



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

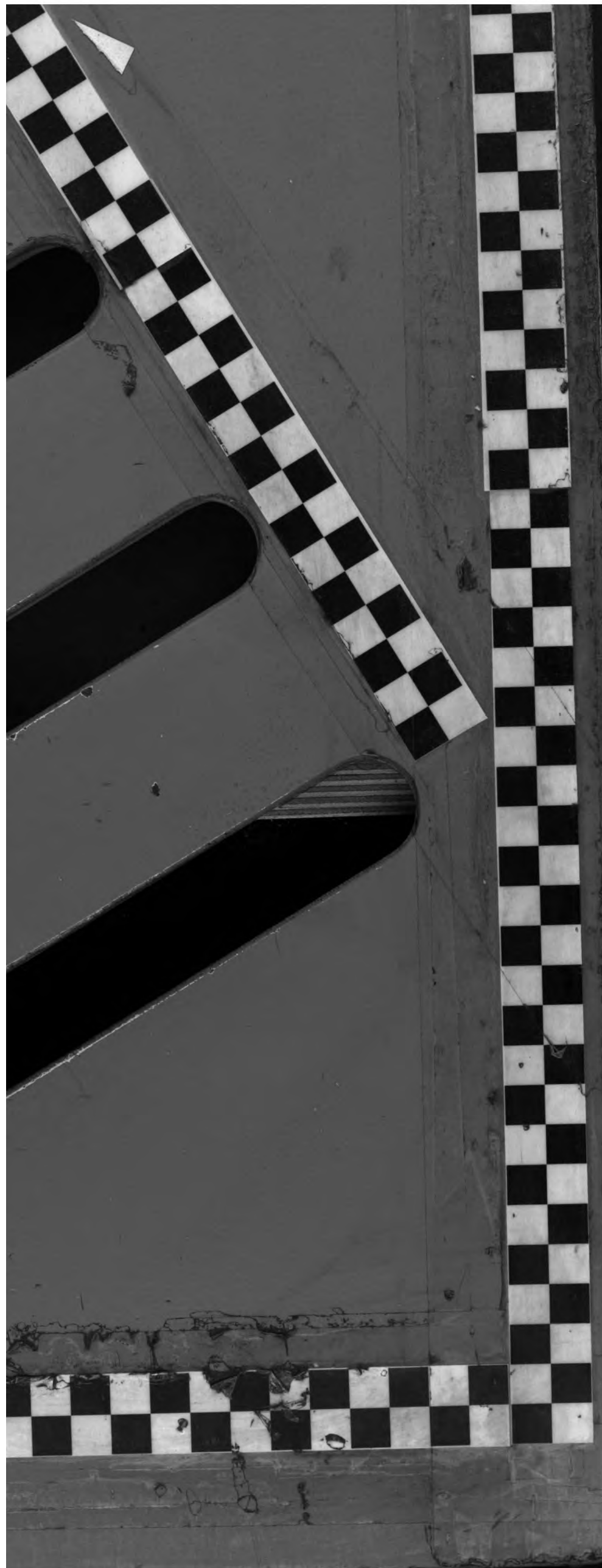
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

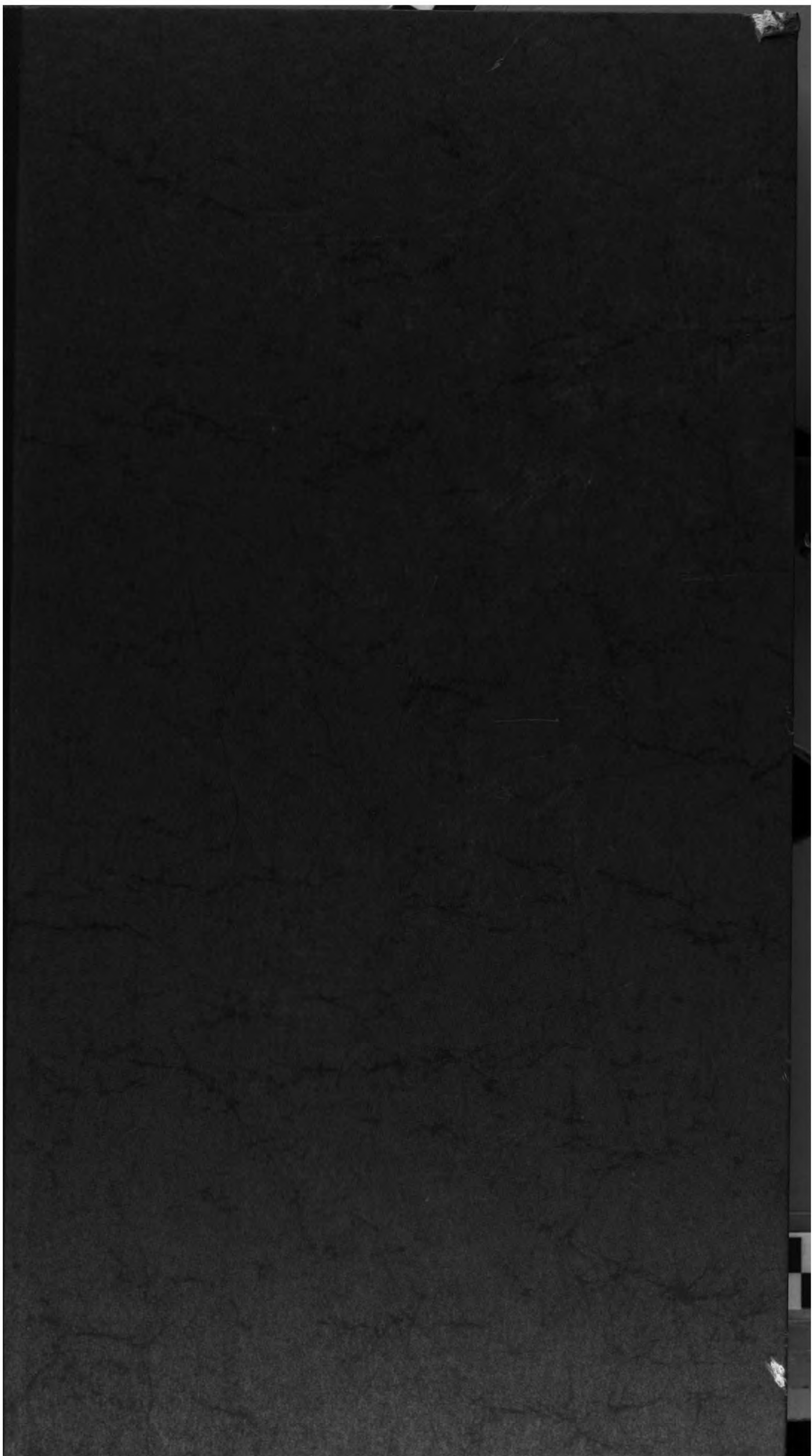
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>







UNIVERSITEITSBIBLIOTHEEK GENT



900000157572



BIB. 97(3)

MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE
HARLEIAN COLLECTION.
VOL. III.

A
C A T A L O G U E
OF THE
HARLEIAN MANUSCRIPTS,
IN
THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

WITH INDEXES
OF PERSONS, PLACES, AND MATTERS.

VOL. III.

PRINTED BY COMMAND
OF
HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE III.
IN PURSUANCE OF AN ADDRESS OF
THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

1808.

| | |
|-------|---------------|
| S | MINARIE VOOR |
| EN | SE LITERATUUR |
| Nr | 4673 |
| DATUM | 27.1.13 |

RIJKSUNIVERSITEIT
— G E N T —

RECORD COMMISSION,

12th March 1831.

THIS BOOK

IS TO BE

PERPETUALLY PRESERVED

IN

THE BURGH LIBRARY AND RECORD OF DUMFRIES.

(For Public Use.)

C. P. COOPER,

Sec. Com. Pub. Rec.

November 1834.

CATALOGUS

LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 3100—3103.

[3100.—3116. Folio.]

CODEX ex membrana et charta conflatus.
 Continet Suidæ Lexici magnam partem. Incipit autem his verbis, *μὴδε μίας νεφέλης κρυβῆναι δυνάμενον*, sequitur Vox *Ἀνέ ιχθόν*, in ordine Alphabeti, et procedit, ferè ad finem literæ Iota, desinens cum his vocibus, *Ἰφιᾶλς τῷ Ἐφιάλτῃ*. Desunt autem, inter *δυνάμενον* et *ἀνεφείλον*, voces *Ἀνεφίρει, ἀνεφίρει, ἀνεφείον* quæ ibidem a Suidâ notantur. xiv.

3101.

Codex Membranaceus, "olim S. Marie et S. Nicholai de Arenstein, quem scripsit Sifridus," ut in principio dicitur. Continentur,
 1. Johannis Cassiani Collationes patrum, numero 24.
 2. Orationes de benedictione Ecclesiæ.
 3. In folio ultimo, "Census, qui subscribuntur, et redduntur fratribus de Arenstein." xiv.

3102.

1. Remigii Rhem. Archiep. Expositio Ep. D. Pauli ad Romanos. ix.
 2. Eiusdem Expos. Ep. primæ D. Pauli ad Corinthios, imperfecta. Ad folium 93 in fronte paginæ scriptum est, literis Uncialibus, "Incipit Ep̃la 1 ad Corinthios," et in media pagina, "Finit Epistola ad Romanos." Capitulum numeri adduntur in margine, manu recentiore sed obscura. Procedunt observationes usque ad Cap. xiii. Ver. 1. et abruptè desinunt, ad verba "loquendo, demones ejiciendo." Sequuntur folia 4, fragmenta exhibentia observationum auctoris, usque ad Cap. xv. Codex membranaceus.

3103.

1. Bedæ presb. Expositio parabolar. Solomonis.
 2. S. Hieronymi presb. Expositio Ecclesiastæ.
 3. Bedæ presb. in Actus Apostolorum expositio.
 4. Expositio alphabetica nominum propriorum, abrupte desinens in descriptione "Siracusæ" urbis. Codex membranaceus.
 A Scriptore codicis dicitur, Liber sanctorum Apostolorum Petri & Pauli in Glinberge.
 In folio primo scribitur: "Hoc volumen dedit D. Nicolaus de Spira, Abbas Glinbergen. Joh. Eldmerio Priori vallis S. Martini in Lovanio: Ipse vero dedit Bibliothecæ vallis S. Martini prescripti, A° 1560." Ibidem scribuntur res variæ, inter alias, Ænigma vetus de albis et nigris lapillis decimandis. xii.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 3104, 3105.

3104.

Rabani Mauri Commentariorum in S. Matthæi Evangelium, libri 8.
 Subscriptum est tabulæ capitulum, et iterum libro toti, "Iste liber quondam erat de Abbacia S. Salvatoris Vicecomitis Constatientis Dioceseos." Codex membranaceus. xii.

3105.

1. S. Hieronymi presb. adversus Jovinianum, Liber. xv.
 2. Epistola Damasi papæ ad Hieronymum, super tribus quæstionibus libri Geneseos: cum responsionibus.
 3. — Hieronymi ad Tranquillianum, quomodo legere debeat Origenem.
 4. — ad Damasum. "Multi super hoc sermone."
 5. — de Fide cū in Antiochia cōmunicare debet.
 6. — ad Damasum papam.
 7. — de Seraphim.
 8. — de Morte Oziz regis, et seraphim, et calculo in Esaia propheta.
 9. — de prodigo filio.
 10. — de Epistola beati Jeronimi, "Quia impossibile est."
 11. — Jeronimi ad amicum egrotum. "Quamquam certissime noverim."
 12. — ad Rusticum Monachum, de superandis illecebris.
 13. Hieronymus ad Paulum Monachum, de laudibus concordiz et de quibusdam libris.
 14. — ad Chromatium, Jovinianum & Eusebium. "Non debet carta dividere."
 15. — ad Demetriadem.
 16. — ad Marcellam, de vita et obitu Asellæ.
 17. — ad Marcellum, de exitu Leæ.
 18. — ad Theodorum, ex Hispania, de morte Lucini.
 19. — ad Oceanum, de morte Fabiolæ.
 20. — Augustini ad Hieron. expositantis et excusantis.
 21. — Hieronymi ad Aug. ut iterum scribat, orantis.
 22. — Rescripta Hieronymi ad Augustinum "Anno preterito per fratrem."
 23. Augustini ad Presidium, ut destinatas Hieronymo mittere non gravetur.
 24. Epistola Augustini ad Hier. exusantis et calumniam propellentis.

B

25. Augustini

Num. 3105—3107.

25. Epistola Augustini ad Hieronymum, de 70 interpretum fugillatione.

26. — Hieronymi ad Aug. super missas epistolas arguentis.

27. — Augustini ad Hier. gratias pro missa epistola agentis, et eum de quodam capitulo Epist. ad Galatas redarguentis.

28. — de interpretatione ipsius & 70.

29. — Hieronymi ad Aug. tribus epistolis unam rependit.

30. — Hieronymi ad Marcellinum & Anaphichiam, opusculorum suorum in Ezechielem memoriam facientis.

31. — Augustini ad sanctum Hier. de origine Animæ suscitantis.

32. — de eo quod scriptum est. "Si totam legem observaveris, &c."

Codex membranaceus elegans.

3105.

1. Gregorii I. papæ, Dialogorum libri 4. XIV.

2. Panuntii Eremitæ Epistola ad omnes Dei famulos.

Codex membranaceus, cum literis majoribus pictis.

3107.

Augustini Hipp. epi, Epistolarum secunda pars. XIII.

Hanc secundum Epistolarum partem diu fuisse a prima separatam, patet ex scripto in prima pagina sic habente. "Reverendus in Christo Pater Dominus Nicolaus ex Comitibus, sancti Domini civis et Episcopus Lucensis dono dicitur hunc Codicem Bibliothecæ Conventus Sancti Petri Cœlicole Ordinis et Observantiæ fratrum Carmelitarum, 1491." Continet autem Epistolas.

1. Marcellini ad Augustinum, de quæstione, Cur Deus, Veteris Testamenti spretis sacrificiis, delectatus est novis.

2. Augustini ad Marcellinum, Illustri viro & eloquentissimo. fol. 1. b.

3. — "Epistolam tuam, quam." 6.

4. — ad Longinianum. "Solere aiunt quendam. 9. cum responso."

5. — ad eundem "Cepi fructum rescripti." 10.

6. — ad Bonifacium. "Quæris a me utrum." 10. b.

7. Paulini & Therasie ad August. "Caritas Christi, quæ." 13.

8. Augustini ad eundem. "O bone vir & bone frater." 14. b.

9. Paulini & Therasie ad Lypium. (sic in titulo, est autem ad Augustinum.) "Jam dudum, frater." 16.

10. Augustini ad eundem. "Cum literas meas quibus." 17.

11. Paulini & Therasie ad Alipium. "Hec est vera caritas." 18. b.

12. — ad Romanianum. "Pridie quam has." 19. b.

13. Severi ad August. "Deo gratias, frater." 21. b.

14. Augustini ad Licentium. "Vix reperi occasionem." 22. b.

15. Maximi, Grammatici Madaurensis, ad Augustinum. "Habens crebro tuis affectibus." 23. cum responso. 23.

16. Augustini ad Maximum "Seriumne inter nos." 23. b.

17. Augustini ad Armentarium & Paulinam. "Vir egregius, filius meus." 24. b.

18. — ad Vincentium. "Accepi epistolam, quam tuam esse." 27.

19. — ad Deo gratias. "Quæstiones tibi propositas." 40. b.

20. Incipiunt capitula sex quæstionum. 1. De resurrectione. 2. De tempore Christianæ Religionis. 3. De Sacrificiorum distinctione. 4. De eo quo scriptum est,

Num. 3107.

"mensura qua mensi fueritis." 5. De filio Dei secundum Salomonem. 6. De Jona propheta. fol. 40. b. usque ad 46. b.

21. Epistola Augustini ad Paulinam. "Memor debui quod." 48. b.

22. — ad Optatum. "Quamvis tuæ sanctitatis." 60.

23. — ad Januarium. "Ad ea quæ me." 64. b.

24. — "Lectis literis tuis." 67.

25. — Licentii ad August. "Archanum Varro-nis iter." 75 cum responso. 76.

26. — Augustini ad Euodium, de trinitate & columba. 77.

27. — ad Hilarium Episcopum. "Honorabilis filius noster." 79. b.

28. — ad Vitalem. "Cum de te mihi essent." 80.

29. — ad Auxilium episcopum, pro injusta ex-communicatione. 85. b.

30. — ad Consentium de trinitate. 86. b.

31. — ad Dulcidem Tribunum. "Non debui contempnere." 88. b.

32. — Hilarii ad August. "Sanctitatis tuæ gratia" cum responso. 90. 90. b.

33. — Augustini ad Paulinum, Nolanum epi-scopum. Tandem aliquando providit. 100.

34. Objurgatio contra sanctarum Monialium dissen-sionem & post increpationem earum regularis infor-matio. 108.

35. Epistola Augustini ad Theodorum, de recipiendis Donatistis. 111. b.

36. — ad Casulanum presbyterum, de jejuniis Sabbati. 112.

37. — ad Alipium, de illatis injuriis ab Ipponiensi populo. 118. b.

N.B. Omittitur numeratio folii inter 117 et 118.

38. — ad Albinam. "Dolorum æmulum." 120.

39. — ad Critinum. "Epistolam meam con-siderare te." 121.

40. — ad Albinum Pinianum et Albinum. "Cum habitu valetudinis." 122. b.

41. — ad Komulum. "Veritas & dulcis est & amara." 124.

42. — ad Pancarium, pro accusatione Presbyteri injusta. 125.

43. — ad Florentinum, pro rapto de ecclesia. ib.

44. — ad Cresconium, pro supradicta causa. 125. b.

45. — ad Fortunatum episcopum pro supradicta causa rapti Faventii. ib.

46. — ad Generosum Comitem, pro supradicto Faventio. 126.

47. — ad Benenatum Episcopum. 126. b.

48. — ad Benenatum epi pro tuenda puella cõmendatam Augustino. ib.

49. — ad Rusticum, jam dictam puellam petentem filio. 127.

50. — ad Quintianum Presbyterum. "Nos non dedignamur." ib.

51. — ad Sanctippam. "Officio debito meritis tuis." 128.

52. — ad Celerem. "Promissi mei & tuæ." 128. b.

53. — Alipii et Augustini ad Callorium, ut succedat Maximiano in episcopatu. 129.

54. — ad Alipium. "Tristitia Thiaveris ecclesiæ." 129. b.

55. — ad Severum. "Sed dicam quæ me." 130. b.

56. — ad eundem "Cum Substanam venissemus." 131. b.

57. — ad Fabiolam religiosam. Quamquam rescripta reddideris. 132.

58. — Augustini et Alipii ad Naucellionem, de Maximianistis. 132. b.

59. — ad Palatinum, de perseverantia conver-sationis. 133.

60. Epistola

Num. 3107—3109.

60. Epistola ad Feliciam, de scandalis pastorum perferendis. 133. b.
 N.B. Bis numeratur folium 133.
 61. ——— ad plebem Ippone, de collecta faciendâ. 133^o. b.
 62. ——— ad Paulum episcopum, ut mores corrigat. 135. b.
 63. ——— ad Novatum episcopum pro retinendo Lucillo Diacono. 136.
 64. Augustini ad Felicem. "Novit optime religio tua." 136. b.
 65. ——— ad Julianam, de bono viduitatis. ib.
 66. Gratiani Solemnia. Errore quodam, incipit hoc scriptum in folio, 146. b. procedit ad finem folii 147. a. tum regreditur ad fol. 145. b. columnam secundam; procedit iterum ad finem folii 146. a. et concludit in ultimâ paginâ. Subjiciuntur tempora dominationis imperatorum quorundam, a Carolo ad Conradum.
 Codex membranaceus.

3108.

1. Augustini Hipp. epî de Doctrina Christiana libri 4. xiv.
 2. ——— de 83 quæstionibus, liber.
 3. ——— de libero abitrio, libri 3: qui dicuntur Unde Malum?
 4. ——— de 12 abusivis, liber.
 5. ——— de disciplina Christiana, liber.
 6. Hugonis de S. Victore, de Sacramentis Christianæ fidei, libri 2.
 7. Eiusdem, De arcâ Noe, de arcâ Ecclesiæ, de arcâ sapientiæ, de arcâ gratiæ liber; in fine mutilus.
 Codex membranaceus.

3109.

- S. Hieronymi Epistolæ. xv.
 1. Ad Minervum et Alexandrum Monachos, de difficillima Pauli questione.
 2. Ad Heliodorum monachum de Heremo erlesyriæ (sic. qu. Cœlosyriæ?).
 3. Ad Marcellam de conversione Blefillæ virginis.
 4. Ad Augustinum.
 5. De fictis Amicis, ad Afellam.
 6. De Virginitate, contra Helvidium.
 7. Ad Ebdiam.
 8. ——— responsio epistolaris.
 9. Ad Theodoram Spanam de Lucino.
 10. Ad Heliodorum Epitanium Episcopum.
 11. Ad Julianum, exhortatoria.
 12. De duabus Xti naturis. ad Paulam et Eustochium.
 13. Damasi Presbyteri ad Hieronymum.
 14. Explanatio quæstionum Damasi Presb.
 15. Hieronymi Epistola contra Jovinianum. Ter scribitur in hac Ep. *Capitulum requiritur*, forsan ut distinguatur in tot capita.
 16. H. ad Chrisochomam monachum.
 17. De exitu sanctæ Paulæ virginis.
 18. Ad Paulinum Presb. de studio literarum.
 19. Ad Pamachium de opusculis, contra Jovinianum.
 20. Apologeticum, ad eundem.
 21. Ad Eustochium Virginem.
 22. De misterio Agni in vigilia Paschæ.
 23. In die Dominica Paschæ.
 24. Ad quandam de verbis Hebræis in Latina versione, e. g. alleluia, amen, maranata, ephoth, &c. caret titulo.
 25. Ad matrem et sororem ejusdem (f. cujusdam) fratris, qui exoraverat ut epistolam eis dirigeret.
 26. De diversis Leprarum generibus.
 27. Augustinus ad Hieronymum.
 28. Hieronymi responsio.
 29. Augustini ad Hieronymum alia Epistola.
 30. Hieronymi responsio.
 31. Hieronymi ad Augustinum Epistola.
 32. Augustini ad Præsidium Presbyterum Epistola.

Num. 3109—3112.

33. Eiusdem ad Hieronymum.
 34. Hieronymi ad Augustinum Ep.
 35. Augustini ad Hieron. Epist.
 36. Hieronymi ad Augustinum.
 37. H. ad Nicæam Demetriadem Ep.
 38. Ad Sabinam, de morte Nebridii, et viduitate servandâ.
 39. Ad Calantiam.
 40. Ad Theophilum.
 41. Ad Desiderium Episcopum de duodecim scriptoribus.
 42. Tromantii et Heliodori ad Hieronymum de interpretatione Evangelii.
 43. Responsio Hieronymi. caret titulo.
 44. Præfatio Rufini Presb. in Libris Periareon quos (quos) de Græco transtulit in Latin.
 45. H. ad Rufinum de utero memoratum.
 46. Damasi papæ ad Hieronymum.
 47. Responsio Hieronymi.
 48. Alia Hieronymi ad Damasum.
 49. H. ad Marcellam contra Novatianos Ereticos.
 50. Ad Rufinum Pr. Romæ de Quæstione duarum meretricum, et de judicio Salomonis.
 51. Ad Magnum oratorem Romæ, cur interdum in tractationibus secularium literarum utatur exemplis.
 52. Ad Vitalem Presb. quomodo Salomon et Achat xi annorum genuisse dicuntur filios.
 53. Ad Damasum Papam.
 54. Ad eundem.
 55. Ad Paulinum Presb. cur non scripsit in Daniele commentarios.
 56. Ad Caprarium Episc. Terraconensem, de Scismate Vigilantii.
 57. Ad Pammachium, de optime genere interpretandi.
 58. Ad Marcellam de (ab) urbe secedenda.
 59. Ad Edibiam, diversarum quæstionum solutiones duodecim.
 60. Ad Algafiam undecim quæstionum solutiones.
 61. Ad Pammachium de morte Paulinæ.
 62. Ad Paulinum Presb.
 63. Ad Desiderium.
 Codex membranaceus, ex elegantioribus, cum literis initialibus pulchre depictis.

3010.

1. Firm. Lactantii, Divinarum Institutionum adversus gentes, libri 7. xv.
 2. ——— de ira Dei, liber.
 3. ——— de opificio hominis, liber.
 4. ——— institutionum epitome.
 Codex membranaceus, elegans.

3111.

1. S. Augustini Hip. ep. de Civitate Dei, libri 22. xiii.
 2. ——— de Trinitate, libri 15.
 Hujus Codicis possessorum aliquorum nomina inscribuntur, viz. Liber Thome Dryffeld. Jacobus Ravenscroft. Dudum D. Nicolai Wotton. Decani Canturien. & Eboracen. in secretiori consilio R. Maris, consilarii, qui obiit 25. Januarii. hora 12 noctis, A^o. Dñi 1566. Nunc Johannis Sömeri, signeti ejusdem Ma^u Clerici, 1567, Nunc Jacobi Ravenscrofte, interioris Templi, armigeri, filii Thome Ravenscrofte de Fouldeparke in Com. Middlesex, armigeri, A. D. 1636.
 Codex membranaceus.

3112.

- Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur Moralia Gregorii I. Papæ. xiii.
 1. Capitula librorum omnium.
 2. Tituli librorum priorum 14, cum initiis capitum.
 3. Moralia ipsa, cum Prologo Auctoris. Libris 35.
 4. Tabula

Num. 3112—3119.

4. Tabula titulorum, &c. in fronte libri inchoata, in fine perfecta est.
 5. Sequitur tabula locorum in Opere ipso citatorum ex SS. sacris, utriusque Testamenti.
 Capita 42 libri Job, ex quo Moralia hæc deducuntur, in margine inferiore notantur.

3113.

1. S. Augustini Hip. ep. de Genesi ad literam, libri 12. XII.
 2. De locis sanctis. Tractatus brevis. Cod. membr. elegans.

3114.

1. S. Augustini Hip. ep. in evangelium Johannis Sermones 92 posteriores. Scil. defunt 33 primi. XIII.
 2. ——— in primam Johannis epistolam Sermones 10.
 "Liber olim S. Marie & S. Nicolai in Arinstein." Codex membranaceus.

3115.

1. Hilarii Pictav. epi. D. S. Trinitate, adversus Arrianos, libri 12. IX.
 2. ——— de Synodis, liber: qui 13^{us}. hic dicitur.
 3. ——— "Expositio Ecclesiastica fidei, quae exposita est in Synodo habita per encenias Antiochenae Ecclesiae consummate." Sic Titulus in Codice. Subjicitur autem hæc descriptio, "Explicit S. Hilarii Episc. et conf. synodicus liber de exilio destinatus ad occidentales episcopos."
 4. ——— Epistola ad Catholicos, de Auxentio.
 "Liber quondam S. Marie & S. Nicolai de Arinstein," membranaceus.

[3116. — 3139. Quarto.]

3116.

Legenda Sanctorum. Codex membranaceus. Titulo caret; præmittitur sermo de Spiritu sancto, ad fol. sextum. Continet folia 239, ubi abruptè definit, in vitâ Agathonis Abbatis.

3117.

1. Gilberti Antifiodorensis ecclesiae Archidiaconi, Expositio Lamentationum Jeremiae. XII.
 Auctor hæc ad finem. "Sufficiant hæc ad expositionem lamentationum Jeremie, quæ de patrum fontibus hausi ego Gillebertus Antifiodorensis Ecclesie archidiaconus."
 2. Comment. in Cantica Canticorum, breves Homiliae in quædam SS. verba, et commentaria in nonnulla Salomonis Proverbia. Codex in fine mutilus. Subjiciuntur in ultima pagina versus pauci de herbarum viribus, et fabula de duobus vicinis. Codex membranaceus.

3118.

Liber Chartaceus, continens,

1. Sermones seu Homilias Latinas 15. XV.
 2. Colloquium Sponsi et Sponsæ.
 3. Tractatum panegyricum ad præm Abbatem, de triplici laudantium discrimine.
 4. Concionem Anglicam, in verba Christi. "Si veritatem dico vobis quare non creditis michi."
 Præmittitur præfatio ad lectorem. Nomen Thomæ Beech passim in libello occurrit, sed præfationi non subscribitur.

3119.

De Sacramentis, liber. Titulus in ipso codice. "De Sacramentis in genere. Sequitur hujus partis tractatus secundus de Sacramentis, instrumentis, quibus nobis applicatur Redempcionis nostræ"

Num. 3119—3129.

"meritum. Minus quidem sublimis quam præcedens de incarnationis misterio, non tamen minus utilis, imo magis necessarius. Ecclesiae Doctoribus atque pastoribus nam factis (sic) applicatione salutari et usu legitimo. Ecclesia formatur Baptismo, augetur Confirmatione, nutritur Eucharistia, fervatur penitentia, propugnatur Unctione extremâ, regitur et gubernatur Ordine, propagatur Matrimonio, unde Trident. fecere 7 in proœmio. Per hæc omnis vera justitia vel incipit, vel coepta augetur, vel amissa reparatur; non mirandum si nostræ salutis invidus et inimicus, hanc Theologiam partem totis viribus per suos satellites Hæreticos nititur labefactare. Eam igitur nos, pro virili nostrâ, Dei gratia, conabimur propagare et stabilire." Codex Chartaceus. XVI.

3120.

1. Memoriale Sacerdotum, compositum a quodam Doctore Decretorum apud Avenonum A. D. 1344. XIV.
 2. Expositio Missæ. "Quia nimis periculosum est."
 3. Decreta quædam Episcoporum de rebus sacris. Codex membranaceus.

3121.

Aratoris Subdiac. Card. Historia Apostolica, Carmine heroico. Abruptè definit, in eo capite ubi Paulus Ap. Romam venit, cum hoc versu,
 "Liber et hic Populus quem vinxerat ante Pharaö." Codex membranaceus.

3122.

Magistri Achardi Sermo in dedicatione ecclesiae. Imperfectus. Codex membranaceus. XIV.

3123.

1. De Sacramento Missæ, liber. "Tria sunt in quibus." XIV.
 2. Liber dictus "Speculum Ecclesiae," hæc habens capita. 1. De Ecclesia. 2. De dedicatione. 3. De Officiis horarum. 4. De Servizio totius anni. 5. De ordinibus clericorum et vestimentis sacris. 6. De celebratione Missæ. 7. De occultis scripturarum. 8. De supernis secretis quæ hic scire fecit.
 Codex Memb. liber olim S. Jacobi Parisiensis. ἀκέραιος. in cap. 4^o definens.

3124.

Flores veteris Testamenti. Argumenta scil. et sententiæ in ipsis S.S. verbis, usque ad librum Jeremiæ Prophetæ. Codex membranaceus. XIII.

3125.

1. Eucharistiam celebrandi forma: cum Commentario, et præfatione acephalâ. Forma Incipit "Per omnia secula seculorum. Amen." X.
 2. Petri Cantoris Summa.
 Codex Memb. olim Sanctæ Mariæ Vallis Sancti Lamberti.

3126.

Sermones Dominicales, per anni cursum. XV.
 Liber ἀτελής ad Dom. 22 post Trin. perductus. Constat charta et membrana.

3127. 3128. 3129.

Theologia Scholastice disputata. XVI.
 1. De Trinitate.

2. De

Num. 3130—3140.

2. De Eucharistiâ.

3. De Sacramentis.

Libri olim Ifaaci Herbert : postea P. Blasi, a^o. 1647.
Tractatus de Sacramentis, cum Sac. Matrimonii
abruptè definit. Codices pulcherrime scripti,
chartacei.

3130.

Homiliarum liber, mutilus, et variè scriptus. Cod.
chart. XIV.

3131.

1. S. Pauli Epistolæ; cum Glossa. Accedit epistola
ad Laodicenses, unius paginæ, et Epistola ad Hebræos.
XII.

2. Argumenta &c. omnium Psalmorum.

3. Excerpta ex Evangelio Johanni.

4. Excerpta ex libris Regum: & allegorice &
moraliter expofita. Cum observationibus in varios libros,
inter alios, in Librum Judith, in Machabæos, in Evangl.
Johannis, &c. Codex Membr.

3132.

Gesta Romanorum. XV.
Deest titulus. Codex *ατελες*, chartac. Continet
folia 187.

3133.

1. Homiliarum liber, pro diebus facris. XIII.

2. Alexandri (*Neckam*?) expositio in Symbolum
Athanafii. Cum hoc colophone. "Explicit fides
Catholica Athanafii Episcopi, expofita a Magistro
Alexandro de Sancto Albano." Codex Memb.

3134.

Jacobi de Theramo, vel Iranensis, Canonici Aprucini,
Belial: five, Dialogus de redemptione generis
humani: five, Consolatio peccatoris. Script. A. D.
1382. Codex membranaceus. XIV.

3135.

S. Bernardi Clar. Abb. Sermonum, liber. Codex
chartaceus. XIV.

3136.

S. Johannis Evangelium glossatum. Cum Argumento
antiquo de Johanne. Liber quondam S. Marie vallis
S. Lamberti, membranaceus. XII.

3137.

Hugonis de S. Victore, de Sacramentis, liber 2^{us} *ατελες*,
continens quindecim partes ex octodecim. Olim
adjecta est vita et passio Beati Thomæ Cantuariensis
Episcopi. Cod. Memb. XII.

3138.

1. Bonaventurae, Pharetra, 4 Libris. Scripsit frater
Rogerus Albon A. D. 1424.

2. Poema Rhythmicum, "Vos qui concupiscitis statum
vestrum Scire."

3. Nicolai Trivet, de officio Missæ, Tract. in 7 partibus.

4. Incipit tractatus religiosus, extractus de dictis Doc-
torum &c. sed ad pag. 2. abruptitur. Codex Membr.

3139.

Exodi Liber cum Glossa. Codex membranaceus. XIV.

[3140.—3171. Folio.]

3140.

1. Johannicii Ifagoge ad Galeni regimen: cum glossa.
continens folia 6. XIII.

2. Galeni Regimen: cum glossa. 13.

3. Hippocratis, Aphorismorum liber: cum Glossa.
8.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 3140—3143.

4. Hippocratis Prognosticorum in acutis ægitudinibus liber.

5. Theophili, de Urinis, liber. "a Voce Theophili editus."

6. Philareti de negotio pulsium liber: Alluditur ad
hunc Philareti librum, in fine Poematis Ægidii de pul-
sibus. (infra art. 13)

7. De regimine Acutorum, liber. Non dicitur Philareti.

8. Ifaaci, de Urinis, liber.

9. Constantini Africani, de diætis, libri 2.

10. Ifaaci de febribus libri 5.

11. Viatici, libri 7. a Constantino Latine redditi

12. Nicolaus (manu recent. *supra*scr. *Salernitanus*) de
modo conficiendi & dispensandi Medicamenta.

13. Ægidii Tractatus metrici de urinis, et de pulsibus:

Codex membranaceus bonus. Vide Num. 3849.

3141.

Mammotrectus, five Lexicon Biblicum. XV.
Auctoris nomen incertum. De libri appellatione
in prologo hæc scribit; "Et quia morem gerit
"tales decursus pedagogi, qui gressus dirigit
"parvulorum, *Mammotrectus* poterit appellari."
Subjicitur ad Calcem Calendarium vetus. Codex
membranaceus pulcher.

3142.

1. De Articulis in Belgio controversis. XVII.
2. Overalli D. D. Prælectiones & Disputationes in
Academia Cantabrigiensi habitæ. pag. 12.

3. ——— de Articulis Lambethanis, Tract. 82.

4. ——— Præsentatio Prolocutoris in Convoca-
tione. 23 Mar. 1603. 89.

5. Proceedings against Dr. Overall for unsound
Notions, at Cambridge 92.

6. Copy of a Letter of J. L. Bishop of Lincoln, upon
his deprivation, to K. Cha. 1. 97.

7. Another of L. Verulam, in the same condition, to
the Parliament. 98.

8. An Essay of a King. 100.

9. Articles of the Marriage of King Char. 1. 101.

10. Reasons for burning Mr. Elton's Book at St.
Paul's Cross. 105.

11. . . . Harfnett D. D. Theses; q^u nemo
necessario damnatur. Certitudo uniuscujusq; salutis non
est certitudo fidei. 107.

12. Gul. Laud. Cant. Arch. Literæ ad Oxon. Aca-
demiæ 6 Nov. 1640. cum dono misit 81 Codices MSS.
una cum Academiæ gratiarum actione redditâ.

13. Sir Rob. Cotton's Speech in Parliament against
Sir Edwyn Sandys; that Ecclesiastical Laws ought not
to be enacted by temporal Men.

14. ——— Letter to Sir Ed. Montague, about
the original constitution of England, & establishment of
Parliaments.

15. Counsels presented from N. N. to K. Charles 1.
1640. for ending the troubles of his two Kingdoms.

16. Notes out of the Answer to father Cotton's Letter,
about King-killers.

17. ——— out of Dr. Carier's Letter to K. James,
about the English falling off from the See of Rome.

18. Some memorable Astrological Predictions.

All on Paper.

3143.

Liber chartaceus, cum paginis varie confusis, ita ut
pag. 1. in medio codice inveniat; inde ad 73 pro-
grediatur, tum revertat ad fol. primum ubi ponitur
pag. 74. Nec postea servatur ordo foliorum.

1. Collectiones de autoritate S. Scripturæ, & tradi-
tionibus non scriptis. XVII.

C

2. Veteres

Num. 3143—3152.

2. Veteres Canones abrogati. 139.
3. Certayne Traditions Rytes & Orders of the Greek Church. 147.
4. De Sacramentis. 153.
5. De Ordinibus Ecclesiasticis, unctione, & impositione manuum.

3144.

Germaniæ Theologorum responsa ad prepositam a G. Langeo Legato Regio, de diffidiis in religione Christiana componendis consultationem, a. 1534. & 1535. Liber Chartaceus. xvi.

3145.

Codex Membranaceus, continens,
 Petri Commestor's Sermones 135. xiii.
 Scriptoris, qui in titulo appellatur Petrus Manducator, nomen & preces in fine subiunguntur,
 "Hunc tibi Myidburga scripsi: mea crimina
 "purga,
 "Virgo Deo digna, veniam mihi posce benigna:
 "Et pro mercede corpus requiescat in ede.
 "Qui tibi tollet eum pereat maledictus in evum.
 "Corpus dampnetur: Set spiritus igne pietur."
 Epitaphium Autoris, alia manu scriptum,
 "Petrus eram, quem petra tegit, dictusq; Comestor:
 "Nunc comedor. Vivus docui, nec cesso docere.
 "Mortuus; ut dicat, qui me videt intumultum,
 "Quod sumus, ille fuit; erimus quandoq; quod
 "hic est."

3146.

Adversaria Theologica viri cujusdam docti: cum Indice alphabetico. Codex Chartaceus. xvi.

3147.

L. Cael. Lactantii Firm. Institutionum libri 7. xv.
 Liber chartaceus, quondam Seraphini de Poschis de S. Geminiano.

3148.

Ricardi de S. Victore, Explanatio in Cantica Canticorum. Codex membranaceus. xv.

3149.

1. Tractatus duo Hieronymi presbyteri, de Cantico Canticorum, post Origenem. xv.
2. Origenis ipsius expositio major Cantici Canticorum, Latine reddita, usque ad Cap. ii. ver. 4. ατελεστος.
- "Codex Sanctæ Mariæ ad Martires, super litus
 "Mosellæ, extra Muros Trevicenses, Ordinis
 "Sancti Benedicti." Codex membranaceus.

3150.

1. Gilberti [forte Folioth Lond. ep.] Sermones 39 posteri res in Cantica Canticorum ατελεστος. xv.
2. S. Bernardi Abb. Clar. ad B. Virginem Oratio. Codex membranaceus.

3151.

1. Liber qui vocatur Animarum regimen, compilatus A. D. 1343. imperfectus. xiv.
2. De Musica & Astronomia, libri 2. imperfecti. titulus habet "Tertius liber Isidori de Etymologia," &c.
3. Fragmenta varia ex Ptolemæo et aliis; cum tractatu Anglico "de alluminatura." (on the illuminating of books etiam imperfecto.)
 Codex mixtus, ex charta et membrana compositus.

3152.

De doctrina sive præparatione Cordis, liber. "Prepare corda vestra." Codex Membranaceus. xv.

Num. 3153—3163.

3153.

A Paper Common Place Book, of Divinity, Morality, &c. alphabetical. xvi.

3154.

L. Cael. Lactantii Firm. Institutionum libri 7. Codex mixtus. Subscribitur, xv.
 "Johannes de Hollandia scripsit hunc librum, ad
 "petitionem Antonii Johannis de Lauro, Ordinis
 "Minorum, A. D. 1433."

3155.

1. Hieronymi Strid. presb. adversus Jovinianum, libri 2. cum Apologia ad Damasum pro his libris. xv.
2. ——— Epistolæ ad Pammachium Rufinum.
3. ——— Epitaphium Pauli.
4. ——— Pauli primi heremitæ vita.
5. ——— de viris illustribus, liber.
6. Gennadii Massil. Presb. de viris illustribus, liber.
7. Isidori Hisp. ep. de viris illustribus, liber.
8. Sigeberti Gemblacen. de viris illustribus, liber.
9. Anonymi, de viris illustribus, liber.
 Codex chartaceus.

3156.

1. Nicolai de Lira comment. super 4 Evangelia: scriptus A. D. 1459. xv.
2. Amicus, liber sic dictus: qui incipit, "Nota quod homo habet triplicem amicum."
3. Homiliæ duæ breves; una in Psal. cxviii. 24. altera in Cant. iii. 11. Codex Chartaceus.

3157.

1. S. Hieronymi Strid. Comment. in S. Matthæi Evangelium. xv.
2. Annotationes in Psalmos. Scriptæ 1487. Liber chartaceus.

3158.

1. Fragmenta brevia Sermonum. xv.
2. "Incipiunt Ordinationes evangelistarum et concordantiæ compilatæ ex historia Scolasticâ, canonibus, et Eusebii Episc. Cæsariensis: et ex dictis Remigii, Bernardi, et Augustini. secundum processum et ordinem factorum et gestorum prout ibi in tempore successerunt."
3. Sermones varii, pro diebus statis.
4. Expositio Missæ Allegorica, p. 132.
5. Iterum Sermones ulque ad finem.
 Codex chartaceus.

3159. 3160.

Pentateuchus Moïsis glossatus. xv.
 Codices membranacei.

3161.

1. L. Cael. Lactantii Firm. Institutionum libri 7. xv.
2. ——— Institutionum Epitome.
3. ——— de Ira Dei, liber; ad Donatum.
4. ——— de opificio Dei, vel formatione hominis, liber; ad Demetrianum.
5. Carmen de Phœnice.
 Scriptus erat Codex Bononiæ, 1427. partim in Charta, partim in Membrana.

3162.

Johannis Lectoris, Summa Confessorum, 4 libris. xiv.
 Accedit compendiosa collectio quorundam statutorum ex sexto Decretalium, addita ad Summam Confessorum, et Index alphabeticus. Memorandum est

Num. 3164—3169.

est in initio, "Precium hujus libri quinquaginta
" flor. de Florentia antiquorum. Hic liber est
" domus capelle B. Mariæ juxta Herne, Ordinis
" Cartuziensis, Diocesi Camerocen. Et fuit
" emptus Bruxelle cum pecunia elembslinaria,
" circa annum incarnationis 1340. tali intentione
" ut non venderetur, nec alias alienaretur, sed
" ad usum hujus domus in perpetuum remaneret."
Codex membranaceus.

3163.

Ezechielis & Danielis prophetiæ glossatæ. Codex
membranaceus. xv.

3164.

S. Hieronymi Strid. presb. Epistolæ. Codex mixtus,
ex charta et membranâ. xv.

3165.

Genesis, Exodus, Levitici, Numeri, & Deuteron. glossati.
Codex ἀκρίβης. à cap. 4. Gen. incipiens; in fine
etiam mutilus. Cod. memb. xv.

3166.

Officium defunctorum, literis grandioribus, in mem-
brana scriptum. xiv.

3167.

Petri Herentalii Catena in Psalmos. xiv.
" Liber erat Richardi White ædis Christi Oxon.
" Alumpni A. 1609." Codex membranaceus.

3168.

Parabolæ, Ecclesiastes, Cantica, Sapientia, & Eccle-
siasticus, glossati. Codex membranaceus. xv.

3169.

Codex membranaceus pulcher, at imperfectus; a
fol. 70. incipiens.

1. Fragmentum explicationis Psalmi xiv. 10 ad
Virginem quandam. xv.
2. S. Hieronymi & Augustini disputatio de anima.
71. b.
3. ——— ad Asellum Ep. de fictis amicis, qui sibi
detrahunt. 75.
5. ——— Sermones, de Natali Dñi, mysterio
Agni Paschæ, & de Dominico Paschæ. 75. b.
5. ——— Altercatio Luciferiani & Orthodoxi.
77. b.
6. ——— ad Calentium, qualiter vivere debeat,
& Deo servire. 84. b.
7. ——— ad Therifontem Urbitum, quæ sibi
vitanda sint, et de libero arbitrio. 89.
8. ——— ad Marcellam, de transmissis muneribus,
& de nominibus Hebraicis. 93.
9. Augustini Hieronymo deprecative. 73. b.
10. ——— de 42 Mansionibus Israelitarum. 94.
11. ——— ad Rusticum Narbon. ep. de septem
gradibus Ecclesiæ, liber. 101.
12. ——— Vita S. Pauli, primi heremitæ. 106.
13. ——— Vita S. Hilarionis, Monachi. 108.
14. ——— Sermo pro vigiliis. 114. b.
15. ——— ad Militem seculi ep. exhortatoria, ut
Deo militet. 116.
16. S. Augustini, ad Optatum, liber de origine
animæ. 117.
17. S. Hieronymi, de essentia Trinitatis, sive, de
membris Domini, liber. 120. b.
18. ——— ad Propanum ep. ut in bono opere per-
severet. 123.
19. ——— ad eum qui dicit se pœnitentem, &
adhuc in seculo versatur. 123. b.

Num 3169—3178.

20. Ruffini, Controversiarum adversus Hieronymum,
libri 2. 124. b.
 21. S. Hieronymi, defensionis contra Ruffinum,
lib. 2. 147. b.
 22. ——— Speculi virginitatis, liber. 164. b.
 23. S. Augustini, Regula ad Virgines. 177.
 25. S. Hieronymi Vita. 180.
 26. Hieronymi de 10 tentationibus, quibus filij Israel
tentaverunt Dominum. 184.
 27. ——— de celebratione Paschæ, liber. 185.
 28. ——— Sermo, de substantia Patris & filii &
S. Spiritus 192. b. Fol. 193 mutilum est; et folium etiam
196, plusquam dimidio. Tum desunt folia usque ad 244.
 29. Nicolai de Cusa, Cardinalis, de mathematicis com-
plementis, liber: ad Nicolaum s. papam.
 30. Ejusdem libellus, de applicatione prioris ad Theo-
logiam, valde imperfectus.
- Alia prorsus manu, a prioribus diversa, scripti sunt
tractatus duo posteriores.

3170.

Joh. Chrysostomi Const. Archiep. Homiliae in Matthæum.
Præmittitur tabula rerum præcipuarum, imperfecta.
Codex membranaceus. xiv.

3171.

S. Augustini Hip. ep. Sermones 70 in S. Johannis evan-
gelium. xv.

Hæc ad finem manu recentiore annotantur. "Ho-
miliae hic ponuntur hoc ordine 1—22. 32. 33. 34.
35. 36. 37. 38. (Desunt autem aliqua hic,
quæ invenies inter 30 et 51.) 39—46. 24.
25. 26. 27. 28. 30 (Reliqua pars 38.) 51.
52. 53. (imperfecta) 31. 29. 49. (pars ultima)
47. 48. 49 (pars prima) Desunt itaque 23.
50. 54." Infra simili manu; "Habetur hoc
opus in Edit. Commelin. 1603, post Homilias
Græcas in Matthæum; et in idem satis accurata
animadversio. Quidam id damnant, veluti. Hæresi-
bus Montani. Arii, Donati, Manichæi, Pelagii
plenum, et ab ecclesia explodendum censent,
nempe a Paulo pap. iv. suspectæ fidei habitum.
Alii allegant ipsam Apostolicam Ecclesiam in
ejus favorem, nimirum quæ publicè legit Homilias
ex eo excerptas; item authores graves qui hoc opus
in scriptis suis laudant. Ergo multis sæculis com-
muni Ecclesiæ assensu comprobatum. An vero
exemplaria primum orthodoxa et deinde ab
Arianis interpolata, an Hæretica primum et
postea ab aliis castrata fuerint judicent me doctiores.
Imprimatur hoc opus ab Arianis hæresibus purgatum
8. Parisiis, apud Joñ. Roigny 1547."
Codex membranaceus scriptus A. D. 1477.

[3172. — 3215. Duodecimo.]

3172.

Controversiarum liber, de Verbo Dei, Ecclesia, Consiliis,
Papa, Clericis, Religiosis, Magistratu civili, Purgatorio,
& Beatis. Liber chartaceus. xvi.

3173.

1. Remigii Antiffiodor. Monachi, Expositio Missæ
cum Oratione Dominicâ, & Symbolo Apostolorum. xi.
2. S. Bernardi Abb. Clar. Apologia erga Monachos
Cluniacenses.
3. Ivenis Carn. ep. de Sacramentis, liber.
4. Fragmenta quædam. Cod. memb.

3174.

1. Bonaventuræ, Cardinalis, Meditationes de vita
Christi. "Iste liber est ad usum fratris Jacobi de Parma,
qui scripsit A.D. 1454." xv.

2. Meditatio

Num. 3174—3185.

2. Meditatio in illud, "Septies in die laudem dixi tibi."
Liber chartaceus.

3175.

Loci communes Latine scripti. Liber chartaceus. xvii.

3176.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur,
1. Mariale, five Collectio Sermonum 13, in laudes
B. Virginis Mariæ. Subscripta sunt hæc ad fol 65.
versu Leonino, semibarbaro. xiii.

Ne quæras nomen, cui gratia sancta sit omen,
Utilis et dulcis et sine mole levis.

Nam Studii flores, morumque propino fapores.
Ergo non dubito quod placeam, legito.

2. Expositiones in verba quædam psalmorum. 65. b.

3. In beatitudines Sermonis Christi in Monte. f. 82.

4. Sententiæ ex Augustino &c. cum collectione
dictionum proverbialium, subiectis commentariis. f. 83
ad finem.

3177.

Sermonum Dominicalium liber, vetus, membranaceus.
xiv.

3178.

Harti D.D. Commentarius in Aristotelis logicam. "In-
choatus A. D. 1628. absolutus, 1629." Liber char-
taceus. xvii.

3179.

Rev. D. Edmundi Stratford Commentarius de Deo,
1632. "Annus Secundus. A quæstione 15 ad quæst.
"27." Lib. Chart.] xvii.

3180.

Breviarium, cum Calendario; in membrana scriptum, et
illuminatum. xiv.

3181.

Breviarium: cum Calendario & Picturis multis, summa
cæra elaboratis, in membranâ. Codex elegans. xv.

3182.

A Paper Book, of short Notes, collected out of
various Authors. xvii.

3183.

A Manual of Devotion, in an old dialect of the South of
France. Written on Vellum, and illuminated.

3184.

A Method to converse with God: translated out of
French into English by Catherine Holland, 1683.
A Paper book. xvii.

3185.

1. Infantia Jesu Christi. "In diebus illis venit
Angelus." xiv.

2. Gesta quædam ejusdem, que Theodosius M. invenit
pretorio Pontii Pilati. fol. 16.

3. Virtutes 12 cardinales. 44.

4. Signa 15 dierum ante diem judicii, secundum
Hieronymum. 46.

5. Relatio cujusdam, quomodo Arbor sancta primitus
crevit, in qua salus mundi pependit. 47.

6. Quæ trahunt ad superos, et quæ ad inferos. 69.

7. Presbyteri Johannis Epistola ad Emanuelem Imp.
79.

8. Salutatio Angelica ad civitatem Constantinopolita-
nam, quando B. Maria extendit pallium suum super muro
contra Saracenos. 92.

Codex Chartaceus, folia habens 92.

Num. 3186—3199.

3186.

Commentaria & disputationes de Justificatione impij
Liber chartaceus. xvii.

3187, 3188.

"Mufick for the Mean & Base Viall." Oblong old
mufick books, ill written; the books bought of Play-
ford. xvii.

3189.

John Maulyverer, his Theological Observations, written
in Jonas Moore's Almanack, for 1677, at each end.

3190.

Adversaria studentis in Jure civili. xvii.

3191.

Adversaria imperfecta; super folia 87 scripta, et com-
pacta cum numero 6636. xvii.

3192.

Collectionum Theologicarum, liber. xvii.

3193.

1. De potestate regia, Tractatus. xvii.
2. A Sermon on 2 Pet. i. 19. A paper book; the
chief part blank.

3194.

"Enchiridion Practicum Medicum." Libellus hunc
titulum habens, et adversariorum forma digestus.
Paginæ 406. xvii.

3195.

De Electione & Reprobatione, liber, Chartaceus. xvii.

3196.

Phineæ Fletcher "Locustæ," Poema Latinum. Auctoris
ut videtur exemplar, et forsan Autographum.

Poema paginas habet 57, præter dedicationes.
Dedicatio profaica inscripta est, "Optimo et
"mihi colendissimo semper Viro, Thomæ Mur-
"reio." Sequitur inscriptio Versibus Hexametris,
"Illustrissimo Principi Walliæ Carlo," incipiens,
"O decus, o ævi, et gentis spes maxima nostræ,
"Deliciæ Anglorum, fausti faustissima Patriæ
"Progenies," &c.

Libellus manu eleganti descriptus in chartâ, et com-
pactus cum numeris 5024 et 7358.

3197, 3198.

Receipt Books of Elisha Coles, Receiver general of the
monthly Assessments in the County of Oxon, of
the several Sums by him paid to the Treasurers
from 3 Feb. 1653 } to 27 Jan. 1659. xvii.
26 Jan. 1654 }

N.B. There are three volumes of these receipts
numbered 3197, A. 3197, B. & 3198.

3199.

1. De computo temporis, liber: factus A° 834. xi.
Incipit, "Tempora igitur a temperamento nomen
accipiunt."
2. Alius: "Annus solaris, ut majorum constat
solertia."
3. De constitutionibus in Musica, liber. "Temporibus
nostris super omnes homines fatui sunt Cantores."

Num. 3199—3204.

4. Iterum de anno et computo.
5. De tonis in legendo vel dicendo.
6. Guidonis Aretini de Musica, liber imperfectus; ad initium cap. xiv perductus.
7. De infantia Christi, liber. "Cumq; staret humilis." Imperfectus. xiv.
Codex membranaceus.

3200.

1. Laurentii de Dacia, "Stella Clericorum" Appellari videtur in fine tractatus, "L. Johannis de Dacia," sed simpliciter de Dacia in Catal. MS. Bibl. Reg. Paris. n. 3464.
2. De peccatis mortalibus tractatus, "Arbor mala fructus malos facit."
3. Tractatus brevis, paginas 7 extremas libelli occupans, incipiens,
"Quanti sit periculi, & quam contrarium veræ
"saluti, plura beneficia ecclesiastica retinere."
Liber membranaceus.

3201.

- Controversiarum liber, de vera Ecclesia, Verbo Dei, & in quæstiones varias Thomæ Aquinatis. xvii.
Libellus chartaceus, de quo ait Possessor anonymus,
"Hunc librum mihi dono dedit Th. Mouf. e S.
"J. anno 1666. tentandi gratia ut in partes me
"suas perveteret." Quæ verba scripta videntur à Covello, qui sua manu indicem etiam quæstionum præfixit.

3202.

- Codex membranaceus, non male conservatus, continens, xii.
1. Poemata quædam Latina, sequioris ævi, quorum primum incipit "Nuper eram locuples." Alterum "Dic age mors, quid agis," &c.
 2. Laurentii, Monachi Dunelmensis, Hypognosticon Veteris et Novi Testamenti, libri novem. De quo vide Fabr. Bibl. med. et inf. Lat. lib. xi; cum argumento metrico, fol. 8.
 3. Prosaica et moralia quædam. f. 113.
 4. Versus rythmici de Trojæ excidio.
"Pergama flere volo, ~~furto Danaum~~ ~~facto solo~~,
"Solo ~~capta solo~~, capta redacta solo." f. 114. b.
 5. Poema aliud, "Corpus opus studium," &c. in quo duæ paginæ fere oblitterantur.
 6. Epitaphia, Epigrammata, &c.

3203.

- Libellus membranaceus in quo habentur, xiv.
1. Passio 10,000 Martyrum.
 2. Sermo de S. Johanne Baptista.
 3. Aphorismorum Theologicorum liber.
 4. Narratiunculæ de Sacerdotibus.

3204.

Libellus chartaceus, manu non ineleganti scriptus, continens initia Psalmorum Davidicorum, cum Orationibus, et signis Arcanis. Paginas habet 144, præter tabulam Psalmorum.

Tituli, qui longissimus est, initium sic se habet, "Incipit Psalterium David prophetæ cum suis philacteriis, (philacteriis, in fine) caracteribus, orationibus, et virtutibus. Unde in psalterio invenies (si intenta mente perseveraveris, et ad spiritualem intellectum perveneris) dominici verbi incarnationem, passionem, mortem, resurrectionem, atque ascensionem," &c.

In fine pag. 2^{da}. "Hæc est translatio psalterii David de Constantinopoli civitate, in anno Dom. 1151. Indicatione 9."

Subscriptio ad finem Psalmorum eadem fere cum titulo. Harleio datus à Doc. Hickers.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 3205—3213.

3205.

1. Numerus Ecclesiarum, Villarum, & feodorum Militum in Anglia. xiv.
2. Pondera, & mensuræ longitudinis.
3. Statuta R. Edwardi tertii.
4. Statutum 120. Ricardi 2. editum apud Cantebri.

3206.

Statuta R. Edwardi tertii. xiv.

3207.

Loci communes Theologici, ordine alphabetico usq; ad literam S. in qua deficiunt. xiv.
Codex membranaceus.

3208.

A Spanish translation, most elegantly written on paper, of Plutarch's tract, "whether a Prince ought to apply to Learning." A Latin Epigram is subjoined, with two Spanish Versions, the one in Octava Rima, the other in what is called a Redondilla. The Epigram is this.
"Alma Venus prægnans, cum jam prope partus
"adesset,
"Confuluit Parcas quid paritura foret.
"Tigrim inquit Lachesis, filicem Clotho, Atropos
"ignem,
"Ne responsa forent irrita, natus Amor."

3209.

Reports, par Mr. Andrewes, Bencher de Lincoln's Inne. An old paper book, closely written. 127 leaves. xvii.

3210.

Libellus membranaceus, constans fragmentis, præcipue theologicis, sed valde imperfectis, et ætate diversis. Ad folium 57. b. incipiunt versus Latino-barbari, quorum divisiones, seu capita, serie literarum in alphabeto notantur. Initium sic se habet;

"A Cum principio tres errores fugat uno,
"Qui creat ille facit, si vitas improprie fit
"Est domino facere cum res nova prodit in esse,
" &c."

Procedunt, per quinque vel sex capitum series, usque ad fol. 68. ubi alia manu subscriptum est, "li seconde commandement est cieux, tu ne prendras mie le nom de ton dieu en vayn. C'est à dire tu ne," &c. quod præcipue notandum est quia mandatum hoc, reformatis tertium, hic disertè secundum appellatur.

Libellus contractionibus præter modum abundat.

3211.

Summa Theologiæ, 4 libris: cum Indice. "Queritur utrum Theologia sit Scientia." Liber quondam Petri de Polonia, Ordinis Predicatorum. Videtur tamen esse pars secunda majoris operis. Cod. memb. xiv.

3212.

Sermones pro diebus sacris: quorum primus est pro die cinerum, in Jer. vi. Cum indice. Sequuntur quædam diversâ manu scripta, cum tabulâ textuum et aliis fragmentis. Codex membranaceus.

3213.

Codex membranaceus, cum hoc titulo; xi.
"In hoc libello continentur excerpta de commen-
"tariis beati Hieronymi super Matthæum et
"D Marcum

Num. 3213—3222.

- "Marcum, et alia plura, satis utilia, de diversis
"opusculis sanctorum Patrum."
Ad finem, versus Leonini, "de diurnis et nocturnis
"horis, et significatione earum."

3214.

Johannis Apocalypseos expositio: cum Indice. xiv.
N.B. ad caput XXI. quinque folia interpolantur ex
alio glossatore. Codex membranaceus.

3215.

1. Sermones Dominicales. xiv.
2. Comment. in Apocalypsin. "Christus dicitur
stella."
3. Iterum, Sermones nonnulli.
4. Fratris David. Formulæ Novitiorum, pars 2^a.
5. Fragmentum Dictionarii veteris a literis Ab. ad Con.
6. Loci communes Theologici.
7. Fragmenta alia. Codex membranaceus.

[3216—3227, Octavo.]

3216.

Codex membranaceus, elegans, picturas habens, alias
in ipsâ paginâ delineatas, alias glutine affixas.
Folia habet 192. Occurrunt in hoc Codice: xv.

1. Johannis Gerson (ut est in n^o 3223) "De perfecta
"Animæ Philosophia," libri 4. Idem libellus, vulgo
dictus "de Imitatione Christi," sub nomine Thomæ à
Kempis passim circumfertur, et sæpissime editus est.
Utri potius attribui debet, disputatum videas apud
Fabr. Bibl. med. et inf. Lat. ad nomina GERSON, et
KEMPIS. Montfauconus eundem tractatum inter opera
Gersoni invenit. Diar. Ital. p. 373 Codex ille anno 1466
Scriptus; noster, anno 1454. Editio tamen Elezeveriana
dicitur esse recensita ad fidem autographi (Thomæ à
Kempis) anni 1441. Quid verum in hac quæstione,
videant eruditi.

2. Libellus excerptorum ex diversis operibus S. Hiero-
nymi." f. 101.
3. Cardinalis Bonaventuræ "de triplici vita" liber.
f. 172.

3217.

Juliani Toletani ep. Prognosticorum futuri sæculi, libri 3.
Folium ultimum recentiore manu suppletum. Cod.
memb. x.

3218.

Sermones Dominicales per totum annum. xiv.
Codex membranaceus.

3219.

Willielmi Antiffiodorensis Opera, 4 libris: in compen-
dium redacta ab Herberto Archidiacono Antiffiodorensi.
Codex membranaceus. Cum indicibus capitum. xiv.

3220.

Tractatus Theologici libri 4. 5. 6. 7^{us}. Incipit 4^{us}. liber,
"de incarnatione verbi." xiv.
Ad finem scribitur distichon,
"Finis adest metæ, mercedem posco dietæ,
"Quam nisi jam dederis cras minus aptus eris."
Codex membranaceus.

3221.

Sermones seu Postillæ de tempore; hoc est, ab Adventu,
usque ad Domin^m. 21 post Trin. In Epistolas et
Evangelia. Codex memb. xiv.

3222.

Codex membranaceus, in quo inveniuntur hæc,
1. De Gallo super Ecclesiam posito, significatione
horarum, ætatibus, beatitudinibus, &c. liber. x.

Num. 3222—3227.

2. Liber Scintillarum. De Caritate. "Dominus
"dicit in Evangelio."
3. Epistola de monachorum officiis, incipiens, "Primum
"omnium caritatem vestram admoneo."
4. Fragmenta varia theologica. "Vox Sponsæ," &c.
5. "Incipit sententia sancti Ieronimi de essentia
"divinitatis Domini, et de invisibilitate atque immen-
"sitate ejus."
6. Versus de decem plagis Egypti, et de cœlesti pane;
cum aliis fragmentis.
7. Sententiæ ex Ambrosio et variis scriptoribus de-
sumptæ.
8. Confessio fidei. "Credo sacrosanctæ divinitatis
eternam unitatem. Credo in eadem unitate coeternam
trinitatem."
9. Fragmenta varia, plerumque mutila.
10. Merovingi cujusdam Verificatio proverbiorum
Salomonis, de quo Argumentum operis hæc habet.
"Verificator iste Merovingus fertur fuisse, et sicut
"posterioribus pandit cucullatus veraciter fuit. Iste sub-
"dialogo componens istum libellum, nonnulla Salomo-
"nis perscrutando librorum aliquot adactis ex quo-
"rundam auctoritate doctorum, strictim excerptis pul-
"cherrima proverbiorum." Henrico imperatori in-
scriptus est liber, et initio titulum hunc gerit, "Incipit
"Liber qui vocatur Cleri deliciae."

3223.

Liber idem qui suprâ, ad numerum 3216. 1. descriptus
est. Post capitulum tabulam, occurrit hæc inscriptio:
"Incipit libellus devotus et utilis, compositus à
D. Johanne Gerson, Cancellario Parisiensi." Codex
est membranaceus, elegans, scriptus anno 1478. Vide
quæ dicta sunt ad numerum 3216. xv.

3224.

1. Alani de Insulis, "de planctu naturæ," contra
Sodomiam vitium. v. 3234. 1. xv.
2. Forma dictandi. "Cum inter jocunda familiaritatis
colloquia."
3. Ricardi de Bury, Dunelmensis Episcopi, Philobiblion.
4. Contra Iudaismum, liber "Cum secundum Se-
"necam."
5. "Somniale dilucidarium Pharaonis:" per Joh.
Leuionicensem.
Codex membranaceus.

3225.

1. Commentarius in Apocalypsin, Zachariam, et Can-
tica Canticorum, ἀκρίφαλος. x.
2. Apocalypseos 8 folia, secundum Vulgatam Ver-
sionem, a cap. ii. 13. ad xiv. 11. Cod. membr.

3226.

Rosarium Theologiæ, ordine alphabetico. Sive Dictio-
narium theologicum locorum communium. Cum
indice à manu recentiore. Cod. membr. xiv.

3227.

1. Bonaventuræ Card. Itinerarium hominis in seipsum.
xv.
2. ——— de ligno vitæ, liber.
3. J. Lotharii (postea Innocent. 3.) de miseria con-
ditionis humanæ, liber: sive contemptu de mundi.
Codex membranaceus, de elegans.

[3228.

Num. 3228—3238.

[3228.—3247. Quarto.]

3228.

L. Cœl. Lactantii Firm. Divinarum Institutionum, libri 7.
Codex chartaceus, illuminatus, sæculo 15 vix ferior.
xv.

3229.

Legenda de S. Francisco. "Expletum per me fratrem
Alexandrum Bononiensem, Ordinis S. Augustini, in
hospitale S. Pauli de Florentia, A. D. 1504." Ornatur
Prologus illuminatione perquam eleganti, et armis
possessoris. Cod. memb. pulcherrimus, folia habens 90.

3230.

A Common Place Book of Divinity, History, Rhetoric,
Logic, &c. with an analysis of some books of the
N. T. written on paper, in various hands. xvii.

3231.

Elucidarius liber. Dialogus inter Magistrum et Disci-
pulum. vid. 3244. Codex memb. xvi.

3232.

1. De poenitentia tract. "Peccator debet habere
contritionem." f. 1. xiv.
2. Quindecim signa diei Judicii. f. 1. b.
3. Expositio Missæ. f. 2. Hæc in memb. et vetustior.
4. Speculum Laicorum, 92 capitibus. Super chartâ
scriptum.

3233.

S. Hieronymi Epistolæ quædam, et alia ex operibus ejus
excerpta. Codex chartaceus, non inelegans, sed im-
perfectus a scriba relictus. xv.

3234.

1. Alani de Insulis, de planctu Naturæ, liber.
2. Macrocosmus, Microcosmus, & Scientiæ. In hujus
operis primo libro f. 43.
"Congeries informis adhuc cum silva teneret
Sub veteri confusa globo primordia rerum."
In folio primo scriptum est. "1440. Johannes
"Marchanova Artium et Medicinæ Doctor. P. S.
"Pec. em. Patavii." Ad finem, "Hunc librum
"donavit eximius artium et medicinæ doctor
"Mr. Joh. Marchanova, &c. 1467."
3. Pub. Ovidii Nasonis, de Ponto, libri 2. 56.
4. De vita Philosophorum, liber. "Thales Philoso-
phus Asiaticus." 112. xv.

3235.

1. S. Joh. Chrysostomi, Commentariorum in S. Mat-
thæum Homiliæ. 55 cum indice Alphabetico. xv.
2. Sermones quidam Dominicales, & de Sanctis.
Codex membranaceus.

3236.

1. S. Joh. Chrysostomi, Commentarior. in S. Mat.
Homiliæ 55. cum indice alphabetico. xv.
2. Expositio in Boetii libros 5 de consolatione philoso-
phiæ. Codex membranaceus.

3237.

1. S. Hieronymi Responsiones ad Damasum papam,
super quæstiones in librum Geneseos. xv.
2. ——— ad Damasum, Augustinum, &c. Epistolæ
variæ. Codex chartaceus.

3238.

1. Jacobi de Cefulis Liber, de moribus hominum et
officiis nobilium, super ludum Schaccorum. Vide num.
5440. xv.

Num. 3238—3244.

2. "Raggioni 9 per le quali non si ha da permetter
"alli Venetiani quello che ricercano intorno alla esclu-
"sione della compagna delle Giesuiti delli loro stati."
Manu multo recentior. Liber chartaceus; a fol. 161.
ad 195. xvii.

3239.

1. S. Thomæ Aquinatis, Compendium theologicæ
veritatis. xv.
2. ——— Symboli cujusdam veteris expositio. Sym-
bolum hoc ita incipit, "Firmiter credimus, et simpliciter
"confitemur, quod unus, solus et verus Deus, eternus,
"imensus," &c.
3. Breviloquium in S. Scripturam. "Flecto genua mea
"ad patrem."
4. De 4 novissimis, liber. "Memorare novissima tua."
Desunt folia duo in tractatu medio.
Liber quondam Johannis Joseph, Ordinis Minorum
Conventus Wigornie. Codex chartaceus; at
folium primum membranaceum, et ornatum.

3240.

Speculum humanæ Salvationis, versibus rhythmicis bar-
baris; cum picturis plurimis; complectens historiam
sacram. xiv.
Codex membranaceus.

3241.

Petri Lombardi, Sententiarum libri 4. cum arbore con-
fanguinitatis. Cod. memb. xiii.
Liber aliquando D. Henrici Spelman, & etiam Joh.
Mannynge.

3242.

1. M. Aur. Cassiodori, Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ tripar-
titæ Sozomeni, Socratis, & Theodoriti compendium;
12 libris. xvi.
Scriptum per fratrem Michaellem, Treveris, A. D.
1519.
2. Eutropii Historia Romana; cum continuatione
Pauli Aquilegensis Diaconi, & postea Landolphi, ad
tempus imp. Leonis. Scripta per eundem Michaellem,
A. D. 1520. Liber chartaceus.

3243.

Rogeri Notingham, Adami Wodham, & Ricardi Camassale;
Quæstiones variæ philosophicæ & theologicæ. Cod.
memb. Numerantur folia manu antiqua 159. Ad fol.
56 scriptum est "Expliciunt insolubilia." xiv.

3244.

1. Elucidarius Liber. "Sæpius rogatus a condisci-
"pulis." Idem qui supra 3231. xiv.
2. Alani de Insulis, Poenitentiale.
3. De vitiis, Liber. "Tractatus iste continet 9 partes."
Cum picturis allegoricis insignibus quatuor.
4. De natura Bestiarum, & de generibus Avium,
Piscium, & Lapidum, liber. Cum pictis animalium figuris.
5. Narrationes & exempla quædam edificatoria.
"Quidem princeps Saracenorum."
6. Summa de vitiis. 7. & eorum speciebus multimodis.
ἀκρίβεια.
7. S. Bernardi Abb. Clar. de interiore homine, liber.
8. "Expositiones nominum Bibliotece." i. e. Bib-
liorum, five scrip. SS. xiii.
9. Tractatus qui vocatur Templum. "Templum
"Dei sanctum."
10. Gulielmi de Montibus summa. "Incipit Summa
"magistri Wilhelmi de Montibus, in qua continentur,
"12 Articuli fidei, 7 petitiones, 7 dona, 7 vitia, 7 Sacra-
"menta

Num. 3244—3252.

“menta, 2 præcepta domini, mercedes iustorum, penæ
“malorum, errores Laicorum.”

11. Tractatus duo breviores, de misericordiâ et bonâ
conscientiâ. Ex Sancto Bernardo.

3245.

Bertrandi Alvernensis, Tropologia super 12 prophetas
minores. Codex membr. XIV.

3246.

1. Vercellensis, Expositio in Cantica
Canticor. Qu. An Thomæ monachi sanctæ Mariæ de
Vaucellis. de quo vide Catalogum MSS^m in Biblioth.
Reg. Paritiensi ad num. 475?

2. Hugonis de S. Victore, Expositio Regulæ B.
Augustini. Codex membranaceus.

3247.

Codex membr. in quo habentur,

1. Pfalterii Expositio ἀκρίφαλο.

2. De matrimonio Liber. “Quoniam frequenter in
“foro.” f. 29. post fol. 39, manu diversa.

3. De naturis ciborum, liber. “Quod in primis coegit
“antiquos disputare naturis ciborum.” Mutilus, et non
nullis in locis confusus. f. 50. Post fol. 61 occurrit
folium ex indice quodam.

[3248—3292. Folio.]

3248.

Rationale Divinorum “Quecunq; in Ecclesiasticis officiis.”
Scriptum Suþtib⁹ nri Willi. Vauce, 1462. Codex
grandis, membranaceus. XV.

Argumentum et divisio operis, ab auctore, “Dis-
“tinguitur autem in octo partes, quas seriatim,
“Domino favente, persequamur. In quarum
“prima, agetur de Ecclesia, et de ecclesiasticis
“locis et ornamentis, de consecrationibus et
“Sacramentis. In secunda de ecclesiæ ministris,
“et eorum officiis. In 3^a de Sacerdotalibus et
“aliis indumentis. In 4^a de Missâ et singulis
“quæ in eâ leguntur et aguntur. In 5^a De aliis
“divinis officiis in genere. In 6^a specialiter de
“singulis dominicis et feriis, et de festivitibus
“ad dominum pertinentibus. In 7^a de festivi-
“tibus sanctorum, et officio dedicationis Eccle-
“siæ ac mortuorum. In 8^a de computo et
“calendario.”

3249.

S. Pauli Epistolæ glossatæ. “Liber communitatis fratrum
“minorum Exonensium, de dono fratris Radulfi, quon-
“dam Episcopi Herefordensis.” Continet, loco ultimo,
Epistolam ad Hebræos. Codex pulcher, membrana-
ceus. XIV.

3250.

S. Matthæi Evangelium, cum variorum commentariis;
in centum capita distinctum quæ in initio recitantur.
Codex membranaceus. XIII.

3251.

Regula S. Benedicti. Cum calendario et ejusdem
illustrationibus. Cod. membr. literis grandioribus
gothicis scriptus.

3252.

Actus Apostolorum, Epistolæ Canonicae, et Apocalypsis:
cum glossa. Codex membranaceus. XIV.

Num. 3253.—3258.

3253.

Expositio Epistolarum D. Pauli. XII.
Liber aliquando Johannis Dryden. Codex membra-
naceus.

3254.

1. Hugonis de S. Caro, Cardinalis, Commentarius in
Parabolas Solomonis, Ecclesiasten, Sapientiam, & Can-
tica Canticorum. XIII.

2. Expositio Prophetarum minorum. “Ossa 12
“Prophetarum pullulant.” Cod. memb. folia habens
235.

3255.

Ricardi Barre, Eliensis Archidiaconi, Compendium V.
& N. Testamenti. Codex forsan Sæculi xv. mem-
branaceus.

3256.

Gratiani, Decretorum Canonorum collectanea; five,
Concordia discordantium Canonum. Codex mem-
branaceus. XII.

Ex Bibliotheca Collegii Buffidiani, Lovadii. Liber,
ut videtur, ex variorum exemplarium fragmentis
confusus, nec omnino perfectus.

3257.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur partes secunda
et tertia libri qui dictus est Pantheologus; a Petro
quodam, Ecclesiæ (ut ipse scribit) “Sanctæ Trinitatis
“Londoniæ.” Pars secunda dicitur *Salomon*, et tertia
Propheta. Fuerunt quidem, ut ex auctoris prologis
fatis liquet, duæ aliæ partes. Prima scilicet quæ,
David appellata est; et *quarta*, nullo, quantum
video, speciali nomine insignita. Mens auctoris in his
nominibus assignandis hoc modo ab ipso explicatur.
“Prima igitur pars nominatur *David*, eo quod in ea
“ (scr. eo) sola verba David exponuntur, cum quibus
“tamen verba aliorum sacrorum librorum enodantur.
“Secundam autem partem *Salomonem*, et tertiam *Pro-*
“*phetam* nominavimus, (quæ nunc præscriptione
“nominis tui nobilitantur) eo quod in secunda parte
“verba tantum Salomonis et Sapientiæ, et in tertia
“verba tantum prophetarum distinximus. Quarta
“autem pars omnis sacrae Scripturæ auctoritates, ser-
“monibus et dictaminibus aptiores, quas reliquæ
“partes omiserant sollicitè colligit. Quæ tantâ auc-
“toritatum copiâ superabundat, ut qui sine eâ credit
“se posse verbis auctoritatum copiosum esse se ipsum
“invidet. Valet.”

Hæc in fine prologi secundæ et tertiæ partis, quas
Radulpho Archidiacono Colecestriæ auctor dicat. In
Catalogo Parisiensi videri potest *Petrus* Archidiaconus
Londinensis, qui forsan idem est cum auctore Pantheologi,
ut ex similitudine argumenti confirmatur. Notatur enim
ibidem “Remediarium converforum, five Summa theo-
“logiæ moralis,” ut opus Petri Londinensis.

3258.

Liber chartaceus in quo continentur,

1. Poemata varia, De Deo, Christo, Maria, & Aposto-
lis; cum multis aliis diversi argumenti, inter quæ
notari forsan debent sequentia. 2. Poemata in laudem
Joh. Fecknami, Abbatis Westmon. 3. in mortem Baronis
Pagetti, ob fidem exulis; Sampsonis Loni, & Henr.
Coplæi. 4. de fœdere inter Eliz. Anglam & Henri-
cum III. 5. de fortitudine D. Guisæ, ignavia et aliis
Vitiis Henrici III. Epigrammata. 6. de ortu Elizabethæ,
Angliæ R. hæreticæ & persecutoris, epigrammata.
7. Carmen, cujus thema “quod omnia mutationi ob-
noxia.” 8. q^d. Mors omnibus inevitabilis. 9. q^d.
Mundus

Num. 3258—3264.

Mundus est impostor. 10. Verus Philosophus. 11. S. Bedæ laus Alcuini, & Ebbæ. 12. in laudem Joh. Fisheri, Roffensis ep̄i & T. Mori. 13. in laudem Comit̄is Fontani, qui cepit Dorlandiam & Cameracum, et alia poemata multa. Auctor certe Papista acer, non verò optimus poeta; at quis fuerit non apparet.

3259.

1. Werner̄i Roleuink de Laer, Teutonici, Paradisus Conscientiæ. xv.

2. De ascensu in virtute, liber. "Beatus vir cuius."

3. De vita obitu et miraculis B. Hieronymi; Epistolæ Eusebii, Augustini, et Cyrilli.

Scriptus est Codex per fratrem Petrum Treverensem A. D. 1484.

De auctore, hæc scripta habemus, in folio primo, manu non admodum recenti.

"Frater Wernerus Roleuink de Laer, natione Theutonicus, patria Westphalus, ordinis Cartusienſium domus sanctæ Barbaræ in colonia Agrippinâ, vir in divinis scripturis eruditissimus, ingenio excellens, stilo admodum dulcis, vitâ et conversatione devotus, ut in suis liquet opusculis, inter quæ et præsentem edidit librum, quem prænotavit *Paradisum conscientiæ*. Liber utique omni laude dignus, quem qui legerit admirabitur et sensuum elegantiam, et viri devotionem. Scripsit et alia multa, videlicet, *Opus grande super omnes epistolas Pauli*, libros XIII. *De vita sancti Pauli*. lib. VII. *De Valore Missarum*, lib. I. *De regimine principum*, lib. I. *De studio Theologicæ*, lib. I. *Fasciculus temporum*, lib. I. *Sermones multos*, et alia complura. Floruit sub Maximiliano Imperatore semperque Augusto." Codex membranaceus.

3260.

Loci communes, de Sanctorum invocatione, confessione, satisfactione, poenitentia, &c. VII.

"Num. 60, in Catalogo MSS^m. Libr. Domini Nört. Knatchbull, Londini venditorum Julii 1698."

3261.

Platonis, de legibus, libri 12: Latine redditi per Gregorium Trapezuntium. xv.

Liber quondam S. Nicolai prope Cusam Treveren. Dioces. Codex pulcherrimus, membranaceus.

3262.

1. Procli, de theologia Platonis libri 6. xv.

2. Bonaventuræ Cardinalis Centiloquium.

3. ——— de reductione Artium ad Theologiam, tractatus. Liber chartaceus.

3263.

Johannis Temporarii, Organon Astronomicum, ex hypothefibus Copernici exstructum. xvii.

Cum tabulis, et figuris, multa arte et labore constructis. Liber chartaceus.

3264.

A Paper book, containing various Poems of Petrarch, with many marginal notes; taken, as appears, from an ancient copy written by the author. xvi.

The Volume contains the following Poems of Petrarch:

Canzone 1. Sonetti 27. 31. 36. 38. 41. 45. 46. 49. 53. 57. 113. 115. 117. 118. 119. 121. 122. 123. 126. 146. 127. 155. 158. 159. 160. 161. 163. 164. 166. Canzone 20 imperf. Sonetti 174. 226. Canzoni 22. 23. a "puoi tu farme." Sonetti 257. 258. 260. 263. 281. 282. Canzone CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 3264—3271.

24. Balata 7. Trionfo d'Amore, Capitoli. 1. 3. 2. 4. Tr. della Castità. Un altro principio del p^o cap^o della Morte. Trionfo della Fama, Capp. 1. 2. 3. Tr. della Divinità

On the Trionfo d'Amore, is the following note.

"Nota che la diversa lettione et correctioni di questo p^o cap^o e stata tratta da duo originali di mano de Petrarca, l'uno de quali pareva il posterior, et scritto con manco litture, et le mutationi di quello sono le notate nel 2^o cap^o et in questo ove sia questo segno +; l'altre son tratte da un scartafallo che fu forse la sua prima compositione di questo Cap^o et del 2^o."

Some fragments follow, probably from the same old Copy, which appears to have had the dates of 1371 & 1374.

3265.

Collectio Regularum & Præscriptionum Medicarum. xvii.

Liber quondam Hugonis Wilcox, Oxoniensis. Præmittuntur Carmina quædam ab ipso H. W. ut videtur scripta. Libellus chartaceus, cum numeris 130, et 6024, compactus.

3266.

Index Numismatum. Optimè scriptus, et divisus in Classes. Forſan ab Humf. Wanley. Compactus cum num. 2246. xvii.

3267.

Catalogus Librorum Wilhelmi domini Paget, Baronis de Beau-desert: ex ejusdem Bibliotheca Draytoniana descriptus A. D. 1617. a Jo. Hassall. In prima pagina Autogr. Henr. Digby. xvii.

3268.

Leonis I papæ Epistolæ. Cum Vita ejusdem et indice Epistolarum præfixis. "Iste Liber est ad usum fratris Evangelistæ de Cortona." Cod. memb. xv.

3269.

Aristotelis Ethicor. libri 10: Lat. per Leon. Arerinū. Codex membranaceus, elegans. xv.

3270.

1. Aristotelis Ethicor. libri 10: Latine, per Leonardum Arerinum: cum multis notis marg. xv.
2. Oeconomicorum libri 2: cum comment. Leonardi Arerini. Codex membranaceus.

3271.

1. Fragmentum de generibus Nominum & Pronominum, et conjugationibus Verborum. I. x.
2. De Numeris Hydarum in Anglia, Saxonice. 6. b.
3. Characteres Gentium. ib.
4. Aelfrici Grammatica. 7.
5. Accedit ad finem, de triginta argenteis. Arca Noe, diebus malis & festis, de Epactis, Concurrentibus, Alleluia, &c. Saxonice 89.
6. Dialogus de 8 partibus Orationis. 92.
7. Inventio Corporis S. Stephani. 113.
8. Abbonis Parinensis liber: Latine & Saxonice. 115.
9. Missa pro sacerdote. "Exaudi me Domine. 120."
10. Versus ad dies Egyptiacas inveniendas. 121.
11. Medicina Ypocratis. 122.
12. Be þam halgan gaste on Englisc. 123.
13. Invektiva in Judæos pro crucifixione Xpi. Saxonice. 124. b.
14. Hieronymi, historia juvenis Apostatæ a S. Johanne reclamati; Saxonice. 125.
15. Computus Annorum, a creatione ad A. D. 948 quo scriptus erat Codex, qui membranaceus est, et folia habet 128.

E

Num. 3272.

Num. 3272—3281.

3272.

1. Porphyrii Isagoge in Aristotelis Categorias. xiv.
2. Aristotelis Prædicamentorum liber.
3. ——— de interpretatione, liber.
4. ——— sex principiorum liber.
5. M. Ann. Boetii Liber divisionum, five Topicor.
6. Aristotelis, Priorum Analyticorum liber : Posteriorū libri 2. Elenchorum libri 2. Topicorū libri 8. & De Anima libri 3. Per manus Volperti de Wolmarkusen, A.D. 1303. Codex membranaceus.

3273.

Alexandri Magni Historia, versibus Turcicis. xiv.

3274. & 3275:

State of the public Revenue, in the Reign of W. 3, from 5 of Nov. 1688 to Mar. 25, 1702. And continued to Mich. 1710. xviii.

3276.

1. Leonardi Aretini, de bello Italico adversus Gothos gesto, libri 4; ad Julianum Cardinalem.
2. ——— Oratio funebris, per Poggium. Elegia, per Carolum Aretinum. Epigramma in eum, per Maffæum Vegium.
3. Alia prorsus manu, Sophiæ Imperatricis contra Narsetem literæ : cum responso. Codex membranaceus, pulcher.

3277.

A paper book, with the following Title, "a Looking glasse for Looovers; Wherein are conteyned two sortes of amorous passions; the one expressing the trewe estate and perturbations of hym that is overgon with love; the other a flatt defyance to love and his lawes." xvi.
The work consists of 78 passions, or chapters, composed of prose & verse, wherein are many imitations of French & Italian poets. Introduced by a "Protrepticon Authoris ad libellum suum," in Latin Hexameters. The whole is the work of no mean poet. In his Protrepticon he speaks of a learned Queen, doubtless Elizabeth, & a Patron whose name was Vere, namely the Earl of Oxford.

3278.

Offices & Officers of the Exchequer, the Patrons and Duties. xviii.

Note in the first leaf. "This account of the Exchequer was drawn up by Mr. Lionel Herne, first Clerk to one of the Tellers. He gave this account to my Lord Dupplin, & from him I had this Copy. Mr. Herne had the reputation of being a most exact Clerk, & excellent Officer. He died in 1714, I think."

3279.

Alcorani pars, literis Mauritanicis: Codex chartaceus, initio et fine mutilus.

3280.

Humajun Name. i. e. Tractatus Regius: five, Institutio politico-moralis Principum, seu Fabulæ Pilpai. Autore ac Interprete Ali Cialibi; qui illum Adrianopoli scripsit, & Imperatori Murad dicavit. Turcicè. xv.

3281.

Very accurate Draughts of several curious Mechanical and Mathematical Instruments, on vellum. The Author's Name is obliterated. There is a short introduction in Latin, & some remarks here and there in Italian, written with a pencil. xv.

Num. 3282—3290.

3282.

"Johannis Climaci, Scala Paradisi." In Italian, on vellum. xvi.

3283.

A Year Book of the Reigns of Edward 2^d 3^d &c. In law French. On Vellum, imperfect at each end. xiv.

3284.

A Life of Christ, in the Chinese Language, with cuts, continued from the Annunciation to the last Judgement. Apparently, a work of some Jesuit, to instruct the Chinese. xvii.

3285.

Liber Theologico-Moralis, Mysticus & Allegoricus; Auctore Ferid 'eddin Attar, celeberrimo apud Perfas Scriptore. Linguâ Perficâ, Titulus *Mintuk al tair, vel Eloquentia Avium*.

3286.

Mahumetis Alcorani, libri 4. Arabice. Super chartam bombycinam scripti. xv.

3287.

A neat paper folio (bound up with 5183) containing,
1. The names of the five Conquerors of this Island, with their Arms well coloured. xvii.
2. "The Names and Arms of the Saxons that divided this Island into seven Kingdoms."
3. Barons of England, from the Time of Edward the Confessor to the Year 1608, with the Arms blazoned, & a short account. A little mutilated at the end. 82.

3288.

1. Nomina Justiciariorū in Com. Devonix, a^o 1622. fo. 1. one page only. xvii.
 2. An Herald's Visitation of Devonshire & Cornwall, Eliz. with an alphabetical Index of Names. fol. 25.
 3. Officers of Arms, Anno 10 Jacobi Regis Annoque Dñi 1612.
 4. Nature of Beasts, Fowls & Fishes, borne in Arms. 173. One page only.
- This Book belong'd to Nic. Jekyll of Castle Hedington, in the County of Essex, Esq.

3289.

1. An Italian Translation of Sallust's Jugurthine War. xii.
2. An Italian translation of Boethius de Consolatione Philosophiæ, with a preface by the translator. On Vellum, the initial Letters illuminated.

3290.

1. Claudii Ptolomæi, Cosmographiæ libri 8. Scripti A^o 1448. xv.
2. Petri de Alliaco Compendium Cosmographiæ, cum hoc titulo,
"Compendium Cosmographiæ, in duobus tractatibus Dñi Petri de Alliaco, Episcopi Cameracensis, et Cardinalis, præceptoris Johis de Gerson, qui ambo fuerunt cancellarii universitatis studii Parisiensis. Personaliter iste Petrus fuit in Consilio Constantinensi, 1416." Codex præcipuè chartaceus, sed cum nonnullis foliis membranaceis.
Liber olim fratrum S. Crucis, montis S. Helenæ, prope Welfch bilch, Treverensis Dioc.

Num. 3291—3299.

3291.

S. Chrysostomi, Homiliæ in Matthæum, 57; ab his verbis "non resistat Abrahe cum vellet." Codex membranaceus. xv.

3292.

1. Petition of the Subjects of Ireland, to the L. Deputy, for redress of certain grievances, in number, 32. xvii.

2. Sir John Perrot's Discourse, for repressing the Rebellions stirred up in Ireland by the E. of Desmond & Viscount Baltinglasse; & for reforming that Realm: A° 1581.

3. Report of the following Commissioners Wilmot, Tho. Cromwell, Tho. Caulfield, Henry Docura, Francis Blundell, Richard Morison, Joh. Jephson, Hugh Montgomery, Rodger Jones, James Hamilton, Dudley Norton, to James I. on the grievances of Ireland, dated 16 June 1621.

4. Reasons for the Plantations in Ireland, A° 1622.

5. Order of Council in Dublin dated 24 November 1591. respecting Mr. Bryan Hugh Mac Oge.

6. Nine Articles to be considered by the Deputy and Council in Ireland, A° 1591.

7. L. Grandison's Letter to the Council. That the Rebels of Lextrim readily submitted: but not so those of Lemster, which he imputes to their Leaders.

8. Account of six Plantations in Ireland, before the Year 1622.

9. Instructions for Sir Arthur Savage, Receiver general in Ireland. "Irrotulat. in officio rememoratoris Regis," &c. 1616. Extr. per Will. Marwood dept. RRS. A paper book.

[3293—3307. Quarto.]

3293.

Polybii Historiarum libri 5. Latine, a Nicholao Perrotto Jussu Papæ Nicholai V. traducta. Cum Epistola Perrotti ad Papam dedicatoriâ. Præmittitur alia ad Auctorem, de procemio suo, sed anonyma.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, et forsitan ipsi papæ ab auctore donatus.

3294.

A. du Val, Summa Theologiæ, A° 1608. Codex chartaceus. xvii.

3295.

Rob. Politiani, Itali, Dictata in secundam Secundæ Thomæ Aquinatis, A. D. 1547. Scripta Duaci, a° 1577. Liber chartaceus. xvi.

3296.

Palladius de re rustica, in Italian, imperfect. On Paper. xvi.

3297.

S. Joh. Chrysostomi, Quod Deus est incomprehensibilis, Sermones 5. xv.

2. ——— contra Judæos & Judaizantes, Sermones 6. Liber chartaceus.

3298.

S. Jo. Chrysostomi Homiliæ 88 in S. Johannem. Latine versæ a Burgundione (seu Burgundio) judice, Pisano cive A. D. 1178. Codex membranaceus. xv.

Nota est de Burgundio in primo folio, à manu recentiore.

3299.

A Vellum book, ornamented with colours & gold, containing, xvi.

1. The Statutes of Ghent, in Dutch.

Num. 3299—3313.

2. Annals of the place, in the same Language.

3. Names of Persons admitted to their Freedom of the City.

3300.

Formulæ Instrumentorum in Curia Exoniensis Episcopi usitatorum; cum Indice præfixo. Liber chart. xv.

3301.

1. Commentarius in Juvenalis Satyras; cum Vita Auctoris;

2. Com. in Persium, imperfectus, nec ad finem primæ Satiræ perductus. Liber chartaceus. xv.

3302.

An. Man. Sev. Tor. Boetii, de Consolatione Philosophiæ, libri 5. Codex membranaceus, pulcher, literis gothicis, scriptus. xv.

3303.

Æneæ Sylvii (postea Pii II. papæ) Dialogi, cum Frederico III. Imperatore. Liber chart. xv.

3304.

Dictionarium Juridicum. Liber chartaceus, ad finem mutilus, foliis 4 exsectis. xv.

3305.

Aristotelis Ethica, per Leonardum Aretinum traducta. "Iste liber datus fuit mihi Ynico de Davalos, per "spectabilem Jacobum de Ardiciis, Ducalem Camerarium; die Jovis 27 Aprilis Anno 1440." Codex membranaceus, auro et coloribus ornatus. xv.

3306.

Cl. Ptolomæi, Harmonicorum lib. 3. Interprete Nicolao Leonicensi. Scripsit Fr. Gafurius, Musicæ professor, A° 1499. Codex membranaceus, elegans. xv.

3307.

Johannis de Laet, Expositio Epistolar. D. Pauli 1. ad Corinthios. Cum illustrationibus locorum quorundam, à Salmasio ad auctorem missis, et e libris extractis. Liber chartaceus. xvi.

[3308—3324. Folio.]

3308.

Eusebii Pamphili, de Præparatione Evangelica, libri 14: Latine per Geo. Trebifontium. xv.
Codex membranaceus, elegantissimus, cum imagine, forsitan, traductoris in prima literâ.

3309.

A Common-place Book, about the authority of the H. Scripture, the Church, Councils, & Clergy. xvii.

3310 & 3311.

"Annali della Citta di Ferrara; per Filippo Roddi; nelli libri 5: con una Tavola delle materie, et con l'effigie di tutti gli Principi & Signori della casa d'Este, finendo all' Anno 1600." Written on Paper. The heads in colours, some on Vellum & some on Paper. xvii.

3312 & 3313.

A Collection of Letters, chiefly in Italian, from the Mantuan Resident in Spain, from the Year 1626 to 1631. The Second Volume much damaged, apparently by Sea Water. xvii.

Num. 3314.

Num. 3314—3318.

3314.

The Philocolo (or Philocopo) of Boccaccio, in Italian, on Paper; with the initial Letters coloured. There is a chasm in the 5th book left by the transcriber. xvi.

3315.

A collection of Papers on the State of Spain, about the year 1577. Originally in two Volumes. Before N° 10, which began the second volume, is an exact table of the Contents, in English, referring to the pages, but the first volume is not paged. The papers are in Spanish, & bear the following Titles.

1. Gente de guerra en Reynos de Castilla, y las fronteras, y la ysla de Menorca y Yvica. i xvi.
2. Galeras de España, Napoles, Sicilia, y particulares. 4.
3. La gente de guerra ordinaria que el Rey de España tiene en el estado de Milan, &c. A° 1577. 4. b.
4. Salarios que el Rey da en su casa, &c. 16.
5. Todas las Rentas que el Rey de España tiene en España, Napoles, Sicilia &c. A° 1577.
6. De lo que se pratico y proveyo en Cortes para desampenar al Rey las Rentas reales.
7. Officios en la casa Real.
8. Orden que tienen en la governacion de España.
9. Embaxadores del Rey, & que residen en la Corte.

Part. 2.

10. De los Confesos que su majestad tiene en su Corte.
11. Chancelerias y audiencias reales.
12. Galeras de España, Napoles, Sicilia y Particulares.
13. Governacion de la Justicia.
14. De los Jueces de facas y de los derechos que los Yngleses pagan en Biscaya.
15. Los Reynos, Cividades, Cavalleros, Senores, &c.
16. Las Audiencias Reales que hay en las Yndias.
17. Cedula y Orden que el Rey de España dio a° 1575, &c.

3316.

On Paper, an old History of the world in French; beginning from Seth the Son of Adam, & continued to Alexander the Great. Imperfect at each end. xv.

3317.

1. Georgii Hicessii Institutiones Grammaticae Anglo-Saxonicae. xvii.

2. Catalogus Librorum Anglo-Saxonicorum, impressorum et MSS. Nov. 11. 1691.

3. Somner's Saxon Dictionary, abbreviated. Liber "Humfredi Wanley & amicorum, Octobr. 15. 1691." (Vide 378. 28 ad 161. &c.)

This Abridgement of Somner's Dictionary seems to have been made by Mr. Wanley between May 3, 1692, & August 31 the same Year. A short note also says, "I allowed myself time to abbreviate it, till January 14, 1693." That is nearly half a year more than he employed. He writes also, "NB. that I have been hindered all whiston week, when I was at Causton, & a fortnight by doing some things for Major Astley, & a week by copying the charters of Kenilworth for & a week by writing some Things for myself in my blew turkey leathered Paper Book, besides several odd days." It is most distinctly written.

3318.

Liber chartaceus, ex variis libellis, variis manibus scriptis, conflatus. Infunt vero quæ sequuntur.

1. Philippi Melanthonis Carmen Graecum, de Babylonica Idololatria. xvi.
2. In Dionysii Periegesin, ed. Steph. 1576, notæ Graecæ. Folium unicum.

Num. 3318, 3319.

3. Jof. Scaligeri Castigationes in Strabonem, in Antonini transformationes, Theophrastum, & Athenæum.

4. Damascii-Stoici, de primis principiis liber Gr. & Lat.

5. Dexippi, Platonici, in Categorias Aristotelis, pagina. Gr. & Lat.

6. Georgii Logotheti Chronicon. Græce. folia. 2.

7. Fragmenta Poetarum, Comitorum &c. ex Jo. Stobæo, Athenæo, Dicæarcho, et Æliano, cum notulis.

8. Dicæarchi fragmentum. Folia 2.

9. In Callimachum, Observationes.

10. Porphyrii Operum quæ desiderantur fragmenta, ex Theodoro & Eusebio. Gr. & Lat.

11. Joh. Meursii, de Porphyrio Philosopho. ejusque scriptis, Syntagma. Gr. & Lat. Manu, ut credibile est, ipsius Meursii.

3319.

A Collection of Patents, & a few other Papers, viz.

1. Patent for Geo. Moncke to be Duke of Albemarle & Captain General; 12 C. 2.
2. ——— Rog. L. Boyl to be Baron of Broghil, 12 C. 2. 13 b.
3. Patent for Joh. Clotworthy to be Baron of Loughneah, 12 C. 2. 14.
4. ——— Tho. Smith to be Baronet of England, 12 C. 2. 16.
5. ——— Albr. de Vere to be Earl of Oxford, 16 R. 2. 22.
6. ——— Arthur Capell to be E. of Essex. C. 2. 23.
7. ——— Ed. Hyde to be Baron Hyde. C. 2. 23. b.
8. ——— Hor. Townsend to be Baron Towns- fend. 24.
9. ——— Tho. Crew, Baron Crewe de Steane. 24. b.
10. ——— Tho. L. Brudenell, Earl of Cardigan. 25.
11. ——— Sir Arthur Annesley, Earl of Anglesey, 25. b.
12. ——— Fd. Montague, Earl of Sandwich. 26.
13. ——— Rob. Cholmondeley, Viscount Cholmondeley. 27.
14. ——— Ja. Butler Marquis of Ormond, Earl of Brecknocke. 27. b.
15. ——— Ant. Ashley Cowper, Baron Coote de Castle Cuffe in Hib. 28.
16. ——— Ric. Coote, Baron Coote de Coloone in Hib. 29.
17. ——— Eliz. Lodovic, Countess of Guilford. 29. b.
18. ——— Heneage E. of Winchelsey, Baron Fitzherbert, ib.
19. ——— Sir Geo. Booth. 30.
20. ——— Mary Countess of Kent, Baroness Lucas. 31.
21. ——— John Grenvill, Baron Grenvill. 33.
22. ——— Ric. Arundel de Trerife. 35.
23. ——— Sir Geo. Howme, Baron of Scotland. 50.
- 1 J. 1. ——— Th. L. Howard, Earl of Suffolk, 51.
- 1 J. 1. ——— Mary Fane, Baroness le Despenser, 52.
- 2 J. 1. ——— Cath. Cavendish, Baroness of Ogle, 54.
- 4 C. 1. ——— Eliz. Viscountess de Maidstone, 21 J. 1. 56.
28. Ann Rochford, Marchioness of Pembroke. 57.
29. Between the leaves 63. & 64. are inserted several imperfect Papers, and among them a sketch of the

Num. 3319—3326.

the family of the Howards. Then from fol. 64. to 244. the whole is left blank.

30. Commission & Instructions for James E. of Suffolk, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Suffolk & Cambridge. 12 C. 2. 244.

3320.

A large, paper book, with the following Title;
"A book of the Baronetts of the Kingdom of England untill the sixteenth Year of the Raigne of our Sovereigne Lord King James (Ist).

"Conteyning, The Patent of the Creacon of the Baronetts, and the expliçon thereof, with increafe of honour, together with their names, places of habitacon quartered coates & creasts. Begynnyng fol. 1^o & 23^o. Also,

"The names, single coats and creasts of the Knights of the Bathe. Begynnyng fol. 225. Lastly,

"An Alphabet of the names of the Bachelor Knights, places where daye of the moneth, yeare of our Lord when, they were made, Begynnyng fol 407. With a table also to the two first." xvii.

The Arms are coloured.

3321.

Johannis de Laet Glossarium Latino-barbarum. Codex chartaceus, eleganter scriptus, et ab auctore subscriptus. xvi.

3322.

Letters of the Spanish ambassador at Rome in 1548 & 1549, in Spanish. See Nos. 3312 & 3313. xvi.

3323.

Summonses to Parliament, from 49 H. 3, to 13 C. 2. with a complete index of the names. xvii.

3324.

1. Sir Edm. Uvedale's List of the Hundreds, Liberties, Burrowes, Manors, Townships & Tythings in Dorsetshire, 1598. xvi.

2. Orders of Council about fortifying of Plymouth, & the Isle of Wight.

3. Sir Edm. Uvedale's Commissions to be Serjeant Major, & Colonel, 1599: with direction for lodging the Army, 100.

4. Commission for Musters. 104.

5. Means used for quashing the Irish Rebellion, 1600. 108.

6. Sir John Norris, his account of the state of Dorsetshire, its fortifications, &c. A^o 1588: with several subsequent Orders for training the Militia there, &c.

7. "The Copie of a certificat of the forces of Dorsetshire, viewed by Sir Edmund Uvedall Knight, & by him delivered at Greenewiche to the Lords of Her Ma^{ty} most honorable pryvie Counsell with other Noates hierafter followinge The 14th of Maye 1598."

[3225—3358. Duodecimo.]

3325.

1. A short History of Wales, from the Year 688 to 936. xvii.

2. Epitaphs in several Churches in Wales. 24.

3. Welsh Genealogies.

"Bequeathed to my Lord Oxford, by Mr. Hugh Thomas."

3326.

"Armes of 98 Knights Baronetts created since the Year 1611," ending with Sir Thomas Blaxton of Durham. xvii.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 1327—3337.

3327.

Explication of the severall Cases in the 5 first Books of Reports. 209 leaves. Continued at N^o 3920. xvii.

3328.

Iphigenia Comœdia Latina profaica. Vide num. 3568.

Argumentum Comœdiæ, ex codice. [15. xvi.

"Ephigeniam cum amaret ephebus perditè, suafu et precibus eam noctu tandem domo abduxit, et clam parentibus. Cumque quæreretur tota urbe ad Ephomium traducta est, porro ad alium, ut lateret. Hoc ubi vidit ephebus, Ephigeniam apud se esse non posse diutiùs, hanc pro virgine Gobio dat uxorem, astu suo, et Serviz Lenæ figmentis. Itaque despondetur Ephigenia, et Gobius ea potitur uxore." Codex membranaceus, elegans.

3329.

In Biblia Græca Scholia M^{sta} Abrahami Selleri. Liber impressus, interfoliatus, editus a Rogero Daniel, Londini 1653, et continens Scholia a margine Editionis Septuag. Romanæ, 1587. Selleri notæ in interfoliatione scriptæ sunt. In titulo, eadem manu, "Abr. Selleri Sum." xvii.

Ab. Sellerus edidit, "Remarks relating to the State of the Church in the two first Centuries." Lond. 1680. 8^{vo}. et, "The Antiquities of Palmyra." Lond. 1696. 8^{vo}.

3330.

Axiomata & Observationes variæ, ex Seneca, Bacono, Grotio, defensione Regis, &c. xvii. Adversaria viri cujusdam docti.

3331.

Joh. Joviani Pontani Hendecasyllaborum, seu Baiarum, libri 2: ad Marinum Tomacellum. Extant editi ab Aldo, et aliis. Liber membranaceus, elegans. xvi.

3332.

P. Cornelii & C. Flamini, de verâ nobilitate, altercatio. "Donum D. Johannis Gibsoni Scoto-Britanni, 5 die Octob. A. D. 1772." xvii.

Libellus membranaceus, elegans; cum numero 2708 compactus.

3333.

Poggii Florentini Facetiarum liber, 1456, per Sp. Palearium. Codex membranaceus, pulcher. xv.

3334.

Rolandi Chirurgia: ἀκίφαλος ἡ ἀτέλειος. Videtur in initio deesse pars exordii tantum, quid in fine incertum. Libellus membranaceus. xiv.

3335.

Ordinale. ἀκίφαλος ἡ ἀτέλειος. Cod. memb. illum. xiv.

3336.

Meditata & dictata ad Besoldi Synopsis Politices. Lectiones privatim habitæ annis 1660, 1661 et 1662. Cod. chart. xvii.

3337.

1. S. Augustini Hip. de disciplina Christiana, lib. xiv.

2. ——— Unde Malum. lib.

3. S. Bernardi Sententiæ quædam contemplativæ.

4. S. Augustini Meditationes.

F

5. Anselmi

Num. 3337—3344.

5. Anfelmi Cant. Archiep. Lamentationes.
Codex membranaceus.

3338.

An Account of the Law; with References to the Statutes, under the Heads, 1. Treason. 2. Petty Treason. 3. Misprision. 4. Felony. 5. Felony by Statute. 6. Petty Larceny. 7. Præmunire. 8. Prison, & Prisoners. 9. Bail & Mainprize. 10. Justice of Peace. 11. Superfedeas. 12. Service & Sacraments. 13. Sabbath-day. 14. Swearing & Cursing. 15. Recusants. 16. Surety of the Peace. 17. Good Behaviour. 18. Forgery. 19. Perjury. 20. Extortion. 21. Cheaters. 22. Night Walkers. 23. Unlawful Games. 24. Purveyors. 25. Foresters, Regraters, Ingrossers. 26. Assaults & Affrays. 27. Riots, Routs, & unlawful Assemblies. 28. Forcible Entry. 29. Restitution. 30. Highways. 31. Bridges. 32. Guns & Shooting. 33. Hawks and Hawking. 34. Deer, Hares, & Conies. 35. Partridges, Pheasants, Pigeons & Swans. 36. Fish and Fishing. 37. Cloth & Clothiers. 38. Fairs & Markets. 39. Weights & Measures. 40. Butchers. 41. Bakers & Brewers. 42. Malt & Malsters. 43. Victual & Victuallers. 44. Inns & Alehouses. 45. Drunkards. 46. Constables & Tithingmen. 47. Poor & Overseers of the Poor. 48. Labourers & Servants. 49. Apprentices. 50. Bastards. 51. Inmates & Cottages. 52. Rogues & Vagabonds. 53. Rates and Taxes. xvii.
Very fairly written & paged. Once in the possession of the Duke of Newcastle.

3339.

Joh. Mic. Dilheri, Professoris Jenensis, circa A. D. 1638, Notulæ in Horatium, Arnobium, Petronium. Liber chartaceus. xvii.

3340.

Guarini Veronensis Epistola ad Poggium. "Remeante proximis diebus." Cum Epistola brevi ad Leonellum Estensem. Libellus membranaceus. xvi.

3341.

Statutes of Edward 3. & Ric. 2. on vellum. xiv.

3342.

Pet. Scriverii Adversaria. In quibus continentur, 1. Fragmenta è Varrone et variis auctoribus collecta. 2. Versus Latini ipsius Scriverii. xvii.

3343.

Syntagma Logicum. Codex chartaceus, optimè scriptus, sed à quo non liquet. Proœmium agit, "de origine naturæ, et partibus Philosophiæ," et de Logica concluditur non esse Philosophiæ partem, sed instrumentum. Opus in duas partes dividitur, quarum prior in quatuor libros seu sectiones, posterior in tres libros. Opus absolutum, & prelo paratum, sit modo impressione dignum, quod probabile videtur. xv.

3344.

"Jacobus Castelvetri, his Album and Diary, who lived, & (probably) died, in Sir Adam Newton's House" [1615]. xvii.

"The Italian MSS. did, I suppose, belong to him, some of them being written in his own hand.

"Several of Sir Hen. Puckering's Books at Trin. Coll. have Castelvetri's name upon them." This account is inserted at the beginning, in the hand of Mr. Baker.

Num. 3344—3353.

Jac. Castelvetri was paternal Nephew of the famous Ludovico C. & was born at Modena, as he himself says (p. 47. b. of this book) March 28. 1546. He seems for a time to have taught Italian at Cambridge. The book contains various memorandums.

3345.

Statuta Ordinis Domus Hospitalis Jerusalem: facta Auspiciis et Jussu Claudii de la Sengle, ejus ordinis Magistri. xvi.
Scribebat Claudius des Molins Parisiensis, A° 1561. Cod. chartac. folia habens 488.

3346.

Libellus membranaceus, eleganter depictus, in quo habetur, Georgii Hermonymii collectio Sententiarum aurearum, Georgio (Neville) Archiepiscopo Ebor. inscripta. Errore pictoris, Arma Cantuariensis sedis, pro Eboracensis inferuntur, et perperam in clypeo disponuntur. Neville Archiep. fuit anno 1465. Vide etiam numerum 3348. Distichon hoc in initio manu recentiore scriptum.

"Aureus hic liber est, qui continet aurea dicta,
"Auratum reddet, qui legit et faciet.

R. R."

3347.

A List of the Magistrates, & other public Officers of Venice, divided into two parts.

1. "Officij e Magistrati che aspettanno da esser fatti per lo eccmo cons. de X."
2. "Officij e Magistrati che aspettanno da esser fatti per lo eccmo Pregadi."

With a list of the noble families at the end. In Italian, 112 leaves; bound with the numbers 994 and 5363. On Paper. xvii.

3348.

Collectio Sententiarum aurearum. Idem fere liber ac 3346; eundem nempe Prologum (quamvis imperfectum) habens, et Epilogum eundem. Sententiæ transpositæ et adauctæ. Cod. memb. xv.

3349.

Heures Nouvelles: a collection of Prayers, chiefly in French. Written on Paper, with a coloured border to each leaf, & other ornaments; 96 Pages. xvi.

3350.

Notulæ in Juvenalis Satyras. Scriptæ in Editione E. Redmayne 1686, interfoliatæ. xvii.

3351.

A Treatise against Acts of Resumption. On paper, in a neat, small hand. xvii.

3352.

Formulae Instrumentorum Juridicorum. xv.
Liber olim erat Edwardi Ducis Ebor. Codex Latine scriptus; cum titulis Formularum majoribus literis descriptis.

3353.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur;
1. Macri Floridi (Pseudo-) de Viribus herbarum, Poema; (de quo vid. Fabric. Bibl. Lat. Lib. IV. c. viii. § 7.) Auctoris verum nomen, secundum quosdam, fuit Oda sive Odobonus, medicus. Vixit post Carolum Magnum

Num. 3361—3367.

" of good Report; he was a secondary of the Poultry
" Compter about 20 years. By Augustin Newbold. 34
" pages in folio." The transcript, however, occupies
only a few pages in quarto. The first name is Jo. Bill,
the King's printer, who died Ap. 13. 1630.

3. Abstract of the Parish Register of Denham in the
County of Bucks, A° 1564—1695.

4. ——— of Bromley Church from 1651 to 1698.

5. John Hamersley's second Essay towards a solution
where Birds go to make their Burial, and where they
are when absent from our Climate.

6. A brief Survey of Jamaica. " Thomas Lynch tenet
" hunc Librum 14 Nov. 1660."

7. Harriots of the Copyhold of the Manor of Sewa-
relton.

3362.

Liber chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Carminum & Rythmorum collectio; de moribus;
ut te geras ad mensam; Proverbialium, Jocorum,
Chronologicorum; Ænigmata; de fæminis, &c. Ver-
sibus Leoninis. xvi.

2. " Last Words of Thomas Crumwell E. of Essex."

3. Regulæ quædam Grammaticæ. In locis multis,
manu recentiore, inscribitur Jo. Garlandi nomen.

3363.

1. Meditationum liber. " Memento, miser homo,
quod cinis es." xv.

2. Speculum Sacerdotum. " Sanctus Edvardus Rex."

3. Idem; in fine mancum.

4. Speculum peccatorum " Quoniã, karissimi, in via
" hujus vite."

5. Doctrina laicorum C. 1. " Contra ignorantes &
verbi contempores." Defunt nonnulla in fine.

6. Decem Signa Divini Amoris, et de malis sacerdo-
tibus.

7. Formularia Instrumentorum Juridicorum. Deest
initium. Libelli majori parte chartacei, præter num. 2.

3364.

Ed. Payton's Discourse of Court and Courtiers, 1633.
Dedicated to James Duke of Lenox. Fairly written,
& illustrated by examples from modern history. Bound
with 557. xvii.

3365.

A book entitled " The Ambassador's Idea." Fairly
written on Paper. In the first leaf is " T. Rogers.
" A Manuscript for the Right honor^{ble} Jerosme Earle of
" Portland. Consumatum 13^o Julii 1638." Then
follows a dedication to the Earl of Portland, signed
by the Author T. Rogers, with Verses to the Author
& a Table of the Contents. All apparently transcribed
for the press. xvii.

3366.

De S. Trinitate, Liber. Incipit " a Quæstione 27 De
" profectione Divinarum Personarum;" et procedit
ad quæstionem 50.

1. Tractatus de Trinitate.

2. De incarnatione Verbi, Quæstiones viginti quatuor.
Ad finem, " D. Antonii Martini monachi ordinis
S. Benedicti." xvii.

Codex chartaceus, non ineleganter scriptus.

3367.

Denfellorum, five de Denzell, profapia; ex archivis fuis.
Libellus chartaceus, compactus cum num 1830, 6862.

Num. 3368—3373.

3368.

Michaelis Mediolanensis, Ordinis Minorum, Sermonariū.
Sic appellat librum Sermonum suorum pro Dominicis
& Feltis. Liber membranaceus. xv.

3369.

Theorica Testamenti Raimundi Lullii, Translata de His-
panica in linguam Latinam, a° 1446. xv.
Capitibus 97. Cum tabula Capitum. Codex chartaceus.

3370.

MSS. Arabica, a Solomone Negri collecta & scripta,
viz. xviii.

1. " Proverbia 50 Arabica, nunquam edita; quæ Fri-
dericus Rostgaard Danus habet Latine versa; & aliquando
in lucem edere promisit."

2. Homilia de terræ motu, in templo S. Petri Romæ
habita: ex Latino in sermonem Arabicum a Sol. Negri
translata.

3. Notitia Imperii Othomanici.

4. Catalogus librorum Arabicorum MSS^m; qui in Bib-
liotheca regis Galliæ reservantur.

3371.

1. Ysaac, de Urinis, Tractatus. xv.

2. Gualteri doleos Medicinarum, folium unicum; duo
deesse videntur.

3. Antidotarii Flores.

4. Johannis Arderne, Chirurgiæ liber.

5. Consilium de peste, bis repetitum, nec ut videtur
suo loco.

6. Præscriptiones medicamentorum pro variis morbis.
foliis 3. Latine et Anglice.

7. Medicamina pro mulierum, et postea virorum
morbis.

8. Fragmentum tractatus de lapide, et aliis rebus.

9. Tractatus Mag. Joh. de Arderne, de cura fistulæ in
Ano. Imperfectus.

10. Præscriptiones aliæ, et indiculus alphabeticus.

Plurima in codice hoc manca, et transposita, sed eluci-
dantur quodammodo annotationibus marginalibus docti
cujusdem possessoris et medici, recentiore manu scriptis.

Liber chartaceus.

3372.

1. Liber medicus, ἀνέφαλος. " Expeditis virtutibus
medicinarum compositarum." ad fol. 123. xv.

2. Tabula medico multum necessaria. " Cum non sit
" medicus, nisi administrator rerum.

3. De digestionem & evacuationem. Tract. " Queritur
utrum electuaria debent dari ante cibum vel post." Cum
adnotationibus ejusdem viri docti: quarum quæ
ad tertium tractatum pertinent hic adscribimus.

" Hoc caput mutili de materiæ digestionem libelli ulti-
mum esse divino, nam caput proxime sequens fusio-
rem tractatum de eadem re præsupponit (ut cum schola
loquar) porro quia ibidem tractandorum capita præ-
misit, ita et in hoc de digestionem fuisse haud dubium
esse judico."

Ad fol. 33. b. hujus tractatus. " Quæ à lineâ (rubrâ
scil.) hanc secante pagellam, usque ad finem libri sequ-
untur, cujuspiam sunt collectanea, nec ad præcedentem
de evacuando tractatum pertinentia," &c. Codex
chartaceus.

3373.

1. Chiromantiæ Tract. Slavonice. xvi.

2. Chryfostomi Homilia. Slavonice.

3. Historia

Num. 3373—3375.

3. Historia Ruffica. Slav. Huic parti adscribitur, "Humfredo Wanley hunc Codicem D. D. Jacobus "Seniawicz Kiovio Polonus. A. D. 1715." Cod. chart.

3374.

1. Collectanea ex Registris Monasterii de Thurgarton, de Welbeck, Com. Notting. ex Placitis & Rotulis Inquisitionum; ex Libro feodorum militum in Scaccario &c. et libro rubro in Scaccario, &c. de Scutagiis in Com. Derby. 2 H. 11. de familiis de Vilers vel Veleers, de Brokesby Civ. Leic. Curson, & Wortley de Keddelston, & Croxhall C^o Derby. xvii.

2. Rotulo inquisitionum Dñm Regem tangentium A^o 4. E. 1. Hundredo de Grosecote in Com. Leicestriae. 29.

3. Finalis Concordia facta in curia Dñi Regis apud Notting. 10 K John. coram Simone de Patefshull, &c. Just. Dñi Regis inter Alciam de Sumervill et Riçm de Curzun filium, et warantum ipsius Aliciæ de dote, &c. et Thomam de Curzun tenentem de Villa de Keteleston, &c. quod fil. Roberti de Curzun quondam viri sui, &c. Et pro hac de Rich. fil. et hæres Aliciæ concessit, &c. in Twyford, Stenston, Edinghall, Croxhalle, &c. Derby. 37.

4. Finalis Concordia facta apud West. 23 H. 3. inter Priorem de Rapendon et Rob. de Curcun de Croxhale, de advocacione ecclesiæ de Croxhal. 44.

5. Charta Edw. III. de libera warrena Rogero Brabazon in manerio suo de Croxhale. 50.

6. Charta E. 1. Nicho de Wortleye quod habeat mercatum et feriam apud manerium suum de Wortleye Com. Ebor. &c. Liber Chartaceus. 56.

3375.

Collectanea Saint Loi Kniveton, circa Familia de Freschevill, in Com. Derby.

1. Ex libro Censuali Guilielmi Conq. vulgo Domefday. Derbyshire. 1.

2. Ex eodem libro. Snotinghamshire et Derbyshire. 7.

3. Ex libro Monasterii de Thurgarton, et Registro Abbatia de Welbeck, Com. Not. 17.

4. Ex Chronico quodam claustris Roffensis cujus Author erat Edmondus de Hadenham, &c. t. E. 1. 20.

5. Charta Amiciæ Freschenvile de Stavelire Wode-thorp, &c. C^o Derby. Test. Dño Theobaldo de Verdon, Nicho de Verdon, Ricardo Willo de Wodecote, &c. 21.

6. Finalis Concordia, apud Evelsham 11 Joh. Regis coram de Simone de Patefshull, &c. inter Robm Priorem Hospitalis Jerlm ac et Hubert fil. Rads &c. in Danby de Wauz in Com. Leic. &c. 24.

7. Finalis concordia 21 H. 3. inter Rob. de Saundford magistrum Milit' Templi in Anglia, &c. et Radm de Freschervill de 4^a parte feod. milit. &c. in Suckthorn, in Lec, Wetecroit, Holewey et Watsbrig, &c. Derby. 27.

8. Finalis Concordia 41^o H. 3. inter Ankerum de Freschervill et Walter Abbat. de Derby (juxta Derby) &c. de advocacione ecclesiæ de Alwoldeston, &c. 30. b.

9. Ibid. 24 H. 3. inter Radm de Freschevill et Radm Abbatem de Derby de lib. tenent in Rippell Pentriz, Chillwell, et Ulkertorp, &c. 32.

10. Ibid. de manerio de Ailwaston, Chesterfield, &c. 38.

11. Ex libro Abbathia de Derby, Com. Derby. de Ecclesiæ de Cruch, &c. 41.

Ex Registro Abbathia de Burton A^o 1132. de terris in Wlfricheston, &c. (Vide Hist. Staff. Vol. I. p. 1. &c.) 42.

12. Rot. de Inquisit. 4 E. 1. tangent. Wapp de Scarvedal Lutlechirch, &c. 45.

13. Placit de Banco 4 E. 1. Prior de Cheleford et Amicia de Freschevil tangent maner. & ecclef. de Athewaldyston. 46.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 3375—3380.

14. Escaet. 17 E. 2. de terr in Ambreton, Eginton, C^o Derby. et de manerio de Staveley. 52.

15. Fin. 18 E. 2. Inter Rogerum Beler et Radm de Frechenvill, de manerio de Boneye, Co. Nott. &c. Cruch Derby. 53.

16. Placita de Jur. et assis. coram W. de Herle, &c. Justic. Itiner. apud Derby. 4 E. 3. &c. de maner. de Staveley. 50.

17. Particulæ compoti Willi de Gray de Sandiacre et Robti de Souch Collect. auxilii 40ⁱ Regi de singulis feod. milit. in Com. Derby. 20 E. 3. 60.

18. Chartæ 36 H. 3. Radulfo de Freschevil quod habeat liberam Warennam ex omnibus dominicis terris suis, &c. de Boneye, Com. Not. Cruch, Scardeclyve, Alwoldeston, Chelardeston, &c. Co. Derby. et Cuffewortham. Com. Ebor. 66.

19. Fin. 48 H. 3. m. 4. Rex Johi de Grey. Vic. Nott. et Derby. Cum per Simon de Montefort, Com. Leic. &c. Archerum, &c. Freschevill, &c. averfantes qui Castrum et Villā Northorp. nuper hostiliter nobis detinuerunt, gravissima turbatio, &c. propter quod omnes terr. &c. prædict. Archeri in manum nostram, &c. præciperimus. Test. Rege apud Notting. 67.

20. Charta Hugonis Abbat. de Parco Stanle, &c. de Aldeldeston, Aylwaldeston, Thurleston, de Okebrok, &c. Testes de A^o 1261. 70.

21. Ex libro de feod. milit. Com. Ebor. t. E. 1. 73.

22. Ex Registro Abbatia de Wellbeck C^o Nott. 74.

23. Escaet 14 R. 2. De Manerio de Staveley. 99.

24. Genealog. de Freschevill, &c. 107.

Liber Chartaceus, manu eadem cum præcedente scriptus. 112.

3376.

Vocabularii Latini pars, usq; ad literam F. Inter lineas scriptæ sunt hic illic, interpretationes aliæ, plerumque Latinæ, nonnunquam Anglo-Saxonice. Codex membranaceus, venerabilis. x.

3377.

Liber chartaceus, eleganter scriptus, paginas scriptas habens 424. Titulus sic se habet,

"Nummi antiqui aerei, argentei, aurei, qui in thesauro S. R. M. Christinae Suecorum, Gothorum, Wandalorumque Reginae asservantur."

Subscriptio quæ sequitur linguâ Italicâ, ad paginam 419, Catalogum pro authentico vindicat.

"Jo Francesco Camelli ho ricevuto in consegna le retroscritte medaglie per dovere renderne conto in ogni tempo a chi sua M^a comandera.

Jo sudetto mano proprio."

Sequuntur pp. 420 et 422 "Nummi Aerei Veteres primæ magnitudinis" et Nummi Aerei veteres secundæ magnitudinis; "aliâ manû. xvi.

3378.

1. Formulæ Instrumentorum in Curis Ecclesiasticis usitatorum; utrinque mutilæ. xv.

2. Directorium Sacerdotum, ad dies festos per annum celebrandos. Liber membranaceo-chartaceus. 120.

3379.

Aristotelis, Ethicorum libri 10. Latine vertit Leonardus Aretinus: & scripsit Bellus Alchainus, a^o 1448. Præmittitur Epistola L. Aretini. Liber chartaceus. xv.

3380.

Some of the works of Luigi Alamanni, in Italian; beautifully written on vellum, with some illuminations. They consist of

1. Sonnets, and Ballads. 2.

2. Ten Elegies. 22.

G

3. Four

Num. 3382—3386.

3. Four Satires f. 45. b. The second Satire "Al Bruciolo," (at fol. 50) is erroneously numbered iv.
 4. The Tragedy of Antigono, with the argument of Antonio Bruciolo. 62.
 5. A Poem in ottava rima, to Madonna Batina Larcara Spinola. 107.
 6. La' Storia di Narcisso, also in ottava rima. 125.
- In all, 144 leaves.

3381.

Codex chartaceus, compactus cum numero 4444-
 "De imperio & subiectione civili, liber." "Animal
 omne, simul atq; natum est." Opus imperfectum;
 cujus caput primum, transversâ penna notatum in initio,
 ad finem repetitum est. xvii.

3382.

Codex chartaceus; cui titulus, τὴ σωφράτης ΛΕΟΝΤΟΣ
 τοῦ βασιλέως ΟΡΝΕΟΣΟΦΙΟΝ ἡτοι περὶ Ιεράκων, βιβλία. β.
 Sub titulo, recentiore manu, "Editus est hic liber
 inter Rei accipitrariæ Scriptores, nomine Demetrii
 Constantinopolitani (sic) de re accipitrariâ, a Rigaltio.
 Lutetiæ CIO CIOXII. xvi.
 Ad finem, πίναξ βιβλίου, duplex—Opus tamen non
 est omnino perfectum in hoc Codice.

3383.

A Book of Medical Collections; on paper: marked by
 the same learned man who had annotated N^o 3371 and
 3372. According to the old marks on the leaves,
 fol. 4. is followed by fol. 23. which is thus accounted
 for by him. "Amovi folia plurima in loca aptiora,
 quæ alteras ad provincias pertinere deprehendi,
 hicque ab eo qui librum compegit male inserta
 fuisse." The book contains, xv.

1. Some old prescriptions in English.
2. Burgon (Jo.) on the plague. 5 pages.
3. A Treatise on Wounds. 2 pages.
4. Another on Sores & Wounds. 17 pages.
5. Various Collections & Receipts in English and Latin. The whole appears to have been the common-
 place book of some diligent Physician in the 15th
 Century.

3384.

Sir Balthazar Gerbier, his Admonitions & Disputes with
 his 3 Daughters, retired into the English Nunnery at
 Paris, 1646. Very fairly written, & dedicated to the
 Countess of Claré. It contains his Endeavours to
 recall his daughters from Popery, & their answers.
 It appears, at the end, that he had three Sons, George,
 James, & Charles, and two daughters, Katharine &
 Deborah, who continued Protestants. It appears also,
 that he had proposed a conference between the Popish &
 English divines at Paris. It is a curious tract. xvii.

3385.

Elegantly written on Vellum, & ornamented; Petrarch's
 Triumphs of Love, Chastity, Death, Fame, Time,
 Divinity. In Italian. xvi.

3386.

The Spanish Comedy of "querer por solo querer," by
 Don Antonio de Mendoza. In Spanish, written on
 Paper. A translation was published by Sir Rich.
 Fanshawe in 1670. 4^{to}. xvii.

Num. 3387—3395.

3387.

"El libro di perfecta penitencia." An Italian Work on
 Penitence. On Vellum. Belonged to Camilla de
 Guicciardini. xvi.

3388.

1. Practica Medicinæ. "Incipit practica de dolore
 capitis." ad finem, "Explicit practica de omnibus
 morbis." xv.
2. Chirurgia Rogeri. "Quot modis caput vul-
 neratur." xv.
3. Fragmentum Commentarii Antidotarum, &c.
4. Fragmentum aliud medicum; cujus pars perfecta
 incipit a curatione *Fistulæ*, et definit cum *Passionibus
 matricis*.
5. Fragmentum de medicamentis 1. *pulvis arcticon*.
6. "Incipit liber quidam secretissimus de ornatu
 mulierum." xv.
7. Synonyma Herbarum; alphabeticè posita.
 Liber chartaceus.

3389.

Pfalterium in lingua Slavonica. xvi.
 Liber chartaceus.

3390.

An Italian translation of Suetonius, by Danthe Popoleschi,
 of Florence. Beautifully written on Vellum & illu-
 minated; with a Dedication to Francis the first of
 France. At the end an alphabetical interpretation of
 Antiquarian terms. 317 leaves besides the Table.
 xv.

3391.

Arms of Families in Cumberland, Essex, Gloucester-
 shire, Huntingdonshire, Lancashire, Middlesex, Nor-
 folk, Northumberland, Rutland, Shropshire, & West-
 moreland. By various Heralds specified within.
 xvii.

3392.

Regula B. Augustini: cum expositione Hugonis de S.
 Victore. Latine & Italice. xv.
 Codex membranaceus.

3393.

Statuta Reipub. Venetiarum. Lat. & Italice. Deest fol.
 ult. et libri et indicis. Codex elegans, membranaceus.
 Folia 189 præter Indicem. xvi.

3394.

A Spanish work on Dialling, entitled "Fabrica Horo-
 logi Universal. Por el Padre Fr. Andres de Vega,
 Confessor del Orden de los Menores," &c. 1627.
 In six books; carefully written on paper, with
 diagrams & moveable Scales admirably drawn. 144
 leaves, besides the Index & Introduction. Part of the
 Dedication is wanting. xvii.

3395.

Venetiarum Ducis Commissio authentica, constituens
 Joannem Mariam Contarenum, Capitaneum Civitatis
 Justinopolis; et leges per quas gubernet: a^o 1551.
 "Nos Franciscus Donato, Dei gratia Dux Venetiarum,
 Committimus, &c." xvi.
 Codex membranaceus, cum illuminatione in fronte
 elegantissimâ. vide num. 3403.

Num. 3396.

Num. 3396—3405.

3396.

1. Aristotelis Ethicorum Nicomachicorum libri 10. xv.

Ad finem Ethicorum, est Arbor virtutum et vitiorum, secundum Aristotelem, egregii picta; ornata, in angulis folii, insignibus Regiis Franciæ et Delphinatus, et duobus aliis.

2. Senecæ, de 4 virtutibus, libellus. Codex membranaceus, elegans.

3397.

1. Hesiodi Ascræi Theogonia; ex versione metrica Bonpini Mombritii Mediolanensis. Theogoniæ præfigitur hæc Dedicatio. "Bonpini Mombritii Mediolanensis ad Ill. et Excellen. d. d. Borsum Ducem Mutinæ et Regii, Marchionem Estensem, Comitemque Rodigii, in Hesiodi Ascræi Theogoniam." Sequuntur Versus Mombritii ad Borsum.. xv.

Ad finem, leguntur hæc; "Ad Decus gloriamque illustrissimi quondam Ducis Borfi: Excellentissimæque Domus Estensis: ad Bonpini Mombritii, Hesiodique doctissimorum virorum Famam perpetuamque memoriam: Peregrini Prisciani nobilis Ferrariensis operâ, per Andreæ Gallum Ferrariensem hoc opus impressum est. Anno regis gratiæ Mcccclxxiii."

2. ——— Opera & Dies; 2 libris: ex versione metrica Nicolai de Valle. Hæc Versio Nicolai de Valle edita est Parisiis in 4^{to}.

Codex chartaceus, folia habens 54.

3398.

1. Plutarchi Chæronensis Apophthegmata, ad Trajanum Cæsarem, Latine per Franciscum Philelphum; cum Epistola ejusdem ad Philippum Mariam Anglum, Mantuanensem ducem. xv.

2. ——— Apophthegmata Laconica, per eundem Philelphum; cum Præfatione ad Nicolaum quintum, Summum Pontificem. Codex chartaceus.

3399.

Aristotelis Oeconomicorum libri 2. ex versione, & cum Commentario Leonardi Aretini, ad Cosmum Medicem. Codex elegans memb. xv.

3400.

Euclid's Elements, the three first books, in Italian. On Paper. xvii.

3401.

Eight Chinese Books.

3402.

The chief part of the Epistles of Ovid, in Italian prose, with introductions, by the translator, and the poem de Pulice. Elegantly written on Vellum. xv.

3403.

Venetiarum Ducis Commissio autographa, constituens Fran. Barbadicum Capitaneum civitatis Feltri: cum legibus gubernationis, 1515. xvi.

In membranâ; cum titulo exquisite picto: vide num. 3395.

3404.

Alexandri Dolenfis, al. de Villa Dei, Doctrinale Grammatices: cum Commentario. xv.

Libellum sine Commentario, vide 2577. 4. et 3583.

Defunt Regulæ de metris et accentibus. Codex membranaceus.

3405.

1. Fragmentum Canonum, de Sacerdotum conjugiiis. xii.

2. Hymnus, cum notulis musicis. Cod. membr. x.

Num. 3406—3408.

3. A short Ordinary of Arms. The names are alphabetical, but the devices have no similitude to any known arms. xv.

3406.

A paper book of 185 leaves, containing a large collection of Italian Sonnets, & other poems, with an alphabetical table of the initial lines, prefixed. The Author's name does not appear. The first Sonnet begins,

"Amor, fortuna, e mia natura in parte."

The contents are principally these.

1. Sonnets. 1.
2. Epistles. 96.
3. Two Elegies, with a dedicatory Epistle in Prose. 101. b.
4. Epistles again. 107. b. At 142. b. is another dedication in prose: and also at 148. b.
5. Canzoni, and other Sonnets. 166.

3407.

1. Trotta, vel potius Trotula, de passionibus mulierum. Tractatus hic, ut et auctoris nomen, in MSS. et libris variè designatur. Fabricius hæc habet. "Trotula, quæ et Erotis dicitur, cujus curandarum ægri tudinum muliebrium, ante, in, et post partum liber, extat cum Medicis antiquis Venet apud Aldi filios, 1547. fol. p. 71." In Catal. Reg. Paris describitur ut supra.

Ad finem hæc annotavit vir quidam doctus, qui et alia medica videtur inspexisse.

"Lectori Sam. Kanutus. Perlegi totum hunc tractatum ab ovo ad mala, quem non unius librarii vitio miserè depravatum, additis ad marginem notis, magna ex parte pristinae integritati restitui, quædam obscuriora et quæ lectorem tametsi non indoctum remorari possint illustravi, omisiss aliquot vel nævis vel nodis, data opera, ne aut plus otioso aut magis perito nihil non relinqueretur explicandum. Cæterum mediæ auctorem ætatis fuisse vel hinc constat, quod ex Arabibus nullum, ex Latinis recentioribus solum Cofonem (sic) ac Ferarium agnoscat, Græcis folis, aut Latinis antiquioribus, Hippocrate, Galeno, Oribasio, Paulo, Rufoque contentus. Tu vero quicumque hæc legis paucarum horarum festinum unius semidiei Laborem, boni consule ac vale."

2. Prognostica quædam temporum, a festo nativitatis deducta.

3. Fragmentum librorum Kyramidis cujusdam, de herbis, lapidibus et animalibus, 132 usque ad 143.

4. Fragmenta e Schola Salernitanâ; folio unico.

5. Versus medici alii, sequioris etiam ætatis, falso inscripti, "Schola Salernitana."

6. Fragmenta libri de Urinis.

7. Medicamentorum formulæ, Anglice. Fragmenta collectionum diversarum.

8. Constantini Africani Viaticum. Pars libri primi.

9. Fragmentum de mensuris, &c. folium unicum.

10. Fragmentum libri de locis habitabilibus, &c. à capite. xvii.

11. Aliud, de signis sanitatis, &c. partim Latine, partim Anglicè.

12. Fragmenta Theologica perobscura, à pag. 3. ad 22.

Codex priori parte chartaceus, postea membranaceus.

3408.

A Paper book, containing the following two tracts in Italian. xvii.

1. "Compendio Historico delle cose piu degne, occorse in Italia dopo la declinatione dell' Imp^o Romano. Cominciato dell' anno CCCLXXX, fino al' anno MDLX. Ove s' intende il numero de' Tiranni, Capitani, origine e valore de' Barbari, Le scosse della Religione,

Num. 3408—3413.

Religione, e dell' Imperio, variatione della sua fede, e le Miserie grandi chi pati Roma e tutte le città d'Italia, finche piacque darle riposo e quiete."

This contains 83 leaves, but appears imperfect at the end.

2. "Relatione della Città di Costantinopoli, dove si tratta di tutta la forma della Città, Colline, Valli, Fortezze, Porte, Piazze, Palazzi, Moschee, Fontane, Botteghe, Luoghi mercantili, Alloggiamenti di forestieri, Hospitali, e Collegii, e luoghi de monitioni.

"Si narra anco le regole che si ufano in essa Città, nel governo, nella giustitia, ne i Datii, nel vivere di gran varietà di genti d'ogni Statione.

"Si narra anco della gran potentia et commodita, che ha ivi il Gran Turco Ottomano, si gran numero di genti che lo servono in varie sorti di servitù, si della gran commodita e bellezza delli suoi alloggiamenti e habitationi, si della gran ricchezza e entrata che lui hà, il modo dell' entrar à sedere nella sedia ogn' uno di essi.

"E al fine si narra anco parte delle regole della legge Mohomettana, e la osservazione della sua falsa fede, et in particolare li Turchi abitanti in essa Città Regale.

"Narrato da *Dominico Hierosolimitano*, già Medico della persona di Sultan Murath Avo del presente Gran Turco, che regna hora nell' anno 1611."

The whole neatly transcribed.

3409.

An Account of the new Seraglio at Constantinople, in 1665, in Italian; by Alberto Bobovio; with this title.

"SERAI EN DERUM, cioè, Penetrabile dell' Seraglio detto nuovo dei G. S. e Re Ottomani, la descrizione del loro vivere e costumi, et altri essercitii, da me ALBERTO BOBOVIO, Sequolitano (sic) Polaccho. Fatta al qual tempo di Sultan Ibrahim strangolato, et nel tempo del presente G. S. Sultan Memetto, Figliolo del predetto Sultan Ibrahim, ha qui con ufficio di Paggi di musica parecchi anni habitato."

A Paper book, of 93 Pages, signed & dated at the end.

xvii.

3410.

The Sonnets & Canzoni of Petrarch, in Italian, elegantly written on Vellum, & ornamented; with a table of the initial lines prefixed.

xiv.

3411.

The Sonnets, Canzoni and Triumphs of Petrarch, in Italian, on Vellum with ornaments. Written by Jo. Andrea Muffolini 1465.

xv.

3412.

Arms of 48 illustrious families in Florence. With this title. "Configli e Senato de 48, introdotto nella città di Firenze sotto il principato l'anno MDXXXII di famiglie per antichità e ricchezze nobile e illustri, o per lor meriti riguardevoli: dal Principe à si nobili et honorato Configlio state ellette, fino à l'anno presente MDCXVIII in Firenze."

xvii.

3413.

Codex membranaceus, continens, Aristotelis Ethicorum libros 10, ex versione Leonardi Aretini: cum conclusionibus (five argumentis) capitum, secundum Burleum, et notis multis in margine. Præmititur Aretini Epistola ad Florentinos.

xvi.

Num. 3414—3417.

3414.

Theophrasti, de Historia Plantarum, libri 10; ex versione Theodori, Græci, Thessalonicensis. Cum præfatione ejusdem ad Nicolaum Quintum Pont. Max. Deest liber decimus, præter merum initium. xvi. Liber chartaceus.

3415.

An Italian MS. on vellum. xv.

In the first leaf is written, "Questo libro fichiame Ovidio darte amandi," and the author says

"A molti e difficile la lettura

"Di quel Ovidio l'opra alta e sublima;

"Dipasto piu legieri alchun prochura

"Chome tu vedi in questa terza rima

"Aperto forçeromi translatare."

Nevertheless it is no translation, or a very loose & remote one. Towards the end, to Paris, Jason & other worthies, the writer adds David & Solomon. Subjoined is a Canzone morale, beginning "Veneteponzelete;" and a short Poem in ottava rima, apparently imperfect, beginning, "Gia le sue chiome d'oro."

[3416—3433. Folio.]

3416.

Henrici Bractoni, de legibus & consuetudinibus Angliæ, libri 5. Defunt initio folia 15. Cum notis marginalibus, recentiore manu scriptis. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

3417.

Petri Scriverii, et aliorum Notæ, in Juvenalem, Senecam, Ovidium, Martialem, A. Gellium, Lucanum, &c. Liber chartaceus, continens, xvii.

1. Excerpta Annotationum in Juvenalem, nempe, (a.) Fragmentum Lect. varr. in Sat. viii. (b.) Titulus Editionis Scriveriani, cum extractis a Budæo, Ulpiano, &c. tum Hexasticon in Utenbogardum quendam, subscriptum H. G.

"Utenbogardi funus quæ prima celebret

"Virtutum, certat sancta frequensque cohors.

"Pacis amor patriæque, piæ prudentia mentis,

"Ingeniique ingens, eloquiique vigor;

"Attamen has omnes sperat Patientia laudes

"Vincere, per Batavos si licet ista loqui."

Hæc et plura inferioris notæ in fol. 2. (c.) Excerpta variarum Lectionum in Juvenalem, cum notis e Laur. Vallæ et aliis collectis, at nullo prorsus ordine. Potest fanè in sterquilinio hoc latere gemma, sed omnia ita confusa, ut vix scias ubi incipiat pars ulla, vel ubi desinat. Nomen Scriverii in Catalogum priorem irrepsisse videtur, ex mero titulo à possessore descripto, in adjumentum memoriæ suæ.

2. Excerpta ex Marii Plotii, Sacerdotis, Artium libro 3^o qui est de Metris. Idem infra dicitur Marius Plotius vetustus Grammaticus.

32.

3. Excerpta è Servio, et aliis.

33. b.

4. Loca nonnulla A. Gelli à Glossæmatis liberata.

35.

5. "De Claudiano, poeta clarissimo."

37.

6. Sequitur titulus hic, "Petri Scriverii in Decii Junii Juvenalis Satiras Castigationes." Sed occurrunt tantum excerpta, confuso iterum ordine, ex notis variorum ad Juvenalem et Persium; interpositis (fol. 57. 58.) versibus Latinis quibusdam, et Belgicis. A. D. 1627.

7. "Alberti Rubenii Criticæ Notæ, in loca quædam Claudiani et Ovidii."

63.

8. "Notæ ad Senecam." Scil. in Libros de Ira, Consolationem ad Helviam, Polybium, Marciam; in Libros de Providentia, Constantia, Clementia, & alia Senecæ Opera. Satis lucidè scriptæ sunt hæ annotationes, et utilitatis multum promittunt, ex collatione MSS. quorundam, &c.

71.

Num. 3417—3423.

9. Notæ (brevissimæ) in A. Gellium, Macrobius, Lucretium, Petronium, Lucanum; fere omnes de variis lectionibus. xix.

10. Notæ aliæ (paulò prolixiores) in Lucanum.

11. Lucani loca a Grammaticis Probo, Valerio, et Prisciano citata.

12. Var. Lect. in Pauli Aquilegensis Historiam Miscell. Ingolstadii 1603 in 8^o. xix.

13. In Nonium. Plant. 1566. xix.

14. Annotationes in Martialem. xix.

3418.

Isaaci Abarbanelis, Mashmiah Jeshua: i. e. Prædicator Salutis. Latine. Exemplar. est, quod Prelo Amstelodamensi parabatur, A^o 1644. xvii.

Titulus in ipso Codice. "Liber [dictus] Prædicator Salutis (Jes. LII. 7.) Quem composuit magnus ille, profetia, genere insignis, notus in Portis (Prov. 31. 23) nomine Dominus Don Isaac Abarbanel. Qui quidem Liber ante complures annos typis jam semel excusus fuit: nunc vero, prout præsentis temporis ratio postulat, et pro ejus materiæ dignitate visum fuit nobis illum de novo recudere, meliore forma et typis elegantioribus, quemadmodum videre est oculis vestris.

"Correctus autem summâ diligentia a pluribus mendis quæ in priorem Editionem irreperant. Impressus fuit in ædibus Emmanuelis Benevenisti, hic, Amstelodami, Anno ש"ק 404 לה' ה'ת"ס Res Sanctæ Laudationes Jehovæ (Levit 19. 24.) [Æræ Christianæ 1644.]"

Codex chartaceus, optimè scriptus, usque ad p. 419, postea obscurius, usque ad 771. ubi finis. Subjunctæ sunt notulæ breves, aliâ manu.

3419.

Index Rerum, at non alphabeticus, in Petronium Arbitrum. Cum fragmentis exiguis emendationum. Libellus oblongus, chartaceus. xvii.

3420.

Joannis Baptistæ Groschedelii, Dispositio Numerorum magica ab Unitate usque ad Duodenarium, A^o 1614. Liber chartaceus; cum figuris coloribus distinctis. xvii.

Titulus ipsius Codicis; "Dispositio numerorum Magica ab unitate usque ad duodenarium. Collecta fingulari industria, compilatione diversa, magno labore, et investigatione sibi suisque, a Johanne Baptista Groschedelio, Equite Romano, ab Aicha Philomago, Lucisque et Gratia, et Naturæ indagatori vigilantissimo. Anno 1614."

Opus scilicet Artimagicæ et Astrologiæ judiciali (ut loquuntur) inserviens: et in suo genere fatis curiosum.

3421.

"Viglii Zuichemi, I iteræ ad amicos scriptæ, ab mense Januario 1576, usque ad XXI Aprilis 1577." Infra, Obiit magnificus dñs præses viii Maij 1577. Liber chartaceus. xvi.

3422.

Henrici de Bracton, de legibus & consuetudinibus Angliæ, libri 5. Idem ac n. 3416. sed perfectus. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

3423.

Loci communes, vel potius capita pro locis communibus non omnia theologica, Occurrit enim ad p. 37. tractatus de armis, seu symbolis scutorum, fatis doctus. Liber chartaceus. xvii.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III,

Num. 3424—3433.

3424 & 3425.

Historia Anglorum, ab a^o 1181 ad 1346: excerpta ex Gul. Malmshuriensi, Henr. Herefordensi Archidiacono, Gilda, Gilberto Monumetensi, & Helinando, per quendam Canonicum de Lanercost in Com. Cumbriæ. Et est Transcriptum ex Codice Cottoniano Claud. D. vii. 13. Incipit. "Vicesimus septimus annus Regni Regis Henrici filii Matildis Imperatricis." Codices chartacei, pulchrè scripti. xviii.

3426.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur nonnulla à Græco in Latinum translata, per Leonardum Aretinum, cum prologis. Scilicet; xvi.

1. Plutarchi, Vita Marci Antonii. i.

2. ——— Pyrrhi regis. 37.

3. ——— P. Æmilii. 56. b.

4. ——— Tib. et C. Gracchorum. 73.

5. ——— Sertorii. 89. b. Deest finis hujus vitæ, et sequentis initium; inter folia 98 et 99.

6. ——— M. Catonis. 99.

7. ——— Demosthenis. 123.

8. ——— Ciceronis. 135. b.

9. Magni Basilii ad Juvenes religiosos, quibus studiis opera danda sit. 156.

10. Xenophontis Liber qui dicitur Tyrannus. 164.

Folia omnino 174.

3427 & 3428.

Jacobi Aben Amram Judæi, Porta veritatis: sive, Compendiaria via ad Beatitudinem, duobus tomis. Post nomen auctoris alia manu scribitur forte Menasseh Ben Israelis. Subjicitur Index locuples. Codices chartacei. xvii.

3429.

Judaicorum Scriptorum fragmenta. Incipiunt a p. 9. unde ad p. 236, sunt disputationes contra Christianos. Liber chartaceus. xvi.

3430.

A Paper MS. in Spanish, containing,

1. "Prevençiones Divinas contra la vana Idolotaria de las gentes: lib. 2: por el Doctor Ishak Orobio, de Castro." A^o 1769. xvii.

2. "Respuesta a un Escripto que presento un predicante Frances a el autor, contra la observancia de la Divina leg. de Moseh. Por. el Doctor Ishak Orobio." 147.

3. "Epistola investiva contra Prado, un philosopho Medico, que dudava o no crega la verdad de la divina Escriptura, y pretendio encurbrir su malicia con la afectada confession de Dios y leg de naturaleza. Por. el Doctor Ishak Orobio." 165.

3431.

S. Matthæi Evangelium, cum Glossa et præfationibus, Codex membranaceus, pulcher. xiii.

3432.

"Orchard of Syon," in 7 parts or Books. "Religious modir & deuoute sustren, clepid & chofen bisily to laboure at the hous of Syon." On vellum, with ornaments of gold and colours. xiv.

3433.

Hexæmeron, sive De principiis rerum naturalium, "Principium Deus est: sine quo nichil." Poema Latinis versibus scriptum, cum annotationibus; sed scripturâ perobscurâ. Liber chartaceus.

H

[Num. 3434.

Num. 3434—3439.

[3434—3457. Quarto.]

3434.
A Chinese Book.

3435.

1. A neat transcript on Paper, of the Account of the conclave held at the death of Pope Gregory 15, in which Urban 8 was elected; beginning thus,

"Fatte secondo l'antica consuetudine l'essequie al morto Pontefice Gregorio Quinto decimo, li Cardinali," &c. Superfcribed "Conclave di Urbano VIII. 1623."

xvii.

2. Datorum five Gabellorum Placentiæ, ab Anno 1465 ad 1466, liber authenticus, membranaceus. xv.

Cætera in priore Catalogo recensita defunt, sine ullo mutilationis vestigio.

3436.

1. S. Hieronymi Transitus gloriosus: per Eusebium Cremonensem, Augustinum, & Cyrillum. xv.

2. Pauli heremitæ vita: per Hieronymum.

3. Leonardi Aretini, in hypocritas Invektiva.

4. Tim. Maffei, Mediolanensis Episcopatus renunciatio, ad Nicolaum 5.

5. Fr. Petrarchi Epistola ad Nic. Azaiolum.

6. Liber de utriusque fortunæ remedio, Senecæ falso adscriptus. Deest initium. Codex chartaceus, olim Stephani Spinolæ.

3437.

Wm Teshe, his Verses to Q. Elizabeth, 1582. Beautifully written on vellum, with Arms emblazoned on each Leaf; signed at the end *W. Teshe*; & a little lower, "Gulielmus Tesheus Composuit, scripsit, et pinxit: An. Domi 1582." The Verses are addressed to the Queen, & the principal nobles of the Court, & are in Hexastic Stanzas, of four lines rhymed alternately, & a couplet, each. The book at present contains 21 Leaves, but seems originally to have had more. The Arms there blazoned are the Sovereign, the Families of Lincoln, Suffex, Montacute, Effex, Shrewsbury, Warwick, Hunsdon, Bedford, Sydney, Worcester, Hastings, Cecil, Gray, Derby, Pembroke, Howard, & one more; in all 18; and as the Knights with the Sovereign are always 26, there are probably 8 leaves wanting.

xvi.

3438.

Biblia sacra, Latina.

xiv.

Præponitur Epistola sancti Hieronymi ad Paulinum presbyterum, de omnibus divinis historiæ libris; in octo capita divisa. Sequitur Prefatio Hieronymi in Pentateuchum: aliæ suis locis inferuntur. Codex membranaceus pulcherrimus.

Scripta est in primo folio brevis introductio, manu paulò recentiore, in quâ comparatur numerus librorum sacrorum cum numero literarum Hebraicarum. Comparatio Hieronymo et aliis usitata.

3439.

M. Acci Plauti Comœdiæ 8. *Scil. Amphitruo, Afinaria, Captivi, Curculio, Casina, Cistellaria, Epidicus, Aululariæ* pars. Codex chartaceus, ultimam manum scribentis desiderans. Defunt Scenarum personæ in Aulularia post A. 2. S. 5. et abruptè clauditur ad A. 3. Sc. 6. ver. 36.

"Nolo hercle nam mihi bibere decretum aqua est."

xv.

Num. 3440.—3445.

3440.

1. Virgilio Bucolica, cum Scholiis brevibus e Servio, et aliis, ut videtur, collectis.

2. Liber de Remediis fortuitorum, Senecæ falso adscriptus. Præmittitur hæc inscriptio. "Incipiunt Rubricæ in librum Senecæ de remediis fortuitorum, ad Junium Gallionem fratrem magni Senecæ et Annæi Mele patris Lucani. Scripsit Seneca hunc librum de remediis fortuitorum ut testatur Cornelius libro 15."

Libellum vero hunc, "Senecæ non esse, vel cæco perspicuum esse" affirmat Lipsius. vide Num. 3436. 6. Codex membranaceus. xv.

3441.

Codicis Justiniani libri primi fragmenta duo; tum liber 7. ab his verbis, "veniant cunabulis; cum in ambiguis sensibus," non longe ab initio, ad finem; liber 8^{us} totus, et 9^{us} usque ad hæc verba, "Si quis te reum legis Corneliæ de sicariis fecerit," in capite cui titulus "ad legem Cornelium de Sicariis." Codex membranaceus. xiii.

3442.

The Poems of Petrarch, in Italian, in their usual order; concluding with his Triumphs. The titles have been written at a later period, and are frequently false: particularly that prefixed to the first Sonnet, which misled the former describer of the MS. xv. Written on Vellum, & ornamented.

3443.

C. Sallustii, Bellum Catilinarium, et Bellum Jugurthinum. Libri a Scriptore non distinguuntur. Subscribitur ad Calcem hoc tetrastichon. xiv.

"Qui cupit ignotum Jugurthe noscere letum,
Tarpeie rupis pulsus ad ima ruit.

Historie scriptor negat ast Orosius istud

Carcere nam nectus sed sic pro crimine fertur."

Codex membranaceus, cum notulis multis inter lineas.

3444.

Myles Huggard's Poem to Q. Mary. xvi.

In the first leaf, in Mr. Baker's hand, "Liber olim Reginæ Mariæ." and below, "v. Baleum Cent. Cent. 9. p. 728. Cent. 12 P. III." The Author addresses his Book "To the most highe & myghtye prynces Mary, by the grace of God Quene of England, France, and Ireland &c. the compiler hereoff wisheth longe healthe and prosperitie with moche honour." Next follows a metrical address in 8 Stanzas, signed "youre highnesse humble Servant Myles Huggard." Then a preface to the Reader, in 18 Stanzas. Lastly, the poem, containing 113 Stanzas of 7 lines each; of controversy against the Reformers. See Tanner, under Hoggard.

Written on Paper, in a singular hand. The Royal Arms & M. R. are on the Covers.

3445.

1. Gregorii Nazianzeni epi, Apologeticus de fuga sua, in Latinum translatus per Rufinum. Cum Prologo translatoris ad Apromanen. xv.

2. ——— in proverbialia Solomonis, Sermo, quem dixit cum esset Presbyter, jubente Episcopo.

3. Excerpta ex sermone ejusdem de invidia, cum notis marginalibus.

4. ——— de Fide, Sermo.

5. De Jejunio, Sermo ejusdem.

6. Ejusdem in nativitate Domini, Sermo.

7. ——— de Grandinis vastatione, Sermo.

8. Ejusdem

Num. 3446—3450.

8. Ejusdem, "de luminibus, quod est de nudis epiphaniis, id est de Baptismo Christi."
 9. ——— de Pentecoste, Sermo.
 "Scripsit absolvitque Nicholaus, 3 Kal. maias mccccxlvij. laus Deo."

3446.

Codex elegans, membranaceus.

Pars prima Libri, cui Titulus est "Al-Takmela fi Elm allogat:" i. e. "Perfectio" seu "Complementum Scientiæ, Linguae" [Arab.] Est supplementum Dictionarii dicti "Sahah Al-logat," i. e. "Puritas Linguae:" cujus Auctor fuit Abu-Nafr Ismael, filius Hamad Al-Farabi, Al-Turki, cognomento Giawari, i. e. Gemmarius; qui obiit anno Hegiræ 398, Christi 1007. Auctor hujus Supplementi est Sherfo'ddin Al-Hafan, filius Mohammedis cognomento Al-Sagani. Multa addidit vocabula ex variis Auctoribus, quæ omissa fuerant a Giawario. Obiit a°. Hegiræ 606, Christi 1209. XIII.

3447.

Compendium Theologicæ veritatis, 7 libris. "Veritatis Theologicæ sublimitas." Cum indice alphabetico fatis locuplete. XIII.

Librorum tituli. 1. De natura Divinitatis. 2. De creaturis. 3. De peccatis. 4. De nativitate Christi. 5. De virtutibus et gratiâ. 6. De Sacramentis. 7. De fine mundi.

Auctor conjicitur esse Ægidius Romanus.

Codex membranaceus.

3448.

"Flore de vertu e de costumi." A curious tract in Italian, containing 6 Chapters, with many singular illuminations. It seems to want a very little at the end. Written on vellum. XV.

3449.

Quatuor Evangelia, Saxonice, ex Codice Rushworthiano, in Bibl. Bodleianâ. XVIII.

Præmittuntur Testimonia T. Marefchalli, Camdeni, T. Smithi, Jo. Seldeni et aliorum, de Codicibus Rushworthiano et Cottoniano.

Liber chartaceus, eleganter scriptus, olim penes doctiss^m G. Hickes.

3450.

Eighteen very curious Geographical charts, elegantly drawn on vellum, in colours and gilding, by John Martines of Messina, in the Year 1578. Chart 2d. is subscribed, "Joan Martines en Messina 1618," but the two middle figures have evidently been altered: and the charts are clearly by the same hand as those in N°. 5489, where the date in the original writing is 1578. The names are marked in Italian. XVI.

1. A Planisphere of the World.
2. The two Hemispheres East and West, on a spherical projection.
3. The world projected, as for applying to a solid globe.
4. China & Japan.
5. The Sea of China, & Eastern Archipelago.
6. India, &c.
7. Arabia & part of Africa.
8. The Southern parts of Africa.
9. The Western Coast of Africa.
10. Japan, with the Western Coast of North America.
11. The Western Coast of America continued.
12. The Southern extremity of America, with the Straits of Magellan.

Num. 3450—3453.

13. North East Coast of South America.
 14. The West Indian Islands.
 15. The Western Coasts of Europe & Africa, with the opposite parts of America.
 16. The Western parts of Europe, & part of Africa.
 17. The Eastern parts, with Asia Minor, Syria, &c.
 18. Tartary, with Syria, &c.
- The Maps are bound in quarto, one Map making two pages; the backs pasted together.

3451.

An Authentic Copy of the Statutes of the Order of the Garter. Signed, "Greg. Hascard Register of the order." At the beginning, the arms of John Duke of Newcastle; Holles in the 1st quarter. On Paper.

XVII.

3452.

Eusebii Pamphili, Cæsariensis ep. Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ libri 10: ex versione Ruffini. XV.

Codex membranaceus, olim elegans, sed maculis deformatus, et multis in locis carie exesus.

3453.

An Italian work, by Ruggiero Caetano with this title, written within an engraved border, "Le memorie de l'Anno Santo MDLXXV. celebrato da Clemente X. a la fac. Real. Mta di Giacomo II Re de la Gran Bretagna, Difensore e Propagatore de la fede, descritte in forma di Giornale da l'Abbate Ruggiero Caetano Romano." On Paper. XVII.

The Arms and Mottos of James II. are also added with a pen. Then follows, 2. an engraved head (perhaps Clement X) with a View of the Lateran Palace: 3. a finely engraved portrait of James II. dedicated to him by Jo. Jacobus de Rubcis: 4. a dedication full of high compliments to James, signed by the Abbate Ruggiero Caetano; and 5. another engraved head, which probably represents Caetano. In this form it was intended for publication, as appears evidently by the ensuing address entitled, "Lo Stampatore a chi legge." The whole is very clearly written, and the book, bearing on the Cover the Arms of James II, was doubtless presented to him as it is. In the last page (272) are the following inscriptions and sonnet to the Queen, Maria d'Este, on the birth of her Son in 1688; which proves strongly what hopes were then entertained at the Court of Rome.

"Alle Glorie Immortali

De la Real Maesta

Di MARIA ESTENSE STUARDA

Regina de la Gran Bretagna.

Per il Regio Infante

dato in luce del 1688 in Londra."

"Superne Sfere, or si vi veggio unite,
 E ogn' un che sia nel Ciel Pianeta errante
 Con influo benigno, e in'un costante,
 A scorno di Pluton, in onta à Dite

Veggio Beata l'INNOCENZA mite
 Cangiar le mese idee in un' istante
 Lieta baciâr al CREATOR le piante,
 Render con ciglio umil gratie infinite.

Belli Doni del Ciel, veggio disfatte
 Trenta e piu Sette, e d'un CALVIN la sede,
 E le Leggi d'un Dio restan' intatte.

Al BRITANNICO Rê nato è l'Erede,
 Candide fasce, e da sue Poppe il latte
 Al' BAMBINO REAL doni la FEDE."

This is followed by an Index of names.

Num. 3454.

Num. 3454—3459.

3454.

Francisci Petrarchæ opuscula quædam Latine scripta.

xv.

1. Vitæ solitariae libri duo. Præfatio hic definit ad voces, "seu prodeuntibus in publicum, seu domi sedentibus, apparendum est." Reliqua præfationis pars, ad verba, "tranquillæque mentis aspicias," ut in Edd. habetur, hic primo capitulo præfigitur. Liber primus in decem capita dividitur, secundus in quindecim. At in secundo hiatus est ab his verbis, "in deserto manens, et semper in *acie armatus*," in primo capite, usque ad caput 6^m (Editt. xi) ad hæc verba, "habiturum credimus si mansueti affici." xv.

2. Lombardi (potius *Lorbardi*) à Sirico ad Petrarcham, de dispositione vitæ suæ, Dialogus.

3. Epistola responsiva Petrarchæ ad Lombardum, et exhortatio ad inceptæ vitæ perseverantiam. Epistola hæc est in Editt. 4^a Libri xiv. sed *Lorbardi* (ut vocatur) Dialogus, ibidem non extat.

4. Epistolarum Petrarchæ Liber *sine titulo*, continens, Præfationem, et Epistolas 1 ad 14, et 15^m imperfectam, et cum mutatione nonnullâ verborum, propè finem. Definit his verbis, "laudo approbo, modo ne redeas."

Codex membranaceus, modicè ornatus.

3455.

A large Paper Volume in Italian, with these titles to the several parts.

1. "Relatione dello stato dell' Imperio, e della Germania; fatta da Monsig^r Caraffa vescovo d'Aversa, dopo il ritorno della sua Nuntiatura app^o l'Imperatore l'anno 1633." xvii.

2. "Relatione di Venetia, fatta del Marchese di Bedmar, già Ambasc^{re} per il Re Cattol^o appresso da Rep^a hoggi detto il Card^e della Cueva."

3. Relatione di Spagna, fatta dall' Ecc^o Sig^r Leonardo Moro Ambasc^{re} Veneto presso il Re Catt^o del 1629."

4. Conclave fatto nella Sede vacante di Gregorio 15: nel quale fu creato Pontifice il Card^e Maffeo Barberino Fiorent^o detto Urbano VIII.

3456.

Alcorani libri 4. Arabice. Primus liber in principio mutilus.

xv.

Codex super chartam bombycinam scriptus, et auro ornatus.

3457.

A familiar Conversation concerning Confucius the philosopher, in the Chinese language.

[3458—3495 Folio.]

3458.

A folio volume, containing an Italian translation of Poggio's history of Florence (from the original Latin) by his Son Jacopo Poggio. In eight books. This translation was published at Venice in 1476. Fol. The MS. is clearly and beautifully written on Paper. The first leaf, & the initial letters of the books, handsomely ornamented with gold & colours.

xv.

3459.

1. The Commedia of Dante complete: with a Commentary subjoined to each Canto.

xv.

2. At the end of the Paradiso is placed the general Prologue of Jacopo, the Son of Dante, which occurs also in N^o 3460, and again more distinctly written in 3513. 2.

Num. 3459—3462.

The title, in this place, is thus expressed. "Questo he il prolago del p^o libro di dante alighieri detto Inferno, il purghatori, e il paradiso, fatto per Jachopo suo figliolo."

3. A sort of Argument to the Inferno, in Verse
"Chamino di morte abbreviato Inferno," &c.

4. The same to the Purgatorio.

"Chamino di Purghatorio abbreviato."

5. Arguments in Prose to each Canto of the Paradiso.

6. Chazona di Dante. "Ghuai a chi nel tormento."

A Paper book, of handsome form, but not very clearly written.

3460.

Another Copy of the same work, more clear in Writing & more modern in Orthography. Some introductory Verses are prefixed; the second copy of which is the Prologue of Jacopo, subjoined also to the other MS. As far the 20th Canto of the Inferno, this MS. is adorned with delineations of the Subjects in the margin, but drawn rather in a rude style.

xv.

At the end is this Colophon, "Explicit terciã pars comedie Dantis, tractans de paradiso, scripta et finita per me Martinum de bonsegnoribus de Archuli laudensis, anno 1469 die xx mensis octobris in die Veneris &c. Deo Gratias Amen." Subjoined is a Copy of Verses, beginning,

"Jo scripsi gia d'amor piu volte rime," in terza rima.

A Paper book, written in a kind of print hand.

3461.

1. A book of Chronology in Italian, from Adam to 1440, with neat drawings of the Creator, Abraham, Moses, &c. This book was intended to be continued, but breaks off abruptly. At the end are some Sketches of an Artist, probably preparatory to designs for pictures.

xv.

2. An Italian poem in *Ottava rima* on Astronomy, Astrology, & Geography. In four books.
On Paper.

3462.

Liber chartaceus, in quo extant quæ sequuntur, Latine, et Italice.

1. Descriptione della pompa fatta in Roma il di che Giuliano di Medici fu fatto Baron Romano: da Fr. Chiericato, a^o 1513.

xvi.

2. Epistola Hieronymi Donati Veneti hortatoria, ad Jac^m Bonisium, ut Cæsar bellum capeffat contra Gallos.

1513.

14.

3. Littera di Aurelio Augurello l'anno 1511, del scriber vulgar, Et appresso una Canzon sopra il Cupido marmoreo.

16.

4. Littera di Vincenzo Calmeta: in la quale se contengono alcuni precetti al componar versi volgari.

19.

5. Littere di Alexio Ambassator del Gran Turchi, l'anno 1492, ne le quale se contengono il viaggio, gli honori & doni.

23.

6. Henrici 8 R. Angliæ Literæ ad Cardinalem Anglicum Romæ commorantem, a^o 1513: in quibus invehit contra Gallorum Regem & Cardinales schismaticos.

28.

7. Literæ Oratoris Regis Angliæ in Flandria, apud illu^m D^m Margaritam de apparatu Belli ejusdem Regis contra Regem Gallorum.

32.

8. ——— de victoria Regis Angliæ & cæde Regis Scotorum.

32.

9. Capitula publica inter summum Pontificem futurum & Cardinales, a^o 1513, pro defensione Fidei, libertate Ecclesiastica, & reformatione Ecclesiæ in Capite & in Membris.

33.

10. Litteræ

Num. 3462.

10. Literæ communitatis Bononiæ ad Julium 2^m Pont. Max. quibus ab ejus sanctæ veniam petit, post expulsos ultimo Bentivolos. 48.
 11. Forma juramenti Serⁱ Maximiliani et Philippi Regem foedere iſto cum Ser^o Francorum Rege. 48. b.
 12. Philippi Beroaldi Ode Latina ad Fed^m Gonzagam Marchionalem Mantuæ primogenitum 50. Ejusdem, Ode ad Bononienſes de Jo. Medice Cardinali Legato. 50. b. Ejusdem ad Imperiam. 51. b. — ad Prudentiam. 52. — ad Floram. ib. — De obitu Coriolani Trivultii, ad Auguſtum Trivultii fratrem. 52. b. — In cepas. 53. b. — ad Margaritam Cantelinam, de obitu Herculis filii. 54. — in obitu Jo. Cottæ. ib. — Federico et Octaviano Freguſiis fratribus demum in patriam reſtitutis. 54. — Hemanueli Luſitano Regi ob devictam auream Cherſoneſum. 55. — ad Annibalem Rangonem, comitem Mulinenſem. 55. b.
 13. Capitula confoederationis Cameracenſis, a^o 1508. 56.
 14. Abrogatio Concilii Piſani per Chr^m Regem & approbatio Lateranenſis, nomine ſuo, et totius Eccleſiæ Gallicanæ 64.
 15. Baptiſtæ Scalonæ, Silva; Poema, cui Titulus Pietas. Cum Epistolis præmiſſis. 68.
 16. Abiuratio Conciliabuli Piſani, et comprobatio Lateranenſis; per Bernardinum de Caravaial, et Federicum de Sancto Severino Cardinales. 75. b.
 17. Descriptione de la Entrata in Roma de gli Oratori del Re di Portugallo, a^o 1514. 77.
 18. Petri Bemb Hymnus ad D. Stephanum martyrem: ejusdem de Quercu Julii 2. Pont. Max. 79. b. Ejusdem Gallus, ib. Ejusdem Faunus ad Nymphæum flumen. 80. — ad Melinum. 81. — ad Gallum Epistola. ib. — ad Lycorim, de Hiſpo Conjuge. 83. b.
 19. Prodigia que acciderunt a^o 1511; ſcripta ex verſibus Virgilii, per Baptiſtam Scalonam. 87. b.
 20. Acci Sincerii Epigrammata quædam. 89. b.
 21. Camilli Paleotti Silva, ad Regem Angliæ. De Ovidio. 91.
 22. Ordine in la morte et exequie de la Regina di Franza. 98.
 23. Pompa de la entrata in Napoli del Re & Regina di Hiſpagna, a^o 1506. 103. altra. 106. b.
 24. Ordine de la entrata in Milano del Re Chriſtiſſimo, l'anno 1509; da poi la vittoria havuta contra Venitiani. 109. b.
 25. Tituli quibus utitur pro ſe Soldanus, et quibus ſcribit ad Papam, ad Regem Cath^m et Ducem Venetiarum. 110.
 26. Expoſitiones litterarum antiquarum abbreviatarum. 111.
 27. Literæ Emanueiſ R. Portugalliæ, de victoria ejus contra Saracenos, a^o 1507. 115.
 28. Literæ Venetorum, quibus veniam petunt a Julio 2. 126.
 29. Littera di Sabba da Caſtiglion, de la origine, coſtumi, et progreſſi del S. Sophi. 129.
 30. Publicatione de la pace tra gli Re di Franza et di Anglia, Anno 1514. 141. b.
 31. Modo di conſummar Matrimonio, abſente il ſpoſo, per procurator; ſervato in le ſpoſaglie del Re Chriſtianifſimo, & di Maria forella del Re di Anglia. 142.
 32. Henrici 8. R. Angliæ literæ ad Leonem x. de pace cum Rege Francorum. 142. b.
 33. Capitula ejusdem pacis, a^o 1514. 143. b.
 34. H. 8. Literæ ad Marchionem Mantuæ, quibus agit gratias pro equis ad ſe miſſis: cum reſponſo. 147.
 35. Descriptione de la entrata in Milano del Duca Maximiliano Sforza. 148. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 3462.

36. Descriptione del conſitto fatto a Ravena tra le genti Eccleſiaſtiche con Spagnoli & Franceſi, a^o 1512. 150.
 37. Ceremoniæ in coronatione ſummi Pontificis. 152. b.
 38. Modo de la election del Duca di Venetia. 157.
 39. Capitoli concluſi tra Julio 2. et la Maefſta Ceſarea. 160. b.
 40. Pompe celebrate in le nozze di Monſ. di Lanzon et de la damiſella di Anguleme. 163.
 41. Descriptione d'unò Palazzo del Cardinale di Amboſa in Normandia. 168.
 42. Breve Julii 2. ad Alfonſum Ducem Ferrariæ, concedens ſalvum conductum Romam eunti. 171. b.
 43. Littera di Giov. da Gonzaga, fulla Vittora del Duca di Milano contra Franceſi, a^o 1513. (deſt folium 173.) 174.
 44. Breve Julii 2. præcipientis ne Bentevoli recipiantur a quoquam, intra centefimum ab urbe Bononiæ lapidem, a^o 1506. 178. b.
 45. Breve Leonis x. pro componenda pace inter Regem Franciæ, Ducem Mediolani, atq; Helvetios, a^o 1515. 180. b.
 46. Pompa celebrata in la citta di Vienna, quando convenero ivi gli Re di Ongaria, Boemia, & Polonia: et gli ſpoſalicii celebrati. 183. 185. b. 188.
 47. Capitoli di patti tra il Re di Franza et Max. Sforza fatti in Milano, a^o 1515. 191. b.
 48. L'ordine de la entrata in Milano del Re di Franza, a^o 1515. 193.
 49. Archi et ſpectaculi preparati a Fiorenza, per la entrata del Papa Leone x. del anno 1515. 194. 195.
 50. Entrata del Re Chriſt^{mo} in Bologna, a^o 1515. 197. b.
 51. Capituli ordinati per Jac. Trivultio, nel tempo de la obſidion di Breſſa, a^o 1515. 199. b.
 52. Ordine de la conſecratione & coronatione del Re Francisco de Valoys, a^o 1515. 202. b.
 53. Capitoli del Teſtamento del Re Ferrando di Arragon. 215.
 54. Literæ R. Henrici 8. ad Imperatorem, a^o 1516 de foedere confirmando. 209.
 55. Ejusdem Literæ ad Franc. Marchionem Mantuæ. 1516. 220. b.
 56. La Pompa de le exequie del Re Catholico fatta in Fiandra, 1516. 221. b. 223. b.
 57. Littera dei Capitanei Helvetii in Servizio de la M^{te} Cæſ. alli Cap. Helv. congregati in Milano in Serv. de la M^{te} X^{ma} 1516. 224.
 58. Capitula Venetorum obligationum ad ſedem Apoſtolicam, quando ſe humiliaverunt Julio 2. 226. etiam 266. b.
 59. Copia de l^{ra} del S^{re} Soffio al Rev^{mo} Grande M^o di Rhodi. 231.
 60. Capitoli de la pace tra li Re di Franza & Iſpagna, a^o 1516. 232.
 61. La entrata di Monſ. di Lotrecho in Verona, a^o 1517. 242.
 62. Summario di coſe notabili accadute in Italia dal anno 1328 fin al anno 1462. 243. b.
 63. Le chioſtre, &c. celebrate, in gli quali intervenne Frederico Gonzaga. 249. b.
 64. Capitula Confoederationis inter Reges Angliæ & Hiſpaniæ. 255. b.
 65. Descriptione del modo ſervato per il Re di Franza in accettare l'ordine del Toſon dal Re Catholico, a^o 1517. 264. b.
 66. — in ricevere li Ambaſſatori Ceſarei et del Re Catholico. 265. b.
 67. Mandatum ill^{mi} Dominii Venetorum, in perſonas ſuorum Oratorum miſſorum ad capitulandum cum S^{mo} Julio Pont. Max^o. vid. num. 58. 266. b.
 68. Cardinali publicati in 1513. ed altre notitie. 273.

I

A Paper

Num. 3463—3465.

3463.

A paper book, containing the following tracts, in Italian. xvi & xvii.

1. Instruzione al Arcivescovo di Patras, Nuntio in Fiandra, a^o 1621.
2. ——— a M. Lancellotti, Vescovo di Nola, Nuntio in Polonia.
3. ——— a M. Albergati, Vescovo di Bisell, Collettore in Portugallo, a^o 1622.
4. ——— Vesc. d'Avversa, Nuncio a M^{ia} Cesare, a^o 1621.
5. ——— al Petro Aldobrandino, per la levata da farsi in Germania d'un Regimento, per aiuto dell' Imperatore Ferdinando, a^o 1621.
6. ——— all' Ambasciatore dell' Imperatore al Re di Spagna.
7. Breve informatione dei Cantoni della Lega Helvetica, et del stato de la Religione Catt^{ica} in essa, et nelli paesi contenuti nella Nunciatura de Suizzeri, Grifoni, et Confederati. 1100
8. Discorso dell' antichità di Bologna, contro l'opinione di F. Annio Viterbo; con una lettera precedente a d^{ta} materia. 1626.
9. Discorsi politici di Tomaso Campanella alli Principi d' Italia, che non debbono contradire alla Corona di Spagna.
10. Successi della guerra fra il Turco et Persiano dall' anno 1557 fino al 1587.
11. Discorso sopra la Corona d'Ariadna, Impresa per dinotare la gratitudine del Paderetto di Belpoggio. del Sig^r Bart^o Dolcini 1628.
12. Discorso d'Imprese, in una lettera in lodi delle doti e qualità del Bartolomeo Dolcini; et Discorso sopra le Corone dell' arma Del Sig^r Bartol. Dolcini.
13. Impresa per rappresentare la Maddalena dolente e piangente al sepolcro di Cristo; con la sua dichiarazione: in una lettera al Sig^r Dolcini.
14. Discorso in lode del Bernard^{no} Vanetti.
15. Per dipingere L'istoria d'Erminia, che si racconta nel principio de 7 Libro del Goffredo del Tasso.
16. Discorso sopra l'impresa per la Pittura dell' Erminia, favola del Tasso. con alcune Lettere pertinenti ad essa Pittura. 1603.
17. Sententiae & Axiomata, a Domico Cæsario foro Sempronienfi, & Professore Bononienfi, collecta.

3464.

A paper book, in Italian; with the following title,
 "Relatione che contiene la mossa del primo Visire da Constantinopoli, il successo di tutto quello, è seguito di la per il viaggio fin a Vivar, ò Neuheusel; parimente l'assedio, e campo sotto detto piazza.
 "Varii discorsi del Visire, et altri Bassa, l'humori stravaganti di quelli, diversità di soldatesche di quel paese, ordine, paga, servizio d'esse, loro entrate, maniera di combattere, &c.
 "Il che vien tutto raccontato per i Capitoli, senza però di Data, per esser stato privo del Calendario nostro.
 "Fatta per me Andrea Holtzl, l'anno 1664." xvii.

3465.

A Collection of Papers, in Italian, with these titles.
 1. Lettera del Re Enrico di Francia alli Stati di Germania, a^o 1552.
 2. Articoli fra Julio 3 e'l Re di Francia.
 3. Relatione del primo congresso fatto dalli Deputati dell' Imp^{er} e'l Re di Francia presso Cales, per la Pace.
1.
3.
5. b.

Num. 3465, 3466.

4. Negotiato di Pace tra l'Imperatore C. 5. & Francesco Re di Francia. 6.
5. Instruzione al Fantuccio mandato in Inghilterra; al Stella; per Polonia al Vescovo di Viterbo, et Strassoldo. 28.
6. Discorso di Paolo 4 al Cardinale Caraffa. 42.
7. Copia della Pace fra sua Santità et la Maestà Catolica. 50.
8. Capitoli dell' accordo di Francia. coli Ugonoti. 51.
9. Instruzione del Caraffa & Conte Montorio al Duca di Somma, 1556. 54.
10. ——— al Sacchetti, per negotio col Duca di Paliano. 56. b.
11. ——— al Finolardo, di trattare in Corte del' Re di Spagna. 60.
12. ——— a Don Pietro, intorno alle cose di Paliano, &c. 66.
13. ——— a Mons^r. Teraccina, per Caraffa. 73.
14. ——— al Commend. magg. di Alcantara. a^o 1562. 84.
15. ——— a don Ant. di Toledo, per Francia. 86.
16. ——— del Ferante Gonzaga al Castiglione, sopra le cose della Mirandola. 90.
17. Memoriale di Julio 3. al s^r Ascanio, per il Re di Francia, a^o 1551. 93.
18. ——— al Cardinale San Vitale, per Duca di Fiorenza, a^o 1554. 95. 99.
19. Instruzione per Cardinale Loreno & Conestabile. a^o 1554. 96.
20. ——— a monf. d'Imola, per l'Imperatore, a^o 1551. 101.
21. ——— a Pietro Camaini, per l'Imperatore, 1551. 105.

3466.

Italian papers, with the following titles.

1. Lettera di Cardinale de Perona al Re a^o 1607.
2. "Volume primo delle Rime et Prose di diversi, ne presenti dispareri tra il Papa et la Republica. Pasquinate" &c.
3. Le conventioni tra Paolo 5. et Venetia, 1607. Imperfect.
4. "Le cagione che hanno potuto muovere la piamente di Papa Paulo V^o. a far la pace con Sign^r Venetiani."
5. Relatione dell' Ambasciatore d'Inghilterra, delle cose più notabili nel viaggio di Ungaria; al Gran Sultan Mehemet.
6. Sommario di quanto disse Franc^o di Castra Ambr. del' Re di Spagna nella 1^a audienza; et risposta del Pripe di Venetia.
7. Discorso dell' Ambasciatore d'Inghilterra alla Republica di Venetia.
8. Oratio ad Paulum 5 habita, a Thoma Hollis, Cathalano &c. cum Hispaniarum Regis nomine obedientiam præstaret Gometius Suarez. a^o 1607: cum responso.
9. Comparatione delle risposte fatte del Re di Francia & di Spagna al Papa, sopra l'aviso della Scomunica de gli Venetiani.
10. Instruzione al Nontio di Venetia; con discorsi particolari all' administratione di detta Carica.
11. "Volume secondo delle Rime di diversi, ne presenti dispareri nati fra il papa et la Rep." Imperfect.
12. Lettera delli Marchesi Malaspini alli Principi d'Italia, della citatione fatta loro dal Magistrato straordinario di Milano, 1605.
13. "Volume terzo di Versi" (e profi) "Latini di diversi Autori." With some also in French & Italian; imperfect.
14. Conclave della Sede Vacante di Papa Clemente 8. 15
15. "Relatione

Num. 3466—3475.

15. "Relatione del Clar.^{mo} Sig. Gio. Coraro, nella Legatione al Christianiss.^{mo} Henrico 3.^o Re di Francia". The 41 last leaves put first, & the 20 first, last.

16. Fragmentum orationis Latinæ. 2 foliis.

17. "Dialogo tra Palquin el Gobbo da Riako." Imperfect at the end.

3467.

Statuti, Ordini, et Riforma dell' Arte, et Università di Porfan-Piero di Firenze. Written on Paper: imperfect at the end.

3468.

State papers relating to Saxony A. D. 1711, in German.

3469.

A Book on the Philosophers Stone, in the old German Language: finely written, & most beautifully painted. A. D. 1582. It contains 48 leaves, and 22 finely executed paintings. In the first leaf is written.

"This fine Book was given me by my
in 17 It was bought of M^r Priemen, who was Neice to the famous M^r Cyprianus, whose book it was."

A book of uncommon splendour & beauty, executed on vellum. xvi.

3470.

De re militari populi Romani, Commentariorum Liber 3^{us}. Vel potius, Adversaria viri cujusdam docti, materiam istam meditantis. Liber chartaceus, folia habens 188. xvii.

3471.

Genealogiæ et arma Domuum Austriacæ, Saxonicæ & Palatinæ. Incipiunt ab Othone II. et ad pag. 13. Defunt cum Alberto IV. Duce Borussicæ. Liber chartaceus.

3472.

A book of Arms coloured, on Paper; entitled, "Il Feciale di tutta la nobilita Fiorentina." 247 leaves, with two shields on each, and the family names super-scribed. xviii.

3473.

1. "Laviso all' Ambasciatore di Spagna, in Roma, del tempo di Paolo V. come haveva da servire à S. M. Cat.^{ca} sede vacante per Electione d'un Papa à suo gusto."

2. Instrutione all' Lodovico Orfino per la Corte Cattolica mandato dal Duca di Bracciano.

3. Relazione d'Inghilterra, del Mich Suriano a gli Veneti. 1556.

A paper book, fairly copied, but in various hands. xvi.

3474.

"Armes for forayne Countreys."

- | | |
|---------------------|--------|
| 1. Of Germany. | xvi. |
| 2. France. | 1. |
| 3. Emperors. | 8. |
| 4. England. | 17. |
| 5. Sundry Kingdoms. | 20. b. |
| 6. Poland. | 38. |
| | 20. a. |

Many other arms are enumerated in a table prefixed, extending as far as p. 294. but all are now wanting beyond p. 67. Drawn with a pen on Paper.

3475.

C. Plini secundi Historiæ Naturalis Epitome, per Platinam; cum Epistola Platinæ ad Maffium. Liber chartaceus, imperfectus, in libro quinto desinens. xv.

Num. 3476—3480.

3476.

A paper book fairly written, in Spanish, & containing;
1. "Capitolo general de la Orden de Alcantara. Del anno de MDC." xvi.

2. "Principio del Capitulo difinitorio de la Orden de Alcantara, que en continuacion del Capitu^o General de la dicha Orden se començo a profeguir y celebrar en la Villa de Madrid a xxiii de Deziembre de MDC. Años, en las Casas del señor Frey Don Fran^{co} de Roxas Marques de Poza, Cavallero professo de la dicha Orden, Presidente del Confs^o de haziē de y Presidente nombrado por su Mag^d para el dho Capitulo difinitorio."

At the end, "Actos Capitulares delos Cap^{os} General y difinitorio que de la Orden y Cavalle^a de Alcant^a V.M. mando celebrar en la Villa de Madrid, el Año de 1600 y se disolvio en Vallid. a onze de Abril delde 1604." Below, "Correg^o." This title may be considered as the proper one for the whole book.

3477.

Eusebii Evangelica Præparatio, a Gregorio Trapezuntio in Latinum traducta. Cum Præfatione ejusdem ad Papam Nicolaum V^m. Libri sunt 14, cum sint in Græco 15. Consulto enim omisit traductor, (ut ait in præfatione) quæ sibi hæretica sunt visa. xv.

Codex membranaceus, elegans; scriptus A. D. 1467, A Johanne Mervelt; qui opus suum his versiculis celebratit.

"Cui perenne decus maneat Westphalia cunctis
Insignita bonis, patria est mihi grata, Johanni
Mervelt: quem lector celeri scripsisse tenento
Hunc librum digito: Fessa quiesce manus."

3478.

A paper book, containing the following Italian poems. xv.

1. Canzoni, ballate, & other poems of Dante, of which some of the former are not in the Venice edition: namely the second, third, fourth, 16th, 17th, & 18th.

2. Sonnets, canzoni & other Poems of Petrarch. 25.

3. The Triumphs of Petrarch. 126.

Written in 1429, as appears by the subscription at the end.

4. In a more modern hand, three Sonnets, two of them by Petrarch, on the last leaf. 253.

3479.

A paper book, containing, in Italian, the letters of Caro Vilconti, from the Council of Trent. Written in 1563. 127 leaves. Prefixed is a good print by John Aymon Craveta. xvi.

3480.

In Italian, the Epistles of Katherine of Senis, written to Pope Gregory XI. & others. The title is in Latin, as follows:

"Incipiunt epistole gloriose virginis beatissime Katherine de Senis, recollete per reverendum in Christo patrem dominum Stephanum de Senis, Priorem Monasterii sancte Marie de gratiis, per Petrum Papiam, ordinis Cartusiane." The scribe adds;

"Questo fu nell anno mcccclvi. la quale io scripsi." xiv.

The Works of this Lady were published in four volumes 4^{to} 1707—1713. See Fabricius Bibl. M. et inf. Lat. under Catherina Senensis.

It is a handsome book, well written, on vellum.

Codex

Num. 3481—3483.

3481.

Codex membranaceus, ex elegantioribus et ornatissimis, continens Platonis Operum partem, a Marfilio Ficino Latine redditam. xv.

Præmittitur tabula, in qua enumerantur libri Platonis 37, quorum 27 in hoc Codice inveniuntur. Infra annotantur hæc. "Primi decem libri ad Cosmum Medicem, ex reliquis autem novem quidem ad Petrum Medicem; septem vero atque triginta (inclusa, scilicet, Platonis Vita, à Ficino) immo vero cuncti, ad Laurentium Medicem."

In prima pagina, carmen panegyricum in Platonem et Ficinum, à Naldo Nandio, Florentino.

In secundâ, intrâ circulum pulchrè coloribus ornatum, apparet hæc inscriptio, literis uncialibus exarata. Lineis alternis auro, et colore cæruleo notatis.

"Præmium Marfilii Ficini in Libros Platonis, ad Laurentium Medicem, virum magnanimum; quos felicissimi Musarum antistitis, sapientissimique virtutum ac populorum regis, et pace, belloque florentissimi monarchæ, atque perpetui triumphatoris, Ferdinandi Arragonii mandato, Petrus Hippolytus, Lünensis, exemplaris depravationes castigans, magno omnes diligentia transcripsit."

Suprà, literis majusculis deauratis, ponitur Divus, et infra inscriptionem, PLATO.

Codex cum Phædro definit.

3482.

Codex membranaceus, ut præcedens, splendoris eximii; complectens, non versionem Platonis, sed theologiam Platoniam a Marfilio Ficino digestam in libros xviii. Voluit Auctor, ut ait in præfatione ad Laurentium Medicem "Platonis ipsius simulachrum quoddam christianæ veritati simillimum exprimere."—"Ideoque universum opus Platoniam theologiam de immortalitate animæ" inscripsit. "In quo componendo, id præcipuè consilium fuit, ut in ipsâ creatæ mentis divinitate, ceu speculo rerum omnium medio, creatoris ipsius tum opera speculemur, tum mentem contemplemur, atque colamus." Ad finem præfationis hæc ait: "In omnibus quæ aut hic aut alibi a me tractantur, tantum assertum esse volo quantum ab ecclesia comprobatur." xv.

Inscriptio præfationi præmissa, et alia subjuncta, singulari contractionis formâ ita scripta est ut literæ alternæ, hic minoribus typis insertæ, omnino omitantur.

MaRfili FiCini FIOrenTiNi PRocMiUm In
PLatOnicAm ThEoLoGiAm De AnImOrUm ImMoRtA-
litAtE. ad lAuReNtium mEdicem.

Incipit Præfatio eodem modo,
"PLATO PhiloSophus pater."

Post præfationem, operi præfixa est hæc quæ sequitur inscriptio.

MaRfili FiCini FIOrenTiNi PLatOnicA
tHeOlGia De ImMoRtALiTaTe AnImOrVm.

3483.

Vaticinia sive Prophetiæ Abbatis Joachimi & Anselmi Episcopi Marficani. Latine & Italice. 1589. xvi.

Codex chartaceus, pulchrè scriptus, et pictoris manu elegantissimâ illustratus. Dedicatus D. Francisco Cornelio, Episcopo Tarvicensi, a Pascualino Regiselmio, qui et Præfationem ad Lectorem addidit. Sequitur Vita Joachimi Abbatis, per Gabrielem Barium Franciscanum; omnia Latine et Italice.

Vaticinia numero sunt triginta. Singula picturâ allegoricâ, (at non coloratâ) illustrata. Adduntur in margine Lectiones variantes.

Num. 3484—3486.

Subjicitur, "Oraculum Turcicum Magnæ Considerationis," ut dicitur; et sequuntur Annotationes supradicti Pascalini.

Extant hæc vaticinia in Editione Venetiis impressa A. D. 1589. in 4^{to}.

3484.

Novum Testamentum. Hispanice. Scriptum a^o. 1654.
Liber olim Gulielmi Sancroft. xvii.

3485.

Vitarum Plutarchi Chæronensis xxvi, Latine, a diversis auctoribus conversæ. Scil. 1. Eumenis, à Guarino Veronensi. 2. Sertorii, a Leonardo Aretino. 3. Pelopidæ, ab Antonio Tudestino. 4. Marcelli, a Guarino. 5. Cimonis, et 6. Luculli, a Leonardo Justiniano, Veneto. 7. Niciæ, et 8. Craffi; ab Alamanno Rinuccino, Florentino. 9. Demosthenis a Leon. Aretino. 10. Ciceronis, scripta ab eodem. 11. Dionis, a Guarino. 12. Bruti, a Jacobo Angelo. 13. Agesilao, ab Alamanno Rinuccino. 14. Pompeii, a Jacobo Angelo. 15. Demetrii, a Donato Acciajolo. 16. Antonii, a Leonardo Aretino. 17. Arati et 18. Artaxerxis, a Lapo Castelliunculo. 19. Phocionis, a Leonardo Justiniano. 20. Catonis Uticensis, a Leon. Aretino. 21. Agidis et Cleomenis, ab Alam. Rinuccino. 22. Tib. et Caii Gracchorum, a Leon. Aretino. 23. Alexandri Magni, et 24. C. Julii Cæsaris, a Guarino Ver. 25. Galbæon, et 26. Othonis, a Francisco Philelpho. xv.

Codex membranaceus summæ pulchritudinis, optimè scriptus, et conservatus. Ad finem est hæc Epigraphe.

"Anno Domini incarnationis M.CCCC. LXX^o, et VII^o Decembris Opus hoc consummatum est: die autem veneris summo mane. Laus et Gloria sit omnipotenti yhu xpo per infinita secula." In folio averfo; "Omnium rerum vicissitudo est."

Pro quo scriptus fuit Codex, ex armis in primo folio depictis inveniri potest.

3486.

John Boccace, his 9 Books of the fall of Princes: translated into English by John Lidgate, Monk of Bury. On vellum. xv.

See N^o. 1245. where another MS. of this work is properly described, with a reference to Laurence's translation (41. B. 10. now N^o 621.) This work of Lydgate's was printed at London by John Weyland in folio. without date. Of the original Latin Work there are several Editions extant. It is in prose, though Lydgate has translated it into Verse. He mentions Laurence at the beginning, but does not say that he translated from his French. Humphrey Duke of Gloucester, he says, commanded him to translate the book of Boccace; & particularly,

"He bade I shoulde in especiall folow myne Auðthoure, written as I fynde And for no favour be not parciall."

And at the end of his Prologue

"Upon Boch as ryght thus I will procede."

Several other MSS. of this work are in this collection. The present is damaged in some places, apparently by damp; and is not quite perfect at the end, finishing abruptly with the 6th stanza of Chap. xxxvi in the ninth Book. So that the remainder of that chapter, with the 37th & 38th is wanting.

The French translation by Laurence (N^o 621) is in Prose also; it begins with Chap. 2. of the first book, and ends with Chap. 24. of the ninth; so that the deficiency is very small. That MS. is the same intended to be referred to above, by the old mark, 41 B. 10, which still remains on the first leaf. See also N^o 4197. 4203.

Codex

Num. 3387—3492.

3487.

Codex membranaceus, columnis, (ut vocant) duabus, literis Gothicis, scriptus; cum notis marginalibus. Literæ initiales figuris ridiculis ornatae.

1. Aristotelis Physicorum libri 8. xiv.
 2. ——— de Coelo & Mundo, libri 3.
 3. ——— de generatione, liber.
 4. ——— de meteoris, libri 4.
 5. ——— de anima, libri 3.
 6. ——— de memoria & reminiscencia, liber.
 7. ——— de morte & vita, liber.
 8. ——— de spiritu & anima, liber.
 9. ——— de somno & vigilia, libri 3.
 10. ——— de sensu & sensato, liber.
 11. ——— de plantis, liber.
- Liber olim S. Nicolai prope Cusam.

3488.

Part of the Commedia of Dante; namely the Inferno, with a part of the Purgatorio, as far as Canto xx. ver. 135. with a copious commentary. Written on vellum in the Gothic Letter. xv.
A handsome book, of large size.

3489.

A Collection of Maps by John Martines, very similar to those in N° 3450: but larger. The inscription under the first Map is here distinctly, "Joan Martines en Messina Añi 1578." there are 7 Maps. xvi.

1. The Eastern & Western Hemispheres, spherically projected.
2. Sicily, on a very large Scale.
3. Part of the Western Coast of Africa.
4. The Northern parts of the same, with the Straits, &c.
5. The British Islands, Spain, part of France, &c.
6. Italy and the opposite Coast of Africa, &c.
7. Greece, the Black Sea, Asia Minor, Syria & part of Egypt.

3490.

A large vellum book, fairly & well written; and containing xv.
1. "Speculum Religioforum," S. Edmundi Cant. Archiepiscopi; capita habens 30.
2. J. Gower's "Confessio Amantis," in eight books: With various arms, & other ornaments, at the beginning of each book.

3491.

"Francisci Patricii, Senensis, de Institutione rei politicæ libri 9." Ad Sixtum 4^m Pontificem Maximum. xvi.
Codex membranaceus, pulcherrimus: scriptus A. D. 1512. Idem liber editus est A. D. 1491. vide Fabricium.

3492.

"Raccolta di Frasi Italiane." A Collection of Italian Phrases, under their alphabetical heads in English, 1686. Fairly written for the press. With a dedication to three noblemen, signed B. S. The Author says he had long been a teacher of Italian. xvii.
There is in the Book a direction to the printer, to print it in a good large Quarto. "The English to be printed in an upwright Roman Character, the Italian in a round Roman sloping Character."
Very fairly written, on Paper.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num 3493—3496.

3493.

A paper book, containing the following tracts;

1. Les Amours de Christine Duchesse de Savoye, traduits de l'Italien en Francois, 1640. xvii.
2. "Relation veritable de ce qui s'est passé a la mort du fr Monaldeschi, grand Esclavier de la Reine de Suede." 1657.
3. "Copie d'une Lettre écrite de Bruxelles a la Reyne, touchant la Reyne de Suede."
4. "Discours que le Marq. de Fuentes Ambassadeur d'Espagne fist, a sa Maj^{te} en la premiere Audience qu'il eut. le 24^{me} Mars 1662."
6. La difference des humeurs des François, Italiens, Espagnols, Anglois, Allemands.
7. Deux Centuries de Nostradamus; un Sonnet sur le Ministère de Colbert; une Satire; et une Censure en prose sur la morte de madame de Lorraine.
8. Lettre du Roy au Cardinall de France a Rome, 1662, et au Pape; sur la Milice Corse du Pape.
9. "Billet de M^r Maridor, President de la Cour des Aydes, a M^r le Procureur General."
10. Lettre du Roy, 1662, a la Reyne de Suede, en forme de Manifeste sur l'Affaire de Rome.
11. Discours au Roy, touchant les grandes actions, &c.
12. "Estat des pauvres Eglises Evangeliques des Vallées de Piemont, depuis le Massacre du 1655 jusqu'à la fin de Juillet 1662; recueilli, Premièrement, des remarques faites sur la Patente dressée a Pinerol apres dites Massacres, et apportée mot a mot. En second lieu, Des réponses faites a une lettre du 20 et 9 Juillet susdit, par laquelle S. A. R. deduit aux Treshautes et Trespuissants Cantons Evangeliques les crimes dont on lui a persuadé que sont coupables ceux des Vallées, et qui servent de pretexte aux vexations qu'on leur fait souffrir."
13. Articuli Confoederationis inter Angliam & Belgium, post reditum Caroli 2 in Angliam.
14. A political discourse, in Portuguese, 2^o. 1635. "Es tan forçoso en el curso natural seguir los efetos."
15. Notæ Philosophicæ, Latine et Græcæ. In tribus foliis; prioribus duobus subscriptis per Allen Anstey (ut videtur) Locum tenentem Tunis, ut se designat.

3494.

The Letters of the Mantuan Legate at Madrid, in the Years 1628 & 1629. Written on paper, in Italian. xvii.

On the first leaf is written in the same hand, "Deo in primis, quo dante hæc prodeunt, cœptis nostris adspirante, ac fantis^{ma} Deiparâ, è cælo, ut petimus nobis suffragante."

3495.

"La Liturgia Inglese: tradotta da Aleffandro Amidei Fiorentino. A. D. 1661." Well written, & prepared for the press.

[3496—3500. Octavo.]

3496.

1. Litteræ de electionibus Paparum scriptæ annis 1378, 1394 & 1395. xvi.
2. Melvinus delirans: five Satyra edentula contra ejusdem Anti-Tami-Cami-Categoriam; Gul^o. Laud, (tunc temporis) Decano Glocestriensi, et Coll. D. Joan Bapt. Præsidi inscripta, per Thomam Atkinson. Sub titulo scriptum est, Sum e libris Reverendis. in Christo Patris Gulielm. Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, totius Angliæ Primatis et Metropolitani.

K

Num. 3496—3500.

Metropolitani. "ἑρχεται υἱός." Poema Versibus iambicis scriptum.

3. Christiani Ravii, de lingua Turcica, Tractatus.

4. Quorundam Casuum nationis Anglicanae Resolutiones.

5. Annalium Beccensium Epitome, per Fran. Careum Lexovium, Beccensem Coenobitam, a^o. 1562.

6. The Triumphs of Petrarch, beautifully written on Vellum. The first leaf is wanting, probably taken out for the sake of an illumination upon it.

The rest of the Volume is Paper.

3497.

Loci communes, alphabetice dispositi: titulus, "Promptuarium, vel Apparatus Theologicus et Philologicus," A^o. 1637: per Laz. Seaman. xvii.
Liber chartaceus.

3498.

A Compendium of the 20 books of John Baptista Porta "de Magia naturali," in Spanish. A paper book, written in a loose hand; the author's name appears to be Sam. de Pelis, The book formerly belonged to Thomas Hearne. xvi.

3499.

An Account of the present estate of Christendom, in the time of Q. Elizabeth: by an English Exile. "The introductory discourse begins thus, 'After that I had lived many years in voluntary exile & banishment.' Neatly written on paper, in a small hand, on 384 leaves. xvi.

3500.

Liber chartaceus, eleganter scriptus; cum titulo hoc, "Vetustissimæ ac peregrinæ plumbi laminarum scripturæ, in Sancto Granatæ monte nuper patefactarum, Interpretatio Latina: per fratrem Bartholomeum a Pectorano, Ordinis Seraphici, strictioris observantiæ, et in sua Provincia Aprutina, Regni Neapolis Provincielem ministrum, de mandato Sanctissimi, ac sacræ Congregationis universalis Inquisitionis Romæ, fideliter edita." in qua continentur,

1. Liber fundamentorum Fidei: per Thesiphonem Abenathar, discipulum Jacobi Apostoli. pag. 1. xvi.

2. Liber de essentia veneranda: per eundem, 12.

3. Liber Ordinationis Missæ Jacobi Apostoli, per manus sui Notarii discipuli Thesiphonis Abenathar. 17.

4. Oratio et defensivum Jacobi Filii Sciamachi Zebedei Apostoli per omnes adversitates, qua et deprecabatur Dominum suum. Defensivum autem, quo defendit ab omnibus malis, docuit eum Jesus filius Mariæ, magister ejus. 29.

5. Liber prædicationis Apostolorum, Jacobi Apostoli. 35.

6. Planctus Petri Apostoli, Vicarii, post negationem Domini. 49.

7. Liber insignium actionum Jesu Christi, ac miraculorum suorum & Mariæ matris ejus: per Thef. Abenathar. 53.

8. Liber historiæ veritatis Evangelii: scriptus de mandato ipsius Jacobi per eundem. 117.

9. Liber Præmiorum credentibus, & Maledictionum non credentibus Evangelio debitorum. 143.

10. "Liber Mysteriorum magnorum quæ vidit Jacobus Apostolus in monte sancto ob concilium maximum. Scriptus de mandato ejus per manus Cecilij sui discipuli."

11. Liber arcanorum magnorum, quæ patefecit Deus illi quem voluerit ex servis suis, qui Deo se totos devoverunt, et erit signaculum proprii montis, cum Veritate Evangelii. 187.

Num 3500—3503.

12. Liber colloquii S. Mariæ virginis. 201.

13. S. Mariæ Liber Sententiarum circa Fidem. 281.

14. Historia Sigilli Salomonis; per S. Mariam Virginem. 331.

15. Liber notitiæ divinæ potentiae, benignitatis & Justitiæ circa creaturas: per Cecilium Eberradi, discipulum Jacobi, duabus partibus. 341.

16. Liber de natura Angeli: per eundem. 405.

17. Liber Relationis de domu pacis & vindictæ: per eundem. 433.

18. Liber præclararum Actionum ac mirabilium Jacobi Apostoli: per eundem; duabus partibus. Vide num. 3507. 449.

Codex paginas habet 562.

[3501—3603. Quarto.]

3501.

Libellus chartaceus, in quo habentur opuscula nonnulla Socini. Scilicet, xvii.

1. Socini "An Homini Christiano Baptismo Aquæ carere liceat," Disputatio. Cap. xvi. Ad finem; "Cracoviae 15 Aprilis An^o Dni. 1580. Deo et Chrō Gra."

2. "Notæ in appendicem errorum pædo-baptismi, a Martino Czechovio editorum, quatenus in illa Czechovius sententiam de Baptismo aquæ non necessario labefactare conatus est."

3. Epistola Socini Valentino Smal. 1603. Extat apud Ep. Socini.

4. Epistola ad Socinum de baptismo. A Simone Ronenbergio, cum responsione Socini.

5. Epist. Socini ad Siemichoviam.

6. Ad priores notas Andreae Duditzii, in librum de Baptismo, responsio.

3502.

A Paper book, with this title,

"Manifeste du Sr Robert de Valois (Walfsh) Chevalier et Bar^{on} Touchant son Voyage de France, en Angleterre, & son Emprisonnement a Bruxelles. 1657." xvi.

In the beginning is written, "Wimpole Dec. 14. 1733. This MS was sent me by my worthy good Friend Dr Zach. Grey. OXFORD."

At the end the following notes, apparently by Dr Zach. Grey. "This MS was given me by my Friend the Rev^d M^r Edmund Whitehead Vicar of Bucknal in Lincolnshire, who was Chaplain to the Relict of Sir Joseph Williamson, & found it among some Waste Paper, after his Library was removed to Oxford, & is the MS quoted by M^r Eachard, Vol. ii. p. 808.

The word Walfsh, the translation of Valois [was] wrote by M^r Eachard. Bishop Moor had it in his custody some time since, & had a transcript taken."

3503.

Excerpta de Horatio, et ex Horatio,

In primâ paginâ nota in "Audax Iapeti genus." In secundâ, Vita Horatii, incipiens; "Quintus Oratius Flaccus 6^o idus Decembris Torquato et Cotta Consulibus, humili sane loco, utpote parente præcone ac libertinæ conditionis natus." Post Vitam Auctoris, duabus paginis comprehensam, de metris ejus agitur. Sequuntur notæ in Odas nonnullas; tum Odarum primi libri pars, sine notis; deinde selecta ex omnibus auctoris libris.

Post laudes Vitæ Rusticæ, in Ode illa celeberrimâ "Beatus ille qui procul negotiis," sequitur parodia in laudes Vitæ Monasticæ, a Francisco Scanzo Novariensi.

"Beatus ille qui procul negotiis

Ut prisca gens monastica,

Paterna linquens, migrat ad Cænobium

Solutus omni vinculo." &c.

Codex chartaceus, abrupte definens, in Oda 1. Lib. 3. nondum exactâ, sed post citatas Epistolas, Satiras, &c.

11

A manuscript,

Num. 3504—3507.

3504.

A manuscript being, Treatises of several parts of Heraldry & Creations, with the manner of keeping parliament &c." Such is the Inscription prefixed. The book has the appearance of being imperfect, from the transposition of the leaves in binding; but on examination they are all there. The Contents are

1. "Tractatus de Armis Nic. Upton," &c. in four Books, extending to 198 leaves. Liber 1. De Coloribus in Armis depictis, et eorum nobilitate et differentia.
2. De Regulis in signis et Armis depictis.
3. De Animalibus et avibus in Armis portatis, et eorum proprietatibus.
4. De Veteranis quos modo Haraldos appellamus.

2. Manner of keeping the Parliament of England. 201.
3. Usage of Gilbert de Strogell, & Tho. Brotherton, Marshalls of England. 214.
4. The Oath, & Fees in the Starr Chamber. 227.
5. Forma baptismationis R. Mariæ & Elizabethæ. 232.
6. Forma Coronationis R. Ed. 6th; Edwardi 2, & Reginæ, & Ricardi 1. 238.
7. Ordo novum Regem in regno constituendi. 252.
8. A Booke of Armes. "Here followinge is determined." 257.
9. The funeral procession of K. Henry the 7th. 265.
10. The manner of a Queens lying in; and of baptizing the Child. 272.
11. The Christning of Henry Earl of Lincoln, Son of Charles Duke of Suffolk & Mary the French Queen. 274.
12. Verses of the Coronation of H. 7. 277.

3505.

A Book of Memorandums, Orders & Laws of the Admiralty from the year 1671 to 1677. A small paper Book.

3506.

F. Socini, in epistolam i Johannis, Dictata, five Comentariorum. 1602. Kracovizæ.
Liber chartaceus.

3507.

Continet Codicis 3500, tractatus 1, 2, 14, 9, scriptos caractere, à Kircher Agarænenfi, five Saravenenfi, in Africa vocato. v. prodrom. Copt. In nostro Codice Salomonis dicitur. Cum interpretatione latinâ interlineari. Liber totus est Apographus ipsius Bartholomæi à Pectorano, Romæ in Conventu S. Isidori Scriptus. 1644, ut videndum est infra.

Pagina 69 et ultima sic inscripta est, "Librum istum de donis largiendis servis Dei credentibus in veritatem Evangelii, ex Arabico, caracteribus, ut aiunt, Salomonis plumbeis laminis conscriptum, sub sacri montis Granatensis cavernis repertum, ego Frater Bartholomeus à Pectorano, ordinis minorum strictioris observantiæ, Provinciæ S^{ci} Bernardini regni Neapolis, ad majorem Dei gloriam, à Superioribus ad hoc munus peragendum deputatus, in Latinum de verbo ad verbum fideliter traduxi. Romæ in Conventu sancti Isidori ejusdem instituti Anno 1644." Et infra. "Ego frater Bartholomeus a Pectorano scripsi manu propriâ totam scripturam hujus Libri." Hæc attestatio singulis Libris subscribitur, et nomen scriptoris insuper, in omni pagina scribitur.

Num. 3508—3513.

3508.

"Summario de Cronicha de Mattheo Palmerio Fiorentino, cominciando de la nativita de Jesu Christo fino al anno 1448." xv.
Well written, on vellum, & bound with N^o 4082.

3509.

1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, five de inventione Rhetorica. libri 2. xii.
2. Topicorum, auctoris incerti, quartus liber. "Si quis operis titulum diligens examinatore inspiciat, cum de topicis differentiis conscribamus." Auctor in fine, Ciceronis et Aristotelis Topica nominat. "Omnibus igitur quæ proposuimus superius expeditis, illud arbitror apponendum quod M. Tullius Topicorum quæ ad C. Trebatium peritum juris edidit, noneo modo quo de ipsis disputari possit discrevit, sed quemadmodum rhetoricæ facultatis argumenta ducerentur. Quod in his Commentariis diligentius expeditimus, qui a nobis in ejusdem Ciceronis Topica conscripti sunt. Quo autem modo in his dialecticis rationibus disputetur, in his commentariis quos in Aristotelis Topica a nobis translata conscripsimus expeditum est."
3. M. Tullii Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, ad C. Herennium libri 4. xii.

3510.

Q. Horatii Flacci Opera. Ars Poetica Epodis et Satiris interponitur. Liber olim Alexandri Striggii Mantuani, membranaceus, et adprimè elegans. xv.

3511.

A Collection of miscellaneous Poems, neatly written on paper, as far as 176 pages. The remainder left blank. After page 77, the paging has been inadvertently carried back to 68, which is accordingly marked with an Asterisk, as are the following pages to 78. xvii.
Of these poems, many are from the printed works of old poets, as Donne, Cleaveland, Drayton, Carew, &c. At pag. 15. is "Beat on proud billows,"—printed in Percy's Reliques, Vol. ii. p. 331. 4^{to} Ed. and there said to be traditionally attributed to Sir Roger L'Estrange. The title here is, "Mr Le Strange his Verses in the prison at Linn."

From page 87. to 98, the greater part are from Habington: thence to 127, and a few afterwards, are principally from Carew. A few are not commonly found in other Collections.

3512.

1. H. Earl of Clarendon's Letter concerning Indulgence to Dissenters; & of K. Charles his disclaiming the power to dispense with penal Laws in matters Ecclesiastical. p. 1. xvii.
2. ————— against the Bp. of Oxford's Book, entitled Reasons for abrogating the Test impos'd on all members of Parliament. 15.
3. ————— Letter to Dr. Tenison, 9 Apr. 1689; concerning the Bill of Union amongst Protestants. A Paper book. 73.

3513.

The Commedia of Dante, elegantly written on vellum, & ornamented. xv.

At the beginning, & in the margins of the first leaves of the Inferno & Paradiso, are copious notes in a modern hand. Some also at the end.

2. Subjoined

Num. 3513—3517.

2. Subjoined to the Commedia, is a Capitolo, written by Jacopo son of Dante.
3. The Life of Dante by Leonardo Aretino, published in several Editions.

3514.

Diētys Cretensis, Historia belli Trojani. xv.
Deest Præfatio secunda, quæ spuria habetur ab editori-
bus. Codex membranaceus.

3515.

A neat paper book, containing:
The Italian Poems of *Cesare Marcelli da Fano*, written, (as appears by his first Dedication) in the Pontificate of Paul III. that is, between 1534 and 1550.

The second Dedication is addressed to Duke Octavio Farnese. The Contents are,

1. A long Poem on the Succession of Roman Emperors, from Julius Cæsar to Charles 5. in terza Rima, three Verses being allotted to each Emperor.
2. A similar Poem on the Empreßes.
3. Another on the Kings of France, from Pharamond to Henry II. which brings the author down to 1547, & limits the date of the poems to between that and 1550.
4. Delle Lodi della Fatica.
5. Della Pietà di Christo.
6. A Jesu Christo.
7. Capitolo trionfale.
8. Cap. de l'alma Natura.
9. De gl'infortunii de gl'huomini illustri. 2 parti.
10. Lodi della padella.
11. Lodi del domandare.
12. Stanzi dela Povertà de Cesari Marcelli.

Marcelli complains much of his Poverty. Perhaps he had not talent enough to obtain the rewards allotted to Genius in that age. He does not appear to be mentioned by Crescimbeni.

3516.

Tho. Penſon (Arms-painter) his Progreſs into Holland, Flanders & France, a°. 1690: with Remarks. In the beginning is a List of all the Persons to whom it had been lent, from 1691 to 1698.

It appears by his Journal, that Penſon ſet out on June 30 1687, and returned November 20 the ſame year. In the latter part he dates by both Styles, the Engliſh and Foreign: thus Nov. 30.

3517.

The 6 Triumphs of Petrarch, divided into a regular ſucceſſion of Chapters. Written on vellum & ornamented. xv.

1. The "Trionfo d'Amore," in which the usual chapters are thus transposed. 1. 3. 4. 2. (In N° 3264 they stand 1. 3. 2. 4.)
2. "Trionfo della Caſtità," entitled "Capitulum quintum."
3. "Trionfo della Morte," with the beginning, conſiſting of 21 Lines, which in N° 3264 is entitled, "un altro principio del primo Capitolo della Morte." As that Copy was corrected, profeſſedly, from an original manuſcript of Petrarch, it is probable that, after giving out ſome Copies with this beginning, he ſubſtituted for it the three lines which are now in the printed Copies. "Queſta legiadra," &c.

This original beginning opens thus,

"Quanta già nell'eta matura et acra
Triumpho ornaro il glorioſo colle,
Quanti prigion paſſaro per la via ſtrata."
or ſacra.

Num. 3517—3521.

and concludes

"Quella per cui ben fare prima mi piacque." The two chapters of this triumph are entitled cap. 6. & 7.

4. "Trionfo della Fama." The first 24 Verses of this Copy differ from the printed Editions, and from that in N° 3264. They begin.

"Nel core pieno d'amariffima dolcezza," and end,

"Ma qual piu preſſo a gran pena ſiſtina." Inſtead of theſe, an equal number are now ſubſtituted, beginning "Dapoi che morte, &c."

The three parts of this Triumph are marked Cap. 8.

9. 10. See No. 3567.

5. "Trionfo del Tempo;" marked Cap. 11.

6. "Trionfo della Divinità." Cap. 12.

3518.

Pub. Virgilii Maronis Æneidos libri 12: Scripti A°. 1454. Præmittuntur Epigrammata Ovidii (ut dicuntur) Argumenta ſcil. in Æneida. Subjicitur ad finem nota de verſu in libro vi.—"Principio cælum ac terras." &c. Codex Chartaceus. xv.

3519.

Ruffiæ hiſtoria; per Abbatem S. Syriæ & fratres in lingua Ruſſica ſcripta. Imperfecta, ut videtur. xvii.

Inſeritur prope finem Charta, in qua ſcribitur, "Breviarium Hiſtoriæ Theodori Twanowitz," in parte averſa hæc verba, quæ de libro ipſo forſitan agunt.

"Written by the Abbot of S. Syria & his Brethren."

"The laſt chapter wanting is concerning the building of a Church."

"In it is a wonderfull apparition of a pillar of fire reaching up to Heaven."

3520.

In duobus Tomis, Signatis 3520 A et 3520 B.

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1. Feſti Pompeii, de verborum interpretatione, Liber. xv. | } Tom. 1. |
| 2. Ovidii Amorum libri, et pauca ab aliis operibus, ex edit. Plant. 1567, cum Codice MS collati. xvii. | |
| 3. Epigrammata, Epitaphia, & aliæ Inſcriptiones, quæ Romæ & in locis adjacentibus occurrunt. xvii. | |
| 4. A tract, in Spaniſh, on the precedence of the Spaniards before the French: being the concluſion of a book by Auguſtin de Cravaliz, en Roma. | } Tom. 2. |
| 5. Les Nouvelles Lumieres pour la compoſition de l'Hiſtoire de l'Egliſe: par Louis du Moulin, cydevant Profefſeur en Hiſtoire dans l'univerſité d'Oxford. 1680. | |
| 6. Quæſita Miſſionarum Chinæ feu Sinarum, S. Congregationi de propaganda fide exhibitæ: cum reſponſis, 1645. | |
| 7. Dr. Sheldenii, de poteſtate Clavium, Concio in Joh. xx. 23. "In ea incidimus tempora," &c. | |
| Codex mixtus, ſed majori parte chartaceus. | |

3521.

Codex papyraceus, ex variis fragmentis conflatus, quæ hic enumerantur.

1. Dionyſii Catonis Præcepta moralia et Diſticha; libri quatuor. Cum metaphraſi Græcâ Joſephi Scaligeri. 1.
2. Adverſaria Græca, "viri cujuſdam docti, ſed ignoti," ut ait Tyrwhittus, qui hinc extraxit Babrii "fabulam"

Num. 3521—3524.

^fabulam, versibus 10 Choriambicis conceptam, quam dissertationi suæ de Babrio subnexuit, ad pag. 48.

Ζεύς εν πύθω τα χρηστὰ πάντα συλλέξας, &c.

Adversaria rebus admodum diversis constant, verborum scilicet interpretatione, temporum computatione, formulis diplomatum, et juramentorum pro magistratibus Constantinopolitanis.

3. Lectiones Variæ Apostoli *Parmaiarum*, Codicis MS. amplius Bongarsii.

4. Excerpta Græca, ex Codice imperiali (Justiniani, forsan) legum Romanarum.

5. Excerpta Editionis Lucæ Antonii Juntæ Vener. 1585, et Aldi Manut. 1503, ut et MS. Cottoniani in Philostrati imagines.

6. Excerpta, et variæ Lectiones ex MS. quodam Eustathii (vel Eumathii) de Ismeniæ et Ismenes amoribus, quem Codicem perlegerat Martinus Crusius, ut ex annotatione ad sextum librum discimus. Scriptum est enim "Ερωτος ὁσμινικὸν βιβλίον ἐκείν. et adscriptum) Εν τυβίγγη το βιβλίον ἀπαν διεξηλθον τοδε, Μαρτίνος ὁ Κρησιος, ἀφ' (1584) μηνι Σεπτεμβρίου." Jam hoc ipso anno 1584 Martinus Crusius opus egregium edidit, et doctrina Græca refertum, cui titulus Turco-Græcia. De quo Vid. Fabric. Bibl. Græc. L.V. cap. 5. § 28. p. 692.

Præmissa his Excerptis est Epistola viri cujusdam docti, qui de edenda versione Eustathii de Ismeniâ cogitabat, ait enim "Eustathii versionem hac hieme, συνθεῖν, absolutam dare cogito." De Longo, ut a se edito, infra agit scriptor. De nomine Eustathii, ut et multi alii, hæret. Tituli sequuntur varii. Ex. gr.

Ποιηµα εὐσταθίου πρωτονοβελισµῆ (vox Latino-Græca) καὶ μεγάλης χαρίσφυλακος τῆ παρεμβολίτῃ &c. το κατ' ὁσμινίαν ἢ ὁσμινὴν δράµα. κ. τ. λ.

Al. Εὐμαθίου τῆ μακροβόλιτῃ ποιηµα &c.

7. "Castigationes Josephi Scaligeri in Euripidem, quas margini libri sui alleverat, et Vir Cl. Franciscus Junius Fr. F. mecum communicaverat Amstelodami 1654 3 April."

8. "Emendationes Morini in Euseb. Historiam Ecclesiast. Citantur folia Editionis Parisiensis Roberti Steph. anni 1544."

9. "Eusebio Pamphilo εὐαγγ. προπαρ. βιβλ. adnotata manu H. St." forsan Henrici Stephani.

10. "Asclepii Philosophi Tralliani in Nicomachi Arithmetica Ἰσάγον, seu Introductionem, Scholia." Græce et Latine.

11. Annotata quædam in Auctores Latinos. 85—87. Sequuntur folia plura, sed planè vacua. Vide num. 3837, qui forte ab eodem viro docto compilatus est.

3522.

Regni Angliæ Religio Catholica, a°. 1652. Titulus in ipso libro,

"Regni Angliæ Religio Catholica, prisca, casta, defæcata. Omnibus Christianis Monarchis, principibus, atque Ordinibus Ostenta. Anno MDCLII." Continet Capita 20: cum Appendice Capitum 9. Codex pulchrè scriptus, pro prelo ut videtur, contra Papiſtas. Paginas habet 110.

3523.

Memorial to the King, on the Affairs of Scotland, for the six first Years after the Revolution by L^d. Balcarres. 189 pages, very fairly written.

3524.

1. Postillæ in N. Testamentum.
2. Tabula Lectionum.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 3524—3527.

3. Extracta ex S. Augustino, Rhabano, Cassiodoro Damaso, Bernardo, &c. 1390.

Liber Sam Kanuti, Rectoris de Combe Rawleigh in Devonîâ.

3525.

Welsh Pedigrees, written a°. 1580. xvi.

Written in Welsh, with a Copy of English Verses prefixed.

3526.

1. Armes of those of the name of Smith, 18 folios.
2. ——— of Spanish, Irish & Scotts Noblemen, in 21 folios.

3. ——— several Englishmen, mixed. 14 pages.
4. A Book of the invention, nature, & several bearings of Armes, in 53 quarto pages.

5. Another miscellaneous collection of English gentry in 33 pages.

At the beginning is written, "This book is Mr. Kombyes by Aldersgate."

6. A Ballad on the Battle of Flodden Field, with the following title. "Heare is the Famous historie or Songe called Floodan Field, and in it shall declare how while Kinge Henrie the Eight was in France, the King of Scoots called James, the fowerth of that name invaided the Realme of England, And how he was incountered with all, att a place called Branton, on Floodan Hill, by the Earle of Surry Live tennant Generall for the Kinge wth his Son Lord Thomas Haworth, the great Admirall of England wth the helpe of dyvers Lords & Knights in the North Countrie, As the Lord Dakers of the North, the Lord Scroope of Bolton, with the most Corragious Knight Sir Edward Standley whoe for his prowis and valliantnes shewed att the said Battell was made Lord Mount Eagle as the sequell declareth."

The ballad consists of nine fits or parts, and occupies 69 pages of the MS. It is referred to by Mr Ritson in his Volume entitled *Ancient Songs* p. 116. and it is there reported to have been three times published. "In 1664" he says "was published "A metrical History of the Battle of Flodden," the composition, as it is conjectured, of some North-Country Schoolmaster in the time of Q. Elizabeth. Two different editions of this old piece appeared in the year 1774. One is a small 12^{mo} with the name of J. Benson, Philomath. The other was printed at Berwick, from an old MS. and attended with a number of annotations and historical remarks, with other interesting useful & curious communications, by the Reverend M. Lambe, Vicar of Norham upon Tweed. It was likewise printed, though very incorrectly, by old Gent of York. And there is "he adds," a MS. copy of it in the British Museum (Harl. Lib. 3526)."

7. Ra. Brook's Objections against some of the Armes, given by Dethick, Garter K. at Armes. 8 pages Quarto, with a prefatory address, &c. thus entitled, "To the Right Hon^{ble} the Earle Marshall of England."

"Here the Divell vice corrects

"One Knave the other's faults detects."

8. Arms of the Sees of the Bishops of England, by Ralph Brooke, in 24 pages.

3527.

1. Epistolæ quædam Hippocratis et de Hippocrate, Latine redditæ per Rynucium Verdenssem, sive Castilionensem, (utrumque enim se appellat;) cum Epistola ad Cardinalem quendam, et dedicatione ad Papam N. (Nicolaum forſitan) quintum. Opus inceptum, ut ait auctor, hortatione Philippi, medici Mediolanensis.

L

Epistolæ

Num. 3527—3530.

Epistolæ sunt in Editione Vander Linden. 1. Artaxerxis ad Pæum Vol. 1. p. 896. 2. Pæti ad Artaxerxem. 3. Artaxerxes Histani, Hellesponti præfecto. 4. Histani Epistola Hippocrati. 5. Hippocrates Histani. p. 900. 6. Hippocrates Abderitarum Senatui. p. 904. 7. Hippocrates Philopœmeni. p. 906. 8. Hippocrates Dionysio. p. 910. 9. Damageto. 911. 10. Philopœmeni iterum. 908. 11. Hippocrates Cratueæ. p. 928. 12. Damageto iterum, de Democrito. p. 913. 13. Democritus Hippocrati. p. 931. 14. Responsio Hippocratis. p. 933. 15. Hippocrates Theffalo filio suo. p. 934.

2. Epistola dedicatoria vitæ Aristotelis, ad patronum eundem cujus nomen non adscriptum est. Rynucio eodem ut videtur Auctore.

3. Oratio Cyri Magni ad Milites suos.

4. Eiusdem Oratio ad filios suos ante mortem. Utraque e Xenophonte.

Extant in Bibliotheca Parisiensi aliæ translationes Rynucii ab autoribus Græcis. Scilicet num° 8729, &c. Vero simile est ergo, totum hunc librum a Rynucii manu esse profectum. xv.

3528.

1. Ars Alchemica : extracta ex Rog. Bacon, Arnolde de villa nova, Tho. Aquinate, Aristotele, Toletano philosopho & Jo. de rupe scissa.

2. . . . Holcote Tractatus de serpente. 61.

3. Expositiones status Joseph. 75.

4. Septem conditiones quæ requiruntur ad magisterium Philosophorum. 90.

5. Geberi, summa perfectionis libri pars. 97.

6. Hermetis Tabula. 123.

7. Johannis Dastyn Visio. 129.

8. Avicennæ Declaratio lapidis Philosophorum. 133.

9. Speculum Alchemiæ. R. B. 149.

10. Practica Rafis. 163. 337.

11. Rogeri Bacon Epistolæ ad Jo. Parisiensem duæ. 174. Et tertia. 219.

12. Edwardi Chemici Visio. 191.

13. Dialogus, de lapide Philosophorum. 198.

14. Metaphora Belini philosophi, de Sole. 210.

15. Hortulani Tract. Chemicus. 214.

16. Ignium diversorum species. 217.

17. Johannis de Porta Claudorum (Cripple gate) de lapide Aquilæ liber. 226.

18. Rog. Bacon, de lapide benedicto, Tract. 249.

19. Hermetis, de lapide philosophico, Tract. 252.

20. Ægydii de Vadis, Artis complementum. 257.

21. Senioris philosophi, Tabula Chemica. 265.

22. "Carmen perpulchrum totum opus enucleans."

Opus, scilicet, Alchemiæ : Manu recentiore adscriptum est "Cantilena Georgii Ripley." De quo vid. Fabric. Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lib. vii. Edita sunt Riplæi Opera in 8^{vo} Cassel 1649. Subscribitur Ægidius de vadis, sed perperam.

23. Rosarius magnus Johannis Daustini, sive Dastini, de quo et Rosario suo, "secreta secretorum complexo," vid. Fabr. Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lib. IV. sub *Johannes Dastyn* sive *Dastinus*. Cons. etiam *Tanner* Biblioth. Subscribitur hic etiam nomen Ægidii de vadis, qui Codicis magnam partem forsitan conscripsit. xvii.

3529.

Dei secreti del R. D. Alessio Piamontese, prima parte. A large book of Italian receipts; from a book of Alexius published at Venice in 1564. "Written out in 5 days & nights." xvi.

3530.

1. Flores ex Hieronymo excerpti Capp. 31.

2. "Utilissima quædam documenta a gloriosissimo ac

Num. 3530—3535.

beatissimo semper Hieronymo, Discipulis suis in hora sui transitus tradita." capp. 20.

3. Eusebii ad Damasum Portuensum Epistola de Hieronymo.

4. Vita Sancti Malchi Monachi, ab Hieronymo.

5. De Castitate seu Pudicitia.

6. Dicta Sanctorum.

7. "Li Dodeci Articuli de la fede nostra ordinati per el prefato Messere Frate Antonio." Versibus Italicis.

8. Li Dieci Commandamenti de la lege Christiana Dati da Dio a Moises in fufe el Monte Sinay. E volgarizzati dal Venerabile Messere Frate Antonio da Bettonte, eximio predicatore." Etiam metrice et Italice. xv.

Omnia hæc eadem manu scripta, ut collectio florum, cum hac subscriptione. "Ego Matheus de Scachabrociis scripsi hos flores, millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo tertio (Anno omittit) die 23 mensis Augusti feliciter."

9. Aliâ manu, et in membranâ, cum codex sit ad hunc locum chartaceus, scribitur, S. Bernardi Epistola ad Raymundum D^m Castri Ambrosii. duobus foliis.

10. Versus Rhythmici incipientes,

"Largitas non durat,
Sensus non se securat." &c.

3531.

The Corbaccio of Boccace, written on paper, in 1448, from an original copy by the Author. At the end is written. xv.

"Scripto d'aprile 1448, tratto d'uno di proprio mano del copiosissimo Jo. Boccacci, di cui opera fa x°."

Epiraso di Jo. Bo. facto dallui.

"Hac sub mole jacent cineres ac ossa Johannis,
Mens fedet ante Deum, meritis ornata laborum.
Mortalis vitæ genitor Boccacius illi,
Patria Certaldum, studium fuit alma poesis."

This Epitaph is usually printed in the Life of Boccace.

3532.

A small 4^{to} badly written, containing

1. Heraldical Collections, & other things relating to families, &c. xvii.

2. The Analysis of Honour.

3. Some Abstracts out of Boffel's Armory.

4. Alphabet in Blazon.

5. Names & Arms of Knights & Baronets, &c. described.

6. "The Names, &c. arms and bearings of diverse Noble & Royal families in England," &c.

7. "How long coate Armour began before the Incarnation of Christ," &c.

3533.

"Discorsi di Niccolo Machiavegli, cittadino et segretario Fiorentino, sopra la prima Deca di Tito Livio; à Zanobj Duondelmonti, et Cosimo Rucellai." xvi. Neatly written on Paper.

3534.

Q. Horatii Flacci Opera; Ordine hoc; Odarum et Epodon Libri; Ars Poetica; Epistolarum Libri; Sermonum Libri. Codex membranaceus. xii.

3535.

An old medical Collection, written on Paper.

1. A Tract more ancient than the others, in two Books, on the diseases of horses. The chief part of Chap. 1. Book. 1. is wanting. It occupies 37 leaves. The Language is singular. The introduction to the second book is "Iza incumenzanu li capituli dilu secundu libru di herodeu perlandu, dili plalzi ki avennu ali cavalli" at the end the author says.

"Et

Num. 3535—3541.

"Et certamenti tutti killi costi ki eu pinsay ki fuffiru necessari ali cavalli scripsi in kistu libru bastivilimenti."

2. On the 12 signs of the Zodiac. 38. 39. 40.

3. Another book, in the same language, on the Diseases & cures of horses. xiv.

3536.

Various unconnected tracts, bound in two volumes, marked A and B.

A. 1. A French tract, on Magic & judicial Astrology; entitled, "La Clavicule de Salomon." Neatly written on Paper. xvii.

2. Libellus de historiâ Italiæ, quæ breviter deducta est à filiis Noæ, ad 1391. Titulus, "Cronica provintie Ytalie." Primum folium membranaceum, et ornatum; cætera chartacea. Scriptura non inelegans. xiv.

3. An historical tract, in Italian, on the Grand Dutchy of Tuscany, entitled, "Relatione del Gran Duca di Toscano, fatta l'anno 1617." Neatly written on Paper. xvii.

B. 4. A Comparison of the genealogies in St Matthew & St Luke, &c. in Portuguese. Beautifully written on Paper. xviii.

5. On Vellum, & in Octavo size, an elaborate tract on Confession, in Italian. With a complete table of the Contents prefixed. It contains 65 leaves. xv.

3537.

Sermones dominicales. ἀκρίβοι καὶ ἀτέλειοι. xv.
Codex partim chartaceus partim membranaceus.

3538.

A small 4^{to} incorrectly bound, containing,

1. Welsh Pedigrees, in detail, badly written & torn, &c.

2. Monuments, & draughts of Churches in Wales, only a few very rudely sketched excepting one in Llan-vronach Church.

3. The Genealogy of the Family of Maxwell, Earls of Nithsdail, &c. with 29 pages well written. On the binding is marked "Collections by Mr. Hugh Thomas." xvii.

3539.

Liber de virtutibus Philippi Burgundiæ & Brabanciæ Ducis: per Johannem Germanum, Cabiloniorum Episcopum, 1452. Ad finem "Ex Cabilone, die secunda Mensis Novembris Anni D. 1452. Cap. 73.

Codex chartaceus. xv.

3540.

The Proceedings in the Starr-Chamber against Henry Sherfield Esq; for breaking a Glafs Window in the Church of St. Edmunds at Salisbury, a°. 1632.

"The Sentence of the Courte is (after the settinge forth of the offence, and the declaration of the opinion of the Courte to bee against Popish superstition, and yet for the maintenance of the Church Government by the Reverend Bpps) that the said Henry Sherfield Esq. "shall stand and be committed to the prison of the Fleete, & shall paye a fyne of 500 to the Kings Ma^{tie} and make acknowledgment of his offence before the right reverend father in God John Lord Bpp. of Sarum, & before such Persons as he shall bee pleased to call unto him." xvii.

3541.

An Italian Paraphrase of the 42 first Psalms, by Flaminio. Elegantly written on vellum. xvi.

A Paraphrase & Commentary by M. Ant. Flaminio, was published at Paris in 1549. 16^m.

Num. 3541—3546.

3542.

Traſtatus Alchemici, Medici, & Chirurgici Rogeri Baconis, Alberti, Raim. Lullii, Johannis Sautre, &c.

xiv.

At fol. 82 is "the use of the two hand sword," in English; which is given also in verse, at fol. 84. b.

3543.

A book of Italian history, beginning with the Expulsion of Saviello, a Roman Senator, from the Capitol, by the people, to the crowning of the Emperor Charles V. at Rome. But the book is incomplete, and some of the chapters are strangely transposed, not by misplacing the leaves, but in the writing; as appears by comparing the book with the table of chapters. It is written in a dialect of Italian. The Author says he had composed it also in Latin. "Dunca per commune utilitate, e diletto, fo questa opera vurgare: benche io l'haia ia fatta Latina, co 'un Latino moito legante: ma l'opera no' è tanto ordinata, ne tanto copiosa come questa." The Author professes to have been an eye witness of what he relates, & therefore deserves the more attention. Written on Paper, 302 pages.

The 17th (p. 164.) and many other chapters are wanting. Chapter 27 occurs at p. 234. Chap. 26 after it at 273, & Chap. 23 later than either at p. 293. xv.

3544.

Annals of Ireland, from the year 1594 to 1613. Running title "Chronicles of Elizabeth Queene of Ireland"—"Chronicles of James King, &c." They are digested into Annals, & begin abruptly, with reference in the first page to former parts of the work.

It does not appear by whom these annals were compiled, unless the following inscription, on the last leaf but one, bears any reference to the whole book, which is doubtful.

"Certayne Oppositions whear in the Lls. Knights, Cytizens and Burgeffis recusants against the Lo. Dep. and his pceedings (in his ma^{tie} behalfe) to the late High Courte of Pimente.

Collected and gathered by William Farmer Chyrurgian: and are sett downe in this manescripte onely to the vewe of the righte honorable the Lord Chichester, his Highnes Deputye generall in Ireland."

3545.

Legendarium Sanctorum. A Thoma Apostolo ad Pelagium: foliis 370. xv.

Codex membranaceus, variis manibus exaratus.

3546.

1. "Historia delle Famiglie antiche e nobili Romane." xviii.

The families whose histories are recorded, are the following. Orfini, Colonna, Savelli, Conti, Pierleoni, Cesarini, Cesi, Anguillari, Gaetani, Mattei, Sforza, These are the ancient families. Then follow the families raised by the Popes, and naturalized in Rome. "Ordine delle famiglie alzate da Pontefici, e fatte Romane." These are Farnese, Bonella, Buoncompagni, Peretta, Aldobrandina, Borgheze, Ludovisia, Barberina, Pamfilia, Chigi, Rospigliosi, Altieri, Odescalchi. Here ends the account of particular families; the arms of each being well blazoned on a separate leaf & prefixed to the family. What follows is more general, and has this title.

"Historia,

Num. 3546—3550.

"Historia, et origine delle nobili Famiglie d'Italia, divise in Provincie, Citta, Terre, e Castella."

The Book is neatly written on Paper, and was evidently drawn up about 1687. (the date of 1686 occurs in the book) certainly before the Death of Innocent XI in 1689) whose family is the last mentioned, (Odescalchi): and in that chapter he is said to be living, at the age of 76. This would lead to the exact date of the book, if necessary. See N^o 3562.

2. Breviarium Justii Lipsii, de re nummaria." Tractatus hic, qui Lipsianam indolem satis spirat, inter Lipsii Opera non editus est; et est forsitan omnino ineditus. Constat quinque capitulis, quorum titulos hic adponimus. 1. "Quid nummus, pecunia, moneta, quando et a quibus inventa. 2. Varietas in materie nummorum, aliquid de luteo, scorteo, ferreo, plumbeo, nummo dictum. 3. De æreo nummo, quotuplex et quanti fuerit. 4. De argenteo nummo; quotuplex numeratio et æstimatio. 5. De aureo nummo." Perutilis videtur hic tractatus. Extat in operibus Lipsii tractatus de pecunia veterum Romanorum, sed omnino diversus.

Libellus chartaceus.

xvii.

3547.

"Ordine et Regola della Compagna di S. Maria della Piata, di Fiorenza." Beautifully written on vellum, & adorned with gold & colours: with a Portrait of a Pope, probably Nicholas V. in the first leaf. xvi.

3548.

"Diario delle Rivoluzione di Messina."

This was the Revolution in 1674 when the Messinese endeavoured to throw off the Yoke of Spain, and called in the French. Louis XIV. gave up the Contest early in 1676.

This narration commences in June 1674, and is continued to the 30th of October 1675. It appears to be written in elegant Italian. See a French work on the same subject N^o 4454. and Letters relating to it, 4516 & 17.

3549.

A History of Venice, in Italian, and apparently the Venetian dialect. The author passes rapidly over the early history of the Country & begins, in the second leaf, with Paulo, the first Doge. It is continued to 1439. xv.

This MS. is fairly written on Paper, but with many contractions. Spaces are left for the illumination of initial Letters, but no illumination is completed.

3550.

"Avviso piacevole dato alla bella Italia da un Nobile Giovane Francese, sopra la mentita data dal Serenissimo Re di Navarra al papa Sesto V."

This is a humorous piece, on the Excommunication of Henry IV of France, by Sixtus V. pag. 1—17. At page 18, occurs the following title. "Il naturale e vivo ritratto del papa, e di tutta la Corte Ecclesiastica papalesca, cavato dal Antichità, come si ritrova nelli scritti di Dante, del Petrarca, e dal Boccacio, che sono i tre principali lumi della lingua volgare Italiana."

These are Passages against the Pope, & papal Court, extracted from Dante, Petrarch & Boccacio. They are followed by 51 Sonnets, attributed (perhaps jocularly) to Boccacio; and at the end the first title is recapitulated "Finisce il piacevole avviso," &c. xvi.

Num. 3551—3553.

3551.

Platonis Phædo per Leonardum Aretinum in Latinum conversus. Præmittitur Epistola Aretini ad Nicolaum Nicoli, et Dedicatio ad Papam Innocentem VII. Codex bene scriptus, membranaceus. xv.

Tituli sequentes in primo folio occurrunt, et repetuntur.

"Liber Phedronis (sic) scriptus manu mei Nicolai de Canulio, Notarii et Cancellarii Januensis."

"Die X Febrü mccccxviij. D Prosper Filius D. Nicolay donavit hunc Librum D. Comiti Alberto Scotto."

3552.

A collection of political tracts in Italian, of the 16th and 17th Centuries. The following titles, are taken exactly from the Book.

1. "Discorso. Se convenga à Principe Italiano in ragione di Stato, desiderar l'effaltatione del Re di Navarra. xvi.

2. "Relatione, Del Re di Persia detto il Soffi, nella quale oltre la qualità, et quantità dello stato suo si racconta la guerra che egli hebbe col Gran Turco, l'Anno 1553. insieme con molti altri particolari."

3. "Successo della Guerra fra Sultan Amarat Imperatore de Turchi, et Sach Mehemet Cothuent Rè di Persia, et li Giorgiani Cristiani dell' 1577, fin tutto l'Anno 1582."

4. "Relatione del Re di Persia et degli Stati suoi, fatta dal Mag^o m. Vizenze degli Alessandri, nel Ecc^{mo} Senato di Venetia l'Anno 1571."

5. "Relatione di Roma del Clariss^o. Signor Michel Soriano, Cavaliere, ritornato Ambasc^{re} da N. S.^a Papa Pio Quinto, per la Serenissima Rep^a di Venetia, l'Anno 1571."

6. "Trattato della conclusione della lega fatta dal Clariss^{mo} s^{re} Michel Soriano, l'anno 1570."

7. "Relatione fatta dal Signor Jacomo Palazzi Albertonij, alli SS^{ti} Conservatori, et inclito Popolo Romano, nel ritorno dal Sig^r Cardinal Farnese, à dì x di Giugno. 1591. Nel Campidoglio, et publico Consiglio."

8. "Relatione del Clarissimo Signore Marcantonio Barbaro, ritornato Bailo da Costantinopoli, da Sultan Selim Imperatore de Turchi l'anno 1573."

9. "Discorso del Clarissimo Marcantonio Barbaro, ritornato Bailo da Costantinopoli, dato a parte all' eccellentissimo Senato Veneto, doppo la sua Relatione."

10. "Recordi per i Ministri de' Principi in generale."

11. "Relatione di Spagna, fatta dall' Ill^{mo} et Ecc^{mo}. Sig^r. Ambasc^{re} Ordinario, per la Ser^{ma} Republica di Venetia 1627." xvii.

3553.

A collection similar to the preceding.

1. "Relatione del Clarissimo Mg. Giovanni Corroero, Ambasciatore della Ser. Signoria di Venetia al Re Christianiss^o referito nel Senato l'Anno 1568." i.

2. "Relatione di M. Antonio Soriano, Dottor, et Cavaliere, Oratore à Roma per l' Ill^{ma} signoria di Venetia l'Anno 1535." 69.

3. "Relatione del Clariss^o Gio. Michele venuto Ambasciat^r d'Inghilterra dalla Sereniss^{ma} Regina Maria l'Anno 1557." 111.

In this tract (p. 150, &c.) is a curious account of Queen Mary herself, describing her stature, person, & many particulars. At the end it is subscribed "Refferita nel Senato il 3 di Maggio 1559."

4. "Relatione del Clarissimo M. Bernardo Navagofo Ambasc^{re} per la Sereniss^a fig^a di Venetia presso Papa Paolo Quarto."

Second title. "Relatione di Roma."

228.

11

5. Relatione

Num. 3553—3556.

5. "Relatione del Clarissimo M. Michel Soriano ritornato Ambasciatore dal Re Filippo, per l'Ill^{ma} signoria di Venetia. l'Anno 1560." 299.

See Art. 5 in N° 3552. which is a subsequent report by the same Author. The date was originally written 1553: but is altered (apparently by the same hand) to 1560.

6. "Relatione del Clarissimo M. Gerolamo Lippomano ritornato Ambasciatore per l'Ill^{ma} sign^a di Venetia dal Sereniss^o Signor Duca di Savoia l'Anno 1573." 377.

7. Relatione del Clarissimo M. Nicolo Tiepolo ritornato Ambasciatore dal Convento di Nizza, dove fu fatto l'abbocamento della S^a di Papa Paolo Terzo con Carlo Quinto Imper^e, et col Re Francesco primo, dove fu conclusa la triegua per x anni." 449.

8. "Relatione dell' Ecc^{mo} Sig^r D. Filippo Pernisten Imperial Ambascia^r della Maestà Cefarea al Gran Principe di Moscovia l'anno 1579." 501.

9. "Relatione delli stati di Fiandra fatta nel Consiglio d'Anversa l'anno 1582. il primo di Dicembre." 525.

10. "Relatione dell' entrata in Anversa del S. Duca d'Alanzone per Duca di Brabante, et Marchese del Sacro Romano Imperio. alli xix di Feb^o 1582." 530.

11. "Lettera del Duca d'Alanzon al Papa, giustificandosi di essere partito dalla Corte di Francia. Di. Bles. li 21 di 7bre 1575." 538.

3554.

A paper book of tracts in various Languages.

1. "Compendium Practices Curiarum commissariarum coram Prælati Romanæ Curie." xvi.

2. "De Signatura Gratiae et Justitiæ tractatus." Cum indice Capitum satis locuplete.

3. "Discorso fatto in materia di Sede vacante."

4. "Conclave ove fu creato Papa Gregorio 13^o, 1572."

5. "Conclave nell quale fu creato Papa il Cardinal Mont' alto, li 24 d'Aprile 1585, et chiamossi Sixto Quinto."

6. "Conclave di Papa Gregorio 14, nel quale si racconta distintamente tutte l'attioni che in esso sono occorse nel anno 1591."

7. "Discorso sopra l'elettione del futuro pontifice, fatto nella sede Vacante di Gregorio 14, dell Mese di Ottobre 1591."

8. "Discorso notabile per la Sede Vacante di Papa Gregorio xiv, dove fu creato Innocentio nono."

9. "Privilegios que sua magestade concede a João Watson Ingles Mercador, em^o na Cidade de Faro R^{mo} do Algarve Anno de 1633." In Portuguese. The original official Instrument,

3555.

Sonetti e Canzoni di Francesco Petrarca. xv.

"Jacobus Maria de Mannellis scripsit, a^o 1471."

Written on Vellum.

At the end of this MS. is a modern remark, suggesting that it must have been written while the author was alive; but this is evidently erroneous, the date being 1471, as set down in the Catalogue, and not 1371, as that writer had supposed.

3556.

Luc. Jun. Moderati Columellæ, de Re Rustica, libri 9 medii. Defunt enim primus, undecimus, & duodecimus. Incipit autem capite 1. libri ii, ad verba "aut geminos parere." Definit versu 362 libri decimi.

"Ter, circum areolas, et sepem ducitur hortii."

Codex membranaceus.

xv.

Num. 3557—3562.

3557.

An. Manl. Torq. Sev. Boetii, de Consolatione Philosophiæ, liber. Cum annotationibus marginalibus, et interlinearibus. Codex membranaceus. xv.

3558.

"Il Maggio; ovvero, Il Palio conquistato; Poema Epico-giocofo, di Giovan. Camillo Peresio. Dedicato al Fran. Maria de Medici." xvii.

In the vulgar dialect of Rome. This poem was published in 1683, and the author died the same year. See *Crescimbeni* T. i. p. 6. This Copy is very fairly written, on Paper.

3559.

1. "La Vita della S. Marià Magdalena, con molte devote meditationi" in 53 Chapters. xv.

2. Hymns to Christ, and the Virgin, in praise of Mary Magdalen, &c.

Well written, on vellum.

3560.

"Relatione dello Stato dell' Imperio, & della Germania, per tutto l'anno 1628." In another hand, is added to this title "Johannis Ravenscroftii." 273 leaves.

3561.

"Supplices Libelli, seu Petitiones Civitatum, aliorumq; locorum Status Urbinatensis, ad Sedem Apostolicam devoluti. Resolutiones Congregationis super Rebus Cameralibus ejusdem Status. Gratia a S^{mo} D. N. Urbano viii. eidem concessa." 1631. Though the title is Latin, the whole book is Italian. 117 leaves. xvii.

3562.

1. "Discorso di M. Gio: Francesco Commendone, hora Cardinale sopra la Corte di Roma, al signor Girolamo Savorgnano." xvi.

2. "Istruzione al Cardinal Ginetti, Legato a latere per assistere al Congresso in Colonia de Plenipotentarii per la Pace universale." 93.

3. "Liga perpetua inter Pium V., Regem catholicum, & Venetos, contra Turcas, a^o 1571." 214.

4. "Esortatione al Re Filippo d'andar in persona alla guerra." 228.

5. "Esortatione di M. Bartholomeo Cavalcante alla signoria di Venetia, a nome del Re di Francia, per la confederatione contra l'Imperatore." 240.

6. "Discorso ovvero esortatione fatta al Duca di Toscana, sopra l'ingiustitia dell' invasione dello Stato Ecclesiastico. 1643." 260.

7. "Discorso dell' ingratitudine de Barberini, et come dovevano praticare i Cardinali nell' elettione del novo Pontifice." 276.

8. "—— del Riccioli, al Fran. Lotino, delle guerre dei Christiani." 316.

9. "—— al Cardinal Carrafa, per haver Siena dall' Imperatore." 328.

10. "Resolutioni d'un Politico Cat^o sopra il corrente dubbio, Se N. Sig^{re} Paolo V^o Pontefice Massimo nella Chiesa di Dio, dee ammettere il Matrimonio frà la sorella del Gran Duca Catolica, et il figlio del Re d'Inghilterra Heretico. Et ciò, tanto per Ragion di Stato, quanto di Religione: lasciata però la question Theologale à chi tocca." 340.

11. "Relatione della gran Città del Quinsai, fatta dal Sig^{or} Contugo Contughi da Volterra, nella quale somariamente si racconta quello che et Marco Polo et altri

M

altri

Num. 3562—3567.

altri ne intesero, et quanto dalle moderne Relationi d'huomini religiosi et degni di fede si è potuto cavare." 356.

In seventeen Chapters.

12. "Relation del primo congresso fatto dalli deputati dell' Imperatore et Re di Francia, presso Cales, per la Pace tra dette M^{te} delle principale domande, et poi la triegua che seguì per cinque anni." 401.

13. "Risposta del Re Christianissimo circa le cose del Concilio." 411.

14. "Del governo della republica Lucchese." 421.

15. "Del Governo della Republica di Genoua." 431.

16. "Ragguaglio delle Famiglie piu principali di Roma." See No. 3546. 449.

17. "Officij Antichi, et moderni della Corte Romana, eretti de diversi Pontefici, sino al Pontificato di Papa Pio Quarto, dove è notato quelle che si fogliono vender e fruttare." 471.

18. "Visio super Germaniam, venerabilis Dñi Bartholomæi Holzauer qui Authore Deo incepit institutum Clericorum in commune viventium. Anno 1640." 487.

"Bought by my Lord of M^r Noel 1716. H. W."

3563.

1. "Thesaurarius Papæ, sive Pontificalis Ærarii Præfectus." Per Jacobum Cohellium. Liber est Thesaurarii Papæ officium describens. xvi.

2. "Discorsi della monarchia di Spagna, di fra Thomaso Campanella."

This appears a masterly tract, in 32 Chapters, treating distinctly of all the States directly or indirectly connected with Spain.

3564.

1. Ristretto delle Antichità di Roma. xvii.

2. De variis summi Pontificis redditibus, liber.

3. Istruzione al Vice-Re Di Napoli.

4. Relatione della morte del Cardinal Carafa, &c. 1562.

5. Memoriale sopra gli annali di Tacito.

6. Antiquitates Urbis Constantinopolitanæ. Ex Bibliotheca Vaticana extractæ.

7. Morte di Troilo Savelli, Baron Romano, decapitato l'anno 1592.

8. Morte di Troilo Savelli, &c. Another tract on the same subject.

3565:

1. Johannes Boccacii, de casibus viror. illustrium 9 libri. xv.

2. Albertini Muffati Tragoedia Eccerinis: i. e. de tyrannide Eccerini vel Acciolini, Veronensis, funestoque ejus exitu. Edita sunt Muffati sive Mustati Opera, Venet. 1636 fol. vid. Fabric. Bibl. Med. 14. Lib. 1. in Albertini. Codex membranaceus, pulcher.

3566.

1. Dell' Itinerario d'Alessandro Geraldini, Vescovo di San Domenico. Index præfigitur manu, ut dicitur, Petri de Sancto Bartholi. fol. 76. xvi.

2. Relatione dell' Ethiopia. Pars libri est Johannis Bermudes, Lisbonæ impressi, 1565. 78.

3. Vita di Prospero Publicola, 1514.

4. Historia fraternitatis de S. Trinitate, a^o. 1548. fundatæ.

3567.

The Italian Poetry of Petrarch complete; beautifully written, on vellum, & finely illuminated, but the paintings a little damaged. To the first sonnets, some illustrations are neatly interlined in a more modern hand. Written for some Cardinal, whose Arms are in the beginning.

The general title is "Francisci Petrarchæ Poetæ Flor. Rithmi vulgares." At the end is, "Manu Matthæi

Num. 3568, 3569.

olim eximii equitis et doctoris, domini Herculani de Contugiis de Vulterris." Compare the Triumphs here with N^o 3517. xv.

3568.

1. Antonii Panormitæ Epistolæ. Hujus Epistolarum libri V. editi, Venet. 1553. 4^{to} vid. Fabr. xv.

2. Epistola Philippi ad Aristotelem, Latinè.

3. Leonardi Aretini Oratio. "Lex fuit vetusta Solonis."

4. ——— Epistola ad Marasium Siculum. "Fons quidam, si fabulis picturisque credimus."

5. Pulex Poeta de ortu et cbitu Hermaphroditi.

"Quum mea me genitrix gravido gestaret in alvo."

6. Epistolæ, Guarini, Belbelli, Isotæ Nogarolæ, Maphæi Vegii, Poggii, Philelphi, &c.

7. Oratio habita ad principium studii Anno Domini 1437^o penultima Octobris.

8. Guarini Veronensis Oratio de laudibus Eloquentiæ, et studiorum humanitatis. Oratio ejusdem pro insigni prætore Veronensi Paulo Truno; et Epistola ad Franciscum Barbarum.

9. Oratio per D. Erasmus 15 Julii 1439.

10. Oratio anonymi pro gradu Doctoratus.

11. Lepidi Comici, (ut dicta est) Philodoxis Fabula. Sed reverâ, Leonis Baptistæ Alberti.

12. Johannis Laniolæ, (sive de Lana) Bononiensis, ad Guidantonium Lambertinum, de pudicitia sive castitatis laudibus. 1459. Deest folium unum è tribus.

13. Guarini Epistola ad Madium.

14. Antonii Barrizii Canteriaria, Comoedia.

15. Ugolini Pisani Comoedia, quæ ad num. 3328. *Ephigenia* vocatur. Fœmina autem *Philogenia* hic dicta est, non *Ephigenia*. Falsò igitur, ut videtur, huic auctori tribuitur alia Comoedia, *Philogenia* dicta. (*V. Walker on Italian Tragedy*, p. 35.)

16. Formulæ Epistolice, ut videntur, cum fragmentis Epistolarum alia manu scriptis, et confusè interpositis.

17. Jumforti Bazizii oratio habita pro sponsalibus.

18. Epistolæ duo Johannis Laniolæ (sup. 12) Venetiis scriptæ 1454.

19. Epistola Ambrosii ad Matthæum quendam.

20. Oratio anonyma.

21. Excerpta quædam ex Leon. Aretini scriptis, per Fridericum Steinhufser, Anno 1460.

22. Initium M.T. Ciceronis de Oratore, usque ad caput v Edⁱ Ernest. ad verba "omnes animorum motus, quos hominum generi rerum natura tribuit, penitus pernoscenti."

23. "Epistola Poggii Florentini ad Nicolaum, de descriptione balnearum."

24. Epistola ejusdem ad Leon. Aretinum de Jeronimo. Per Fr. Steinhufser ut suprâ, An. 1463.

Liber Chartaceus, manibus variis scriptus.

3569.

Various tracts, Italian, Latin, &c.

1. "Relatione dell Imperio Turchesco fatto dal Ill^{mo} et Ecc^{mo} Chr. Valliero, Bailo per la sereniss^a Republica di Venetia, 1615." 208.

2. "Regnorum, Divitiarum Gubernationis, Fœderum, & rerum notabiliorum Hispaniensium Historia." In Spanish. With a table of Contents. Also, in another hand, the History of some of the Emperors.

3. "Il Catalogo delli tre brachii del Regno di Sicilia."

4. Epitaphium, sive Laudatio in funere Ferdinandi Medicei, magni Heturiæ Ducis: per Daniele Eremitam, a^o 1609.

5. Danielis Eremitæ, Iter Germanicum: sive, Epistola ad Equitem Camillum Guidum scripta, de legatione ad Rodolphum Cæsarem, & aliquot Germaniæ Principes. 1600. Partes prima et ultima aliâ manu suppletæ.

1. Registrum

Num. 3570—3574.

3570.

1. *Registrum Bullarum & Chartarum ab Urbano iii incipiens ad Archiepiscopatum Narbonensem spectantium, Liber olim Helnenfis Episcopi. fol. 67. cum paucis præfixis.* XVIII.

2. "Racones que las tres hordenes mendicantes, S. Domingo. S. Francisco, y S. Augustin, dan pordonde noles conviene subjeftar sus Religiosos al examen de los Obispos: recopiladas por fray Juan de Torg'mada," &c. An account of the Contents is prefixed in English.

3. "Memorial dado al Rey, en razon de que entren religiosos de la horden de St. Franc. a la conversion de Japon y China," &c.

4. "Dudase en que privilegios concede el pontifice autoridad, para que puedan los religiosos conocer en los matrimonios in foro contencioso."

5. A printed report of three Spanish divines in the Philippines, on a bull of Pope Gregory XIV.

6. The translation, in Spanish, of a Bull of Clement VIII. forbidding the Religious of both sexes to accept presents: printed also.

7. MS. "Carte que contien algunas nuevas tocantes a la mission y christiandad de la China, y algunas otras del Gobierno costumbres, y polisia del mismo Reyno."

8. "Relation para nuestro Padre Provincial y para consuelo de los demas hermano de nostra Provincia de Sanct Gregorio, de las cosas mas notables que an subsecido este año de mill y seis cientos y seis en esta conversion del Japon." 1606.

Signed Fray Alonzo Munoz. A report is subjoined from Fray Luis Sobelo.

9. A report on the state of Arragon, in Spanish. 1592. All on Paper.

3571.

"La vita de Joachy, e Anna, e Maria, e Yesu Cristo." An Italian Legendary History of the Holy Family; illuminated throughout, but in a very coarse style. On vellum. XV.

3572.

1. *Relatione di Milano del 1591.* XVI.

2. "Discurso sopra le potenti cagioni che debbono spingere il Re Catolico piu tosto all'Impresa d'Inghilterra, che a quella di Fiandra. Ove si dimostra anco con quanta ò facilità, ò non molto difficoltà si potria conseguire."

3. "Relatione d'Inghilterra del Ill^{mo} Sig^r Nicolo Molino, Card^{le} ritornato da quell' Ambasc^{ia} l'anno 1707." 66.

4. Conclave di Papa Gregorio 15.

3573.

The Fiametta of Boccaccio complete. At the end is written. "Qui fin' che il libro chiamato Elegia i miseria della nobile donna Mad^{ra} Fiametta mandato da lei a tutte le donne innamorate. Chomposto dalo eximio poeta messere giovanni bochacci da firenze. Deo gratias. Amen." No date: written on Paper. See also N^o 5427. It has been often published, & was early translated into English.

3574.

"Raccolta di tutte le Scritture politiche uscite tra Papalini e Francesi per le brighe occorse in Roma, anni 1662 & 1663." This is only a first volume, & ends abruptly in the last Article but one; according to the table of contents, which extends also to Vol. II. XVII.

Num. 3575—3579.

3575.

Don Pedro's History of the Royal descent of Spain, in Spanish: with this title.

"El Admirable Libro de la decendencia de Los Reyes de España. Y comobiene de los Godos, y de Los Reyes de Navarra, Aragon, Francia, y Portugal, y de todos los Linajes que por su Linea recta deciden de las mejores Casas de España. Compuesto por el Conde Don Pedro, hijo de Rey don Dionis de Portugal. Con las anotaciones de Turita en sus Marjenes." Written on Paper.

3576.

An Account of the families in Messina, Italian; with this Title.

"Il Libro degli Famiglie de Messine." XVI.

Contains 205 leaves: with a complete Alphabetical index of names prefixed. On Paper.

3577.

1. *La Ficheide del Molza: e il Commento d'Annibale Caro.* XVI.

2. "Relatione dell' Ecc^{mo} Erizzo Ambasciatore Veneto in Roma, al Ser^{mo} Doge, et al Senato Ecc^{mo} sopra lo stato presente del Pontifice Clemente XI. Con diverse osservazioni sopra la Corte Romana." 54.

3. "Oratio Heliogabali Imperatoris habita in concione ad meretrices:" quam a Leon. Aretino compositam pleriq; credunt.

4. "Compendio di Memorie Istoriche della Città di Pisa, raccolte dal dottore Gio. Ant. Pieracini, Cittadino Fiorentino."

5. An old Italian poem on various subjects, in four books, coarsely illuminated. The title, & part of the first chapter are wanting. It is marked as having been bought by Lord Oxford of M^r Noel in 1716. XV.

Book 1. has 9 chapters, on the Creation and some celestial phenomena.

Book 2. has this argument. "Incipit liber ij ubi tractatur de fortuna, reprobando Dante." The other chapters are on various moral subjects, as far as chap. 29.

Book 3. "Incipit liber tertius, in quo tractatur de virtute amoris, de animalibus, lapidibus, &c."

Book 4. "Incipit tractatus de interrogationibus. Liber quartus." It begins at Chap. 86. At the end is the date 1481. The whole Volume on Paper.

3578.

Varia Latinè, et nonnulla Italice scripta, de Electionibus Paparum. Liber chartaceus.

1. "Obitus Eugenii Papæ quarti, et Conclave Nicolai Papæ quinti."

2. "Conclave Calixti Papæ Tertii."

3. "Conclave Leonis Papæ Decimi."

4. "Conclave quo Adrianus sextus Pontifex electus fuit."

5. "Conclave di Paolo Terzo, per morte di Clemente Settimo l'Anno 1534."

6. "Conclave et Creatio Julii Tertii Pont. Max."

7. "Conclave quo Julius Papa Tertius creatus fuit, per D. Joannem Franciscum Binum Florentinum, sacri Collegii Cardinalium clericum. 1549."

8. Discorso del Conclave nella Sede vacante del Gregorio 13^o dove poi fu creato Papa Sisto 5.

9. "Discorso di Gio. Ant. Raymondo Cornasco sopra il successore di Sisto 5."

10. Speculativi sopra una sedia vacante.

11. "Exortatio ad Conclave."

12. Giudizio sopra le Scritture passate fra Gio. Fran. Lottino et M. Fel. Gualterio circa l'attione de Conclavi, con replica.

3579.

Francisci Petrarchæ, de Remediis utriusq; Fortunæ, libri 2. Codex perpulchrè scriptus, membranaceus. XV.

A prose

Num. 3580—3585.

3580.

A prose translation of the *Metamorphoses* of Ovid, in Italian. On the first leaf is an old date, of 1557.
A Paper book. xvi.

3581.

Dante Alighieri, *Comedia dell' Inferno, del Purgatorio, & del Paradiso*: dated 1464. xv.

Subjoined are the Capitolo of Jacopo, some verses on the Death of Dante, and a Sonnet by Cino, with another in answer to it. The whole on Paper.

3582.

Galfridi Anglici *Poetria novella, de quinq; partibus Rhetoricæ facultatis*. Galfridus hic fivē Gualterus, de Vino Salvo (Vine-Sauf) Stirpe Normannus, gente Anglus (unde Anglici cognomen) claruit circa initia sæc. xiii, et superstes post An. 1245. Vid. Fabr. B. Med. et Inf. Lat. Lib. vii. Poema hoc ad Innocentem III. scriptum est, auctore Roma versante. Codex membranaceus. xiii.

3583.

Grammatica metrica. "Scribere Clericulis paro doctrinale novellis." Scripta a° 1286. Scil. Liber Alexandri Dolensis, idem qui ad 3404. describitur. Cum Commentario amplissimo. Codex membranaceus, clarè scriptus.

3584.

1. Capitoli fatti fra il Re di Francia H. 4., con il gran Turcho, 1604.

2. "Discorso del Stato & Imperio del Turcho, nel quale si contengono molti belli partici."—3 books.

3585.

A large collection of Papers, chiefly in Italian, with these titles.

1. Discorso sopra il riservarsi i Cardinali in petto. xvii.

2. Istruzione data dal Marchese di Bedmar già Ambasciatore del Re cattolico in Venetia, 1629, a Don Luigi Brano suo successore.

3. Relatione della stato, forze, & governo del Duca di Fiorenza.

4. Relatione di Venetia, fatta da D. Alfonso della Cueva Marchese di Bedmar, hoggi Cardinale 1619.

5. Relatione di tutte le revolutioni nel regno di Napoli.

6. Discorso sopra l'effemptionsi che godono i Residenti de Principi.

7. Relatione della caduta del Conte Duca d'Olivares dalla gratia del Re cattolico.

8. Satira contro i Parteggiani d'Italia, di Francia & di Spagna.

9. Discorso de gli danni dell' Heresie nella Francia.

10. Proposte et risposte del riccuimento dell' Ambasciatore del Duca di Braganza come Re di Portugallo da Papa Innocentio X°.

11. Relatione della Citta di Roma l'anno 1641.

12. Cose che giustamente puo domandare la Sede Apostolica al Re di Spagna.

13. Proposte curiose fatte da un gentil Corteggiano, con le sue Risposte.

14. Trattato della prudente & accorta con ersatione con gli altri huomini.

15. Monita secreta Jesuitarum: five, Instrutio secreta pro Superioribus Societatis Jesu.

16. Risposta alla Descrittione contro Padri Giesuiti.

17. "Descrittione per Instruzione a' Principi, della maniera con la quale si governano politicamente li Padri Gesuiti, fatta da persona religiosa, et totalmente spassionata." This should precede the former, which is a reply to it.

18. Istruzione del Cardinale Ginetti, Legato per la pace generale.

Num. 3585—3588.

19. Memoriale col quale fu supplicato Papa Urbano VIII. per la promotione al Cardinalato di Visconti Arcivescovo di Caussa, del Re di Polonia e Suetia.

20. Capitula a Cardinalibus in Conclavi jurata, pro bono et felici regimine Status Ecclesiastici, ante electionem Innocentii decimi, a° 1644.

21. Ricordi per li Ministri del Re Cattolico nel corrente Conclave d'Urbano 8.

22. Anatomia, nella quale si discorre di tutti li soggetti Papabili, loro qualita, e fattioni, fatta nel Conclave di Urbano 8.

23. Racconto vero ch'è seguito tra il Prefetto di Roma ed il Sig. Cav. G. da Pefaro, Ambasciatore Veneto, l'anno 1631.

24. Conclave & successi nella sede vacante di Urbano 8: con la felice asfionte al Pontificato di Gio. Batt. Card. Panfilio, che s'è nominato Innocentio 10.

25. Ragionamento di Carlo 5° Imp. al Filippo 2° suo figlio, nella consegna del governo de suoi stati & Regni.

26. Discorso de successi dell' armi di Spagna, dal Conte Henrico di Bergh, fino alla presa di Gravelinga.

27. Racconto di alcuni successi della Casa di Lorena.

28. Raggioni, con le quale chiaramente si da a vedere, che la Francia non vuol dare la pace al Christianesimo.

29. Testamentum Christianum et politicum Cardinalis Richelii.

30. Relatione di Vincente Fedele, ritornato Ambasciatore dal' Fiorenza alla Venetia, 1561.

31. "Raïsons representées au Pape Innocent x° sur quelques usurpations prétendues faits par son predecesseur Urbain 8° sur le Duc de Ferrare."

32. "Descriptions ou Memoires des Forces, Religions, et Coutumes des Princes et Royaumes de l'Europe." Imperfect, beginning at fol. 8.

The titles of these two last are taken from the French table of Contents, prepared for Seguier, to whose collection the book belonged; but the Papers are Italian.

3586.

Libri registorum duo simul compacti, membranacei;

1. Registrum Cartarum Monasterii S. Martini de Bello, in Com. Suffex. Liber imperfectus, à folio 36 incipiens. Numeantur autem ad 99. xiv.

2. Registrum cartarum Monasterii S. Mariæ, et S. Leonardi de Pyonia sive de Wormsley, folia habens 77.

In principio scriptum est, "Hunc codicem in Bibliothecâ quæ est in Castro Bramtoniensî repertum secum advexit Dominus meus, A.D. 1722."

3. Two English Letters, bound in at the end. One from Tho. Blount Esq. dated Orleton 11 Dec. 1676; the other from Tho. Goad, Baliol Coll. Oct. 26. 1676.

3587.

1. Boetii Eponis Frisii, Commentarius in varias quæstiones juris Caroli Molinæi. xvi.

2. Decretalium Gregorii 9. paratitularis explicatio, Cum indice præfixo, et notis marginalibus seriore manu additis. 1592.

3. Iterum, in Decretalium collectionem aliquam explicationes. "Exscribat W. Rumelius 1592."

4. Collectio ejusdem generis. 1591.

5. ——— alia. 1592.

3588.

Collectio chartarum variarum; præcipuè de Jure civili.

1. Index Digestorum, Constitutionum, & Institutionum juris civilis. xvi.

2. Historia Juris a Justin° compositi, cum indice præfixo et Titt. Lib. 4 Institutionum.

3. Selectæ Juris civilis Decisiones.

4. De verborum Juris significatione.

5. De diversis regulis Juris antiqui.

6. Imperatorum nomina, quorum Constitutiones 12 libris sunt insertæ.

9

7. Conjunctione,

Num. 3588—3594.

7. Conjunctiones Titulorum sive Rubricarum utriusq; juris.
8. Taxæ Poenitentiariæ Apostolicæ.
9. Computum Bullarum provisionis, &c. &c.
10. " Informatio super expeditione Cathedralium Ecclesiarum."
11. Tabulæ taxationum.
12. De Signatura Justitiæ.
13. Taxatio alia.
14. Epistola officialis ad quendam Carolum Maxault, data Romæ apud Sanctum Petrum, &c.
15. " Tenor concordati inter nobiles et Reverendos Dominos A. & L."
16. Francisci Goethalsii, de iudicio & artibus iudicialibus, liber. Cum indice præfixo.
17. La Pratique de France: compose en forme d'alphabet par M. de Coufages.

3589.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur;

1. Ludolphi de Suchem liber de Terrâ Sanctâ, et itinere suo Hierosolymitano, ad Balduinum Episcopum Paderbornensem, A. 1336. De hoc Libro Fabricius, " Prodiit sub typographiæ initia, ac deinde cum scriptis ejusdem argumenti, Joannis Mandevillii, et Marci Pauli Veneti." Bibl. Med. et Inf. xi. xv.
2. Joannis Mandevillii Itinerarium; cui præfixus est hic titulus " Incipit Itinerarius magistri Johannis de Mandevilt, ad partes Hierosolymitanas, et ultiores partes transmarinas; qui obiit Leodii, A.D. 1382."

3590.

Concilii Constantiensis Gesta. Cum tabula amplissimâ præfixâ. fol. 403. Liber chartaceus. xvi.

3591.

Registrum Cartarum Carthusianorum Lovanii, anno 1504 incorporatorum. Liber chartaceus. xvi.

3592.

Historia Hierosolymitana, abbreviata a Jacobo, Acconensi episcopo. Scil. *Jac° de Vitriaco*. xvi.
Codex membranaceus.

3593.

Codex membranaceus, non obscurè scriptus, in quo habentur,

1. Laurentii de Aquilegia, " Summa Dictaminis juxta Doctrinam Tullii composita." xv.
2. Opus hoc, Fabricio ignotum, a Cangio laudatur ut MStum. Nec de auctore quicquam habet Fabricius, cujus inscriptiæ ex hoc Codice subveniri potest. Opus de Rhetorica agit. Dedicatio sic incipit.—" Victoriosissimo principi dño Phylippo divinâ magnificentia Franciæ Regi benignissimo; cujus fidelis Magister Laurentius Aquilegiensis, degens Parisiis, se ipsum ad pedes," &c. Ad finem, scribendi tempus his verbis designatur; " Hanc quidem compilationem Parisiis consummavi, tempore beatissimi et Sanctissimi Patris dñi Bonifacii papæ Octavi." Scripsit ergo sub Philippo iv. *pulchro* appellato, et inter An. 1294 et 1303.
2. Epistolæ ejusdem Laurentii; vel potius, magna ex parte, formulæ pro Epistolis scribendis.

3594.

1. Notulæ medicæ ex Galeno. xv.
 2. Avicennæ primi Canonis quarta. *Fen*, i. e. locutio. Cum indice.
- CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 3594—3597.

2. Johannis Heben Mesne liber, de consolatione solutivarum simplicium. 49.
4. Girardi de Solo, Compendium Medicinæ breve & utile.
5. Johannis de Torna mira, Receptæ secundum urinas.
6. Aqua mirabilis; revivificans, et de antiquo juvenem faciens.
7. Arnoldi de villa nova, Regimen de cura podagricorum.
8. ——— Tabulæ quæ Medicum informant specialiter, cum ignoratur ægritudo.
9. Adversaria medica; ad finem. Liber chartaceus.

3595.

1. A. M. Boethii Artis Arithmeticæ Libri II. x.
Defunt tantum diagrammata in caput ultimum. Sequitur folium ab opere quodam Astronomico.
 2. Ejusdem Boethii de Musica Fragmenta. Scil. Lib. I. ab initio capitis 13, ad medium cap. 16. super folium unicum. Lib. II. à medio capite 19, ad finem capitis 23. Deest vocabulum unicum " contingent." foliis duobus. Sequitur conclusio libri 2. cum initio tertii, ad verba " ipsa sefqui sextadecima," in cap. 1^{mo} foliis duobus. Sequitur, perverso ordine Lib. II. cap. 25, (qui in MS^{to} xxvii) cum fragmento præcedentis, et sequentia, fere ad finem capit. xxviii. ad verba " eam proportionem quæ in 256." duobus foliis.
 3. Libri duo Geometriæ Euclidis a Boethio translati, ad finem abaci, in capite de minutis Lib. 2. Quod sequitur, sex foliis integris, aut a Boethio non procedit, aut in Editionibus deest. Extant hic etiam demonstrationes trium priorum propositionum quæ in Edd. non habentur.
- Codex membranaceus, venerabilis.

3596.

1. Præpositini Cremonensis Commentarius super libros Sententiarum. xiv.
2. Liber qui dicitur, Tropus loquendi. " Videmus nunc per speculum."
3. De casibus Conscientiæ, liber. " Queritur de sacramentis legalibus." Codex membranaceus.

3597.

Liber chartaceus, in quo exstant;

1. De adventu B. Agricii ad civitatem Treverensem, liber. fol. i. xv.
 2. Vita S. Mauri, Abbatis, discipuli S. Benedicti. 11. b.
 3. — B. Brigidæ virginis. 28.
 4. — S. Castoris, discipuli S. Maximini Ep. Treverensis. 34.
 5. — S. Pauli, Ep. Verdunensis, fratris S. Germani Parisiensis. 38.
 6. — S. Gertrudis, in 3 libris. 43.
 7. — S. Theodoricæ presbyteri. 68. b.
 8. — Athanasii, Episcopi & Confessoris. 71.
 9. — Sigismundi, Regis & Martiris. 83. b.
 10. — Gangulfi martiris. 85. b.
 11. — Willelmi, Confessoris. 92.
 12. — Urbani, Papæ & Martiris. 103.
 13. — Maximi Archiep. Treverensis. 107. b.
 14. — Bonifacii Moguntiensis Archiep. 123. b.
 15. — Popponis Treverensis Archiep. 143. b.
 16. — Clodulfi Metensium episcopi. 149.
 17. — Maurini Abbatis. 155.
 18. — Albani, martyris. 160. b.
 19. — Eustasii, Abbatis. 163.
 20. — Sophiæ, Spei, Fidei, & Caritatis. 168.
- N 21. Vita

Num. 3597—3602.

21. Vita Marthæ, hospitæ Christi. 171.
 22. — Cyrilli Archiepiscopi Treverensis. 178.
 23. — Anatholiæ, virginis & mart. 179.
 24. — Hildulphi, episcopi & confessoris. 180.
 25. — Glodefindis, virginis. 183. b.
 26. — Rufinæ & Secundæ. 189. b.
 27. — Marinæ, virginis. 191. b.
 28. — Sygolenæ. 193.
 29. — Cucuphatis, martyris. 198.
 Codex olim Monasterii B. Mariæ ad martyras prope Treverim super litus Mosellæ: quem scripsit frater Otfwaldus de Welschpilch A.D. 1474.
 Ad finem ponitur dedicatio ad Maximilianum Imp. Rom. electum.

3598.

Angeli de Gambellionibus, Tractatus Maleficiorum: Scriptus A.D. 1461. Codex chartaceus. xv.
 Ad finem hæc habemus. "Explicit tractus maleficiorum, per me Angelum de Gambellionibus de Aretio, legum doctorem, actus legentem Bononiæ. Deo ac beatæ virgini Mariæ, Scto Johanni Evangelistæ, Scto Antonio Abbati, Scto Francisco, Sancto Vindictæ, Scto Jeronimo patronis meis, ceterisque curiæ triumphantis gratias ago. Et si aliter conspiciatur quam hic stat scriptus, hoc contingit quod, post datam copiam aliquibus, feci has additiones ego idem Angelus predictus. A.D. 1461. Senis."

3599.

Matthæi Palmerii, Florentini, de Temporibus, liber, ad Petrum, Cosmæ Fil. Medicem. Autographum, ut dicitur, auctoris. Opus Chronologicum, ab Adamo ad ann. 1448, optime scriptum, super Chartam. xv.

3600.

Ranulphi Higdeni Polychronicon, 7 libris: cum continuatione usque ad A.D. 1422. xv.
 Liber olim monasterii B. Mariæ de Whalley, membranaceus, et satis benè conservatus. Codex lucidior, sed recentior, videri potest ad num. 1728. At qui omnes forma et splendore facile vincit est 3877.

3601.

Registrum Cartarum Monasterii de Barnewell, five Fonte Puerorum, juxta Cantabrigiam, 9 libris. Præmittuntur, 1. Calendarium. 2. Dies in quibus non licet operari. 3. Sedes Episcopales Angliæ. 4. Officium in veneratione S. Trinitatis. 5. Index contentorum in Codice; cujus liber primus historia est ferè Fundatorum Monasterii illius. Fundator scilicet primus fuit vir nobilis Pycotus, postea egregius ille Paganus Pevel, &c. Vid. fol. 13. xiii.
 Codex membranaceus; olim Roberti Hagar, et Ricardi S. George, Norroy Regis Armorum. Compilatus, (quantum conjecturâ probabili assequi possumus) circa annum 1297; sub Edwardo I. Rege Angliæ. Folia habet 243.
 Inscripta sunt nonnulla de possessoris primi familiâ; scil. Hagar, in Com. Effex.

3602.

Rogeri de Hovedene, Chronicon, ab a°, 27 H. 2, ad 2 Johannis. Codex satis lucidè scriptus, membranaceus, et bene conservatus. xiii.

Num. 3603—3625.

3603.

1. Casus juris quibus Sententia Excommunicationis incurritur ipso facto, *ακροατος*. xv.
2. Decretum abbreviatum.
3. Martini Poloni Chronicon. Cum Epistola prefixâ Clementis V.
4. Petri de Vineis, Epistolarum historicarum libri 5. de gestis Friderici 2 Imperatoris, & aliis.
5. Ordinatio Concilii generalis apud Lugdunum, per Gregorium 10. Codex membranaceus.

[3604—3624. Folia.]

3604.

Accompts of eight Receivers of the Rents of the Governor & Company of the New River, from the Year 1670 to 1683. xvii.
 A thin folio, loosely but clearly written.

3605—3616.

Twelve volumes of monumental inscriptions, from the year 1400 to the year 1716, collected from various churches in England, by John Le Neve Gent. whose arms are prefixed to each volume, with several very appropriate mottos, on the opposite leaves. At the end of each volume is an excellent alphabetical index, with the dates of the inscriptions, opposite to the names of the persons. xviii.

The whole collection is in high preservation, and to the last volume is prefixed a table of the marks by which the communications of all the authors friends are distinguished. These contributors are, 1. Peter Le Neve, Norroy K. of Arms. 2. M^r Stanton, a Stonecutter. 3. The Rev. & learned Tho. Baker, of S^t John's Coll. Camb. 4. The compiler's brother-in-law, M^r Len. Boughton, of York. 5. M^r Mansell. 6. The Bishop of the Diocese. 7. M^r Ja^s Martin, of New Coll. Oxon. 8. Rev. Charles Thayer. 9. M^r Handy, a Stonecutter. 10. M^r Bird, D^o. 11. M^r Ben. Lamb. Verger of S^t George's chapel Windsor. 12. The Rev. Hugh Todd. DD. Preb. of Carlisle. 13. M^r Palmer, a Stonecutter. 14. M^r John Bowles, Public Librarian, Oxford. 15. M^r Richard Rawlinson M.A. & F.R.S. of S^t John's Coll. Oxford. 16. M^r John Warburton, of Hexham in Northumb. The Stonecutters appear to have communicated the inscriptions they had themselves set up.

3617—3624.

Eight Volumes, containing A List of all the Churches in England, their Value in the Kings Books, & Tenths: taken from Ecton's Liber Valorum by John le Neve.

He began this Work a° 1714; designing to add the Patrons Names, & the Monumental Inscriptions, as appears by those titles on the back and top of each Page, all of which are perfect, with an alphabetical Index of Parishes at the end.

3625.

An Obituary, by John Le Neve: with an account of several persons in England; from the year 1678 to 1706. He mentions his "honour'd Father," John Le Neve of Great Russell Street Bloomsbury, as dying July 20, 1693, & buried in Westminster Abbey. xviii.

This biographical Volume is thinly written, but in good preservation; & has an alphabetical list of the names mentioned in it.

Num. 3626—3632.

3626.

Annales juridici; (Anglicè, *Tear Book*) seu, Placita & decisiones Causarum ab a^o 3^o Ed. 3. ad 10 ejusdem.
ἀκ' φλλοί κ' ἀ' ἐλεῖσι.
xiv.

3627.

The six first chapters of Sir Roger Owen's treatise "on the Antiquity, Simpleness, & Excellency of the Common Laws of England." These occur again in N^o 6604; but some other chapters are found only in N^o 1572.
xvi.

3628.

A French MS. of 293 leaves, admirably written on Paper: with this title.

"Lettres et Memoires de le Cardinal Mazarin, à Mefs^{rs} le Tellier et de Lionne, contenant le Secret de la Negotiation de la Paix des Pyrenées, dans les Conferences tenues à St. Jean de Lux, entre le dit Cardinal, & dom Louis d'Haro, en 1659."
xvii.

From July to November, of that year. This also is added.

"Il y a, au commencement, plusieurs Lettres tres-curieuses, ecrites au Roy, et à la Reine, pendant son Voyage."

3629.

Col. Thomas Colepepys Book of Accompts, & historical Observations, from the year 1640 to 1670. Alphabetically arranged; with his Lady's Receipts for preserving, &c. written on the spare leaves, at the beginning.
xvii.

3630.

1. Codex membranaceus, continens historias Socratis, Sozomeni, et Theodoriti ex Epiphaniï Versione. xiii.

Opus ex tribus istis historicis ita compositum, ut cujusque nomen suæ parti semper præponatur. Titulus sic se habet;

"In hoc corpore continentur hystorie ecclesiastice, ex Socrate, Sozomeno, et Theodorito in unum collectæ, de greco in latinum translate. Libri numero 12."

Subjicitur decretum Constantini.

2. Super folia undecim, Vita Gulielmi primi, vulgo Conquestoris dicti. Cum hac inscriptione; "Beati Guillelmi vita laudabilis."

3631.

1. Albumazaris Introductorii in Astronomiam Libri Octo, Latine per Johannem Hispalensem. Titulus ipsius codicis;

"Incipit liber Introductionis majoris in magisterio Astronomiæ, editione Albumazar, et interpretatione Johis hispalensis, ex arabico in latinum."

2. Opus aliud Albumazaris, sic inscriptum. "De significationibus individuorum superiorum, &c." Videtur esse Liber de magnis conjunctionibus, qui olim editus est. Complectitur tractatus octo.
xiv.

Subjicitur, manu veteri, historia libri et auctoris. Codex membranaceus, prima parte aliquantum carie exesca.

3632.

"Extenta Cæstri & Honoris de Denbeigh, facta per Hugonem de Beckle & per recognitionem Tenentium singularum Villarum, 8 E. 3."
xiv.

A small folio, or rather large 4^{to}, of 140 pages on Vellum fairly written and well preserved; and was bought at Mr. Rawlinson's sale.

Num. 3633—3638.

3633.

1. Annales Januenses (i. e. Genuæ civitatis) ab anno 1099 usque ad 1431.
xv.

2. Inscriptio desumpta "ex tabulâ æneâ, venerandæ vetustatis, erutâ et effossâ ad Jugi radices in Lignare valle, quæ pontificia dicitur in x^a Langatium, Anno Salutis septimo supra millesimum et quingentesimum." Subjicitur citatio ex Livio, de materia inscriptionis.

3. Dedicatio Poggii, Jacobo Bracaleo, data Florentiæ, 11 Martii 1459.

4. Annales breves, rerum ecclesiasticarum in Janua, ut videtur, ab anno 1118 ad Ann. 1496.

Codex, fatis clarè scriptus, chartaceus.

3634.

Thomæ de Walsingham *Hypodigma Neustriæ*. Codex antiquus, membranaceus; et seriore manu super chartâ suppletus. Additamenta principium et finem occupant; et interpolantur etiam, in parte antiquiore, quædam a Ranulpho Cestrensi, et fortè aliis. Præmittitur, Continuatoris manu, aut etiam recentiore, Historia brevis Thomæ de Walsingham. *Hypodigma Neustriæ* Historiam Normannorum continet, ab irruptione eorum in Neustriam, usque ad annum tertium Henrici V. Non, ut perperam dicitur in primo codicis folio, ab anno tantum 1273, ad 1422.
xv.

Codicis pars posterior desumpta est ex *Historia brevi Thomæ de Walsingham*, quæ edita est An. 1574 in fol. Aliæ sunt in Codice hoc variationes (et defectus,) quæ insipienti erunt obviæ, sed in Catalogo vix possent enumerari.

3635.

Commentarius in Pandectas. "Ante diem quartum nonarum sextilium." Codex chartaceus, in fine imperfectus, et sine præfatione, aut auctoris nomine. xvi.

3636.

Annales juridici, ab a^o 2 ad 10 E. 3. xiv.

3637.

Guidonis de Columnis, (ut ipse scribit) de casu Trojæ, libri 30. Codex pulcher, membranaceus. Scriptit Guido, ut ipse ait anno 1287.

3638.

A book containing a variety of historical Papers. viz.

1. The Amours of H. 4. with the Princess of Condé: written by Mr. Henry Mary, an English man. E. libris Abr. Pryme 1690.
xvii.

2. The Case between the Lord Darcy & Mr. Gervase Markham, about Duelling, 1616.

3. A curious description of the Ruins of Persepolis, & other wonders of Persia: by Mr. De la Prime, in 8 folio pages closely written.

4. A Collection of Epitaphs: by Mr. Abr. de la Prime, all from Abroad, in 32 Pages.

5. The Character of an Assembly Man, 1647. This is not in La Prime's hand writing as the former, but very plain, curious & entertaining, in 4 pages, beginning thus "An Assembler is part of the States Chattels, not Priest nor Burges, but a Participle that sharks upon both," &c. It ends thus, "Weigh him single, & he has the Pride of three Tyrants, the Forehead of six Gaolers, and the fraud of twelve brokers; or take him in the bunch, & their whole Assembly is a club of Hypocrites, where six dozen of Schismaticks spend two hours for four shillings a piece."

6. The defeat of Tournholt by Sir. Fran. Vere.

7. Sir. Fran. Phillips's Letter from Spain, during the Treaty of the Spanish Match.

8. The

Num. 3638—3641.

8. The D. of Buckingham's Letter to General Cecyll, about afflicting the King of Bohemia, dated Whitehall 4th May, 1625.

9. "Sir Philip Sidney's Letter to his Brother S^r Robert S. touching his travell." This copy is without date.

10. "The E. of Essex his Letter to Q. Eliz. 12 Aug. from on board the Dew-Repulse, going into Ireland." There is no date of the year, but there is the following Postscript, "This Life was almost ended when the advertisement came to mee of the falling sick of y^e māties souldiers & the weaknes of the Arme, soe I was faine to lay it by, till I had dispatched my Cousen Shurley."

11. "The Lord Treasurer Burleigh his Instructions to his Son Thomas Cecill Earl of Exeter, going to travell, a^o 1561."

12. "The Lord Wimbledon's Letter to the King, 30 Oct. 1625, that the Navy & Army are in readines for the attempt on the coast of Spain." Also his Journal. And his Answer to the Colonels Objections: together with a List of the Ships sent with Admirall L^d Willoughby 1626. And also his Instructions. Oct^r 1625.

13. "A Discourse of Captain Brett concerning the preparations in Spain, a^o 1626."

14. "Points tending to the Reformation of Musters."

15. "A Note of what forces shall repair to the Havens in every County when the Enemy shall attempt to land."

16. "A Letter of Mons^r de Chateau Neufe to the King of France, upon his resigning the Seals."

17. "The Viscount Faulklands Petition to the King, to spare his Son a Prisoner."

18. "An Estimate of the Expences of the Army, viz. of the Officers and bands of 2500 footmen for 28 days, Officers to 50 troops of horse, amounting in all to 5000 horse, & A schedule of Utensils and habiliments of war to attend the 20 pieces of Ordinance for battery & field before mentioned in the Army of 30000 men."

19. "The Island Journey or Voyage of Sir Fr. Vere, with the Earl of Essex the next year after the Journey of Cales."

20. "The Duty of a private Soldier, by General Cecyll."

21. "The Journey of Cadez, before mentioned by Sir. Fran. Vere."

22. "A Supplement to the Discourse of Sir. Fr. Vere upon the Battail of Newport, by S^r John Ogle then present."

23. "Enterprize upon Zutphen, & the Seige of Ostend, by Sr. Vere."

24. "A Relation of the relieving of Ryneberke; and of the Battail of Newport: by Sir Francis Vere, a^o 1600. 2^d of July."

3639.

Annales juridici, ab a^o 3 ad 19 E. 2.
Codex membranaceus.

3640.

Registrum Chartarum Ecclesiae S. Jacobi et Canonicorum de Welbeke. xiv.

Codex membranaceus, imperfectus; a pagina 27 incipiens, unde numerantur omnino 324. Accuratissime descriptus a Wanley, fermone Anglico, super folia 15 chartacea, in fronte libri compacta: unde apparet partem fuisse Registri veteris de Welbeke; ejusdem scilicet quod a Thoroton in Ant. Nottingh. laudatur.

3641.

Gulielmi Malmisburienfis, de gestis Pontificum Anglorum, libri 4. Liber olim S. Mariae de Belebenda.

Codex membranaceus, eximie pulcher, sed cum defectu exiguo ad finem: definit enim abruptè in Cap. de Cenobio Thorneyensi. xii.

Num. 3642—3648.

3642.

Proceffus contra Cranmerum, Ridleium, & Latimerum. Liber ex originali, attestatus per notarium publ. Gul. Whyte. xvi.

[3643—3686. Quarto.]

3643.

1. Chronicon Regum Angliae usq; ad A.D. 1420. "Nacto olim ocio a tumultu Seculi." Forte est Thomae Otterburn. Vide Bale, 553. xv.

2. De Universitatibus Oxoniae & Cantabrigiae, folium unicum. Codex membranaceus, bene scriptus, et bene conservatus. xv.

3644.

John de Brito, or Bretoun, Bishop of Hereford, on the Statutes & Laws of England. In four Books, written in French. xiv.

On vellum, well written and well preserved. The book first belonged to the monastery of St. Augustin at Canterbury; afterwards to Thomas Moyle of Grey's Inn, who gave it to John Ramsay; as appears by inscriptions within.

3645.

De vita & moribus Philosophorum liber. "Tractaturus multa que ab antiquis auctoribus." Codex bene scriptus, membranaceus, sed maximè imperfectus; desunt enim folia 11. ad 20. tum 35. 36—41. ad 50—61. ad 70. Index Alphabeticus ad finem omnia supplet nomina.

3646.

Goffredi de Trano, Summa super titulis Decretalium, 5 libris. Vid. Fabr. Bibl. M. et In. Lat. sub. Tit. *Gulfredus de Trano*. Codex membranaceus, formae eximiae. xiv.

3647.

Libri hujus Codicis sic enumerantur in primâ paginâ, manu antiquâ. xiii.

1. "Compotus manualis.
2. Kalendarium Linconienſe.
3. Algorismus.
4. Spera.
5. Compotus.
6. Quadrans.
7. Astrolabium.
8. Secreta Astrolabii.
9. De Gnomonis officii, ac de umbra altitudinis.
10. Theorica Planetarum.
11. Liber Tebith, de motu octave Spere.
12. Liber Tebith, de hiis que indigent expositione antequam legatur Almagesti.
13. Liber Tebith, de ymaginatione Spere & Ciclorum, ejus diverſorum.
14. Liber Tebith, de quantitibus Stellarum ac Planetarum.
15. Canones Arzachelis, cum Tabulis Tholetanis.
16. Liber de eclipsi Lune.
17. Liber Humeni Egiptii.
18. Liber de inveniendis vera loca omnium Planetarum." Plura sunt autem quam quae hic enumerantur, sed explicatione vix digna. Codex optime scriptus, membranaceus.

3648.

Collectanea ex Registris de Wigmore et Lanthonia juxta Gloucester; et ex Cronicis Abbatie de Tynterne in Wallia. Codex in folio minore. xvii.

Continetur vero,
1. Genealogiae fundatorum Abbatiae S. Jacobi de Wigmore, viz. familia Mortumari.

2. De

Num. 3648—3652.

2. De familia de Percy Com. Northumbr. &c.
3. Familia Tyfen, dom. de Bridlington, Walton, Malton, et Alnewyke, &c.
4. Familia de Bohun Com. Hereford. Ex Chronicis Prioratus Lathomii juxta Glocest. &c.
5. Chronicon Regum Angliæ, Scotiæ, &c.
6. Familia de Bigod, &c. Ex Chronicis Abbatia de Tynterne.

3649.

Leonardi Aretini de Bello Italico adversus Gothos, libri 4. xv.

Subjicitur Epistola Auctoris ad Kyriacum Anconitanum, et præmittitur dedicatio ad Alphonsum Arragonensem et Siculorum regem. Impressum est opus, typis pulcherrimis, apud Nic. Jenson, 25 annis post hunc codicem scriptum; anno scilicet 1471; at sine dedicatione et epistola, quæ hic extant.

Codex chartaceus, benè scriptus, per Christophorum Schloppum Veronensem Anno 1446.

3650.

Registrum Cartarum Canonicorum S. Mariæ de Chenilleworda, (i. e. Kenilworth, Com. Warw.) primò fundatæ per Galfridum de Clinton, H. 1. xiv.

Liber membranaceus, Harleio dono datus a Jacobo West Annigero, teste ipso H. in primo folio exteriore: emptus autem a West ex collectione Morgani Greaves Arm. Constat paginis 176, perfectis, nisi quod ad finem paucae occurrant laceræ, sine injuriâ tamen scripturæ elegantissimæ.

3651.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher: in quo habentur,

1. Vita S. Paulæ, per Hieronymum. xv.
2. Leonardi Aretini Magoge ad Ethicam, ad Galeotum. 22.
3. Ejm de re familiari, ad Cosmum Med. 34.
4. Fran. Petrarchæ Epistolæ 8. 41. b.
5. S. Bernardi Sermo de Dominica passione. 61.
6. S. Basilii, de consolatione in adversis, Epistola: Latine per Leonardum Aretinum. 69. b.
7. Notanda quædam Poggii in avaritiam. 78. b.
8. S. Bernardi Epistola, de cura rei familiaris. 80.
9. Eusebii, de transitu S. Hieronymi Tractatus. 88. b.
10. Excerpta brevia ex Patribus Ecclesiæ. 88. b.

Liber olim Nicolai Chochi de Donatis, civis Florentini, quem monasterio cuidam largitus est, pro remedio animæ suæ.

3652.

1. Statutum Westmonasterii secundum. 1. xiv.
2. Visus franci plegii. 12.
3. Extenta Manerii. 13.
4. Modus faciendi homagium & fidelitatem. 13. b.
5. Statutum de Bigamis. 14.
6. Articuli coram Justiciariis itinerantibus. 14. b.
7. Sacramentum Justiciariorum, Vicecomitum, & Regis. 16.
8. Assisa Panis & Cerevisiæ. 16.
9. Compositio Mensurarum & Monetæ. 16. b.
10. Statutum Westmonasterii tertium. 17.
11. Dies communes in Banco, Et de Dotis. ib.
12. Statuta de religiosis, de ponendo in Assisam & piratis, de Moneta, & de conspiratoribus. 18.
13. Statuta de quo warranto; et de Scaccario. 19.
14. Statutum de Actore Burnell. 22.
15. Breve super Statutum. 23.
16. Articuli contra prohibitionem. ib.
17. Statutum Exonie. 24.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 3652—3661.

18. Statutum Wintonie. 26.
19. ——— de militibus. 26. b.
20. ——— de Gravelet in London. 27.
21. Modus calumpniandi Eflon. 27. b.
22. Statutum factum 38 E. 3.
23. ——— 2 R. 2. de fossatis &c. Wallie reparandis. 28.
24. Registrum Cancellarie. 30.
25. Registrum Brevium. 35.
26. Statuta Gloucestric. 83.
27. ——— Wincestric.
28. ——— R. Edwardi 3, & Ricardi 2. Codex membranaceus.

3653.

S. Johannis Evangelium, cum Glossa et præfatione. Codex optime scriptus, & membranaceus. xiii.

3654.

Psalterium cum Glossa. xiii.

3655.

Registrum Brevium R. Ricardi 2: et variarum juris determinationum. Codex membranaceus. xv.

3656.

Registrum Cartarum Prioratus de Newenham. Liber membranaceus, bene scriptus, et servatus; constans foliis 460, formæ minoris. xv.

3657.

Jacobi Januensis, vulgo de Voragine, Legenda Sanctorum aurea. Constans Capp. 177. Liber membranaceus. In folio primo, "Incipit Prologus super legendis Sanctorum quæ compilavit frater Jacobus, natione Januensis, de ordine fratrum prædicatorum." Vid. Fabr. sub Jacobo de Voragine. xiv.

3658.

Registrum Cartarum Prioratus S. Jacobi de Deping in C^o Lincoln. Cum calendario. Compositum A.D. 1332. xiv.

Codex membranaceus, constans foliis 76; benè scriptus; Harleio dono datus ab amico suo, doctore Zach. Grey, 1733. Infertus est index, feriore manu.

3659.

1. Petri de Ebano Patavini, Tractatus de Venenis, 2^{us} 1412. xv.
 2. Christoferi de Honestis, Bononiensis, Problemata de Venenis. xv.
- Liber membranaceus, summa cura scriptus.

3660.

"Registrum Cartarum Monasterii B. Marie et S. Johannis Baptiste de Legh in Devoniam." xiv.

Liber membranaceus, benè scriptus et servatus, nisi quod desint folia nonnulla in initio.

3661.

Leges & Consuetudines Monasterii S. Trinitatis de Caxdomo in Normannia, Ordinis S. Benedicti, Codex membranaceus, elegans, et benè servatus. xv.

O

Poi

Num. 3662—3668.

3662.

Petri de Crescentiis, "de omnibus Agriculturæ partibus," sive "Ruralium Commodorum" opus. A cap. 3. libri I. ad cap. 45. libri XI. cum paucis lacunis. Codex membranaceus.

Opus hoc constat XII Libris, et sæpe prelum subiit. Editum est scil. Lovan. intra Seculum XV, sine anni nota, in fol. Basil. 1548 fol. &c. Vid. Fabric. Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat.

3663.

Bonifacii 8, Papæ, sextus liber Decretalium. Codex membranaceus, bene scriptus. vid. 3718. XIII.

3664.

Formulæ Instrumentorum Juris. Codex membranaceus. XV.

3665.

1. Gerardi de Silo, Introductorium Juvenum: seu, de Regimine Corporis, Commentarius. XV.
2. Arnoldi de villa nova, contra Calculum, Tractatus.
3. Regimen curativum & preservativum contra Catarrum.
4. De tremore Cordis, secundum Arnoldum de villa nova.
5. Johannis de S. Paulo, Compendium de medicinis.
6. Arnoldi de Villa Nova, Tractatus de Epilepsiâ.
7. ——— de efu Carnium, pro sustentatione Ordinis Cartusienfis, Tract.
8. ——— Tabula. Codex chartaceus.

3666.

Benedicti Abbatis Petroburgensis Chronicon ab anno 1170, ad mortem R. Ricardi I. transcriptum ex Codicibus Cottonianis (Julio A. XI. 4. & Vite. E. XVII. 3.) manu Humfredi Wanley. fol. 277. XVIII.

Eadem manu hæc inserta est descriptio.

"De Cottonianæ Bibliothecæ Codice MS. qui inscribitur *Julius*. A. III. (primitus vero. N° 117.) Codex est membranaceus eâ formâ quam vocant in 4^{to} mediocri, diversis tractibus Fragmentisq; (dñi Roberti Cottoni jussu) simul compactis, constans: Quorum in foliis, ad frontem rejectaneis, duo cernuntur syllabi. Ex his, vetustior, hæc de Annalibus nostris indicat. "2. Res gestæ ab Anno 1170 ad Ann. 1177. Vitam et Res gestas habet potissimum Henrici II. Autor putatus fuisse Benedictus Abbas." Posterior vero (qui tamen primum occurrit, manu (ut videtur) Dñi Roberti Cottoni, hunc, inter cæteros, titulum exhibet. "4. Historia Benedicti Abbatis de gestis Henrici II^{di} Regis Anglorum; in qua plurima lectu dignissima de Consiliis, tam Politicis quam Ecclesiasticis illorum temporum." &c. Liber chartaceus.

3667.

1. Chronici brevis Petroburgensis folia 2. XII.
- In fol. 1. b. hoc scriptum est Anno m.c.xvi.

"Hoc anno monasterium nrm cum magna parte villæ adjacentis validis ignium flammis accensum totum consumptum est." &c.

2. "Epistola Dionysii Exigui ad Bonifacium et Secundinum," cum Cyclo suo Paschali, &c. et diversis figuris. Codex membranaceus.

3668.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Bedæ Presbyteri Chronica, juxta Hebraicam veritatem, XVI.

Num. 3668—3673.

2. Conradi Urspergensis Abbatis, Continuatio ejusdem usq; ad A.D. 1197: cum vita ejusdem Conradi, et Temp. Rom. Catalogo.

3. Johannis Aventini, Annales Ducum Bavariz, usq; ad A.D. 1467. cum dedicatione metricâ.

4. Bernonis Abbatis Augiæ, contra divinatores, liber.

5. Epistola de rebus gestis apud Venetos, &c. Scripta Veronæ 1512.

3669.

Registrum Cartarum Cantariæ de Cruch vel Crich in Com. Derbiæ: cum Calendariis 2. (fol. 101.) perfectum. XV.

At the beginning are other three leaves of Extracts in English, "Out of the Registre of Chriche."

1. Dñs Rogerus Beler dñs de Cruch. Galfridus de Dethche, &c. 12.

2. Carta Willi de Wakebrug fundatoris, &c. 15.

3. Compositio dicte Cantarie. 16. b.

4. Thomas de Ferariis de Lokelleye (C^o Staff.) miles dedit & Nicho de Wakebrug p homagio, &c. territorio de Whetcroft, &c. Test. Robto de Dethke, &c. (vide etiam 36 & 40.) 30.

5. Robtus filius Galfridi Dethke dedit & Henr filio Robti de Dethke, &c. A^o 1286. (vide etiam 45 & 56, &c.) 33.

6. "Compositio Cantari de Normanton." 66.

7. "Compositio Cantariæ Scē Marie de Cruch." Dar. apud Heywood A^o 1368 et in domo de Derieye, &c. 70.

8. "Compositio Cantarie de Anesleye." A^o 1363. 83.

9. "De Ornamentis Capelle de Wakebrugg." &c. 90.

10. "An Inventory of the goods of the Chauntree of S^t Nicholas & S^t Cath. in Criche rec^d by me John Marrot 24th die Julii A^o Dñi 1524." 90. b.

11. An old receipt "for the Stone Strangury." &c. 99.

12. Rentals of Cruch, &c. 100.

Codex membranaceus.

3670.

Ex Chronica Boffana, sive Donati Boffi annalibus usq; A.D. 1492, Ea quæ potissimum spectant urbem Mediolanum. Liber chartaceus, bene scriptus, foliis 226. XVI.

3671.

Ranulphi Higdeni Cestrensis Polychronicon, 7 libris: continuatum ad A.D. 1377. XIV.

Liber membranaceus, quondam Hospitalis S. Johannis Exon. Cum duobus indicibus præfixis, primo pleniore, at non ultra Literas *Li* producto; secundo autem perfecto. vid. num. 3600.

3672.

Petri Blæsenfis, Bathoniensis Archidiaconi, Epistolæ 52. Codex chartaceus pulcher, cum tabula argumentorum, et indice alphabetico. vid. Num. 3684 & 3709. XV.

3673.

Liber chartaceus; idem ac 3671, at miserè imperfectus, et perobscure scriptus.

1. Post finem libri 2ⁱ Polychronici, omnia confusa et nullius pretii. Succedunt denique;

2. Imperfecta quadam excerpta librorum historicorum.

3. Definitiones nominum et rerum ecclesiasticarum.

4. Tractatus de immunitate ecclesiarum et locorum sacrorum, &c.

5. Excerpta

Num. 3673, 3674.

5. Excerpta de Vita et miraculis Sancti Cuthberti.
6. Excerpta alia ecclesiastica.
7. Tractatus Sancti Roberti Lincoln' Episcopi de poenitentia purgatorii: cum aliis fragmentis.
8. Descriptio Britanniarum, cum fragmentis historicis.

3674.

Registrum Honoris Richmondie: scilicet Terrarum, Villarum, &c. quæ quondam fuerunt Alani Comitis Richmondie; et etiam Successorum ejus usque ad A.D. 1286. Liber chartaceus, folia habens omnino 71. xv.

1. Manerium de Witton quod Comes dedit Reginaldo Botterell militi. 1.
2. "De Bundis et metis inter novam forestam et Westmorland." 1.
3. "De minera Carbonum apud Takontanne." 1. b.
4. "Assisa de Com. pastur et bundis Abbis Fornall." 1.
5. "De Forestaria de Windeslaydale." 1.
6. "Genealogia Comitum Richmond post Conquestum." ad Ann. 1341. 2.
7. "Terræ et Villæ infra Richmondshire, quæ Willus Rex Angliæ conq. dedit Nepoti suo Alano comitis Britanie ante constructionem castri sui ville de Richmond, sicut continetur in libro vocato Domesdaye." 3. ad 15.
8. "Extentata facta A° Regis Hen. 2^{di} 30^o." 16.
9. Fines Visconi honoris Richmond, quos reddit annuatim Visconi Ebor &c. 16.
10. De Carucatis terre in Richmondshire. 30 H. 2. 17. b.
11. Feoda militum in Richmondshire, &c. 19.
12. Feoda Comitum Richmondie infra libertatem ejusdem. 20.
13. Wardæ Castri Richmondie per mensis Anni solvendi. 21.
14. Inquisitiones feodorum in Richmondshire A° Regni Regis Edw. 15. 24. &c.
15. De terris in libertate beatæ Mariæ Ebor. 30. b.
16. Feodarium de Gillingest. 31. &c.
17. Feoda de Gillingest. 35. &c.
18. Extent. feodorum de Richmondshire. 11 Edw. 2. 40. &c.
19. Extent. feodorum honoris de Richmond in Com. Ebor. 42.
20. Feoda militum in Richmondshire pertinet Dño de Middleham et Crackhall, sicut fuerunt temp. Mariæ dñæ de Middleham, et Dñi Radi de Nevill. 43. b. &c.
21. De Wardis et finibus dñi de Middleham et Crakehall. 47. &c.
22. Compertus Johis Hunton feodarii Radi Com. de Westmorland Dñi de Nevill, &c. de Middleham de feod hereditatis suæ in Richmondshire. 11 H. 4. 49.
23. Fines et Wardæ feodi et Roaldi pertinet Dño Ricco Lettrop de Boston per Ann. in Richmondshire 50.
24. Feodarium dñi Fitzhugh de terris suis de Wot-an-feilde et de maneriis quod fuerunt Dñi Johannis Mormons, &c. 53. b.
25. De Respectu clam. comit. Richm. &c. 55.
26. Clam Gilberti de Gaunt de lib. chacea in Swaledale, &c. et libera Warrena apud Helagh, &c. 7 E. 1. 55. b.
27. Clam. Rogeri Lascelles de libera Warrena, &c. in Askrigge 56. b.
28. Clam. Mowbray de libera chacea in Kirkby, &c. 57. b.
29. Clam. Roberti Tatehale de libera Warrena apud Thoraldby, Westwitton, &c. et libera chacea in Bishopdale 7 Edw. 1. 58.
30. De inimico porcionis decidentium in Richmond. 59. &c.
31. De rationabili auxilio concessio Regi Edw. 3^o A° regni sui 20, &c. 62. &c.

Num. 3674—3681.

32. Partitio Terrarum Walteri Marshall Comitis Pembroke in Angliâ, Walliâ et Hiberniâ, &c.

33. Wills dñs de Furnivall. Henricus de Ferariis, Ierode. Thebbaldi de Verdon, &c. C° Staff. p. Baronia de Berdon &c. 5 Edw. 1.

34. Ebor. Lincoln, Kent, Wilt Martin fil. et heres Matildæ de Campvill quod uxor Galfridi Campvill 80 l. de Relievo suo, &c. Jacobo de Audeley & de Baronia de Barnstaple, &c. 62. b.

35. Cumbr. Northumbr. Lincoln. Kanc. Oxon. Nott. Ebor. Norf. Westm. Wilts. North. Buck. Warw. Surr. Derb. Cockermouth & Salop. Skipton Castle, &c. Essex. 63.

36. Surr. Suff. Ebor. Bedf. Buck. Warw. Leic. Wigor. Heref. Essex. Norf. Rut. Cant. &c. 64. b.

37. Terr. Com. Marcie nunc Ric ducis Ebor. Relievium Johis de Balliolo Reg. Scotiæ viz. £. 3289. 14. 1 ob. 67.

38. Carta conventionis inter Johem de Britannia comitem Richmondie, Abbem et conventum de Egleston de Invencone sex Capellanor. et in Castrum Richmondie A° 1275. 70.

3675.

1. Matthæi Palmerii Florentini, de Temporibus liber, ad An. 1448. Scriptus A.D. 1494. Ad Petrum, Cosmæ fil. Medicem. xv.

2. Jacobi Rotarii, Historia de actibus novissimis terræ Brabantinæ, anno 1494 scripta. Cum Epitola præfixâ Gerardi de Marbyas. Codex chartaceus.

3676.

Reginonis Prumiensis Chronica, a Christo nato ad A. 1467: Adalberoni Treverensi episcopo inscripta. xv.

Liber quondam Bibliothecæ Peutingerianæ, chartaceus, bene conservatus.

3677.

1. Matthæi Palmerii Florentini, de temporibus, liber, ad A. D. 1448. perductus. xv.

2. Matthiæ Palmieri Pisani Opus, de temporibus suis: quod præcedentem librum extendit ad A. 1469. Idem liber ac 3671. 1; sed multo ornatior, et super membranam scriptus.

3678.

Chronicon de rebus Italicis: factum Placentiæ A.D. 1290, à Julio Cæs. Imperatore. Codex membranaceus, literis gothicis scriptus. xiii.

3679.

1. Gulielmi Gemiticensis, de Ducum Normannorum gestis, libri 8. fol. 125. xv.

2. Ex Francisci Roaldi, de Bello Albigenum, Commentariis extracta. Codex chartaceus; Arma vero inserta in membranâ picta.

3680.

1. Bedæ Presbyteri, Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ gentis Anglor. libri 5. xii.

2. Epilogium, de obitu Bedæ.

Liber olim S. Andreæ Rossensis, membranaceus.

3681.

Guidonis de Columnis, de Bello Trojano, libri 30. Pauca folia in fine desiderantur. xv.

Idem liber ac 3637, sed chartaceus; formâ et scriptura multo inferior.

Chronicon

Num. 3682—3688.

3682.

Chronicon Placentiæ, usq; ad annum 1374: et manu recentiori ad annum 1408. xv.

Titulus in ipso libro his verbis concipitur.

“Cronica in qua continentur Antiquitates, et acta memoriæ digna facta et occurrentia in Lombardia: et specialiter in Placentia, et etiam aliquantulum in toto orbe terrarum: compilata et aggregata ex diversis cronicis, libris, et historiis actis factis, et gestis, visis et auditis, seu relatis; distincta per Annos et tempora, ab orbe condito usque ad Nativitatem dñi, et deinde per Annos Incarnationis domini.”

Liber chartaceus.

3683.

Guillermi Ebridunensis Archiepiscopi, Epistolæ abbreviatæ: cum tabulâ plenissimâ præfixâ. Codex chartaceus, in fine mutilus. xv.

3684.

Petri Blæsenfis, Bathon. Archidiaconi, Epistolæ, numero 144. Vid. 3672. ubi extant 152. In 3709 inveniuntur 163. Codex chartaceus.

3685.

1. Poemata Smaragdi, Cypriani, Bedæ, &c. xv.
2. Ermoldi Nigelli Carmen de bonis operibus Ludovici IV. Imperatoris. libris 4. Sed ordine foliorum valde confuso, ita tamen ut si opus sit expediri possit.
3. Luitprandi historiæ, sive Antapodoseos pars. Codex quondam Bibliothecæ Peutingerianæ, chartaceus, et bene scriptus; sed in fine imperfectus, et partium notatione carens.

3686.

Claud. Ptolomæi Geographia, 8 libris. A Jacobo Anglo traducta, et Alex^o V. Pont. Max. dedicata: cum tabulis Geographicis. Codex chartaceus. xv.

[4687—3700. Folio.]

3687.

- Bernardi Guidonis, Episcopi Lodovenfis, tractatus varii, Scil. 1. Flores Cronicorum: sive, Speculum historicum Romanorum Pontificum, atq; Imperatorum, et Regum Galliarum, usq; ad A.D. 1331. xiv.
2. ——— Arbor Genealogiæ Regum Francorum.
 3. ——— de Comitibus Tholosanis Tractatus.
 4. ——— de temporibus & annis generalium & particularium Conciliorum, Tract.
 5. ——— de officio Missæ.
 6. ——— de nominibus Apostolorum, & 72 Discipulis.
 7. ——— de Articulis Fidei, 7 Sacramentis, & Decalogo, Tract. in fine imperfectus. Codex bene scriptus, membranaceus.

3688.

“Liber Cartarum Monasterii Beate Mariæ de Messendene (com. Bucks.) compilatus & completus communitati convent. de Messenden. per fratrem Robertum de Welwes decimo kal. Marcii Anno dñi m^occc. tricesimo.” et postea alia manu continuatus. foliis 207. xiv.

In initio, folium exterius continet æstimationem ponderum, mensurarum, nummi, &c.

Inferitur etiam index plenissimus chartarum, sub nominibus locorum; scilicet;

Messendene, Kyngeshulle, Lega, Wendovere, Dunrugge, Chesham, Angmodelham, Hertford, Berkham-

Num. 3688—3694.

sted, Hemelhamsted, Bonyndone, Nettleleydene, Langleye, Chalfhunte, Newland & Stokes, Hortonie, Bekensfield, Isnamstede, Merelawe, Hedesore, Huggeley, Kunebelle, Ulneswilk, Dountone, Escote, Hallyng, Eye, Hertwelle, Suthcote, Horsedune, Browton, Huccote, Bebbeygrave, Northdreytune, Caldetote, Horwude, Stoke-hamon, Esfelburgh, Paddebury, Brickhulle, Kaveresfeld, Edyngrave, Musewelle, Godyndone, Conele juxta Podele, Borstalle, Ernecote, Twiford juxta Podele, Accleye, Crendone, Weremodeston, Shiplake, Baggerugg, Dunedene, Wyncestria, Merelawe, Wydcumbe, Estmerlawe, Herpeswelle, London & Holeburne, Lyefnes, Tykeham, Aldebury, Flytten, Horewold, Aldeburgh, Bedesford, Glatton, Oxon. Wudestoke, Bisheye. Literæ dñi Regis & Episcopi, &c. Charta fundatoris Gulielmi de Messenden A.D. 1133, à variis auctoribus aliis temporibus falsò assignata.

“Decim. Abbatæ de Messenden. in decanat. de Burnham.” 197.

Extent. Maner. Mon. de Messenden 1333. 200.

Paginæ extremæ ferè evanidæ; sed codex multa habet quæ historiam dicti Monasterii, et Comitatus etiam Buckinghamensis, bene illustrant. Codex membranaceus.

3689.

Vincentii Bellovacensis Speculum historiæ, 16 libris. Codex membranaceus, pulcher xv.

3690.

Pandectarum libri 12; cum glossa. Incipiunt scil. post librum 31. Codex membranaceus, ἀκριβὲς et ἀτελής.

3691.

1. Flavii Josephi, Judaicæ Antiquitatis, libri 18, Latine, at imperfecti, et præcipue in fine; ubi excerpta dantur potius quam verba Historici. Conclusio a fine Belli Judaici sumpta est. xiv.

Scriptit Julianus de Viterbo, pro domino Guidone de Gonsaga protonotario. A.D. 1457.

2. Hegesippi, Commentariorum Actorum Ecclesiasticorum. libri 5. Codex pulchritudine eximius, membranaceus.

3692.

“The Art of Latin Grammar delivered for the more easy attaining the same, so farre as seemeth necessary, in English. In precepts more briefe and certaine, with clearer Method than hitherto. By J. H. M.D.”

This J. H., at the end of the dedication, which is addressed to the Earl of Surrey, in Latin, stands more at length, “J. Hawkins.” A Physician of the name of John Hawkins published a tract on Latin particles in 1635. 8^{vo}. In his address to the reader he says that he had previously published a Syntax, which had been much commended.

This copy is most fairly written, evidently for the press. In the second leaf is an emblematical Engraving, with a Copy of English verses subjoined, in explanation of it. xvii.

3693.

Justiniani Institutionum libri 4: cum apparatu. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

3694.

1. Titi Livii Patavini Historiarum Decas 4^a. xv.
2. L. An. Flori Historiarum, Libri 4.
3. Epitome xiv decadum Livii. Codex erat Bibliothecæ Buherianæ a^o 1721. Membranaceus est, et ornatissimus.

Num. 3694—3699.

3694.

In primo folio scriptus est hic titulus. "In hoc ornatissimo codice continentur Titii (scr. Tito) Livi Patavini de Bello Macedonico Libri x. Epitoma Lucii Flori, et Epitoma xiv decadum Livii."

1. Titii Livii Patavini Historiarum Decas 4^a, de Bello Macedonico. xv.
 2. L. An. Flori Historiarum Libri 4.
 3. Epitome xiv decadum Livii.
- Codex erat Bibliothecæ Buherianæ a^o 1721.
Membranaceus est, et verè ornatissimus.

3695.

Lexoviorum, qui reperiri potuerunt, Episcoporum Nomenclatura, notis illustrata. xvii.
Liber chartaceus, constans paginis, 85.

3696.

"Perambulatio et Supervisus Terrarum et Tenementorum Domini de Bromfeylde et Yale in Comitatu Denbigh, parcellæ possessionum Caroli Principis Walliæ, Ducis Cornubiæ & Eboraci, et Comitatus Cestræ, quondam in possessione Wilhelmi Stanley Militis, alta proditione attincti, capta et facta A^o 1620 per Joh. Norden, virtute commissionis ejusdem principis, sub propria sua manu, et sigillo suo privato eidem Johi et Johi filio suo directæ." xvii.

This book, which is all on Paper, has an ornamented title page, after which is, "A table of the manors, townships & hamlets belonging to the Lordships of Bromfield & Yale, as they are digested in the book following."

Then follow three large & curious coloured drawings thus entitled;

"The Platforme and upwright of the Castle of Lyons als Holte Castle, near the towne of Holt, within the Lordship of Bromfield, in the Countie of Denbigh, as it was in A^o 1620, by John Norden deputye Surveyor to Sir Rich. Smith, Surveyor General to Prince Charles."

This Book, containing 339 large folios, besides the above, & a brief description of the said Lordship since the 4th Eliz. in 16 folios, was presented to Lord Oxford by Tho. Bowen Esq. 10 Feb. 1735-6 as appears by his Lordships own writing at the beginning, with a Letter by M^r W^m Thomas.

3697.

"Registrum Cartarum Monasterii B. Marie & S. Jacobi majoris de Waldena: factum tempore Johannis Pen-telowe Abbatis 15, A.D. 1387." xiv.

Liber membranaceus, grandis, elegans, folia habens 360, cum tabula plenissima in initio.

3698.

Bernardi de Gordonio, Lilius Medicinæ, 7 libris: scriptum A.D. 1304 per Hen. de Almania, studio medicinæ vacantem, in præclari Studio Montis Pessulani Socium. xiv.

Liber quondam Hospitalis S. Nicholai prope Cusam: membranaceus.

Sæpe typis exscriptus, at primo Venetiis 1494, in folio.

3699.

1. Flavii Josephi, de antiquitate Judaica, libri 20.
2. ——— de vetustate Judaica, Contra Apionem. libri 2. xiv.

CAT. HARL. Vol. III.

Num. 3700—3705.

Scriptus erat Codex Florentiæ a^o 1478, membranaceus, ornatus, pulcherrimus.

Scriba, qui eximium codicem se perfecisse fensit, verba hæc ad finem rubricâ pinxit.

"Anno salutis humanæ MCCCCLXXVIII^o et XIII^o mensis junii hoc celeberrimum opus florentiæ consumatum est, die autem Veneris: hora vero diei xx^a Laus, honor, imperium, et gloria sit omnipotenti Jesu Christo, per infinita seculorum secula: Amen."

3700.

Digestorum libri 24: cum apparatu. xiv.
Codex membranaceus.

[3701—3742. Quarto.]

3701.

Magistri Raimundi, poenitentiae, 3 partibus. Codex membr. literis minoribus Gothicis, summâ curâ scriptus. xiv.

3702.

Tabulæ Astronomicæ, secundum Almanach Judei Præfaci & Danekon. xv.

Liber quondam Hospitalis S. Nicholai prope Cusam, membranaceus.

3703.

1. Morieni, de transfiguratione Metallorum, Dialogus. xiv.
 2. Expositio Specierum huic magisterio pertinentium.
 3. Ortolani Clavis Sapientiae majoris.
 4. Expositio Statutæ Josephi Philolophi.
 5. Modus distillandi aquam fortem: & forma Alembici, cum Cucurbita.
 6. Aristotelis ad Alexandrum Epistola.
 7. Tractatus Sawtry de occultâ philosophiâ.
 8. Democriti liber, de lapide occulto Philosophorum.
 9. Liber de occulto lapide Philosophorum, qui præ aliis lumine lucet.
 10. Liber Graciæ 11 Practica Rasis.
 11. Declaratio Lapidis per Avicennam.
 12. De proportionibus Elementorum secundum Ricardum de Salopia.
- Liber chartaceus, sed perobscurus.

3704.

Sententiæ totius Physicæ sermocinalis & naturalis; e libris, ut videtur, Aristotelis extractæ: Codex membranaceus, scripturæ obscurioris. xv.

3705.

1. Constitutiones provinciales Stephani Langton apud Oxon: a^o 1222. xv.
2. ——— Bonifacii apud Lambeth, 1260 & apud Westminster.
3. ——— Johannis Pecham apud Redyng & apud Lambeth.
4. ——— Joh. Stratford.
5. ——— Rob. Wynchelsey, apud Merton.
- 1305.
6. ——— Oxoniæ, secundæ, a^o 1200.
7. ——— Symonis Mephram, Londini, 1228.
8. ——— Steph. Langton, 1200.
9. ——— Joh. Stratford, secundo.
10. ——— Symonis Islep, a^o 1262.
11. ——— Sym. Sudbury, 1278.
12. Thomæ Arundel, &c. Additur Index alphabeticus. P
13. Quæstio

Num. 3607—3713.

13. Quæstio, an fine judiciali ordine, nullâ ante factâ monitione congruâ, quis damnari valeat.

14. Ad Legem de crimine Peculatus, Commentarius.

15. Institutionum Justiniani Epitome. xvii.

Ad num. 12. Codex membranaceus, inde chartaceus.

3706.

Schola Salernitana: cum Commentario Villanovani:

ἀκίφαλος κὶ ἀτ-λετος. Liber chartaceus, clare scriptus. xv.

3707.

1. Baldrici, Dolensis Episcopi, Historia peregrinationis Hierosolymitanæ. xii.

2. Petri Alphunsi, contra Judæos Dialogi folia 3 prima.

In primo folio manu recentiore scriptum est, de Baldrico.

“Ce Baldric affista au concile de Clermont, tenu en 1095 pour la guerre s^e dont il fait l'histoire, et mourut en 1131: voyez Moreri, Dictionnaire historique. Manuscrit rare.” Codex membranaceus, bene conservatus.

3708..

Statuta Ordinis Cisterciensis, compilata anno 1289 et 1300. xiv.

Liber membranaceus, in cujus folio primo hujusmodi argumentum tribus versibus concipitur; unde collectio in 15 partes distinguitur.

1. Ordinatus, indulget, fundat, facrat, canit, unit,

7. Corrigit, ac visit, operatur, iter, recipitque

12. Contrahit, ac victum, commissos, et moniales.

3709.

Petri Blefenfis Epistolæ 163. Cod. memb. Post Ep. 136 occurrit tabula Alphabetica; et inseruntur 4 folia chartacea, in quibus scribuntur argumenta Epistolarum. xiii.

3710.

Gregorii 9, Papa, Decretalia. xiv. Liber olim Hospitalis S. Nicolai prope Cusam. Codex membranaceus, foliorum 51.

3711.

Pauli Æmilii, de gestis Francorum, liber 4 & 5. Cod. memb. optime scriptus, literis gothicis. Extant omnino libri 10. sæpe typis exscripti. xv.

3712.

“Cartulare Monasterii B. Petri & Pauli de Domina, Cluniacensis Ordinis, Gratianopolitanæ Diocesis; exscriptum ex antiquo codice manuscripto pergamaneo, quod est in potestate Domini de Bouchet Regii historiographi Parisiis.” 1679. xvii. Cod. chartaceus, constans foliis. 141. Extra signatur, “Cartulaire du Prieuré de Domene.”

3718.

Luitprandi Ticinensis Chronicorum, sive Antapodoseos, Libri 7. Stylo alterno, partim soluto partim metrico. Sex tantum Libri in editis conspiciuntur, ut ait Fabricius. Extat ejusdem libri pars, Num. 3685. 3. Codex memb. vetus. x.

Num. 3714—3716.

3714.

S. Bernardi Vita: transcripta per Petrum Pacinum Pisciensem Domino, L. de Guicciardinis. xv. Codex chartaceus, benè scriptus.

3715.

Jacobi Barcelli Genuens, Hispaniensis Belli libri 5. anno 1412 ad 1444. Liber sæpe editus. Cod. membr. pulcher. Desideratur folium unum, in fine. xvi.

3716.

Codex mediocriter scriptus, chartaceus, in quo inveniuntur varii Scriptorum Italorum tractatus. xv.

1. Admonitarum (ut scrib.) Rerum Græcarum per Leonardum Aretinum. i.

Ad calcem scriptum est “Finis hujus, completum per Jacobum Sthenke de Sydawe, nationis Saxonice.”

2. Poggii Florentini libellus contra avaritiam. Deest titulus in initio, sed ad finem ponitur. 25.

3. Boccacii fabula de Tancredo, latinitate donatus per Leonardum Aretinum. 47.

4. Laudes Italiæ. 52.

5. Sapphæ Epistola Phaoni, per Ovidium. 52. b.

6. Panormitæ Epigramma. 55. b.

7. Epistolæ duæ anonymæ. ib.

8. ——— P. Vergerii ad Car. Lenom. 59.

9. ——— Leon. Aretini ad Jo. Nicolaum Veron. 60.

10. Epigramma Antonii Panormitæ, sub capite Vespasiani scriptum. 61. b.

11. Epistola quædam satirica; “cum tuos mores partim aliunde didicerim, partim præfens aliquando perspexerim.” 62.

12. Plutarchi ad Trajanum Epistola. 66.

13. Epigramma de luxuria. ibid.

14. Guarini invektiva in Geo. Trabesuntium 1431. 66. b.

15. L. Aretini Epistola ad Chiriaccum. 72.

16. ——— ad Poggium. 73. b.

17. Epigrammata quædam recentiorum et veterum poetarum. 75.

18. Invektiva Leon. Aretini in Laurum Quirinum cum Epistola ejusdem. 78. b.

19. Exempla Græca de Amicitia. 79. b.

20. Caroli Aretini in Leon. Aretinum Elegia. 81.

21. Carmini edita per Clar. v. Anthonium Lusum, in funere illegitimi quondam principis, Johannis Galeati ducis Mediolanensis. 83. b.

22. Defensio Leon. Aretini pro traductione Ethicæ. 85.

23. Ant. Panormitæ exhortatio ad Bartholomæum de monte Politiano. 88.

24. Versus varii. 89. b.

25. Poggii ad Cosmam Medicen Epistola 2. 90.

26. ——— ad Antonium Lusum. 96. b.

27. ——— in Franc. Philelphum Invektiva, pro Nicolao prima. 99. b.

28. ——— in eundem invektiva secunda. 103. b.

29. ——— invektiva quarta, et reconciliatoria. 107.

30. ——— Epistolæ 2. Leonardo Aretino. 107.

31. ——— Leonello de Est. Ep. 2. quæ in operibus non apparent. 109.

32. ——— Carolo Aretino. 113.

33. ——— Oratio funebris tertia, in Nicolaum Nicholum. 113.

34. Incerti Epistola ad Principem quendam. “Non est apud quem querar.” Ponon. 1399. 119.

35. Alia. “Haud ab re futurum esse arbitror.” 124.

36. Leon. Justinianus Guarino. 134.

37. Epist.

Num. 3716—3720.

37. Epist. Ambrosii monachi, Federico Cornelio. 138. b.
 38. Poggii ad Guarinum Epistolæ tres. 139. b.
 39. ——— Bornio Borroniensi. 142.
 40. ——— Antonio Panormitæ. 143. b.
 41. Philelphi Satira in Poggium. 145.
 42. Leonardus Aretinus Flavio Forliensi. 147.
 43. Heliogabali Oratio ad Meretrices. 149. b.
 44. Leonardus Aretinus Flavio Forliensi. 153.
 45. Sermones, Epistolæ, &c. Hieronymi, Augustini et aliorum, aliâ manu.

3717.

De 4 Elementis, et natura rerum, libri 19. Deest vicissimus, in auctoris prologo citatus, de motu siderum et planetarum. xiv.
 Codex membranaceus, e variis MSSis compactus, et certe variis in locis imperfectus. Alexandro Neckam, (de quo vid. ad num. 3737.) olim perperam ascriptus.

3718.

Bonifacii 8 Papæ, liber sextus Decretalium; cum Apparatu Johannis Andreæ. Datus Romæ 1297. Codex membranaceus, mirificè scriptus, et adprimè ornatus. Extat sine commentario ad num. 3663. xv.

3719.

1. Thomæ Florentini, de modo medendi, Tractatus. i. xiv.
 2. Compendium Salerniæ. 7.
 3. Summa de opiatibus, secundum Petrum de Mussandal. 14. b.
 4. De Clysteribus, secundum eundem. 18. b.
 5. Aristotelis Epistola ad Alexandrum M. de corpore humano sanando. 27.
 6. Gerardi Glofæ super viaticum Isaac, libris 7. 29.
 7. Speculum phlebotomiæ, potionis, et medicinæ exercendæ, secundum Hipocratem. 148.
 8. Sphæræ ad inveniendum gradus Solis & Lunæ. 150.
 9. The Veins of an human Body. 155.
 10. Kalendarium. 156.
 11. Tabula Eclipseos Solis & Lunæ. 162.
 12. ——— Festorum mobilium, & Astronomicæ. 163.
 13. Pythagoræ Sphæra. 167. b.
 14. Magnus Rogerinus, de morbis. 170.
 15. Magistri Rogeri, Parva summa de purgationibus. 214. b.
 16. ——— de dandis medicinis, Summa. 218.
 17. Tractatus Philosophicus, a prima causa usq; ad hominem. 222.
 18. De aquarum medicinalium confectio. 251.
 19. Summa Urinarum, secundum Galenum. 258.
 20. Tractatus pulsuum, secundum Salernum. 267. b.
 21. Dicta bona ad anni 4 tempora, ex Schola Salernitana. 273. b.
- Codex, maximâ parte, membranaceus.

3720.

Antonii de Beck, Decani de Lincoln 9th Edw. III. Norwicensis Episcopi, 13 E. 3. Registrum proprium memorabilium ad se pertinentium, &c. xiv.
 Notatu digna sunt sequentia.
 " Commissio Regis Edw. III. predicto Episcopo ad armand' gentes ad Arna in Com. Norff. anno regni regis Angl' tercio decimo.

Num. 3720—3724.

In Anglia sunt Ecclesie parochiales - 46260.
 Ville 5280.
 Feoda Militum 60215. in quibus viri religiosi tenent - 28015.
 Comitatus in Anglia - 35.
 Episcopatus - 17.
 Civitates - 19.
 Summa totalis Decime, secundum ultimam taxationem de terra tota Scotie - £.3947: 19: 8
 Summa totalis terre Hiberniæ 1647: 16: 3
 Summe totalis Decime Angliæ & Wallie } 20872: 2: 4½
 Summa totalis omnium Decimar. } 26470: 18: 4½
 predictar. per ann.
 Summa totalis taxationis Bonorum Ecclesiasticorum in provincia Cantuar. (exceptis Bonis Templariorum & Hospitalicorum, nec non Bonis Archi-epi Ebor. et Episcopi Dunelm. in eadem provincia Cantuar. existentibus) 248352 Marc. 1d. Unde Summa unius denarii de singulis Marcis erit, - £.1116: 12: 6.
 (N.B.) Proximum folium deest.
 Ad finem sunt Nomina Prebendariorum Ecclesiæ Lincolnienfis A.D. 1343.

3721.

Chronicon Ecclesiæ Eliensis, a Christo nato ad A.D. 1465. Continet folia chartacea 86. xv.

3722.

Francisci Petrarchæ Africa, sive de Bello Punico Poema, libris 9. xv.
 Præmittitur unicuique libro argumentum duplex. Primum uno versu; secundum, hexametris circa novem conceptum. Argumenta hæc in editis non vulgò apparent. Monosticha hæc sunt.
 1. Monstrat in astrigerâ primus regione beatos.
 2. Facta urbis, clarosque duces complectitur alter.
 3. Gesta hic Romulidum, et gentis narratur origo.
 4. Colligit inde ducis notissima Lælius acta.
 5. Tristia quintus habet Numidæ connubia regis.
 6. Hannibal inde ferox Latia discedit ab orâ.
 7. Vincit Romanus, succumbit Punicus hic dux.
 8. Victis octavas spretæ dat munerâ pacis.
 9. Scipio fert nono speciosum ab hoste triumphum.
 Codex super membranam crassiusculam scriptus, literum ductu admodum uniformi.

3723.

Chronicon a creatione mundi ad A.D. 1258. "In principio temporis ante omnem diem." Recentî manu notatum, esse Thomæ Albi, Codex membranaceus, satis pulcher, xiv.

3724.

1. Giobaldi Whitwhibauensis, Prosa 1. xiii.
2. Manassis Regis Oratio. i. b.
3. Relatio septem Dormientium. 2.
4. Versus de Sancto Petro Martiro, singulis vocibus litera p. incipientibus. 4.
5. Epigrammata duo. 4. b.
6. Silv. Geraldî Cambrensis, Topographia Hiberniæ. 5.
7. Brevis oratio monachi cujusdam ad fratres.
8. Hymnus antiquus, cum fragmentis brevibus.
9. Tractatus brevis de Sacramentis.
10. Adriani Episc. Epistola ad regem Anglorum.
11. A very ancient creed in English, with the Lords prayer in English rhyme
12. Fridericus imperator ad papam, cum variis versibus plerumque rhythmicis.
13. Epistola

Num. 3725—3733.

1. Epistola Valerii ad Rufinum amicum suum, diffusidentis ei nubere.
Codex membranaceus.

3725.

1. Chronica de Hayles & Aberconwey. xiv.
2. Registrum Cartarum Monasterii S. Mariæ de Aberconwey.
Codex membranaceus.

3726.

1. S. Gauburgis Vita et Miracula. ix.
2. Paschasti Radberti, De corpore & sanguine Domini, liber.
Codex membranaceus.

3727.

1. Nomina Episcopatum Orbis Christiani. xv.
2. Formularium Scribendorum in Cancellaria Apostolica.
Liber chartaceus, e collectione Segurier.

3728.

Astexani de Ast, Summa de Casibus; Libri 3 primi, ex 8 qui in edd. inveniuntur. xv.
Liber Venetiis impressus A.D. 1480, ubi nomen scribitur Astexanus; hic luculenter ponitur Astexanus.
Codex chartaceus, bonus.

3729.

Polybii Historiarum libri 5. Latine per Nic. Perottum. xv.
Liber quondam Hospitalis S. Nicolai prope Cusam, chartaceus. Opus idem ad num. 3293 occurrit; sed codex ille multo minus ornatus, et proemio, &c. caret.

3730.

1. An ancient Copy of Verses, apparently addressed to a King of England, asserting the Sovereignty of that Kingdom over Scotland, & suggesting the enforcing of it by arms.
2. The old Chronicle named Brute of England, which occurs many times in this collection. It is particularly described by Mr. Wanley, at N^o 24. 266. and 1568. This Copy has the prologues, corresponding with those in N^o 24. The present Copy is on paper, ill written, & in many parts imperfect, but with a continuation to the 30th Year of Henry VI. which is some few years beyond the other copies. See 3945. xv.

3731.

1. Hermetis Trismegistæ Astrologia. xv.
2. Messallæ sive Messallach, Epistola, de rebus & eclipsibus Lunæ, & conjunctionibus planetarum, cum aliis ejusdem scriptis.
3. Almanzor's Sermones Astrologici.
4. Hermetis, de accidentibus Sermones.
5. Tractatus de Eclipsibus, scriptus 1431.
Codex chartaceus, maculatus.

3732.

Bartholomei de Pisis, Summa de casibus Conscientiæ, Ordine Alphabetico. xv.
Codex Chartaceus, scriptus 1449; folia habens 198, vid. 3738.

3733.

Galfridi de Trano, Summa super Titulos Decretalium, 5 Libris. xiv.
Cod. memb. consistens foliis 194.

Num. 3734—3738.

3734.

Tabulæ Astronomicæ. xiv.
Liber olim Hospitalis S. Nicolai prope Cusam.
Codex membranaceus.

3735.

1. Fragmentum de signis Zodiaci. xiv.
2. Venerabilis Bedæ presb. libellus de Natura rerum. capp. 52.
3. Ejusdem de temporibus. capp. 10.
4. Kalendarium Lincolnienſe, cum sub Canone, et tabulis computationis.
5. Johannis de Sacro bosco Tractatus de Sphæra.
6. ——— Compotus. Et compendium dicti Compoti.
7. Algorithmus.
8. Ricardi Angli Minutiæ vulgares & philosophicæ.
9. Tractatus Quadrantis communis sive moderni, cum suis tabulis.
10. Tractatus de Sphæra Lincolnienſi.
11. Roberti Grosseti, Linc. epi, Compotus.
Codex membranaceus, ornatus.

3736.

A curious book on plants, called in the former Edition of the Catalogue, "Peutingerorum Liber botanicus," but on what authority does not appear. It consists of five parts:

1. First, a complete alphabet of Plants, in the order of the Italian names. The plants distinctly drawn in ink, & coloured; with German, & sometimes Latin names subjoined. This part consists of 80 leaves, in tens, distinguished by the eight first Letters of the Alphabet; the five first marked, the five next blank, as in printed books. In many places the Author has delineated the legendary history, supposed to illustrate the nature of the Plants. xvii.
2. A Corresponding description of the Plants, in Italian, by John Cardamosto.
3. An account of foods of all kinds, by the same, but not in alphabetical order.
4. An account of poisons and their remedies.
5. An account of Stones in alphabetical order, ending abruptly with "Cristalo." By the beginning of this part, it appears that these last were four books of one work by Cardamosto. The whole written, & drawn, on Paper.

3737.

Alexandri Neckham, de sancto Albano, de naturis rerum, et Ecclesiasticæ, libri 5. xiii.
In fronte scriptum est, "Hic est Liber S. Albani; quem qui abstulerit, aut titulum deleverit, anathema sit. Amen."
Codex bene scriptus, membranaceus.

3738.

Bartholomei de Pisis, Summa de Casibus Conscientiæ, ordine alphabetico; scripta A.D. 1455. Idem liber qui ad Num. 3732 occurrit, sed scriptus in membrana, curâ eximiâ, et continens folia 226. Ad finem subjicitur hæc epigraphe.
"Consummatum fuit hoc opus in civitate Pisani anno dñi 1308. die 30 mensis decembris, tempore sanctissimi patris domini Benedicti papæ xii. Atque scriptum et finitum anno Dom. 1455. vigesimo die mensis Decembris, in civitate Cortonienſi." xv.

Num. 3739—3741.

3739.

Registrum Chartarum Monasterii S. Crucis de Waltham.

xvi.

Codex folia habens 215, et, quod in registris rarius est, chartaceus. Bene tamen scriptus, literis chartarum primis figurarum ridicularum ornatu insignitis. Sequitur Index, usque ad paginam 380.

3740.

1. Sir George Mackenzie's Ordinary of Armes of Scotts Men, in an Alphabetical Order. xvii.
2. A Collection of Armes of Scotts Men: & Orders about Bearings. 325.
3. Variation of the Armes & Badges of the Kings of England, from Brute to the year 1697. 445.
4. Scotorum Regum Ordo, Series, & Successio. 452.

Such are the number of pages marked in this folio Volume, but from 377 to 406 are torn out, & the remainder have been bound inverted. There are besides some letters & other papers bound in, & a good Index at the end.

3741.

A folio paper volume, containing the following Articles.

1. A tract clearly written, in an old hand: of which this title is given in the first leaf of the book, "A transcript of several antient Records concerning Yorkshire." It is extracted from Doomſday book, the Red book of the Exchequer, &c. and contains 29 written leaves.

2. Very fairly written, "England's pinomis," by John Selden Esq. In ten chapters, with a title to each. On 52 leaves. xvii.

3. A very curious tract, dated at the end, 1585, and most fairly written, in common & old English text hand. The general title written in the text hand is this: xvi.

"A Booke conteyning the maner & order of a Watche to be used in the Cittie of London upon the even, at Night of Saint John Baptist and Saint Peter as in tyme past hath bene accustomed."

Then follows a table of the Wards, to which this title is prefixed;

"Here followeth a table wherein is set downe the division of the Wardes & Precinkes of the Cittie of London, with a declaration of the number of Souldiers & Weapon Wiffers & Constables to be provyded for the furnytur of a Marchinge Watche as by the same shall appeare." i.

After the table is this Account.

"As by the Table before written is expressed in breek the number of men & weapon to be prepared for the Marchinge Watche: So is here also shewed the Manner of Armour & Arminge of the faide men, together with the rest of the furnytur aperteyninge, which men to be sett forth by the wealthyest Commoners of every Preſynke & Warde, & to be appoynted thereunro by the direction of the Aldermen of the faide Wardes & their debuts."

4. "Souldiers 408 weaponed with callyvers & the furnytur thereof as flaske, touchbox, match, powder, morrion, cote of male, sworde, dagger, & clenlye hose, & for defaulte of cote of male, some clenlye Jerkine, with sleeves of male, & that their morrions be made fast under their chynnes soldierlike."

"Bowemen 312, with bowes & sheffes of arrowes covered with red leather, swordes, daggers, sculles in red scottishe capps: their armore to be brigantynes or Jacks covered with black fustian, & clenlye hose."

"Pykes 408 talle men armed in bright corſlets, burganetts, swordes, daggers, & clenlye hose, the tacies of their

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 3471—3746.

Armor to be made fast to their thighs and their burganetts under their chynnes soldierlike."

"Halberdiers 72 armed in bright corſlets, fayer burganetts, swordes, daggers, & clenlye hose, their tacies and burganetts to be made fast as aforeſaide." 2. b.

Then follow the proper provisions to be made for the Watch, 1. by the 26 Wards, 2. by the chamber. 3. by the maior & shreves. 4. by the Ld. Mayor, "in his own person, to be in comely apparylle & well mounted on horseback." "The sworde bearer in fayer Armor with faier baces also well mounted."—"Grave personages to tende & waite upon the Ld. Mayor, & to present the Aldermen." 5. b.

"A computatō of the number of cresetts, & cresett lighte for the service of the standinge Watche," 10.

"The conduction. Th'office or dutye of him that shall leade or conducte the Watche through the Citty in the right Courſe." 14. b.

"The order of the Martche," &c. from fol. 15, to the end. In all, 19 leaves.

3742.

1. Gulielmi Gemiticensis Chronicon, de Ducum Normanorum Gestis; *ἱστοριον*. xv.

2. Liber de gestis Apostolorum 45 Capp. Initio mancus.

3. Liber qui Regius dicitur. "Sicut in omnibus ferè historiis." Imperfectus ad finem.

4. Petri de Alliaco, de concordia Astronomica veritatis et narrationis historica, Liber 3. Deest initium.

5. ————— Exhortatio ad generale Concilium, super Calendarii correctione.

6. ————— de vero ciclo lunari.

7. ————— de concordia discordantium Astronomorum Tract.

8. ————— Apologeticae defensiones 2 Astronomicae veritatis.

9. ————— de imagine Mundi, Tractatus.

10. Johannis Norfolk, Summula in artem progressionis continuæ & discontinuæ.

Codex membranaceus, elegans.

[3743—3758. Folio.]

3743.

Digestorum seu Pandectarum libri 24: cum apparatu. Codex membranaceus, formæ maximæ, non male conservatus. xiv.

3744.

Canonis Avicennæ Libri 1. 2. 5. & 4: ex translatione Giraldi Cremonensis. Subjectis Fen primâ et secundâ, quinti Canonis. xiv.

Liber quondam Hospitalis S. Nicolai prope Cusam. Codex membranaceus.

3745.

1. Serapionis Liber aggregatus in medicinis simplicibus: ex translatione Simonis Januensis. xiv.

2. Johannis, filii Serapionis, Libri Medici 7: ex translatione Giraldi Cremonensis.

3. Heben Mesuæ Liber primus de simplicibus medicinis. Liber erat emptus in usum Hospitalis S. Nicolai de Cusa, a° 1449.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher.

3746.

Clementinæ Constitutiones, cum apparatu Johannis Andræ. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

Num. 3447—3749.

3747.

1. Johannis Garzonis Practica Medicinæ, secundum modum Avicennæ in viginti duas Fen distincta. Scripta anno 1477. xv.
2. Johannis Spirin, de Soda influentia, Tractatus. 210.
3. Nicolai Florentini, de febribus, Liber. 212.
4. Petri de Ebano, de Balneis, Tractatus. 233.
5. Gentilis de Fulgineo, de Balneis Tractatus. 234. Codex chartaceus, splendidus.

3748.

1. Galeni, de Crisi, liber. xv.
2. ——— de criticis diebus, Liber.
3. ——— de ingenio fanitatis, Libri 14. Latine per Girardum Cremonensem.
4. ——— de morbo & accidenti, libri 6.
5. ——— de interioribus, libri 6.
6. ——— de juvamentis membrorum, libri 9.
7. ——— de complexione, libri 3.
8. ——— de malicia complectionis diverse, liber. Liber quondam Hospitalis S. Nicolai prope Cufam, membranaceus, pulcher.

3749.

A very handsome thin folio, having the Arms of K. James impressed on the binding, with other gilt ornaments, and the following illuminated Title Page:

"A Description of the Honor of Windsor, viz. of the Castle, Forest, Walkes, Parkes, Rayles, Lodge, Townes, Parishes, Hamletts, Houses of note, Woodes, Rivers, Brooks, Bridges, Hills, Highwaies, and all other things memorable, within, or belonging unto the faide Honor, and the Liberties of the same lying within, & extending into the Counties of Barke, Surrey, and Buckingham. Taken and performed by the perambulation, view and delineation of John Norden in Anno 1607. Suavis post laborem finis." xvii.

On the other side of this leaf are the Royal Arms, & Supporters, &c. of K. James, richly coloured, facing which is a dedication to him. Then follows "A catalogue of the Tables or Mapps as they are placed in this booke," viz. 10 in Berks, 5 in Surrey, & 2 in Bucks.

The 1st. is a large folding sheet, containing a full bird's eye View of the whole Castle, Chapel, &c. very minutely & well delineated & richly coloured. The following Title is prefixed to it:

"Table I. In this table is contained an ample and trew description of your Ma^{ties} Castle of Windsor, the Chappell, and all the material things thereof, as far as by a topographicall delineation can be expressed."

This is followed by a well written and concise History, &c. of the same.

Table II. The Forest with the severall walkes, names of the Keepers & numbers of Deer, &c. and an Alphabetical Table of particulars referring to the Map by letters & figures, &c.

Table III. Containeth a park conjoining the Castle, called the Little Park, the contents of which are described, &c.

Table IV. Comprehends the Great Park 10½ mile in circuit, & 3650 Acres, &c.

Table V. The Moat Parke, &c. as described.

Table VI. Sunninge Hill Park, &c.

Table VII. Follie John Park, &c. as described, &c.

Table VIII. Easthamstead Park, &c.

Table IX. Swinley Railes, Lodge, &c.

Table X. comprising 2 tables, viz. 1st. Bridget railes, &c. 2d. Cranborne Railes, Lodge, &c.

Num. 3749—3755.

Table XI. Guildford Park in Surrey, &c.

Table XII. Henley Park, D^o.

Table XIII. Comprehends all Workinge Park, which is distinguished under the names of the Great and Little Parkes, &c.

Table XIV. Biflete Park in Surrey, &c.

Table XV. Bagshott Park, D^o &c.

Table XVI. Langley Park in Bucks, &c. as described.

Table XVII. Ditton Park, D^o.

At the end is the sum totals of all the Deer, number of Acres, &c. of all the Parks, &c.

3750.

Justiniani Institutionum libri 3 priores, cum apparatu, usque ad Caput de Emptione et venditione in libro tertio quod est Operis cap. 75. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

3751.

1. Clementis 5^{ti}, Constitutiones: cum apparatu Joh. Andreae. xiv.
2. Dyni Lectura, de regulis Juris in Jure in Canonico.
3. Innocentii 4, Decretales: cum apparatu.
4. Gregorii 10, Decretales: cum apparatu. Codex membranaceus, ornatus.

3752.

1. Justiniani, Institutionum libri 4: cum apparatu. xiv.
 2. ——— Codicis Libri 10^o 11 & 12: cum apparatu.
 3. Novellarum Constitutionum libri 9: cum apparatu.
 4. De Feudis Liber, cum glossa.
- "Hunc Codicem Venetiis a Judæo quodam emit Chonrad⁹ Peutinger pro Ducatis tribus, A^o 1500." Codex pulcher, membranaceus.

3753.

Codicis Justiniani Libri 9, cum Glossa: occurrunt Libri 10. 11. 12. numero 3752. Liber memb. Idem. Liber cum Comment^o diverso occurrit ad num. 3758. xiv.

3754.

Codex membranaceus, formæ majoris, scripturâ spectabilis, et illuminationum quamvis imperfectarum elegantia. Margines superiores putredo exedit, ita tamen ut literas nusquam attigerit. Continentur varii poetarum Latinorum libri. Scilicet; xv.

1. P. Virgilii Maronis Bucolica, Georgica, et Æneis. Defunctus versus quatuor ultimi Eclogæ sextæ, et deinceps, usque ad Versum 41 Eclogæ octavæ, dimidio folii tertii exsecto.

2. L. Annæi Lucani Bellorum civilium libri 10. præfixo Lucani Epitaphio, "Corduba me genuit," &c.

3. Pampinei (sic) Statii, Thebaidos Libri 5 primi, et Sextus usque ad versum 182.

Nequicquam, frænosq. et colla rigentia tendunt.

4. Q. Horatii Carmina, ab Ode vi versu 22 libri 1; etiam Sermones, Ars Poetica, et Epistolæ.

5. A. Persii Flacci Satiræ.

6. D. J. Juvenalis Satira prima, usque ad versum 157.

7. P. Ovidii Nasonis Metamorphoseon Libri tres primi, quartus ad versum 194. deinde, à versu 415. ad 635. Quintus, a versu 259. ad 478. Sextus a versu 4. ad 221.

3755.

"Computus (i. e. Computus) hospitii Dñi Ricardi (Mutford) Sarisb. episcopi, a primo die octobris, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum octavo,

Num. 3755—3763.

octavo, usque eundem primum diem octobris anno dñi Regis nono, et translationis dicti dñi Epi Anno undecimo."

Codex chartaceus; ad finem putredine exesus, sed salvâ plerumque scripturâ. xiv.

3756.

The Rental of Gerald Fitz Gerald Earl of Kildare, A° 1518. Together with a Catalogue of his Plate, Library, Horses & Harness given away: & an Obituary of the Geraldys. xvi.

This is a large vol. of 226 folios of paper, not all written upon; very old, and much damaged. On a leaf of Parchment at the beginning, & end, is written "xxiii° April 1640, I received this Booke from Mr. R. Dowles:" and under the former are the Arms of John Duke of Newcastle, &c. from whom many of the MSS. came.

3757.

Avicennæ Canonis liber tertius, in Fen. 22 divisus. xiv.

Liber olim Hospitalis S. Nicolai prope Cufam: membranaceus, bene scriptus et servatus.

3758.

Justiniani Codicis libri 9: cum Glossa. Liber bene scriptus, membranaceus. Comparetur num. 3753. xiv.

[3759—3776. Quarto.]

3759.

Registrum Chartarum Prioratus S. Mariæ de Blida vel Blith in Nottingham. xiii.

Codex membranaceus, folia habens 158. In initio, nonnulla Anglice scripta, ad numerum 3640 haud dubie referunt.

3760.

Thomæ Brumpton, Roffensis episcopi, Sermones. Codex membr. Incipit à folio 11° prorè finem Sermonis tertii. Procedit ad fol. 329. et Sermonem 108. Subjicitur Index. xv.

3761.

Deuteronomii Liber glossatus. xiv.
Cod. membr. Desunt versus tres ultimi.

3762.

Isaiæ & Danielis Prophetiæ glossatæ. xii.
Cum prologo ad Danielelem. Cod. memb.

3763.

Registrum Chartarum Monasterii S. Mariæ de Evesham. xiv.

Codex membranaceus, folia habens 212. Ad finem Index, ab H. Wanley, ut videtur, formatus; cujus manu hæc, in initio, Anglicè inscripta habemus.

"Memorand. When Henry Fleetwood of Penworthen Esq. disposed of this book to my noble Ld. Harley, he reserved to himself and family a right of borrowing the same out of the Library, whenever (upon occasion of contests with the Bps. of Chester) it shall be necessary to produce it at trials in public. And accordingly my Ld. was pleased to lend it to Mr. Fleetwood for that purpose the last Summer. In token of this Covenant which was made with my Privy, & for the certain information of Posterity, I do hereunto put my name, this 2d day of March 17th 1741. Humfrey Wanley." Sequitur Epistola Henrici Fleetwood June 2. 1721.

Num. 3764—3768.

3764.

Registrum Chartarum Monasterii B. Mariæ de Lancafter. xv.

Liber membranaceus, bene servatus; folia habens 82. Sine indice.

3765.

Registrum Cantariæ, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Waterfordensi stabilitæ. Libellus membranaceus, folia habens 42: bene scriptus et servatus. Ad fol. 39. "The Statutes of the Goodes, men, houses, beside the Family Church yard: founded by John Collyne Dean of that Cathedral." xiv.

3766.

Codicis rubri Abbathiæ de Waltham, pars: in qua continentur,

1. Pars libri cui titulus, Liber niger; qui fuit inventus cum Cruce magna de Waltham S Crucis. Et agit præcipue de virtutibus Crucis et miraculis. xiv.
 2. Passio S. Marci. 6.
 3. Dedicatio Ecclesie Michaelis Archangeli: Et Miracula ejusdem Michaelis. 8.
 4. Genesis Marie virginis, Josephi, & Christi. 14 & 19. 16.
 5. Gregorii M. Papæ Miracula. 16.
 6. Stephani Abbatis de Sallega, Meditationes de gaudiis B. Virginis. 39.
 7. De inventione & exaltatione S. Crucis, Tractatus. 39.
 8. De ligno Dominico, Narratio.
 9. Explanatio Orationis Dominice & Symboli Apostolorum.
 10. Leonis 1, & S. Martini Sermones de jejuniis.
 11. De cantu Philomene mortem approprinantis, versus.
 12. Adæ Carthusiensis Sermones 2, de Confessione.
 13. S. Bernardi Dicta notabiliora.
- Hæc fragmenta varia, bene scripta sunt, et bene conservata.
- Codex membranaceus, literis Gothicis grandioribus exaratus.

3767.

1. Andreæ Magorensis epi, Gubernaculum Conciliorum. Sive de regulis quæ ad Concilia pertinent tractatus. xv.
 2. "Tractatus de squaloribus Romanæ Curie, vulgariè portugal antiquus intyulatus, et nisi se correxerit in statu dampnationis eterne."
 3. Nicolai de Gavr, de superstitionibus, liber. 1415.
 4. De fermento & azimo, liber.
 5. Johannis Antiocheni Patriarchæ, de generalium Conciliorum potestate, Tractatus.
 6. De potestate Concilii Basiliensis, Tractatus.
 7. "Quæstio disputata per egregium virum dominum et magistrum Henricum Totre (†) canonicum Magdeburgensem, Archiep. Magdeb. in sacro Basiliensi concilio Ambassiatorem. Anno 1433."
 8. "Dialogus respondens argumentis contra præmissa motis."
 9. "Dialogus inter Jacobum et Johannem Reformatione ecclesiæ Dei faciendâ, in sacro concilio Basiliensi." xiv.
- Codex chartaceus.

3768.

1. Johannis Gualensis, Communiloquium de regimine vitæ humanæ, libris 7. v. Baleum. xv.
2. Nicolai Trivet (scr. Treveth.) de officio Missæ, Tractatus.
3. De Concilio Basiliensi, Tractatus. "Cogitanti huic sacre generali Sinodo in Spiritu sancto legitime congregatæ, quid vobis venerabilibus Johanni & Andree."

4. Petri

Num. 3768—3772.

4. Petri de Aliaco. Tractatus de reformatione Ecclesiæ.
 5. — de potestate Papæ, liber.
 6. Nicolai de Fakenham, Determinatio de Schismate inter Bonifacium papam et Benedictum antipapam, Oxoniæ, 1395: cum aliis conclusionibus de eodem Schismate, et epistola ad R. Franciæ pro reformatione dicti Schismatis.
 7. Utrum universalis Ecclesia sit supra Papam, disputatio.
 8. De Constantini donatione, narratio. "Constantinus Imperator coronam & omnem regiam dignitatem."
 9. Francisci de Mayronis, de indulgentiis, Sermo *αἰνολογ.*
 10. Bonifacii 9, Papæ, de primatu, decretum: cum Fr. Mayronis expositione.
 11. Francisci de Mayrone, de perfectione statuum, quæstio.
- Codex in tenui membrana scriptus, carie exesus, præsertim ad finem: annotationibus viri cuiusdam docti in marginibus illustratus.

3769.

Gulielmi Horborch, Collectio Determinationum five Decisionum Rotæ, ab A° 1376 ad 1381. xv.
Codex chartaceus. E. Bibliotheca Nicolai Joseph Foucault, comitis Consistoriani.

3770.

1. Raymundi Lullii, Ars brevis. xv.
 2. — de anima rationali, liber, Romæ compositus, 129.
 3. — Physicorum liber.
 4. — Demonstrationis Articulorum Fidei, liber.
 5. Raymundi Lullii, de prædestinatione & libero arbitrio, liber.
- Codex initio membranaceus, postea chartaceus; per eundem virum doctum qui apud num. 3768 scripsit, brevibus notis illustratus.

3771.

1. Quinti Julii Hilarionis, five Hilariani, libellus Chronologicus, De duratione mundi five de Cursu temporum. (De quo vide Fabric. Bibl. Med. et inf. Lat. Lib. 8. sub *Hilariano*.) Scripsit Auctor circa A.D. 397. xiii.
 2. Chronicon vetus et semibarbarum, ab auctore genoto Gallo, in tribus libris, ex Hieronymo, Idacio, Isidoro, et Gregorio Turonensi Episcopo, compilatum. vid. præfat. lib. 3.
- Auctor ipse styli sui rusticitatem sæpe agnoscit; et præfationem libri secundi sic orditur. "Decedente atque immo potius pereunte ab urbibus gallianis liberalium cultura literarum." &c. Titulus hujusce libri his verbis, quod mireris, conceptus est. "Incipiunt capitula libri quod est *excarsum* (i. e. excerptum) de Chronica *Grecum* Epif. Thoronensis." Deductum est Chronicon usque ad annum primum Caroli magni et Carlomanni. Scil. 768.
- Codex membranaceus, vetus, sed scriptura satis clarus. Non multæ elegantiae, sed qui curiosus potest in pretio esse; et forte utilitatem nonnullam, in rebus saltem Chronologicis, præ se ferat.

3772.

1. Jordani Rufi de Calabria, militis et familiaris Frederici 2di Imperatoris de Equis liber, sex capitulis comprehensus. i.
- Opus hoc, seriore manu, Mauro, qui tractatum secundum scripsit, perperam donatur.

Num. 3772—3775.

2. Magistri Mauri, liber mariscaltiae, five tractatus de curatione equorum. 14. b.
 3. Liber anonymus, ut videtur, de equis; in tres partes divisus, quarum iterum in partes quatuor. 20.
 4. Errelii ad Bafin, de curatione equorum liber, e Græco in Latinum translatus. 41. b.
 5. Liber Marefcalciæ, in capita 50 divisus; codex autem ad caput 33^m abruptitur. 58. b.
- Codex membranaceus, satis bonus. Constat foliis omnino 69.

3773.

Codex membranaceus, scripturæ grandioris, et facilioris, ita tamen ut vetustatem satis spiret, in quo continentur;

1. Galfridi Monumetensis Historia Britonum, cum prologo auctoris recentioris ad hunc ipsum codicem accommodato. Interpolantur, post primum folium, quinque folia ex historia nonnulla pontificum desumpta; desideratur igitur initium historiæ Galfridi, quæ ad fol. 7. incipit, ad hæc verba. "in multa frustra contritus est. Dato igitur in satis Bladud;" scil. ad finem 14ⁱ et initium 15ⁱ Capitis libri primis. Ubi notandum est pro "*dato*" (quod in Cod. bono ad num. 225 etiam scribitur) esse in edd. "*Concedente*."

Inter folium 14 et 15 occurrit hiatus maximus. scil. à cap. 18. Lib. 1. à verbis "a tempore atavorum reservatus," usque ad cap. 5. Libri 5. ad verba "*gravarentur*. Lavabant nempe lapides." Nec, in hoc loco, textus ultra duo folia seriatim procedit; postea omnia ita permixta et confusa, ut in Codice notari potius quam in Catalogo describi possint. Notata ergo inveniuntur, meâ manu, juxta Editionem Badii. A.D. 1507. Ad folium 21, novus ordo incipit, a verbis "mittebat. Arridebat ei *frequenter*." (Ed. multotiens) in Cap. secundo Libri sexti.

Inde, usque ad finem Historiæ, codex perfectus est; nisi quod a lectionibus Edd^m frequenter, et plerumque, ut videtur perversè, discedat. Codex forsan auctoritatis non multæ, sed dignus tamen qui a novo Editore inspicatur.

2. "Mappa Mundi" five descriptio universis orbis. 55. ad 68.

3. Fragmentum Legendæ alicujus, quatuor folia occupans. 2. 69. ad 72.
4. Chronica Trevirorum: ex Cæsaris Commentariis de Bellò Gallico et aliis historis compilata. 73. ad 100.
5. De dedicatione Templi per Salomonem, et ejus poenitentia. 101. ad 104.

A prologo, et carminibus Leoninis, in folio primo codicis hujus apparet, tres solummodò libros ab initio habuisse. Scilicet, Historiam Britonum; Mappam mundi, ut vocatur; et chronica Trevirorum. Tandem verò multa ex eo amissa, et multa perperam illata: ut quinque folia ex historia pontificum, Fragmentum Legendæ, et res ad Salomonem pertinentes.

Conferendus est codex cum num. 225, qui antiquior, et certe multo perfectior.

3774.

Liber Job: cum Glossa. Codex membranaceus. xiii.

3775.

Codex membranaceus, materiâ et scripturâ varius.

1. Vita Thomæ Becket Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, versibus Gallicis. xiii.
2. Historia Feliciæ filiae Comitis Warwicensis, & Guidonis filii Seguarti dispensatoris ejus, aliter dicti Guido Warwicensis, versibus Gallicis; imperfecta. 8.
3. "Versus

Num. 3775, 3776.

3. "Versus sequentes sunt facti ad copifandam (compilandam?) sententiam Decreti: Et deserviunt per ordinem distinctionibus & questionibus causarum; ita quod primus primæ, secundus secundæ. & sic de aliis ultimo in distinctionibus fiunt. Veruntamen 64 & 5 distinctionibus unus versus deservit." Sic titulus in ipso Cod. Ad jus canonicum pertinent versus.

4. Chronicon a Christo nato usq; ad A.D. 1266.

5. Tabula brevis chronologica, secundum Bedam.

6. Vita Roberti de Knaiburgh: per Ric. Stodley scripta. Imperfecta. Sequitur, folio unico, fragmentum incertum.

7. Nomina Vicecomitum London, a tempore Regis R. 1; Et Majorum ab a° 11 R. Johannis, (quando Henricus filius Alwini primus Major fuit) usq; ad H. 6: together with a short Chronicle of that time. xv.

8. "Nomina illorum qui fraternitatem S. Albani susceperunt."

9. Chronicon, ab a° 1421 ad 1430.

10. "Supplicatio pessima, porrecta per Johannem Scharpe Humfredo Duci Gloverniæ, Regni Protectori, in subversionem Ecclesiæ." Et in fine, "Explicit Supplicatio supradicta, non catholice, sed heretice porrecta."

11. Descriptio novi Altaris S. Albani.

12. "Qualiter Abbas Westmonasterii primam sedem in Parlamento super Abbatem S. Albani primitus usurpaverit."

13. "Quomodo W. Rex Conquestor abstulit Abbati S. Albani totum dominium, a dicta villa pene usq; ad London Ston."

14. De dedicatione Ecclesiæ S. Albani.

15. Nomina Abbatum Ecclesiæ S. Albani, usq; ad an. 1300.

16. Monumenta Ecclesiæ S. Albani. Descriptio in quibusdam locis manca.

17. Historia Patriarcharum Abrahami, Isaaci, & Jacobi, versibus Gallicis; ἀρχαῖος καὶ ἀνελγός. XIII.

18. "Galfridi Vine Salvi, (Vine Sauf) de artificio loquendi, poetria." In ultimo folio Tractatus tertii hoc occurrit Epitaphium:

"Quisquis eris qui transferis, sta, prospice, plora,
"Sum quod eris, fueramq; quod es. Pro me pre-
"cor ora.

"Si servis ut vis, hoc quod volo, non dabo quod
"vis.

"Ut volo si servis, non quod volo, sed dabo
"quod vis.

"Miles in arma ferox bello captare triumphum,

"Et solitus vastas pilo transfigere fauces

"Serpentis, tetrum spirantis pectore fumum,

"Occultas extingue faces in bella, Georgi.

"Virgo Deum complexa sinu, servando pudorem,

"Virginis & Matris fundens per secula nomen,

"Aspice compunctos animos, miserata tuorum,

"Janua sum vitæ, volo parcere; clamo, venite,

"Qui dapibus pasci cupitis, celoq; renasci.

"Lac lavat vinum, Oleum liquore fabarum.

"Incaustum vino, set ferrum felle bovino.

3776.

Codex membranaceus.

1. Vita & miracula Haroldi quondam Regis Anglor.

αὐτοῦ. XII.

2. De inventione S. Crucis de Waltham, Tractatus.

3. Chronicon breve Angliæ, ab A° 1066. ad 1128.
"Primus Rex post conquestum fuit Willelmus Bastardus."

4. Vita S. Brandani.

5. Henrici, Salterienfis Monachi, Narratio de Purgatorio S. Patricii.

6. Vita Tungalii Casselenfis episcopi.

7. Visiones Inferni 3. "Senem quendam venerabilem."

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 3776, 3777.

8. Bonaventuræ Meditatio. "Transfige, dulcissime Jesu."

9. Versus fœminam describentes.

"Femina fons fellis, fons sumans, fictile fasma,

"Primum pomellis presumpsit prodere plasma."

10. Martyrologium Sanctorum in Anglia, Wallia, et locis finitimis.

11. Calendarium.

[3777—3809. Folio.]

3777.

A folio of 202 original letters from Learned men to Mr. Humphrey Wanley, from the year 1692, &c.

1 & 2. From J. Jackson to H. W. at the Master's Lodge University College.

3. From Dr. Ibbot, Lambeth Palace, to the same, about the return of MSS. 1714.

4. From James Jeffrey, Pembroke-Hall Feb. 11, 1722. about the discovery of a parcel of Gold medals of E. 3d. in digging the foundation for King's new building, the legends of which are there copied.

5. 6. 7. Short letters from Geo. Inch about books, no dates.

8. Another trifling one from John Innes, in the Strand, 1708.

9. 10. Two others from Bell Jones 1707.

11. Bar. Jones All-Souls, & John Anstis & Jo. Baron, to Mr. Wanley at Wimpole Cambridgeshire about Mr. Lhuyd's books & MSS. for Ld. Oxford, &c.

12. A trifling letter from Rob. Keck, without date.

13. 14. 15. 16. 17. Letters badly written from Geo. Keith a quaker, about books, &c. to the said H. Wanley, then Keeper of the Library at University College.

18. A letter from Charles King dated Grendon (Co. Warw.) Apr. 4. 1692. which begins with "Mr. Chetwynd designed to have gone this day to Ingestre, but was prevented by the floods"—"I will bring with me out of Staffordshire Mr. Somners Dictionary, & the Evangelica Saxonica & Gothica (given me by Mr. Junius) & another Saxon Tract which I accidentally bought at Lichfield, w^{ch} may be of use to your Studies in that Tongue," &c.

This and several following letters are in the same beautiful hand as many of the Chetwynd MSS. in the possession of the late Stebbing Shaw. See his Advertisement to Vol. II. of Staffordshire P. xxviii.

19. The same to the same, May 2. 1692.

20. Another from the same, May 28, wishing Mr. Junius's collection was published, or in such hands as Mr. Wanley's, who would spare no pains to make it fit for the Press, &c. This concludes with an Epigram on Sr. G. Mackenzie's Picture.

21. A short one from the same, about his acquaintance with Gregory King. Aug. 13. 1692.

22. From Gregory King, dated Coll. Arms London Aug. 16. to Mr. C. King, at Ingestre, about Mr. Wanley wishing to get a Situation in that office, &c.

23. From C. King to Mr. Wanley with the above inclosed.

24. The same to the same: thinks its a hard case after he had served an apprenticeship to a Draper at Coventry he should serve Mr. G. King as long for an Office of 14 or 15 l. per Ann. with other matters curious enough. Sept. 10th 1692.

25. A few lines from the same about going with Mr. Chetwynd to London. Grendon Nov. 2d.

26. Another letter from the same, dated London Jun. 16. 1692. About Sr. John Cotton & a book of his, &c. also recommending to him a young man, Mr. Pate a Draper, master of the best Study of books, & the best scholar of his age, &c.

R

27. Another

Num. 3777.

27. Another from the same, which seems to correct his former opinion about Lyfimachus, &c.
28. From the same, dated Ingestre, Nov. 14.—93. mentions his being unfixed in that Country since the great loss of Mr. Chetwynd, yet shall never forget Mr. Wanley. That morning takes his final leave of Ingestre, after 15 years residence, but designs to reside till Xmas at Dr. Fowke's at Wirley, Stafford^e, & go from thence to his chambers at Oxford.
29. Another letter from the same dated Rugely, Apr. 2. 1694. about the books arriving safe; is charmed to stay at Wirley longer than he intended, with his good and learned friend Dr. Fowke. Concludes with observations upon coins and books for Wanley's study of them.
30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. Short Letters from Rich. King at Exeter 1701-2. about Saxon MSS. of Mr. Burf-cough, &c. Dr. Kennet's quarrel with the Bp. of London, who silenced him, and ordered his Church doors to be shut, which he contemned; and that the Bishop of Sarum preached a sermon in vindication of the Dr. in Alderfgate Church.
36. Another from the same, comforting him very religiously, &c. in his illness, &c.
37. A short letter from Charles King at Grendon before Mr. Chetwynd's death, therefore misplaced.
38. 39. 40. 41. 42. Letters from J. Kimberley Cov. 1695 to 1700. congratulating Wanley on his situation at University College Oxford, & requesting him to examine a MS. in the Bodleian, the Author being *Titus Livius de Frulonifis*, an English Historian often cited by Stow, &c.
43. From Mr. James Knight formerly of Cambridge, & of Northwold, about an Epistle prefixed to a MS. Bible in the Library of Trinity College Camb. wherein mention is made of the Art of Printing.
44. From Mr. Jenkin Knill, dated Goodridge May 12. about a medal found near there with several others, it being all copper about the breadth of a Half-crown with a fair head, and about the ring "CÆSAR TRAGANUS HADRIANUS AUG. IMP. The reverse legend PONT. MAX. X. TR POT COS. III." &c.
45. 46. Two letters from W. Lancaster St. Martins, London 1716, about the Floyd MSS. & another book in Jesus Coll. Library for Ld. Oxford.
- 47—8—9. Short Letters from Timothy Langley about other MSS.
- 50—1. From W^m Latton Grays-Inn 1712. about his family in Bucks, &c.
52. From Mr. Charles Lee, no date.
53. From Tho. Leigh 1697.
54. From Edm. Bp. of Lincoln, Lambeth, 1716.
55. Bernard Lintott, Bookseller about, *Overbecks Antiquitates Romæ*, & other Antiquities, &c. at Rome.
56. From Arthur Lugg, Berkshire.
- 57—8. A curious letter from Edw. Lhwyd dated Swanley 1696. to the Revd. Dr. Mill Principal of Edmund Hall, Oxon, giving a description of a Monument, with a copy of the long Inscription thereon at Maes y Grôes in the Parish of Lhaw Dyfilio in Denbighshire, transcribed A^o 1696.
59. Another curious, long letter dated Oxf. Sept. 21st. 1702. from the same to H. Wanley about Lichfield Gospels, or Textus Scī Ceaddæ (now remaining in that Cathedral Library) & the bookbinders having mangled the marginal notes. This letter concludes with a quotation from the Leiger Book of Landaff, about the year 929.
60. Another long & learned letter from the same to the same, dated Apleton Jan. 6. 1703. with many curious observations about Irish & British words & MSS.
61. Another from the same learned Keeper of the Museum at Oxford, dated Apleton Febr. 8. 1703. about the same curious subjects, which further adds that he communicated a copy of the Monument of Prince Kad-

Num. 3777.

- von (a rude stone above the Church door at Ll. Gadawlder in Anglesey) to Mr. Hicks of Trevithic, which he shewing with others to Dr. Musgrave of Exeter, the Dr. begged copies of them & sent them to Dr. Sloane who has printed them in the Philosoph. Transactions.
62. Another from the same, dated Oxford, Feb. 2. 1703. about the terms of transcripts from the Ashmolean, &c. with an extract from the same as a specimen, also about interlined words in the Cambridge Juvenius, which he finds to have been Caledonian British.
63. 64. 65. Two letters from Mr. Eleazar Marchant of Guernsey, 1707, about books from France, &c. and a few lines from Mr. J. Marchant his brother.
66. A short letter from W. Massey, Northleach; Apr. 1725. about the *Penates* in the hands of Mr. Flower in Southbroom near Devizes; the price 50l. Only 17 in Number.
67. From J. Marshall May 30. inquiring whether Mercurius Gallo-Belgicus is in the Cotton Library, or the Mercure François from 1600 to 1636, he having searched Sion Coll. & the Library by St. Martins Church in vain, &c.
68. A French letter from Martels, Paris 1723, about books, &c.
- 69—70. A Catalogue, &c. in French, by the same hand.
71. A short letter from M. Mattaire, about a copy of his *Annales Typographici* 1719.
- 72—3. From the same, about dining with Sigr. Zamboni of Amsterdam, in Conduit Street. Aug. 1725.
74. Another about his Greek MS.
75. Also about meeting Dr. Hale, &c. to dinner at Ld. Harleys.
76. Another about his 3d. Vol. of *Annales Typographici* Jan 1724.
77. From Rog. Meredith 1702.
78. From Mr. James Mickleton of Furnivalls Inn, about an antique Seal 1714.
79. From the same about some MSS. in New Street Fetter Lane, above his pocket.
80. Another from the same, dated Gray's Inn March 6. 1715. about Mr. Heselstines letter, & his finding old services in the Church of Durham, written at the Reformation, &c. also about Mr. Anderson's Picture and Wanley's, &c.
- 81—2. Others from the same about trifling matters.
83. From the same to the same at Ld. Harley's at Wimpole, Cambridgeshire, about his Uncle Mickleton's illness and affairs calling him to Durham, & the progress he had made to add to Ld. Harley's collections.
84. 85. Two other trifling ones from the same, Grays Inn 1717.
86. A Trifle from C. Middleton, mentioning Canterbury 1722.
- 87 to 91. Short letters from Ed. Millington, London, 1697 to 1701.
- 92-3. From C. Milwood, Cov. March 1703. about an old Bible printed 1539 in large black print with many cuts in it, &c. price 6s. 6d.
94. About the same, being an old family bible not to be purchased on any terms.
95. From the same Oct. 1710. having been in Staffordshire about the said bible, (at a relations seemingly. Qy. Milwards, now Bookseller at Walfal, who is of the old Derbyshire family?) but could not learn what is become of it.
96. 96.* Two French letters from Aymon Ministre, &c. to Monsieur Drummond & Dr. Stubbs, Oxford, 1716.
97. 98. From Dr. Jo. Mill principal of Edmund Hall Oxford, 1702, about Divinity books, &c.
99. Mr. R. Minshall the Catalogue maker to Mr. Noel Bookseller, Pater Noster Row, 1713.
100. 101. H^v

Num. 3777.

100. 101. H^y Mitchell, Greenwich 1723-4.
 102-3. Small French Letters from F. de Montmollin, London 1707.
 104. A Latin letter from Bernardus de Montfaucon 1721, about the Harleian Collection, &c.
 105. From Bernard Mould, London 1725.
 106. From Dr. More Bp. of Norwich 1697, about the Origin and Invention of Printing, &c.
 107. From Rice Morgan, Bangor 1697; about copying for him Libanius's Oration on Julius the Apostate's death, in the Publick Library Oxford, & to know how the R. P. Literaria goes on, &c.
 108. From the same, thanking him for his account of state of Learning at Oxford, &c. also requesting a copy of Dr. Wallis's Latin letter concerning the History of the Monasteries of England, written on one of the white leaves of Wanley's Repertorium Monasticum.
 109. From the same, about the true situation & etymology of Pen-mon in Anglesey, over against Preston Island, where are the ruins of a chapel dedicated to St. Siroliis, &c.
 110. From the same, about the Bp. of Bangor's wishing him to look for a thin folio Spanish MS. on Vellum in the Library, among others of that language, which MS. then belonged to Mr. Braddon.
 111. From Aaron Moses, a Jew, 1714, about a Book.
 112. A French letter from Lamotte, 1707.
 113. From the Rev. Bernard Mould of Essex about MSS. &c. 1724.
 114. From Salomon Negri about Mr. Xerxes, 1725.
 115 to 118. Short letters to Wanley about the affairs of the Society for propagating the Gospel, of which he was then candidate to be Secretary, signed Nelson, 1701, at Woodcote.
 119. From the same, censuring Mr. Chamberlayne's complaints to the Society, & in great praise of Wanley's conduct, &c. also for his services to the Dean of Worcester; who, it is said, may be deservedly placed in the first rank of the Great Men of that age. To this letter Wanley has added some pointed remarks on Mr. Chamberlayne's Conduct.
 120. From the same about the same, & desiring him to inform Dean Hicks that he received a letter from Bp. Frampton, who says all the stories told of him in print are wicked lyes, having taken no Oath, nor any hopes of preferment since cast out of his own, &c. 1701.
 121. From the same, at the Countess Dowager of Berkeley's, Cranford Jan. 1701.
 122. Another dated Blackheath the same year, mentioning the Dean of Chichester to serve the Society, &c.
 123. D^r about Mr. Benet Rector of St. James's Colchester, &c. Dr. Maningham's opinion about the Etymology of Maundy Thursday, being the day our Saviour instituted the B. Sacrament, therefore called *des mandati*; tho' Spelman derives it more probably from the French word Maunde, w^h signifies sportula, &c.
 124. Another from the same, about Mr. W. being Secretary to the Corporation Society, which he in a note says many noble and worthy Persons put him upon soliciting, & promised their votes.
 125. Another from the same, about his picture, &c.
 126. From the same, about Wanley's being Candidate for the Paper Office, with the following letter inclosed, & advising him to get Dean Hicks to apply to the E. of Clarendon, & that if Bp. Nicholson will be vigorous he may engage Sr. Christopher Musgrave, who has good interest with the Earls of Nottingham & Rochester, &c. To which is Wanley's note thus; "Twas said by many that Mr. Chamberlayne could not hold the Custody of the Paper Office. And indeed he was soon after turned out by my Ld. Nottingham."
 127. From the same, inclosed with the above, to some nobleman in lodgings in Charles Street, strongly recom-

Num. 3777.

- mending Wanley as successor to Mr. C. Dated Blackheath, June 22. 1702.
 128. Another from the same, about his picture.
 129. From the same, about the means of procuring the Librarianship of St. Rob. Cotton's MSS. &c. upon which is Wanley's note: "This is about the Cottonian Library, the Custody whereof I did then, and many years after, most ardently desire. As to Friendship between Dr. Tho. Smith (here meant) & me there was but little, his conversation being not suitable to mine, by reason of his Jealousies & Peevishness extreme. I always allowed the D^r Pretensions to be much better grounded than mine. But, if he being a Nonjuror could not swear to the Queen's Government; or being much in years, should happen to decay, as he did after some time: I desired that Employment when the Trustees should please to regulate that noble Collection."
 130-1-2-3. From the same, on the same subject, &c. 1703.
 134. From the same, about the present of his book to Wanley, & his paper, & the Arch Bp. of York. Dec. 1703.
 135-6. From the same, with the name of Robert prefixed, about the Corporation Society, &c. 1705.
 137. From the same, on the same subject, &c. with a long note by Wanley about his resignation of his place of Secretary to that Society, i. e. for *Propagating Xtian knowledge*, &c. Dec. 1705.
 138 to 144. Short letters from the same, about the said Society, &c. 1706.
 145. From the same, about Dr. Cockburn & the Armenian Archbishop, & his nephew Lucas Nurigian, &c. 1707.
 146. D^r about Secretary Harley procuring a Royal Pass for the Arch Bp. of Goethan, &c. 1707.
 147-8. From the same, being then engaged in writing Bp. Bull's life, shall have an opportunity of mentioning Dr. Grabe with respect, &c. whose Cenotaph is designed by the Ld. Treasurers patronage of that learned & good man 1712.
 149. From the same 1713, about Saxon characters for Mr. Bowyer, whose misfortunes (alluding no doubt to his house & printing office being burnt in Red Lion Passage Fleet Street, where Mr. Nichols now lives) Ld. Chief Justice Parker intends to assist towards repairing.
 150. From the same, requesting Mr. Bird may have the cast of Dr. Grabe's face to make his monument by, on the Ld. Treasurer's account. 1714.
 151. From Peter le Neve Norroy, London, College of Arms 1725; about prologues & other pieces supposed to be written by John Skelton, Rector of Dis in Norfolk, Poet-Laureat to K. H. 8. Also about other books & MSS. &c.
 152-3. From H. Newman, about borrowing a fine MS. Alcoran mentioned by Dr. Lisle, from Ld. Oxford's Library, for the Society for Promoting Xtian knowledge, &c. 1722.
 154. A President's printed Letter of the Royal Society, signed *Isaac Newton* P. R. S. Nov. 24. 1718.
 On the back it is indorsed by Wanley "Erroneous Summons of the Royal Society."
 155. From Wm. Nicholson, Archdeacon (afterwards Bp.) of Carlisle, about Accents in the Greek Orthography, wanted in the famous Chronicon Marimorum, among the Arundelian monuments, &c. also about the ancient musical notes reduced to those of modern Masters. Dr. Wallis' notes on Ptolemy's Harmonies, &c. No Date.
 156. From the same, dated Salkeld near Penrith Sep. 23. 1699. Encouraged by Dr. Hicks, he presumes W^y has seen the Inscription on a Runic Monument which he met with in Scotland.
 157. From the same, on various topics, and acknowledging Wanley's assistance. July 18, 1700.
 158. From the same, then Bp. of Carlisle, dated Salkeld July 23, 1702. Heartily agrees with those Antiquaries

Num. 3777.

tiquaries, &c. who prefs Wanley to go on with his *Rés Diplomatica*. Some account of the Black Lead Mines, & of a large lump he sent to Dr. Woodward, &c. &c.

159. 160-1. Three more from & with the arms of the Bp. in the same excellent hand, & affectionate Language; about Wanley's obtaining the Care and Inspection of the Cottonian Library. Rose Castle, Jun. 1703.

162. Another long & elegant Epistle from the same, "Next to what concerns the preservation of our Established Religion & Government, Peace here & Salvation hereafter, nothing has a greater share in my thoughts and desires than the Promotion of the Septentrional Learning." 'Tis a misfortune that we have lost those parts of the old Testament translated by Ælfric. Concludes with hints, &c. to W. for improving his intended translation, & giving fac-similes of the MSS. like Madox, &c.

163-4. From the same, at Rose Castle Apr. 1711: about Mr. Smith & he calling to see some books in Mr. Harley's Library, &c. Lately discovered that the Bp of St. David's was intimate with the heirs of Sr. J. Cotton, & have requested that worthy & good prelate to recommend you to them, &c.

165. Another, in answer to W.'s letter, which was a Refreshment to the Bp. under affliction by the loss of his best friend and dearest Companion, &c. "There is in the Cotton Library (Claudius D. 7.) a Chronicle penned by some of the Canons of Lanercoft in this Diocese, which tho' it agrees mostly with that of Melros, has a great many things not to be met with any where else; especially in matters transacted in Conflicts and Treaties betwixt the two Kingdoms. 17 $\frac{1}{2}$."

166-7. Short ones from the same about, Ld. Harley's Library, &c.

168. From the same June 3. 1714. "The Enquiry made after your Irish Laws, was to serve Mr. Disney of Lincoln," &c.

169. Thus indorsed by Wanley, "8 April 1713. my Ld. Bishop of Carlisle's advice to me about printing a Volume of English History from the Cottonian Library."

170. From the same, about his present vassalage to his Stationer leaving him no liberty, &c.

"The account of my Lds. Library (besides what is said on R. Higden,) &c. is intended for the Preface which I hope to finish in a few days," &c. W. Carliol.

171. From N. Noel (Bookseller) London 1716 about Boxes of books sent to Ed. Ld. Harley at Wimple, Cambridgeshire, says he has procured for his Lordship 3 of the most rare books in the world, *The Officium Rationale Divinorum*, the Justinian's Institutes not seen in England, and a very rare edition of Tullius de Officiis. Ld. Sunderland has been in pursuit of them. Expect a parcel of very fine books from Mr. Sullie from Germany, &c. & in hopes of buying Ld. Somers's Library, &c.

172. From the same, about the value of the above *Officium*, &c. & a Catalogue of many other MSS. to be valued by Wanley, who is allowed to be the best judge of them in Europe, &c.

173-4-5-6. From the same, about his purchasing Dr. South's Library, Dr. Wm. Nichols & a large cargo of Hebrew, Arabick, Persian, & other oriental MSS. &c. Ld. Somers' Library thro' Dr. Mead, &c. & his removal out of Duck Lane into Pater Noster Row, &c.

177. From Mr. Sam. Palmer, Merchant 1718. about Medals.

178. From Geo. Paul, Camb. 1712-13. about Mr. Baker, &c. Dr. Sykes's MSS. Dr. Covel, &c. With a memorandum by Wanley, that a Pliny's Natural History MS. is to be sold, which is always very scarce and valuable.

Sr. G. Beaumont, or Mr. Winstanley may be applied to, for the MS. Greek Testament from the Corporation of Leicester.

Num. 3777; 7778.

179. From Geo. Paul 1713.

180-1. From — Pepys 1701, about Wanley's Queries, for his nephew in Spain, the King's death, &c.

182. From the same about Mr. Rimer, words in his book, Sir J. Cotton's MSS, &c.

183-4-5-6-7-8-9. From the same, about the Durham fragment, Q. Mary's song, &c. Dr. Shadwell, Dr. Gregory, the Dean of Worcester's picture, Dr. Smith continuing in the Cotton Library, Sir G. Cotton's burial, &c.

190-1-2-3-4-5-6. From the same, about Dr. Shadwell, &c. Monf. Daillé's use of the Fathers, an extract from the Chronicon of the Victor Turienfis in Africâ Episcopus, who lived about the year 550. Saxon MSS. &c. Mr. Dundas's extraordinary performance, &c. Imperfect translations of the Bible, &c.

197-8. From Mr. Pope at Twickenham July 1 & 31. 1725. about procuring him some of that goode & wholesome Port Wine at the Genoa Armes, &c. "As witness this myne hand, which also witnesseth its master to be in sooth & sincerity of harte, Good Syr, Yours ever bounden
A Pope."

"This to my worthy & special Friend Maister Wanley, dwelling at my singular goode Lord's my Lorde of Oxford's Kindly present."

199-200-1. From another Poet, Mr. Prior, 1718, about Wanley's correcting his Sheets from the Printer, to whom he submits every thing concerning literature, &c. Mentions also a Poem in a book called the customs of London, a folio printed in H. 8. time which he gave to Lord Harley. Sends also his *Phiz* desiring Mrs. Wanley to accept it, & assure her that no Man loves or esteems her Husband & his friend more than Mr. Prior.

202 A French Letter to Captⁿ Richer, from Monfr. L. Quartier, à Dublin, May 1714, with two Sonnets in French, in praise of Lord Oxford and Q. Anne

3778.

Other original Letters to H. Wanley from 1692 to 1725.

1. From Fitzherbert Adams, who is glad the Curators of the Publick Library, Oxford, have chosen him to transmit the memory of his Predecessor Dr. Marshall to posterity. Has two pictures of him by David Loggan, &c.

2. From Bartholomew Adrian, Low near Cov. 1705.

3. From Richardson Adrian, Brixworth.

4. From James Anderson 1725. with Six MSS.

5. From Jere. Andrewes about money matters, with a Roll of Antiquity.

6-7. From John Anstis about Marcellus, A.Bp. of Corfu, a book attributed to whom was really written by Augustin Patritius; and other learned matters.

8. Another from the same, about Rymer, &c. Herald's Office 1717.

9. From the same at Mortlake 1711, about Dr. Hutton's Papers, Prebendaries, Patent Rolls, Wanley's picture, &c.

10. From the same about books for sale in Holland, &c. with Wanley's remarks — 1712.

10*. From the same, about the Officers of Arms, the Volumes of the Talbot-family, De Marca's History of Bearn, Count de Montgrylon of Naples, a Knight of the Garter 3 E. 4. Ferdinand I. natural son of Alphonfus V. K. of Arragon, &c. 1721.

11. 12 13. D^o About the Heralds, &c. knighting H. V. in Ireland.

14. D^o About the Knights of the Bath, Mr. Bakers Vols. Dr. Fiddes his lives of More & Fisher. Grenade Herald to Ch. V. his monument at Arras 1547, &c. dated Putney 1725.

15. From the same about Heraldic matters, &c. the Poem upon the Knighthood of the Golden Fleece, &c.

16. 17. D^o

Num. 3778.

16. 17. D^o Statutes of the Order of the Bath & French MS. of the life of Rich. 2d.

18. From the same, about the said MS. which he had borrowed, which proves his conjecture concerning Collars introduced by the Lancastrian line. Mr. Stow perused this book or another copy, which he has abridged in the end of R. 2's reign, &c.

19-20. From Anne Babington, about the sale of a book which Mr. Cunningham took to shew my Ld. Treasurer as a rarity. Endorsed, "Madam Babington on a wrong scent."

21-22. From that indefatigable Antiquary & Collector Tho. Baker of St. Johns Coll. Camb. whose numerous Vols. of MSS. are in this Collection, & in the University Library at Cambridge. They are about Mr. Paul's death in London; & his Papers, which cost him 40 l., if he can obtain them according to promise, shall be at my Ld. Treasurer's service &c. Camb. 1714.

23-4. D^o About the said MSS. & others at Nando's Coffee House, also an account of that remarkable case for which Mr. Wentworth & others were committed to the Tower, &c. as given to Ld. Keeper Puckering & indorsed by him.

25-6. From the same, about the same MSS. &c. Scot's Tables of that University, Bp. Vaughan's life by Bp. Williams, Mr. Strype, Arch Bp. Sandys case, &c. Dares not wait on so great a Man as Ld. Harley, his life being Monastic as his Studies, & unfitted for the world & conversation, unless with the dead.

27-8-9-30-1. About the said MSS. &c. which the Vicechancellor had then decreed him, and which he begs Ld. Harley to accept of part, the rest to be paid for. Dr. Covell wishes to borrow Critopylus concerning the Greek Church, &c. Thinks it an honor & happiness to have been able to add some trifles to his Lordship's noble Collection, &c.

32-3. From the same, about sending the Puckering collection in 21 bundles, Mr. Powle's Vols, The State tracts. & other MSS. also an original letter of Erasmus, & some of Dr. Beaumont's Lectures, not allowed by his will to be printed Italian MSS. and Mathematical Papers of Dr. Barrow, &c.

34 5. About D^o Gowers death at Brampton Brian, &c. A MS. in a Northern Language belonging to the Lady Arabella, &c. Tho. Lockin M.D. Regius Professor 1564, & his family at Hoo near Rochester, &c. The Professor notices *Queens Coll.* in his will, &c.

36-7-8-9. From the same, about his own Collections in 20 Vols. folio, without vanity the best in its kind, &c. Dr. Covell about monasteries, &c. Dr. Tudway, &c.

40. 40.* About his picture, &c. which he never could submit to, "should be guilty of unpardonable vanity did he expect to hang in Effigie at Wymple," &c. Two Bibles printed 1539, &c. with Cromwell's shield in the illuminated copy, &c. Camb. 1716-17.

41-2. From the same, about Saxon MSS. with his receipt to Ed. Ld. Harley for a book of Saxon Homilies, (by the hands of Mr. Prior,) which he promises to return to the publick Library.

43-43.* From the same. Books printed by Guttenburg a great discovery; thought there had been none such in the world, & began to look upon Fust as the first Printer. The Bishop of Ely's Catholicon may have been printed by Guttenberg, tho' at Ments, yet no name of the Printer, & the character is more rude than Fust's Tully's Offices, whereof there are 2 Copies in 1465-6 on Vellum & Paper. Ld. Harley had two copies of Ed. 6. first Prayer book. Qy. whether printed by Grafton the King's Printer, having one of them in his custody, a great variety, &c. being printed in 1548. Begs Wanley's opinion of Rob. de Avesbury as an Author 1719.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 3778.

44-5. From the same, congratulates him & Ld. Harley upon the valuable acquisition to his noble Library, yet complains that men of quality give such high prices for books, &c. A Passage in Caxton which seems good proof for Mentz against Harlem, &c. Dr. Massey, Lord Harley, &c. 1722.

46 7-8 9. D^o Dr. Fiddes dying at Putney, wrote to Mr. Anstis about the books, &c. 1725. Has been looking into History and Antiquities of this University; dares not yet say he has any design to give a History of his own, tho' has a large heap of Materials, &c. Mr. Paul & his MSS. &c.

50-1-2-3-4. D^o. Sorry to hear of W^o want of health, which all men ought to wish to so useful a person, &c. A Repertory at the Tower concerning Cambridge, very imperfect, but Bp. Still. is more complete.

55-6-7-8 9. D^o. Saxon Homilies 8^o formerly the E. of Bedfords, &c. Sends him the largest book of Saxon Homilies of value, &c.

Mr. Windior & Dr. Parke chosen Burgesses for the University with the number of Votes for each & other Candidates.

60. From the same, about the MS. at Kings Coll. &c. This is sealed like the rest with Bakers Arms.

61-2-3 4. From Jo. Bagford 1669. about Sr. W. Temple's letters. Genealogy of K. James 1st. a great variety, &c. Mr. Sturt, Mr. Burton's book, &c. Drawing, &c.

65-6. From the same, about a curious collection of Maps, Roman Antiquities dug up in & about London, Sr. Robt. Cotton's Catalogue of his MSS. The Bp. of Norwich's D^o, &c. 1697. Further account of the above Antiquities, &c.

67. From the same about the same, & Goodman's fields being a burial place to the Romans, &c. Nicardi in Greek & Latin, put forth by Gorræo with the Scholar printed at Paris 1557. price 9 s. &c. 1696, London.

68-9. From the same, about Mr. Pepys, Mr. Churchill, &c.

70. to 79. All from the same, about Books, &c.

78. From B. Banks, Greene Mews, no date.

79. From Dr. Jo. Barrow of Baliol Coll. to John Anstis Esq. Arundel St. about Lhyds MSS. & a large folio of Hergest given to Jesus Coll. Library, Oxford, &c. with a few lines from Anstis to Wanley, that he could have bought the above MSS. very cheap, which he omitted out of respect to my Ld. & is sorry, as they were sold to Sr. Tho. Sebright of Hertfordshire.

80-1. From the same to Wanley, about the same MSS. &c.

82-3. From Barnes, Emanuel 1699.

84. From Major Rob. Beake, Cov. 96. about his Collections, not fit for the Bodleian, &c.

85. A short French letter from — Beaujez 1716.

86-7-8. From Katherine & John Beaver mentioning the death of W's friend, Mr. James Mickleton, found in the Thames, &c. 1719.

89. From the same, about old brass coin of Alexander the Great brought from Gibraltar, &c.

90-1 2-3. From D^o Wanley's son-in-law, about Gibraltar, &c. 1724.

94-5. From the same, indorsed thus "with an inclosed letter from Mr. Bernard Mould Chaplain at Smyrna 1721." Also about Original Commissions for making the union between England & Scotland, for Ld. Oxford's Collection.

96-7. From Mr. Tho. Bennet, Colchester 1713.

98. A Letter of apology from Dr. R. Bentley.

99. 100. The 1st. is very bad English, the 2d. in latin from Beverland about the sale of his MSS. & pictures, &c. & indorsed "mad papers of H. Beverland."

S

101. A

Num. 3778.

101. A short scrawl from Dr. John Beaumont 1715.
 102. From H. Bedford 1723, enquiring whether Sr. Thomas Chickley of Wimpole (father of Sr. Tho. master of the Ordinance & Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster in Ch. II. & James II's time) married the Lady Savile, because Wimpole was her house (see life of G. Barwick, p. 228.) who sold that seat to Sr. John Cutler? for his da^r carried it in marriage to Ld. Radnor, who sold it to Ld. Harley.
 103. From Mr. T. Bentley of Trin. Coll. Camb. 1716. about a very fine Latin MS. of the Evangelists, &c.
 104-5-6-7-8. Latin letters from Ericus Benzeliuss 1700.
 109, 110. From W. Cov. 1698. about his true Theorem then found of the Quadrature of a Circle, &c.
 111. From Ja. Robart, Oxon, 1704. about the Vegetable Kingdom, as Corals, Gums, Shells, &c.
 112. One line from Tho. Boucher.
 113. From Mr. Nath. Boothe 1717.
 114. A short letter from W. Bowyer 1714, with a long Explanation by Wanley about Chronicles from the Cotton MSS., which he was then about to publish under the patronage of Ld. Weymouth whose death prevented it.
 115. From Mr. Jos. Bowles, Oxford 1722. introducing Mr. Schumacker, Library-Keeper to the Emperor of Russia, who will give a particular account of the Library lately discovered near the Caspian Sea. A Book from Mr. Crynes. Curiosities for my Lds. Repository, &c.
 116. From the same, about 4 MS. Vols, containing,
 I. Instructions of the Emperor Charles 5th to his son Philip, translated from the Spanish & dedicated to Q. Eliz.
 II. A Parallel betw. Rob. E. of Essex & G. Duke of Buckingham, by Sr. H. Wotton (this is printed).
 2. Fragmenta Regalia, or observations of Q. Eliz. times, &c.
 3. Duty of the Offices of K. James 1st. Exchequer.
 4. Intended Reformation of the King's Court Leets, by Rob. Johnson 1605.
 III. A Treatise concerning the Nobility, &c. by Sr. J. D. Kt.
 IV. Selden's Epinomis. (This has been printed.)
 117. From the same. Other MSS. discovered, &c. Mr. Schumacker brought to him by Mr. Hanbury. His character, &c.
 118. From the same, dated Oriel Coll. 1721.
 119. From W. Brand, London, 1696. about purchasing him Rerum Montiforrarum in Scotia gestarum Commentarius, printed at Paris 1648.
 120-1-2. From the same, about the . . . Polygraphice, with an Alphabet of old Norman letters, &c. Dr. Bernard's Catal. of MSS. &c. A knife from Italy, brought by the Spaniards in 1688, having an inscription in remembrance of the Invasion. Dr. Johnston had a great esteem for it, & offered a Guinea for it on behalf of Ld. Peterborough, &c.
 123. From Robert Brabant, Barkhamstead, 1711.
 124-5. Short notes from Thomas Bray.
 126. From Cha. Bruntz about the Pedigree of the Kings of Scotland, &c. 1696.
 127. From W. Brenand about Medals, 1708.
 128-9. From O. Brigstocke, Queen's Square, London, 1712.
 130-1-2. From Sam. Brewster 1704-6-8.
 133. D^r. Lincolns Inn 1709. about some Charity, Ld. Weymouth's subscription to it, &c. Dean Hickes, &c.
 134-5-6-7-8-9. Trifling ones from D^r. Proud, to think any thing of his Fathers should be laid up in Collections.

Num. 3778, 3779.

- 140-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8. From R. Brown, Coventry, 1697. about his publishing, musick seemingly, &c.
 149. From Geo. Browne, Southam, 1722. To his good Uncle Mr. Wanley, about "the vile Election at Coventry," &c. According to order, have got 4 Iron balls, shot at Edge-Hill fight, & also a piece of Canon, which was burst at Radway under Edg-hill, &c.
 150. From the same, not material.
 151. From Mr. Fruton 1709. about a Cabinet to be sold at Mr. Seymour's Banker in Fleet Street, &c.
 152. From Francis Bugg about Quakers, &c. and a book entitled *The Snake in the Grass*, &c. ——— Wildenhall. Suffolk, 1696.
 153-4-5. From Sr. Rich. Bulkeley, Epsom, 1704. Dr. Waugh has gotten Dr. Beveridge's Benefice at St. Peters Cornhill, &c.
 157-8. From Mr. M. Bullof C.C.C. Camb^a about books, & the Pontifical C. 3. &c. The Arabic Gospel, &c.
 160. From Hum. Burton W's Uncle about his 3 sons, & one a fellow at New College, the next senior founder of Winton school, the third a pretty scholar at Coventry, 1702.
 161-2. From Rob. Burfcough, Scotnefs 1702. about MSS. &c.

3779.

Original letters to Humfrey Wanley from 1692-1725. Vol. III. This & following Volumes, being bound up very confusedly, are now numbered afresh, leaving the old pencil figures for the sake of any former references, &c.

1. 2. From Hugh Todd, Penrith, 1702. about pieces of a body, &c. which he left at Oxford for the Museum, &c. The MS. account of Cumberland not to be disposed of, being the property of the Dean & Chapter. Hopes in time to give a more perfect account, &c. Introduces his nephew Mr. Stevenson of Queen's Coll. Oxf. &c.
 3-4. From the same, at Carlisle 1711-12. with an original Charter of a small College in London, 42 E. III. Has now got fair transcripts of Charters of Two Abbeyes in those parts. If that Vol. be acceptable to my Ld. it shall be followed by others of Charters & Evidences relating to this County, very unique; also the account of this County taken in Q. Eliz. time, &c. Two Vols. of Charters from University Coll. &c.
 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. From the same to Mr. Wanley at the Ld. Treasurers Library, York Buildings, requesting the use of Dr. Hutton's MSS. relating to the Church & Diocese of York, being then upon a Work relating to that Province 1713.
 Left for my Ld. some Rolls, entitled "A Philological account of Names & Surnames now in use."
 A certificate signed by ArchBp. Sharp, as Moderator of the Presbyterian Assembly, when the Episcopal & Regal Government was abolished in Scotland. He being then cruelly murdered. This Paper esteemed a great curiosity 1714.
 10. From Ja. Thomson 1716. about taking his Antiquities to Wimple, & wishing they may continue in his Lordship's family as many ages as they have lain in the fields at Trumpington.
 11. From W. Tong, Coventry 1695. A Nonconformist Minister there, as indorced by Wanley, at Edmund Hall, Oxf. &c.
 12. 13. From M. Tounshend 1705-6. about his valuable Cabinet to be sold, which Sr. Robert bought in Holland, curiously printed, &c.
 14. From Tho. Tristram, with a copy of Vida, for Ld. Harley, which he had printed, & was then taking in Subscriptions for the 2d. part, & as his for the following heads out of his Lordships Library, for Vertue to copy for it, viz. 1. Izabella (of the House of Este) Marchioness of

Num. 3779.

of Mantua. 2. Frederick, her son, first Duke of Mantua (drawn when young.) 3. John Matthew Gilberto, Bishop of Verona. 4. Scipio Vegius, a Physician, &c. Oxford 1727.

15-16. From C. Trimmell, Althorp near Northampton; about Xenophon, Quintilian, Ubbo Emmius, & books.

17. From the above Mr. Tristram of Pembroke College, 1723. Alesbury July 30.

18. From Dr. Tho. Tudway 1714. In praise of Ld. Oxford for his ardor in collecting, &c. whom he compares with Achilles de Harlay premier President to the Parliament of Paris. Will send by Monsieur Levi the French Bookseller, the 2 Vols, of Kircher's *Musurgia*.

19-20. From the same 1715. about MSS. & proud that he has got for my Lords Library, from the Church at Ely, a service of one Bancroft in his own hand & made in 1532, before Tallis or Bird, &c.

21 2-3. From the same about the Master of X's (as afterwards appears in 41.) Coll. Camb. (Dr. Covell) sending his Catalogue & Estimate of his Greek & other MSS. hoping that they may agree for them, and that the said Master be obliged in the writings he is about to publish to make his quotations from the MSS. in the Harleian Library. Reports that Ld. O. f. d. is closely confined for tryall, &c. Roads to Wymple very bad, &c.

24. From the same, about Ld. Harley, the above MSS. of Dr. Covell's which he values too high, but will not refuse 330 Gs. &c.

25-6-7-8. From the same, about the same, &c. and the Dr. readiness to oblige my Ld. also about the Nutmeg Cabinet, &c. at the Lodge, where are several rare books for his Lordship at a reasonable price; the whole Library having cost him at least 1000 l. Shells & other rarities, &c.

29. A long one from the same, about the Dr's unwillingness to part with his Library, &c. during his life time, but will let my Lord have all his Medals, Seals, Cameos, Antiquities, Prints, Pictures, &c. with books belonging to them, &c.

30. Another on the same subject, with hints about the Dr's Intrigues with some Greek Mistresses, &c. Been to see a Rhinoceros's horn, much more beautiful than that at St. John's. &c. bid 5 Gs. for it, &c. 1716.

31-2-3. From the same about the same, a Catalogue of such pieces he could procure of Dr. Aldrich's, & to send to Dr. Stratford at X Church to compleat the whole score, &c.

34. Dr. about Mr. Thompson's Antiquities for my Ld. Dr. Childs famous piece in D to begin this 2d. Vol. with, & all the rest of the Dr's works from Windsor, where they are treasured up by one of his Scholars, Mr. Lamb.

35. From the same, 1716. Taking all imaginable pains in preparing his 2d. Vol. which will consist of the chief and most valuable works of all the Authors, from the Restoration to the accession of Q. Ann. &c. Have already received from York, Durham, Ely, Exeter, Eton, Windsor, Westminster, & expect more from Oxford, which will also help to make a 3d. and last Vol. since the Q's Accession, &c.

36-7-8-9. From the same, upon the same subject; met with a treasure, out of very old books from Ely, of Tomkins's, White's, Weelks's of 12, 10. & 8 parts, very elaborate & deserving to be recorded, &c.

40. A bill for some Books.

41. From the same, about the collection of Music for Ld. Harley, which has not its fellow in the world.

42. to 49. From the same, on the same subjects, &c. not so important, & on his own musical degree, &c.

50. From the same, about his musical Collections for his Lordship, to extend to 6 Volumes & comprize all Living Authors, &c. Dr. Aldridge's works taking up 200 pages, & Mr. Blow & Purcell each as many. (See them in 7337, &c.)

Num. 3779.

51-2-3. From the same, about a MS. at Lincoln Coll. with decorations & illuminations, &c. Ld. Oxford's Liberation, Handels Te Deum, Dr. Arbuthnot's Anthems for the Queens Chapel, &c. 1717.

54-5-6-7. Dr. about money paid him for his work, &c. Bentley's Broad Pieces for Creations, &c.

58-9. Dr. about Genealogy of our Kings, Antient Missal, &c. Mr. Rosengraves piece, Dr. Crofts Te Deum, Handels, &c. The 6 Volumes complete, upwards of 3000 pages, with Epistles dedicatory to each, &c. Mr. Kemp's Antiquities, &c. The King's Reception in Kings Coll. Chapel, &c.

60-1. From the same, about Wanley's abilities in Antiquities, Medals, &c.

62-3-4. Dr. Rosengrave's pieces very fine but too Theatrical, also Handel, Purcell a nobler & more elevated Style, quite thro' his Te Deum, made on the opening of St. Pauls, Jubilate, &c.

65-6-7-8. On the same subjects, with Wanley's notes about his charges being too much, & a receipt with the great Earl of Stafford's own hand for 15 l. as a Composition made with Roger Otway Esq. for not attending & receiving the Order of Knighthood at the King's Coronation, &c.

69. From the same, about his remonstrances with the Master of X's about his Collections, &c. before noticed. calls my Ld. the Ptolemæus Philadelphus of the Age, &c.

70. From the same, about musical Collec. & Authors, &c. Mr. Tallis's 40 parts Anthem, an unique made in Q. Eliz. time &c.

71-2-3. Dr. about the same subjects, description of my Lds. Library at Wimple, Mr. Hawkins of Ely about old deeds of the Monks there, &c. A MS. Itinerary of the County of Huntingdon, &c.

74-5. Dr. about the great increase of my Lord's noble collection, Professor Waller, &c.

76. On the subject of Musick, Honest James Hawkins's musical MS. of 40 parts, which Dr. Cowell protests is a great Curiosity, &c.

77. Dr. about University degrees & affairs.

78. 79. About the Alterations at Wimpole. The Chapel to be ready by the memorable last of August; has finished Anthems on that occasion, & his Te Deum with instrumental Music, the 4th. ever composed in England. The score of Bassani.

80 1-2. Dr. Wimpole very delightful, Mr. Jeffereys Rector, &c. My Lord great works in hand, a noble Visto & Canal in the Park, &c. 1721.

83-4. Dr. To Edw. Ld. Harley about MSS. in Bennet Coll. Library, &c. Mr. Baker met with a perfect book of Edw. 6. Liturgy, &c. 1722.

85. From the same to Wanley again, about my Lds. increase of fortune from the Cavendish Estate, &c.

86. From the same, about a treasure of coins, of H. 5th. found in digging near Kings Coll. Chapel, &c.

87. to 93. About Dr. Covell's MSS. Dr. Sorrel, Bury, Suffolk, &c. Mr. Thompson's Antiquities at Trumington; Letters concerning the Greek Church, &c.

94-5-6. From Wanley to Dr. Tudway (at his House opposite Pembroke Hall, Camb.) about the Master of X's MSS. Music, Mr. Lamb's Tune, &c. Volume of Church Music used at Durham, &c. The Greek Metropolitane of Thebais will come to Cambridge to collect Charities, &c. 1715.

97. Another from the same, very animated against his Enemies, and in praise of the noble Ld. & Lady whose House is now his refuge; also humorous and severe against the trifling conduct of the Master of X's.

98, 99. From the same, about the Dr's. unreasonable demands, much more than 400 l. tho' his MSS. not worth that sum, calls his Apostolarion (a little book in 24th containing not half the new Testament) an invaluable Jewel, &c. & asks 50 Gs. for it, tho' common in all

Libraries

Num. 3779, 3780.

Libraries, hath been frequently printed & collated by Dr. Mill, & all the variantes lectiones therein also printed.

100-1-2-3. Trifling letters from Geo. Vertue, about a society at the Mitre, viz. Mr. Xtian, Dr. Stukeley, Mr. Degg, Mr. Bromfall, &c. 1723.

104. From Mr. Urry of XtChurch about a Book of Habits in fashion t. Rich. 2d. 1714.

105. to 129. From Tho Wakelin, Coventry. 1695. About the news of the Town, the Crest-fallen Puritans, Election, Sr. R. Nudigate with 500 horsemen at his heels, &c. a cruel murder, &c.

110. From John Waller, Camb. 1703. about Pope Gregory's dialogues, Arch Bp. Parker's Chronica scripta 23 Alfredi, Annales Saxonici, &c.

111. From the aforefaid T. Wakelin 1628. about old Mr. Hamersby & Dr. Plotts Map, &c. Cov. News again, &c.

112. 113. From Mr. Waller about the above, with an extract transcribed by Mr. Dannys, the best Saxon Scholar, &c.

114. From J. Wallis, Professor, 1718. about reading notes in Hesychius, &c.

115. to 118. From Dr. John Walker of Exeter, enquiring about Books & MSS, with Wanley's notes 1708-16-24. Dr. Bentley employed on the Greek Testament, &c.

119. From his Kinsman Sam. Wanley 1717. about the Passion Flower described by Bosius, p. 162. A book called Antiquæ Urbis Splendor, by Jac. Laurus, fol. 160 pages with curious cuts of Churches, Theatres, &c. in Rome.

120. From J. Warburton about sending his Roman Altars. Wrexham 1716.

121. From Hen. Washington 1712.

122. From — Wells. Chelsea 1710.

123 4. From Ld. Weymouth desiring him to search Records in the Tower, about the Manors of Badenharn, D'Evereux, his own, & Bodenham Fourches, my Ld. Coningsbys, &c. the Manor of Bratton Com. Wilts. formerly belonging to the Bons Homes of Edington, &c. Long-Leat 1709.

125 to 138. From G. Wheeler Durham 1717. about D'Aciers Spicilegium sent to that Church Library by his Lordship, and MSS. by him to my Lds. Collection. His degree Xt Colledge Camb. An old Bible to Q. Eliz. &c.

130. From Charles Wheeler about Petts Sonatas & other Music

131. From James Whitchurch, London 1697.

132-3-4-5. From Moses Williams, Museum, Oxford, 1708. about transcribing the Additions & Corrections of Sr. William Dugdale's Baronage. Preferment given him by Ld. Cooper and the Prince of Wales, &c.

136-7. From John Williams, "a Knavish Projector," about him to the Ld. High Treasurer 1712.

138. From R. Wilkins Lambeth Palace 1717, about Mr. Ruffel of Merton College seeing Ld. Harley's MSS. for a design he has in hand, &c.

139. From Dr. J. Williams Bishop of Chichester. about Selden's MSS.

140. From Dr. Wilkins, 1721.

141. From Dr. Woodward, Gretham Coll. 1712. about Dr. Smith's Collect. de Cyrillo Lucario. Inscription on a very ancient Beadles Staff. Roman & Greek, Gothic & Saxon Antiquities, &c.

142-3. From Colonel H. Worsley, Lisbon 1714 & London, about literature & his MSS. Seal of his Arms.

144. From J. Wyat with Strype's Annals, subscribed for by Hon. Mr. Harley, & bill 16 s.

3780.

Letters to H. Wanley from 1692 to 1725.

1. 2. From Rob. Burfough, Totnefs 1702. about the MSS. he sent for his design, &c. viz. Edgars Laws, Another Saxon piece, valuable old Liturgy, &c.

Num. 3780:

3. Mr. J. Burman to the E. of Oxford 1714, about his possessing the famous Dr. Plot's MSS, & amongst them some relating to the Office of Earl Marshall. Borden near Sittingbourn, Kent.

4. From M. Burghers the Engraver, Oxford, 1703, about having to do Xenophon's Head for the University; wishes to see a Quarto book of Heads of Poets, Orators, Historians, &c.

5. From Edw. Butterfield, London 1704, about Ld. Coleraine.

6 to 10. From Rob. Campbell 1707, about Dr. Sloane's Collection, &c.

11. A long letter from the well-known Antiquary Sam. Carte, Leicester 1712. about his presentation to the Vicarage of St. Martins in Leic. & Humphrey Clayton having also a presentation granted, with the particulars of the dispute about it, &c.

12. Another from the same, with the papers referred to in his last, the rent of the Vicarage house, Annuity from Wigtons Hospital, &c.

13. D^r. A copy of Mr. Clayton's letter directed to the Churchwardens & Parishioners, &c. 1712.

14. 15. From the above Sam. Carte about the Narrative he sent of his troubles, &c. the Bp. condemning him unjustly, &c. Forgery of Mr. Clayton's testimonies, &c. The Ld. Keeper imposed upon. Below this a considerable part is cut out. P. S. his son Tho. going to travel with Ld. Talbot into Holland, France, Italy, &c.

16. From the same, about the affair terminating in his favour, 8 Oct. 1712.

17. 18. From Mr. J. Chamberlayne, Petty France, 1718, 1721, about the learned P. le Long Author of the Bibl. Sacra, &c. whose book he interleaved with a design to publish, &c. the owner of the inclosed list of MSS. Mr. Hopman, an ingenious gent. from the D. of Holstein, desires to lay the same before Ld. Harley.

19. From Dr. Charlett, Bath, Dec. 21. 1710. about the University not interfering, if Ld. Harley wishes to purchase that great Collection of Pamphlets in the Civil wars, &c. P. S. Dr. Hudson's study was a choice collection in Philology, &c. Mr. Addison's works are printing according to his own Order by Mr. Ticknell.

20. From the Bp. of Carlisle, before noticed, 1713. About publishing a 2d. Edition of his English Historical Library with Additions &c. for which my Ld. Treasurer's Library will afford great store of materials, &c.

Runic Inscription promised him by Wanley.

Part of that at *Revel* (wth Dr. Hickes published) in the Cotton Library. Julius, F. VI. 126. fol. 327. It is amongst the Northern Inscriptions, communicated to Camden by R. Bainbrigg, schoolmaster of Appleby in this Diocese, &c.

21-2-3. From the above Dr. Charlett, Master of University Coll. 1715. about Ld. Harley receiving W. into his house after very unworthy usage, New Bible, &c. The ingenious Mr. Thornhill now making a noble Historical picture of the Resurrection over the Altar in all Souls Chapel.

The Trustees of Dr. Radcliff pulled down all the House contiguous to the Masters Lodge in Univerf. Coll. &c. to erect two sides of a new Quadrangle on the East & North, &c. agreeable to the will of Dr. Radcliffe, &c. Col. Codrington's noble Library also begun the same day, &c.

24. From the Bp. of Carlisle again with the 2d. Edition of his Letter to the Judge Advocate, &c.

25. to 30. From the above Master of University Coll. 1717, &c. about his Cabinet of Coins, &c. and Mr. Kemp's.

Dr. Durell's Version of our English Liturgy 1662.

Edition in French of the Three Forms of Ordination.

Beautiful French Edit. 4^{to} of our Liturgy by Order of James I. &c.

Num. 3780.

31 to 39. From the same, 1719, about Dr. Gale's son, Nov. 28. Dr. Radcliff's Statue, made by Mr. Bird, was set up within his own Quadrangle, with a plain inscription, here copied. Mr. Rob' Keck, son to the Scrivener, & formerly a fellow Commoner of University College, died at Paris, & left 500 l. to the Royal Society, as much to University Coll. and 100 Gs. to his Tutor Mr. Denison, 1720.

40. From Mr. William Cheyney of Pembroke Coll. Oxford, compares Dr. Hydes, &c. Violins, to the filing of a saw, &c. 1701.

41-2. From Dr. Williams Bp. of Chichester 1701, of no importance.

43. From Mr. H. Cherry, about an old Volume of Inscriptions which Mr. Dodwell wishes to buy for Mons. Graevius in Holland, to help him in his new Edition of Gruter, 1702. Wanley's note upon it.

44-5. From C. Christian, a Seal Engraver, seemingly about Dr. Covell's Collection, &c. 1719.

46. From Mr. Clarke of St. James's, about my L^d of Ely's books at 8000 l. &c. 1714.

47-8-9. From Mr. W^m Clayton of Penwortham 1720. Writings of Penwortham, the seat of Henry Fleetwood, Esq. found there a Register of Evesham Abbey, to which that was a Cell. See N^o 3763. A good number of Greek & Roman Coins from Dr. Yarborough, whose brother was Chaplain to the Turkey Company at Aleppo, & there collected two licences to give lands to the Priory of Warrington. Whalley Register, &c. Preston, 1725.

About Mr. Fleetwood lending his MS. Original Grants from War: Bussell, &c. Saxon & Gothic Gospels, K. Ælfred's Paraphrase on Bede, &c. Coins, &c.

50. From Mr. Robert Clavering of Oxford 1702, about Buxtorf's Lexicon.

51. From Mr. Clement to Mr. John Kemp London, dated Vienna 1711, about Medals of Turkey.

52. Mr. Tho. Cockman Univer. Coll. 1702, about attempting an Edition of all Tully; and MSS. of him at Cambridge, St. James's, the Dean of York's, Westminster, &c.

53. Mr. Cowfe, Bookfeller.

54. From Mr. Carre of Yeovil in Somersetshire, about old Parchments, &c.

55-6-7. From John Coffen, Wimple 1717, about an Urn tumbled down, &c. books, &c.

58. From Rowland Cotton Esq. about searching for a Leidger Book of Dean Vale Abbey in Nottinghamshire, in the Cotton Library, &c. What part of Etwall belonged to it? &c. dated Etwall near Derby 1701.

59. From Dr. Covell Xt. Coll. Camb. 1701, about a MS. &c.

60. From the aforefaid Dr. Jⁿ Covell Xt. Coll. Camb. Dec. 9, 1701, about the MS. of Saxon Gospels, &c. with various explanations.

61-2. From the same, 1712, about his South Sea Map, &c. a MS. at 10 Gs. Hebrew and Greek MSS. &c.

63. From the same, about the same, 1712. His Hebrew MSS. highly valued by Mr. Scults, a learned Rabbini of Upsal in Sweedland. Knows not what price to set on such uncommon wares, &c. Daily using his Greek MSS. which are creditably noted by Dr. Mills in his Prolegomena; Latin MSS. &c.

64. A letter from Wanley in answer to one of his, 1716, about my L^d being willing to purchase his whole Library at a fair Price, &c. Will also purchase his Coins, Medals, Antiquities, &c.

Letters and Papers of Greeks & other learned Men, &c. "My L^d returns thanks for your sitting to Mr. Guiniers, & has set up your Effigies in his Dressing Room, & puts a high value on it."

65 to 68. From Dr. Covell on the same subjects, &c. 1714.

69. Another long one from him 1712, highly valuing some of his MSS. viz. his little Apolloniarion, &c.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 3780.

would give 1000 l. for a true Copy of Menander entire, &c. Alibeghi's musical book he shall make use of in his Philological treatise then preparing. Above 400 Sonnets in Arabic, Persian, & Turkish, which shew a sprightly vein of Poetry in the East, &c. Dr. Sykes valued it very highly. The Koran of the Brachmans, &c. in 5 Vols. translated by a pupil of the Dⁿ. La Clavicule di Solomon in French, &c. The Liturgy of the Greeks, &c.

To this are added many curious marginal notes by Wanley.

70 to 76. From the same, about L^d Harley purchasing his Collections, &c. which he had been 40 years in collecting; a Treasure that no Man can shew but himself, &c. Dated Xt. Coll. Camb. 1716 to 1721.

Tho' no final agreement appears in the above Correspondence, yet they were afterwards purchased, as may be seen in 5537. 5620. 5773-4-5-6-7 & 8. &c.

77-8. Two letters in French, from Mr. Crevecœur, 1695.

79 to 83. From Mr. Tho. Crispe, Wimbleton, Surry, about Quakers, "The Snake in the Grass," &c. the Author, &c. 1697.

84-5-6. From Alberto Croce London, 1716, a Wine Merchant seemingly, by the contents sent to L^d Harley.

87. From J. Croker, Tower, 1713, to Mr. Kemp, about the Gold Medals ordered to be struck for the Parliament.

88. From Dr. Charles Crow 1701. trifling.

89. From Corn. Crownfield, about binding of books, Camb. 1716.

90. 91. From Mr. Nath. Crynes, 'Squire Bedel of Law & Physic at Oxford 1722, about the New Testament with Nich. de Lyra's Comment by John de Colonia, &c. at Venice. His Bible in black letter illuminated, &c. A Missale in usum Sarum finely illuminated, & other MSS, &c.

92. From Alexander Cunningham about books.

93-4. From Mr. Robt. Dale, Suffolk Herald 1711-16, about a MS. book of Pedigrees of Mr. Charles's writing, &c.

95. From Sir. Abstrapus Danby 1713, with a present of true French Wine, for assisting him in perusing MSS. &c.

96-7. From Mr. Robert Dannye C. C. Coll. Camb. 1704. about a MS. concerning K. Ælfred's coming to the Crown, at the top of which is written in *ABp. Parker's* hand, *Chronica scripta anno 23 ætatis Ælfredi, Annales Saxonici, &c. who used to write in his MSS. with Minium.* An extract and other remarks, &c.

98-9. From Mr. Tho. Davies at the Bp. of Norwich's in Charles Street 1698, about books, &c. his seal of Arms.

100. From Mr. Denis, tutor to L^d Blaire, Chester 1696.

101-2. From Mr. W^m Derham Upminster Essex 1712, about a grant of Q. Elianor, &c. and other MSS. at Mr. Rich's, Rector of Wrabness near Harwich; also about the Invention of Printing, with Wanley's notes on the back; curious.

103. From Mr. Tho. Dawson, Windfor 1712, about the Tithes of that Place, & Maps relating to the Honor of the Castle.

104. From Sir Simonds D'Ewes, about his Library, to be sold for 500 l. &c. 1704.

105-6-7-8. From the same, about Wanley's Illness & extreme hot weather, with W^m notes on 107, that he carried back the MS. of Genesis to the Cotton Library, and the Book of Charters for Dr. Hicks's Specimens, &c. 1704. Stowlangtoft near Bury, Suffolk.

109. From Sr. Simond's Lady, signed De la Dewes, 1705, about their Library, which appears to have been purchased by Wanley.

T

110. to

Num. 3780, 3781.

110 to 112. From Sir Simonds again, 170 $\frac{1}{2}$, about his endeavouring to be chosen M. P. for Bury, &c. also Sr. Rob. Cotton's picture.

113 to 119. From her Ladyship, about the sale of the books, medals, &c. Dated Sir Sewster Peyton's House in Dean Street. The Collections of Sir Simonds may be seen in many Numbers in the Index to this Catalogue.

120-1. From Mr. Adrian Drift 17 $\frac{1}{2}$, about Wanley's correcting some of Mr. Prior's proof Sheets in the Press, &c.

122. From Mr. Joseph Downing, about printing a Book with Copper plates, &c.

123. From Mr. W^m Edmundson of Cambridge about Mr. Prior & Wanley taking College Commons with him, 1717.

124. From Tho. Elliott, about a parcel only, 1724.

125 to 129. From Mr. John Elphinstone, Cotton House 1709, &c. about the Cotton Library.

130-1-2-3. Other short ones from the same, about the same (1713) & his having transcribed much out of Lanercost's History, &c.

134. From W^m Elstob, about his applying to my L^d Treasurer, or L^d Harley, for a Prebend of Canterbury as very convenient in his present Design of the ancient English Laws, Somner's Collection being deposited in that Library. Our City Livings very small, &c. Expenses great, &c. Bush Lane 1712.

135. From Mr. H. Fleetwood of Penwortham 1721, about the old Register, and a dispute with the Bp. of Chester, &c. See N^o 3763.

136. From Tho. Frank, Cranfeild 1719-20, about L^d Harley's excellent character, & happy to have obliged him with a MS. &c. Seal of Arms.

137-8. From R. Gale Old Southampton Buildings, (1722-3) about him and his brother, &c. waiting on him at L^d Harley's.

139. From Bernard Gardiner Oxford 1715-6, about Mr. Lihwyd's MSS. which he is sorry my L^d had not, but no fault of his, &c. Jesus Coll. had an undoubted right to the Red Book of Hengest.

140. From John Gibson (a bookseller apparently) about Greek MSS. to be sold in Tuscany, Plato amongst them, &c. Printed books sold to my Lord, &c.

141. From R. Graham, about a Book 1717-18.

142-3-4. &c. to 152. From Mr. Tho. Granger, Lime-street, London 1715 to 20, about the Cotton Catalogue, books bought of Mr. Noel, &c. Scotch Acts & Ecclesiastical Habits, & other books in my Lords noble Library, &c. Cotton MSS. Julius F. Art. VII. No. 43. Querimonia Joannis Somerset, &c. Governor Harrison, Kilulta's Letters, &c. Distributing 2000 l. for poor Ministers' Widows, &c. 1719.

153. From Mr. John Gagnier, Oxford, 1724. Answer to the Queries of Dr. Woodward. The Arabic MSS. in the Catalogue of Irish MSS. N^o 1212. is now in the Bodleian Library, Narcise Marth N^o 547. &c. The Author not Hippocrates himself, as the Title insinuates, but only composed after his method, &c. very curious. Mr. Wasse's Desiderata in the Memoirs of Literature by Mr. Jebb, &c.

154. From H. Gerdes 1722.

155. From John Georges, Wardour Street Soho, 1726.

156. From Claudius Gruprier, Wimpole 1716, about his painting a picture there.

3781.

Letters to H. Wanley as before.

1-2. From W. Hanbury London 1721, about the great Rarities at Wimpole; Mr. Schumacker, a curious old MS. of Geoponicks, such as other Volumes in my L^d's Library, &c. 1723. Seal of Arms.

Num. 3781.

3. A paper of Professor Halley's 1706, about an Eclipse, & thus indorfed, "should go with one of Mr. Tipper's letters."

4. From Mr. Nich. Hall, Prebendary of Exeter, to Canon Gilbert 1706-7, about Dr. G. Hicks's Saxon MSS. from all the Cathedrals in England, with his opinions at end of the last folio, &c.

5. From Mr. John Hamersley, Coventry, near the Free School 1702-3, with a description and drawing of a quill that had two feathers springing from it, &c.

6. From Henry Hare Esq. about the Leidger of Dunstable herewith sent, &c.

7-8-9-10-11-12. From Tho. Hargrave, about books bought at Dr. Bernard's Auction, London, 1699, with a bill of the same, &c. Wanley's notes on letter 10, that what he did was by the Order of the Curators of the Bodleian Library, where he then served, &c.

13. From Wanley to Dr. Paynter, Vice Chancellor of Oxford, & bill of books bought at Dr. Francis Bernard's Auction for the University Library, 1700, and signed, Tho. Hyde. Ling. Heb. Professor, "I am willing that this Bill should be payed."

14. A short bad scrawl, from the Honble. C. Hatton, 1700. about a transcript out of the ancient Lives in the French King's Library.

15. From T. Hanson about Mr. Ravenscroft's books.

16. From Lamont Hauxwell, Fixby 1700, about a contest between Halifax & Eland Churches, & records touching the same in Dodsworths' MSS.

17. From Mr. G. Hay, 1720, unimportant.

18. From Mr. Louis de la Haye 1717-8, about Medals & Gems, &c.

19. 20. French letters from Sig. Nicolino Haym, about Sonata's for the Organ of Mr. Bernardo Pasquini, &c. London 1705.

21. From the celebrated Antiquary Tho. Hearne, Oxford 1714, requesting the Use of Ant. Wood's Diary, & thanking him for his account of Leland's pieces in Ld. Oxford's Library.

The MS. with Sr. Robt. Cotton's Inscription was one of Humphrey Duke of Gloucester's books; tho' Sr. Robt. gave it to Sr. Tho. Bodley, to be restored to its place, &c.

22-3-4. From the same, in anger, about being denied the use of the above MSS. &c.

25. From the same, to John Anstis Esq. 1714, about the said MSS. with some reflections upon his Lordship's character, &c. Glad of his design to assist Gale. The Monuments of 1000 years old must be pleasing.

26. From M. Ja. Hesletine, 1515, to Mr. Nickleton, Gray's Inn, Sir George Wheler not then come from his Living, &c. Can find none of the old Services but Mr. Loosemor's, in Church or Library, &c. otherwise my Lord, &c. might have been gratified with them, &c.

27. From the learned Dr. G. Hicks, about "Magni Gregorii Sacramentarium." in the Bodleian, &c. Dr. Bernard, &c. believes he never saw a Saxon MS. written before the Conquest, &c.

Sir G. Wheler who gave the Marbles, is very likely to bestow his Collection of Coins on the Library, &c.

28. A long Latin letter from the same, about Saxon MSS. &c. in the Bodleian, Worcester, & Cotton Libraries, &c. with explanations of words, &c. 1696.

29. A short one in English from the same, 1696, about his MS. Francick grammar, before mentioned in the last letter, Mr. Wormius, &c. This is indorfed "Dr. Hickes late Dean of Worcester."

30 to 33. Others in Latin, by the same, on the same, &c.

34-5. Two very friendly ones in English, from the same, wishing to visit the Cotton Library, & about a transcript

Num. 3781.

transcript out of Wanley's specimen of the Dano-Sax. interlineary version, &c. 1697.

36-7. From the same, about his former interest with a great Bp. Dr. S. of the same temper with that learned & excellent Prelate. The Dr. had the same design as Wanley, & shewed what he had written in his Preface to the Cottonian Library.

Extremely pleased with W's derivation of the Gothick Alphabet, & subscribes to it in every thing, &c.

38. From the same, calling W' his dear and honored Friend, & thanking him, inter alia, for Bernardo Aldrete, & the deduction of the Runick Alphabet.

Description of the Majusculæ, & Minusculæ, & the b or vita, for a plate to be engraved from, &c.

39 to 46. From the same, on the same subjects, &c. 1698.

47. About Wanley's pressures, &c. with good advice, &c. about his taking the Under Library Keeper's place, &c.

48. A very friendly & sensible letter, about Wanley's intended proposals of Marriage to his cousin of good fortune, &c. that the Master of University Coll. probably has taken care that he should be a fellow of Worc. Coll. &c.

49-50. From the same on the same Subject, & on enquiry finds Mr. Philip's estate when he died to be worth about 2500 l. as appears from his will, which his son rather improved than wasted, &c.; so that his sister will have all, &c. but Wanley doubtful of success, as they object to his want of Estate, &c. his being her cousin German no objection in Casuistry, &c. 1698-9.

51. A few lines from the same, going to Oxford.

52. A letter of Instructions & advice from the same, on Wy. going for Cambridge. About the Title & price of his book, &c. Wanley's specimens to be shewn there, &c. to direct for Dr. Hickes, at the next house beyond the furthest lamp towards the fields in Kings Street Bloomsbury, 1699.

53-4. From the same, to H. Wanley at Bennett College Camb. about *Benedictiones Episcopales*, *Textus Roffensis*, the *Saxon Menologium*, the same as in the Cotton Library, &c. Mr. Chamberlain's friendship, his work to have specimens of hands, particularly from Welsh, Irish, Scottish, & Cornish MSS. &c.

55-6-7-8-9. From the same to the same, at Mrs. Ray's house near Trin. Col. Camb. about the mixture of Saxon & Latin Adonicks.

A Saxon Calendar from the menologies to be well considered, some of them being stuffed with particular Saints, besides Legendary ones, as in Bennet Coll. Library; sends him 5 l. more to supply his wants, with advice to husband it well, &c. and were he in the world as formerly, Wanley had never drudged so long in the Bodleian, &c. Glad has finished at Ben Coll. W. Wishes for a specimen of the Cod. Bezae, but draught of the Monastery best let alone, &c. 1699.

60. From the same to the same, about borrowing him the old Lat. English MS. dictionary of King's Coll. Mr. Benzeliu, &c. the Glastonbury Catal. Francick Poetry, Edwin's picture, &c. Glad he is to have a specimen of the characters of the Cod. Arg. and of the Canon of Euseb. not even mentioned by Junius.

61. 2. 3. 4. From the same at University Coll. Oxford, 1699, about his being the fittest man in the world to take a Catalogue of the MSS. &c. MS. in Mr. Thaites' hands by the Name of Liber Confutus; Egberts penitential, &c.

65. 6. 7. 8. 9. From the same, about a Collection of MSS. Saxon or Norman Saxons, &c. The discovery of the original of Apollonius of Tyre, a great ornament to his (Dr. H's) Catalogue, which owes all its improvements, &c. to Wanley.

Num. 3781.

70. From the same, to the Rev. Dr. Arthur Charlett Master of University Coll. about Wanley's being denied to come for 6 weeks to take the Catal. of the Saxon MSS. in the Cotton Library, in order to make his (Dr. H's) uniform & most acceptable to the learned world, no one hand for many reasons being comparable to Mr. Wanley's.

71. From the same to Mr. Elstob fellow of University Coll. upon the same Subject, & the Bp. of Lich. &c. using their interest 1700.

72. 3. 4. From the same to Wanley, about Mr. Chamberlain's house Petty France, &c. 1700, about the Vicech. & Curators complying with his request.

75. From the same to the same, at Sir John Cotton's Library, in Westminster 1700, about his anxiety to hear that he is preparing for the press, &c.

76-7-8-9-80. From the same, about Mr. Thwaites, &c. Sheets to be brought for press. The Alphabet for Dr. Sloan, &c. Cronicon Sax.-Badonach's will, out of the book of Charters, &c.

81. to 100. Other short ones from the same, 1700-1, about their meeting at the Cotton Library; talked to Ld. Somers about him & the Catalogue, &c. a paper prepared for Dr. Sloan, &c. So dunn'd for his book that he is quite uneasy. In Wilts. Glouc. &c. several have called back their Subscriptions. Press now stands for want of Copy. A Picture bought, &c. Hen. II. Charter to be sent, &c. and the Dedication to the Prince. Selden's book is *Mare Clusum*, &c.

101 to 120. Small letters from the same, on similar subjects, less important. W. Conq. Charter; Bp. of Ely's MSS. Cotton Cat. & King's Library Cat. &c.

Don Morosini, &c. recommends Wanley to Ld. Weymouth with his book of specimens, &c. and if encouraged would go to Holland, France, & Sweden, &c.

121. to 130. Others about delay for Press, Charter of H. II. Saxon Coins; Engraving arms and dedication to Robert Harley Esq. 400 l. in debt to the Stationer, &c. angry again with Wanley about Mr. Thwaites's press waiting, &c.

131 to 140. From the same, about the same subjects, the Dean of Xt Church can procure the use of the Ensham Register, kept in their Treasury, &c. Mr. Grabe requests W' to compare his Copy with the original of the Alexandrian MS. Dr. Smith has talked many years of putting out that Copy of the Old Testament himself, &c. 1705.

141 to 160. Other trifling ones from the same, about books, &c. is told by Wanley's friends of his marriage, which he takes unfriendly not to disclose it himself, &c. A rare book not mentioned by Dr. Cave nor Dr. Dupin.

161. From the same, about his having got his Sax. MSS. together, at the service of Mr. Secretary, &c.

The Copy of the Cod. Wigorn. above half collated with the original, and that of the Harmony of the Gospels in Francick, carefully collated with *Caligula A. 7. 1.* in the Cotton Library, &c. 1707.

162. Acquaints him that it was the fault of his Colleague Mr. Thorp, that his name was not engraved as delineator of the Alphabets in the last R. S. Translations. Tho' he may be glad of it, as the letter to which they belong is so false printed, that it is a disgrace both to himself & Dr. Sloan, & would have given 10 l. it had not been printed.

165-6. From the same, about a German Gent. Mr. Holling, bringing him a letter from a Professor at Heolmstad, in the Dominion of the Duke of Wolfenbottle, &c. An Estimate of his Study, &c. 1713.

167. From Mr. James Hill of Hereford 1719-20.

168 to 170. From Mr. Tho. Hill, about having got the head of Paracelsus, with the head of Rubens to Wimple, &c. 1717.

171. From

Num. 3781.

171. From Mr. James Hill, about Roman Antiquities, Medals, &c. found at St. Leonard's hill near Windsor, &c.
- 172-3. From the above Mr. Tho. Hill the painter about his own Picture which he presented to Ld. Harley 1718, &c.
174. From Dr. Humph. Hody, Chaplain to the Archbp. of Canterbury, Lambeth 1699. about Boxhornius, and Nich. de Lyra, published 1500, with an Account of books published in Italy before that time. Books in Bodleian Catal. &c. printed 1494, &c.
175. From Mr. T. Holder 1716 7.
- 176-7. From the Rev. Anthony Holbrook, Rector of Little Waltham near Chelmsford, Essex, 1709, about Mr. Ousley's MS. Mr. Jekyll of Castle Hendingham, grandson of the industrious Antiquary of that name, who made a large collection before the Civil Wars; cannot serve Mr. Harley in the MS.
178. From Mr. Holman of Halstead, to the Honble John Morley, 1713, about Wanley's great skill, &c. in ancient Records, or would not otherwise be employed in such a Province by one of the greatest Genius's of the Age, being himself then writing the History of Hinckford Hundred; no doubt so noble a Collection as Lord Oxford's must afford something for his design. Several Deeds very old among Mr. Kemp's writings, &c.
179. From the same to Wanley, 1722, about some places in Essex noticed in Doomday. An endless work to write the Antiquities of a large County, & if he had foreseen the difficulties should not have attempted it, &c.
180. From the same, about his having been several Journeys in this County & large collections of the charitable donations in each parish, &c. also relating to the site of Lordships, &c.
181. From the same, about sending by his neighbour Mr. Morley several original Charters (in two boxes) of the Religious Houses of Leighes, Prittlewell, Bileigh, Dunmow, Thetford, the Holy Trinity in Ipswich, Woodbridge, Tinterne, & St. Edmundsbury, &c. thanks Wanley for the Instructions received from him relating to his History of Essex, &c. In a little time shall send more Charters.
182. From the same, about his affliction with the Gout, having some time interrupted his Historical Studies, but now sends a sketch for describing Essex, for his corrections, &c. Thinks the whole History may be comprized in a Vol. less than Camden's Britannia, which will not be large considering the extent of the County.
183. From Geo. Holmes 1717, about a curious book, & all the noble encouragers of Antiquities, &c.
184. A long & neatly written letter in Greek, from George Homer to Wanley, dated Smyrna 1713, about books which he wants, as specified by Wanley on the back.
185. From Jonath. Hooker, about medals for Ld. Harley 1716.
186. From Ralph Hope 1698, about an old Chaucer which Wanley had of him at Coventry, &c. Dr. Charlott; the Czar, &c.
187. From Dr. Geo. Hooper, Dean of Canterbury 1701.
188. From Dr. Wm. Hopkins late Prebendary of Worcester 1698, about old Charters, & other MSS. &c. Dr. Sykes, &c.
189. From Monf. Hopman Resident of the Duke of Holstein, Smyrna Coffee House 1721, very desirous of the honour of Wanley's acquaintance, &c.
190. From Dr. Hoy, Kingston, Jamaica, 1711, congratulating him upon the great honor he has to be in the favour of the Ld. H. Treasurer, who will daily distinguish his great learning and merit; also about arrears due to him when he left Eng. 1769, as part of the Salary of the Professorship in Oxford at 40 l. per Ann.

Num. 3781.

191. From Dr. Hudson University Coll. Oxf. 1701, about his entrance upon his Office, that he first looked into the book of benefactors to supply what were wanting, & discovered no mention of Dr. Sloane, to whom the University will give some public testimony of respect.
192. From the same, Ap. 1702, about Wanley's collating for him the MS. Pliny in Gresham College. They cannot find a great many of Dr. Bernard's MSS. & printed books, which were entered in a folio paper book, &c. the Appendix will be ready for Prefs by Michaelmas next if the Curators think fit, &c.
193. From the same, about the above books which he supposed lost, but Wanley directs him how to find them, as appears by his note to this letter, saying, "why should he desire to be Library-keeper, so long, & yet suffer such a parcel to lie all the while under his nose, &c."
194. From the same 1703, about the collation of a Lactantius in the Cottonian Library; sorry he thinks to publish the remains of Sr. Tho. Bodley; but Wanley denies ever having such a thought, in a note.
- 195-6. From the same, dated Bodl. Lib. 1703, enquiring if he ever met with any Mozarabick Liturgies, have at length with some expence obtained the Queen's warrant for the MS. of Josephus; Dr. Trimnel searched for it, but not finding it met with an old printed Latin Josephus, about the beginning of printing, Mr. Worms's (i. e. Wormius) books, &c.
197. 8. 9. From the same, thanking him about the MS. which he hopes is the same that once belonged to Sir John Playters of Suffolk, & came out of the Florentine Library, &c.
200. From the same, 1711, about another MS. of Josephus; has Josephus now in the Prefs as a specimen. Sorry Mr. Thwaites cannot hold out long as a keeper up of learning, now fast declining, &c. in the nation, &c. all the rewards of labour and industry being bestowed on such as never think of doing any service to the common-wealth of Letters. Doubts not but the Greek Professorship will be so disposed of.
201. From the same, about his disappointments, &c. after 20 years labour, might expect something better than 40 l. per Ann. but should not refuse such an offer, &c. The person designed for Professor, should be obliged to publish some MSS. or give a good Edition of some valuable book.
202. From the same, 1712. Tho' Josephus does take up all his time, &c. in answer to his enquiries about Greek Bibles, &c. Before the flight of the poor Greeks from Constantinople, there was hardly any copy of the Bible in Greek in these parts of the world; all people being content with the vulgar Latin. Neither is it strange that few entire Copies should now be heard of: the Turks no doubt destroying all they could come at, & the Xians hiding them for fear of them, &c.
- Besides there were few entire copies, but such as were deposited in the Patriarchal or Metropolitcal churches; & such seems the Alexandrian MS. to have been. After all, there may be a great many MSS. especially of the Greek Testament in private hands, which have not yet come to our knowledge.
- Every one thinks him ill requited for serving the public; but no one considers him. The effect of it will be, that it will make others averse from applying themselves to the prosecution of learning, which is visibly decaying every where in her Majesty's dominions, &c.
203. From the same, 1714, about the Rector of Lincoln College lending Wanley Sr. G. Wheeler's MSS. Dr. Radcliffe's great Benefaction; intend to buy the Bp. of Ely's books, &c. Unless the King buys the study, nobody else likely to bid against them, &c.
204. From

Num. 3781, 3782.

204. From the same, about the Rector of Lincoln's sending the Greek MS. &c. No place on the face of the Earth pays so little regard to those that deal in learning as this nation, &c. fears he shall be undone by Josephus, &c.

205. From the same, 1714-15, about the letter furnished by W.'s Patron, being the first favour he ever received from him, tho' it was in his power to have made his circumstances more easy in the world, &c. the letter was from Biachini with the collations he wanted, &c. for which he had payed already 100 l. Scudis, &c. is making what interest he can for Hearne to obtain the place of *Architypographus* now vacant, &c.

206-7-8. From the same, with extracts from & long & curious remarks upon the Statutes of St. Tho. Bodley, about lending books out of that Library.

209. 210. From the same, of no importance.

211. From the same, about his work, Dr. Bernard's MSS. ancient Editions in Baliol Coll. Library; has given orders to have all the MSS. in France & Italy collated for him; resolved to go on tho' the expence is very great, & meets with discouragement from those, who should contribute to the public good. Had conversation with Mr. Daubuz, who has obliged the world with an excellent book about a passage in Josephus. He deserves better things than a poor little Vicarage; where he is likely to be cramped for want of Books.

212. From the same, about Wheler's books in Lincoln Coll. &c. the Gospels in Greek, &c.

213-14. From Mr. Tho. Hurst, Cov. 1699 & 1714, about making Vellum, &c.

215. From J. Hutton, Stoke, 1706, about the state of Nayland Church, the Dissenters expositions of the Church Catechism, &c. Dr. Manningham reading Lectures on the Common Prayer, &c.

216. From Dr. Tho. Hyde, about Arabic & Persian books to be procured in India. The Titles given at large.

217. From the same, about procuring French Books, a brass coin of Tangrolipix, with another Arabic coin in the Public Library.

218 to 220. From the same, about the Jentù (sic) Language, the King's allowance for studying languages, &c. a book in the old Persian, &c. also a book in Clare Hall, of the Gaurs, &c. 1699.

221-2-3-4. From the same, about his book with copper cuts, &c. being ready for the Subscribers, &c. Dr. Sloane's donation, &c. Oct. 1700. Oxford, Dr. Charlett, &c.

225-6. From the same, about the Curators meeting at the Library, to view the building which is inclining into Exeter Yard 7½ inches, &c.

227-8-9. D^o about duplicates of Dr. Sloane's books, &c. Erdeswike's account of Stafford &c. 1701.

230-1-2-3. Trifling ones from the same.

231. From the same, 1701. about translating Macrizi or any other Arabic book; has by him a latin translation of the Natural History of Egypt, written by a learned Physician *Abdolatif Bagdadensis*, &c.

235-6-7-8. Trifling ones from the same, 1702.

239. From his Wife E. Hyde, about picture frames.

240-1-2-3. From the same, about some villainous attempt to injure her character, &c. 1701-2-3.

3782.

Letters to Humphrey Wanley 1692 to 1725.

1. From G. Ratten Coventry, about Coffee, &c.

2. 3. to 10. From Mr. W^m Reading of Sion College, about specimens of Eusebius, &c. he was then about to publish, &c. 1714, 1721, &c.

11. From Mr. Joshua Reynolds of C.C.C. Oxford, 1709, about Wanley's name being in the Catalogue of Dr. Edw. Bernard's Library 1697, as purchaser of the 1st Edit. of CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 3782.

Pomponius Mela, which a Gent. who has spent many years in preparing a new Edition, is now ready to publish.

12. From Mr. Tho. Robinson, a painter, 1709.

13. 14. From Mr. Sanderson of the Rolls, 1723, about borrowing a MS. from Ld. Harley, &c.

15. From Mr. Richard Sare, about the unfortunate Mr. Mickleton's affair; curiosities, &c. 1719.

16. 17. Two letters in French from Mr. Daniel Schumacker, Library-keeper to his Czarian Majesty; written at Buntingford on his way to London from Wympole, 1721-22.

18. From Rev. Alex. Scot, Stone Park, Staffordshire, 1702, very full of gratitude, &c. On the back of it is written by Wanley "Names of Hippocratical Authors cited in that Greek MS. de Re Veterinaria, which Dr. Sloane purchased at the Auction of John de Witt's Books."

19. From the same, dated D^o 1703, which says that House is the principal Seat of Mr. Crompton his wife's brother. It stands within his Park, about a quarter of a mile from the town of Stone; thanks him for his further offers to assist him with my Ld. of Ely, who procured him preferment, &c.

20. From the same, about Ld. Gower's offering him the choice of two livings, the best being Clare in Suffolk, 60 l. per Ann. which he refused on account of distance from relations, &c.

21-2-3. From the same, at Stone Park, about his preferment, &c.

24-5. From Si. Segar, Middle Temple 1712-13, about the Office of Lancaster Herald being vacant by the death of Mr. Frith,* who lately succeeded Mr. King; requests Wanley's interest with Ld. Treasurer to obtain it.

26. From Mr. Ab. Sellar, about Greek Music, &c.

27. From Jas. Seniewicz, Brompton Brian, 1714-5.

28. From Mr. Josuah Gomez Serra, 1713.

29. From Mr. G. Sewell, Camb^o.

30. From P. Hakerton 1705.

31. From Mrs. Eliz. Belgrave 1717, about Mr. Beverland's Books, Cabinet of Shells, Agats, &c. in Brentford.

32. From Dr. W^m Sherard, about Vossius's MSS. & other commands from Venice, &c. Harwich, 1697.

33-4. From the same 1720, about Acorns from Italy, & a beautiful tree for gardens, &c. several pieces of St. Chrysostom in the Catena, not printed in the last Benedictines.

35. From the same, about Books from Turkey, Greek inscriptions at Smyrna. Mr. Smith's MSS. sold for 500 l. &c. 1720.

36. The same from Paris 1721, about Montfaucon, & Greek, Coptic, & Syrian MSS. &c.

37-8-9. From the same, about Cedars of Libanus, &c. Rev. Mr. Mould brought over MSS. and books, &c. 1725.

40. From the same, about Dr. le Duc, of Constantinople, seeing my Lds. Library, &c.

41. From Mr. Tho. Sherlock, Master of the Temple.

42-3. From Mr. W^m Sherwin sen. 1701, about Dr. Sloane's Diploma, &c. Dr. Lering's books, &c.

44. From Hen. Sorrell, about Dr. Covell's affairs.

45. From Dr. Tho. Smith, London, 1695-5, about his being well acquainted with the MSS. in the Bodleian during his residence at Oxford, especially relating to the most ancient Fathers & Ecclesiastical History, &c. with Wanley's note about the Baroccian MSS. & Abp. Laud, where is the old *MNEION* (more ancient than the time of Simeon Metaphrastes) in 3 Vol. folio.

* Rowland Frith of Thornes in Shenstone Parish (See Hist. Staff. Vol. 2. p. 43.)

Num. 3782.

45-7. Others from the same, about Saxon Charters in the Cotton Library, &c. The Lombardic character, &c. The Samaritan Pentateuchs in the Bodleian Library, &c. Mr. Selden, Mr. Pepys, &c. the Archbishop of Dublin's MSS. purchased by Dr. Bernard in Holland, &c.

48-49. From the same, about St. Kilianus, a Monk, a native of Ireland & 1st Bp. of Wurtzburg DC.LXXXVI. &c. Charters & Records in Public Libraries, &c.

50-1. From the same, about Saxon Charters at Canterbury, Croyland Abbey, &c.

52-3-4. From the same, about Scotch Charters, Registers of Durham Cathedral from the foundation. MS. of Bede's History belonging to the Bp. of Norwich, &c.

55-56-7-8-9. From the same, about the Bp. of Norwich's MS.—new Edition of Bede, &c.

60-1. D^o about the Bp. of Ely's Library coming into the Harleian Collection, &c.

62. From G. Spearman, Gray's Inn, 1717.

63-4. From the above J. Smith, Durham 1708-9, about curious Bibles & Prayer Books, collected by Dean Granville, &c.

65-6-7. Other short Letters, from the same.

68-9. From Mr. Moses Du Soul, about his new Edition of Euclid, &c. London, 1700.

70. From G. Sparman, Grays-Inn.

71. From John Stevens, about a curious clock.

72-3-4-5. From the celebrated John Strype, dated Low Leyton 1706-7, &c. about old Bibles, &c.

76-7-8-9. From the same, about his parting with his collection of Charters, & other ancient Parchments, &c.

80-1-2-3. Other familiar Letters, from the same.

84-5-6-7. About printing the life of Bp. Whitgift, &c. Mr. Foxe's papers & other MSS. &c.

88-9. 90 to 95. From Mr. Stubbs, 1718, &c. about an Arabic MS. given him by Col. Hastings, the Septuagint Proposals & the Genoeze, &c. all signed P.S.

96-7. From Mr. John Sturt 1702-3, about 20 Gs. for a Charter.

98-99-100. From Tho. O Sullivan, 1725-6.

101. From Tho. Swift, Puttenham, 1711, about an inclosed scheme for my Ld. Treasurer, & his first dedication to his Lordship.

102. From Fran. Taylor, about the Catalogue of Dr. Charlett's Study, & having sold his Medals to Mr. Barret.

103-4. From Dr. Wm. Talbot Bp. of Oxford.

105. From E. T. 1710. (*Thwaites* probably.)

106-7. From I. Thorpe, the Antiquary, dated Rochester 1725, about the Chronica de Bermondsey, & about Ly. Romney disposing of all the books & MSS. belonging to the Marsham family.

108 to 112. From Tho. Tickell, Oxford, 1713, &c. about a MS. in the Royal Society, &c. a MS. copy of Lucan in my Ld. Treasurer's Library, ancient printed Edition at Parma, &c. The Queen's MSS. &c.

113-14-15. From Mr. Wm. Thomas, 1717, &c.

116-17-18. From Mr. Tim. Thomas, Down Hall, 1723.

119 to 143. From Edw. Thwaites 1698, &c. about printing Saxon Lexicons, having 15 Students, &c. W.'s Catalogue (See various other letters from him to Mr. J. Bagford 4966, in which are many curious ones from Wanley) &c.

144 to 195. From Mr. John Tipper, about Almanacs, Diaries, & other mathematical Subjects, &c.

Here ends Wanley's Collection of letters, but there are various others of his in 4966. 5911. 7524. which see.

Num. 3783.

3783.

A collection of letters to Dr. Wm. Sandcroft (sic) ArchBp. of Canterbury, from 1628 to 1688, but the two first are from Rob. Abdy to Mr. Paolo Del Sera, Mr. C. Henshaw, to introduce Mr. Sandcroft to them, on his travels.

3. A Latin letter to Dr. Sandcroft, then Dean of St. Pauls, from Nath. Adamus, "quondam Verbi Divini Minister, Vilnæ in magno Ducatu Lithuaniae."

4-5-6-7-8. From Robt. Alfounder Trin. Coll. Camb. 1664, &c. about Dr. Holdsworth's Library, &c. Fellowship, &c.

9. 10. From Rich. & Robt. Anderson.

11. From J. Antell, S. Andrews, Sept. 5, 1657.

12. From Mrs. Mary Arthington.

13. From Alexander Ashburne, Burton-Stather, 1664.

14. From H. Babington, Boothby-Paignell, 1663-4, to the same, then Dean of York, about the Livings of Trefwell & Ranyston in Nottingham. A neat Seal of Babington quartering fretty.

15. From Jo. Barwick, brother to the Dean of St. Pauls, to Dr. Franck at Lambeth-house, dated Cheshwick-Epiphanie 1633, with Seal of Arms.

16. 17. &c. to 22. From Peter Barwick to Dr. Sandcroft, London 1664-5, about his succeeding his deceased brother in the Deanry of St. Paul's, & other Matters relating to that and other Churches, &c.

23. 24. From Isaac Basire to the Dr. S. then Dean of St. Paul's, dated Durham, 1662-66.

25. From Rich. Battersby, Dartmo^r 1664.

26 to 37. From Joseph Beaumont St. Peter's Coll. Camb. &c. 1662, &c. & Robert Beaumont London.

38. From Geo. Benfon Dean of Hereford, 1684.

39 to 44. From Steven Bing, about the plague in London, Camb. &c. 1665. in a beautiful hand.

45-46. From John Bradshaw to Dr. W. S. Master of Emmanuel Coll. Camb. 1652, & dean of St. Paul's, 1666.

47. From Isaac Bringhurst to the same, 1666.

48. 49. From John Breton, Eman. Coll. 1666, sealed with the old arms of that name.

50. 51. From ——— Brevint, Whitehall to the same, when Dean of York, with Seals of Arms.

52. From Tho. Browne 1665.

53. From John Brame to his worthy Uncle Dr. S. Dean of St. Paul's, 1666.

54-5-6-7. From the Rev. John Bourne at Lambourne 1664-5, about the Vicarage of Wanbury, 100 l. per. Ann. then void, & in the gift of Dr. Clarke, Chaplain to y^e Duke of York, & then Dean of Winchester.

58. From Ro. Bright, Paris, 1664.

59. From Wm. Brough, Windfor Castle, 1664.

60. From Tho. Brown, 1653, with seal of arms.

61. From Mary Brown Dr. S's Sister.

62 to 66. From Timo. Burrage, Clare Hall, Camb. 1665-6, about being Chaplain to Sr. Robt. Gayer, funeral of Lady Henley, &c.

67. From Tho. Buck, Camb. 1661.

68. A latin letter from Guliel. Bugge, 1663.

69 to 72. From F. B. (Dr. Brown as seems by Mr. Cade's, letter after) 1655-64

73. From Dr. Tho. Cade, to Sir — Walker, 1660.

74. From Wm. (Juxon) Archbp. of Canterbury, 1662.

75 to 78. From Gilbert (Sheldon) Archbp. of D^o 1663-4, &c.

79. 80. From the same, about his being Chancellor of the University, 1667-8.

81. From Dr. Jo. Montague Master of Trin. Coll. Camb. 1688. to Wm. (Sandcroft) Archbp. about the same.

82. to

Num. 3783.

82 to 85. From Dr. John Covel, Master of Xts. Coll. Camb. 1688. to Archbishop Sancroft, on his being elected Chancellor of that University. With (83) the Latin Address of the Vice Chancellor and Senate on the occasion.

(See numerous letters from Covel, in Wanley's Collect 3784, &c.)

86-7. From Rich. Bp. of Carlisle 1664.

88. From W. Carlos 1665.

89. From Tho. Caton, Wickham, 1664.

90. From Wm. Chapman, Camb. 1662.

91-2. From Wm. Clarke 1644, about St. Martin Orgars Church, &c.

93. A certificate of baptism, signed, Alex. Cloggey, Minister of Leinthall Starkes 1684.

94. From J. Collins, Westminster.

95. A latin letter from Wm. Cockeran, Westhall.

96. From Wm. Bishop of London, about Emanuel Coll. 1662.

97. From Revera. Constanter, London 1657.

98. From Nicholas Connold, Laxfield, Suffolk 1663, calling him honoured Cousin, & mentions his Cousin Sandcroft (sic) the Drs. Brother, & his Cousin Giles, & John Borrett, &c.

99. From Erasmus Cooke, old & tattered.

100. From Wm. Cooke, Broome, 1665.

101. From John Cofin, Bugden, 1661.

102-3-4. Long ones from T. Cofin, Paris 1656-9.

105. From Rob. Creyghtone, "to his very worthy friend & brother Mr. Sandcroft," 1659.

106-7. From R. Cudworth, Emmanuell Coll. Camb. 1697.

108. From W. Curtis, to Dr. W. S. Dean of St. Paul's, no date.

109. From Aa. Delylle, no date.

110. From Tho. Dalton, about the Living of St. Martines Algars (sic), in St. Martin's Lane Cannon Street.

111 to 166. From Geo Davenport, about the plague in London (viz. 123, &c.) but the latter chiefly about repairs of Prebendal houses at Durham, &c. 1655, &c.

167 to 171. From John Davenport, 1649 to 1666.

172-3-4. From Henry Davy, London, 1657.

175-6. From the above Aa. Delylle.

177. From John Bishop of Derry, Newarke, to Mr. Honnywood 1660. recommending Mr. Sandford as a chaplain.

178-9. From Edmund Diggle, Bp. thorp, 1664. Archdeacon of York, & fellow of Magdalen Coll. Oxford.

180-1. From W. Dillingham Emman. 1662. On publishing all the Greek Scholiasts, &c

182. Another in Latin, from the same, about 1637.

183-4. From Lancelot Dobson, Houghton 1683-5.

185. From the Rev. I. Dolben, Jan. 14 . . .

186. From Sr. W. Dugdale, Norroy, Feb. 5, 1663. about leases at Serjeants, made by the Dean & Chapter of York, Serj. Littleton being Treasurer there, and about the progress he had made in his printing work of the Judges, &c.

187. From Jo. Bp. of Durham, 1661, about his solemn & handsome reception into that Church, when at his first entrance thro' the River Tease (sic) the sword that killed the Dragon was delivered to him, with all the formality of Trumpets, Gun-shots, and Acclamations. Offers Mr. Wm. Sandcroft the Vicarage of Norton, situate in a pleasant place of that Country, about six miles from the Sea, & worth 8 or 9 score pounds per Annum, till a better falls.

188. From the same, about welcoming him into that Diocese, with a Canonry of Durham, & Rectory of Houghton, which if Dr. Barwick and Mr. Triplet leave, will be in his donation, &c. Aug. 1661.

189. 190. 1. 2 3 4. From the same, about the same, & other episcopal affairs, &c.

Num. 3784.

3784.

Another folio Volume of Letters to the same.

1. From Jo. Eaffles, Bruxelles June 30th

2. From Rich. Bp. of York, to the same, then Archbp. of Canterbury, &c. Bishopthorp 1670, about the Rectory of Methley, belonging to the Dutchy, &c. getting a survey made of Rose Castle, &c. To it is a neat Seal of the Bp.'s Arms.

3. Another from the same, July 9th, 1664.

4. 5. 6. From Mathew Wren Bp. of Ely 1663, about receiving a resignation from his Cousin Dr. Holder, of his Prebend of Southwell, having given him 2 good Benefices & a Prebend in the Church of Ely, &c. desires the former to be conferred on his Son Dr. Tho. Wren, &c.

7. From Ra. Bp. of Exeter, to Mr. Sandcroft, about making him Chaplain to Lady Capel, whose eldest Daughter was then married to Ld. Herbert heir to the Marquis of Worcester, &c. Highgate, 1657.

8. 9. From Seth, Bp. of Exeter, to the same, then Dean of St. Paul's, about the Living of Totnam High Cross, which he solicits for his friend Mr. Gibson, who was ejected with him from his fellowship at Sidney College, about Sr. Humfrey Winch, Knt. of the Shire for Bedford, &c. Exon. 1666.

10. A long well written letter, about one Mr. Greatrates (usually, Greatrakes), an Irishman, curing diseases by stroking or laying on his hands, Feb. 6th. signed John Felton, also, Henricus Gaudy scripsit.

11. From Tho. Fiddes, about the sale of a Rectory 140 per Ann. 12 Miles from Camb. & 2 from Royston, Barkway, Feb. 1664.

12. From Er. de la Fontaine, about the Manor of Pauls Belchampe, Kerby-bellers, 1662.

13. 14. 15. 16. 17. All long Letters from Samuel Foster, about Mr. Francis Thompson & the Plague in St. Giles Cripplegate; Mr. Burrage; whether beasts at first were killed for sacrifice, &c.

His son then in Camb. certifies him that the Bp. of Durham intends to settle on your Coll. 50 l. per Ann. for 5 Scholarships, &c. Redgreve, 1665.

18. 19. From Mr. Franck, Lambeth, & Pembroke Hall, Camb. 1663.

20 to 26. From John Gayer, 1655.

27 to 43. From Rob. Gayer brother of the last, London 1655-8, & sealed with the same Arms.

44. From John Overing, Curate, about the Rectory of St. Mary Maudlins, Old Fish Street London, with a recommendatory letter from the Churchwardens, 1665.

45. From S. Gerer, Master of Wakefield School, 1664.

46. A Latin letter from L. Geurdain, London 1636.

47. 48. From Fran. Godolphin, dated from the Temple 20 March

49. From Wm. Goodrick, his quondam Schoolfellow, &c. 1665.

50. 51. From James Goodwin, Feverham, Kent, about an estate & house there.

52. From Jos. Hall, no date.

53. From Nath. Hardy, 1665.

54. From Anselm Harford, London, 1665.

55. From Rev. M. Harris, Farthingho, Northamp. about the Bp. of Exeter at the Newfound Well, &c. 1666.

56. 7. 8. 9. From Francis Herdson, Wilby, 1660, & Francis his son, of Eman. Col. Camb. about the plague then, 1666, the former brother (in law, probably) & the latter Nephew of Dr. Sandcroft, who to write his name.

60. From John Herringe, Cambridge, 1665.

61. From Rob. Hitch to the same, congratulating him on his Deanry of St. Pauls, 1664.

62. John

Num. 3784.

62. John Hobson Jun. in South Wales, 1666.
 63. 4. 5. From Tho. Hodges, 1640-2.
 66. 7. 8. 9. From Tho. Holbeck, of Eman. Coll. Cambridge, 1665, about the plague in his parish, &c. also begs for the Living of St. Mary Magdalen in Old Fish Street London, then vacant, for Mr. Harford, &c.
 70. 72. From Ri. Holden, Bridge Casterton, 1663-4.
 71. 3. 4. 5. From A. Holden, Holme & Yorke, 1664.
 76. From Ric. Holdsworth, Gresham Coll. 1635.
 77. A latin Epistle from T. Holdsworth, Cambridge, 1642.
 78. 9. 80. &c. to 90. From the same, London & Paris, 1650-55.
 91 to 99. From Mich. Honeywood, Hagh, (probably for the Hague.) &c. 1658 60, about State affairs, &c.
 100 From H. at Hull, 1662, about ecclesiastical disturbances, &c. their Cathedral much damaged by wind, &c.
 101. From C. H. describing a bloody battle he then saw in the civil wars, in which fell the Ld. St John, Ld. Fielding, &c. my Ld. of Essex escaping by being in an ale-house. The Marquis of Hartford then marching with 10000 Men armed out of Wales to meet the King at Oxford, &c. no date.
 102. From Arthur Jackson, London, 1640, about all the silver & gold which Merchants, &c. had put, as usual, weekly into the Mint, to have it out again coined, was stayed for the King's use viz. about 300,000 l. &c.
 103. From G. L. about the Church & University wanting Dr. Sandcroft's assistance, &c. 1662.
 104 to 145. From Humfr. (Henchman) Bp. of London, 1663-6, about Dr. Holdsworth's Library, various affairs relating to St. Paul's, some churches in London, &c. Canterbury, York, &c.
 146. From Tho. Lany, Westminster, 1664.
 147-8. From John Levett, 1665.
 149. From W. Lewis S. T. B. Rector. of All Saints, London, 1664.
 150. From Rev. Francis Lewys, about the Living of St. Tho. Apostle, & Rectory of St. Maudlin's Old Fish Street, void by Dr. Griffith's death 1665.
 151. From John Lake, Danbury, Essex, 1665.
 152. 3. From Charles Mason, dated Stower-Provoost 1665, about obtaining preferment in the gift of Dean & Chapter of St. Paul's, the Bp. of Exeter, &c.
 154. Samuel Midgley, Marshalsea.
 155. From H. Mildmay, 1628.
 156. 7. From Peter du Moulin, Canterbury, 1661. about his translation of a precious MS. &c.
 158 to 161. From James Moseley, Yorke, 1664.
 162. From F. Mundy, 1664.
 163. From Joh. Neile, Yorke, 1663, about that Deanery, &c.
 164. From Rich. (Corbet) Bp. of Norwich, about his Kinsman at Emmanuel Coll. Camb. between 1638 and 1641.
 165. From Jos. (Hall) Bp. of Norwich, Higham. after 1641.
 166. From Ed. Nubolt, about the Vicarage of Kinf-worth, &c. 1666, Amerham.
 167. From Rev. John Overing, London, 1665.
 168. From Rev. Michl Ogilvy, no date.
 169. From Tho. Page, Dublin Castle, 1663.
 170. From the same, 1664, about his brother's Estate in Kingsbury parish 8 Miles from London, &c.
 171 to 177. From the same, dated Hagh, 1658, &c.
 178. 180. From C. Paman, Bury, 1646.
 179. 181. From Henry Paman, St. John's Coll. Camb. 1649-52, to his honoured tutor Mr. W. Sandcroft.
 182 to 192. From the same to the same, dated St. John's 1658.

Num. 3784, 3785.

193. From the same on his travels, at Utrecht, 1659.
 194 to 197. From the same at Geneva, Brussels, &c.
 198. 9. 200. From Geo. Parish, Barton in Clay, Bedf. 1665, about the Vicar of Caddington's death, &c.
 201. From J. Pelta, Caius Coll.
 202-3. From Rob. Pendrie, Rome, 1660.
 204. From Tho. Pierce M. C. 1662.
 205-6. From Rev R. Perry, Warwick Court, 1664.
 207. From Th Pr. (Proby) 1650, his pupil.
 208. 9. From Henry Proby, D^r 1651.
 210. Tho. Proby again.
 211. 12. 13. From H. P. again, Rome, 1664-5.

3785.

(The same Collection continued.)

1. 2. From Jacobus-ben-Rabby-Samuel, Hebrew Schoolmaster, with specimens of his writing, &c. to Dr. Sandcroft Dean of St. Paul's; begging a suit of Clothes.
 3. From Na. Riche, Warwick-house, Holborne, Nov. 20, 1663, about the errors of the times, &c. a motto for Emman. Coll. &c.
 4. From John Rogers, Sept. 4th . . .
 5. Signed T. Suffolke, Whitehall, 1609. Nov. "To my very loveing friends Sr. Wm. Waldegrave, Sr. Anthony Felton, Sr. Michael Stanhoppe, and Sr. Tho. Wingfelde, Knts. his Deputy Lieutenants & other Justices of the Peace, &c. with a copy of a letter inclosed to him, signed Ld. Ellesmere, Canc. Ea. of Salisbury, Lord High furer, Ea. of Northamp. Ld. prevy Seal, Ld. Knolles & Ld. Stanhoppe, about Soldiers levied in Ireland for Swethland, driven on the Coast of Suffolk by a Storm," &c.
 6. Another from the E. of Suffolk, about the same Soldiers, &c. Whitehall, Dec. 1609.
 7. From Wm. Sandcroft, Emman Coll. 1628, to his most loving father Wm. S. at his house in Fressingfeld in Suffolk. This, being his own writing, seems to determine the orthography to be Sandcroft.
 8. 9. From Fr. Sandcrofte to his brother Dr. S. Master of Emman. 1631, about his cousins Wm. & John Stoke's purchase of land, &c. from their cousin Hart, & other land to be sold at Rickinghall by G. Foster & Tho. Blobold, the Drs. old Pupil at Metfeld, &c.
 10. From his loving Sister Mary Sandcroft to her brother Mr. W. S. at Mr. J. Gayer's lodging, Elme Court, Temple.
 11. From Ed. Savage, Cockpitt at Whitehall, 1664, congratulating Dr. S. as Dean of St. Paul's, doubting not to see him a Bp. Mr. Oneale of the Bedchamber died yesterday very rich, & left his old Lady all; Mr. James Hamilton, the Duke of Ormond's nephew, to have his groom of Bedchamber's place, & Sr. W. Blackstone his troop of Horse: "wee shall certainly have warr with the false Dutch, & the Duke of Yorke is going himself to Sea with the gallantest Fleet that England ever sent forth," &c.
 12. 13. From Math. Scrivener, Hampstead, 1666.
 14. From Joseph Sheldon, 1666.
 15. From Arthur Silson, Durham 1666, about Dr. S.'s house there almost finished; the Dean & Prebends there resident, &c. presenting their services, & all in great expectation, since the sad fatal & accident by fire at London, in having an account of Losses in particular, &c.
 16. From G. Smith, 1663, recommending a Mr. Bryan, formerly of Emmanuel, then possessing a good Living near Warwick.
 17. From H. Smith, Magd. Coll. Camb 1634, about "Mr. Bastrick or Dr. Bosstrick a Phisition at Colchester being summoned into the High Communion Court for speeches or writings against the Church of England, hath lately

Num. 3785.

lately printed beyond Sea, a new book called *Flagellum Episcoporum*, &c.

18. 19. 20. From Tho. Smith Ch. Coll. 1660, to Mr. *Sandcroft* then Chaplain to the Bp. of Durham, about his printed Sermon, which he quoted last Sunday at St. Mary's, & other College Matters, &c. The last mentioning him as made Dean of York, is dated Cockermouth Cumb. 1663.

21. 22. From Ant. Sparrow 1664, intreating him to give his duty to the Bp. of Durham, & hopes the ground on the side of the Regent Walks next Caius Coll. is made sure of to build a Theatre, which they are resolved to proceed upon with speed, having met with great encouragement from his *Lordship*, his Grace of York & n.y Lds. of London & Exeter, &c.

23. From T. Spencer Linc. Inn. Fields, Dec. ult.

24. From Ed. Sparke, May 29, 1666.

25. From Wm. Springe? (seemingly, though much flourished) Pakenham, 1630, & formerly of Eman. Coll. about placing his son there under the Dr.'s care, &c.

26. From Miles Stapylton, Durham, 1661, about the Bp. of Durham's triumphal Entry there (before noticed) which exceeded every thing of the kind in England.

27. From the same, 1665, about a lease of a colliery for which the town of Newcastle received 8000 l. in money, & 200 l. per Ann: above the ancient rent of 117 l. referred to the See of Durham.

28. "A brief relation of the Battell at Red-horse field under Edgehill." From London, signed Bernard Stuart. 3 leaves.

29. From John Stoughton, 1615, to the Rev. his loving Tutor Mr. Sandcroft, President of Eman. Coll. Camb.

30. to 34. From John Sudbury, Durham, 1662.

35. From S. Swale, Stainlay Hall, 1664

36. From Myles Stapylton, Durham, 1661.

37. From T. S. Nov. 25 about Mr. Dillingham's Fellowship void, &c. at Eman. Coll.

38. to 44. From H. Thorndike 1658-60, Westminster.

45. From Mr. Francis Thompson, from the arm & crown in Chifwel Street without Cripplegate, 1666.

46. From George Thorpe, Eman. Coll. — 65.

47 to 51. From Jo. Tillison, London, 1665, about various Church Matters, & a melancholy account of the Plague there, &c.

52. From Samuel Tofte, London, 1664.

53. From Philip Trahern, Montague Court, 1664.

54 to 57. From Tho. Triplet, Westminster, 1664.

58. From Anth. Tuckney, Boston, 1635.

59 A Letter signed "Thom. ad Vincula," 1653, London.

60-1. From Thomas Turner, Canterbury, 1665, about leases, fines, &c. Church of St. Pauls, &c.

62. From Joseph Tye, Clopton, 1662.

63. Petition of Signior Charles Ubaldini to the Dean & Canons of St. Paul's, London.

64. From John Ward, Norwich, 1634.

65. Sam. Ward, Cambridge, 1637.

66. From Nath. Ward, London.

67. From the E. of Warwick, about making his brother Holland Chancellor of Cambridge. — London.

68. From Ed. Waterhouse, Sion Coll, 1663-4.

69. From Charles Webb, 1665.

70. From Lord Westmoreland, about his Mother's bequest to Eman. Coll. Camb. Aphorp, 1633.

71. From Lord Warwick. Leeze, 1634.

72. From Ld. Westmorland, Aphorp, Feb. 27, about his name being on the books at Emanuel, being to wait on his Majesty, who intends shortly to grace the University with his Presence.

73. 74. From R. Weller, from on board the Golden Fleece, against Newport in the Isle of Wight, 1644, & Ashdon 1646.

75. A Latin letter from Robt. Whitham, dat. ex museo nostro Barlingæ, Dec. 17, 1630.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 3785, 3786.

76. From Rich. White, Rome, 1661.

77. From T. Wickham, 1648.

78-9. From R. Widdrington, 1656 & 1661, London.

80. 1. 2. From R. Wilford, 1666, about the Vicarage of Kenfworth, void on the resignation of Mr. Bringhurst, &c.

83. From Fra. Wilford, C. Xti. Coll. Camb.

84. From Geor. (Morley) Bp. of Winton.

85. From Tho. Wolrich, Chancery Lane, 1664.

86 to 93. From Rich. Wrench, Durham, 1663.

94. From John Yates, 1635.

95. From E. Lytell, about Mr. Mich, recommended by the eminent Professor Dr. Buxtorf of Basil.

Here end the 3 Volumes of Letters; but there are several others in the 13 Volumes following, which contain the miscellaneous Collections of Archbishop Sandcroft.

3786.

Miscellaneous Collections, Official, and State Papers, &c. of A. Bp. Sandcroft, in this & the 12 following Volumes:

1. The Process of the Suite concerning the Benefices in her Majesty's Disposition & the Lord Keeper's, being above 20 Marks & under 40 Marks a Year. To Lord Burghley, &c.

2. Impeachment of Lord Keeper Finch. 7.

3. Causa inter H. Leslie & Amb. Angier, de officio Theaurarii Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dublinensis, per appellationem ad Delegatos decisa, a^o 1610. 12.

4. "A Copy of a Letter, which was found amongst some Jesuites, that were safely taken in London, & directed to the Father Rector at Bruxels." 32.

5. A Letter from the Council to Ed. Bp. of London, 27 Nov. 1554, that the Q. was with Child. 36.

6. L. Keeper's Letter to L. Viscount Anan, 17 Sep. 1622, about favours shown to the Papists. Printed Cabb. p. 293. 37.

7. A short note respecting workmen, who had died of the plague during the repair of a Church. Without any name. 39.

8. A Letter of the D. of Suffolk, about Musters, 1608. 39.*

9. ——— the E. of Holland, Chancellor, to the University, 1629, about Mandates. 40.

10. Remonstrance of the Parliament against Popish Recusants. 42.

11. A Letter of the K. of Sweden, Gustavus Adolphus, to C. 1. 1631; about the victory over Count Tilly. 44.

12. ——— C. 1. to the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, 1642; about putting the University Plate into the King's Custody. 46.

13. Petition of some Gentlemen, imprisoned for refusing the Loan, 1627. 47.

14. A Letter from the Council to the Commissioners for the Loan in Hertfordshire, 1627; blaming their slackness therein. 49.

15. A Latin Letter, signed A. Bownest? dated 1637. 51.

16. A Letter from the D. of Buckingham to the Spanish Ambassador, touching the King's resolution about the K. of Bohemia & the Palatinate, 1620. 52.

17. ——— the Earl of Essex to the Q. before his going to Ireland. 54.

18. Two Letters marked as restored to this MS. but in fact interpolated into it; being transcripts (by Dr. Birch, probably) from the two Originals that follow 1. marked now 19. 20., but in an inverted order, that marked (56*) referring to number 20, and (: 7*) to 19.

19. Letter from Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper (Egerton.) 56.

20. ——— Mr. Fr. Bacon to Secretary Cecil, 1599; that he had not given his opinion to the Q. that the Earl of Essex was guilty either of a Premunire or Treason. 57.

X

21. A

Num. 3786, 3787.

21. A certificate or testimonial of a choirister, signed Thomas Goode, 1665. 58.
22. A Note signed Hen. Pollexfen, respecting a dis-
pensation. Apparently an Opinion of Counsel. 59.
23. A receipt for 50 l. from the Vice chan^c of Cam-
bridge, 1642. Signed John Poley. 60.
24. Two Letters, from Johannes Foule to Archbp.
Sandcroft. In Latin & Greek. 61.
25. A fragment without a name. 63.
26. A Letter from Sir Walter Raleigh to the K. in
answer to the accusation of the Spanish Ambassadour. 64.
27. A Petition to Sandcroft when Dean of St. Paul's.
65.
28. "A humble representation of the choise & carriage
of the new Proctors & Taxors in Cambridge, 1647. 67.
29. Letters to Sandcroft, marked 1. 2. 3. 4. 68. 72.
30. A Letter to the King, without name or date. 73.
31. Three more Letters to Sandcroft, at different times,
marked 1. 2. 3. 74.
32. Remonstrance of the Spanish Armado, 1639. 78.
33. Propositions to be taken into consideration for
present but necessary supply 79.
34. A Letter, partly defaced, and an old writ. 80. 81.
35. News of the Wars in Bohemia. 82.
36. Fragment of a State Paper. 83.
37. Observaciones breves G. Sandcroft in Chrysostomi
editionem Savilianam. 86.
38. The Cause of Goodwyn against Sir Edward Hales,
2 J. 2. for not taking the Oaths, &c. upon entering into
an Office of Trust, according to Statute 25 C. 2. 104.
39. Depositions about the Customs of the Town of
Fresingfeld in Norfolk, 1562. 111. to 142.

3787.

1. Arguments against Popish Tenets, taken out of
Hooker's Ecclesiastical Polity. Two parts; in different
hands.
2. An elaborate discourse in defence of the real
presence. At the end, "A lye, a lye." 82.
3. Fragmenta Regalia: or, Observations on Q. Eliz.
her times & favourites. 110.
4. A Speech of King James 1st. and a passage from
his works. 132.
5. A Speech of Charles I. Mar. 17, 1627. (See
N^o 3791. 12.) 134.
6. Remarks on 14 Sermons. 135.
7. A petition to the Privy Council against the Service
Book of Scotland. (See N^o 3791. 6.) 138.
8. A Speech of Mr. Doufe, in the House of Com-
mons. 140.
9. Vox populi: or News from Spain, shewing how
far to trust the Spanish pretences. 141.
10. Theological remarks, apparently on the same dis-
courses as N^o 6. 152.
11. An Address to the K. concerning his present
Estate, & the means to rectify it. No date 157.
12. Advertisements of a loyal Subject to the K. from
observations of the people's Speech. 162.
13. Extracts from some work, on the subject of
popery. 164.
14. "Protestation of Scottish ministers, against setting
up of Bps. there." 89.
15. Carta R. H. 4. de principatu Walliæ concessio
H. filio. 173.
16. A Speech of Sir Thomas Wentworth, for restrain-
ing the Royal Prerogative of raising levies & billeting
soldiers. 174.
17. Papers relating to the Impeachment of the E. of
Essex, marked a. b. c. 174.
18. The poor man's petition to the King. "Good
King let there be an uniformity." 179.

Num. 3787—3789.

19. "A Speech found in Sir Walter Rawleigh's pocket
after his Execution, written by him in the Gatehouse the
night before his death." 180.
20. A Letter from him to his wife. 181.
21. Spencer's brief discourse concerning Ireland, or
certain points to be considered in the recovery of Ireland.
182.
22. "A Colleecon of such Things as have been by
several men desired to be obtained of his Ma^{ty} for the
good of his people." 183.
23. The Argument of Mr. John Golden the 6th of
April, 1628. Title "The argument which by com-
mand of the House of Commons was made at their first
conference with the Lordes, touching the libertie of the
person of every freeman, out of presidents of Record,
and resolutions of Judges in former tymes." 185.
- A regular Copy, thus attested at the End, "Examined
the xxth of May 1628, by a copy under the hand of
John Wright Clerke of the Comons House of Parliament,
by John Langeforde."
- NB. The last eight leaves of this Copy are written on
the paper inverted; after fol. 192.
24. A Speech made before the Lords, a little defaced
at the Edges. 202.
25. The Roman Catholics motions & Confederations
against Heretics, marked a. b. c. d. 204.
26. Arguments for & against the Style of Great
Britain. 210.
27. "A copy of a Lettre sent by the great Lord
(i. e. Grand Signor) to the King of Navarre, translated
out of Greek into Frenche & foe into Englishe." The fol-
lowing verses are subjoined.

"The state of Fraunce as now it stands
Is like Primero at foure hands.
Wher some doe vye and some doe hould
And best assured may be too bould.
The Kinge was rashe without regard
And being shyhe (sic) would needs discard
But first he past it to the Gwyes
And he of nought straight waye it vyes.
Navarre was next and would not out,
For of his Cards he had noe dout.
The Cardinall fayntly held the vye
And watched advantage for to spye,
For to go out his frinds him byds
But Cardinalls hatts make busy heads.
All rests wer up, and all wer in
Till Phillip fought that Gwyes might win,
Queen mother stood behind his backe
And taught him how to make his packe
And we that sawe them and ther playe
Did leave them ther, & dance oure waye."

28. A Paper connected with § 26. Being, "Objections
against the charge of the name or title of England and
Scotland into the Name of Great Brittany, to be moved
and debated in the conference between the Lords of the
Parliament and the Commons, collected, renewed, and
reduced to order, for the better instruction." 213.

3788.

Cases in Ecclesiastical Courts, &c. from 1606 to 1685.
Also Opinions of Counsel, Petitions, & other Papers
of similar import.

3789.

Several Cases relating to Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction.

1. Mr. Griffith's case concerning the Manor & Church
of Southam, formerly the Priory of Coventry, &c.
2. Indenture 1680, between S^r H^r Oxendon of Dean
in Kent, &c. and about the Holy Cross Church, and
Prisoners, Canterbury. 5.
3. A brief

Num. 3789, 3790.

3. A brief of depositions against Dr. Lane, referred to the Interrogatories. 7.
4. The Case between the Bp. of Ely & Lord Hatton, concerning Hatton Garden. 15.
5. Several letters to the Arch. Bp. of Canterbury, &c. 25.
6. A Letter from Col. W. Sandys, 1665, about the foundation of the Hospital of Askham, Co. Nott. 34.
7. Other letters to Wm. Archbp. of Canterbury, 1684, about the Vicarage of Stoporch and Rowston, Co. Linc. 36.
8. Several Letters & Papers, relating to Lichfield & its Diocese, with Certificate about eiting, &c. for adultery, an Opinion of Dr. Heton, of the Commons in 1684. A Letter from Dean Addison, Official Papers, &c. 49.
9. A true & impartial case, 1683-4, between George Hickes, Dean of Worcester, & Hen. Panting, Minor Canon. 68.
10. Chartæ Registris Decani & Capituli Wigorn. 70.
11. A Letter from the above George Hickes to Wm. Arch. Bp. of Canterbury, dated Worcester, 1683. 74.
12. Disputes between the Dean & Prebendaries of Hereford, 1663: together with an Account of the Church. 75, &c. 105, &c.
13. Articles & Depositions against Jonas Lawrence Rector of Didmarton in Glouc. for Drunkenness, Swearing, Blasphemy, Extortion, &c. 116, &c.
14. Dr. Anthony Sparrow made Master of Queens College in Cambridge by the King's Mandate. 129.
15. About Dean Moraye, &c. Whitehall, 1672-3. Sr. Wm. Walker's opinion about the Statutes of Camb. University, &c. Petition of John Clarke, rector of St. Ethelburgh, London, in a letter to the Arch. Bp. of Canterbury. 131.
16. The Case of Charles Palmer, having a Fellowship of Queen's College at Cambridge, & an Estate, with the Attorney General's Opinion, &c. 1685. 137.

3790.

1. The Appointment of Alexander Moray first Bp. of Virginia, 1672-3, marked a. b. c. d.
2. The Will of Wm. Juxton, A. Bp. of Canterbury, 1663, nine half sheets. 5.
3. "An account of moneys discovered for the Reliefe of the French Protestants, on the Letters patents granted by King Charles." 1688. 23.
4. "Subscriptions by the Bp. and Clergy of Norwich Diocess to the Royal Leane, 1666." 24.
5. "An act for the better preservation of their Majesties sacred Persons & Government." 43.
6. Titus Oate's, (sic) discovery of the Conspiracy 1678. The names of the Conspirators are prefixed, then follows this title (fol. 47.) "Mr. Titus Oats Journall & Affidavit of his discovery of the Conspiracy, taken before Sr. Edmondberry Godfrey, one of his Maj^{ties} Justices of the Peace, at his House near Charing-Crosse Stairs, Sept. 27th, 1678. All written & subscribed with his owne hand, being more compleat than his 1st Informaçon of w^{ch} he made oath Sept. 6th. 1678." 56 pages. 45.
7. Copy of the King's Speech, Nov. 9. 1685. ten half sheets. 75.
8. The effect of a Charge to be given to the Churchwardens, in the Archb.'s Visitation at Canterbury. 85.
9. Copy of Mr. Kettlewell's charitable settlement for pious uses. Written alternately each way, like law deeds; six full pages. 89.
10. A law instrument of 58 Sheets, dated the 4th James 2d, signed T. Powys. W. Williams. 93.
11. Freeholders in Middlesex, 1684. 152.
12. Argument of Mr. Justice Croke, April 14, 1628. 158.
13. The Close of a Sermon, preached at Christchurch Cant. March 9, 1689, on 2 Cor. vi. 4. with a Letter

Num. 3790, 3971.

- (marked b.) from the author Will. Cade, to the Archbishop of Canterbury. 160.
14. A fragment of a Paper concerning the Convocation. 165.
 15. A List of the Courts of England. 166.
 16. A List of Wilts. Commissioners of Peace. 167.
 17. D^o for Gloucestershire. 168.
 18. Counties under the command of General Goring. 169.
 19. A News-Letter dated 1620. 170.
 20. A Letter to Dr. Sanctroft when Master of Emmanuel.
 21. Keys to Cyphers as given by various Courts to persons in trust, fourteen in number, marked from (a) to (o) English, French, & Italian.
 22. A plea drawn by Ince (so noted at the end) & rejected. 10 Sheets.

3791.

1. A Letter from King James 1st. dated Halirud House 28 March 1603; directed to Robert Lye, Lord Mayor of London, and to our well-beloved the Aldermen & Commons of the same.
2. From the same, dated 5th April 1603, to the Nobility and Peers of England, and to the Council of State at Whitehall. See also N^o 4. 2.
3. Mr. Fuller's Speech in Parliament Nov. 4, 1610. and part of a Speech in the H. of Lords: marked a & b. 3.
4. King James's Letter, the same as N^o 2. 6.
5. "The speech and argument of Mr. Cressfield of Lincon's Inne, one of the members of the Commons House of Parliament. Concerning the subjects grievances by the late imprisonment of their persons, without any declaration of the Cause." The leaves are here misplaced thus, 9. 7. 8. 7.
6. Petition to the Privy Council concerning the Service Book of Scotland. See N^o 3787. 7. 10.
7. Papers relating to the impeachment of the Earl of Bristol: marked a. b. c. d. e. 12.
8. Message of Charles I. to the Lords, May 12, 1628. See also Art. 15. 45.
9. Sir Francis Seymour's Speech in Parliament, March 22, 1627. 46.
10. The King's Speech, & other proceedings in Parliament, March 17, 1627. 47.
11. Proceedings in Parliament, April 4, 1628. 53.
12. The Speech of Charles I. March 17, 1627, as above Art. 10, and N^o 3787. 5. 54.
13. The King's Speech, Feb. 19, 1623. 55.
14. Two other Royal Speeches, a b. 57.
15. The same as Art. 8. 59.
16. Recommendation of the Case of Robert, Bishop of Kilmore, to the Clergy of London, by Charles I. 60.
17. Commission of Charles I. to the Lord Treasurer, &c. for the case of Debtors to the King, not able to pay. 61.
18. Rules of Court, dated April 1, 1628. 63.
19. The King's Letter to the Judges about ship money, and their answer, 1636. 64.
20. An official Letter on the subject of the King's Ordinance respecting preaching and preachers. 66.
21. The manner of the King's subscription to the petition of rights. 67.
22. Speeches of Sir Francis Seymour & Sir Robert Phillips, Mar. 22, 1627. a. b. repeated fol. 71. 74. with further particulars, c. d. 68.
23. The Oath of a Privy Counsellor. 70.
24. "The Duke of Suffolk's case in the time of H. 6. and other reasons that the K^{ing} made judge in case of Treason, fitting the Parliament." 75.
25. The Duke of Buckingham's Speech to his Majesty at the Council Table, on Friday the 4th April, 1624. Two Copies, a. b. 76. 78.

Num. 3791, 3792.

26. A paper written on a fragment of a Law paper, containing articles of agreement between the Commissioners of the King, & those of the Parliament, whose names are at the end. 82.
27. Sir George Radcliffe's Case, 1640. 84.
28. His Majesty to the Lords, on the behalfe of the Earl of Strafford, sent by the prince. 86.
29. Concerning ship money; Mr. Solicitor's objections & Mr. Holborne's answers, 1637. Marked a. b. c. d. e. f. 87.
30. A petition to the King. 93.
- NB. This article and the preceding are mixed together in the binding.
31. Sir Edw. Cooke's Argument, April 6, 1628. 95.
32. Justice Crooke's Speech or Argument against Shipmoney. 97.
33. "Copy of a Petition delivered into the Lords spiritual & temporal by Sir Thomas Alton Baronet, from the County Palatine of Chester, concerning Episcopacy, to the High Court of Parliament." 99.
34. Petition from a Mr. Powell to the Lords. 100.
35. "Certaine Propofalls by which is conceived his Ma^{ty} may be supplied with ready mony the spediest way for his necessities." 101.
36. "The names of all the Servants that attend the Prince his Highness, and the rest of his M^{ty} Royall children, in Chamber, Household, & Stable, 1641. 105.
37. A Paper indorsed, "the refusants petition." 113.
38. Account of a conference at a Royal Feast, July 2, 1613. 115.
39. A petition from the Catholics to the King. 116.
40. Fragment of a Paper respecting the Duke of Buckingham, dated 1626. 118.
41. Information of a seditious Paper, 1629, by Sir P. Heath Attorney General, and answer of the Defendants. 119.
42. Advice delivered to the King respecting the ordering of Men of War. 124.
43. Petition of John Baltwick, Henry Barton, and Will. Prime, in prison. 135—152.
44. The humble Petition of two & twenty preachers to his Majesty. 153.
45. An Address of the Commons, in Parliament assembled. 155.
46. Part of a remonstrance on ecclesiastical matters; with other similar papers, apparently in some confusion. 167—177.
47. Address of the Commons, & other State Papers. 178.
48. The Address of the University of St. Andrews to his Majesty, "concerning the nature and perpetual foundations of Society, Government, & Subjection." 190.
49. The order of her Majesty's marching in State from Somerset Place to Paul's Church. 196.
50. On the Law respecting the *Verge*. 197.
51. Order of the Committee of the lower house to search in the signet office. 199.
52. Orders to be observed by the Lords Lieutenants. 200.
53. Record of Edward 3 coming to the Throne. 201.
54. Petition of Alex. Ferguson to the Archbp. of Canterb. 203.
55. Loose Memoranda of a legal nature, a Letter, and Extract from the Rolls of Parliament. 204—213.

3792.

1. Articles of Agreement between Everard Exton, Esq. Keeper of the Records at Canterbury, and Philip Jacob, Gent. principal or general Apparitor. 2.
2. The High Commission for Ecclesiastical matters. 1 Eliz. 12 Sheets. 2.
3. Report of Sir Richard Lloyd, in behalf of the Clerks of the Prerogative, on his sitting as assessor to the

Num. 3792.

- Archbishop at Lambeth, when their Cause was heard with Counsel, five sheets. With a summary of the report subjoined. 14—19.
4. 5. 6. 7. 8. Other papers relative to the same cause, concluded by a very particular note in the Archbishop's own hand, relating to his own decree, & the singular behaviour of Sir Richard Lloyd upon it. See N^o 12—15. 41.
9. Commission of Alexander Prewett in the Prerogative Court, An. 1443. with a note of Archbp. Sandcroft upon it, respecting the Will of Mr. Lyndwood. 43.
10. Certificate from the Commissary of London's Registrar, & from the Dean of the Peculiars. Rich. Newcourt, & Tho. Tyllott, 1682. 45.
11. A petition to the Archbishop from John Holt, Gent. with his answer. An Abstract drawn up in his own hand. 47.
12. 13. 14. 15. More Papers relating to the Office of Apparitor General. 54.
16. Sir R. Lloyd's project concerning forfeitures upon the Statute against Cottages. 54.
17. A tract of 32 pages with the following title, "Castigatio Antiqua, or the punishments ordained by the antient Legislators, both foreign & domestique, for these Crimes following, viz. 1. Treason. 2. Parricide. 3. Sacrilege. 4. Adultery. 5. Rape. 6. Incest. 7. Sodomy. 8. Bawdery. 9. Perjury. 10. Vain-Swearing. 11. Bribery. 12. Libelling, & spreading false Rumours. Collected by J. B. Esq. *Acerbitas plerumque ulciscendi malefactorum, bene atque cautè vivendi disciplina est.* A. Gell. Noct. Att. Lib. 20. Cap. 1. Anno Domini 1684." 56.
18. Case of Overton and Darcy, a deaf & dumb Gentlewoman, respecting their Marriage. 74.
19. The Answer of Sir John Lee Knt. to a pretended Allegation of Milcha Fern. Endorsed by the Archbp. "Cheated by Milcha Fern, & Sam. Hynd pretended D.D." 77.
20. Copy of an Opinion on Administration, signed Ro. Bowne. 83.
21. Proceedings upon the information against Tho. Harrison, at the King's Bench, 1638. 84.
22. 23. Papers concerning Vagabonds, &c. 86.
24. Lawes to be put in execution by the Justices of the Peace of the County of Suffolk, signified by the Lord Chief Justice of England, 16 April, 1618. 89.
25. Certain Articles amongst others of which my Lord of Arundell was arraigned. 90.
26. Opinion of a Civilian, concerning, 1. A Legacy given to a wife exclusively of her husband. 2. Sheep feeding & couching in diverse parishes. 3. Jactitation of marriage. 4. Tythes of Furses & Briars. 5. Incest. 92.
27. Collections out of the Authorities of Law, that Appeals from the Lord Chancellor or Lord Keeper's Decree appertain to the King in the interval of Parliament. 94.
28. Fourteen Articles of public grievances, but without title or date. 96.
29. Instrument of Resignation of a Prebend of Canterbury, by Sam. Parker D.D. dated 1685. 99.
30. Appeal and protestation of Thomas Lunn Cl. M. A. Curate of the Chapel of the H. Trinity in the Minories, 1667. 100.
31. Draught of the Lease from Trinity Hall to Sir Robert Wyfeman of part of Doctors Commons, 1691. five Sheets. 103.
32. Extract of my Lord Ambassador Godolphin's Letter to Mr. Secretary Coventry, from Madrid, November 7-17, 1678, touching the number of Roman Catholics in his Family. 108.
1. On

Num. 3793.

3793.

1. On the disposition of intestates Goods. 1.
2. On succession *ab intestato*, according to the Civil Law. 11.
3. De Probationibus. 15.
4. Of succession *ab intestato*, whether the Uncle by the whole blood shall be preferred before the Uncles by the half blood. 23.
5. De inventario et computo exhibendis, with other questions. 36.
6. De renunciatione, &c. 36.
7. On Legacy. 36.
8. On Administrators, Appeals, &c. alphabetical. 41.
9. Causa, Lis, et instantia. 54.
10. Minor's Executors, or Administrators. 64.
11. On Prescription. 68.
12. On Legitimation. 72.
13. Whether the Ordinary be bound by Law to grant administration of the Wife's goods, dying intestate, to her next of Kin, or to the Husband. 76.
14. A will not proved, where residuum was not given, the Executor dying before probate. 68.
15. Uxor si moriatur ante diem solutionis debiti, per eam ante nuptias contracti. 80.
16. On Administration. 82.
17. Probationes. With other heads of testamentary law. 86.
18. Instructions for a will. 98.
19. Further remarks on Intestate's Goods. 100.
20. Miscellaneous remarks on similar subjects. 104.
21. Opinion of Messrs. Whatman, Noye, &c. on administering to the goods of a wife. 108.
22. A paper entitled *Responsio plena*. 130.
23. On Tithes. 134.
24. Legata. 137.
25. An act of submission of Witham Feary in the County of Somerset, to the Jurisdiction of the Archbishop. 138.
26. "Princeps an ex Vi sua plenariæ potestatis potest subdito suo, absque alia causa, dominium Rei sui sibi Jure acquisitum auferre." 140.
27. Case of Capt. Tho. Woodroff of Graves End, Kent. 142.
28. Letters patent to Will. Tiler. 145.
29. Petition for rehabilitation. 147.
30. A memorial touching the presentation unto ecclesiastical livings belonging unto his Majesty, by reason of Wardship, Primer, Seisin, Lunacy, &c. 150.
31. The Case concerning the Church of Abingdon, with the opinions of Mr. Noyes & Mr. Wandesford upon it. 154.
32. Concerning reparations of Churches. 154.
33. Notes from particular acts respecting the Clergy. 157.
34. Letter from Sir W. Dolben to the Dean (of St. Paul's) on the subject of two forms; one relating to the punishment of such as preach, being disabled, the other for notice to the preacher. 159.
35. Proceedings concerning the Rectory of Starson in Norfolk, 3 June 1669. 162.
36. Extracts concerning Consanguinity, from John Brentius's Comments. on Leviticus, cap. 18. and from Calvin, &c. 168.
37. Letters patent in the Court of Canterbury from William Kingsland to William Stede 1628. 170.
38. A Case of lapse, with the opinion of Mr. Coventry upon it. 1635. See N^o 40. 172.
39. An opinion concerning persons ordained before the proper Age. 174.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 3793, 3794.

40. The opinion of Mr. Tho. Coventry (1635) on a dispensation to hold two benefices, with respect to a lapse, the same as 38. 176.
41. Whether survivorship gives title to the second of two united parishes, without institution. In the Case of Allhallows Breadstreet. 178.
42. Question on a Rectory being made a sinecure by the establishment of a Chapel. An Opinion signed "Heneage Finch." 180.
43. A law Case concerning a lapse. 182.

3794.

- 1-2. Instruments respecting the Church of Fresfield in Norfolk. 1.
3. Resignation of Dr. Thomas Briggs, of Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction, in the Church of Allhallows Chichester. 7.
4. Writ to assemble the Convocation, by Edmund Bishop of London, Anno 1554. 8.
5. Citation of the Dean & Chapter of Canterbury to appear before the Archbishop, 1625. 10.
6. Donation of the Theatre at Oxford, to the Chancellor, Masters, & Scholars, *in perpetuum*, by Gilbert (Sheldon) Archbishop of Canterbury. 14.
7. Extracts from the Books of the Convocation, 1678. 17.
8. Mr. John Baylie's Patent for Clerk of the Faculties. 22.
9. Patent from the Archbishop to Robert Thomson, Doctor of Laws, 1679. 24.
10. Directions concerning preachers. 28.
11. A Proposal made on the behalf of the Bishop of Durham, & his Successors. 29.
12. Consecration of Richard Rogers as Suffragan Bishop of Dover, 1569, with a Commission addressed to the same in 1583. 33-35.
13. Memoranda concerning Visitations, &c. 1633. 39.
14. Copy of a Bill brought into the House of Lords, concerning his Majesty's power in ecclesiastical affairs. Eight Sheets. 41.
15. A dispensation to hold in *Commendam*, with several other dispensations, as granted to various persons. 49.
16. A paper of notes from various authors, on ecclesiastical matters, directed "to Mr. Bryan Controller of my Lord Archbishop of Canterburies Household Lambeth." 71.
17. "Acts done by Officers in fact, & not de Jure, whether good in Law?" 72.
18. "No Parliament has been called, without a meeting of the Clergy at the same time with it;" also "that Parliaments are not to meddle in spiritual or ecclesiastical matters, but those matters are to be handled in the Convocation." 76.
19. The Danger of calling in foreign Aids. 80.
20. The Sentiments of the Civil & Common Laws, concerning supposititious or counterfeit Births. 82.
21. A paper to shew that the Barons are of course and of right constantly summoned. With some miscellaneous questions of Civil Law. 88-90.
22. Tracts written by John Brydall Barrister of Lincoln's Inne, and printed & published by several Stationers. 96.
23. Actuary of the Archbishop's Patent. 100.
24. Seventeen articles of directions to Commissioners for subscriptions, marked C. R. at the beginning. 101.
25. Two papers of a Mr. North relating to Courts Leet, & Grants of Offices. 102.
26. The answer of the Archb. of Canterb. to Mr. Hollisher's Bill. 104.
27. A

Y

Num. 3794, 3795.

27. A paper in the Archbp.'s own hand, on Translations of Bishops. 106.
28. On the Office of Archdeacon. 107.
29. 30. 31. Two Letters to the Archbishop signed Richard Raines, on a question of Law; and one from Sir Rich. Lloyd, on the Subject of the Queries put to Dr. Raines. 109—113.
32. Plea in the Exchequer, between the Churchwardens of Ashby de la Land in Lincolnshire, & Sir Edward Lake Baronet & Dr. of Laws, Chancellor of the Diocese of Lincoln; in 1663. 114.
33. Notes on Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction in England. 122.
34. A paper on the Right of the Archbishop of Canterbury to confer degrees. 128.
35. 36. Short Notes on various subjects. 132. 134.
37. Breviat for Charles Howard Esq. against the Duke of Norfolk. 136.
38. Causes in the Court Martial. 138.
39. Fragment of a State Paper. 139.
40. Short notes on Ecclesiastical Law. 141.
41. Sketch of a speech on the decision of a Cause. 143.
42. 43. 44. Fragments on the Union of Churches, & other matters of Ecclesiastical Law. 145.
45. Petition of the Free Workmen, Printers to the Archbishop. 150.
46. Fragment of a Paper on the Marriage of Mrs. Bridget Emmerton. 153.

3795.

1. A Paper entitled "De Curiis Ecclesiasticis Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, in libello de prerogativis sedis Cantuar." With a note added by a later hand. "Printed in Antiq. Britann." 4.
2. A paper superscribed "Ex libello de politeia Angliæ, in usum Dñæ Reginae primo Regni Anno conscripto." Without a date. Signed at the end, "Examinatum." It contains a List of public Officers, beginning with the Sovereign. 4. b.
3. Notes of the Conference in 1603, respecting the Articles of Religion. 7.
4. Marriage, ad usum Sarum. 9.
5. 6. 8. 9. 12. Various forms of Consecration for Churches, Chapels, Communion Plate, &c. 10.
7. Plan of a Chapel & Furniture, as it was used by Launc. Andrews Bp. of Winchester. 23.
10. "A Collection of Acts of Parliament, Canons, Articles, Injunctions, & other authentic Records, relating to the Doctrine, Discipline, & Worship, established in the Church of England." 31.
11. The Service to be done on Maundy Thursday by the Lord Bp. Almoner. With a list of the King's Collar and Offering Days. 35.
13. "The form and order of Dedication or Consecration of Churches & Chapels, together with Churchyards or places of Burial, according to the use of the Church of England." 56.
14. The Question whether a Man may lawfully marry his Grandfather's Brother's Wife. See 3798. 47. 43.
15. An exact account of the sense in which some unknown person subscribed to the Articles of Religion; addressed to the Archbishop. 58.
16. Short notes about English Heretics. 60.
17. An opinion signed R. Sawyer, respecting a lapse. 62.
18. 19. 20. Papers relating to the general subscription of the Clergy to the revised Liturgy in 1661. 63.
21. "An Advertisement touching the Controversies of the Church of England." 74.

Num. 3795—3797.

22. Four Sheets (namely 1. 2. 15. 16.) out of a paper extended to more than 16 Sheets; on kneeling at the Communion. 90.
23. "To the most Rev. the Archbyshop, & Byshops, and the Reverend their Assistants, Commissioners by his Ma^y to treat about the Alterations of the Book of Common Prayer. The humble & earnest petition of others in the same Commission." Five Leaves closely written on both sides. 96.
24. Letter from the dissentient Commissioners to the Archbishop, sent with their proposed alterations. 103.
25. Their proposal for the Alteration of the Liturgy, fairly written and confirmed by texts in the margin. On eleven sheets of close writing, to the end. 104.

3796.

1. "A briefe Representation of the Plotforme of the Exchequer, and of certen wrongs & abuses both to the Kinge & Subject, in the bringing in & answeringe of the King's Revenues, both certen & casuall, and how the same may be reformed, with a Remonstrance of some things which by a most legall right may be putt in execution for supply of his Majesty's present occasions." 1635.
2. Another paper on the Revenue.
3. Accounts of various districts of the Kingdom.
4. to 24. Sundry papers relating to the Royal Revenues and expenditure in 1635.
25. A list of patents & pardons granted. 56.
26. Draught of a Commission for reforming abuses in the Exchequer. 61.
27. Remembrances humbly submitted to the honourable consideration of his Ma^{ties} Commissioners for Sales & Grants. 62.
28. The State of his Majesty's Revenues at the Annunciation, 1616. 64.
29. Considerations on the Shipmoney. 65.
- N.B. 65 & 66 are transposed.
30. "A balance of his Majesty's ordinary Receipts & Payments, made by a medium of 5 years upon certificates from the Officers of the Revenue by several warrants," dated 1640. Nine Sheets. 68.
31. A pedigree of James I. from the Conqueror.
32. 33. 34. Tables of Accounts. 78.
36. Pedigrees of fundry English Princes. 82.
37. Arms of various families in Bedfordshire. These 12 pages, rudely tricked, Abp. Sancroft had from Robert Goodwynne.

3797.

1. Extract from the Registers of various Archbishops of Canterbury, beginning from Cranmer. 2—57.
2. Forms of diploma from a Doctor of Law at Cambridge, & at Leyden. 58.
3. Further extracts from Registers. 62.
4. An account of the subsidy granted to the King by the Clergy of the Province of Canterbury in 1663.
5. Privileges & prerogatives belonging to the See of Canterbury. 96.
6. Other extracts from Registers. 98.
7. Notes on Canterbury Church & Diocese. 112.
8. Ceremonies on the Consecration of Archbp. Parker. 124.
9. 10. 11. Acts relating to the Confirmation of several Bishops. 128.
12. A Rental of the Archbishoprick of Canterbury, from Michaelmas 1677 to Michaelmas 1678. 143.
13. A List of the Officers of the Archbp. 147.
14. Various fragments of accounts & memorandums, numbered 1—15. and not paged.
15. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. Papers respecting the Archbishop's Woods, & Wood-Reeves. 16. A

Num. 3797—3810.

16. A patent from the A. Bishop to Philip Jacob, to be keeper of his Woods. Interlined by the Archbishop himself. 150.
 17. A grant to John Den & Francis Nichols, for a similar purpose. 151.
 18. Account of the Housekeeper's dwelling. 152.
 19. A paper respecting the Housekeeper's grant & duty. With a small paper of memorandums. 153.
 20. Notes concerning various Offices under the Archbishop. 155.
 26. Papers of directions respecting his Servants. 165.
 27. A patent of Appointment to Francis Lee of Stretton, to be keeper of the Park at Croydon. 168.

3798.

- 1—35. Patents for all the principal Offices under the Archbishop of Canterbury, fairly transcribed in 93 pages; with occasional remarks in the hand-writing of Archbp. Sancroft. A certificate of Marriage inserted at fol. 5.
 36. Case of Avoidance by Promotion. 49—53. and again (by the misplacing of some leaves.) 6:—65.
 37. Royal Mandate for Knightly Chetwood to be Archdeacon of Canterbury. 54.
 38. 1. 2. 3. Opinions on ecclesiastical Cases. 55. 56. 59.
 39. Case on the Avoidance of a Church. 57.
 40. Several forms of dispensation, absolution, &c. 65—84.
 41. A discourse written by Thomas Barlow Bishop of Lincoln, on a case depending in Parliament, respecting a marriage, between two foreigners, natives of Turin, named Gallina & Patimoniale. 85.
 42. The same Case stated by Sir Robert Wyseman, in his own hand. 94.
 43. Law Case, of Emerton contra Hide. 95—105.
 44. Cases of Marriage. 115. 116.
 45. Reasons why Contracts of Marriage ought to be public. 117.
 46. A Case of Incest, & one of dilapidation of a Bishoprick. 119.
 47. The Question whether a Man may lawfully marry his Grandfather's Brother's Wife. The same as 3795. 14. but with additions. 121.
 48. A Question on Incest, whether a man may marry his sister's daughter. 123.
 49. 50. Notes of legal questions, in Latin, also (50) 2. & (50) 3. at fol. 135. & 138. 125. 127.
 51. Case of Johnson contra Perrier. 129—134. 136. 137.
 52. Articles of the Bishop of Lincoln against Pownoll. 152.
 53. Cause of Henry Leslie against Ambrose Augier, before the Bishops. 152.
 54. Patent for William Foster Bp. of Sodor & Man, dated 1633. 163.

3799—3809.

Avicennæ, Principis Abohali, de medicina Canones : quos ex Arabico in Latinum transtulit Toleti Gerardus Cremonensis : una cum expositione Jacobi Despars. Tomi XI. formæ majoris, in membranâ, bene scripti. xv.

[3810—3819. Duodecimo.]

3810.

Two Volumes of miscellaneous poems, & other matters, English and Latin. The first Volume written on Paper, the second on Vellum. Marked, Part 1 & 2.
 PART I. A Legend in old English Verse entitled *Orpheo Regis*.

Num. 3810—3814.

2. A short poem in alternate rhymes, called *Panem Vita*.
 "Cryſt that was crowned with ſhyryſes unkynd."
 The burden is,
 "Bylve in God in forme of brede."
 3. Several devotional poems, whereof the second is a celebration of Friday, the fifth a long poem in stanzas, with a short sentence in Latin prefixed to each.
 4. *Compotus distantiarum planetarum, festorum mobilium, Terminum Paschalis, &c.*
 5. *Verfus morales*.
 "Si ſapiens fore vis, ſex ſerva quæ tibi mando,
 Quid loqueris, vel ubi, de quo, cui, quomodo, quando."
 6. Various fragments of no moment.
 7. Verses on the Confession of a Pope's mother.
 "Sum tyme in Rome a pope there was
 That had a mother fayre of face."
 8. *Peregrinationes terræ sanctæ, cum hoc titulo* "Infra scriptæ sunt peregrinationes totius terræ sanctæ, quæ a multis peregrinis visitatur. Et est sciendum quod in illis locis in quibus est signum C, ibi est plenaria absolutio, scilicet a pœna et a culpa. In aliis vero locis, in quibus non est C, sunt septem Annorum et septem quadragenarum de indulgentia. Prædictæ indulgentiæ concessæ fuerunt a sancto Silvestro papa, ad preces Sancti Magni Constantini Imperatoris, et Sanctæ Helenæ matris ejus."
 9. De plagis Dñi nostri Jesu Christi. Imperf.
 10. Various medical remarks, with some imperfect historical matters, & other fragments intermixed; to the End of the 1st Volume.
 PART II. This second Volume contains a Compendium of the Bible, in a kind of barbarous latin verse, with a Table of the Chapters subjoined, & some devotional verses, & prayers.

3811.

1. *Missale : cum Calendario & precibus.* xv.
 2. *Bonaventuræ Breviloquium, 7 partibus.*
 3. De triplici via, quæ ducit ad veram sapientiam, tractatus. Hæc in membranâ.
 4. *Principia, sive Maxima legum Angliæ.* In chartâ scripta; cum Scuto armorum præfixo. xvii.

3812.

Calendarium.

Quinque foliis membranaceis constans, et modo peculiari conligatum. Vid. num. 937. et 1732. xv.

3813.

A brief description of the several Counties of England, Ireland, & Scotland: with printed and coloured Maps, engraved by Peter Kerius in 1599, the names of places being mostly in very old & barbarous spelling.

3814.

Codex membranaceus, in duas Partes, sed prorsus incongruas, divisus; quarum prima tractatus Astronomicos, et Astrologicos habet; secunda Theologicos.

xiv.

1. Liber Astronomicus, de quantitate anni solaris et ejus modi calculis.
 2. Tractatus Algorismi, secundum omnes sui species.
 3. ——— de Sphærâ.
 4. ——— de Compoto; cum tabula Girlandi et Calendario. Hucusque Scriptura minutula est, sed pulcherrima.
 5. Tractatus

Pars 1^{ma}

Num. 3814—3822.

5. Tractatus Astronomicus, sive Astrologicus, scripturâ veteri et perobscurâ.
 6. Liber sortilegus, ad solvendas certas quæstiones accommodatus, cum tabulis, et responsis, versibus Leoninis conceptis.
 7. Septem Psalmi poenitentiales, cum Litanis et precibus, Latine et Italicè.
 8. Præcepta decem Italicè exposita : ubi
 Pars 2^a. { secundum abest, et decimum in duo dividitur.
 Sequuntur tractatus de peccatis, et virtutibus, &c. Scriptura hujus tomi est uniformis et pulcher.

3815.

Biblia Latina, vulgatæ versionis, cum interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum alphabetica. xv.
 Codex membranaceus, scripturâ minutâ at admirabili.

3816.

Philosophiæ Hermeticæ medulla. Codex chartaceus, Latine et Teutonice scriptus, cum figuris et Tabulis. xvii.

3817, 3818, & 3819.

Magna Carta; Carta Forestæ, de Marleberge, Westmonasterii, Gloucestræ, et Wintoniæ, &c. Codices membranacei, quorum tertius etiam illuminatus est. xiv.

[3820—3828. Octavo.]

3820.

1. Contra iniquas temptationes, Tractatus. xv.
 2. S. Augustini meditationes, ad Patrem, Filium & Spiritum Sanctum. 6.
 3. S. Bernardi Contemplatio 7 horarum passionis Domini. 18.
 4. ——— Meditatio, & Lamentatio B. Virginis in die Parasceues. 34.
 5. ——— Contritio & Meditationes. 64.
 6. S. Augustini, de diligendo Deo, Liber. 91.
 7. ——— Meditationes de Spiritu Sancto. 111.
 8. ——— de gaudiis Electorum, & suppliciis Damnantorum liber. 136.
 9. ——— de contemplatione Domini, liber. 142.
 10. S. Augustini Speculum peccatorum. 154.
 11. Origenis Homilia, "Maria stabat ad monumentum." 161.
 12. Meditatio de S. Maria : ex Ric. Hampole. 169—171.
- Liber quondam Recluserii de Schene, ex dono Hugonis Fraunce, membranaceus, foliorum 171.

3821.

The Vocation of John Bale to the Bishoprick of Ossorie in Ireland, his preservations in the same, & final deliverance. A.D. 1552. A small MS. of 52 pages, clearly but not well written, on Paper. xvi.

3822.

"Thesoro chorographico de las Españas, por el Señor Diego Cvelbis." xvi.

A short but very thick book, containing an exact description of Spain, with exact drawings of the principal places, an old print of the Escorial, and a few other prints; also drawings of some antiquities, & inscriptions; with an Itinerary at the end. The whole very fairly &

Num. 3822—3828.

distinctly written on Paper. The following Note is inserted at the beginning.

"For the Right Honourable the Earl of Oxford. This MS. Description of Spain, brought from Germany by Mr. Scott, late Envoy at the Courts of Poland & Prussia, is by his order transmitted for his Lo^p Library by his Lo^p most obedient & most humble Servant *Tbo. Johnson* Bookseller at the Hague." Nov. 1725.

It is certainly a curious MS. & probably contains much information not easily procured elsewhere.

3823.

1. Notæ in varia V. Testamenti loca. xiii.
2. Summa de Vitiis, per Gulielmum Parisiensem.
3. De 7 vitiis. Tractatus.

Codex membranaceus. De autore tractatus secundi subjiçuntur multa, recentiore manu, in ultimo folio.

3824.

Statutorum veterum Codex membranaceus. xiv.

3825.

Bartholomei de Pisis, Summa de Casibus Conscientiæ, ordine alphabetico.

Codex membr. caractere exiguo sed exquisito scriptus, ab Ieronimo quodam A.D. 1473. xv.

3826.

1. Albini seu Alcuini & Bedæ Orthographia. ix.
2. Abbonis Cernui Liber ad Clericum.
3. Fragmenta quædam.
4. Dialectica. "Quid est Genus? Genus est multarum formarum."
5. Grammaticæ artis Nomina, Græcè et Latine notata. Codex membranaceus.

3827.

A small Volume, neatly but not finely written, on paper, containing Poems by Signor Cefare Caporali; namely,

1. Vita del Sign. Cefare Caporali, fatta in Corte a M. Trifon Benci. This poem is in two parts, and in terza rima.

2. Il Parnaso del S. Cefare Caporali. Al S. Francesco Camigiani, Cavaliere Ierosolimitano. In Perugia. MD.LXXIX. This also is in two parts.

3. Canzone del S. Cefare Caporali, per le nozze della Ser^{ma} Madama Bianca Capelli, Gran Duchessa de Toscana. 59.

4. L'esequie di Mecenate, del Medesimo. Al Serenissimo Francesco Medici Gran Duca di Toscana. In two parts. 65.

5. Avifi de' Menanti di Parnaso, del Medesimo. All' Ill^{mo} S. Ottavio Aquaviva. 82. b.

The poems of Caporali, chiefly burlesque, have been published frequently: (singly, at Venice, 1604, 12^{mo}; and with others of a similar kind, at Ferrara, 1592.) but the Canzoni in this collection do not appear among them. Nor does the name of Benci appear in the Poem on the Court, but only Trifon. He was of Perugia, as appears here in Art. 2.

3828.

Horæ de Sanctis & Preces: partim Latine, partim Teutonice: cum Calendario, et picturis multis. Codex membranaceus. xvi.

Num. 3829—3831.

[3829—3873. *Quarto.*]

3829.

Codex papyraceus, benè scriptus. xvi.

In titulo deest nomen gentilitium auctoris, nisi quod a CO inchoasse clare appareat, "Urbis ac Territorii Patavini descriptio. In gratiam eorum qui urbes Italiæ per-
lustrare cupiunt, in lucem edita. Authore Gottfrido CO."

Opus in xxvi capita distinctum, et complectens In-
scriptiones, Epitaphia, et alia notatu digna. Temporis
nota in Codice non occurrit, nisi quod se Patavii fuisse
anno 1577, et 1578, dicat Auctor. Ab Epitaphiis
etiam int. à sæculum 16 scriptum conjiceret; nec non
auctorem fuisse natione Germanum.

3830.

1. Fragmentum Operis incerti.
2. De Tancredo, Fabula, Boccatii, Latine per Leonar-
dum Aretinum. xv.
3. Novella ejusdem Leonardi, Italicè.
4. Scipionis Verba ad Masinissam pro repudiandâ
uxore.
5. Lucretiam pater & maritus hortantur ne se occidat,
cum responsione Lucretiæ, &c.
6. De Harpalo & Demosthene, ab Athenis in exilium
pulsis. E Plutarcho.
7. De literarum inventione.
8. De arte Magica.
9. Excerpta ex auctoribus variis.
10. De divisione Romani Imperii.
11. M. T. Ciceronis, in Catilinam Invektiva: cum
L. Catilinæ responsione.
12. Bononiensis Universitatis privilegia, a Theodosio
concessa.
13. Comparatio Alexandri, Annibalis & Scipionis,
cum dialogo inter eosdem.
14. Fr. Petrarchæ Itinerarium ad sanctum Sepul-
chrum.
15. Epistolæ et Versus ad Nicolaum Piceninum, An.
1432.
16. Epistola fratris Baptistæ ordinis minorum, ad Fran-
ciscum suum.
17. Pro gratiis agendis.
18. "Signa futuræ probitatis."
19. Excerpta quædam ex quæstionibus Tusculanis
M. T. Ciceronis.
20. Jo. Marii Philelphi Oratio, habita Bononiæ, 1461.
21. Oratio eximii Viri, utriusque juris doctoris, dñi
Ambrosii de Vignate.
22. Pii 2. Papæ Oratio de bello contra Turcas.
23. Araneæ & Podagræ fabella. Fr. Petrarchæ, repetita
rep. n. 26.
24. Nic. Sanutæ Oratio, apud Legatum Bononiensem,
ut matronis ornamenta restituantur.
25. Johannes Maria fratri Gabrieli ministro, 1452.
26. Fabella Petrarchæ ad Joh. de Columna, quæ et
supra n. 23.
27. Ejusdem ad Socratem suum Epistola.
28. Laurentii Vallensis Fabellæ 33. Anno 1461.
Codex chartaceus, scripturæ non pessimæ.

3831.

Ænigmata, Incantamenta, & Medicinæ. xvi.
E Codd. MSS. Covellianis. Liber chartaceus, linguâ
et scripturâ varius, sed omnino insulsus.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 3832—3837.

3832.

Thomæ Cantipratani, vel Thomæ de Lovanio, Bonum
universale Apium. Libri 2. Cum Indice. xiv.
Liber olim Monasterii B. Mariæ novæ Lucis, ordinis
Canonicor. regularium, prope Hoern. Codex mem-
branaceus. xiv.

3833.

Johannis Marliani Mediolanensis, de proportionemotuum
in velocitate, Liber.

Ad finem ait auctor, "Hæc ita scribere finivi Papiæ,
die quarto decimo Februarii, hora 17. Millesimo quatri-
centesimo septimo, &c."

Codex est chartaceus, et satis clarè scriptus. Liber
editus est Papiæ, A.D. 1483. in fol. vide Fabricium.

xvii.

3834.

Bernardi Papiensis, sive Compostolani, Breviarum De-
cretalium. Collectiones 3, quarum singulæ quinque
libris constant.

Codex membranaceus; in primo folio bene descriptus,
manu ignotâ, his verbis. "Quæ in hoc volumine con-
tinentur. Breviarium Bernardi Papiensis, sive prima
collectio earum quas edidit Ant. Augustinus.

"Quidam tractatus Juris non editus. Secunda Col-
lectio.

"Tertia collectio, in quâ duo primi tituli habentur qui
in vulgatis defunt, nempe de summa Trinitate, et primatu
sedis Apostolicæ." Deest folium ultimum. xiv.

3835.

Horæ B. Mariæ.

xiv.

Codex membranaceus, initio et fine mutilus.

3836.

Adami Murimuthensis, Cronicon trium Edwardorum;
scil. ab a° 1303 ad 1346.

Codex membranaceus, vetus. Liber hic decem annos
ultra editos continet. Vid. Tanner. xiv.

3837.

Codex chartaceus, excerpta et observationes viri cujusdam
docti continens, et cœdici 3521, in multis partibus adeo
similis, ut gemelli credi possent, et si hic Dilherrum
habuisse auctorem probetur, ille ab eadem manu
profectus videretur. Adde quod charta ejusdem moduli
est. et eadem insignia intexta exhibet.

1. Emendationes, et illustrationes auctorum Latinorum.

2. Excerpta ex Croij observationibus in Novum Tes-
tamentum p. 99. et seqq. cap. xii. 6.

3. De veterum instrumentis Musicis varia. 9.

4. "Animadversiones in Leges xii Tabb. Inceptæ
A.D. 1641. Jena a Dño Dilherro. P. P." 12.

5. Διατριβή Vindemialis, à Joh. Mich. Dilherro P. P.
publicè Jenæ dictata An. 1638. Finita 6 Novemb. 1638. 28.

6. Miscellanea de Vino, variisque ejus speciebus.

37. b.

7. Index Librorum, sed humaniorum artium tantum,
quorum possessione gaudet C. M. Eulenburgus, Syndi-
cus Rev. Capit. Xumb. 40.

8. Testimonia de Agellio. (Joan. Michaël) et notæ
breves in eundem. 44.

9. Capita xiv. observationum in auctores Latinos et
Græcos; et in voces nonnullas barbaras, ut Scaccarium,
in Capite secundo. Auctor C. Barthium, ut magistrum
suum Z

Num. 3837, 3838.

suum celebrat. Caput VII. de Minnemo agit, et novum ordinem fragmentorum ejus proponit, subjecta versione Latina, metrica. Auctor etiam (ut videtur) in margine Disputationes suas serotinas citat. Hinc satis liquet perfectas esse has notas, a Dilherri manu qui Tomos binos *Disputationum* Academicarum edidit, & Casp. Barthio in Musæi ministerio servit, ut ait P. Freherus, in Theatro virorum eruditorum p. 685.

10. Notæ breves aliæ, in capita 18 prima A. Gellii. 54.
69. b.

11. Versus Latini, sive Poematia, Fulberti Carnotensium Præfatis, cum notis; et cum Biographia Fulberti, ex adversariis C. Barthii extractis. 73.

12. "Notæ singulares." 90.

13. Excerpta iterum ex Johannis Croij observationibus ad Novum Testamentum. cap. XXI. &c. 91.

14. Ex Johannis Meursii annotatis ad Ælnotsum de vita S. Canuti. 94.

15. Casparis Barthii Carmen septimum, ex Libro xx Soliloquiorum. Ingruente Senectâ deponit, studia mundi, et se dedicat Christo.

Fessus ut ille operis, lento sub sole, Viator, &c.

16. Ex Francisci Disaldei Animadversionibus in Plauti Comœdias omnes notulæ quædam. 95.

17. Ex cap. xxxv annotationum ad Novum Testamentum, excerpta. 98.

18. Excerpta è Mart. Opit. Var. Lect. c. VII. 102.

19. Ex Gilberti Gaulmini ad Theod. Prodomum notarum Libro singulari, excerpta. ib.

20. Ex ejusdem notis ad Eustathium de Imenis et Imenis Amoribus excerpta. vid. 3521. n. 6. 106.

21. Excerpta ex notis Gilb. Gaulmini ad Michaelis Pselli Dialogum *περί ενεργειας δαιμονων*. 113.

22. Excerpta ex Dan. Heinsij notis ad Hesiodi interpretes. 117.

23. Item ex ejusd. notis in *Αετιδα*, et Interpretes. 121. b.

24. Ex Christophori Coyer in Taciti Germaniam animadversis excerpta. Apponitur in margine Judicium Barthii de Auctore hoc, quem multum commendat. Hic locus etiam manum Dilherri prodit. 122. b.

Dignus est omnino hic codex qui à viro aliquo doctissimo excutatur.

3838.

Codex chartaceus, libros duos Johannis Balei complectens, quorum prior optimè a scribâ exaratus est, alter autographus ipsius Balei esse creditur, qui et notas nonnullas priori addidisse videtur. XVI.

1. "Anglorum Heliades, opus ex variis autoribus et eisdem probis congestum, et in duos divisum libros, Joanne Baleo, Sudovolgo, ad Joannem Lelandum, auctore."

Hic codex est quem exscripsit Tho. Baker (Num. 7031. p. 247.) ipsissimus; quem à viro Rev. E. Kelfall, Vicario de Boston, primò mutuatum transcripsit; postea ut proprium habuit, et collegio suo, (D. Joh. apud Cantab.) destinaverat; deinde Comiti Oxoniensi, ut videtur, vendidit. Ad finem libri transcripti (Num. 7031.) Bakerus hæc posuit.

"Transcripsi ex Codice MS. Rev. Viri E. Kelfall Vicarii de Boston in Agro Lincolnensi."

Addiderat, quod postea transverso calamo notavit, "Codex ipse MS. penes me nunc est, eumque do, dico, &c. Collegio D. Jo. Cant."

Subjungitur, eadem manu, at scripturâ seriore, "Codex iste nuper penes me erat, modo penes Comitum Oxon."

Codex ipse, in primo Libri folio, nomen Edm. Kelfall gerit. "E. Kelfall Vic. de Boston in Agro Lincoln." In folio Libro ipsi præfixo scriptum est. "Librum hunc quantivis pretii lego Collegio D. Jo. Evang. Tho. Baker."

Num. 3837—3845.

Quod propria manu scripserat, nec, mutato consilio, deleverat.

Notandum est, à seriore manu, nomen Lelandi in initio corruptum esse in Leylandum; quod fraude effectum apparet, quia in Bakeri transcripto est Lelandus; et literarum ductus falsarii opus produnt. Constant Heliades foliis 100. præter indicem.

2. "Perpaucorum Carmeli scriptorum, ab Helia Thesbite, ad Bertoldum primum eorum magistrum generalem, Cathologus, admodum brevissimus, per Johannem Balensem."

De libro hoc ita testatur Th. Baker in folio codici præmisso, et supra citato.

"Posterior pars, sive Catalogus Carmeli Scriptorum, scriptus est manu ipsius Balei, quam ut sæpius vidi, ita optime novi." In primo etiam hujus partis folio iterum posuit, "Scriptus manu ipsius Balei."

Constat pars hæc foliis 94. ab autore ipso notatis.

3839.

Chronicon Ecclesiæ Lichfeldiensis: complectens Duces & Reges Anglicos, Pontifices Cantuarienses & Lichfeldenses, cum observationibus aliquot. E Libr. Gilberti Spearman de Civitat. Dunelm. Arm. 1700-1. (Vide etiam Chronicon Lichfeldensis Ecclesiæ, et seriem Episcoporum, manu Gulielmi Whitlock 1569, &c. in Biblioth. Cotton. Vespasian E. 16.) XVI.

3840.

Codex è diversis compactus, partim in membranâ, partim in chartâ scriptus, continens, XV.

1. Tractatus de materia medicâ, ordine alphabetico, et a folio nono incipiens, cum voce *Amomum*, et abruptè desinens in voce *Sequinantiam*. Hæc pars in membranâ scripta est.

2. An English Herbal imperfect, beginning with *Agnus castus*.

3. Medical receipts. The two latter tracts are in very old writing, on Paper.

3841.

Bernardini de Senis, de Contractibus & Usuris, liber. Codex membranaceus, bene scriptus. XV.

3842.

1. Casus juridici. XIII.
2. Flores legum, secundum Codicem Justiniani.
3. Flores Canonum Patrum, seu Decretorum Gratiani. Codex membranaceus.

3843.

1. Calendarium, &c. XV.
2. Computus Ecclesiasticus & Judaicus. 13. 82.
3. Tabulæ Astronomicæ, Anno 1478. 40.
4. Complexionum varietas. 102. b.
5. Versus contra Mulieres. 117.
6. Algorismus. Codex chartaceus. 119.

3844.

Isidori Hispalensis episcopi Synonymorum five Soliloquiorum liber. Opus in Edd. in duas partes divisum. Vide Fabr. Codex membranaceus, ætate venerabilis. X.

3845.

1. De utilitate poenitentiarum, libri 3. "Excepto baptismi munere." IX.
2. Silvestris 1. Papæ, Canonum constitutio.
3. Leonis

Num. 3845—3852.

3. Leonis I. Papæ, Epistola de privilegio Chorepiscoporum.

In prima pagina hæc scripta sunt, manu 600 annorum. "Liber S. Petri Gandensis Ecclesie. Servanti benedictio: tollenti maledictio. Qui folium tulerit vel cortaverit anathema sit." Codex membranaceus bene scriptus.

3846.

1. Anselmi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi Vita: per Edmerum monachum. xv.

2. Davidis, Scotorum Regis, Vita: per Aildredum Rievallensem.

3. Brevis narratio Regum Anglor. ab Alphredo (sic) ad Stephanum.

4. S. Oswaldi Regis Vita.

5. De purgatorio S. Patricii, Relatio Henrici Salterienfis Monachi.

6. Breve Cronicon a nato Christo ad A. 1281.

Codex chartaceus, variè scriptus.

3847.

Hugonis de S. Victore, de Sacramentis Christianæ Fidei, libri 2. xii.

Liber olim S. Ofwini, ex dono Henrici, Prioris. Codex membranaceus, notis multis, a feriore manu illustratus.

3848.

Statuta Collegii Christi, Cantabrigiæ; cum formulis quibusdam, ubi Radulphus Cudworth S.T.P. ut Magister, nominatur. Codex chartaceus. xvii.

2. The blank leaves towards the end are filled with various notes, in English, on the subject of Freethinking; & referring to the Essay on it.

3849.

1. Egidii, de Urinis liber metricus, cum Glossa. Comparandus est num. 3140. 13. xvi.

2. Liber medicinalis. "Cum sit stomachus."

3. Quæstiones medicæ, manu obscuriore. Codex membranaceus.

3850.

Petri Quiville, Exoniensis Episcopi, Constitutiones. Cap. 55. Codex membranaceus. xv.

3851.

1. Fragmentum Dialogi Philosophi cujusdam Christiani, constans foliis 40. x.

2. De Baptismate, &c. Liber. "Principium & finis Deus." constans foliis 24.

3. In pag. ult. Fragmentum de humoribus humani Corporis. Codex membranaceus.

3852.

1. Lotharii Diaconi, de miseria humanæ conditionis, liber 1. Cum parte libri 2. xv.

2. M. Hugonis, de 3 diebus, liber.

3. Passionario Jesu Christi.

4. S. Augustini Meditatio, ad Patrem et Filium & Spiritum sanctum, devota.

5. Walteri Hilton, Speculum de utilitate Religionis regularis. Codex membranaceus.

Num. 3853—3859.

3853.

1. Martini Poloni Chronicon, ad Annum 1271. Multa de auctore, sed perperam, dixit, ad finem Chronici, Pet. Clericus, An. 1656, possessor. Vide potius quæ habet Fabricius in Martino Polono. Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat. Lib. xii. xv.

Historia de Papâ famina hic extat, in Chronico Paparum, post Leonem 4^m; unde invectivæ gravissimæ contra Martinum nostrum à pontificiis. Vide num. 3091.

2. Testamenta 12 Patriarchum.

3. Johannis Gallensis, de virtutibus antiquorum, liber. Codex membranaceus.

3854.

"Constitutiones et Decreta Provincialis Concilii Avenionensis, Quod Franciscus Maria Taurusius, Archiepiscopus Avenionensis habuit Anno salutis 1596." xvii. Codex chartaceus, paginas habens 76, optime scriptus.

3855.

Collectiones Theologicæ. Codex membranaceus, & variis fragmentis obscurioribus confusus. xiii.

3856.

Basilii Valentini, de rebus naturalibus & supernaturalibus, Libri tres.

Codex chartaceus, pro prelo transcriptus, ut vid. p. 257. constat pagg. 463. xvii.

3857.

Juris Regulæ (scil. Jur. civilis) cum exceptionibus. "Regula certissima est dolum." In duabus partibus. Cum indice alphabetico post priorem partem. Codex chartaceus, benè scriptus. xvii.

3858.

1. Opus 7 custodiarum super N. Testamentum. xv.

2. Concordantia Bibliorum, 5 libris. Per Malham.

3. Liber Dictorum Roberti Lincolnensis, cum tabula prefixa.

4. Roberti Lincolnensis Hexahemerum.

5. ——— Confessionum Liber.

Assignatus quondam erat his Codex communi Librariæ Dunelmensi, per Johannem Wessington Priorem. Codex membranaceus.

3859.

1. Flavii Vegetii Epitome rei militaris, libris 4. x.

2. Amb. Macrobii Theod. Saturnalia. 45.

3. Invectiva Sallustii in Ciceronem, cum responsione Ciceronis. 130.

4. Nennii Historia Britonum; cum appendice, et Chronico subjectis, nec non tractatu de mirabilibus Britanniae. Exemplar plenius, ut mihi videtur, quam alia quæ citantur et in pretio habentur, quanquam huc usque omnino ignotum. 135. b.

5. S. Augustini, ad cavendum hæreses libri, pars posterior, a capite 51.

6. Julii Solini Polyhistor; five, de mirabilibus mundi, liber.

7. Æthici Cosmographia. Titulus in initio, "Incipit liber Æthici, translatus, philosophico editus oraculo, ab Ieronimo presbytero delatus ex cosmographiâ, id est mundi scripturâ." Ad finem, "Explicit liber Æthici philosophi Cosmographi, natione Scythica, nobili profapia parentum,

Num. 3859—3865.

parentum, *ab eo enim æthica philosophia a reliquis sapientibus originem traxit!* Quod pro miro certe haberi potest!

8. M. Vitruvii Pollionis, de Architectura, libri 10. Exemplar admirabile.

Codex membranaceus; et quantivis, ut videtur, pretii.

3860.

1. Brevis historia Regum Angliæ et Scotiæ, usque ad Henricum 3^m. Cum genealogiâ a Conquestore. Opus inter scriptores editos non extans, sed ab historia Galfridi Monumetensis abbreviatum, omissione, non mutatione verborum. Cum figuris Locrini, Kambrini, et Albanactis præfixis.

2. "Lestorie de 7 Sages de Roume."

3. Omnes Articuli Fidei Christianæ, secundum Robertum Grosset ep. Linc. versibus Gallicis. Imperf. Codex membranaceus. xiii.

3861.

Petri Alfonfi Dialogus adversus Judæos. Codex membranaceus, pulcher. xii.

3862.

John Lidgate, his Life of the Virgin Mary, a Poem. On vellum, carefully written for some person of consequence, whose arms are blazoned in the first page. This MS. was bought at Mr. Rawlinson's Sale in 1734. Within the Cover is written by T. Hearne, "Pervolutavi, mihi accommodante amico egregio Thoma Rawlinsono, armigero. Tho. Hearne, Oct. 21. 1719." xv.

3863.

Codex chartaceus, scripturæ mediocris, continens;

1. Officia festivitatum secundum consuetudinem Ecclesiæ Placentinæ. 1. xv.

2. Missa in nativitate Domini. 135.

3. Cantica Canticorum. 185.

4. S. Hieronymi Sermo in assumptione B. Mariæ. 187.

5. Fulberti Carnotensis ep. Sermo de assumptione B. Mariæ. 195.

6. S. Antonini Vita. 98. 131. 140-159.

7. Vita S. Cypriani & Justinæ. 83. 203. 75. 198.

8. — S. Savini Epî Placent. 10.

9. — S. Bartholomei. 182.

10. — S. Laurentii. 180.

11. — S. Vicentii. 163.

12. — S. Cornelii. 198.

13. — S. Blasii. 169.

14. — S. Christophori. 165. 8.

15. — S. Agnetis. 160.

16. — S. Brigidæ. 167.

17. — S. Agathæ. 171.

18. — S. Margaretæ. 173.

19. — S. Julianæ. 177.

20. — S. Euphemie. 199.

3864.

Bedæ Presbyteri, in Epistolas Canonicas Expositio. Codex membranaceus, olim de communi Libraria Monachorum Dunelmensis. xii.

3865.

1. "The Morall Fabillis of Escope compylit be Maister Robert Henrifoun Scolmaister of Dumferling, 1571." The Tales are in Stanzas of 7 lines each. The MS. on paper, fairly written, with some ornaments. xvi.

Num. 3866—3872.

3866.

Breviarium secundum usum Sarum: cum Calendario, et notis Musicis. Codex membranaceus. xv.

3867.

"A Discourse upon the Question debated in Parliament, Anno Octavo Jacobi Regis, viz. whether the King without assent of Parliament may sett Impositions upon the Wares and Goods of Marchants exported, and imported out of and into this Kingdom."

A Paper MS. clearly written, in a law hand, on 64 leaves. xvii.

3868.

This book & 4799 were originally part of the same, & are indexed together by Le Neve at the end of this.

Imperfect, & wrongly called in the old Catalogue part of a Register of Lich' Abbey, from p. 275 to 310. formerly in the Possession of Peter Le Neve, Norroy. In his hand-writing are marginal explanations, & at the end a more complete table of contents by the same person, tho' none of the articles mentioned in the first page, & beginning of the 2d, are in this curious fragment, which in fact has nothing to do with "Abbatis de Lichf. Regist." but they refer to 4799; with the foliation of which they agree as far as fol. 72, & beginning again at 311: being a collection of Records of divers Abbey Lands, &c. in the Diocese of Lichfield, the most material of which are Gervase Pagnell's confirmation, &c. to Dudley Priory, a cell to Wenlock Abbey, & divers other charters, &c. relating to the same, & their several churches, viz. Wimborne, Trefel, & Scildon, C^o Staff. &c. 275 & 6.

276. 277. Contain several Deeds relating to Sandwell Priory, & West Bromwich Church C^o Staff. & Worcester Abbey, &c.

277-8. H^o 11. s grant of Sutton Church to the Canons of St. Leonard de Womburgh, with the confirmation of the same, & Lepington Church, in 1231. 1262.

278. to 281. The Foundation Charter of the Priory of Stone in Staffordshire a cell to Kenelworth, C^o Warw. & divers other grants & confirmations thereof, 20 s. pension out of Chockley Church; but see the original Register or Chartulary of Stone Priory in the Cotton MSS. Vespas. E. 24. given by Christopher Baron Halton. In a MS. above described, N^o 3650, is a most valuable Chartulary of Kenelworth Priory, in which p. 3. &c. are several ancient deeds relating to Stone, &c.

281. Cumbermere Abbey, Acton, & Wantwick Churches, C^o Chester; & Sandon & Altonfield Churches C^o Staff.

281. to 284. b. Divers grants & confirmations of lands & churches, &c. in Shropshire, to the Monastery of St. Peter, Salop.

285. to 286. b. Launton Church belonging St. Haghman's Abbey, in Shropshire, & a curious Bull of Pope Alexander of all the grants, lands, & liberties, &c. of that Abbey, A^o 1172.

287. 288. Crokefden Abbey, Alton, & Uttoxeter Churches, C^o Staff. A^o 1262. Among the Cotton MSS. Faustina B. 6. is a curious Chronicon of that Abbey from the Conquest to 1374. Also a list of the Abbots & Monks, &c. from 1170.

288. b. 289. Carta Rogeri Constabularii Cestr. Abbatie Stanley A^o 1222. et Bulla Alex. Papæ Pontificat. anno quinto.

289. b. to 292. Are divers charters of the Ferrers, Earls of Derby, granting & confirming, &c. to Burton Lazars, C^o Leic. the Church of Spondon & Chapel of Chaddefden, C^o Derby. A^o 1250.

292. H^o

Num. 3868.

292. H. E. of Warwick's grant of Compton Church to the College of St. Mary's Warw.

293. The Foundation Charter of Burton or Burfchon Abbey, Com. Lanc.

293. *b.* Taxations of the Vicars of Ormskirk, & Hayton Churches.

294. 295. Curious Bull of Pope Clement to St. Werburg's, Chester, A° 1188. See Vol. I. p. 18. of Staff. & Mr. Latham's Edition of Gower's sketch for a History of Chesh. p. 18.

295. to 299. Confirmation Charter of H. 2. to Lilles-hull Abbey, Charter of K. Stephen of St Alkmund's Collegiate Church, &c. of Salop. & divers other grants & confirmations to that Abbey. The original Register of which, with other numerous deeds, &c. are now in the possession of the Marquis of Stafford at Trentham.

299. 300-1. Foundation Charter of Roucester Abbey by Rich. Bacun, Nephew of Ralph E. of Chester, his confirmation & that of H. II. April 9. 30 of his reign. Also Alexander Bp. of Cov. & Litchf. appropriations of divers churches to the same, 1229, & other confirmations in 1284-5, & 1302.

301. *b.* Wm. Son of Geofry de Grefelee (S. D.) grants to the said Church of St. Mary at Roucester, all the land w^{ch} Rich. Forestarius held of him in Kyngeston, and that Advowson.

302. Roger Bp. of Cov. & Lich. appropriation, & the Prior of Coven. & Dean & Chapter of Lichf. confirmation of the same, A° 1284.

302. *b.* 303. 304. Walter Bp. of Cov. & Lich. confirmation of the said Advowson; dated at Brewode, Sept. 19, 1305. & Bull of Pope Boniface, confirming the Church of St. Egidius, Haliwell, & divers lands, tithes, &c. in Staff. the Church of St. Wilfrid de Modberleye, Churches of Woolford & Hinton, part of Tythes in Haddon Vernoun (C° Derb.) Chattesworth, Stanton, &c. See also p. 308. 309. *b.* for other particulars of Roucester & Burton Abby.

304. *b.* 305. & 310. Whalley Abbey in Lanc. & celebration there annually observed 17 Jan. after the death of Roger Meuland Bp. of Cov. & Lich. for the benefaction he had conferred on that Convent, &c. dated 1296. 1299.

306. Appropriation of Sandbach Church in Chesh. to the Abbey of Deulacres C° Staff. dated there, A° 1256.

307-8. Trentham Priory C° Staff. viz. Roger Bp. of Coventry & Lich' injunction, & Pope Alexander's Bull to the same, which confirms to Trentham, Berlestone, Bettley half of Balredeleye, &c. in Newcastle and Trentham, & which K. H. gave to that Church, "ad institutionem ordinis, et scriptam paginam confirmavit heremitorum fontis Dunstan, in terra quam Walterus heremita elaboravit;" three carucats of land in Sutton, which the Countess Gundrida, with the consent of Wm. her Son, Earl of Warewyc, gave to eccles. vñe of the fee of the E. of Chester; also a carucate of land in Gaddisby by the consent or gift of the Bp. of Lincoln; the Church of Barkeby of the gift of Maynard, &c. dated at Haywood, Oct. 4, 1162. 4th year of Pope A. III. & 2d of the Bp.

308. H. II. Charter to the said Abbey, & Walter Bp. of Covs. confirmation.

309. Bull of Pope Alexander to John Prior & Canons of Trentham, & also John Son of John de Bobinton's grant of Barlaston Chapel (S.D.) & Roger de Clinton Bp. of Chester appointing John Chapelain of Trentham Church & Barlaston on the presentation of the Empress Maud, the year in w^{ch} she defended Arundel Castle. besieged by K. Stephen, (1139.) &c.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 3868—3873.

310. *b.* Roger Bp. of Cov. & Lich. appropriation of the churches of Merton, Bounton, Hodenhull, & a pension of 10s. in Stretton Church, to the monastery of Nuneaton, C° Warw.

3869.

John Gower's *Confessio Amantis*, in 8 books, with a few smaller poems by the same author. The volume is large, & is written partly on vellum, partly on paper. xv.

3870.

L. Annæi Senecæ Tragediæ Decem, hoc ordine, Hercules Furens, Thyestes, Thebais, Hippolytus, Œdipus, Troas, Medea, Agamemnon, Oætavia, Hercules Œtæus, cum argumentis.

Codex chartaceus, accuratè scriptus; cum epigraphæ hæc ad finem "Anno Dñi Millesimo, cccc^oji, Indictione decima, die 21 Aprilis, completæ fuerunt istæ tragediæ."

3871.

1. M. T. Ciceronis (ut vocantur) Rhetoricorum ad Herennium, Libri 2.

2. M. T. Ciceronis de Inventione, Libri 4.

3. Ejusdem Oratoriæ Partitiones, sive de Oratoria partitione Dialogus.

4. Liber de Synonymis, Ciceroni supposita, ad L. Vecturium. Vide Fabric. Bibl. Lat. inter Opera suppos. Cic. N° 8.

5. "Exempla exordiendi in genere, judiciali juxta quatuor genera causarum accidentalium, compilata per excellentissimum doctorem Magistrum Gasparinum Pergamensem, nostra ætate orandi principem."

6. Præcepta ejusdem Gasparini.

Codex chartaceus, bene scriptus, et conservatus.

3872.

1. Valerii Maximi, Dictorum & factorum memorabilium libri 9. xiv.

2. C. Crisp. Salustii Catilinaria, & Bellum Jugurthinum.

3. Aratoris Subdiaconi, Historia Apostolica, carmine conscripta.

4. Aur. Prudentii, Hymnorum liber. A.D. 1303.

5. D. Jun. Juvenalis Satyræ.

6. M. Tullii Ciceronis Paradoxa, cum notis, ad finem.

7. ——— de Amicitia, A.D. 1377.

8. Gulielmi Blesensis, Petri Fratris, Elegia de fortuna suis.

9. Ejusdem *de Alda*, Carmen Elegiacum.

10. Versus Leonini, auctoris incerti.

11. Ciceronis de Senectute liber.

Codex majori quidem parte chartaceus, at in fine inferitur Sedulii opus, membranaceum, et forte sequentis ævi.

3873.

1. Registra Brevium, Annorum 1654 & 1655. xvii.

2. "A Breviary of Suffolk, or a plain and familiar description of the County, the fruits, the buildings, the people, and inhabitants, the customs, the division political & ecclesiasticall, houses of Religion, with all their severall valuations, the chiefest men of learning, as of Divines, Privy Councillours, Marshall-men, and Navigators of former times, with severall other things of note & observation within this County of Suffolk."

Dedicated to Sir Rob. Crane, Knt. in a Letter signed REYCE, & dated Feb. 9. 1618.

A 2

A Book

Num. 3874, 3875.

[3874—3886. Folio.]

3874.

A Book of Manors, Lands, & Tenements; held of the Crown, from the time of Hen. 3. to Ed. 4. On the left hand are the Surnames of the tenants in capite, & on the right the year of the King.

This vast folio Book belong'd to Peter Le Neve, Norroy. xv.

3875.

A large & thick folio, containing 748 pages quite perfect, very plainly & well written, similar to Dugdale's hand, &c. In the first leaf is inscribed "Liber Petri Le Neve, Rouge Croix psecutoris Armorum, 1695." xvi.

Then follows a general Table of Contents in the same hand, thus,

1. Feoda quæ tentur de Dño Rege in Capite et at divers. in Com. Devon. Lincoln. Camb. Kanc. et Bucks. (viz. Ex Transcripto Feodorum penes Xtophorum Berisford armigr. Feodarium Com. Lincoln, 1643. et in fol. 4to. sic.) 1.

2. "Feoda, &c. (ut supra) in hunc librum congesta cura, & diligentia Willmii Paulet Militis Dñi St. John Margri Ward & Libacoum Dñi Regis Anno Dñi 1542. &c." 4.

3. Mr. Edmund Wyndham's account (1652) of an Apparition which foretold several Events which should happen to the Duke of Bucks. 253-6.

4. Meñdum de Alvecester in Com. Warw. 261.

5. ——— de Burdet et Fletwyke. ibid.

6. Beauchief Abbey, Sigillum ecclesiæ, Mr. Roper, &c. 262.

7. Collectiones ex MSS. de Regibus Angliæ conscript. tempore Reg. H. 2. penes Samuelem Roper Armig. de Hospitio Lincoln. Jurisperitum, 1638.

8. Meñdum de Nevill de North-Stoke "In Transcripto cartarum terrar. familiæ Woodfordorum in Com. Linc. spectant. modo penes Carolum Smith de Wotton in Com. Warwic. Milit. 10 Junii 1638.

9. Feoda Militum in Com. Lincoln in Libro in Scaccario ex parte Fanshaw 6 H. 6. 269.

10. Registra Episcoporum Eboracensium abbreviata per Rogerum Dodsworth. 271. &c.

11. Abjuratio Lamberti Sparrowe, alias Hooke. 292. &c.

12. "The Genealogy of Boby vulgò Bootheby, & Paynell, collected out of the Evidences at Botheby Paynell in Com. Linc. by Robt. Saunderson Bachelor of Divinity, Rector there, 1632. Doctor of Divinity after at Oxford 1636, and Bishop of Linc. 1660." In which are divers grants of Manors from the Duke of Bedford, p. 307, &c. Manor of Clifton called Pedwardyn Manor, 313. and in page 315 is the following, "Forasmuch as the Pedigrees I have seen of Deenes & Bozon are untrue, I have here sett downe soe much thereof as may certainly be proved out of authentick writings," &c. then follows the Pedigree 316.

296. &c.

13. Oblata tempore Regis Johannis. 325.

14. Charta temp. Reg. Johan. 327.

15. Litteræ patentes, &c. temp. Hen. 3. 335.

16. ——— t. E. 1. 355.

17. Patentes tempore Edw. 2. 357.

18. ——— Edw. 3. 359.

19. ——— Ric. 2. 365.

20. ——— Edw. 2. 377.

Num. 3875—3879.

21. Chartæ tempore Edw. 1. 378.

22. ——— Edw. 2. 385.

23. ——— Edw. 3. 391.

24. ——— Rich. 2. 401.

25. Placita de Banco temp. Edw. 1. 405.

26. Chartæ cum figillis. 609, &c.

27. Milites de Com. Linc. 17 E. 3. 612.

28. Short Pedigree of Seales, opposite which is written by Le Neve, Qy. Radus de Beaufo, &c. vide Weting & Hockwell inter Collectiones Petri Le Neve Norroy Comitatus Norff. 625.

29. Ex Chartulis penes Comitem de Clare, viz. Charta cum Sigillis familiæ de Staunton, &c. 689, &c.

30. Excerpta quædam ex Cartulis olim pertinentibus Abbati & Conventui de Bello Capite. 725.

31. Ex Cartulario de Ormesby in Com. Lincoln, penes Rokeby de Skyres (Ebor.) 737.

32. Ex Cartulario Monasterii de Welbecke. in Com. Nott. penes Robt. Comit. de Kyngston, 1640. 742.

33. Charta Regis Edgari concessa Monasterio Wigornensi, A° 868. 751.

3876.

A Copy Book of Instructions & Directions of the Commissioners of the Treasury, from 6 Nov. 1671. to 17 Aug. 1678.

A large paper book, carefully written. xvii.

3877.

Ranulphi Higden, Monachi Cestrensis, Polycronicon 7 Libris.

Codex membranaceus, admirabilis, cui multò inferior est 3600, et omnes in hac collectione servati. xv.

3878.

"Baptistæ C. Fulgosi, olim Genuæ ducis, Petri Ducis filii, Factorum ac Dictorum memorabilium" Libri 9.

Cum prologo et epistola ad finem Latinè scriptis. Cætera Italicè, ut ait auctor, "ob rarum Latini Sermonis usum." Liber Latinè sæpe editus. Vide Fabr. &c.

Codex chartaceus, formæ maximæ, splendidus; notis in marginibus Latinis, a feriore manu, ornatus. xvi.

3879.

An historicall account of the Family of Brus or Bruce of Skelton & Danby Castle in Yorkshire: as also of the Regal Family of Bruce in Scotland, descended from Rob. de Bruce 2d Son of Rob. de Bruce of Yorkshire, together with the collateral Branches of that Family; particularly of Tho. Lord Bruce of Whorlton & Skelton, C° York, Viscount Bruce of Amptill, C° Bedford, Earl of Elgine in Scotland, & Aylesbury in England. Vide etiam Cleopatra C. 3. D. 8. et Harl. Bibl. 4799. by Nathaniel Johnston M.D.

This is a handsome & perfect Vol. of 46 pages, very clearly and well written by the Author himself, who, in a prefatory letter addressed to Tho. Earl of Aylesbury, about 1691, (one of the Lords of the Bedchamber to James II. see Pedigree p. 46.) says "that for favours received from some of your Lordship's generous progenitors by Dr. Cragge my great Grandmother's brother, & from your Lordship to myself, I have (as far as I have been able) from the most authentick records of the Kingdoms of England and Scotland, and the best Historians & Genealogists, Manuscripts, & other Monuments of Antiquity, composed this Historicall Collection. What pains I have taken to clear the succession, & correct the mistakes, & the confounding of persons & things, even by celebrated Writers, can scarcely be comprehended, without a diligent perusal of the whole, &c. with additional helps

Num. 3879—3881.

helps from notes out of the Collections of the most judicious & universally learned Sr. Geo. Mackenzie, late Lord Advocate, transmitted to the Author by the ingenious Mr. John Ennes.

3880.

A Rental of the Crown Lands & Revenues in Calais & Guînes, & the Marches thereof, 6 Ed. 6.

3881.

Transcripts of Charters & Records, letters & other curious papers, &c. of the family of Hastings, Earls of Huntingdon, relating to their Property in divers Counties, but more particularly Leicestershire, & their two noble Castles & Seats, Ashby de la Zouch, of which the Historian of that County has much availed himself, in his III. Vol. pp. 569, &c.

This valuable MS. in 72 folio pages is prima facie by Sir Wm. Dugdale; and the evidence of autography is confirmed by a fragment of writing pasted in the 1st page thus, "Alphabet of Sr. Will. . . ."

(See a prefatory account at the beginning, printed in Vol. II. of Stafford p. xxii.)

1. to 5. Are old latin deeds relating to lands in Westmoreland & Cumberland, Norfolk, Schireborne, &c.

5—6. Newton, Harcourt, &c. in Leic. & family of Asteley. Welford in Northamp. & divers Lands in Yorkshire.

7. 8. 9. Divers Lands in Leic. & Warw. &c.

10—12. Yorkshire, Northamptonshire, & Leicestershire.

12. b. 13. Ferrers family, &c. Claverhalle Manor in Essex, &c.

14. Loughborough, Ashby, Sheepshede, Beaumaner, &c. C^o Leic. Belvoir Castle, & divers of its members in Linc. & Leicest. Manors of Stoke, Dawbeney, &c. C^o North. Bolton Percy, &c. C^o York. Plompton, Bercombe, & Birling in Suffex, W. Beaumont's. (See Dugdale's Baron. vol. 1. p. 581.) 12. b.

15. Charles Duke of Burgoine, &c. in Flanders, his grant to "le Seignr. de Hastings," &c. for his Services to the King of England, (1 E. 4.)

An Indenture between J. Ld. Lovell & W. Ld. Hastynge, about an exchange of lands in Leic. & Sledmare, Wald, Newton, North-Allerton, &c. in York^e (3 E. 4.) Also about the priory lands, &c. of St. Bartholomew in W. Smithfield.

15. b. Grey, Lord Ferrers's family, &c.

16. & 18. Edw. 4th's grant to Sr. Wm. Hastings, Kt. of the Manor Priory of Belvoir, divers lands, &c. in Lincolnshire, the Manor of Edmynton, & divers other lands in Middlesex, late William Lord Beaumont's, &c. See also Dugd. Baron. (581.) Also an Indenture 5 E. 4. betw. Wm. Ld. Hastings Kt. & John Pelham Kt. about Manors, &c. in the Honor & Rape of Hastings, C^o Suffex.

16. b. A rental of Wm. Ld. Hastings Estates in Lincoln. Northampt. & Rutland. Likewise he being appointed master of the Mint, &c. deputed John Delves Esq. to the said offices (9 E. 4.) See Dugdale's Baronage, p. 581.

Henry Pierpoint Knt. &c. to Wm. Lord Hastings, &c. all their right, &c. in Norwich, &c. C^o Nott. & other lands in that County & Lincoln, 12 E. 4. The said Ld. Hastings & Sr. Ralph his brother appointed founders of the fraternity called the Holy Rode in the Wall in Northampton.

17. Is a much fuller account of the said Wm. Ld. Hastings, 11 E. 4. being constituted Lieut. of the Town & Castle of Calais, &c. with his men at Arms, Archers,

Num. 3881.

their wages, &c. than is printed in the Baronage 14 E. 4. p. 582.

18. Touching the marriage settlement of his Ward, Mary daught. of Sr. Tho. Hungerford, Kt. about the manors of Stoke Pogey, Chippenham, Burham Abbey, &c. in Bucks, & the manors of Hendley upon Thames, & divers others in Oxford, Wilts, Cornwall, 12 E. 4.

19. The curious long will (dated 21 E. 4.) of this murdered Ld. Hastings (of which see Baron. vol. 1. 5845.) is here much more full & particular than is there printed. See also the will at length in Nichols's Leicest. Vol. 3. Part. II. p. 569. & Harl. MS. 4774. p. 47. &c.

20. b. 21. The names of such persons as have by Indenture, of their own free wills, &c. covenanted to aid Wm. Ld. Hastings, &c. as in Dugd. Bar. 583, but more full & particular, having here also the several forms of the Indentures, &c. 14 E. 4. &c. (See this also the same as the Baron. N^o 4774. p. 43. being the very MS. seemingly, from w^{ch} that part of the work was printed almost verbatim.)

21. b. Offices granted to Wm. Ld. Hastings, 1 & 14 of Edw. 4. the patents whereof are lost, but in part printed in the Baronage, 580-2.

22. Tho. dñs Cardinalis Archiep Cantuar. &c. Tho. Arch Bp. of York, John Gunthorp Ld. Keeper of the Privy Seal, &c. Wilts Chauntry Dean of the College of Newark, Leic. feoffees of the late Wm. Ld. Hastings, Kt. deliver up to Katherine Hastings his widow, the Manors of Stoke-Dawbeney, Wilberston, & Sutton, C^o North. Edmonton in Totenham, Middx. Divers Manors in Leic. & of Welbourne & Astley, in Com. Linc. &c. 1st Rich. 3. Also part of a curious will of the said Kath. in which are these notable bequests, &c. "I bequeathe to my son Edw. Ld. Hastings a sute of Vestments, now being in the hands of the Abbot of Darley for a sum of xx £ &c. Also an Owche in the keeping of my Son Wm. &c. Also a feyre Primor, w^{ch} I had by the Testure of Queene Elizabeth, &c. Also such pyces of Bawdelyn with a fronteyll of gold cloth of blue fatyn, as have been accustomed to be occupied about the Sepulchre of our Lord. And all such hangings of alde Bawdelyn as now hang in the chapell, within the Maneir of Asheby with the Aulter cloots, &c. therein." (See also 4774. p. 35. &c.)

(NB.) This is not in Dugdale's Baronage, but in 4774. p. 58. &c.

22. b. A Latin Deed relating to Advowsons, &c. in Wilts. Somers. Devon. Dorc. Glouc. Berks. Bucks. & Cornwall, given to the Monastery of Maiden Bradley, dated 5 H. 7.

A grant of the Manor of Uphall in Linc. &c.

An Indenture between Rich. Hastings & J. Mondy, for the sale of Drakenage, Co. Warw.

Tho. Frowyte Kt. Judge of the King's Bench, &c. with Reginald Bray, & John Shaa, Kt. recovered against Ld. Hastings, Kt. the manors of Farmandby & Est Halgarth, &c. with divers lands, &c. in York.

Another deed of Release, &c. from Edw. Donne, Esq. to George E. of Shrewsbury, George Nevill, Kt. L. Abergavenny, Gilbert Talbot, Kt. John Ferrers, Kt. John Montgomery, Kt. Rich. Saucheverel, Gent. &c. all his right to divers Castles, Manors, &c. in C^o York, Leic. Warw. North. Rutl. Derb. Nott. Linc. Middx. Suffex, &c. 20 H. 7.

23. Another Indenture dated xvi E. 4. about Wm. Ld. Hastings being Lieutenant of Calais, &c. his men at Arms, Archers, wages, &c. (not in Dugd. Baron.)

Also an Indenture dated 1 Hen. vii. betw. Wm. Visc. Beaumont, &c. Kath. Ld. Hastings's widow, respecting the Manors of Welbourne, &c. C^o Linc. Wynchester see, C^o

Num. 3881.

C^o Lich. & Warw. Manor of Edmonton in Middx. &c. also of Supperton, &c. in Linc. &c.

24. A Schedule of Jewels, Plate, &c. with the Sums pledged for them, 5 B. 7. Also Rich. III.'s grant to the said Lady Kath. of protection & defence in all her lands, &c. & an agreement with Ld. Lovel, about the Manors of Ld. Beaumont, &c. as printed in Nichols's Leic. ut sup. p. 572.

25. By Indenture 7 H. 7. Edw. 2. Ld. Hastings is retained to serve the King in his wars beyond the seas, with men at Arms, each having his Cuskill & Page, &c. as here expressed, much more fully than in the Baronage.

26. 27. . . 32. Rich. Saccheverell's account of Edw. Ld. Hastings's Estates in Leic. Cornwall, Devon. Somerset, Berks, Oxford, Bucks. Warw. Midd. Rutl. & Derby, A^o 1500 which Edw. L. H. 1504, founded a perpetual Chantry in a Chapel in Windfor College, also an agreement of marriage & settlement between Tho. Earl of Derby & Anne dau. of the said Ld. Hastings, 1505. His last will which concludes that his feoffees should sell his Manors of Welford C^o North. Branton, &c. in Leic. Berwicke, Slyngesby, &c. C^o York; with the account that Mary Lady Hastings his widow 1507, out of respect to Rich. Saccheverell, Esq. whom she afterwards married, gave him her Manors of Stoke-Pogeys, Coppynham, &c. &c. C^o Bucks, &c.

The above articles are all beautifully copied in the Harl. MSS. 4774. p. 68. 72.

32. b. An account & rental of all the Manors, &c. of G. E. of Huntingdon (24 H. 8.) in Com. Bucks. Oxf. Devon. Cornwall, Somerset, & Wilts.

33. Indenture 24 H. 8. betw. Marg. Countess of Salisbury, & H. Ld. Montague her son & heir, & George E. of Huntingdon, about the Marriage of Francis Lord Hastings, & Kateryne daughter of Lord Montague; settling divers Manors in Wilts. Somerset, Cornw. Wilts. Bucks. &c.

34-5. Other Indentures, &c. 25 & 26 H. 8. about St. Bartholomew's in W. Smithf. &c. Manors in Wilts. Somerset, Berks. Cornwall, & Devon. &c.

36 Value or rent of all the manors, lands, &c. of Francis E. of Huntingdon & his brother Thos. in the aforesaid Counties, &c. 25 H. 8.

38. Letter of Queen Mary to Sr. Edw. Hastings, Knt. Master of the Horse.

38. b. A letter of Petition to the Ld. Chamberlain, from the Beadsmen sometime of the House of Glastonbury, now Monks in Westminster, about the building & repairs, &c. of that very ancient Monastery in Somerset.

39. Philip & Mary, &c. to the Barons & other Officers of the Exchequer, that they have granted Licence to Sr. Edw. Hastings, Knt. &c. for him to appoint a person to shoot Game at all times, &c.

39. b. Indenture 24 H. 8. specifying divers Manors in the above various Counties, & their different uses, &c.

41. Will of F. E. of Huntingdon, 36 H. 8. in which divers Manors are specified in other Counties besides Leic. This is also transcribed at length in 4774. p. 99. &c.

41. b. An account & price of various Household, Napery, & other goods, apparel, plate, &c. of G. late E. of Hunt. in his houses called Stoke in Midd. & Ashby de la Zouch, & City of London, 3 E. 6. &c.

(NB.) This is printed at length in Nicholl's Leicester-shire, ut sup. p. 580.

42. Several Commissions, &c. from E. C. to F. E. of H. to serve in his wars beyond the seas, & as Justice, &c. C^o Rutland. &c.

49. Is the long & curious will of the said Francis E. of Huntingdon, which mentions inter alia the Rape of

Num. 3881.

Hastings in Suffex, the Manors of North Cadbury, &c. in Somerset, Leefield in Rutland, Slyngsby in York, Parsonage of Repingdon in Derby, Manor of Lee in Wilts. &c. Several Manors in Bucks. Lamley, &c. in Nott. &c. &c. (2d Eliz. 156.) As printed at length in Leicester, ut sup. p. 582.

51. b. Is a command from Q. Eliz. to Henry E. H. to attend at Yorke or some other place near to the river Trent, at an interview with the Q. of Scots.

This letter is printed ut sup. p. 582. with another from the E. of H. (1563) to his wife's brother, Sr. Robt. Dudley E. of Leic. about the Q.'s jealousy respecting his supposed title to the Crown, from the Harl. MSS. 787. p. 22.

52. Humfrey Adderley Esq. &c. respecting the Manor & Church of Weddington, C^o Warw. 5 Eliz. also an Indenture about Stotenham in Devon, 7 Eliz.

52. b. Tho. Barryngton of B. Hall in Essex, Esq. demises to Edw. Mildmay, Gent. Tallowe & Barton Parkes, after Sir Walter Mildmay Kt. 8 Eliz.; & on the next page is Sr. W. M.'s letter to the E. of H. about the Q. of Scots & the Northern Rebellion, &c. 12 Eliz. & also about Swineby & Kendall family, C^o Derby. &c.

53. A letter from G. Earl of Shrewsbury to the E. of H. touching the Q. of Scots, dated Wingf. Sept. 18, 1569, as printed by Nich. p. 584. In the Harl. MSS. 6991. p. 19. to 36. 49. & 66.—6992. p. 66.—& 6994. p. 66. 67.—& 6999. p. 49. are several letters from the said E. of H. President of the North, to the Ld. Treasurer Burghley & Mr. Secretary Walsingham, about Musters in the North, "A Treatise of Treason." Tiamouth Castle, Berrick of Durham, the Northern Rebellion, &c. 1573. 1580-1. as hereafter noticed in this Catalogue. See also 4774. p. 130. which MS. is a fair copy of the history of the family compiled by the said H. E. of Huntingdon, in his Castle at Ashby de la Zouch, 1583. from the curious documents in this, N^o 3881. & 4849. See also Lodge's Illustrations Vol. I. p. 157. 189. 299. Vol. II. p. 21. 129. 170. 97. 385. Vol. III. p. 25. &c. and unpublished, Talbot Papers C. p. 15. in the Coll. of Arms. G. p. 251, &c. Vol. I. p. 43. 58. 98. 157. 202. 207. Divers other letters & State Papers, &c. of this Earl & his friends, &c. may be seen in Harl. MSS. 6995. p. 76. 94.—6996. p. 11. 19. 34. 37. 38. 39. 57. & transcribed by Baker in 7042. p. 141.—6997. 3. 6. 31. 63. 71. 85. &c.—6999. 49. 105. And Ascoug's Catalogue 4160. 104. &c.

53. b. Rich. Scudamore's account of the manors & rents of the E. of H. in divers Counties, 11 Eliz. &c.

55. H. E. of H. 23 Eliz. sells to Thos. Gresly of Drakelow, Esq. & Christopher Horton of Catton, C^o Derby. the Tythes held in Repingdon town fields & Newton Sulney, C^o Derby.

56. Particulars of this Earl's funeral charges from York to Ashby, where he was buried, 1595.

56. b. Marriage Articles with the daughter of Sr. John Port of Eatwall, C^o Derby, &c. lands there, &c. this is more plain and full in 4774. p. 130. &c.

59. Account of other Payments, &c. by G. E. of Huntingdon for the heir of the last, as printed in Nichols, ut sup. p. 587. also two letters of Q. Eliz.

Two letters from G. E. of H. to Mr. Edw. Stanhope & Mr. H. Purefoy, touching the said funeral, &c. See these also in p. 587. Other letters of his are in Ascoug's Catalogue 4117. p. 79. Unpublished Talbot Papers M. p. 65. K. 84. and printed Nichols ut sup. 589, &c.

60. Account of his goods, chattels, &c. & Will of his Dowager Lady Dorothy, dated 3 James I. which recites inter alia, the Manor of Dale, Ockbrook, & Boid, Granges, Co. Derby. &c. to Wm. Ld. Compton & Sr. John Holles of Houghton, Co. Nott. Kt. &c. also 300l. to her dau. Lady Kath. wife of Sr. Walter Chetwynd, &c.

Num. 3881, 3882.

the Overfeers of which will bring Sr. Thos. Gerard, Kt. & G. Sherley of Staunton, Esq. as printed at length in Leic. ut sup. p. 591.

57. Lands in Wilts, &c. and about the Title to the Manor of Welford in Northⁿ with Francis Sanders, Edw. S. &c. 22 Eliz.

57. *b.* Another Indenture of S. G. Hastings, Kt. about the Manors in Staff. &c. before described, & more plainly shewn in N^o 4774.

58. An Indenture betw. Ralph Blacknall of Wenderley, Co. Derby, Esq. &c. about divers lands, & inter alia, Langley, Co. Leic. Thos. Grey's Esq.

59. *b.* Two letters from Q. Eliz. to the Earl of Huntingdon, 1600-1, about the Rebellion in Ireland, & raising forces in Leic. & Rutland, for which Counties he was made Lieut. 1 James I. &c.

60. Particulars of the offices, fees, &c. granted to G. E. of H. by Letters Patent under the Dutchy Seale, Feb. 18. 2 James.

Also the Account of H. E. H. administrator of the Goods, &c. of G. late E. of H. deceased, &c. (not in 4774) which ends 1609. And a Latin letter to procure some hounds, addressed to H. E. of Huntingdon Ld. Lieut. of Rutland, &c. from the Marquis of Brandenburg, 1615.

62. K. Charles appointments of the Lieut^r of Leic. & Rut. & a letter to the E. of H. about the Loans, &c. Dated Whitehall, last Jan. 1626, & signed "Your Lordships loving friends H. Manchester, Pembroke, W. Banbury, E. Conway, D. Carleton, J. Coke, Rich. Weston." This is not printed by Nichols, &c.

62. *b.* Speeches of Sr. H. Shirley against the E. of H. 2 C. 1. and the vindication of the lords of the Council, as printed ut sup. p. 600. Other particulars of this dispute, which originated from a quarrel about Sr. H. Shirley's hawking in the E. of H.'s grounds are related in this MS.

63. The Cause betw. H. Earl of H. & Sr. H. Shirley, Bart. with the "offence for which the latter was committed 1627, for the letter" following, "To Sr. H. Skipwith, Bt. & Sr. John Skeffington, Knt." &c.

64. Other letters relating to the same, &c.

65. Letters from K. Charles to the E. of H. respecting the rebellion in the North, &c. & directing the counties of Rutland, &c. to be in Arms, &c.

66. *b.* Henry Lord Hastings's Will as printed in Leic. 604. specifying inter alia the Manor of Okethorpe in Derby, with the Coal Mines, &c.

71-2. Deeds relating to the family of Herle in Leic. Northumb. Launde Abbey, Grendham Abbey, Abbey of Blachland, &c.

3882.

Lettered on the back, "Records relating to the Nevills," is a collection of various kinds, Topographical, Historical, & Genealogical, relating to the various branches of that illustrious family, & their great property in divers parts of the Kingdom, &c.

By several memorandums, in different parts of this miscellaneous folio, it evidently appears that the papers formerly belonged to those two celebrated Collectors before mentioned (3605, 3868, 3874) John & Peter Le Neve.

The 1st. portion of this Vol. consists of a number of large folding Pedigrees, Arms of the Nevills, &c.

1. In page 1. is pasted a Coat of Arms of 1. Nevill Ld. Latimer. 2. Nevills Arms, old. 3. Beauchamp. 4. Vere, quarterly. Also two other scraps of paper thus

CAT HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 3882.

written by Peter Le Neve, "Nevill of Halsted & Redgewell in Essex, a Pedigree from Hugh Nevill chief Forester in the time of K. Rich. I. See my book of Pedigrees miscellaneous, Derb. Nott. Hants. Lanc. Salop. & other Counties, to George Nevill of Staples Inne. fol. 260." "Abergavenny Barony. An Act whereby the heirs of Sr. Edw. Nevill Kt. are restored to the remainder of the Barony of Abergavenny. See my MSS. of Acts of Parl. part 2 & 3 of Phil. & Mary, fol. 137; in this said MS. is the Act of Parl. w^{ch} hath secured the Barony to the Family & Estate."

2. "The Pedigree of the family of Nevill in the several branches thereof, writt by Henry Bail, Esq. formerly Rouge Croix purfuivant, & after Windsor Herald.

Ita testor Peter Le Neve als Norroy King of Arms, Dñi 1704."

3. The next part is a book of 103 pages of very black & close large writing, besides two preceding pages unmarked, on the 1st of which is the Arms of Nevil, & the following descriptions, &c.

"A Miscellanie of things very observable of that most illustrious & sometime Princely family of the Nevills."

"Sept. 19th, 1661. It was the will & desire of Mr. Charles Nevill that his Executors should give the booke, of w^{ch} this is a true copy, to his noble Kinsman Colonel Richard Nevill, Esq. as a testimony of his respects to him. Ita testor Johannes Smith Contubernalis ejus." In P. Le Neve's hand-writing is the following,

"This book is all of the hand-writing of Mr. Wilkinfon, rector of Lawrence Waltham in Com. Berks; you will find his descent in Mr. Ashmole's Visitation of Barkshire, made 1664."

4. The next part is thus superscribed, "Abergavenny Barones from Wm. the Conqueror who created Hameline de Balune or Baladon into the said honour, &c. Faithfully collected by Tho. Wilkinfon out of Rob. Glover's Stemmat. Magnata & other MSS. A^o 1653."

This part consists of 108 leaves.

In the last page are described the Arms of Richard Nevill of Billingbeare, Berks, Esq. in 108 quarterings.

5. The next portion is a miscellaneous collection from various Authors, &c. relating to the same family, & a regular history somewhat mutilated. The History is thus prefaced,

"That infinite wisdom of God w^{ch} hath distinguished his Angels by degrees; w^{ch} hath given greater & lesse light and beauty to the heavenly bodyes; w^{ch} hath made differences between beastes & byrdes; created the eagle and the flye; the cedar and the shrubbe; & amongst stones, given the fairest tincture to the Ruby, & the quickest light to the Diamond; hath also ordained Kings, Dukes, or leaders of the People, magistrates, judges, & other degrees amongst Men. W. N." which signature seems to be the Initials of W. Nevill LL.D. Chancellor of Chichester, mentioned at the latter end of this historical MS. of which he was therefore probably the Author. It contains 16 leaves, somewhat damaged.

6. The remainder contains the collections & history of the same family, &c. the principal heads of which are,

"A briefe declaration of the principal points considerable in the Pedigree of the Barony of Abergavenny, shewing how the owners of the Castle & Signeorie of Bergavenny have ever borne the title of Dignitie from the next heyres in blood."

10. *b.*

"Concerning the will of G. Nevill Ld. Bergavenny & the Act of Parliam. 2d & 3d Philip & Mary."

11. The next pages contain a Pedigree of Nevill, & Beauchamp Pembroke, with notes, &c. relating to the contentions betw. Reg. Ld. Gray & Wm. Beauchamp, about the above Barony, &c. & shewing that it did not descend to R. B. because his Mother had Abergavenny in jointure.

B b

"The

Num. 3882—3885.

- "The Nobility of England that quarter the Coate of Nevill in right of their birth," &c. 14.
 Cath. daugh. of Charles 6th K. of France, & widow of H. 7. her Verses in her Epistle to Owen Tudor. 15.
 Various Coats of Nevills. 17. b.
 Extracts from the Statutes, &c. 18.
 Of the house of Nevills of the female line, &c. 20.
 "The honourable Coates quartered by the Nevills of Billingsbere in right of their birth are these 52." 28.
 "The coats that are in the great parlour window at Billingsbere." 35.
 "Opsonia ad convivium hoc præparata, 1466." 39.
 This differs but little, except in form, from the above account of this feast of Archbish. Nevill, which has been printed in Drake's History of York, Peck's Desiderata, & Gutche's Collect. &c.
 Pedigree of Ralph, Ld. Nevill of Raby Castle, (Steward of the house to K. Edw. III. 1330.) who married Alice daugh. of Hugh Earl of Stafford, & their daugh. Philippa was wife of Tho. Lord Dacres, from whom descended the Fienes Ld. Dacres as in this Pedigree, also other branches of the Staffords, Percys, &c. 56.
 Epitaph of the Lady Grifold, Countess of Cumberland, daugh. of Tho. Hughes of Uxbridge, Esq. wife of Edw. Nevil Lord Abergavenny, & after to Sr. F. Clifford, Kt. E. of Cumb. 1603. 64.
 Arms noticed of the family of Vere Earls of Ox. Nevils, & Sr. Symond Ward of Newby in Yorkshire, with a Pedigree, & concluding summary account of the Nevils, shewing the number of Dukes, Earls, &c. in the Ancestors & Progenitors of that illustrious family. 65.
 The book being reversed, are divers extracts from Selden, &c. about Baronies, &c. & other degrees of civil honour. And the Ld. Abergavenny's title, seemingly written by himself.
 A List of the Dukes, Marquesses, &c. of the Nevill family. 67.

3883.

- Fl. Iosephi Antiquitatum Judaicarum libri 20 Latine. Codex membranaceus. XIII.
 Guillelmus Bourbon dedit hunc Codicem Conventui Invernensi, pro anniversario suo.

3884.

- Ranulphi Higden, Cestrensis, Polychronicon 7 libris ἀκροαλον. Codex membranaceus bonus, quamvis imperfectus; cum continuatione ad Henricum VI. tabulis Chronologicis, notis temporum in marginibus, et indice, vid. 3877. xv.

3885.

- The Letters of the Alphabet, richly blazoned and ornamented on 24 leaves of Vellum, by John Scottowe, whose name appears at fol. 9. At the Letter E. are the Arms of Elizabeth, with this motto "God save Queen Elizabeth, long to live." At the Letter T. (fol. 19.) is the portrait of Tarleton the Comedian, inscribed *Mr. Tarleton*; with these Verses.
 "The picture here set down within this Letter T
 Aright doth shew the forme and shape of Tharlton unto thee.
 When hee in pleasaunt wise the Counterfet expreste
 Of Clowne with cote of russet hew, & startups wth the rest.
 Whoe merry many made when he appear'd in fight
 The grave the wife as well as rude, at him did take delight.

Num. 3885—3892.

The partie now is gone, and clostie clad in claye,
 Of all the Jesters in the lande he bare the praise awaie.
 Now hath he plaid his parte, and sure he is of this,
 If he in Christe did die, to live with him in lasting blifs."

3886.

- Humphredi Wanlei Catalogus Librorum, cum indicibus Locorum et Typographorum, et observationibus auctoris. In fine subscribitur;
 "Hoc opusculum absolvi 6^{to} die Mensis Junii A.D. 1722. Humphredus Wanley."
 Liber chartaceus in 4^{to}, ab initio ad finem manu propria Wanleii scriptus.

[3887—3923. Duodecimo.]

3887.

- "Tabularius, et Gervasii Tilburienfis de necessariis Scaccarii observandis Dialogus. Accuratè et perbene digestus in duobus libris." XVII.
 Codex chartaceus in 4to. minori, constans foliis 181.

3888.

- "Evangelicall Fruict of the Seraphicall Franciscan Order. Centur. 5. Ab. Anno Domini 160. Dublinii Elucubavit P. N. Archibold, Capuccinus, A.D. 1628." Extended by a subsequent continuation to 1645. It contains the accounts of Holy men, of Missionaries, of Conversions, of Learned Writers, of Martyrs, with various miscellaneous matters, but all collected with an intended reference to the praise of the Franciscan order.
 A small quarto of 414 pages, containing many curious Epitaphs, & other memorials. XVII.

3889.

- A paper book, in small quarto, with a few poems written at each end. One of them, addressed, "to the most accomplished Lady Madame Binlosse," is signed R. Adams, and several others R. A. some A. R. Some, however, are transcribed from Carew, & other Writers. In the first leaf is the date of 1645, but not united with the name of Adams. XVII.

3890.

- Statuta Collegii S. Trinitatis Cantabrigiæ. Liber chartaceus in 4to. fine anni nota. XVII.

3891.

- Registrum Cartarum Monasterii S. Mariæ de Holm-cultram, Cisterciensis Ordinis. Vide aliud, 3911. infra. Codex membranaceus, perobscurus. XIV.

3892.

1. Bocho, de Scholastica disciplina liber. scil. Grammatica. Codex palimpsestus; alius enim in eadem membrana ante scriptus erat, et erasus. xv.
 2. Tractatus Geometricus. Italice. "Geometria e una de le sette arti liberali." 65.
 3. Q. Horatii Flacci, de arte poetica, liber. 73.
 4. ————— Epistolæ 4 libri primi Epistolarum. 81. b.
 5. Astrologicarum questionum resolutiones metricæ. 90-104.
- * Codex membranaceus: foliorum notatio incipit a 49. t. M.

Num. 3893—3901.

3893.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, de Oratore, ad Q. fratrem, libri 3. Scripti A.D. 1465. xv.

2. "Epitaphia Ciceronis edita à xii Sapientissimis." Scilicet. *Basilio, Asmenio, Vomanio, Euforbio, Juliano, Hiagio, Paliadio, Asclepiade, Eustennio*. Sequitur nomen *Pampiliani*, sed sine Epitaphio, et duorum ultimorum et nomina et Epitaphia defunt.

Codex membranaceus, scripturæ pulchritudine notabilis, per Antonium civem Vicentinum.

3894.

Petri de Ebano, "De remediis Venenorum," Liber. Codex membranaceus, elegans. Defunt tamen capita 10 ultima, ut ex tabula constat. xv.

3895.

1. Thomæ Becket, Cant. Archiep. Vita. "Ad laudem beatissimi martyris Thome." xiii.

2. Vita S. Pelagie.

3. — S. Eustachii & Sociorum.

4. — S. Asiani Aurelianensis episcopi. vid. 5259. 2.

5. — S. Katerine: præmittitur hymnus cum notis musicis.

6. Alia manu. Cantici Canticorum expositio metrica, cum Commentario. Liber olim S. Marie in valle S. Lamberti. Codex membranaceus.

3896.

1. Junii Juvenalis Satirarum liber. xv.

2. Aul. Persii Flacci Satiræ. Codex membranaceus, manu eleganti scriptus. xv.

3897.

Registrum Chartarum Prioratus B. Mariæ de monte Carmeli apud Holn juxta Alnwick.

A small 8vo. plainly written on Parchment, decayed a little with damp towards the end. At the beginning is a table of Contents, referring to the various charters, &c. of the founders & benefactors, viz. the Vescys & Percys, &c. but the handsome long Deed of Infeximus of John Duke of Bedford is omitted.

3898.

1. Charta Caritatis: cum 15 definitionibus seu determinationibus de regulis Ordinis Cisterciensis, A.D. 1262. xiii.

2. Clementina Constitutio de Ordine Cisterciensi, scilicet Clementis 4, Papæ. Libellus perfectus, et bene scriptus.

3899.

Galfridii Arthurii Monumetensis Chronicon, seu historia Britonum brevior: cum continuatione Nicolai Trivet. Codex membranaceus, cum notis in margine recentioribus. xiv.

3900.

Missa de sancta Cruce: cum Calendario, et notis musicis. Codex membranaceus, in margine illuminatus. xv.

3901.

Martini Poloni Chronicon, ad 1245. vide 3853. Codex membranaceus. xiii.

Num. 3902—3910.

3902.

1. Alexandri de "Villa Dei" Computus metricus. xiv.

2. Computus profanus de litera domini.

3. Somniorum interpretatio.

4. Medulla totius medicinæ, et alia. Codex membranaceus.

3903.

The Book of Job & Tobias in English. In Gothic Letters on Vellum, but so even as much to resemble printing. Very curious. xiv.

3904.

Gesta Francorum in Bello sacro. Codex membranaceus. xi.

3905.

Disputationes in 4 libros Aristotelis de Coelo & Mundo, & in 3 libros de Anima; & in totam ejus Metaphysicam, inchoatæ, sed abruptæ. Liber chartaceus, caractere minuto scriptus. xvii.

3906.

Chronicon Regum Angliæ, usq; ad A.D. 1456. "Adam pater generis humani genuit Seth." Codex membranaceus; cum notis brevibus in marginibus.

3907.

Galfridi de Trano, Commentarius in 5 libris Decretalium. xiv.

Liber olim fratrum sancte Crucis Conventus Leodiensis. Codex membranaceus, bene scriptus.

3908.

1. Vita S. Mildrethæ: cum hymno, et notis musicis. xii.

2. Textus Translationis & institutionis Monasterii beate Mildrethe: cum miraculorum attestatione.

3. Versus de Brydelyngton, facti A.D. 1321. Codex membranaceus. xv.

3909.

Several parts of the sacred History, expressed in old English Verse, imperfect at each end; and very obscurely written, on Vellum. xiv.

3910.

A small Paper book, of 147 leaves, neatly written, but in various hands, containing a variety of short poems, some from the works of well known authors, as Ben Jonson, Donne, Beaumont, &c.; others less known, of which a few may be specified.

1. Lidford Journey, a ballad. This is printed in the Topographer vol. ii. p. 380. But there are a few variations and additions, here; differing from the Copy there used; particularly this Stanza. i.

"Sure I believe it then did rayne

A Cowe or two from Charles his wayne
For none alive did see

Such kinde of Creatures there before

Nor shall from thence for ever more

Save prisoners, geese, & wee, &c.

8. "Dr. Lawes (or Lewes, partly erased) his foolish invective against the parliament for proceeding to censure his Lord Verulam." 8.

"When ye awake dull Britons, & behold

What treasure ye have thrust into the mould."

8

3. The

Num. 3910—3919.

3. The Puifne's (i. e. the Novice's) walk about London: a humorous Ballad. 36.
4. The Ballad on the King (James I.) going to Oxford & Cambridge. 39. b.
5. A ballad beginning
"Who would not be a Cuckold." 41. b.
6. Latin & English Verses by R. Allabaster, Hugh Holland, &c. 51. b.
7. "Ars poetica Rithmicis quadriffillabis delineata, seu potius adumbrata." 100.
"Quisquis esse vult poeta
Procul linquat Alpha, Beta," &c.
8. Epigrams, on a Cryer, &c. 101. b.
9. Many Verses, both Latin & English, on the death of Thomas Murray, Esq. Secretary to Charles Prince of Wales. 123—146.

3911.

Registrum Chartarum Monasterii S. Mariæ de Holmcoltran Cumberland, 12^{mo}. xiv.

3912.

Horæ B. Mariæ, cum Calendario: partim Latine, partim Gallice. Codex membranaceus, cum picturis. xv.

3913.

1. De 7 peccatis mortalibus, Tractatus *ἀνιφανος*. xiv.
2. De hominis lapsu & redemptione, misericordia Dei, Simonia, Matrimonio, Judicio, Officio Sacerdotali, Confessione, eleemosina, &c.
3. The Revelation of St. John: with an exposition. Codex partim membranaceus, partim chartaceus.

3914.

Liber Arabicè, cui titulus Surata Yes Alcorani, fc. de rebus magicis.

3915.

Theophili Monachi, de Chemia, Medicis præparationibus, Mineralibus, & plurimis raris inventionibus, libri 3. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

3916.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis Lælius, seu de amicitia liber. Codex membranaceus pulcher. xv.

3917.

A Collection of Monuments & Arms in Churches of Kent, with a very few pedigrees inserted. It is a 12^{mo} neatly written & drawn, seemingly by J. Philpott the Herald, as appears by a Copy of Verses near the end with his Autograph. xvii.

3918.

1. The Woman's Right proved false.
2. A Satyr against Marriage: with a Reply. And other Poems of various kinds.
3. The Womans Right, an essay by Mary More, with a few Poems, by the same; bound up with 6932.

3919.

1. Emendationes ferè innumeræ variorum auctorum, Græcorum et Latinorum, ex operibus optimorum criticorum excerptæ. pag. 1. 370.

Dignæ videtur hæc observatio quæ a viris doctis diligenter evolvantur; ut e scriptis Calauboni, H. Vossii

Num. 3919—3927.

Salmafii, Scaligeri, Croii, &c. summa curâ extractæ. Possunt fanè ab eadem manu provenire quæ num. 3837 collegit, quanquam elegantius scriptæ.

2. Collectio, ab alia prorsus manu, verborum et phrasium, e scriptoribus Græcis; interpositis excerptis longioribus ex aliis Græcorum libris.

Codex Chartaceus, e duobus compactus.

3920.

Accounts of Law Reports, properly the second volume to N^o 3327; which contains five books of the Reports. This begins with the sixth book, & is continued to the end of the eleventh. The hand & the form of writing the same. The arms of the D. of Grafton are in this volume. The Reports seem to be abridged from some larger volume, printed or MS., to the pages of which they refer. xvii.

3921.

M. Tul. Ciceronis, de Officiis. libri 3. Codex membranaceus, eleganter scriptus et ornatus. xv.

3922.

Hermolai Barbari, contra Poetas, &c. Epistolæ 3 A^o 1455. Sequitur Epistola ejusdem Hermolai. Codex membranaceus. xv.

3923.

1. S. Augustini, de conflictu vitiorum & virtutum, liber. xiv.
2. ——— de Spiritu & Anima, liber.
3. Petri Blefensis Compendium super Job.
4. S. Bernardi Meditationes. "Multi multa sciunt."
5. Hugonis de S. Victore, de institutione Novitiorum, liber.
6. Collectiones Theologicæ, Preces, & Meditationes.
7. Innocentii 3, Papæ, de contemptu mundi, liber.
8. Chrysostomi quædam. Codex membranaceus.

[3924—3938. *Octavo*.]

3924.

M. Tullii Ciceronis, de Officiis libri 3. Codex membranaceus, etiam numero 3921 ornatus. xv.

3925.

1. M. Tullii Ciceronis de inventione Rhetorica, libri 2. xv.
2. Auctoris incerti Rhetoricorum ad Herenium, libri 4. Codex membranaceus scripturæ elegantia spectabilis. Ad finem libri 2ⁱ de Inventionem hæc ponitur inscriptio. "Hic Liber est Petri Loyfii Domini Loyfii de Guicciardinis de Florentia, sub annis nostri salvatoris xxxi. (i. e. 1431.) tempore Papæ Eugenii iiii."

3926.

S. Augustini Hip. epî, in 1 Epistolam S. Johannis, Homiliæ 10. Codex membranaceus, in fine mutilus. x.

3927.

1. Catechismus, auctoritate Ed. 6. Ludimagistris commendatus: cui nomen Rex, propria manu, plus semel inscripsit. Adjuncti esse dicuntur Articuli, de quibus in Synodo inter Episcopos & alios eruditos convenerat, sed non adfuit. Videtur fuisse exemplar unde impressus est liber auctoritate regia; notæ enim typographorum in margine extant. xvi.

Num. 3928—3935.

3928.

Mileti, Laodicensis episcopi, de miraculis & assumptione
S. Johannis Apostoli. Codex membr. imperfectus.
xiii.

3929.

Henrici Spelmanni Palaiographia, cum additionibus Jo-
hannis Covelli. Liber chartaceus de abbreviationibus
in MSS. Latinis. Vid. 6353. 7. xvii.

3930.

1. De natura locorum habitabilium, liber. xiv.
2. Jacobi de Valle, Scholarium.
3. Commentarius brevis in N. Testamentum.
Codex membranaceus.

3931.

M. Tullii Ciceronis, de officiis, libri 3.
Codex chartaceus, scripturâ mediocri. xv.

3932.

M. Tullii Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, ad Herenium,
libri 4. Codex membr. elegans. xv.

3933.

Codex prima parte membranaceus, deinde chartaceus.
Continens,

1. M. H. Vidæ poema de Bombyce, in membranâ scrip-
tum. Titulus in ipso codice est, "Marci Hieronymi Vidæ
Cremonens. Canonici regularis de Bombyce libri duo."
Videtur ergo scriptus Codex antequam Albæ Episcopatum
nactus fuerat Vida; et antequam poema ultimas auctoris
curas subierat. Longe igitur ab edd. differt, ut etiam
ab initio videri potest.

"Dii quibus indiderint parvis reptantibus olim
Naturas, quæ fila vomunt (cœlestia divum
Dona) quibus Tyrio perfusas murice vestis
Regibus intexunt, templisque, arisque deorum
Expeditam, egregium Veneris pecus."

Nunc vero sic incipit.

"Quos mores, quas aut parvis reptantibus artes
Iuppiter addiderit, quæ fila tenacia serum
Ore vomunt saturæ, vos mecum evolvite, Nymphæ
Seriades."

Definit hoc exemplar commate imperfecto, sed deest
tantum versus unicus; scilicet,

"Et meritis gratas sibi devinxere puellas."

2. Sequitur "Antonii Panhormitæ Laureati poema-
tum et prosarum Liber, ad Lamolam v. cl." super chartâ
scriptus. Ant. Panormitæ, proprio nomine Beccatelli,
(de quo agit Roscoe, in Vita Laur. Med. Tom. 1. p. 51.)
varia extant opera; hunc vero Librum (vel potius Libros,
duo enim sunt) inter laudatos ab historicis non in-
venio. Incipit his verbis.

"Define me placidâ verbis aducere terrâ,
Define me dominâ dissociare meâ."

Continet Versus et Epistolas, sine certo ordine permixtas.

3934.

Græcînus, liber metricus, cum commentario: de
Rhetorica agens.

"Est proprie meta trans Græce formatio plasma."

Scriptus est A.D. 1354: & olim erat S. Nicolai prope
Cusam. xiv.

3935.

De initiis & incrementis Præmonstratensium, liber.
Codex membranaceus, literis quadratis scriptus. xii.
CAT. HARL. Vol. III.

Num. 3936—3944.

3936.

D. Juhii Juvenalis Satirarum Liber. Codex chartaceus,
cum glossis. xv.

3937.

1. Magna Charta, & Charta de Foresta R. Ed. 3. xiv.
2. Statuta de Merton, Marleberge, Westmonasterio,
Gloucestre, Wynton, &c.
3. Britton, liber juridicus, Gallice. 8vo.

3938.

1. De Vitis Philosophorum, libellus: a Thalete, &c.
ad Priscianum. Foliis 78. Subjicitur, ad finem codicis,
index Philosophorum alphabeticus.
2. A folio 80; ad folium 108, collectio est dictorum
memorabilium.
3. Collectio fabularum et historiarum ex variis histo-
ricis: præmissis versibus elegiacis 48. 108. b.
Codex chartaceus, foliorum 149. Auctoris vel Col-
lectoris nomen nusquam apparet.

[3939—3959. Quarto.]

3939.

Johannis Evangelium, cum Glossa. Codex membranaceus.
xii.

3940.

1. Le Livre de Jehi de Mandeville, chevalier, le queil
fut ney du pais d'engleterre, le queil parle de l'estat de la
terre, et de marveilles que il y a veues.

This Copy of Sir J. Mandeville, in French, may per-
haps contain something curious. xv.

2. A History from the creation to the time of Isaac;
in French. Imperfect. "Quant dex out fait le ceil la
terre." On Vellum.

3941.

Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi, Originum sive Etymologia-
rum, libri 20. ix.

Liber quondam S. Petri Gemetecensis. Codex mem-
branaceus, venerabilis.

3942.

1. Registrum Brevium Ed. 3. xiv.
2. Chartæ, Magna, Edw. 3. de Foresta, de Merton,
Marleberge, Westmonasterio, Gloucestria, Wintonia,
Statuta, &c. 160.

3943.

Chaucer's loves of Troilus & Cresseide, in five books.
An old Copy on vellum. Bought at Mr. Rawlinson's
Sale of MSS. 1734. "This has been collated by
Wm. Thomas, Esq." xv.

3944.

P. Virgilii Maronis Opera, cum Schollis. Scil. Æneis,
Bucolica. Georgica. Incipit Æn. sine versibus supposi-
tis, "Ille ego qui quondam," &c.
Codex, ut mihi videtur, sæculo xv. cui assignatus est,
multo antiquior, et collatione dignus.
Defunt versus de Helena, in libro Secundo.

Num. 3945—3949.

3945.

The old Chronicle of England, called Brute, down to Ed. 2; Imperfect. *In the noble lande of Surie.*

This is on Vellum, & though it has some chafms, is more likely to be useful than 3740, being written with more care, & less defaced. xiv.

3946.

Gregorii 1, Papæ, Liber pastoralis: ἀρχιεπισκοπικός. Codex membranaceus, literis Gothicis scriptus. xiv.

3947. & 3948.

Mishnæ, five Legis Divinæ repetitionis, libri 3. Latine ab Isaace Abendana. xvii.

Titulus in posteriore Codice ita se habet. "Volumen Primum (secundum) מִשְׁנָה Deuterofis, seu Legis Divinæ repetitio, atque largior explicatio, Moyfi ore tenus tradita, et sic constitutâ traditione orali ad Patres derivata. Tandem a R. Juda Sanctus cognominato in usum Posteritatis scriptis comprehensa. Latinitate donata atque Notis in variis locis illustrata ab Isaaco Abendanâ." xiv.

Codices Chartacei.

3949.

1. Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4. A.D. 1430. xv.
2. De memoria artificiali, Epistola; "Qualiter homo ad recordandum de pluribus." 303. b.
3. Poema morale. "Recte vivendi doctrinam sive cavendi." versibus leoninis. 305. b.
4. De reprobatione Amoris, Tractatus 2. "Cum per varias amoris vias." 311. b.
5. Biria, five P. Ovidii Nasonis (falso dictus) liber, de procatione Jovis erga Alcmenam. A.D. 1431. 320. b.
"Ardet in Alcmenam Saturnius, atque beatum Amphitruona probans se dolet esse Jovem."
6. Fragmentum libri profaici de Aristotele. 327. b.
7. Fragmentum Grammaticæ metricæ. 330.
8. Basilii de Institutis Juvenum liber, Latine redditus per Leonardum Aretinum, cum præfatione Aretini. Scriptus A.D. 1447. Extat idem ad Num. 2678.
9. Petri Pauli Vergerii de ingenuis moribus liber. Scriptus 1449. 335.
10. Plutarchi de Educatione liberorum tractatus, Latine, per Guarinum Veronensem. Idem extat etiam n. 2678. 3. 343.
11. Gasparini Barzizii de Compositione liber. 347. b.
12. L. An. Senecæ Ethica minor. A.D. 1451. 350.
13. Leonardi Aretini Ifagogicon moralis disciplinæ. A.D. 1455. 351. b.
14. Querela virtutis ad Mercurium Deorum interpretem. 355.
15. B. Pauli Eremitæ Vita. 355. b.
16. S. Hieronymi oratio de contemptu Vitæ. 357.
17. ——— de Vitâ Malchi monachi. 358. b.
18. ——— de Paphnucio heremite libellus. 360.
19. ——— de Paulo S. Antonii discipulo. 361.
20. ——— de Officio liberorum erga parentes epistola. 361. b.

Codex Chartaceus, scripturâ non obscurâ.

Num. 3950—3959.

3950.

Pfalterium, cum Calendario, Litania, & hymnis. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

3951.

Memorials of Messrs Arnaults & de la Fonds, Secretaries to the Marquis de Rosny, Ambassadour in England, a° 1603: "This was translated out of Monfr. de Sully's Memoirs by Henry Hyde at Cologne, a° 1654, by the command of his Father, since E. of Clarendon, Ld. High Chancellor of England. H. ROCHESTER. (signed) Cornbury, Sept. 7. 1684." xvii.

3952.

The Life of the Virgin Mary; a Poem by John Lydgate. See also n. 3862. The arguments of the first 37 chapters are wanting, but the Poem seems complete.

3953.

1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, de finibus, libri 5.
2. ——— Academicarum Quæstionum liber primus. Codex chartaceus. xv.

3954.

1. Sir John Mandeville's Travails, with unfinished illuminations. xiv.
2. Infantia Salvatoris: an old English Poem. "Lord God in Trinite."
3. Meritum Missæ: a Poem in English.
4. Medicina contra peccata: a Poem. D°.
5. "Septem opera Eleemosinæ, septem sacramenta Ecclesiæ, & 7 virtutes principales:" in English Verse.
6. Filius Regis mortuus est. An English Poem, with that Latin burden.
7. Piers Plowman, in eight parts. A Vellum MS. distinctly written throughout.

3955.

P. Virgilii Maronis Æneis: cum Glossa: A° 1385. Codex Chartaceus. Defunt Versus "Jamque adeo," &c. sed omisso veteri manu in margine notatur. xiv.

3956.

Titii Livii Decas prima: Scripta a° 1427. Codex ex membrana et chartâ compositus. xv.

3957.

Eusebii Cæsariensis Chronicon, ab Hieronymo; cum continuatione Hieronymi, & Prosperi Aquitanici. Codex membranaceus, summa cura scriptus. xiv.

3958.

1. Vitæ S. Barlaam, & Iosaphat; è Græco Johannis Damasceni. xiii.
2. Vita S. Brendani Abbatis.
3. Petri Comestoris, Sermonum liber. Et alia fragmenta theologica. Codex membranaceus.

3959.

An Inventory or Schedule of records with copious extracts relating to the Estates of the Earl of Warwick, &c. in Essex, &c. about the year 1662. fol. 39. xvii.

1. An Indenture 1632, between Robt. Earl of Warw. & Robt. Ld. Rich, his son; & Xian Countess of Devon, Tho.

Num. 3959—3962.

Tho. Ld. Bruce, &c. Wm. Ld. Say & Seale, Robt. Ld. Brook, Sir Rich. Everard, & Sr. Tho. Wroth, &c. about the Manors of Chatham, Fifield, Parflow, Hadleigh, Southall, Lowling, & Stanfgate, & the Rectory of Pit-tlewell, &c. all in Essex; and the Manors of the said E. of Warw. in Com. Northampton & Norfolk.

A Recovery, 1659, betw. Launcelot Lake, Esq. Gilbert Gerrard, Esq. &c. of the Manors of Leeze, Brain-tree, Felsted, Bromfield, Patchinghall, Woodhall, Aft-line, Muchwaltham, Rochford, Eastwood, Hackwell, & other Manors, &c. in Essex, & the Hundreds of Rochford, Ongar & Harlow, &c.

3. An Indenture, 1659, betw. Charles E. of Warw. Montjoy Earl of Newport, & Edw. E. of Manchester, &c. about the same, &c.

6. A Fine, &c. in which the above & other Manors, Churches, &c. in Essex are fully expressed.

8-9. The same & other places, &c.

11. Act of Parliam^t to secure to Rich. Ld. Rich, &c. the Manor of Braintry against the Bp. of London & Dean & Chapter of St. Paul's, 2d of Eliz.

The Advowson of Coggeshall, &c. in Essex, 4 E. 6.

12. Indenture 31 H. 8. touching the Manor & Church of Fifield, Manor Ladyhall, &c. in Moreton, &c.

14. Fines, &c. about the above, and other Manors in Essex, &c.

26. Grant of P. & M. to Rich. Ld. Rich, to erect a foundation in the Church of Felsted of a Chaplain, & make the Parishioners & Churchwardens a Body Politick & Corporate, to purchase Lands of 50 l. per Ann. &c. Also fines about the above, & other lands, &c. in Essex, &c.

30, &c. Robt. E. of Warw. by his Will, 1653, devised Warwick-house, &c. with divers remainders; then follows a fine touching the above, & divers other Manors, &c. in Essex, Rentals, &c. of the Honor of Raileigh.

38-9. "Memd. under these writings are several old deeds & grants to & from Sr. Xtopher Hatton & his family."

H. 8. granted to Sr. Rich. Rich &c. the Priory of Leeze & divers other Manors, Churches, &c. in Essex, & lands belonging to the Monasteries of Feverham & Clarkenwell, &c.

[3960—3977. Folio.]

3960.

Registrum Chartarum Monasterii S. Mariæ de Melros.

A handsome folio of 119 leaves, well written on Parchment, & in good preservation. It has no Index, but the Names of Persons & Places, &c. but the Names of Persons & Places, &c. at top of each Charter, &c. xv.

3961.

Integra Decima domini Regis in Com. Wiltes. 9 H. 8. Sic inferibitur Codex. Et est Terrarium Manerior. de Netylton, Grutleton, Kyngton, Crystmalford, Badbury, Wynterbourne, Idmylton, Somerhame, Aythbury in Com. Berks. Camely, Westcoker, Nony, Pulle, Brodewinfore, Estestoke, & Mudford. Codex membranaceus, folia habens 206, bene conservatus, &c. Liber olim Henrici Spelman, militis. "Bought in Mr. Rawlinson's sale." xvi.

3962.

Eusebii Cæsariensis Chronicon, cum continuatione Hieronymi & Prosperi; et Indice alphabetico Andreæ Juliani Veneti. xv.

Num. 3963—3968.

3963.

Pub. Virgilio Maronis Opera: et etiam Moretum, Copa, "Est & Non," De viro bono, Diræ, Culex, &c. Codex membranaceus, pulcher, ornatus. Continet Versus "Jamque adeo," &c. xv.

3964.

Processus & Clamea ad Coronationem R. Jacobi 2. A Book formerly the property of K. James. The Clameas are the Claims of partic. Persons. xvii.

3965.

Liber Hymnorum Ecclesiasticorum, cum notis Muscis. ἀνεταλός. Codex membr. At the end, a printed Copy of the 10 Commandments & 23d Psalm in Arabic. A specimen for the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge. xv.

3966.

1. Pedigrees of the Nobility of England: with an alphabetical Index. xvii.

2. ——— of Families in Oxfordshire; with an alphabetical Index: being a Copy of C. 27. in the Heralds Office, copied at Lefsted 1665, by Francis Nowers. 91.

3. Part of another book of Arms & Pedigrees of Oxfordshire families, 9 to 41 inclusive, with an alphabetical Index.

4. Another collection of Arms & Quarterings of Oxfordshire families, handsomely tricked with a Pen, with an Index at the End.

These are bound up with other Pedigrees & Arms relating to the same County, of which see more in 5812.

3967.

A folio of 170 pages written on paper, with an alphabetical Index at the beginning; on the 1st page of which is the following account of it by Wanley.

"This book, containing the descpts. of the antient Devonshire gentry, was laboured and written by Hugh Cotgrave, Richmond Herald; and soon after perused & approved by Persons learned in Heraldical Knowledge. Raphe Brook, York Herald, hath made divers additions thereunto; from whose Executors, or Relations, it seemeth to have passed into the Hands of Sr. Wm. Segar, Garter. His Great Grandson Mr. Simon Segar (whose handwriting is also here sufficiently apparent) sold it to James Mickleton (now of Grayes Inn Esq.) who kindly gave it to him, who, this 27 March, 1716, as frankly presented it Your Lordship's most obliged & thankful Servant H. Wanley."

3968.

1. Genealogiæ Familiarum Comitatum Oxoniæ & Buckinghamiæ: cum Indice alphabetico. xvii.

2. A Table of the Descent of K. Charles 1. from Adam: made by William Grafton 3 C. 1. 100.

3. Nomina & Insignia principalium Præfectuum, qui Calisiæ obsidioni adfuerunt, 20 E. 3. A.D. 1346. 114.

4. Wages & Diet of the Officers at that Siege. 130.

5. A Roll of the Fleet of E. 3. before Calice, 2^o 1359. 132.

6. The Names & Armes of the Nobility & Gentry of Essex & Bedfordshire: with an alphabetical Index. The whole is neatly written & tricked, & well preserved. 134. to 180.

3969. Codex

Num. 3969.

3969.

Codex membranaceus, è collectione Thomæ Baker, qui hæc in secundo folio annotavit. "Volumen hoc continet tractatus viginti diversorum auctorum, quorum nomina recitantur in indice ad calcem Codicis. Paucula folia excisa sunt malâ manu."—Multa etiam in margine per totum volumen annotavit T. Baker. Tractatus vero, rectè enumerati, sunt viginti duo. XII.

1. Gulielmi Malmesburiensis, de dictis & factis memorabilibus Philosophorum, libri 3. Desunt quindecim capita priora. Liber incipit a capite decimo sexto.

2. Aurelii Magni Cassiodori, Senatoris, de Orthographia liber. Præmittitur prælatio, quæ in Putschii collectione (2275) non occurrit, et a Guil. Malmesburiensi, qui hos Orthographos collegit, scripta videtur. v. Bakeri notam.

3. Capri de Orthographia Liber. Putsch. 2239.

4. Agrecii Ars. Putsch. 2265.

5. Aibini Orthographia. Apponenda est Bakeri annotatio. "Liber iste recensetur in Catalogo operum Alcuini, a Lelando, Baleo, et Pitseo contexto: his tamen neququam visus fuit, alioquin non reticuisset prima verba, ab eis suo more citata, ubi Auctor eis notus et visus est. Liber hic, perinde ac sequens Bedæ, integri non exhibentur a Gul. Malmesburiensi, se teste. In collectione Putschii Liber hic, incipiens ab *Æternus, Ætas, equus, equitas*, &c. Bedæ adscribitur. Integer autem non exhibetur."

6. Bedæ Orthographia. Ad finem hujus tractatus de se et sua Orthographorum collectione loquitur G. Malmesburiensis.

7. Cenforini de Die Natali fragmentum; incipiens ab his verbis in cap. 4º. "reperiri aves que ante ova gignatæ sint," usquead verba, "maxime spondæum et pyrrichium," in cap. 14. Fragmenti incerti auctoris. (ut ab Havercampo dicitur) sed quod hic luculenter Cenforino adscriptum est, et cum opere de Die Natali, ita conjunctum, ut nequaquam divelli possit. Apparet ergo sine dubio Cenforini esse. Notandum etiam, occurrere in hoc exemplari lectiones varias observatione dignissimas.

8. Apuleii de Secta Platonica libri duo; scilicet, *De Dogmate Platonis Liber*, ἀκροασις; a verbis, "esse factum et non solum nullam partem horum extra orbem relinqui," &c. ad finem. confusus cum ejusdem *de Philosophia morali*. (Apud Ald. 161. b.) Qui vero hic secundus liber dicitur, est ejusdem *De Mundo*, ad Faustinum Filium.

9. Apuleii de Deo Socratis liber, ἀτελεος.

10. De Physiognomia liber, ex Aristotele; Apuleio, in indice veteri adscriptus. ἀκροασις. Codex hinc alia manu scriptus est.

11. Marbodi (de quo num. 3353. 2) Poema de lapidibus. Cum Commentario. Exemplar egregium, et eorum quæ vidi optimum. v. etiam Bakeri notam.

12. Fragmentum Apuleii *de Deo Socratis*; mutilum in initio et fine.

13. Ejusdem de Dogmate Platonis liber, ἀκροασις, iterum eam tractatu de Philosophia morali conjunctus.

14. Prisciani Solutiones Physicorum de quibus dubitavit Chosroes rex Persarum.

15. Chronicon breve usq; ad Tempus Theodosii. 1.

16. Historiæ Trojanorum, ἀτελεος. "Pelias rex Peloponnesium."

17. Physicon protheron, "A multis prudentibus viris."

18. Alberici, Dictaminum radii.

19. Johannis Salesburiensis (Sive Sarisburiensis) de Septem Septenis liber. De hoc libro ita T. Bakerus. "Tractatus iste nondum (quod sciam) excusus est, nec titulo quidem notus, vel Lelando, vel Baleo, vel Pitseo,

Num. 3969—3974.

&c." Addi potest quod nec Fabricio innotuit. Deest folium in fine.

20. Joachimi Flor. Abbatis, in Apocalypsin expositio.

21. Tractatus imperfectus, de prælagis temporum.

22. S. Hieronymi, de perpetua virginitate B. Mariæ liber, adversus Helvidium.

3970.

"Registrum Cartarum Monasterii & Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Bathoniensis."

This small folio of 35 leaves parchment not well preserved, seems only a copy of Charters, & Indentures mostly in English, relating to the above Cathedral & Churches. The principal of which are as follows.

1. Domus sive Hospitalis Scti Johis Willm Hallewey Prior, Carta ejus 28 H. 8. 3.

2. Eccia de Longe Asheton, et Eccia de Carton. 4.

3. Eccia de Walton, Stanton-Prior et Kylveton. 5.

4. Eccia de Carye, & Southeftoke. 6.

5. Eccia de Ufcom, Batheston, et Engliscombe. 7.

6. Eccia de Stallo, Eccia de Weston. 8.

7. Indenture of Rich. Chapeman, 26 H. 8. 10.

8. Indenture of Thom. Lyenmelynn, D. 12.

9. South-stoke, Indenture of Thos. Smith, &c. 13, 14.

10. Indenture of Will. Kent & Alianor. 15.

11. Indentura Dionysie Gamewyne et Johis fil. ejus. 29 H. 8. 16.

12. Indentures of John Baynes, Tho. & Robt. Bradley, &c. 17.

13. Indent. of Wm. Pole of Combe, 20 H. 8. 20.

14. Indent. of John Gaye of Lyncombe. 1538. 22.

15. Indentures of John Reynes, & Lawrens Kalliers, &c. 24.

16. Indentures of Walter Adams, & Isabell Foster of Stapulforde, 29 H. 8. 25.

17. Indenture of John Browsham, 30 H. 8. 26.

18. ——— of Wm. Gamege, D. 27.

19. ——— of Wm. Cupper, 29 H. 8. 28.

20. ——— of Jn. Clement Alderman of Bath. 92.

21. ——— of Robt. Cocks of Kelveston. & Robt. Aprice. 30, 31.

22. ——— of Rich. Cokks and John Bushe. 32. 34.

3971.

An historical Poem on Charlemagne, & the Hibernian Saints; in German, Vellum. xv.

3972.

Concilii Basiliensis Decreta et Gesta, aº 1418. xv. Cum originalibus collata per Mic. Galteri Notarium ipsius Concilii. Codex membranaceus.

3973.

Historia Foundationis Ecclesiæ Petri Ratisponæ, & Sanctorum Hibernensium. Codex memb. Videtur de iisdem rebus agere que tractantur in numº 3971. cum quo in forma consentit admodum. xiv.

3974.

Aymoini (qui et Haimo dic') Monachi Floriacensis, de gestis Francorum, Liber. Codex membranaceus, bene scriptus. xiii.

Num. 3975—3982.

3975.

1. Historia Obsidionis & interceptionis urbis Silvæduncensis, sub Grobendonckio, a^o 1629. Codex chartaceus. xvii.

3976.

Pii 2, (Æneæ Sylvii) Papæ, Cosmographiæ liber. Editus apud Stephanos, 1509. 4to. Codex membranaceus: cum Icone Pii II. intrâ primam literam depicto. xv.

3977.

Monasterii S. Edmundi de Bergo, liber consuetudinarius. Liber elegans, membranaceus, in folio minore, notatus 124; et infra 112, amissis 4 foliis, post. p. 89. xiv.

3978.

A vellum book of the Services for Saints days, in French, with illuminations. xiv.

3979.

1. Traité des droits du Roy de France, sur les Estats du de Lorraine. 1.
2. Ludovici R. 14. Constitutio, pro reformatione legum, 25.
3. Des Dîmees feodées. 35.
4. Prænotionum juridicarum, sive de principiis, natura, auctoribus, interpretibus, totaq; arte juris civilis, librorum quinq; series. 45.
5. Du reſtabliſſement des Eſtudes, & de la reformation des Universités. 51.
6. De quelle maniere il a eſte pourveu en divers temps aux dignité & benefices Eccleſiaſtiques. 107.
7. Article 1 de la Reſponſe au Bouclier d'Eſtat: ou il eſt traité de la veritable fin du Roy en ſon entree aux Pais-Bas. 121.
8. Des Cas privilegiez & delits communs, & du jugement des Eveſques. 153.
9. Des Royaumes de Burgongne et d'Arles, et de la ſouveraineté des Pais de Provence, Dauſiné, Savoye, Breſſe, Dombes, Franche Compté, &c. 214.
10. Diſcours ſur le Delit commun, et Cas privilegié. 222.
11. De la Clause, "Motu proprio:" et du pouvoir du Roy a l'égard de Bulles. E collectione Seguiet.

3980.

La Diſcipline Eccleſiaſtique des Eglifeſ Reformées de France.
A Paper book containing 183 pages cloſely written.

3981.

"La Clavicule de Salomon, Roy des Hebreux, traduite de la langue Hebraïque en Italien, par Abraham Colorno, par Ordre de ſon Alteſſe Sereniſſime de Mantoue, et miſe nouvellement en François." A Paper book of 99 pages, with many diagrams.

3982.

1. Onofandri Strategicus, ſeu de Imperatoris inſtitutione liber, Latinè. xvi.
2. Æliani Tactica, ſeu de inſtruendis aciebus, liber, per Theodorum Theſſalonicensẽm Latine converſus. Codex chartaceus.

Num. 3983—3989.

3983.

1. Le Roman de Florimont en vers: compoſé, en 1224 par Aymes ou Aimon de Chantillon. Eſcrit l'an 1323. xiv.
2. Le Roman en proſe. A very curious old MS. on Vellum; from the collection of Nicholas Joſeph Foucault.

3984.

Synopſeos Eccleſiaſticae antiquitatis, pars i^a. Scripta per Petrum Thalaffium. Liber chartaceus.

3985.

Catalogus Codicum MSS. J. E. Grabei, quæ fato defunctus poſt ſe reliquit. xviii.

In the firſt leaf is written; "This Catalogue of the Reverend Dr. Grabe's MSS. is humbly preſented to the Earl of Oxford & Mortimer, Lord High Treasuſer of Great Britain, by his Lordſhip's moſt obedient & moſt humble Servant ROB. NELSON." 26 June 1722. Signed by Robert Nelson himſelf. The whole, fairly written, occupies 25 fides, 4to.

3986.

1. S. Bernardi Sermones quidam, ſuper tribus foliis ſcripti. xiv.
2. Liber Theologicus et moralis, 70 capitibus.
3. Fragmenta Theologica. Codex membranaceus.

3987.

A paper book of various fragments on law & divinity, collected by Sir Simonds D'Ewes.

1. Memoranda on legal ſubjects, begun alphabetically.
2. A Sermon with this remarkable inſcription, ſigned by the writer. "A copie of a marriage Sermon written by Paul D'Ewes late of Stowhall in the Countie of Suffolke Eſquire, with his owne hande; being the verie Sermon, I conceive, preached by Mr. Creech, Vicar of Axmiſter, on Tueſday the 10th day of December A.D. 1594. A^o 37 Reg. Eliz. at the marriage of the ſaid Paul D'Ewes, who that day eſpouſed in the Parochial Church of Axmiſter aforeſaid, in the County of Devon, Diſſilia the daughter & heire of Richard Simonds, then of Wycraſt Caſtle, in the Countie aforeſaid, Eſquire. Simonds D'Ewes." The two firſt leaves ſeem to be loſt.
3. A very confuſed collection of ſcraps, of little or no value.

3988.

1. An old treatiſe on Grammar, in French.
"Ci commence la maniere de language, que enſeigne bien adroit parler et eſcrire doulcz François."
2. Forms of Letters in French.
The whole on Vellum.

3989.

Commentarius in A. Perſii ſatiras, per auctorem ignotum, qui Juvenalem etiam annotaverat, ut ipſe ait in primo folio. Nomen *Barthio* non abſimilis iſti folio ſubſcribi videtur. Codex è charta et membrana permixtus, conſtans foliis ſcriptis 81. cum tabulâ præfixâ, verborum quæ in ſingulis foliis explicantur. xv.

Num. 3990—3997.

3990.

A Paper Volume, containing the Triumphs, Songs, and Sonnets of Petrarch, in Italian. The ten first leaves wanting. xv.

3991.

A Book of Songs, & Poems, many of them political, of the time of the republic. There are also many transcribed from various authors, and several in French. xvii.

3992.

A Romance in French Verse, defective at each end. On vellum. xv.
Liber olim S. Nicholai prope Cusam.

3993.

Collectanea de militari, et aliis rebus. codex Chartaceus. Adversaria viri cujusdam docti, sed perobscura. xvii.

3994.

1. Carta Magna, de Foresta, Westmonasterii, Wintoniæ, Mertonæ, &c. xiv.
2. Regitrum Cancellariæ.

3995.

1. S. Bonaventuræ, Breviloquium de veritate Theologiae. xv.
2. Tractatus capitum 48 de Excellentia J. X.^{ti}.
3. ——— de instruendis novitiis.
4. Nicolai Papæ Regulæ.
5. S. Basilii Regulæ, 5 libris.
6. Regulæ Pauli & Stephani.
7. Expositio Regulæ S. Augustini.
8. S. Benedicti, Abbatis Regula.
9. Auctor incertus de terra sancta.
10. Brochardi Teutonici Descriptio Terræ sanctæ. Codex membranaceus.

3996.

“Navigation de la Mer, avec les havres, rades, Profondeurs, Dangers, et approchemens des costes, depuis le fleuve Humber, Nort; coustoyant alentour du Royaume d’Escoce, tirant aux Isles Orchades, et Hebrides, jusques a la Mulle de Gallouay, et la Riviere de Solway. Premierement composée par Alexander Lyndesay, Escossoy, soubz le commandement du Roy d’Escoce Jaques cinquiesme du nom, et depuis remise en son entier, avec augmentation, et illustration de plusieurs figures, et descriptions tres necessaires pour la Navigation Par Nicolas de Nicolay, du Daulphine, Geographe du Roy.” Dedicated to the Cardinal of Lorraine. The Author also in his Dedication speaks of having been at the Court of Henry VIII.
A beautiful MS. of 44 pages, on Vellum: with diagrams. xvi.

3997.

Q. Horatii Flacci Opera, hoc ordine disposita. 1. Ars Poetica. 2. Odæ. 3. Epistolæ. 4. Satiræ. Codex chartaceus. xv.

Num. 3998—4002.

3998.

1. De anima hominis, Liber. “Sic dicitur anima ex Deo.” xvii.
2. A Letter to Sr. Fr. Knowles against Dr. Bancroft, of the Divine authority of Bishops. 31.
3. Whether Christ descended into Hell or no, in Soul. 33. b.
4. That Marriage after Divorce for Adultery is lawful. 35.
5. A Collection of pithy sayings. 61.
6. Two Treatises against bowing at the Name Jesus. 66.
7. A Dialogue between a Non-conformist & a Conformist. 81.
8. Serious Meditations upon the observation, that a Pot of Pewter or Lead, being full, will not melt on a hot fire, but empty it will melt. 102.
9. Dr. Conant’s 11 Lectures at Allhallows on Fridays, 1657. 112.
10. Short Essays on the Game of Bowling, Afflictions, &c. 141.
11. Metempsychosis, a Satirical Poem: by Ed. Smith. “*Ifsing the progres of a deatbles Soule.*” 143.
12. A Diocesan’s Letter about the Oath for Conformity. 167.
13. A short view of the Prelatical Church of England. 173.
14. Three sacred Poems. 196.
15. The Discipline of the reformed Church of Guernsey, Jersey, Sark, & Orkney, 1576.
16. Petition of the Presbyterian Ministers. A Paper book.

3999.

1. Le Trefor de Maister Jehan de Mehun: avec Peinctures. xv.
2. A French Poem with this title, “Parce michi, Domine, nichil enim sunt dies mei.”
3. Traite pour radresser a Dieu li cuer defuoye. A vellum MS. carefully illuminated.

4000.

An Epistolary Discourse in French, to Q. Eliz. in defence of the Protestant Religion, & against Mary Q. of Scots, &c. xv.
The original marks on the vellum Cover are preserved within, & some possessor has made this judicious observation upon them. “The Ciphers on the outside of this book, viz. E. R. A. F. H. seem to signify Elizabetha Regina Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ, from whence I collect that this Book came out of the Queen’s Closet.”
In the same hand is also written an argument & explanation of the subject.

4001.

“Les Croniques abregées du commencement du Monde jusques au temps pape Jehan 22: extraites de Bible, & des Ystoires scolastiques, & des Croniques Vincent.”
A Vellum MS. a little imperfect at the end; one of Baker’s collection, & illustrated by his marginal notes. xiv.

4002.

“Histoire de la Hierarchie dans l’Eglise. Abregé des divers affais par les quels a passé les theologie de France, sur ce qu’on appelle les libertés de l’Eglise Gallicane.” xvii.

Num. 4003—4010.

4003.

1. Syl. Giraldi Cambrensis, Topographia Hiberniæ. xiv.
2. Galfredi Arthuri Monumetenfis, de gestis Britonum, libri 10.
3. Fragmentum Historiæ brevioris ab Ina rege incipiens.
Codex hucusque membranaceus, excerpta quæ sequuntur in charta scripta sunt, et manu multo recentiore.
4. Transcripta ex Johanne Majore Scoto, de Hiberniâ, et de successione Regum Scotiæ. xvi.

4004.

1. Casus varii Juris Anglicani. Gallicè. xvi.
2. Chartæ Johanni Eskrete concedentes Manerium de Rathtoucht in Com. Midd. ac Manerium Capelle Isole cum Molendino in Hiberniâ; et Officium Collectoris Custumarum Dublinii, et Magistri Cunagii Hiberniæ: 2 H. 8.
3. Formularia Instrumentorum Juris Civilis Angliæ. Fol. 134. cum indice locuplete. Codex chartaceus. xvii.

4005.

Numerorum Liber: cum Glossa.
Codex membranaceus. xiv.

4006.

Libri Sophoniæ, Haggæi, Naum, Abacuc, Zachariæ
et Malachiæ: cum Glossis.
Codex membranaceus. xv.

4007.

Actorum in Curia Admiralitatis Angliæ expeditorum, ab
a° 1660 ad 1674, liber chartaceus. xvii.

4008.

Part of Lucian's Dialogues, translated from the Original.
Written on 308 pages of folio paper. xvii.

4009.

Sir Mat. Hale's Letter of Advice to his Grand Children.
Very fairly transcribed on 110 pp. of folio paper,
& divided into twenty-two Chapters. xvii.

4010.

Collectanea de familiis Angliæ ex Chartis & Literis
patentibus Regum Angliæ.

This MS. in Quarto appears formerly to have belonged to John Duke of Newcastle by his Arms affixed in the beginning. The dates of years or Kings reigns, &c. are generally written in the margin, with the Counties to which these short extracts relate. In it are the following worthy of notice:

1. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chartley.
2. Turris London.—“Matildis quondam regina Angliæ fieri fecit pontem de Stratford, quia semel balneata fuit in aqua illa in transitu suo ibi, et ad sustentationem ipsius pontis dicta Regina assignavit quoddam pratum quod Abbas de Stratford tenet.” Escaetr. A° 37 H. 3. On the opposite margin is as follows, “The record hereof was stollen out of the Towre of London by Laurence Holinshed, A° 1573. & never brought again.” This

Num. 4010—4012.

curious morsel of Topographical History is not mentioned in Dugdale's Warwickshire.

3. Extract of a Deed relating to the Isle of Man, &c. and Peel Castle, 7 H. 8.
4. An Inquisition taken at Lancaster, 5 H. 5. about Robt. Praers being seized of the Manor of Rushton near Harewode, C° Linc.
5. Hugh de Ferrers against Wm. E. of Derby, about the Manor of Salford, &c. C° Lanc.
6. Sketch of the Seal of Saer de Quincy E. of Winchester.
7. The Names of such Noblemen as came with the Conqueror to conquer England.
8. Carta Willm̃i Nothi in lingua Saxonica.
9. “Willm̃s Comes de Ferrariis finem fecit de voluntate et assensu Milesente que fuit uxor Harvei Bagot per ducentas marcas, &c. viz. ipsa Milesenta dubit filio suo Henrico de Stafford, &c. etiam partim terre sue quæ contingit cum Petronella sorore Comit. de Ferrariis quorum ipse Herv. de Staff. desponsavit, &c.
10. Cronica Sigeberti, &c. Cronica de acquisitione Regni Angliæ per Willm̃ ducem Normanie, &c. Another Chronicle beginning 1222, has “Jones London” written at the top of each page.

4011.

1. A short Poem by Lydgate, preceded by a fragment of another.
2. His Translation of “Stans puer ad mensam.”
3. — Lenvoye to Humfray late Duke of Glowceter.
4. — Desolation of Rome.
5. A devout Oryson to the holy Sacrament. 2. b.
6. Art of Dying. “For as myche as the passage of deth.”
7. John Lydgate's Life of the Virgin Mary.
8. A Poem entitled the Libelle of English policy; “exhorting all Englonde to keepe the See envyrion, and mainly the narrow See. Shewyng what profite cometh thereof, and also what worship and salvation to Englonde.”
9. John Lydgate's Calendar, from March to December.
10. Rules for health, in verse.
11. Mappula Anglie. “For as moche as in the English boke the which y have compiled of *Legenda aurea*.”
12. An Almanack.
13. A Copy of Verses beginning, “Miseremini mei ye that ben my fryndys.”
14. Domestic Precepts for K. Edward 3. “In nomine patris, God kepe me.” written in verse.
A folio MS. on Paper.

4012.

1. A Book of the Sacrament of Penance, called “The Clensynge of Man's Soule.” xv.
2. The Charter of our eritage. “Every man that claimeth.”
3. “Foure thingis be nedefull to euerie Cristen man and woman to rule them bi to obtayne the blisse of heuen.”
4. “The wordis that our Saueoure Jesu spake to his holy spouse and virgen Sent Moll.”
5. “A Tretes of mekenes: withoute whiche no man maie com to ane other vertu or love of God.”
6. “The Artikill of the faith, redy for euerie man to rede and se.”
7. A Poem. “Jesu the sonne of mare mylde.”
8. “Ho sumeuer faith this praier in the worship of the passion shall haue C. zere of pardon. “Wofully araide, My blode man for the ran. Hit may not be naide: My body blo and wanne Wofully araide,” &c.
9. “The

Num. 4012—4017.

9. "The Pardon of the Monastery of Shene, whiche is Syon."

10. "A short Tretes for to declare what merit tribulation is for manne mekely suffer'd."

11. "The lif of Sent Katryne."

12. "Sent Margaret."

13. "Lif of Sent Anne," in verse; and

14. "Sent Patrick," seemingly unfinished.

A vellum MS. very well preserved.

4013.

A short Ordinary of Armes by Wm. Lambert. This is a very neat Quarto of 5 pages: the Arms, Crests, &c. beautifully tricked, & intersperfed with marginal notes; with an Index. xvii.

4014.

Orders about the Militia in Cambridgeshire, from the Year 1626 to 1640. A small folio of 120 Pages, containing letters from the E. of Suffolke Ld. Lieut. to his deputies of Cambridgeshire, Suffolke, Dorset, &c. xvii.

A levy made for setting out of 300 Soldiers, &c. for his Majesties employment into the Northern Parts, with a list of their names. 52. &c.

A letter from K. Charles to Wm. Ld. Maynard Ld. Lieut. of Cambridgeshire, about the affairs in the North. 56.

Other Letters on the same, and Articles, Orders, &c. about the Poor & State of Parishes, &c. At the beginning are these notes: 58.

"Perused this MS. (lent me by Thomas Rawlinson, Esq.) in January 1719-20. Tho. Hearne."

It was afterwards bought at Mr. Rawlinson's sale.

4015.

Registrum Cartarum Hospitalis Leproforum S. Egidii juxta Londinum. Quarto, pp. 461. xv.

4016.

A thin Quarto of 56 pages, bought at Mr. Rawlinson's Sale.

1. The Purviaunce made for King Richard being with the Duc of Lancastre, at London, 11 R. 2. also at the Installation of John Stafford Archbishop of Canterbury, the 21 H. 6.

2. A Book of Kokery.

The whole in a very old hand writing.

4017.

A handsome thin Quarto of 60 pages, entitled "The Foundation of the Univerſitie of Cambridge. With a catalogue of the principall founders, & speciall benefactors, of the Colledges, Publique Schooles, & Libraries, &c. and the names of all the present Maisters, & Fellowes, of everie perticular College. Together with the number of Magistrats, Governours, & Officers thereunto belonging, & the totall number of Students now therein refyding." Collected Anno Domini, 1677. On the back of this are beautifully painted the Arms, &c. of Thomas Howard Earl of Suffol., Baron Howard of Walden, &c. Chancellor of the Univerſity of Cambridge, to whom, and to Regents and non-Regents of severall Colleges it is dedicated by "their most devoted to be ever commanded John Scot."

The Arms of each College, Founders & Officers, &c. are likewise elegantly painted, & p. 27 is thus written, "Since this copie was perfected, Right Honourable I came to the sight of two letters, one of them being sent

Num. 4017—4022.

from the Univerſity to the King's most Excellent Matie, and the other importing an anſwere of the former, which was written by his Highneſs againe to the Univerſitie, wherein his Grace hath in that magnificent ſort expreſſed his fatherlie care and love towards this Academie, with warrantie of Protection, from any hoame-bred or forraine innovation, that every letter in the ſame is worthy to be graven in Marble and perpetually preſerved, as one of the moſt Gracious Honours that ever Emperour or King hath heretofore conferred upon any ſuch lyke place of the Muſes; the Copies whereof I hope I ſhall noe way offend herein to inferre."

Then follow the ſaid letters in latin, dated 1616, with this at the end of the Kings.

"Concordat cum original: Ita teſtor.

"Johan. Scot. Notar. Pub."

After theſe, p. 30. is an Apology in Engliſh Verſe by the Author. See alſo N^o 4283. by the ſame pen.

4018.

A paper book in ſmall folio, fairly written, as for the preſs, on 84 leaves. There is no ſignature to the dedication, nor any other ſignature of the Author. The title is this "A diſcourſe of Courte and Courtiers, digeſted into fundrie Heads & Chapters. Written in the yeare of our Lord 1633, and dedicated to the right hon^{ble} the Duke of Lenox." It contains 14 Chapters. xvii.

4019.

The Proceedings in the Courte of Exchequer, 5 C. 1. 1629. againſt R^d. Chambers, for not paying of Duties demanded by the Officers.

A thin folio paper book.

xvii.

4020.

Leiceſter's Commonwealth. See alſo, 2245. This book was publiſhed in 1641, with the name of Robert Parſons. The title varies. "It is there called "Leiceſter's Commonwealth, conceived, ſpoken, and publiſhed with moſt earneſt proteſtation of dutifull good will & affection towards this Realme, by Robert Parſons, Jeſuire. Whereunto is added Leiceſter's Ghoſt." Here the title is as (N^o 2245.) "the Coppie of a Letter written by a M^r of Arts in Cambridge to a friend of his in London, concerning ſome talke paſt of late betweene twoe wor^l and Grave men, about the preſent Eſtate, and ſome proceedings of the Earle of Leiceſter and his friends in England. Conceaved, ſpoken, and publiſhed, with moſt earneſt proteſtation of all dutiefull good will and affection, towards her moſt Excellent Matie QUEENE ELIZABETH, & for the whole good of the Rea^lme onely its made com^on to many." Leiceſter's Ghoſt is not here.

The book is a moderate folio, with ruled margins, on paper, neatly written. See alſo N^o 4282.

4021.

Registrum Brevium. Codex membranaceus. xv.

4022.

A thin paper folio, neatly written on 64 leaves, with this title, "*Camera Stellata*. The ſeveral Caſes handled in the Court of Star-Chamber every Court Day in Eaſter and Trinitie Termes An^o decimo Caroli Regis, among which Mr. Myn's Caſe (the Clarke of the Hanaper) for extorting & exacting fees beyond the lymits of his Patent is at large debated, wth his Anſweare, and the Court's Sentence againſt him, A^o Domini 1634."

Genealogica

Num. 4023—4028.

4023.

Genealogica Historia Domus de Shirley, 10 libris; per Thomastos Cololeimon, philopatron. Vide 4928; qui liber ex hoc Anglicè redditus est. Conferri autem debent. Codex chartaceus.

4024.

Coats of Arms of the Irish Nobility. Folia 286.
A Quarto of 70 pages, with an Index at the beginning;
& some Sketches by an Artist at the end. xvii.

4025.

1. Paschalis Romani, Thesauri occulti; scil. de infomniis liber. xiv.
2. Nicolai de Sanctis, Campani, Rhetorica moralis, de officiis membrorum humani corporis.
3. Petri Blesensis, de amicitia Christiana liber, *αρετες*.
4. Johannis Lemovicensis Epistolarum *de Regia disciplina* pars; Scil. ab Epist. 3. ad 15. Vid. Fabr. Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat. L. ix. Codex membranaceus.

4026.

In Tullii Orationes, &c. Ed. 1539, Rob. Stephani variae lectiones. Codex chartaceus. Auctore incerto. xvii.

4027.

The new Testament of Wicklif's Translation. Carefully written on vellum, in two columns. xiv.

[4028—4042. Folia.]

4028.

"Shirleorum Warwicensis & Darbiensis familiæ quam antiquissimæ genuina Profapia, &c. unde Thomas Shirley de Botolphbridge in Comitatu Huntingdoniæ Miles, Philarchismus (sic); qui pio erga Majores affectu ductus, eorum Propagationes, cum suis conjugiorum copulis armisque gentilitiis, ex Publicis Regni Archivis, & privatis ejusdem Familiæ Evidentiis, Ecclesiis, Monumentis, Historicis, Monasteriorum Registris, & Rotulis Armorum vetustissimis, aliisque rebus reverendæ Antiquitatis, & indubitatæ veritatis, maximo labore, ac fide oculata, deprompsit; atque ad perpetuam rei memoriam seriatim hoc ordine describi curavit. Quibus ad Latera diversorum Magnatum, virorumque clarissimorum adjunguntur stemmata; quorum accessione plurimorum huic familiæ honoris, tam in Armorum delationibus, quam etiam ex Censu, & prædiorum incremento, Fæminarum hæredum jure obvenisse ostenditur."

This is part of the title given by the Author, (who likewise compiled those two other MSS. of his family 4023, 4928. as in the account of the latter may be seen.) There is also another handfomer Title Page after this, which displays the following families, noticed in the Volume as related to the Shirleys, viz. Meynill, Waldsheff, Basset, Barlows of Drayton, Ridells, Baron of Waldon, Albeny's Earls of Arundell & Suffex, Kavillock & Mechine, Earls of Carlisle, Lupus Earl of Chester, Algar Earl of Mercia & Leicester: Breos, Barons of Bramber & Gower (in Suffex.) Milo Earl of Hereford, &c. Harcourt Earl of Harcourt; Giffords, Earl of Bucks, &c. Stanton, Delawar, Barons Delawar, & Lovett.

At the beginning of the Volume are two quarto leaves bound in, thus entitled, "The lineal descent of the most antient family of the Sherleys in Co. Derby, unto Sr. George Sherley the heire of the house, 1609."

"Ex Lib. MS. Ano. Vincent facili functione de Windfore denominat. & nunc penes me Johannem Vicentium filium ejus unicum A° 1641."

"Concordat cum original. Johis Vincent." Between the above two long title pages, are two large Coats of

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4028.

Arms of the Shirleys, the one beautifully painted on Vellum, with crest, collar of SS. &c. the other a facsimile attested by the Autographs of Ld. Brudenell & Sr. Thos. Shirley as "Taken out of the least windowe in the Southe Isle of Shirley Churchie the last daie of August, 1640, in the xvith yeare of King Charles; in the presence of Thos. Ld. Brudenell, Sr. Thos. Shirley Kt. Tho. Steedman Peg & diverse other Inhabitants of the towne of Shirley aforefaid, in C^o Derby tricked out & described according to the just dimensions of the Escoccheon as it there stands."

This curious collection of Records, Pedigrees, Arms, & Monuments, being only in part paged, & bound up rather confusedly, is now rectified by being wholly paged (except a few that are wanting at the beginning) &c. the principal contents of which are briefly as follows.

P. 29. Ex libro Censuali, &c. vulgò Domefday, Derbyshire, &c.

31. Ex Registro Monasterii de Kenelworth, t. H. 1. (vide 3650i)

32. On the margin is continued the Pedigree of Shirley with divers Arms authenticated by copies of deeds, &c. from Sewal at the Conquest, to 1641.

34. A curious deed relating to Shirley, Testes Nicholas de Verdon, Will. Pantulf, Will. Basset, Geoffrey de Gresley, Walter de Montgomery, &c. Also another from the Priory of Turbury, with the consent of Robt. de Ferrers, &c. (See Hist. Leic. Vol. III.)

35. Ex evidentiis apud Bradley.

"Sciant, &c. qd ego Henr. fil. Sewall concessi, &c. Willo filio Serlonis de Grendona, &c. villam de Bradeley et villam de Sturftona quas Serlo de Grendona pater ejus tenuit, &c. reddendo annuatim calcaria quædam deaurata vel quatuor denar. &c. Test. Hugo. Bardulf, &c. Justic. Dom. Reg. apud Notting. Will. fil. Walkelin, Ricardo Basset, John fil. Herberti Hugo de Acovera, Ada de Edneshovea, Juchero de Grendon, Rad. Basset, Gaufr. de Acovera, Eudone de Mutton, Robt. de Fenton, Andrea de Grendon, Ran. de Sirele, &c.

37. Deeds relating to Etindon Church, &c. not noticed in Dugdale.

40. Seals to Shirley deeds, the 1st of which is engraved very exactly in Dugdale's Warw. p. 478. & drawn also in 4928. p. 19.

41. A beautiful Seal to a deed of Henry 3d. The same is also copied to the grant of Warren of Etindon, 4928. p. 186.

43. An Inquisit. 15 E. 3. relating to Bernham Church in Suff.

45. Grant of free Warren in Shirley C^o Derby, sealed with the above King's Seal to it, 31 H. 3.

46. The King, 28 E. 1. "commisit Radulpho de Shirle committatus Salop et Staff. una cum castra de Salop custodiendos, &c. Thomas Corbet nuper custos eorundem."

Etiam Rex commisit Waltero Waldeshef valetto Regis custodiam Castri et honoris de Alto Pecco redd. ad Scaccar. 437, marcas, &c. 6 s. et 8 d. &c.

47. An Indenture 1287, relating to Shirley, Test. Dño Willo de Menyle, Egidius de Meynyle, Rado. de Monejoye Milit. &c.

Other deeds relating to the Cottons, Ridwares & Waldeshefs of Hanstall Ridware, (see Hist. Staff. Vol. I.)

48. Grant of Thos. Shirley, Kt. of Shirley to Wm. Parsons of Brailesford Vicar of Shirley, with a Seal as engraved in Dugdale ut sup.

49. Deed of Ralph Basset, Lord of Drayton, of the Manor of Colesten Basset in Nott. Rakedale, &c. in Leic. the Manors of Sheringlam in Norf. Gretewelle C^o Linc. Wardington, Clifton, Newenton Bloffenyle, &c. C^o Bucks, Moullton in Northamp. Packenton & tenements.

E c

in

Num. 4028.

in Tamworth & Walfall, C^o Staff. (See Hist. of Staff. Vol. II. p. 3. 28. 78. &c.)

N.B. This Deed & Seal are better copied in 4928. p. 207. Also in this p. 69.

54. Henry 3d.'s grant to Wm. Earl of Arundel the Castle & Honor of Arundel, &c. in Suffex. (Ex Rot. Chart. &c.)

56. "Liber Wymundam MS." Wm. E. of Suffex's grant to the Church of St. Mary de Wymundham, &c.

59. Altera Carta Willi 3 Comitis Suffexiæ Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Boxgrove. Ex Lib. Boxgrove in Bibl. Cottonia.

60. "Ex Lib. Lewes fol. 186. Carta Alani Basset Prioris de Lewes ad presentand. nepotem suum ad Ecclesiā de Winterburne post resignat. F. Bassett filii sui." "Eodem Lib. fol. 196. Alanus Basset concessit, &c. domui S^ci Pancratii de Lewes donat. quam Walt. de Dunstanvill avunculus suus eidem fecit sup. eccliam de Winterburne," &c.

61. Johannes Rex, &c. nos dedisse, &c. Alano Basset manerium de Berewic, &c. Handsome large Seal appendant.

62. Other deeds & seals of Bassett & Ridell. Ex Lib. de Lewes.

63. Wm. de Ferrers Earl of Derby, his grant to Gilbert Bassett, with his Seal of himself on horseback, & shield of Arms.

64. Henry de Brailesford's grant of the Manor of Brailesford, C^o Derby, his Seal of Arms being appendant.

66. Escaet. 17 Ed. 3. Radus Bassett miles tenuit manerium de Buckby in Northamp. Maner. de Walfall, Com. Norf. (Qu. Staff?) et Maner. de Alnie in Com. Bucks. &c. Radus Bassett de Chedle (C^o Staff.) miles dedit terras Rado fil. suo, &c. dat. apud Parcum de Chedle, A^o 22 Ed. 1. &c. Seal of Arms appendant.

67. Placita, &c. coram W. de Herle, &c. in Com. Derb. 4 E. 3. Radus de Braylesford, &c. Clamat habere liberam Warrenam in Maner de Braylesford, &c. et in Manerio de Wyngerworth, &c.

68. "Originale cum Henr. Eily de London."

Patent, &c. me Radu Bassett de Drayton remisisse, &c. Simoni Fraunceys civi London, &c. in Manerio de la Donne in Middlesex, &c. 29 E. III. Seal of Arms appendant.

Symon fil. Rad. Bassett, &c. Priori et Convent de Noketon, &c. in Suffex. Seal appendant.

69. The same grant & seal before noticed, p. 49. & underneath a drawing of Ralph Ld. Bassett's Monument, which was engraved for the Topographical Miscellany, from a beautiful drawing among many others on the very large & splendid Pedigree at Staunton-Harold, & now printed in Vol. II. p. 1. of Staffordshire.

70. Indentura inter Dñam Johannam de Brettaine Dña Bassett, et Thomam de Aston milit' &c. reddit. in Gretwell, &c. 20 Ric. 2d. Seal of Arms of Bassett & Brettaine impaled. Also a drawing of "The tombe of Rafe the last Baron Bassett of Drayton, as it remaineth in the Cathedral at Lichfield." This was destroyed among many others in the Civil Wars, as noticed with engravings of most of them in Vol. I. of Stafford, p. 246, &c. On the opposite page is a large shield of Bassett Arms with 12 other quarterings, &c.

71. Ex evidentiis Henr. Shirl. de Staunton Harold Baronia. The 1st. a French deed whereby Ralph Bassett, Ld. of Drayton, enfeoffes, Rich. Scroope Bp. of Chester, Thos. Aston, Kt. John Leyr, &c. of his manors, &c. mentioning also tenements in Southwark given to find two Chaplains in the House of Beddelom, &c. The same to be given to his nephew Hugh de Shirley & his heirs male, on condition of bearing his Surname & Arms, & remainder to W^m de Staff. Brother of the Earl of Stafford, remainder to John de Grey, remainder to Wm. Lyle,

Num. 4028.

&c. After the death of the said Ld. Bassett, an endenture was made between Edmund E. of Stafford fadir of the Earle of Stafford that now is, &c. & John Leyre, &c. which accord should have been engrossed & clearly written. &c. but deferred because of the battle of Shrewsbury where they both were slain, &c. Of this see more in 4928. p. 232. &c. with extracts from Hall & Speed's Chronicles, &c. p. 21. 618.

72. Several deeds with neat Seals of the Shirleys, engraved in Dugdale's Warw. p. 478.

73. Divers Inquisitions t. H. 4. & 6. relating to Suffolk. Derby. Warw. & Leic. &c.

74. Deeds, &c. relating to the Shirleys & Brewer of Wiston in Suffex, Weednall in Bucks, &c.

77. Other Deeds & Seals relating to the same family, & divers Manors in Suffex, &c.

78. Walter de Scudamore's Grant & Seal to the Abbey of Dore, 14 of K. Stephen, with Pedigrees & Arms of Brews Ld. of Bamber Castle in Suffex, & of Giffords Earls of Bucks, &c. & Longeville, &c.

80. Carta ex lib. Priorat. de Barnstapoli Exoniens. Dioc.

81. Maud the Empress's grant to Milo de Gloc. E. of Hereford, of that Castle, &c. also the Manors of Mawerdine, Luggewordine, & Wilton, &c. Numerous Witneses & her large Seal to it.

89. Pedigrees continued, & a neat drawing of one of the Brewes' Monuments, viz. on an altar tomb, a warrior in armor, with arms, &c. but no name or date, probably it is or was in Horham Church or Wiston. (See Topog. IV. p. 142. 332. &c. Also Sr. Wm. Burrell's Collections in Brit. Mus. 2680. &c.)

92. Conclusion of the Pedigree of Brewes with their Arms and quarterings, &c. and a drawing of the Monument of Sr. John de Brewys, Kt. 1423. part of which inscription is printed in the Topographer ut sup. p. 332.

See also some curious deeds and seals of Brewes in 4928. p. 227. &c.)

92. Bassett of Brailesford & Ireton of Ireton, with Shirley deeds, seal & arms relating to Barnham in Suffolk & Etinton in Warw. 9th H. 6. &c.

94-5. "Ex Bundella tertia Indenturar. Guerræ apud Pelles capta per St. Lowe Knifeton, A^o . . . 10 Jacobi Regis." (Vide etiam 4923. p. 238. &c.)

99. Placita, &c. 2 H. relating to Brailesford, Bradley, &c. C^o Derby. (Vide Ibid. p. 244, &c.)

100. Inquisitions, &c. of the Shirleys relating to Warw. Leic. & Derbyshire, 6 E. 4.

101. A drawing of a brass plate monument, with arms, &c. of Sr. Bertin Entwifell, Kt. who died 1455. from St. Albans Church, 1611. "Copia Inquisitionis tangent. Margaretam Staunton." &c. (Engraved in Leic. Vol. II.)

105. "Marriage Licence of Ralph Shirley & Margaret Staunton, dated at Rome, & sealed with the Seal of Gordon Bp. of Albany. Also a Letter from Robt. Leeke LLD. Canon of Lincoln about the same, dated at Lidington, 1423, & sealed with his Office seal & arms.

110. Pedigree of Staunton continued, with that of Bertram de Verdon, Lord of Webble, founder of Croxden Abbey in 1176. C^o Staff. (see the curious Chronicle of it in Bibl. Cotton.) with a deed, & part of his seal & arms copied from the Original penes Xtopher Hatton K.B., of the said Bertram, touching lands in Watton, &c. Test. Hugh Burdet, Roger son of Ralph le Blund, &c.

111. Charter of Geofry le Savage to the Abbess, &c. of Poleworth, C^o Warw. Test. Will. de Appulby Hugo de Stanton, Rob. le Forester de Sutantona, &c. Seal appendant.

Num. 4028.

112. Another grant from Sr. Wm. Salvage to Polefworth, of lands in Frefeley, Dodenhall, &c. Test. Sr. Robt. de Grendon. Rich. de Hintes (C^o Staff. fee Vol. II. p. 23. &c.) &c. Seal appendant.

Also a Pedigree & Arms of the Savages, Meignells, Endsors, &c.

114. Covenant between Allan le Touch, & Philip de Staunton, with a handsome seal of the former's Arms, &c.

116. &c. Pedigree of Verdons Lds. of Foremark, C^o Derby & Oddeston, C^o Leic. t. E. 1. 3. with deeds, &c. relating to Staunton & Bredon, &c.

118. Pedigree with Arms of Staunton, Verdon, Ecclethall, Foljambe, & Meignell, continued with deeds & seals of the latter, &c. and on the opposite p. deeds of Alice dau. & of Robt. Paynell of Harteshorne to Alicia cousin & heir of Roger de Verdon of Harteshorne, & Newall, C^o Derby. Also a deed and seal of Roger de Verdon, confirming the former grant to Hugh de Meignell, Kt. & Alice his wife. ut sup. in Kingesley, &c. dated at Newhill, 24 E. 3.

120. Other Latin & French deeds, with seals of Staunton, Ecclethall, Scrope, &c. which are also in 4928. p. 251. &c.

124. Continuation of the Pedigree of Staunton, with a with a large shield of arms & quarterings, also Meignell, Dethre, Erdeswic of Sandon, C^o Stafford, Fraunces of Foremark, & Anne dau. & coheir of Thos. Clinton Kt. &c. (See also 6160. f. 23, &c.)

125. "The last will & testament of Dame Johane Clinton, widowe of Sr. Thos. Clinton, Knight." dated 1457, which mentions her manors, lands, &c. in Com. Leic. Warw. & Derby, &c. out of which 45 l. to the house of Nunns beside the Tower of London, &c. also the house of Calke in Derbyshire 40 s. and the Church of Herteshorne a chefeble pcij 26 s. 8 d. &c. also to Joan Francey's sifter of Thos. &c. a Nun in the afore-said house 3 l. and the same to Eliz. Franceys another sifter, Nun in the house of Polefworth. This curious will is copied in 4928. p. 253. "Out of the Evidences of Sr. Thos. Burdett, Bart. at Foremark," which manor, &c. they had by marriage with a Fraunceys (See 6160. f. 23. & Topog. Vol. II. p. . . .) (Leic. Vol. III. p. . .)

126. "The last will & testament of John Shirley of Staunton Harold, Esq." dated 1485, & relates to that Place, Brailesford, Bradley, Thurvafton, Hoone, Shirley, Hopedale in the Peak, &c. To it is a neat seal of his arms, &c. (Ibid. Vol. III.)

127. Inquisitions of the Shirleys relating to the manors of Nether Etington, Newton Regis, &c. C^o Warw. & other manors in Leic. Derby, 2 H. 7.

128-9. Pedigree of Shirley of Derby, &c. continued & of Wiston in Suffex, with divers matches & arms of Vernon, Shelley, &c. and a very ancient monument seemingly of Rich. Shirley of Wiston, & his 2 wives.

130. An Indenture 8 Eliz. between Francis Shirley of Staunton, C^o Leic. Esq. &c. & Rich. Princesop of Newton C^o Warw. relating to the lands, &c. there & in Clifton Stafford, (See Hist. of Staff. Vol. I. p. 3. & Topog. Vol. II.) (Leic. Vol. III. p. . . .)

131. Two drawings of monuments of Francis Shirley, Esq. & Dorothy his wife, dau. of John Gifford of Chilington, C^o Staff. Kt. also of Wm. Shirley & Robt. Elrington of Wiston, Esq. (Ibid. Vol. III. p. . .) (Topog. IV.)

133. Another handsome Monument of John Shirley of Staunton Harold, Esq. who married Jane dau. of Thos. Lovett Esq.

134. "Lovettorum Northamptoniensis Comitatus familiæ sane Antiquissimæ peculiare Stemma, a quodam Gulielmo viro bellicos, qui in Conquestu Normannorum

Num. 4028.

sub Gulielmo Ducæ, stipendia merebat, bona serie explicata, unde Thomas Shirley de ponte Sancti Botulphi in Comitatu Huntingtoniæ Eques Auratus, ac Reverendæ Antiquitatis Indagator diligentissimus perenni hæredum fæminarum successione recte derivatur." Underneath it is a further expansion of this Title and two Coats of Arms tricked, the 1st entitled "Insignia Antiqua Lovettorum," the 2d "Insignia moderna Lovettorum."

138. Continuation of the Lovett Pedigree, & deeds, &c. relating to Botulf-bridge, &c. "Ex Registro Abb de Thorney" et "Ex chartis Thomæ Shirley de Ponte Sti. Botulphi Equitis Aurati." (See also 4928. p. 284.)

139. K. Rich. Charter of Inspeximus, about Hy. de Praers, Ld. of Dorfington, & the Prior of Durhurst's claims to the Church of Dorfington, Welford, &c. Annexed is the King's great Seal.

140 2. &c. Various old deeds of Lovett of Riston, Gimelles of Botulf-bridge, Draytons of Drayton, Sr. Thos. Latimer. Kt. Ld. of Braybrooke, &c.

143. Ex Chartis Georgii Shirley Baronetti, Bertramus de Verdon's grants to Hy. de Prayers, Sarah daughter of Norman de Beaumont, & Dorfinton, & Thurlaveston &c. Test. Ada de Aldithlega, Robt. de Prayers, Norman de Verdon, Robt. Clerico de Aldithlega, &c. to which is affixed his curious Seal of himself in armour, with sword in his right hand & his shield of Arms fretty on his left, against which is a lion rampant.

144-5. Pedigree with arms continued, & several deeds about Roystone, South-Newton, the Abbey of Pyppe-well, &c. Dorfington & Drayton, &c.

148. Wm. Lovett of Lifcombe, C^o Bucks, releases to Maud d'Archers all his right in the Manor of Ovenbury, &c. in Helmedon, C^o North, 39 E. 3. Annexed is his Seal of Arms & Crest.

150. Ultima Voluntas Saræ de Prayers dominæ de Dorfington, 1389, her Seal being to it.

151. Inquisitions t. E. 3. relating to Drayton, Botulf-bridge, &c.

152. &c. Various old deeds relating to South Newen-ton, C^o Oxon. &c. Cranford in Northamp. Riston, &c.

153. Deed and seal of Rich. de Crawford Ld. of South Newton, &c. 10 H. 4.

154. Seal & arms, &c. of Walter Daundesfeye, Ld. of Wyke, near Oxford in Com. Berks. 15 R. 2. And of Sara de Prayers, 1 H. 4.

155. Henry 3d.'s Pardon to Robt. Cainford of South Newton, C^o Oxon. with a large handsome Seal appendant.

156-7. Several deeds of John Drayton Ld. of Dor-fyngton Mag. in Com. Gloc. touching that Manor & Church, & the Church of Stryxton C^o North. & inspected by the Master, &c. of the Gild of Stratford upon Avon, with their Common Seal appendant, not engraved in Dugdale's Warw. p. 522.

158. Drawing of curious Monument with arms, &c. of Mary Bylling wife of Tho. Bylling, Knt. Chief Justice, &c. no Church nor Date mentioned.

159. Charter of Edw. III. about Robt. de Gymeyes holding the Manor of Botilnesbrigg Com. Hunt. & the Drayton family, &c. with the handsome great Seal appendant.

161. Another brass plate Monument of Thos. Billyng Knt. Chief Justice, & Katherine his wife, dates 1480, 1479, no Church.

162. Lovett, Drayton, & Billing Pedigrees continued, with arms, deeds, &c.

163. French deed of Rich. de Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, &c. dated 8 H. 6. & to it his beautiful large seal of arms, supporters, & crest, &c. Underneath which is another brass plate monument neatly tricked, of a man in armour, &c. for Thos. Billing, Esq. son & heir of the above Knt. date 1468.

165. Edw.

Num. 4028.

165. Edw. 4th.'s Charter to Wm. de Drayton of South Newton & Botelbridge, Esq. &c. with the very rich & neatly drawn Great Seal.

169. Sketch of a monumental figure of a Lady, which by her arms "Or, a cross engrailed Azure" appears to be for Ann sister & heir of Rich. Drayton, wife of Thos. Lovett of Riston, Aftwell, & Botulphbridge, t. H. 7. as in the following, Page 170. where is an Indenture between them & Wm. Brooke of Aftwell, & others touching their Estates there in Northampton, &c. 11 E. 4.

172. Will of Thos. Lovett of Aftwell, C^o North, Esq. 1491. appointed his body to be buried in Bytlesden Abbey by his wife there, & mentions land in Pinkeney of the lease of All Souls, Oxford, & in Wedon, Pinkney, & Weston, of the Prior & Convent of Ashby Canons, in Helmden Stoking, of the Abbey of Bytlesden, &c. On the opposite Page is his monument in brass, neatly tricked.

175. Several deeds relating to the Manors of Okley, Riston, &c. in C^o North.

177. Another brass plate monument, with arms, &c. for Thos. son of Thos. Lovett, Esq. & Eliz. his 1st wife, daut. of John Boteler of Woodhall in Com. Hertf. as in the opposite Pedigree appears.

178. Inquisitions of Lovetts touching the Manors of Aftwell, Giffords-manor, & Brokes-manor, &c. 19 H. 8.

180. Conclusion of the Pedigrees, with monuments, arms, & quarterings, &c. of Thos. Lovett of Aftwell, Esq. 1586. whose daut. Jane married John Shirley, Esq.

182. Pedigree of Shirley of Staunton, Enfield in Middlesex, Wiston, Isfield, & Preston, in Suffex, with a deed & beautiful Seal of George Shirley, Esq.

183. "Ex evidentiis Georgii Shirley de Staunton Harold, Bart. An Indenture relating to divers manors in Leic. Warw. Derby. Northamp. Nottingham. &c. (Leic. Vol. III.)

184. A large drawing of a rich & curious monument of Sr. George Shirley & Frances his wife, dat. of Ld. Berkeley, 1598.

186. Another monument for Sr. Thos. Shirley Knt. who died 1612, and Anne Kempe his Wife da. of Sir Thos. Kempe knt. from Wiston Church. (See the Inscription, &c. printed in Topog. Vol. 4. p. 3.)

189. Other deeds & seals of Sr. George Shirley Bart. relating to the Manors of Bottlebridge, C^o Hunt. Southnewton, Com. Oxon, &c. Dorington Com. Glouc. &c.

194. Conclusion of the Shirley Pedigree, with a large drawing, &c. "The Names of 50 Coats quartered by Sr. Thos. Shirley of Botulph-bridge in the County of Huntingdon, Knt. whose Ancestors & their descendants have been Lords of the Manors of Etindon & Shirley in the Counties of Warw. & Derby long before St. Edward the Confessor's time, during the space of 600 years successively, untill this present year 1641."

196. Escaet' 9 Hen. 8. relating to Leicest.

199. "The last Will & Testament of Sr. Raufe Shirley Knight, relating to Glouc. Wilts. Bristol, Suff. Derby. Leic. &c. (Leic. Vol. III. p. . .)

203. Latin Deed and Seal of Beatrix Wife of Thos. de Breouse, &c. 36 E. III.

204. French Deed & Seal of Joan de Mortimer, Countesse de la Marthe, 8 E. 3.

205. Two more Latin deeds with Seals of George & Wm. Brewse relating to Suffex & Surrey, &c. t. H. 5. &c.

206-8. "Ex Chartis Georgii Shirley de Aftwell in Com. Northton. Baronetti." Et "Ex Collect, Sampsonis Erdeswicke Arm." These very old deeds relating to Derby^e Manors, &c. See also many of the same, & others in 4928. p. 300. &c.

209. Ancient part of the Shirley Pedigree, &c.

210. Inquisitions, deeds, &c. of the Gymeles, Drayton Bassets, &c.

211. Other deeds & seals of the same families, &c.

214. Pedigree of Drayton, &c.

Num. 4028.

216. Old deeds with seals of Verdon, Prayers, Beaumont, Fauconbridge, &c.

216. Other small deeds and seals of Crawford, Barey, Daundesey, &c.

220. Also of Lovetts of Welford, Risheton, Liscombe, &c.

225. "Ex Libro Feodori in Com. North. 24 E. 1." &c.

229. &c. "Ex Registro Prioratus de Wyrkwyn olim Radford dict in Com. Nott. &c." Et "Ex Antiquo Rotlo. penes Franciscum Trentham de Roucestre in Com. Staff. Arm. 1615." consisting of transcripts from charters relating to Roucester Abbey, Wotton, Northull, Denstone, Quickfall, Rossington, Bradeley, Waterfall, Caldon, Bridgeford, &c. Sherley, Drayton Bassett, & Pattingham, C^o Stafford & Derby.

232. "Ex Registro Prioratus de Wyrkop, &c. Sub titulo Charta de Chalverton Cap. 1." "Hic liber est penes Geo. Lasselles de Knyveton in Com. Nott. Ar. Ultio Junii 1618. pertinet ad Comitem Pembrochiæ." These extracts relating chiefly to the Meynills of Derby, the Cliffordes, Barony of Leyborne, Beauchamp E. of Warw. Scroop, Tibetat, Gamage, &c.

235-6-7. "Ex Evidentiis apud Irton Collingwood, Saunders de Caldwell in Com. Derby. generoso spectantibus, qui illud Manerium de Irtonis antiquis ejusdem Dominis perquisivit. Quas Anno Domini 1640. Thomæ Shirley de Ponte Sancti Botulphi in Comitatu Huntingtoniæ Equiti Aurato perhumaniter accommodavit." Inter alia sunt hæc "Carta Thomæ fil. Henrici de Irton." Carta Fulcheri fil. Henr. Carta Fulcheri fil. Fulcheri. Carta Henrici fil. Fulcheri.

238. "Carta Roberti de Ferrariis Comitis Derby." To it is appendant a beautiful drawing of his seal, which is engraved from an original at Sudbury Hall C. Derby. in Hist. Staff. I. 85. (See a curious Ferrers Pedigree with deeds, &c. 6061. f. 110.)

239. "Carta Henrici fil. Henrici Dñi de Irton." (Vide etiam 4928. p. 318. &c.)

240. "Carta Henrici fil. Henrici dñi de Parva Irton," &c.

244. "Carta Johannis de Irton," with a neat seal of his arms in "Redde waxe, with a ring of rushes mixt in the verge of the Seale plated." &c.

245. Carta Walteri filii Fulcheri de Marketon, 1324.

246. At the conclusion of these charters, &c. is an attestation to their fidelity, &c. 10 Oct. 1640. in the Autograph and name of Thomas Shirley.

247-8. Is an antient Pedigree of Shirley & Irton, of which last see more in 4928. p. 323. b. Out of the Visitation of Derbyshire.

249. Another Pedigree of Shirley, with notes, &c.

250. "Ex testamento Radi Dñi Bassett de Drayton, 13 R. 2."

Pedigree of Detheck of Detheck, &c. Out of an old written piece of Parchment amongst Mr. Blackwalles evidences at Detheck in Derbyshire." "Ex libro C. penes Xphm Hatton de Kirby 1641.

251. "Inter Recorda Dñi Regis Caroli in Thesaur. &c. viz. Fines de Com. Notts. t. H. 3. &c."

"Ex Antiquo Lib. Cartar. Antiquar. fol. 16. b. in Custodia Henr. Lilly." Robtus Comes de Nottingham dedit, &c. Ecclesiæ Scti Oswaldi de Nostla, &c. Ecclesiam de Bredon, &c. t. H. 1.

253-4. Eschet. &c. 6 E. 1. &c. North Hunt. &c.

Ex Carta "In custodia Sam. Roper de Hospitio Lincolnensi A^o 1641." &c. "Feoda milit. in Com. Nott. & Derby. t. H. 3."

255. "In the Duchy Office-Bredon, &c. "Cartulario Abbatiae Scti Andreae Northantonienfis penes Johem Lambe Militem A^o 1641." Osmundus Bassett, &c. Willō Bassettunam hidam, &c. in Wodeford, &c. Test. Simone de Harcourt, &c. &c.

256. "Gaus

Num. 4028—4031.

256. "Genus vel series Shirlorum, five progressus Dominorum de Etindon, et Shirley," &c. At the end is a large coat of Arms & Quarterings.

4029.

1. Fees at the Consecration of Bishops, & Creation of Noblemen, due to the Gentlemen Ushers of the Privy Chamber. 1. xvii.

2. Tabulæ Successionum Regum Angliæ. 2.

3. Nomina Magistrorum Rotulorum in Cancellaria ab 2° 25 E. 1. ad 1 C. 1. 10.

4. Nomina Cancellariorum Angliæ, ab a° 718 ad 1625. 11.

5. Nomina Thesaurariorum Angliæ & Scaccarii, ab 2° 946. ad 1635. 17.

6. Comites & Barones Angliæ tempore Edwardi Confessoris, Haroldi, & Gulielmi 1. 17.

7. Regum filiorum, & summorum Regni Magistratum dignitates. 19.

8. Tabulæ Genealogicæ Baronum Angliæ. 21—242.

4030.

The Arms of the Kings & Nobility of England & Scotland, in a Chronological Order. xvii.

4031.

A large Volume in 368 regular leaves, consisting of Pedigrees & Arms of families in England, &c. many of them being also illustrated with extracts & copies from old deeds, & an alphabetical Index at the end.

4. The old & modern names of the Counties of England, &c.

15. b. Is a copy of the letter of Lady Anne Bullen to the King her Husband from the Tower, as printed in Ld. Herbert's History of H. 8th. & Bp. Jurnet's History of the Reformation.

16. b. "Duodecim Competitorum Regni Scotiæ Stemmata. Hector Boetius Anno 1292." See also p. 191.

27. b. "Ex Collect. Jacobi Strangman gen. 1593. et rescripta ex C. Dñi Thesaurarii 1608."

28. 29. Paulet Pedigree with divers Coats of Arms, & a large shield with all their quarterings, &c. See also p. 100. 7. &c.

38. The laws, &c. of the Fleet Prison.

58. Various Welsh Pedigrees, &c.

71. b. 72. "Amplissima Bromleyhiorum familia in variis Stemmatis per Agnationes longe lateque propagata; armisque gentilitiis peculiariter distincta ac separata Sampsonis Erdelwici industria, An° verbi incarnati 1594.

87. to 91. Consists of divers short historical & topographical Descriptions & accounts of Antiquities about Plymouth, Devonshire, & Cornwall, with a fac-simile of an inscription on an ancient Stone called the Other Half Stone, which seems to be a Bound Stone, being just half way between Exeter & the Land's End.

92. A curious & full Pedigree of Andrew of Carlisle, 1286, & of Warw. &c.

96. Underneath the Pedigree & divers Arms of Langley, Thorn, Withipole, &c. is written "This is a Parchment Roll in Colours lent me by Mr. Jakill of Clifford's Inn, 14 Nov. 1609."

97. to 100. Contains the Pedigree of Chetwood of Chetwood in Bucks, & Okeley in Staffordshire, &c. with all its branches & connections, viz. Crewe in Cheshire, Woodhall of Woodhall; the whole illustrated with Coats of Arms, Extracts of old Deeds, Inquisitions, &c. (See also 2156. p. 280. b.)

100. & 132. Pedigree of Cotton of Cotton in Cheshire, & Hamstall Ridware C° Staff. See also a very full one in 6061. & Hist. of Staff. Vol. I. p. 150. &c.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4031.

100. b. Two ancient Deeds & Seal of Ivo & Will. de Panton or Pantolf, relating to Muckleston, Rodelowe, & other lands in Staff. &c. (S.D.)

101. 2. &c. "The Genealogy, &c. of the ancient house or family of the Knightleys of Knightley, Gnowfall, & Engleton, &c. in Staff. &c. with all their branches, alliances, &c. viz. Peshall, Swinerton, &c. with their Arms, &c. collected from divers records," &c. 1606.

105. b. Copy of a large Charter relating to Rycote, &c. C° Oxford, & several families, formerly owners thereof, with divers remainders to the Fowlers of Stafford & Rycote, &c. 32 H. 6.

106. &c. Another Pedigree of the Pauletts, with drawings of a Man in Armour, holding a Banner of their Arms, & two other figures in robes & bonnets, &c. of H. 8th's time.

109. b. Over the Pedigree of Paganus Peverell, &c. is this "Ex dono Cambden ex libro Antiq° Franc. et Latine conscript. et in libro rescript. qui me mutavit Dñs Carewe, et pñet ad Dñi Thesaurar 1608."

103. &c. A curious Pedigree of the Stuart family, illustrated with copious historical Remarks, Arms, &c. See also p. 131.

115. b. Is the following Elucidation, &c. "Quæ sequuntur usq. ad folium hujus libri . . . excerpta fuerunt ex genealogiorum libro olim spectanti Thomæ Wriothesley, atq. Garter Armor. Regi, postea W. Hervy atq. Clarencieux; nunc vero in possessione nobilis viri Gulielmi Baronis de Burghley Thesaurarii Angliæ. Afterwards R. Glo. Somerset has written, "A quo R. G. Somers: mutuo accepit mense Januarii 1588. et Dñs de Carew mihi accommodav." In a different bad hand is also, "Written out of a copie that Somersett Heralt . . . a booke borrowed of the Lord Thesaur. in January 1588."

120. b. A paper pasted in, illustrative of several Mannors. & families, Busby, &c. entitled "De Antecessoribus et Dñis de Kynordby."

12. b. A Memorandum in Latin, about the Manor of Folkingham & family of Beaumont, &c.

126. b. Pedigree of Delaval, illustrated with Inquisitiones post Mortem, &c.

129. Pedigree of Morle, with Inquisitiones, & other extracts from deeds.

130. Devereux of Chartley C° Stafford with Bromwich (of West Bromwich, Icupora, near Birmingham) Writh. alias Wriothesley, Garter King at Arms, &c.

131. b. "Anglicarum quarundam familiarum, quæ ex Anglo-Saxonum et Scotorum Regum Stirpe primo profluxerunt, delineatio Genealogica." viz. Cotton of Hamstall Ridware, Colpepper, Harrington, Grey, Brus, &c. with divers Arms, &c. (See also 6160. f. 21. & 4041. for Cotton & Harrington,) &c.

133. b. Scottish families in Italy & France; Dukes & Earls of Scotland, 1604. &c. (See Topog. Miscell. under Arundel.)

130-7. Pedigrees of Gifford of Ichell Hants, Sunburne, &c. and of those of Chillington C° Stafford, with their different arms. 1st. G. 3 lions passant. Arg.

161. Pedigree of Scott of Kent, with Arms, &c. from Braburne Church.

162. Ellis of Kennington, with several coats of Arms from his House.

170. Truffels, &c. of Sheriff-Hales & Cubbledon, C° Staff. Manwarings, &c.

171. Notes respecting the family of Danvers, the Pedigree intended, but not entered.

194. Vernon Pedigree, with various branches, arms, &c. See also p. 240 b. & 222.

208. b. Pedigree of Englefelde, with extracts from their old Evidences, &c.

214. "Baronagium Angliæ, Magnatum scilicet illius Regni Angliæ Stemmata recentiora, ad Consanguinitates Affinitatesq. per intermixta connubia discernendas, delineata.

F f

Num. 4031.

delineata. Adjectum unicuique familiae peculiare suum ac gentile Insigne, simul cum timbro seu crista, galea, et aliis in ornamento positis."

214. *b.* Pedigrees of Harvey C^r Bedford, &c. and Grantson, with a monumental Inscription upon Katherine Countess of Sar. from Bisham.

216. *b.* to 218. Short accounts of the Earls, &c. of several Counties, &c.

220. Pedigree of *Erdeswick* much fuller than in his Survey of Staff.

236. Pedigree of Reynell, illustrated with divers arms & extracts from old deeds, &c. relating to their lands, &c. in C^r Somers. Devon. Camb. Suffolk, York, &c.

236. *b.* Pedigree of St. Quintia, with several old monumental Inscriptions from Harpham & Bramberton Churches, dated 1349. &c.

239. A curious Pedigree of Heveringham or Heveringham, &c. first dated 1020. having the marginal notes.

"This Pedigree was in 1509 collected by the painful search of Brian Stapleton Esq. & recorded by the Assignment of St. Arthur Heveringham Kt. Anno 1597. In the foote of the Pedigree these words are set downe:—The heires of Heveringham being created Kts. are successively to take and keepe the Room of Knights Bannerets."

"The familie do pretend to descend from Arphaxhad, who was one of the Knts. that watered Christs Sepulchre. This Arphaxhad was surnamed Geffry Mandevill, of whom Mandeville E. of Essex descended."

241. "Hereafter followeth the names & arms of the principal Captains as well of Noblemen as of Knights that were with the victorious Prince K. E. 3. at the Siege of Callais An^o 20^o Regni."

254. Pedigree of Burgh Earl of Ulster, illustrated with numerous historical notes, &c.

260. Pedigree of Savage of Clifton in Cheshire, &c. with divers arms & quarterings.

264. &c. "The Genealogies of fundry nobles, & famous houses, whereof Sr. Rob. Sydney Kt. Ld. Lisle is lineally descended, which genealogies are divided into five parts: whereof the 1st part doth principally contain the descent of Reginald Ld. Grey of Ruthyn, & of all such noble & famous houses whereof he was descended, with the several arms, that he might rightly bear, by virtue of the said descent." (See Hist. Staff. Vol. II. p. 268.) "The 2^d part of these genealogies contains the descent of H. L^d Ferrers of Groby, & of all such noble & famous houses whereof he was lineally descended, with the several arms he might rightly bear by virtue of the said descents," &c. "The 3^d part contains the descent of John Talbot Visc. Lisle, with the arms, &c. as before signed."

270. A very full Pedigree of the Repington family, much more ancient & curious than what is printed in Dugdale's Warw. p. 826. viz. from H. 1. time to 1607. See also a continuation to the present time in Shaw's Hist. of Staffordshire, vol. 1. p. 424. &c. & Topog. 1. 531. iv. 113. See also Harl. MSS. 4928. p. 356. *b.*

This MS. Genealogy in its several branches deriving themselves originally from Repington C^r Lincoln, is illustrated with coats of Arms in every descent, & at the top are these notes:—

"This I copied out of an old role in Colours lent me by Edmund Bolton, 4 May, 1608."

"The first of my auncestors that I can derive myself from by my evidences, is from one Wm. Repington Auditor to Rich. E. of Warw. that was slaine at Barnet-field," &c. 1451. "that he lived 1451. appeareth by Hawley K. at Armes & Beau James Herauld."

This in the Pedigree, & the above, were written probably by John Repington 1608.

Num. 4031—4036.

278. Paston family, & deeds relating to the same, &c.

285. &c. Pedigree of "Miles a native of Greece, whose 3^d son Hibern ruled jointly with Hermon, An^o ante Xti natum 1383, Ireland, &c. one of whose descendants Moghmoade compelled Conkedyhagh K. of Ireland to divide the Kingdom with him, the boundary of which division yet remaining, called Eisggerrieda, &c."

295. &c. Is the Index, after which follows an ancient fragment of music, with words neatly written & illuminated, on Vellum, seemingly an old latin Chant, &c. At the top in a modern hand is written "Cobeham."

After this are 20 more Pages of Pedigrees & Arms, viz. Bray, Sandes, Pelham, Boteller of Weme, Sudeley, Montfort, Peverel, & Freville, &c. And at the top of p. 3. is pasted a curious monumental Inscription, in Saxon Characters, of John de Freville Lord of Cestevile, from Little Shelford Church near Cambridge.

9. "Complementum armoriale W^m Brooke Militis Dñi et Baronis de Cobham: superstes 1589." The Arms in 20 Quarters, two Crests & Supporters neatly tricked. Then follow the Pedigrees of Brooke, Braybrooke, & Cobham, &c.

4032.

A handsome folio, which contained (at the time the old Catalogue was printed) the Arms of 85 Peers of England richly blazoned, and a history of the Succession of the first eight of them.

At the end is an Index enumerating 87, but the two first, viz. the King & Duke of York are now wanting. After which they agree with the Index to 61, the remaining 8 being misplaced according to the Index, & the other 18 are wanting.

4033.

1. Arms of the Kings of England, before the Conquest. 1.

2. A short history of the Kings of England, from the Conquest down to Q. Elizabeth: together with their Arms, and Intermarriages. 5.

3. Arms of Nobility & Knights in the time of Ed. 1. & 2. 37.

4034.

A large paper Book of Maps & Charts of the American Coast of the South Seas, from New Granada and California, to the Straits of Magellan. Containing two large Maps, one at the beginning the other at the End, and 147 smaller Charts, of one Sheet each: drawn and coloured, with exact views of the Rivers, Bays, Harbours, Mountains, Volcanos, Cities, & every particular of the Coasts, with descriptions, sometimes very copious, of the soundings, anchorage, &c. Written in Spanish; with an English translation to each, which appears to have been added since. On the last of the smaller Charts is written, "Surveyed by order of the King of Spain, & finished at Pannama, Anno Dom. 1669." xvii.

It is a very curious work: but much wants an index of the places represented and described.

4035.

1. Arms together with a short account of the Dukes, Marquesses & Earls of England. 1. xvii.

2. The Arms of the Viscounts & Barons of England. 252—260.

4036.

An Ordinary of Arms: with an Index. xviii.

4037. The

Num. 4037—4043.

4037.

The Arms of the Knights of the Order *du Saint Esprit* from the first Creation in 1577, to 1622, superbly drawn, & blazoned, on 302 Leaves of Vellum. The general title is this,

“Tous les noms et surnoms des Princes, Seigneurs, Commandeurs, et Chevalliers de l'ordre et Milice du St. Esprit, et des Officiers, depuis la premiere creation du dernier Jour de Decembre 1577. Faite par Henry 3. Roy de France et de Pologne, Grand M^{re} chef et souverain dudit ordre et Instituteur, que des Creations des Roys Henry 4. et Louis XIII. jusques au quatorzieme jour de Juillet 1622, a Carcaffone.”

There are eighteen Creations, each having a separate title. Nothing can exceed the magnificence of this book.

4038.

A large French work on Heraldry, written, as it appears, for M. Antoine de Lomenie, a Royal Counsellor, whose Arms are blazoned in the second leaf, and stamped upon the Covers. It is written on large Paper, and coloured throughout. The Title is written within an engraved border, in the following Words.

“Blason d'Armoiries contenant une Instruction generale, et briefve methode pour apprendre facilement la vraye intelligence dicelles, avec les differences des Couronnes, Tymbres, Lambrequins, Cimiers, supportz ou tenans, Ordres de Chevaleries, et autres choses remarquables et particulieres, servans à la parfaicte cognoissance desdites Armoiries. 1629.”

It is a curious work, and contains abundant instruction for any Person desirous of understanding the French Heraldry.

4039. & 4040.

Arms of Irish Families. xvii.

4041.

1. The Genealogy of the Family of the Harringtons. xvii.
2. ————— Howard, Villiers, & Beaumont.

4042.

Poems & Letters in praise of Mat. Prior Esq. 1718.

“Epistles to Mr. Prior, together with Extracts taken from several Authors who have made mention of him and his Writings, in their Works, as well in Prose as Verse.”

A very large folio, fairly transcribed, with the following second Title, capitally executed in printing hand, “Poems on several Occasions continued. Also some Letters & Epistles to the Author 1718.” Apparently intended to be added to the splendid Folio Edition of Prior's Poems: containing complimentary Verses, as then was usual, and *Testimonia Auctorum*, as above-mentioned.

xviii.

[4043—4082. chiefly Octavo.]

4043.

Codex chartaceus, in eodem tomo compactus cum num. 6047, et continens adversaria viri cujusdam docti; collectanea scilicet, Historica, Philosophica, &c. Latine, Gallice et Anglice scripta. Servatur pars veteris integumentum codicis, ubi scribitur, “Batailles, faughten felds, and other Notes, touching Dissentions taken out of Histories.” Res præcipuæ hujusmodi sunt.

xvii.

1. Prognostiques. i.
2. Friderici Henrici Principis Scotorum sacra lustraria, Actore atque Auctore Davide Cuninghame Episcopo Abredonensi, celebrata Niveoduni Sterlingorum, Septembris, 1594. 4.

Num. 4043—4049.

3. Bodini Dæmonomania excerpta. 10.
4. Syllabus auctorum qui de puerorum institutione scripserunt. 17.
5. Excerpta ex libro Doleman de Successione Angliæ, Anglicè. 18.
6. ————— ex examen des ingenies. 33.
7. “Ane funerall sonnet maid be his Ma. upon the deceas of Sr. Jhon Maitland Chancellor.” 43. b.
- “Thow passinger that spyis with gaizing eyis.”
subscript. Ja. Rex.
8. Excerpta varia ex libris Turcicis. 44. &c.
9. Vocabularium Hispanicum, inchoatum. 54.
10. Excerpta à Guicciardini Historia. 69.
11. ————— Machiavelli Hist. Florentina. 75.
12. “Conceatie Epigrammes.” pag. una. 77.
13. “Faceties in rebus.” 86.
14. Adversaria alphabetica, vix inchoata. 87. b.
15. “Faceties in dictions.” 103.
16. “Apophthegmes.” 107.
17. “Apophthegmes facetieux.” 113.

4044.

1. Nomina, Insignia, Etymologia, Insigniumq; descriptiones, Gallice, Latine, & Anglice, uniuscujusq; Scuti pertinentis ad Th. Knyvet Arm. xvii.

2. “The Names, Armes, and Precedencies of all the Knights Baronets created by our dread Souveraigne Lord King James, since Anno 1611.” 98 in number, viz. from Bacon to Blaxton.

Codex membranaceus, cum scutis armorum depictis.

4045.

History of Bohemia, from the year 890 to 1618: inscribed to the Marquess of Buckingham. xvii.

A thin quarto book, written on paper, bound up with number 6883. The Title is this,

“The Historie of Bohemia, the first parte describing the Countrey, Scituation, Climate, Commodities, the Name & Nature of the People, and compendiously continuing the Historie from the beginning of the Nation to the first Christian Prince about the year of Christ 990.”

In ten Chapters, with an Appendix “containing a Proclamation of the Estates of Bohemia, whereby the whole order of the Jesuites is proscribed and banished out of that Kingdome, as publick disturbers of the Peace, and enemies of the State; with proviso y^e they shall never be admitted again. Whereunto is added a breefe Narration how the Jesuites are or have beene by solempne Decree banished out of everye Kingdome and Province in Europe, very few excepted, and where they be they are held in great jealousy and suspition to be publick perturbors of the Peace, and dangerous Enemies of the State.”

4046.

History of the City of Hereford. xvii.

4047.

Notæ in varia S. Scripturæ loca, secundum ordinem librorum. xvii.

4048.

A paper Book 4to, of 160 Pages; 97 numbered from one end, the rest from the other, written in English & Latin. The Common-place book of a Person named Antony Parker. Chiefly on Subjects of Divinity, Abstracts of Sermons, as preached by various Persons, &c. xvii.

4049.

Nic. Stone's Journal to Italy, &c. from 1638, to 1642. xvii.

Num. 4050—4055.

4050.

The Common-place book of George Banks, President of some College; see the first Leaf, & the Verses signed Potter, inserted at fol. 136. A small quarto paper book of 273 pages, besides some loose Papers inserted in different parts. xvii.

4051.

Liber chartaceus, in 4to. Continens adversaria duo, viri cujusdam docti, cui nomen, ut ex chartarum fragmentis, inter paginas 61 et 70 insertis, constare videtur, fuit *Samuel Clarke*. Designatur autem ut studens in Coll. S. Petri Cantab. et socius in aula Pembrochiana, &c. et cum patre commorans in Vico *Threadneedle* Londini. xvii.

Codicis hujus partes duæ, quas figuris rubris (1) et (2) distinximus, paginas habent separatim ab ipso Auctore numeratas. Prior habet paginas 36, manu eleganti scriptas; Secunda 66. Utrique index præmittitur locuples, ad paginas et numeros marginis referens. Numeri sectiones notant, et per Centurias distribuuntur. Foliis non scriptis prioris adversarii paginas adpinximus, ut facilius inveniantur foliorum fragmenta, quæ auctorem designare videntur. Has lacinias numeris (1) ad (9) notavimus.

Observationes, in utraque parte, ex intimis Græcarum et Romanarum literarum thesauris ope Criticorum desumptæ; et certè quæ accuratius inspiciantur dignissimæ.

Codex in eodem volumine compactus est cum sequente, 4052.

4052.

Liber chartaceus, constans foliis 101, in 4to, et continens sententias ex variis philosophis, rhetoribus, et poetis Græcis collectas. Divisa est collectio in capita 63, cum titulis locorum communium per ordinem literarum Græcarum dispositis; a titulo *περι Αιδης*, usque ad *περι Ψευδης*. Ex scriptoribus Græcis sumuntur citationes, subjuncta unicuique versione Latina. Adduntur indices locorum communium, et Scriptorum. xvii.

Collectoris nomen nusquam apparet, nec facile conjici potest. Nota temporis adest, scil. "Hic liber inceptus erat vicesimo octavo die Aprilis, 1623."

4053.

1. Debates of the House of Commons for setting aside the Succession of the D. of York, April, 1679. xvii.

2. An historical Speech in defence of K. Charles 1. Imperfect at the beginning.

3. A Treatise about the value of Money, 1608.

4. Proverbs, and historical Collections of the Norman Conquest.

5. Expositio Regulæ S. Augustini. xv.

6. De locis purgatoriis, libellus.

4054.

A Book of Sermons. xvii.

4055.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, continens scripta et collectiones Thomæ Thackham, circa 1642. xvii.

1. "Methodus studii Theologici" Anglicè; continens, paginâ unâ, pia et optima studendi præcepta. i.

2. "Manuductio ad theologiam Polemicam." Tractatus Latine scriptus, argumentis et divisionibus logicis

Num. 4055—4064.

instructus. Ad finem signatus, manu Auctoris. "1642. Thos. Thackham. Soli Deo honor et gloria. Μόνω τῷ Θεῷ δόξα. f. 6.—32.

3. Disquisitio theologica de Sabbato. 40—44.

4. Annotata ex Whittakero in Cantica. 48—103.

5. Observationes de Theologia in genere. 104—113.

6. ————— de Historia quatuor Monarchiarum. 114.

7. Quæstiones Theologicae. 116—119.

4056.

1. Arms of Families in Herefordshire. xvii.

2. Original of Surnames.

3. History of the Bishops of Hereford, to 1602.

4057.

A paper Book in quarto; of 335 pages, containing "Animadversions upon a Treatise lately published and intituled, God's love to mankind." A complete work, very carefully written, in a distinct but not elegant hand; apparently transcribed for the Press. xvii.

4058.

A paper book, in quarto; containing Extracts from Books, and other Collections, written at various times and in various hands. The most considerable, in a hand apparently older than the rest, is a Treatise on Arithmetic, in English, extending to 76 pages, marked (18)—No. (14) & (15.) are intermixed, the latter being evidently written on the blank pages left by the Writer of the former.—(8) and (9) are inverted.—(22) contains Latin Verses.—(28) Extracts from the Latin Poem of Hoffschius. The Articles amount to about 33, without a scrupulous exactness of enumerating trifles. xvii.

4059.

Albi Tibulli Opera. xv.

4060. 4061. 4062.

Three paper Volumes, written with great neatness and care, containing very various and numerous collections from History, and many other sources, carefully paged, numbered, & indexed by the Author. These Volumes are properly 1. 2. and 4. the third, fifth, & sixth occur at Nos. 4728, 4729, 4730, & are there described. The titles of these three are thus expressed. xvii.

1. "Choice and select observables various and delightful. The First Volume, collected and registred by R.D. Anno 1662, 1663."

2. "Choice and select observables, various and delightful. The Second Volume, collected, & registred by R.D. Anno 1664. 1665."

4. "Choice and select observables, various and delightful. The Fourth Volume, collected & registred by R.D. Anno 1668. 1669."

Vol. 3. (Nº 4728) contains also the Collections of two years, 1666, 1667: and the 5th & 6th extend to 1676. To whom the Initials R.D. belong, I have not been able to discover. The Author is evidently a Protestant, of the Church of England. But, with respect to matters of Natural History he is superstitious and ill-informed. He calls the Tarantula *a little Serpent*, &c. Vol. 1. has 300, Vol. 2d has 268, and Vol. 4. 444 pages; written with an exactness of care, seldom seen in Books of such selections.

How these six Volumes were separated does not appear: but it is perfectly evident that they compose altogether one set, written by one hand.

4063. Codex

Num. 4063—4071.

4063.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,
1. Francisci Triggi (qui nomen suum dedicationi, et præfationi subscripsit) "Considerationes de autoritate Regis, et Jurisdictione Episcopali: et iterum de Cæremoniis et Liturgia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ; in quibus demonstratur, leges Ecclesiasticas de eisdem nuper latas, esse sacræ scripturæ consonas." Tractatus omnibus numeris absolutus. xvii.

2. Juris Civilis Regulæ diversæ.

4064.

1. A Book of Poems.
2. Registrum Causarum in Curia de Arcubus habiturum, a^o 1609, 1610, & 1612.
3. A Collection of legal Matters in Latin. Inverted in binding.
4. A Collection of 95 Poems by various English Authors. Many by Donne, Sir J. Harrington, &c.
5. The Poem entitled, "a Wife," by Sir Thos. Overbury: beginning,
"Each woman is a briefe of womankynde."

4065.

Thomæ de Cabaham, Subdiaconi Salisburiensis, de Poenitentia liber, ad instructionem Sacerdotum. xiv.

4066.

1. Petri de Riga, Aurora: scil. Pentateuchus, Josuæ, Judicum, Ruth, Regum, Tobie, Danielis, Judith, Estheræ Libri, Historia Evangelica, & Actus Apostolorum, carmine præcipue elegiaco, partim hexametro, eoque rhythmico. xiii.

Vide Fabr. Bibl. Med et Inf. Lat. Lib. xv.

2. Johannis de Alvilla (sic in Cod.) Architreneus, carmine heroico, novem libris, opus, Lelando judice, "elegans, venustum, splendidum: in quo subinde encomiastes aliquando etiam et satyricus." Vide Fabric. Bibl. M. et Inf. Lat. Lib. ix. sub. *Johannes Huntvillensis, Hanvill, Huntvillensis, &c.*

Manu, codice multum recentiore, inscriptus est hic titulus. "Architreneus, seu Liber de potentia Laboris et Ingenii et Impotentia Defidiæ, vel de vitiis & virtutibus carmen, versibus Hexametris, ad Waltherum Episcopum Rothomag. per Johannem de Alvilla, alias de Hanvill, alias de Hantwell, aliter denique de Eigham monachum." Tum, secundâ manu "vel ut alii, de Sancto Albano mon. c. m. ff. t. 2. 218. called also Johannes Huntvillensis." Iterum, tertiâ manu; "a Cat. MS. Cotton p. 111. b. MSS. Jam in Bib. Bod. p. 261. et Cat. MS. Cott. ut sup. et Cat. MSS. Digbæani, p. 80."

Codex membranaceus, bene servatus.

4067.

Biblia Latina: cum interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum. xiv.

4068.

Collectanea Politica, ordine Alphabetico. xvii.

4069.

Quæstiones Theologicæ in Scholis Cantabrigiensibus disputatæ, annis 1696. 7. 8. & 9. xvii.

4070.

The Psalter in old French, entitled, "Sauter en Fraunceys." xiv.

4071.

"Som Misilanian queæstiones cleired, by Mr. James Faruffone Minister of the Gospell at Kilwining, 1658." xvii.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4072—4085.

4072.

"Dialogos das principaes cousas na S. Escritura: pelos P.P. Fre Zenon de Bauge, e Fre Ephrem de Nevers." xvii.

4073.

Sententiæ ex Patribus in varias voces, ordine alphabetico. xiii.

4074.

Legis & Evangelii Harmonia: ac in primis, de lege Moïsi judiciali, obiterq; de νόμων Anglicorum cum illa consensu; F. Bacono dicata. xvii.

4075.

Collectiones Theologicæ, ordine alphabetico. xvii.

4076.

"W^m Raulyns his bocke of Medycens, bothe of Phlecke & Chiorgre, 1573." xvi.

4077.

An Account of the management of the officers of the Excise in the West of England, 1685. xvii.

4078.

Seb. Baradii Annotationes in historiam Evangelicam. a^o 1583. xvi.

4079.

Codex chartaceus, continens Horatii Opera, cum notis brevibus, in margine et inter lineas scriptis. Post Artem Poeticam, quæ, ut solet, inter Odas et Epistolas ponitur, sequitur fragmentum Moreti Virgiliani. xv.

4080.

Registrum Chartarum ex Eleemosynaria D. Pauli London. xviii.

4081.

Johannis Mercurii Corrigiensis, de Quercu Julii Pontificis, sive de lapide philosophico, liber; Scriptus 1506. xvi.

4082.

1. Potesti di Messre Stefano Porchari 4. xv.
2. El libro di M. Tul. de Senectute.
3. La Vita di Dante Alighieri, per Messere Giovanni Bocchacci.

[4083—4096. Quarto.]

4083.

"Compendium utile ac breve, singulos ecclesiasticos admonens ad residentiam et fidelem dispensationem suorum beneficiorum: e variis sanctorum doctorum sententijs excerptum: Reverendissimo dño Cardinali Sanctæ Crucis dicatum." A fratre Anthonio Hispano, monacho ordinis Montis Oliveti. xv.
Codex membranaceus, bene scriptus.

4084.

Caii Solii Apollinaris Sidonii Epistolarum Libri ix. perfecti, quamvis scripturâ variâ. xii.
Codex membranaceus, bene servatus.

4085.

Collectiones in varia argumenta, ordine alphabetico. xvii.

G g

Notæ

Num. 4086—4093.

4086.

Notæ in M. Accii Plauti Amphitryonem, et in Afinariæ initium; nempe, ad finem Sc. 2. Actus primi. xvii.
Codex chartaceus, paginarum 76.

4087.

1. Fragmenta medica, incipientia a fol. 33.
2. Dominici de Raygola, ad curandas febres, liber. 43. xv.
3. Fragmenta iterum. 55.
4. Chirurgia Avicennæ, 1445. 75. ad 144.
5. Bruni Longobrugensis Chirurgia, 2 libris: al. 1450. 147.

Liber chartaceus.

4088.

Codex membranaceus, elegans, complectens libellos duos diversi generis; scilicet,

1. Tractatum cum titulo sequente, literis deauratis scripto. "Kyriaci Anconitani de Pontiano Tarraconensium Regis conflictu navali commentarium, ad Franciscum Scalamentium equitem præstantissimum." Ad finem, "Exactum Anconi, Idibus Septembris."

2. Eclogas Latinas a Bern. Capella, et Gasp. Manio inscriptas ad Rev. Dom. Ralph Cardinalem S. Georgii, S^mi D. N. Camerarium.

Codex compactus cum num. 5373.

4089.

Diego de Granados Societatis Jesu, de 4 novissimis, liber. xvii.

Codex Chartaceus.

4090.

Fran. Barbari Veneti, de re uxoria, liber; ad Laurentium Medicem inscriptus. xv.

Codex membranaceus, bene scriptus.

4091.

S. Augustini Hip. Ep. Sermonum liber. xi.
Codex membranaceus, foliorum 204. ad finem mutilus.

4092.

1. Aur. Prudentii Psychomachiae duo ultima folia. xii.
2. Coeli Sedulii Paschale opus; five mirabilium divinorum libri 4: cum hymnis.
3. Bernardi Morlanensis, de contemptu mundi, liber metricus.
4. Hymnus ad Deum. "Qui sua dat cunctis, & cui nichil omnia donant." Carmine elegiaco.
5. An. Manl. Torq. Sev. Boetii, de consolatione philosophica, libri 5.

Codex membranaceus, melioris notæ.

4093.

1. Nicolai Triveti, in Augustinum de Civitate Dei, opus. xiv.

Subjicitur ad finem hic titulus, "Explicit declamatio historiarum diversarum, et dictorum poeticorum quæ beatus Augustinus tangit libro de Civitate Dei; compilata et extracta ex libris diversorum doctorum et auctorum, per fratrem Nicholaum Trevet ordinis fratrum prædicatorum."

2. Officium de Sancto Thoma Cantuariensi Episcopo: imperfectum.

Codex membranaceus.

Num. 4094—4101.

4094.

Liber chartaceus, res varias complectens, ut infra notavimus.

1. Epistola commentitia Lentuli Procos. de Jesu Christo; sensu non multum, at verbis admodum discrepans ab Epistola quæ edita est a Fabrico, in Codice apocrypho Novi Testamenti, p. 301. Incipit, "Apparuit temporibus nostris, et adhuc est, homo magnæ Virtutis nominatus JESUS CHRISTUS, qui dicitur a gentibus propheta veritatis, quem ejus discipuli vocant filium Dei." &c. Eadem Epistola extat ad Num. 2471. 3. et Anglice ad 4762.

2. Epistolæ variorum ad Guarinum, et alios viros doctos. i. b.

3. Orationes diversorum, cum carminibus nonnullis, ut fol. 27.

4. Invektivæ Poggii in Laurentium Vallam. f. 31. cum ejusdem epistolis quibusdam, &c.

5. Catulli carminum nonnulla, scil. (secundum Edit. recentiores.) Car. 61. 62. 2. 9. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. et 16. conjunctim. 17. Imperf. 81.—92.

6. Orationes, et declamationes variae, 93. ad fin. Collectio, ut videtur, ab Italo quodam docto facta. Continent folia 140.

4095.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. De incarnatione Verbi liber, imperfectus, abrupte definens ad folium 51. xv.

2. Excerpta è Sermonibus Bernardi, &c.

4096.

Quæstiones in Physicis tractatæ. xvii.

Codex chartaceus, compactus cum numeris. 497, 6045, 6488.

4097.

Codex Æneidos Virgilii, partim chartaceus, partim membranaceus. Cum Scholiis multis, in margine scriptis, usque ad initium libri quarti, sed manu feriore. xv.

Codex, ut videtur, notæ melioris. Defunt versus, "Jamque adeo, &c."

4098.

Codex alius, totius Æneidos, chartaceus. Inter lineas scriptæ sunt Glossæ breves. Recentior præcedente videtur; sed absunt, hic etiam, versus "Jamque adeo, &c." Absurdè compactus fuerat, ut pars secunda præcedentis.

4099.

Justini Epitome historiarum Trogi Pompeii, libris 44. Codex chartaceus, bonus. xv.

4100.

Le nouveau Armorial universel: à Paris, 1663. A printed book, marked in the Title, "Ex libris Jacobi Tyrry, specialis armorum," with many MS. notes in English, probably by him.

4101.

1. The Impeachment of the D. of Buckingham, 1626. with his Answer, and the King's Speech in his defence. 87.

2. A Journal of the proceedings of the High Court of Justice against King C. 1. 155 pages.

3. Bills of Indictment in the County of Kent, from 1608 to 1627.

4102. A

Num. 4102—4110.

4102.

A Discourse, 8 J. 1, whether the King may set impositions on Merchants Goods without assent of Parliament. 58 leaves. xvii.

4103.

The Habeas Corpus: Or, the Proceedings at the King's Bench Bar, between the King & divers Subjects imprisoned, in Mich. Term. 3 C. 1. a^o 1627. 96 leaves. xvii.

4104.

Enquiry after exacted Fees & innovated Offices, a^o 1623. Bound like the former, & copied nearly in the same hand. xvii.

4105.

1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, in Verrem, libri 5. xv.
2. ——— in L. Catilinam, Orationes 5. Codex membranaceus, scriptus, A. D. 1462. Deest Oratio in Q. Cæcilium, olim in Catalogo notatus, sed hiatus nullus in Codice apparet.

4106.

C. Julii Cæsaris, Belli Gallici, libri 8. xv. Codex membranaceus, manu, ut videtur, ejusdem scribæ.

4107.

1. Sir Rob. Cotton's Extracts of Records, to shew by what means the Kings of England have & may raise Money. xvii.
2. Offices & the Officers thereof, during the Reign of Q. Eliz.
3. . . . Letter to the Fr. King, 5th April, 1607. about an accommodation between Rome & Venice, and restoring the Jesuits at Venice.
4. Henry Earl of Arundel, Lord Chamberlain of K. Henry the 8th, his Book of the several Offices to be done at Court. Bound with N^o 4314.

4108.

The Herald's Visitation of Berkshire & Bedfordshire, a^o 1623. Bought in Mr. Rawlinson's Sale, containing 79 leaves of Pedigrees, & Arms tricked, with an Index at the end. xvii.
2. Grant of Armes to Ja. Bucke Esqr. of Winterborne in Gloucestershire, by William Roberts Ulster King of Arms, of all Ireland.
3. Arms of all the Gentry of Kent, taken out of an old book now in the Custody of Sr. Stephen Leonard of . . . in Kent, March, 1680, neatly tricked in 24 pages. Bound with 4109.

4109.

Genealogies of Families of Suffex, Suffolk, Kent, &c. This contains 140 pages thinly written, with Arms badly tricked. It is bound up with the last Number, is a small folio, (entitled on the binding, "Tracts relating to M. Q. of Scots.") of 227 Pages, well written, with a Table of Contents at the end.

4110.

An Account of the City of Venice (not Vicenza) written in Italian, with a List of the noble Families; subjoined is a Collection of their Arms blazoned, originally in alphabetical order, but some of the Leaves are now transposed. The names & descriptions are wanting to the Arms, after the name *Canabrii*, which is only the 14th leaf of the Arms. This book is bound up with num. 5851.

Num. 4111—4115.

4111.

1. Defence of the Nobility of Scotland against their Q. & in behalf of the Government of the young King her son, exhibited to Q. Eliz. at her desire.
2. Motives to the K. of France to aid the Q. of Scots, with answers to the same. 23.
3. Proceedings of the Lords & Commons, &c. in England against her. 37.
4. Letter of Q. Eliz. to Mary Q. of Scots, upon her being married, &c. 59.
5. Articles against her: with her Protest & Answer. 63. 65. 67, &c.
6. Principal Causes shewn against the Q. of Scots, by her Majesty's Council. 73.
7. Reasons to stir up Q. Eliz. against her. 77.
8. Declaration of the Earls of Northumberland & Westmorland at the Rising in the North. 131.
9. Proposals for an Accommodation with the Scots Q. 135.
10. Conference between the K. of Scots & Secretary Walsingham. 143.
11. Letter of Secretary Walsingham to the Chancellor of Scotland, touching the Death of the King's Mother. 155.
12. ——— Ld. Burleigh to Q. Eliz. in excuse of the Execution of the Q. of Scots. 173.
13. ——— to his Son, giving him good Advice. 179.
14. Negotiations with Holland & Germany. 93. 209. 215.—219. being four different Articles, the last a Letter from the E. of Leic. to Q. Eliz. 219.

4112.

Orders to be taken by the Court of Exchequer for London, 7 Eliz. 44 pages. xvii.

4113.

"A discoverie of the Hollanders Trade of Fishing, and the circumventing us therein; the means how to make a profit of the fishing, by which they have made & yet doe reape soe greate a benefit, with the profit, honor, & securitie that will redounde to his Ma^{ty}. and all sorts of Subts. within his Ma^{ty} three Kingdomes by it. Written by Sr. William Munson Knt. sometyme Vice Admiral of England, & now in agitation together with his Ma^{ty} Letters Pattents for the Execution of the same, An. Dñi 1632." A paper book of 60 leaves, fairly written.

4114.

Avicennæ, de medicina, Fen, (i. e. libri) 4. 5. & 6. Liber chartaceus. xv.

4115.

A folio of 317 leaves as originally paged, besides 12 other leaves unpagged at beginning, & 48 leaves before unpagged & bound the contrary way at the end.

This Volume was formerly amongst the large Collections of that indefatigable Antiquary & Scholar Tho. Baker, fellow of St. John's Coll. Camb. as appears by his very neat handwriting at the beginning, acknowledging that this Vol. came "from Alderman Newton Registrar & Auditor to Trin. Coll. & a public Notary."

The principal Contents, many of them curious, are as follow:

1. A few general Remarks about Cambridge leaves, wills, &c.
2. Assignment of a Coll. Lease in trust, &c. absolutely to the Duke of Newcastle 1706.
3. The Presentation of the Duke of Buckingham to the Chancellorship of the University of Camb^a. 1626.
4. The Speech which Dr. Spencer, Vice-chanc. Master of Bennet Coll. Camb. made at . . . to James Duke

Num. 4115.

Duke of Monmouth on when the University installed him their Chancellor.

5. Copy of a letter by command of K. Charles, written by the above Duke to the Vice-Chancellor, about his Majesty's displeasure at Persons in holy orders wearing their hair & perriwigs of an unbecoming length, &c. and ordering that the Preachers deliver their Sermons both Latin & English without book, &c.

6. About a lease between the Master & Fellows of Pembroke Hall, 1705, &c. Then follows the paged part.

7. "The Conveyance of the Grey Fryers, now Sydney Coll. in pursuance of an Act of Parliamt. for building the same, 37th Eliz."

8. Lease & Release 1667, between H. Wickham of Wilby, C^o Suff. Clerk, and Thos. Dade of Tannington, D^o Esq. & Wm. Pedder Alderman of Camb. about the Prebend of Fenton, C^o York, &c. 4-5.

9. A gift of a Queen's Coll. lease & 600 l. by Mrs. Bainbrig widow of D. B. of Camb. to her dau^r. Sufanna, 1662. 6. &c.

10. Alderman Wm. Wells, his Will, 17 K. Charles 2. 8.

11. Part of the Will of Matthew Wren Bp. of Ely, 1665. 9.

12. "Indenture of Agreemt. betw. the University & Town of Camb. concerning the charges about lands given by Mr. Crane to charitable uses," 1658. 10.

12. An Abstract of the several writings concerning the lands lying in Fleet, C^o Lincoln, purchased by John Crane & Thos. Rant, Esqs. executors of John Cranes, Esq. Will. for the use & benefit of Camb. Wisbech, Lynne, & Ipswich. 11. 13. &c.

13. Bill or Answer in Chancery about Michael & John Blunn, sons of M. B. of Bristorne, C^o of Southampton, &c. 14.

14. Indenture betw. the University of Camb. & Executors of Mr. Jo. Meers concerning his houses, &c. 1558. 17. &c.

15. A Declaration of Trust upon a Lease, 1661. betw. Joseph Dobson of Norw. & Bennet Coll. 19.

16. Will of Richard Pettit senr. Publ. Notary, 1665. 20.

17. Indenture to the use of a fine betw. Ph. Welbee of Foxton, & Joseph Green of Lynne in Norf. &c. 1669. 21.

18. Conveyances by Lease & Release, relating to Trinity Col. Camb. 1667. 24. &c.

19. Rent Charge upon Trin. Coll. for maintenance of a Fellowship therein, according to the Will of the Lady Jermyn, 1582. 27. &c.

20. Indenture of bargain, &c. 1669. betw. Robt. Newport of Streethall, C^o Essex, gent. & Nicholas Jekyll of Clifford's Inn, gent. &c. about the Manor & Rectory of Streethall aforesaid. 29.

21. Indenture relating to Leicestershire, &c. 31.

22. To levy a fine of lands free, intermixt with Copyhold in Cambridgeshire, &c. 33.

23. Certificates to the Bp. of the Fell^s & Scollars of Trin. Hall, Camb. 35. &c.

24. Various leases & law matters. 35. &c.

25. Purchase & Grant of an Advowson, viz. Bratton Fleming, to Caius Coll. Camb. 44.

26. Exemplification of the Bp. of Durham's gift of 28 l. per Ann. out of the lands of Chilton, C^o Durham, to Caius Coll. for 3 Scholarships, &c. 47.

27. Other Leases, &c. 53. &c.

28. Conveyance by way of Lease & Release by Mr. Jacob. 57.

29. D^o 1667, relating to Great Shelford, Camb. 60.

Num. 4115.

30. The Will of the old Mr. Thos. Hobson, carrier, buried in Bennet Church, Camb. touching his Manors, &c. in Cottenham, &c. 1630. 63.

Camb. Workhouse, & Poor of Camb. &c. 68.

31. The Will of John Hills, of Camb. baker, 1606. 69.

32. A Resignation of the Free Grammar School of Newport in Essex, by Tho. Edw. LL.D. 70.

33. The displacing & placing of a Master from & to the Free-school of Houghton Conquest in Bedford^e belonging to Sydney Coll. Camb. 1645. ibid.

34. Assignment of Leases, &c. & Partition of lands, &c. from the Isle of Ely, &c. 72. &c.

35. Wills of Edw. Pulgrave of Pinchbeck, C^o Linc. B.D. & Francis Finch, Alderman of Camb. 1670. 94.

36. The Will of Clement Nevil, gent. of Trin. Coll. Camb. 1675. touching lands, &c. in C^o Leic. & Camb. 102. &c.

37. Indenture, 1674. betw. Tho. Allen, gent. & Tho. Saunders, Esq. John Child, Esq. touching the Manor of Thetford, &c. 108.

38. Other Indentures, &c. 115. &c.

39. Mortgages & Fines, &c. 163.

40. Sr. Joseph Sheldon Kt. & Alderman of London, his Will 1681. 210.

41. Copy of the Will of Dr. John Breton, Master of Eman. Coll. Camb. 1675. 215.

42. A Licence for a Coach in London, 1683, followed by divers leases & other deeds, &c. 222.

43. Assignment of a Coll. lease in trust. 1688, betw. Mary widow of Thos. Bainbrigg D.D. Mast. of X's Coll. &c. reciting the lease from Queen's Coll. before noticed. 234. &c.

44. Settlement upon marriage of the Rectory impropriate of Histon Audrey, &c. 1681. 239. &c.

45. Indenture to suffer a Recovery to the use of Nath. Cradock, gent. & his heirs, of Cassington, C^o Leic. 1687. &c. followed by divers leases, &c. 247.

46. Copy of Madam Ann Lewis of Westminster, her Will, 1692. And divers leases. 275. b. 279.

47. Part of Mrs. Hunt's Will, 1695, of Wallham, C^o Suffolk. 275. b. 279.

48. Will of James Kettel, &c. 293. &c. 285.

49. The Purchase of the Advowson of Asheton Church in Essex, 1691. 293.

50. A Clause in the Will of Sam. Buck, Esq. touching the Rectory of Kellington, C^o Yorke. 309.

This is followed by divers other grants & law matters to the end.

51. "Prophetia Sti. Thomæ Martyris."

At the bottom is written as follows,

"This Prophecie was found in the Study of one Mr. Pelling late Rector of Trowbridge, C^o Wilts. in a very auncient MS. & is now in his Ma^{ty}s Custody."

4. of the inverted part.

52. Dr. Leonard North's resignation of the Vicarage of Wimswold, 1561. 6.

53. Sr. Wm. Walker's Resignation of the Vicarage of Bottisham, near Camb. 1542. 7.

54. Mr. Atherton's Resignation of the Vicarage of Hatfield, 1553. 8.

55. Sr. Edw. Borrowe's Resignation of the Vicarage of Trumpington, (near Camb.) 1554. 9.

56. Sr. John Henlowe's Resignation of the Vicarage of Great Wymondeley, 1555. 10.

57. Mr. Edw. Willis his Resignation of the Vicarage of Pickhall, 1556. 11.

57. Resignation of the Vicarage of Hinton near Camb. 12.

58. At the end of fol. 13. b. is this remark by Baker. "Followeth the Will of Math. Wren, Bp. of Ely, who has taken great pains for disposing of his Estate, w^{ch}

Num. 4115, 4116.

might have been saved, could he have foreseen that in a few years, all that he disposeth of should be out of his family. Only what he left in Charity remains."

The like happened to Bp. Cofin, whose Charity only remains. At the top of next Page is the following addition to the Will of Matthew Wren, "who dyed at Ely House in London, on or about Wednesday the 24 April, 1667, & from thence brought to Cambr. to the Schooles on Thursday May 9th, & on Saturday May 11th, 1667, buried in that Vault under the East part of the New Chapel at Pembroke Hall."

59. "Testamentum Gulielmi Laud, quondam Cant. Archiepisc. &c. Jan. 13^o, 1643-4."

At the end is the following in Baker's hand writing.

"This copy of the Archbp's Will, contains several particulars omitted or abbreviated in the copy printed in the History of the troubles & tryal of Wm. Laud Archbp. of Cant. p. 454. &c. T. B."

60. Copy of the gift of next presentation to Emerton Rectory, C^o Bucks. Tho. Coppy, Esq. then Patron, to Wm. Lendall, gent. &c.

61. Resignation of the Vicarage of Flintham, C^o York. Ann. 1629. William Barton the Vicar, &c.

62. "A Commission for the Repairs of the Great Bridge in Camb. 1654."

63. Extracts from "An Act for ordering the forces in severall Counties of this Kingdom." 14 Car. 2.

64. Extracts from an Act for Prevention of frauds and perjuries, &c. 29 Car. 2.

4116.

A similar Volume to the last, having the same title on the back, viz. "Collectanea ad Possessiones Acad. Cantab. spectantia." "E Collect. T. Baker." & this last also appears by his own hand on a paper pasted at the beginning, thus "Tho. Baker Coll. Jo. Socius ejectus." Alderman Newton's book, Regi & Auditor to Trinity College Cambr. Bought of his son." Then follows a large printed folding sheet like a map, entitled, "Fundatio Academiae Cantabrigienfis," &c. 1662. with the arms of the Colleges cut in wood, &c. This Vol. is in two parts, the last & much largest being paged of old, consisting of 617 pages chiefly law matters, as leases, &c. from precedents, &c.

The first part not till now paged, contains about 50 leaves, the principal contents of which are as follow.

1. "Pembroke Hall Stile." &c. 7.
2. Mayors of Camb. from 1488 to 1501. 8.
3. Title of James Duke of Buckingham, Chanc. of Camb. 1676. 9. b.
4. Fine levied of the Manor of Caldecott. 22.
5. "Licences, Pattents," &c. 27, &c.
6. Letters testimonial DD. &c. 29.
7. Patents, &c. for divers Offices, &c. in the University. 32, &c.
8. Ancient account of the Isle of Ely, &c. 37.
- See the History of embanking & draining, by Sr. Wm. Dugdale, p. 180. &c.
9. "The ancient Hostles in Cambridge, as they were A^o Dñi 1280." 9 E. 1st. described. 37, &c.
10. "Religious Houses w^h aunciently flourished in Camb. & w^h were A^o R. E. 1. 9^o A^o Dñi 1280. 38. b.
11. Other ancient accounts, &c. of Camb. 39, &c.
12. Original of Sturbridge fair, &c. 41.
13. "Club Law acted in Clare Hall Camb. 1597-8." 41. b.
14. Masters of Colleges putt out, &c. in Camb. 1643.
15. Vice Chancellors & Majors of Camb. &c. from 1500 to 1633-4. at the end of which is written, vide succession, p. 614, which see at the end. 43, &c.

After this follows the old paged part, relating to fines & other law matters, from precedents, &c. from p. 1. to 360. Then follow,

CAT. HARL. Vol. III.

Num. 4116, 4117.

16. Presentation from the University to the Rectory of Hougham cum Marston in Lincolnshire. 1652. 361.

17. The last Will of John Boulstroad of Eaton Bray C^o Bedford, gent. 1655. 362.

18. The Will of John Stockwell Alderman of Camb. 1650. 36^o, &c.

19. ——— of Tho. Stidman of Newton C^o Camb. Yeoman, 1658. 71.

20. ——— of John Stockwell Jun. of Camb. fellow-monger, 1657. 372.

21. ——— of Samuel Shatbult of Great Everidon near Camb. 1658. And of Wm. Parke, D.D. of Ashton, C^o Essex. 1638. 311.

22. Dispensation & other letters from K. Charles to Trin. Coll. 1638, &c. 385-9. &c.

23. Copy of an Allowance of Mr. John Cole of Sutton in the Isle of Ely, to mark his swans in any of the Rivers, &c. in C^o Bedf. Hunting. Camb. & the Isle of Ely, 1662, with a drawing of the said Swan Mark. 403 4, &c.

24. "From Caius Coll. The manor of Mortimers with Newnham Mills, &c." 1664. 406.

25. Settlement of an Estate to Trin. Coll. at North-rington in Norfolk, 21 K. James. 413.

26. A Recovery betw. Mr. Bendish & Mr. Castle, beginning thus, "Oliver Ld. Protector," &c. 442.

27. Exchange of lands betw. Bryan Ld. V. Cullon, &c. and Caius Coll. 1664. 462.

28. The Copy of Dr. Stephen Perse's Will, 1615, fellow of Caius Coll. & M.D. &c. 465.

29. Copy of the Conveyance from John Jenkinson of Doddington, Esq. & Edw. Lane of Camb. gent. viz. Trinity Hostle, &c. 499.

30. "Copy of Indenture concerns the New River from the place called 9 Wells, serving the Conduit in Camb. Market Place," 1610. 507.

31. "An Assignment of a Coll. lease (viz. Trin. Coll.) in Warwick called Monkskirby," 1663. 511.

32. "A College lease (viz. Trin.) of Arrington, to Tho. Chichley of Wimple, C^o Camb. Esq. 1662." 521.

33. An Acquittance from the University for 1000 l. given by Rustall to the University of Camb. Also the Instrument & Declaration of the same (Tobias Rustall, Yeoman of the Robes to K. C. 2.) to what purpose he gave the said 1000 l. At the end is this, probably by Mr. Newton, "These 2 last writings I engrossed twice over in Parchmt. Dec. 1666." 555.

34. A Copy of Part of the Charter of K. H. 8. to Trin. Coll. Camb. concerning Barrington Rights, &c. 38 H. 8. 539.

35. Divers Leases, &c. as Precedents apparently. 541, &c.

36. "Trinity Colledge in Camb. hath the Patronage and right of Presentation to all the Vicarages following." 569, &c.

37. The Names of Benefactors to the said Coll. &c. At the bottom of which page is this "Vide Tr. Coll. Register booke with a black cover, A^o Dñi 1554. page 276." 575.

38. "Testament' Annæ Priest, spinster, C^o Norf. 1668." 582.

39. "Ult. Testament' Tho. Hill, S. T. P." Master of Trin. Coll. Camb. 1652. 588.

40. "Part of the Will of Mr. Gooch of Bury." 589.

41. Continuation of the list of Mayors of Camb. from 1634 above noticed, p. 614. At the end of which 1673. is this, "A Continuation of Mayors in my book of Charters of the Corporation of Camb." 617.

4117.

Praxis Curiarum Ecclesiasticarum, sub Whitgifto Archiepo. xvii.

This, & the two following numbers belonged to Mr. Baker, who has written thus in the front of this: "His H h booke

Num. 4117—4121.

booke belonged to Dr. Foorth, and was drawn up by Archbp. Whitgift, Dr. Cofin being then Dean of the Arches, Will. Aubrey LL.D. Mr. or Judg of the Court of Audience, & Dr. Lewin Judg of the Prerogative. It may, I suppose, be of some use, to show y^e practice of that time, when Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction was something higher than it is at present. How far it agrees with Clarke's Praxis, I have not observed, not having yet compared them."

4118.

1. Valor Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticor. Angliæ & Walliæ. 115 pages, perfect, having a table of Counties at the beginning. xvii.

2. Short passages from various poems, & at the end a number from Dryden's Virgil.

4119.

Archbp. Sharp's Book on English Coins. At the beginning is written, by Lord Oxford, "This MS. was given me by Mr. Sharp Son to the A. Bishop."

A neat small folio, divided into five parts; & interleaved. The pages being irregular, the leaves are now numbered with red ink. xvii.

1. Of the Silver. 1.
2. On the Gold Coins. 13.
3. "Observations on the Scots Money." 21.
4. "Of the Irish Coins." 27.
5. "Notes upon Mr. Nicholson's book, wherein he treats of the English Coins, & of which he had described my opinion before he printed it." 31.

Opposite to p. 31. is written by Ld. Oxford himself, "The following Sheets are inserted in the New Edition of the Historical Library." The whole or principal part of this Vol. is printed by I. Nichols in the Bibl. Topog. And besides Pinkerton's late publications on Coins, the Rev. Rogers Ruding has since published a Volume on English Money, & is now collecting for a larger Work on the same.

4120.

"Abridgement of the Inquisitions post mortem, or Escheat Rolls of the Tenants from the Crown in the Counties of Somerset & Dorset, from the reign of H.3. to R.3. inclusive." xvii.

"This Title was written by I^{no} Antis Esq." & above is this, "Bought in Mr. Rawlinson's Sale, 1734.—Oxford B. H." It contains 407 pages of the above Inquisitions, with the names of persons & places on the opposite side of each article, with the dates above. Prefixed to this is another collection, entitled, "Abstracts of Records and other Evidences." (p. 80.) "The Manor or Parish in Alphabet, the men's names in a table." These also relate to Somerset & Dorset, & contain a few Seals of Arms tricked.

4121.

Codex membranaceus, bene scriptus, modicè sed elegantior ornatus, paginas habens 438, et continens *Historiæ Augustæ Scriptores*, ab Hadriano ad Carinum: Cum hoc titulo, "Vitæ Principum Romanorum aliorumque qui tyrannice Rem. P. invaserunt." xv.

1. Vitæ D. Adriani, & Commodi; per Aelium Spartianum. 1.
2. — Antonini Pii, Marci Antonini, & Lucii Antonini, per Julium Capitolinum. 28.
3. — Commodi Antonini, per Helyum Lamprium. 64.
4. — Pertinacis, per Jul. Capitolinum. 78.
5. — Didii Juliani, per Ael. Spartianum. 89.
6. — Avidii Cassii, per Vulgatum Gallicanum. 96.

Num. 4121—4126.

7. Vitæ Severi & Pescennii Nigri; per Ael. Spartianum. 107.
8. — Clodii Albini, per Jul. Capitolinum. 133.
9. — Caracallæ, & Getæ, per Ael. Spartianum. 145.
10. — Macrini, per Jul. Capitolinum. 162.
11. — Diadumenii Antonini, per Julium Lamprium. 167.
12. — Heliogabali, per Ael. Lamprium. 175.
13. — Alex. Severi, per Ael. Spartianum. 197.
14. — Maximinorum 2, Gordiorum 3, Pupieni & Balbini, Valerianorum 2, Galienorum 2, & Salonini, per Jul. Cap. 237.
15. — Triginta Tyrannorum. 312.
16. — Claudii Augusti, per Trebellium Pollionem. 342.
17. — Aureliani, Taciti, Floriani, Probi, Firmi, Saturnini, Bonosi, Proculi, Numeriani, & Carini: per Flavium Vopiscum. 363—437.

4122.

Justi Lipsii, de magnitudine Hebræa, libri imperfecti. Codex chartaceus. In primo folio scriptum est, "A Copy from the original, wrote with the hand of Lipsius." Opus, ut videtur, ineditum. xviii. Subjungi debet hoc opus tractatui Lipsiano de *Magnitudine Romana*, ut in exordio apparet. "Cum de Magnitudine Romana differuissem, diebus aliquot post iterum ad me Auditor," &c.

Post folium primum inseritur Lipsii Epitaphium, ut in operibus ejus conspicitur.

4123.

1. Galfridi Monumetensis, Gesta Regum utriusq; Britannia. Scripsit Albertus, filius Joh. Alberti. 1300.
2. Guidonis de Columna, Historia Trojana. Scripsit idem Albertus A.D. 1309. xiv.
3. Martini Poloni Chronicon.
4. Aetates sex Mundi: et Cursus & ordo temporum.
5. Liber provincialis in districtu Romano.
6. Mappa Mundi, folium unicum. Codex membranaceus, bonus.

4124.

1. Bedæ Presbyteri, Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ gentis Anglorum, libri 5. xii.
2. Vita venerabilis Bedæ.
3. Vitæ S. Abbatum Monasterii in Wiramutha, per Bedam compositæ. At 2 tantum folia prima exstant: cætera desiderantur. Codex membranaceus.

4125.

Copy of a Charter granted to the East-Land Company of Merchants, 17 Aug. 1568. xvi.

4126.

Henry Tubbe, of St. John's College in Cambridge, his various works. The first Epistles dated 1648, the last 1654. A Paper book, fairly written, containing, xvii.

1. Epistles. 1.
2. — in verse. 37.
3. Elegies. 43. A second book. 60.
4. Hymnes. 64.
5. Epistles translated. 68.
6. Odes, beginning with the 12th, but in couplet Verse. 18.
7. Satires. 91.—Again, 99.
8. Characters. 95. 151. 153.
9. Epigrams. 111. 159.
10. Epistolæ ad familiares, Libri 2. 133.
11. Devotions.

Num. 4126—4136.

11. Devotions, in three Centuries, incomplete. 143.
Mr. Tubbe is a very loyal writer, and for his time, a tolerable poet.

4127.

Account of the Rights in the common Pasture called Wildmore, & other of the Fens, in Lincolnshire; a thin folio.
xvii. 29.

4128.

An Account of the Earl Marshal's Court.
In fol. 1. "A Court of Chivalry held in the painted Chamber at Westm. 24 November 1623, by Tho. Earle of Arundell & Surrey, E. Marshal of England." A paper book, of 32 leaves.
xvii.

4129.

The solemn Rites and Ceremonies of the Coronation of K. Charles 2, 23 April, 1661; Observed & collected by Elias Ashmole Esqr. Windsor Herald, fol. 24. neat & perfect.

See N° 4237, on the same subject, in Latin & French.
xvii.

4130.

Account of Causes tryed in the Starr Chamber, 1631. A paper Book of 92 leaves, fairly written, and bound up with N° 6235.
xvii.

4131.

1. Register of Causes in the Bishop of London's Court from the year 1628 to 1633.
2. A Rental of the King's Lands in Herefordshire and Gloucestershire, 30 H. 8.
3. Recorda Assise Gloucestria, tempore R. Elizabethæ. A large Paper Book.
xvii.
xvi.

4132.

Petri Comestoris Historia Scholastica. Codex membr. olim Monast. S. Aug. Cantuariensis.
xiv.

4133.

A Register of the Offices of the Crown, & of her Majesties Chamber, Household & Stable; with the Officers of all her towns, castles of war, bulwarks, fortresses, houses, parks, forrests, & chases; and the several fees belonging to each; together with the valuation of the several livings of the Bishops in England & tenths thereof; likewise of the Deanries, and Nobility of England, according to their degrees, with other memorable things, 1593.
xvi.
With this Number are bound up 4271, 4311, and 6014; which see.

4134.

Abstracts of Charters & Grants of the Kings of Scotland, from the Year 1456 to 1513.
This book is a transcript of N° 4895, or partly so.
xvii.

4135.

Abstract of Records of Estates in Lincolnshire, with an alphabetical Index of the Proprietors. A thick folio of 488 leaves, written; at the top of the 1st p. of which is noted "bought in Mr. Rawlinson's Sale;" & at the end of it "A Booke of Offices of Mr. Beresforde, &c. 1655."
xvi.

4136.

A small folio of 116 leaves of paper, badly written, & not all in good preservation, entitled, "Rentalls of Manors in Essex," but it contains divers other matters, as copies of Court Rolls, Wills, &c. At the top of the first leaf is "This booke made the x day of July, 28 H." &c. R. Frome, John Bate, Walter Wayes, & Self, &c. "This boke made now the 11 day of June, 1541."

1. A note taken 21 March, 1590. of the Will of Thos. Bosham.

Num. 4136.

2. An Indenture 20th H. 8. betw. John Pryor of Caldwell in C° Bedford, and Anthony Darcy, Esq. about the Rectory of Tollethunt in Essex, and Vicarage of Towzon Major, &c.

3. Indenture betw. Thos. Jac, of Totham in Essex, gent. &c.

4. Court Baron of Tollethunt, or Bowerchers Hall, 1591.

5. View of Franc Pledge with Court of Sr. John Petre Kt.

6. "The last Will & Testamt. of Myddle John Whytlocke, who died 30 years past at this Jan. 1583."
10.

7. Rental of the Manor of Mundon Monastery, An° 18 H. 8.
12.

8. Hatfield Peverel nuper Priory Court, &c. 7 H. 8.
14.

9. Manor of Bradwell juxta Mare.
18.

10. Will of John Smith of D°
19.

11. Indenture between Arthur Heveningham of Suffolk, Esq. & Rich. Whillock of Essex, 14 Eliz.
32.

12. Copies of Evidences appertaining to certain freehold lands, held of the Manor of Stainbridge in Essex, &c.
36.

13. A Recovery in Wyckham Court in Essex, from E. Peares to H. Hodgeston of Heybridge.
39.

14. Indenture 23 Eliz. between Eliz. Browne, widow, late wife of Wistan Browne, Esq.
42.

15. Instructions of a will from Alexander Boreham of Burnham, in Essex, &c. 1579.
46.

16. "The last will & testamt. of John Croke of Hockley in Essex, &c. 1547."
50.

17. Assignment of a lease to Thos. Woodward, &c. 26 Eliz.
53.

18. "The Taske Rowle in the Parishes of Kelbean."
55.

19. Pedigree & Will of John Marler of Kelveden, 1450.
60.

20. Will of Thos. Marler of D° 1474.
64.

21. The Manor of Wickham in Essex, & Pedigree of Phippe.
67.

22. Will of John Cripps of Salcote Wigborowe, Essex, Maryner, 1586.
72.

23. Last Will, &c. of Wm. Meeke of Langenhoo in Essex, Yeoman, 1501. 20 H. 8.
76.

24. Courts, &c. of Southminster, 25 H. 8.
78.

25. The answer of Wm. Turnor defendt. to the bill of complt. of Thos, Larke & Marg. his wife, &c.
80—1.

26. Fine levied before the Court of Maldon in Essex.
83.

27. Indenture of mortgage, &c. betw. John Whitlock & Robt. Cook, also betw. John Sands, Kt. & Rich. Wroth.
85. &c.

28. The last Will & Testamt. of John Whytlock of Gouldanger, Com. Essex, 1574.
89.

29. The Will of Robt. Cannocke of Layremerney in Essex, gent. 1581.
92—3.

30. An Inquisition taken after the death of Anne Marchioness of North^a. otherwise called Lady Anne Bourcher, 13 Q. Eliz.
93—4.

31. H. Somersom's feoffment of a House in Chelmsford, in Essex, &c. 3d Eliz.
96.

32. The Grant of Campos Close in Little Totham, Essex, to Mr. Appleyard, & so to Sr. Arthur Heveningham, &c.
100.

33. Jo. Agoddishalfe's will of Totham, &c. and feoffments of Tho. Saunes, &c.
104.

34. Leonard Sandell of Hatfield Peverell, Esq. sale of the Manor & Rectory of Woodham Mortimer, &c. 6th Eliz.
111. &c.

35. Letters Patent of Philip & Mary, of the Manor of Great Totham, Essex, Mickleton, & Lyme.
37. "The

36. "The taske booke of Much Totham, of old custome, gathered for a whole tenth & fifteenth within the same parishes."

Num. 4136—4145.

37. "The demyse of certain Lands, &c. in Messinge, Essex, appurtaining to the free School in Earl's Colme, made by the Earl of Oxford to John Bushe of Messinge aforesaid," &c. 113.

38. The xvth. to the King of Little Totham with Coldham. 114.

4137.

Nobility of England & Ireland, Courts of Record, Officers of the Crown, & his Majesties household. The Counsellors of the North of Wales, & the Marches; the Admiralty, the Armory & the Mint; (See 1848, 1857, 4257.) Towns of Defence, Castles with Houses, Parks, & Forests, a° 1633. xvii.

This Manuscript, of 42 leaves, was bought at Mr. Rawlinson's Sale, & is bound up with 780. & 3 others.

4138.

"The Theorick & Practick of Warre, written for the Prince Don Phillip of Spayne, by Don Bernardino de Mendoza." xvi.

A paper book of 442 pages, very legibly written. Translated, doubtless, from the Spanish, but by whom is not said. The Attestation of Don Francisco Arias de Bobadilla is prefixed, & dated May 12, 1595.

4139.

1. Arguments for & against the Quo Waranto, brought against the City of London, 1682 & 3, 34 & 35 C. 2. 1. xvii.

2. Argument for holding an Office, without taking the Test. 98.

3. Sir Ed. Hale's Case touching the King's Power of Dispensation. 101.

4. Case of the East India Company against Interlopers. 107.

A Paper book of 245 leaves.

[4140.—4174. *Octavo.*]

Chr. Wafe's Opinion of the Standards of Money, & Mint Causes. Title, "A briefe Opinion of Christopher Wafe Gouldsmith, concerning the Standards of the Moneys & Mint Causes of this Realme of England." 15 leaves. Bound up with Nos. 5231, 6364, 6385, and 6459. xvii.

4141.

"Lettera di Galileo Galilei scritta a Ducheſſa di Toscana." An Italian MS. of 79 pages, neatly written. Bound with 5199, &c. xvii.

4142.

A Book of Anthems, in verse & prose. A thin Book neatly written; the Anthems placed alphabetically, & the name of the Composer of the Music subjoined to each. xvii.

4143.

1. *Edgari Regis Leges Ecclesiasticæ. Saxonice.* xvii.
2. The ancient Form of bidding Prayer.
3. At the end, written the contrary way, the explanation of an Inscription. Bound with N° 575.

4144.

1. *Laur. Vallæ ad Pontificem Oratio, de articulis fidei, &c.*

2. ——— ad *Alfonsum R. aliud Siculum, aliud Neapolitanum esse regnum.*

Codex membranaceus, elegantissimus, atramento purpureo et miniato scriptus.

4145.

Tho. St. George's Treatise of Honour. xvii.
Dedicated to Wm. Cavendish, E. of Newcastle. Bound up with N° 9097.

Num. 4146—4155.

4146.

An Ordinary of Arms. xvi.

A neat small 4to, of 222 leaves at the bottom of which last is written, "finito p Gulielmus Dethick als York Herald al Dj 2° di Aprile l'anno 1572. ætate sua 28."

4147.

1. *Literæ fratris Rudisindi, præfidis Benedictinorum in Anglia ad congregationem de propaganda fide, 1624; de Cleri Anglicani difficultatibus. Folis tribus.* xvii.

2. "A Survey of the Answer to the Bp. of Chalcedon's Letter to the Laie Catholicks of England: sent unto him by the Heads of three regular Orders in England, 1629."

A Tract of considerable extent, closely written.

4148.

Lez droix et lez establissemenz de Normendie, en vers.

A Book written on Vellum, & in short French Verses. xv.

4149.

A Book of selected Popish Prayers for all the Year. A thin paper book, neatly written. xvii.

4150.

1. *S. Hieronymi, de officiis Librorum, Epistola.* 1.
2. *Plutarchi liber de liberis educandis; ex versione Guarini Veronenſis.* 6.

3. *De ingenuis moribus liber, ad Ubertinum Carariensem.* 40.

4. *Epistolæ 2. Poggij, et Guarini.* 94.

5. *Fran. Barbari, de re uxoria, liber. fol. 97.—idem extat ad num. 4090.*

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, foliorum 193.

4151.

Grammatica Græca: in titulo "Compendium Græco Latine." xvii.

Ad finem inscriptio hæc, cum Epigrammate: "Therowgood Meautys hunc Librum scripsit."

Sunt qui lectori longo fastidia libro

Longa ferant, fas sit scribere pauca mihi.

Iste tamen poterat, lector, liber esse libellus;

Pendere nam culpas non numerare decet."

4152.

History of the Council of Trent, in eight books. Neatly written on paper, 222 pages. Abbreviated not injudiciously, from Brett's translation of Sarpis's History. xvii.

4153.

A Paper book very fairly transcribed, containing several writings of Sir Kenelm Digby.

1. A discourse concerning Edmund Spenser. 1.

2. Several of his Letters in English. 7.

3. Others in French. 93.

4. Discours Academique. 145.

The whole contains 153 written leaves; but it seems that the Discours is incomplete. It is bound up with N° 7375.

4154.

S. Anselmi, de Deo, Caritate, Humilitate, de Judiciis, &c. Tractatus, "Credendum est esse unum aliquid quod est quicquid aliud est." xvii.

Codex membranaceus.

4155.

Collection of Things remarkable out of several Authors, principally English History, & very miscellaneous. It is a very small 4to, badly bound, its leaves very frequently inverted. xvii.

Num. 4156—4165.

4156.

"Gervasii Tilburienfis, de necessariis Scaccarii observantiis, Dialogus."

Liber chartaceus foliorum 80. cum indice. Compactum 5197.

4157.

Names of the Counties, Cities & Towns corporate, limited for the Collection for the Fire at Cotton End: together with the Sums collected, & the Charges of collecting, 1672. xvii.

4158.

Francisco Marcaldi's Description of Scotland, 1581; in Italian. Bound with N° 582, 681, and 6368. xvi.

4159.

Michaelis Murgetrod, de Græcarum disciplinarum laudibus. Oratio: cum Epistolis 2, & versibus, Johanni Bell, Collegii Jesu Cantab. Præfectori, inscriptis; et Oratione, cum Aristotelis Meteorologica exponeret, habita. xvii.

Liber non ineleganter scriptus. In primo folio legitur, "Given by Mr. Noel, 1st Nov. 1717."

In eodem volumine compactus cum Numis. 5048, & 6925.

4160.

1. Musical Observations & Experiments in Musical Sounds, belonging to the Theoric part of Music. xvii.

2. How to tune an Organ, Harpsichord, Virginal, or Espineta. 65.

3. A short introduction to the Knowledge of Descant, or composing of Music. 69.

The book contains 78 pages, written with tolerable neatness, but by whom does not appear.

4161.

A List of the Royal Navy & Army, a° 1686. On Vellum, with the date of building each Ship, & many curious particulars. xvii.

4162.

Tho. Lushington, of Broadgates Hall in Oxford, his Recantation to the Parliament, of two Sermons. Imperfect at the beginning. A curious Tract neatly written. Bound up with N° 1840, 6383, and 7361.

4163.

1. Chronologia ab Orbe condito usq; ad A.D. 1453.

2. Tractatus de 70 hebdomadibus Danielis.

3. Tractatus de Cyclis, &c. xvi.

Liber chartaceus, satis clarè scriptus.

4164.

Revenue of the Land Tax in several Counties of England & Wales, a° 1683. A small 8vo, plainly written in Columns, specifying, 1. The weeks & months of collecting. 2. The Amount. 3. The Receipt. 4. Arrears. 5. Salaries. 6. Riding Charges. 7. Money remitted. But the Counties are mixed, viz. Cheshire, & part of Stafford & Salop. xv.

4165.

Aeneas Sophistæ (five, Gazæi), Theophrastus, i. e. Dialogus de Immortalitate Animæ, e Græco in Latinum conversus. Exstat Græce et Latine cum notis C. Barthii Lipsiæ Editus, in 4to, 1655. Etiam Latine, a Joh. Wolfio conversus, (ex exemplari Græco in Bibl. Reip. Aug. Vindel.) ad calcem Philonis Judæi, Basil. 1561. Vide Sax. Onomast. A.D. 490. xv.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, cui deest folium unicum in initio.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4166—4173.

4166.

1. Artis Geomanticæ & Astrologicæ Tractatus quinque. xv.

2. Ars Memoriae.

3. De infomniorum interpretatione.

Codex membranaceus, vetus, imperfectus.

4167.

"La Monarchia di Spagna, di Fr. Tomaso Campanella." An Italian MS. on Paper; 240 pages, neatly written. xvi.

4168.

Forms for Letters on various Subjects, in Italian, elegantly written on Vellum. The Author's name does not appear in the work, but *Alfonso a prato*, is written at the beginning. xv.

4169.

1. M. Tullii Ciceronis Cato major, five de Senectute liber. xv.

2. ————— Lælius, five de Amicitia Dialogus, cum notis in marginibus.

3. ————— Paradoxa.

Codex membranaceus, non inelegans.

4170.

Monumental Inscriptions in Buckinghamshire, Berks, and Oxfordshire: collected A.D. 1660. It is a small 8vo, of only 70 pages written, and nearly 4 times as many blank leaves, at the end of which are two pages of names of Places in those & several other Counties, but not with any reference to the Places described, which are as follows, viz.

Hampton Doyle; Hampton Gay; Shipton upon Charwell; Ilalton; Waterpery; Wormenhall, Bucks; Ickford, Bucks; Weston on the Green; Wendlebury; Merton; Biceter als Borcester; Caversfield Bucks; Stretton Audley; Fringford; Bucknell; Launton; Chesterton; Ludgerfall, Bucks; Brill, Bucks; Burford; Minster Lovell; Witney; Cogges; South Leigh; North Leigh; Banbury; Newnham Courtney; Little Wittenham, Berks; Clifton; March Baldon; Sandford; Cherlbury; Kiddington; Stokelyre, Oxf.

4171.

Disputationes Theologicæ in Scholis Cantabrigienfibus habitæ, A. 1677, 8, 9, & 1680. xvii.

Liber chartaceus, eleganter scriptus, comparandus omnino cum num. 4069.

4172.

1. Instructions for a Parish Priest. "Sacerdotes parochiales tenentur per Canones docere." xv.

2. S. Basilii Liber ad Monachum, pro reformatione Vitæ suæ.

3. De utilitate tribulationis, Tract, "Anima tribulata & temptata."

4. Indulgentiæ a papis concessæ.

5. "Quomodo Bannæ matrimoniales sunt publicandæ."

6. Instructio pie vivendi. "In principio cujuslibet operis."

A curious book of old devotional Tracts, in Latin & English, written on Vellum.

4173.

1. Selecta ex Stadii in Jul. Florum. Comment°, ordine alphabetico.

2. Notæ ex Q. Curtio.

I i

3. Sententiæ

Num. 4173-4178.

3. Sententiæ ex multis Auctoribus.
At the other end,
4. "Collections out of Sands his Travels."
5. Choice observations out of Baker's Chronicle.

4174.

Selecta ex Lelandi Collectaneis, in Biblioth. Bodl. autograph.

A small 8vo. of only 25 pages, written; & chiefly relating to Herefordshire, by the same Person seemingly, as the City of Hereford before noticed, vizt. 4046.

4175.

Arms & Genealogies of some of the English Nobility. Some of the Arms blazoned. At the beginning, the date of 1644.

4176.

1. Of the Office of Steward of England: by Sir R. Cotton & W. Cambden. xvii.
2. Of the antiquity, use & ceremony of Combats in England: by James Whitlock, &c. 12.
3. About giving the Lye. 34.
4. Concerning Duells in Spaine. 37.
5. "Extracts out of the D. of Bullyon's Discourse, touching the Lye & the Blow; by Mr. Luekenor." 38.
6. Antiquity & Office of E. Marshal of England: by Sir R. Cotton. 40.
7. Usage of Gilbert de Strigull, E. Marshal of England, at the Coronation of H. 2. 107. b.
8. Observations concerning the E. Marshall, and the Jurisdiction of the L. High Steward, Constable, &c. 112.
9. Etymology, Antiquity, & Office of E. Marshall. 119. b.
10. Commission of the Office of E. Marshal. 126. b.
11. Of the Office & Duty of Heralds. 131. b.
12. Mr. Fr. Thinne's Discourse of Bastardy; & Heralds. 139. b.
13. About Disorders in the Heralds Office, a° 1624. 158.
14. Fr. Thinne, concerning trial of Armes. 170.
15. A Table of Contents. 188.
- Here the Collection seems originally to have ended.
16. Orders for the Officers of the King's Works. 192.
17. Rotulus Parliamenti, 36 E. 3. 205.

4177.

1. Epigrams & witty Sayings. 1.
2. Oath of a Privy Councillor, Clerk of the Council, Secretary of State, &c. 10.
3. Proceedings in Parliament in the Case of the E. of Bristol & the D. of Buckingham, a° 1626. extracted from the Journals. 11. b.
- At the other end of the book,
4. Bishops may vote in causa Sanguinis. 1.
5. Bishops ought not to vote in Parliament. 9.
6. Sundry Extracts. 11.
7. Extracts from the Council books of James the first. 13.
8. Miscellaneous Extracts. 17.

4178.

A paper book most beautifully written, dedicated to the King, & bound in blue Morocco, with the Royal Arms, as if a presentation Copy. It had however passed into other hands, for in the first leaf is written, (apparently by Lord Oxford) "This Book I bought of Mr. Webster, who published the Life of General Monk, wrote by Skinner." xvii.

Num. 4178-4181.

The title, at full length, is this, "The designed Loyaltie of the renowned General George Monck, in restoring King Charles the Second, justified in a Memoriall delivered in to the Right Honorable John Earl of Bathe. To which is annexed a Postscript. By John Price D.D. Chaplain to the late & now Duke of Albemarle."

4179.

A Book of Tacicks & Strategeticks. Written rather fairly, but without any title, dedication, or preface. xvii.

4180.

An alphabetical Catalogue of a Library. On the Cover are the Royal Arms, & C.R. it was therefore probably, the Library of Charles the Second. xvii.

4181.

A handsome folio, well written in 358 pages, "Bequeathed to my Ld. Oxford, by Mr. Hugh Thomas," as appears by Wanley's writing at the beginning. The Contents are,

I. The History of Welsh Heroes, by threes, or triads, in Welsh and English. fol. 1. to 13. which is followed by a copious alphabetical Index, p. 14. to 21. In p. 6. are the following illustrations, "This History Mr. Vaughan of Hergert conjectured were wrote about 1000 years since, but in as much as they mention the venerable Beda, whose death was in 731, & Morgan Muynvuir King of Glamorgan, whose death was about 972, they would not be wrote above 700 years past, unless there was another Copy older than this. Lhyvyr Koch o Hergert, from whence this was taken, was wrote about 450 or 500 years since; the Author of both is uncertain. There is another History under the same title with this, now or late in the Custody of Sr. Richard Win of Gwider, collected by a learned Priest called Thomas ap Jevan ap David ap Kynrig ap Jorwerth, who was a great traveller, & had sometime studied at Rome, as himself, faith & wrote with all integrity imaginable, about the year 1500, a good part taken out of the former, & several other things much later, tho' never digested into any method, which here follows verbatim, but in a little better order, shewing by the figures in the right side margin, wherein he agrees with the former." There are various other remarks and interlineations, &c. by a different hand.

II Entitled on the binding, "Welsh Pedigrees," but the principal Contents are as follow,

1. "The Division of Wales, taken out of Lhyvyr Koch o Hergert, p. 377." 22.
2. "Achey yr Santy, or the Pedigrees of several British Saints, taken out of an old Welsh MS. wrote upon Vellum, about the year of our Lord 1250, late in the Custody of Mr. Edw. Lhuyd of the Museum." 27.
- There are some notes on the sides, by a different hand, viz. penes W.T. &c. 27. 29. &c.
3. "The Pedigrees of several British Saints, taken out of an old Welsh MS. of Mr. John Lewis of Lhuyrweney in Radnorshire, wrote about the Time of Queen Eliz." 30.
4. "The Genealogy & Issue of Brychan, copied verbatim, out of an old small Welsh M.S. written upon Vellum, by one Lhyvelin Offeriad, or a Priest, about 500 years past, now kept in the Archives of Jesus Coll. Library, this year 1710, which seems by him to be copied from another as old & unintelligible as this, by the many blanks he left where his is britest, for the Letters worn out in that MS. from whence he transcribed it, & therefore seems to be the only true Copy now extant." 33.
5. "The Pedigrees of several Saints & Princes of Wales, taken out of the former MS. of Lhyvelin Offeriad, fol. 35. b." 38.
6. Remarks upon the above Brychan's descendants, &c. & the above account of Mr. John Lewis p. 31. cotemporary

Num. 4181, 4182.

porary with whom was the famous Dr. Davis who in an old MS. has made another collection," &c. 39.

7 "The Copy of an old MS. in the Cottonian Library. (Vespasian A. 14.) wrote upon Vellum, about the year of our Lord 1000, in Latin by some English Author who did not understand the Welsh, but as some other translated it to him, and now done into English." Of the visitation of Breckeniog, with the account of Brychan & his descendants, &c. 44-5, &c.

8. Another copy in Latin only, from the "Cotton Library, Domitian A. 1. fol. b. 157." entitled "Cognacio Brychan unde Breckeyinawe dict. est pars Demetie a South Wallie." 48.

9. Very ancient Pedigrees of the Kings of Glamorgan, &c. & arms neatly drawn & illustrated by long historical accounts, &c. 57. &c.

10. "A translation of the Charter granted by Thos. de Aven to the Abbey of Morgan." Dated at Aven, 1349. 68.

11. Pedigree of W. Blethin Ld. Bp. of Llandaff, who died 1591. 84.

12. "K. H. 2d. in 1171, marching thro' South Wales for Ireland, curiously received by Prince Rys, &c. 85.

13. A long history of the Kings of Brecknockshire, & of the descendants of Brychan, &c. p. 125, &c. where the author notices "the old MS. wrote about the time of Q. Eliz. titled the History of Brecknockshire (by my great Grandfather Thomas ap John) &c." also in the next page "Marchell & the Author of the MS. in the Cotton Library saith," &c. 126.

14. Other Pedigrees with monumental Inscriptions in the Priory of Brecknock, in the Chapel of Battle, &c. of Howel Morgan, &c. 1624. and Tho. Davies Bayliff of that Town, &c. 1635. and David Thomas, &c. who died 1638. 150.

15. Note about the Estate of Morgan Proffer along the East side of the churchyard of Lhanvronack, toward the River Uske. 156.

16. A curious historical & genealogical account of the family of Thomas, p. 157-8. down to the author's father, mother, brother, &c. 167-8.

17. Parish Churches of Lhandhew & Brecknock, &c. with an inscription upon Mary & Margaret Thomas, 1697, &c. 170.

18. "Pedigrees, &c. of Morien Glas & Princes of Pembroke taken from a MS. written by Mr. Wm. Salisbury a very curious Antiquary, which I take to be most depended upon & faithful of any I have seen. This MS. was late in the Custody of our very learned Countryman Mr. Edw. Lhwyd * keeper of the Museum at Oxford." 208.

19. "Pedigree of Maximus the Britain, & his issue, who possessed all the Champion Countrey betw. the rivers Wey & Severn, the only family seated in Wales in time of the Romans, &c. collected from the best Welsh MSS." &c. 260-1, &c. 264, &c.

20. "Pedigree of Trevor of Brinkynall, Esq. after created Vis. of Dungannon & Baron of Rose Trevor in Ireland, by Charles 2d. in reward of his services in the battle of Marston More in C^o York, in which this Mark Trevor wounded Oliver Cromwell with his sword. 279. This handsome Vol. of Pedigrees has no Index.

4182.

Register of Council Causes, from 30 July, 1598, to the 10th of April, 1599. XVI.

A paper book, fairly transcribed.

*(See many curious particulars relating to Wales, &c. in his letters to H. Wanley, 3777, &c. before described.)

Num. 4183—4188.

4183.

Particular matters transacted in Parliaments of H. 5. & 6 and C. 1. viz. XVII.

1. Proceedings against Sir John Oldcastle for Heresy, 5 H. 5. 1.
2. Seizure of the Estate of Queene Joane, &c. 7 H. 5. 4.
3. Approbacio Pacis inter Angliam & Franciam, 9 H. 5. 6.
4. John Allen, &c. to be repaid the Sums they brought to the Mint to be coined. 7.
5. Margaret Duchefs of Clarence, & Johane D. of York, Heirs of Edmond Earl of Kent, 9 H. 6. 9.
6. Status Reventionum Regni, 11 & 12 H. 6. 11.
7. A congé d'elire for Worcester, 12 H. 6. 16.
8. The Regency, 16 H. 6. 17.
9. Ifabell, Wife of Sir John Botiller, forced to marry W. Pull, 15 H. 6. 19. b. 22.
10. Atteinture of the E. of Suffolk taken off. 23 H. 6. 20.
11. Journal of the House of Lords, concerning Impositions on Merchandise, 1671. 24.
12. ——— Suspension of Penal Laws & an Act of Pardon, 1672 & 1673. 33.
13. ——— Sir Hen. Finch made Lord Finch. 37.
14. The Lords Journal, continued to the Year 1679.

4184.

"Computus Ricardi Busby Sacre Theologie Doctor. unius Præbendar. dict. Ecclesiæ exercend. Officium Thesaurar. ibm pro uno anno integro finit ad festum Scti Michis Archi. Anno Dñi ñri Caroli scdi Dei grã. Magñ. Britani Scotiæ Franciæ et Hiberi Rñ fidei defensor. &c. decimo sexto, Anno Dñi 1664." Codex membranaceus, cum signaturis Decani et Præbendariorum. XVII.

4185.

Francisci Dagobert Pensum, R. Carolo 2. perfolutum scil. Elogia, Epigrammata, Odæ, &c. pulchre scripta & illuminata, A^o 1683. XVII. Liber chartaceus, foliorum 23.

4186.

Journal of the Privy Council, A^o 1579. Not very well transcribed. XVI.

4187.

Alex. Bayne's Notes upon Mackenzie's Institutions. The title in the book runs thus:

"Notes upon M^{kenzie's} Institutions, dedicated by Mr. Alexander Bayne, Professor of the Municipal Law of Scotland. With some additional observations, distinguished by this "mark being prefixed to them. Together also with the substance of the Decisions subjoined to the notes wherein they are cited."

A MS. very fairly transcribed, on Paper, and containing 284 pages.

4188.

A MS. containing 21 written leaves, & some blank, with the following title:

"Proposals humbly offered for the great Encouragement of Seamen. By establishing her Majesties Royal Navy upon such a Bottom, Regulation, & Power, as to maintain the Sovereignty of the Seas in time of War as well as Peace, &c. To protect and defend her Majesties Dominions in all parts of the World, &c.

To support the Trade of these Kingdoms, but more especially to impower & inforce an happy and durable settlement of that great & advantageous Trade, to the South

Num. 4189-4191.

South Seas, and Royal Fishery, which all the hopes, as well as the unanimous hearts and hands of the whole Kingdom are justly now busy upon. Against all Oppositions, the Jealousies of the Spaniard, French, or Dutch; or the Power of all them together, may produce to it." xviii.

The proposer's name does not appear, nor the date, but it was evidently written in the reign of Queen Anne. It is bound up with N^o 7504.

4189.

A thin folio of 72 pages, neatly written, in historical detail, & decorated with divers Arms painted, & Pedigrees, &c. as more fully expressed in the following title page:

"The Armes, Honors, Matches, & Issues of the ancient & illustrious family of Veer.

Described in the honourable progeny of the Earles of Oxenford & other branches thereof, from the first originall to the present time.

Together with a genealogical deduction of this noble family, from the blood of twelve forreine Princes, viz. three Emperours, three Kings, three Dukes, & three Earles, conveyed through the principal houses of Christendome.

Gathered out of History, Recordes, & other Monuments of Antiquity by Percivall Goulding."

On the back of this, is a punning Motto in six Latin verses, upon the name of Vere, & in the following page a preface addressed to one of the family in praise of the study of Antiquities & Genealogy, the former part of which may be seen intervoven with several others from the Harl. MSS. &c. at the beginning of Vol. II of the History of Staffordshire, p. xxii. In the subsequent part of this preface the author says "In this study (Sr) having sometimes been conversant according to my slender skill; I have, out of former collections intended for a greater worke, gathered the genealogy of Veer (the name w^{ch} of all others I am most bound to honor) & drest in theis homely Ornaments of myne owne fashioning, taken occasion to offer the same unto you, not as a publick work to patronize, but as a testimony of particular affection; unto which boldness my chief inducements were these; first the love & duty which not I alone, but many of my auncestors, as humble well wishers, have long borne to the honorable house of Oxenford, whereof yourself being an eminent branch, I presumed the rather my present would not prove ungratefull, &c. though a stranger to yourself, yet being a neighbour & heretofore well knowne & not a little beholding to your worthy brother Mr. John Veer. Lastly to shew some frute (tho' barren & unripe) of my travelles before employed this way, which intended to a compleat Collection of the Nobility of England, but interrupted by crosse accidents & layd aside long since, &c. &c. P. G."

This neat & curious MS. is now bound up with two other Collections, &c. relating to the family of Vere, viz. 6134, 6775, which see: also 4199; P. 13.

4190.

An Abstract of all the S^{er}itual Livings within the Kingdom of England & Wales in the King's disposal.

This is a thin folio consisting of 100 pages, perfect & in good preservation, having at the beginning a table of Counties, & the value of each living next opposite to it. xvii.

4191.

A Book directing the choosing & ordering of the Army & making War. xvii.

A MS. neatly written on Paper, but without any Author's name, & containing 234 pages.

Num. 4192-4198.

4192.

John Ker's History of Scotland. from the Restoration to the Union: The title runs thus: "An historical Account of the Publick Affairs of Scotland from the Restoration to the Union. Together with some private Transactions, which followed thereupon, to this present Time, never before published. By John Ker of Kersland, Esq.

"Non Scotus est Christe, cui liber non placet iste."

A Paper MS. very handfomely written, and containing 535 pages. xviii.

4193 & 4194.

Journal of the House of Lords, a^o 31, 33, 34, 37 & 38 H. 8. xvii.

A Paper MS. written fairly.

4195.

Collectanea ex Recordis publicis R. Henrici 4. &c. fol. 42. bene scripta et bene servata, &c.

1. "Defumpta Ex Bullis Papalibus secundum ordinem alphabeticum Paparum dispositis." Ab Anno Henrici 3^o 41^a ad ann. 7^o Edw. 3^o.

2. "Patentes de anno 4^o Henrici 4^o pars 1^a & 2^a." 6.

3. Rotulus Franciæ de A^o 1^o Regni Hen^{ci} 4^o. 7.

4. ——— Franciæ de anno 2^o Hen^{ci} 4^o. 10. b.

5. ——— Ibid 3^o 4^o & 5^o Hen^{ci} 4^o. 13.

6. Patentes de anno Sexto Hen^{ci} 4^o. 16.

7. "Defumpta Ex patentibus Regni Hen^{ci} 4^o Regis Angliæ de anno primo, pars 1^a &c. 17.

8. Ex Rotulo Vasconizæ de anno 1^o Regni Hen^{ci} 4^o. 19.

9. Patentes de anno 2^o Regni Hen^{ci} 4^o pars prima. 24. &c.

10. Patentes de an^o Regni Regis Hen^{ci} 4^o 2^o pars 2^a. 27.

11. Ibid. pars 3^a. 30.

12. Ibid. pars 4^a. 31.

13. Patentes de 3^o Hen^{ci} 4^o pars 1^a et 2^a. 40.

14. Vasconia de annis Hen^{ci} 4^o, 3^o, 4^o, 5^o, &c. 40. b.

15. Patentes de a^o 6^o Hen^{ci} 4^o pars 2^a. 41.

16. Vasconia de anno 6^o Regni Hen^{ci} 4^o. 42.

Codex chartaceus.

4196.

1. Several parts of the Gospels in verse. Defective in the beginning. xiv.

2. Legends of Saints, in verse, imperfect. 133.

3. Nicodemus his Gospel. in verse. 206.

4. The Prick of Conscience in verse. 215. b.

All in English. On Vellum.

4197.

Boccace, of the Fall of Princes, in 9 Books: in English Verse; by John Lidgate. xv.

A good MS. on vellum: a very little deficient at the end. See the account given at N^o 3486.

4198.

Arms & descents of Yorkshire Families. xvi.

A narrow folio with an Index of Places, Wapentakes, &c. at the beginning, old & damaged; & a more perfect Index of Persons towards the end. fol. 169. There are a few deficiencies & misplacing of the Pages, viz. at 89, 97, & 109.

P. 17. Has the following title.

"The trew & perfect book of the Visitations of Yorkshire. This Countie is divided into three Ridings, East, West, & North; & every Wapentake is divided into certaine bailiwicks." These are afterwards, with the names

Num. 4198, 4199.

names of the Lords, Knights, Esquires, & Gent. in each. (See also 4928.)

27—30. "This is the descende of the Right Honble. Ralph Ld. Ewer, Barron of Maulton, Lord President to his Ma^{ty} Counsell established in the Principality & Marches of Wales, who is heire male to the noble & auncient house of the Lord Clavering Baron of Werkworth, & from the noble family of Gefrey Ld. Tyfon, Baron of Anwicke & Mawton, who was slayne at the Battle of Hastings at the Conquest, & likewise one of the heires males of the Lord Vessy."

31. "The descent of the familie of Broderick of Broderick, Richmond & Middleton, in the Countyes of Yorke & Bprik of Durham."

34. The Right honble. Gilbert E. of Shrewsbury, Ld. Talbot of the Conquest; Ld. Talbot of Longheope & Creasinge; Ld. Strange of Black-moor, Ld. Furnivall, Ld. of Sheffield, Lovetofte, Worlop, & Grenelaye, & Justice of an Oyer of all her Ma^{ty} Parkes, Forrests, & Chaifes, Trent northward, Arms & Quarterings of Talbot painted below.

35. "The Right Honble. John Lord Darcie, Baron of Meinill & Lord of Aston, his quarterings with his crest." Then follow various other old, neatly painted arms, & quarterings, &c.

68. Pedigree of Bointon.

80. Pedigree of Skearne of Bonby, &c. with a tricked Coat of arms in 60 quarterings.

84. The Pedigree of Ellicar of Risbie.

101. The Pedigree of Constable of Hatefeilde.

102. Pedigree of Burton of Burton, &c.

110. The Pedigree of Constable of Cliffe & Flam-brough.

115, &c. The names & arms of all those that endeth with—fon.

122. The Pedigree of Mr. Constable of Dromaby.

132. b. &c. D^o of Sr. John Conyers of Hornbye.

4199.

A large folio, thus lettered on the back "Armes promiscuous with other Heraldical Notes & Fragments"

1. "A collection of all the Gentlemens Armes in the Countie of Devon." A fragment only.

2. b. Attested Arms & Crest of Thos. Webbe of Gillingham in Kent, Gent. 1581.

6. "The Gentlemen of name & armes in the Countie of Darbie, A^o 1569."

7. A large coat of arms & quarterings of Trelawny, &c.

9—10. Various coats & impalements of Myldmay thus inscribed "for Sr. Thos. Mildmay, Nov. 1591."

12. "You may impale all y^r maches for the furnishing of your windows, as Frevill & Lucy, Charlton, &c.

13. Arms & quarterings of Vere E. of Oxenford, &c. (See 4189. 6134. 6775.)

16. b. "All the Arms I found in Kingeston Church."

19. Arms "in Mathew Hulls house at Lanckbore."

25. Arms & Quarterings of James Lord Darcey. Also of Devorex, & another handsome Coat & Crest, with the Garter round it & Motto, "Regna firmat Pietas."

25. b. Arms, in 26 Quarterings of Carye Ld. Hunsdon, with the Names & Crests to each.

26. D^o of Grevile in 21 quarterings.

26. b. Another large Coat of Touchett Ld. Audley, &c. in 30 quarters, &c.

27. Arms of Trevor in 28 Quarters, &c.

27. b. Champney, Tucke of Kent, Rowland Lacon, &c.

28. Arms of Sidney, Visc. Lisle, & others.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4199.

29. Sutton at Dudley, Duke of Northumberland, &c. Nevil Ld. Abergavenny, &c. "Sigillum Franciscæ Comitissæ Hartfordiæ," & other arms, & crests, &c.

30. Cary Lord Hunsdon, & Devorex E. of Essex again.

31. Several foreign coats, &c. and a fragment with these titles, "To the Queene's most excellent Majestie."

"A book of all the Earls & Barons which were in the tymes of the most victorious Princes of famous memorie Edw. the first & Edw. II. &c. placed accordingly with their names & armes, & to your Highness humbly presented by yo^r obedient servant Gilbert Dethicke, Kt. Garter, principal King of Armes, &c. 1581."

31. b. Printed Arms of the Archbishop of Canterbury & Bishops, with notes, &c.

32. Arms & crest of Chalenor; Fitzherbert, &c. with some verses on the state of France, Sep. 12, 1585.

33. b. Arms of Mayors, Fishmongers, &c.

34. wanting.

35. "The Ladye Howarde of Effyngham," &c.

36. Is also wanting.

37. "A letter from Isabel dutchess of Rutland, to Garter, about sending a drawing of all the seve al coats which her son Rob. may give both on his father & mother's side, &c. with a rough sketch of 56 quarterings drawn upon it.

38. The same more finished, & opposite; the Arms & Quarterings with Crest, Quarter, &c. of Wriottesley; E. of Southampton.

38. b. A very large coat in 54 quarters, of Boucher Earl of Bath.

39. Arms & quarterings with Crest, Garter, & Supporters of Scroop, &c. Also of Pawlett, &c.

39. b. Talbot E. of Salop, Lord Windfore, Vere E. of Oxford (see more f. 13.) Lord Stourton.

40. & 41. are wanting.

42. &c. A number of Noblemen's single Coats.

45. Wentworth arms & quarterings, &c. Also underneath some notes about the Pedigree of John Hooper of the City of New Sarum in Wilts, Esq.

46. Various Arms, &c. with a rude sketch of a Monument, & this Inscription E. R. with the rown between them, & underneath "Cujus pudebit pigeat, ne feceris quod factum nolis. Quod commodavit fortuna tollet; quod mutavit natura, accipiet: Quod p. r. verit Virtus, Retinebis. Thomas Milles."

47. &c. Various Coats of Arms to the name of More.

50. b. Devorex E. of Essex, more full than before, at 25. 30. Lodowick Steward, Duke of Lenox, &c.

51. Monumental Inscription of Frances, Countess of Hertford, late wife of Edw. E. of H. son to Edw. Duke of Somerset, &c. dar to Wm. Ld. Howard of Effingham, &c. 1559.

51. b. Arms & quarterings of Stanley E. of Derby, & of Henry E. of Huntingdon, impaled with those of his Lady Cather. dar of John Duke of Northumberland, &c. most neatly tricked in 48 Quarterings each.

52. Brooke Lord Cobham, Ruffel & Cooke, Cary, &c.

52. b. Another neat Coat of 28 quarterings, for St. John, with an Escoccheon of pretence of 6 for Reade, &c.

55. "Anno Dñi 1539, May 18, installed Sir John Ld Russell, brother of the noble order of the Garter."

60. Arms of Blunt, &c. in 16 quarters. Starkey of Oulton, Pagenham, &c. Also the Arms & monumental Inscription of Mary dar & heir of G. Blennerhaiffet, Esq. wife of Thos. Culpeper, &c. Oct. 1587, æt. 70.

61. A letter to Garter from W. Sewyn, about his Pedigree & wife's Arms, &c. who was a Goldsmith. Also arms of Rich. Fletcher dean of Peterborough, &c. and of Brooke, Butler, Sanderfon, Villers, &c.

K k

62. b. Sr.

Num. 4119—4201.

62. *b.* Sr. Tho. Barrington Kt. his Arms & quarterings.
 64. &c. Arms of Bret of Staffordshire, Anger of Cambridge, Payton, Marche, &c. Wingfeild.
 68. A letter from W. Wicox, about the E. of Essex, &c.
 69. Arms of Ravenscroft, &c.
 72. &c. Beaumont with quarterings, Powel of Horsley in Flint.
 75. *b.* Church notes & arms, with names of persons but not the places.
 84. Arms of Brierton, Harington, Umpton, Boughton, Vaine, Mildemay, &c.
 93. *b.* Monumental Inscriptions upon H. Michell Esq. 1510. Tho. Knareburgh Esq. 1498. Robert Saunders, &c. 1559.
 112. Arms of Bullen, &c.
 114. Arms & quarterings of Harrington & Seal of Henry E. of Pembroke, &c.
 118. Sr. Robt. Chester of Royston in Hertford^e, Sr. John Parrott, & other arms.
 120. Arms & quarterings of Southcotts of Suffolk.
 120. *b.* Sr. John Knight of Toft in Essex.
 124. Coat of Ferrers in 50 Quarters.
 Then follows a copious alphabetical Index, which has no reference to this MS.
 126. Arms & quarterings of Skipwith, Sr. Thos. Leighton of Shropshire, Turner of Suffolk, Skerne with 20 quarterings.
 127. &c. Arms & quarterings of Newdigate, Hungerford, Sutton, Hinde, Zouche, &c. Markam & Griffin, Sr. Rich. Waynman, Sr. Edward Knightley, Ld. Vaulx, Colpeper, &c.
 128. *b.* Sr. Martyn Calthorp, Knight, Lord Mayor, &c. G. Viscount Villers.
 129. *b.* Arms of Xt Church Oxford, & King's College Camb.
 132. &c. Sr. Rowland Clarke Kt. Sr. Thos. Henage, Kt. Sr. Arthur Bassett of Devonshire, &c.
 139. Dudley E. of Warw. in 60 Quarterings.

4200.

Statuta Ecclesiae Metropol. S. Petri Ebor. cum Statutis Synodalibus. Cum indice praefixo. In primo folio scriptum est, stylo plumbeo, "This book is of the hand-writing of Dr. Covell." Codex chartaceus.

xvii.

4201.

The Mosaic Laws, reduced into method; by way of Institute.

xvi.

The title in the Book is thus written.

"The Introduction to the Law.

The { Moral
Judaical, and } Lawes
Ceremonial }

Collected out of the Bookes of { Exodus
Leviticus
Numbers
Deuteronomie }

And reduced into Method

By way of Institute

With the several Cases therein depending

So as they may be easily found,

And understood

With all their Rites and

Circumstances."

A large Paper Book, carefully written; a part of the first 40 leaves apparently eaten by Rats or Mice, the rest very legible, and curious in matter. To the digest of the Laws is added a history of the successive Governments of Moses, Joshua, & the Judges.

Num. 4202—4204

4202.

1. A Survey of the Navy, taken 1619, (See fol. 4) by Royal Authority.

xvii.

2. Conference in Parliament concerning the liberty of the Person of every free man. Argued by Sir Dudley Digges, Mr. Littleton, &c. Fairly transcribed.

4203.

John Lidgate's Translation of Boccace's 9 Books of the Fall of Princes.

xv.

A very clear & well preserved MS. partly on paper, partly on vellum, complete at each end, and in all respects more perfect than either N^o 3486 or 4197. At the end is this Colophon.

"Sy fyne le Livre de John Boches des cas des nobles hommes & femmes, translate du latyn en Francoys par Laurence du premyer fait, Clerk de la diose de Troye, et fut compilé ceste translation le 25 Jour d'Avril Mil cccc & ix. et cest allavoyr le lundy apres pasques che closes."

4204.

A large, thick folio of 108 leaves, entitled, "Heraldical & other notes & fragments."

This rough collection of Arms, Pedigrees, & some inscriptions seems, from the hand writing & other evidence (f. 81.) to have been the work of Robt. Brook the Herald. As there is no Index the following principal heads may be found useful.

1. Contains the Arms & Quarterings of Constable Ruffe Earl of Bedford, with Quarterings.

Another Coat impaling Brydges, Chandos, & other quarters.

2. Pedigree of Brome of Brome, C^e Salop. Fines relating to Suffex; Arms of Bray, &c.

3. Arms & quarterings of Townshend, &c. with Effigies of a man & woman kneeling, taken from Sende Church in Surrey, 1624.

3. *b.* Another small Monument for Thos. Coppinger, 15

4. Inscriptions, &c. relating to Shepey, from Burton's Leic.

A Pedigree of Littlebery of Tide, &c. with divers Arms.

8. A grant from K. E. to Richard Fenyse, Kt. Ld. Dacre, touching Lands, &c. in Lancashire.

9. Pedigree of Fowell, &c. with divers Arms, &c.

10. Pedigrees of Berkley, Tracy of Toddington, &c.

12. D^o of Woodechurch, Clarke of Wodechurch, &c.

18. D^o of Gascoigne, &c. Church notes of Saunders of Charlwood, Blake, & Sr. J. Audley, Kt. from Swaffham Market Norff. Horley Church, Surrey, &c.

21. Bostel Manor, & Inquisitions relating to Yorkshire.

22. Pedigree of Needham, Ld. of Stanton, &c. and of Brooke, &c.

23. Summons of Parliam^t & other old Evidence & Extracts relating to the Clifford family, &c.

23. *b.* "A note (or short description) of Ireland taken out of an old Parchment, written t. H. 2."

25. The arms, quarterings, & crest, with the "Provincial K. of Heraulds certificate of the Knighthood, & most noble descent & allyances of Sr. Ralph Bosville Kt." signed, &c. "Wm. Camden, Clarencieux Kinge of Arms."

26. Pedigree of Lord Clifford, &c.

26. *b.* A large Coat of Arms & quarterings of the Littleton family, &c.

27. *b.* Sketch of a Monument of Philip de Petetoat, Kt. 1361, &c.

29. Arms of Sir Brian Clapton, Palmer, Lake, &c.

30. 31. Divers Coats of Arms rudely sketched, &c.

32. Lord Wotton, Sr. Michael Sands, Sr. Rowland Haywood, &c.

32. *b.* Arms in Lichfield Cathedral, Mr. Babington's house the Chancellor of Lichfield, &c. Also in the Church

Num. 4204.

Church of Sherbourne, and in Obourne Church near Sherbourne. In the Parlour at Mr. Haley's, &c.

33. *b.* Various Arms of the family of Graye of Codnor, Ruthin, &c.

34. Arms, &c. in Westbury Church, C^o Glouc. of Pyott, &c.

Other Arms & Inscriptions of Walder, Rowley, Bracebridge, Harcourt, &c. 1515, 1496. in Kinsbury Church, Co. Warw. And in the Hall at Kinsbury. Also in Henbury Church, Glocest. . . &c.

35. *b.* Sr. Thos. Smith impaling Brydges, Chandos, &c. quarterly. Also Howard & Manninge, &c.

37. Arms of the Priory near Bishopgate, Merton, &c. Sr. Thos. Shirley with 24 quarterings.

An extract from an old book t. H. 1. 1100. relating to the family of Burdett with the several coats & distinctions particularly of John Burdett of Gainsborough, &c.

38. Pedigree of Cooke of Salisbury, &c. Arms of Cornewale, Townsend, & Vaughan, &c.

41, &c. 46. *b.* Sonde of Throwleigh in Kent, impaling Finch. The E. of Arundell with quarterings, &c.

Arms, &c. belonging to the Corporation of Abendon &c. Berks. Genealogy of Hulse of Sutton Courteney in Berks, &c. and of the Lovedens of Lamburne in Berks, &c.

43, &c. Arms of Sr. Henry Ventone & his Lady, Tho. Whitenhall of Perkhall in Kent, Pedigree of Sandes, &c.

44. A very old Monument of Sr. Thos. de Lovaine, &c. Other Arms & Inscriptions, &c. of the Bouchiers, &c. in Little Eyston Church, and in Rochfort Church, Essex.

45. Pedigree of Crefacer Ld. of Baronburgh in York with two rude drawings of figures, &c.

46. Pedigrees of Cooke of Wormely, Goodere, Pinchpoole of Marndey in Essex, Waleron, &c.

49. *b.* Pedigree of Argenthall, with a monumental Inscription in old French from Baldock Church in Hertfordshire, &c. Also a Pedigree of Hastings, with Arms of Kings of several Countries, neatly tricked.

51. Various Crests of the family of Booth of Barton, C^o Lanc. Dunham-massey in Cheshire, of Lincolnshire, Derbyshire, &c. taken out of a Book in the Office of Arms.

53. Pedigree of Littleton of Worc. & Staff. Arms of Sr. Christopher Hatton, 1588, neatly drawn.

53. *b.* Pedigree of Gascoigne of Harwood, C^o York.

55. *b.* "The Genealogie of the two antient families of the Leighes of Esthall & High Leigh," &c.

59. Inquisit. & short Pedigrees of the Sackvilles. See also p. 83. & 107. *b.*

61. *b.* 62. &c. Pedigree of Carington & Smith, &c. with divers Church notes & sketches of Monuments & Arms, &c. in South Halsted Church 1628, relating to the Bouchier family.

68, &c. Pedigree of Hillyard, Arms of Griffin, &c.

75. Arms of Blount, &c. And an Inscription for Eliz. Gardener da^r. of Sr. Edward Onslow, Kt.

80. York-Herald's Imprisonment & the cause thereof. See also 88. *b.*

80. *b.* Copy of a warrant from the E. of Dorset to Ralph Trefwell for the surveying of his lands, &c. in the Manors of Kimberhorne, Sheffield, Allington, Kingston, &c. C^o Suffex, 1615.

81. A description of a Messuage, House, & Land, &c. at Reculver in Kent, 1616: probably by Brooke the Herald, the supposed Compiler of this Vol. as he was buried at Reculver. (See Duncombe's Reculver in Bibl. Topog.)

81. *b.* "A note of the bargains made by Commission at the Court held in the West, 1612. viz. Stoke-Bishop, Olveston, Westbury, Twininge," &c.

82. Sr. Roger Lewknor of Trotten, C^o Suffex, Kt. passed his Estates remainder to Sr. Wm. Barentyne, &c.

Num. 4204—4206.

viz. divers Manors in Suffex, Middlesex, &c. as therein expressed.

82. *b.* A letter from H. 6. authorizing Sr. John Bosvell Kt. of the Religion of St. John of Jerufalem, to hold his Manor of Tempilgwytyng, C^o Glouc. This is entered in the Pedigree of Bosviles. (See p. 86. *b.*)

Will of Lawrence Holliday Alderman of London 29 Eliz. about Houses, &c. in Cirencester.

83. Ancient evidences of the family of Sacville, &c.

Arms & quarterings of Vere Earl of Oxford, &c.

Sr. Richard Welton, Chancellor of the Exchequer, &c.

83. *b.* "Ex libro feodorum Militum in Scaccario fol. 268. l. eyc."

84. Various notes of Arms, &c. badly written; & underneath is pasted an old print, with the Dimensions of the Schools at Cambridge.

86. The Manors, Lordships, Towns, & Lands w^{ch} Sr. Geoffrey Son of Adam de Dutton gave to certain of his gentlemen, &c.

87, &c. Description of an old house & estate at Denham Durdan, like the above noticed at Reculvers. f. 81.

Arms of Colleges, & Seal of the Chancellor, at Cambridge.

90. *b.* A coat of Arms of Sr. John Heath, Knight, from the Church of Willian in Hartfordshire, dated 1354. Pedigree & Arms of Englefield.

91. Arms of Barnard of Abbingdon, C^o North. Of the Harringtons; Anderfon, Essex, &c.

92. Ancient Arms, quarterings, &c. of the Howard family. (See also 96. *b.*)

92. *b.* Arms of families in Cornwall & Devon.

93, &c. Rowley Staffordshire, Leveson Pedigree, and Montague, &c.

95. Pedigree & Arms of Turner of Haverhill in Suffolk.

97. Some account of Sr. Ralph Sadler, with his monumental Inscription, Arms, &c. & of Sr. Thos. Sadler, &c.

99. Pedigree of Bulkeley of Bulkeley in Cheshire, &c.

102. Pedigree, Arms, & other evidences of Belgrave in Leicestershire.

102. *b.* Monumental Inscription for Thos. Son of John Bury of Bury Hall, C^o Lancast. & Eliz. his wife, da^r. of Thos. Stafford of Bradfield in Berks, Esq. &c. 1613.

104. Other monumental Inscript. & Arms.

107. *b.* Arms & quarterings of Devereux, &c.

4205.

Pictures & Arms of English Kings, & Knights Bannerets.

The paintings of the kings in their surcoats of Arms, from Wm. the Conq. to Henry 6th, with a few verses descriptive of the reign of each in 8 folios, and a painting of the Conqueror, seemingly landing from a Ship. Then follow 35 folios of Knights on horseback tilting, all being in surcoats of Arms. They are arranged according to several Counties, beginning with Suffolk, at 13 with Essex, &c. 25. Kent. 31. Yorkshire.

Then follow several folios of Knights on foot, in Surcoats of Arms, each holding a banner of the same.

xv.

4206.

Henry the Marquis of Newcastle, his Book of honour of the Sword, or the Art of Fencing: written with his own hand.

xvii.

A large paper book, with the signature of the Duke in several Places.

Journals

Num. 4207—4225.

4207, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15,
& 16.

Journals of the House of Lords, 25 28 & 35 H. 8. 1 2 3
5 6 & 7 E. 6: 1 2 3 5 & 6 P. & M: et 12 J. 1. See
also N^o 4193, & 4194.

In N^o 4207, is also, a History & Genealogy of the
Kings of England, from Egbert to Henry 6.

4217.

An Inventory of the King's Wardrobe at London,
12 H. 8. A good sized folio of 50 pages, plainly
written for that time, with this original title pasted at
the beginning. "The booke of all the Kyng's reche
stuf remaignyng in his standinge wardrobe of Robes
within the towre of London, delivered unto the sure
& sauf kepyng of Jamys Worlewe A^o xii^o R.
H. viij."

xvi.

4218.

A Translation of the two first Books of Bp. Samuel Parker's
History of his own Times; being half the Work.
The translation differs much from that of Newlin,
published in 1727. It extends from 1660 to 1675.

4219.

1. Hundreda, Civitates, Burgi, & Villæ in Comitatu
Norfolk, et Domini eorundem; 9 Ed. . . . xvii.
2. Villæ & Carucatae in Richmondia; ex libro cen-
suali, vulgo Domesday: nec non pictura Castrorum, & Re-
gis W. 1. Alano Comiti donantis.
3. Sigilla Nobilium antiqua, in 2 foliis.

4220.

An original Record of Fines at the Assizes at Ludlow,
from the 14 J. 1. to the 13 C. 1. xvii.

4221.

The descent of the family of the Howards, & also of
such families as are descended from them. Collected
by Richard Parker, 1615. xvii.
A very thick, large folio, having the leaves at top cut in
an indented form.

4222.

A large folio of 138 pages entitled, Orders & Laws for
management of the King's Mint, of which see extracts
&c. in Mr. Ruding's History. xvi.

4223.

A handsome Volume of 140 leaves, entitled, "Robert
Cooke's Baronage, with the Armes in colours,"
neatly painted, but the accounts of each person very
concise. See also 1104, 1966, 1993, 2154, 2190.
xvii.

4224.

The Establishment or List of Payments for Civil and
Military Affairs, for Ireland, a^o 1682. and also for
Tangier. With the Pension List of Ireland. A thin
paper book, illuminated, & apparently official. xvii.

4225.

1. Captain Barth. Velegas, a Spaniard, his Instruc-
tions for sailing from Callao to Panama, & back. pag. 1.
xvii.
 2. ————— from Perico to Callao. 22.
 3. ————— Panama to Peru. 29.
 4. ————— Panama to Acapulco. 71.
 5. ————— Acapulco to California. 105.
 6. ————— Callao of Lima to Chilo. 118.
 7. ————— Baldivia to Chilo & Guafu. 144.
 8. A Journal of an Englishman, from Gorgona Island
to the City of Batavia in the Island of Java. December,
1684. 154.
- A paper book of 208 pages, clearly written, & paged at
the bottom.

Num. 4226—4230.

4226.

A neat thin Quarto of 57 pages, containing,

1. An Abstract of the Revenue of the Land Tax in the
several Counties & Hundreds in England and Wales,
being an aid of 4s. in the pound granted to K. W. &
Q. Mary, for carrying on the War against France, as
more fully expressed in the Title page, to which is pre-
fixed an engraved Scheme of the Proportions the several
Counties paid to the Land Tax, 1693, and to the Sub-
sidies, 1697, with the Number of Members then sent to
Parliam. Calculated by John Smart at the Town Clerks
Office, London. At the end is a Table of Counties, &c.
xviii.

2. The Condition & Debt of the Navy, 1700.

3. A View of the Taxes, Funds, & Revenues, printed;
viz. total monies voted to Parl. during the War, from
1702 to 1712 inclusive, &c.

4227.

Abstract of the Revenue of the Excise, A.D. 1684. 5.
6. & 7.

A thin paper book, having 37 written leaves.

4228.

1. Sr. Fr. Vere's Account of the Defeat at Turnholt,
& the Battle of Newport: with a Supplement, by Sir
John Ogle. fol. 1. xvii.

2. Sir John Ogle's Account of Sir. Fr. Vere's Parley
at Ostend. 9.

3. Mr. Lewknor's Speech in Parliament, against a
Supply. 15.

4. Orders for exercising Soldiers. 17.

5. The Isles & Island Journey: by Sir Francis
Vere. 19.

6. Accompts & Instructions of Muster-Masters,
A. 1584. & 5. 30. b.

7. An order for the framing of Shot. 31. b.

8. Orders for the L. Lieutenants, 1583. 33. 34.

9. Instructions to Sir John Norris, &c. 1588. 38. b.

41. 46.

10. A Warrant & Lift for payment of the Army,
1599. 40. 53.

11. Number of Ships in the Realm, A^o 1583. 43. b. 48.

12. Proceedings of the Fleets, July, 1588. 47.

13. Forces of the Realm, A.D. 1574. 1577. & 1578. 57.

14. Instructions of Commissioners from Q. Elizabeth
to treat for Peace with Spain. 75.

15. L. Burleigh's Discourse about Q. Elizabeth's
matching with the Arch-Duke of Austria. 88.

16. Cardinal Sermonetta's Instructions to his Cousin
Petro Caetano, going to the Duke of Parma. 97.

A paper book, uniformly written.

4229.

A small folio of 225 pages, entitled,
"King Charles 1. his happy Progress & Success, from
30 March to the 23 November, 1644: related by Sir
Edward Walker, Garter King at Armes, & Secretary
the of Council of Warr." With a letter addressed to his
Majesty at the beginning. It chiefly relates to the West
of England, & begins with the Battle of Aylesford.
xvii.

4230.

Articles of News, in Italian, from Rome, Venice,
Antwerp, &c. in the years 1591—1596, &c. In
various hands. Perhaps taken from Italian Gazettes.
A paper book of 208 leaves. xvi.

6

Copie.

Num. 4231—4238.

4231.

Copies of some Letters of King Charles 1. 1645. xvii.

4232.

A folio of 166 pages containing,

1. Copies of Letters from & to Sir Thomas Parry, Ambassador in France, 1604. xvii.
 2. A letter to the Duke of Lenox; & from his Majesty to the French King, 1604. 144. & 5.
- Fairly & uniformly written. Bound up with 4762.

4233.

Silius Italicus, translated into English Verse by Tho. Rofs. xvii.

A fair copy, written on paper, each book separately paged. Prefixed are two dedications to the King, the first in prose, the second in verse.

N.B. Th. Rofs's Silius Italicus was published by Roycroft in 1661, with Sculptures; & also a continuation, in three books.

4234.

Copies of Letters from the Lords of the Council, 1629. 1638. 9. 40. 1. & 2.

A thick, paper book, but not more than a fourth of it filled. The Arms of the Duke of Newcastle within the Cover. xvii.

4235. & 4236.

Elements of Law, natural & politic: by Tho. Hobbs.

Two Copies of the same work; which is also in this collection at N° 1325. q. v. These are very fairly transcribed. xvii.

4237.

Processus ad Coronationem C. 2. anno rñi fui 13. "Ex-pedit. & examinat. per Thomam Agar, Deputat. Henric. Barker Armig. cñci Coronæ Cur. Cancellar. Anglie." (Vide 4120.) fol. 36. xvii.

4238.

A middle sized folio, very fairly written on paper, & well preserved, in 564 pages. At the top of the 1st leaf is Wanley's date as usual, "8 Nov. 1725." And on the top of the 1st Page is the following account of it in Ld. Oxford's own writing.

"This MS. History I had transcribed from a MS. my Ld. Kinnoul lent me; it is composed by General Drummond, whose da' was married to Thos. Hay after E. of Kinnoul & father to the present Earl."

Then follows the Title thus,

"The Genealogie of the most noble & ancient House of Drummond, containing a true account of the original extractions, the offspring & allayes of that family, deduced from the first of that name, an Hungarian Gent. & continued to the present age

By a friend to Verity & the Family.

Collected in the year 1681."

Besides the above, are several Mottos both in Latin & English. After which is a Dedication & Preface of 8 pages, addressed to James E. of Perth, Ld. Drummond, &c. shewing from what Sources his Information is derived, viz. the former collections & labours of four of the family & name; more particularly, "the famous Mr. Wm. Drummond of Hathornden framed a brief relation of the Pedigree of the family, & erected a godly tree of the stock, branches, and nearest allayes thereof. But Mr. John Freebarn, Minister of Maddertie, bestowed most labour, was supplied with the best helps, & came nearest to the Point if he had treated on that head only. Semper ego auditor tantum. My Ld. from

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4238—4243.

the well founded Relations of all these five Men, but more from the Remnants of your own authentic Evidences, the particular Writs & Charters of some Cadets of your House, with other historical Remarks, Traditions, & MSS. the following narrative is gleaned & set together," &c. At the Conclusion he thus subscribes himself,

"My Ld. your most Humble Servant
and most affectionate Cusine W. D."

The following are the general Heads of this curious family history, which has no index.

1. "The Race of the Royal Family of the Stuarts," &c. 10.
2. "A Catalogue of the names of the chief heads of the Drummonds since their first coming to Scotland." 15.
3. "The Genealogie of the most noble & auncient house of Drummond, &c." 17 to 509.
4. "Of the family of Wigton." 510.
5. "Of Lady Jean Ker, Countess of Perth, da' to Robt. E. of Roxburgh, & her father's family." 513.
6. "Of the family of Hayes of Erroll." 520.
7. "Of the Beginning & Succession of the Constables of Scotland." 522.
8. "A Character of Lady Anna Gordon, spouse to James 3d Earl of Perth, who died Lady Drummond, & the manner of her Death, written by John Earl of Perth her father-in-law, worthy to be recorded for the Excellency of the Lady & the Writer. At Drummond Castle." 529.
9. At the conclusion of the last article is a long Inscription to her Memory, at the Chapel of Innerpeffrie, 1656. 535.
10. "Lady Anna Gordon as above, da' to George Marquis of Huntley, & of her father's family." 536.
11. "Concerning James 4th E. of Perth, &c." 543.
12. "Of Lady Jean Douglas Countess of Perth, & of the Marquis of D. her father & his family." 541.
13. "The mutual Allyances betwixt the Houses of Douglas & Drummond." (See a full History of the House of Douglas 4601.) 553.
14. "The original & Succession of the Ruthvens." 556.
15. "The family of Sinclair E. of Orkney." 561.

4239.

Leges five Statuta Cantabrigiensis Academiae, 1570. Codex memb. elegans; continens pagg. 50. xvi.

4240.

1. A collection of Papers, chiefly relating to Magdalen College in Oxford, with a table of Contents prefixed, 228 pages: but y^e Errata Bibliorum Sixti v. are given at page 219. Bound up with other numbers. xvii.

4241.

Aristotelis Metaphysica, Latinè. Libri 14. Codex membranaceus, optime servatus. xv.

4242.

1. Thomæ Becket, Archiepiscopi Cant. Vita & Miracula 3, libris. xiii.
2. S. Walfini Miracula; duo folia. Codex membranaceus.

4243.

1. Abstract of the Revenues & Expences of K. Philip, 1562. 1. b.
2. Salaries of the Officers of the Crown. 2.
3. Epitaphs: 4.

L 1

4. About

Num. 4243-4256.

4. Aboutt Coinage, Exchange, Imposts, &c. 4. b.
 5. A persuation for all Christendom to joyn against the Turks. 12.
 6. Touching the getting the K. of Scots into Q. Elizabeth's possession. 17.
 7. A Letter to persuaide the K. of Navarre to turn Papist, 1586. 19.
 8. Concerning the detaining of the Pope's Legate. 22.
 9. Instructions of the Ambassadors sent to Spain, 1553. 24.
 10. A discourse concerning the state of the Low Countries, upon the death of the Prince of Orange, 1584. 25.
 11. A Letter of Mary Q. of Scots to an English Papist abroad 27. b.
 12. Instructions to Sir Philip Hobbie, the English Ambassadors to the Q. Dowager of Hungary, Regent in the Low Countries. 28.
 13. Allegations against the Title of the Q. of Scots to the Crown of England. 29.
 14. A Dialogue about Q. Elizabeth's Marriage, 1561. By Sr. Thos. Smith, Knt. 37.
 15. Ecclesiastical Policy of the Church of England. 57. b.
 16. Another discourse on the Low Countries. 58.
 17. A Discourse about Corporations. 62.
 18. An opinion on reducing the Coin of the Realm, by I. A. 65. b.
 19. The cause of the great decay & loss of the King's revenues, and of all the nobility, & the ready remedy to redress the same. 68.
 20. A discourse on Aids to be given to the King of France. 69.
- A paper book of 71 leaves, written in an uniform hand.

4244, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, & 50.

An Abstract of the State of the Ordnance in the several Forts, A.D. 1675, 1672, 1669, 1670, & 1641. xvii.

The whole together make but a thin folio of accounts chiefly, except that at p. 1. of 4250, is an address, &c. from the Officers of the Ordnance, to the Lords & other Committees for *muniting* this Kingdom, & for the Affairs of Ireland.

4251.

The Charge of the Office of Ordnance, a. 1679. A very thin folio of only 9 pages of writing.

4252.

A Journal to the East-India, in the Ship Unicorn, 1658. A regular Sailor's Journal.

NB. This & the three next numbers are bound in one volume.

4253.

1. A Dialogue between John Marshall & Muddoofoodum Raurre, Bramin, at Callumbular in Bengall, 18 March, 1674-5. 14 pages.
2. An Account of Muddoofoodum Raure. p. 110. or rather by him, from a Hindoo Book, on the Creation.

4254 & 4255.

John Marshall's Memoranda concerning East India, from 11 Sept. 1688 to 1 Jan. 1671-2. Two books, marked A & B. The first 65 pages, with 22 pages at the other end. The second 57 pages, the matter apparently curious.

4256.

A book written by the same John Marshall, and giving an Account of the same book, which is mentioned

Num. 4256-4264.

N^o 4253. 2. That indeed contains only a part of this, which is here called the *Bramin's Poran*, and is extended by J. Marshall to five Books, marked A. B. C. D. E. xvii.

4257.

A small folio entitled "A Catalogue of the Nobility of England, Officers of the Crown & their Salaries, viz. The Admiralty, the Armory, & y^e Mint, His Ma^{ties} towns of War, Castles, Kings Houses, & Parks, a. 1618" This is in the same writing as 1857, & 1848, and was given by Abraham Wallis to Sr. Xtopher Hilliard, & to the Harl. Library by John Beaumont M. D. having a loose paper of his at the end. xvii.

4258.

The Steward's account, given in to the Earl of Bath; from the 15th January 1622, to the 13th of October 1604: in separate weekly accounts, for the whole time; and signed at the end of each year, *W. Bathon*. A paper book: bound up with N^o 127. xvii.

A handsome quarto of 77 pages.

4259.

The Arms of the Howards, & their Descendants, beautifully painted on Vellum, with a short account of each family underneath, & an Index at the End. Also 8 small pages of History at the beginning. xvii.

4260.

The Life of the Virgin Mary in verse, in 6 Books: by John Lydgate. Written on Paper; & perfect, according to our best Copy, which is N^o 3862. xv.

4261.

An Argument upon the Question of Impositions, without content of Parliament: by Sir John Davies, one of the Kings Council in Ireland. xvii.

A paper book, bound up with N^o 832, & several more.

4262.

Diurnal Occurrences in Parliament, from the 12th of Novr. 1640. to the 17 of April, 1641. xvii.

A paper book, fairly written.

4263.

1. An extract out of the Parliament Records of Ed. 1.
 2. ——— out of Natura Brevium.
 3. ——— of the history of the Council of Trent.
 4. A petition to the Lords of the Admiralty against a Monfr. Reymer.
 5. Numbers of the Lords attending Parliament, successively from 49 H. 3. to 22 E. 3.
 6. An Extract out of Usher's Annals.
- A paper book. At the beginning is written, by Mr. Wanley, "One of Woodman's six curious MSS." which six appear to be here collected.

4264.

Material transactions in Parl. from the year 1623 to the end of the Parliament of 1628. The whole title in the Book runs thus. "A Booke conteyning the whole passages of the last Parliament, ending 10th of March 1628, with other materiall passages that happened from the year 1623, to the end of the Parl. in 1628. The heads whereof are specified in the ensuing Table." The table is ample, & refers to the pages, which extend to 514; neatly written on paper. xvii.

1. Mr.

Num. 4265—4272.

4265.

1. Mr. Tottle's Notes concerning Suits in Chancery.
 2. Lord Ellesmere's Observations upon the Statute of Magna Charta, Chap. 29, concerning proceedings in Chancery, 1615.
 3. Geo. Norburie of the Abuses in Chancery, & Remedies, presented to the Lord Keeper.
- A Paper Book, fairly written.

4266.

A Plea at the Bar of the House of Lords, against Ship Money, 165 pp. fairly written. The book belonged to the Duke of Newcastle. xvii.

4267.

The Earl of Bristol's Trial & Defence before the House of Lords: together with Letters & Speeches thereupon. This also has the Duke of Newcastle's Arms.

4268.

1. The Case of Arms between John Lord Lovell & Thomas Lord Morley, a° 1395. xvii.
2. Extract from the History of the Netherlands, 1600.
3. Sir Tho. Dallison's Plea in the House of Lords against the Lord Treasurer, the E. of Middlesex: together with other proceedings against him in consequence thereof.
4. Report of the Conference of the two Houses of Parliament, 1628. about the Subject's freedom from Imprisonment; with Sr. Dudley Digges's Speech.
5. A fragment of proceedings relative to the Duke of Buckingham: on a single leaf.
7. 8. Two writs for calling parliaments; N° 7. in the second, and N° 8 in the first year of the reign of Charles 1st. signed Edmonds.

4269.

A thin quarto. containing,

1. Fragments of Heraldic matters, with a few short Pedigrees, viz. of Kingsmill, Hopwood of Hopwood, Esq; Whitmore of Madeley, C° Staff. Aston of Aldenham, Bagenhall of Bagenhall, &c. The principal coats of Arms are Vaux in 14 quarters, Penelton with 26 quarters, & crests drawn round the shield, Ld. Davares, Earl of Danby, Ld. Mountjoy of Thurstaston C° Derby, Vise. Purbeck, Stanley with 24 quarterings; Talbot E. of Shrewsbury, &c. xvii.
2. A short discourse about Fundamentals in the Church. This seems to be by Dr. Twisse.

4270.

A narrow, thin folio containing,

Arms of Knights, &c. in the times of Ed. 1. without their Names. Arranged according to Counties & slightly tricked with a pen, being only a fragment of 61 pages.

4271.

Orders of Council to the L. Lieutenant of Herefordshire, about mustering men for the Irish Service, &c. from 1598 to 1601. This Number is bound up with 4133, &c. as before noticed, & contains several letters from Q. Eliz. the Earls of Pembroke, &c. with various assessments, the number & names of the men mustered, their charges, &c. and other like particulars in the Counties of Salop, Somerset, Wilts, Worcester, &c. xvii.

4272.

1. "A Book for the L. Treasurer, shewing how the Kings of England, from W. 1. to Q. Eliz. have made

Num. 4272—4279.

meanes for money in the time of their wants." By Tho. Wilson. a. 1636. xvii.

2. Abstract of the Revenue of most of the Princes in Christendom, 1636: by Tho. Wilson.

3. Explanation of the Court of Star Chamber.

The title in the book runs thus, "*Camera Stellata*, or an explanation of the most famous and worthie Court of Justice in Christendome, with the offences there punishable, together with the Fees & orders for proceedings."

A paper book; bound up with 42, 6, & others.

4273.

Elfinge on Parliament, in eight Chapters, with this title prefixed "*Modus tenendi Parliamentum apud Anglos*, by Henry Elfing, Esq; Clerke of the Parliament; in two Bookes, the first of the forme, & all things incident hereunto; the second of the matters handled in parliament. As by the chapters before the booke appeares." xvii.

The first book only is contained in this MS. but the work was published in 1660, and republished in 1768.

4274.

Hudson's Treatise of the High Court of Star Chamber, in 3 parts, 219 leaves, written on both sides. See N° 4272. 3. See also 6235. xvii.

4275.

A paper MS. of 59 leaves, closely & fairly written on both sides; with this title

"Innocency justified, & Insolency repressed, by a round yet modest answer to an immodest & slanderous libel, bearing this title: *a true and sincere relation of the beginning, grounds, and issue of the late controversy betwixt the Lady Mary Percy Abbess, & her Religious.*"

At the end it is dated, "from Brussels the 23d of August, 1631" and signed "M.P. Abb. Unworthy." The preface is dated Jan. 1634. The following account is also added at f. 59. "This was sent to the Congregation *de propagandâ fide* (w^h was first acquainted with the business) the 23d of August. And the 29th of the same Moneth was sent the same, from the place where you see this mark .X. to the Congregation of Regulars." &c. xvii.

A later hand has written in the first leaf, "An English Monastery of Benedictines at Brussels in Flanders."

4276.

The petition and Remonstrance of the Commons against the King's Right to impose taxes without consent of Parliament. xvii.

Fairly transcribed. Bound with 4272 & others.

4277.

A Journal of the House of Commons from the 10th of Nov. 1640. to the 16th of March following. xvii.
A paper book, a very small part of it written in.

4278.

1. *Nomina Parochiarum & Capellarum in Diocesi Exon.* a° 1602. I.
2. *Hundreds in Com. Devon. & their particular Parishes.* 5.
3. *Peculiars Jur. Episc. Exon. In Devon & Cornubia.* 10.
4. *Nomina Hundredorum, &c.*
5. *Liber Inquisitionum Comitatus Devonæ, a° 9 E. 2. captarum.* fol. 2 ad 136. xvi.

This N° is bound up with 5827, viz. "A Discourse on Devonshire & Cornwall, &c.

Num. 4279, 4280.

4279.

A small folio of 140 pages, neat & perfect, and entitled thus,

"Of the precedent antiquity of Earls & Sheriffs to the Conquest, of Sheriffs Courts, Hundreds, & Manors, of Court Barons & Leets, of Roman Earls, & our County Palatines; of the Earls since the overthrow of the Roman Empire, in our & other Countries; of the Etymology of Counties, Hundreds, & Wapentakes; of Sheriffs in other Countries and ours; of Barons, of the locality of the Justice of England." xvii.

4280.

Elenchi et conspectus Librorum multorum, præcipue ad Theologiam et historiam spectantium;

1. Index Bibliothecæ SS. Patrum ex Editione Parisiensi, 1576. 1.
2. Index Authorum qui in voluminibus Antiquarum lectionum H. Canisii habentur. 13. b.
3. Paræneticorum Vet. Tomus 2. et Tomus Miscellaneorum ad Gregorium Thaumaturgum Neocæsariensem adjectorum a Gerardo Vossio Mog. 1604. 16.
4. Catalogus eorum quæ habentur in Codice qui intitulatur Antidotum contra hæreses. Basil. 1528. 17.
5. Codex antiquus inscriptus Epistolæ antiquissimæ: et Epistolæ Sanctissimorum. Par. 1516. 17. b.
6. Bibliothecæ Veterum Patrum, impressæ Parisiis 1609, Index. 18.
7. Codices qui vocantur, Doctrina Jesuitica. 38.
8. Panoplia Christiana. 38. b.
9. Malleus Maleficarum, edit. 1582. 39.
10. In Codice a Pontano edito Ingolstat. 1604. 39. b. et alio, ab eodem 1603. ibid.
11. In Codice ubi habetur Concilium Basileense. Basil. circa an. D. 1520 excuso, 1530. ibid.
12. Codex inscriptus Manuale Biblicum, editus Franc. 1620 à Mentzenbergio aut Goldasto. 41.
13. In libro Joachimi Cluten de Hæreticis et eorum persequutione. Argent. 1620. ibid.
14. Sine titulo. 41. b.
15. Marco Heremita. Par. 1563. 41. b.
16. Cum Polo cardinale Bas. 1555. ibid.
17. Medicæ Artis Principes post Hippocratem et Galenum. 41. b.
18. Hieronimi Cardani Mediolanensis Opera. Tomis 9. 1663. 42.
19. Hispaniæ illustratæ Scriptores varii. Franc. 1603. 44.
20. Fl. Philostrati Opera, Græco Latina. 45. b.
21. Jo. Fr. Poggij Florentini Opera fol. Basileæ 1538. Et Sadoleti Opera. 46.
22. Opera Petri de Aliaco Cardinalis, Jo. Gerfoni Præceptoris. 46. b.
23. Historia Germanicarum Rerum. 52.
24. Annales Francorum, a Marq. Frehero To. 1. Francof. 1600. 57. 59. 61. 62.
25. Germanicarum Rerum Scriptores. 60. b.
26. Rerum Hispanicarum Scriptores. Ex Biblioth. Bel. Franc. 1579. 62. b.
27. Elenchus Auctorum qui in Rerum Polonicarum tomo 1^{mo} continentur. 63.
28. Loniceri rerum Turcicarum tomus primus continet, &c. 65.
29. Antonii Bonfinii Scriptores rerum Hungaricarum. 65. b.
30. Rerum Anglicarum Scriptores, per Hen. Savile. ibid.
31. Rerum Persicarum Scriptores. 66.
32. Scriptores Rerum Italicarum, in tomo dicto Italia illustrata. 66. b.
33. Vitæ Virorum illustrium. 67.
34. Rerum Gallicarum Scriptores. ibid.
35. Rerum Sicularum et Gallicarum Scriptores aliquot. ibid.

Num. 4280—4284.

36. Rerum Gothicarum scriptores. 68.
37. Catalogus Authorum in libro inscripto, de Autoritate Imperiali et Ecclesiastica. 68.
38. Catalogus Authorum in Codice Johannis Annii cum Berofo Chaldeo editorum. 68. b.
39. Antonii Liberalis Transformationum Congeries. ibid.
40. Confilia Bellica. 1603. 69.
41. Controversiæ inter Venetos, et Paulum V. 1608. 72.
42. Antilogia Papæ. ibid.
43. Opera Æneæ Sylvii Basil. 1551. 72. b.
44. De rebus Turcicis. Bas. 1556. 73. b.
45. Monarchia Imperii Romani. 74.
46. Liber de docendi discendique modo, et de claris puerorum moribus. Basil. 1541. 74. b.
47. Codex Historicus inscriptus *Novus Orbis*, impress. Basil. 1555. 75.
48. Liber de Antiquitatibus Belgicis, a Scriverio editus, 1611. 76.
49. Monarchia Imperii Romani Tom. 3. per Goldastum. (vid. f. 74.) 77.
50. In Antonii Ricoboni Historia. Cum volum. Orationum clarorum virorum. 81. b.
51. Opera Bonaventuræ, 1618. 82.
52. Opera Ruperti, 1602. 83. b.
53. Opera Gerfoni. Argent. 1488. 84.
54. Opera Trithemii, 1604. 90.
55. Jo. Lud. Vivis, Valentini Hispani, Opera. 2 vol. Basiliæ, 1560. 90. b.
56. Lanspergii opus minorum, 1554. 91.
57. Opera Thauleri. 91. b.
58. Opera Jo. Rufbrochii, 1608. 92.
59. Opera Ri. de S. Victore, 1534. ibid.
60. Cajetani Opuscula, 1567. 92. b.
61. Opera Laur. Justiniani, 1606. 93. b.
62. Opera G. Contareni Cardin. 1571. 94.
63. Opera Cufani Card. 1565. ibid.
64. Erasmi Opera, 1540. 94. b.
65. Laur. Vallæ Opera, 1543. 97.
66. Socolovii Opera, 1591. ibid.
67. Hofii Card. Opera Colonia, 1584. 97. b.

4281.

1. Account of the Conference of the two Houses of Parliament about the liberty of the Subject from imprisonment. See N° 4268. 4. xvii.
2. Declaration of the Lords concerning the precedencies of the Baronies of Le despencer & Bergaveny.
3. Complaints of Grievances, a° 1610: & Answers.
4. Extracts out of the Lords Journals from 1610 to 1624. And also from those of the 28 & 19 of Eliz. A paper book.

4282.

1. A paper book of 69 leaves, fairly written on both sides, entitled, "A defence of Ecclesiasticall Jurisdiction against injurious prohibition." With a table of contents prefixed. On the first leaf is written, "This book was Judge Mallet's." Bound up with, xvii.
2. Leicester's Commonwealth, by Robt. Parsons, Jesuit. With the same title, as is recited at N° 4020, differing only in a few words. This Copy is very distinctly written. xvi.

4283.

A thin folio of 33 pages, by the same Author, & on the same subject as 4017 before described, but much inferior to it in the Arms, &c.

At the beginning are the Arms & Autograph of H. Mordaunt, to whom it is thus dedicated, &c. "To the worshipfull

Num. 4283—4287.

worshipfull Mr. Henrie Mordaunt of Thunderley in the Countie of Essex, Esquier, all health & hapines."

It is full of high compliments, & signed, JOHN SCOTT.
At the end of this MS. is the following address,

"To the generous Reader.

"This breife Epitomie is not published with intent to begin any newe commotion betweene the two Universities of thys kingdome for prioritie of Antiquitie, or to offend any one, that will defend or mayntaine the honour due to either of them; but only gathered from the Records auncient & moderne now discovered for a memorial to future ages, to expresse the present Estate that this Universitie flourished in, at such tyme as the King & Prince did honour the same with their persons & Court Royall, twyfe in the space of three monethes, between the 7th of March, 1614, & 15th of May, 1615." He then concludes with a few verses.

4284.

An Argument upon the Question, whether the King may lay a new Imposition on the Merchants, without assent of Parliament. xvii.

A paper book of 180 pages, fairly written, once the property of the Duke of Newcastle.

4285.

Provisiones urbis Placentiæ. 1346, &c. xiv.
Liber chartaceus, foliorum 97.

4286.

Abbreviationes Placitorum de Banco Regis, & Affisarum, temporibus R. 1. H. 3. E. 1. & 3. H. 4. & 8. &c. per St. Loe Kniveton Eq. propria manu: cum indice Nominum. 8 Tom. xvii.

To each Part is an Attestation of the following kind, by Peter le Neve, Norroy Herald. "This book is the hand-writing of St. Loe Kniveton Esq. and one of those mentioned to have been given to Doctor Thoroton, by the Lord Chaworth, as he mentioneth in his preface to the History of Nottinghamshire, which were given to me 21st of March 1712. by (Robert) Sherrard Attorney at Law, Grandson of the said Dr. Thoroton. Witness my Hand, Peter le Neve, Norroy. 21st March 1712."

At the end of the first book, inverted, are some Verses written in a very different hand, viz.

1. "What Shepherd can expresse," &c. marked at the end, "Erle of Oxenforde."
2. "Coridon, arise, my Coridon."
3. "Asteon lost in middell of his sport."
4. "Phebe fate, sweete she fate."
5. "These delinges playne & rightful."
6. "I joye not in no earthly blisse."
7. "Daphne licke the daffadowndilly."
8. "I hate my thoughtes, which licke the flie."
9. "Many miles have I mourning gone."
10. "As I me walked hard by a river side, hey no, no."
11. "Beauty sat bathing by a spring."
12. "A woefull nimphe with carelesse grefe opprest."
13. "In that wanton Season."
14. "A * * * my delicate boye."
15. "Wher was thou born, desire." This is the Second Verse of a Ballad by the E. of Oxford. See Percy's Collection Vol. ii. p. 178.
16. "And wold you se my M^r face."

4287.

A paper book, from the D. of Newcastle's Collection, containing, xvii.

1. A Traçt entitled, "Of Robert Devereux Earle of Essex, & George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham: some observations, by way of parallell, in the time of their Estates of favour."

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4287—4294.

2. "A briefe discourse of the Voyage at the Seas in the yeare of our Lorde 1597." Bound up with other Numbers.

4288.

Remonstrance of the Assembly of Divines at Westminster, concerning Church Government. In three parts, with this general title, xvii.

"To the Right Hon^{ble} the Lords & Commons assembled in Parliament. The humble Advice of the Assembly of Divines, now sitting by Ordinance of Parliament, at Westminster, concerning Church Government." without date.

Fairly written, & once in the Collection of the D. of Newcastle.

4289.

1. "The Prince of Wales (Charles 1st.) his Letter to the Pope." The substance of it is given, with the date, "Madrid 8th of July 1621." With an Account of his Letter to His Catholick Majesty, in 14 Articles.

2. An Account of the Affair of the Earl of Essex; on Sunday the 8th of February 1600: with a narrative of his arraignment, &c. and the behaviour and speeches of Mr. Henry Cusse, Sir Guiliam Merricke, Sir Charles Davers, & Sir Christopher Blount, at their Execution.

Thus far is uniformly written, and belonged to the D. of Newcastle. The Journals bound with these have no reference to them.

3. Journal of the House of Commons from the 13th of April 1640 to the 21st Novr.—

4. Journal of the House of Commons, 1623 & 4.

4290.

The D. of Buckingham's Speech to the Parliament, 7th Mar. 1623. reported to the Commons by Sir Rich. Weston, Chancellor of the Exchequer. xvii.

A thin book, bound with 1236 & others, & consisting of only 8 leaves.

4291.

Arms of Welsh Families. xvii.

A thin small folio of 49 pages. The Arms are neatly tricked with a pen, some not having the Persons names, &c. opposite, tho' most have. On the margin of the first page is written, "Rowland William his Booke" And at the end of the last page is this, "Here ends the Coppy of the Welsh booke of Armes & Descents from Cadwalader unto Gerard (ancestor of those of Lancashire, Sr. Tho. Gerard, &c.) Taken by me Ric. Kemp."

4292.

Codex membranaceus, continens Registrum S. Johannis Beverlacenensis, et exhibens nomina petentium libertatem, (i. e. Sanctuarium) S. Johannis pro homicidiis, temporibus Henrici septimi et octavi; nec non, (inverso ordine) Edwardi quarti. xvi.

4293.

1. Orders of Council for Wales, temp. Eliz. xvi.
2. Law Case. xvii.
3. Lectura Mag. Reynolds in Medio Templo 1614.

4294.

An old paper Book containing curious Questions, put and solved in English Verse, beginning with part of the fifty-third, and continued to the 109th, which is incomplete. The 54th, which is the first that is perfect, is this,

"What is the best thing that may be
That man may have, telle thou me."

M m

The

Num. 4294—4299.

The answer is given in 26 lines, and implies that ~~weakness~~ is the best thing. The subjects of all the questions are neatly written in the margin, in a much later hand. The question is generally couched in two or four lines, & is written in red. xvi.

4295.

Journal of the second Session of the Parliament, 1628. 83 written leaves. Formerly belonged to the Duke of Newcastle. xvii.

4296.

A paper book containing various matters relative to the Admiralty & Ecclesiastical Courts: bound up with N° 5089. xvii.

1. Reasons for the Jurisdiction of the Admiralty Courts.

2. "An Abstract of divers things out of the Statutes of this land, touching Ecclesiastical Courts, and the suits and jurisdiction thereof." In alphabetical order.

3. Inchoatio, five institutio actionis in sup. Curia Adm. Angliæ," &c. 33 leaves.

4. A thin book, apparently distinct originally from the preceding: with the following marks. In an old hand, on the first leaf "William Foorth;" then, in the hand of Mr. Baker,

"This booke belonged to Dr. Foorth, and as such may be supposed to be of good Authority. It concerns the Admiralty." And below, in the same hand, "The booke was wrote by Francis Clerke, but varying in several particulars from his *Praxis Curia Admiralitatis*, as printed in 1667. Whenever that booke shall have another edition it may be worth the while to compare it with this (Dr. Foorth's) Copy." It contains 71 pages, and has a copious table of the Contents of the Chapters prefixed, which amount to 125.

4297.

Orders of the Commissioners for Ecclesiastical Affairs in Ireland, A.D. 1623, 1633 & 1634. Two books, the first of 222 pages, with an Index, the second not paged or indexed, & containing some later matters. xvii.

4298.

1. "Libro de i piu importanti negotii et materie che si sono trattati nella Venetia, 1610." xvii.

2. Memorials for Dispatches, from the first day of November 1611. On what appears to have been the original Cover, is written, "Memoires of Sir Henry Wotten, during his Ambassages into Italy & Holland, a° 1611 & 1612, and 1617 & 1618." Over this in another hand, "Dudley Carleton." Bound with N° 850.

4299.

A paper book formerly the Duke of Newcastle's: containing,

1. "The whole copies of the Presidents of Recorde mentioned in one of the Argument made at the first Conference with the Lordes touchinge the Liberty of the Person of every freeman." xvii.

2. "The Argument which, by command of the House of Commons, was made at the first Conference with the Lords, &c. out of Presidents of Records and Resolutions of Judges in former Courts:" also the Objections of y^e King's Counsel, the Petition of the Lords & Commons, the Speech of Mr. John Glanville, of Sir Henry Martyne, with other papers relating to the same business in 1628.

3. The Treaty with Scots 1640 and 1641.

Num. 4300—4309.

4300.

An Account of the Courts of Record in & about London, Officers of Justice & their Fees, Officers of the Household & Fees; Officers of Forts, Parks, &c. and their Fees. 22 leaves.

It is bound up with four others, 4306, &c.

4301.

A Book of Precedents in Law: from 32 Eliz. to 9 W. & M. with a table of the Cases prefixed. 173 leaves. Title at the beginning, "Abstract of the Presidents for the Earle of Arglasse, his Case."

4302.

"A Discourse of passages between the E. of Essex, Northampton & Somersett, the Countesse of Somersett, Sir Tho. Overbury; and others, with their rising and fall, with divers other matters acted during the late raigne of Kinge James, as also of the Duke of Buckingham, his first cominge into favor." 34 Chapters: neatly written on 40 leaves, with an ample table of Contents. Bound with 4287 & 6029. The latter being a repetition of it. xvii.

4303.

A thin folio, of 61 pages, containing, Impeachment of the Duke of Buckingham, with the Proceedings. Bound with 1296 4290. &c. also grants of divers Manors to him & Family, &c. 34, &c. xvii.

4304.

1. Compotus Garderobæ principis Walliæ, 29 31 & 33 E. 3: et etiam 4 13 & 14 H. 4. xvii.
2. Orders of the King's Privy Chamber in H. 8th's time. A thin Volume.

4305.

Formulae Instrumentorum Curia Episcopi Bristol. Folia 63 scripta. Iterum incipit ad folium 98, sed neque inde ad finem procedit. xvii.

4306.

Proceedings of the High Court of Justice, a° 1650, for the trial of K. Charles, containing some curious particulars relating to the Battle of Edge Hill, Nottingham Castle, &c. 53 leaves.

4307.

"A Discourse of the high Court of Parliament, and of the Authoritie of the same, collected out of the common lawes of this Land, and other good Authors." 89 pages written. Prefixed a Fragment of a Discourse by Sir Rob. Cotton. From the D. of Newcastle's Collection.

4308.

An Argument on the Conference about Imposts. 143 pages. Mr. Wanley has written in the beginning "Mr. Noel from Lord Fitz-William A.D. 1719." xvii.

4309.

W^m Edgar's complete View of the Customs. xviii.
A paper book, fairly written, and completely indexed. Dedicated to Robert Lord High Treasurer; with the following ample Title.

Num. 4309—4314.

"*Vestigalium Systema*. Or a compleat view of that part of the Revenue of Great Britain, commonly called Customs. Wherein the Net Duties to be paid or drawn back upon all goods whatsoever, rated or unrated, are exactly calculated, the manner of computing them clearly demonstrated, & the Laws enforcing or relative to the same alphabetically disposed & abstracted. The whole digested into a plain and easy method, for the use and benefit of the Officers of the Customs, and all concerned in Trade. By William Edgar, Inspector General of the Ports in Scotland." 226 pages, besides an Appendix.

4310.

A Discourse, to prove that the German Princes ought to join with England. xvi.

At the beginning of this Tract is written the following account, in the same hand as the rest. "This discourse followinge was written in the yeare of our Lord 1563, and dedicated to the Count of Embden in particular, and to the Imperiall Princes in generall."

An Epistle, by way of preface, is prefixed, & then follows this Notice, "The beginning of the Treatise, the same containing 65 Articles, in w^{ch} are very excellentlie expressed fundrie matters of great Importance, and worthie the due Considera^{on}." At the end is written, "Hereafter should follow another motive of reason for the Germaine Princes to joine in amity with the Realme of England; viz. the great riches, strength, & power of that nation; which he proves by divers great Expeditions made by the Kings of England into France and other Countreies."

But the 65 Articles are completed before; and this seems to be rather in a different hand. A thin folio, closely written; bound up with N^o 7370.

4311.

"Observations & Notes concerning the Royal Navie and Sea Service, by Sir Arthur Gorge, dedicated to the Prince Henry." Bound with 4133 and others. xvii.

4312.

A paper book, fairly written, on the first leaf of which is written by Lord Oxford, "This book was copied from a MS. lent to me by the Earl of Kinnoul. In 1723." The title is this,

"The staggering state of the Scottish State^{smen}, viz. Chancellors, Secretaries, Treasurers and their Deputies, King's Advocates, Justice Clerks, Clerks of Register, Keepers of Privy Seal, Comptrollers, and Admirals. From the year of Christ 1550 to the year 1650. alledged, collected, and observed, by ——— Scott of Scotstarvet." xviii.

It contains 96 written pages.

4313.

Formulae Instrumentorum Juris in curia de Arcubus, Londini. A paper book containing 223 written leaves. xvii.

4314.

1. William Ryley's Vindication of the Sovereignty of the British Seas. xvii.

2. Johannes de Burgo, *Dominium maris Britannici assertum*, 1633, fairly written.

3. A Discourse for the Succession of the Lady Katherine Grey to succeed Ed. 6. and another for the Succession of Mary Queen of Scots, in three books.

4. An humble petition, with Reasons to proceed criminally against the Scotts Queen. Two papers on the same Subject.

Num. 4314—4321.

5. "A Discourse touching the pretended Marriage between the D. of Norfolk & the Queen of Scotts."

6. The Tryal & Condemnation of Thomas D. of Norfolk.

4315.

1. Journals of the House of Commons, from 26 E. 1. to 14 E. 2. 437 pages. xvii.

2. ———— Lords, 1680: extracted.

3. Extracts of the Council Books, 1671, 2, 3, 4, 5, & 6: & 1541. A paper book, written in various hands.

4316.

An Accompt of the Abbey Lands, given & exchanged 37 & 38 H. 8. & 2 E. 6. A neat folio of 251 pages written, & an Index of the Places found in every County. xvii.

4317.

"A Treatise of the origine of the Laws of England." Fairly written, with a sketch of a Preface, but the whole apparently imperfect. xvii.

4318.

"An Account of his Majesties new Docks at Portsmouth, principally designed for the accommodation of the first Rank of Ships in the Royal Navy of England. Setting forth the uncommon properties of the Dry Dock, the several contrivances of the parts, and the usefullness of the whole designe for the repaires and dispatch of all Ship Works. In a Letter to the Navy Board by the Surveyor of his Majesties Navy, 1698." xvii.

Subjoined, are four very accurately drawn draughts of the Docks.

4319.

The Case of Tho. Skinner against the East India Company in the House of Lords, 1666. 58 leaves, neatly written: one of the Duke of Newcastle's Books. xvii.

4320.

A paper Book, of 246 pp. with this title,

"The History of the Life and Death of the renowned General the illustrious George Duke of Albemarle. In which is a very particular account of that most memorable march from Coldstream to London, of the preparations for it in Scotland, and the effects of it in England, viz. the most happy Restoration of his sacred Majesty Charles the Second. By Thomas Skinner M.D."

At the beginning, Lord Oxford has written, "This Book I bought of Mr. Webster, who publisht the Life of General Monk, wrote by Dr. Skinner, of which this is a copy, but he did not publish it from this, for this book came to his hands afterwards. Feb. 1724." xvii.

4321.

1. Henrici Huntingdon, liber 9, de miraculis Anglorum. f. 1. xvii.

2. ———— liber 10. de summatibus rerum. 14.

3. ———— 11 & 12 Poemata. 34.

4. Benedicti Abbatis Petroburgensis, de Gestis R. Henrici 2. Chronicon. f. 1. alterius numerationis ad f. 61.

5. Stephani Birchington, Monachi Cantuariensis, Historia Regum Angliæ post Conquestum, usq; ad A.D. 1367. Folia 50.

Nicholai

Num. 4322—4329.

4322.

Nicholai Trivetti Chronicon, ab a° 1136 ad 1307.
Folia 134. xvii.

4323.

Petri de Ickham, a Bruto usq; ad A. D. 1464. xvii.
*Hos tres Codices 4321, 2, & 3, propria manu scripti vir-
ci. Henricus Wharton.*

4324.

[4324—4340. Duodecimo.]

“Les Quatrains de Guy de Faur, Sieur de Pybrac; en-
semble, les 50 Oïsonaires sur la vanité & inconstance
du monde. Ecrites par Esther Inglis 1614.”

A very elegant specimen of small writing, on paper,
in printing hand. Dedicated to Messire David Murray,
&c. xvii.

4325.

A very elegant MS. on vellum, with the following title,
“Pastorelle sur la Victoire obtenue contre les Ale-
mands, Reytres, Lansquenets, Souyffes et Francoys,
rebelles a Dieu et au Roy tres chrétien. l'an 1587.
A Montbrison, Representée le Vintseptiesme jour de
Fevrier 1588.”

It is in fact a pastoral Drama in verse, dedicated
to the Duke of Mayne, by the Author L. Papon; most
beautifully written throughout, & ornamented with gold,
with illuminated figures of the Characters of the Piece,
and at the end a larger folded painting of the Thea-
tre, Scene, & Actors, &c. The Piece was thus acted
at Montbrison, in February 1587, and is a very
curious memorial of such a theatrical performance
produced in that remote & turbulent time of the League.
In the title is a painted device of Clouds, Thunder, &c.
with the word GUISE suspended to a Chaplet. The
Cover is curiously embroidered.

4326.

“Abregé des Armes ou Blasons.” A paper book, neatly
written: with Arms drawn, & some Plates of the ordi-
naries, &c. Name N. Le Breton. xvii.

4327.

A Pfalter; with a Calendar and prayers; in French.
Written on Vellum. xv.

4328.

The 6, 7, 8, 9, & 10th Books of a Life of Christ, in
French, neatly written on vellum, with some illumina-
tions. Arms at the beginning; subscribed, “Ex Biblio-
theca Nicholai Josephi Foucault Comitum Consistoriani.”
xv.

4329.

1. Seneque des 4 vertus principales. xv.
2. M. Tullii Ciceronis, de Senectute, in French, by
Laurent de Premierfait, 1405. probably also the Trans-
lator of the former Tract. He also translated Boccace, on
the Fall of Princes, into French. See N° 4203.
3. ———— de amicitia, by the same, a°
1416; with two Prologues by the Translator.
4. S. Bernardi Abb. Clar. ad Raymundum Epistola,
de ordine Domus & Familiae regendae.
5. Oraison de notre Dame par la quelle l'on peut fa-
voir le jour de pasque. In Latin.
6. Les trois Buffines, Foy, Charite, & Esperance.

A Poem in French Verse.

A MS. on vellum, & illuminated; but mutilated by
the removal of some of the ornamented leaves, as is evi-
dent after fol. 4. so also after fol. 35. at the beginning
of the dialogue on old Age. The illumination at the be-

Num. 4329—4333.

ginning of that on Friendship, may show how fine those
were that are lost. The three first Tracts transcribed by
Pieux le Fevre, presbyter & curé of Marfac in 1460.
What *Buffines* are, it is difficult to say, unless it be a
kind of Trumpet: as the three Trumpets sounding.

4330.

Boethius de Consolatione, translated into French by Jean
(Clopinel) de Meun; the same work of which a
much finer Copy occurs at N° 4335. This Copy came
from the Library of Nic. Jos. Foucault.

4331.

A MS. on vellum, in old French, containing,

1. Two Sermons for the morning & afternoon, on
these Lines, xv.

“A Dieu sen va par mort amere
Jesús voyant sa douce mere;
Si devons bien par penitence,
De ce dueil avoir remembrance.”

2. A consolatory treatise for those in tribulation, “par
ung religieux de l'ordre des celestins.”

4332.

“Traitté des Problemes Geometriques, nécessaires pour
l'intelligence de la Fortification.” xvii.

4333.

An old vellum book, chiefly in French Verse, and written
in two Columns; containing,

1. A Poem called “*l'ymage del monde*,” beginning
thus, xiii.

“En l'an de l'incarnation,
Jhesu nostre redemption
Mil cc ans quarante fis
Fui d'un livre faire pensis,
De tote l'ymage del monde, &c.”

2. Le Romans de la Mort. 4 pages & a half.

3. *Aesop's Fables* in French Verse, by *Mary*, the Nor-
man Poetess. These Fables are also in the Cotton Library,
Vesp. B. XIV. and in this Collection N° 978. 74. The
Cotton MS. has 61 Fables, & wants part of the Prologue,
& all the Conclusion: the present Copy has 83 Fables;
but 978, is the most complete, and has 104 Fables. The
Poetess gives her name in the conclusion;

*Au finsment de cest escrit
Qu'en Romans ai fine et dit
Me nommerai por Remembrance
Marie ai nom, si sui de France.*

See the dissertation on the Writings of this Poetess,
by the Abbé de la Rue: Archæol. xiii. Art. 6.

4. Some religious Verses, apparently addressed to the
Virgin Mary. Being written in the same hand, & without
any strong mark of distinction; they seem at first like a
continuation of the Fables.

5. Political or historical Verses, beginning,

“Honis soit li rois d'ingleterre
Rois Francois ont fait mainte guerre.”

6. “La canonique de Rois.” So it was marked in the
former Catalogue, from a line, which seems to have be-
longed to something different from what now follows it,
this is,

Si faut la canonique des rois.

But the columns which follow contain apparently only
proverbial Verses, having no reference to Kings. They
begin,

Mout vaut mieux pleure chante
Que ne fait chante pieure, &c.

These occupy four pages & a half.

7. Two tales in French verse, the latter of which is
called “*doctrinal qui enseigne et chastie*.”

8. A

Num. 4333—4343.

8. A paraphrase of the *Pater noster*, in old French Verse. At the end, "*Explicit la pater noster a l'usurier.*"

9. The Creed versified in the same manner: of which the rubric at the beginning says, "*Incipit credo usurarii.*"

10. "*Ci commence Catons en romans.*" This, which professes to be Cato's Distichs, translated into Romance language, begins thus,

"*Seignor ains Re je vous commans
Espondre Caton en romans.*"

11. "L'evangile de fames," and "l'espriere des femmes," both in French Verse.

4334.

A tale in old French Verse, of which *Karles, Guerart*, and *Pierre* seem to be the principal Personages. Written on Vellum. Imperfect. XIII.

4335—4339.

A beautiful copy of Boethius de Consolatione Philosophiæ, in Jean de Meun's translation, which is also at N° 4330.—Elegantly written on vellum, in five volumes; and illuminated, for some Person whose Arms are blazoned at the end of each Volume. The date of the MS. is 1476. Each Volume contains a book of the work, with the translation and notes. The leaves are numbered in a continued order through the whole, & amount to 425, besides the introductory parts, which are not numbered.

The Translator presents his work to Philip IV. (le bel) of France, and at the beginning gives an account of his productions, "A la royal mageste du tres noble Prince par la grace de dieu Roy de France Phelippe le quart, Je Jehan de mehun, qui jadis ou Romant de la Rose puis que Jalousie ot mis en prison bel acueil, enseignay la maniere du chastel prandre et de la Rose cueillir, et translatay de latin en francoys le livre de vegece de chevalerie, et le livre des merveilles d'irland et la vie et les epistres maistre pieux abaylart et heloys la fame, et le livre a helyed de spirituel amitie, envoye ores Boece de consolacion," &c. XV.

The name of a later possessor Gabriel Hinfelin, with the date 1616, is at the beginning of each Volume.

4340.

Raymundi de Agelles, Historia Hierosolymitana; five Historia Belli sacri, seu Christianorum contra Turcas. *ἡ κίθαρος καὶ ὁ τέλειος*. Incipit autem in cap. ultimo libri I. et definit in cap. undecimo libri noni. Codex membranaceus. XII.

4341.

[4341—4354. *Octavo.*]

"Eloges des Personnes illustres de l'ancien Testament, pour donner une teinture de l'Histoire sainte." A paper MS. neatly written: with heads of 46 Personages engraved and coloured, & accounts of them in French Verse. On the binding, the Arms of the Crown of France. XVI.

4342.

Bartholomæi de Pisis, Summa de Casibus Conscientia. Scripta Ferrariæ A.D. 1456. et quidem eleganter, membrana purissima. XV.

4343.

1. Statuta Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Herefordiensis, et Collegii Vicariorum Choralium ejusdem Ecclesiæ, &c. autoritate literarum patrum serenissimæ dominæ nostræ Elizabethæ Reginae, per ejusdem delegatos promulgata, &c. 1583. pp. 70. XVII.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4343—4351.

2. Statuta Hospitalis, five domus eleemosynariæ S. Ethelberti Herefordiæ.—Præfixa sunt Statuta Eccl. Cath. Dunelm, 1594.

4344.

Chronicon Angliæ usq; ad tempora Henrici 6. "Britannia, que et Anglia dicitur, a Bruto nomen est sortita." Videtur a quodam longiore Chronico contractum. Codex ex membrana et charta compositus. XV.

4345.

Johannis Westwood, Carmen Basileuporion; five, Regale Iter; Dño Carolo Cavendish inscriptum. De itinere Regis Caroli (2ⁱ) qui Acrosticho celebratur prope finem. XVII.

Liber chartaceus, foliorum 13, compactus cum n° 1823, et aliis.

4346.

1. De Viribus Herbarum, liber metricus, Macri, ut vulgo dicitur, sed vide num. 3353. 1. Bene scriptus et conservatus. XII.

2. Tractatus medicus, a ponderibus et mensuris incipiens. Videtur autem imperfectus. Codex memb.

4347.

Hippocratis Aphorismata: manu Hibernica (?) scripta. Ad finem Axiomata quædam Philosophica, et inventio Sanctæ crucis, imperfecta. XII.

Liber chartaceus.

4348.

1. Honorii presbyteri (Augustodunensis) *Apex Phisice*; quinque libris, seu particulis. XII.

2. Ejusdem Imago Mundi. 3 libris.

Codex quondam Monasterii S. Mariæ ad martyres extra muros Trevirenses, Ordinis B. Benedicti. Diversa manibus scriptus, in membrana.

4349.

A paper book of medicinal receipts, written in various hands, with an irregular index prefixed; and paged from fol. 13 as far as 510 pages. XVI.

At f. 1X. is written, "T. Nonne, Ex dono prudentissime atque peritissime femine domine Susanne Fontainblew. This booke was written by Domatus Antonius the younger, in the yeare of our Lord Christ one thousand five hundred and tenth, in which yeare he was Pryor of the Great Abbey or Monastery of Bury St. Edmond's in Suff."

It does not, however, appear to be a regular translation of any work, but a miscellaneous compilation of later date.

4350.

1. Roberti Grostet, Lincolnensis episcopi, *Compendium Sphæræ Mundi*. XIII.

2. Algorithmus. "Omnia que a primeva rerum origine processerunt, ratione numeri formata sunt."

3. Tractatus de natura scintillarum stellarum.

4. Planisphærii descriptio.

5. Tractatus Astronomicus brevis.

6. Flores Albumazar Judiciorum Astronomiæ: 2 libris.

7. Liber de Computo (Chronologico) capitum duodecim: cum Calendario integro. Codex membranaceus.

4351.

Registrum Brevium Regis Edwardi 1. libris seu partibus XI. Codex membranaceus. XIII.

N n

4352. 1. An.

Num. 4352—4361.

4352.

1. Anselmi Cant. Arch. de Fide, feu de incarnatione Verbi, liber. xii.
 2. ——— de Sacramentum diversitate, liber.
 3. ——— Cur deus homo, liber.
- Codex membranaceus.

4353.

The Laws of Hoel Dha. On vellum, in Welsh. Formerly belonged to Jasp. Gryffyth, but A.D. 1714. to Humf. Wanley, with marginal notes. See N° 958. 1796. x.

4354.

A Poem in a very antiquated French dialect, and in Stanzas of 12 lines each. In the last the Author seems to name himself *Renclus de Moilien*.

“ — moi kon appelle renclus
De moilien — ”

A well written & well preserved MS. on vellum. xiii.

4355.

A paper MS. blazoned, & entitled,
“ Cronologie Armoiriale des Rois de France, depuis
L'empereur Charlemagne jusques a Loys 13. Dediée
a sa Majesté 1618. par Anthoin Du Boys, de *Valagon
Herault*. ” xvii.

4356.

A French work, entitled, “ Cours des Mathematiques,”
containing, xvii.
1. Practical Geometry, 462 pages.
2. Two Books on Fortification, 596 pages.
Fairly written on paper, with diagrams well drawn.
The Author's name does not appear.

4357.

An alphabetical Table, in French, containing references
to some collection of political documents & papers;
but apparently not to the Volume following. Probably
to some part of the Seguier Collection. xvii.

4358.

A collection of papers on political subjects, seeming to
have some connection with the preceding, yet so ob-
scure that it cannot easily be traced. The leaves here
are numbered, as far as 450; but there are some
chafms, as between 17 & 38; 39 & 40 also are want-
ing; and 59 60. The whole written in French. From
the Collection of M. Seguier. On the Cover within,
is written *Lecomte*. xvii.

4359.

“ Chartres de Bretagne.” 225 written leaves. This also
has *Lecomte* at the beginning: with an Inscription men-
tioning the donor. xvii.

4360.

A Report on certain grievances of the various Towns of
Britany, as represented to certain Commissioners by
order of the King, between the years 1620 and 1671.
With a table of the Towns prefixed. xvii.

A paper MS. of 604 written leaves, besides the pre-
vious papers, containing the *Arret du Conseil*, &c.

4361.

“ Le Livre de Sydrac; le faine Astronomen, qui paroule
de toutes chouses des le commencement dou monde
jusque a la fin, de ce qe fu & est, et fera.” An old
book of Astronomy, in dialogues, between Sydrac &
Botus a King of India. Fairly written on vellum. See
4417. xv.

Num. 4362—4373.

4362.

1. A Table to find Easter, from the year 1360 to
the year 1525, and supplied in a later hand to 1554.
 2. A Calendar, with the moveable feasts, tables of
Interest, &c. chiefly in French.
 3. A table of French Provinces, written in Latin
French. i. b.
 4. “ Ordonnances sur le fait des finances du Roy-
aume, faictes a Saulmur en mois de Septembre mil qua-
tre cens quarente trois, regnant le feu Roy Charles de
bonne memoire, septiesme de ce nom.” f. 17. with other
similar Ordonnances of the same King, and his Suc-
cessor Louis II.
 5. “ Table des droiz feodaux.” 80.
 6. “ Origo Regum Franciæ, ab anno 374. Franci
cum fuerunt origine Trojani.” 95.
- With a Chronicle of their Kings to Louis XII. an.
1498. xvi.

4363.

“ Registre de la Negociacion de le Marechal de Bas-
sompierre, Ambassadeur extraordinaire en Angleterre,
de la part du Roy, en l'annee 1626. xvii.
A paper book, marked *Lecomte*, & with the same
Arms, &c. as 4369 & 4370, &c.

4364.

Fragments of a French commentary on Genesis, Exodus,
& 17 Chapters of Leviticus: in various hands. xvii.

4365.

“ Histoire generale du Schisme, qui a este en l'Eglise.
depuis l'an 1378, jusques en l'an 1428.”
Another book marked *Lecomte*, & with the same
Arms, only a Coronet is superadded. xvii.

4366.

“ Abregé du 7^e & 8^e Volume de Louis 13: contenant
les Ordonnances, Declarations, & autres Actes enregis-
trez au Parlement depuis le mois de Mars, 1636,
jusq'au mois de Juillet 1643.” xvii.
From the same Collection. See 4422.

4367 & 8.

“ Abrege des Ordonnances du Roy Louis XIV: com-
menceant le 21 May 1643, et finissant 31st Dec.
1658.” From the same collection. xvii.

4369.

“ Memoires de Monsieur le Comte de Brienne, Secre-
taire et Ministre d'Etat, touchant les Interesses des
Princes Souverains de l'Europe. Adressez a Mon-
sieur l'Abbe de Brienne son filz, en l'annee 1622.”
From the Collection of Seguier. xvii.

4370.

1. Various pieces relating to Monsieur de Feuquieres.
 2. Accounts of Journeys taken by Madame, Mad^{lle}, &
Mon^{sr} de Longueville in 1646. 204 written leaves,
with a Table of the Contents prefixed.
- From the same Collection.

4371.

“ Cy commence le liure des Croniques des Ducs, &
Princes de Bretagne Armoricanne, autrement nom-
mée la moindre Bretagne.” Dedicated to Anne of
Britany, Queen of France. A beautiful MS. on Vel-
lum. The Author's name does not appear. xv.

4372—3.

An ancient and very beautiful copy, finely written on
vellum, and illuminated, of a translation of Valerius
Maximus.

Num. 4373—4377.

Maximus, with Notes, & supplemental Histories, in French; begun by Simon de Hesdin, Master in Theology, religious of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem, revised, perfected & finished, by Nicolas de Gonesse, Master in Arts & Theology.

This is stated in a rubric, at the end of the Table of Chapters. The first leaf of each book is richly illuminated; & the Arms on the first illumination seem to indicate that this Copy was written for some Person of the blood royal of France. The translator says that he undertook the work for Charles 5 of France: & this MS. is possibly as old as his time, namely, the latter end of the 14th Century. xiv.

The last leaf of the first Volume, and the first of the second, with the illumination, are evidently supplied by a much later hand. See N° 4430.

4374—5.

A more modern, but still more splendid copy of the same work. With illuminations of the most exquisite neatness, not only large at the beginning of each book, but smaller to most of the Chapters. This appears to have been executed for some private person, whose Arms are blazoned in the first illumination, & in some others. A finer work, according to the skill in painting then possessed, cannot easily be imagined. I have not discovered any date, but suppose it to belong to the fifteenth Century. xv.

The binding is of purple Velvet.
Another very splendid Copy of this Translation, written for Edward 3. of England, is in the Royal Library, 18 E.4. by which it appears that S. de Hesdin translated as far as the 7th book, & that Nic^e de Gonesse finished the work. See N° 4379.

4376.

An ancient French MS. on Vellum, finely illuminated for the Time, entitled by the Author "*Livre de la Boucchardiere*," for what reason, does not appear, but probably from the Estate on which he lived, his name being, "Jehan de Courfy, Chev^r Normant." The work is an historical compilation in six books, which he began, he says, on his return from Greece in 1416. being then, "plain de Jours, et vuydie de Jeunesse." The arguments of the six book are thus given by the Author, in his introduction. xv.

1. "Le premier fera mention comme apres le Deluge, qui fut au temps Noe, fut la terre de Grece premier restaurée, et des hautes histoires des anciens gregois qui en icelle contrée longuement habiterent.

2. Le second livre fera mention de l'ancienne creation de Troye et comme elle fut par les gregois destruite.

3. Le troisieme du peuple de Troye qui eschappa de la destruction, et comme plusieurs pays furent repeuplez de celle lignie.

4. Le quatrieme des assiriens, et de leurs grandes dominacions.

5. Le 5 nous declairera des macedonois et des grands faiz du Roy Alexandre le grant, etc.

6. Le 6, de Mathatias, et des Machabieus comme ilz se combairent pour la loy de Dieu.

Cy apres aura, en chascun de ces six livres, plusieurs histoires et de plusieurs manieres, et chascune histoire partie par chapitres ordinairement comme cy ensuivant apperia et le pourrez trouver."

An ample Table of Contents is prefixed to each book, and a large & splendid illumination.

4377.

"Devises pour les Tapisseries du Roy de France: ou sont representez les 4 Elements, & les 4 Saisons de l'année; peintes en mignature par J. Bailly, a Paris,

Num. 4378—4387.

1669." Such is the title: but the devices throughout the book are copper plates, illuminated in body colour; with MS. verses by Perrault subjoined. The book appears to have been bound & blazoned for the King of France. xvii.

4378.

Nicolas Sanson's Geography, the first Volume. In French. xvii.

The Synoptical tables to each part are engraved.

4379 & 80.

A beautiful vellum MS. containing the fourth Volume of Froissart, divided into two parts; finely written and illuminated. From the Arms introduced into each illumination it appears to have been executed for the same Person to whom N° 4373, 4. also belonged. The Arms are, quarterly, 1st & 4th Gules, between a Chevron or, three Cockle-shells argent, 2d & 3d argent, on a chief Gules, three Eagles displayed, or. xv.

4381 & 2.

The History of the Bible, on vellum, illuminated, with this Title, "*La Bible hystoriaux, ou les Histoires Escolastres*." At the beginning is written, "*Ceste Bible fust a Jehan filz de Roy de France, Duc de Berry*," &c. John Duke of Berry was son of King John, & made Duke in 1364. The Author was Peter, Dean of Treves. The work is a compilation of the Text of the Bible, & the histories of the Schoolmen; begun, the Author says, in 1291, and finished in 1294. xv.

[4383—4402. *Quarto*.]

4383.

1. "*Voiage de D. Jean Maundeville*," in French, a little defective at the end. xv.

2. *Formulæ Epistolarum Latinæ*.

3. *Rentale Manerii de Southtawton*. fol. unicum. Codex membranaceus.

4384.

A paper MS. of 359 written leaves, very fairly transcribed, as for the press, with this Title,

"*Le Jardin Spirituel de divines et cælestes consolations. Remply de tres rares, doctes, et subtiles conceptions, tres propre et utile à toutes personnes, de quelque condition et qualite quelles puissent estre. Par le Chevalier de Hasteville, Docteur en sacrée Theologie, et Medicine*. 1643." xvii.

The work is dedicated to Anne, Countess Dowager of Clare: and contains 35 Chapters.

4385.

"*Le Livre de Gouvernement des Roys & des Princes: que frere Gile de Rome de l'ordre S. Augustin a fait: Et Henry de Gancy par le commandement de noble Roy de France a translaté de Latin en Francois*."

The King was Philip III. The MS. is evidently of considerable age, & is illuminated. xiii.

4386.

"*Orloge de Sapience: le quel fist frere Jehan de Soufhouze, de l'ordre des freres Prescheurs*." On vellum. At the end are some Verses, which give the date 1389; and some particulars of the work, which is a translation from Latin. xiv.

4387.

Guidonis de Columnpnis, *Historia Trojana*. Codex ex membrana; et chartâ compositus Libros habet 35, pro 30, qui in num. 3637 exstant. Materia autem

Num. 4388—4391.

tem eadem videtur. Codex ille præstantior. Hic liber, et qui præcedit, ex Biblioth. N. I. Foucault Comitum Confistoriani. xv.

4388.

A well written MS. on Vellum, containing many Verses in old French, by *Sanfon de Nantuil*, who gives his name in his prologue. xiv.

1. The work begins with the Proverbs of Solomon, verified in this style,

“Les paroles comencent ici
De Salemon le fiz davi,
Ki reis de Israel est clamé
Co est de toz celx qi venient de.”

The Author gives first a Text of the Latin translation, then his verification, then other verses entitled *Glose*.

This part of the work is imperfect, & ends abruptly at Ver. 27, of Chap. xix. of Proverbs.

2. A tale of considerable length, in the Romance Tongue, formed on the singular plan of alternate short lines, the second of which rhyme for thirty times or more successively to the same sound. At the end is “Amen. Ici fine le sermun. Guichart de beau lui.”

3. A tale of great length also, apparently including several others; written in short couplets. It ends thus.

“Ici fine le romanz
A fages, et as non favans.”

4. A Fabliau on the subject of Cato, beginning thus,

“Ki volt savor la faitement
Ke Katun a sun fiz prent,
Sen latin nel fet entendre
Ci le pot en romanz aprendre.
Cum *belis de quincestre*
Ki deis mettet a sa destre
La translata si faitement.”

This therefore should appear to be the work of another author. At the end also this *belys* is mentioned, “dunt Jhesus ait merci.”

4389.

“Le Roman du Roi Marc, fil du Roi Felis.” xiv.

A prose Romance, with very rude illuminations. Ex Bibl. N. I. Foucault, &c. On vellum.

4390.

A long poem in old French verse, styled in the prologue & at the end, “Le Romanz qe est apele Lumere (i. e. lumiere) a Lais,” “Light for the Laity.” It is not however any otherwise a Romance, than as being written in the Romance Tongue. It is in fact a system of Divinity, beginning at the Creation & carried on to the final Judgement. The Author seems to name himself *Pierres*.

“Par Pierres puet qi cest livre fist.”

The reason of the title he thus assigns.

“Lumere a lais l’ai nomé
Par ceo qen poent estre enluminé,” &c.

It is in six books.

A well preserved MS. on vellum. xiii.

4391.

A French MS. consisting of extensive compilations for the History of the Territory called *Cotentin*, which is thus defined at the beginning. “Par le terme de *Cotentin* on doit entendre les deux évêques d’Avranches et de Coutance, c’est à dire toute l’entendue de la juridiction du bailliage et du presidial de Coutance. C’est justement le canton des Gaules qui étoit autrefois appelé par les Romains *Armorica civitates*, quoique depuis on ait souvent entendu le Bretagne par ce terme.”

A paper book, the greater part very closely written. xvii.

Num. 4392—4397.

4392.

A curious book, beautifully printed on vellum, exactly to imitate a MS. and very elaborately illuminated. Opposite to each illumination is a short Argument in MS. written to resemble the printed part, but easily distinguished now from the fading of the Ink. There is no printers name, date, or place, nor any thing that readily marks it for a printed book, except the Signatures at the bottom of the pages. As it is addressed to Charles the 8th of France, it was probably printed in his reign; namely, between 1483 and 1498. It is a French Translation of the Story of *Eurialus & Lucretia*, written in Latin by *Æneas Sylvius*, afterwards Pope Pius II. It begins thus,

“En l’onneur de la sainte trinite
Louenge de vous charles roy tres chrestien
De latin en francois jay translaté
Lystoire du tresfort amoureux lien
Deurialus et de lucreffe le maintien
Que en amours ont durant leur vie.
Ainsi que la descript en temps ancien
Æneas silvius nomme pape pie”

The Translator afterwards names the King more exactly, “Charles VIII, tres crestien roy de france.” But he does not name himself. It is probably the book mentioned by Panzer Vol. II. Parisiis N° 736, & there assigned to the year 1492, though acknowledged to be without date. Another edition is mentioned at N° 2521 but as dated 1493. xv.

4393.

A Comment on the Acts of the Apostles, in the form of a Paraphrase, in French, by a Monk named Charles Pineau, dedicated to *Jehan de Laval*, Sire de Chateaubrient. On Vellum, with two fine illuminations. xv.

4394.

A Catalogue of printed books, 631 pages. There are Arms on the Cover, which might perhaps ascertain whose Collection is here described. xvii.

4395 & 4396.

“Decus occitanum, ex antiqua nobilitate Gentis Seguerianæ: per Johannem de Rignac.” xvii.

Historia domus Seguerianæ, cancellario hujusce nominis dicata. Codex ergo scriptus est ante 1672; chartaceus.

4397.

1. “Le Livre de l’imagination” par Mr. de St. Thomas, 1440. xv.

2. “Balade bien substancieuse.”

3. “Le Passe-temps de Michault.” in Stanzas of 7 lines.

4. “Le temps perdu de Pier. Chastellain, a Michault Faillevent.”

5. A short Chronicle of the Kings of France, beginning thus, “La premiere et plus ancienne cronique des feus Roys de France, et quant commencerent a regner, et comment, et combien, amplement declaire, et comment Clovys devint chrestien, et aussi dont vint la sainte ampoule.” It ends with the death of Charles VII.

6. “La Complainte de Madame Ysabel de Bourbon, Contesse de Charalois,” in Stanzas of 10 lines.

7. “Le Testament de Pierre de Nesson.” In Verse also.

8. A ballad on death. French.

9. A Tract in prose, entitled, “Ung brief et utile Traittée de Conseil compilé au commendement de mon tres redoubte Seigneur & Prince Charles le Duc de Bourgoyne,

Num. 4397—4403.

Bourgoyne, par Reverend pere en dieu Guillaume, eveque de Tournay."

The whole book is distinctly written, on paper, & in good preservation.

4398.

A book treating, "des coustumes, des stilles, et des establissements de Bretagne." With ordinances of Geoffroy, John, & other Dukes of Britany. On vellum; arms impressed on the Covers. See N° 4413. xv.

4399.

"Le Songe de Cordelier du Chemin de Paradis." An old French poem, on vellum, with very rude illuminations. xv.

4400.

Compilations in French, on the nobility, magistrates, & antiquities of Metz. On paper, of different sizes. xvi.

4401.

The monkish & legendary Miracles of the Virgin Mary, in French Verse, fairly written on vellum. Translated, as the author says, from the Latin.

"A la loenge et a la gloire
En remembrance et en memoire
De la reine et de la dame
Cui ge coument mon cors et maume
A jointes mains chascun matin
Miracles que truis en latin
Translater veil et metre en letre."

Near the beginning & in the middle are some Hymns to the virgin, with musical notes. Something is wanting at the end, but probably not much. xiv.

4402.

An old French MS. fairly written on paper: containing,

1. The *Quadrilogue* of Alain Chartier, addressed to Charles 7 of France. xv.
2. The Temple of John Boccace, translated into French, with an illumination prefixed. The hand changes here, & continues to the end very different from that of the first tract.

3. A tract with this title. "Sensieult ung petit traictie de noblesse, composé per Jacques de Valere en langue despaigne, et traslate en Franchois par maître Hugues de Salue prevost de fournez."

4. The controversy of *Nobilitate*, which is extant also in Latin at N° 1883. 6. where the name in the general list is called Bonacursius, in the Catalogue Bonajurfs. The title here is as follows. "Jcy commenche la controverſie de noblesse, plaidoyée entre Publius Cornelius Scipion d'une part, et Gayus Flaminius daultre part, par ung notable docteur en loix et grand orateur nomme Surle de Pistoie."

5. "Chy commenche ung debat entre trois chevalereux prinches." This is on the same subject, & is supposed to be pleaded before Minos, by Alexander, Hannibal, and Scipio.

6. An old French ballad on the same subject.

"Vous yffus de bonne maison,
Et de gentil fang successeurs."

4403.

A French MS. on vellum, with the following rubric prefixed.

"Ce sont les exemples moraux qui sont pris et compilez de la Bible du viel Testament et du nouvel, de la legende dorée, de la vie des peres, et du dialogue saint Gregore, et de plusieurs anciens sains livres, et ensement
CAT. HARL. Vol. III.

Num. 4403—4407.

y sont mises et entremellés les fables moraux, et les notables exemples de plusieurs peres philosophes."

A copious table of chapters is prefixed; amounting to 238. xv.

4404.

A French MS. very fairly written, on Paper: containing;

1. The adventures of *Don L'alemant de la Roche*, a French Romance in verse.

After the prologue it thus begins:

"Moult fut dom de la Roche de grant nobilité
Le gentilz alemans."

2. A Letter from Prester John, to the Emperor Frederic. In prose, beginning "Prestes Jehans par la Grace de dieu," &c.

3. A very long French Romance in verse, entitled, "les enfances Ogier." xv.

4405.

A paper book, with the name Lecomte on the cover within, & containing French tracts. x.

1. Du Droit du Roy au Royaume de Bourgogne. 1
 2. Traicté si la prescription a lieu entre les Princes souverains. 14.
 3. Droit du Roy S. Louis sur le Royaume de Castile. 28.
 4. Traicté contre les pretenſions du Roi d'Angleterre sur le Roiaume de France, & sur aucunes Provinces d'iceluy. 34.
 5. Traicté de la Loi Salique. 47.
 6. ——— de la Confiscation pour leze Majesté. 60.
 7. Droit du Roi de France sur le Royaume d'Angleterre. 64.
 8. Du Comte d'Auffonne, et reſſort S. Laurent. 71.
 9. Responſe aux pretenſions du Duc de Lorraine sur le Duché d'Anjou. 80.
 10. Des Differens qu'a le Roi avec le Duc de Savoie pour Fossigni, Bonne, Nice, Ville Franche, Coni, Fossan, Savillan, Mondevis, Cheraſe, &c. 86.
 11. De la Principauté d'Aurenge. 102.
 12. Comté de Flandre. 137.
 13. Memoires, que le Domaine du Roi est inalienable. 166.
 14. Droit du Roi sur Lille, Douay, Orchies, Tournay, Tournesif, Mortagne, & St. Amand. 192.
 15. De la Mouvance du Comté de S. Paul. 212.
- The table of contents, & each tract signed "P. Dupuy."

4406.

1. Calendarium, et Preces Latinæ.
2. A curious work in French, entitled "*Le Roſier des guerres*," set forth by Royal Authority under Louis XI. of France. The first eight chapters containing pious instructions for warriors of all descriptions, intended; as it is expressed, "pour la garde, deſſenſe, et gouvernement d'un Royaume;" the ninth, which is much the longest, gives an abridged Chronicle of the Kings of France.

3. Orationes quæ pro Rege dicuntur, qualibet die dominica in Regali miſſa, &c.—folia duo. xvi.

4407.

"Registre de la negociation de Monſ. de Bassompierre, envoyé Ambassadeur en Espagne, de la part du Roy sur le ſubject de la Valteline, l'an 1621." xvii.

One of the books marked Lecomte, beautifully written on paper, with Arms on the Cover.

○ ●

4408. "Le

Num. 4408—4412.

4408.

"Le Livre des filz de Rois de France, d'Angleterre & d'Eſcoce dit, Le Livre & Histoie Roial." xvi.
An historical French MS. on Paper.

4409.

A curious MS. on vellum, with illuminations, but mutilated in several parts, made for the use of the monks of St. Denis at Rouen. To prevent further mutilation, it is proper to be particular in describing its present state. It contains then,

1. The laws of the Fraternity, beginning thus. "Ci ensieuent les biens qui sont fais de jour en jour en la confrarie dieu et monseigneur saint denys de rouen."

1 & 2.

2. The Lives of St. Denis, St. Rusticus, & St. Eleutherius, also in French, but with this title, "Incipit Vita beatorum martirum dionisii, rustici, et eleutherii."

f. 3. Here a leaf is wanting, which had part of the contents, describing four books of the work. After fol. 5. is a chasm of one leaf or more. At fol. 9. the chief part of an illumination is cut out. Fol. 12. has lost the margin, & is inserted with the wrong side of the leaf first. The first illumination on fol. 17. exhibits St. Denis carrying his head in his hand; after this, two leaves have been cut out. At fol. 19. the illumination is taken out. The whole number of leaves now remaining is 24, & more are certainly wanted at the end.

Whether these mutilations were made before the book came into this collection, or since, it is now impossible to ascertain, from the extreme brevity of the description in the former Catalogue, which consists only of these few words, "Vie de S. Denis, avec Peinctures." The illuminations remaining are finely coloured. xv.

4410.

A French MS. on Vellum, containing the "*Corps de policie*" of *Christine de Pisan*, who married Chastel, Historiographer to Charles V. & VI. of France. The first rubric is, "Cy commence le livre du corps de policie le quel parle de vertu et de meurs: et est parti le dit livre en trois parties. La premiere partie sadrece aux princes, la seconde aux chevaliers et nobles, et la tierce a l'université de tout le peuple." xv.

On a blank leaf prefixed is an account of the author & her various works, written in the 17th Century, and founded on the Authority of Labbe, Naudæus, &c.

The list may be much enlarged by means of N° 4431, which contains the chief part of her works.

4411.

A Chronicle on vellum, with illuminations much better drawn, but less coloured than usual, many being little more than outlines. The title runs thus, "Cy commencent les croniques depuis l'incarnation nostre seigneur, des papes et empereurs Romains." The Chronicle extends from the incarnation to the year 1350. xv.

4412.

An old History of the Bible, in French; partly vellum & partly paper, with very wretched illuminations. It contains the substance of the Historical books, in this order. Genesis & the rest as far as Judges, without distinction, then the four books of Kings. Then Machabees, Judah & Thamar, Jonah, Ruth, Tobit, Daniel, Hester, the seven ages of the world, & Job. At the end is an ample table of contents. The whole comprized in 273 leaves.

On the first leaf is written "A Pierre De la rivèy, Troyen, qui a achete ce premier volume de la Bible de

Num. 4412—4415.

Jean Oudet le jeune imprimeur a Troyes, Le Somme de Sept livres, dix Solz, en une pistole d'or d'Espagne. Le 8 Avril, 1626." xv.

4413.

A vellum MS. finely written, and bound in Morocco, with the same arms impressed on the cover as are on N° 4398, which are the arms of a French Count. It contains the Laws & Customs of Anjou & Maine, as that had those of Britany. xv.

Opposite to the first page is the following account of the work, written in a much more modern hand.

"Coutumes du peys d'Anjou
et du Maine.

Corrigées et arretées par Vertu des lettres de René le bon, Roy de sicile, &c. Dattées du 6^{me} Dec^{bre} 1458, elles sont cy apres publiées aux grands jours d'Anjou tenus en 1462, & autorisées par autres lettres patentes dud. Roy René du mois de Janvier, 1462, dont le teneur s'enfuit."

A little lower is written,

"L'Original deld^{it} Coutumes et Styles est a Paris, dans le Chambre des Comptes Loyelle Anjou, dont il y a une Copie collationné devant 2 notaires (Segard, Thomas et Jullaud) de Paris, sur led^{it} Original, qui est entre les Mains de M^{re} Claude G^l Pocquet delifonnière Con^r du Roi, et Prof^r du droit francois en L^v^{re} d'angers. Sont les lettres pat^{es} cy dessus avec la q^{te} copie cellecy a été collationnée. Il a aussi la Compilation de M^{re} cl. liger icy citée en Marge."

In the same hand are many notes & observations throughout the book, some of them considerable in extent.

4414.

A Paper book, containing various French tracts. xvii.

1. A Treatise on fortification in two parts. The first part containing 288 pages, the second 120.

2. Geographical accounts of various countries, as Florida, Egypt, Ethiopia, Africa, &c. extracted from several French authors.

3. Fragment of a memorial of some French Catholic, on the subject of the Protestants in that Kingdom.

4. A Paper entitled, "En quel temps les Duchez et Contez ont esté rendus héréditaires en France."

5. Another, entitled, "Discours sur l'employ des Estrangers aux charges et dignités de ce Royaume (France.)"

6. A fragment of an official kind, but without beginning or end.

The treatise on Fortification, which appears very elaborate, (being illustrated by many well-executed diagrams) is in fact nearly complete; though, from being carelessly bound up, it seems otherwise. To facilitate the finding of the parts, a new numeration of the leaves, with red ink, is now made; according to which, their connection will thus be pursued.

The beginning is, at fol. 61 to 106.

It proceeds at fol. 1—12.

It thence goes to fol. 107—130.

Thence — fol. 13—24.

— fol. 131—142.

— fol. 25—48.

Then occurs the only real chasm, consisting of 17 pages. Continued again, at fol. 49—59.

Which is the end of part 1. The second part stands in regular order.

4415.

"Le Livre du Tresor des Histoires, depuis le commencement du Monde jusques au temps de l'empereur Tybere." A vellum MS. in good condition. xvi.

4416. The

Num. 4416—4418.

4416.

The Fables of Æsop, and other authors, in French. xvii.

This is a curious specimen of labour. It contains a very large collection of Fables, beautifully written, on Paper; with a drawing to each, and a frontispiece, executed entirely with a pen, but in exact imitation of prints. It is the work of a person whose name was le Moine, as is mentioned in the title-page. xvii.

“Maître François le Moine, advocat en la Cour, et commis aux requestes du Palais à Rouën, a fait ce livre, 1656.”

The author has celebrated his own work by the following Sonnet, which is prefixed to the Fables.

“Divins ouvriers dont l’artiste peinture
Fait voir au jour d’excellens tableaux,
Elaborez par vos doctes pinceaux
Qui charment loeil, et passent la nature.

Dans les labeurs de cette portraiture
Vous adjoûtez pour ôter les défauts,
Et le Sculpteur ôte avec ses ciseaux
Pour achever sa superbe figure.

Venez ici admirer ce dessein,
Fait par la plume et conduit de la main,
Ces traits subtils qui forment cet ouvrage

Où l’on n’a pu adjoûter ni ôter,
Lors vous direz hardiment sans flater,
Que vos travaux lui doivent rendre hommage.”

The drawing is rather stiff, but the figures of birds and some other animals are finished with great delicacy. They appear to have been copied from engravings.

4417.

1. The same book as N° 4361, differing only a little in form. The King is here called *Boctus*, there *Botus*. This has several rubrics which might furnish a title, but the clearest seems to be the following.

“Chi commence li livres le quel le rois boctus fist escrire des sciences de sydrac, et li mist non (nom) le livre Sydrac de toutes sciences.”

Well written, on vellum. xiv.

2. A Poem in the old Romance French, entitled, “le tournoiement antecrist.” It begins,

“Nest pas useus ains fait boine oeuvre,
Li trouveres ki fa bouce oeuvre,
Pour bone oeuvre conter et dire
Mais ki bien treve plains est dire.” xiv.

4418.

An old French History, written on vellum and illuminated. It is nearly, but not entirely perfect. It begins with the Author’s prologue, “Cy commence son prologue l’auteur de ce present livre.” The first page, however, is nearly illegible. In the second the author prays the aid of God, & the indulgence of the readers, & protests strongly that he writes the truth. The second leaf, containing the conclusion of this prologue, & the beginning of the table of Chapters, is wanting. The Chapters amount to 118.

The first leaf of the History is wanting, removed probably for the sake of some fine illumination. Though the author speaks so solemnly of the truth of his history, it appears to be a Romance containing the adventures of Raymondin & Melusine, who built the fortress of Lusignan, as is mentioned at Chap. 27. The title of “Origines de Lusignan,” which formed the whole description in the old catalogue, I cannot now discover in the book. The last leaf, containing the end of the author’s concluding chapter is wanting. The illuminations are richly coloured, & elaborate. xv.

Num. 4419—4426.

4419.

Another French Romance in prose. The hero’s name seems to be *Galehom*, and the time of the action coeval with King Arthur & Queen Guinever, who are soon mentioned. xiv.

The whole is fairly written on vellum, but without illuminations; & the book is one of those which belonged to the collection of the Marquis de Foucault.

4420.

“Genealogie de l’illustre Maison des Seguiers, par titres authentiques, depuis l’an 1120.”

A Paper MS. in three parts, bound together. Carried down to 1636. xvii.

4421.

“Les Plans, Profils, & Devis de l’estat des Fortresses maritimes de Provence: par F. Blondel, 1651.”

A valuable MS. dedicated by Blondel to the Count de Brienne, whose arms are on this and many other of these books. This was probably presented to him by Blondel; and by the date 1651, it must have been *Henri Auguste*, who was Secy for Foreign Affairs under Louis XIV. The family name was *Lomenie*. xvii.

4422.

An alphabetical table of documents relating to the Peers of France. The original title is wanting, but the traces of it remain on a leaf which preceded it & may in part be read, thus, “Divers Pieces concernant les Ducs et Pairs de France, Depuis, &c.” On Paper. xvii.

The arms impressed on the Cover are the same as on many of these French collections, namely, those of the Family of Seguiers. See N° 4366. 7. & 8. to which this perhaps belongs.

4423.

A large alphabetical Catalogue of books, written in French, Latin, &c. marked on the Cover “Bibliopolarum Promptuarium,” but without any written title within. xvii.

4424.

A fine MS. chiefly on Paper, containing an anonymous continuation of Monstrelet’s Chronicles. The author says, in his prologue, “Je commence mon traite en l’an mil. iv cent et xliiii. la ou fine Enguerran de Monstrelet, son second livre. Et le fine en l’an mil. iv cent lxxj.” With the printed copies of Monstrelet a different continuation is given. xvi.

4425.

A truly beautiful Copy of the *Romant de la Rose*: finely written on vellum, & full of the most elaborate illuminations. It contains 183 leaves, numbered throughout by the original Scribe. xv.

There are arms in the first illumination which might lead perhaps to the knowledge of the person for whom the book was written.

This poem was begun by *Guillaume de Lorris*, & finished by *Jean de Meun*, surnamed *Clopinel*. It appears to be complete in this copy.

4426.

A curious old MS. on paper, containing the laws of the Parliament of France. It is written in various hands, partly in French, & partly in Latin, but is foliated throughout in old figures as far as eight score & fifteen leaves (i. e. 175) marked thus, viii^{xv}. In a modern hand, on the first leaf, we are told that the old title was “Stile de la Cour de Parlement; ou quel font contenes plusieurs choses . . . mies et notables.” There is a full and distinct table of contents prefixed. xv.

4227. An

Num. 4427—4431.

4427.

An old French translation of the 1st Decad of Livy, on vellum, and illuminated; but greatly mutilated at each end by decay; in the middle, by removing the illuminations from the 4th, 5th, 6th, 8th, and 10th, books. Those belonging to the 2d, 3d, 7th, and 9th, remain, and are evidently in a very antiquated style. xiv.

The arms on the cover are those of a Marquis of France.

4428 and 9.

An old French Chronicle in two volumes, written on paper and vellum, deducing the foundation of Paris from the Trojans. The illuminations are confined to the capital Letters which begin each reign, & these contain generally the portrait of the Sovereign whose reign then commences. It extends to the year 1461. The Author's name does not appear. xv.

From the Collection of the Count de Brienne.

4430.

A more modern Copy, on paper, of the same work, which we have so finely written on vellum, at N^o 4372, & 3. and 4374, & 5. namely, the French translation of Valerius Maximus, by Simon de Hesdin. The present is only a first Volume, and contains but four books out of nine. There has been a large illumination prefixed to each book, but that belonging to the third book is wanting, with so much of the text as was written on that leaf. The illuminations are highly coloured, but rather in a coarse style. xv.

In every Copy of this translation there are large additions by the translator, intermixed with the work, & distinguished by the words, *Auteur* or *Traducteur* prefixed.

4431.

A beautiful & magnificent volume, containing a large part of the works of *Christine de Pisan* (See N^o 4410) written on vellum, and most richly & amply illuminated. xv.

It contains 30 articles enumerated in the table prefixed, & marked throughout the book. The table of Contents is thus prefaced,

"Cy commence la table des dictiez en general, balades, rondiaux, et autres particuliers livres, qui sont contenus en ce present volume."

- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1. Prologue to the Queen (wife of Charles V.) | 2. |
| 2. An hundred ballads. | 3. |
| 3. "Une Lays." | 20. |
| 4. Other ballads of different kinds. | 23. |
| 5. A collection of verses with leonine rhymes. f. 25. | |
- This title should be given also in the original form, "Item, une assemblée de plusieurs rimes auques toutes *leonimes* en façon de lay, a qui voudroit apprendre a rimer *leoniment*." *Leonimes* and not *Leonines* was the old French word, for a peculiar sort of exact rhyme. See Barbañ's preface to his *Fabliaux*. p. xxiv.

- | | |
|--|--------|
| 6. Another lay. | 27. |
| 7. Rondeaux. | 28. b. |
| 8. "Gieux a vendre." Toys to sell. | 34. b. |
| 9. Several other ballads. | 37. b. |
| 10. "Une complainte amoureuse." | 48. |
| 11. More ballads. | 49. b. |
| 12. The Epistle to the God of Love. | 53. |
| 13. Another amorous complaint. | 59. |
| 14. The contest of two Lovers. "Le debat de deux amans." | 60. b. |
| 15. The book of the three Judgements. | 73. b. |
| 16. "Le livre de poiffy." | 83. |

Num. 4431—4435.

17. "Lepistre Othea," The Epistle of Othea. This name she thus explains "Othea *selon grec* peut estre pris pour Sagece de femme." 97.

18. "Le Duc des vrayz amans." 145.

19. "Le chemin de lonc estudes." The path of long Studies. 180.

20. The booke of the Sheperdes: "Le Livre de la pastoure," dated in the prologue, 1403. 223.

21. Epistles against the Roman de la Rose. The dedication to this is signed with the author's name, *Christine de Pisan*. 239.

22. An Epistle which Christine sent to Eustace Morel, all in equivocal Rhimes. 257. b.

23. A prayer on the Life & passion of our Saviour Christ. 259.

24. Moral Proverbs. All in Distichs. 261. b.

25. "Les enseignemens que Christine de Pisan donne a son filz." The instructions given by Christine de Pisan to her Son, (Jean Chastel) in quatrains. 263. b.

26. A prayer to our Lady. 267.

27. "Les 15 joyes nostre dame." The 15 Joys of the blessed Virgin. 269.

28. The book of Prudence. "Le livre de prudence, a l'enseignement de bien vivre." 270.

29. The City of Dames. 292.

30. An hundred ballads of a Lady & her Lover. 376.

This book, which seems originally to have been written for some exalted personage, has a mark in it which shews that it was once also in the collection of the Duke of Newcastle. This is a paper, originally part of an external leaf, on which is written "Henry Duke of Newcastle his booke 1676." To whom it had belonged in France does not appear. It contains 398 leaves. xv.

The author wrote, as her dedications, &c. prove, in the reigns of Charles V. & Charles VI. of France. She was an Italian by birth, originally of Pisa, but married to Jean Chastel. Her father also was an Author, Thomas de Pifano. The present volume is undoubtedly of great value & curiosity, as many of the pieces here contained are not mentioned in the usual catalogues of the author's works, yet here are marked with her name, or other sufficient demonstrations of coming from her. The illuminations preceding each article, contain representations of the Poets, whether portraits or not may be matter of enquiry. Her Tract "Des fays d'Armes" occurs at N^o 4605, in a beautiful Copy.

4432, 3, & 4.

"Affaires Estrangeres d'Angleterre, Escosse, Alemagne, Pais bas, Suisse, Espagne, Rome, Venise, Savoye, Turquie, et Frontieres Marines." On Paper. Very fairly written. xvii.

[4435—4448. Quarto.]

4435.

A large collection of tracts, in French, written in different hands, & of various sizes, marked on the first leaf with the name *Priezac*. The collection is continued through N^o 4436—4442.

The present volume contains,

- | |
|---|
| 1. "Traictés des grands Officiers de France, du Connestable, du Chancelier, & de l'Admiral." |
| 2. "Question Politique si un Prince Chrestien peut contracter Alliance avec les Infidelles." |
| 3. "—— si un Prince souverain peut, sans bleffer les droits de sa Couronne, deferer dans ses Estates a un autre Souverain." |
| 4. "Probleme, si la Levee des Subsidies est juste." |
| 5. "—— si les Tresors trouvés en France appartiennent au Roy." |
| 6. "Que |

Num. 4435, 4436.

6. "Que les Isles des Rivières navigables font du domaine du Roy."

7. The second part of a tract, on the empire of Charlemagne. It has this title, "Etablissement de l'empire de Charlemagne. Second partie. De l'invasion des Gaules par divers peuples, dont l'origine est rapportée particulièrement des François, des Gots, et des Bourguignons." The first part is in N° 4436. 20.

8. De eloquentia Tractatus, eum titulo hoc ampliore.

"De Eloquentia civili, heroicâ, et humanâ.—De umbratili Eloquentiâ Rhetorum, qui cum orationis blanditiis affectantes multo tempore floruerunt, decreto fuere condemnati; unde postea Latini non Rhetores sed patroni et advocati voluerunt appellari. Rhetores olim populorum moderatores, legum conditores, et legati; in Ecclesiâ Græcâ Sacrarum literarum interpretes. Eloquentes Oratores palmis tanquam Victores, statuis tanquam heroës, et telubris tanquam divinitates olim donati. Cur paucissimi sint eloquentes, diserti vero plurimi."

9. Several political discussions on the origin of Government, & the parts of it, without a general title.

20. A piece entitled, "Memoires de l'immortalité de l'Ame." On the other side of the leaf the author explains his intention, which was, "Ramasser succinctement tous les plus beaux passages qui soient en l'Ecriture, pour prouver l'immortalité de l'ame, et les plus belles pensées que les Pères aient eu sur ce sujet."

11. "Si les Roys doivent communiquer à leurs Femmes l'autorité de leur Sceptre."

12. "De la dignité des Enfans de France."

13. "De l'Apannage des Enfans de France."

14. "Considerations sur l'estate de la Lorraine."

15. "De la grandeur, condition, et dignité des Roys."

16. "Que la Personne des Ambassadeurs est sacrée: mais quelle n'est pas toujours inviolable."

17. "Extraict des Actions foreines, de Simon de line de Mesnil, advocat du Roy, en la Gene changée de Thoulouse."

Several of these tracts are numbered, but they do not now stand in the order of the numbers, nor are they all remaining, since the numbers in this Volume extend to 20.

These Vols. are understood to have belonged to the Seguier Collection.

4436.

A second volume of the same Collection, with an ample table of Contents, by a later hand.

1. "Traitté de la reputation: ou discours propre à porter un Prince à faire des belles actions." 1.

2. "Observations sur le Concordat." 19.

3. "L'instruction des Procès Criminels." 83.

4. "Traite du Domaine." 88.

5. "L'origine des Tresoriers de France." 127.

6. "Discours touchant le crime de Leze-Majeste." 131.

7. "De la qualite d'Ambassadeur." 135.

8. "Sur la religion d'un Ambassadeur." 137.

9. "De la Regale." 141.

10. "Touchant le crimes de perduellion." 149.

11. "Discours de la Justice." 152.

12. ——— "si l'art de Chimie peut parvenir à la fin qu'il pretend." 164.

13. "Extraits de Vies & Morts des Empereurs Romains." 172.

14. "Discours et Observations sur la politique d'Aristote." 195.

15. "Autres cahiers tant de politique que de l'histoire." 195.

16. "Discours des secrets de l'empire," &c. 351.

17. "Discours de la Tyrannie." 375.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4436, 4437.

18. "Quelques autres Cahiers imparfaits." 395.

19. "Traitté de la Presseance du Roy, avec le dessein d'une Responce en Latin à tous les auteurs estrangers qui ont escrit sur ce sujet. Par T. Doujat, Avocat en Parlement." (1645.) 458.

20. "Traitté de l'establissement et du demembrement de l'empire de Charlemagne. Ou par une succincte description de l'ancien Empire François, et de l'acquisition, et separation, et réunion des diverses Provinces à la couronne, sont esclaireis plusieurs droits des Roys tres chrestiens." fol. 489. The second part of this very learned treatise is bound up in the preceding Volume N° 4435-7.

4437.

Another book of the same Collection, written chiefly in one hand, & several of the pieces dated on the back, 1662.

1. "Du Crime de leze Majeste." 32.

2. "Observations sur les Indices." 36.

3. "Matières extraictes des Ordonnances sur les Remontrances du Clergé." 46.

4. "Des Parlemens, et de ce qui les concerne." 54.

5. "Des Experts." 66.

6. "De l'observation des Ordonnances," &c. From this place the book is foliated.

7. "De coadjutoreries." 72.

8. "De la Jurisdiction Ecclesiastique." 77.

9. "Du droit de Patronage." 83.

10. "Du droit de Regale." 89.

11. "Des Immunités des Ecclesiastiques." 97.

12. "De la reparation des Eglises." 102.

13. "De la residence des Evêques, et des Curés, et autres." 105.

14. "De la visite des Evêques dans leurs diocèses." 108.

15. "Des Indults, et de la Simonie." 110.

16. "Le Portrait de Charles 7." 113.

17. "Des traités faits par les roys." 116.

18. "Des divers Sermons faits dans les traités de paix et d'alliance." 118.

19. "De l'origine de nos coutumes." 120.

20. "Si les législateurs doivent user de prefaces dans leurs loix." 124.

21. "Des tyrans." 128.

22. "De la Royauté." 133.

23. "De l'origine des Loix." 136.

24. "De l'origine du divorce qui survint entre les maisons d'Orleans et de Bourgogne." 137.

25. "Des estrangers." 141.

26. "Du manquement de foy." 145.

27. "Que la Couronne d'Angleterre est inferieure à celle de France." 149.

28. "De la Pragmatique Sanction." 153.

29. "Louis xi impose des tributs extraordinaires," with other particulars of that king. 156.

30. "De la mort du Connestable de St. Paul." 159.

31. "Du Connestable de France." 163.

32. "De la revolte de Florence, contre la Maison de Medicis." 167.

33. "Regence du Royaume d'Ecosse, otée à la Reine mere." 171.

34. "D'un Roy qui se meffallye." 175.

35. "De l'alliances des Suisses avec la France." 179.

36. "De la Science politique." 183.

37. "D'un fils qui arme contre son Pere." 187.

38. "Si le Cadet doit estre préféré à l'Aîné." 191.

39. "En quel cas les Loix civiles punissent la penste." 195.

40. "Des religieux et religieuses." 203.

P p 205.

207.

210.

213.

217.

219.

221.

223.

225.

227.

229.

231.

233.

235.

237.

239.

241.

Num. 4437, 4438.

- | | |
|---|------|
| 41. "Des conjectures." | 225. |
| 42. "Du Sortilege." | 229. |
| 43. "De l'exposition des enfans." | 234. |
| 44. "De l'Adultere." | 240. |
| 45. "De la torture, du crime de faux, du peculat, du rapt, du larcin." | 247. |
| 46. "Des crimes en general; des peines, des denonciations, de la contumace." | 267. |
| 47. "Du Parricide." | 287. |
| 48. "De l'homicide." | 293. |
| 49. "De la bonne intelligence qui a cydevant regné entre la France, et Angleterre." | 297. |
| 50. "Des hommages." | 301. |
| 51. "De la convocation des Estats a Tours." | 307. |
| 52. "Du crime de fauce-monoie." | 311. |
| 53. "Les effets de la neccessité du temps." | 321. |
| 54. "Du peculat." | 323. |
| 55. "De l'election des Roys de Pologne." | 331. |
| 56. "De prerogatives et preeminences de la France sur l'Angleterre." | 342. |
| 57. "De l'Autorité des Evêques sur les maisons religieuses." | 357. |
| 58. "Si les Papes ont droit de reprendre sur le temporel des Princes." | 366. |
| 59. "Probleme si le droit Romain doit estre receu en France." | 378. |
| 60. "Si le bien de l'eglise peut estre aliené." | 391. |
| 61. "Si les evêques sont obligés de resider dans leurs diocèses." | 399. |
| 62. "De l'excommunication." | 405. |
| 63. "Si la promotion au cardinalat fait ouverture a la regale." | 420. |
| 64. "Que la lecture est utile a tous." | 426. |
| 65. "Fin de la guerre du bien public." | 428. |
| 66. "De la dissimulation." | 430. |
| 67. "De la complaisance." | 432. |
| 68. "Des medecins." | 434. |
| 69. "Des Astrologues." | 438. |
| 70. "Du Parjure." | 442. |
| 71. "De l'origine des Cardinaux." | 446. |
| 72. "Pourquoy Tybere prolongoit le temps des magistratures, et des gouvernemens." | 454. |
| 73. "Si la gayete est nécessaire a l'esprit." | 458. |
| 74. "Questions extraites du decret de Gratian." | 464. |
| 75. "De l'ancienne election des evêques." | 470. |
| 76. "De la crime de leze-majesté humaine." | 477. |
| 77. "Une harangue." 491. with some imperfect articles. | |

This Volume is apparently transcribed throughout in one hand, but from what original is not clear.

4438.

A large volume written on paper, containing matters not much related, & confused in the binding. In French, Italian, & Latin. On one of the outer leaves is written, "pieces sur diverses matieres;" with a memorandum subjoined, "a faire une table."

1. Fourteen leaves, not included in the old paging, containing various theological discussions in French. They seem imperfect, & are written in various hands. At fol vii. is one entitled "de l'Eucharistie." On the outside they are marked "Concionabilia."
2. Sermons on all the festivals of the year, from fol. 1. to 317 incl. and continued at fol. 512 to the beginning of N° 4. where the theological matters terminate abruptly.
3. "Paratitla, five series omnium titulorum Decretorum seu Pandectarum, in septem partes divisa." From fol. 317* to 510 incl. This, however, is only a transcript of N° 4, & has suffered many transpositions, which are marked by some former possessor at the bottom of the pages. It appears imperfect.

Num. 4438, 4439.

4. The same tract, entitled "Paratitla;" apparently complete, but disfigured by many transpositions, which however might be set right, by means of the catch word which is placed at the bottom of each leaf. The leaves of this part not numbered.

An account of the contents, & some of the transpositions is written at the beginning, in French.

4439.

Another volume of the Seguer collection. At the beginning is written, "Memoires tres corrects et tres curieux," and subjoined, "à relier et à faire une table." The table has accordingly been made, & is very copious. The Catalogue here subjoined is taken partly from that table of Contents, and partly from the titles of the pieces themselves, where they appeared more satisfactory.

1. "Traité de confederation et Alliance de Jacques Roy de la Grande Bretagne avec aucuns Electeurs et Princes d'Allemagne, pour la conservation des duchés de Juliers, Cleves, Berg, et autres Seigneuries. A Wesel l'an 1612. le 28 Mars."

2. "Proposition de la part de l'Empereur Mathias aux Etats Généraux de l'empire d'Allemagne a Ratibonne. L'an 1613. Le 13 Mars."

3. "Traité du Roy avec l'Electeur de Treves, pour la protection de l'archevêché de Treves, et le deposit entre les mains de sa Ma^{te} des ferts de Hermenstein, et de Philipsbourg, jusque a ce qu'il y ayt traité de paix finale en Allemagne: a Hermenstein l'an 1632. le 9 Avril."

4. "Articles convenus et accordés entre S. A. serenissime de Treves, et S. E. Mon^{seigneur} le Marquis de Chaumont, Lieutenant général pour S. M. en son pais de Provence, et en ses armées d'Allemagne, pays Messin, et Champagne."

5. "Protestatio et petitio Domini Archiepiscopi Treviren. Principis, Electoris, pro se, Capitule, et Archidiecesi sua, et toto Romano Imperio, ad Dños Legatos et ablegatos Ma^{te} Christianissimæ."

6. "Renouvellement de Confederation et alliance entre Louis 13 Roy de France, de le Roiaume de France d'un part, et Christine Reine de Suede, et de Royaume de Suede d'autre part, pour le recouvrement de la liberté des princes et estates d'Allemagne. A Heilbron l'an 1633 le 9 Avril."

7. "Extrait du Traité de Confederation et Alliance de Christine Reyne de Suede et de la couronne de Suede, avec les Etats Evangeliques des cercles, et Provinces des Electorats du Rhin, de Franconie, Sueve, et de la haute Province du Rhin, contre l'empereur Ferdinand II. le Duc de Baviere, et autres Princes et etats de la Ligue Cath. Conformement a l'avis et exhortation du Roy. A Heilbron l'an 1623. le 13 Avril."

8. "La conspiration du duc de Fridland contre sa Majesté imperiale de Vienne en Autriche le 4 Mars 1634." In the margin, "Relation de la mort de Valstein envoye de la part du S^r de S^r Julien qui estoit tant en ses bonnes graces."

9. "Lettres du duc de Saxe, et du Roy de Dannemark au Chancelier Oxenstiern, et à l'assemblée de Francfort tenue en Avril 1634."

10. "Lettres de l'Empereur Ferdinand II. au duc Charles de Lorraine du 17 Octobre 1633."

11. "Proposition faite en l'assemblée tenue a Frankfort, en Mars et Avril 1634."

12. "Ce que les Deputés de l'Electeur de Saxe ont remontré le 3 May dernier, a l'Assemblée des princes et Etats Evangeliques d'Allemagne qui se tient a Frankfort."

13. "Harangue de M. L'Ambassadeur de France, en la dite assemblée, pour exhorter les princes et Etats protestans avec Union generale." 1639.

14. "Lettre

Num. 4439.

14. "Lettre de l'Empereur à son Ambassadeur à Rome, pour représenter au Pape, que le Traité de pacification pour la Religion avec l'Electeur de Saxe, fait à Prague l'an 1635 le 3 May, est à l'avantage de la Religion Catholique. Et que s'il n'a obtenu quelque chose de plus il en a été empêché par le Roy de France, joint le peu d'assistance qu'il a eu de sa Sainteté. A Baden en Autriche l'an 1635 le 8 Juin." 36. b.

15. "Lettera dell' A. G. C. B. sopra li presenti di Guerra, dopo la morte del Ré di Suecia." 41.

16. "Lettres du Roy et de la Reyne sa mere, à Monsieur d'Abain Sr. de la Rocheposay, leur Ambassadeur à Rome, depuis l'an 1576, jusques à l'an 1580. Vol. 1. ciociocxxx."

Prefixed is a Latin harangue by Muretus, with this French title, "Harangue d'obedience faite par M. Anthoine Muret." This transcript, which is very fair, terminates abruptly at 99. b.

17. "Il Disinganno. Risposta a Don Diego de Aedo, e Gagliarte di Toscia Modero Generose. Si manifesta la Verita de' Complimenti seguiti tra l'Serenissimo Cardinal Infante Don Ferdinando D'Austria, E'l Serenissimo Duce, et Excellentissimi Senatori, e procuratori della serenissima Republica de Genova. In Torino, MDCXXXVII." 102.

18. "Lettera scritta A. S. M. Cesareo dal marescial di campo, Sig. conte Piccolomini, sopra la vittoria da lui ottenuta contro l'esercito Francese sotto Thionville. Li sette Guigno, 1639." 118.

19. "Discorso sopra il manifesto è lettera supposta e finta, che va intorno in nome del Re christianissimo, scritta al Duca de Mont-bafon, Governatore et Luogotenente de Paris e l'Isle (sic) de Francia. Per Monsignore n. Legato di n. invitato dall' eminentissimo è reverendiss. Signore Cardinale n. Stampato in S. Marino con licenza del Senato. Anno 1635." 134.

20. "Memoires concernant la Savoye, pendant les années 1608, 1609, 1610, et 1611, &c." 180.

21. "Des Estats et Empire du Turc." 228.

22. "Memoires historiques et Geographiques." 243.

23. "Diverses pieces d'estats concernans le Gouvernement de Henry 2. François 2. et Charles 9. plusieurs desquelles ont esté tirées sur les Originaulz."—marked below, on the page, "Vol. 86. A."—The particulars of many of these papers are specified in the table of contents but not of all; they are now however numbered on in the book, so far as they correspond with that table of contents, but not further; namely, from this number 23, to 52 inclusive. 262—388.

53. "Discorso intorno à quello che potra succedere nella presente guerra in Italia, fra l'Ingegnero Molina, Francese, et il Sigr. Proveditor Generale di Terra firma per la Republica di Venetia 1625. Dialogo tra l'Eccellentissimo. Proveditor e il Sigr. Gasparo Molina Ingegnero famoso Francese." 390.

54. "Ballo de' Principi d'Europa, dialogato tra Pasquino e Marforio." 426.

55. "Relatione Esattissima di tutte le Rendite ordinarie cavate da tutte le Citta e Castella della Rep^a di Venetia fatta del 1621 Mayo. Ove si racconta sopra quali Gabelle siano fondate, et quanto si paghi per ognà Gabella." 429.

56. "Sommario de' Capitoli li quali furono giurati per li Cardinale in Conclave, dopo la morte di Gregorio xv. è da esser ancor giurati dopo per il Pontefice che sarà eletto. Che si habbia da conservare la pace trà li Principi Christiani, per aiuto all' Imperat^o nelle presente guerra." 459.

The state papers included between pages 262 and 388 may deserve a minute examination from any person occupied in French History.

Num. 4440, 4441.

4440.

Another volume of the same collection. This volume has a table prefixed, in the same hand as the former, * but, from what reason is uncertain, the first articles here mentioned are totally unnoticed.

1. A Letter in Italian, fairly transcribed, from Paulo Sadoletto, to Cardynal Bellay, dated Carpentras 14 July 1620.

2. "Lettre écrite de Bruxelles le dernier Janvier, 1632."

3. "Des Flateurs, medifans," &c.

4. "Table d'Angleterre."

5. "Table des extraicts de plusieurs pieces concernant le mariage d'Angleterre, es années 1624 et 1625." This seems to refer to the article following, but is written very obscurely.

6. "Extraicts de plusieurs Actes, Lettres, Instructions, et memoires concernant le mariage d'Angl. es années, 1624 et 1625." This is the first article noticed in the table prefixed, which afterwards is followed, but a general paging is much required.

7. "Extraits de la negotiation du Marquis de Blainville en Angleterre, es années 1624 et 25. presté par Monf. Dupuy."

8. "Extraicts du 402 Volume touchant l'affaire de la Valteline, qui est la Negotiation du Marechal de Basompierre en Espagne." At the end is a copious table, but written very obscurely.

9. "Memoire touchant les evechés de Metz, Thoul, Verdun, Abbaye de Gorze, et de St. Arnoul, de Metz, et contenant aussi quelques particularités de la Lorraine."

10. "Relation de la Lorraine."

11. A copious table, referring apparently to the subsequent collections, & entitled, "Table des principales choses contenues dans les extraits que j'ay fait de plusieurs volumes manuscrits, touchant les affaires de la Lorraine."

12. "Extrait du Volume 204 de Monsieur du Puy, touchant les affaires de la Lorraine."

13. "Extraits du Vol. 206 Volume du Monf. du Puy, touchant Neufchâstel en Lorraine, Bar, Barrois, et Commercy."

14. Extraits du Vol. 209, touchant les affaires de Lorraine, presté par Monf. du Puy."

15. "Extraits des Registres du Parlement, du Mercredi 5 Sept^r 1601."

16. "Relation de ce qui s'est passé touchant le traité fait avec Monsieur le Duc de Lorraine l'an 1633, pour le deposit de Nancy."

17. "Lettres patentes de Charles Duc de Lorraine à tous ses fujetz leur faisant defences de recognoistre les Juges du Parlement de Metz, ou autres Commissaires de la part du Roy de France, ni de deférer a leurs ordonnances."

18. "Declaration du Roy, contre le Duc de Lorraine."

19. "Autre declaration du Roy contre le même duc."

4441.

From the same collection. The table prefixed to this volume enumerates the articles contained, without referring to the pages, according to this notice; "Cette table se compte par les mémoires, et non par les feuillets."

1. "L'idée du Politique tres chrétien, au Roy tres Chrestien." On the first leaf is written, "C'est à l'avantage du Cardinal Armand de Richelieu," whom in fact it mentions at the end, as the example of the pre-

* On comparing this hand with that which appears in those dispatches of the Count de Brienne which he has only signed, it appears that it is the hand of his Secretary (see particularly in N^o 4540.) If so, it will appear that these, as well as the numbers following, to 4525, were originally collected by M. de Brienne, & came afterwards to the Chanc. Seguier.

Num. 4441—4444.

cepts laid down. This also is prefixed, "Cet Ouvrage a été leu et approuvé des Docteurs que Monsieur le Chancelier a commis à la Censure des Livres." It is very fairly transcribed, & contains 103 Chapters, besides an address, "au Lecteur."

2. The second book of a Poem in Latin Hexameters entitled, "Hercules Gallicus." A dedication in French is prefixed, addressed to the Queen Regent, & signed Maffol. In the Catalogue of the printed books in the French King's Library he is called *Maffolani*, & it there appears that the work was printed in 1642 & 3, and that a fifth book entitled "Gravelinga" was added in 1647.

3. "Extrait des Politiques d'Aristote; imperfect, extending only to Ch. 3. of Book 3. out of eight books.

4. "Des Ceremonies de la Messe solemnel, selon les rubriques du Missel Romain."

5. Treatises on Virtues & Vices, in Latin, of which the following account is given in the Table prefixed. "Des vertues et des Crimes, selon que l'on les doit considerer pour son Salut, avec les reflexions des Peres et autres grands hommes, pour faire voir la beauté des unes, et la difformité des autres:—Ces Traités regardent particulièrement la maniere de se confesser."

They are very fairly transcribed, and contain some disquisitions purely theological, in detached pieces.

6. "Dessein perpetuel des Espagnols a la Monarchie universelle, avec les preuves d'iceluy; MDC,XXIV." The table of contents, copying the second title of the piece, says, "ou Progres des conquestes du Roy d'Espagne et maison Autriche en Allemagne, Suisses, Grisons, Italie, et frontieres de la France, depuis la mort de Henry IV."

7. "De antiquitate civitatis Tornacensis (Tournay.) Anonymus Canonicus Tornacensis. Ex bibliotheca Benedictorum S. Martini Tornaci Nerviorum." Ad finem sunt, "Epicedia veterum in Obitum B. Gofvini."

8. "Les fausses démarches de la France sur la Negotiation de la paix." The table of contents adds, "Discours fait apres la Prise de la Franche Comté."

4442.

"Lettres de divers Officiers a le Chancelier Seguier, depuis 1659 jusqu'a 1661." These are the original Letters, docketed & placed in order. A very curious collection to a French Historian.

4443.

"Negociation de Monsieur Arnauld, Abbé de St. Nicholas, Envoyé du Roy de France a Rome, depuis le 29^e Decembre 1645 jusques au 13^e May 1648." A tract uniformly & fairly written. One of the books marked Le Comte.

4444.

A book fairly written, in 309 pages. Prefixed is an "Epistre au Roy" pag. 1. &c. signed B. It is in two parts, & the principal Contents are as follows.

Premiere partie.

1. Memoire sur les liaisons de la France avec la Hollande a cause du Commerce. 5.

2. De l'origine de la venalité des charges de Judicature, et de Finance. 19.

3. De l'origine des biens d'Eglise, et de leur usage. 29.

4. Des Droits et pretensions de la Cour de Rome. 65.

5. De l'union inseparable des Interests du Roy avec ceux de ses Sujets. 85.

6. Des Interests de la France a l'égard des Estats de l'Europe. 97.

Seconde Partie.

7. Projet, pour soutenir la guerre avec les seuls revenus du Roy. 133.

8. Des Conseils particuliers. 172.

Num. 4444—4446.

9. De l'origine des Parlements, et de leur pouvoir, réglé par les Ordonnances. 177.

10. Des Conservateurs des Hypotheques pour les immeubles. 204.

11. Pour assister les pauvres. 212.

12. De l'existence de Dieu, l'immortalité de l'Ame, Verité de la Religion, & croiance des Chrestiens. 126, &c.

13. Memoire sur l'estat de France, l'an 1699. 294.

14. ——— pour la conduite des Armées, 1702. 308.

N.B. This is bound up with N° 3381.

4445.

A book, marked Le Comte, containing various French tracts.

1. "Consultation sur la renonciation de la Reine Marie Therese a le Couronne d'Espagne, le cas arrivant. par J. Doujat." XVII.

2. "Defense de droits de la Reine Marie Therese sur sept Provinces des Pais Bas. Pour servir de Response à un Traitté Latin intitulé, 'Deductio ex qua probatur clarissimis argumentis non esse jus Devolutionis in Ducatu Brabantiae,' &c. Par Jean Doujat, Advocat au Parlement, Docteur Regent, et premier Professeur du Roy en Droit en l'universite de Paris, Historiographe de sa Majesté."—137 Pages with a table of contents.

3. Another tract on the same subject, by the same Author. An abridgement of the former; "Traite abrégé des droits de la Reyne, &c."

4. "Question de Droit, si le Roy a pu traiter de la Lorraine avec le Duc Charles: par J. Doujat."

5. Inventaire des MSS. de la Bibliotheque de la Chancelier Seguier." This is obscurely written, but may throw a light on that Collection.

6. Observations generales pour la reformation du Clergé."

7. "Sur les Articles du Clergé, présentés l'an 1666."

8. "De la puissance du Roy dans les choses Ecclesiastiques. Sur les articles présentés par le Clergé en Janvier 1666." This also appears to be by Doujat, & is in four Parts. 1. De l'onction des Rois. 2. De quella maniere sont jugés les Evêques. 3. Si le Roy peut ou droit reprendre à soy la nomination de quelques Abbayes regulieres. 4. De la reformation de la Justice, &c.

9. "Des crimes." An abridgement of the general law on Crimes; apparently by Doujat.

4446.

One of the Books marked Lecomte. A Collection of imperfect tracts relating to Natural Philosophy & Chemistry. In French. XVII.

1. A discussion on Philosophical topics, but imperfect, both at the beginning & end.

2. In a very different hand; "Suite de la connoissance de Nature et des melanges."

3. A tract on Natural Philosophy, beginning at p. 7. and extended to 366, with some intermediate chafms.

4. "Diverses experiences de Monf. de la Violette, dit Quercetan, touchant la medicine, ensemble plusieurs communications qui luy ont été faites de divers grandes peronnages."

5. Two leaves; the first an unconnected fragment, the second an analysis of the first Chapter of Genesis, entitled, "Portes d'Intelligence." It is thus managed, "1. Dieu, 2. au commencement, 3. crea, 4. le ciel, 5. la terre, 6. la terre estoit sans forme, 7. vuide, 8. L'esprit de Dieu estoit espandu sur les eaux," &c. extended in this way to 50 articles.

"Plaidé"

Num. 4447—4449.

4447.

* Plaidé de Maître Clement Vaillant avocat en parlement, contre maître Jehan Leroy, Conseiller au parlement."

Fairly written on Paper. Marked Lecomte.

4448.

"Collectiones Juridicæ, ab Augusto Galland, anno ætatis 17. A.D. 1621".

They are very miscellaneous; partly written in French, & partly in Latin.

[4449—4472. Folio.]

4449.

A large volume of papers, evidently belonging to the Seguier collection, & indexed by the same hand in which the tables are drawn up to N° 4436 et seqq.

1. "Bulle d'Alexandre 3, l'an 1170, qui confirme a l'Eglise d'Angres divers privileges: a qui les Evêques consentent."

2. "Acte par la quelle la Comtesse Adelaide fille du Marquis Manfredone donne la meilleure partie de ses biens au Monastere de S^{te} Marie du St. Veram."

3. "Censure contre le livre intitulé Optatus Gallus, l'an 1640." A printed paper, the title only written.

4. "Epistola circularis, &c. Cardinalium Parisiis degentium, de libertate Ecclesiæ Gallicanæ."

5. "In S. Pauli Epistolam ad Romanos, Commentarius brevis."

6. "L'estat du Revenu de l'Eglise Gallicane."

7. "De judicio adversus Episcopos delinquentes peragendo."

8. "Privileges en faveur des Ordres mendiants, l'an 1625."

9. "Lettres originales du Roy H. 4^e et de M^r le Prince à le Baron des Flers, pour l'attacher a leurs Interests."

These letters agree exactly, in the hand writing, with those found at the destruction of the Bastille, which are now among the added books, in the British Museum, N° 5473.

10. "De Capitulo: & quo pacto quisq; in eo se gerere debeat." With a Letter from Rob. Constantine, D^r of the Sorbonne.

11. "Lettre du Roy C. 8. au Chapitre de St. Vincent de Chaston sur Saone, pour avoir la Prebend, en faveur de son entree en la dite ville, au profit du Pierre Rouffet, l'an 1494."

12. "Avis de L'archevêque de Lyon a M^r de Guise, pour se maintenir en auctorité a la Cour. 1588."

13. "Lettre d'un evêque de Rennes a l'Evêque de St. Briue, l'an 1589, apres la Mort du Roy H. 3. et contre lui."

14. "—— de M^r le Duc de Mene au Pape, contre le Roy de Navarre, 1590."

15. "Aucuns denombrements fournis au Roy par Jaques de Lamp Religieux, de la terre de Buzieres, 1613."

16. "Discours moral d'un homme qui se retira a Douay."

17. "Plusieurs pieces concernant la ligue, pendant les années 1591, 2, & 3."

18. "Actes de l'assemblée des Eglises reformées de France, l'an 1611: avec les Remontrances du Duc de Sully."

19. "Relation du Sr. de Zantale ministre de France, touchant ce qui s'est joué a Saulmur le 29 Juin 1611."

20. "Differend arrivé apres la mort de Henry 4^e entre le Roy et les Archiducs, parce qu'ils userent en écrivant a sa majesté des termes moins respectueux qu'a l'ordinaire."

21. "Lettre du Clement 8. a la sœur unique du Roy, 1600, a quitter la R. P. R."

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4449.

22. "Traitté fait entre le Roy d'Espagne & le Duc de Rohan, 1629."

23. "Memoire pour la reforme de l'ordre de Cîteaux, 1643."

24. "Apotrypticus, adversus Optati Galli de cavendo schismate, ad illustrissimos ac Reverendissimos Ecclesiæ Gallicanæ Primates, Archiepiscopos, Episcopos, Paræneticum." A tract in Latin, fairly transcribed.

25. "Lettre de M. de Marca a M. le Cardinal d'Este, sur la difficulté que l'on faisoit en cour de Rome de luy accorder les Bulles de l'Archevesché de Tholose, a cause du livre qu'il avoit fait imprimer, touchant les matieres Ecclesiastiques, 27 Mars, 1647."

26. "De potestate consecrandi & sacrificandi Sacerdotum novæ Legis, deq; usurpanda Communione, Diatriba; in quâ dissertatio anonymi cujusdam expenditur, qui potestatem illam ad omnes Christianos extendit."

27. "Articles concernant la Religion, présentés au Roy 1670."

28. "Seconde Bulle du Urbain 8, plus contraire aux droits du Roy que la premiere; 1641." printed.

29. "Lettres de M. le Nonce, de la Jurisdiction du Pape."

30. "Decret de la Sorbonne sur les propositions de Janfenius, 1644."

31. "Les Titres de l'Abbaye de S. Germain des prez."

32. "Traité succinct de l'ordre des jugemens Ecclesiastiques."

33. "Memoires du College de Navarre, touchant l'administration du College de Boncourt."

34. "Ex Epistola Pii V. Papæ, scriptâ Gabrieli a Cueva, duci de Albuquerque, in statu Mediolanensi locum tenenti Regis, Carolum Boromæum Cardinalem Med^æ Episcopum in Causa Ecclesiasticæ Jurisdictionis defendit, ducemque ut Ecclesiam illam esse velit honoratur."

35. "Discours au Pape, pour porter sa Sainteté a agréer la Ville de Tours, que l'on avoit choisie pour le lieu de l'assemblée qui devoit juger le Cardinal d'Angers et l'Evêque de Verdun; et a trouver bon, que parmi les juges ecclesiastiques il y en eussent aussi quelques uns laïques de la part de sa majesté."

36. "Observations sur les Ordonnances des Roys touchant l'estat Ecclesiastique, 1543."

37. "Raïsons pour faire voir que la Provence et le Comtat d'Avignon et de Veneffin sont differens du reste du Royaume pour la fait des benefices."

38. "Memoire de l'affaire du Jansenisme."

39. "Discours ou fragment de declaration du Roy, sur le sujet de la signature du formulaire, et du mandement de Mess. les grands Vicaires de Paris."

40. "Memoire (autre) de l'affaire du Jansenisme depuis l'année 1638."

41. "Raïsons des Arrêts rendus par sa Majesté, l'un du 20 de Juillet 1665, &c."

42. "Declaration du Roy, enregistré au grand Conseil, pour l'exécution des bulles d'Innocent X et Alexandre VII. et autres resolutions et arrêts pris et donnés contre les Jansenistes."

43. "Lettres de Mess. les Evêques d'Angers et de Beauvais au Roy 1662."

44. "Memoire pour faire voir sommairement au Roy, que la maxime schismatique et heretique que l'on a prétendu établir dans le Plaidoyé qui fut prononcé dans le Parlement de Paris le Douzieme de Decembre 1664, a savoir, *Que les Princes Temporels ont le droit et le pouvoir de juger et de decider des Dogmes de la foy, et de la discipline ecclesiastique*, n'est appuyée que sur des preuves defectueuses, qui sont toutes ou avancées contre la Verite, ou detournées avec surprise, ou deduites avec artifice

Q q

Num. 4449, 4450.

artifice, ou rapportez hors de propos, ou tirées des exemples des heretiques ou de personnes suspectés dans la foy."

"Presenté au Roy par l'assemblée generale du Clergé de France, le [cinquieme Jour] de l'an mil fix cens soixante six."

45. "Journal de ce qui s'est passé en Sorbonne, au sujet de l'affaire des Jansenistes, depuis le 5 de Janvier 1656, jusques au 18 fevrier de la même année."

46. "Avis et reponses sur la difficulté que faisoient les quatre Prelats de Beauvais, Angers, Pamiers, et Vance, de souscrire le formulaire."

47. "Verification des passages du Plaidoyé cy dessus, et des reponses que l'on y a faits."

48. "Edit du Roy sur la Bulle d'Innocent dixieme."

49. "Memoires sur l'origine, fondation, et Gouvernement de l'abbaye de Port-royal, en faveur de la mère Marie de Ste Dorothée, nommée par sa Majesté a la dite Abbaye."

50. "Discours qui justifie la preference des Cardinaux sur les princes du Sang"

51. "Inventarium scripturarum quæ sunt in Castro S^{ti} Angeli Romæ."

52. "Que le saint Siege reconnoist les Princes qui sont en possession des Estats"

53. "Inventaire des titres de M. du Chapitre de Langres, touchant le privilege d'uzer du sel des salines au Comté de Bourgoyne."

54. "Remarques sur la traduction de N. Testament de Mons."

55. " ——— sur le libre intitulé, Traitté de la Confession".

56. "Privileges accordés a l'ordre de Cisteaux, 1109. & 1304."

57. "Protestatio nomine Ferdinⁱ 2, Urbano VIII. P.M. super patriarchatu Aquileiensi."

58. "Bulles de Urbain 8 au Roy l'an 1628, sur les victoires contre les Religioneux, & sur la prise de la Rochelle."

59. "Autre declaration de Louis Roy de France, l'an 1109, en faveur de l'ordre des Cisteaux."

The above enumeration is now made to agree with the table of Contents, drawn up by the French Collector, & inserted in the Volume.

4450.

Another volume of the Segulier papers; indexed in the volume itself. The greater part of the pieces appear to have been fairly transcribed for the purpose of being preserved in this form. The table in the book is here followed, except in a few of the latter articles, which are there injudiciously subdivided.

1. "Edit et declaration de l'empereur Ferdinand, 2 du nom, Roy de Hongrie et de Boheme, sur aucuns poincts et articles touchans les edits et Traittés de pacification pour la Religion, et spécialement concernant la restitution des biens ecclesiastiques, a Vienne en Autriche 1620. le 6 Mars."

2. "Articles du Traitté de Paix accordée entre sa Majesté imperiale, et son Altesse electorale de Saxe. A Prague le 20 May 1635."

3. "Bref du Pape Gregoire XIII. par le quel il est ordonné au Cardinal d'Armagnac, Collegat pour sa Sainteté in Avignon, de faire rendre et restituer a ceux de la Religion pretendu reformée leurs biens confisqués dans la ville d'Avignon, et Comtat Venaissin, pour en jouir pour eux a l'advenir et estre administrez par procureurs Catholiques, 1576."

4. "Extraict des articles secrets accordez par le Roy, au Roy de Navarre et a Monsieur le Prince de Condé, touchant le Comté de Venisse, et la ville d'Avignon 1576."

Num. 4450.

5. "Traitté de Paix entre le Legat d'Avignon de la part du Pape, et ceux de la Religion P. R. estans au Comte de Venisse et Archevesché d'Avignon 1576."

6. "Traitté de Nismes, 1578, 8 Nov^{bre}, avec plusieurs autres pieces de la Negotiation du dit Traitté, et ratification d'icelluy."

7. "Extraict de l'article secret de l'edict de Pacification du mois de Septembre 1577, a Poitiers, avec le decret du Pape, ou Bulle, portant Commission au Cardinal d'Armagnac, pour reintegrer tous ceux de la religion, non obstant oppositions quelconques."

8. "Bref du Pape au Cardinal d'Armagnac, pour la restitution des biens de ceux de la Religion dans la Venaissin. Donné a Rome le 28 Juillet 1576."

9. "Ratification des accords de Paix de Nismes par les Estats du Comtat; avec obligation expresse pour la marque aux reprefailles."

10. "Approbation des articles de paix par le feu Roy (Henry 3) mandant a ses officiers de tenir la main a l'exécution d'iceux."

11. "Confirmation et approbation faite par le Pape de tout le contenu aux accords de Nismes."

12. "Patentes du Roy sur la Confirmation du Traitté de Nismes, et marques y contenues."

13. "Lettres patentes du Roy ratifiant le Traitté de Nismes, fait entre le Cardinal d'Armagnac Legat d'Avignon pour le pape, et ceux de la Religion P. R. du Comtat de Venisse et Archevesché d'Avignon."

14. "Lettres patentes, par les quelles le Roy veut comme protecteur du Comtat de Venisse, et d'archevesché d'Avignon, qu' au cas que ceux de la dite Religion P. R. soient troublez en la jouissance de leurs biens audit pais, que leur fera octroyer marque et reprefailles."

15. "Acte de tous les deputtez d'Avignon, par le quel ils approuvent le Traitté de Nismes, fait pour le regard de ceux de la R. P. R. audit pais, et consentent que ceux de la dite Religion puissent avoir comme eux droit de marque ou reprefaille en cas de Contravention."

16. "Decret du Recteur de la Comté de Venaissin du 9 Janvier 1579."

17. "Decret du Cardinal d'Armagnac, Collegat en la legation d'Avignon, par lequel en suite du Traitté de Nismes, il nomme des Commissaires pour mettre en possession ceux de la dite R. P. R. qui en avoient esté chassés a cause de la dite Religion, dans les terres dependans de la Legation."

18. "Ratification du Traitté du Comtat de Venisse par le Pape Gregoire XIII."

19. "Articles accordez a Orange sur le Traitté de la trefve faite entre le pais de la Comté de Venaissin, Ville, et Archevesché d'Avignon, et le pais de Dauphiné, et principauté d'Orange."

20. "Pouvoir expédié aux Commissaires ordonnez par le Roy, pour conferer et traicter avec les officiers du Pape en Avignon, sur le contenu aux precedens articles."

21. "Requete, ou articles presentez par les subjects du Roy, et les Originaires du Comtat Venaissin, et Archevesché d'Avignon, faisant profession de la Religion P. R. aux Commissaires envoyez par sa Majesté en Provence, pour l'exécution de l'edict de Mantes, et Traitté cy-devant de l'année 1611."

22. "Instruction baillée aux Commissaires, pour l'exécution dudit pouvoir et Traitté d'Avignon."

23. "Articles de la Conference et Traitté fait entre les deputez de sa Majesté et de sa Sainteté, sur les affaires concernant ceux de la Religion P. R. du contenu d'Avignon."

24. "Ratification du Roy sur les articles precedens de la Conference d'Avignon."

25. "Requete présentée au Roy par ses dits subjets de la Religion P. R. interessez au Comtat d'Avignon, sur aucuns Articles de ladite Conference."

26. "Reponse

Num. 4450.

26. "Reponse de sa Majesté à la precedente Requête."
 27. "Lettre de la Reyne a Monsieur le Cardinal Philouardo, Collégat d'Avignon, sur l'exécution des articles de la dite Conference d'Avignon."
 28. "Ratification du Pape, sur lesdits Articles de la conference d'Avignon."
 29. "Nomination faite des arbitres pour decider les procès et differends de ceux de la Religion P.R. dans le Comtat, suivant les articles de la conference."
 30. "Autre Nomination du Surarbitre desdits differends."
 31. "Lettres patentes du Roy expedies pour l'approbation desdits nominations d'arbitres."
 32. "Procès verbal desdits Sieurs Arbitres & Surarbitres."
 33. "Teneur de la dite Lettre de Monseigneur l'illustrissime Cardinal."
 34. "Articles accordez a Orange le 9^e Fevrier 1599, après le retablissement de la Religion Catholique, Apostolique, et Romaine."
 35. "Articles presentez au Prince d'Orange par les subjects de la Religion P.R."
 36. "Articles accordez entre Monseigneur le Duc de Savoye et ceux d'Angroigne pour la Religion."
- Here ends the collection of Papers relative to the religious arrangements of Avignon.
37. "Discours de Monsieur de la Chastre, sur ce qu'on l'a destitué de la charge de Colonel des Suisses, 1644."
 38. "Etablissement de la charge de grand Maître de France."
 39. "Jurisdictions de la marine de Costes des mers oceane et mediterrannée, et le contenu de chacune des gardes de leur departement."
 40. "Renouvellement d'Alliance de la France avec les Suisses, 1602."
 41. "Declaration de naturalité pour les Suisses en France. Fevrier 1635."
 42. "Veritable recit de ce qui s'est passé au soulèvement des Grisons, pour la restitution de la Valteline et Comté de Bormio et Chiaventes."
 43. "Pieces concernant l'accord fait avec les Suisses par le Roy Francois premier, devant et après la bataille de Marignan en Sept^{re} 1515."
 44. "Relation de ce qui s'est passé en Suisse depuis la residence de Monsieur Miron, a savoir depuis le 17^e Novembre 1617, jusqu'au deux mars 1624, et depuis ledit jour jusques la fin de l'année 1627."
 45. "Conference secrete de Henry le grand, tenue pour le sujet des moyens de parvenir a l'Empire avec trois de ceux auxquels il accoustumé de communiquer ses plus serieuses affaires, representans les difficultez de l'ellection avec les obstacles et facilitez qui se peuvent opposer, et de l'utilité de la possession d'iceluy."
 46. "Lettres Royaulx en forme de Relief d'appel obtenues en la Chancellerie a Paris, par lesquelles un particulier est reçu appellant d'un jugement contre luy rendu par le lieutenant en la Justice de Charleville, tant comme de Juge incompetent qu'autrement."
 47. "Instructions concernants les droicts du Roy en la Souveraineté d'Orange, dont la principauté est tenue de sa Majesté a cause de son Comté de Provence, avec toutes les appartenances d'icelle, tant de la ville, peages du Rhosne, briels du prince et de la ville, et baulieu, fortresses et chasteaux, villages, et en somme toute la principauté, que de la haulte, moyenne, et basse justice, et Jurisdiction, et droict de monnoye, et autres."
 48. "Cronique ecrite au devant des Statuts de Montpellier."
 49. "Acte de vente de la vielle seigneurie de Montpellier au Roy de France, le 18 d'Avril 1349, par Jacques Roy de Majorque, Comte de Roussillon et de Sardaigne."

Num. 4450—4453.

50. "Abolition de la Sedition de la male-muict, 1380."
51. "Incipit testamentum illustrissimi et nobilissimi Gerardi, bonæ memoriæ, Comitis de Roussillon, et Berthæ conjugis ejus, factum anno Domini octingentesimo trigesimo octavo, qui foundationes sequentes fecerunt."
52. "Des droicts du Roy sur la principauté de Catalogne, les Comtez de Roussillon et de Cerdagne, & le Royaume d'Arragon."
53. "Testament de Henry III. Roy de Castille."
54. "Testament de l'Empereur Charles V. fait l'an 1554."
55. "Testament de Philippe deuxiesme, Roy d'Espagne, l'an 1594. le 7^e Jour du mois de Mars."
56. "Refutation de la pretendue origine de la maison de Lorraine, que l'on veut faire descendre en ligne masculine de l'empereur Charlemagne, et de plus hault de la famille des Merovingiens."
57. "Traicté de contederation et alliance du Roy Louis XIII. avec Jean IV. Roy de Portugal, fait a Paris le premier Juin 1641."

As the titles to most of these Articles are distinctly written, it was thought best to copy them exactly, & to insert the whole without abbreviation, for the use of any person who may have occasion to make exact enquiries into French History.

4451.

A thin book, marked Le Comte, fairly written on paper, in 105 pages, besides a table of contents, with this title.

"Relation du Voyage que le sieur Blondel con^{te} de Roy en ses Con^{tes} et Mares^{es} de Camp en ses Armées, a fait par ordre de sa Majesté a la Porte du grand Seigneur en l'année 1658."

4452.

A Book of various Papers, chiefly relating to Brittany,

1. Estampes de Bretagne, payées sur les memoires remis a Paris ou par ordonnance, 1683, &c." 110 leaves.
2. "Gentilhommes enrolés pour la Marine, a Rennes le 28 Juillet 1683."
3. Nous des gentils hommes qui ont esté jugés a la chambre de la reformation de la noblesse de Bretagne, suivant l'ordre alphabetique."
4. "Ratification de certains articles accordez en les Ducade Mercieur et le Joyeuse, touchant l'admirauté de Bretagne, avec lesdites Articles du 6 Avril, 1584." With other papers relating to Bretagne.
5. "Sommes payées par M. de Harvuys pour les grands chemins, depuis les Estats de Nantes. 1681."
6. "Modelle d'ordonnance a Monseigneur, pour le payment des Estapes, suivant les routes de sa Majesté."

4453.

Another volume of the Segurier collection. The table of Contents is drawn up by the same hand as those in the former Volumes, & refers to the leaves, which are numbered throughout with tolerable accuracy.

1. "Ligue et confederation entre la Reyne Marie, mere du Roy Louis XIII. et Philippe III. Roy d'Espagne, pour le temps de dix années."
2. "Testament de l'Empereur Charles V. l'an 1554."
3. "Du Rang de Jean d'Autriche, fils naturel de l'Empereur Charles V."
4. "Discorsi aforistici, fatti nel 1636 à 9 di Settembre. Si li Francesi deveno accettar la pace con gli Austriaci Spagnoli."
5. "Instruction au Sieur Bautru, Conseiller du Roy en son Conseil d'estat, Sa Majesté l'envoyant en Espagne. — en Novembre 1628."
6. "Declaration de l'Empereur touchant la Guerre d'Italie."

7. "Harangue

Num. 4453.

7. "Harangue de Cafali Ambassadeur d'Espagne aux cinq Cantons Catholiques, pour réponse a celle de Monsieur de Leon, Ambassadeur extraordinaire en Suisse pour sa Maj^{te} tres chrestienne." 34.
8. "Lettre du Roy d'Esp^{ne} escrete au Pape, le 3 Sept. 1629, pour avertir sa Sainteté de la faveur qu'il donnera au passage des Troupes de l'Empereur en Italie, avec la réponse de sa Sainteté a la lettre." 36.
9. "Traicté fait entre le Roy d'Espagne d'une part, et le Duc de Rohan, et ceux de son party de l'autre, le 3 de Mars 1629." 42.
10. "Extraict du Proces de Bernard Peli." 44. b.
11. "Traité de la paix et confederation faite l'an 1630, entre les Ser^{ms} Philippe 4. Roy des Espagnes et Charles, Roy de la Grande Bretagne." 46.
12. "Lettre de M. le Duc D'Ascot au sujet des pratiques secretes que l'on l'accusoit d'avoir eues au prejudice au Service du Roy, le 16 d'Avril 1634." 60.
13. "Les Justes plaintes des Flamens adressés aux Ecclesiastiques, a la Noblesse, aux Villes et communautés, par les vrais amateurs de la Rel^l Cath. et de la patrie, Juin 1634." 61.
14. "Copie d'une L^{re} escripte par Monf. le Comte Tilly, a Monf. de Bruggy, Ambass. du Roy tres Chrest. a Bruxelles." 66.
15. "Réponse d'un bon Vassal du Roy Catholique, au manifeste publié par le Roy de France, touchant la Guerre par luy contre la Couronne d'Espagne, au mois de Juin de l'an 1635." 68.
16. "Discours Italien; des forces et de la puissance du Roy d'Espagne." 72.
17. "Memoire de Monf. du Puy, pour faire voir que la Bretagne, hors sous le Regne de Charlemagne, a toujours esté soumise a la France." 102.
18. "La Catalogne Françoise, ou il est traité du droit que le Roy a sur les Comtés de Barcelone et de Roussillon, et sur le reste des Terres qui composent la Principauté de Catalogne." 108.
19. "Droits du Roy sur les Villes et Pays de Peronne, Mondidier, et Roye, du Comté de Ponthieu, de Bourgogne, de Bourgogne, &c." 118.
20. "Copie du Projet de l'alternative entre la France et l'Espagne, le 18 Novembre 1667." 160.
21. "Copie du pouvoir donné par sa Maj. Louis XIV. pour espouser en son nom la serenissime Enfante d'Espagne le 19 D'Octobre 1659." 162.
22. "Autres Traités de M. du Puy des droits du Roy, sur la Flandre, Naples, le Sicile, Tholoze, Montpellier, &c." 164.
23. "Que à la conference pour la Paix entre le Roy, et le Roy d'Espagne, il n'y doit estre parlé des prétentions de Monf. le Duc de la Trimouille au Royaume de Naples." 200.
24. "Autres memoires concernant les droits du Roy sur le Comté de Bourgogne," &c. &c. 202.
25. "Exemples par Histoires et Traictés, que les Espagnols faisant des Traictés de Paix, n'ont pas voulu que l'on ait parlé dans les Traictés des places qu'ils s'es-toient reservé par les traictés precedens, bien qu'elles eussent esté usurpées." 272.
26. "Droits du Roy Jean IV. esleu Roy de Portugal sur cette couronne." 276.
27. "Que le Roy ne doit point s'obliger envers l'Empereur et le Roy d'Espagne, de faire la guerre contre la Reine de Suede, la Republique des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas, le Landgrave de Hessen et autres ses Alliez, cas advenant qu'ils contreviennent aux Traictés des Paix ou de Tresves, qu'ils feront avec les dits Empereur, et Roy d'Espagne." 280.
28. "Memoire pour faire voir la Justice de la protection que sa Majeste donnoit a M. l'Electeur de Treves,

Num. 4453, 4454.

- contre quelques escrits qui blasmoient cette même protection." 284.
29. "Motifs de l'Affranchissement des Catalans de la domination d'Espagne." 300.
30. "Instruction a Messrs. de Belliéure et de Sillery, pour traicter la paix a Vervins." 302.
31. "Exemples et preuves par Traictés et Histoires, que les Conquerans faisant traictés de Paix, ont retenu leurs Conquestes, ou partie d'icelles." 310.
32. "Traités de l'an 1668, entre le Roy de la Grande Bretagne et Messieurs des Provinces unies." 314.
33. "Memoria de las flotas del Roy d'España que salen cada año assi de Sevilla como de Cadis, para Tierra-firme, Nueva España, Honduras, la Havana, y otras diferentes placas y Islas." 322.
34. "Discours sur la guerre d'Italie, et l'estat present des affaires dans l'Europe." 334.
35. "Instruction baillée a M. de Sillery, allant a Rome au moy de Janvier 1599." 340.
36. "Sur ce qui fut fait a Rome a M. de Crequy." 360.
37. "Extraict de la cronique de Savoye, par Paradin, Chanoine de Beaujeu, imprimée a Lyon par Jean Tournes l'an 1592." 376.
38. "Memoire des raisons du Roy pour l'acquisition de Charleville." 378.
39. "Raisons pour les quelles Monf. de Savoie ne peut pretendre que le Traité de l'eschange de Pignerol soit nul, par ce que le Roy n'est pas entré en Guerre avec la Republique de Genes, ainsi que le dit Sr. Duc l'avoit desiré." 383.
40. "Memoires concernant la Savoye, et les droits de la France sur icelle." 386.
41. "Traité fait entre le Roy Louis XIII. et Monf. le Prince de Monaco a Peronne le 14 jour de Septembre 1641," &c. 445.
42. "Ordonnance de sa Maj. contre la rep de Genes du quatriesme Oct. 1625." 461.
43. "Instructions a Monf. le Cardinal Vicence, allant a Florence, pour se condouloir de la mort du grand duc, en Nov. 1609." 465.
44. "Memoires de M. Machon concernant la Republique de Venise." 473.
45. "Des differends entre le Pape d'une part, et la republique de Venise, le Grand Duc de Toscane, et les Duc de Modene et de Parme d'autre." 481.
46. "Interestz de la Republique de Venise." 483.
47. "Instructions a Monf. de Champigny, allant resider Ambass. a Venise en Août 1607." 487.
48. "Entrata di Milane." 499.
49. "Memoires de M. de Raymond, Procureur du Roy au Comté de Castres, pour montrer que le Royaume de Naples, et ce qui en depend, appartiene a sa Maj. de droit legitime." 505.
50. "Table des Pieces et matieres contenues dans ce Pacquet cotté A." 561. To what this table refers does not now appear.

4454.

A tract uniformly written, but with some erasures, and entitled, "*Origine des troubles de Messine*." These troubles, the author says in the very first page, "touts de rapportent a une seule cause, qui est la jalousie des Ministres d'Espagne, contre le Senat de cette Ville." The name of the author does not appear; but he treats in part of the same period with the Italian tract, which occurs at N° 3548, only taking up the subject much earlier.

xvii.
A book

Num. 4455, 4456.

4455.

A book containing two considerable Catalogues, & a list of books lent, and probably returned, being crossed out.

1. "Catalogue de la Bibliothèque manuscrite de Monsieur Dupuy. Avec la table alphabétique des matières contenues en chacun volume." Many of these MSS. appear to have passed into the hands of the Chancellor Seguier, & therefore may now be in this Collection.

2. "Catalogus librorum et Manuscriptorum illustrissimi Domini Dⁿⁱ Lomenie, Comitis de Brienne, Regi Christianissimo a consiliis, a mandatis, a secretis, et statibus auctuarii designati. Anno 1656. 26 Mensis Aprilis.

Many manuscripts marked with the Arms of this nobleman are now in this Collection, & are noticed as having belonged to him.

3. "Mémoire des livres envoyez chez Monsieur de Roquette."

4456

A volume of State Papers, belonging to the Seguier Collection, partly MS. and partly printed, and of various sizes. A table is prefixed, but not being perfect is not followed; though it is in the same hand as the other tables.

1. "Mémoire et état de ce qui est dû par le Roy au gr. Hœufst, Banquier, pour les avances par luy faites aux plénipotentiaires à Munster, et aux ambassadeurs étrangers 1649."

2. "Tables générales de trois volumes intitulés la Négociation de Munster, és années 1643, 1644, et 1645."

3. "Relacion de las causas que obligan a la casa de Austria a pedir pazes al Christianissimo Rey de Francia, y sus Confederados, en la ciudad de Munster, en el año 1642." A printed tract, 16 leaves.

5. "De bello justo Hispaniæ Regis adversus Galliæ Regem, ad omnes Catholicæ Fidei assertores, Parænesis Apodictica." Another printed tract of 20 leaves.

6. "Discurso breve de las Misericordias de la vida, y calamidades de la Religión Catholica. Por el Padre Ambrosio Bautista, Canonigo Premostense, con Licencia, en Madrid, en el Imprenta Real. Año 1634." A printed tract.

7. "Lettre d'un Sénateur de Venise, à un de ses Amis en France, du 7 Nov. 1643. traduite de mot à mot de l'Italien en François." printed also.

8. "Pouvoir du Roy à M. de Longueville d'Avaux, et de Chavigny, d'aller en Allemagne, Amb. pour la paix générale, à Paris, le 29 Aout 1643." written.

9. "Pouvoir de la part de Louis XIV. Roy de France, au duc de Longueville, et aux Sieurs d'Avaux et Servien, pour traiter de Paix en son nom à Munster, avec les Deputés Plénipotentiaires de l'Empereur, du Roy d'Espagne, et leurs alliez. A Paris l'an 1643 le 20 Septembre."

10. "Pouvoir à Messrs. de Longueville, d'Avaux, et Servien, Plénipotentiaires pour la paix générale, Septemb. 1643."

11. "Pouvoir des ambass. extraordinaires plénipotentiaires pour le traité de Munster, ainsi qu'il a été reformé par M. le duc de Longueville seul. 1643."

12. "Pouvoir à deux des trois Plénipotentiaires pour la paix gen.^{le} envoyés Ambass. extraord. en Hollande."

13. "Lettre du Comte d'Avaux, touchant son Ambassade de Cologne." In Latin.

14. "Pouvoir de la part de Philippe IV. Roy d'Espagne, à Saavedra, pour traiter en son nom de la Paix à Munster, ou autre part, avec le Roy de France et ses Alliez. A Madrid l'an 1643 le 11 Juin." In Spanish, with a translation.

15. "Lettre des Ambrs. de Suede destinez à la conférence pour la Paix gen. à chaque Prince d'Allemagne, CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4456.

pour les inviter d'envoyer leurs deputés à la dite Assemblée 14 Nov. 1643." In Latin.

16. "Extrait de la dernière de Monsieur Godefroy du 7 Decembre, de la Haye, 1643."

17. "L'invention des Empereurs de la Maison d'Autriche, de mettre des tailles et imposts sur les Alemans, en leur voulant faire accroire, qui c'est pour résister aux Rois de France, comme estans alliez avec les Turcs, pour subjuguier l'Allemagne," 1643.

18. "Le journal de ce qui s'est passé à la Conférence pour la paix, entre les Amb.^{rs} de Louis XIV. Roy de France, et ceux de l'Empereur Ferdinand III. et Philippe IV. Roy d'Espagne à Munster en Westphalie, l'an 1644."

19. "Le différend du Roy de Danemarck avec la Reine de Suede. Es Années 1643 et 1644."

20. "Obligation du Roy de tenir la main, à ce que le traité de trêve qui se fera entre le Roy d'Espagne, et les Provinces unies des Pays Bas étant finy, soit continué par le Roy d'Espagne, pour le même terme d'années, et aux mêmes conditions." &c.

21. "L'Audience de Congé reçue de Messieurs les États par Messieurs les Ambassadeurs de France, à la Haye le 3 Mars 1644."

22. "Du huitième qui se leve en Hollande, sur le louage des Maisons."

23. "Le dessein du Conseil de l'Empereur pour contraindre la France de quitter ce qu'elle tient en Allemagne 1644."

24. "Reception à Munster du Sieur d'Avaux, Ambassadeur de France, pour la Paix, et aussi du Nonce du Pape, l'an 1644, depuis le 17 Mars jusques au 24. Par un des Secretaires du dict Sieur d'Avaux.

25. "Nouvelles d'Allemagne, de la Haye, le 28 Mars 1644."

26. "Les causes du retardement de la paix entre le Roy d'une part, et le Roy d'Espagne et l'Empereur de l'autre, et les remèdes qui s'y peuvent apporter, Mars 1644."

27. "Extrait des dernières nouvelles d'Allemagne reçues le dernier Mars 1644."

28. "Lettre des Ambassadeurs de France, à l'Electeur Palatin, pour l'inviter d'envoyer ses Deputés à la Conférence pour la paix générale de Munster l'an 1644 le 6 Avril." In Latin.

29. "Amico-critica monitio ad Galliæ legatos, Monasterium Westphalorum pacis tractandæ titulo missos: five observationes NN. Germano-Francie ad Epistolas, quas iidem Galliæ legati ad singulos S.R. Imperii principes, et Dietam Franco-furtem scripsere die 6 Aprilis 1644. Earundem Epistolarum exemplar ad hujus libelli calcem adjunctum est, 1644." A printed Tract, in small quarto, of 28 pages.

30. Another Copy of the same tract, but imperfect, containing only 8 pages, printed in a handsomer form, & with the name of the place added, which is wanting in the other: "*Frankfurti ad Mœnum*."

31. "Les difficultés qui se rencontrent avant que de venir à conférence pour la paix, entre la France et la Suede d'une part, et l'Empereur et le Roy d'Espagne d'autre. L'an 1644. au Mois de May."

32. "Proposition des Commiss. Imperiaux présentée aux deputés assemblez à Francfort le 31 May 1644, touchant la lettre invitoire des plénipot. François."

33. "Le dessein de l'Empereur, et des Electeurs de l'Empire, de faire cesser la guerre civile d'Allemagne, pour faire la guerre ensuite contre la France et la Suede."

34. "Que le pouvoir des Ambass. de France à Munster est en deux forme, et n'y a rien à redire."

35. "Extrait de la proposition des Commiss. de l'Empereur aux Deputés des Electeurs, Evêques, Princes, R^{rs} Seculiers,

Num. 4456.

Seculiers, Prelats, Comtes, et Villes imperiales d'Allemagne, a Francfort sur le Main, l'an 1644 au Mois de Juin."

36. "Les difficultez qui se rencontrent avant que de venir a la Conference pour la Paix, entre la France et la Suede d'une part, et l'Empereur et le Roy d'Espagne d'autre. L'an 1644 au Mois de Juin." See above N° 31.

37. "Responſe du Sr. d'Avaux au Sr. Servien a Munſter, le 6 Juillet 1644.

38. "Extraict d'une Lettre de Salvius, Plenipot. de la couronne de Suede, pour la Paix a Osnabruc. La lettre en Alemand; l'an 1644 le 10 Juillet. Pour Responſe a la proposition de la part de l'Empereur a l'Assemblée de Francfort au Mois de Juin."

39. "Nouvelles de Munſter l'an 1644, le 18 Juillet."

40. "Eſtat preſent de ce qui ſe paſſe a Munſter, contenant les difficultez qui ſe rencontrent, avant que de parvenir a la conference pour la paix entre la France et la Suede, d'une part, et l'Empereur et le Roy d'Espagne d'autre. L'an 1644, au Mois d'Aouſt."

41. "Les differends de la France avec le Roy d'Espagne."

42. "1. Le denombrement des Armées du Roy et de ſes alliez. 2. Comme auſſi de l'Empereur, du Roy d'Espagne, et de leurs alliez, au Mois d'Aouſt 1644."

43. "Les Alliez de la France, en la guerre contre l'Empereur et le Roy d'Espagne, au Mois d'Aouſt 1644."

44. "Exemples des Rois et Princes, qui ayant fait des Traictez de confederation et Alliance avec d'autres Princes, ſous condition de ne point traicter de paix, ou de trefve avec leur ennemis communs, que conjointement, et d'un mutuel conſentement, ont neantmoins fait le contraire. Et quel en a eſté le ſuccès."

45. "Les Provinces Unies des Pays Bas." Avis du Conſeil d'eſtat, Dec. 31, 1643.

46. "Exemples des Conqueſtes faites par pluſieurs Rois, Princes, et Republics, eſquelles ils ſe ſont conſervé par de Traitez de Paix, ou de Trefve."

47. "Extraict d'une Lettre d'Oſnabruc, l'an 1644 le 18 Aouſt."

48. "Le reſultat des Eſtats generaux des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas, a la Haye l'an 1644, le Mercredi 10 Aouſt."

49. "Le pouvoir du Roy d'Espagne a Madrid l'an 1643 le 11 Juin. Reformé a Munſter l'an 1644, le 20 Octobre." In Spaniſh.

50. "Reformation du Pouvoir des Ambaſſadeurs de l'Empereur, au Mois de Novembre 1644." In Latin.

51. "Extraict d'une Lettre de Monſ. Godefroy, de Munſter, le 2 Decembre 1644."

52. "Extraict d'une Lettre de Munſter, le 17 Dec. 1644."

53. "Le Pouvoir des Ambaſſadeurs de France, A Paris, l'an 1643 le 20 Septembre. Et reformé a Munſter ainſi qu'il ſ'enſuit l'an 1644 le 20 Novembre, et la Ratification pour le Roy en ſera delivrée le 20 Janvier 1645."

54. "Coppie d'une lettre eſcrit de Collogne en datte de 21^{me} Mars 1645."

55. "Pouvoir a M. Servien d'agir ſeul a Munſter, le 13 May 1645."

56. "Propoſitiones tractatus pacis generalis concernentes, tam a legatis coronæ Franciæ, Monaſterii, quam Regni Suecici, Oſnabrugi, ipſa S.S. Trinitatis dominica hoc anno 1645 factæ." A printed Tract.

57. "Ad propoſitiones tractatus pacis generalis a legatis coronæ Suecicæ, Oſnabrugæ ipſa S.S. Trinitatis dominica, hoc anno 1645 editas, Reſponſio Cæſarea, a legatis Cæſaræ Majestatis, Oſnabrugæ 22 Octob. ejusdem An. 1645 legatis Coronæ Sueciæ tradita. Pro faci-

Num. 4456—4465.

liori intellectu, cuilibet reſponſioni Cæſaræ ex Originali præfixa eſt propoſitio Suecica." Printed alſo.

58. The ſame tract, printed in a larger form.

See the enſuing numbers, which relate to the ſame period, & the following years, as far as 1648.

4457, 8, 9, & 60.

Four Volumes on the negociation of Munſter, from the year 1643 to 1648.

The three firſt of theſe volumes are fairly tranſcribed, chronologically digeſted, & carefully indexed. The fourth is made up, in part of tranſcripts in different hands, & in part of printed tracts, like N° 4456, which refers to the beginnings of the ſame negotiations.

4461.

"Table des Traictez de Paix entre les Roys de France et autres Princes, depuis l'an 1258 juſques en l'an 1598."

A Volume fairly written on Paper.

4462.

1. "Marriage de Madame Elizabeth de France avec Phillippe 2. d'Espagne 1559 & 1560.

2. "Remarques ſur l'eſtat preſent de l'Île Dauphine: envoyées par M. de Mondeuergue, l'an 1668."

3. "Relation des Voyages faits par Sieur d'Accarette dans la Riviere de la Platte, &c. 1657, 8, 9, & 1660."

Apparently from the Seguier Collection.

4463.

A collection of various French documents, bound up with N° 6192, which however occupieſ but a very ſmall part of the volume.

1. "Du rang et prerogative d'honneur des ducs de Longueville, ſur les Ducs de Guiſe, de Nemours, de Nevers, d'Aumale, et autres Princes iſſue de Maiſons eſtrangers."

2. A collection of various papers on the ſubject of the Crime of *leſe Majeſté*, applied to the caſes of the Comte de Soiſſons, the Cardinal Duc de Guiſe, the conſtable Saint Paul, and many others: extending to 64 leaves.

3. "Reſultat et Beſongné de la Commiſſion de Monſieur le Bret, es trois Eveſchés de Metz, Toul, et Verdun. En l'an 1625, comme il a eſté rapporté au Roy en ſon Conſeil, par le dit Sieur Commiſſaire." 54 pages.

4. "Les Intheret des princes en general, tant aliez que non aliez a la France, ainſy qu'il enſuit." A diſtinct tract fairly tranſcribed, of 42 leaves.

5. A French Law-deed on a ſingle ſheet of parchment, folded: for the purchaſe of two feuds of *John Bribas*, &c.

4464.

"Les Lettres de la Reyne Elizabeth et Roy J. 1. aux Eſtats des Provinces unies d'Holland, Roy de France, &c. depuis l'an 1596, juſques a l'an 1606." On the firſt leaf is written, "Hunc codicem Harleyanæ Bibliothecæ contulit Lawton de Interiori Templo, 20 die Januarij A.D. 1718-19." In Mr. Wanley's hand-writing.

4465.

A very large volume of papers in various hands, & ſome few printed, belonging to the Seguier Collection, marked & indexed in the ſame hand as the reſt.

1. "Lettres et memoires de M. l'Abbeſſe de St. Goery d'Eſpinal, au ſujet de la dame Elizabeth de Luiron. La queſtion eſt ſcavoir ſi une dame l'rebendée de la d^e Abbaye, comme la dite de Luiron, ayant laiſſé l'habit et pris celui de l'Anonciade St. Michel, peut, pendant le

Num. 4465.

- tems de son Noviciat, et probation, jouir de la Prébende dudit S. Goery Espinal." 3.
2. "Akte par lequel M. le duc de Lorraine declare qu'il ne pretend point que le payment de l'ayde S. Remy, levée sur les fujets du chapitre de l'Eglise Cathedrale de Saint Etienne de Toul, porte prejudice à leurs privileges, et qui reçoit cette ayde comme une grace." 12.
3. "Declaration de M. l'Evesque de Toul, avec sa nomination d'un procureur, pour les appellations a la chambre imperiale de Spire." 13.
4. "Fondation d'un Couvent de l'ordre de St. Dominique, dans la ville de Blainville en Lorraine, par Antoine de Lenoncourt, Primat et Comte du Saint Empire." 14.
5. "Arret du conseil privé du Roy, du 12 Octobre 1635, pour faire exécuter par provision l'arret du 12 fevrier 1634, reglant la justice et officiers de la ville de Toul; avec la verification du Parlement de Metz." 18.
6. "Deffenses du Sr. d'Apromont Gouverneur de Toul, a toutes personnes d'empescher les habitans dudit Toul de frequenter et commercer dans les villages voisins sous pretexte de Contagion." 19.
7. "Lettre de M. le Marechal de Marillac, a M. de Vandy, Gouverneur de Toul, pour ce qu'il devoit faire au sujet de la dite Contagion." 19.
8. "Cronique des Seigneurs Evesques de Metz." 21.
9. "Traicté fait entre le Roy et M. le Duc de Lorraine, le 6 Sept. 1633." 22.
10. "Extraits de M. Machon tirés des lettres de M. le Cardinal d'Offat, touchant les Eveschés de Metz, Toul, et Verdun." 26.
11. "Origine de la Maison de Lorraine, ou abrégé de l'histoire de ce Pays, tirés de plusieurs endroits pour prouver l'avantage reciproque de sa jonction à la Couronne de France." 27.
12. "Requete de M. le duc de Vandosme au Roy, au sujet du dernier traité fait par sa Majesté avec le duc de Lorraine, (1662) sur la preffiance de la Maison de Vandosme sur M. de Guise et la maison du Mouy." 29.
13. "Copie de la foy et homage fait au Roy par le Duc de Lorraine." 21 Mars 1662. 30.
14. "Copie de la traité touchant les Gabelles de Lorraine." 1662. 31.
15. "Edit portant Creation et Augmentation de plusieurs offices au Parlement de Metz, de Bailiffs, Prevosts, Lieutenans, Procureurs, Greffiers, Notaries, & Secretaires, et Chanceleries en divers lieux, pres de Metz en Alface. May 1661." 32.
16. "Traité fait entre le Roy et M. le duc de Lorraine, le 6^e fevrier 1661." 33.
17. "Addition au traité fait entre le Roy et M. le Duc de Lorraine, le dernier fevrier 1661." 34.
18. "Lettre de M. le duc de Lorraine a M. le chancelier Seguier, touchant le Mariage de M. le Prince Charles son neveu, avec M^{lle} de Nemours, 17 Dec^{bre} 1661." 35.
19. "Copie du traité fait entre le Roy et M. le duc de Lorraine, le dernier de fevrier 1661." 36.
20. "Memoire pour la Conservation de la souveraineté du Roy dans les Fauxbourgs de S. Epure et S. Manfuy de Toul et lieux dependans." 37.
21. "Raifons pour lesquelles le parlement de Metz n'a pas encore enregistré le traité de paix que Sa Majesté a accordé a M. le duc de Lorraine." 39.
22. "Arret qui discharge de toute imposition le ressort du Parlement de Metz et les Prevostés de Luxembourg." 40.
23. "Traitté de Noremberg, entre Anthoine duc de Lorraine et Ferdinand Roy des Romains. L'an 1542." The leaves transposed, now marked a. b. c. d. e. f. 41.

Num: 4465.

24. "Declaration du Roy Henry 3. en explanation du traité fait entre le Roy Charles IX. son Predecesseur, et M. le duc de Lorraine, le 12 de Mars 1571, touchant la souveraineté, droit de Regale, et Jurisdiction, au Balliage de Bos, Prevosté de la Marche, Chailillon, Conflans, &c." Illustrated by Genealogical tables. 42.
25. "Lettre du duc François de Lorraine a Monseig^r. le Chanc. Seguier, en luy envoyant copie de la Remontrance qu'il fait au Roy, au sujet du dernier traité fait entre sa Maj. et le duc de Lorraine son frere, 26 fev. 1662." 47.
26. "Copie de la dite remontrance." 48.
27. "Relation de ce qui s'est passé a l'entrée et reception du duc Charles de Lorraine, faite par moy Comte de Brullen, introducteur des Princes estrangers et Ambass^{rs}. 1641." 49. With other papers relative to the Duke of Lorraine. 51, 52, 53, 54.
28. "Origine des ducs de Lorraine, depuis Clodion le chevelu." 55.
29. "Catalogus ducarum Lotharingæ, qui a Lothario Gallorum rege nomen habent." 56.
30. "De comitibus Vadum montis (Vaudemont) ex Carthis antiquis." 57.
31. Catalogue des Saints et Evesques de Toul." 57. bis.
32. Estat de toutes les Seigneuries et terres nobles dans l'Alface, Sound, et Brisgau." 59.
33. "Deduction des Raifons du Roy sur tout ce qui s'est passé entre luy et le Duc Charles de Lorreyne." 60.
34. The table of Contents continued. 61.
35. Various fragments of a work in Latin, on the Ecclesiastical history of Toul, closely & obscurely written, 62—92. These fragments seem to contain some curious matters.
36. "Copia certarum literarum, quibus constat Reverendissimam dominam Abatissam et Capitulum de Buxeriis contulisse Priori de Nanexi jus Patronatus, et totum aliud jus quod habebat in Ecclesia S^{ti} Desiderii ante Nanceium, de Abbatia S^{ti} Leonis Tullensis." 95.
37. "Fondation de Toul en Lorraine, par Gilles Corrozet." 96.
38. "Requete en forme d'Articles présentée au Roy pas les doyen, chanoines, et Chapitre, de Verdun, en Janvier 1613, touchant leur jurisdiction dans les Villages et terres dependans de leur Eglise." 99.
39. "Pieces touchant l'union a la Congregation de Ste. Venne des Abbayes de S. Mihuel et de Longueville, et du Prieure de Bellevan; ensemble l'erection des Benedictines." 100.
40. "Memoire touchant le P. Roget, et l'Abbaye de St. Agry." 105.
41. "Decret des Cardinaux de la Congregation des Religieux du 19 May 1628, avec un bref du Pape Urbain VIII. du 4 Juin 1628, portant que les Benedictines ne peuvent tenir des Benefices a perpetuité." 106. The papal briefs are printed.
42. "Forme du Vœu et jurement que prestent et font les Religieux profez de St. Venne." 109.
43. "Transcriptum seu Copia ac summarium plurimorum Antiquiorum Ecclesiæ Tullensis Privilegiorum." 110. This paper is followed by several others, not specified in the table of Contents, respecting the Church of Toul.
44. "Requete et plainte du duc de Lorraine, touchant les exactions des officiers de son Domaine sur les biens et Sujets de Mess^{rs}. du Chapitre de Toul, ou se voit un abrégé de l'histoire de cette Eglise, et la nature d'icelle et du bien qu'elle possède." 111.
45. "Traité de Charles 2. Duc de Lorraine, fait avec Mess^{rs}. de la Ville de Toul, en l'an 1406." 112. 44 Pages.
46. "La

Num. 4465.

46. "La Vie de St. Mansuy, premier Evêque de Toul; ann. Christ. 50 jusqu'à 90. Extraite et paraphrasée sur un vieux manuscrit Latin de la même Eglise, 1629." 113.
47. "Discours sommaire de l'ancienne institution ordre et estat de l'insigne Eglise Collegiatte et seculiere de Remyeremant, et des troubles et affaires qui y sont survenues depuis dix ans ença; et de l'estat auquel elles sont presentement, jusques a huy deuxiesme du Mois de May Mil six centz dix neuf." 114.
48. "Formulaire des Cours de l'Evesché et Comté de Toul 1629, extraits de plusieurs titres, chartes, lettres, et privileges du même Evesché." Eighty seven pages. 115.
49. "Remarques de la ville de Metz, Extrait d'un livre par Abr. Fabert 1610." 116.
50. "Demande de Mess. les M^{rs} et Prebendiers de la Maison-Dieu de Toul, contre M. les Doyen & Chanoines de Toul." 117.
51. "Lettres de René Roi de Jerusalem et Sicile, par lesquelles il declare ses chapelles et Eglises Collegiales de St. Mark, et de S. Pere, exemptes de tous devoirs envers l'Eglise de Toul. Avec quelques autre pieces concernant ladite Eglise de Toul." 118.
52. "Cession et transport des Duchés de Lorraine et de Bar, faite au Cardinal de Lorraine par le Duc son Frere, le dixneufiesme Jan. 1634." 121.
53. "Copie des Privileges des Estats du duché de Lorraine." 122.
54. "Remontrance du Procureur du Roy en la ville et Gouvernement de Metz." 124. With other similar Papers.
55. "Copie du traité de Remilly." 126.
56. "Memoire de la Main de Monf. du Puy, touchant les formalitez qui peuvent estre observées par M. de Lorraine, en rendant le foi et homage, au Roy de plusieurs terres qu'il possede aux Baillages de Sens, &c. With deeds relative to the same subject. 127.
57. "Histoire chronologique des Evêques de Toul, depuis l'an de nostre Seigneur 50 jusqu'à cette presente année, ou est rapporté fidelement et diligemment tout ce qui c'est passé du plus memorable et de plus important dans la ditte ville, et par toute l'estendue de son gouvernement, sous la vie de chacune Evêque." 133. There are many leaves set apart for this history, but very little is entered in them.
58. "Remarques et observations sur la presente histoire des Evêques de Metz, touchant ce qui regarde celle de Toul." 134.
59. "De Gestis Senoniensis Ecclesiæ, Libri quinque. Authore fratre Richero Monacho Senoniensis Ecclesiæ." Below—"Ce manuscrit fut donné au Sr. Louis Machon, Archidiacre de Port, chanoine de Toul, et Chappelain Episcopal de l'an 1632."—Under that, "Dom Richier, prieur claustral de Senones, &c. vivoit de l'an 1245, &c." 136.
60. "Imposition de l'Eglise de Toul sur ses Sujets, pour son remboursement de ce qu'elleavoit employé pour l'exempter des gens de guerre." 136.
61. "Fondation de la chapelle de St. Claude et St. Nicholas, dans l'Eglise parochiale de Saulsures, en l'an 1599." 137.
62. "Memoire touchant la necessité de residence dans l'Eglise de Toul, pour la perception des gros fruits d'une prebende." 138.
63. "Memoire touchant la translation du chapitre de Toul." 139.
64. "Stile, coustumes, et ordonnances pour la justice temporelle de la ville, Compté, et Eveché de Toul. En l'an 1550." 140.

Num. 4466, 4467.

4466.

From the Segulier Collection. Several Registers of the Parliament,

1. "Registre du Conseil du parlement depuis Novembre 1647, jusques en janvier, 1649."
2. "Depuis Lundi Lendemain de Pasques, cinquiesme Avril 1649—" a Mardi 26 Octobre 1649."
3. "Conseil secret du Parlement, depuis Vendredi Douzieme Novembre 1649. a Jeudi 9 Octobre 1650."
4. "Conseil secret de l'année mil six cens cinquante deux."

4467.

A miscellaneous volume, of the Segulier Collection. This volume has the leaves numbered as far as 45. b. where the last tract begins, and has a table of Contents drawn up in the same hand as the other books of the same description, but, as the references do not express the most important division of the book, they are not here followed.

1. Poësie, Essays Poëtiques des années 1626—1631. par les Louys Machon (ou Maschon)" This collection is in two books, the second of which begins at fol. 58. On fol. 47—56 are several poems, written in the inverted way of the leaves.
2. "Calendrier perpetuel et annuel, auquel est comprise toute la philosophie naturelle et superstitieuse des escaignes 1628." 67.
3. "Conceptions diverses sur plusieurs bons auteurs." 1626, 1627. L. M. i. e. Louis Machon, 85. This tract contains 52 pages. In it, at fol. 109. b. is a discussion, which the person who drew up the table of Contents has thought worthy of particular mention, "pourquoy les pauvres vivent plus long temps que les riches." It begins by citing M. Joubert.
4. Two tracts by L. Machon, of which the second seems to consist chiefly of the heads of the subject. They bear nearly the same title, except that the title to the second is fuller, for which reason it is here inserted; "Traité politique, des differens ecclesiastiques arrivés depuis la commencement de la monarchie, jusques à present, tant entre les papes et les Roys de France que le clergé de leur Roiaume. Par Louis Machon, grand prevost de Saint Dien, Archidiacre de Port, et chanoine de l'Eglise cathedrale de Toul, &c. A Paris 1647." 143. 168. The heads of three books on this subject are drawn up in the latter tract. N° 14.
5. "3 Caier de pieces diverses 1647." f. 219. Two articles in this collection are particularly noticed by the French author of the table of Contents. 1. "Avertissement touchant le Grand Prevosté de S. Dien." 220. 2. "Des bornes et limites de l'ancienne Lorraine et des usurpations desdits Ducs sur les trois Eveschés de Metz, Toul, et Verdun." 255. b. By Machon alio. This *Cabier* contains 82 pages.
6. "4 Caier de pieces differentes, 1648." Of 65 written pages. The articles specified in this are, 1. "De l'Abbaye de Remirement." f. 281. b. 2. "Qu'un Benedictin reformé ne peut tenir ny posséder aucun Prieuré simple, ny aucun Benefice en titre." 283.
7. Another Collection, though the previous mark does not remain. It is said in the table of Contents to be "Recueils de l'histoire de France, commençants par la Ligue." 313. The Collections are extended through 160 pages, and there terminate abruptly.
8. A small fragment of an illustration of Solomon's Song. See N° 12. 393.
9. A Letter from L. Machon to a Lady, dated 1641. 339.
10. "Sentences et maximes differentes." On 32 pages. 403.
11. "Sermons

Num. 4467, 4468.

11. "Sermons diverses, et sujets de Sermons. Louys Machon 1626, 1627." 419.

12. Twelve Pages of a Comment on Solomon's Song, by Machon; dated 1637. Inverted in the Book.

13. "Histoire. Louys Machon 1627." The Table of Contents says, "Histoire universelle; ou reflections sur ce qui s'est passé depuis le commencement du monde." 436. These Reflections on universal History occupy only a few Pages.

14. A Part, but imperfect, of the Book the Title of which is given at length in No. 4. The Fragment here remaining, which appears to be a fair Transcript in a different Hand, is so placed that it begins with the Second Book, of which Two Chapters are given, but ends abruptly. Then follows the Third Chapter of Book I. which is continued to its regular Termination.

The whole Collection seems to have been the Work of Louis Machon, so often mentioned in the separate Parts.

4468.

A very miscellaneous Volume of the Seguiet Collection, containing Papers of all Sizes bound up together. There is a Table of Contents, in the same Hand as usual, but not quite perfect; for which reason it is not implicitly followed in this Account.

1. "Ancien traité du Blazon, avec les Armes des Princes, Pays, et Grands Seigneurs, tant de France qu'ailleurs."

2. "Les monnoyes des Barons et Prelats de France. L'attente pour monnoyes de Dombes. Responces aux gens du Duc de Bretagne sur le fait de ces monnoyes. Taxes des Commissaires pour le Roy, beaucoup moindres qu'à present." A short Treatise, beautifully written, with Delineations of Coins elegantly sketched with a Pen.

3. "Philopatris, ou le Normand pour pais." The Table of Contents adds, "C'est une diffense de la Province de Normandie, du temps de la revolte des vauds-pieds."

4. "Traité que je crois estre de la main de M. du Puys, Qu'il est permis de porter les armes pour un Prince de diverse Religion, et de s'allier avec luy."

5. "Observations Morales et Politiques sur les Annales de Corn. Tacite." A Tract of some length, very fairly written, beginning always with a Text of the Author, and subjoining a French Note. Subjoined is a Plan, "du Batiment des Jesuites," not noticed in the Table of Contents, and not seeming to refer to any thing in the Volume.

6. A Narrative of M. de Castellan, sent to Cardinal Richelieu, with the following Title, "Relation que je fais à Monseigneur de toutes les choses qu'il me souvient qui se sont passées dans l'Armée commandée par Monseigneur le Comte d'Arcourt, et Mons' le Marechal de Vitry, depuis le premier dessein que l'on fit d'attaquer les Isles de St^e Marguerite et St^e Honorat, jusques apres la prise desdites Isles."

7. "Un franc Discours du S^r Arnaud contre la puissance d'Espagne et ses partisans."

8. "Traité fait par feu M^r le duc d'Orleans en 1634 avec le Roy d'Espagne."

9. "Copie de la Commission donnée par le Roy a Mons^r Cardinal de Richelieu allant en Italie."

10. "Lettre, ou avis du Duc de Lermé, pour se maintenir en faveur et autorité pres de son maitre."

11. "Copies de quelques Lettres du Roy a M^r le Duc d'Orleans, lorsqu'il s'éloigna de la Cour."

12. "Memoires des villes rebelles et Languedoc et Guienne."

13. "Relation du Siege d'Angers." To this are subjoined several Papers containing Accounts of what

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4468.

passed in the years 1651 & 1652, entered in the Table of Contents 13. bis.

14. "Articles accordez entre M. le Marechal d'Hocquincourt, Lieutenant-general de l'Armée du Roy, servant pres de la personne de sa Majesté, et employé presentement au Siege d'Angers, et Monseig^r le duc de Rohan."

15. "Responce de M. le P^resident aux deputez de Parlement. M. le President de Mesmes portant le parole a Sully, au sujet de la faveur qu'ils donnoient aux sujets rebelles a sa Majesté."

16. "Inventaire par ordre alphabetique des pieces imprimees pendant les troubles de la France excitez par le Cardinal Mazarin. Année 1649." That is, what was called the *Fronde*."

17. "Responce au discours sur l'entreveu du Cardinal Mazarin avec Mons^r d'Hocquincourt."

18. "Copie de la Lettre écrite par M. le Card. Mazarin a la Reyne, lorsque sa Majesté luy ordonna de sortir de France."

19. "Quelques Lettres originales de M^r le Prince a M. de Croissy pendant les troubles de la Fronde, et quelques autres pieces dont une est une espee de deposition contre M. le Marechal de Rantzau."

20. "Inventaire des pieces qu'ont esté faites pendant les troubles excitez a cause des desordres que le Mazarin a fait naître dans les affaires de l'estat, et finances de France, ez années 1648 et 1649." Several of the Inventories of Tracts published during the Fronde, are here put together.

21. "Harangue de M^r le Prince aux Soldats des armées du Roy, avant la deffaitte de M^r de Soubize a l'isle de Ré; avec autres harangues de M. de Guise et au Cardinal de Richelieu."

22. "Relation de ce qui se passa au Parlement, lorsque Mes^s des Enquestes voulurent entrer, et estre apellés a la grande chambre, a l'insoligation des S^r Lainé et Foucault Cons^s desdits Enquestes."

23. "Harangue hardie de M. Bignon au Roy, lorsqu'il alla aud^t Parlement pour la verification de quelques edits."

24. "Lettre en forme de Remonstrance, envoieé au Roy, par le Marechal de Marillon." 1632.

25. "Lettre de Roy a Mons^r son frere (le Duc d'Orleans) du 5^{me} May 1631."

26. "Extract de la ligue et Confederation faite entre la France et le Roy de Suede."

27. "Articles de paix, entre l'empereur et le Roy de France, pour le Montferrat et le Mantouan."

28. "Lettre de Cachet du Roy au Parlement, avec un arret de Conseil contre le dit Parlement, au sujet de la Sortie de France de M^r le duc d'Orleans 12 May 1631."

29. "Declaration, de son Alteze touchant la guerre contre la couronne de France. A Bruxelles, chez la Vefve d'Hubert Anthoine Valpius, Imprimeur juré de la Court, a l'aigle d'or pres de fallanz 1635. Avec privilege." Copied evidently from a printed Tract. The Altesse in question is Ferdinand Infant of Spain.

30. "Lettre a la Reine."

31. The Order of the Troops under the Marechal la Force, Schomberg, & Marillac 1630.

32. "Lucretius Mantua," a Copy of Latin Verses.

33. "Articles entre le Cardinal & Monseigneur de Bassompierre." 1630.

34. "Harangue de M. le Chanc^r Seguiet au nonce Bagny, sur les mauvaises intentions du Pape contre la France, et ses procedis contre la Maison des Barberini."

35. "Les deux faces de la Vie et de la Mort de Marie de Medicis Reyne de France, Vefve de Henry IV. Mere de Louis XIII. tres chrestien. Discours fait par M. Mathieu

S s

Num. 468.

- Mabieu de Morgues, Sieur de S. Germain, docteur en Théologie, premier aumônier, et predicateur de la dite dame Reyne, &c."
36. "Harangue, que la Reputation du Juste est plus solide et plus legitime que celle du Vaillant."
37. "Epitre consolatoire, ou fomentation de douleurs sur un mescontentement de Mariage."
38. "Raison pour monstrier que l'Auteur anonyme qui a tenu que Theodoric d'Alsace a esté duc de haute Lorraine, et que les Princes Lorrains descendent d'iceluy, se trompe, estant mal fondé en ses pretensions, a raison de quoy on le peut convaincre de mensonge, et accuser de calomnie, et de profonde ignorance en l'Histoire de Lorraine."
39. "Jugement sur l'Histoire de Pays-Bas, du Cardinal Bentivoglio."
40. "Catalogo delli Libri che si mandano in Fiandra, par l'Illustr^{mo} Signor Baron d'Ognies."
41. "Discorso sopra li presenti movimenti," Sort of Psalm, in Latin and Italian, mixed.
42. A Latin Inscription, &c. on the Town of Verruc.
43. A Copy of Latin Hexameters, in Rupellæ obfessionem, with Epigrams, &c.
44. A Catalogue of Italian Books.
45. "Al Illustr^{mo} et Eccles^{mo} Sign^{re} Don Gonzales di Cordova, Gover^{re} del Stato di Milano, Config^o del Consiglio di State et Guerra di S. M. et Capitano Gener^{le} delle sue Arme in Italia."
46. "Testament della Città di Candia, copiat^o tratta da S. Pasquino, Notaro Publico."
47. A Copy of Italian Verses, in 106 Stanzas, with some other poems in that language.
48. "D'un prestre qui fist un enfant a une femme," apparently imperfect.
49. A Fragment of a Copy of Latin Verses, beginning with a Pentameter—
"Responsura tuis carmina, petra, legas."
50. "Liste des Officers, Sergens, et Soldats tuéz ou bleiféz, tant dans l'attaque de la Ville qu'a la bataille d'Infanterie."
51. Advices from Nantes and Thouars, 1674.
52. "Oratio Dominica, versibus Hexametris reddita," with other Compositions of a similar kind.
53. Reflexions on the Power of Kings, in French.
54. Fragment of a Speech in French.
55. "Discours des opinions différentes de Messrs. de Parlement, au sujet de la Contumace de M. le Duc de la Vallée, et de son Jugement."
56. "Avis du 30 Decembre 1648, de ce qui se passa au Parlement."
57. 58. Fragments, written in French.
59. "Advis proposé jeudy dernier 30 de Mars en l'Assemblée faicte a l'arsenal, pour l'Invention des Longitudes."
60. "Abrégé de la Geographie Universelle."
61. "De l'étain d'Angleterre."
62. "Discours sur la Fortune, avec quelques exemples de sa vicissitude, et quelques passages d'assez beaux Vers."
63. A Discourse in French, de bello justo.
64. A Letter from M. Arnaud d'Andilly 20 August 1670, to the Chan^r Seguier.
55. A Fragment, irregularly placed, entitled, "Instruction pour s'informer de l'estat present de la Grece." This Title now stands on the 4th Page.
66. "Dessain d'un plus ample discours, touchant la vraie liberté!" a Tract, beautifully written on small Paper.
67. "Instruction pour ceux qui ont a vivre dans le Monde, et qui desirent s'establir et conserver honorablement."
60. "Excellentissimo Domino Petro Seguerio, Franciæ M. Cancellario. Compendium veritatis Catho-

Num. 468.

- licæ et falsitatis sectariorum, et de Pædæ et Reprobatione, et gratiæ divinæ auxiliis. F. Thomas Campanella postulat^{us} exhibet."
69. "Coram sanctissimo Urbano Octavo, Christi, Regis Regum ac Dñi Dominantium, Vicario, ac proinde omnium ovium ipsius summo Pastore Vigilantis^o comparat."
70. "Compendium tractatus inscripti, "Anti-Campagna ad illustr^{um} et excell^{um} Galliarum Cancellarium."
71. "Quæ bona ex unitate, quæ mala ex divisione multiplici in regno quolibet, præcipue in Galliâ, &c." At the End is written, what appears properly to belong to the Beginning, being the Argument of the Piece "Documenta ad Gallorum Nationem. et responsio ad murmur et libellos noctu sparatos Parisiis contra Regem Christianissimum, et Cardinalem Ducem, Regis Achaïen et Regni Josephum, anno 1635, et ratio evertendi Hispaniam;" and below, "Carolus Magnus ad Gall."
72. "Qu'il ne fault médire des Roys."
73. "Contre les medifans, et ceux qui composent des belles."
74. "Ludovicus XIII. five annales Galliar^{um} ab excessu Henrici IV. quibus Rerum in Gallia, Germania, Italia, Belgio, Lotharingia, per Gallos Gestarum accitata narratio continetur."
75. "Harangue de Mg^r le Chancelier Seguier au Parlement, pour faire recevoir les Bulles d'Innocent X. et Alexandre VII. contre les cinq propositions extraits du livre de Janfenius."
76. "Harangue de Mg^r le Chancelier Seguier au Parlement pour la verification de la nouvelle ordonnance."
77. "Inventaire envoyée de Strasbourg par Monf. Luc, des pieces plus rares de son Cabinet de medailles."
78. "Toirasij Marefchalli Epitaphium."
79. "Monseigneur le Cardinal de Richelieu, apres avoir visité l'Arsenal, entendu la messe au Celestins, dans la chapelle des Ducs d'Orleans, les ombres des Ducs luy parlent." A Sonnet.
80. "Du Bonheur, A Monseig^r le Chancelier."—Beautifully transcribed, like the small Tract at No. 66.
81. "Discours politique touchant l'inclination des François, et les remedes qu'il y a pour empêcher les mouvemens en France."
82. "Harangue de Mg^r le Chanc^r Seguier au Parlement, le Roy y estant pour chastier quelques officiers rebelles."
83. "Discours fait lors de l'establissement du Parlement de Po."
84. "Plusieurs endroits de l'histoire, et particulièrement de notre Religion, extraits par M. de Priezac, pere."
85. "Plusieurs projets d'Harangues de M. de Priezac pere."
86. "Harangue de Mg^r Chancelier Seguier au Parlement, contre ceux de cette cour qui avoient suivi le parti contraire au service de sa Majesté."
87. "Traité de Mg^r le Chancelier Seguier, pour montrer qu'il faut dire librement la verité, et quelques autres maximes de politique et de morale."
88. "Projet d'Harangue contre quelques seditieux," with several Examples by M. de Priezac the Elder, on the Papal Constitutions, &c. and various Sketches by the same Author, some of which are specified in the Table of Contents.
89. "Traité de M. de Priezac pere, intitulé Melanges sur l'estat, grandeur, et dignité des Roys."
90. "Discours de la puissance des Roys et des Reynes, Priezac."
91. "Pour montrer qu'en cas de Guerre les Ecclesiastiques doivent contribuer comme les autres sujets du Roy. M. de Priezac pere."
92. A Latin Paper, apparently to shew the Power of the Emperors in Ecclesiastical Questions.
93. Another

Num. 4468—4475.

93. Another Paper by Priezac.
 94. "Le Chancelier Seguier de la validité des Mariages."
 95. "De la puissance des Roys, &c. par Priezac."
 96. "Auctorum delectus. De universa Philologia."
 97. "La direction a la Cognition, ou l'Abregé, traduit de Nicholas de Cusa."

4469.

Catalogue, or rather the Materials for a Catalogue, of the Library of the Chancellor Seguier, 1645. There is a List of Titles, an alphabetical Table of the Titles, another of the Names of Authors; and then a Catalogue of 571 Pages, divided into six Parts, called *Cajers*, being so many Classes of the Collection. It cannot, however, be considered as a finished Catalogue.

4470.

Reports in consequence of an Inspection into the Public Accounts of Britany, by the Duc de Chaulnes, under the Royal Authority. They are entered under the Heads of the following Places, and referred to in a general Table by the Leaves of the Volume, which extend to 223. The Dates run from 1671 to 1685. The Places are Ploermel, f. 3; Saint Malo, 27; Redon, 51; Dol, 77; Vitre, 125; Josselin, 149; Guingant, 177; Malestroit, 199; La Guerche, 220. The Titles of the Duke, Inspector, are placed at Length before the first Report. "Charles d'Ally, Duc de Chaulnes, Pair de France, Vidame d'Amiens, Chevalier des Ordres du Roy, Gouverneur et Lieutenant General des Pais et Duché de Bretagne, et des Camps et Armées de sa Majesté."

4471.

A Volume of the Seguier Collection, indexed by the same Person as the rest, not with perfect Accuracy, but so nearly so, as to be followed in general here. The Numbers subjoined refer to the Leaves.

1. "Memoires des troubles d'Allemagne, depuis l'an 1610, jusques l'an 1631." 1.
2. "Voyage de M. Longueville a Munster, avec ses receptions." 7.
3. "Voyage de Hollande fait par Madame et Mad^{le} de Longueville en 1646." 25.
4. "Voyage de M. de Longueville a Osnabruck, le 17 Septembre 1646." 37.
5. "Voyage fait a Warendorf le 16 Novembre 1646." 41.
6. "Visites en Cerémonie de M. de Longueville a Messrs. les Mediateurs a Munster." 45. b.
7. "Voyage de Cologne." 47.
8. "L'Ordre des Ambass^{es} assemblées a Munster, et a Osnabruck, pour la paix Generale en l'année 1647." 60.
9. "Memoire des Ambass^{es} de Suede a Osnabruck pour les Saufconduits de l'Empereur aux Etats de l'Empire, et aux particuliers." 63.
10. "Proposition des Plenipotentiaires de France a ceux de Hollande, touchant les Traités avec l'Espagne." 70.
11. "Responce a cette Proposition du 31 Janvier 1647." 76.
12. "Autre escrit de la part des Plenipotentiaires de France, a ceux des Pays Bas, touchant leur Traité de paix avec le Roy d'Espagne, a Munster le 7 Janvier l'an 1647." 78.
13. "Harangue prononcée par M. de Feuquières en l'Assemblée des Princes d'Allemagne a Francfort sur le Mein, le 21 Juin 1639." 89.

Num. 4471.

14. "Extrait des Articles de Paix, entre sa Ma^{te} l'Imper^{eur} et M. l'Electeur de Saxe, le 30 de May l'an 1635." 95.
15. "Mines qui se trouvent dans l'Alsace, Brigaw, et la Forest noire." 99.
16. "Benefices de la haute Alsace, Pays de Sundgau, et la Forest noire." 101.
17. "Role des Comtes, Seigneurs, et Gentils hommes, avec leurs Residences, fiefs et Vilages." 103.
18. "Abregé des droits de France sur l'Estat de Milan." 106.
19. "De la difficulté que fait le Conseil de Suede, de traiter de paix avec l'Empereur, sans l'aveu et consentement des Princes de l'Empire." 115.
20. "Premiere proposition du S^r de Sabran a l'Empereur." 117.
21. "Responce à tous les Articles de la declaration premiere de l'Empereur." 119. b.
22. "Ultima resolutio Casarea ad replicam ablegati Galliae." 122. b.
23. "Lettres de M. de Servien a M. d'Avaux." 125. So it is described in the Table of Contents, but at the Head of the Article itself is written "Autre Lettre dud^e S. &c."
24. "Responce de M. de Servien a la Lettre Impetieuse qu'il pretend luy avoir esté escrite par M^r d'Avaux." 131. This Letter extends to 130 Pages, and is signed "Servien. A Munster le six Aout 1644. Et fufcript a M. le Comte Davaux," &c. It appears that this should precede the other. It is followed at p. 199 by a Table of Contents, to some Volume, not noticed in the List which is here copied.
25. "Traite Geographique et Historique des Affaires d'Allemagne et de Dannemark." This, and all the Leaves from 211 to 220, are wanting in this Place, but appear at No. 45. Here, however, is omitted in the Table of Contents Part of a Latin Letter, without a Name, dated 11 Aug. 1625.
26. "Traité pour conserver l'Empire et le Royaume de Boheme a la Maison d'Autriche, l'an 1606." 230.
27. "Leucorum Historia, seu historia Tulli, Lotharingiae Tullensiumque Episcoporum." 232.
28. "Discussion des responces et rescrits faits en la Cause de la restitution du Palatinat." 255.
29. "Addition de ce qui a esté obmis en l'edition de Strasbourg, du Traité de Paix entre l'Empereur et l'Electeur de Saxe, a Prague l'an 1635; et qui se trouvent en l'Edition des Pays Bas en Langue flamme." 294.
30. "Traité de Paix fait audit Prague." 296.
31. "Harangue de M. le Mar^{al} de Bassompierre, en l'Assemblée des Suisses, en l'evrier 1630." 309.
32. "Harangue de M. de S. Leon, Ambassadeur en Suisse, 1629." 315.
33. "Propositions de M^{rs} les Amb^s de France en l'Assemblée de Me^{rs} les Etats généraux de Hollande, touchant la resolution prise par les dits Etats sur les dits propositions, Mars 1644." 329.
34. "Proposition faite par M. de la Thuillerie, Amb^r de France en Hollande en 1648, touchant la restitution que le Roy avoit fait proposer en l'assemblée de Munster, des Pays de Lorraine, &c. a M. le Duc Charles." 333.
35. "Quelques Extraits des Resolutions du Parlement touchant le les rentes de l'hôtel de Ville en 1595, 1596, et 1597. Ensemble, ce qui s'est passé le 7 Fevrier, et jours suivans 1618, avec sa Majesté, au sujet de la revocation du droit annuel." 334.
36. "Extraits de quelques deliberations de la Cour de Parlement de Paris, du Mois de Juin 1648." 338.
37. "Instruction des Etats de Hollande touchant le pouvoir de leurs deputés aux Etats généraux des Provinces unies des Pays Bas, en Sept^{re} 1643." 343.
38. "Traité

Num. 4471, 4472.

38. "Traité pour sept ans fait entre le Roy, par le Sieur de Charnacé, et M^{rs} les Estats généraux des Provinces des Pays Bas, par leurs deputés à la Haye, le 15 d'Avril, 1634." 349.
39. "Negotiation de M^r Dubain de la Rocheposée pour l'opposition de Henry 3. a la nouvelle election du Prince de Transylvanie à la couronne de Pologne." 355.
40. "Journal original de mon Voyage de Cologne, faite en marche, et a mesure que les choses arrivoient." 365.
41. "Ensemble quelques lettres et traités concernant la negotiation de Cologne." 370.
- Here the Table of Contents fails, and the paging or numbering of the Leaves ceases. The Numbers are now added, and the Articles continued.
42. Two Copies of a State Paper from the Swedish Government, dated March 8, 1674. In Latin. 374.
43. Letters and Papers, dated 1673 and 1674. 379.
44. A Continuation of the Journal mentioned at No. 40. The Pages also continued. 384.
45. The Article which ought to have stood at No. 25, entitled, "Traité Geographique et Historique des Affaires d'Allemagne et de Dannemark." The Title to the Tract is, "Sommaire des Affaires d'Allemagne." The Leaves wanting in the former Place are here numbered, in the same Hand, from 211 to 228. How these Confusions arose cannot now be ascertained.
46. A Letter, dated Cologne 6 Aoust 1673, and two other Papers. 481.
47. "Seance des Princes de l'Empire." 485.
48. Other Letters from Cologne. 491.
49. "Extraits des traités, des projets, et memoires, concernant la Negotiation 1673, 1674." 491.
50. The Keys of two French Cyphers." 515.

4472.

Two large Volumes, marked A. & B., containing Papers of the Seguer Collection. They are entered in a general Table of Contents, but not with any sort of accuracy, by the same Hand as the rest. The Papers seem to have been confused since the List was made.

1. "La maniere de prononcer par les Presidens sur la reception des officiers, et des differens affaires qui se presentent à la Cour."
2. "Des Lieutenans criminels, de leurs fonctions et dignités. Ce Memoire fut fait par M. de Loupe, Lieutenant criminel de Tholose."
3. "Lettre patente du Roy Louis XI. du 26 Fevrier 1464, qui regle la Jurisdiction de M^r de la Chambre des Comptes." With other Papers of the same Kind from Charles IX.
4. "Arrest contre Louys d'Amboise, &c. l'an 1431—Criminel de Lese Majesté," &c.
5. "Conference des textes des vieux Coustumes, pour monstrier que celle de 1539 n'est que le transcrit de celle qui fut reformé, &c." These Papers are misplaced in binding.
6. Declarations or Edicts of Henry 3. Francis 1, &c. Eleven in Number.
7. "Production de M. le Duc de Vendosme, Gouverneur de Bretagne, contre M. le Duc de Montmorency, Admiral de France, au sujet des droits de Admirauté a Bretagne."
8. "Memoire sur les gabelles de France 1650."
9. "Inventaire de Production des pieces, par le Duc de Vendosme," &c.
10. "Extrait du Cahier des humble remonstrances faites au Roy par les Gens des trois Estats de la Duché de Bretagne, fait et arresté a Rantes en leur assemblee generale, le cinquieme Jour d'Octobre 1585." See

Num. 4472.

the Account of the preceding Articles in the Table of Contents.

11. Traité de la Charge de Grand Maître de l'Artillerie de France. Son Origin, Establissement, Erection en Office de la Couronne, fonctions, et usurpations 1645."

12. "Traité de l'Artillerie, des Officiers, fonte, mesure, grandeur, charges, et noms des pieces d'icelle; avecq une instruction pour tenir les places et villes frontieres d'un Royaume; ensemble toutes les ordonnances & reglemens des Officiers d'icelle, et de leurs gages."

13. "Extrait des Registres de la Chambre des Comptes, pour justifier de l'ordre observé entre le Parlement et la chambre en toutes les Processions et Ceremonies publiques, pendant les deux derniers siècles."

14. "Edit et declarations des Roys François I, Henry II. Henry III. et Louis XIII. concernant le pouvoir des Gouverneurs de Dauphiné, celles des Roys Henry II. & Henry III. en faveur des Ducs d'Aumale & François de Bourbon, dit le Prince Dauphin." Several Papers are entered under this Head, the last of which is printed. Date 1655.

15. "Role de Moderation du Sceau en la grande Chancellerie, pour quelques Offices Hereditaires de la Province de Dauphiné, Novembre 1654." Two Papers both marked 19 Nov. 1654.

16. "Akte de prise de possession du Pays de Dauphiné fait par Louis Dauphin, suivant le transport a luy fait par le Roy Charles VII., cy inferé du 13 Aout 1440."

17. "Lettres patentes de Louis Dauphin, par lesquelles il créé et institue son chancelier de Dauphiné le S^r Archevesque de Rheims Chancelier de France, du 12 Decembre 1441."

18. "Edit de Louis Dauphin, portant establissement et Reglement de la grande Chanc^{erie} de Dauphiné, et reduction de ses Secretaires pour servir en icelle, au nombre de douze, du 12 Dec^r 1441."

19. "Instruction sur l'estat present du Parlement de Dauphiné, et de la difference de ce qu'il estoit avant la declaration qui a revocqué les droits et prerogatives des gouverneurs, la suppression de la Chancellerie de leur gouvernement, et reunion d'icelle a la chancellerie du Roy."

20. "Extrait de l'inventaire des titres de la chambre des Comtes de Pau en Bearn."

21. "Estat des Prevosts des Mareschaux, Vice baillis, et Vice Mareschaux de ce Royaume."

22. "Estat des Juridictions Souverains Royales et Subalternes, en chacune generalité du Royaume."

23. "Domaine de la Reyne Marguerite, et de Navarre, vendu en vertu de l'edict de 1639."

24. "Lettres patentes, en faveur de la Reyne Mere Anne d'Autriche, pour jouir des finances des survivances accordées durant la minorité—18 Juillet 1651." With another Letter prefixed.

25. "Quelques Cahiers des assemblees tenues chez M^{gr} le Chanc^{er} Seguer en 1667, pour la reformation de la Justice." These consist of various Papers, and are continued to the end of this Volume.

26. Here commences the second Volume, marked B, with the following Article,

"Index eorum quæ in Digestis à principio, ad titulum de Testamentis continentur." The Index, however, in its present State, goes no further than the Word "Offerens." It is very neatly written, and, in the same Hand, is prefixed the following Notice:

"Inspectorem indicis monitum esse oportet, ut si quando inciderit in eum locum quem expetivit contentus ne abeat, ne indicis fiducia decipiat, sed ipsum legis et sententiae autorem contempletur. Neque enim verbosus juris

Num. 4472.

juris interpretationes hic inferuimus, contenti modico sumario, ut quam facillime rivulus fontem demonstret."

27. "Provisions de garde des Sceaux de France, en faveur de M. du Vair, au mois de May 1616."

28. "Edit de Creation de Greffier des Instructions, et Controlleur des Tiltres, conformément a ceux des Mois de Mars 1553, Avril 1554, et Juin 1581." Some printed Papers are subjoined, on the same Subject.

29. "Requête de M^{rs} les Tresoriers de France a la Reyne Mere Anne d'Autriche, pour estre maintenus dans leurs Privileges, et dechargés de la taxe qui leur estoit demandé, pour l'attribution de six vingt mil livres de Droits." This Paper seems to have the original Signatures. A printed Paper is subjoined, entitled, "Raïsons pour l'Etablissement de l'insinuation, avec les reponses aux Objections qui pourroient estre faictes."

30. "Declaration originale et autorisée de la propre main du Roy, du 1^{er} Decembre 1642, par la quelle sa Majesté remet et pardonne a M^{gr} le Duc d'Orleans l'alliance qu'il avoit faite contre son Service avec l'Espagne; luy permet de recevoir, et de jouir librement, dans son appanage. et hors de la Cour, de ses pensions et revenues; le declarant toutefois incapable de la Regence, et le privant de son Gouvernement d'Auvergne, et de ses Compagnies de Gendarmes, et de chevaux legers." This is on Vellum, and seems to be the Original.

31. "De l'origine des Chanceliers, de l'Excellence de cette Charge, et de leurs fonctions, expliqués par divers Exemples et Citations."

32. "Copie d'Arrest en faveur des Secretaires du College des Finances, suprimés, qui ont servi 20 anneés du 16 Juillet 1664."

33. Creation de la charge de Garde des Sceaux, en faveur de M. de Biragues, pour decharger le S^r de l'Hospital Chancelier. Fevrier 1573.

34. "Extrait du Registre des Immatriculés des Secretaires du Roy, commençant le 29 Jan^{er} 1535."

35. "Edit de Creation de Huiet vingt Offices d'Advocats au Conseil, 1643."

36. "Extraits de Sermens d'Advocats au Conseil, Certificats de Greffiers, &c. 1653." Several Papers together of a similar Kind.

37. "Ordre du Roy, pour mettre entre les Mains des Commis^{rs} les pieces justificatives des droits de M. le Chancelier, &c. 1653."

38. "Lettres et Declaration du Roy, en faveur de M. de Sillery Chancelier de France pour les honeurs, droits, et profits, attribués a la dite Charge, non obstant la creation d'un Garde des Sceaux. Du 13 Sept^{re} 1622."

39. "Discours des Chanceliers; de la grandeur, autorité, et fonctions de leurs charges. Il y en a trois; dont les deux derniers sont faits par M. le Chancelier Seguier, au sujet de la Contestation avec M. Molé, Garde des Sceaux."

40. "Relation particuliere de tout ce qui se passa au Parlement sur la Verification des Lettres de Monsieur le Garde des Sceaux, du Vair. Et les difficultés qui y sont meües, pour empecher qu'elles ne fussent verifiées purement et simplement, à Cause de la Clause de presider aux compagnies Souveraines, qu'ils ne voulurent pas approuver, 1616." With other Papers of the Chancellor Seguier relating to the same Subject.

41. "Lettres patentes du Roy Francois I. du 7 Avril 1527, par lesquelles il commet son Chancelier, pour en son Absence ouïr les requestes," &c.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4473.

42. "Lettres, ou Provisions d'Offices de Garde de Sceaux et Chancelier de France 1550 à 1551." Various Instruments of a similar kind are here assorted together. They are about 26 in Number.

43. "Memoire d'un reglement à faire, pour les Officiers de la Chancellerie."

44. "Ordonnance de M. de Marillon &c. Aout 1666." With other Papers on the same Subject.

45. "Memoire des Chauffe-cires Scelleurs hereditaires des Chancelleries de France, pour le droit de dernière Lettre par chaque jour de Sceaux qui doit estre tenu en la Chancellerie de France." With a printed Paper on the same Subject, and some other Documents.

46. "Memoire de Messieurs les Maitres des Requestes par faire voir la justice de la requeste qu'ils ont présentée au Roy sur les entreprises qui se font tous les Jours, contre l'honneur, la dignité, et fonctions de leurs charges, par M^{rs} les Presidens et Conseillers du Parlement."

47. "Extrait de quelques parties employées dans les Comptes de la grande Chan^{re} de France, sous les noms d'aucuns particuliers; et des Chan^{rs} et Gardes des Sceaux de Sillery, du Vair, Mangot, du Vair, de Vie, et d'Aligré."

48. "Contrat d'abolition de la traité foraine en Bretagne, au mois de Decembre 1583."

49. A Paper of the Chancellor de Sillery 1591. With Letters Patent of the same Date.

50. "Inventaire des Estats de Comptant qui sont es mains de Monseigneur le Chancelier."

51. "Declaration originale faite à la Chambre des Compts par M. le Chancelier Seguier de ses biens et effets 7 Aout 1650."

52. "Observations que j'ay fait sur la maniere dont la Reyne, les Princes, les Cardinaux, et autres grands escrivoient a Monseig^r le Chan^r Seguier, depuis 1658, jusque en 1660."

53. "Requête des Conseillers et Referendaires de la Chancellerie de Paris, contre les Conseillers Secretaires du Roy, sur la declaration obtenue par les derniers, portant qu'ils minutteroient, dresseiroient, et pourroient expedier, tant en la Chancellerie de France qu'es autres Chancelleries."

54. "Estat et Rolle des personnes qui ont été emprisonnez au fort l'Evesque, par le pres Commandement de sa Maj^{te} et de l'ordonnance de Monseign^r le Chancelier."

55. "Responce du Roy rendue par M. le Garde des Sceaux aux deputez du Parlement."

56. A Paper on the Appointment of Seguier to succeed the S^r de Chasteauneuf. Marked on the back "Extrait lorsque Monseigneur fut fait Garde des Sceaux."

57. "Extrait du registre du briffe de la prevosté de *** du Roy et grande Prevosté de France."

The four last Articles are not at all noticed in the Table of Contents.

4473.

[4473.—4488. *Quarto*.]

1. "La Dance des Aveugles: par Pierre Michault." This has been several Times published. xv.

2. "Cy dedans sont contenus plusieurs petiz Dictiez." These are in Verse.

3. "L'instruction de Chevalerie & exercise de Guerre." In Prose.

4. "Cy commencent tous les debats, appointemens, et accortz, qui ont esté fait, les temps passés, entre le Roy de France et le Roy d'Angleterre, pour les duchiez de Normandie et de Guyenne."

T t

5. Another

Num. 4473—4477.

5. Another historical Tract, without a regular Title, but professing in the Introduction to treat principally, "des guerres qui ont esté es temps passez a la Duché de Bretagne."

6. "Declamation faicte touchant le cas qui puis nagueres est advenu a Paris."

7. "Processus Balue." Satires in French Verse, against a Cardinal.

The Book is written on Paper, and is well preserved. The Hands differ in the various Tracts, but are all equally ancient.

4474.

"Lestrif et debat de Vertu et Fortune." In three Books, verse and prose. The following Dedication precedes the Prologue, "A trefhault, trefpuissant, et trefredcubté prince, Phelippe Duc de Bourgogne, de Brabant, &c. Martin le Franc, prevost de Laufanne, Secretaire de nre Saint pere Nicolas, trefhumble recommendation." At the end *Martin le Franc* is styled, "Tres excellent poete et orateur." Written on Paper. xv.

4475.

A Paper MS. with the following Title annexed, in a Hand nearly as old as that of the Book. xv.

"Ce present livre de droit fut translaté par Mestre Silvestre Guerin, mester des Arts, chapellain du Collage de Nostre Dame de Matignon, et personne de Thyrmulle, a la requeste de mon tres honoré Sg^r Monsg^r de Matignon et de Thorigny en la ville de Caen, l'an 1477."

It appears to be directed chiefly against Simony.

4476.

A Book, written on Paper, containing a History of France and the neighbouring Countries, from the year 1448 to 1467: by Jacques du Clerc, Escuyer: who professes particularly to give the History of what came to his own Knowledge. The History is in Five Books, and dwells particularly on the Affairs of Philip the Great, Duke of Burgundy, to whom the Author was attached, and with whose Epitaph his History concludes. There is a very ample Table of Contents, referring to the Pages of the Book. A kind of preparatory Account of English Affairs is prefixed, with the following Introduction. xv.

"Coppie. Pourtant que apres ce que Je Jacques du Clercq, Escuyer, Seigneur de Beauvoir en Ternois ay clos mon premier volume, des choses advenues en mon temps et venues a ma Cognoissance, Es quelles choses advenues j'ay parlé de plusieurs choses advenues en Angleterre, et comment Edouart Duc d'York fut couronne Roy de l'Angleterre, et le Roy Henry et son fils Edouart en debouttez et puis morts; j'ay esté adverty et sceu le commencement des divisions et la cause dont elles meurent audit Royaulme et ce qu'il en advint paravant mon dit volume du commence [qu?] Je declareray cy en bref la cause des disordres qui advindrent audit Royaulme, et comment a esté causé presque tous les princes dudit Royaulme y moururent par l'espeé."

This Book may probably throw some light on that period of English History.

4477.

1. "Coutumes de Normandie, en vers." xv.

2. "Les 4 Livres d'institutes du Justinian, en vers." The Author seems to call himself *Bertran de Chalphepie* (probably the same as *Chaufpié*), a native of Gascony. Written on Paper. This MS. and No. 4474-5, came from the Collection of Foucault.

Num. 4478—4482.

4478.

A French Common Place Book, of various Matters, chiefly historical. The first Part, of 168 Leaves, the second of 58; both alphabetically arranged. xvii.

4479.

A Collection of French State Papers, consisting of,

1. "Extraict des Registres de Parlement, de l'an 1364 jusques 1545." xvi.

2. "Compilation des arrestz de la Cour de Parlement de Paris, faicte par nous Jehan Durant, Conseiller receu en icelle court le douzieme jour de Mars 1543. Et ledit Jour receu conseiller en la Chambre des requestes du palays a Paris."

3. "En ce present volume est compris en brief le style et usage de la pratique de France, suyvant les ordonnances royaux. Composé en forme d'alphabet, par Monsieur de Confages a pñt president a Bordeaux, et lorsqu'il la escript estoit president de la petite Chambre des enquestes a Paris, l'an mil cinq. cens cinquante trois." below this is written,

"Escript en Octobre 1564."

"Scriptoris de D. Confaga Epigramma.

"Huc, huc Lector, ades, doctumq, evolve libellum
Quem tibi composuit Confageana manus.

Jurisprudentes inter quos Gallica teilus

Nunc habet, huic non laus ultima jure datur.

Quippe hujus studio clara est nunc reddita praxis,
Aspera quæque fuit plana et amœna via est."

4. "Arrest de Parlement conferé sur seance des magistratz advocatz en presence du Roy. 1553." 186 Leaves, with a Table at the end. This Book does not appear to have belonged to the Seguier Collection.

4480.

1. "Registres du Parlement, de 1522 a 1523." with an Edict dated 1527. xvi.

2. "Les 3 Livres des Vierges du S. Ambrose, Eveque de Milan, a sa sœur Marcelline." A translation more modern than the preceding Collection.

4481.

A large Quarto Volume, written fairly on Paper, between Red Lines, containing,

1. An Account of the Emperor Charles V. with the following Title: xvi.

"Ce livre contient aucunes actes, grands voiaiges, et haultes entreprinse faictes par feu d'excellente et noble memore le victorieux Prince Charles d'Auſtrice, en son vivant Empereur des Romans tousjours auguste, cinquiesme de ce nom, le quel nasquit en sa ville de Gand chief lieu de son bon pays de Flandres, en l'an de grace mil cinq cens et termina a son eage de cinquante huit ans en ses Roiaulmes des Espaignes, qui fut en l'an mil cinq cens cinquante huit, et gist en son Royaulme de Grenade aupres d'aucuns ses nobles predecesseurs de son costé maternel Roys des dictes Espaignes. Dieu luy soit misericors et a tous trespassez. Amen."

The Leaves are numbered to 402.

2. Another Work in a different, and apparently a more recent Hand, entitled, "Traicté des Comtes de Flandres et d'Arthois." This appears to be imperfect.

4482.

The History of Troy, in the French Romance Rhyme; in Verses of Eight Syllables, and containing near Twenty thousand Lines. It is written by Benoit, or Benoit de Saint More, of whose Works considerable illustration has been given by the Abbe de la Rue, in the 12th Vol. of the *Archæologia*, p. 314—323. He is usually

Num. 4482—4486.

usually styled only Benoit, but M. de la Rue considers the addition of de Saint More, which appears here, as no Objection to the Identity of the Person. In the beginning he takes the full Name, but in the Body of the Work he calls himself simply Benoit. This Work is cited by M. Galland, *Mem. de l'Acad. des Inscr.* Vol. II. p. 729, and by Warton, in his *History of English Poetry*; but the latter does not appear to have known of this Copy in the Harleian Collection.

Benoit professes to translate from Cornelius, who having found the History of Dares Phrygius at Athens, translated it from the Greek into Latin. This Cornelius is a pretended Cornelius Nepos, whose Work, the Forgery of a dark Age, in a corrupt Latin, without any Greek original, has often been published with Dictys Cretensis, a similarly spurious production. It occurs in MS. at No. 641 of this Collection; and begins, as the printed Copies do also, by a Dedication to Crispus Sallustius, which the Forger wished to be taken for Sallust the Historian. Benoit says that he had made great use also of the Work of Dictys Cretensis, which he must have done, and of other Writers also, for his Poem is longer than both the pretended Histories together.

This MS. is fairly written on Vellum, in Two Volumes, with the principal Letters illuminated. It is well preserved, and seems to have no Mutilation but in Part of the last Leaf. It was marked in the former Catalogue as of the 14th Century, but is probably of the 13th or earlier. Benoit wrote in the 12th. XIII.

4483.

A large Catalogue of printed Books, in Greek, Latin, French, Spanish, and Italian, written on Paper, and extending to 276 Leaves. It might perhaps be the Collection of Seguer, since the marginal Notes are evidently in the same Hand, in which the Tables of Contents to his MSS. are drawn up. See particularly fol. 38, 119, &c. These marginal Notes are all in French.

4484.

A Collection of Inscriptions, short Poems, and other Extracts, in Latin, French, &c. beginning with,

1. "Inscriptions de la Place des Victoires, par Regnier des Marais." These occupy Eight Leaves, the Latin Inscriptions standing first, and the French Translations on the opposite Side. Fol. 5, 6, 7, & 8, had been bound by mistake at the end of the Book, but are now rightly placed.

2. Latin Inscriptions on Erasmus, with many at Paris by Santolius (Santeuil) and others, fol. 9.

3. Selections in Prose, on various Subjects, in the Manner of a Common Place Book, in French, with Spanish and other Verses intermixed. 14. b.—At fol. 19. b. &c. are some Italian Verses. XVI.

The whole Book contains 46 Leaves, very fairly written, and comprising many curious Articles.

4485.

A thin Book finely written on Vellum, with a splendid Illumination at the beginning, containing the Rules of the Order of St. Michael, established by Louis XI. The following Title is taken from the Rubric to the Table of Contents which is prefixed.

"Le Livre de l'ordre du tres Chrestien Roy de France, Loys XI^e de l'honneur de Saint Michel." It is dated at the end 1476. XV.

Num. 4486—4491.

4486.

Two very different MSS. bound together, as will appear from the following Account:

1. A Book of 117 Pages, besides the Introduction, fairly written on Paper, containing a Book of Alchemy, with the following Inscription by Way of Title, "Coppie sur l'original du Sommaire et Recapitulation des Chapitres suivans contenus en ce Livre. Et achevé de copier le quinziesme Septembre d'an de Grace Mil six cents trente et un. Pour Monseigneur le Baron de Tracy." It contains an Introduction of 14 Pages, and is divided into Two Books, the first of theory the second of practice; the former containing Ten Chapters, the latter Two. In the old Catalogue it is called, "Livre de Chemie de M. le Prevost de Paris," but this Name does not now appear in it. XVII.

2. An old Copy on Vellum of the "Livre de Sydrac," which occurs frequently in this Collection, and is particularly described at No. 4417. 1. The Rubric here prefixed is, "Sydrac, luy sage philosophe, le quel homme appela le livre de la fontaine de toutes sciences." The Name of "Thomas Baker," is written at the end in his own Hand. The Copy is complete; and there is some Writing added, in a more modern Hand, in Latin and old English, consisting of Verses and other Extracts, written on the four last Pages by some Possessor of the Book. XIV.

4487.

A Book from the Collection of Foucault, written on Vellum. On the first Leaf is written, in a modern Hand, "Roman de Florimont par Aymer," which Account is confirmed by the introductory Lines in the first Page. XIV.

4488.

An elaborate Work on the Laws and Statutes of Normandy, with the Text and Comment placed alternately, throughout: and with a Calendar prefixed. It is written on Vellum, 478 pages, and belonged to the Count de Brienne, whose Arms are on the Cover. There is no Title, but the Design of the Author is marked in the first words, "Pour ce que nostre intention est a esclaver en ceste euvre au mieulz que nous pourrons les droiz et les establissemens de Normandie," &c. The Work is in good Preservation. XV.

4489 & 4490.

[4489—4519. Folio.]

Two Volumes of the Seguer Collection bound in one. They are the third and fourth Volumes of Official and Original Letters, written by and to the Chancellor; but are misplaced, as the fourth stands first. Each has a Title fairly written in these Words:

1. "Copies de Lettres escrites par Monseigneur le Chancelier, et Lettres originales escrites audit Seigneur, par plus particulieres et officieres de diverses Provinces du Roy^{me} pendant les Mois de Juin, Juillet, Aout, et Septembre 1656. Volume III."

2. "Lettres missives originales escrites à Monseigneur le Chancelier par mess^{rs} des Parlemens de Provence, Rouen, Toulouse, Grenoble, et autres Officiers de Justice de divers Provinces du Royaume, depuis le 15^e Aout 1656, jusques au 20 Novembre 1657. Volume IV."

4491.

Belonging to the Seguer Collection; original Letters of Secretaries of State to the Chancellor Seguer, in the

Num. 4491—4498.

the Years 1658, 1659, 1660. With the following Title: "Lettres de Messieurs le Tellier, de la Vrilliere, de Brienne, et de Guenegaud, a Monseigneur, Secretaires d'Etat."

4492.

Another, with the following Title: "Lettres de plusieurs Archevesques, Evêques, et Abbés, écrites a Monseigneur, depuis l'année 1659, jusqu'a 1662."

4493.

A Volume of the Segurier Papers, with this Title: "Lettres des Officiers des Provinces, tant des Parlements, Presidiaux, Bureau des Finances, qu'autres, a Monseigneur depuis l'année 1658. jusqu'a 1662."

4494.

"Information contre l'Evêque de Mende, l'an 1640." Segurier Collection.

4495.

From the Segurier Collection. A Volume of State Papers, completely indexed at the beginning, under the following Heads: "Attaches, Commissions, Jurisdiction, Lettres, Ordonnances, Passeports, Provisions, Sauvegardes." They extend from 1679 to 1685. The whole contains 197 Leaves, of which the first is mutilated.

4496.

From the Segurier Collection. Various tracts, printed and written on the subject of the Coinage in France, 57 in Number. Bound up with No. 4518, which is of a similar kind.

4497.

A fair and beautiful MS. on vellum, containing a French treatise on Falconry, by John de Francieres. It begins thus—"Cy commence ung liure de faulconerie lequel frere Jehan de Francieres, chevalier de l'ordre de Saint Jehan de Jherlûi, commandateur de choasi en France, et dempuys grant prieur d'acquitaine, a destraiet et assemblé de trois maîtres falconniers cy apres declairez, en leur temps moult experts et tressavantz en l'art de faulconerie." On the first Leaf is written "Ce manuscrit a esté tiré du Chateau d'Hambie le 28 Janv. 1704. Cette terre a esté possédée par les Seigneurs du Houmet, connetables de Normandie et Houtteville." It is also marked with arms, &c. as coming, "Ex bibliotheca Nicholai Foucault comitis consistoriani." On the last Leaf are two prescriptions for Falcons, in French, in a modern Hand.

xv.

4498.

From the Segurier Collection, bound up with No. 1131. A Paper MS., evidently the latter part of some larger work; for, besides the Title of the first Article, the Leaves are registered at bottom in the manner of a printed book; and the first Page is marked as the beginning of a third Alphabet, a a a 1. Though the Book is Folio, twelve Leaves are registered with one Letter, like a duodecimo. The Registers run to fff. throughout.

1. Part of a Metrical Chronicle, in French, being the third Volume, or part of it, beginning with "Prologue sur le tiers Volume de la cronique Francoyse." The Prologue occupies three pages, then begins the first Chapter, with the following Argument in Verse:

"Sur le propoz facile a decouvrir
Icy endroit prenant heure que ouvrir
Puisse au deffault dung meilleur secretaire
Je traiteray que le second Clotaire
Fait Bruneschilde a dure mort livrer."

Num. 4498—4500.

It is continued into the Reign of Pepin, in 33 Chapters, each having a similar Argument, and concludes, "C'est fin du trois volume."

2. "Epistre en forme de complainte, sur la fuycte de clement Marot, composez par le frere myneur, et par luy envoyez au Francoys."—The writing of this seems rather more recent than that of the preceding Chronicle; nor does either Part seem to be older than the Sixteenth Century.

xvi.

4499.

A French Translation of the first Twenty-one of Lord Bacon's Essays, omitting the 14th, which treats of a King. It is a Paper Book of 213 written pages, transcribed in one Hand, and corrected in another. Prefixed are seven Leaves, containing the first Essay, retranscribed, with the corrections incorporated, and the Beginning of some Remarks on that Essay. The Remarks, however, break off at the third Line, and are followed by some Mottos and a Table of the Essays, referring to the Pages.

4500.

1. "Traité de Paix entre France & Espagne, au chateau de Cambresis, 1559." xvi.

2. "Extraict du Livre de Mr. Jehan le Feron, des Armoiries des Comtes de France," from A.D. 562 to 1541.

3. "Noms & Surnoms des Admiraulx de France," from 1284 to 1554.

4. "Noms et Surnoms des Marechaulx de France," from 653 to 1554.

5. "Noms des Prevosts & Guardes de Parys, 1269 à 1555."

6. "Abbrege des Comtes de Boulogne & d'Auvergne."

7. Historical Fragments, in French, very confused, and very ill written.

8. "Calendrier notable." An old Calendar, so styled on the opposite Page.

9. Other loose Papers, in French and Latin.

10. "Copie du proces extraordinaire contre l'amirale Degmont."

11. Account of Miracles, Histories, and other Matters relating to the Abbey of St. Martin of Tournay, &c. written in different Hands.

12. "Extraict d'un manuscrit, de l'an 1478, pasques le 22 de Mars. Parlement tenu a la Bassée, entre les Ambassadeurs et commis du Roy, et des Ducs et Ducesses d'Austriche, ou sont contenus les argumens, demandes, allegations, et reponses, que feirent les dicts Ambassadeurs, les uns aux autres, demonstans le droict que chacune partie pretendoit en la Duché de Burgoigne et pays environ."

13. "Discours de M. Matthieu Chalien, Docteur en Theologie, Professeur et Chancelier de l'Université de Douay, sur le fait des danes de ce temps, prononcé en forme de Catheceses (sic) en faveur des Estudians."—Opposite to this Title is the following Latin Epigram:

In choreas.

"Ecce choros chytaræ strepitus ciet, ite pudicæ,
Ite stolæ, et zonæ vincula sacra, procul.

Jam Satyri venient Baccho præeunte, petulca
Est turba, inq. omnes infidiosa modos.

His ne, quæso, manus, ne injungite, quæso, pudicæ,
Ne victas tandem det pudor iple manus.

Antonius Garnier, Biruntinus."

This Discourse is followed by a Fragment, in the same hand, on Quinquagesima Sunday.

5

14. "Le

Num. 4501—4506.

14. "Le Demefne du Droit de Bourgogne, Flandres, et Artoys."

15. Transactions and Treaties between the Kings of France and the Dukes of Burgundy.

16. An Alphabetical List of some Names of Criminals, with Annotations, apparently by the Judge, in parallel Columns.

17. "Advis donné par ung vieux Cavailler Francois, a le Monfg^r le Duc d'Orleans, frere unique du Roy, sur l'estat des Affaires presentes."

18. An Account of Francis I. about the Year 1515; imperfect at each End.

4501.

"Ordinaire d'Orleans pour l'année finie au Jour de feste Saint Jean Baptiste 1657. Hierosme Egrot, Receveur comptable, Double, Godereau, Procureur."

An official Book of Accounts for the Province of Orleans, admitted, signed, and attested by the proper Officers. Fairly written on Vellum. From the Seguiet Collection.

4502.

A Volume of the Seguiet Collection, written in an unformed and juvenile, but very legible Hand, and containing various Matters.

1. Emblems, seventeen in number, in French, with a Latin Device to each, and a Prose Exposition subjoined.

2. Two Tracts, entitled Paradoxes, one on Duty, the other on Flattery. In French.

3. Letters in Prose, on a Plan taken from the Epistles of Ovid, but in the Names of different Personages, namely, from Achilles to Polyxena, and her Answer: from Corœbus to Mygdon; from Clytemnestra to Agamemnon; Antiope to the Rulers of the Amazons; Palamedes to the Grecian Princes, &c. xvii.

4503.

Of the Seguiet Collection. A Book on the Laws of the French Court of Parliament, in 391 Sections, with a complete Table of Contents, except the last Leaf. The general Title indicates that something had preceded. "Sequuntur plurima notabilia quæ vidi pronuciari per arresta in curia parliamenti, et alibi." xvi.

4504.

A French Translation of the two first Books (out of four) of the *Cortegiana* of Baldesar Castiglione. There is no Title, nor any Introduction by the Translator; but it begins at once with the Translation of the original Dedication—"Au reverend et tres illustre Seigneur, Monseigneur Michel de la Forest (*de Sylva*) Eveque de Vefeu (*Viseo*); Baltazare de Castillon le Courtesan." xvi.

It belonged to the Seguiet Collection, and is marked "Lecomte."

4505 & 4506.

From the Duke of Newcastle's Collection.

1. "A Collection of Precedents in the Court of Queen's Bench, from the 12 to the 37th of Q. Elizabeth.

2. "The Reading of John Stone of Grayes Inne Esq. upon the Statute of the 13th of Eliz. Cap. 7. touching Bankrupts, learnedly and amply explained." The two Nos bound together.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4507—4514.

4507 & 4508.

Bound together, and marked as belonging to the Seguiet Collection.

Two translations of the Psalms in French Prose, or rather the same Translation in two different stages of Progress; the former being full of Interlineations and Corrections, which in the latter are generally incorporated. The latter is also much more fairly written, has an ample Collection of parallel Passages in the Margin, and is interleaved, for the Purpose, probably, of inserting Annotations. xvii.

4509.

A French Book of Astrology, of 259 Leaves, the first seven wanting. From the Seguiet Collection. xvii.

4510 & 11.

Two Volumes connected with the preceding, written in the same Hand, and containing good Drawings of the Signs of the Zodiac, and the principal Constellations; with an Account of Comets, Stars, &c.—the first Volume beginning at fol. 12. No. 4787 is also connected with these four. xvii.

4512.

A Continuation of the same Work, containing the various Systems of the World, an Account of the Creation, of the Seasons and Months, with Figures similar to the foregoing. The Whole from the Seguiet Collection, and apparently the Beginning of a great Work, a large Part being left Blank. xvii.

4513.

A Book of the Seguiet Collection, containing a quaint Device of some Astrologer, for the Service of Louis XIV. There is an emblematical Frontispiece, with Verses at the Beginning and End of the Book; the rest being filled with Lists of Names, and other Words, rhyming to each other; and some magical Tables and Squares. The Verses are in quatrains, answering in pairs to each other; the first entitled always, "entré ou rencontre au corps du secret;" the second, "claufture du corps du secret, respondant a la (telle) entrée." It is perhaps in vain to seek the explication of this whimsical Work, especially as the Author says, of those who shall attempt it,

"Mais ilz ont beau pefer parole apres parole,
Sonder dedans dehors, torner l'adroict l'envers,
Leur huile ilz y perdront s'ilz n'ont en mon eschole
Apris, de vive vois, de retourner un vers."

The Author speaks of it as a Work of great labour.

"Louys l'année est ja, voire et plus que passée
Depuis que Jour et nuit mons clerc et moy pennons
Sans avoir en l'esprit autre but ny pensée
Qu'a rediger par ordre et en rime les nons."

The Verses are written in red ink, and the Borders of every Leaf ornamented with coloured foliage. Most of the Leaves are double, and fold out upwards. xvii.

4514.

A Volume of the Seguiet Collection, containing various Papers.

1. "Usurpation sur l'Empire, par les Empereurs et les Rois d'Espagne, de la Maison d'Autriche. En Italie, en Allemagne, et es Pays Bas."

2. Two Papers relating to the Te Deum for the Capture of Perpignan.

(a.) "Cereemonie faite a Nostre Dame de Paris, pour le Te Deum de Perpignan le Marcredy 17 Septembre 1642." U u

Num. 4514.

1642." With a Plan of the Church, and the Distribution of the Attendants in it, prefixed.

(b.) "Relation de ce qui s'est passé au Te Deum, pour la Reddition de Perpignan, chanté en la grande Eglise de nostre Dame de Paris, le 17 Septembre 1642."

3. to 11. Papers relating to the Precedence of Ambassadors in treating for Peace, with Documents and Authorities from various Treaties, and in various Languages.

12. A Table of Contents to some Volume, consisting of Treaties between France and other Nations, from 1631 to 1641.

13. "Le retardement de la part de l'Empereur, et de ses adherans, a la conference pour la Paix à Munster et Osnabruc."

14. "De l'Accommodement qui se peut faire, pour les deferences d'honneur aux Ambassadeurs des Estats generaux des Provinces unies des Pays Bas, par les Ambassadeurs de France."

15. "Traicté de Confederation et Alliance entre Henry iv. Roy de France, et les Estats Generaux des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas, l'an 1608, le 13 Janvier."

16. "Que le Roy ne doibt s'obliger par le Traicté de Paix, que luy, la Reine de Suede, la Republic des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas, et autres ses Alliez feront ensemblement, avec l'Empereur et le Roy d'Espagne, de contraindre par Armes les dicts Alliez d'entretenir le dict Traicté."

17. "Project des Espagnols au Traicté de Paix avec le Roy, et les Avantages qu'ils en veulent tirer."

18. "Instances et Poursuites des Empereurs Ferdinand II. et Ferdinand III. A ce que le Roy quicte entierement ce qu'il tient és estats de Lorraine."

19. "Pour la Souveraineté et Jurisdiction du Roy és Villes de Mets, Toul, et Verdun."

20. "Que le Roy ne doibt traicter de Paix conjointement avec l'Empereur, et le Roy d'Espagne, ains separement."

21. "Differens du Roy avec l'Empereur d'Alemagne, touchant les Evechez de Metz, Toul, et Verdun."

22. "Que Stenay (autrement dict Sathenay ou Astenay) n'est point Fief de l'Empire, ains relevoit autrefois à Foy et Hommage du Duché de Luxembourg, le quel ne depend du dict Empire, soit pour la Souveraineté et Jurisdiction, ou le droit de Feodalité. De sorte qu'à la Conference pour la Paix il n'en doibt estre traicté qu'avec les deputez du Roy d'Espagne, et nullement avec ceux de l'Empereur."

23. "La Ville de Moyenvic (en Latin Medius Vicus) situee entre Vic et Marfal, est d'ancienneté du Temporel de l'Evesché de Metz, et de la Chastellerie de Vic."

24. "Que le Royaume de Portugal appartient à plus juste titre à Jean iv. à present Roy de Portugal, que non pas à Philippes iv. Roy d'Espagne, parce qu'il descend d'Edouard, fils d'Emanuel Roy de Portugal, et le dict Philippes ne vient que d'Isabelle, fille du dict Emanuel."

25. "Pretentions du Duc de Parme au Succession du Royaume de Portugal, contre Jean iv. Roy de Portugal."

26. "Table genealogique des Rois de Portugal issus en ligne masculine de la Maison de France. De par Robert, Duc de Bourgoyne, frere puîné du Roy Henry I. et fils du Roy Robert, qui estoit fils de Hugues Capet."

27. "Coppies de plusieurs titres et Memoires qui estoient cy devant au Tresor des Chartes de Nancy, et à present se trouvent au Tresor des Chartes du Roy, en la Sainte Chapelle."

Num. 4514.

28. A Table marked at the Top, Godefroy; it is written in the same Hand as the Contents of several of the Volumes, and describes many of the Pieces which are in this Volume.

29. "De l'Union à la Couronne de France, des Duchez de Lorraine et de Bar, et autre Seigneuries, tenues cy devant par les Ducs de Lorraine."

30. "Que le Roy se peut recompenser sur tous les Estats du Duc de Lorraine, des dommages qu'il a receu de luy. Encores que ce Duc reconnoisse l'Empereur pour son Seigneur, Souverain, et Feodal."

31. "Les villes de Metz, Toul, et Verdun. Raissions desquels nos Rois se sont servy, pour ne point rendre les dictes Villes."

32. "Que le Roy, comme Comte de Champagne, et issu de Henry I. Roy de Navarre l'an 1270, a Droit de Feodalité sur le Chastel et la Chastellerie de la Motte en Lorraine." With a genealogical Table of the Kings of France, Counts of Champagne.

33. "Adveu pour le Chastel de la Motte par Thiebaut II. Comte de Bar, qu'il veut et accorde, tant pour luy que ses succeffeurs, Comtes de Bar, devoir tenir à Foy et Hommage de Henry I. Roy de Navarre et Comte de Champagne, et de ses hoirs et descendans Comtes de Champagne; a Troyes, l'an 1272 au Mois de Feburier."

34. "Du droit de Souveraineté, et jurisdiction qui appartient à l'Empereur, sur le Duché de Lorraine, en certains Cas."

35. "Lettres patentes de l'Empereur Maximilian 2. Par lesquelles il investit Charles II. Duc de Lorraine, du Marquisat de Pontamousson du Comte de Blamont, &c."

36. "Qu'il est à propos qu'il soit fait au Roy cession et transport par la Duchesse de Lorraine, de ses droits és Duchez de Lorraine et de Bar, et au Marquisat du Pont Amousson."

37. "Cession de Transport au Roy Louys XI. et à ses hoirs et ayans cause, par Marguerite, Reine d'Angleterre, &c. des Droits qui luy pouvoient lors appartenir, ou luy appartiendroient au futur, és Duchez de Bar, &c."

38. "Que les filles des Ducs de Lorraine et de Bar, doivent estre preferées a leurs oncles paternels, freres puînez de leurs peres. Et aux autres masses de la Maison plus eslongnez, en la Succession des dicts Duchez."

39. "Table generale des Titres et Memoires, concernant les Duchez de Lorraine et de Bar, &c. le tout distingués par volumes, selon les Matieres et l'Ordre des temps."

40. "Refutation de la pretendue Origine de la Maison de Lorraine, que l'on veut faire descendre en ligne masculine de l'Empereur Charlemagne, et plus haut de la famille des Merovingiens."

41. "Comme depuis l'an 1559 plusieurs Historiens Lorrains, et autres ont mis en avenant l'Origine que dessus de la Maison de Lorraine des Rois de France, de la premiere et seconde Race, et par consequent que la Couronne de France appartient aux Princes de ceste Maison."

42. "Pretentions des Espagnols, que le Royaume de France appartient au Roy d'Espagne, comme estant de la Maison d'Austriehe," &c. &c.

43. "Response à la protestation du Prince Nicolas François, frere de Charles, Duc de Lorraine. Dattee de Vienne en Auftriche l'an 1641, le 28 Septembre."

44. "Lettre de François de Lorraine (cy devant Eveque de Toul, et Cardinal, frere du Duc Charles) aux Electeurs, Princes et Estats de l'Empire assemblez à Ratibonne l'an 1641."

45. "1. Rai-

Num. 4514, 4515.

45. "1. Raisons principales des Espagnols, pour ne point rendre aux propriétaires les Royaumes de Navarre, et de Portugal, et le Duché de Milan. 2. Remors de Conscience de l'Empereur Charles v. et de son fils Philippes II. Roy d'Espagne, sur la fin de leurs Jours d'avoir detenu le Dict Royaume de Navarre."

46. "Instruction des Estats d'Hollande touchant le pouvoir de leurs deputez aux Estats généraux des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas."

47. "An unfinished Letter to Seguiet, apparently from Mr. Godefroy."

48. "L'Estendue de la Seigneurie de la Republique des Provinces Unies de Pays Bas."

49. "De la preface, et prerogative d'honneur des Ambas^{rs} de la Republique des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas, sur les Amb^{rs} du Duc de Savoy, du Grand Duc de Toscane." &c. &c.

50. "Du Rang et Prerogatives d'honneur que les Amb^{rs} des Provinces Unies de Pays Bas pretendent avoir en France et autre part."

51. "Accord pour les faufconduits a Hambourg l'an 1641, le 25 Decembre."

52. "Advis sur les longeurs et evasions que l'Empereur et le Roy d'Espagne ont usé jusques à present. Pour ne conclure aucun Traicté de Paix avec le Roy et la Reine de Suede."

53. "Pierre Gonzalez de Mendoza, Cardinal et Archevesque de Toledé; principal Ministre d'Estat sous Jean II. Henry IV. Ferdinand et Isabelle, Rois d'Espagne, l'espace de quarante trois ans: depuis l'an 1452 to 1495."

54. "Inventaire des Memoires manuscripts de Monseigneur le Chancelier." xxxviii Volumes. A List of Papers, some of which are in this Volume.

55. Proceedings of M. de Bezançon against the Archb^p of Bourdeaux: an attested Copy, on 52 leaves, signed at the end thus, "Collationné a l'original demeuré en nos mains, Sr de Bezançon Cons^r du Roy en ses Conseils, fait a Paris le 26 Jan^r 1692. D. Bezançon."

56. "Relation du Voiage que j'ay fait au mois de Fevrier 1641, en Provence, par commandement de Monseigneur le Cardinal Duc de Richelieu et de Fronzac, pair Grand M^{re} Chef et Surintendant General de la navigation, commerce, et galeres de France."

4515.

From the Seguiet Collection, containing Miscellanies.

1. "Oraison funebre de M. le Cardinal de Richelieu." fol. 1. xvii.

2. "Extract des Traictés d'Alliance faits entre le Roy de Suede et les Estats Generaux, par laquelle ils reconnoissent sa dit Majesté pour souverain de la Mer Baltique." 86.

3. "Escrit fait par feu Mons^r le President Janin, contenant son advis pour faire la Paix avec ceux de la Religion pretendue Reformée." See also N^o 7. 38.

4. "Jugement et considerations sur le livre de M. le Chevalier Temple (Sir W. Temple) Amb^r d'Angleterre en Hollande, ou il traite de l'Estat des Provinces Unies, Imprimé chez Barbin en 1675 in 8^o a Paris." 94.

5. Project de Réponse au memoire de Monsieur l'Evesque d'Aichstat, publié le 30 Aout 1673 a Ratibonne, et imprimé a Bruffelles, sous le Tiltre de Manifeste de l'Empereur." 104.

6. "Foedus inter M. Britanniam & Ordines Generales Belgii unitos conclusum 31 Dec. 1677, et 10 Jan. 1678."

7. Another and a fairer Copy of the Advice of the President Janin, already noticed at N^o 3. 97.

Num. 4516—4520.

4516 & 17.

From the Seguiet Collection. Two Volumes of Letters, and Copies of Letters, to and from the French Ministers, Louvois, &c. and Persons employed by them, at Messina, or in matters relating to it, in the years 1674-5 and 6. This was during the Revolution there, of which an Italian Narrative occurs at N^o 3548, and a French Account at 4454. N^o 4519 refers wholly to the same Subject.

4518.

From the Seguiet Collection; and consisting of Tracts written and printed, respecting the French Coinage; exactly similar to N^o 4496, with which it is bound up. xvii.

4519.

Miscellaneous Collections, printed and MSS., on the Subject of Messina, during the same Period with the Letters in 4516 & 17.

4520.

A very thick Folio Volume of the Seguiet Papers, in Latin, French, Italian, and Spanish.

1. A Fragment in Latin, with Two Titles, first, "Archi-capellani et Capellani nati." Secondly, "Proto-capellani et Archi-capellani assumti Regum ac Principum in Belgio a Philippi Boni temporibus." 1.

2. Memoirs in French of Thomas à Kempis, Peter Bembo, & Favian Strada. 2.

3. "Ordonnance du Roy Louys treize de l'an. 1624. Copie." 5.

4. "Le Sr. de Montferant, Commandant pour le Roy des Troupes de sa Majeste, dans la Citadelle de Liege." An Order to send out several of the Inhabitants, Aug. 30. 1675. 7.

5. "Copie d'une Lettre, laquelle commence, *Mon bon frere, Nepheu et Cousin.* De Aranjues le 22 d'Avril 1594." fol. 9. Now wanting. 10.

6. Memorial in Flemish. 10.

7. "Extrait de certain Registre contenant les Privileges de la Ville de Lille, de l'an 1452." At the end, "Collationé au dit Registre et trouvé concorder de mot à autre, par nous Commissaire et Adjoint soubscript. Le Brun. Du Bois." 12.

8. A Letter in Spanish, beginning, "Señor Don Andres de Alvarado Bracamonte, que ha venido de Flandres." 14.

9. Two Papers, dated Bremen 22 & 29 of April 1625. Dutch. 15.

10. A German Paper, Leipzig 31 March 1655. 20.

11. A Letter subscribed, "Bourgemaitres, Eschevins et Conseil de la Ville N. N. de l'An. 1677." 21.

12. "Traictés des Droict et Actions que ont les Princes de Bourgongne, tant contre les Rois de France que Ducs de Gheldres et de Zutphen. Ante Annum 1538." 22 ad 42.

13. "Instrumentum Pacis Caesareo-Gallicum Noviomagi die quintâ Februarii 1679 conclusum et subscriptum." 42 ad 48.

14. "Traictés de Paix, tant entre l'Empereur et la France, qu'entre le meme Empereur et la Suede, concluz et signez à Nimmeque, le 5 Fevrier 1679. Traduit du Latin." 48 ad 50.

15. A Letter in Spanish, dated Madrid y Abril 23. 50.

16. A short Account of some Spanish Works on History, beginning, "Las obras del P. Pedro Ribadeneira de la Compañia de Jesus," &c. f. 51. Also at N^o 56. Followed here by a Fragment in Latin, subscribed, "Actum Bilfeldiæ in Westphalia." 17. Some

Num. 4520.

17. Some Remarks in French on a Latin Passage, beginning, "Albertus, Saxonie Dux, &c. Margareta Austriaca, Maximiliani et Mariæ Burgundæ filia, &c." 55.
18. A Latin Epistle, "ad Franciscum Horenbecium Gandavensem Episcopum." Signed Laurentius à Dript. 56.
19. A Fragment in Latin, beginning on the second fide with these Words, "Super quibus ordinationibus multa notari possunt." 58.
20. A Flemish Paper, superscribed, "Byden Coninck." 1630. 59.
21. A medical Case; "Lovanii, 26 Feb. 1671." Signed by three Medical Professors. 60.
22. "Chronica in Honorem Miraculose Virginis vulgo infant." 65.
23. A Paper in Latin, respecting *Antonius des Barres*, *Antonius Garnier*, and *Antonius Perrenotus*. 66.
24. Memoir in Flemish, 1609. 67.
25. A Latin Paper, beginning, "Pater Sanctissimi Dñi nři Clementis ix. vocabatur dñs Jeronymus, et mater," &c. 68.
26. A Flemish Paper, entitled, "Copie Vant gene Van Langren Cosmographe Van S. M. &c. 1671. 71.
27. "Copie de la Lettre de S. A. le Duc de Lorraine escrite a M. Le Comte de Ligneville. 1654. Copie de la Lettre de S. A. Imp^{le}. escrite a S. A. le Duc François. Copie de la Lettre de S. A. Imp^{le}. a M^r. Le Comte de Ligneville. Copie de la Lettre de S. A. Monseign^r. le Duc François a M^r. le Comte de Ligneville, de Vienne le 13 Mars 1654." 75.
28. "Le Soulevement du Royaume de Naples contre son Vice Roy, en fuite de celui du Royaume de Sicile." 77.
29. "Grace accordée aux Woywodies de Cracovie," &c. 83.
30. "Memoire de Nimmegue, le p^r. de Juillet, 1678. & le 27 Juin." 84.
31. Two Papers in French, the first beginning, "Son Alteffe la Princeffe Palatine, lorsqu'elle est partie de Paris avec la Princeffe Marie, &c." The second superscribed, "Anholt 16 de May 1671." And beginning, "Son Alteffe Monseigneur le Prince de Salm, &c." 86.
32. "De Luxembourg le 27 Juin 1673. De Liege 27 dudiët Mois." 90.
33. 34. Original Letters in Spanish, signed by the King, and superscribed, "Porel Rey, Al Conde de Mansfelt, Supremo del Consejo de Estado." 1593 and 1595. 91.
35. A Paper originally marked, "Memoriale et Req^a a son Ex^a pour le Prevost General de la Cour." 94.
36. "A Paper superscribed, "Wratis Lavia 29 Jan. Anno 1646." And beginning, "Miles quidam qui multis annis Caesari militavit," &c. 95.
37. "Copia de carta, escrita por el Conde de Montereij a Don Pedro Ferrandes del Campo, 1675." Also an Answer, and another Letter. 98.
38. A Spanish Paper, beginning, "Haviendose juntado el exercito del Principe de Oranje el dia 19 del pasado, con el que manda el Señor Duque de Villa hermosa," &c. 99.
39. "Extrato del Registro de las Resoluciones de los Altos y poderosos Senores Estados de las Provincias Vnidas. Martes a 19 de henero 1649." With another, 30 de henero 1649. 105.
40. "Copia sacada del Registro de las resoluciones de los Estados gñrales de las Prouincias Vnidas. Sabbathi 31 Ottubre 1648." 107.

Num. 4520.

41. Letters in Spanish, from Don Juan de Austria to the Pope, from the King to Don Juan, and other similar Letters, dated 1676. 108.
42. A Letter in Spanish, from Don Juan to the Queen, Oct. 21. 1668. 110.
43. A Spanish Paper, beginning, "Despachose un Correo en toda diligencia a Saragosa con una Carta de la Regna," &c. With similar Papers. 112.
44. "Copia de la Carta del Rey nuestro Señor, que Dios guarde, al Señor Don Juan." "Copia de la Carta de S. A. Dⁿ. Juan de Austria al Reyno de Arragon." 1675. 114.
45. "Copia de la Carta de S. A. Don Juan de Austria al Reyno de Arragon." 1671. 116.
46. A Spanish Paper, with this Title, "Si se deue España, confederar con Francia ó Inglaterra. Tratafe de haver liga y confederacion con Francia, ó con Inglaterra." Signed, "El Abad Arnolfini." En Madrid a. 11 de Julio 1666. 118.
47. "Copia de un articulo del Testamento del Emperador Carlos Quinto de Gloriosa Memoria." 124.
48. "Proposiciones de ajustamiento entra Castilla y Portugal, propuestas por el. Emba^r. de Ynglaterra." 125.
49. "A Letter to the Pope, in Spanish, dated Madrid 11 Junio 1655. (b.) An historical Paper, in the same Language, dated 1548, respecting the Prince Don Phelipe. 128—9.
50. "Copia de una Consulta que isso el señor Inquisidor Gñal, Confessor de la Reyna Nra Señora, respondiendo a una Carta, que escribio a su Mag^d. el S^r. Don Juan, de consuegra, en 21 de ottubre, satisfaciendo a los cargos que le haffe en ella." Madrid y Octubre 21 de 1668. 132.
51. A Letter in Spanish, dated Alameda a 16 du Abril 1634. 155.
52. "Copia de carta de S. A. el Ser^{mo}. S^r. Don Juan, escrita a la Regna nra S^{ra}. desde Saragosa, a 14^a. de Abril de 1670." 156.
53. "Los puntos, que el S^r. Nuncio, en Nombre de su Santidad, ajustò con la Reyna nra S^{ra}. sobre las representaciones del S^r. Don Juan, en 26 de Marzo, son los siguientes." 158.
54. "A Letter to the Queen, on an act of Guarantee which is annexed. Both in Spanish. The Letter begins, "Señora, Despues de todas las Controversias que en la negotiation de la Garantia se han offrecido." And is dated, "Brus^a. à 28 de Enero 1670." fol. 160. The Act follows at fol. 161, and is marked (54.) b.
55. An Account, in Spanish, of the County of Hainault, &c. beginning, "Una parte del Condado de Henao, como son las villas de Mons, Valenciennes, Buchain," &c. f. 166. Three Leaves, numbered now as they ought to stand (55.) 1. (55.) 2. (55.) 3.
56. Another Copy of the same Spanish Paper which occurs at N^o 16. followed by a Letter beginning, "Haleydo muchissimos Padres, come son S. Augustin," &c. 171.
57. "Copia de Carta del Cardenal Nitardo, para el Señor Don Juan de Austria. Copia de la Respuesta de S. A. 1672." 173.
58. "Copia de la Carta de fa Ex^a. el Marques de Caracena, escrita al General de la Cavalleria. 1662." 174.
59. "Papel de un ministro frances, para su Rey." 175.
60. A Calendar, in Flemish rhymed Verses, written in 1624." 183.
61. "A Copy of an Ordinance, in Flemish, dated Brussels 1581." 189.
62. A

Num. 4520.

62. A Fragment of a List of Names of illustrious Persons, numbered in the Margin, as for Reference. In French. Beginning, "425. Hault et puissant Prince Philippe Guillaume Comte Palatin du Rhin," &c.

191.

63. A Latin Letter, dated, "Romae. 1 Decemb. 1676."

193.

64. A Fragment in Italian, relating to the Counts, &c. of Brescia.

195.

65. "Itinerario que lleva el Ser^{mo}. Señor D^o. Juan desde esta Corte a la Coruña."

198.

66. "Officiers tuez et bleffez depuis le 24 Juillet 1675."

200.

67. "Seance des Electeurs, Princes et Estats de l'Empire, a la Proposition de la Diete, a Ratifbon, le 13 de Juin 1653."

201.

68. "La Chambre du Gouvernement, ou de Ober—Rafts—Otuebe, &c."

202.

69. "Catalogus Medicorum, Pictorum, Historico—rum," &c.

204.

70. "Extraict du Registre de la Ville d'Aix de l'an 1588."

206.

71. "Copie Extraicte de certain document en parchemin, repolant es Archives des Dames du Noble College d'Ardenne, portant datte de l'an 1101. Collationée & Concord. quod Testor, Nodart, Notaire Public 1660."

208.

72. "Extraict d'un fort beau et tres ancien Missel en parchemin, escript en lettre Romaine, couvert de Bois et cuir roux, garny de serrures de cuivre, iceluy repolant en la trefiorie de l'Eglise Madame S^{te}. Begge a Ardenne fol. 4. auquel se trouve la forme et serment que sont obligé faire les sept Gentilshommes, qui doivent jurer les quartiers de chacune Dam^{elle} receupte aud^t. Chapitre."

213.

73. "Extrait faite a Hambourg." 15 Apr. 1655. In Flemish.

216.

74. "Extratto d'uno libro intitolato, Relatione tripartita del Viaggio di Gierusalemme, descritta da Fra. Steffano Mantegazza, &c. Stampato in Milano 1616."

218.

75. Two Letters in Italian, from Chev. di Gremonville to the Emperor, dated Vienna 1672. fol. 222. The second should stand first.

76. "Instruttione per gl' Em^{mi}. Legati, che deuono riceuere la Regina di Suecia, e quello si deue asseruare nel suo introito in Roma."

228.

77. "Descrpcion de la Tierra Sancta." fol. 230. In Spanish.

78. A Catalogue of Books in various Languages, written in a very small and neat Hand, and extended to upwards of 852 Articles. It is very exact in the Descriptions, but it does not appear to what Collection it refers.

232.

79. "Qui de nomismatis scripserint, et Icones exhibuerint, ex Ant. Augustini Dialogo xi. Et Levino Hulio, utilissimi Asterisco notantur."

256.

80. A Fragment of the History of Brabant, beginning, "Philibertus seu Philippus Hugonetus natione Gallus quem Burgundia protulit, Matifco educavit," &c. It extends to 1505. See 124.

258.

81. A French Letter, on the Subject of the Count d'Isenghien, by his Grandfather; without Signature or Date.

262.

82. "Everardi Wassenbergi S. C. M. Historiographi Censorius Anti-Cato in Ex^{mo}. Ill^{mo}. D^{no}. D. Francisco de Moura et Corte Real Castellii Roderici Marchione, &c. Bulgarum ac Burgundionum Gubernatore singulariter expressus."

264.

83. Part of a Treaty in French, between the Emperor and the King of Thunes or Tunis.

278.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4520.

84. "Considerations pour les quelles il ne convient que sa Ma^{te}. donne et attache la place de Chancelier du Conseil de Gueldres a la Noblesse de la dite Province ou Quartier, qui reste a son obeissance."

282.

85. "A French Tract, to defend the Marriage of the Baron du Courtenbac & Helmond with Mad. de Gonzage de Mantoüe."

286.

86. "A French Memorial, "A son Exc^{te}. C'est avec raison qu' Anne Wary, vefve du feu Jacques Descombes, natif de Myan en Savoye," &c.

290.

87. "L'Armée du Prince d'Orange. L'Armée du Roy de France."

292.

88. "Copie de la Lettre de la Reyne au Duc de Villa hermosa."

296.

89. "An official Letter to announce the Peace of Nimeguen, superscribed, "Don Carlos de Guerra," &c. At bottom, "De Bruxelles 29 de Decembre 1678. paraphé de Pape. v^e. et Signé Duque de Villa-hermosa, Conde de Luna, et plus bas Contresigné Verreycken, La superscription estoit, a Messieurs du Grand Conseil du Roy a Malines."

297.

90. "Le S^r. Breant, Conf^r. du Roy, commissaire ord^r. des guerres, subdelegué al' Intendance de Gand et Dependances."

1679.

91. "Reglement faite, en attendant la Ratification de la Paix, au Camp devant Mons."

1678.

92. Deliberation of the States General, on the Letter of their Ambassadors in England, the 4th May 1668.

308.

93. "Copie d'une Lettre envoyée par M^r. le Marquis de Grane, a M^r. le Generalle, de Montecocouilly du Camp de M^r. de Crequy pres de Tuendorf le 21 d'aoust 1675."

310.

94. "Relation en bref du siege de la Ville d'Aire."

314.

95. Conditions agreed to in the Camp before Condé.

318.

96. An Order from the King, "De par le Roy, Veu par nous Bernard le Grand Preuost du Regiment de Piedmont, et faisant la Charge du Preuost General de Maestricht," &c: 1671.

320.

97. "Copie de la Declaration de M^r. des Carrieres faite au Conseil de la Ville de la part du Roy tres Chrétien."

1675.

98. "Copie de la Lettre du Cardinal de Bouillon aux Chanoines de la Cathedrale de Liege."

323.

99. "Copie de la Lettre de Son Ex^{te}. M^r. le Comte de Nassau, a Messieurs les Bourguemaitres de Liege."

1676.

100. "Lettre des Etats Generaux au Roy de la Grande Bretagne."

1666.

101. "Lettre des Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies au Roy de France. 10 1obre 1671."

330.

102. "Articles concluded between the Marquis de Louvoy, for the King, and the Prince Guillaume de Furstemberg, for the Elector of Cologne, &c. 1672."

332.

103. "Copie de la Lettre du Prince d'Orange, de Rooiendael le 9 gbre. aux Etats du Pays du Liege."

335.

104. A Paper beginning, "Le Roy a veu le memoire, que M^r. l'Ambassadeur d'Angleterre lui a presenté, &c. Fait le 29 Janvier 1670." Signed Lionne.

336.

105. Another, beginning, "Estant parvenu a la cognissance des Etats, &c. de ces Pays bas & que le pretendu droit de la Reine de France a ces dits Pays-bas," &c.

338.

106. "Ordonnance du Roy. Pour obliger ses Sujet despais qui ont estez cedez a sa Ma^{te} dans les Pais bas lesquels sont engagez au Service des Prince estranger

X x

et

Num. 4520.

- et qui ont pris party dans leurs troupes de s'en retirer dans deux mois et de revenir dans les terres de l'obeissance de sa Ma^e sous les paines y contenuës. Du 20 Aoust 1668." 339.
107. A Letter beginning, "Sur la fin du mois de Juin, J'ay reçu ordre de Bourgogne de passer a la Diète de Bade," &c. 340.
108. "De par le Roy, Michel le Pelletier—Intendant de la Justice, Police, et Finances en Flandres." Lille 1677. See 121. 341.
109. "Ordonnance du Roy en interpretation de celle de sa Majesté du 26 Dec^r. 1676. du 10 Mars 1677." 342.
110. "Copie d'une deuxieme Lettre que le Baron de Cuines a fait semer parmi la Ville de Valenciennes peu de jours devant la siege." 343.
111. "En conseil de la Cité de Liege, y appellés et convoqués, les Sieurs et Maistres et Commissaires, les 64 deputés des Metiers, les Capitaines, et les 32, tenu en la sale de la Maison de Ville, le 21. de Fevrier 1677." 345.
112. "Lettre du Roy a M^r. le Marechal de Humières, au sujet des Contributions." 1676. 346.
113. "Copie de l'envoy fait par les Intendans de sa Majesté, ensuite de l'offre fait a la conference de D'Eynse, pour le premier terme des Contributions de la quatrieme année de la guerre." 348.
114. "Advis au public au sujet des Contributions." 1676. 350.
115. A Letter of the King of France to a Prince of the Blood, 1677. 352. a.
116. A Letter, beginning, "Monsieur, Je vous avois mandé, qu' apres la blessure de M^r. le Marquis de Ricxbourg nous receumes ordres," &c. Without Signature. 354.
117. "Harangue du Roy de la Grand Bretagne aux deux Chambres du Parlement, du 28 Janv. 1677." Also, "Reponce du Parlement au Roy, traduit de l'Anglois en Flämänd." 356.
118. "Articles proposez et accordez par le Roy aux Deputés de la Ville et District de Gand." 358.
119. "Lettre d'un Bourgeois de Tournay a un de ses amis demeurant a Bruxelles, touchant les pratiques des Ministres d'Espagne, pour faire assassiner le Baron de Quincy." 362.
120. "Articles proposez au Roy tres Chrestien par les President et gens du Conseil en Flandres, a Gand." 1678. 367.
121. "Michel le Peletier—Intendant—en Flandres." 1678. See N^o 108. 370.
122. "Differtation sur le Parlement de Bourgogne, et l'Histoire des Premiers Presidents." 372.
123. "Ceux que l'on trouve par les Comptes du Roy avoir esté du Conseil d'Estat, depuis l'an 1530 a l'an 1654." 376.
124. A Fragment of the History of Brabant, beginning, "Philippus cognomento Audax," &c. fol. 382. See N^o 80 & 126. 376.
125. A Fragment, in Latin, with various Names and Dates. 385.
126. Fragments of the History of Brabant, beginning, "Magnum ac vere Augustum Maximorum, ex Regia Valefiorum familia, Burgundiae Ducum, potentissimorumq; Belgii Principum Concilium, descripturus, operae, pretium duxi altius ipsam historiam indagare, &c." With a second, beginning "Philippus cognomento Audax." like N^o 124. fol. 405. End A D. 1596. 387.
127. "Edict du Roy sur la publication faicte a toutes personnes, banquiers, et aultres, de expedier ou envoyer en Court de Rome aucuns Couriers, ne aultres, pour y faire tenir or ou argent, soit pour matieres beneficales

Num. 4520.

- provisions et aultres expeditions. Publyé en la Cour de Parlement a Paris, le 7 Jour de Septembre." 1551. 409.
128. "Extrait des Tropheés de Brabant, de Christofre Brutkens Prieur, et d'Autres." In French and Flemish. 415.
129. "Recherche curieuse et demonstrative de cinquante six Bienheureux Jurisconsultes, qu' Officiers de Justice pour enseigner les Ignorans, et convaincre les Malveillans de ce que ceux-la croyent, et ceux-cy veulent soutenir, que l'unique Saint en cette Profession, tant salutaire que necessaire, au repos et bien public, seroit un Breton appelle *Iwon*, y adjoutans meme par raillerie, que montant au Ciel passé quatre cens, ou environ, il auroit tiré l'eschelle apres luy." 421.
130. "Genealogy of the Family of Rym, in French." 427.
131. "Brevis et succincta narratio sanationis tam subitanæ, quam inopinatæ," &c. fol. 428. Imperfect.
132. Another Fragment, beginning, "Plurimis jam nunc, ut audiui, affectus vester erga D^m. Brun," &c. 429.
133. "Breue Fabii Episcopi Neritonensis ac Nuntii Apostolici, Datum Monasterii Westphalorum," 26 Oct. 1649. 430.
134. "President et Gens du Grand Conseil en l'an 1516. et autres suivans." 432.
135. Latin Tetrastics on several Popes, from Adrian 6 to Innocent the 11th. 434.
136. A Spanish Paper, beginning, "Algunos puntos que se pueden representar en favor de Guilhelmo de Blitterfwyck Conselero," &c. 436.
137. An Italian Narrative, beginning, "Alli 23 Settembre, pranò sua Maesta, a Douagno, Citta principale della Brabantia," &c. 437.
138. A Paper in Flemish, on Frederick Will^m, Margrave of Brandenburg. 439.
139. A Latin Letter, dated Brussels 1654. 441.
140. Historical Fragments, in Latin, &c. 442.
141. Writings in Latin, in Celebration of the Blessed Virgin. fol. 445. Two Papers, in different Hands, confused together; four Leaves each.
142. A Paper respecting the Jesuits, apparently introductory to the History of the ten first Generals of their Order, "Decem primorum Societatis Jesus patrum nomina, cognomina, nationes, Diœceses, ordo Vocationis, dies, mensis, annus, et locus quo quisque obiit." 452.
143. The spurious Epistle of Lentulus, concerning our Saviour. 453.
144. A History of S^t Catherine of Sienna, beginning, "Et quamvis nulla extant ad nos, literarum monumentis transmissa, de affectu S. Catharinæ Senensis," &c. 454.
145. "Conception immaculée. Le Pere Mertens, l'a fort naïvement prononcé, a mon Opinion, en son sermon fait le 8 Octobre 1667," &c. 460.
146. "Le Pere Corret devant le Roy de France, a Lille, sur, *Repleti sunt omnes Spiritu Sancto*." 461.
147. Three Tracts, in Latin, "De observatione Mandatorum Dei." 465.
148. "De Bonitate Dei." 471.
149. Latin Tracts, "De Passione Domini." fol. 479. Two different Tracts, mixed in binding.
150. Characters and Interests of the Cardinals in the Conclave. In French. 485.
151. Latin Sentences from Scripture, applied to all the Cardinals. 489.
152. Copia

Num. 4520.

152. "Copia di Lettera scritta dal Gran Vizir al Ecc^o Sig^r Duca di Sagan, peruenuta a Vienna li 30 Giugno. 1663." 497.
153. A Latin Letter, beginning, "Rev^{ma} Celsitudo." Dated Romæ Die 24 8bris 1676. Signed, "Joë's Meffenig ab Outreloure." 449.
154. "Excerpta quaedam ex Romanis Litteris." 501.
155. Clar^{mi} Dñi Anthonii Torquati, LL.D. Magistri, Medicinæ Doctoris, Prognostici Ferrariensis accuratissimi, anno 1480." 502.
156. "Prophetia S. Thomae Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis qui Martyrificatus fuit anno 1174." 504.
157. "Narratio Eclipsis Solaris 28 Jan. 1664." 505.
158. "Hodierna die Deo sint laudes, 1^a Martii 1664, Ratisbonae in Collegio Statuum Imperialium erecta est Generalitas corporis Imperii, et modo subsequenti instituta." 506.
159. "Media necessaria ad Defensionem afflicti Belgii." 508.
160. "Acta quaedam Mediolani anno 1638." 510.
161. A Latin Address to the Dauphin of France, 512.
162. "Lettre du Roy de France, au Pape; le 30 Aoust 1662." 514.
163. A Preface to some Work, beginning, "Currente hoc anno 1667, in lucem prodire libelli tres, quorum primus," &c. 515.
164. "Juramentum Marchionis de Castel-Rodrigo praestitum in Ecclesiâ Divae Gudulae, 1666." 516.
165. "De qualitate Signorum Caelestium," &c. 517.
166. "Philip Balthazar, Villain de Gand, Prince de Masmines (?) Comte d'Ifenghein, Chevalier du Toison d'or, Gentilhomme de la chambre de sa Ma^{te} Gouverneur et Cap^{te} General de la duché de Gueldres." 519.
167. A Latin Tract, beginning, "Plane illud ridiculum, quod Pontifex Solem repraesentet, Imperator Lunam," &c. 520.
168. Extract of a Sermon by Father Gerard, Jesuit. In French. 521.
169. Letters in Dutch, dated Brussels 1666. 522.
170. "Thema. Ex nihilo nihil fit." 528.
171. "Relacion de las buenas partes y calidades — de Don Theodoro Van Vffele d'Ameyden, &c. 1665." 529.
172. Geographical Descriptions of Vienna, Hungary, &c. written in French. 531.
173. "De la Religion des Turques." 539.
174. "Description de Iherusalem et des Saints lieux, qui sont dans la Ville, et aux environs." 549.
175. "Ce qui s'ensuit est extraict d'un livre qui porte pour titre Voyage de Levant, fait par le Commandement du Roy l'année 1621. Par le S^r du C. qui dans son advertissement, dit ce qui s'ensuit." 551.
176. A distinct relation of Queen Christina's change of Religion. In Latin. 555.
177. A Latin Inscription on the Duke of Parma 1593. 557.
178. "Remarques Astrologiques sur l'an 1673, par M^{re} Mathieu Gautier. Cette Prediction est sur peine de Vie deffendue en France." 558.
179. "Ier Ratisbonense annis 1640 et 1641; et in eo notatu digna." fol. 560. The two first Leaves should be transposed to the end.

Num. 4521.

4521.

A Volume of the Seguier Collection, containing various Papers, many of them Originals, in French, Latin, &c.

1. "Privilegia Universitatis Lovaniensis." 1.
2. "Annotationes in Censuram Sorbonicam super Octodecim Propositiones, scriptae partim manu Michaelis Briuegel Canonici Antverpiensis, ut ipse Anno 1591 10^o Aug. testatur ad imum fol. 33. partim etiam manu ignotâ ad finem, sed cum annotatis in Margine ex manu Michaelis du Baij, cujus manus Titulum hunc praefixit, "Honorando Patri Anthonio Sablonio nuper in partibus Flandriae Provinciali Fratrum minorum." 23.
3. "Extractum ex Libro quodam ceu Memoriali exhibitum Regi Domino Nostro." Sic Titulus. In Fine, "Actum A. 1682." Tractat de Factione Bayanistica et Janfenistica. 41.
4. A Royal Edict, forbidding to study in any Universities, except those of Louvain and Douay, "Donné a Bruxelles le 4^{me} de Mars 1569." 45. ad 47.
5. "Quodd Cognitio in Crimine Haereseos Rectori Universitatis Louaniensis nominatim committitur, Rationes exhibitae domino Maximiliano Morillono Cardinalis Granvelli Vicario Generali." On the back this Title, "De Amplitudine Rectoralis Jurisdictionis quoad Haereticorum punitiones." 47.
6. A Tract beginning, "Quibus Rationibus commodissime facillimèque perfici posset ne hereses in hac Belgia plures inficiant, et ut qui nacent in Religione Catholica confirmentur," &c. 54.
7. "Epistola Gerardi a Groesbeeck Episcopi Leodiensis constituens Cornelium Saurely Archidiaconum et Officalem, &c. dat. A. D. 1568. 27 Aprilis." 65.
8. "Forma seu Instructio juxta quam Decani Chria^o Districtus Bruxellensis visitabunt, suasque visitationes scripto redactas, intra mensem post illam completam illustr^o ac Rever^{mo} Dño Cardinali Granvellano Archiep^o Meckliniensi, seu ejus Vicariis fideliter referent seu transmittent." Signed Max. Morillonus. 1 Oct. 1568. 67.
9. "Propositio ex parte R^{di} Dñi et Principis Dñi Gerardi a Groesbeeck Episcopi Leodiensis, &c. prelati aliisq; viris Ecclesiasticis patriae Leodiensis facta in Palatio suo Leodii 21^a Julii 1567." So the Title. It concludes thus; "Haec sunt R^{di} in Christo et Ven^{re} sincere dilecti; quae necessarium putavimus vobis exponi, super quibus omnibus vestrum Responsum ac resolutionem cuiusmodi potissimum vestra pietate, prudentia, et iudicii aequitate digna sit, enixe et instanter petimus, et ante vestrum ex hac nostra civitate discessum expectamus." 69.
10. "Censura Librorum per Theologos Louanienses ex Edicto Caesareo facta." Beginning, "Ad profligandos ex inferiore hac Germania hereticos errores," &c. It ends, "Nos itaq; Decanus et reliqui S. Theologiae apud Louanienses Professores, libros hos, (sci. Catalogus supra habetur) quia periculose circumferri legiq; vulgo judicabamus, concordibus omnium suffragiis damnatos, &c. Acta sunt haec Louanii Leodiensis Dioecesis die nona Mensis Maii A.D. 1546." 84.
11. "Epistola Vice-Decani & Capituli Ecclesiae Collegiatae Arschotensis ad Archiepiscopum Mechliniensem de Electione Decani. A.D. 1603. Sept. 8^o." The Original, with the Seal. 94.
12. "Exponunt debita cum reuerentia Archiepiscopus et Episcopi Prouinciae Mechliniensis, &c. 1601." 96.
13. Epistola Caroli Quinti ad Robertum de Croy Episcopum Cameracensem A.D. 1543 (or 53.) "Collationata est praesens copia cum Origin." 98.
14. "Jura

Num. 4521.

14. "Jura Sepulturae et Taxatio Chori, in Ecclesia, et extra Ecclesiam, pro extrema unctione, &c." 99.
15. "Taxatio expensarum pro conuiuio Capituli Mechlin. singulis mensibus celebrando. A.D. 1606. Cum expensis primi Conuiuii." 101.
16. "Catalogus Ecclesiarum Parochialium quae Archiepiscopo Mechlin. utiliter uniri possent." 103.
17. "Copie de la fondation de Leurs Alteſſes du Cloistre de Religieuses Carmelites deschaufées en Bruxelles." With an Epistle of Matth. Hovius, Archb^p of Mechlin, confirming the foundation: A.D. 1608. At the end, "Collatione facta inueni praesentem Copiam concordare cum suo Originali: quod attesto, Fran. Slevon?" 104.
18. "Fundatio Cap^{ae}. Sancti Georgii Siluordiae A.D. 1334. Confirmatio Foundationis dictae Cap^{ae}. A.D. 1334. Utrumq; collationatum cum Originali. Literae Principis continentes erectionem Decanatus Lyren per quas constat Decanum Lyren capere debere curam animarum ab Ordinario. Actum A.D. 1229." 112.
19. "Carta Originalis continens Procurationem factam a Canonico S. Petri de Infulis A.D. 1615." 114.
20. "Matthias Dei et Apostolicae sedis Gratia Archiepiscopus Mechliniensis: Recepimus supplicationibus, &c." Thus far the Archb^p himself, as it seems; the rest by a Scribe. Actum 29 Maii, A.D. 1600. 116.
21. "Commissio Decani et Capituli Mechlin. sede Vacante. Actum, A.D. 1589." 118.
22. "Instructio Eiusdem Capituli de his quae sede Vacante agenda sunt." 120.
23. "Acta sede eadem vacante." 121.
24. An Ordonnance and Prayers for Processions. Made by the Archbishop of Cambray in la the City of Mons, 6 Feb. 1533. 123.
25. "Extractum inter cetera ex Bulla originali Illust. D. Raymundi Cardinalis Vurcensis, legati Apostolici de Latere, qua ipse confirmat Institutum Standonicum certaq; ipsis Standonicis priuilegia et gratias Apostolicas concedit." Anni 1502. "Collatione facta, &c. concordare," &c. 125.
26. A Tract beginning "Quamvis praeclarissime et Reverende Domine," &c. At the end, "Et ita mihi infra scripto, meliore sanioreq; cuiuscunq; Iudicio semper saluo, dicendum iudicandumq; videtur. J. Kerſty-neln." 127.
27. "Supplicatio Consulium et Senatus Colonienſis ad Cardinalem Boncompaigium cum ejus Reponſo, A.D. 1584." 137.
28. "Inquisitio de modo et circumſtantiis Matrimonii cuiusdam facta ex Commissione, Archi-Episcopi Mechlin. coram Joanne Le Mire Canonico S^{mo} Gudulae Bruxellis; cuius manus et sigillum in fine appositum est." Original. 139.
29. "Dubia proposita de Juramento - - - et aliis huius seculi actionibus." 145.
30. "Articuli quidam Cleri Leodiensis." 149.
31. "Causa Beneficii vacantis confirmato Archiepiscopo, sed possessionem nondum adepto." At the end "Saluo meliori iudicio G. Van Wou." 153.
32. "Quæritur An superior valide possit suspendere Parochum a Diuinis et exercitio diuino," &c. Subscribed Jacobus de Baii, S. T. D. Sti. Petri Louanii Decanus, &c. 159.
33. "Copia Propositionum et Reponſorum in Capitulo Generali apud S^{um} Petrum Leodii A.D. 1573. fact." 163.

Num. 4521.

34. "Litteras S. E. ad Deputatos Statuum. Articuli propositi Deputatis Statuum. Responſio Statuum Hannoniae super Articulis. Remonstratio super Requeſta et Articulis per me (id est, Michael Breughel) ut apparet ex eius manu, concepta ex mandato Capituli. 7^o Augusti remonstrauit. Responſio Hannonienſis translata in linguam Teutonicam. Supplicatio ad suam C—m, ad Concilium Statuum et ad Deputatos Statuum per Statum Ecclesiasticum Antverpiensem. Haec omnia circa A.D. 1578." 167.
35. "Dissertatio Latina in qua ostenditur non licere Archiducibus et Statui Generali Libertatem Religionis Protestantibus permittere super eorum recepta et articulos desuper conceptos, A.D. 1578. Jul. 18." 192.
36. Letter of the Archbishop of Cambray, on the Sepulture of Heretics. Mons, 24 Janv. 1583. 214.
37. "Remonstrance Aux Archiducs du Doyen et Chapitre de l'Eglise Collegiale de St. Denis a Liege," &c. 216.
38. "Articuli super quibus Re^m Dñi Car^l Leodien. et Administrator Cameracen pretendunt se gravari et Jurisdictionem ipsis ex jure et consuetudine competentem laedi per Statuta Constitutiones, et Mandata Consiliorum et Justiciarum Secularium Ce. Ma. in his partibus." 218.
39. "Concordata inter Episcopum Leodiensem et Carolum Quintum concepta Anno 1541. publicata vero anno 1544. Jan. die 12. In Dieſt, pro Evidentia." Et in fine, "Concordat praesens copia de verbo ad verbum cum altera quam penes se habet ac servat Clarissimus Dominus D. Mazius Consilii privata Ser^{mo} Suarum Celsit^{um} Consiliarius, quod attesto, De Bisse Notarius." 228.
40. "Auſamentum Dominorum Cancelariae Brabantiae super Differentis subortis et pendentibus per et inter C. M. ex una et R^{mo} Lños Eps Leodiën et Cameracën ex altera." 240.
41. "De Jure Regaliae Principibus nostris competente in Cathedralibus Ecclesiis Belgii." 288. ad 312.
42. "Lettre de sa Sainteté sur la mesme matiere du Roy de France du 28 Decembre, 1679." 312.
43. "Casus. Sempronius exterus obtinuit nominationem Facultatis Artium Louanienſis," &c. 318.
44. "Casus. Dñs Gerardus van Gueschouen medicine et Matheſeos Professor nominatus ex parte Universitatis Louanienſis," &c. At the end "Concordat cum Originali: quod attesto Guido Gocques." Vid. fol. 376. 320.
45. "Nuper D. Guilelmus Piret Ecclesiae S. Mariae Metropolitanae Cameracenſis Canonicus mense Januario An. 1624. ex hac vitâ praebendaq; sua excessit; eam nominatus a facultate Artium Louanienſi ad collationes Capituli Eiusdem Ecclesiae acceptavit D. Guil. Vanden Velde J. U. L." &c. 328.
46. "Licet in Motivo Juris sufficienter demonstratum sit quod sola Acceptatio evacuet nominationem, non tantum respectu nominati," &c. 374.
47. "Rationes pro Negatiua praetensae Collationis Dñi Gueschouen et ad eneruandum attestationem D. Episcopi Gandenſis." 376.
48. "Compendium Causae D. Huberti Aegidii Wouters, contra D. Adrianum de Neue." circa A.D. 1663. 377.
49. A French Law Treatise, beginning, "Messieurs, Pour cognoistre les merites et faciliter la judicature du Proces pendant indecis en cette Cour entre Mr. Hubert Gillis Wouters et Mr. Adrien de Neue, Professeur de la Philosophie en l'Universite de Louain," &c. It contains 493 Sections. 379.
50. "Points

Num. 4521.

50. "Points Relevans pour le Sr de l'Épine contre le Sr. Wouters." 443.

51. "Rationes decisivæ pro D. Huberto Egidio Wouters Appellante contra D. Adrianum de Neue Appellatum." Constat Articulis 81. 445.

52. "Elucidatio Probationum Excessus aut non Excessus taxæ beneficalis qui controuertitur in causa Iprensi pro nominato Facultatis Artium Appellante coram Parlamento Mechliniensis." Among others is, "Valor Frumenti siliginis et uini pro 20 annis immediate precedentibus concessionem priuilegii factam a Leone x. anno 1513: nec non pro totidem annis immediate precedentibus Ampliationem priuilegii Eiusdem factam a Paulo 5, anno 1616. calculatus per florenos, stuferos, et placas Brabantiae." At the end, "Amplissimi Senatus et cuiusvis rectius sentientis Iudicio semper saluo, Andreas Valensis, Jacobus Santfort, Michael Vander Perre, Guillelmus Maes, J. U. Doctores et Professores in Academia Lovaniensis." 451.

53. "Sequitur Moderatio Ordinata per Ven^{lem} et circumspectum Virum Dñm et Magistrum Gregorium Nicolai Officiale Cameracensis - - - civitatis et dioceseos - - - suos - - - parochianos possint tractare in exequiis defunctorum et ea tangentibus et hoc per distinctionem quorumq; statuum personarum." 507.

54. A Law Treatise, in Flemish. 509.

55. Another. 539.

56. A Tract beginning, "Licet Henricus de Bure olim Forestarius Ducatus Limburgensis, modo Supplicans ac impetrans," &c. At the end, "Quibus omnibus et singulis attentis et ponderatis mihi infra scripto videtur præfato rescribenti adiudicandam esse suam Conclusionem antea rescriptione suâ captam, Cum Expensis, saluo tamen summi hujus senatus saniore iudicio, Sic Signatum P. Crystynen." 545.

57. "1680. Aduertissement pour Sire Jean Marfon Doyen de la Chretienete a Arlon, Contre les Relligieuses de la Congregation a Tongres appellés de Luxembourg." 553.

58. A Paper on the same Subject, beginning, "Quoy que Sire Jean Marfon Doyen," &c. Signed A. Cuypers. 560.

59. "Littera Henrici Ducis de fossato a domo Hugonis Volardi usq; pontem Reinoldi. Actum A.D. 1220." 569.

60. "Statuta Curiae Archiepiscopalis Mechliniensis Louanii Residentis;" Also, "Methodi procedendi Louanii et Bruxellae." 571.

61. "Formula Litterarum quibus nouellus Episcopus testatur se fecisse iuramentum debitum in Consecratione." A.D. 1585. "Institutio ab Archiepiscopo facienda. Cura Animarum. Collatio Capellaniae Jure deuoluto. Licentia Concionandi et Confessiones audiendi. Litterae Citationales a reuocationem uoti. Litterae quas facta Consecratione Episcopus mittere tenetur. Licentia ut Episcopus aliquis consecret in alterius diocesi. Testimonium peregrinanti versus S^m Jacobum in Compostella datum. Absolutio ab excommunicatione et aliis poenis facta Decano Thenensi, &c. Litterae Confirmationis Abbatissae. Modus procedendi in Confirmationibus Abbatissae, &c. Juramentum Abbatissae Parensis. Litterae Consecrationis Altaris; et plures ejusmodi articuli." 581.

Num. 4522—4532.

4522.

E Collectione Seguieriana.

Tractatus duo P^r le Roux, præmissa ab eodem epistola ad Lectorem, in quâ argumentum operis aperire proficitur. Tituli sunt.

1. "Triumphata superbia Moab. Pfallente in Augusta Sorbona Cl. le Roux Lugdunæo P." Prosa et carmine. Ad fol. 12.

2. "Gallia Benedicta, Fratrem Aaron representante Cl. le Roux Lugdunæo P." In pag. aduersa, "Elaphebolia Paranymphe P. P. Parisiensium." &c. xvii.

4523.

Decision of the Controversy between the Duc de Nevers and the Baron de Langres, 1611. Royal Letters Patent, written on Parchment.

4524.

"Divers Memoires touchant la doctrine de Janfenius, et pour les peres Jesuites d'Alsace:" MS. and printed. From the Seguier Collection.

4525.

From the Seguier Collection.

Original Letters to the King of France, the Count de Brienne, &c. &c. written by the President de Thou. With many more transcripts of Letters, and other Papers, collected and carefully arranged under the years in which they were written. In Seven Volumes, Vol. I. of the year 1657.

N.B. Many of the Letters have reference to England, and might illustrate our History at that Period.

4526.

Vol. II. of the same Collection. For the first part of the year 1658.

4527.

Vol. III. From July to the end of 1658.

4528.

Vol. IV. From July to the end of 1659.

4529.

Vol. V. From January to June 1660.

4530.

Part 1. Vol. VI. From January to June 1661.

Part 2. Vol. VII. From July to the end of the year 1661.

4531.

From the Seguier Collection.

A Volume of Documents and Letters, original and copied, relating to Germany, in the years 1657 and 1658. Docketed exactly in the same Manner as those in the Six preceding Numbers, and therefore closely connected with them. As the chief part of the original Letters in both Collections are addressed to the Count de Brienne, it amounts almost to a certainty, that they were arranged and marked by his order. Especially as we have many Volumes actually marked with his Arms.

4532.

A similar Collection, relating to Poland, in the years 1657 to 1660.

There are indeed numeral Marks continued throughout these Volumes.

Num. 4533—4544.

4533.

The Count de Brienne's Collection of Letters continued.
Relating to Berlin, 1657—1659.

4534.

State Papers, chiefly relating to the Treaty of Munster,
1647, &c. xvii.

4535.

Original Letters to the Count de Brienne, chiefly from
the Chev^r de Terlon at Copenhagen. With Copies
of other official Papers, regularly arranged, from
Jan. 1627 to May 1661. Marked N° 11.

4536.

The same Collection continued. Marked N° 12. Letters
to the Count de Brienne from M. Gohory at Venice,
from 25 May 1658 to Feb. 1660. With official
Communications from the same. Also Letters to the
Count de Brienne from the Prince of Monaco. From
Jan. 1657 to Dec. 24, 1661. With a few other State
Papers.

4537.

The same Collection, N° 13. Letters to the Count de
Brienne from M. Servient at Turin. From June 15,
1658 to March 26, 1661. With other official Com-
munications from him.

4538.

The same Collection, but not numbered. To the Count
de Brienne from M. le Bailly de Vallancay. Dated
from Toulon, and from various Places in Italy, between
July 1647 and December 1650.

4539.

The same continued. Dispatches and Papers from M.
de la Barde, Ambassador from the King of France in
Switzerland. From Jan. 1, 1655 to May 30, 1659.

4540.

The same Collection. Dispatches from the Count de
Brienne himself, and his Son, from July 5, 1659 to
Jan. 6, 1660. The Letters of the Son are in general
docketed by M. de B. "Mon fils," with the Date
in his own Hand.

4541.

A continuation of the Brienne Papers, marked N° 17,
being Letters of M. de Gueffier from Rome, 1657,
8, 9, & 60. to the Counts de B., Father and Son.
With other Communications from the same.

4542.

The Brienne Collection, marked N° 18. Copies of
Letters from the Count de Brienne to his Son, in
1659 and 1660.

4543.

Collected by the same, but referring chiefly to an earlier
Period. The Volume contains,

1. Letters to the King of France from many illustrious
Persons. From 1619 to 1628, but one or two much
later. Not exactly in order.

2. Various Letters to the Count de Brienne, under
his progressive titles of M. de Loménie, M. de la Ville
aux Clercs, and Brienne. From 1618 to 1651. With
other State Papers. N.B. One Letter from the D. of
Buckingham.

4544.

The Brienne Papers continued. Dispatches from M. de
Chamond, Ambassador Extraordinary of France at

Num. 4544—4556.

Rome, to M. de Brienne and to the King. From
Jan. 26, 1644 to Nov. 1645, with one in 1656. With
other Papers relative to the Occasions, as usual.

4545.

The same continued. Dispatches to M. de Brienne,
chiefly from M. Duplessis Befançon. From 1647 to
1663. With other relevant Papers, and some Letters
to the King of France.

4546.

The same Collection. Papers entitled *Cabiers*, Letters,
&c. on the Subject of Navarre and Bearne, from
1600 to 1624.

4547.

The Brienne Collection continued. Letters & Nego-
ciations of M. de Comenges in Portugal, 1657 & 8.
With several State Papers.

4548.

The same continued. Letters and Negotiations of M.
de la Haye at Constantinople, in the years 1657 to
1661.

4549.

The Brienne Collection. Letters from M. de Bourdeaux
at London, in the years 1657 and 1658. With State
Papers referring to the same.

4550.

Probably from the same Collection, though not fo-
ascertained by any internal Mark, except the Nature
of the Subject, which is a representation to the King
of France, on the Convocation of the States General.
It is a Paper Book of 81 Leaves, with the following
principal divisions. 1. The general Address, fol. 1.
Chapitre de l'Eglise, fol. 9. Chapitre de la Noblesse,
fol. 16. Chapitre de la Justice et Police, fol. 28.
Chap. de la Police, fol. 40. Articles particuliers du
Cayer de Normandie, fol. 64. I have not been able
to discover the Date.

4551.

The last Volume, in this part of the Collection, of the
Brienne Papers. It is particularly interesting in this
Country, as it contains Letters and Dispatches relative
to the British Dominions. The Date from 1643 to
1657.

4552.

A Book of Precedents and adjudged Cases in Law, from
the 33 to the 41 of Eliz.

4553.

Another Collection, from 2 to 5 of Ch. I.

4554.

[4554—4556. *Quarto*.]

A Law Dictionary, it wants the beginning as far as to
the Words, *Gard & Mariadge*. From the Duke of
Newcastle's Collection. xvii.

4555.

"Tractatus de supplicatione ad Sanctissimum a literis
Apostolicis, in præjudicium utriusq; reipublicæ, Ec-
clesiasticæ aut temporalis, importune obtentis: et de
illarum retentione in Senatu. Tomus primus." Liber
chartaceus, luculenter scriptus, cum tabulis conten-
torum plenissimis. xvii.

4556.

Law Collections, consisting of,

1. "Les Lectures de John Cæcile de Furnyffalle
Inne." 8, 9, & 10 Eliz.

3

2. "Pre-

Num. 4553—4567.

2. "Prerogativa Regis secundum Robertum Constable de Lincoln's Inne," 11 H. 7. in 4 Lecturis.
3. Reports of the years 32, 33, & 34 of Elizabeth.
4. "Lecturæ 9 - - - Demshill, super Statuto de Finibus, edito 4 H. 7. Cap. 24.
5. Several Forms of Law Instruments, mixed with Reports and other legal Papers, in a confused Manner.

4557.

Reports from the 11 to the 22 of H. 6. In the first Leaf is this Note in the hand of Robt Paynel, "Notè in this Booke are the 13th and 14th yeares of Hen. the 6th, which are not in the printed Bookes." A Paper Book.

4558.

Reports of the 39 of Elizabeth: And the 15 & 16 of Ja^r 1.

These Two Books belonged to Rob. Paynell of Gray's Inne. The second of them is thus marked by himself, "*Robertus Paynell de Belaughe, Grayanus Norfolciensis.*"

4559.

A Book of Tracts, chiefly printed, in French, Dutch, Italian, Spanish, &c. from 1649 to 1661. Evidently collected by the Count de Brienne, some of them being docketted as received with the Dispatches of M. de Thou, which are in N^o 4525, &c.

There are many Pieces among them which probably do not now exist elsewhere. The Volume is marked as belonging to the Seguer Collection; but there is abundant proof, in the preceding Volumes, that the Brienne Papers came by some Means into the Hands of the Seguer Family.

4560.

A Law Treatise in 59 Chapters. The Table, which is mutilated, extends only to 45. An Entry of a former Possessor, John Newdigate, has made it hitherto pass for a Book of annual Reports.

4561.

Reports of the King's Bench of the 13 & 14 Jas. 1. In Law French. With a copious Index. A Paper Book, of 575 written Pages.

4562.

Reports from 26 to 32 Eliz., "in communi Banco." 121 written Leaves.

4563, 4564.

Two Books, bound together,

1. "Mirrour des Justices: par Ardr. Horne." xvii.
2. Notes on Littleton, in French, with an alphabetical Table, and some supplementary Cases. xvii.

4565.

Statutes of R. Edward 3. Richard 2. & Henry 4, 5, & 6. Written on Vellum. xv.

4566.

"Observations sur la Sphere, Cosmographie, et Geographie." With descriptions of various Counties. A Paper Book, from the Seguer Collection.

4567.

[4567—4653. Folio.]

"La Coppie du Registre de Mels" de Roissy, Repichon, et Croissy, Commissaires commis par la Majesté, pour la Recherche des Nobles de la generalité de Caen, aux anneés 1598 & 1599: Collationé avec l'original, demeuré audit Sieur de Repichon, un desdicts commissaires." With a Table of the Names. A Paper Book. 402 pp. xvii.

Num. 4568—4577.

4568.

"Registre des jugements rendus pour nous Estiennè d'Aligre, S^r de la Riviere, Conseiller du Royen, ses Conseils, et Jean Cardinet Sieur de Loigny, tresorier general de ses finances à Orleans, Commis^{se} deputé par la Majesté pour le regalement des baillies en la generalité de Caen, sur les Exemptions prétendues par les gentilhommes et autres privileges de la dite généralité suivant la Commission de la Majesté, du - - - Registrée au bureau de M^{re} les tresoriers de France a Caen la - - - ."

xvii.

Two dates are wanting in the Title. The Book contains 377 written Pages. See N^o 4581.

4569.

From this Number to 4577 incl. and again 4587—4590; we have a set of Books, uniformly bound, and stamped on the Covers with the Arms of the Count de Brienne. Evidently belonging therefore to his Collection of State Papers, and deriving additional Authority from his official Situation. See N^o 4525 et seqq. The general Title is the following, "Memoires, Actes, et Traictés de la Republique de Geneve, avec les Rois de France, les Suisses, et les Ducs de Savoye." From 1536 to 1628. These are all large Paper Books, fairly and uniformly written.

4570.

Vol. II. of this Collection, entitled, "Negociation de M^r François de Noailles Eveque d'Acs, Ambassadeur pour le Roy a la porte du Grand Seigneur, depuis l'année 1572 Jusques en 1574."

4571.

Vol. III. entitled, "Traictés des Empereurs des Turcs avec les Papes, les Empereurs d'Allemagne, les Rois de France et de Pologne, et les Venetiens, Tunis, et Arger, Perse, Grand Mogol, Moscovie;" from 1494 to 1628. Prefixed is a curious Discourse, entitled, "Relation de la cour et du Serail, des Officiers, des pences, et autres particularités de la Maison du Grand Seigneur." This, with the Will of Mahomet subjoined, occupies 100 Pages. xvii.

4572.

Vol. IV. "Premier Volume des Reglements, qui contient ceux de la maison du Roy de France, et des principaux officiers servans en icelle." xvii.

4573.

Vol. V. entitled, "Negociation de Mons^r de Baffompierre, envoyé Ambassadeur extraordinaire en Espagne, par le Roy sur le sujet de la restitution de la Valteline, 1621."

4574.

Vol. VI. entitled, "Edicts, Lettres, Arrestz, et autres Actes, touchant l'Admirauté de Bretagne et droictz appartenant a icelle." xvii.

4575.

Vol. VII. entitled, "Semestre de Provence: par Mr. de Séuc, Conseiller d'Etat, cy-devant Prevost des Marchands; et qui estoit Intendant de Provence lorsqu'il a composé cette Histoire." In two Parts, P. 2. beginning at fol. 69. Fairly written, on 151 Leaves. The *Semestre*, or 6 months Residence, begins Jan. 1. 1648.

4576, 7.

Vol. VIII. and IX. of this Collection, entitled, "Depeches des six premiers Moys de l'année 1661." The former Volume is marked, "Premiere partie," the latter, "Seconde partie." The whole fairly and uniformly transcribed.

A Volume

Num. 4578—4583.

4578.

A Volume which might be marked Vol. X., as the binding shews it to have belonged to the same Collection. It contains Copies of Dispatches in the latter part of 1659.

4579.

Vol. XI. of the same, containing at one end, "Expeditions," or Grants, of various Kinds, in 1657. At the other, Ordonnances of the same Period. A very large proportion between each end is blank.

4580.

1. "Estat Politique des Suisses, avec l'abregé de leur anciennes Alliances." xvii.

2. "Traitez et autres Memoires touchant les Suisses, les Grifons, Savoie, et Geneve."

This may be called Vol. XII. of these Papers. They are continued at N° 4586.

4581.

"Copie du Registre de M. de Chamillart, pour la Recherche des Nobles de la generalité de Caen," 1666. There is no mark that this belongs to the preceding Set.

4582.

A French Collection, respecting the Noble Families of Normandy, in five Parts. Transcribed 1642.

1. A List of the Persons certified to be Noble by Lineage, or claiming Nobility from their Wives, Mothers, or Fiefs acquired.

2. "Liste des noms des annoblis par les franc-fiefs et nouveaux acquests, avec un état des sommes auxquelles ils on este taxés par divers Roolles en l'année 1470. Et des annoblis depuis. Monfaut."

3. "Estat et Registre des annoblis en la province de Normandie, depuis la recherche qui fut faite par Raymond Monfaut Commissaire és années 1463 et 1464, sous le regne de Louis neuf (interl. onze) Roy de France."

4. "Autre Cahier de Recepte, contenant, pas ordre Alphabetique, les noms de annoblis, leur Vicomtes, avec les taxes." The old paging of this is continued from Art. 2.

5. "Recherche des nouveaux annoblis de la Province de Normandie, depuis celle de Raymond Monfaut Com^{re} en l'année 1463, sous le Regne de Louis onze Roy de France."

The first Article is not paged at all; the second begins an order of Pages, which is interrupted by the third, and the fourth and fifth are regularly paged on to the end.

4583.

A Paper Book of various Discourses, in French, neatly and uniformly transcribed.

1. "Discours sur la mort de Henri le Grand." 1.

2. "Discours touchant l'assemblée de Saumur." 13.

3. "Discours fait durant mes persecutions de S^t Jean." 1. again.

4. "Discours sur le Voyage du Roy, en Juillet mil six cents quinze." 23.

5. "Discours sur le gouvernement de la Reyne mere, fait en 1617." 1. again.

6. "Libre discours sur le temps present 1617." 13.

7. "Advis sur le sujet des divisions de Hollande en l'année 1618."

8. "Raifons de la paix faite devant Montpellier."

9. "Appologie de Monsieur le duc de Rohan sur les derniers troubles de la France, à cause de la Religion."

10. "A short Tract without any Title."

11. "Lettre de Monsieur le Prince a Monsieur de Rohan." Dated Nov. 4, 1628.

Num. 4583—4591.

12. "Responfe de Monsieur de Rohan à Monsieur le Prince." Nov. 6, 1628.

13. "Memoires du duc de Rohan sur les choses advenues en France, depuis la mort de Henri le Grand, jusques a la paix faite avec les Reformez au moys de Mars 1626." These Memoirs continue to the end, occupying by far the larger part of the Volume, and are divided into four Books.

4584.

A Spanish controversial Work of a learned Jew; fairly written, on 217 Leaves. With the following Title.

"Providencia de Dios con Israel, y verdad de la ley de Mofeh, y nulidad de las de mas leyes. Compuesto por el mui excelentissimo señor Haham Saul Levi, mortera moreno Arab, de felis recordacion, Escripts en Amsterdam. E nel año de cincomil, quatrocientos, y veinte, y quatro." Which date is explained in a more recent Hand to correspond with A.D. 1665.

4585.

Reports from 24 H. 6. to the end of the Reign of Elizabeth. The general Title, "Relationes Mori." In the first page the Name of *Robtus Paynell* de Grayes Inn. Then follows, "Ex Libro Francisci Moore, Militis, Servientis ad Legem, scripto propria manu ipsius." And at the end is the Seller's Certificate, thus; "I do warrant this Booke to bee full as much in quantitie as any Booke that I have sould, and to have the same and as many Cafes & marginall Notes as any that I have sould to any Man.

per mee Lawrence Cragge."

4586, 7, 8.

A Continuation of the Brienne Papers from N° 4580.

These Three Volumes contain the entire Memoirs of the Marechal de Bassompierre, beautifully written on Paper. The following Sentence, and no more, is wanting at the end.

"Ce fut le Duc de Guise, qui s'estoit retiré à Florence, au même temps que je fus mis à la Bastille, où je plains sa mort et ma liberte." The general Title is, "Memoires de Monsieur le Marechal de Bassompierre, touchant ce qui s'est passé durant les regnes des Roys Henry 4. et Louis 13." This Copy having been carefully transcribed for a Minister of State, before the Work was printed, may well deserve collating.

4589, 4590.

Two large Volumes, containing a Catalogue of 340 Volumes of MS. Collections, belonging to the Count de Brienne, giving an account of the Contents of each Volume. They are bound like the rest of the Books here ascribed to his Collection, and might possibly throw much light on those which are in our possession. Two Papers are prefixed, containing Lists of such of the Count de Brienne's Dispatches as had been carried (probably lent) to Mons^r de Boucherat; the former of them signed Gosselin, the latter apparently intended to be so signed also, being in other respects similar as to form.

xvii.

4591.

This Volume, and those that follow it to N° 4699, inclusive, belonged originally to a Collection of 46 MS. Volumes, left by Peter Bourelier to M. Nicolas Esmeray. See the printed Attestation transcribed at N° 4593, which either is, or evidently has been, passed into all these 9 Volumes.

The present Volume contains;

1. A French Treatise on the Laws and Government of England, very fairly transcribed. It should consist of Three Books, but the space in which the first should

have

Num. 4591—4600.

have been written, is left Blank. The Table of Contents is, however, complete, by which it appears that the 16 first Chapters treated of the general Principles of Government. The remaining Chapters, which were 8 in Number, gave an account of the several Classes and Ranks in England. This Work extends to fol. 125.

2. "Remonstrance de haute et puissante Dame, Dame Marie de Cleves, Sœur de tres hault et tres puissant Seigneur le Duc de Cleves, de Juilliers, et de Gueldres, faicte au Roy d'Angleterre, et à son conseil sur ce qu'il la vouloit repudier." 144.

4592.

A large Volume, very fairly written, with this Title.

"Traicté et autres actes entre les Roys de France d'une part, et les Roys d'Angleterre d'autre, ensemble quelques traictés entre le Roy^{me} d'Angleterre et les Princes estrangers, depuis 1350, jusques au 6 Avril 1545. Tome premier." XVI.

4593, 4, 5, 6.

Five large Volumes, very fairly transcribed, with this Title.

"Les lettres, memoires, actes, instructions, et contracts faicts au traité de Mariage d'entre Madame Henriette Marie, Soeur du Roy, et Charles premier Roy de la Grande Bretagne, en années 1624 et 1625."

On the Cover of the first Volume is this printed Notice.

"Ce volume manuscrit, du nombre des quarante six, à esté donné et legué par Pierre Bourelrier, Ancien Clerc et domestique de vingt-six ans de Monsieur Esmery, Conseiller en la Cour des Aydes, par son Testament Olographe du quatrième jour d'Octobre mil six cens cinquante six, déposé és mains de Turmenie notaire, le vingt deuxième de Decembre suivant, au profit de M^r Nicolas Esmery, Advocat en la Cour de Parlement, son filz, avec clause de substitution au deffaut d'enfans mâles, selon et ainsi qu'il est porté par iceluy Testament, et par la Transaction passée en execution d'iceluy, entre ledit Sieur Esmery pere, son Exécuteur testamentaire, et ledit Sieur Esmery filz, contenant l'Inventaire et les noms d'iceux volumes manuscrits, par devant ledit de Turmenie et son Compagnon notaires, le troisième jour de Septembre mil six cens cinquante sept. Icele Transaction et l'extraict d'iceluy Testament Olographe insinuez au Greffe du Chastelet de Paris, le treizieme jour de Septembre audit an mil six cens cinquante sept, et registrez au cent neuvieme Volume des Insinuations d'iceluy, comme il appert par l'acte icelle insinuation, Signé FAUSSET et LUCE."

4598.

1. "Ambassade extraordinaire de Mr. de Bassompierre en Espagne, envoyé pour le Roy, sur le subjet de la restitution de la Valteline, 1621." 1.

2. "Negotiation de Mr. de Bassompierre, envoyé Ambassadeur Extraordinaire en Angleterre, de la part du Roy l'an 1626." 225.

4599.

"Histoire Ecclesiastique du Diocese de Coutance, contenant la vie des Evêques de ce lieu, et ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable sous l'Episcopat de chacun." XVII.

4600.

A small folio of 87 Leaves, containing the visitation of Bedfordshire, made by W^m Harvy, Clarenceux King of Armes, A.D. 1566; whose grant of a Coat of Arms to W^m Palmer Esq. is copied at length, f. 86. At the end is an alphabetical Index, and after it is 5186, which see.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4601—4604.

4601.

A thin folio, indifferently written on Paper, but in good Preservation, having the following account of it at the beginning, by Lord Oxford himself.

"This I take to be Observations upon Home of Goscroft's History of the House of Douglas and Angus, by Mr. Tho^s Crawford, a learned and judicious Antiquary."

This Remark seems only to relate to the first part, containing 36 pages, beginning with a prefatory Address to W^m 1st Marquis of Douglas and Earl of Angus, &c.

2. The second part, in a better Hand; contains 70 Leaves, not till now marked, having the Name of, "Mr. Th. Crawford, 1645," written at the beginning and end. P. 1. commences with an Account of the Origin of Surnames, and other general Matters. After which the genealogical Account commences, A.C. 771. with Sholto Douglas (i. e. Behold the Black Grey coloured Man), and continues, with Heads of each Descent fairly written at the Top, dated, and blended with much History of Scotland, &c. down to the year 1400. The former part ending in 1314.

See the mutual Alliances between the Houses of Douglas and Drummond, in the curious History of the latter, 4238. p. 553.

4602.

A thin folio, on Paper, closely written, on 176 Pages, with the following Title; all apparently written by the Author's own Hand.

"Militarie Observations upon the first seven Bookes of Julius Cæsar his Commentaries: together with some brief Militarie Orders concerning the ordering of a Garrison in general, & in particular; as also some Militarie Articles of Warr, whereby to governe an Army or a Garrison, according to the true Discipline of Warr. Written by S^r William Throckmorton Kng^t during the sad Time of his exile out of England, and in the year of our Redemption 1655, by him compiled together, finished, and humbly dedicated to his Excellency William Lord Marquis of Newcastle, &c."

He refers, in his Dedication, to a former Treatise of War, which he had dedicated to the King: Which Treatise is in this Collection, N^o 6008.

4603.

Collectio amplissima, et labore summo compilata, à Jesuitâ quodam, de regulis Ordinis sui; luculenter scripta, in pagg^{is} 501. Additis insuper, tractatu, "ex memoriali Communi R. P. Schereni 1617;" et tabula contentorum locupleti. Citantur passim, in priore quâque paginâ literæ Apostolicæ, Constitutiones, et reliqui Instituti sui (ut auctor ait) libri; qui in margine adscribuntur. In adversa pagina easdem res confirmat, in binis columnis; 1. "Ex Ordinationibus &c. non impressis P. P. Generalium et Visitatorum approbatis à Generalibus. 2. "Ex notis P. Hieronymi Natalis." Ad finem scribit, "Ad majorem Dei gloriam, Beataque Virginis Mariæ, 20 Augusti 1620."

4604.

A thin Paper Book, bound up with N^o 1635.

On the first Leaf is written, "D. M. Dan. Manwaring's Booke, A. Domini MDCXXX." Then follows a quaint Title, in this Form.

"Direccions for Speech and Style,
To { Pronounce,
Penne Letters,
Vary,
Amplify;
Illustrate, } Otherwise than ever any
Precepts have taught.

"Conteyning all the Figures of Rhethorick, and the Art of the best English, exemplified either all out of
Z z Arcadia,

Num. 4604—4608.

Arcadia, which it censureth, or by Instances, the matter whereof may benifitt Conversation. The Annotations being taken out of Sir Phillip Sidney's *Arcadia*, the first edition in Quarto, without Samford's Additions."

The Dedication is addressed, "to the forwardnes of many virtuous Hopes in a Gent. of the Temple, by the Author." It is signed, "Jo. Hoskins."

The Tract is fairly written on 53 Pages, some of the first being omitted in the numbering. xvii.

4605.

A very curious and well preserved Copy of the Tract, "Des fais d'Armes," by Christine de Pise or Pisan, the chief part of whose poetical Works have been found to be contained in N° 4431 of this Collection.

The Tract is divided into Four Books, the beginning of each ornamented with an Illumination. The first Illumination contains a Portrait of the Author, similar exactly in drefs to most of those in N° 4431. Her Name appears in the Rubric prefixed to the Prologue, "Cy commence le livre des fais d'Armes et de Chevalerie. Le premier chapitre est le prologue, ou quel Christine s'excuse d'avoir osé entreprendre de parler de si haulte matiere comme est ceste." xv.

This Copy is beautifully written on Vellum, and is dated at London in 1434; by the following curious Colophon.

"Explicit. Digatz (probably for *Deo gratias*). Un pater noster et un Ave Maria per mosen Pey (or Rey) de la fita, qui a escript a quest livre en l'an de nre seignr mil cccxxxiiii. Et fut fait alondres, a xv de May."

The Book afterwards belonged to a Monastery in Burgundy, for on the first Leaf is written,

"Monasterii S^te Crucis Burdigal, congregat. S^ui Mauri, Catalogo inscriptus an. 1718."

4606.

A Survey of the Manors of Chewton Keinsham, & Queene Charlton in February A.D. 1667, by Robert Randall, Steward there. Also additions to the Survey of 1674. And Notes of the Differences between them, Pages 54. In which last is the Rectory of Brillington. At the beginning is an Index.

4607.

The Statutes of the most Noble Order of the Garter, reformed, and explained, and renewed, &c. by H. 8th. with the Atchievements prefixed, of the Sovraigne Queene Anne, and of Rob^t Earl of Oxford and Mortimer. Dated 1713.

This is an elegant small 4to, gilt, and stamped with Royal Arms on the Cover, and containing 34 Leaves, very well written on Paper, much like Gregory King's Hand.

The above Atchievements are richly painted. Towards the end are also the following Heads:

1. "The Oath."
2. "Of Reforming the Register Book." 1 & 2 Phil. & Mary.
3. "Of the Forms of Admonitions upon buckling on the Garter, putting on the Surcoat, Mantle, and George." 30, &c.
4. "The Chancellor's Badge," and, "The Manner of wearing the Hood." 32.
5. "Certain Chapters not yet registered into the Book of Statutes, &c." Ann^o 4^{to} Eliz. 33.
6. "Garters & the Usher's Badge." 34.

4608.

Armes & Genealogies of Families in Essex, 1634. fol. 59. With an alphabetical Index.

This is bound up with Three others of Arms and Pedigrees of the same County.

Num. 4609—4612.

4609.

A thin folio of 169 Pages, indifferently written on Paper, but in good Preservation, &c. At the beginning, in Lord Oxford's Hand-writing, is the following:

"This Book contains Lifts or Inventories of several Rolls or Records of Charters, granted by King Rob^t the 1st, King David the 2d, K. Rob^t the 2d, & K. Robert the 3d, successive Kings of Scotland." (& the Duke of Albany, Rob^t Regent). "This Lift is the more valuable that several of these Rolls are lost."

In a more modern Hand is the following,

"Not strictly chronological, paged inner Margin.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Rob. I. 1309 | p. 1 & 144. |
| David II. 1329 | 37 & 148—165. |
| Rob ^t II. 1370 | 87 & 107—113—165 ad finem |
| Rob ^t III. 1290 | 104—113. |
| Rob ^t the } 1406, 1420 | 136—143. |
| Regent. } | |
| Charters, &c. to | 143. |

4610.

"Collectio Commissionum, Literarum & Diplomatum, quæ Sectis concedebantur a Carolo 2. & Jacobo 7. Cum indice. pp. 276.

4611.

A Paper Book, in Four Parts, containing Paraphrases on all the Apostolical Epistles, translated from the French of Godeau, by Sir W^m Lower. The Title of the first Part is, "Paraphrase upon the Epistle of S^t Paul to the Romans, and upon the 2 Epistles to the Corinthians. By Anthony Godeau, Bishop of Grasse & Vence. Rendered into English by William Lower Knight." The Pages in Part 1 are 123; in Part 2, 98; in Part 3, 141; in Part 4, 155; in all 517. xvii.

4612.

1. The Discovery & History of the Mines in Scotland: by Mr. Atchison, who wrought in them. A neat folio of 85 Pages perfect, &c. xvii.

2. Bound up with 705, to which it belongs, and now marked the same with a Pencil, on which Leaf is the following in Lord Oxford's own Writing. "This Book contains a miscellany Collection of some curious Tracts concerning Scottish Matters, as appears by the Contents." viz.

3. Proposals for reforming several Abuses in the State, offered to K. James 6.

4. ——— to Q. Mary for augmenting the Rents of the Crown: & how the Substance and Number of the People of the Realm may be best known, for the pursuit of her Title to England.

5. ——— concerning the Order of the Exchequer: by Sir John Skene, Clerk of Register.

6. Advice to K. Charles 1. 1634; about the Exchequer Burdens, and Remedies thereof by several Noblemen and Gentlemen.

7. Grievances given in to his Majesty, 1638, against the Earl of Traquair, then Treasurer, anent the Exchequer.

8. Proposals presented to King Charles 1. soon after his accession to the Throne, for doubling the Benefits arising by Wards, Non-entries, & Marriages of Heirs in Scotland, and making a constant Revenue of what is uncertain or casual.

9. Memorial about the Change of Holding of Lands, whereof his Majesty is immediate Superior, &c.

10. Some Thoughts of K. Ja. 6. concerning the Union of England & Scotland.

11. An Account of the Thirds of the Benefices in Scotland, 1576, then taken by Lord Boyd Collector.

12. An

Num. 4612—4614.

12. An Account of Benefices not charged nor rented before the year 1573.
13. An Account of the Competition for the Crown of Scotland between Bruce and Baliol.
14. Sir James Turner's Remarks on Bp. Guthrie's Memoires.
15. Lord Viscount Lonsdale's Constitution for his new erected College and Free School of Lauther.
16. Catalogus MSS. in Bibliotheca Cottoniana, quæ ad rerum Scoticarum historiam pertinent. Julius A. I. 3. (This refers to 215 interesting Articles).
17. A Copy of K. Charles I. his Revocation, made in Scotland 1625.
18. The Summonds intended by King Charles I. upon the said Revocation.
19. Articles anent Teynds.
20. Copy of the Commission of C. 2. to the Clergy, Nobilitie, Gentry, &c. to treat anent his Revocation.
21. ——— Commission for valuation of the Teinds, 1627, within every Presbytery and Parochien, &c.
22. Minute of the hail Acts, made by the Commissioners in the Progreß of their Valuation, &c.
23. The Opinion of the Lords appointed by his Majesty, to consider of the extinguishing or continuing of the Surrenders and Teithes.
24. Acts made by the said Lords touching the above, and the King's Annuity, 1630.
25. Letters from King Charles touching the aforefaid Matters.
26. Extract of the practice of the Commissioners for valuation of Teynds and plantation of Churches, 1631.
27. Some Titles and Securities, &c. relating to the Teithes.
- 28, 9. Charters granted by the Lord of Erektion, upon the disposition of his Teynds, &c.
- 30, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. Copies of Tacks, &c. touching the Parsonages.

4613.

- A neat folio Volume thus entitled at the beginning :
1. A Lift of the Church Lands of Scotland, commonly called Bayimonts Roll, he being sent from Rome to take it. xvii.
2. The Rent of the great Benefices of Scotland at the Assumption, 1561. Now bound up with the following latter Part of 4623. Vol. II.
3. A Tax Roll of the Abbey Lands of Scotland, 1630.
- These two last Articles, though so marked on the Volume, do not appear under such Heads.
- This Vol. is imperfect and not paged, but the Sheets are numbered at the bottom; 96, 97, 98, are placed between 29 and 30; and 99 after 83. There is no Index.

4614.

In Two folio Volumes, neatly written, but bound up confusedly, as appears by the principal Contents, entitled, Vol. I. "A Catalogue of MSS. in the Library of the Advocate of Scotland, in alphabetical Order." Vol. II. "Index Notabiliorum in Rymeri Fœderum, &c. collectionibus." p. 55. Being part in the first Volume and part in the second, as appears by the following, which is written in a modern Hand at the beginning of each Volume.

- "1. Calender of Papers in Tom. I. { each being separately paged.
- | | | | |
|----|---|---|------|
| 2. | - | - | II. |
| 3. | - | - | III. |
| 4. | - | - | IV. |
| 5. | - | - | X. |
| 6. | - | - | XL |

Num. 4614—4617.

- "7. Calender of Papers in Tom. XII. { each being separately paged.

| | | | |
|-----|---|---|-------|
| 8. | - | - | XIII. |
| 9. | - | - | XIV. |
| 10. | - | - | XV. |
| 11. | - | - | XVI. |
| 12. | - | - | XVII. |

"Ex Syllabo Actorum Manuscriptorum Excerpta."

- "Vol. II. 1. Calender of Papers in Tom. V.

| | | | |
|----|---|---|-------|
| 2. | - | - | V. |
| 3. | - | - | VI. |
| 4. | - | - | VII. |
| 5. | - | - | VIII. |
| 6. | - | - | IX. |

7. "Inventory of MSS. concerning Scotland, in the Catalogue of MSS. Angliæ et Hiberniæ."

(This contains curious particulars of the numerous MSS. of Dr Nathaniel Johnson's own composing, viz.)

1. An historical Account of the Reign of King Charles I.
2. A short Account of the Reign of King Stephen, &c.
3. An historical Account of the illustrious Family of Bruce, &c. (This is the beautiful MS. before described).
4. MS. compiled by the same, of the Antiquities of Yorkshire. Pages 16, 24, &c.
8. "Inventory of Treaties betwixt France and Scotland." (These are in French, and have References to Folios, &c.)
9. "Abstract of Treaties betwixt France and Scotland." (These being copied at length, without any References, the following Heads of Contents may be proper, viz.)

1. "Traité entre les Roy Philippe de France, et d'Escoffe Jean de Bailloul, contenant Mariage accordé entre Edw^d Fils aîné d'Escoffe & la Fille aînée de Charles Comte de Valois, &c. Traité a Paris 1295."
2. "Don fait par Marie Reyne d'Escoffe, &c."
3. "Lettre par la quelle Marie Reyne d'Escoffe declare et ordonne, &c. au parfait remboursement d'un Million d'Or deus a la France par le Royaume d'Escoffe, 1557."

4. "Lettre de quelques Seigneurs Escoffois que avoient pris les armes contre la Reyne d'Escoffe pour le fait de la Religion, 1559."

5. "Mariage d'entre la Reyne d'Escoffe et Jacques Comte de Bothwell, &c. 1567."

6. "Plainte des Gardes Escoffoises au Roy, ou est l'Origine de l'Alliance de leur Nation avec la France, 1612."

7. "Recueil de ce qui s'est negocié en Angleterre touchant la Reyne et Estatz d'Escoffe, 1575."

4615.

A thin Paper Book, with this Title; "Arithmetick explain'd and made easie." xvii.

4616.

A Paper Book, bound with N^o 6314, & having the following Title.

"Remarques sur la langue Italienne. By Matthew Prior Esq."

It consists of detached Remarks under various Heads, in French and English, apparently superadded to a Book begun as a puerile Exercise. The whole is not of much Importance.

4617.

The Bondyng of all the Manors, Messes, Landis, Tenementis, Pasturis, Wodds of Roger Wombwell, Lord of Wombwell & the Hamletts thereof; the Lord of Thurgurland, on of the Lords of Southkyrkbe, on of

Num. 4617—4623.

of the Lords of Wentworth. And also the Bonding of all the Lands, &c. of the Freholders of Wombwell, 8 H. 8.

This is a small thin folio in Parchment, written in English, with a few Paper Leaves bound in, &c. And the above Contents at the beginning.

4618.

A large Catalogue, very fairly written, of Books printed within the 17th Century, and the first years of the 18th, with the Dates affixed. They consist chiefly of Divinity and Politics, with a few poetical and miscellaneous. From the Spaces left, it appears to have been a Catalogue intended to be continued, as other Books were acquired; but whose Collection it was does not appear.

4619.

A Paper Book, very fairly written on 217 Leaves, containing various matters relative to the Parliament.

1. "Notes of the Orders, Proceedings, Punishments, and Privileges of the Lower House of Parliament." In 19 Chapters.

2. A Discourse addressed, "To my noble Friends in the Lower House of Parliament," fol. 18. The Author's Name does not appear, but as he speaks of the Expedition against Calais and the Isle of Rhe, as then recent, it must have been written about 1628, the Date of the chief part of the Papers in this Volume.

3. "A true relation of every Dayes Proceedings in the Parliament, since the beginning thereof, being the 20th of January 1628, to the sudden Dissolution of it March 10 the same Year." See N° 4702. 32.

4. Speeches of Sir Dudley Digges, Mr. Selden, Mr. Littleton, &c. in the Conference with the Lords on the Liberty of the Subject, A.D. 1628. With Precedents, and Documents relating to the Speeches. 55.

5. The Information of Sir Robert Heath Knight, Attorney General, with the Plea and Demurrer of John Selden Esq. one of the defendants, upon that Information. 150.

6. The humble Petition of Sir John Elliott Knight, Prisoner, &c. concerning the Loans. Addressed to the King. Delivered in 1628, but never answered.

7. Sir Tho' Darnells Case. 208.

8. Case of Sir John Corbett Bart. Sir Walter Earle, &c. fol. 212. b. Mich. 3° Car. Regis. i. e. 1628.

4620.

A List of Charters & Grants of the Kings of Scotland, from Ja. 1. to Ja. 6. xvi.

A small narrow folio in parts, to part 111. In this MS. those of J. 1. and J. 2. confused. See Continuation N° 4895.

4621.

An Apologetical Narration of the State of the Church of Scotland: by Mr. W^m Scott, Minister of Cowpar in Fife. xvii.

A small folio, of 211 Pages, closely written in a small Hand.

4623.

In two rather large Volumes folio, containing as follows:
Vol. I. "A List of Letters and other Papers concerning Scottish Affairs, in several Books, marked as hereafter, to be found in the Paper Office (says Lord Oxford).

1. "Index, marked Scotland, 1557 to 1601.

2. ——— Scotland, 1558 to 1568. 1. to 19.

3. ——— Letters from the Queen of Scotland, &c. 22.
1559 to 1660.

4. ——— Scotland, Letters, 1561 to 96.

Num. 4623.

4. "Index, Scotland, Letters, 1563 to 66.

5. ——— Book, marked Scotland and Borders.

6. ——— D° 1565 to 69.

——— D° 1569 to 74.

7. ——— Scotland, &c. 1570.

8. ——— Scotland, Instructions.

9. An, "Inventory of the Charters and other Papers by the Kings and Nobles of Scotland, in the Treasury of the Archives of the Cathedral Church of Durham, concerning the Abbey of Coldingham in Scotland, &c."

10 "List of the Transcripts of several Papers from the Cottonian Library, made by Mr. David Crawford, in 3 Volumes, now in the Lawyer's Library, at Edinburgh."

11. Cottonian Library Inventory, viz. in Vespasian F. 7. & Nero A., &c.

Vol. II. containing, says Lord Oxford at the beginning,

1. "A List of Papers in the Treasury of Westminster concerning Scotland, deposited in a large Chest, intitled, Scotia." v. Nero. C. III. 2. viz.

2. List of Papers in the Tower of London concerning Scotland.

3. "An Abstract of some principal Matters contained in a Book, entitled, "A Treatise of Treasons against Q. Elizth & the Crown of England," in 2 parts, printed 1572.

4. "A very valuable Collection concerning the Revenue of Religious Houses in Scotland, which was diligently enquired into a little before the Revolution. And I transcribed, with my own Hand, most of this from a MS. in the Hand of one who made Enquiry into these Matters, and a very fit Person for that Enquiry. And the small part, in another Hand, being one of my Clerks I could trust." This is written at the beginning of the following Articles, consisting of 182 folio pages, viz.

5. "The Act anent the Assumption of the Thirds of Benefices, 1561."

6. "The Rent of the whole great Benefices within this Kingdom, as they were given up at the generall Assumption, 1561." 3 to 65.

(N. B. This following Tax Rolls of Abbeyes, are no Doubt the Articles 2 & 3 of 4613, as described in the old Catalogue, and since bound up with this Volume, as they are not now in that Number.

7. "Act anent bringing in the Thirds of Benefices, according to the Rentall in 1651." Dated Dalkeith, 1587. 47.

8. The Rent payed to the King of the Superplus of the Thirds of Benefices. 49.

9. "Taxt Roll of the Abbey of Jedburgh, 1626." 51.

10. ——— of the Lordship & Abbey of Haddington, in a Court Roll held there 1630, &c." 61.

11. ——— of the Abbey of Melrofs, for the Reliefe of Tho' E. of Haddington of £1240, &c. 1630. 67.

12. ——— of the Abbey of Kelso, given up by the Earl of Roxburgh, 1630, &c. 75.

13. "The Temporal Lords of the Barony of Lefmahago, a Cell of the Monastery of Kelso," &c. 77.

14. Taxt Roll of the Abbey of Dryburgh, in a Court held there, 1630. John E. of Marr Lord of the Erection, &c. 85.

15. ——— of the Abbey of Paisley for Reliefe of £1387 15s. 8d. laid on the E. of Abercorne, &c. 1630. 91.

16. ——— of the Abbey of Aberbrothock for 4000 Marks to the Marquis of Hamilton, &c. 1617. 95.

17. ——— of the Abb y of Balmerinock, 1617. 103.

18. Tax

Num. 4623—4625.

18. Tax Roll of Culrofs Abbey, in a Court held there by John Lord Colvill of Culrofs, for £344 8s. 10 d. 630, &c. 105.
19. The Taxt Roll of Inchiffray Abbey, given up by Mr. Pat. Murray, Cupbearer to his Majesty, then Abbot thereof, 1630, &c. 111.
20. ——— of Lawlfett Abbey by Mr. James Blair, Minister of Port Montgomery, Abbott, &c. 115.
21. ——— of Holyroodhouse, given up by John Lord Holyrudhouse for his Relief, &c. 1630. 117.
22. ——— of New Abbey alias Sweetheart, given up by Sir Rob^t Spotiswood, 1630, &c. 123.
23. "Lands and Kirks of the Abbey and Lordship of Couper, by Stent Roll, 1617." 127.
24. "Taxt Roll of the Priory of Charter-house, given up by the Heritors for Relief of £24,000 laid on in 1612." 129.
25. ——— of the Priory of Elcho, in the Taxt Roll of £200,000 laid on 1617, made by David Lord Scone, Patron thereof, &c. 131.
26. ——— of the Priory of Restennet, for Relief of Viscount Fenton, &c. 1617. 133.
27. Lands of Whithorne Priory, now annexed to the B^rick of Galloway. 137.
28. Taxt Roll of the Priory of Monymusk, for Relief of Rob^t Forbes, Prior thereof, 1621. 139.
29. ——— of the Provostry of Kirkheugh, given up by Mr. Rob^t Buchannan, Provost thereof, 1612. 141.
30. ——— of the Lo^p & Preceptory of Torphichen, 1630." 143.
31. Preceptory of St Anthony near Leith, by the E. of Dumferling, with the Kirk of Colington, 1639. 147.
32. Taxt Roll of Farllfuir, by Walter Whitfuir Minister, 1621, &c. 149.
33. ——— of the Provostry of Craill, 1630. 151.
34. Rentall of the Lands of the Arch-B^rick of St Andrews, and Kirkill Provostry, &c. 153.
35. Taxt Rolls of several Personages. 157.
36. ——— of the Deanry of Dunkeld, by Mr. W^m Young, Dean, &c. 1625. 163.
37. ——— Chantry at Glasgow, 1625. 165.
38. ——— of the B^rick of Dumblane, 1635. 167.
39. ——— of the Prebendary of Fongorth, 1617. 171.
40. ——— of the Chancellery of Dunkeld, 1617. 173.
41. ——— of the B^rick of D^o &c. 1630. 175.
42. ——— of the B^rick of Aberdeen, 1630. 181.

4624.

A Paper Volume in folio, containing the Acts of Session (or *Sederunt*) of Scotland; from 1 Nov. 1626 to 25 Feb. 1690. Written uniformly in one Hand, to 20 Nov. 1686. Continued afterwards, in more modern Hands, to the Time above mentioned.

4625.

A thin folio, containing the Journal of the Meeting of the States of Scotland 1689: and of the 1st & 2d Session of the first Parliament of K. William & Q. Mary.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4626, 4627.

4626.

A thick folio, badly written on Paper of various Sizes; being miscellaneous, viz.

1. Lands belonging to the Guilde of Bury St Edmunds. The first Leaf of this is now torn out..
2. Statutes & Privileges of the Guilde of Bury St. Edmunds in Suffolk, 1471.
3. Copy of the Wills of John Smythe Esq. & Margaret Odam of Bury, relating to that Church, &c. and Town, &c.
4. A Fragment, about Fishing in the British Seas; paged to 42, but Pages 1 & 2 are deficient, also 31 & 32, and 33 to 38 are misplaced at the beginning, and 40, 41 is wanting.
5. "Commentarius in Pandectas, de rebus creditis."
6. "Taxatio Officiorum Monasterii S. Edmundi, de Burgo, 23 E. 1."
7. Another Copy of Mary Odam's Will, 1479; which is followed by another Note or Writing of hers, 1483.
8. Copy of the Deeds of Feofment of Sir Nic. Bacon, &c. 14 Eliz. and of W^m Tassel Esq. of Bury, 4 of Ph. & Mary.
9. Accompts of the Receivers of the Rents of the Inhabitants of Bury: and of accessions to them, and Rentals thereof, 1549, &c. With another Copy of the above Statutes, &c. 1471. And Smith's Will and Rental, &c.
10. Foundation Charter of the Abbey of Bury St. Edmunds by K. Cnute, before the Conquest, taken out of an old MS. in Jewell's Hands. Also Charters of Pope Alexander 1071. And of W^m the Conqueror.
11. Grant of Tithes formerly belonging to the said Abbey, to the Town of Bury; with other Privileges. This follows two old Rentals T. Eliz., and is imperfect at the beginning.
12. Collections of Sir Richard Gipps of Welton Hall, near St. Edmunds Bury, of Fines, Assise Rolls, Knights Fees, Abbey of St. Edmunds Bury, & other remarkable things in the County of Suffolk. Also,
13. Account of Domes-Day Book, in the Exchequer.
14. "Apparatus ad Tomum III. Conciliorum Britanniae."
15. Names of the Benefices in the Diocese of Norwich, their Patrons, First Fruits & Tenths.
16. "Castra de Novo Edificata, &c. Temp. W. Conq."
17. The King's Supremacy asserted.
18. Case of the Town of Brockley, before the Commissioners of Charitable Uses.
19. Rights of the Manor of Thornaye, with its Members in Burlongham, Brynton, Burston, &c. collected out of the Court Rolls and other Evidences, &c.
20. Of the Power of making Ecclesiastical Laws, &c.
21. Laws against the Usurpation of the Bishops of Rome, &c.
22. Ant. Harmer, Bp. of Sarum, his Specimens of Errors in Burnet's History of the Reformation, printed 1693.
23. Thomæ Oliveri Buriensis, Tabula Longitudinum et Latitudinum Locorum memorabilium in Europa.
24. ——— Mechanica Circuli quadratura cum Equatione Cubi et Spheræ.

4627.

A thin folio, containing,

1. A Letter about the D. of Norfolk, committed to the Tower; by R. G. 1571, to his Brother in Law.

3 A

2. Allegation

Num. 4627—4630.

2. Allegations against the surmised Title of the Q. of Scotts, 1565, and the favourers of the same.
3. "Jo. Lessæi Scoti Ep. Rossen, pro libertate impetranda, ad R. Elizabetham Oratio."
4. Collections from 2 Books of the Privy Council of Scotland: 1. beginning 4 Sept. 1561, & ending 2 March 1563; 2. begins 24 Nov. 1572, & ends 10 Feb. 1573.
5. Copy of the MSS. from which Mr. Crawford, Historiographer of Scotland, 1706, published Memoires of the Affairs of Scotland, from 1567, from the MS. had of St James Baird. At the beginning is a Paper supplying the defects, &c.; and at the end a long Comparison of Crawford's Memoirs with the MS.
6. A List of Papers, &c. carried from the Castle of Edinburgh to Berwick, &c. by order of E. the 1st. 1291: & of what were return'd, &c.
7. Homages made by John Baliol, &c. to Edw. 1.
8. Copies of Patents of Honour & Offices, granted by K. Charles 2. to Scotts men, after the Restauration, page 1 to 116, &c.

4628.

A similar folio to the last, containing,

1. Notes and Copies out of the Registers of the Exchequer of Scotland, from 1583 to 1674.
2. ——— from Charters, from the time of Rob. Bruce to Ja. 5.
3. Copies & Notes of Charters of the Abbey of Dumfermling, & other religious Houses.
4. Excerpt from the Register of the Priory of St. Andrews.
5. The E. of Cromartie's Dissertation, prefixed to the Acts of the General Assembly, 1708.
6. Notes of some Decisions of Parliament, before 1473.
7. Names of the Knights of England, who served in Scotland under Edward 1: with the Blazon of their Armes, by W^m Smith, Rouge Dragon. 1597.
8. The Size of Standards, D^o.
9. Officers appointed to give attendance at the Execution of him that shall give a Blow within the King's Court. By the same.
10. Manner of the Creation of an Herald at Armes. By the same.
11. Ordynances of Margaret Countess of Richmond for the Apparell of Gentlewomen in time of Mourning. By the same.
12. The manner of creating of the Earls of Nottingham, Devon, Lincoln, Rutland, & Cumberland, 17 H.8. 1525, D^o.
13. The Attainder of Tho. E. of Northumberland, 12 Eliz., &c. D^o.
14. The Design of a Tragedy, called Romanus: by Ja. Co.
15. Geo. Buchanan's Book of the Sphere; in verse, by J. C.
16. Dialecticæ & Physicæ Lectiones: per eundem.
17. The Life of Joseph Anchietta, a Jesuite: Englisht by J. C.

4629.

Codex elegans in membrana scriptus.

1. C. Julii Cæsaris Commentariorum de Bello Gallico, libri 8. xv.
2. A. Hirtii Panfæ Commentariorum de Bello Civili, libri 3.
3. ——— de Bello Alexandrino, Africano, & Hispaniensi.

4630.

A thick folio, of 755 Pages, containing,

1. The Original or Beginning of Surnames.
2. Names varied according to the dwelling of the parties, and changed upon entry into Religion.

Num. 4630—4632.

3. The Means of our Ancestors attaining to the Rank & Order of Gentlemen.
4. The first using of Seals to Charters & Deeds in England.
5. The Punishment for counterfeiting another's Seal.
6. Arms, when first hereditary.
7. ——— why & by whom set up in Church Windows.
8. The Punishment in Coat-Armour for abusing a Mother.
9. The granting of Arms from great Earls, & passing of Coats from one private Person to another, instanced in a Grant in French, from Humfrey E. Stafford to Robt Whitgreave, 20 H. 6, &c.
10. Of Burying, Epitaphs, Tomb-Stones, Embalming, &c. All principally compiled from Camden's Remains, Selden's Titles of Honour, Dugdall, Burton, Wyrley, &c.
11. The Pedigrees & Descents of several of the Gentry of the West riding of Yorkshire: with an alphabetical Index, &c.

4631.

In Two folio Volumes, containing,

1. The State of the Principality of Scotland, 1622, &c. With a Survey, and brief Note from the public Registers of that Kingdom.
2. A List of Acts of the Privy Council of Scotland, from 1577 to 1625.
3. Some of the D. of Lauderdale's Letters about State Affairs, from the year 1651 to 1674.
4. "Excerpta & Exscripta ex Registris Capituli Glasguensis," 1556. At the beginning is the following account of it:
"This Book contains Excerpts and Copies from the Register of the High Church of Glasgow, written upon Parchment, which was carried off by ArchB^p Beton of Glasgow, at the Reformation, & deposited by him at the Scots College at Paris."
At the end is a very full Index to the same and following Articles, &c.
5. Frier Marke Hamilton's History of that Family. 76.
6. Oration of St Gilbert Hamilton, at the Funeral of K. Robt Bruce.

Vol. II. A thick folio containing,

1. "Mr. Ja. Kirkton's History of His own Times to the year 1679. He was a Person of a good Understanding, & of a great deal of Wit," as expressed at the beginning. This Article contains 439 pages, well written.
2. Orders of the Privy Council of Scotland, from 1545 to 1584. 16c.

4632.

An ancient folio of 260 leaves, &c. being an Heraldical Collection in French; the Arms, &c. rudely drawn and coloured. The principal Contents are,

1. At the beginning are Two full alphabetical Indexes, one upon less sized Paper and more modern than the other.
2. Arms, &c. relating to Ireland. 18.
3. "Le XII blasons du Roy de Castille." 31, &c.
4. Armes of the Gent^l of Cornwall & Devonshire. 23.
5. "Les Anciens Armes des Nobles d'Angleterre." 27. to 87.
6. "La coppie des lettres que Monsieur de Scalles, &c. au Bastard de Burgoingne." 88. & 93.
7. "Coppie de lettres certificatoires de Mons^l le Comte Worcestre grant constable d'Angleterre touchant le choses de Sufe, &c.

8. "Les

Num. 4632—4637.

8. "Les noms des Seigneurs Chivaliers et Escuyers, Gentilhommes, Herauls &c. qui furent, au Seigneur Bastard de Burgoingne, &c. 92.

9. The Arms of the Lords of England, &c. 112.

The Ordinary then proceeds according to Bearings, &c.

10. "Touts les Ducs et Comtes du Royaulme de France, &c." 182.

11. Ancient Pedigrees, Drawings of Arms, Banners, and other Heraldical Ornaments, &c.

12. "Le Traité entre Jehan Roy de France et Edw. III. Roy d'Angleterre, &c. 242.

4633.

Extracts of Matters relating to Scotland, from the year 1580 to 1583: from Caligula C. vi. & vii. in the Cottonian Library. A thin folio of 2 parts. 1st containing 61 leaves, 2d 39.

4634.

A controversial Work in Spanish, by a learned Jew, fairly written on 184 leaves. With the following ample Title:

"Fortificacion de la Fée. (primera parte). Coluna que fortifica los aflitos coraçones de la casa de Israel captiva. Anunciando les la sempiterna salvacion esperada, y mostrando la escuridad de los adversarios, falçedad de sus opiniones, para lo qual se apuntan todos los pafos de la Esçriptura que ellos en su favor e contra nos declaron, y despues de delbaratar brevemento su pesamiento, los esplica por su verdadero sentido, con estilo facil, y Eruducion grande; conpuesto por el H. R. Ifhac, morador de Lituania, y tradozido d'Hebraico en romance, par Ifach Atias. En Hamburgo año de 5381." (1522).

The second part, which begins at fol. 70, contains two Dialogues, a Treatise on the 53 Chapters of Isaiah, Objections to the Books of the New Testament, and other Matters of Argument against the Christians. At the end are Tables of Contents, and an alphabetical Index. xvii.

4635.

This folio MS. of 96 pages, neatly written, &c. contains, some short political Characters of the chief of the Lords & Commons of England; of the Ministry, & noted Officers both by Sea and Land; of Foreign Ministers; & of the Nobility & Gentry of Scotland, before the Union: by - - - - - Makay. Lord Oxford says he bought it at Mr. Rawlinson's Sale. At the end is a good Index, and some additional Characters of the last Ministry, 1715: And a Leaf pasted at the beginning. The whole in English. xvii.

4636.

A thick folio, of 265 leaves, of which only 93 are written on. It is a Common Place Book, containing remarkable Sentences, extracted from various Authors; whose it was does not appear, but it seems to have been written in the Reign of Charles II. At the end is an alphabetical Index. xvii.

4637.

In Three folio Volumes, the 1st contains,

1. The Sixteen Branches, paternal and maternal, of several illustrious and noble Persons, viz.

Genealogies of K. William & Q. Mary; the Earls of Lauderdale, & Rothes; the Dukes of Gordon & Queensberry; Anna Scot, Ds. Buccleugh; Ja. M. Douglas; G. Keith, E. Marhal; Geo. E. Sutherland; E. Marr, Morton, Hume, Strathmore & Kinghorn, Abercorne, Roxburgh, Kellie, Hadington, Galloway,

Num. 4637, 4638.

Seaforth, Lothian, Stirling, Traquair, Ancrum; Airie, Findlater, Carnwath, Calendar, Levin, Annandale, Panmuire, Forfar, Middleton, Aleyn, Kilmarnoch, Dundonald, Dumbarton, & Bread-albin; Visc. Arbuthnot, Kingstoun, Oxenford, & Prestun; Ll. Mordingtoun, Elphinstoun, Borthwich, Rofs, Torphichen, Burly, Madertie, Cranston, Pittligo, Bamfe, Elibank, Bamhaven, Carmichael, & Ruthven. xvii.

2. Le Retour de Daphnis: Dialogue en vers.

Vol. II. Lectiones Dominicanum & Sanctorum: imperfectæ, viz: fol. 57 ad 162.

Vol. III. Worn and much torn, &c. contains as follows.

1. Contractus Matrimoniales inter Reges Scotiæ & Angliæ, inter R. Scotiæ & D. Geldriæ, inter R. Scotiæ & Daciæ.

2. Tractatus inter Imperatorem C. 5. & Ja. 5. R. Scotiæ. 1531. 1541. 1545, & 6. 16.

3. Heads of Pacification between the Q. of Scots and her Subjects, 1570. 23.

4. Instructions of Sir John Seymour Ambassador to England 1581. 24.

5. ——— Col. Steward & Mr. John Colville, 1583. 28.

6. Foedus inter Angliam & Scotiam, 1586. 34.

7. "The Heidis agreit upon be the general Assemblée of the Kirk of Scotland, quhairupon the Duke of the Policie of the Kirk is to be formit, and set forth." fol. 39. At the back of which are its contents more fully pecified.

8. The Kings acceptation of the Government of his awin person. 54. &c.

9. Letters & Messages between the K. & the E. of Morton, late Regent, 1575. 72.

10. "Conventiones super renunciationes juris, quod Reges Angliæ prætendebant super regnum Scotiæ, 1327." 78.

11. Treaty of Delivery of James I. 82.

12. Treaties betwixt England & Scotland, 1502, &c. 90.

13. Affignation for furnishing the Kings Houfe of Scotland, from 1570 to 1574. 103.

14. "Taxatio Ecclesiarum intra Dioecesin S. Andræ." 122.

15. Rental of Dumfermling, 1593. 125.

16. Ordering of the Chapell for the Baptisme, 1594. 130.

17. Inventory of the King of Scotts furniture of the Castle of Edinborough 1578. 132.

18. Treaties between Scotland & France, & England. 147. with other Letters & Papers about Scotts Affairs, as may be seen in the old & more minute Table of Contents at beginning. The whole now contains 193 folios. xvii.

4638.

A Catalogue of the printed Books belonging to the Count de Brienne. It is fairly written on 87 leaves regularly paged, and divided into 25 Classes, marked chiefly by the letters of the Alphabet; with an Appendix to the Contents of each Class. At the end is a Contract of Donation from the Count de Brienne (Louis Henry de Loménie) to his Son. It appears by this, that he then gave away his printed Books; what became of his MSS. at the same time does not appear, but they seem to have passed into the possession of the Seguier family, whence they came here. The Catalogue of the MSS. N° 4689 and 4690 has no such deed inferted in it. In 1665 the C. de Brienne had resigned his Office, and retired to the Oratory; the Deed is this:

"Le present Catalogue, contenant cent soixante quatorze feuillets a esté signé double par les parties et not^{es} soubs-signés &c. suivant le Contract de donation faite par M^{re} Louis Henry de Loménie de Brienne, de l'Oratoire

Num. 4638—4646.

l'Oratoire de Jesus, à son fils *ainnai* (sic) pardevant Symonnet et Vincent, notaires du Chastelet a Paris, foubignés, &c. dont la minute est devers ledit Vincent, le Treiziesme Jour de Janvier mil six cens soixante dix, present Catalogue ayant esté presentement, a la requi- sition des dites parties, cotté et paraphé au bas de cha- cun des feuillets, &c. par les dits notaires foubis^{nes}.”

(Signed) “ Phelipeaux. Boucherat.
Charles François E. du Constance.
De Loménie. De Thou.
Brienne f. de L. dessus.
Symonnet. Vincent.”

4639.

1. C. Julii Cæsaris Com. de Bello Gallico, libri 8. xv.
2. A. Hirtii Pansæ Com. de Bello civili, libri 3.
3. ——— de Bello Alexandrino, Africano, & Hispaniensi: in fine mancus. Codex chartaceus, Scrip- turæ inferioris.

4640.

An original Deed of Settlement for two Secular Priests & seven poor men, in the Chapel of All Angels by West Brainford Bridg in Middlesex: for support of whom are engaged the Manors of Osterlee, Wyke, & Portpole called Greys Inn, 21 H. 8.—A thin parch- ment fol. well written, & the 1st page richly illumi- nated, 14 leaves, with a Duplicate at the end.

4641.

A Copy of the Incorporation of the Town & Burrough of St. Albans, 7 Ed. 6.—A small fol. of 20 leaves of paper.

4642.

A small fol. of 176 leaves closely written, containing Notes & Observations gathered out of the Books of Sederunt of the Lords of Session of Scotland, from 1537, to 1678: by “the learned & judicious Sir John Lauder, of Fountainhall, one of the Lords of Sessions, & remarkable for his great Knowledge, Piety, & Integrity.”

4643.

From this Number to 4653 are Collections concerning Scotland, Letters to and from Mary Queen of Scots, &c. in 11 folio Volumes, collected from Caligula, &c. in the Cotton Library.

These having been amply described in the New Cottonian Catalogue, it is necessary only to observe that these Transcripts are in excellent Preservation.

Vol. I. Containing Calig. C. 1 & 4, in 192 pages.

4644.

Vol II. Calig. B. 6, 7, 118 pages.

4645.

Vol. III. Calig. B. 8 & 10, 224 pages.

4646.

Vol. IV. Miscellaneous Papers, Julius F. 6. p. 1 to 22, Julius B. 6. p. 23, &c.

Vespasian C. 16. p. 41, &c.

—— F. 7. p. 76, &c. p. 108 is an Index to all the Papers in this Volume.

Cleopatra A. 11. p. 16, Expeditio 1547. And at the Top is written, “Liber Georgii Ferrers ex dono Regis Edwardi.”

Galba A. 7. p. 122. Hist. 1066—1346.

Vitell. F. 3. p. 131. Vita S^t David K.

Num. 4646, 4647.

Julius F. 12. p. 145. Troubles betw. Mary & Hen.

Nero C. 3. p. 157. Diplom. in Arch. Westm.

Otho D. 4. p. 163. Epit. Hoveden.

Titus C. 12. p. 176.

Calig. C. 1. p. 195. Contained in Tit. C. 12.

Titus C. 1. p. 240. & Galba A. 7. p. 250.

Vespasian A. 9. p. 258. De Malcolm.

—— F. 9. p. 259. Merchants in French.

Titus C. 10. p. 260. Mary's Epitaph, and List of Mo- nasteries.

Tiber E. 8. p. 264. Expensa Edw. 1.

Titus F. 13. p. 266 to 389, the end.

4647.

Vol. V. Calig. D. 1. p. 1. to 337. D°.

At the beginning is the following Entry:

“This Volume contains Transcripts from a Volume of the Cottonian Library, Caligula D. 2. which is now burnt, & consisted of Letters and other Papers of State, concerning the Transactions between England & Scotland, 1587, 1588 & 9.”

In the new Catalogue of the Cotton MSS. it is stated that this Volume and the next (Calig. D. 11.) which had been much damaged by the Fire in 1731, had till now been kept in Cases in loose Sheets. Many Articles have by this Means been lost, and the whole was thrown into the greatest Disorder. What remains has now been arranged, and the original paging preserved, a few Sheets excepted, whose proper places it has been impossible to ascertain, &c. J.P. 1794.”

This Volume, D. 1. differs considerably from the Articles given in the above Catalogue. This beginning with a Letter of the French King for Reconciliation of the Discourse between Card. of Lorrain and Marsh. Montmorency, fol. 2. In the 2nd Article they agree, but afterwards this goes from fol. 29 to 88, the other taking in the intermediate Articles. They afterwards go on nearly together to 452 (therefore see that Catalogue), which here thus concludes, “234, Nine Fragments, the true Places of which could not be ascertained, consist- ing of 14 leaves.” But this Volume continues from its p. 234 to the end, with divers other similar Letters, &c.

1. Original Letter from Mr. Ashby to Secretary Wal- singham, July 26, 1589. 452.
2. ————— Mr. Ashby to Lord Burgly, Edin. 22 July 1589. 453.
3. ————— to Sec^y Wal- singham, July 13, D°. 45.
4. ————— D° to Lord Burghly 27 March D°. 457.
5. ————— D° to S^r Franc. Walsing- ham, Ed. June 20, 1589. 458.
6. D° from Mr. Rob^t Bowes to D°, Edin. March 16, 1589. 459.
7. Original draught of a Letter from 1. W. to ——— interlined in Lord Burghly's Hand. 460.
8. Original Letter, Alexander Hay to Mr. Ashby, Amb^r of Eng. Nov. 6, 1589. 462.
9. D° Mr. Rich^d Douglas to Mr. Arch. Doug. the S. Amb^r at London, Ed. March 8, 1589. 464.
10. D° from Mr. J^m Colvill to Mr. Ashby above men- tioned, dated Aberdeen, Apr. 8, 1589. 467.
11. D° S^r Henry Widdington to Sec^y Walsingham, Berw. April 17, 1589. 468.
12. Copy of a Letter from Mr. John Colvill to Mr. Ashby, Dundee, Ap. 16, 1689. 469.
13. Original Letter, Mr. Ashby to L^d Burghly, Edin. A.D. 1689. 470.
14. Copy of D° from Mr. Thom. Fowler to Mr. A^hby, Eng. Ambassador, Perth, Ap. 14, 1589. 471.

(N. B. The Title in Mr. Ashby's Hand.)

Num. 4647.

15. Original Letter to my L. Burghly, Edin. May 1, 1589. 472.
 16. D^o S^r J^a Selby to Mr. Sec^r Walsingham, Berwick, April 20, 1589. 472.
 17. D^o John Shallow to Mr. Randolph, &c. Berw. Ap^r 20, 1589. 474.
 18, 19. D^o Mr. Ashby to L^d Burghly, Edin. March 28, 1589. 477.
 20. John Colvill to Mr. Ashby, Aberdeen, Ap^r 23, 1589. 480.
 (This Letter is on the back written by L^d Burghly.)
 21, 22. Original Letters. S^r J^a Selby & Mr. Ashby to L^d Burghly, Berw. & Edin. Ap^r 10—21, 1589. 484, &c.
 23. D^o S^r H^o Widdrington to L^d Burghly, Berw. Ap^r 7, 1589. 485.
 24. D^o Mr. Ashby to L^d Burghly, Ap^r 7, 89. 486.
 25. Copy of Mr. Fowler's Letters to Mr. Ashby, Strathburgh, Ap^r 28, 1589; about the King's coming there, &c. 487.
 (N. B. The Title in Mr. Ashby's Hand).
 26. Original, Mr. Ashby to L^d Burghly, Edin. May 7, 1589. 488.
 27. ——— D^o to Sec^r Walsingham, Edin. Oct. 10, 1589. 490.
 28. ——— Tho^r Fowler to L^d Burghly, 22 May, 1589. 491.
 29. ——— D^o D^o May 22, 1589 (as R. Collier makes the Date). 493.
 30. ——— D^o E. of Bothwell to Mr. Arch. Doug. Ardross, 10 March 1589. 495.
 31. ——— L^d Powry to S^r Francis Walsingham, July 1st, 1589. 496.
 N. B. This Title in S^r R. Cotton's Hand.
 32. ——— Mr. Rob. Bows to S^r Francis Walsingham, Edin. Dec^r ult. 1589. 498.
 33. ——— Mr. Fowler to my L. Burghly, Ed. Castle, Nov. 21, 1589. 499.
 34. Original Letter, Mr. Bows to Secret^r Walsingham, Edin. 28 Dec^r 1589. 501.
 35. Copy of the Council's Letter to her Ma^y, Nov. 6, 1589. Signed by Hamilton, Lenox, Bothw., Mar, Merton, L. Salton, Blantire, Seton, Culrofs, Thom. Mr. of Glamis, S^r Rob. Melvil, Alex^r Hay Cl^r Reg^r.
 N. B. The Title in Ashby's Hand. 502.
 36. Orig. Letter from L^d Hunsdon to S^r John Forster, Warden of the Marches of England, Berw. Nov^r 9, 1589. 503.
 37. D^o to my L^d Burghly, Ed. Nov. 2—89. 503.
 38. A Copy of the King's Discourse concerning his late Resolution of going to Sea.
 N. B. Ashby writes upon the back that this was sent to the L^d Treasurer of England. 506.
 39. Orig. Mr. Ashby to my L^d Burghly, Ed. 23 Oct. 1589. 508.
 40. ——— Mr. Grieg to S^r Francis Walsingham, London 6 May 89. 509.
 41. ——— from Col. Bruce to Coll. Semple, by the Name of Mr. F. Leith, Jan. 24, 1589. 510.
 42. ——— Letter to - - - - Edin. Ap^r 12, 1589. 409.
 43. ——— Proclamation published in Scotland, to oblige all Persons to give account of their Faith, that it may appear who are Protestants and who Papists, Ed. 6 March 1589. 436.
 44. A Discourse, plainly proving that the Sentence of Death lately given ag^t that unfortunate Lady, Mary late Q. of Scots, as also the Execution, were hon^{ble}, just, necessary, & lawfull, March 1587. 40.
 (This Discourse extends from p. 230 to 320 of this Vol.)

Num. 4647, 4648.

45. Tryal of Mary Q. of Scots, fol. 118. with several Letters to L^d Paget, S^r F. Englefield, D^r Allen, D^r Lewis, &c. 321 to the end.

4648.

- Vol. VI. Calig. D. 2. a similar folio to the last, consisting of 439 pages. At the beginning is written, "This Volume contains Letters and other Papers of State, concern^g the Transactions betw. England & Scotland, 1590, 1591, &c. to 1603, copied from a Vol. of the Cotton Library, which is now burnt." The new Cotton Catalogue gives the following account, "This restored Paper Volume in folio, consists now of 453 leaves." and commences its Articles with fol. 30, but this Harleian MS. begins at fol. 1.
 1. "At Holyrood-house, an Act for the Borders, Jan. 6. 1590." 1.
 2. "An Act for Apprehension of Mr. James Gordon, apud Holyrood-house, Jan. 6, 1590." 3.
 3. Copy of a Letter, from George Ker to the K. of Scots, Feb. 5, 1590. 6.
 4. The Examination of Mr. Ker, Feb. 5, 1590. 3.
 5. D^o D^o Feb. 6. D^o.
 6. Directions by the K. of S. to the L. of Carmichel, ult. March 1590. 8.
 7. D^o with Answers thereto, Ap^r 20, 1590. 9.
 8. The beginning and grounds of the particular Grievs and Discords among the Parties following, viz. between Athol & Montrose, Athol & Errol, Athol & Huntley, Huntley & Murray, Ap^r 21, 1590. 10.
 9. "Coppie de la lre escrite par Marie Steward la reigne d'Escoffe a la reyne d'Angleterre." Sheffield, 2. May 1590. 11.
 10. Proclamation made at Leith, for the good usage of the Danes coming into Scotland with the Q.; May 2d, 1590. 13.
 11. Noblemen & Gent^{le} of Denmark in Scotland, 4th of May 1590. 14.
 12. Noblemen & others of S. appointed to be at the Queen's Coronation, &c. ibid.
 13. The K. of S. Proclamation for such as are at the Horn, for Criminal Causes, &c. June 12, 1590. 15.
 14. Articles of the Convention at Edin. June 14, 1590. 15.
 15. Commissioners appointed by the Convention for Border Affairs, 15 June 1590. 18.
 16. A Note of the Order to be observed between the K. & Earl of Bothwell, for Exchange of Liddesdale, June 1590. 15.
 17. "Responsum Serenissimi et Potentissimi Danicæ, Norvegiæ, Vandallorum, Gallorum Regis, &c. datum Serenissimi ac Potentissimi Scotorum Regis Jacobi 6. Legatis, generosis et clarissimis Viris dominis Gulielmo Stuarto a Pellentweeni Commendatorio et Johanni Skinnæo in Supremo Scotiæ Senatu Advocato, Jul. 29, 1590." 21.
 18. The Names of them that are of his Majesties Secret Council, appointed by Act of Parliament 1587. 22.
 19. A Proclamation of the King of S. prohibiting the carrying of Wines to New Haven, &c. 14 Augst 1590. 23.
 20. Memorial of fundry things moved to the King's Ma^y by the Q. of Eng^l Ambassador, and to be remembered to the K. by the L^d Chancellor for the Execution thereof, Ed. Aug. 6, 1590. 24.
 21. An Act against Dilapidations, Holyrood-house, Dec^r 5th, 1590. 25.
 22. Remission granted to the E. of Huntly, Dec^r 17, 1590. fol. 26. Copy. 25.
 23. Original Letter, Mr. Bowes to my L^d Burghly, Edin. May 4, 1590. 28.

Num. 4648—4657.

24, 25. Here begin the Articles in the Cotton Catalogue, which see, the following being not in it.

26. Miscellany Observations relating to Scotland, in L^d Burghly's Hand, 1590. 37.

27. A note of things to be remembered by James Hudson, Aug. 13, 1490, fol. 41. (from my 1^d Chanc^r of Scot^d to my L^d Thresurer of Eng^d). Orig.

Hence they agree nearly together, but at p. 277 of this is the following:

28. "Sequuntur Tenores Commissionum." 206.

29. Original Draught of a Letter (without Date or Subscription), fol. 273. (148 of Cotton Catalogue).

30. D^r from S^r W^m Bowes to my L^d Ambassador Carlyle, Ap. 16. 273.

They then agree together till 348, which is not in the Cotton Catalogue, viz.

31. Instruction by the Q. to the Bishop of Durham, W^m Bowes Knt., Francis Kingesby Esq., Commissioners on the Borders of Eng^d & Scot^d.

4649—4653.

Vol. VII. to XI. of these transcripts, not requiring any particular Observations. But see also Numbers 4666 to 4684.

4654.

[4654.—4707. *Quarto*.]

"A Catalogue of Books & Pamphlets relating to Trade, Revenue, Navigation, &c. collected by W^m Paterfon Esq^r, 1703." A thin quarto fairly written, with an Address from the collector at the end. Bound up with N^o 6366.

4655.

A Paper Book, of 80 written pages, dedicated to King James II. and probably presented to him, by the Author F. Demorinde. This was apparently the presentation Copy, the Royal Arms being stamped on the Covers, and this Note entered in the first leaf. "This did belong to King James, I had it from Coll. *Grahme*." The Title is this:

"Le Major parfait, qui apprend avec facilité le maniement des armes, les evolutions militaires, avec la maniere d'entrer dans le champ de bataille, et former les bataillons, 1686." xvii.

4656.

A very old copy of Breton de Legibus Angliæ, as far as B. iii. ch. 36. "De Affise utrum." The rubric at the beginning says, "Incipit Tractatus qui dicitur *Brutonis*;" and *Brut* is written at the top of each leaf. In other MSS. in this collection the Author is called Braton, Bracton, Breton, &c.; but the Tract is still the same. xiv.

4657.

Codex vetus membranaceus, continens poemata Latina et Gallica.

1. Poema versu rhythmico, incipiens; "A Tauro torrida lampade Scincii." fol. quatuor. xiv.

2. "Le Manuel de Peche." Versu Gallico. "La vertu del feint esprit."

3. Poema Gallicum, feriore, sed antiquâ manu adscriptum.

4. Catonis moralia et disticha: Latinè & Gallicè.

5. Preces ad V. Mariam & J. Christum: versibus Gallicis.

6. "Une petite fume de les set pechez mortels:" versibus Gallicis. Defunct non nulla in fine. "S^r Thomas Temp^r Baronet." in primo fol. scriptum est.

Num. 4658 4662.

4658.

A thin volume, containing an Exposition of the Church Catechism, very closely written. In the first page is "Ri^d Mariden's Book 1709," but in a different hand from the work.

4659.

A thin, paper Book, bound up with N^o 393 and 6307, and containing Satirical Productions in Verse & Prose.

1. "A true and perfect relation how a bould sawcy Beadle being in the watch on Sunday Feb^r y^e 26th 1670, was killed fairely by three Dukes."

2. "A Lampoone on the Country Cutt."

3. "A Lampoone."

4. "A Saille to be made of these foll^s goodes by inche of candle, on Thursday Morning, the 9th May 1672. att the Roy^l Coffee House att Charinge Crosse, in sev^l small Lotts."

5. "Advice to the Paintt^r to draw the Duke of Yo."

6. "To the King."

7. "A new Letany."

8. "Advice to a Painter to draw the City of London, together wth the Lord Mayor & Court of Ald^r. usurping the Priviledges of the Conions."

9. "To the King."

4660.

Codex chartaceus in 4^{to} continens Chartas a Gul. Dugdale, ut videtur collectas.

1. "Cartarum aliquot pervetustarum quæ extant in Archivis Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Wigorn; Apographa." sequitur Catalogus Chartarum, numero 15, quæ deinde sequuntur: tum additur, "Harum Cartarum nulla exhibetur in Monastico Anglicano."

2. "De Wulstano, Hemingus Monachus Monastici Angl. Tom^o 1." 135 b.

3. "Catalogus cartarum antiquarum in Archivis Ecclesiæ Wigorn repertarum. A.D. 1643 per M^{rum} Will. Dugdale."

4. Apographa quæ in Catalogo num. 1. describuntur. Adscripti sunt tandem numeri catalogo respondentes.

5. An English paper of smaller size, beginning; "The Fragment of the History of William the Conquerour, published by Mr. Cambden, &c."

6. Incertus Author de Sanctis in Anglia sepultis. Descriptus a D^{no} Junio ex MS^o Collegii Corporis Xⁱ Cantabrigiæ, et habetur voluminis 284 pag. 147.

7. Fragmentum, cui titulus "cap. 2. de Variis Linguæ, A.S. Dialectis." folia duo quæ perverso ordine inferuntur. Additæ nunc paginæ 3, 4. 1, 2.

8. "Charta Coenuulfi regis, literis Saxonis."

4661.

"Sermones de temporali per totum annum, secundum Nicholaum de Aquavilla, alias Lugdinensis." xv.

Codex membranaceus, continens Sermones 56. Deest initium Sermonis primi. Vid. Fabr.

4662.

Codex membranaceus, satis pulcher, paginarum 173. Scriptus est non malè, sed scribæ incitiâ, mirum in modum confusus est auctoris textus. Videtur coram oculis exemplar habuisse, olim divulsam, et imperite refutum: quam culpam cum nequaquam subolisset, quæ vidit scripsit, prout casus obtulerat; ita ut partes variæ in locis alienissimis occurrant. Hæc viderat annotator recentior, et quibusdam in locis indicaverat; appositis etiam in margine capitum signis. Omnia

Num. 4662—4675.

Omnia nunc luculenter notantur, literis rubris; et paginarum series in ordinem reducitur. Continet Codex,

1. M. T. Ciceronis de Natura Deorum libros 3.
 2. ——— De Divinatione, lib. 2. 107.
 3. Fragmentum de infomniis, ex Macrobiū Somnio Scipionis, lib. 1. cap. 3. 156.
 4. Ciceronis Paradoxa. 158.
- Præmititur, manu antiqua, Argumentum in libros *De Natura Deorum*, quod in Editt. non occurrit; cum Fragmento Argumenti in libros de Divinatione. xv.

4663.

Two volumes very fairly transcribed. The first with this general Title: "A Collection of Papers about the D. of Norfolk, and Negotiations with Q. Marye."

1. "Vol. II. Collection of Papers about the Trial & Execution of Q. Marye."
2. "Letters of Sir Nicholas Throgmorton, &c."
3. "The Examination & Execution of the Earl of Gowrie, 1584."
4. "The Troubles betwixt the Earles of Huntlie & Murray."
5. "The Earl of Mortoun's conference with the Ministers the day of his Execution, 2 July 1581."
6. Vassals of the Principality.

4664.

Codex Chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Antiphonæ & Lectiones in festivitate Corporis Christi: et etiam per totum annum, alia manu. xiv.
 2. Calendarium, et Cyclus magnus Paschalis.
 3. Psalterium cum Hymnis, Symbolis, & Litania.
- "Liber erat dompni Richardi Crosby, ex dono venerabilis patris Hugonis Whitehede, Prioris Dunelmensis A.D. 1521. Postea erat D. Thomæ Tempest Barretti."
4. Hymni cum notatione musicâ.
 5. Lectiones, &c. pro diebus festis Sanctorum, &c. cum supplementis recentioribus.

4665.

1. Loci communes Theologici: ordine alphabetico: cum indicibus.
 2. Liber de 65 articulis passionis Christi; cum prece singulis articulis præmissâ.
 3. Origenis Homilia de planctu Mariæ Magdalenz quærentis Dominum. *ἡλεως*. xiv.
- Liber membranaceus, bene servatus.

[N.B. 4666 to 4669 are bound in one volume, and from thence to 4684 form six more volumes.]

4666.

Lord Hales's Treatise concerning the Succession to the Crown of England.

4667.

A List of Papers in L. Burleigh's Closet. Transcribed from the Cotton Library. Caligula B. v.

4668, 9.

A Collection of Matters relating to Scotland, copied from the Cotton Library, Jul. F. Calig. B. 1. II. IV. and xc. II. II.

4670—73.

Vol. II. Of the same Collection.

4674, 5.

Vol. III. Of the same.

Num. 4676—4687.

4676, 7.

Vol. IV. Of the same.

4678.

Vol. V. Of the same.

4679—81.

Vol. VI. Of the same.

4682—84.

Vol. VII. Of the same.

4685.

In folio, containing the following Miscellaneous Papers by various hands.

1. A military Discourse, whether it be better for England to give an Invader present Battail, or to temporize & deferr the same. 1697. fol. 1 to 28.
2. A ready course for arming men in Kent, at an alarm given, which may likewise be observed in any other County. fol. 28. 30.
3. A parallel between Rob. Devereux Earl of Essex, and George Villiers Duke of Buckingham. fol. 19.
4. Two leaves in French, thus endorsed. "The manner of the Pope's writing his letters."
5. A letter in defence of the Christian Sabbath, well written on 14 pages.
6. Another discourse on the Sabbath, in an older hand writing, on 11 folio pages, divided into four Chapters. At the end of which are 2 pages of Italian Music and words.
7. A Treatise on Government in general, &c. in 9 folio pages of neat small writing; at the end of which are two pages by a different hand, & much torn, entitled, "Directions for obedience to Government in dangerous & doubtful Times."
8. Several Treatises on Usury, with "Examinations of those Popish Descriptions of Usury, which are justified & defended by Dr. Fenton & others."
9. An old Fragment of Historical Matters relating to Subsidies, &c. p. 9 to 32.
10. Other Miscellaneous Papers in Latin & English, relating to ancient History, &c.
11. Farming the Customs, &c.
12. Instructions for the President of Wales, 1634. This number is now bound up with 132, containing the first article of this; and divers other numbers.

4686.

1. A Catalogue of the Nobility to the year 1622, begun 1610. 8.
2. A Collection of the Arms & Crests, & matches of the Nobility of England 1572 & 1604. and of other Families, chiefly of Suffolk and Essex, as appears by their names at the top & margin page 41. This N^o is bound up with 5171.
3. An ordinary of Arms, alphabetically. fol. 65.

4687.

A folio of 149 leaves, bound up with N^{os} 145 and 848. With the following Title:

"This Book is a continuation of Hector Boethius's History of Scotland, written by Robert Lindfay of Pitcotties, being assisted and instructed by Patrick Lord Lindfay of the Byris, St Andrew Wood of Largo, Sir David Lindfay, King at Arms, and some others."

It begins at 1437, and is continued to 1586.

Num. 4688—4693.

4688.

Codex membranaceus.

1. Bedæ presbyteri, in parabolas Salamonis, expositio. x.
2. ————— de Christiani Præfulis officio, epistola ad Egbertum Ebor. episcopum.
- Liber olim S. Cuthberti Dunelmensis Ecclesiæ. Postea Thoma Tempest, Bar.

4689.

A thin folio of 89 pages, containing an Account of Proceedings against the Rebels in the year 1685, and other prisoners in the counties of Southampton, Wilts, Dorset, Devon, & Somerset, by Judge Jeffries & others.

4690.

A parchment volume of 115 leaves containing;

1. The old Chronicle, usually called the Kalendar or Chronicle of Brute, to the sixth year of Henry V. The readings appear to be better than in many of the old copies. Thus the King of Syria first mentioned is called *Diodycas*, or *Diadicias*, who is frequently made into *Dioclesian*; and his daughter is *Albyne*, from whom Albion is said to be named, who is in some copies *Albite*, &c.

In the old Catalogue this was called "a Chronicle of England by Dowglas Monk of Glastenbury." This was taken from an old annotation on a spare leaf at the beginning, in these words. "The memorialle Chronicle written by John Douglas, Munke of Glastonburye Abbay." Douglas however was, if any thing, only transcriber, for no such Chronicler is known; and this undoubtedly is the very well known Chronicle styled *Brute*.

2. A Poem in Old English Verse on the acts of Richard 1st. fol. 106. It begins;

"That itte was Richarde the Kyngge
He wende he hadde be at Salesbury.
Att the castell and made hem mery.
They priked ther stedes & to geder mette
Sir Fonkedoly fuche a stroke he sette
Amydde is schelde with outen tale
That itte to scheverd in to pecis smale
And with that dynte so harde he thraſte
That the ſhaſte a too he braſte
The knight fell down ſothe to ſaye,
The Kingge rode northe on is wey."

A Prologue, or some other matter, seems to have preceded this. The book was bought at Mr. Rawlinson's sale in 1734. xv.

4691.

A Paper Book, distinctly written, on the Laws of Scotland, containing;

1. A kind of Law Dictionary, on 309 pages, ending with the word *Session*.
2. A second alphabet, with this title. "Practiques collected before the Lords of Session, by the E. of Hadinton." occupying 213 pages.

4692.

Bought in Mr. Rawlinson's sale, and contains, Arms of Families of Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Bedfordshire, & Hertfordshire, 1609: with an alphabetical Index. Pages 52 in all. Pages 39, &c. are sketches of the maces and seals, &c. of Hertford, St Albans, Bedford, Bucks, City of Oxford, Banbury.

4693.

Abstracts & Copies of several Charters, with draughts of their Seals: written by Sir Ja. Balfour, of Kinnard Lyon King at Armes, fol. 49. This is a curious collection relating to Scotland. Fol. 24. is a neat drawing of K. James's Seal to his Charter, dated at Sterling 1602.

Num. 4694—4698.

4694.

1. "Judicium contra omnes qui fuerunt contra fidem Regis Roberti."
2. "Quod Robertus de Brus, avus Roberti Regis Scotiæ, fuit verus heres Regis Alexandri." bis.
3. "Tallia Roberti 2. Regis facta in Parlamento, 1373."
4. "Declaratio Parlamenti, quod Johannes primogenitus Roberti Regis debet succedere in Regnum, 1371."
5. "Chartæ Comitatus de Carrick, Atholizæ, Vigtorne, concessorum quibusdam nobilibus."
6. "Resignatio Isabellæ de Douglas, Comitissæ de Mar, terrarum suarum de Jamilton & Boneton."
7. Indenture of Concord between Murdugh Duke of Albany & Alex. Earl of Mar.
8. "—— inter Rob. Senescallum Comitem de Mentei'h et Isabellam Comitissam de Fife, 1371."
9. "Declaratio Parlamenti, quod Edwardus de Bruce debet succedere, hæredibus masculis Roberti Bruce Regis Scotorum deficientibus, 1315."
10. "Ordinatio super defensione jurium, & definitione successionis ad Regnum Scotiæ, 1318." fol. 36. This MS. is in the same hand-writing as the last, & bound up with it & 4697.

4695.

Codex membranaceus pulcher, continens Marfilii Ficini Commentarios in Epistolam S. Pauli ad Romanos.

Dividitur Commentarius in capita xxvi. sed procedit tantum ad ver. 12. capitis v Epistolæ. Extat Commentarius inter Opera Ficini.

Ad finem Codicis scribitur, "le livre appartient a maistre Germain de Ganay," subjungitur, manu recentiore, "en son vivant Evêque d'Orleans, frere de Jehan de Gannay chancelier de France, et freres de ma bisayeule maternelle." xvii.

4696.

A folio of 233 closely written pages, containing Sir Tho. Hope's Practice in the Law of Scotland. That name however does not now appear. xviii.

4697.

A Book, containing some remarkable Trials in the Criminal Court in Scotland, particularly the Trials of L. Balmerinoch, 1634, for concealing a Petition that was to be given to K. Charles I. when he was crowned: L. Ochiltree, 1631, for calumnies against the Marq. of Hamilton: Rob. Nicholl, 1633, for Libels: James Hart, 1637, for Murder: Alex. Irving, &c. 1635, for partiality on the Jury: John Meldrum, 1630, for stealing: Jon Teofscheof, 1632, for burning the Tower of Frend, &c. fol. 158, which last contains some other memorandums. This MS. seems in the same hand as 4693, 4.

4698.

A small folio, neatly written in old court hand on 32 leaves of paper, & well preserved, containing an account of Jewels taken by Q. Elizabeth at New-years Tides, from the 14 to the 28 year of her Reign, & delivered in charge to M^{rs} Katherine Howard, one of the gentlewomen of her Majesty's Privy Chamber, by bill indented between her & John Asteley Esq. Treasurer of the Queen's Jewels, &c. Fol. 8. are the "Juells given to her Majesty in progressive time A^o Regni sui xvi. And the name of the Persons who presented Gifts to her Majesty are mentioned throughout with marginal Notes of Presents made by the Queen. On the binding are her Arms & Initials E. R.

Num. 4699, 4700.

4699.

Codex membranaceus, continens Vitas Sanctorum a variis auctoribus scriptas. xiii.

1. Dialogus secundus de Vita Sancti Martini; imperfectus. Incipit enim in medio cap. vii.
 2. Gregorii M. Vita, 4 libris: per Johannem Diaconum.
 3. S. Johannis Elemosynari Vita, per Leontium episcopum Neapolitanum.
 - 4 & 5. Fragmenta duo historiarum incertarum.
 6. S. Germani Antissiodorensis ep. Vita: per Constantium Lugdunensem presb.
 7. Vita vel obitus Beate Theclæ.
 8. Vita, &c. Martialis, Confessoris.
 9. Leonis 1. Papæ, Epistola de translatione B. Jacobi.
 10. Miraculum per vincula S. Petri factum.
 11. S. Salvi, Albiensis episcopi, vita.
 12. S. Theodardi ep. Vita.
 13. S. Imaginis Domini Passio.
 14. Vita S. Pauli primi ep. Narbonensis.
 15. Vitæ S. Afrodosii Biteriensis ep., fragmentum.
 16. Fragmenta narratiuncularum variarum vid. n. 20.
 17. Fragmentum vitæ S. Pauli cujusdam.
 18. Vitæ Sanctorum per Hieronymum.
 19. "Vita S. Antonii monachi per Evagrium, è Græco Athanasii.
 20. Vitæ et Actus Sanctorum variorum. Pars posterior concordare videtur cum n. 16.
- Codex ætate venerabilis, sed variis in locis mutilus.

4700.

Liber Chartaceus vetus de Legibus Scotiæ. xv.

1. "Breve repertorium super libros Regiæ Majestatis; et legibus regum Scotiæ." Manu recentiore. Refumitur ad finem libri.
2. "The baronn Lawes. Modus tenendi curias. Quhat ye court fall have to be callit lauch full."
3. Regia Majestas; Quatuor partibus. Tabulis amplissimis præfixis.
4. Leges nonnullæ, sine titulo generali.
5. Leges quatuor burgorum Scotiæ, scilicet, Berwick, Roxburgh, Edinburgh et Striveling: cum tabula.
6. "Statuta ultima Regis Roberti Bruse."
7. Statuta Gildæ Regis Scotiæ.
8. Leges Malcolm Regis M'Kenneth.
9. Leges Baronum. Cum tabula.
10. Affiliæ et Statuta dni David Regis Scotorum, cum tabula.
11. "The Schip Lawis."
12. Leges Forestarum: Cum tabula.
13. Additiones statutorum variorum.
14. Liber de Indicibus: cum tabula.
15. "Tailzie off Landis."
16. Leges Marchiarum.
17. Statuta Roberti tertii, Regis Scotorum.
18. Res variæ de Legibus aliis.

Scribitur passim nomen Thomæ Henryson, et semel cum anni nota, 1590, 22 Aprilis, sed Codex evidenter multo est antiquior. De hac re exscribi digna est annotatio, manu multò recentiore præfixa primo Regiæ Majestatis libro.

"Nota hunc librum transcriptum esse è libro constitutionum et Statutorum Regum Angliæ ante a Normannis latorum, et regnante Henrico Secundo, vel paulo post à pragmatico collectorum. Neque compositum à nostris pragmaticis ut vulgò putatur, et a D. Segnæo malè asseritur, nam hujus libri pars maxima exscripta est ex Ranulpho de Glanvilla, ut ex libro ejus, CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4701—4705.

typis ante annum quinquagesimum supra 1500^m excuso patet: hujus enim libri authorem post Ranulphi tempora vixisse constat, cum ejus expressa mentio fiat in parte secunda cap. 67. (vel 8.) Nec quia in hoc procemio author se mandatu Regis David, cum consilio Cleri et populi, scriptis commissurum leges et jura regni refert, ideo existimas eum de S. Davide rege intellexisse, qui anno partæ salutis nostræ millesimo centesimo vicesimo quarto cœpit regnare, sed de Davide 2º qui anno dni 1330 cœpit regnare, et 1375 obiit. Ranulphus autem de Glanvilla, Cestriæ comes, claruit anno dni 1230, ut refert Baleus, hoc est temporibus Alexandri 3." xiv.

4701.

Formularia Instrumentorum Juris Anglicani. Liber erat Johannis Bodiam unius Clericorum sive Curfitarum Curie Cancellariæ, A.D. 1543. xv.

Codex membranaceus, non inelegans.

4702.

A Journal of the Parliament of January 1628, to its dissolution in March, with an exact Table of Contents prefixed. Nearly, but not exactly the same as that in N° 4619. 3. It has this title. "A true relation of every dayes proceedings in Parliament, from the beginning thereof, being the xx^m January 1628." It ends with the King's Speech, and the immediate dissolution, March x. the same year, fairly written, on 170 leaves.

4703.

Codex membranaceus, continens Sermones ad minimum 107, in varios Scripturarum textus. Præmittitur titulus manu feriore, sed veteri; "Sermones diversi de tempore et Sanctis in Epistolas et Evangelia." Est etiam, simili manu, tabula procemiorum omnium. Scriptura varia, sed bona, et sæculo 14 vix juniore. xiv.

Liber olim Thomæ Tempest Baronetti.

4704.

Codex membranaceus pulcher, continens M. Accii Plauti Comœdias octo, nempe, Amphitryonem, p. 1. Afinariam 40. Captivos. 72. Curculionem 109. Casinam 135. Cistellariam 166. Epidicum 183. Aululariam 209.

Mireris quare *Aulularia* extra locum occurrat; et quo magis mireris, rubrica ad finem ait, "Plauti Asinii poetæ clarissimi explicat Aulularia Comœdia *tercia*." At non transpositam in hoc codice fuisse, fidem faciunt paginarum in utroque loco continuatio—In marginibus occurrunt notulæ breves, sed non contemnendæ. xv.

4705.

A small folio of 107 pages and upwards, (some about f. 30 being marked irregularly) formerly belonging to Peter Le Neve, Norroy, who has written the following Table of Contents at the beginning, after which are some remarks upon the Letters, &c. by Dugdale; and by Jo. Cooke, dated Whitehall 1686. At the back of which is an engraved Portrait of Charles I.

Then follows in a good hand (seemingly G. King.) 1. Threnodia Carolina: (p. 3. to 81.) by Sir Tho. Herbert, with his Letter to Sir W^m. Dugdale, dated at York, 1681. 83.

2. Major Huntington's Relation to Sir W^m. Dugdale, 1679, of sundry particulars about K. C. 1. 85.

3. Ed. Cooke of Higham C^o Glouc' his Narrative of certain passages, relating to K. Ch. 1. which happen'd at Newport, in the Isle of Wight 29 Nov. 1648. He was a Colonel under Cromwel. 93.

3 C

4. Hen.

Num. 4705, 4706.

4. Hen. Firebrace's Narrative of certain particulars at Newport, relating to K. Ch. 1. a^o 1648, which letter is dated Whitehall 1675, & addressed to St George Lane Kn^t Secretary to the Duke of Ormond. This & the above letters are copied in Dugdale's own hand, who has added at the end (p. 107.) the following, "The names of those Persons, which did privately correspond with K. Charles I. during his imprisonment in the Isle of Wight."

4705.

A thin folio, containing Papers of very various kinds, the first twenty-one Numbers of which appear to have belonged to Mr. Toby Bonnell, Collector of import Excise in Dublin, soon after the Restoration.

1. An Order of the Privy Council of Dublin, respecting the Customs, dated Dec. 8, 1662. This is docketed, "Copie of the Order of Council of 8 Dec. 1662, with the Petition of Tobie Bonnell." See N^o 8.

2. An Order of the Lords of Excise in Dublin, dated August 2, 1658.

3. Nine Queries respecting his Majesty's Revenues in Ireland, and 20 respecting the Duke of Ormond, on a large folio leaf.

4. Tables of the Export and Import Customs of 21 principal Ports of Ireland, with an exact Explanation prefixed.

5. A Letter to Mr. Bonnell, on the Mode of making Ulquebaugh, signed Henry Ferneley, and dated Sept. 4, 1671.

6. A Report addressed, "To the Right Hon^{ble} the Lord Chief Barron, and other the Comm^{rs} appointed to call the Law Farmers to account." Dated Dublin 10 June 1662. But docketed, "Acc^t of the Farmer of the Customs, &c. of Ireland, Anno 1658." Two leaves.

7. A Report of the State of Ireland.

8. An Order from the Commissioners of Customs, dated Feb. 5, 1665, referring to the Order of Council at N^o 1. sup. and allowing to Mr. Tobie Bonnell the Sum of £92. 8. 5. over and above his established Salary, "for his care and pains in advancing his Majesty's Revenue," in the Year 1663: at the Rate of 2 Shillings in the Pound upon the advance. Signed Tho. Worfopp, W^m Smith, W^m Dodson, Daniel Dillingham.

9. "Extract & Translation, &c." respecting the Negotiations for Peace in June, &c. 1671.

10. A Copy of the Address of the Presbyterian Clergy to his Majesty on the Liturgy, and Remarks on the King's Declaration. Eight leaves, separated in binding, so that N^o 11 & 12 are inserted between the 4th and 5th.

11. "The Reasons expressed in the Petition of Nic. Gernon, why he and his Eight Complices should be pardoned for transporting their Wooll into Forraigne Parts." Two leaves. See N^o 20.

12. Memorandums from Sermons. Two leaves.

13. A Royal Licence to Sir Fran. Hamilton Bart. to transport Wooll.

14. A Speech, addressed to the Lord Deputy of Ireland in Council, soon after the Restoration. Without the Speaker's Name.

15. Fragment of a Speech in the Irish House of Commons. Two leaves.

16. A Letter to Mr. Toby Bonnell, from his Nephew James Bonnell, dated Dublin 19 Mar. 1691.

17. Instructions from the Prize Office London, dated 18 Decemb. 1654, intitled, "Instructions for our very loving Friend Mr. Tobie Bonnell." Signed Hum. Blake, John Sparrow, Rich. Blackvall. With a Warrant having the same Date and Signatures.

Num. 4706—4710.

18. "The Minutes of two Arguments made in the House of Commons, against the Bill for continuing the Prohibition of Irish Cattel."

19. A State Paper translated from the Dutch, containing 7 Stipulations made by the King of England to the King of France.

20. The Petition of Nic. Gernon to the E. of Clarendon, Lord Chancellor of England. See N^o 11.

21. "An Abstract of the Accounts of his Ma^{ties} Revenue in Ireland, for five years, from Christmas 1682 to Christmas 1687."

22. A Collection of Sermons in Portuguese, on various Texts, uniformly written.

23. A Catalogue of Books, with this Title, "Catalogus Librorum tam Latino quam Anglicano Sermone editorum, penes me R. S."

24. A curious Paper, containing Lists of the Nobility, and Officers of the Household, and State, with Lists of Ships, and various other Particulars, written in a small Hand on 32 leaves, referring certainly to a Period earlier than the latter Part of Charles the first's Reign, as it contains several Peers, who were extinct before 1645. It has the following curious Title, which however does not very well describe its Contents.

"A true Collection, as well of all the King's Ma^{ties} Offices and Fees in any the Courts at Westminster, as of all the Offices & Fees of his Ma^{ties} honourable Household, together with all Fees pertaining to Captaines and Souldiers, having Charge of Bullwarks, Castles, & Fortresses within the Realme of England, and likewise the Offices and Fees of his Highnes honourable Houses, Parkes, & Forrests within the said Realme."

4707.

A thin Quarto, containing,

1. Mr. David Simpson, the industrious Antiquary & Historiographer of Scotland, his Adversaria & Collections in his own Hand, of Matters relating to that Kingdom, being chiefly Grants by the Stewarts to Melrofs Abbey. After which is an Account of the Family of the Campbells, Lords of Loudoun. At the end a List of the Charters of Scotland, in the Hand of Mr. Simpson, from 1249 to 1690.

2. Some remarkable Things since Jam. 1. was taken Prisoner by the English, 1406, to the Death of Ja. 6. 1625.

3. An Account of K. Cha. 1. coming to Scotland in 1633, and of his Coronation there.

4708 & 4709.

Two vast folios, fairly written on Paper in English, and well preserved, being a universal Common Place Book, by Francis Bowry.

There is no Index to either of them, but a running Title of the Articles in alphabetical Order at the top of each page. The 1st Vol. consists of 2000 pages, the 2d of 984.

4710.

The Arms & Titles of the Knights of the Garter, in the year 1625, collected by the Sieur de Valles. The Arms are blazoned in Colours. It is a thin folio, with the following very ample Title in French. The whole on Paper.

"Recueil de tous les Chevaliers du tres noble Ordre de la Jarretiere, que estoient vivants lors que le Prince Charles premier du nom, Roy de la Grande Bretagne, fut marié avec la Princesse Henriette-Marie de France et qu'elle luy fut menée en Angleterre par Messire Claude de Lorraine, Duc de Chevreuse, Pair et Grand Chambellan de France, qui fut lors fait Chevalier dudit Ordre de la Jarretiere."

"Con-

Num. 4710—4712.

“Contenant aussi les Ceremonies faites dans la Ville de Londres, lorsque M^{re} Anne Ruzé, Marquis d'Effiat, Ambassadeur Extraordinaire en Angleterre, fut fait Chevalier de l'ordre du S^t Esprit, par ledit S^r Duc de Chevreuse, suivant la Commission, qui luy fut envoyée par le Roy de France et de Navarre, Louis XIII^{me} Chef et Souverain dudit Ordre.

“Recueillis et mis en ordre, par le Sieur de Valles, de la ville de Chartre en Beaulce, secre^{re} ordinaire de la Chambre du Roy de France, qui fit le voiage avec ladite Prince^{esse} reyne d'Angleterre. En l'année 1625.”

4711.

A large folio Volume, consisting chiefly of specimens of Paper, taken from the beginnings or ends of old Books, with some Fragments of the Books themselves: also Specimens of Paper, of different manufacture and denominations; but few of them distinctly marked. Towards the end are some printed Quack Advertisements, about the Time of Queen Anne. Very like some of Bagford's volumes. XVIII.

4712.

A large Volume folio of Letters, &c. collected by Peter le Neve, whose Remarks are frequently upon them, chiefly for the sake of the Autographs, being arranged alphabetically, with brown Paper between each Parcel, marked with the Letter of the Alphabet which is the initial of the Writer's Name.

Vol. I. contains principally as follows:

1. A miscellany of Autographs of divers Persons.
2. Various Letters and Papers, with the Autograph of L^d Brudenell, 1652.
3. Various Letters from I. Addinbroke, M. D. of Catherine Hall, 1714.
4. E. of Anglesey, 1712.
5. Arthur Annesley M. P. 1707-8.
6. S^r Ro. Atkins, Queen Square, London, 1709.
7. H^r Audley, 1600.
8. Fra. B^p of Rochester to Jⁿ Anstis Esq.
9. From Tho^r Baker the Antiquary, dated Camb^r 1716.
10. An old Parchment Deed of Rob^t Barker of Trimley in Suffolk, Esq. 43 Eliz.
11. Two Letters from Joseph Bowles, Bodleyan Library, 1716-7.
12. L^d Burlington's Letter about L^d Clifford's Funeral, 1694.
13. Two Letters from Rich^d Bowchir, Ampert near Andover, Hants, 1715.
14. One from J. Barker Archdeacon of Chichester, 1715.
15. D^r from John Brewer, 1717.
16. ——— J. Bromley, 1716.
17. ——— J. Bridges, 1722-3.
18. Rob^t Baylis, 1723.
19. A Letter from Tho. Brand, Whitehall, 1722-3.
20. Others from J. Brydges, Linc. Inn, 1722-3.
21. ——— from Tho^r Breton, 1599.
22. ——— T. Brodrick, 1677.
23. F. Byshe to G. Gooddord Esq., Heralds Coll.
24. L^d Bryttas to Tho. E. of Arundell, 1634.
25. T. Buckhurst, Sackville-house, 1600.
26. Jⁿ L^d Berners, about Hosley Manor.
27. W^m Boswell to Tho^r Knivett Esq., 1693.
28. A French Letter from H^r Prince of Condye, 1579.
29. J. A. Letter to M. Bedford Parson of S^t Mary Oatwich Church in B^gate Street London in answer to his book of Divinity 1651.
30. Letters from W^m & Rob^t Bowyer 1596.
31. ——— from Tho. Jo. Blount 1608.
32. ——— S^r Tho. Browne 1658.

Num. 4712.

33. Letter from Tho^r Buffells, very old.
34. ——— W^m Borney, &c.
35. Bond of Rob^t L^d Bruce, &c. 1659.
36. Letter of W^m Bowles, Knighton 1682-3.
37. ——— L^d Berkley 1661.
38. ——— Charles Boones, Bombay Castle 1718, 1719.
39. ——— H. Barker, &c.
40. ——— Mary Lady Bath, about her sufferings to her cofen S^r Jⁿ Hobart Kn^t.
41. Col. H^r Bard to H^r L^d Percy 1643.
42. ——— T. Bromley, Canc. 1581.
43. ——— Nath. Brent 1672.
44. ——— from H. Chauncy Ardeley Bury 1714.
45. The Earl of Essex's Letter to his brother, a copy.
46. ——— P. Conolly, Leicestershire 1698.
47. ——— D^r Arthur Charlett, Master of University Coll. Oxon, dated Bath 1719, to John Le Neve Esq^r at his House in Theobald's Row.
48. W^m Churchill, Whitehall 1678.
49. W^m Cecill, no date.
50. From L^d Clarendon 1693-4.
- 51, 52. Tho. & Eliz. Cecill 1590, to S^r John Hobart.
- 53, 54. Lady Cecill & S^r W^m Cecill, dated Burghley December.
55. K. Charles Warrant for issuing Muskets, to H^r L^d Percy Generall of the Artillery 1643.
56. Jⁿ Chicheley to Peter Le Neve, about Dugdale's MSS. upon Drawing 1718. Middle Temple.
57. W^m Coward, Ipswich 1718.
58. From Gyles Chandos, dated Sudeley 1588.
59. H^r Clare 1613.
60. Printed Letter of James 1st. about Contributions, signed Francis Mylles, & Charles Cornwallys 1611.
61. Another Letter from L^d Clarendon 1699.
62. S^r Francis Crane to L^d Maltravers, Rye 1635.
63. L^d Conway to D^o, dated on board the Fleet in the Downes 1635.
64. Lady Burghley to S^r Jⁿ Hubbert K^t 1603.
65. Ranulphe Crewe to D^o.
66. Ja. Chrillie 1707, about the Antiquity & Arms, &c. of that Family.
67. Jo. Cooke, Whitehall 1667.
68. Charles Cornwallys 1612.
- 69, 70. Letter from D^r John Cowell to M^r Jⁿ Hobart at Hales Hall, dated Combe 1596.
71. Basil Drewell's Receipt of the Interest of £1200. from Tho^r E. of Arundell 1629.
- 72, 3. From Gregory Dacre 1593.
74. S^r Symonds Dewes to Tho^r Knivett Esq. Stowhall 1639.
75. Ab. Digby to M^r Flowerdewe at the Temple.
76. ——— Dorset to S^r Tho. Knivett 1606.
77. ——— Devonelley to Mr. Griffith, Secretary to the English Ambassador at Stockolme. Dated Hamburg, 1665.
78. Robert E. of Leycester to the Keeper of East Derham Park Norff. with his broad Seal, damaged.
- 79, 80. Rob^t Duddley E. of Leycester & Amye Duddley to John Flowerdew Esq.
81. H^r Effinge to his Uncle S^r Tho^r Knivett K^t at Ashewellthorpe 1602.
82. The Earl of Essex to Tho^r Foliott Sheriff of Worc^r 1595.
83. The same to S^r Jⁿ Popham K^t L. Chief Justice of England 1594.
84. Chr. Emmott to M^r Rob. Wright at the Office of Ordinance in the Tower, dated Bath 1721.
85. Lorn. Echard to P. Le Neve about MSS. 1715.
86. Thomas Estops to Mr. Jⁿ Hubard.
87. L^d Chancellor Ellesmere to the E. of Shrewesbury 1614.
- 88, 89. A printed

Num. 4712.

- 88, 89. A printed & a MS. Letter from S^r Tho. Fairfax, about Captⁿ Edmond Barber & the Garrison of Wallingford, &c. 1646.
90. Lady Maidstone's Letter 1692. Eastwell.
91. Jⁿ Finch of Eastwell C^o Kent Esq. 1655.
92. Tho^s Farrington's Autograph & Seal 1691.
93. Heneage Finche to Lady Bell at Ashwellthorpe, Norfolk 1627.
94. Francis Finche, Highgate 1617, to his Mother the Lady Bell.
95. L^d Fitz Williams 1694.
- 96, 7, 8. Tho^s Fortescue to S^r Tho^s Knevit Kn^t dated Hendon 1599.
99. Step. Fox, at the E. of Northampton's House Castle Ashby 1701. Sep^r.
100. The same, dated Whitehall June 1701.
101. W^m Fleetwood B^p of Ely.
102. General Fleetwood to all Officers & Souldiers, &c. to suffer L^d Bruce's Servants to pass from London to Ampt-Hill in Bedford, 1659.
103. Humfrey Farnabye, 1595.
104. L^d Fielding to . . . Crump Esq. one of her Majesties Heralds at Arms 1705.
105. Rich^d L^d Gorges to S^r W^m Dugdale 1659.
106. Goring E. of Norwich, to the Earl of Arundell; Breda 1650.
107. M^r Christopher Grimston to W^m Hubba at Hales Hall 1596.
108. Tho^s Gilbert, Oxford 1688. about books.
109. E. Gerarde to Jⁿ Hubbard.
110. 112. R. Gale to P. Le Neve Esq. 1721.
111. Edw^d Gybbon from Glatton in Huntingdonshire 1707, "All in which Letter posted to the several Towns in that County, by me Peter Le Neve Norroy 1710, as written by him on the back."
113. Tho. Grey to S^r Nath^l Brent K^t at his house in Little-Brittane, dated Henton Castle 1652.
114. John Granville E. of Bath, &c. his Autograph to a Commission of Ensigne to Tho^s Pitt gent 1686.
115. George Gregory 1722.
116. Autograph of the E. of Clare.
117. L^d Colerane about a Pedigree, &c. 1700.
118. Lady Colerane 1707.
119. S^r Michael Heneage, Hadley 1703.
120. Rich^d Haffall. D^r Mather Hutton, Wroxall 1700.
121. G. H. to Tho^s Barrow Esq. London, dated S. Nicholas near Richmond.
122. Eliza Hatton to S^r Jⁿ Holford.
123. L^d Hunsdon to S^r Tho^s Knevet Kn^t 1588.
124. W^m Ferdinand Cary baron of Hunsdon to P. Le Neve.
125. S^r Rob^t Harcourt to S^r Tho^s Knevet Kn^t 1580.
126. S^r Nicholas Hare's Autograph, &c. dated torn off.
- 127, 8. Two Letters from Walter Harcourt to S^r Tho^s Knyvett, 1581.
129. Various Letters from the E. of Huntingdon to M^r Crompt at the Herald's Office, about a Monument Mr. Gibbons the Carver in Bow Street was then making for him, 1698. Also about his having repaired & beautified the Monument of Francis E. of Huntingdon in A^{sh}by Church 1694. & about Crompt's transcribing his MS. & and other historical & heraldical matters, &c. chiefly dated Donnington Park, Leicester.
130. Three Letters from Chr. L^d Hatton 1589.
131. W^m Hatton, Furnivals Inn 1633.
132. L^d Bindons Letter about M^r Tollet's Arms, Shortgrove 1708.
133. Tho^s Hearne the Antiquary, Edm. Hall Ox^ld 1724, about books & MS. returned to P. Le Neve.
134. Eliza Hampden to M^r Anthony Knyvett.
135. H^r James D. D. of Camb^e 1670.

Num. 4712, 4713.

136. M^r E. Tollyvet at Hamburgh 1666.
137. Jⁿ Kirshaw 1681. Rector of Ripley York^e about D^r Blithe, Master of Clare Hall, &c.
158. Rich^d Keurden.
139. D^r Knight, about Deeds 1723.
140. Several Letters from E. Kytson to S^r Jⁿ Hobart, dated Hengrove 1597, 1603.
141. Franc. Knollys. Readinge Abbey 1625.

4713.

A similar Vol. to the last containing:

1. A short Letter from S^r Nath^l Floyd Kn^t D^r of Laws 1718, sealed with his Arms, quarterly.
2. A French Letter from Leibnitz, Hanover 1694.
3. Several others in Latin thus addressed, Thomæ Rymero viro insigni Godefridus Gulielmus Leibnitius S. P. d. 1695.
4. Rowland Leigh, his acquittance for £986. 4^s Eliz.
5. Tho^s Leigh of Stoneley 1610, to Lady Hoddesdon at Loughton 1610.
6. James Lomax to M^r Jⁿ Hobart 1595.
7. James Lightbourne 1712. "One of his name was a Master in Chancery 1723."
8. Rob^t E. of Leycester to E. Flowerdewe Esq. 1578.
9. Jⁿ Lawton to Le Neve 1721.
10. From S^r Peter Lely the Painter 1663.
11. W^m Lilly, to the Lady Eliz. Morley his favorite, no date.
12. Meryell Littleton, Franchly 1609, to her Aunt Lady Meryell Knyvet at Ashwell-Thorpe Norfolk. On the back is written by Le Neve "Muriell Littleton Lady Bellsnere, was one of the da^{rs} of S^r Tho^s Bromley Kn^t L^d Chancellor, who married Eliz^h da^r of S^r Adrian Fortescue K^t."
13. L^d Leslie to L^d ——— 1641.
14. E. Maidston to M^r Heber at the Temple, dated Eastwell 1692.
15. Col. Henry Martin, torn.
16. A Warrant signed Marleburgh, about Hereford & Glouc^r Castles, being very ruinous, about 1626.
17. S^r Rich^d Manningham 1728.
18. L^d Maynard 1686 to M^r Millecent at Barham Kimber.
19. M^r Dorothy Millecent to M^r Le Neve 1721.
20. R. Mansell M. P. Norwich 1722.
21. W^m Moseley to M^r Jⁿ Hobart 1603.
22. Charles Morren to D^o 1596.
23. Edw^d More to M^r Hobart & the Marchioness of Winchester, at Basinge 1600.
24. Jo. Meres 1718 London.
25. J. Morgan, Kingsthorpe near Northampton 1712-13.
26. Roger Meredith, Leeds 1721, about his MSS. of the Sages of the Law, &c.
27. Mr. Mapleden 1605.
28. Albert Maxwell, London 1687.
29. S^r W^m Monson to L^d Maltravers, Plymouth 1635.
30. Warrants for divers Services in the New Forest Norden, Alton 1611.
31. W. B^p of Carlisle, Rose Castle, 1714-5, to Le Neve.
32. A Letter in Verse from John Norrice to the Right Hon^{ble} Lady Bruce at S^t James's 1657.
33. Fra. North, his Opinion in a Cause 1680.
34. Oliver Neve to his Cousin F. Neve 1670.
35. H^r Nevell of Billingbere, Berks 1582.
36. Fr. Nicholson, Rob^t Naper, &c. 1718. 1688.
37. Form of a Faculty, Charles E. of Nottingham, 1636.
38. H^r Norton to his Cousin M^r Hubbert.
39. Oliver Naylor to Edw. Pepys Esq^r at Bromesthorpe, Norfolk.
40. George.

Num. 4713.

40. George Duke of Northumberland's hand and seal 1704, on a Parchment constituting Ben. Pratt, one of his Chaplains.
41. Sir Thomas Parry's letter to Lady Knyvett, his Sister.
- 42, 43. L^d & Lady Paget's letter to M^r Thurton, about S^r Tho^s Knyvett's claim to a Manor in Suffolk, &c. 1581-2.
44. W^m Preston to his kinsman Anthony Knyvett, 1645.
45. Rich^d Parsons, Chan^r of Gloucester, his hand and seal, &c. 1686, 7.
46. Letter of Attorney from Lewis Pollard of Hatherleigh C^o Devon. gent. to Xtopher Twytt of Westminster gent. 1609.
47. Hampden Poulet to M^r Hobart 1600.
48. Henry L^d Percy Baron of Alnwick, Master of the Horse to the Prince of Wales, and Generall of his Majesty's Artillery 1643.
49. Sir John Paul Kn^t resident at the Court of Denmark 1676.
50. Jo. Powle to M^r Jⁿ Hobard.
- 51-2. Jonas Pett to S^r John Hobard Kn^t 1612.
- 53-4. Silv^s Petyt & P. Parker 1706, &c.
55. M^r John Prinn, Charleton Glouc^r 1722.
56. The E. of Radnor to M^r Constantine his Councillor at the Temple 1696.
- 57, 8, 9. L^d Rivers to Xtop^r Constantine Esq. 1691. 89.
- 60-1 John Rowes, M. Temple 1672-3. "A good Poet his hand," and Parnell Rous to S^r John Hubbard.
- 62, 3, 4, 5. Rich^d Rawlinson, S^r Johns, 1715. 1711. to John Hare Esq. Herald's Coll.
- 66 W^m Read, Mountibantz, Saffron Walden 1711.
67. Brune Ryves, London 1698.
68. Tho^s Richmond, Maldon 1708.
69. Four Letters from Tho^s Rychardson to Tho. Knyvett Esq. 1669. 1634.
- 70-1. From W^m Rutland to S^r Jⁿ Hubart Kn^t.
- 72-3. Lady Rochford, her name Wroth, wife of - - - E. of Rochford, created by King William, &c.
74. Patent for Rob^t Culliford gent. to be Comptroller of Southampton 1085. Signed Rochester.
75. A French Letter from Sauveur to Mon^sr Parré the French Ambassador 1602, Paris.
76. Another from Saint Marthe, Historiographe du Roy de France, to Edw^d Rych Roy d'Armes, London 1603.
- 77-8. From Joh. Strype to Jⁿ Le Neve, about his Edition of Stow's Survey, &c. Low Leyton.
79. Chr. Selby, Pemb. Hall 1717, Camb.
80. Tho. Smith, Trin. Coll. Camb. 1713.
81. John Sanfon, Secretary to the Custom House 1702, afterwards a Commissioner of the Navy.
82. Tho. S^r George, Garter Principal King of Arms, 1701.
83. S^r Rob^t Sawyer Attorney General, his hand, &c.
84. George Saunders to Jⁿ Anstis Esq. Garter King at Arms, about his Knighthood, 1721.
85. J. Sotheby, Hatton Garden 1722, thanking P. Le Neve for the use of his MS.
86. Ratcliffe E. of Suffex, Bermondsey 1594, to Basingborne Gaudy, High Sheriff of Norfolk.
87. Stewart Duke of Lenox, about a Book to S^r W^m Lane, out of Stoke Park 1608.
88. W^m L^d Vife^s Say & Sele to W^m Gaudy Esq.
89. De la Pole Earl of Suffolk, 22 E. 4.
90. From Wriothesley E. of Southampton 1661, to Tho. Barrowe & Francis Beckett Esq^r Receivers for the free present to the King, Co. Bedford, with his broad seal.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4713.

91. Jo. Sandford, Bow Lane, to Jo. Gibbon Esq. at his House near the Tower. "This Sandford bears the same Arms with Sandford of Homgill Castle, & writes a fine hand."
92. H^r Seymour, &c. 1638.
93. Nicholas Serle, London 1647.
94. Christop. Shadforth, Newcastle 1673-4.
95. W^m Sandys, Mordike 1644 to L^d Piercy, General of his Majesties forces.
96. Edward Sulyard 1595.
- 97, 8. S^r Philip Sydenham Baronet, (Brympton 1720-31.) to his cousin John Hare Esq. at the Herald's Office.
99. Ralph Sheldon, of Beoley in Worcestershire 1596.
100. D^r Elias Sydall, Prebendary of Canterbury 1720.
101. L^d Sunderland to L^d - - - about the Arms taken from disaffected persons in Cambridgeshire, &c. 1684.
102. Mary Countess of Shrewsbury's last Petition to the King 1621.
102. Viscount Savage to the E. of Arundell, L^d Marshall of England 1635.
103. The E. of Suffolk to P. Le Neve 1713, and his seal.
104. R. E. of Salisbury to Lo. Knyvett, Lo. Warden of the Mynt & other Officers thereof 1608.
105. Tempest Thornton, Gray's Inn, 1721, to Jⁿ Warburton Esq. at the Herald's Office, desiring his corrected Map of Yorkshire to be sent to him at Wakefield.
- 106-7. H. Todd, Penrith & Carlisle 1717.
108. Charles Thayer, Abington 1717.
- 109-10. Charles Tankred, Whixley near York 1716, about Inscriptⁿ in that Church, &c. Collect^r for that County then making, in which he will assist, &c.
111. Jo. Thorpe to Jⁿ Hare Esq. 1710-11.
112. Jo. Thomas 1600.
- 113-14. Tho^s Talbot, York-House 1609, to D^r Johnson at Pontefract, about his Family Pedigree.
115. S^r Horatio Townshend, Reynham 1656, to his kinsman Tho^s Knyvett.
116. From Rich^d Vaughton B^p of Chester, Aldfordby Chester 1604. to S^r Rob^t Knowells Kn^t about a watch in his family, &c. "The s^d B^p was translated from Bangor to Chester 1597, & thence to London 1604." (P. Le Neve's Notes.)
117. J. Vanbrugh, Clarencieux, to Mr. Crump, at the Herald's Coll.
118. An old Parchment Deed of John Villiers, Vife^s Purbeck 1628.
119. Captⁿ John Vanbaffen to M^r Crump, about Pedigrees, dated Edinburgh 1687.
120. Henry Vaughton, Hauford-West Com. Pemb. 1643. to L^d Percy, Master of the Ordinance, &c. then at Xt Church, about his rents, &c. the Rectories of Kydwelly, &c.
121. S^r W^m Vavafour to L^d Percy General of the Ordinance, about having then taken Pantwicke 1643, tho^t the rebels have got possession of many houses, which will be taken by cannon, therefore beseeches his Lordship to send more cannon bullets, &c.
123. From Humfrey Wanley to P. Le Neve Esq. Norroy, at the College of Arms 1725. about a little book late come to his hands, consisting of virulent Reflections on Cardinal Wolsey, K. H^r VIII. the Pope, Clergy, &c. chiefly in Verse; after describing it, he desires to know the Authors name, and Le Neve has endorsed this letter thus "M^r Wanley about Skelton's Libel, answered 10th April."
123. A Letter from K. Charles to Tho. Vife^s Wentworth his Deputy of Ireland, &c. And Adam Vife^s Loitus

Num. 4713.

Loftus Chancellor of Ireland, about George Bagnall, &c. late of Dunleck, in the County of Catherlagh Esq', &c. having wrongly obtained possession of Tho' E. of Arundell's Ancestors, &c. At the top is the King's Autograph, & at the bottom S^r Francis Windebank's.

124. Sign Manual for the Office of Clerk of the delivery of Ordnance to G^e Wharton Esq'. 22 Charles 2d.

125. Letter from S^r Francis Windebank, about his Majesty having appointed the E. of Northumberland to be Generall of his Army, &c. Dated at the Court at Whitehall Dec^r 31. 1639.

126, 7, 8, 9. Letters from Browne Willis, the Antiquary, to M^r John Le Neve, about his History of Cathedrals, &c. Haddon Hall near Fenny Stratford 1717.

130-1. J. Wainright & Edmund Wyndham's Queries, &c. to John Le Neve 1716-7.

132. S^r Richard Wynn K^t. & Bar^r 1639.

133-4. James Welwood & W. Winde 1717, &c.

135. Another Letter from H. Wanley to P. Le Neve Esq' about the Register of Castle Acre, &c. dated Dover Street 1723.

136. Joseph Williamson, Whitehall 1664-5.

137. George Whyte 1610, to Lady - - -

138. L^d Wilmot to L^d Piercy, about the taking of - - - Castle, &c. Stanstead 1643.

139. Fisher Wentworth, about Collections in Cornwall, Plymouth 1706-7. Sealed with Arms & Quarterings.

140. M^r Rich^d Waltham to M^r Jⁿ Hobart at Basinghouse, to be left at my Lo. Marques' House in Austyn Fryars 1600.

141. Copy of the Lady Marques' Letter to her cofen M^r George Paulett 1599.

142. The Marquis of Winchester to M^r Hubbard. dated Basing 1600. Nov. 17.

143. The Marchioness of D^o, to S^r Rich^d Pawlett, &c.

144. The same, to M^r Secretary, in behalf of M^r Browne of Frampton C^o Dorset to be joined in the Commission of Musters 1599.

145. From the same Lady S^r John, Lady Marques of Winchester, to her brother-in-law S^r Tho' Dennis, about bringing Deeds, &c. to London; Basing 1600.

146. Hampden Poulet to M^r Hubbert about Bonds for Money to S^r Horatio Palavicino 1600.

147. The Marquis of Winchester to his cofen the Lo. Mountjoy, Basing 1599.

148. Draught of a Letter from a young Lady to the old Lady Winchester, about the Letter sent her from her Majesty. On the same is one from Edw. More.

149. Divers Receipts, Bills, & Debts, & of the Marquis of Winchester 1598. 1600.

150. Copy of a Letter (from M^r Hobbard probably) to the Lady Marques of W. 1598.

151, 2, 3. From the Marquis of Winchester to M^r Hubbard at S^r Tho' Kicson's house near the Duche Church, London. Dated Basing 1592.

154. Copy of a Letter to the Lady Marques, about the value of the Wood at Hackwood Park, Bramhill Park, &c. 1598.

155. A Letter from L^d Warwick about the success of the Parliament Forces in the West.

156. The Marquis of Winchester to M^r Hobbarde.

157. Jonathan Wodeworth of Shavington Co. Chester Esq' 1648.

158. Letter of L^d Wentworth 1599.

159. With Willoughby 1653.

160. Tho' Whetenhall of Feckham in Kent, to his cofen John Gibbon 1677, about Lands in Kent, Arms, &c.

161. From R. Waters at Bombay 1718-9.

Num. 4713, 4714.

162. Copy of Anne Lady Warwycke's Letter to the Lady Marques of Winchester 1599.

163. John Young after his return from Scotland, to M^r Diceye (no place mentioned, cover being wanting) about his Town, & "particularly that work (worthy of his Majesty), the building of the Stone Bridge, upon which on the gate at the entry into it, his Majesties will & command is, that his Portrait in marble be erected with the motto under. Duo Regna hoc ponte junxi, tueatur unita Deus. This you shall signifie to the Maister of the worke, as his Majesties pleasure, that he may take order for it, primo quoque tempore, that it may be either done or in some forwardness, at his Majesties coming unto those parts, which he purposes this Spring." Westminster 1616.

4714.

Registrum Chartarum Monasterii B. Mariæ de Bitlefden C^o Bucks, usq. ad 32 H. 8. Codex membranaceus pulchrè scriptus et benè conservatus, constans foliis 363 sed sine indice. Continet præcipue ut sequitur.

1. De fundatione de Bitlefden. 1.
2. Robertus Comes Lecestrie de terra de Whitfeld. 7.
3. Alia chartæ de terra de Whitfeld. 8.
4. Charta Roberti rectoris Ecclesiæ de Morton. 15.
5. Magna confirmatio Humfridi de Monte de terra, &c. in Whitfeld. 16.
6. Thomas Lancaster de Bitlefden, Johnes Forest de Whitfeld, et Johnes Celer' vicarius Ecclesiæ de eadem, &c. 19.
7. Charta Henrici Regis de terra de Whitfeld. 19.
8. Confirmatio Epⁱ Lincol' de terra de Estwella in Comiti North'. 21.
9. Confirmatio Willelmi Wanci de Fancot' fil' et heredis Roberti Wanci quondam dñi de Estwell, &c. 24.
10. Terra de Westcot et Blakenham. 26-7.
11. Chartæ et Confirmationes Hugonis de Enshaw, Willelmi dñi de Enshaw et aliar chartæ de terris de Enshaw, &c. 28 ad 44.
12. De terra de Helmenden. 45.
13. Confirmatio Simonis de Munforth de eadem. 45. b.
14. Confirmatio Comitisse Wintonie de Affarto de Helmenden. 51.
15. Confirmatio Edmundi illustris Angliæ Regis filii. 57.
16. Charta Willelmi de Chednedit de toto dñio suo de Charlton et aliar chartæ de eodem manerio, &c. 58 ad 99.
17. Chartæ Radulphi de Castello ats de Caldcot. 100.
18. Chartæ Hugonis Dunester, de terra in Thornborowe, &c. 107.
19. Charta Willelmi Hamonde, de feudo suo in Thornborowe. 120.
20. Chartæ aliar Thomæ Hasting. 123.
21. Cirographum Johis fil' Alani de Warda Castelli Northampt'. 132. b.
22. Convencio inter Abbem de Bitlefden et Vicar' Thornbge. 133.
23. Chartæ de terra apud Trefham, &c. 135.
24. Charta Hugonis Ruffel de Parco de Preston. 165.
25. De terra de Dodforde. 167.
26. Confirmatio Willelmi de Dodford de Chartis Intecessorum suorum. 183.
27. Chartæ Johis de Leia, &c. in Dodford. 188.
28. Charta Gilberti de Pinchenni de decimis de dñio suo in Wappenham. 215.
29. Confirmatio Roberti de Pinkeni militis de donationibus Antecessorum suorum. 219.
30. Compositio

Num. 4714, 4715.

30. Compositio inter Abbem de Bitlefden et Willim Dalton pro decimis in parochia de Wappenham. 228.
 31. Confirmatio epi Lincoln' pro eisdem decimis. 231.
 32. Confirmatio Archiepi Cantuar'. 233.
 33. Littere Thomæ Sale Notarii Publici Lincoln' dioc' pro decimis in parochia de Wapnam. 339.
 34. Indentura facta inter Abbem de Bitlefden et Johannem Catfcho Rectorem ecclesiæ de Wapenom 16 R. 2. 240.
 35. Indentura inter Abbem et Dominum Robertum Darby rectorem eccleie de Wapnam, 18 Rich. 2d. 241.
 36. Ibid Willm Knych rector, 1 H. 4., et Joñem Hetherington rectorem, 4 H. 4. 243-5.
 37. Charta Radulphi Caret et Jacobi Normanii procuratorum Monasterii de S. Luciano, ordinis S. Benedicti Belnacen dioc' in Regno Franciæ, de Prioratu de Bredon Pinkeney Lincoln' dioc' cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, &c. et decimis, et de jure predicti prioratus in villis de Wapnam, Stanes, Merton, et aliis, in com' North', 1393. 251.
 38. Statutum Regni contra Abbatem et Conventum de Santo Luciano, 1428. 262.
 39. Robertus Corbet et uxor ejus dederunt Willm la Zouch et heredibus suis advocacionem ecclesiæ de Ebrington, 37 E. 3. 262.
 40. Chartæ Roberti Corbet, et Joñis Lovel, et Willm la Zouch de advocacione ecclesiæ predictæ, 2 R. 11. 267.
 41. Indentura inter Joñem, Regem Castelle et Ducem Lancastriæ, et Abbem Monasterii de Bitlefden de advocacione eccleie de Eberton, 3 R. 11. 270.
 42. Litteræ Attorn' et Charta Willm la Zouch cheval' dñi de Haringworth, &c. 3 R. 11. 271, 2.
 43. Confirmationes Pilei Cardinalis, et Archiepiscopi Cantuar' de appropriacione eccleie de Ebrington et de Ordinatione Vicariæ ejusdem, 1389. 277, 280.
 44. Confirmatio Willm Archiepi Cantuar' de confirmationibus Henrici Epi Wigorn', &c. de ecclesia predicta. 284.
 45. Charta de terra de Boycote, et compositio Decimarum feni de Boycote, et denarii Sancti Petri. 295.
 46. Convencio inter Abbem de Cirencest' et Willm de Stratforde de terra, &c. de Borcote. 296.
 47. Charta Walteri et Rogeri de Morton de terra, &c. in Morton. 301.
 48. Chartæ de terra de Burton. 306.
 49. Chartæ de terra de Torveston. 310.
 50. Chartæ Joñis de Laia, de terris in Westbury, &c. 321.
 51. Scriptum capelle de Litlecote. 342.
 52. Chartæ de edificiis de Dittaslane in London. 344.
 53. Chartæ de terris et tenementis in Brackley et Evynley Co. North. 348.
 54. Charta Henrici Octavi 32º regni sui Thomæ Wryotheley militi de toto illo scito monasterii de Byllerden, Co. Bucks. 353.
 55. Indenture in English, 32 H. 8., between the aforefaid S. Thomas Wryothesley Knt. one of the principal Secretaries to that King, and Edward Peckham Esq. Keeper of His Majesties Household, about the said dissolved Priory, &c. 358.

4715.

1. Copies of Letters of Sir Hen. Nevill, Ambassadour in France, ann. 1599 & 1600, to Sir Rob. Cecil, Secretary of State; with his Answers. 1. to 182.
 2. Instructions about treating with the Archduke, 1600. 183. to 240.

This Volume is in folio, fairly written and well preserved.

Num. 4716—4719.

4716.

A thin narrow folio, written on Paper, by Matthew Tho' Baskerville of Bayworth-house, 1693. Containing these Articles.

1. His Descriptions of various Places, Rivers, &c. in prose and verse (chiefly the latter), interspersed with Epitaphs, &c. in the Counties of Wilts, Oxford, and Gloucestershire.
2. "A List of People put to Death in the Civil Wars in & about London," from 1641 to 1662.
3. An Account of Bridges over the Thames, beginning at Cricklade in Glouc', with the Number of Arches in each Bridge, and their Dimensions, &c.
4. Taverns in London and Westminster, &c. and 10 Miles round London. 700 Stage Coaches allowed in London and the Bills of Mortality, 1698.
5. Remarks in and about Bampton Church, 1698. This Number is now bound up with 6344.

4717.

A large folio, of 170 leaves of Paper, containing,

1. The Queenes Prerogative in Salt Shores. 1.
xvi.
2. That it is unlawful to marry without Consent of Parents. 6.
3. A Treatise concerning Corporations. 8.
4. Modus tenendi Parliamenti. 11.
5. Seneschalli Angliæ Officium. 16.
6. Archion: or, a Comment of the High Courts of Justice in England: by W. Lambard. 17.
7. Several Cafes in Law, & their Reasons. 26. to 112.
8. Acts of Dissolution of Chauntries, Colleges, &c. 1 Eliz. 154.
9. Other Cafes upon the Statute of Chauntries.
10. A good Cafe touching the Authority of a Dean and Chapter, Bishop, &c. 165.

4718.

An Inventory of the Pictures, Medals, Agats, & other Rarities of K. Charles 1. in the Privy Gallery at White Hall, in the King's new erected Cabinet Room.

A thin folio fairly written on Paper, having the Painters Names in the Margin, and other useful Remarks.

4719.

Codex membranaceus venerabilis, continens Vitas sanctorum hominum et foeminarum, et doctrinam S. S. Patrum, et similia, in sex libris, a diversis auctoribus.

xii.

1. Vitæ Monachorum Ægyptiorum a S. Hieronymo presbytero.
2. Liber secundus qui appellatur Paradisus, ab Heraclide Episcopo, f. 40. Continet Vitas et actus sanctorum multorum. Ad finem sunt versus in laudem auctoris.
Hæc facer Eraclides limato famine præful,
Fortia priscorum repetens monimenta virorum,
Candidolum confecit opus, &c.
3. Vitæ Sanctorum a S. Ephrem Diacono, &c. 66.
4. Doctrinæ seu institutiones Sanctorum Patrum. 80.
5. Liber quintus, five visiones. 111. b.
6. Liber sextus, continens Vitas Sanctorum foeminarum, fol. 125. Incipit a Vita Stæ. Pelagiæ, ab Eustachio à Græco conversa.
7. Vita S. Johannis Alexandrini Antistitis, a Leontio Episc. Neapoleos in Cypriorum insula, f. 143. ατελειος; abrupte definens in cap. 24.

1. Medicinal

Num. 4720-4725.

4720.

[4720-4745. *Quarto.*]

1. Medicinal Receipts: A small Fragment of a much larger Book, with a Table of Contents at the end.
2. ————— much more modern.

4721.

A small Tract, fairly transcribed on Paper, as for the Press, containing 217 pages. It is dedicated to John Duke of Newcastle, and the Author signs himself John Shorter, Jan. 1, 1709. The following is the full Title.

"The Paradice of Peace, and an Essay towards a brotherly Peace and Union between England & Scotland, shewing, out of the most learned and reverend Divines, their Petitions;

- | | | |
|-------------|---|---|
| "Concerning | { | 1. Church Matters and Members. |
| | | 2. Church Constitution and Form. |
| | | 3. Church State. |
| | | 4. Church Officers and Ordination. |
| | | 5. Church Government and Censures. |
| | | 6. Church Combination and Synods. |
| | | 7. Communion and Separation from Churches." |

4722.

Commentarius perpetuus in libros Institutionum Justiniani. Codex chartaceus, continens omnino paginas 670. Scilicet, observationum in librum 1^{um}, 117. In lib. 2, 164. In lib. 3, 138. In lib. 4, 219. Indicis 32.

Finitus Aug. 22, 1587. Index continet seriem materiarum quæ in quatuor libris Institutionum repertiuntur, secundum ordinem Alphabeticum. Scriptoris nomen non apparet. xvi.

4723.

Nomina & Redditus Ecclesiarum in Com. Essex, ab antiquo et recentiore tempore, et in quo Hundredo sunt, &c. 4^{to}. xvii.

4724.

A thin Paper Book, neatly written, containing:

1. A Tract with this Title, "Of the Veritie & Antiquitie of the Chemicke Arte, & Powder or Medicine of the Philosophers, or aurum potabile; and of the Matter and Composition thereof, and of his marvailous Force, in 3 Kinds of Things, animal, vegetall, & minerall. Testimonies and Theoremes gathered out of divers Authors, Sacred, Divines, Lawyers, Phisitions, Philosophers, & Poets, by Roberte Valence." With some Latin Verses on Alchemy prefixed.
2. "Secretum nobilissimum & verissimum venerabilis viri Jodoci Greveri, Presbiteri." 39.
3. The Sayings of Alanus the Philosopher, of the Philosophers Stone. 71.
4. "An Epistle of Joh. Pontanus, a great Philosopher, wherein is intreated of the Philosophers Stone." 81.
5. "A Treatise of Thomas of Aquine, of the Philosophers Stone." 85.
6. John de Rupefcissa, his Book of Light. 106.
7. "The Keye of Raymund Lully of Majorca, which is alsoe called an Apertorie, wherein all thinges which are required in Alchimie are plainlie declared." 121.

4725.

1. Bonaventuræ Card. Meditationes. 1. xiv.
2. Testamentum 12 Patriarcharum. 10.
3. S. Augustini Hip. de mirabilibus S. Scripturæ, libri 3. 20.

Num. 4725-4727.

ti4. S. Augustini Hip. de laude Charitatis, vita beata, & more Domini, & de igne purgatorio, Sermones 6. 41.

5. M. An. Sev. Boetii, de Trinitate, lib. 45.

6. M. T. Ciceronis, de vera amicitia, Liber abbreviatus. 48.

7. Gregorii III. Institutiones quomodo venerandi sunt Sancti, seu, de vitis Sanctorum. 56.

8. Ric. de S. Victore, de filiis Jacob, liber. 85.

9. Johannis Belet, de Ecclesiasticis Officiis, Summa 121. b. Deest finis.

10. Jacobi de Vitriaco, Vita B. Mariæ de Orgines, 2 libris. Ad Falconem Tolosanum Episc. 157.

11. Sermones, de ligno Crucis, &c. Liber emptus per D. Th. Walwell, 12 die Junii, 1513. Postea D. Thomæ Tempest Baronetti: Membranaceus.

4726.

A Paper Volume, of 163 leaves; containing, besides four leaves of introductory Matters, a large Collection of Miscellanies in Prose & Verse, but chiefly the latter, by Mark Hilsly or Hildesly, (for he writes himself both ways) Benchet of Lincolns Inn. His name occurs at fol. 136 b. 148 b. and else where. At fol. 143. is the following Epitaph of the Author on himself.

"Exuvizæ M [arci] H [ilfly] Armigeri, quondam unius Sociorum de regali hospitio Lincolnienfi.

Hoc in loco inhumatur
M. H. cadaver vitæ fatur.
Cui Marcus (Aldermannus) pater;
Et Dorothea fuit mater.
Et Stephanus (Mercator) frater.
Per Cantab. Oxon. huc meatur,
Quam Lincoln's Inn, plus ultra datur.
Conjugibus bis decoratur,
At licet filiatus quater
In duobus tandem is beatur.
Natus 15 Apr. MDCXXX.
Denat. MDCLXXXV^{to}."

An English Translation equally odd, is subjoined. He seems to have been a singular humourist, very fond of scribbling. The second leaf contains a Sketch of a title, but with a line drawn across, "1691. Essayes and Contemplations Divine & Morall, Miscellaneous, in prose & meter. p M. H. & fr^d to Philanthropus. Being the 2^d Edition of, with considerable Additions to, Religio Juris-prudentis, the Lawyer's advice to his Sonn. Wherein also the 22 moot points therein proposed & promised to be decided in the first Edition are briefly discussed, together with other notions or vulgar errors detected & refuted. Viderit utilitas, ut res magis valeant quam pereant. Sed non nobis-nati, partem patria vendicat, partem parentes, Amici partem." The moot points there mentioned commence at fol. 132. He ends with a whimsical parody on "Jam que opus exegi," &c. He speaks sometimes (as fol. 131 b.) xvii. of his printed Works. This was probably the Grandfather of B^p Hildesly, whose name was also Mark.

4727.

Two or three Common place Books of Law: the last, of 116 leaves. On the last leaf is, "Thomas Goldyng of Rye in the Countie of Suff. Gentleman," and "Philippus et Maria Dei gratia." xvii.

Num. 4728—4733.

4728, 4729, 4730.

Three MS. paper volumes, by some inadvertence separated from the set to which they belong, namely Nos. 4060, 4061, 4062. The volumes there, are the first, second, & fourth; here, the third, fifth, & sixth; making altogether a complete collection of observations, formed by the same hand, & written in the same careful way, from the year 1662 to 1676. The titles of the three volumes here occurring are these, xvii.

3. "Choice & select observables, various and delightful, the third Volume. Collected & registered by R. D. Anno 1666, 1667."

5. "Choice & select observables, various & delightful. The fifth Volume. Collected and registered by R. D. Annis 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673."

6. "Choice & select observables, various & delightful. The sixth Volume. Collected and registered by R. D. Annis. 1674, 1675, 1676."

The whole forms a surprising mass of various, and frequently curious historical, & other matters, but the name of the writer no where appears. The last volume ends abruptly at p. 245. in the beginning of a sentence. "That the Archangels." See the account of the other three volumes at the numbers 4060, &c.

4731.

De potestate Ecclesiæ, liber α. φ. α. λ. ο. s, et aliter imperfectus, chartaceus, scriptura minuta, et obscura. xvi.

4732.

A small 4^{to} of 175 pages, written upon paper, and containing,

1. An Ordinary of Arms of Scotland, divided in two parts. The first called the lords, who are placed according to their precedency. The second is of those who are placed alphabetically. Collected briefly and in proper terms of Heraldry.

2. Petit Traicté des Armories. This is bound up with 5392 & 6091. which see, as relating to Scotland.

4733.

A book of vellum and paper intermixed, containing; xv.

1. Cato's Distichs, in Latin, with a translation in English verse subjoined to each. At the end, "Explicit liber Catonis, compositus per magistrum Benedictum Burgh, Vicarium de Malden," &c.

2. A collection of moral Sentences in Verse, in divisions of four, six, & eight lines, with the name of an author from whom the sentence is taken prefixed to each. Probably by the same author.

3. A very long poem, in couplet Verse, on the death of Christ, & the destruction of Jerusaleem.

It begins,

"Listeneth alle þat ben alyve
Boþe cristen men & wyve
I shal yow tellen a wondrous cas
how Ihus crist yhaten was
Al of þe Jewes fel & kene
And þe was sethen on hem yfene."

It ends,

"Now ybleffyd be our lord so hende
Here is the story ybrought to an ende
Ybleffyd mot the all now be
Of Jhū crist in trinitē
þat his deth han now Iwroken
As I have before isþoken
And eke I hope þat þey han I wys
All to hæc mede hevyn blyffe
And God graunt us all there to be
Amen, Amen, per Charité."

"Explicit hic sedes et (scr. ut) obsidium de civitate Jerusaleem. Jhs est Amor meus."

Some leaves appear to be deficient or transposed towards the end. The book is perhaps older than the 15th Century, or early in it.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4734—4739.

4734.

Commentarius in Titulos quosdam Pandectarum. Liber chartaceus, compactus cum Num. 4742. xvii.

4735.

Liber partim charta, partim membranâ constans, compactus cum num. 512. Continet,

1. Commentarios in Libros 8 physicorum Aristotelis. Ad finem, "Expliciunt libri physicorum, Quos Curfunus de Swapham [annotavit]" forsan, sed vox obscura est.

2. Tractatum brevem de distinctionibus Scholasticis xiv.

4736.

1. Nicolai de Clamengis, de lapsu & reparatione Justitiæ, liber; ad Philippum ducem Burgundiorum. xvii.

2. An English treatise against Idleness.

3. Liber Lotherii Diaconi, de Vilitate humanæ conditionis, ad deprimendam superbiam.

4. Testamentum 12 Patriarcharum.

5. The Song of Moses, History of Jephthe, Sampson, &c. in English verse. In a dramatic form. Imperfect at each end.

6. An History of the Kings of England, from W. I. to Ric. I.

The Contents of this book are of very different ages, partly on Paper, partly Vellum. The dramatic poems are not older than the end of the 17th Century.

4737.

Codex membranaceus vetus, continens tractatum de formulis Juris, in quatuor libros divisum. E duobus libris prioribus unus videtur deesse. Liber tertius incipit ad fol. 43. b. cum tabula capitulorum; quartus ad fol. 56. incipiebat, sed è capitibus septem, unum solummodo extat, idque imperfectum. Codex folia habet 56.

In primo folio scribitur Anno Domini. incarn. Milles^{mo} sed numerus centenarius, &c. omittitur.

4738.

Codex chartaceus, bonus; in eodem volumine compactus cum numero 5389. Continet Etymologicum Linguae Latinæ, è notis Donati in Terentii Comædiis desumptum, et ordine alphabetico digestum. Græca, ut fieri solet in Latinis Codicibus, sæpe depravata; sed è Donato facili negotio restauranda. Sic in *Abli-gurire*, ἀβλιγυριον scribitur pro ἀβλυρον. In *Catus*, pro παρα το κατειν habemus monstrum verbi, παρατοο-εμς. Prelo dignus videtur hic liber, si nondum impressus sit.

In primis foliis scribuntur, manu recentiore, Epigrammata 15 circiter, notæ non optimæ. Ad finem etiam varia, scriptura codici similiore, sed corrupta plerumque et semibarbara, versu et prosa scripta. In versibus de Alexandro Magno habemus,

"Omnia matabam, mator et ipse miser." xv.

4739.

Codex chartaceus, manu satis eleganti scriptus, paginarum scriptarum 222. Continens "Dictata I. F. Gronovii in Petronium."

Cum inter Editores vel illustratores Petronii non recenseri soleat J. Fr. Gronovius, inedita possunt esse hæc viri Cl. Scholia; quod si ita sit, pro thesauro ritè haberi potest hic liber, qui scriptura clara et facili lectores invitat; et excubiri pro prelo facillimè possit. xvii.

Num. 4470—4745.

4740.

"Figuræ Novi et Veteris Testamenti, ad materias diversas per Alphabetum compilatæ, per fratrem Bindum Ordinis Heremitarum." xv.

Cur figuræ appellantur non satis apparet. Sunt enim loci communes, cum indice locupletati. Codex chartaceus, bene conservatus.

4741.

Commentarius brevis, auctoris incerti, in Persii Satiras. Præmittitur Vita Persii, ferè eadem quæ in Edd. occurrit, et Valerio Probo à quibusdam adscribitur. Auctor tamen videtur, ferè quintâ parte, ad finem; et habet, in aliis locis, variationes insignes.

Codex est chartaceus, et eâ scripturâ quæ non senior sæculo 15 putanda est. Casleius 16^o sæc. ascriptit. xv.

4742.

Liber chartaceus, compactus cum num. 4734. Continens,

1. Consultationes tres, de quæstionibus legis feudalis.
2. Scriptum cui titulus. "Rerum criminalium tractatus, continens expositionem titulorum quadragessimi octavi SS^m, Libri, cum interpretatione philosophicâ 1^a. Respiciendum SS de pœnis in qua quid præstare iudex, aut quomodo procedere, an sc̃m allegata et probata, vel sc̃m conscientiam judicare debeat, deinde demonstrabitur, cum aliis multarum quæstionum decisionibus, Anno Domini 1589."

3. Commentarii in titulos quosdam Digestorum.

4. Tractatus de vulgari substitutione, cum hac epigrapha ad finem. "Finis Tractatus vulgaris Substitutionis, impositus a Doctissimo viro D. Petro Gregorio I. U. Doctore, et primario professore, dignissimo. 1588."

5. In titulum 66 libri Codicis. "Anno Domini 1588. septimo die Januarii D. Hordall hujus Academiæ professore dignissimo."

6. "Tractatus in universam materiam servitutum, tam Urbanorum quam rusticorum Prædiorum, Decimo die Aprilis 1589."

4743.

Codex chartaceus, optime scriptus, continens Reipublicæ Venetæ constitutionem, in quinque libris descriptam: caret uno vel duobus foliis, in initio, ubi auctor de situ locorum agebat.

In initio scriptum est, "Antonini de Gleanis Placentini," subjicitur, "Nunc verò Marci Antonij Parmæ Placⁿⁱ 1652. 12 Aprilis." In eod. Vol. cum num. 5126. xvi.

4744.

A Book of Prophecies & Testimonies concerning Christ, collected out of the Old & New Testament. xvii.

A Paper book of 272 written pages, in a distinct though not a good hand.

4745.

Philippi Gualteri, Castellionii, ut dicitur, Alexandreidos exemplar imperfectum, incipiens scilicet a versu 122 libri primi,

"Profuit interdum dominis pugnare jubendo" et procedens ferè ad finem libri septimi, ad versum,

"Sed novus est, nec firmus adhuc radice tenetur."

Supplentur postea quatuor folia alia manu, propius ad finem.

Codex est chartaceus, sed perantiquus; nec sæculo xiii multo recentior. Alexandreis Gualteri perfecta occurrit ad num. 5437.—Auctor floruit juxta 1250. Poema editum est Argentor. 1513 8vo. Ingolst. 1541. 8vo. et Lugduni 1558. 4^o. Ex hoc poemate desumptus est versus notissimus,

"Incidit in Scyllam cupiens vitare Charybdin."

Num. 4746—4751.

[4746—4789. Folio.]

4746.

1. The Petition of Frances, Viscountess Purbeck, daughter of L. Ch. Justice Coke, to the Parliament, for relief against her Husbands Relations, 1640. 1. to 9.

2. The Petition of Robert Danvers, alias Villiers L. Viscount Purbeck, charged with disaffection to the King, & his Son with blasphemy, 1660.

This part contains also 9 folio pages, and at the beginning of this thin book is written, "This did belong to K. James, I had it from Coll. Grahme." It is now bound with 1236, 4290, 4303, & 4752.

4747.

Codex membranaceus, sæculi, ut existimatur 13, continens Evangelia 4. cum notis marginalibus ævi senioris. In initio fragmentum Calendarii. xiii.

4748.

Chartularium Honoris de Segreve, in Comitatibus Warw. Leic. Northampt. Derb. Cantabr. & Bucks.

This is a very old Schedule or Epitome of the Evidences called the Red-book of the Lordship of Segreve, in 32 folios, & bound up with 7356, &c. 143.

4749.

A small folio of 42 pages, with a few other leaves unpaged thus entitled,

"Presidents collected out of a Number of others, proving Baronies & Titles of Honour, created by writ to descend in the direct Line to the sole daughter & heire, or to the next cousin & heire female & their heires, & that the issues in that direct line as well of females as males, have enjoyed the Name, Stile, Titles & Dignities of the same Baronies according to the antient usage & custome of the Realme, notwithstanding that Caput Baronie hath been separate from the blood by gift, sale or conveyance to the collateral lines of such families."

Made for 1st Tho^s Fane Kn^t 1598. The Pedigrees, &c. added are for the Barony of Abergaveny, Dacres, Erefby, Dunster, Cobham, Fitzwarine, Furnivall, Mulgrave, Morley, Audley, Fitz-walter, Le Despenser, Roos, Earl of Kildare, Barony of Hastings, Hungerford, Howard of Walden, &c.

This is bound up with a Duplicate much better written, viz. 4798, which has some additions, &c. besides letters & other papers touching the dispute about the Barony of Abergaveny, &c. 1598.

There is also a larger folio MS. upon the same subject bound up with them, viz. 4768, which see.

4750.

Robert Hill's Treatise concerning the several Tenures of this Kingdom; and his Declaration of the King's Prerogative. xvii.

This learned Treatise written on 64 leaves of paper, is now bound up with 2231, which is a better copy of the same, & more fully described.

4751.

Codex membranaceus, 4751, continens historiam animalium cum picturis, rudibus certè, sed quæ mentem auctoris satis exprimunt. Incipit ab historiâ Bestiarum, quam in capitibus 50 describit; sequuntur aves, reptilia, pisces. Inchoatur historia arborum et herbarum, sed ad folium tertium abruptitur.

Historia ficta Bernacis (Barnacle) ad caput 52 pictura illustratur: et commentario insitivo, a manu recenti, sub initio codicis. xiii.

4752. A thin

Num. 4752—4758.

4752.

A thin folio, of only 15 pages, containing a Treatise on Stat. 30 Car. 2. Cap. 1: "That the King may dispense with the Oath to be taken by Members of Parliament." It is fairly written, & in good preservation. On the first leaf is the same Mein: & in the same hand as in 4746 above noticed.

4753.

A neat folio Vol. of 42 leaves very fairly written & in good preservation, containing Sir Tho. Grantham's Voyage to the East India, 1683, 4, & 5. In the 1st leaf is the same remark as in 4752, &c. viz. that it belonged to K. James, &c. also the following in the Author's hand.

"For your most sacred Majesties Perusal I humbly present a short account of my Transactions of this present Voyage, with the time of my Passages from place to place, & the time of my staying in all places as followeth. To St. Jago, from thence to St. Hellena, from thence to the Straights of Sunda, from thence to Surat in India, from thence to Bombay, from thence to Surat again, from Surat to Bombay again, from thence to St. Hellena, from thence to Ascension, & from thence to England." This title is on the top of p. 1.

Copy of a letter from the Author on board the Ship Charles 2d. at Princeesse Island 1684. June 11th, directed to the honoured the Heer Hanson, Commandore at Bantham.

9. "Commission & Instructions given by the President & Council to Sr. Tho. Grantham Kt. commander of the good Ship Charles the 2d. in this his Expedition for Bombay to reduce the rebels on it." &c. This is signed by John Childe, C. Zingan, Francis Day. 13.

"A Copy of the Pardon granted to Capt. Rich. Kingwise, & all the Officers & Soldiers & Inhabitants, belonging to the Island & Fort of Bombay, &c. 36.

This Number is now bound up with 5101 & 6245, being other Voyages.

4754.

A folio in two parts, the first containing 84 leaves, with the following title Page,

"The Baronage of England, viz. The Modern Stemms of the Peers of this Kingdome, delineated for the finding the Kindred & Affinities by their severall Matches, the Arms of each particular family with his Crest for Ornament, being added unto each of them, An^o 1597."

After this is an alphabetical Index, and at the beginning is an old engraved Portrait, written underneath "E libris Sylvani Morgan."

The second part, of 65 leaves, begins with an Index to the Arms & Genealogies, drawn & written by a more modern hand.

4755.

The Visitation of Norfolk, a^o 1563; by W^m Harvey, Clarendieux King of Arms. A folio of 224 pages, with an alphabetical Index at the end; and bound up with 5189, a Visitation of Norfolk, but in a different hand.

4756.

Genealogies of Families in Norfolk, 1612.

This is in 95 folios, bound up with 1101 & 5823, which see, as relating to the same County.

4757.

Ralf Brooke, Yorke Herald, 1598, & 1611, his Book of Extracts from Registers of Abbeyes & other Records, concerning Pedigrees; with drawings of Seals

Num. 4759—4761.

& an alphabetical Index; & another by Peter le Neve, 1691, whose other remarks are on the margin frequently, & at the beginning, viz. "Liber Peter le Neve 1691."

"Rouge Croix; Richmond Norroy 1703. m^d this book, is a duplicate of one in the Office, therefore may be fold."

Above this in another hand-writing is "Henry Ball, pret. 15s. bought by accident of a 2^d hand bookseller, 7th Oct. 1676." . . . &c.

Pages 326 exclusive of Indexes, &c.

4758.

Manors & Lands, formerly belonging to the Earls of Northumberland, then devolved to the Crown, &c. said to be parcel of the Castle of Alnewick, the Cafe of which here stated with an Index, &c. 245 pages.

4759.

The Cafe of Aubrey de Vere, Earl of Oxford, concerning the Office of Great Chamberlain of England: And also concerning the descent of his Titles & Estate, 1704. A thin folio of 28 leaves, formerly belonging to Peter le Neve, Rouge Croix & to Sr. Kenelm Digby Kt. See most of it printed in Jones's Reports. 96. to 135.

4760.

A paper MS. of 48 written leaves, bound up with N^o 7381.

It contains a Treatise in five Chapters, with this general Title, "A Treatise of the true Causes of the Prævarication of the Churches Liberties of England:" with the Letters T. G. as if for the initials of the author's or the possessor's name. The Chapters also have separate titles, which appear to be worth transcribing.

CHAP. 1. "The Lawfulness of King Henry the 8th his marriage with Queen Katherine; the severall impediments which annulled the marriage of the said King with Anne Bullen, & disabled their Issue to the Crowne, of England, being the true & reall cause why Queen Mary of Scotland, the rightfull heire of the said Crowne, was in her life tyme by the State of England persecuted & oppressed." 1.

CHAP. 2. Of King Henry the 8th, and King Edward the 6th, their parliamentary Projects in distroying of Jurisdiction of holy Church, in Ceazing the Spiritual Walls or buildings thereof; wherby in tyme past the Engleish were kept in peace & unity with the whole universall Cristian World; being one of the deplorable Consequences uppon the unlawfull mariage betweene King Henry the 8th and Anne Bullen." 11.

CHAP. 3. "Of the waisting of the materiall Walls of the Church, or the ruines of Abbys, Piores, Nunneries, Monasteries, Chantries, Hospitalls, & other pious Works, as well by parliamentary Authority as otherwise, under the same King Henry and K. Edward, and of the common Losses wth the whole Realme sustained therby, being another woful Consequence proceeding from the unlawfulness of the marriage between K. Henry & Ann Bullen." 20. b.

CHAP. 4. "Of the Oppression of the Clergies & other members of Christ's Church succeeding K. Henry's marriage with Ann Bullen; of the misery of the Common-wealth, and of the Jepordy of the Crowne thereby." 26.

CHAP. 5. "Of the Restitution of the Churches Liberties, Rights, & Jurisdiction by Queen Mary, of the Reconfilement of the Realme to the Puritie of Faith, (in her time) with the Apostolique See." 42.

In the beginning Lord Oxford has written, as in N^o 4746, &c. "This Book did belong to King James, I had it from Coll. Grahme."

Num. 476 F.

476 I.

A folio Volume of 192 leaves fairly written & well preserved, entitled, "State Letters, time of Eliz. & James I." At the beginning are the Arms & Quarterings of Robt. Harley of Brompton Castle Ch Hereford Elq. and at the end the following Table of Contents.

1. Count Arundell's Apologetiq; letter to L^d Treasurer Burleigh touching his title of Comes Imperii, &c. 1.
 2. Copy of a Letter from Mahomet the great Turke to Q. Eliz. 7.
 3. ————— of Defiance sent by the same to Maximilian, Emperor of Germany. 8.
 4. ————— the great Mogull to K. James. 9.
 5. K. James to the Maior & Aldermen of London. 10.
 6. The Catholique's letter to K. James at his Entrance into England, &c. 10.
 - 7, 8. Sir Walter Raleigh, to Sir Ralph Winwood. 13.
 - 9, 10. ————— to K. James before & after his trial & condemnation. 19.
 - 11, 13. ————— to his wife. 21. 23.
 12. ————— to Sr. Robert Carr, afterwards Earl of Somersett. 22.
 14. The Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to K. James. 26.
 15. K. James to the E. of Northampton, concerning the usage of his Servants at Dover. 27.
 16. 17. Commissions to the Viscount Lisle & the Counsell for the delivery up of Ulshinge to the States. 28—30.
 18. Mr. Alured's Letter to the Duke of Buck. 1620. 33.
 19. K. James to the Ld. Keeper, divers Bps. &c. concerning the Arch Bp. of Canterbury, who killed a man with a Cross-bow in Bramhill Park, 1621. 41.
 20. From the Emperor Ferdinand to the K. of Spain. 41.
 - 21, 22. From his Majesty of Great Britain K. James to the Emperor touching the redelivery of the Palatinate, with the Emperor's answer. 42—5.
 23. The Emperor Ferdinand to Don Salthazar de Zuinga. 47.
 24. 5. The K. of Spain to Condè Olivarez 1622. with his answer. 50. 51.
 26. 7. K. James to the E. of Bristol, Ambassador in Spain, 1623. 57.
 - 28, 29, 30, 31. The E. of Bristol's Answer & other letters to K. James 1622. & 3—4. 59. to 70.
- On which last is the following erasure & note in a more modern hand, viz. "E. of B. changed into Ld. Digby, created Baron Digby of Shirborne in Co Dorset 1618, & E. of Bristol 1622, (vide Vincent p. 56) so that in 1614 he was no more than Sr. John Digby, in which year was his 2^d Embassy to Spain." (vide Vincent.)
32. Sir Walter Ashton's letter from Madrid 1623. 80.
 33. ————— the Memorial as Ambassador, which he gave to the K. of Spain 1624. 81.
 34. Marquis Inijosa to K. James against the Duke of Buck^m & his miscarriage in Spain. 85.
 35. Cardinal Richeler to the Catholicks of England. 92.
 36. Mon^r Toirax Captⁿ of the Fort in the Isle of Ree, to the Duke of Buckingham. 92. b.
 37. A letter found among some Jesuits at Clerkenwell, London, directed to the Father Rector at Bruxells. 93. to 98.
 38. The Justices of Peace in Devon to the Lords of the Councell. 99.
 39. The Duke of Rohan to K. Charles, 1628. 101.
 40. S^r Kellam Digby to S^r Edward Stradlinge on board his Ship. 104. to 114.

Num. 476 F.

41. The K. of Spain to Pope Urban 8th concerning the rumors of Italy, 1629. 115.
42. A letter from Venice about Spain, France, & Italy, &c. 1629. 117.
43. The Council of Ireland to K. Charles in Justification of L^d Faulkland L^d Deputy of Irel^d 1629. 119.
44. A letter to the K. at the L^d Faulkland's departure out of Ireland, 1629. 126.
45. Ld. Faulkland's Petition to the King in behalf of Sr. Lucius Cary his son, prisoner in the Fleet, for sending a challenge. 126.
46. To the Lords & Justices of Ireland from the Counsell of England 1629. 126.
47. Mr. Edw. Sackville, afterwards E. of Dorset his relation of his Combat with, and death. Ld. Bruce 1613. 128, &c.
48. The Archbp. of Canterbury to K. James 1623. 134.
49. The Pope to Prince Charles in Spain, 1623. 135.
50. Prince Charles answer. 139.
51. Pope Gregory to the Bp. of Chouche, Inquisitor in Spain. 140.
52. Prince Charles to the s^d Pope, 1623. 142.
53. A warrant to the Ld. Keeper to grant pardons, &c. to the Catholicks, 1623. 143.
- 54-5. K. James to the K. of Bohemia, with his answer, 1623. 147-9.
- 55, 7, 8. Letters of Advice from Sr. Fran. Bacon to the E. of Essex, to take upon him the Irish affairs when Mr. Secretary Cecill was in France. 158.
- Also upon the first Treaty with Tyrone 1598, before my Lord's going into Ireland. 160. 162.
59. From Mr. Secretary Cecil from Bacon after the defeating the Spanish forces in Irel^d. 165.
60. Considerations touching the Queen's Service in Ireland. 167, &c.
61. Sr. F. Bacon to the E. of Essex, when he was first enlarged to Essex house. 172.
62. ————— to the E. of Northampton, before Q. Eliz. death. 173.
63. The same to Mr. Faules in Scotland, upon the entrance of his Majesties reign. 174.
64. ————— to Ld. Kinlofs. 174. b.
65. ————— to Sr. Thos. Chalmor in Scotland. 175.
66. ————— to Mr. Davies, going to the King. 176.
67. ————— to Mr. Faules 1603. 177.
68. ————— to Robt. Kenney on the death of Q. Eliz. 177.
69. ————— to Dr. Morison a Scottish Physician. 178.
70. ————— to K. James offering his service, &c. ibid.
71. 73. ————— to the E. of Northumberland. 180-1.
72. ————— to the E. of Southampton. 180-1.
- 74, 5. ————— to Q. Eliz. upon sending new-year's Gifts. (See account of her Jewels, &c. 4698.) 182.
75. ————— to the E. of Salisbury upon a new-year's Gift. 183.
77. ————— to the Ld. Treasurer touching the Solicitor's place, &c. 183.
78. ————— to the E. of Salisbury about the same. 185.
79. ————— to the Ld. Treasurer in excuse of his Speech in Parliam^t against the treble Subsidy. 185.
80. ————— to Mr. Davis, Attorney General in Irel^d. 186.
81. ————— to Mr. Pierce Secretary in Ireland. 187.
82. ————— to Mr. Murrey of the Ks. Bedchamber. 188.
83. ————— to

Num. 4761, 4762.

83. ————— to the Lds. of the Upper House of
Parl^t 1621. 189.
84. ————— to Sr. Edw. Cooke Attorney Ge-
nerall. 190.
85. ————— to Sr. Vincent Skinner. 191.
86. ————— to Mr. Tobie Mathewes, imprisoned
for Religion. 192.

4762.

A folio of miscellaneous papers as follow,

1. The spurious Letter of P. Lentulus, describing our Saviour, printed in English, and on Vellum: which appears in Latin, in N^{os} 24 13. and 4094, 1.
2. The Will of Nicholas Baskerville, 1595.
3. A letter from John Hawkins to Sr. Tho. Baskerville Kt. about Viſualis ſent for the Souldiers under his charge, 1594.
- 4, 5. Letter from Sr. Tho. Baskerville to his wife Lady B.
6. Heads of matters touching his Office of Colonel General of her Majesties troops, then going into action abroad.
- 7, 8, 9. To Lord about the fleet diſperſed by Tempeſt, the death of General Sr. Nicholas Clifford, &c.
10. A number of Letters from Sr. Tho. Baskerville to his Lady aforeſaid.
11. A letter from abroad to Ld. about further Inſtructions, & whether it be her Majesties pleaſure that Captains in England, viz. Sr Garret Savage, Capt. Boſwell, & Poley be ſent over.
12. A Paper about Sr. Tho. Baskerville's diſpoſal of his Eſtate, &c. on his death-bed, 1597.
13. A letter to the ſame, 1590 with the Autographs of W. Burghley, Jo. Cant. Chr. Hatton canc. T. Hunſdon, F. Knollys, &c.
14. An old French deed on Parchment about Bruxelles.
15. Another in Latin of the Dean of the Collegiate Church there.
16. A letter from Sr. Tho. Baskerville to
17. Copy of a Letter from Mrs. Eleanor Wheathell to her brother Nicholas Baskerville, & a paper of Anſwers of Mr. Wheathell's about books, &c.
18. Verſes in Memory of the right worthy & valiant Sr. Tho. Baskerville Knight, chief Commander of her Majesties Forces in Picardie, in the Service of the French King: who died 4 June 1597.
19. "Certayne poyntes of diſcipline fitte for all Souldiers to know, leaſt by ignorance they increaſe their perils & dangers, in the following (54) Articles." endorsed, "Articles of martiall diſcipline obſerved in the French King's camps."
20. A letter in French from Sr. Tho. Baskerville.
21. "A true copy of the Lady Hungerford's Epitaph, in Downe Ampney Church," 1628.
22. Sr. Thos. Baskerville's account of his voyage after the great treaſure at Portrica, &c. when he was General of her Majesties Indian Armada, &c.
23. A Spaniſh letter from Joan de Matanca en Brufas 1596, Francisco Alonzo Malucua en Sevilla.
24. Another letter from Sr. Tho. B. to his wife.
25. About Sr. Tho. Baskerville Kt. General of her Ma^{ties} late Indian Armada in the late conflict with the Spaniſh fleet, having peruſed the Spaniſh letter written by Don Bernardino Delgadillo de Avellanoda, Generall of the King's Spaniſh Navy, &c.
26. The Order and cauſe of loſing the Fleet by the means of Captain Winter.
27. About the Frauds practiſed in the Muſters, &c. dated from the Court at Somerſet Houſe, 1592.
28. A ſhort letter in French, 1592.
29. Rough copy of a letter of Sr. Tho. B. (ſeemingly) about his Jealouſy of the Engliſh Commiſſary giving

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4762.

- him occaſion to entreat to be adviſed what proportions of bread are allowed monthly by the King, &c.
30. Deſcription of the Port & Fortreſſes of St. John de Portico, drawn by the Engineer Baptiſta Antanella, 1595.
 31. Another letter of Sr. T. Baskerville to his wife, Lady B. at Tortworth.
 32. Two old Parchment Writings in French, & ſome French letters to Sr. Tho. Baskerville, Colonel, &c.
 - 33, 4. Paſſports for Hanniball Baskerville of Bagworth & Swingwell Com. Bucks. Eſq. to ſpend ſome time abroad; with the divers Autographs of the Privy Council, 1617-29.
 35. About lands obtained from his Maſteſty's Commiſſion, & detained or concealed from her. t. Q. Eliz.
 36. Mem^o. of money lent to Rich. Haſſal, &c. by Sr. Thos Baskerville, Kt.
 37. Petition to the Privy Council from Sr. Tho. Baskerville, about Captain Pays, &c.
 38. ——— from James Quarles about the ſame, 1596.
 39. Sir Tho. Baskerville to Sr. Francis Drake, General of her Ma^{ties} Army.
 40. The Entertainment of a Company of 150 men in her Ma^{ties} pay, &c.
 41. Ja. Tomkins, London, to Sr. Thos. Baskerville, Kt. Commander of her Ma^{ties} forces in France.
 42. Jo. Ildyche to Lo. from the Army, 1691.
 43. Sr. Tho. Baskerville to his Lady, Plymouth, July 24
 44. Peregrine Ld. Wyllughby of Wyllughby, Beck, & Ereſby, her Maſteſty's Lieut. Governor & Capt. General of all her forces in the Low Countries, his confirmation of the E. of Leic. late General's grant to Capt. Nicholas Errington, 1587.
 45. Sr. Tho. Sherley's letter in anſwer to the Lords of the Privy Council, for payment of 150 l. to Sr. Thos. Baskerville, dated 1596.
 46. John Hawkins & Ja. Quarles to Sr. Thos. Baskerville at Dover or Guernſey, on her Majesties ſervice, dated 1594.
 47. Mary, Lady Luke's, letter to the Counteſſes of Exeter, concerning her Submiſſion, which ſhe reſuſing, being brought into the Star Chamber was ſent again to the Tower. Dated Nov. 9, 1620.
 48. A paper of obſervations about the Statute of Edw. 6th. againſt the deceitful making of Malt, &c.
 49. Tho. Smith to Sr. Tho. Baskerville, Kt. about his inſtructions for his employment in France, &c. Nonſuch Oct. 8.
 50. A letter from Rob. E. of Eſſex to Sr. Thos. Baskerville Commander of her Majesties forces in France, with the Earl's private Seal.
 51. Robert E. of Eſſex, Ld. Ferrers of Chartley, &c. Maſter of the Queen's Horſe, &c. his grant of Commiſſion to Sr. Thos. Baskerville, Serjeant Major of the Army, 1591. a neatly written Parchment, with the E.'s Autograph & great Seal.
 - 52, 53. Two ſhort letters in French ſigned Henry. The 1st. to Monſr. Baskerville, 1597. the 2^d. "A mon couſyn le comte d'Eſſex."
 54. A Petition to the Lords of his Ma^{ties} Privy Counſell that Sr. Thos. Baskerville Kt. was by the Queen's command ſent into Brittain with 1100 Souldiers, & order given to Sr. John Hawkins for the proviſion of the ſame, &c.
 55. A French bond for money to Sr. Tho. Baskerville, &c. ſigned Jacques de Genteville.
 56. A note of particulars of all the monies diſburſed for the ſupply of the Wants above ſpecified.
 57. Some verſes written on Parchment in praiſe of the Almighty ruler of the Univerſe.

3 F

54. Letter

Num. 4762—4674.

58. Letter of Q. Elizth to Sr. Tho. Baskerville Kt. about his aforesaid Services, &c. dated at Greenwich, May 3d, in the 36th year of her reign.

59. Sr. Francis Drake & Sr. John Hawkins' grant of 500l. to Sr. Thos. Baskerville Kt. in his voyage to foreign parts with 6 of her Majesty's Ships, &c. dated 37 Eliz. and sealed with their Arms.

4763.

Codex membranaceus, benè scriptus.

1. Opus Thomæ Beckington, Episc. Batho-Wellensis 1441, *de Jure Regis Angliæ ad Franciam*, quod in Bibl. Cott. Tiber. B. vi. et alibi extat. Titulus rubricatus, incuriâ ferè deletus, hujusmodi est.

"Opus collectum et compilatum per venerabilem patrem Thomam, Bathon. et Wellens. Epm. ex lris., allegationibus, conclusionibus, conventionibus, et tractatibus, nonnullisq. aliis negotiis concernentibus jus et titulum regis Angliæ ad regnum et coronam Franciæ, cum aliis multis quæ ea occasione secuta sunt. Incipit feliciter." Vide Tann. Bibl. Brit. Hib. sub BECKINGTON. Inferitur, inter alia, F. Petrarchæ Ecloga 12, Latino Carmine, quasi idem argumentum illustrans.

2. Vita Henrici quinti, Regis Angliæ, carmine elegiaco Latino. An eodem auctore? Scriptor quisquis fuerit, hæc narrat in prologo. "Non tamen omnia quæ sunt facta per ordinem, in Latinis versibus continentur, quæ in alio libro profaciè studui explanare sed pauca de multis substantialia sub compendio volui annotare, ne forte lectorem contingeret tedio omittere quæ sunt ntio memoranda."

Argumentum plenissimum regnum Henrici in annos et capitula digere.

4764.

Codex membranaceus, pulchrè scriptus, illuminatus, et benè conservatus. Constans foliis 188. xvi.

1. Johannis de Fordun, Chronicon Scotiæ, 5 libris, cum titulis capitulorum. 2. 17. 44. 65. 86. xv.

2. Patricii Russel, Continuatio ejusdem Chronici, aliis 5 libris. a folio 114 ad finem, et ab An^o Dñi 1153^o ad 1486.

4765.

Pars exigua Registri Monasterii de Wardon in Com. Bedfordiæ. E libris Petri Le Neve Norroy, qui multa in margine annotavit. xvi.

4766.

Rentalia de Newton, Dene Priour, Scheagh, Priorton, Thrysthelton, Waterfall, Tamerton, Martynstow, et Grangie, 9 H. 4. xv.

Codex membranaceus.

4767.

Codex chartaceus, satis luculenter scriptus, Auctore Ambrosio Fisher, viro benè docto. xvii.

1. Lycophronis Alexandra; cum textu auctoris, Versione Latinâ, et notis amplissimis. Liber, ut videtur, ad prelum præparatus; cum Epistolis, priore dedicatoriâ, secunda ad Lectorem. In fol. 3. Robertus Filmer nomen suum inscripsit. Lycophron occupat paginas 348.

2. Fragmenta quædam ad Lycophronem pertinentia.

3. Scholia ejusdem Ambrosii Fisher in Sophoclis Electram; paginis 290 scripta.

Ad pag. 160 Lycophronis, Epistola est Anglico sermone scripta, textum auctoris castigationem requirens; at sine scribentis nomine.

4768.

A thin folio of 24 leaves, closely written in a neat law hand, touching the Case of the Barony of Abergavenny.

1. Whether the said Barony descend unto the da^r & of the heir Hon^{ble} H. Nevill the late Baron, or unto the

Num. 4768, 4769.

special heir male, unto whom the Castle of Abergavenny, being anciently the head of that Barony, is descended. xvii.

2. The definition or description, Etymology & derivation of the name, of Baron, with the Antiquity of that Dignity, &c. 6.

3. If a Baron by tenure alien & grant away the Honor, Castle or Manor holden by Barony, whether such alienee or grantee take upon him the state, title, and dignity of a Baron or no, & what shall become of such dignity of Baronage after such alienation or grant. 10.

4. Are the following instances & short Pedigrees.

Barony of Groby C^o Leic.

Barony of Kilpeck C^o Herefd.

Barony of Blanckney C^o Lincoln.

The Barony of Holgate C^o Salop, &c.

The Honor of the County & Earldom of Warwick.

The Honor & Earldom of Arundel in Suffex.

Barony of Berkley C^o Glouc.

Barony of De la Ware in the same County.

The Honor & Earldom of Oxford.

Barony of Beudefer C^o Stafford. (Of which see a full account & Pedigree in the Hist. of Staff. Vol. I.)

Barony of Bothall & Ogle C^o Northumb.

Barony of Eyremond & Cockermouth. 11.

5. Barons by writt, &c. 16.

6. Barony of Cromwell, Dacres, Latymer, &c. 18.

7. Barons by Creation & Patent. 19.

The case of Ld. de la Ware, &c.

8. The Privileges of Barons. 20.

9. That the Barony of Abergavenny is a Barony by tenure & an antient honor. 21. b.

10. Families of Brewes, Cantelup, Hastings, Zouch, Beauchamp, &c. 22.

This MS. is bound up between two others on the same subject, &c. 4749. 4798, which see.

4769.

Sicconis (five Xicconis) Polentoni, "Epitome in vitas Scriptorum illustrium Latinæ Linguae," libri 18. Codex est chartaceus, eximie scriptus, anno 1438, ut ex rubricâ ad finem liquet.

De libro hoc ita Fabricius (Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lib. xvi.) "De illustribus scriptoribus Linguae Latinæ, Libri 18, huc usque nondum editi, sed tamen in variis Bibliothecis latitantes. Adfunt enim in Vaticanâ, Card. Ottoboni, et Patavinâ. B. de Montfauc. Bibl. Bibliothec^m MSS. &c. Ex eo Vitam Petrarchæ edidit. Jac. Phil. Thomassinus, in Petrarchâ redivivo."

Ex auctoris Prologo, ad Polidorum filium, optimè apparet libri consilium. Est autem hujusmodi;

"Profitetur, mi Polidore, suavissime fili, opus hoc ad te scriptum, vitas scriptorum illustrium Latinæ Linguae. Hæc quidem rei summa est. At si attendimus ordinem, præcedunt doctrinarum inventores. Deinde poetæ. Postea Historici veniunt. Novissimè autem commixta quædam Oratorum et Moralium sequitur acies. Ea vero loci est habita ratio quæ librorum.

1. "Qui est primus, is literarum omnisque doctrinæ ac sapientiæ principia et originem memorat. 2. Secundus laudat poesim, et qui fuerunt poetæ primi, comicos, tragædos, lascivos, in Nasonem usque et Martialem coquum refert. 3. Tertius Maronem, Horatium, et quos civitas Roma Magistratus habuit tradit. 4. Poetas quartus Persium, Lucanum, Senecam tragædum, Statium Tolosanum, Juvenalem Aquinatem, ac deinde inferiores tenet. 5. Quintus narrat officium et dignitatem historiæ. Deinde qui res memorant externas dicit. 6. Sextus regum ac reipub. Romæ scriptores notat. 7. Cæfareos numerat septimus. 8. Octavus, dat qui exempla, qui rerum tempora, qui locorum situs tradunt, atque Plinium utrumque commemorat. 9. Nonus Censorinum, Catonem, et qui Romanorum fuit doctissimus, M. Terentium Varrohem tenet. 10. Libros septem amplectitur Cicero. Ipsum enim et qui decimus est Liber,

et

Num. 4769—4774.

*t qui sequuntur ad sextum decimum expliciunt. 17 Senecam moralem habet decimus septimus. 18. Post, decimus octavus, et ultimus, is Vitruvium, rei architectoriæ magistrum, ac reliquos hujusmodi colligit."

Præmittitur tabula, ordine alphabeti compilata, et ad folia referens, quæ sunt numero 263. Codex magis illæsus sevari non potest. xv.

4770.

A Paper book of sixty leaves, written in two columns. They are,

1. The laws of Venice, in five books, written in the Venetian dialect by Jacobo Thiepolo.

2. The Additions and Corrections of the Venetian Laws, by Andrea Dandolo, with this Title,

"Comenza el prologo dele adicon e chorecion fato foro istatuti eleze deveneziani per el gloriosissimo et excelentissimo mes. Andrea Dandole, dei gracia, doxe de veniexi. Illustre de brigada con i altri predecesori suo con le reformation in diversi tempi fate per el dito foto elegante ordine et ordenade." xv.

4771.

▲ Diary of the Proceedings in Parliament from the 17th of March to the 27th of May, 1677. A paper book, fairly written, formerly the Duke of Newcastle's

4772 & 73.

Biblia Latina, in membr. formæ maximæ. XIII.

Huic Codici, licet non antiquo, deest 1 Joh v. 7. Et versus 6 sic habetur, "Quoniam tres sunt. qui testimonium dant in terra; Spiritus, Aqua, & Sanguis: & tres unum sunt." Deest etiam Pseudo Hieronymi catholicarum Epistolarum Præfatio. Codex olim erat ad usum fratrum Capucinarum Conventus Monspelienfis, Ordinis S. Francisci.

Codex magnitudinis eximie, benè scriptus ac servatus.

4774.

A fair & handsome Copy of the History of the Hastings family, of their vast property in several Counties, but chiefly Leicester, compiled by H^r E. of Huntingdon, in his Castle at Ashby de la Zouch, 1583, from the curious documents in 3881, before described, & 4849. Of all which copious extracts are printed in Nichols's Leic.

At the beginning are bound in with it some loose fragments of Pedigrees, &c. of the family, also relating to the late Priory of Christ Church, &c. in Hants. The Manor, Rectory, & Hundred of Piddleton in Dorset, &c.

This beautiful MS. (seemingly in the hand-writing of Gregory King, by the similitude to the Chetwynd MSS. at Ingelstre in Staff.) consists of 137 folios, & in the 1st is a neat Introduction on the origin, &c. of Surnames, as now printed in the Preface to Vol. II. of Shaw's Stafford. On collating this MS. with that part of the Baronage 580, I find that to be extracted from it almost verbatim, which is a sufficient proof of its being the hand-writing of Gregory King, the well known amanuensis, &c. of Dugdale.

In p. 52. is a curious description of the Chapel at Windfor, &c. where the Priest was to say Mass, &c. for the souls of the E. of H. & the Lady Kath^e his wife, whose curious will is also inserted at length, p. 58. &c. as printed in Leicester, Vol. III. part 2. p. 572.

P. 117. &c. is a valuation of all the Manors, &c. in divers Counties of H^r E. Huntingdon, 1 Eliz.

P. 128. is the same account of the Funeral Charges, &c. of H^r E. of Huntingdon, from York to Ashley, &c. as before noticed in 3881. p. 56.

Num. 4774—4776.

P. 130. is a fuller & better account of the marriage Settlement of George E. of Huntingdon & Dorothy da' of Sr. John Port of Etwall, &c. than in 3881. p. 56. b.

N.B. in 3882, towards the latter part is a Pedigree of Hastings.

4775.

A magnificent Copy of an English translation of the *Legenda Aurea*, or *Golden Legend* of Jacobus de Voragine; consisting of 164 leaves of Vellum, of the largest size, written in two columns. xv.

The following is the rubric prefixed to the Table of Chapters, which are 178 in number.

"Here beginnyth the meroure and the liuyng of holie Martirs and of Seintis that suffriden here in her liu's grete peyne and passioune, in encrefing her Joie in the blisse of heuen, to excite and stere symple lettrid men and women to encrese in vertue, bi the offten redinge & hirlinge of this boke. For bi hirlinge mannes beleuinge is mooste stablid and lstrenghid. Whos name ben reherfid, sewinge, in this table ymarkid with this noumbrarie i. ii. iii. and so forth."

The rubric at the beginning of the Work itself is thus,

"This book is compiled of the lyues of Seynts, callid in latyn LEGENDA AUREA. First bygynnyth the lyff of Saynt Andrewe."

A single Leaf is wanting at the end, or two at most. In the beginning is inserted, by some much more modern owner, a large Print of the Fair held on the Thames, in the Frost of 1716.

4776.

Codex membranaceus in folio magno, benè scriptus et conservatus, cum hoc titulo,

"Extenta terrarum, Ecclesiæ, Leges, et consuetudines Walliæ." Constans foliis 128. et 3 aliis ad finem folia 115. ad 128. posita sunt inter 40 et 41.

1. Extenta terrarum Principis in Com. Caernavan fact^a per Johannem de Delves apud Conway 26th E. 3^d.
1. ad 20.

2. ————— in Anglesey. 21. 40.

3. ————— in Com. Merioneth.
115. 128.

4. ————— Episcopi Bangor in Com. Caernarvan, Merioneth, Anglesey, Denbigh, et Montgomery.
41. 50.

5. Officia Vicecomit. Coronator. Justiciar. itinerantis North-Walliæ. 50. 54. b.

6. Consuetudines Herefford. 55.

7. Placita Coronæ coram Ricardo de Stafford, et sociis suis, Justicis Dñi apud Conway. 44 E. 3. 56.

8. Petitiones Hominum North-Walliæ, &c. 33 E. 92, &c.

9. Transcriptum Rotulæ de particulis Taxionis bonorum Spiritualium et Temporalium Cleri Dioc. Bangoren, &c. 99, &c.

10. Compūs Decani Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Bangoren. 101.

11. Articuli Escaetr. 104.

12. Complicio Monetæ et Mensurar. 105.

13. Donatio et libera dispositio Capellæ de Penryn, &c. pertinet de jure, &c. ad Edward^m Griffith, arm. 106.

14. Nomina Canonicorum et patronum Prebendar. Ecclesiæ Colleg. de Castro Kebic secundum librum Willi ap Gryfith de Pennrenthi. 107, &c.

15. Valor temporal. Prioratus de Wrestall fact. per Priorem 48 E. 3. 108.

16. Compositio inter Abbem de Guly et Canonic secular. de Abdaron, 1252. 109.

17. Partem Willm Griffith in Infula Focorum, &c. 110.

18. Charta

Num. 4776—4783.

18. Charta Ricardi Regis II. facta Amono Episcopo Bangor. 111.
 19. Charta Edwardi Ecclesie Colleg: de Clunok-Vawr in Com. Caern. 114.
 20. Orders taken at the Sessions at Bermarres. 9 H. 7.
 21. ——— at Caernarvon. 24 H. 7.
 23. ——— for Merionethshire, at D^o 27 H. 8.
 24. ——— A^o 1551. for the Town of Nuburgh. 115.
 25. A Note taken out of an old book of R. Thomas. 116.
 26. Orders given 1559, by Q. Eliz. for the Sheriffs accounts. 116.
 27. Grants & Inquisitions to Q. Eliz.

4777.

1. Baronagium Angliæ; pars 1^a Magnatum scil. illius Regni Stemmata recentiora, ad consanguinitates affinitateq; per intermixta connubia discernendas delineata: a pagina 4 ad 164: per Phil. Constable, 1662. xvii.
 2. The Baronage of England: part 2d. Or a Catalogue of all the Peers of England, claiming right to sit in the higher House of Parliament, by virtue of their Dukedoms, Marquissates, Earledoms, Viscountships, or Baronies; whether by Ienure, Writt, or Creation, from the 1 of W^m the Conqueror to the 14th of K. Cha. 2. 1662. by P. Constable. This part begins p. 171.

In the 1st title page is written, "Liber Petri Le Neve, Norroy, 1705." and by the same hand are many Additions to the Pedigrees, &c. At the end, an Index.

4778.

Lists of all the Names of the Persons of the several Companies of London, written with their respective own hands. xvii.

A thin paper folio of 22 leaves, each containing a Company.

4779.

A Register of Causes tried in the Court of Common Pleas, from the 26 to the 32 of Eliz.

A large folio of 188 leaves of Paper, but only a small part of them written on. It is also deficient at the beginning 12 leaves, the 13th now the 4th, having the Arms of John Duke of Newcastle.

4780.

An Accompt of the King's great Wardrobe, 20 Ed. 4. with the Money arising out of the farm of the Mansion and Tenements belonging to the said Wardrobe.

A handsome parchment folio, bound.

4781.

A Survey of the Estate of John Nevill Lord Latimer, deceased 19 Eliz. viz. of the Lands of the late Abbey of Nunmuntun C^o York; the Manors of Grenehamton, Bolton in Allerdale in Cumberland, & Everham in Westmoreland. xvi.

A thin folio of 54 leaves of paper, well written for the time above dated.

4782.

An Accompt of Household Expences of Lord at Hanefworth, 1588 & 1589.

A long narrow folio of paper, having two loose sheets in it.

4783.

Stemmata & Genealogia vetustissimarum et clarissimarum familiarum de Sancto Medardo, & de Armin, Dominorum de Osgodby in Comitatu Lincolnia, per hereditario successionis: ex chartis antiquis per Gu. Armin. armigeri, Dominorum de Osgodby: Et e aminata

Num. 4783—4785.

approbataque per Gul. Camden Clarenceux Regem Armorum, 1601. Codex membranaceus pulchre scriptus per Gregor. King, et eleganter depictus cum Armis. Constans foliis 7.

4784.

A thin folio of Parchment, containing a Survey of the lands in Ireland, belonging to Edward Roberts Esq. drawn & illuminated by Tho. Taylor 1659. At the beginning is the following Index of the Counties & Baronies wherein is contained the s^d Estate, with the Numbers referring to the general & particular plans in the Book.

| Nos. | Counties names. | Barony names. |
|------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| 1. | East Meath. | Dunboyne. |
| 2. | The same. | Ratoath. |
| 3. | The same. | Moyfeuragh. |
| 4, 5. | Kilkenny. | Gowran. |
| 6. | Roscommon. | Athlone. |
| 7. | Galway. | Longford & Letrim. |
| 8. | The same. | Downmare. |
| 9, 10, 11. | Tyrone. | Strabane. |
| 12. | Dublin. | Coolock. |
| 13. | The same. | Newcastle & Upper Cross. |
| 14. | Catherlagh. | St. Mullin. |

Then follows a folding Map of the 3 Provinces in which the s^d Estate is concluded, viz Ulster, Connaught, & Leinster, with a description of the most eminent Cities, Towns, Loughs, &c. therein.

The 14 plans & descriptions of the Baronies which follow the above, are in good preservation.

4785.

Curia et Evidentia terrarum Prioris de Tanrigge in Com. Surr. usque ad 19 Eliz.

Codex chartaceus in folio, constans foliis 21, bene conservatus, et latine scriptus precipue, sed in primo folio hoc.

1. "This Rentall following remaineth in the Custody of Rychard Bostocke of Tanriggs gent. and beareth date 1431. 9th H. 6th." and was made by the Pryor then of Tunbridge."

2. "A rentall made 23d Dec. 20 Eliz. of the rents of Affise & farne rents belonging unto Edward Johnson gent. as of his Manor of Bersted, or Oxted." 2.

3. "Curia Johis Forster Prior de Tanregg anno regni regis Henrici septimi decimo octavo." 9.

4. Curia dñi Roberti Michell Prioris de eadem 12^o Hen. 8. 9.

5. Curia Johis Lyngfeild Prioris 17^o Hen. 8vi.

6. Curia Johis Rede armig. Manerii sui de Berghsted ats Bursted in Oxted, infra precinct nuper priorat' de Tanrigg, 10 Eliz.

7. Prima Curia Richardi Bostock Armigeri de eadem 19^o Eliz. 19.

8. ——— Edwardi Johnson generosi. 20.

At the end of this Vol. are the following loose papers relating to the said Priory, &c.

1. Extracts of rents, &c. from 12 H. 4th. to Sr. W. Haywood, &c. 16 James.

2. & 3. Quit rents due from Sr. Wm. Hayward to Mr. Fuller.

4, 5. D^o 1662.

6. A long slip of Parchment containing the Rentall of Quitrents due to John Hayward, Esq. 1619. for his Manor of Beirsted or Oxted in Sury. Also for his Manor of Garston in the 1st County.

7. Various other small papers of presents & receipts, &c.

Num. 4786—4789.

4786.

A thin folio, of 11 leaves of Paper, similar to the last, but chiefly in English, consisting of Copies of old Charters, &c. relating to the above Priory, viz.

1. Charta Henrici Octavi Johanni Rede, filio & hæredi Willimi Rede, quondam de Weybrydge in com' Surr' Armigeris defuncti, de toto domin' & scitu nuper monasterij de Tannrigge, &c. in com' predict'.

2. An Indenture in English of the same.

3. Grant from John Rede to Richard Bostock of the same, 19 Eliz.

4. D^o from Edward Johnson of Tannrige Gent. to Rich^d Howard of Oxteed Com' Surry of the manor, &c. of Oxteed or Bursted in Oxteed.

5. "Copies of Deeds that belonged to - - - Turner that married Eliz^h Cantler, of his Lands in Tandridge, &c. transcribed 1664 by me Will. Hayward, out of the Originals.

6. "Copies of old Deedes in the Custody of S^r W^m Haward, transcribed 1653."

4787.

An Astronomical and Astrological Account of the Planets, in French, with Drawings and Tables. Both the Handwriting and the Style of the Drawings prove this Volume to belong to the Works of the same Nature described above at Nos. 4509, 4510, 4511, and 4512, among the Seguer Books.

Written on large Paper, with ruled Margins, and many Spaces not filled up.

4788.

A book written and ruled with great neatness, on folio paper, of a large size, and bound up with Nos. 6154 and 6165.

It is in some degree imperfect. The first leaf is marked 11, and treats of the different species of Government. The second leaf is numbered 22, and the matter begins abruptly with an account of the Subjugation of Germany by the Romans. The whole of Germany is then ruled out into separate divisions, with a distinct and subdivided account of each part. It is a very exact account, with the Genealogies of the ruling Families. At fol. 74 is a Drawing of a great Commander of Prussia, in his regular Habit. The whole of Germany is here divided into Eight Parts; and the Work terminates abruptly at the beginning of the 7th part, and at the 92d Leaf.

4789.

A large folio, written on Vellum, containing the Translation of Bartholomæus Anglicus, de proprietatibus rerum, by John de Trevisa. See Tanner in Trevisa, & Fabric. Bibl. Med. & Inf. Lat. in Bartholomæus Anglicus. The Original occurs at 512.4. The complete Translation, fairly written, at No. 614.

The present Copy is imperfect, ending in the 46th Chapter of the Nineteenth Book, which in the complete Copy has 146 Chapters. The concluding Words of the Translation in No. 614. are these, which ought to have been inserted at that Place, as they contain the Dates of the Work.

"Eendelefs grete blis & thankynge to our Lord God alweeldynge: thes tranſlacyouns eendid at Berkeley the ſixte Day of Fever, the zheer of oure Lord a thoufynde thre hundrid fourefcore & xvij (1398); the zheer of kyng Rychard the ſecunde, after the conqweſt of Yngeland, the 22 zheer. And of my Lordis age, Sire Thomas lord of Berkeley, that made me make this tranſlacyoun, xlvij." The Latin has an additional Book, the 20th.

The Verſes that are in No. 614. ſubjoined to the Table of Contents, are here prefixed to the proemium, but the Table of Chapters is wanting.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4790—4797.

4790.

[4790—4801. Quarto.]

1. M. Tullij Ciceronis Orator, ad Brutum. xv.

2. ———— Liber qui dicitur Brutus.

Codex membranaceus pulcher.

4791.

Codex chartaceus, satis clare scriptus, continens Inquesta expedita in Parlamento Gallico ab A.D. 1269 ad 1411.

Sectionum tituli hujusmodi sunt. "Inqueste expedit et terminate in parlamento penthecostes, Anno dñi millesimo, ducentesimo, sexagesimo nono." "Inqueste terminate et expedit in parlamento Omnium Sanctorum, Anno dñi millesimo ducentesimo sexagesimo nono."

Sunt autem judicia de causis privatis et publicis, pactis, &c.

4792.

A History of Ferdinand and Isabella of Castile, written in Spanish, with a Latin Dedication to some Count, whose Name does not appear, nor that of the Author. The Title is this:

"Qui comienza la cronica de los muy altos y muy poderosos Reies, Don Fernando et Donna Ysabel Reies de Castilla y Leon," &c.

Clearly written on paper, in several different Hands, and divided into many Chapters, the first 70 of which are numbered.

4793.

Codex chartaceus, satis luculenter scriptus, in quo habentur hystoriæ Romanæ; scilicet,

1. L. Ann. Flori, Rerum Romanarum Libri 4.

2. Eutropij, a Paulo Diacono interpolati, libri 17. ad regnum Justiniani imperatoris. Desinunt hic verbis, "Quibus ad internecionem pene consumptis, Regem Totilam, qui jam ultra decem annos regnaverat, interfecit, universamque Italiam ad Reip. jura reduxit."

Codex super extrema foliorum inscribitur P. Rosius. Et intus "Paulus Rosius," qui possessor fuisse videtur.

xv.

4794.

Codex chartaceus, folia habens 74 sed ut 78 numerata, quia a num. 4. incipiunt. Olim Colleg. Agen. Soc. Jesu.

Continetur, manu minutâ, at clarâ, Macrobij de Somnio Scipionis Libri duo.

xv.

4795.

1. Registrum Gilde five Fraternitatis Corporis Christi de Bolton, incepte A.D. 1335.

xiv.

2. Calendarium & Obituarium ejusdem Gilde.

3. Copia Inquisitionis Sewerarum in partibus Holand, capti apud Bolton Edw. 2^o.

Codex membranaceus, bene scriptus et illuminatus; præmittuntur fragmenta quædam imperfecta.

4796.

A Vellum MS. well written, with the first Letters illuminated, containing:

1. A Spanish Translation of Cicero de Officiis, with an Introduction in the same Language. The second Book begins at fol. 38, the third at fol. 60.

2. A Spanish Translation of Cicero de Senectute, with a copious Introduction, which begins at fol. 90.

3. A Translation, in the same Language, of Cicero's Oration for Marcellus, fol. 114. The whole contains 120 written leaves.

xvi.

4797.

Codex membranaceus, elegantissimus, in quo inveniuntur Lactantij Opera præcipua.

1. Divinarum Institutionum, Libri 7.

3 G

2. Ejusdem

Num. 4797—4804.

2. Ejusdem Poema quod inscribitur Phoenix. 164. b.
 3. De Ira Dei, liber unus. 167.
 4. De Opificio Dei, liber unus. 182.
- Ad finem, "Michael Deghyardavillis, de Vulterris, scripsit." Folia habet 156. xvi.

4798.

A small folio of Letters, Papers, and Pedigrees, about a Dispute touching the Barony of Abergavenny, A^o 1598, bound up with two others on the same Subject; viz. 4749, 4768, which see.

4799.

Registrum Chartarum Ecclesie Lichfeldensis.
Codex membranaceus in (4^{to}) male scriptus et imperfectus. "Ex dono Magistri Gulielmi Whitlock in eccl. lia Cathedrali Lichfeldensi Præbendario 1583. Decemb. 3^o."

"Liber Petri le Neve Rouge Croix 1699 Jan. 12. Richmond Herald, et postea Norroy Regis Armorum Anno 1704^{to}." qui multa in margine annotavit. Ad finem est index cum hoc titulo.

"Registri precedentis Tabula compilata per me Joh^m Yotton." Ille decanus fuit.

Folia a 72 ad 310 defunt, sed vide alteram partem hujus Registri, a fol. 275 ad 310, in 3868.

4800.

The fourth Book of the heavenly Revelations of S. Bridget. And the beginning of the fifth Book, called The Booke of Questyons. xv.

A Paper Book, coarsely written. The Name is spelt Brydyt.

4801.

A Paper Book, containing two distinct Tracts, at the beginning of each of which is written, "This did belong to King James, I had it from Coll. Grahme"
1. A small Tract, very beautifully written, with this ample Title.

"The compleat Jury (in Imitation of the Laws of England) Trying between Protestants and Roman Catholics, whether the Sacrifice of the Mass and Catholick Priesthood be a new, Idolatrous, (sic) and superstitious Invention of Papists, as is suggested by Protestants, or an ancient divine Institution of Christ and his Apostles (and therefore by all allowable, as is justly pretended by Roman Catholics.

Mentita est iniquitas sibi. fol. 29.

Directed to the Lords of his Ma^{ty} most Hon^{ble} Privy Council, Lords Spiritual, and Temporal of Parliament, Judges, Justices & others learned in the Law."

It consists of 27 Pages, and is signed at the end J. P. xvii.

2. The Case of a Collector of the Customs, who sold his Place to another for Life, by a Dispensation from the King, non obstant 5 & 6 of Edw^d 6. 44 Pages.

4802.

[4802—4851. Folio.]

Ægidij, Romani, five de Columnâ, De Regimine Principum, libri 3. xv.

Codex membranaceus, literis Gothicis scriptus, folia habens 142.

4803.

Nicholai del Techo, Historia Provinciæ Paraquariæ, 14 libris. xvii.

Codex pulcher, chartaceus, literis quadratis Romanis scriptus. Continet paginas 944; præter indicem rerum locupletissimum. Opus editum Leod. 1670, fol.

4804.

1. Psalterium cum Glossâ. Hymni, Symboli, et Litanias, manu recentiore. xiii.

2. Papæ Vocabularium, five Dictionarium. xv.
Præcedunt et subiunguntur Rhythmi Johannis Pifarj. Codices membranacei.

Num. 4805, 4807.

4805.

"Recueil des Traictez entre les Roys de France & les grandz Seigneurs: par Giles de Noailles, 1578."
A Paper Book, of 108 written Pages, in various Languages.

4806.

1. M. Tulli Ciceronis, de Inventione Rhetorica, libri 2.
2. Incerti auctoris Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4. xiv.

Codex membranceus elegans; in locis nonnullis mutilus.

4807.

A small folio of Miscellaneous Papers, entitled "Suites & Projects presented to the late Earl of Salisbury L^d High Treasurer of England." xvii.

1. "A memorial of those Suits, with which we are contented to record our servants & subjects," &c. signed at top, James R.

2. Objections & answers concerning the Coynage & issuing of small money of Copper.

3. The Petition of S^r Oliver Cromwell Kn^t to his Majesty, touching a lease of Fines upon Informations *Capias pro fine*, &c.

4. The answer to the same March 13, 1608.

5. S^r Roger Wilbraham's letter to the E. of Salisbury concerning the enrolment of apprentices' indentures, &c. signifying his Majesties pleasure thereof, from the Court at Roilton.

6. "That small copper moneys shall not rest in the hands of the poor, but indifferently be posted from poor to rich."

7. Mr. Edward Hayes to the E. of Salisbury, concerning the copper monies, dated from his Water Tower (called Bulner's Tower) at Broken Wharffe, March 7th 1609.

8. A project for inclosures of the King's Forests & waste lands, &c.

9. Captⁿ John Barlees letter, offering a project of profit to the King 1607.

10. "A project for remedy of the late abuses in the stewards of his Majest' manors, &c."

11. "Particular grounds for orders which may greatly advance the casual revenue." Signed Step. Proctor.

12. Project to farm the Office Alienations.

13. "A order, shewing how artificers may be dealt with, & that reasonable sums of money may be levied thereby, without any just cause of dislike."

14. To the King, about a statute 5th Elizth touching divers orders for artificers apprentices, &c & a patent to be granted thereof for 21 years, for his Majesties benefit, &c.

15. A paper about additions to the revenue, &c.

16. Another paper about raising his Majesty's profit.

17. Another, thus endorsed, "A project for borrowing of Money, but a very idle one."

18. Reasons why processes in Courts Ecclesiastical should pass in the King's name.

19. A act to make more clear his Majest' supreme authority & government over persons & in causes ecclesiastical, &c.

20. "A guess of profit out of Courts Ecclesiastical, in case processes there proceeded in his Majesties name."

21. About the high rates of our English gold in the United Provinces, &c. 1608.

22. A folded paper, containing an order for the division of the Treasure amongst the 4 Tellers of the receipt of his Maj^{ty} Exchequer 21st Jan. 7 James 1. viz. S^r Edw. Carye, S^r W^m Bowyer, S^r Francis Egtoke, & Tho^s Watson Esq. Signed R. Salisbury.

23. A project for concealem^t 1608. signed Ed. Heron.

24. "Profits to be made upon the Spoylers of the King's Woods, &c."

Num. 4807—4809.

25. Upon the ill effects of idleness; the making of Silk, & planting Mulberry Trees for food for the Silk worms, &c.

26. Mr. Osborn to my L^d concerning some projects to increase his Majesty's Revenue.

27. Project & answer to the reasons alledged for the coinage of small monies of copper.

28. "Reasons to prove the necessaries for making of pence, halfpence, & farthings of copper, according to the use of small moneys in all Kingdoms and States of Europe, to avoid the great abuses of leaden tokens, made by private men in England."

29. The *Mulberry plants* to be sent by W^m Tallenge to the different counties underwritten, & price of them, &c.

30. Another paper about the same, between Mr Fories & Mr Stallenge.

31. A project offered towards the paying of his Majesty's debts.

32. A project about the Subsidy & Ulnage, inconveniences of the Clothier, loss of the L^d Duke & no benefit to the King, &c.

33. The substance of the suit for enrollment of apprentices indentures, &c. with the objections to the same.

34. A discourse concerning the transportation of money & bullion, &c.

35. Concerning the enrollment of Apprentices 1604. This number is bound up with 1638 & 6142.

4808.

A neat folio, of 232 Pages, fairly written on Paper. In the first Leaf is this, "Mr. Mace to L^d Fitzwilliams, A.D. 1719."

At the end is the following Table of Contents:

1. A Copy of a Letter of Henry 7, before he was King, to his Friends in England. 1.
2. ——— the E. of Leicester to Q. Eliz. 3.
3. ——— Q. Eliz. to H. 4. upon the changing of his Religion. 14.
4. The A.Bp. of Canterbury, his Recapitulation, after a long hearing, 1644. 17.
5. Heads of a Conference between the King of Scots & Secretary Walsingham, 65. Also Note of Heads delivered to him by the said K. to be communicated to Q. Eliz. 80.
6. An Abstract touching the Queen's Marriage; by Sir Th. Smith. 83.
7. King H.8. his Answer to the Defiance of Ja. 4. 98.
8. Sir Walt. Rawleigh's Letter to his Wife, the Night before he expected Execution. 106.
9. Letter of the D. of Northumberland to the E. of Arundel. 113.
10. Letter of K. Ch. 1. to the Parliament, 15 & 29 Jan. 1645, with the Answer. 117, 123, &c.
11. — of Sir Th. Fairfax to Pr. Rupert, when he summoned Bristol. 141. And to L. Hopton in Cornwall. 153.
12. — of L. Treasurer Burleigh to Q. Eliz. and to his Son. 159 & 166.
13. The D. of Norfolk's last Paper, 4 Feb. 1571. 179.
14. Walsingham touching Presence of Ambassadors. 192.
15. Q. Eliz. her Speech to the Parliament, 13 Mar. 1575. 205.
16. John Croke the Speaker's Speech to Q. Eliz. 1601: with her Answer. 217—232.

4809.

Registrum Chartarum Abbathie de Waltham in Com. Essex. Olim penes Willielmum Heywood militem. Codex membranaceus, constans foliis 192. Liber Petri le Neve, Rouge Croix, 1701, qui multa in margine annotavit, et ad finem scripsit, "Scrutatur et tabulatur per Petrum le Neve, 1703." xv.

Num. 4810—4818.

4810.

Codex chartaceus, vetus, in quo habentur varia Ciceronis et aliorum opuscula. Scilicet;

1. Incerti Auctoris ad Herennium, de Rhetoricâ, libri 4.
2. M. T. Ciceronis de Officiis, libri 3.
3. Ejusdem de Senectute liber.
4. Ejusdem de Amicitia.
5. Paradoxa Ciceronis.
6. Senecæ Epistolæ, ut videtur, omnes; cum glossis veteribus nonnullis. In libros etiam digeruntur epistolæ ita ut liber 2. ab Epistola 12 incipiat, lib. 3. ab Ep. 20, Lib. 4. a 29. Deficiunt glossæ ferè, et numerationes librorum, post Epistolam 73. Nec numeri omnino cum Editis concordant. xv.

4811.

Reports of the Court of King's Bench, from the 9 to the 14 C. 1. In Law French, very neatly written, on Paper.

4812.

Reports from the 29 to the 33 of Eliz. fairly written. 90 Leaves.

4813.

"Les Reportes de tres reverend Judge et erudite Sir Richard Hutton Chivalere, Jades un des Justices del Commune Banke: accordants al Coppy escripte avec sa mayne propre;" from 15 Ja. 1. to 14 Ca. 1. 111 Leaves, with an Index. These two numbers are bound together.

4814.

1. Miscellaneous Reports in the time of Q. Eliz. & Ja. 1.
2. A smaller Book of the same kind, marked, "Sum Liber Johis Adams, Lincolnienfis Hospitij." Both together 285 written Leaves.

4815.

Bound with the next number. It contains 116 Leaves fairly written on Paper, with this Title.

"La Douz^{me} Partie des Reports de S^r Edw. Coke, Chivalier, Chiefe Justice Dengleterre, des pleas de ste tenus. devant le Roy meisme assignee, et del Conseil privé d'Etat. Des divers Resolutions et Judgmens donnez en Parliament, Star Chamber, Counsell Chamber, et aylers, avec grand deliberaçon et conference des tres reverend Judges et Sages de la ley. Ne unq publie in Printe. Fol. 88. p. 170. commence auter reportes et notes des auters"

A small sized Paper of References is subjoined.

4816.

A Paper Book bound up with the preceding, marked at the beginning, "Robtus Paynell, Grayanus, Norfolciensis de Belaughe." These Reports extend to fol. 140, where follows an alphabetical Index. The rest is in a different Hand. The whole Amount of written Leaves is 172. From the 5th to the 9th of Car. 1.

4817.

"Les Reportes de Segnior Edm. Anderfon, Sn^r Chiefe Justice de Common Banc, & aussi de Justice Warburton. Liber Roberti Paynell de Grayes Inn, Norfolciensis, de Belaughe."

The Reports of Justice Warburton begin at fol. 152. The Book contains in all 240 written Leaves. Signed at the end "Robt. Paynell." There is besides an Index.

4818.

Liber Brevium, Narrationum, & Placitorum, Formularum, &c. imperfectus, olim Bartholomei Chamber. xvii.

Liber Chartaceus, cum tabulis alphabeticis.

A Col

Num. 4819—4821.

4819.

A Collection of Paper Manuscripts; chiefly extracts from Records, and subscribed at the end of each "Con- venit cum Recordo, Gulielmus Ryley." A book formerly in the possession of the Duke of Newcastle. The contents are.

1. A Collection of Papers relative to the Sovereignty of the Sea, as claimed. At the 4th page & elsewhere, is an endorsement transcribed in these terms. "De superioritate Maris Anglie, et jure officii Admirallatus in eodem," from p. 1 to 120.

2. A Tract with the following title.

"The Sovereignty of the Seas of England proved by Record, History, and the municipall Lawes of the Kingdome: Alsoe a perticular relation concerning the inestimable riches & comodities of the British Seas. By St John Borough Knight, Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London." Signed below; W. Kinge, p. 121. to 220, fairly written, with ruled margins.

3. Here begin some Extracts from the Rolls of Parliament of Scotland & England on various subjects. This first is directed to Galfrid de Say Admiral "ab ore aquæ Thaniis versus partes occidentales," docketted, "de navibus pro Guerra paratis supra Mare tenendis," superscribed, "Ex Rotulo Scociæ de anno decimo Edwardi Tertii." & signed, as well as the rest, "con- venit cum Recordo, Gulielmus Ryley." fol. 203.

4. A Petition of certain Prelates, Counts, & Barons for Fraunchises. An Reg. Ed. 3. 15^o."

5. "De le Statut fait a Westm' 15 (Ed. 3.) qu'est repellez."

6. An Ordinance of Rich. 2. an. 2. for guarding the Seas & Coasts Northwards.

7. "Ex Rotulo Parliamenti de anno decimo Henrici Sexti." A Petition of Johanna de Beauchamp, Lady of Bergevenny.

8. "Ex Rotulo Parliamenti de an. Reg. Hen. Sexti undecimo." Joh' Barton de Thornton, gives security in 1200, for the Lady of Bergavenny.

9. "Ex Rot. Parl. Dec. quint. Henrici Sexti." The Petition of Isabella, who was Wife of John Boteler of Beaufey, against Will^m Pulle, for a Rape, the Offender having absconded.

10. Rot. Parl. An. Henrici 6. decimo. The Petition of Margareta who was Wife of Sir Thomas Malefant, Knt. against Lewfe Leyson.

11. A safe conduct granted to certain Merchants an. 38 Hen. 6.

12. "De custodia Maris commissa, pro Duce Exon. 38 Hen 6.

13. Ex Rot. Paten. An. 3 Edw. 3. "Adnullatio Recordi processus et Judicii super Adam Wygorn. Episcopus.

14. A Treatise in English, on Judicature in Parliament, written on 94 leaves, but imperfect at the end.

Other Papers, stated in the former Catalogue at this number, as having belonged to King James 2^d are not in this volume; nor does any other volume appear which contains them.

4820.

A short Chronicle, in Italian, of the Venetian Doges in *Radiana*, or *Citta nuova*, from the year 695 to 1554. With the Arms of each Doge, blazoned in the margin, fairly written on paper. xvi.

4821.

Leges et Statuta Cantabrigiensis Academiae mandato Eliz. An. Regn. 12^{mo}.

Codex eleganter scriptus usque ad paginam 71. Sequuntur folia decem, scriptione varia, ubi recitantur Statuta recentiora. xvii.

Num. 4822—4826.

4822.

Codex membranaceus, literis gothicis scriptus.

1. Justinii Historiarum Philippicarum ex Togo Pompeio Libri XLIV.

Præmittuntur Argumenta, ab ipso Trogo (ut conjicit Fabricius) elaborata, ubi multa notantur quæ in Justinii Epitome non apparent. A Bongarsio edita, et aliis.

2. Historia, a fratre Andrea "1. de gestis et successione regum Francorum qui Merovingi dicti sunt."

2. "de gestis regum Francorum qui Karalenses vocati sunt." 3. "de translatione regni Hugonis Francorum Ducis." Liber imperfectus.

In fine. "Incipit hæc Historia anno dñi 331. Definit anno dñi 1187." xv.

4823.

Liber Chartaceus, duos complectens indices a viro quodam docto, A. de Graú nomine, elaboratos; quorum prior uno tenore scriptus est, alter e chartulis conglutinatis conformatur.

1. Rerum et Verborum index in Senecam Tragicum, locupletissimus. Per A. Graú. et, in folio secundo, A. de Graú. Scriptæ sunt voces ordine alphabetico, in margine, et intra auctoris textus.

2. "Index Rerum & Verborum in Rutilij Itinerarium." Deest hic auctoris nomen: Vide num. 4837. xvii.

4824.

Liber Chartaceus, pagg 265, benè scriptus, cum hoc titulo. "De Unione Regnorum Britannia, &c. Tractatus, auctore Thomâ Craig Equite, J. C. Primum scriptus æstate anni 1605. Hic vero ab exemplari MS. in Bibliotheca J. CC. Edinburgensium, nunc demum rescriptus, Anno 1702." xviii.

4825.

A Paper MS. very ill written, containing a Translation of the Dialogues of Giambattista Gello of Florence, by W. Iden; with a Dedication to Lord Herbert of Cardiff, M^r Edward & M^r Henry Compton, his brothers.

These Dialogues were published originally in 1549, and translated also by Barker 1599. xvii.

4826.

A Book chiefly on Vellum, but with more modern Titles, and other Illustrations on Paper, inserted, and also marginal Observations. These seem to have been written in the 17th Century, the Book is not younger than the 15th. First is inserted the following general Title.

"The Lives of the glorious Kings and Martyrs, EDMUND King of East England, and FREMUND King of Mercia, wrighten by that excellent Poete of his tyme, JOHN LIDGATE, Monke of Burye, and by him dedicated unto King HENRY the Sixte of England and of France, together with some other Poems by the same Author."

At the back of this Title is affixed a very neat old drawing, with a pen, slightly shaded, with this inscription; "Lidgat presenting his Booke, called the Pilgrime, unto the Earle of Salisbury;" and below, "Thomas Montacute, Earle of Salisbury." Then follow an account of Lydgate from Pits, and a copy of Latin Hexameters on King Edmund, signed "Alph. Mera." The ancient part then proceeds.

1. Lydgate's

Num. 4826—4829.

1. Lydgate's Poem on S^t Edmund, with an illumination prefixed, beginning thus:

"The noble stoory to putte in remembraunce
off Seynt Edmond, mayde, mastir, and Kynge,
With his suppoort my style I wyl advance
Firft to compyle afür my Konnyng."

2. The Life of S^t Fremund by the same, with this rubric prefixed. "Here folwith a Prologe of Seynt Fremund Son to Kyng Offa & Cofyn to Seynt Edmond."

3. "Here follwith a Miracle that Cryft shewed for Seynt Edmond afür his deth; for King Sweyn, with othir Miracles as it folweth."

4. "Here begynneth a Myracle doon in Seynt Auftynis tyme."

These four Articles are written on in continuation, without any distinct division, except the marginal rubrics. Then follows another of the modern Titles, thus:

5. "Alexander and Aristoteles, or a Treatise of the Governance of Kinges & Princes, wrighten by JOHN LIDGAT, Monke of Bury, & by him dedicated unto Henry the Sixte King of England & France." At the end of this, in a more modern hand is, "An Epitaph of Sir W^m Doury of Hansted in Suff." in three Stanzas of 6 lines each.

6. Another modern Title in these words.

"The Worckes of Thomas Occleff (sometime of the Privy Signet Office) that is to faye, 1. A Dialogue inter Occleff (scr. Occeff) et Mendicum. 2. De Regimine Principis, to a Prince of Wales, who was afterwarde Henri the Fifte King of England, &c." Subjoined on another leaf, is an Account of Occlef from Pits, or Pitæus. This is a Translation of Ægidius de Regimine Principum. The painting of Chaucer, which should stand on the sixth leaf from the end of the Poem, has been cut out. It belongs properly to this work, & is spoken of in the text. See the excellent Miniature in N^o 4866, fol. 91.

7. Some Verses in a more modern, but rather obscure hand. The first being Maxims in short Stanzas, the next two not inelegant Stanzas, of ten Lyric lines each.

The volume is of singular value; being more illustrated than usual by its original Rubrics, & still more by the later Observations, which, as well as the Titles must have been added by some studious person about the time of Charles II. or even Charles I.

4827.

The old Chronicle entitled *Brute*, continued to the 6th year of Henry V. very fairly written on Vellum, but not so correct as 4690. At the beginning, "Willm Lambarde 1570, pretium xij^{lb}." Whether the mark above the 12 is for pounds or not, is however rather doubtful. At the end, among various scribblings, is this Latin couplet.

"Doctus docta canit, pueri puerilia fundunt,
Vana refert vanus, turpia turpis habet."

4828.

A Paper Book bound up with 6761. On the outer leaf, the name Denfell Hollys, with some Mottos. It contains an old Treatise on the Art of War; the Title is torn, but thus much remains of it. "This boke is inticualled to the practyfed Soldiers for remembraunce and to the unexfert for Instructions, touching the noble—the Wars fet on—hands—B—" It appears to be a curious Tract.

4829.

Codex partim membranâ partim charta constans, in quo continentur M. Fabii Quintiliani de Institutione Oratorum.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4829—4836.

toria, Libri duodecim. Cum tabula librorum et capitum præmissâ. Ad finem, ἡ βιβλος τα σωζομενα; e infra, ΑΓΑΘΗ ΤΥΧΗ. xv.

4830.

A Vellum MS. written in two volumes, containing the Lawes of Avignon in the old Provençal Tongue. Beginning from the date of 1251. The first Rubric is, "Aïso es la carta delovenes de la civitat de Avignon." 17 leaves, three are first numbered, & then 14, beginning from the fourth, where is a new Rubric, "Instrumentum notariorum, &c." xv.

4831.

S^ti Paulini Epistolæ, profaicæ & metricæ. Codex membranaceus, bene conservatus. x.

4832.

A Paper Book fairly written, containing:

1. Articles against the Earl of Briitol for High Treason.
2. The Earl's Answer.
3. His Trial, May 6, 1626, &c. xvii.

4833.

Acta in domo capitulari Herefordensi, ab a^o 1622. ad 1635. Liber chartaceus.

4834.

Codex pulcher membranaceus, continens C. Julii Cæsaris Commentarios, &c. Numerantur libri perpetuo tenore usque ad xiv.

In initio scribitur, "Julii Cæsaris Commentariorum belli Gallici liber primus incipit, Julius Cæsar Constatinus, Vir clarissimus, emendavit."

Ad librum 8. 1. pro Hirtio Panfa legitur *Opus*, hoc modo. "C. Julii Cæsaris Commentariorum de Bello Gallico liber vii. finit, incipit Opij Præfatio ad Balbum in L. viii." Et infra, "Opj præfatio ad Balbum finit, incipit ejusdem L. viii. Commentariorum Cæsaris de Bello Gallico." Quis fuerit *Opus* viderit Cæsar Const^{us} qui emendavit, et fuit clarissimus. Post libros de Bello civili nemo nominatur ut auctor librorum de Bello Alexandrino, sed titulus his verbis concipitur.

"C. Julii Cæsaris Commentariorum de Bello Civili L. xi^o finit, Incipit xii de Bello Alexandrino." Titulus in librum de Bello Africano, hic est, "C. Julii Cæsaris de Bello Alexandrino Commentariorum, et Pharnacis, finit L. xii. Incipit xiii de Bello Africano." Liber de Bello Hispaniensi, qui est xiv^o nulli auctori datur; definit etiam, ut cætera exemplaria, ad verba, "Quarum laudibus et virtute." xv.

Scriptura elegans, clara, et uniformis, totum hunc codicem pervadit.

4835.

Registrum Chartarum Monasterii Heremitarum S. Augustini de Clare. Codex chartaceus in 4^{to} constans foliis 59. bene conservatus. Juxta finem, Charta rudis agrorum Monasterij. xv.

4836.

Liber chartaceus, auctoris manu, ut videtur, scriptus et emendatus; continens animadversionum in Controversias Bellarmini Libros septem. Auctor in priore Catalogo dicitur Johannes de Laet, sed nomen in MS. non apparet. Appellatur in fronte *Tomus Quartus*. Et, in folio 2^o, Animadversiones in tertium Tomum Controversiarum Bellarmini, scriptæ a nobis Ante annum CIOCCXX. Numerantur libri, hoc modo.

3 H

1. "Prima

Num. 4836—4838.

1. "Prima Controversia generalis Lib. Unius. De Gratia primi Hominis."
2. "Secundæ Controversiæ generalis, de Amissione gratiæ et statu peccati, Lib. primus. De peccato in genere. In quo potissimum agitur de peccato veniali."
3. "Liber secundus, De Amissione Gratia et statu peccati. In quo potissimum tractatur, an Deus sit Author peccati, quod Zuinglio, Calvino, Bezæ, calumniosè tribuitur pro sententia affirmativa."
4. "Liber tertius, de Amissione Gratia et statu peccati. Ubi agitur de variis et fere supervacuis quæstionibus circa peccatum primi Hominis."
5. "Liber quartus, de Amissione Gratia et statu peccati. Qui est primus de Peccato Originali, in quo disputatur, an sit."
6. "Liber quintus, de Amissione Gratia et statu peccati. Qui est secundus Peccati Originali, in quo disputatur, quid sit."
7. "Liber Sextus, de Amiff. Gr. et st. peccati. In quo potissimum agitur de pœna peccati originalis post hanc Vitam, in infantibus qui sine baptismo moriuntur."

xvii.

4837.

Codex chartaceus, paginas habens 1501, elaboratus ab eodem A. de Graú, qui indices in Senecam et Rutilium compilavit ad Num. 4823. In primo folio, sed verso, scriptum est, "Excerpta a me A. de Graú, prof." Opus ferrei laboris, complectens excerpta ordine alphabetico, vel potius indicem verborum locupletissimum, in Plinii Historiam Naturalem. Illustrantur etiam verba a Solino, Celso, &c. Vocari potest, Index Latinitatis Plinianæ.

xvii.

4838.

Codex membranaceus, vel potius codices varii, diversæ ætatis, in unum volumen compacti.

1. Cæsarii Episcopi, Admonitiones, Sermones, homeliæ, &c.; numero 44, quorum tamen 41 et 43 sunt Augustini, 44 S. Ambrosii: folia 53. xii.
2. Libri 4 Dialogorum Papæ Grégorii I. deest aliquid ad finem. fol. 55.
3. Petri Damiani Epistola de die mortis, cum Epistola Bonaventuræ, excitatoria ad Amorem Dei, fol. 131. Bonaventuræ Epistola, in fine vocatur. "De balneo regio, multum utilis et devota." xiv.
4. "Lucii Apuleij platonici Madaurenfis Metamorphoseon." libri xi. super folia 47. Scripturâ plane diversa et forsan recentiore, a fol. 1 b. usque ad fol. 18. a. Proœmium bis datur: semel in versibus Jambicis; manu, ut crederem, adhuc antiquiore. Ordinem versuum, quia de hac re neque Editiones, neque virorum doctorum conjecturæ consentiunt, infra exhibemus.

"At ego tibi sermone isto Milesio
 Varias fabellas conferam, auresq. tuas
 Benivolas lepido susurro permulceam.
 Modo si papyrus egiptia argutia
 Nilotici calami inscriptam non speraveris
 Inspicere, et figuras fortunæque horum
 In alias ymagines conversas, et in
 Se rursus mutuo nexu refectas, ut
 Mireris exordior. Quis ille? paucis
 Tmetos athica et hitmos epyrea
 Et thenedos spartiacæ, glebe felices,
 Aeternum libris felicioribus
 Conditæ, mea vetus prosapia est.
 Ibi linguam athidem primis pueritie
 Stipendiis merui, mox in urbe latia
 Advena studiorum quiritium indigenum
 Sermone erumnabili labore, nullo
 Magistro preeunte aggressus excolui
 Et certe presamur veniam, si quid

Num. 4838—4840.

*Exotici, atque forensis sermonis rudis
 Locutor offendero, jam hec equidem ipsa
 Vocis immutatio defultorie
 Scientiæ, stilo quem accessimus
 Respondet, fabulam grecam incipimus,
 Lector intende, letaberis."*

Sequuntur quædam de auctore, ex Macrobio et Augustino, tum de metro nonnulla. Variæ lectiones et glossæ marginem occupant. In primo folio sunt versus octo Latini, rhythmi, vaticinationem quandam exhibentes de Ludovico rege.

4839.

Cases & Precedents in Law. A Paper book, with many blank spaces left for continuation, & an alphabetical table prefixed. xvii.

4840.

Codex chartaceus, pulchre scriptus et bene conservatus, olim prægrandis, constans in foliis 789, sed nunc in duobus voluminibus compactus, cum hoc titulo. Historia Comitum Arundeliæ, collecta per S^r Lowe Kniveton, generosum et propria illius manu scripta; cum dedicatione, "Illustrissimo Domino Thomæ Howard Comiti Arundeliæ, et Surregiæ, primario Angliæ Comitis, Baroni Howard, Fitz-Alan Maltravers, Mowbray, Segrave, Bruce, de Clare, et Oswaldestre, Comiti Marescallo Angliæ, honoratissimi, Georgianæ Periscelidis Ordinis Equiti Aurato, Regiæ Ma^a a sanctioribus et secretoribus consiliis, bonarum literarum Patrono maximo, Domino meo plurimum observando," &c. et postea scriptum est "Authoris de hoc opere carmen censorium."

F. 78. Charta cum Sigillo Willielmi de Albineo Comitis Suffex, &c. pulchrè delineato.

F. 395. "To a very long Deed written in French, &c." 35th E. 3. is the Seal of Richard Earl of Arundel beautifully drawn with a pen.

F. 442. "An exchange made betwixt K. Rich^d 2^d & Rich^d E. of Arundell & Surry, wherein the said Earl gives the King his Manor of Swenhampton in Somersetshire, in Consideration of certain sums of money due by him to the King, & for the Advowson of Arundell Priory." Written in French; 6th of Rich^d 2^d, & to it appendant the Earl's Seal, with crest & supporters more beautiful & curious than the former.

Vol. II. Constans foliis 347, scil. a folio 443 ad 789.

F. 553. "Indentures in French between the King & John Lord Maltravers, whereby he is retained to serve the King for one whole year, in a Voyage which the King in his proper person shall make in his Duchy of Guiene or his Realm of France, with 20 one Knight, 18 Esquires & 40 Archers at the Kings charge, &c. Dated 29 Ap^l. 3^d H^r 1st." The original so much torn as not to be read, except the above, to which is appendant another beautiful Seal of John de Arundell.

F. 556 b. Another Seal appendant to the Charter of John Earl of Arundell & L^d Maltravers, 8 H. 6.

F. 571-2, &c. Is an Account of a Dispute about the Precedency of W^m E. of Arundell & Tho^s E. of Devon^r. 23 H. 6.th, &c. f. 573.

F. 694. "Valor five extenta annui valoris omnium et singulorum Honorum, Castrorum, Dominiorum, Maneriorum, terrarum et tenementorum, ac aliarum possessionum que fuerunt Thomæ Comitis Arundell defuncti, &c. 16th Hen^{ci} 8^{vo}, &c. in Suffex, Surry, Wiltes, Glouc, Dorc, Somerset, Kank, Calis, North. Salop, Southamp. Norf. Hunt. et Cantabr. Ofwestr. Clune, et London." ad fol. 698.

F. 733. "Amongst those persons that put in their claims to do service at the Coronation of K. Edw. 6th. Hy E. of Arundel claimeth to be chief Butler, &c."

Ad finem est Index Nominum, ordine alphabetico, p. 1. ad 21. et Locorum p. 1. ad 15. per Petrum Le Neve factus, qui multa in margine annotavit.

1481. Sir

Num. 4841—4848.

4841.

Sir Francis Ashley's Law Lectures on the Liberty of the Subject, 1616. In nine Divisions; fairly written on Paper.

4842.

Quintus Curtius de Rebus gestis Alexandri Magni; a libro tertio, ut solet, incipiens: et cum lacuna insigni sub initio libri quarti.

Codex membranaceus sæculi 15, bene, scriptus, ad finem, "Per me Franciscum Caballum, mon e fortunatam, vigesima octavo Novembris luce hic liber Romæ feliciter est expletus, 1464. xv.

4843.

Codex chartaceus continens varia de vitis Sanctorum, &c. In folio membranaceo præmisso legenda est de Sancto Nicasio. Contenta hæc sunt;

1. De ortu Scti Cuthberti, ex Historiis Hibernensium excerpta.
 2. Vita ejusdem a venerabili Beda scripta, in libros quatuor et capita 153 digesta. 7. b.
 3. De Hieronymo, cum carminibus in laude ejusdem. 153. b.
 4. Vita regis & Martyris S. Oswaldi. 155.
 5. Vita S. Aidani, Lindisfarnensis episcopi." e tertio libro Ecclesiasticæ Historiæ gentis Anglorum. 180.
 6. "Ecclesiæ in Anglia dedicate in honore Scti Cuthberti, Lindisfarnensis Epi. 184.
 7. "De origine monachatus, cum aliis de statu monachali." 185.
 8. "Brevis relatio de oratione." ad finem M. J. Gerson. 216.
 9. Vita Willelmi Kanlephi Epi Dunelmensis. 222.
 10. Vita Bartholomei monachi Dunelmensis. 223.
 11. "Anno Dñi millesimo cccxvi die Martis, in vigilia Lucæ Evangeliste hora Mat. ix. commissum fuit bellum inter Anglos et Scotos non longe a Dunelmia, in loco ubi nunc stat crux vulgariter dictus Nevillcroffe." Poema rhythmicum. 241.
 12. "Versus de Scto Cuthberto." 261.
 13. "De morte Gilomichaelis." 269.
 14. "Scripturæ sub imaginibus regis ad ostium chori Dunelmensis ex parte Boreali." 270 b.
 15. "De Dilatatione fidei Christiane et ortu Religionis." 272 b. Et similia quædam.
 16. "De missa, et primo unde exordium sumpserit, &c. 289.
 17. Fragmentum de S. Augustino, &c." 260.
- Turbatur quodammodo foliorum series, in fine. xv.

4844.

An old Treatise on Law, in several Books, also Reports, Cases, &c. written on Paper, marked, "pertinet ad Wilm Walpole." xv.

4845.

Mr. Lenton's Account of the Nunnery at Gedding in Huntingdonshire. xvii.

This was missing, but was found in another MS. April 18, 1805. The other Article, entered in the old Catalogue, does not appear.

4846.

A Book of Law Precedents, 172 leaves, besides occasional Insertions. Old name in it, *Edwardus Willan*. xvi.

4847.

A List of the Officers of the Army, 1687.

4848.

A folio written on Paper, & containing,

1. The Names & Creations of all the Nobility of England, to the year 1597. This composes most of the present Number.

Num. 4848, 4849.

2. Names of Places that elect Members of Parliament. This is written on two pages before the above Article.

3. The manner of Coronations of Kings & Queens of England. This is comprised in 7 pages, after which are 8 more pages of Music badly written. This No. is now bound up with 5168, on the Nobility.

4849.

A folio volume, containing a miscellaneous Collection of Papers and Records, &c. relating to the Family of Hastings, in 52 Numbers, some of which contained many small Papers, now pasted in them.

1. 2. A genealogical Table of Hastings, from 1 E. 6. to 1677 & 81; very neatly written, by Gregory King, seemingly.

3. Contains 207 pages fairly written on Paper, of a regular History of the Family and Property down to 1609, like what is before noticed in 4774.

4. Contains 6 pages, entitled, Feoda et servic' militum tenentium de honore Scti Edmundi.

5. Four pages concerning, Cath' Countess of Huntingdon & Winefride Hastings, da^m of Heirs of H^r Poole Knt. L^d Montague, who was attainted of High Treason, &c.

7 to 22. Contains various small Papers of Notes relating to the Hastings, by Peter Le Neve, in his Hand-writing, though in No. 20. are two Pages by Dugdale, seemingly.

23. A Pedigree, with this at the top:

"The Family of the Meauxes were owners of Berwick & Lords of a manor at Sutton, called Hastings's Manor at this day 1682."

24. Contains 85 loose Papers, now pasted on brown Paper, mostly by P. le Neve.

25, 26. Contain 8 or 9 Papers of Arms, &c. relating to the E. of Huntⁿ.

27. A roll of Vellum, illuminated with the Arms in 16 Quarters, with Supporters, &c. and a short genealogy and some Verses in praise of Ferdinand L^d Hastings, born 1608.

28. Another Coat of Arms of Hastings, &c. neatly drawn on Paper.

29. A long Vellum Roll, containing a genealogical Table, with various Extracts from Records, &c. all in the Hand-writing of S^r W^m Dugdale, having this Title at the Top:

"Rotuli Cartacei in quo pars Stemmatum nobilissimæ Hastingsianæ familiæ, manu propria Rogeri Dodsworth Eboracensis (in rebus antiquis non minimè versati) delineatur Exemplar Verum."

At the bottom is this.

"Hoc Exemplar concordat cum Architypo, ita testor' Willms Dugdale Norroy Rex Armorum. April 17, 1675."

30—38. Other small Papers relating to the Hastings, by Le Neve, &c.

38. Various other larger Papers, containing Copies of Charters, Seals, &c. of the Earls of Huntingdon, &c.

39. Inscription to the Memory of Theophilus Hastings E. of Huntingdon, &c. who died 1701, aged 50.

40. Another small Paper relating to the said E. 1672, whose Portrait by G. Kneller, and engraved by R. Williams 1687, is next to it.

41. Four printed Pages of Dugdale's Baronage of the Hastings Family.

42. A Letter to the E. of Huntingdon, 1655.

43. The Names of the Lands which John Hastings E. of Pembroke held 49 E. 3.

44. An Indenture in Latin, with Seals, relating to the said E. 49 E. 3.; and another Paper in French about him, &c.

45. Eſceat' Inquisitio &c. t. H. 3. to H^r 6.

1

46. Monu-

Num. 4849—4855.

46. Monumental Inscription of Theoph. E. Huntingdon, 1688.

47. Extracts from, and Charters, Escaets; &c. relating to the same Family, in several Pages.

48. The Petition of Theophilus E. of Hunt to the King, about the ancient Earls of Warwick, who carried the Sword at the Coronation, & were chief Pantlers, & had the Salts, Knives, & Spoons for their Fee, from whom he was descended, &c.

49. Other Papers, seemingly a Brief, &c. relating to the last Subject.

50. Various Letters from the E. of Huntingdon to Mr. Crompt at the Herald's Office, 1695, &c.

51. Copy of the aforefaid Claim at the Coronation of K. J. 2. 1685. In French.

52. Another Paper about Hugh de Hastings's Lands, &c.

4850.

A Book of Laws and Presentments relating to the Forest of Dene in Gloucestershire.

A folio, containing 89 leaves of Paper badly written, and on the 1st leaf is, "Simon Harcourt, Decr 25, 79." Upon which is pasted a 4to. Paper of 6 pages relating to the said Forest, and entitled, "The Articles of the Charge." Preceding this is an alphabetical Index to the Volume.

4851.

Patents of the several Stewards of the Revenues of Q. Catherine, 20 C. 2. &c.

4852.

[4842.—4882. Quarto.]

Codex membranaceus, pulchritudinis eximiæ, continens Ciceronis Orationes selectas.

1. Oratio in Q. Cæcilium.
2. In Verrem, Actio prima.
3. In eundem, Actio secunda, Liber primus, imperfecta. Usque ad caput 43 ferè exactum.
4. — Actio 2da. liber quartus.
5. — liber quintus.
6. Pro T. Annio Milone.
7. Pro lege Maniliâ.
8. Pro M. Marcello.
9. Pro Q. Ligario.
10. Pro Rege Dejotaro.
11. Antequam iret in exilium. Oratio spuria habita. xv.

4853.

A Paper Book of 446 leaves, very fairly written, containing the Memoirs of the Marechal de Fleurange, with this Title.

"Histoire des choses memorables avenues du regne des Reys Louis douze et François premier en France, Italie, Allemagne, et pays bas. Depuis l'an 1499, jusques en l'an 1521, mise par écrit par Robert de la Marck Seigneur de Fleurange et de Sedan, Marechal de France."

4854.

An old French Romance, respecting a King of Arragon, written on Paper. xv.

4855.

The Statutes of England from 1 E. 3. ad 7 H. 4: Fairly written on Vellum. There is a large Table of the heads, and many blank leaves after it. xv.

Num. 4856—4864.

4856.

Codex membranaceus pulcher, constans paginis 470. Continet Virgilii Eclogas, Georgica, Æneida. Absunt à libro secundo versus suspecti 22 incipientes, "Jamque adeo super unus eram." xv.

4857.

The Italian Poetry of Petrarch on Vellum, arranged as in the modern Editions, with a complete alphabetical index, of the initial lines, prefixed. xv.

4858.

Codex membranaceus, opusculorum Senecæ, Ciceronis, &c. xv.

1. S. Hieronymus de Seneca, cum epistolis ab eodem relatis ut à Senecâ et Paulo Apostolo scriptis, sed spuris. vid. 2659. 3.
2. L. An. Senecæ, de Clementia, ad Neronem, Liber.
3. De remediis fortuitorum, Liber, Senecæ perperam adscriptus.
4. De 4 virtutibus cardinalibus, Liber, pseudo-Senecæ.
5. Senecæ Epistolarum, ad Lucilium, Libri 15. Exhibentes Epistolas 89. Pauca defunt in fine ultimæ.
6. Seneca de Beneficijs, sine librorum divisione, et ferè in quartam partem operis integri contractus.
7. Quorundam Philosophorum Sententiæ.
8. De Moribus, Liber, Senecæ falso adscriptus.
9. Symmachus de causis, Senecæ datus in titulo, sed postea Symmacho.
10. M. Tullii Ciceronis Paradoxa.
11. — de Senectute, liber.
12. — de Amicitia, liber.
13. Tractatus de Paupertate Senecæ vulgò, sed perperam, datus.

4859.

1. A. Gellii Observationum ex libris antiquorum, libri 17. Præfatio in fine ponitur, cum Indice alphabetico. xv.
2. Definitiones quædam Vocum Latinarum. Codex membranaceus.

4860.

Expositio Pfalterii, Auctore incerto. XIII.
Cum notis marginalibus, manu recentiore. Codex membr.

4861.

Seven Emblems, with a Frontispiece, beautifully painted on Vellum, dedicated to Colbert and all in honour of him, with Mottos and Verses in various Languages. xvii.

4862.

Horatii opera, elegantissimè scripta in membrana. Scriba hæc in fine:

"Quinti Horatii Flacci, Venusini, Odarum, Sermorum, Epistolarum, Poetrieque carminum volumina feliciter finiunt, die sextodecimo Novembris anno Dñi millio, quadringentesimo, sexagesimo primo. Ferrarie per me Joannem carpensem." Sequuntur versus in Patrem, filium, et Sp. Sanctum. xv.

4863.

Silii Italici, de 2 bello Punico, libri 17. xv.
Codex membranaceus, elegans.

4864.

Geographical Charts of several Governments of France; namely,

1. Dauphiné. 2. Barfiloné. 3. D'orpiere. 4. Mal-lauzane. 5. S' Esprit. 6. Salusse. 7. Guillestre. 8. Cap

Num. 4864—4869.

Cap et Puimou. 9. Montlimar. 10. Luzerne et Pignerol. 11. Briançon. 12. Bourg-doifans. 13. Crest. 14. Valance. 15. Modane. 16. Suze. 17. St Jehan. 18. Grenoble. 19. Romans. 20. Chamberry. 21. Chapeau Cornu. 22. Vienne. 23. Lion. xvii.
Drawn on Paper, and coloured.

4865.

Codices duo MSS. in unum compacti, diversi generis, nec prorsus ejusdem magnitudinis. Contenta sunt,

1. Codex chartaceus, in initio mutilus, complectens C. Sallustii de Bello Catilinario et Jugurthino libros. Catilinarium incipit a verbis, "vexabat. Igitur color ei ex-fanguis," &c. Pulchre coloribus ornatur initium Jugurthini. xiv.

2. Codex membranaceus pulcher, in quo habentur primum, M. T. Ciceronis Libri 3. de Legibus; sequitur,

3. De Fato, liber singularis.

4. "M. T. C. de Cælo et Mundo." i. e. fragmenti Ciceronis de Universo, quod appellatur Timæus, pars: a verbis "Nota dilucide et planè," pro "tota dilucide et planè." in Cap. 3. usque ad verba, "eodemque modo ciebatur," in Cap. 7. xv.

4866.

Th. Occleve's Poeme, de regimine Principis. See 4826.6. xv.

In the 91st folio, is a painting of Geofrey Chaucer, executed with great Skill & Character. A vellum MS. The *L'envoy* at the end is wanting.

4867.

The Epistles of Ovid, in French Verse, fairly written on Vellum; with an elaborate illumination at the beginning of each Epistle. Of these illuminations, several are damaged a good deal, but others are perfectly well preserved. xiv.

Both the writing and the illuminations announce a work not more modern than the 14th Century.

4868.

Codex membranaceus, elegans. xv.

1. "Vita Plinii senioris, ex Catalogo Virorum illustrium Tranquilli."

2. "Brevis adnotatio de duobus Pliniis, Veronenfibus, ex multis hic collecta per Joannem Mansionarium Veronensem."

3. Liber de Viris illustribus, Plinio Juniori hic adscriptus, sed reverà Aurelii Victoris. Deest folium primum, cum Vitis Procæ et Romuli.—Vid. num. 4923. 55.

4. C. Plinii Epistolæ 221, in Octo libros digestæ, quæ novem vulgò faciunt. Deest liber 10. "Epistolarum Imperialium."

Ad finem, "Descripsit hoc opus Petrus Cenninus. idibus maiis, anno salutis nostræ 1467. Indictione 15."

4869.

Codex membranaceus, satis elegans, in quo continetur, P. Papinii Statii Thebais, cum glossis marginalibus, a manu paulo recentiore profectis. xv.

Bis repetitur, in fronte operis, præfationis genus, incipiens, "Teste philosopho" vel "Quoniam, teste philosopho, omnes operationes sunt particularium." Præfationes, quanquam in plerisque similes, aliquantum discrepant, et prior versus habet, argumenta librorum exprimentes.

Afficiat profugum Tideo primus Polinicen
Tidea legatus docet insidiasque secundus.

Tertius Hemonides canit et vates latitantes

Quartus habet reges incuntes prælia septem, &c.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4869—4874.

Qui versus & infra repetiti sunt, cum aliis qui antiquitatem magis sapiunt, et in Edd. apparent. "Solvitur in primo fratrum discordia libro," &c.

In fine adjiciuntur pauca de Achilleide, eadem, ut videtur, manu quæ glossas scripserat. In initio, et alibi "Liber Sozomeni Pistoriensis."

4870.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. M. Vitruvii Pollionis de Architecturâ libri 10. Liber clarè scriptus, et sine contractionibus, paginis bifariam divisus. xv.

2. Tractatus de Philosophia naturali, incipiens, "Philosophia dividitur in tres partes." xiv.

3. Tractatus similis matæriæ.

4. Ægidii Romani, sive de Columna, tractatus de physica et metaphysicâ, incipiens "anima, ut testatur philosophus." In fronte "Incipit scriptum Magri Egidii de Rô. ordis Sti Augustini. In fine mutilus.

5. Tractatus ἀκρίβης et ἀτελείας, de rebus philosophicis. Contractionibus abundant libri quatuor posteriores.

4871.

The Statutes of England in French, from 1 E. 3. to 20 H. 6. very fairly written on Vellum.

4872.

A thick folio, containing,

1. Genealogy of the British (Scotts) Line of Kings down to the Stewarts & Bruces. xvii.

This seems to have been in Two Books, the 1st part of which is now a fragment from p. 15 to 23, at the bottom of which is written, "Explicit Liber Primus." And on the back of it the following, "The Second Book begun by the said R. P. the 1st Jan 1618 or 1619 current, being the same year of his Majesties Reign as aforesaid."

Then follows the above Genealogy from "The Trojans, &c. according to Mr. Geo. Owen, &c." This Article is in 54 pages, &c.

2. Notes out of Sir W. Rauleigh's History of the World, in 5 Books, printed, 1614.

3. A Book of Genealogies & Antiquities, from the Creation down to the Kings of Judah.

There are two different copies of this, by the same hand, both neatly written. The first entitled as above in three books, but only one is here finished in 58 pages, a leaf being torn out, as 58 is followed by 61. with an address "To the Prince." After which is another Page "To the Reader."

Then follow 52 pages on the aforesaid Subjects.

4. An ordinary of Arms and of Names, beginning with the Letters A. B. & C. H. 44-5. 1 to 43.

5. Portæ Veritatis R. Jacob ben Amram, Articulus 3. "forte Menasseh ben Israelis." Sect. 421 ad 584.

6. History of Great Britain, from Noah's Flood to Cadwallader: by John Lewys of Llynwene Esqr. 1611. ἀτελείας, with an Epistle Dedicatory to K. James p. 3. 4. 5. which is followed by a Table of Contents to the 6 Books, 7—11. Authors quoted, &c.

4873.

A small folio Book of Precedents, concerning the Baronage of England: collected by J. Selden, 19 Ja. 1. by order of the House of Peers, to be kept in the Parliament Office. "Mr. Noel had it from Lord Fitz-Williams 1719."

4874.

Codex chartaceus, cum titulo hoc amplissimo.

"Breviarium Dispensationum matrimonialium expeditarum sub illustrissimo ac Reverendissimo Domino D. Andrea Mangello Abbate Sti. Angeli ac Adminiftratore

Num. 4874—4883.

tratore Apostolicæ Jurisdictionis cum Facultatibus Nuncii in Belgicis ditionibus atque Burgundiæ Comitatu a S^{mo}. Sede Apostolica deputato, &c. ab initio anni salutis Millesimi sexcentissimi quinquagesimi quarti, usque ad finem ejusdem."

Continet paginas scriptas 212.

4875.

Ranulphi Higden, Polychronicon, usque ad abdicationem Ricardi 2. continuatum.
Codex membranaceus pulcher, tabulam habens alphabeticam rerum, &c. Defunt nonnulla in fine.

4876 & 4877.

Excerpta ex libris Talmudis Babylonici, transcripta de Codice MS. Sorbonæ N° 1213: cum Indicibus capitum, et Tabula locorum Biblicorum. Codex chartaceus, paginarum 1205. Index rerum alphabeticus in volumine tertio continetur. xvii.

4878.

A Vellum MS. with illuminated Letters, containing,
1. A Chronicle from the Creation to the year 1327, on 56 leaves. xv.
2. An old poem in French Verse, chiefly in Stanzas of six short lines, entitled "Le chappel des trois fleurs de lis."

4879.

A paper book, with this title,
"Remembrances of some Methods, Orders, and Proceedings heretofore used and observed in the House of Peers, extracted from the Journals of that House, by H.S.C. Parl. and many additions since made by J.W. Deput. Cler. to J.B. Cler. Parliamentorum." In 25 Chapters, of which there is a Table. xvii.

4880.

Petri Lombardi Sententiarum libri 4. ἀρίφαλοι καὶ ἀτίλειστοι. Defunt autem non multa. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

4881.

Danielis Eremitæ, nobilis Belgæ, Aulicæ Vitæ et civilis libri 4. Scilicet 1. De officiis erga Principem. 2. De officiis erga principes. 3. De moribus erga Privatos. 4. De adjumentis quibusdam ad vitam. Deesse videntur pauca.

Liber chartaceus, bene scriptus. xvii.

4882.

Liber chartaceus, non eleganter, at multa cura scriptus, cum indice verborum locupletissimo. Titulus rubricatus, post prologum auctoris, hoc modo se habet.

"In nomine domini nostri Jesus Christi, omnipotentis Dei. Incipiunt Syllabæ collectæ a Georgio Villico Lunensi: de syllabographis aliis atque Poetis, cum additione millium aliquot exceptionum. Poeticis cum testimoniis; ut plenius in prologo prædictum fuit."

Ergo, Georgii Villici Lunensis Liber de quantitatibus Syllabarum; opus laboris invictissimi.

4883.

Codex membranaceus, perpulcher; in quo continentur,

1. Aristotelis Politicorum Libri 8. Latine; per Leonardum Aretinum, cum Aretini proœmio. Ad finem hæc sunt. "Libri Aristotelis de Rep. explicant, quod politicorum opus inscribitur, exscripsit Lodovicus Petronius, eques et jure consultus: quod exorsus V^o nonas Martii quinquagesimo tandem die absolvit. Quo

Num. 4883—4887.

tempore amplissimum gereret magistratum. Brevi opus ingens explevit: curandæ reip. non defuit. Principium Fine 1451. Finis Principio 1452."

2. Aristotelis Œconomicorum libri 2. per eundem, cum Epistola Aretini ad Cosmum medicum. Ad finem, "Aristotelis Economicorum libri explicant. Finis finiti 3 Julii 1452."

3. "Ad sanctissimum ac beatissimum dominum Eugenium papam quartum, præfatio Leonardi Aretini in librum politicorum."

4. Epistola ejusdem ad Dominos Senenses, cum responsione eorum, per Bertum de Yldibrandinis 1438. xv.

4884.

Codex membranaceus.

1. Liber doctrinæ theologicæ, ordine alphabetico digestus, cui titulus non apparet; diversus tamen ab eo qui sequitur, et antiquior. xiv.

2. Rosarium Theologiæ, ordine alphabetico. In initio, manu recentiore, sed antiqua, scribitur, "Sciendum quod liber iste qui vocatur Rosarium Theologicæ, licet in se multa bona contineat, habet in se quoque plurima periculosa, si ipsa intelligantur secundum quod verba sonare videntur," &c. xv.

4885.

A Paper book of 149 written pages, containing extracts from legal Precedents & Authorities, on all Matters of Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction. With an Index of the general Heads at the end. xvii.

4886.

Chronicon Prioratus Dunstapliæ, ab initio mundi ad A. D. 1297. Transcripsit ex Codice Cottoniano, Tib. A. x. 3. Humf. Wanley, A. D. 1713.

Hic liber chartaceus, pulchrè scriptus et benè servatus, continet folia 176, cum hoc titulo in folio 1. "Annales Ricardi de Mortuo, Prioris Dunstapliæ, cum continuationibus" a folio 172. Que sequuntur, sparsim nulloque servato ordine, leguntur scripta. fol. 175, "In the yere of oure Lord MCCCCLIX, and 37 of K. Henre vi. y^e viii day of May, the same Kyng beyng at Dunstaple, charged & comaundyng a Squyer of helyn to make an opyn Proclamacione in y^e Towne of Dunstaple, the Tenour whereof folwythe," &c.

This curious Vol. has also at the end, a Calendar thus entitled, "Kalendarium Scriptoribus nostris accommodandum. 22 Febr. 1713."

"Rationem Festorum mobilium ardent in Pastoralis Mecklinensis."

4887.

Codex membranaceus, bene servatus. xv.

1. Historia Britonum, ex Galfrido Monumetensi desumpta. Incipit ipsissimis verbis; "Britannia insularum optima in occidentali oceano, inter Galliam," &c. continuatur usque 1349.

2. Tractatus theologicus, incipiens, "Multi multa sciunt et semet ipsos nesciunt, alios inspiciunt et semet ipsos deserunt."

3. Catalogus Paparum ex Sancto Petro, usque ad Benedictum XIII^{mum}.

4. Lotharii Diaconi, postea Innocentii 3, de miseria humanæ Conditionis libri tres.

5. De signis xv dierum.

6. "Explanatus tractatus sapientiæ. Ecce speculum theologiæ, factum a Magistro Johanne Metensi."

7. "Remedia contra spirituales temptationes." Tractus theologicus.

8. Liber

Num. 4887, 4888.

8. Liber Albertani Caufidici, De Doctrina dicendi et tacendi. "Compositus et compilatus sub anno Dom. 1215."

9. Libellus Consolationis, ut dicitur; incipiens, "Quia multi sunt qui in adversitatibus et tribulationibus," &c.

10. Liber de modo Confessionis.

4888.

A large Volume of various papers, bound together, written in several hands.

1. A Paper entitled, "Catalogue of the Records, Deeds, Papers, &c. contained in this volume." by which it appears that many Articles originally belonging to the collection are now wanting. The first Leaf of the Vol. is marked N^o VIII.

2. "A brief discourse containing the true & certaine manner how the late Duke of Guise, and the Cardinal of Lorraine his brother, were both putt to death at Blois the 14th December last. For fundrie Conspiracies & Treasons practised by them against their Souveraigne the French King, wherein is further declared the Imprisonment of some others of the Conspirators & Leaguers, with divers other circumstances & matters belonging thereupon. Written unto our late Queene Elizabeth by Sir Edward Stafford, at that time Ambassador in the Court of France." This is marked in the oldest paging 165; in a newer hand.

3. Part of the first booke of Ovid's Metamorphosis, in blank Verse, marked at the end J. F.

4. "Her Ma^{ty}. Speeche delyvered by her owne mouthe in the Parlam^t last helde at Westm^r." A. Reg. 27. (1584.)

5. "The Earle of Essex his Advise to the Earle of Rutland in his Journey," into Italy.

6. A Tract with the following title, "A true and faithfull Account of the Love that Henry y^e 4th King of France, bore to the Princess of Condé; and the wonderful things that then happened relateing thereto, with the death of the King by Ravillac, and his own most miserable end. Published now the first time out of MS. by Amadeus Beril M. D. de Harpfayth London."

7. A Petition to the Queen & Council about Conformity. Signed Water Travers, Minister of the word of God.

8. Mr. Rich. Hooker's answer to the preceeding Supplication.

9. "The second Part of the Frier's Cafe, mentioned in the Roman Horfleece, or an Account of an as famous & ridiculous Action & Dispute that happened in New England, about the year 1633, whether the Red Crofs in the Banner of England was an Idol or no, with the Arguments urged on both Sides." apparently imperfect.

10. A Sermon on Habak. i. 4. said in the old table of Contents to be by Mr. R. Hooker.

11. A Letter from the Earl of Arundell, to Queen Elizabeth, when he was in disgrace.

12. Nine Letters, chiefly signed E. A. begging intercession on his behalf to King James.

13. A short Account of some Orders of Knighthood.

14. "A Copy of a Lre sent out of England to Don Barnardin Mendoza, Ambassador in France for the King of Spayne. Declaring the State of England, & of the Queene, for the strength thereof.—To the Opinion of Don Barnardin, & of all his Partizans, Spanyards & others." Below in a newer hand, "This was first printed in French beyond Sea, in the year 1588, & after that in English, the same year at London."

15. Three Dialogues, written in the Reign of Edw. 6th of which the following title is given at large in the old table of Contents. "A large Book divided into three

Num. 4888.

Dialogues, between a Knight a Doctor, a Merchant & a Husbandman. Written by a Member in Parliament, & a Justice of Peace, in Ed. the 6th days, concerning the causes of the grievances of the Nation, & the great dearth, all which he ascribes to the Alteration of the Coin; what proportion was between Silver & Gold 2000 years ago, the same it is at this day; how & which is & must be the happyest way of & for the Reformation of the Coin, &c. The occasion of the decay of Towns & Trades; the occasion of the Schismes in matter of Religion, how that the Causes thereof lys in the Laity, & how they may be best Remedyd." Prefixed are some Notes on the 3^d Dialogue. 61 leaves.

16. "The secret History of the Reign of King James the 1st. A discourse of Passages betweene the Earles of Essex, Somerset, & Northampton, the Countesse of Essex, Sir Thomas Overbury and others, with their risings & falles, together with divers other Affaires, as they occurred during the late raigne of King James, and also of the Duke of Buckingham his first coming into favour."

17. A Relation of the manner of the Proceeding with Sir Thomas Mounson, upon the pleading of his pardon in the Court of King's Bench. 12th Feb. 1616."

18. Three Poems by Dr. Donne.

19. Poems on the death of Mr. Hugh Broughton. 1612.

20. A general Challenge, at Tilt, Tournay, and Barriers, signed Lenox, Southampton, Pembroke, Mountgumbray, dated 1612. In defence of these Propositions. 1. "That in Service of Ladyes, Knights have no free-will. 2. That it is Beautie maintains the World in valour. 3. That noe fare Ladie was ever false. 4. That none can be perfectlye wife but Lovers." Addressed, "To all honourable Men at Armes, and Knight Adventurers of hereditarie note, & exemplarie noblesse, that for most memorable actions doe wield either Sword or Launce in quest of glorie."

21. Sir Francis Phillips's Speech or Address to King James the first.

22. "Considerations on the treatie of marriage betweene England & Spaine, &c."

23. "An Answere made to his Majesty 15th of March 1625, in the Banqueting House, by the Speaker of the Commons House of Parliament, to a Message to them sent by the Chauncellor of the Exchequer."

24. Speeches of the Archb. of Canterbury, & the Lord Chamberlain, at a Committee of both Houses in the painted Chamber, May 7. (1625.)

25. A Copy of the Orders of the Privy Council to all Majors, &c. for making Farthings & Tokens current. 1622. June 28.

26. Speech of Sir Dudley Digges, at the Conference with the Lords.

27. "The Speach of Sir John Glandvile pronounced in a full Committee of both Houses of Parliament, the 23d of May 1628, in the painted Chamber at Westminster."

28. Mr. Littleton's Argument, made by order of the House of Commons, on the same Occasion, the King's Answer, &c.

29. A Speech in Parliament on the Impeachment of the Duke of Buckingham.

30. Three Letters of K. Charles 1. to the Houses of Parliament, & to Sir Thomas Glemham, for Peace; dated 1646.

31. A Declaration from his Highness the Prince of Wales.

32. To the Right Hon^{ble} the Lords Spirituall & Temporall in Parliament assembled, the humble Petition & Adresse of Edward Earl of Clarendon.

33. A Speech giving an account of the division of Fleet in 1666.

34. L^d

Num. 4888, 4889.

34. L^d Lucas's angry Speech against the King 23^d Cha^r 2.
35. Sir Fr Wynnington's Speech in the House of Commons, against the Earl of Danby.
36. Proceedings in Parliament about Titus Oates, & the Popish Plot in 1678.
37. Satirical Verses on Cha^r 2. demanding the Great Seal.
38. The Address against the D. of Lauderdale.
39. A Bill of acquittal for 7531 l. paid into the Augmentation Office, with a parchment label annexed.
40. A printed Proclamation of Charles II. respecting the rebuilding of St Paul's. 1678.
41. Proceedings in Parliament, in Feb. 1688.

4889.

A paper Volume, containing various Documents with the following Titles.

1. "A Remonstrance of the Treaties of Amities & marriage before tyme, and of late, of the Howse of Austria and Spaine, wth the Kinges of England, to advance themselves to the Monarchie of Europe. Written by Sir Robert Cotton Knight and Baronett." Ten leaves.
2. "A breife Abstract of the Question of Precedencie betweene England & Spaine, occasioned by Sir Henrie Nevill, the Queene of England's Ambassador of Spaine at Callice, before Commissioners appointed by the French King, who had moved a Treatie of Peace in the 42th yeare of the same Queene, with the relation of the Negociation therereupon. Collected by Robert Cotton Elquire, at the Commandement of her Ma^{ty}." 50 leaves.
3. "An Answere of a loyal subject of the Kinge Catholiques, to the Manifests published by the Kinge of France. Touching the Warr by him declared aga^t the Crowne of Spaine in the moneth of June of this p^{sent} yeare 1635." 15 leaves.
4. "Of the latelie erected Service called the Office of Compositions for Alienations. Written by the Right Honorable, Francis, Lord Verulam, late Lord Chauncellor of England." 31 leaves.
5. "An exact Coppy of the Censures passed by the Lords and others of his Ma^{ty}'s Privy Councell upon the Lord Bpp. of Lincolne. 11th Julii 13th Car. Annoque Domini 1637."
6. The Lord Keeper's Speech in Chancery the first daye of Mich^{as} Term. 1622."
7. Two leaves, containing the three following Articles in one hand, "The Duke's Answere to the Sayler's clamors: set up upon Postes. 2. "The Superscription of a Packett found in the King's Chappell at Whitehall, 12 Majj 1628, wherein was inclosed a booke, w^{ch} his Ma^{ty} upon sight burnt." 3. "The Examination of Andrew le Brun a Frenchman, Captain of the Marie of Rochell, taken before Abraham Fulmer, maior of the Borough of Plymouth. 16th Majj 1628." unfinished.
8. "The further Impeachment of Thomas Earle of Strafford, by the Commons assembled in Parliam^t. Jan. 1640." 40 leaves.
9. "To the Kinges most excellent Ma^{ty}. The humble Petition of the Lord Viscount Falkland, one of the Lords of your Ma^{ty}'s most Hon^{ble} Privie Councell." In behalf of his Son.
10. "A Speech made by John Lord Finch Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, in the Commons House of Parliament. Die Lunæ 24 Decemb. 1640." 13 leaves.
11. "The Oath of Allegiance."
12. "The Examination of Rich. Gastrill of the Grange in Glostershire, sworne the 20th of December 78 before the Lord B. of London." The last leaf by mistake placed first, & rewritten, in another hand, at the end.

Num. 4889—4892.

13. "To prevent the growth of the poore, releve, fet them on worke, and thereby ease the charge of the County." Six leaves.

4890.

Wicklif's Translation of the New Testament; a very old Copy on Vellum. xiv.

Prefixed is a copious Table of the Lessons, Epistles & Gospels, according to the use of Salisbury.

4891.

1. Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Politeia in Tabulas digesta: per Ric. Cofin LL.D. Et ejusdem exemplar impresum 1634.
2. Catalogus Sedium Episcopaliū per diversas mundi provincias. Liber chartaceus.

4892.

A large Paper book, marked as the Property of "Robert Harley of Bramton Castle, in the County of Hereford, Esq." containing 341 written pages, in a very fair hand.

1. "How farr the common Law of England hath declared it selfe in punishm^t of such as raise false tales, or publish false and dangerous matter to the Dishonour of the King." 1.
2. "That the King hath power in his own person to hear & determine all kinds of Causes, when it shall see please his Ma^{ty} as appeareth by the Reasons following." 19.
3. "The Summe of the Arguments on both sides, at the Bar of the House of Lords, upon the Petition for the Honor of Viscount Purbeck. June 5th 1678." 41.
4. "A Discourse written by the Earl of Devonshire, in defence of his marriage with the Lady Rich." 89.
Mr. Harley has written in the margin, "I have some reason to suppose this Discourse was penn'd by Dr. Donne."
5. "A particular Account of what Sr. Francis Brewster knows, in relation to the State of Ireland, and hath heard." 127.
6. "J. Sir W^m Gore of Donnegall, in the County of Donnegall, and Kingdom of Ireland, Bart. in obedience to an Order of the Hon^{ble} House of Commons, bearing Date the 22d of this Instant Feb. doe hereby certifie this 24th of February 1692." 132.
It concerns the Sufferings of the Protestants.
7. A similar Account, signed Jo. Magill. 141.
8. Another from Lieut. Edmund Stafford. 145.
9. "Some Account of the State of Affaires in Ireland, by Mr. Sloane." 147.
Delivered also at the Bar of the House of Commons, at the same time.
10. Report on the same Occasion by David Cairnes. 185.
11. "Considerations concerning the increasing and ascertaining of the Salaries of the Judges & Barons of his Ma^{ty}'s chief Courts of Law at Dublin in Ireland." By Sir James Shane. Copied June 1693. 191.
12. Extracts from the Journals of the Irish House of Commons, for the successive Parliaments of 1613—1615. 1634—1641. 1661—1666. 203.
13. Rentroll of several Estates (probably Mr. Harley's, in Ireland.) 296.
14. "A Colloquy between A, B, C, concerning a new Instrument of Government." 308.
15. "Grant of 1000 l. per Annum, to George Lord Viscount Grandison, & Edward Villers Esq. in lieu of Lands in Phoenix Parke" 318.
16. "Heads of an Establishment for his Ma^{ty}'s Kingdoms of England & Ireland, & the Dominions thereunto

Num. 4892—4896.

unto belonging, which without violating of his Ma^{ties} Contracts wth the present respective Famers & Managers of his Ma^{ties} Revenue, may for the time to come be duly and constantly paid, during his Ma^{ties} Life (w^{ch} God long preserve) not exceeding the following Sums one with another.” 322.

17. Report of the Masters of the Mint, to the Lords of the Treasury. Dated April 11, 1683. signed Thomas Warton, Cha. Duncomb, John Buckworth, Ja. Hoare. 324.

18 Report of Dr. Robert Gorges, containing the State of his Royal Highness's Revenue in Ireland, exhibited in Feb. 1665. 326.

19. “The State of his Royal Highness allowed Debt.” 330.

20. Report & Proposals respecting the clothing of the Soldiers. 336.

4893.

A very curious Manuscript, finely written on Paper & Vellum, containing a translation of the seven first books of Livy in the old French of the time of John King of France. (1350, &c.)

The Author calls himself Friar Berter, Prior of St. Aloy at Paris, and enumerates five works of which he was the Author. 1. Reductorium morale. 2. a Repertorium morale. 3. Breviarium morale. 4. a map of the World, with a description, & 5. This Translation; which is spoken of as comprising the three first Decades, or 30 books, of Livy; of which only 7 are here preserved. As the Language is singular, & has been mistaken for Spanish, some Specimens of it are subjoined. After a kind of Dictionary of Latin words, not rendered in the Translation but used unaltered, the Introduction to the Work thus begins,

“Al princep de molt gran excellencia, Johan Rey de Fransa, per la divinal gracia, Frare Pere Berter son petit Servidor, Prior a present de Sent Aloy de Paris, ab tota humil reverencia et subieccio.”

After assigning certain general reasons for the Undertaking, he thus explains the design; functioned also by the King's Command.

“Axi donchs, molt excellent Senyor, me manats vos, que les III decades de Titus Livius, en les quals son continuades les yltories Romanes yo translades de *Lati en Frances*.”

Here, therefore, & again in the next sentence, & elsewhere, the Author calls the language he uses French. His works are thus recounted by himself.

1. “De les quals lo primer es Reductori moral. 2. lo segon es Repertori moral. 3. lo ters es brevari moral. 4. lo quart si es lo mapa mundi, es la Rescripcio. 5. lo quint es aquesta translacio.”

This Volume contains 241 leaves, and is in the best possible preservation. xv.

4894.

Codex membranaceus, foliorum 238, cui titulus, “Roberti Rypon, Sermonum Liber.” Cum Indice alphabetico, et prologo in indicem. xiv.

4895.

In two narrow folio Vols. An Inventory of Charters granted in Scotland, from the year 1431, to 1585. See N^o 4134.

4896.

Liber de vitis Sanctorum, ex variis auctoribus, ut videtur, compilatus. Codex membranaceus, initio et fine mutilus, sed constans adhuc paginis 322. xiii.

Num. 4897—4900.

4897.

A Paper book, of 162 leaves, besides a copious Index, containing an Account of the Nobility of Rouen, from 1666 to 1682, by James Barin. The title at large is this.

“Recherche de la noblesse de la generalité de Rouen faite depuis 1666 jusqu'en 1682: par M^{re} Jacques Barin Chevr^r Marquis Seigneur de la Galissonnière, Conseiller du Roy, en tous ses conseils, et maître des Requêtes, ordinaire de son hotel, intendant de justice, police, et finance, en ladite generalité. Dans laquelle recherche on voit ceux qui sont maintenus en la qualité des nobles et d'Ecuyers, ceux qui sont renvoyés au Conseil, ceux qui ont renoncé à la qualité, comme aussi ceux qui ont été déclarés usurpateurs, et comme tels condamnés en amende et restitution envers les habitants du lieu de leurs demeures.”

4898.

A large folio Volume of 689 pages, besides 26 preceding leaves, all fairly written in a large hand on paper, well preserved, & thus entitled,

“An Inventory of the Household Goods, Jewells, Plate, Pictures, &c. belonging to the late King. (Charles I.) Sold by Order of the Council of State, from the several Places & Palaces following.

The Tower Jewell Houses, Somerset House, Whitehall, Greenwich, Wimbledon, Oatlands, Windsor, Hampton Court, Richmond, Sion House, St. James's, and several other Places.

With the several Contracts made by the Contractors for sale of the said Goods, &c. from the year 1649 to 1652.”

The other places that occur in this Volume are Nonsuch, Theobalds, St. Margaret's Church, Derby House, Carisbroke, & Ludlow Castles, Woodstock, &c.

4899.

A Music book, marked at the beginning, “Humfredus Wanley é coll. Univ. Oxon. Dec. 24 1697.” It contains,

1. The flute part, for six Sonatas of Sig^r Raffaello Cortevil, dated Londra 1686.
2. D^o for an Overture & Sonata, by Mr. Keene.
3. — for six Sonatas of Godf. Finger, and one of Mr. Robert King.
4. The base part for some Italian Songs.
5. Several more pieces of Flute music.
6. At p. 73. The Score of some pieces of Mass music, in six Parts; containing a *Laudamus*, a *Credo*, &c. The Author's Name does not appear. These extend to page 119.
7. A Fragment in three parts, instrumental.

4900.

Codex membranaceus constans foliis 108, benè scriptus et illuminatus, cum armis, &c.

“Hic liber MSS. dictus Wriothesley” fuit “Liber Willmⁱ Dethick, Garterii, principalis Regis Armorum Anglicorum. Ex dono patris sui Gilbertii Dethick militis Garterii principalis Regis Armorum Anglicⁱ nuper defuncti, 1564.”

“Liber postea Johis Borrough militis, Garterii, nunc hoc anno 1704, pertinet Petro le Neve, Norroy regi Armorum. Ita testor P. le Neve,” qui etiam sic infra, et multa in margine per totum Volumē, annotavit.

“See this Book quoted in a book of the hand of Sr. Thomas George Kn^t Garter, a thin Book entitled, Miscellanea, pag. 123. Begins with Fees.” Insunt,

Num. 4900.

1. Literæ patentes 25 H. 8. quibus Marcus Meyger, Germanus, donatur torque militari. 1.
2. ——— 25 H. 8. quibus donantur Arma Johanni Malenbeck. 2. & 12. b.
3. ——— 15 H. 8. Eligitur Ferdinandus Infans Castellæ in fodalitium Militum S. Georgii, 8. Copie de la lettre de Monsieur le Legat et Cardinal d'Angleterre. 11.
4. The manner of creating of Henry Duke of York, second son of H. 7, with the order of the Procession, &c. 12. a.
5. Carta creationis Hen. vice-comitis Bouchier in Comitum Essex. 1 Ed. 4. 13. a.
6. Literæ patentes, 4 Eliz. creationis Walter vice-comitis Hereford in Comitum Essex. 13. b.
7. Patents of several Creations, by H. 8. 14. 17.
18. in 46. viz. Henry Stafford Brother to the Duke of Buckingham, Earl of Wyers, Edward Stanley Lord Monteagle, Sr. Henry Morvey Lord Morvey, Lord Butler, created Earl of Ossory, &c. also Sir W^m Paulet, Lord St. John, and Thomas Lord Cromwell, Earl of Essex.
8. Carta Confirmationis terrar. Henrici de Aldithelgh, 11 H. 3. 15.
9. The Drapers Company founded. 1439. 19.
10. Grants of Arms, by Thomas Wriothesley, Garter King at Arms, to Jehan Alfrey, 1595. And to Hugh Vaughan, 6 H. 7. And to Cardinals College at Oxford, 17 Hen. 8. And to Tho. Winter, 17 H. 8. To John Dorman, 16 H. 8. To Galf. Chamber, 20 H. 8. To Jane Bill. 20 H. 8. 21. 35.
11. Creatio Johannis Baronis Talbot in Com. Salop. 20 H. 6. 30.
12. An Award between Sir John Bourcher & Sir Tho. Ferrers, about Lands in Essex. Ed. 4. 31.
13. Creatio Wolstani Brown in militem, per Regem Hispaniæ, 1511. Et augmentatio Armorum Dñi Corson, per Regem Romanorum, 1500. 36.
14. Creatio Thomæ Grey in Marchionem Dorset, 15 Ed. 4. 37.
15. Creatio Ducis Norfolk, 5 H. 8. 45.
16. Fees appertaining to the Office of Arms, at the Creation of great Estates. 46.
17. Creatio Comitum Surrey, 5 H. 8. Et Marchionis Pembrochiæ. 24 H. 8. 47. 52.
18. Curia Wardiani Thomæ Goldborough, 18 H. 8. 49. 58.
19. Literæ patentes Armorum Laurentij Steiber Germ. 1520. 51.
20. Creatio Comitum Devon. . . . Eliz. 52.
21. ——— Baronis de Effingham, de Shandos, & Comitum Kildare, 1 Mariæ. 54.
22. ——— Comitum Huntingdon, 21 H. 8. 56.
23. ——— Vicecomitis Montisacuti, 2 Mariæ. 57.
24. The Award between the E. of Cumberland & Sir Tho. Wriothesley, about the Manor of Goldborough, &c. 17 Hen. 8. 58.
25. Creatio Baronis Percy 3 & 4 Ph. & Ma. 77. 90.
26. Redditus annui Regi Armorum per varios concessi, &c. 80. 95. viz. E. L. Derby, Rob. L. Curzon, Sr. John Hungerford, Sir Amias Paulet.
27. Creatio Baronis de Denbigh. 6 Eliz. 91.
28. ——— Baronis Burghley, 13 Eliz. 92.
29. ——— Baronis de la Warre, 12 Eliz. 98.
30. De fidelitate Regum Scotiæ, Regibus Angliæ præstita. 101.
31. Creatio Ambrosii Dudley in Baronem Insulæ, et Comitum Warwici, 4 Eliz. 102.
32. Litera patentes Comitum Marescalli Angliæ, Georgio Comiti Salop concessæ. 14 Eliz. 108.
33. ——— Thomæ Wriothesley chev' principal Roy des Armes, &c. "per me Gulielmum Ryley, Sep. 10. 1624.

Num. 4901—4907.

4901.

Antonii de Padua, Sermones in Epistolas & Evangelia. Codex membranaceus, satis luculenter scriptus. xv.

4902.

A. Augustini Hipp. Episcopi, de Civitate Dei, libri xxii. Codex membranaceus, pulchritudinis eximiæ, cum insignibus Episcopi cujusdam, et picturis aliorum in primo folio. Primæ literæ librorum singulorum eleganter ornatae. Scriptura luculenta et æquabilis, literis quadratis Romanis exarata. Ad finem nota anni manifestò spuria 1740. Codex, sine dubio, sæculi decimi quinti. xv.

4903.

A large vellum book, written in three Columns, formerly belonging to the Count de Brienne, whose Arms are stamped on the Covers. It appears to be a second Volume, as the leaves are marked at bottom with the beginning of a second alphabet, A a 1. 2, &c. and the matter begins abruptly. The whole has been a Romance of great Extent, illuminated at every principal division with Pictures very rudely drawn. The chief names occurring in this part are those of Castidorus, Pelyarmenus, Josyas, Helcanus, &c. This Volume has every eight leaves marked, like an octavo sheet, though the size is that of a very large Folio, and the first division or sheet of this kind is marked 36. The former Volume ought therefore to have contained 35 of such sheets. The enumeration is carried on here to 65, marked on the last Page of each eight leaves, of which therefore there ought to be 240.

At the end is the following colophon, but no date.

"Ci fine les livres de Marques de Romme, de Laurin, de Cassidorus, et Polyarmenus, et des faits de plusieurs emperours de Romme et de Constantinoble. Si comme il est devant contenu en l'ystoire." xiv.

4904.

Aur. Augustini, Hip. ep. Commentarius in 49 Psalmos priores. xii. Codex membranaceus, in fine mutilus.

4905.

Codex membranaceus elegans, in eodem volumine cum Num. 7400 compactus. Continet Epitomas Historiæ Livianæ, Floro ascriptas.

Liber quodam Colleg. Agen. Soc Jesu; Scriptus ex Johannem Dionisium. xv.

P

4906.

S. Hieronymus De vita activâ & contemplativa, Liber; continens capita 121. Ad finem scribitur. xv. Fratibus in Ganda liber hic Jheronimianus Est scriptus, Christo sit laus & gloria semper. 1475. De quo Petrus quidam Paludanus Carmelita Flandrensis sic infra scripsit.

"Nunc vendiderunt hæretici Librum hunc apud Francos Rothomagenses; uti vendunt Diabolo animas suas pro pecuniis. Quod testor ego Petrus Paludanus Flandr. Brugen."

Codex membranaceus pulcher.

4907.

A paper book uniformly written, containing the following articles, in French.

1. "Traicté particulier entre l'Archiduc Leopold, les deux Lignes Grises et Cadee, et Seigneur de Mayfeld. Mars 6, 1622."

1

2. "Traicté

Num. 4907.

2. "Traicté de Lindau entre l'archiduc Leopold et les Grisons. 30 Septem. 1622."
3. "Depost de la Valteline par le Roy d'Espagne entre les mains du Pape, Febr. 1623."
4. "Traicté de Ligue entre le Roy de France, la Republique de Venise, et le Duc de Savoye, pour le recouvrement de la Valteline, 23 Feb. 1623."
5. "Capitulation entre les Roys de France & d'Espagne pour l'accommodement des differends des Grisons, Februrier 1624."
6. "Articles concernans la religion conclus par le Pape Urbain VIII. pour estre gardez en la Valteline 1624."
7. "Escript envoyé au Roy de France, par le Sr. Gueffier, son Ambassadeur aux Grisons sur les mouvemens de la Valteline, 1624."
8. "Articles accordez aux Valtelins par le Sr. Marquis de Cœuvre Lieutenant General des Armées du Roy aux Grisons. 6^{bre} 1624."
9. "Traicté de Monfon fait par les deux Couronnes sur les affaires des Grisons. 5 Mars 1626."
10. "Articles secrets du susdit Traicté de Monfon 1626."
11. "Responſe des Grisons sur la presentation à eux faite du Traicté de Monfon, par l'Ambassadeur de France 9. 9^{bre} 1626."
12. "Autre responſe deldits Grisons baillez par escript audit Sr. Ambassadeur le Sr. Chasteauneuf, sur la presentation dudit Traicté de Monfon. 12 Nov^{bre} 1626."
13. "Declaration des Roys de France et d'Espagne touchant le cens annuel que par le Traicté de Monfon les Valtelins doivent payer aux Grisons. 22 x^{bre} 1626."
14. "Exhortation aux Suisses par M. le Marquis de Cœuvre, pour l'execution du traicté de Monfon. 1626."
15. "Conférence tenue a Coyre entre M. le Marquis de Chasteauneuf Ambass. extraord. du Roy de France, et les deputés du Conseil secret des Grisons, sur l'explication des articles du Traicté de Monfon. 1627."
16. "Declaration des Ambassadeurs de France aux Cantons Catholiques Suisses sur les Articles du Traicté de Monfon. Janvier 1627."
17. "Acceptation du Traicté de Monfon par les sept Cantons Catholiques Suisses. 4 Janvier 1627."
18. Harangue faite au Roy tres Chrestien par les deputes des Grisons, 1627."
19. "Declaration du Roy tres chrestien sur les traictés de Milan, Coyre, et Lindau faites par les Grisons. 14 Septemb. 1627."
20. "Gouvernement establi par les Valtelins, Juin 1627."
21. "Ordonnance des Valtelins touchant ceux de la religion. 1627."
22. "Acte d'opposition de l'Ambassadeur de France au gouvernement establi par les Valtelins. 30 Dec. 1627."
23. "Lettre du Gouverneur de Milan aux Valtelins approuvant le Gouvernement par eux establi. 22 Oct. 1627."
24. "Harangue du Sr. de Molina député des Grisons au Roy de France. 23 Janvier 1628."
25. "Lettre des Grisons au Roy de France. Janvier 1628."
26. "Explication du Traicté de Monfon, par le Roy de France 6 Juin, 1628."
27. "Traicté d'Inspruk entre l'Archiduc Leopold & les Grisons, 1629."
28. "Memoires de le Duc de Rohan, sur le soulèvement des Grisons, pour la restitution de la Valteline," 1637.
29. "Autre recit de Monfr. le duc de Rohan de ce qui s'est passé aux Grisons en execution des Traictés par luy faits avec eux."

Num. 4908—4913.

4908.

1. Recueil des Medailles des Roys de France; tirees par Jaques de Bie, 1630.
 2. Les Familles de la France, illustrés par les Medailles: par Ja. de Bie.
- A paper book, containing, apparently, the original drawings for his work, which was published in 1634, with some others of a similar kind.

4909.

- M. Fabii Quintiliani Declamationes 19. ordine ab editis diverso, scilicet; 1. Cæcus in lumine. (vulgo. 2.) 2. Paries palmatus. (vul. 1.) 3. Apes pauperis. (vul. 13.) 4. Sepulchrum incantatum. (vul. 10.) 5. Miles Marianus. (v. 3.) 6. Dives accusatus prodicionis. (v. 11.) 7. Cadaveris pasti. (vul. 12.) 8. Gladiator (vul. 9.) 9. Mathematicus (vul. 4.) 10. Corporis projecti, &c. (vul. 6.) 11. Tormenta pauperis. (vul. 7.) 12. Infamis in matrem Actio. 1. (vul. 18.) 13. Ejusdem pars 2da. (vul. 19.) 14. Odio potio. pars 1. (vul. ib.) 15. Ejusd. pars 2da. (vul. ib.) 16. Gemini languentes. (vulgo. 8.) 17. Amici vades. (vul. 16.) 18. Venenum effusum. (vul. 17.) 19. Æger redemptus. (vulgo. 5.) xv.
- Codex chartaceus bonus, quondam Collegii Agen. Societat' Jesu. Ad finem, a scribâ ipso subjiuntur hæc. "Fuit perfectus apud urbem Barchionem dum negotia Capitularia tractarem die Sabbato Decimo Septembris anno M^{cccclxx} quarto (1474) et emendatus cum originali, et quidem diligentissimè, quarto decimo ipsius mensis die, venerandum crucem populo Barchinonio colente."
- Codex, ut videtur, optimæ notæ.

4910.

- An. Man. Tor. Boetii. de Consolatione, libri 5. Codex bonus, membranaceus, cum glossis sub initio, à seriore manu, xv.

4911.

- S. Brunonis, Astenſis, Expositio in Apocalypsin. Codex membranaceus. Defunt pauca in capite ultimo. xiii.

4912.

- A vellum MS. marked on the first leaf "Petri Le Neve Norroy. pr. 11b. 01th. ood." The writing throughout distinct but not elegant.

It contains the chief part of Chaucer's Troilus & Cresseide; from the beginning, to the end of the 98th Stanza of Book IV.

The second book begins at fol. 15, the third at fol. 40, the fourth at fol. 66. The whole number of leaves at present is 75. xv.

4913.

- Liber chartaceus, majori quidem parte, at sub finem membranaceus, in quo continentur ea quæ sequuntur; xv.

1. Flavii Blondi, Foroliviensis, Romæ inflaturatæ libri tres, qui cum aliis ejusdem auctoris operibus, prelum subierunt Anno 1531, Venetiis.
2. Oratio habita in conventu Christianorum in urbe Mantuana. (1459.) vid. Num. 7.
3. "De Reditu Divi Pii Secundi Pont. Max. ad Urbem, post ejus Victoriâ datam Senatui P. Q. R. et Latinis. Porcellus Poeta."
4. Inscriptiones quædam, Tibure et alibi repertæ.
5. Epigrammata duo ejusdem Porcelli, ad Pium II.
6. Bulla Pii II. Papæ, pro Canonizatione S. Catherina Senonensis.
7. "Oratio Pii papæ II. habita in conventu Mantuano VI. Kalen. Octobres. Anno dñi 1459. Vide supra Num. 2.
8. M. T.

Num. 4913—4917.

8. M. T. Ciceronis, Somnium Scipionis, Græcè red-
ditum, a Maximo Planude, Monacho. Titulus his
verbis concipitur.

ΣΚΗΠΙΩΝΟΣ ΟΝΕΙΡΟΣ :

Σκηπίωνος ὄνειρος συγγραφεὶς παρὰ μάρτυρα Τηλλίου
Κικέρωνος ῥήτορος. ἐξηγηθεὶς δὲ παρὰ μακροβίου
ἀμεροσίου. εἰς δὲ τὴν ἐλλάδα γλωτταν μένερχθεις
παρὰ μαξίμου μοναχοῦ τοῦ πλανούδη.

9. P. Ovidii Nafonis (ut vulgo dicitur) de Somnio.
"Nox erat et somnus," &c.

10. P. Ovidii Nafonis de Somno. Poema præcedente
etiam manifestius spurium.

11. Julii Papæ indictio Conventus Mantuæ, vel Utini,
in agro Forojulienfi, habendi.

4914.

"Alexandri Yatrosofistæ Libri tres," scilicet Medi-
cinæ practicæ. Scribitur in margine folii primi, manu
recente, "Hic Alexander Trallianus est, ut patet ex
collatione exemplaris Græci et hujus *πρανα* interpre-
tationis."

Liber chartaceus paginarum 623. fatis luculenter
scriptus. xvi.

4915.

Codex membranaceus eleganter scriptus, cum notis mar-
ginalibus, et interlineatis. Continentur :

Valerii Maximi factorum dictorumque memorabi-
lium, ad Tiberium Cæsarem Libri ix.

Ad finem "Constantus de ello scripsit."

Infra, secundâ manu. "Postillatum per me Am-
brofium de roziiis, (sic) et expletum die xxvi aprilis
1428." Liber forsan sæculi superioris. xiv.

4916.

Codex membranaceus elegans. xv.

Continens Diodori Siculi libros 11, 12, 13, in
Latinum conversos. Inscriptiones in ipso Codice hæ-
re funt.

In primo folio, "Diodori Siculi historiarum prisca-
rum libri tres, per Jacobum de Sancto cassiano Cremon-
ensem traducti."

Post capita libri primi.

"Diodori Siculi capitula definunt. Historia in-
cipit, conversa in Latinum jubente Nicolao Quinto Pont.
Max. Anno M.CCCCLIII."

Ad frontem libri primi.

"Jacobi de Sancto Cassiano, Cremonensis Canonici
Regularis Ordinis Scti Augustini Victoriani, ad Nicolaum
Quintum Pont. Max. Diodori Siculi Liber xi^m facili-
ter incipit, de Greco in Latinum translatus."

Ad finem Operis ;

"Jacobi de Sancto Cassiano, Cremonensis Regularis
Canonici, Ordinis Sancti Augustini Victoriani, ad Nico-
laum Quintum Summum pontificem Max. Diodori Siculi
Historiarum Liber tertius decimus de greco in latinum
translatus foeliciter explicit, per me Michaellem Laurentii
claromontensis dicceseos, nomine Rev^{di} patris et dñi
Petri Ep̃i Treasonens. San^{mi} domini mei dñi Pauli divina
favente clementia pape secundi. die xxx mensis Martii,
Anno Incarnationis dominicæ Millefimo quadringentesimo
sexagesimo nono; Pontif. vero ejus Anno quinto.
Romæ."

4917.

A most elegant book on vellum, with three elaborate
illuminations, containing an old translation of Cicero's
Essays *de Senectute* and *de Amicitia*, by Laurent de
Premierfait. As this is most fully expressed in
the title to the second tract, it is here given at large.

"A tres excellent, glorieux, et noble prince Loys
oncle de Roy de France, duc de Bourbon, Comte de

Num. 4917—4923.

Clermont et de Forestz, Seigneur de Beaulieu, grant
Chamberier et per de France, droitement et bien user
de Vre dignité et puissance terrienne, Victoire desirée de
Vos ennemis manifeste, et caichez, accroissement de bonnes
mœurs et Vertus, et entier accomplissement de Vre
bonne Esperance, et envers vous comme seigneur et
prince, Moy Laurent de premierfait voŕe eleve et servi-
teur desseivins (?) bienveillance et amitié." xv.

4918.

Codex membranaceus, verborum contractionibus præter
solutum abundans. Continentur ea quæ sequuntur ; xv.

1. Epistolæ spuria S. Pauli et Senecæ Philosophi.

2. Epistolæ Senecæ genuinæ. Non omnes, sed ple-
ræque, ordine tamen perverso. 1. b.

3. Senecæ de Clementia, libri 2. 42.

4. ——— de Beneficiis. Libri 7. 45. b.

5. ——— de quatuor virtutibus. Liber spurius. 55. b.

6. ——— de remediis fortuitorum. Ejusdem farinae. 56. b.

7. Senecæ sententiæ, ordine alphabetico digestæ. 58.

8. Conspectus ecclesiasticus imperii Romani, cum
epistolis nonnullis subiectis. 61.

4919.

Missale secundum usum Sarum.

Codex membranaceus, imperfectus. xiv.

4920.

Codex chartaceus, in eodem volumine cum numero
2739 compactus. Continet M. T. Ciceronis Episto-
larum, ad Familiares ut vulgo dicuntur, libros xvi.

Codex, ut videtur, melioris notæ, constans paginis
scriptis 299. In primo folio sub insignibus viri cujusdam
ignoti, scribitur "Petrus de fuco," quod an scribæ no-
men sit, an possessoris primi, vel serioris, haud facile
dicas.

Defunt nonnulla ad finem libri primi, scilicet pars
fere dimidia epistolæ 9 et decima : folio forsan ablato
ante scriptas paginas. Quod criticos moveret magis, in
duas partes dividitur epistola nona, ad voces "ut tibi
rescribam ad ea quæ quæris," at falso, ut ex contextu
liquet. Libri tertii, epistola octava, a scriba imperfecta
relicta est, et omissa est omnino nona. (pag. 41.) Cætera
recte procedunt, et cum editionibus videntur congruere.
Ordo Epistolarum in libro ultimo ab editis, ut solet,
discrepat. xv.

4921.

Julii Frontini Strategemata, libri 4. 1463. Codex
membranaceus.

4922.

Codex membranaceus, literis quadratis Romanis ele-
ganter scriptus, cum insigniis et ornamentis, in primo
folio variis.

Continet M. Justinii Epitomes historiarum, ex Trogo
Pompeio, libros 44. xv.

4923.

Codex chartaceus, pulcher, et bene servatus. Infunt,

1. Malchi Monachi Vita : per S. Hieronymum. pag. 1. xv.

2. Vita Pauli heremitæ : per eundem. 8.

3. S. Hieronymi, ad Heliodorum Epistola, de con-
temptu Mundi. 15.

4. ——— de honore parentum, Epistola. 21.

5. ——— Regula vivendi, ad Eustachiam & alias
congregatas virgines. 24.

6. "Passio

Num. 4923.

6. " Passio sanctorum martyrum Gervasil et Protasil,
per Sanctum Ambrosium Mediolanensem Episcopum." 60.
7. S. Agnetis passio : per S. Ambrosium. 63.
8. Argumentum Epist. Pauli ad Galat. 71.
9. S. Hieronymi Epistolæ variæ. 72.
10. Cronica Paparum, cum Epistolis mutuis Hieronymi
et Damasi Papæ. 140.
11. S. Hieronymi, de viris illustribus, liber. 147.
12. Gennadii Presb. Mass. de viris illustribus, liber. 181.
13. Isidori Hisp. ep. de viris illustribus, liber. 202.
14. Vita Isidori, quam Braulioni Casaraug^o Episc.
ascribunt libri editi. 211.
15. Sermo beati Augustini, epî, de conversione Pauli
apli. 212.
16. Vita S. Martini, Sulpicio Severo adscripta a Gen-
nadio, et hic etiam, in fine. 215.
17. Dialogus ejusdem Sulp. Severi, de Virtutibus
S. Martini. 235.
18. Epistolæ spuria S. Pauli et Senecæ Philosophi. 259.
19. Seneca de Moribus, ut dicitur. 265.
20. ——— de Remediis infortuniorum. 269.
21. ——— Notabilium libellus. 276.
22. Hieronymi epistolæ duæ ad Pammachium et
Marcellam. 284.
23. ——— Apologeticum ad Pammachium. 286.
24. ——— Epistolæ ad Theophilum, &c.
25. ——— de morte Paulæ.
26. ——— Ad Celantiam, matrimonio junctam, ex-
hortans eam ne religionis causa maritum absque consensu
derelinquat.
27. Chromatius et Heliodorus episcopi, ad Hieronymum.
28. Responso Hieronymi, spuria.
29. Hieronymus amicum quendam consolatur.
30. ——— de Vindictâ.
31. ——— ad præsidium.
32. ——— Epistolæ quædam breviores.
33. ——— ad Alaxiam de xi questionibus.
34. ——— ad Marcellam.
35. ——— ad Eustochium de Virginitate.
36. ——— alia epistolæ ; et opuscula, legitima et
spuria : cum Epitaphio Hieronymi.
37. S. Augustini Epistolæ pauca.
38. Liber procemiorum, de librorum V. & N. Testa-
menti plenitudine.
39. Plutarchus, de liberis educandis : Latine per
Guarium Veronensem.
40. Nicolai Perotti, procemium et traductio Plutarchi,
de Alexandri M. fortuna.
41. Plutarchi de differentia inter odium & invidiam,
liber, per eundem Perottum.
42. Basilii M. Oratio, de invidia, per eundem.
43. Epicteti Enchiridion, per Perottum ; cum præ-
fatione Simplicii.
44. Contentio pro Lucretia.
45. Platonis Epistolæ, per L. Aretinum.
46. Platonis Axiochus, per Rainutium.
47. ——— Crito, per Leon. Aretinum.
48. Epistolæ Artaxerxis, Hippocratis, &c.
49. Leonardi Aretini Orationes Homerii.
50. Dialogus Alexandri, Hannibalis, et Scipionis, æ
Græco per Joh. Aurispam.
51. Ciceronis Oratio ad populum, pro reditu.
52. Basilii M. de instituendis adolescentibus, & poeta-
rum studio, liber ; per Leon. Aretinum.
53. Hilarii Pic^t. ep. de synodis contra hæreses, liber.
54. De Provinciis Italiæ, fragmentum.
55. Aurelii Victoris, de Viris illustribus liber, Plinio
juniori, ut solet, adscriptus. vid. 4868. 3.
56. Jo. Boccacii, de claris mulieribus, liber.
57. Liber Augustalis, continens brevem omnium Im-
CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4923—4927.

- peratorum descriptionem, ad Nic. Marchionem Eftensem,
Procedit usque ad Wencislaum Carolium.
58. M. Tullii Cic. Somnium Scipionis.
 59. Gregorii Nazianzeni Vita, per Ambrosium.
 60. De sacerdotio Christi : per eundem Ambrosium
Flor. Monachum.
 61. Epistolæ spuria Pilati, Lentuli, &c. de Christo;
& Johanne Ap.
 62. Mardochæi Judæi Epistola ad Alexandrum M.
quod unum Deum agnoscat.
 63. Lucian Dialogus Charon, per Joh. Aurispam.
 64. Dionysii Halicarnassæi, de nuptiis et natalitiis libel-
lus : per Theodorum Gazeum.

4924.

A curious MS. chiefly on Paper, with various grotesque ornaments and titles, containing a treatise on Arithmetic, written at the end of the Reign of Elizabeth, as appears from this title.

" This Boock Teacheth the perfect worke and practice of Arethmeticke Both in whole numbers and fractions, made by me Thomas Osborne at Lewedoune (and fullie finished) before the 28 day of March. Anno Domini 1602."

Part of the tables of contents of the first & second Parts of the work has been lost by being folded. The whole consists of three parts. XVII.

4925.

A thin folio of 77 pages, fairly written and in good preservation, having this title " Angliæ Spectaculum ; England's Spectacle or looking glasse, wherein is to be seene God's foreshewing mercy of our blessed and Royal King's preservation and deliverance at Worcester fight ; and God's judgements against the murderers of the sacred King his father."

This is followed by several quotations from Scripture, and the next leaf contains a dedication " To the right honble. Sir Edw. Hyde Kt. Ld. Chancellor of England, by Wm. Hurman of Shafton in the County of Dorset, father of your late servant John Hurman, who who wayted on you his Lord & Master thro' Spain, France, & Holland, many years, in time of your afflictions with your sacred King," &c. p. 3. and on p. 5. are some Verses addressed to the Reader by Wm. Hurman.

This is now bound up with 2308, & five other numbers of " Miscellanies relating to English History."

4926.

A small folio of 146 Pages, containing various Coats of Arms, &c. with an alphabetical Index. This number is fairly written, and the arms & crests neatly tricked, & now bound up with 5875.

[4927—4966. Folio.]

4927.

1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, in L. Catilinam Orationes 4.
2. ——— Invektiva in Salustium. xii.
3. Salustius in Ciceronem. 28.
4. Ciceronis Oratio ad populum, quo die iret in ex-
ilium. 20. b.
5. ——— qua gratias egit Senatui. 21.
6. ——— qua gratias egit populo. 24. b.
7. ——— pro domo sua, ad Pontifices. 29. b.
8. ——— Paradoxa Stoicorum sex. 32.
9. ——— Oratio in Vatinius testem. 50.
10. ——— pro M. Caelio. 56.
11. ——— pro L. Cornelio Balbo. 59.
12. ——— de Haruspicum responsis, in Senatu. 68.

3 L.

13. M. Tullii

Num. 4927, 4928.

13. M. Tullii Ciceronis de Provinciis Consularibus et Senatu. 84.
 14. ——— pro P. Sextio. 90.
 15. ——— in laudem C. Cæsaris, pro M. Marcello restituto. 100.
 16. ——— pro Q. Ligario. 103.
 17. ——— pro Rege Deiotaro. 107.
 18. ——— Dialogus, de Amicitia. 111.
 Ad finem folii ultimi, "Incipit liber Tullii de Senectute," qui videtur olim ab hoc codice distractus.
 Codex membranaceus, optime scriptus, et servatus.

4928.

The Genealogical History of the House of Shirley: by Thomastos Caloleimon. xxii.

"The genealogick History of the House of Shirleys, Lords of Etingdon, Shirley, Hoya, Ednesfour, Staunton Harold, Ragdale, Braylesford, Aftwell, & divers other Places. Justified by Charters of divers Churches, publick Records of the Kingdom, private Evidences, & other good & certain proofs; enriched with divers figures and discourses of Antiquity. By Thomastos Caloliemon, Philopatron." This is doubtless a fictitious name or rather a synonymous one, formed from the Greek, for Shirley, the real Author being Sr. Thos. Shirley Kt. of Botolphbridge in Com. Huntingdon, (called also a singular lover & searcher of Antiquities, p. 108. b.) as appears in the title page to his other collections 4028, & dedication in 4023, of which last this MS. is principally a translation, tho' considerable variations and additions, &c. are to be reciprocally found in each, as here briefly noticed.

Each book of this volume has grotesque drawings at the top.

The first Book in 24 folios divided into 4 Chapters, & entitled, (p. 1.) "The Prerogatives & Excellencies, of the house of Shirley," differs very little from the latin copy, except in the last pages where the seals are differently placed.

Chap. 2. is an excellent treatise "on the Names of this renowned family & their Etimologies;"

Chap. 3. (p. 9. &c.) "The Situation, Antiquity, & brief description of the Towns of Ettingdon & Shirley, with the Etimologies of their Names." The latter being derived from y^e Saxon *Shire*, clear, & *ley*, a place or pasture, & which accounts for the Author's coining for himself the above Greek surname, adding *Philopatron*, or Lover of his ancestors.

Chap. 4. (p. 11.) "The Arms & Crest of the House of Shirleys." A learned and ingenious discourse upon armorial bearings in general, & illustrated by Seals of this family in particular, most of which are engraved exactly as those drawings, in Dugdale's *Warw.* p. 478, tho' no use is made of these MSS. Other drawings of the same, &c. may be seen in 4028. p. 40-72, &c.

Book 2. (p. 25.) "The Lords of Etingdon, Shirley, Ednesfour, &c. from the year 1042 until 1180." The colours of the Arms being different in the title pages, & also more drawings in 4023. This is divided into 5 Chapters, the 1st. of which contains many curious remarks upon Saxon & Norman, & other Dignities, &c.

Book 3. (p. 43.) "The Lords of Etingdon, Shirley, &c. from 1180 to 1367. the arms differing as before."

Book 4. (p. 58.) The Lords of Shirley, &c. from 1367. to 1443. p. 60, &c. is an account of the Bassets of Drayton, &c. of which see also History of Staff. Vol. II. p. 2. &c.

Pp. 82. b. 86. b. Are monumental Inscrip^t from Brailesford & Barrow Church, C^y Derby, (See Nich. Leicest. Vol. III.)

Book 6. (p. 89.) The Lords of Shirley, Ettington, &c. from 1481 to 1622.

Num. 4928--4931.

P. 108. &c. is a full account of Sir George Shirley, & his noble monument in Bredon Church, a drawing of which, & divers others may be seen in 4028, p. 184, &c. There also several coats of Arms in 4023, which are not at the end of this book.

Book 7. (p. 112.) The Lords of Irton, Welton, &c. from 1112 to 1569. The Arms are drawn in the title page of 4023, and several other coats in different pages not in this.

Book 8. (p. 129.) "The Lords of Ednesfour from 1103 to 1244, with all the ancient branches of the Eldertymes, sprung from the principal arbor of the Shirleys, that as yet could be gathered out of any Records, Charters, or other Monuments of Antiquitie." from 1292 to 1325.

Books 9 & 10. which are here unaccountably deficient, as the proofs to them are afterwards noticed, may be seen in the Latin copy 4023. They contain the Lords of Westnefton or Wiston, Ayhurst, Chillington, Hyon, Woohull, Iringham, Bodington, Howcourt, West-Grinstead, &c. Co. Suffex, &c.

Of this last place, & of Wiston near Steyning, & of another Manor belonging to the Shirleys, viz. Isfield near Lewes, a full account with this monumental Incriptions, &c. is printed in the *Topographer*, Vol. 3. p. 143. 332. 336, &c. See also drawing of the monuments, &c. in 4028.

P. 142. "The Proofes of the House of the Shirleys, extracted out of the private Evidences of the family, out of the Charters of divers Churches, Abbeys, Priories, & other Monasteries, out of the Registers of the Highe Courte of Chauncerie, the Pleas of the Courtes of the Kings Benche, Common Pleas, Exchequer, & other Courts of Justice, out of many Inquisitions, Cartæ Antiquæ, & other Records in the Tower of London, & out of divers Titles, Rolles, & other Monuments of Antiquity. With the figures of the ancient Seales & Armes with which the Lords & Dames of Shirley have sealed their Contractes, Actes, Deeds, & Indentures. By Thomastos Caloleimon, Philopatron."

These 10 Books are much more full & curious than in 4028, being enriched with many ancient & beautiful Seals not drawn in that Volume, as noticed on the blanks therein. Many of the same Charters, Seals, &c. may likewise be seen in 4028.

4929.

1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, de Officiis libri 3. Deest primum folium; incipit in capite quinto.
 2. ——— de Amicitia, liber.
 3. ——— de Senectute, liber.
- Codex membranaceus. xiv.

4930.

History of England, from Brute to 25 Ed. 3. This is again the old Chronicle called *Brute*, written on Paper, on 109 leaves. At fol. 29. is an engraved specimen of a charter: & a note respecting the binding of the book, on the first leaf signed Rich. Byffylde. xiv.

4931.

A Paper Book containing a miscellaneous collection of compositions in prose & verse, State Papers, and Parliamentary Reports, paged throughout, with an alphabetical index prefixed. The State Papers referring chiefly to the years 1640 and 1641. Perhaps once belonging to the Bp. of Armagh. See Art. 93.

The book has the appearance of having lost several leaves, as the following pages are wanting, 9. 10. 41. 42. 79. 80. 81. 82. 93. 94. 95. 96. 133. 134. 145. 146. 151. 152. 153. 154. 187. 188. 195. 196. 201.

2. Verses entitled, "a Centure upon a rart let in the House of Commons, in Parliament, towards the beginning of King James's raigne, by Sr. Henry Ludlow." 5.

3. "Pope Gregory the 15th having writt to the Prince of Wales a Letter dated Apr. 20, 1623. the wth the Nuncio of his Holiness in Spaine, presented to him, being accompanied by the Italian Lords, that yth the Court. And the Prince of Wales having recovered the letter, sent this following by mistake which was shortly after published." 11.

4. "A Prophecy extant in the Library of Trinity College in Cambridge." 13.

5. "Mr. William's Prophecy, written in 1616." 13.

6. Account of a book found with a fish, by Joseph Mede. 15.

7. "*Lydford Journey*;" the well known verses of William Browne, marked at the back "*Lydford Law, By Mr. Broune, follower of the Earle of Pembroke.*" 17.

8. A Copy of Latin Verses, "In honorem illustrissimi Domini D. Verulamij Vicecomitis Sti. Albani, Magni Sigilli Custodis, post editam ab eo Instaurationem Magnam." signed "G. Herbert, Orat. pub. in Acad. Cant." 19.

9. *Smeetymnus*, or the Club Divines, by Mr. G. Crefwell. 20.

10. "Bellua multorum capitum, by Cleaveland." 22.

11. "Convivium philosophicum tentum in clauso termini Michaelis in Craffino Sti. Egidii in Campis; Autore Rodolpho Colfatio Eneanafensi." Latin and English, in parallel Stanzas, in a humorous style. The Latin signed Joh. Hofkins; the English Joh. Reinolds. 23.

12. "A lamentation upon the Conflagration of the Muses Habitation, or the description of the burning a schoole in Yorkshire." 27.

13. "Of B^r Laud's Election to be Chancellor of Oxford, Apr. 12. 1630." 28.

14. "In Eversionem Exercitus Cæsariani, et civitatis Magdenburgensis." 29.

15. "Articles of the Earl of Bristoll wherby he chargeth the Duke of Buckingham, bearing date the 1st day of May 1626." 31.

16. "Verses made by Capt. Benlowes on the death of the Lady Anne Rich, the Lord Rich of Leer his Lady." This is in a later hand, the original title is "An offertory dialoguewise at the Shrine of the most accomplished Lady the Lady A. R." 35.

17. A printed ballad, entitled,
"O yes, O yes, I do cry,
The Bishop's bridles will you buy." 43.

18. "An. 1638. The Designe." This seems to be the argument of a kind of Masque, & the following note is added in a later hand. "This was acted in Germany, before the Earl of Arundel, when he went to Vienna on behalf of the Paulsgrave." 45.

19. "Scottish newes 1617." 47.

20. "Advices and Motives for the Noblemen, Knights, and Gentlemen, that shall imploy yth selves in the Country in soliciting Catholiques for a Contribution to his Ma^y upon occasion of his p^{nt} Northern Journey. Anno 1638, 1639." 51.

21. "The Queenes Letter, to our trusty and well-beloved Councill^r Sr. John Winton, Knight, our principal Secretary & M^r of Requefts." 54.

24. The Duke of Lennox, a speech in a rather later hand, "Tis a fained thing made and scattered abroad, An. 1639, when the K. first intended war ag^t Scotland." 59.

25. "Marquis Huntley's oath to the Covenanters." 63.

26. "A military Oath. An. 1639. Aug." At the bottom, in another hand, "This oath was putt upon all the Nobles of England who were in the North (Anno 1639) attending the King, when he went against the Scotts, and my Lord Say & my Lord Brookes only refused this Oath at first, whose example drew on others." 65.

27. "A Godly new Song to the tune of George Goring & Jack Jennett." In the Margin, "On the Occasion of the Parliam^t in 1640, Apr." 67.

28. The Petition of the Freeholders of Essex to the House of Commons. 71.

29. "_____ of Hertfordshire. 1639." 73.

30. "Thus begins the Act of the Parliam^t in Ireland, which was in March 1639, 1640. for the grant of foure intire subsidies on the Temporalty. The beginning contains Commendacons of the Earle of Strafford Lord Lieutenant of Ireland." 75.

31. "A declaration of the Commons House of Parliament in Ireland." 83.

32. "The Parliament Pompe. Anno Dom. 1640. Apr. 13." 85.

33. Parliamentary Proceedings, Apr. 13, 1640. 87.

34. "The King's Speech this day in Parliam^t May 15. 1640." For dissolving the Parliam^t. 97.

35. "Quæres propounded by sundry of the Clergy of the Diocesse of London & parts adjacent touching the Oath enjoyned by the last Synod^e Can. 6. wherein they unfainedly desire Satisfaction, that so they may more heartily & willingly take the said Oath when authority shall tender it to them, as by that Canon it is enjoyned." With answers "supposed to be by Dr. Brownrigge." 101.

36. "Grounds of Exceptions against the Oath required in the 6th Canon established in the Synod 1640. Northamptonshire." 109.

37. "Other Queries about the same Oath." In another hand.—"Supposed to be from the Kentish Ministers." 113.

38. "Exceptions against the new Oath in the Canon, from Devonshire." 115.

39. "Queries concerning this new Oath, from Norfolk." 117.

40. "A collection of some of the things established in our Church government." In another hand—"Supposed to be by Mr. S. M. of Essex." 119.

41. "Concerning our Armies ag^t the Scots in the yeare 1640." At the bottom, "Hæc ex Manuscripto Domini Connaway quod ex ipsius Musæo petatum fuit." 122.

42. Verses made upon the Visitation of Dr. Duck the Chancellor of London Diocesse, for the Bp. of London, Anno 1640. Aug. Sept. Called the Duck's Curr-anto." 123.

43. The Petition of the Gentry of York to the King, Jul. 28, 1640. 125.

44. "John Haskins his Letter found in St. Mary Overies." Jun. 1, 1640." 127.

45. Petition of the Grand Jury of Berks to the King, Jul. 11, 1640. 129.

46. "The Petition of the Lords, subscribed by 10 of them, & presented to the King at York, Sept. 3, 1640." 131.

47. "His

Num. 4931.

47. "His Majesty's Speech to the Lords, Sept. 24, 1640. at the meeting of the Peers at York." 135.
 48. "Remembrances for the L^d Commissioners, to put them in mind of such things as have falne into Debate, about the Demands of the Scotts, for maintenance of the Army during the Treaty." Nov. 13, 1640. 137.
 49. "The forme of Government in the Kirke of Scotland." 139.
 50. "Some things in the wor^d of God in Scotland, which will be amended in this begunne Reformation. Jan. 1640." 143.
 51. The Midlesex petition, Oct. 1640. 147.
 52. The King's Speech, Nov. 3, 1640. 155.
 53. Proceedings in the Parl^t of November 3, 1640. 157.
 54. The Scottish Charge upon the Earle of Strafford, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland. Nov. 18, 1640." 161.
 55. A ballad entitled "Gramercy good Scott," which is the burden of it, 1640. 165.
 56. "The accusation of John Lord Finch, Baron of Fordich Lord Keeper of the Greate Seale of England, by the Commons in this Parliam^t assembled, charging him with High Treason, & other misdemeanours." 169.
 57. & Poem entitled, "The universall Scourge of the Times." Feb. 1640. 173.
 58. Petition of London to the Parliament. 179.
 59. The petition of Mr. Erbury & the Principality of Wales to the H. of Commons. Dec. 1640. 185.
 60. Petition of some Ministers of Peterborough Diocese. Nov. 1640. 189.
 61. Sir Benjamin Rydier's Speech in the house of Commons. Nov. 7, 1640. 191.
 62. Sir Edward Deerings 1st Speech, Nov. 1, 1640. 197.
 63. ————— second. Nov. 23. 199.
 64. ————— third. Dec. 4. 205.
 65. Lord Falkland's Speech in the House of Commons. Dec. 7. 1604. 209.
 66. Report of the Committee for Information. Dec. 19, 1640. docketed "The Order of the House about earching into the want of Preaching in the Kingdom." Dec. 19, 1640. 213.
 67. Mr. Bagshaw's second Speech in the House of C^t. 217.
 68. "A Speech of Sr. Benjamin Rudyer in the House of Com^{rs}, concerning Bishopp^s. Feb. 9, 1640." 219.
 69. "Verses upon the Archb^p Jan. 1640." 221.
 70. The order of the Lords House for Divine service. Jan. 16, 1640. 223.
 71. The King's Speech, Jan. 23, 1640. 225.
 72. Mr. Pym's Speech on presenting the Impeachment against the Earl of Strafford. 229.
 73. The King's Speech, Feb. 3. 1640. 232.
 74. The Answer of the Commissioners, Feb. 5, 1640. 233.
 75. Message from the Queen to the House of Commons, Feb. 5, 1640.
 76. Lord Falkland's Speech in the H. of Commons, Feb. 9, 1640, concerning Bishops. 237.
 77. The King's speech on passing the Triennial Bill, Feb. 16, 1640.
 78. A printed paper, "From the Commissioners of Scotland, 24 Feb. 1640."
 79. A Scottish Paper, March 1, 1640. In a later hand. "This paper is the Explanation of the printed paper, 24 Feb. 1640." 249.
 80. Petition of the County of Chester. March 1640. 251.
 81. Act of Attainder against Lord Strafford 255.

Num. 4931—4933.

82. Petition of 10,000 Citizens of London, for redress of Grievances, delivered on April, 1, 1641. 257.
 83. The King's Speech on disarming the Papists, &c. April 28, 1641. 261.
 84. The King's Speech in favour of Lord Strafford. May 1, 1641. 263.
 85. "The Coppy of the Paper that came out of Sir Harry Vane's black velvet cabinet. This counfel was given on May 5, 1640. on the day the Parliam^t broke up." 265.
 86. "A Catalogue of the Earl of Strafford's Friends which voted against the Bill of Attainder in the House of Commons, Apr. 22, 1641." In the Margin is written, "These men were posted up in the Yard to the Parliam^t Stairs, all their names stood there a whole day, May 3, when there were so many thousands, with this title, *these are the Betrayers of their Country.*" 267.
 87. "The names of such as ranne away upon the discovery of the Plott by the Popish Side, in the beginning of May, 1641.
 88. "The Lord Maior's Order (commanded by the H. of Com^{ons} to the severall wards of y^e City for the sanctifying of the L^d day. April 14, 1641." 271.
 89. Propositions of the Lords in Strafford's trial. 273.
 90. The Preamble to the Protestation, & the Protestation itself, May 3, 1641. 277.
 91. The same in print, with the Order of the House of Commons.
 92. A printed Copy of Verses attributed to Lord Strafford.
 93. Another Copy pretending the same. At the bottom of this is written, in the same hand with many of the Annotations, "Strafford never made Verse in his Life. Teste Epif. Armagh."
 94. "His Maj^t Letter to the Lords in the behalfe of the Earle of Strafford, sent by the Prince, May 10, 1641." with historical notices subjoined. 293.
 95. Verses on Strafford's Death, by Cleveland. 295.
 96. Act for abolishing Bishops &c. May 27, 1641.
 97. Requisitions from the Commons to the Lords, delivered by Pym, Jun. 24, 1641. 299.
 98. The Queen's desire to go to Spa. 301.
 99. "Articles of High Treason against the Lord Kymbalton, Mr. John Pym, Mr. Denzell Hollis, Sir Arthur Haslerigge, Mr. Hampden, & Mr. Stroud," Jan. 3. 1642.
 100. The King's Proclamation for apprehending Mr. Denzell Hollis, Sir Arthur Haslerigg, Mr. John Pym, John Hampden, Mr. Wm. Strode, Jan. 5, 1642. Subjoined is this note. "The Lord Keeper refused to seale this Proclamation, whereupon it was only pasted up at White-Hall Gate, but went no furdur, being 2 or 3 dayes after suppressed upon paine of Death." 307.
 101. A Copy of a Letter y^t was found among those Jesuits y^t were taken at Clarkenwell in London, & addressed to the Rector of Bruxells, March 1628."

4932.

A Register of the Transactions of the Privy Council of Scotland, from the 11 of Sep. 1678. to Aug. 1 1682.
 A paper book; fairly, & uniformly transcribed.

4933.

Collectio eximia, quatuor tomis comprehensa, literarum à viris doctis ad amicos suos scriptarum. Literæ hæ, cum sigilla et titulos externos habeant, pro autographis proculdubio haberi possunt. Pleræque Latine scriptæ.
 1. Alberto Rubenio, J. Fredericus Gronovius. Daventriz. 4 Id. Jul. 1650.
 2. Ejusdem ad eundem. 5 Eid. Nov. 1650.
 3. Ejusdem ad eundem, 1651.
 4. Ejusdem

Num. 4933.

4. Ejusdem ad eundem. Mart. 1651.
5. Ejusdem ad eundem, 1651.
6. ————— 1651.
7. ————— 1652.
8. ————— 1654.
9. ————— 1655.
10. ————— 1656.
11. Alberto Rubenio, Nicolaus Heinſius, 1645.
12. Idem ad eundem, 1645.
13. ————— 1645.
14. ————— 1645. Cum notis adjectis, super
libros 2 Claudiani in Eutropium.
15. Id. ad eundem, 1649.
16. ————— 1650.
17. ————— 1651.
18. ————— 1651.
19. ————— 1651, cum animadversionibus
criticis, in Ovidium et alios.
20. Id. ad eundem, 1651.
21. ————— fine anni notâ.
22. ————— 1658.
23. Alberto Rubenio, Joan. Jac. Chifletius, 1554,
errore scribentis, pro 1654.
24. Alberto Rubenio, Is. Vossius, 1656.
25. ————— Ludovicus Nonnius, 1645.
26. Ejusdem ad eundem.
27. ————— fine anni nota.
28. —————
29. ————— 1645.
30. Alberto Rubenio, Johannes Georgius Grævius,
1655.
31. Ejusdem ad eundem, 1655.
32. ————— 1656.
33. A Godf. Wendelino, litera Batavicè scripta, 1664.
34. Cornelio Tollo, Joh. Fr. Gronovius, 1646.
35. Idem ad eundem, 1646.
- 36 ad 51. Ejusdem Epistolæ ad eundem, ordine chro-
nologico, usque ad 1651.
52. Ejusdem ad eundem, at fine nomine aut anni
notâ.
- 53 ad 84. Ejusdem ad eundem, usque ad annum
1654.
85. Nicolao Heinſio, Octavius Ferrarius, 1651.
86. ————— Isaacus Vossius. Sinè anni notâ.
87. ————— Johan. Rhodius, 1651.
88. ————— Hadrianus Valeſius, 1620.
89. Eidem, fortè, Joh. Freinſhemius, 1651.
90. Nicolao Heinſio, Hadrianus Vander-Wallius,
1651.
91. ————— Caspar Kinschotius, 1647.
92. Ejusdem ad eundem.
93. Epistola Gallica, ad Abb. Nicaſe, subscripta
Lanbin, 1687.
94. Casparis Kinschoti ad Nicolaum Heinſium; cum
Hexametris Kinschoti "Ad Celsissimam Principem Longæ-
villanæ, cum Monasterium veniret." 1646.
95. Ejusdem Hendecasyllabi, sic inscripti, "In Gal-
liam abiturus Amicis omnibus valedico." 1643.
96. Nicolao Heinſio, L. Langermannus.
97. ————— Christianus Keckius, 1651.
98. Eidem forſan, Lucas Langermannus. Cum
carmine Latino elegiaco.
99. Ejusdem ad eundem, cum Catalogo brevi libro-
rum emendorum.
100. Nicolao Heinſio, Patrono suo carissimo L. Langer-
mannus, etiam de emptione librorum. Agitur de Bib-
liotheca Valeriana.
101. Nicolao Heinſio, Jo. Fred. Gronovius, 1649.
- 102, 103, 104. Ejusdem ad eundem, 1649.
105. "V. Cl. Isaaco Vossio, Nicolaus Heinſius S.P.D."
1651.
106. "Viro præstantissimo Philippo Munckero, Jo-
hannes Fredericus Gronovius S.P.D." 1655.

CAT. HARL. Vol. III.

Num. 4933, 4934.

107. A. J. Fr. Gronovio, commendatio Jacobi Tollii
discipuli sui, 1665.
108. J. F. Gronovius Fr. Berſelio, sine nominibus.
109. "Viro eruditissimo Friderico Berſelio J. Fr. Gro-
novius, S.P.D." 1666.
110. Epistola Gallicè scripta, et subscripta nomine
Descartes. An. 1646.
111. "Reverendo et clarissimo Viro N. Latman, Marc.
Meibomius S.D." 1678.
112. Excerpta ex Epistolis Nicolai Heinſii, de Jacobo
Gronovio, Italice suprascripta, hoc modo; "Nicolò
Einſio in una lettera ſua a Carlo Dati ſcrive fra l'altre
coſe le ſeguenti. Marzo 1675." Sequuntur aliæ literæ
Italicae, Anni 1682.
113. A. Buchnerus, Joh. Strauchio, 1649.
114. Reineſius eidem Strauchio, 1650.
115. S. Strauchio, Johan-Otto Taber, 1647.
116. Littera Gallica "A Monſ. Monſieur Norman-
die." 1688.
117. "Phintias ſuo Damoni, hoc eſt Samuel Ten-
nilius Henrico Meilingio P.P.D." 1661.

4934.

Collectio priori ſimilis.

1. "Marquardo Gudio V. Clar. Octavius Saloneius?
S.P.D." 1652.
2. Litera Italicè scripta, a Franciſco Bernardo Fer-
rari, 1663.
3. A C. Pellegrino, 1663. Italicè.
4. Italica, ſignata, ut videtur Carlo Offredi, ad
Gudium, ut conjici poteſt, ut & ſuperiores duæ.
5. Epistola Gallica ad Gudium, ſignata "Bigot."
1670.
6. Marquardo Gudio, J. Fr. Gronovius, 1668.
7. ————— J. A. Boſius, 1673.
8. ————— M. Meibomius, 1667.
9. ————— 1683.
10. ————— Bigot, Gallicè, 1664.
11. ————— Johannes de Bragelonne, Cano-
nicus Regularis S. Genouefæ Pariſienſis, 1660.
12. Idem ad eundem, 1660.
13. Litera Italicè scripta, a Carlo Dati, 1666.
14. "Excellentissimo Gudio, auguſta felicitatis in-
crementa, Jo. Henricus Horbius." 1670.
15. "Clarissimo, Eruditissimoque Viro Marquardo
Gudio IC^{to} Alb. Ruſius S.D." 1665.
16. Marquardo Gudio, Johannes Vorſtius, 1671.
17. ————— Jacobus Holſtius, 1672.
18. ————— Henr. Oldenbury, 1673.
19. ————— Petrus Axen, 1683.
20. ————— Stephanus Le Moyne, ſive
Monachus, 1663.
21. Ad eundem Gudium, Auſtor ignotus, 1682.
22. Ejusdem ad eundem, 1672. In averſo folio hic
ſcriptum eſt, ad magnum fortè faſciculum Episto-
larum per-
tinens, "Hæ ſunt Epistolæ Gudii, et aliorum ineditæ."
23. Marquardo Gudio, Jo. Georgius Grævius.
- 24.—28. Idem ad eundem 1663, 1665, 1678, 1681,
1683.
29. M. Gudio — fine ſcribentis nomine.
30. ————— Nicolaus Heinſius, 1659.
31. Chriſtinæ Auguſtæ, Nicolaus Heinſius.
32. ————— idem 1655.
33. Petro Bourdelotio, Nicolaus Heinſius.
34. Perſonæ ignotæ, idem, 1641.
35. Gul. Goes, idem, 1641.
36. ————— idem, 1644.
37. ————— id. 1645.
- 38—71. Idem ad eundem.
72. Idem ad eundem, carminibus Latinis Scazonticis,
1648.
- 73—127. Idem ad eundem, uſque ad Ann. 1653.
128. Epistola

3 M

Num. 4934, 4935.

128. Epistola Batavica, 1653.
 129. Incertus, fortasse N. Heinsius, ad patrem, 1654.
 130. W. Goefio, N. Heinsius, 1654.
 131—158. Idem ad eundem.
 159. D. Heinsius, W. Goefio, 1647.
 160. W. Goefio, Jo. Fred. Gronovius, 1647.

4935.

Tomus tertius, eximius, exhibens autographa virorum celeberrimorum sæculorum decimi-sexti et septimi, ferè omnium, non modo Literas sed et Poematia, &c.

1. Psalmus xxiii versibus Latinis redditus. Super-scriptus, "Autographum M. Antonii Flamini;" et ad finem "M. Antonii Flamini αὐτογράφον."
2. Psalmus xxv., eadem manu, cum interlineationibus.
3. "Jo. Secundus Hagensis, Petro Clerico." Versibus elegiacis, superscriptis "Archetypum Secundi," 1533.
4. Regia Pecuniæ. Autore Jo. Secundo Hagensi. Versibus Hexametris.
5. "Ad Alex. Mazolum Patric. Bonon. in Thyrsidem Eclogam Præfatio."
6. "Ad Lud. Sperantiam, in Carminum Juvenilium libellum Præfatio." 1515.
7. "Ad Achillem Philereten Boethium, in Marulli Nænias Præfatio."
8. In M. Flaminium, Scazontes; cum elogio brevi subjuncto.
9. Vocabula Armeniaca, et Hæbræa, scriptore Masio.
10. Octavius Panormita, Andreæ Masio, 1546.
11. Andreæ Masio, L. Latinius, 1562.
12. Petrus Victorius, Joachimo Camerario filio Sal." 1561.
13. "Franciscus Cicoreius Paulo Manutio S.D." Mediolani, anno 1569.
14. Erasmus Roterodamus, Johanni de Hondt, utrinque scriptum est "P. Scriverii," forsan quod in illius pluteis epistola servata erat.
25. Epistola Germanica Philippi Melancthon.
16. Beza, Danieli Tuffano, 1586.
17. Caspari Jungermanno, Joachim Camerarius. In averfo folio, aliâ manu, "Hæc est manus magni Joachimi Camerarii."
18. Jacobus Pamelius, Valerio Canchio, 1568.
19. Hotomannus, Baroni Streichio, 1589.
20. Obertus Giphanius, Clarissimo et Nobiliss. V. D. Guidoni Laurino. Cicero contra Lambinum passim defensum, 1574.
21. Chartula cum sententia Græca, et infra; "Ant. Contius scripsit Biturigis. 9 Kal. Oct. 1567."
22. "Ludovicus Carrion J. C. Victori Gisellino suo S.P." 1574.
23. Ubbo Emmius. Petro Scriverio, 1616.
24. Literæ Hollandicæ ab Alb. Durer.
25. ————— "Pietro Paulo Rubens." 1637.
26. Ant. Van Dyck. Baroni Lanuwe, eadem lingua, 1636.
27. Georgius Fabricius Joh. a Crocau 1565.
- 28, 29, 30, 31, 32. Idem ad eundem, usque ad 1570.
33. Jacobus Fabricius Jo. a Crocau, 1566.
34. ————— Blasio Fabricio, 1565.
35. Philippo Camerario, Wolfgangus Christoph. Stuber, 1561.
36. Johanni a Crocau, P. Dorffenius, 1604.
37. Joachimo Camerario patri, Joachimus filius.
38. Epistola brevis, ubi nomina non liquidò apparent.
39. Caspar Reanus? N.D. Jungermanno, 1590.
40. Joachimo Camerario, a genero suo.
41. Caspari Jungermanno, Philippus Camerarius, Junior, 1590.
- 42, 43, 44. Idem ad eundem.

Num. 4935, 4936.

45. Caspari Jungermanno, Philippus Camerarius, 1601.
 46. ————— L. Camerarius, 1620.
 47. ————— Phil. Camerarius, 1589.
 48. ————— Ludovicus C.
 49. "Illustri et generoso Heroi Henrico Ranzovio, Josephus Scaliger." 1595.
 50. Idem ad eundem, 1595.
 51. Marco Velfero Josephus Scaliger, 1602.
 52. Epigrammata tria in ineptissimum poema (ut appellatur) Francisci Victoris.
 53. "Incipit Liber Hygini Gramatici de Castrametatione." fragmentum.
 54. "J. Lipsius Francisco Villerio S. Optat," 1605. Infra scriptum est "Κλήμα Κυριακῆ βαυδία, δῶρον ἐπιφανέστατος ἀνδρός Ιωσήφ τῆ Σκαλάνης." i. e. Josephi Scaligeri.
 55. Justus Lipsius, Verlango de Euerberge, 1604.
 56. "Isaacus Casaubonus Petro Scriverio S.D." 1604. In dorso scriptum est "Præfixa est Epistola hæc Græcis Poëmatis Jos. Scaligeri a Scriverio editis, 1615."
 57. Isaacus Casaubonus Gothofredo Jungermanno S.D." 1605.
 58. ————— 1610.
 59. Isaacus Casaubonus Johanni Rutgerio, S.D. 1609.
 - 60—66. ————— Jano Rutgerio; à 1610 ad 1613.
 - 67—70. Justus Lipsius, Josepho Scaligero; à 1594 ad 1599. ultima tantum subscripta.
 - 71—75. Cl. Salmasius, Josepho Scaligero; 1607 et 1608.
 - 76—90. Claudius Salmasius Gothofredo Jungermanno, 1603—1608.
 - 91—93. Cl. Salmasius Cornelio Tollo, 1648.
 94. Cl. Salmasius, Isaaco Vossio, 1650.
 - 95, 96. Johannes Samoscius, Regni Poloniæ Cancellarius, Georgio Doufæ, 1598.
 97. ————— Jano Doufæ, 1601.
 98. ————— Dederico Doufæ, 1602.
 - 99—101. Simon Simonides Jano Doufæ, 1600, &c.
 102. Marcus Vellerus, Goth. Jungermanno, 1608.
- Plurima in hoc volumine doctissima, et auctoribus tam claris digna.

4936.

Tomus quartus et ultimus pretiosarum harum Epistolarum.

- 1—4. Gaspar Schioppius, Justo Lipsio, 1600—1606.
5. ————— ignoto, 1648. Epistola manu tremulâ scripta, et post signaturam additur, "mortis beatæ Candidatus."
- 6—45. Janus Gruterus, Gothofredo Jungermanno; 1605—1609.
- 46—57. Jac. Bongarsius, Goth. Jungermanno, 1605—1608.
- 58—62. Got. Lingelsheimius, G. Jungermanno, 1607, 8.
63. ————— Hugoni Grotio, 1617.
64. ————— Joanni Meursio, 1617.
65. Conradus Ritterhufius, Goth. Jungermanno, 1604.
66. Thomas Seghetus, Goth. Jungermanno, cum Epistolâ a Jo. Baptista Sacca ad Seghetum, 1606.
- 67—69. Elias Putschius Gothof. Jungermanno, 1604.
70. Putschius cognato cuidam, ut videtur, 1604.
71. Fr. Burmannus Joh. Georgio Grævio, 1677.
72. E. Putschius, Claudio de Marne.
73. Epistola Putschii (ut videtur) ad fratrem, sine nomine vel anni nota; inserta etiam præposterè, ita ut prior sit pagina secunda.
74. Emanuel Putschius C. Jungermanno, 1633.
75. E. Putschius, 1616.

Num. 4936.

76. E. Putschius Caspari Jungermannno, 1637.
 77. Petrus Scriverius Marquardo Frehero. 1606.
 78. ————— Gothofredo Jungermannno. 1607.
 79. Johannes Weitzius Goth. Jungermannno. 1603.
 80. Theodorus Sitzman, Goth. Jungermannno. 1606.
 81. Tobias Adami, Goth. Jungermannno. 1608.
 82. Idem fortè, sed sine signaturâ, eidem. 1604.
 83. Chartula brevis a Taubmanno ad Jungermannnum.
 84. Johanni Sebero filio suo. 1581.
 85. Laurentius Roich Goth. Jungermannno.
 86. Fragmentum Epist. ad G. Jungermannnum, eadem manu cum sequente.
 87. Laurentius Roich Goth. Jungermannno.
 88. ————— ad eundem 1600.
 89. Andreas Scottus, Abrahamo Ortelio. 1586.
 90. ————— Petro Scriverio. 1620.
 91. Petrus Scriverius, Johanni Isaacio. 1619.
 92, 93. Marquardus Freherus Francisco Nanfio.
 1594.
 94. Paullus Merula Joanni Meurfio, 1604.
 95. Franciscus Nanfius Josepho Scaligero, 1601.
 96. Fridericus Lindenbrog, Petro Scriverio. 1622.
 97. Joannes à Wouwer, Joan. Meurfio. 1597.
 98. ————— Petro Scriverio. 1603.
 99. Antonius Waldus, Hugoni Grotio. 1615.
 100, 101. Lucas Holstenius, Johanni Meurfio. 1624.
 Londini Scriptæ. Prior habet Catalogum Geographorum minorum.
 102. P. Scriverius, Johanni Meurfio. 1599.
 103. O. Heurnius Joh. Meurfio. 1609.
 104. Geverhart Elmenhorstius, Hugoni Grotio. 1617.
 105. F. Lindenbrog, Johanni Meurfio. 1624.
 106. T. Wormius, Joh. Meurfio. 1633.
 107. Gerardus Vossius, ignoto. 1608.
 108. ————— Joh. Meurfio. 1625.
 109. Gerardus Johannes Vossius, J. Meurfio. 1634.
 110. ————— Cornelio Tollio. 1648.
 111. Georg' Remius? Joh. Meurfio. 1613.
 112. Cunrad' Ritterhufius, Joh. Meurfio. 1613.
 113. Janus Rutgerfius, Joh. Meurfio. 1609.
 114. P. Castellanus, Jo. Meurfio. 1623.
 115. Geverhartus Elmenhorstius, Jo. Meurfio. 1618.
 116, 117. Daniel Heinsius, Jo. Meurfio. 1626. 1630.
 118. E. Puteanus, Joh. Meurfio. 1625.
 119. Johannes Kinimannus, Jo. Meurfio. 1635.
 120. Jacob' Minau, Jo. Meurfio. 1600.
 121. Jacobus Omphalius, Jo. Meurfio. 1618.
 122. Theodorus Canterus, Jo. Meurfio. 1596.
 123. "And. Doh. Jo. Meurfio χαριεν." 1615.
 124. Michael Piccartus, Joh. Meurfio. 1618.
 125. Jacob. Gillotus, Jo. Meurfio. 1604.
 126. Patricius Junius, Jo. Meurfio. 1604.
 127. Nicolaus Rigaltius, Jo. Meurfio. 1601.
 128. Balthazar Bonifacius, Dominico Molino. 1626.
 129. ————— Jo. Meurfio. 1631.
 130. "Vincentius Marinerius Valentinus, Doctissimo Viro Joanni Meurfio. χαριεν." Epistola Græcè scripta, cum Epigrammate in laudem Meurfii 1617.
 131. Caspar Barthius Joanni Meurfio. 1634.
 132. Ottho Heurnius Joanni Meurfio. 1601.
 133. Petrus Cunæus, Jo. Meurfio. 1637.
 134, 135. Dem° Molino Jo. Meurfio. 1623, 1628.
 Italicè.
 136. B. Vulcanius. Jo. Meurfio. 1601.
 137. Franciscus Doufa, Joh. Meurfio. 1596.
 138. T. Doufa, Jo. Meurfio.
 139. Dumaurier, Jo. Meurfio. 1623. Gallicè.
 140. Henricus Ernstius, Meurfio. 1630.
 141. Isaacus Vossius, Cornelio Tollio. 1648.
 142. Adolphus Vorstius, Jo. Meurfio. 1634.
 143. C. Boyus Celsissimo Arausionensium Principi, Carmen Decastichon. 1638.
 144. Daniel Heinsius, Michaeli Mandewyl.

Num. 4936—4939.

145. J. Smith, Joanni Isaaco Pontano. 1628.
 146. Rubenius, Anonymo. 1643.
 147. Descartes, ad I. A. Waessnaer, de Arithmetica symbolica. Litera partim Batavicè, partim Gallicè scripta. 1640.
 148. Gottifredus Vendalinus, Rubenio. 1654.
 149—156. Helias Putschius, Gothofredo Jungermannno. 1601. ad 1604.
 157. Emanuel Putschius, ignoto. 1617.
 158. Putschius, Caspari Jungermannno. 1604.
 159. "Gratulatio meritissimorum Docturæ Honorum quos in utroque Jure Amplissimum Collegium Jurisconsultorum in Illustri Acad. Lipsia conferebat, Cl. et Consultis. Viro D. Caspari, Casp. F. Joach Camerarii ex filia N. proprio. Jungermannno I. C. Kal. April, An. 1609." Carmen metro Hexametro scriptum.
 160. Tobias Adami, Heliae Putschio. 1605.
 161. Fragmentum, cum citatione ex Andr. Alciato.
 162. J. Christenius, ignoto. 1641.
 163. Ger. Jo. Vossius, Antonio Æmilio. 1627.
 164. Francois Vossius, Ant. Æmilio. 1641. Batavicè.

4937.

Codex membranaceus, eximie pulchritudinis, cum marginibus amplioribus, ad inferendos Commentarios, quibus tamen non multis in locis est instructus. In hoc libro continentur Senecæ Tragediæ: in sequenti ordine.

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Hercules furens. | 2. Thyestes. |
| 3. Thebais. | 4. Hippolytus. |
| 5. Oedipus. | 6. Troas. |
| 7. Medea. | 8. Agamemnon. |
| 9. Octavia. | 10. Hercules Oetæus. |

xv.

4938.

A paper Book, of 153 written leaves, containing the Genealogical History of the Family of Seguiet. It is uniformly written, though not very fairly; and the title at large is as follows:

"Histoire Généalogique de la tres noble et illustre famille des Seguiers, issue de celles de Bethune, Carencey, Alloft, et Gand, qui proviennent de celle D'huesdin frize, et celle là des anciens Contes de Cleves, Alliee au sang Royal de Danemark. Ou, sont aussi comprises les Genealogies et Alliances de plusieurs autres nobles et anciennes maisons, tant de France, que de la Germanie, Angleterre, et Espagne. Avec un Traité singulier de l'origine des noms et surnoms des pais, villes, peuples, nations, gentz, familles, et maisons particulieres."

It is dedicated to the Chancellor Seguiet, and the Dedication signed with the Name, "Darnald." In the beginning of the Dedication, the Author calls himself, "Un petit escrivain de Province." It probably was preserved in the Seguiet Collection, though it has not the usual external marks.

xvii.

4939.

A beautiful French MS. on Vellum, with fine illuminations, apparently a presentation Copy to Francis I. of France, whose Arms are blazoned on the second illumination, while the third represents the Author presenting his work to him on his knees.

It is a French Translation of the first and second Book of Appian, from the Latin of John Lascaris, by Claude de Seyssel Bp. of Marseilles. There is a long Poem by the Translator, with the following title:

"Prohème de messire Claude de Seyssel eveque de Marseille en la translation de deux livres de l'histoire Romaine de Appian Alexandrin, nouvellement trouvés. adressé au treschretien roy de France, François premier de ce nom."

The

Num. 4939—4941.

The second Title expresses more fully how the translation was made.

"Translatée de grec en latin par messire Jehan Lafcary. et de latin en François par messire Claude de Seyfel, &c.

The first Book is of the Wars of the Romans in Spain, the second of the Acts of Hannibal in Italy. The Book is in the most perfect preservation. xvi.

4940.

A large and curious MS. on Vellum, consisting of 240 leaves, with most splendid illuminations, though very rude in point of drawing, and a profusion of gilding.

It contains a large theological Poem in the old Romance French, entitled, by some much more recent hand, "Le traité du Breviare d'amour;" but, in the original language, "*Lo tractat del breviari d'amors.*" The Love intended to be illustrated in it, is the Divine Love to man. It was probably a celebrated Work in its time, though the name of the Author has not been discovered here.

As a specimen of the language, the beginning may be given.

"A nom de Dieu nre senhor
Quezes payres efons damor
Et es ses commensamen
E fes fi sera eyshamen
A le Scriptura per ayso
Lapela alpha et o
Quezes substantia unitat
Et en persona trinitat."

xiv.

4941.

A middling sized folio, entitled a Collection of Papers, MSS. & printed, relating to the rebuilding of St. Paul's Church London, 1663, &c.

The principal Contents are as follow,

1. His Majesties Commission concerning the Reparation of St. Paul's Cathedral, printed by John Bill and Christopher Barker, 1663. In 35 pages.

2. A MS. of two Pages, viz. "Officers employed in rebuilding St. Paul's; their Employments & Salaries."

3. "Money borrowed of several Persons, for the rebuilding of St. Paul's, on the Credit of the Act of Parliament."

4. His Majesty's Commission for the rebuilding of St. Paul's, printed by the aforefaid Printers to the King, 1674. 1—39.

5. Two MS. papers of Orders, concerning Bps. Consecration Dinner; in lieu of which each Bp. to pay 50 l. towards rebuilding of the aforefaid Cathedral. Dated at the Court at Whitehall, Feb. 5, & Oct. 23, 1678, in the presence of the King, Prince Rupert, & the rest of the Council, &c. having the Autog^h of Phi. Lloyd, at bottom.

6. The advice of Gilbert Arch-Bp. of Canterbury, & Humphry Ld. Bishop of London, to the K. & Parliament, concerning the 39 Churches by Act of Parliament to be rebuilt in the City of London, with their Names, &c. N.B. Intended for the Parliament, but not put in. Feb. 10, 1667.

7. Another MS. list of the said Churches, endorsed, "The Lord Mayor's paper, March 1667 about Churches in London to be rebuilt & united."

8. Another Letter of Advice & Consent of the aforefaid Arch-Bp. & Bp. to the Lord Mayor Sr. Wm. Peake, &c. concerning the 39 Churches to be rebuilt in lieu of those demolished by the late Fire; & though St. Bride's & St. Sepulchre's are set down for two of the 39, yet his Majesty & Parliament are to determine,

Num. 4941.

whether those two Churches (being without the Walls) are to be rebuilt, over & above the 39, or included in that number. Signed *Gilb. Cant.*

9. A MS. of three pages, (bound up inverted) containing the Names of the "Churches & Parishes in London, consumed by the late dreadful Fire there, 2, 3, & 4th of Sept. 1666." In alphabetical order, with the Incumbents & Patrons Names, &c.

10. A rough Draught of the Arch-Bp.'s Letter to the King, &c. as in N^o 6.

11. Another Letter from the Arch-Bp. & Bp. to the Lord Mayor, &c. on the same subject. March 28, 1667.

12, 13, 14. Petition & Statement of the Churches 1675, &c. with the Answers to Sr. Xtopher Wren, John Groves, and Matthew Banks, &c.

15. His Majesties Commission for the rebuilding of St. Paul's. Printed by C^r Bill, H^y Hills, and Tho^s Newcomb, 1685. 26.

16. An Act of Parliament for the same, May 19th 1 James 2^d 1685.

17. "That his Grace the Arch-Bp. of Canterbury, require Mr. Bridge to give a Copy of the Instrument, &c. for the Confirmation of the City Contract with said Bridge, &c. for detecting of frauds, & answer the following Queries about the Revenue arising from the Coal trade, &c. MS. p.1. only.

18. Another Paper to Major Pearce, Receiver of the Duty upon Coals & Treasurer for the rebuilding of St. Paul's. 1687.

19. "The manner of collecting the Revenue arising upon Coals at 3 s per Chaldron, for 17 years last past, humbly offered to his Grace Ld Arch-Bp. of Canterbury."

20. A Letter to the Arch-Bp. on the Duty upon Coals, &c. from Henry Loades. In 3 pages.

21. "To his Grace the Arch-Bp of Canterbury."

"The humble Petition of the Persons under mentioned, Master-workmen employed for building of Parochial Churches in London." About the Coal Money allotted for the same, &c.

22. A Letter from John Peake, Grocers Hall, 1687, to the Arch-Bp. about Sir Wm. Turner, &c.

23. Another Letter to the Arch-Bp. from the Duke of Albemarle, about Mr. Bridges being Collector of the Coal-money for building the Churches aforefaid. Dated 1687. & signed with the Autog^h *Albemarle*.

24. A paper about the aforefaid Duke, & the Archbishop, &c. At the bottom of which is a short letter from Sir Christ. Wren to the Arch-Bp. Apr. 12. 1688.

25, 26. Two Letters from H^y Bp. of London, to the Arch-Bp. of Canterbury.

27 to 52. Letters to the Arch-Bp. from Wm. Middleton, in an excellent hand, about the above Subject of Coal money, Churches, &c. Dated Coal-metre's Office, & St. Paul's, &c. 1687—9, &c.

53. Another Petition from the Workmen concerned in building the said Churches, &c.

54. A paper about the Act of Parliament for rebuilding St. Paul's, &c. by the same hand, seemingly, as the above Letters.

55. "From Mich^r 1687, to 1 Nov. following, 300 Sail of Colliers," with the contents & value, &c.

56. William Arch-Bp. of Canterbury, H^y Bishop of London, & Sir John Peake Kn^t Lord Mayor of London, their Appointment, &c. to John Bridge Citizen & Painter Stainer of London, of their Officer & Comptroller of the Coal Duty, &c. In 3 folio Sheets.

57. Copy of an Indenture 1676, between the City of London, and Capt. Zachary Baggs, John Bridge, &c. about the Coal Duty, &c. In 6 large folding Pages.

58, 59. A parchment and paper Copy of the aforefaid Arch-Bp. & Lord Mayor's Appointments, &c. to

Num. 4941.

Richard Pierce of London Esq. of their chief Officer, Collector, Treasurer, &c. of the Coal Duty, &c.

60, 1. Other Papers about the said Duty, &c. the former very ill, the latter a well written copy, & signed Tho' Davies Major, Gilb. Cant. H. London.

62, 3. About John Bridge's Appointment, &c. 1675.

64. A Bond from Richard Pierce Esq. Sir Nicholas Crispe of Westerham, Com. Canc' Bart. to Dr. Edward Stillingfleet, Dean of St. Paul's, &c. 1687. in 1007 l. &c.

65. "An Account of Moneys brought in towards the rebuilding of St. Paul's, since Lady Day 82 to Midsummer 85." viz. tot. 5203 l. with the Donors Names, &c.

66. Warrants signed for Money to be paid into the Office of the Works at St. Paul's 1687—9.

67. The Lord Mayor, &c. to allow for All-Hallows St. Mary-le-bone Church, &c.

68. To the Lord Mayor, Peak, &c. 1687. About the united Parishes of All-Hallow, St. Mary le Bow, & St. Pancras, & rebuilding of the Churches, &c.

69. An Account from several Workmen, of the Charge "to make Chimes, in Bow Steeple, a Dyall into the Street, & a Cupylow to the Velfry."

70. Another Paper about the same, &c. & signed Wagstaffe.

71. Order of a Committee at St. Paul's 1685, that the Lord Mayor, Sr. Thomas More, &c. wait on the Judges, at the Sessions House, &c. about borrowing Money for St. Pauls, &c.

72. Fra. Phelips 1673, his Opinion about borrowing Money for the same, &c.

73. Report to the Arch-Bp. &c. upon the perusal of Mr. Bridge's Books of Accounts of the Coal Duty.

74. Reports of Committees at St. Paul's 1687.

75. "A brief Abstract of the Accompt contained in this book, being one whole year's Expence in & about the rebuilding of the Cathedral Church of St. Paul in London, with Incidents thereunto, from First of Sep. 1682, to the 1st of October 1683.

76. "A brief Abstract of the Accompt of Dr. Christopher Wrenn his Majesties Surveyor General of the Works, appointed also Surveyor for the rebuilding of the Churches demolished by the late Fire in the City of London, for all such Moneys as hath been received & paid by him, since June 1670, to Mich^r. 1673."

"Dr. Chr. Wrenn to account in the Chamber of London, for Money advanced to him out of the Coal Accompt," &c.

77. A Letter to Wm. Arch-Bp. of Canterbury at Lambeth, 1688, from the Commissioners for rebuilding St. Paul's about the same, state of Expences, &c. with their Autographs, viz. Craven, Tho. More, Tho. St. George, H. Godolphin, Chr. Wren, Tho. Pinfold, Edward Stillingfleet, Will. Holder.

78. "A Catalogue of 28 Books belonging to the Coal Revenue, John Bridge Collector. Deposited with his Grace the Lord Arch-Bp. of Canterbury. 19 April 1688. Beginning 15 June 1671."

79. Report of the Committee appointed to examine Mr. Bridge's Account of the Coal Revenue, to the Lord Mayor, (Shorter), 1688, with the particulars of the said Collections, viz. number of Chaldrons, & value, &c. from 1685 to 1687." &c. *Wagstaffe*.

80 to 117. Thirty-seven Papers addressed to Wm. Arch-Bp. of Canterbury, containing the number of Ships with their Contents in Chaldrons of Coal, & their Value, &c. 1687—90.

118. A printed Declaration of the State of the Accompt of all Monies received and paid towards the Repairs of St. Paul's, before the great Fire, & towards the rebuilding thereof, &c. 1674 & 5, 1685, &c. With other particulars of the Dimensions of the Fabrick, its Materials & list of Benefactors, &c.

Signed, John Tillison, Clerk of the Works.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4942, 4943.

4942.

A Book of Orders, Diet, Wages, Board-Wages, and other Allowances for the Prince's Household. xvii.

This is a thin folio of 42 pages, elegantly written, the 3 first (containing the Prince's Breakfast and Dinner and Supper on Flesh & Fish days) being illuminated with Golden Letters. This is now bound up with 5150; which see.

4943.

A very thick folio, of 629 leaves (old paging) of paper but not all written on, there are also 39 other leaves preceding, likewise paged of old. The Vol. is thus entitled,

"Orders of the Privy Council from 1570, to 1580."

On the first leaf is written, "Xtopher Troughton, July 8th 1624." to whom it then no doubt belonged.

This is followed by a General Table of Contents.

1, &c.

There is also a more particular Table p. 8, to 19, excellently written.

After which p. 25 to 37, are various Letters to Q. Eliz. but as they are not noticed in the 2^d Table, & imperfectly in the 1st, the following are the principal Contents in that part.

1. A letter from her Majesty, 1580, to the Bp. of Durham, for the visiting of that Cathedral. 25.

2. Another in Latin to the Marquis of Brandeburgh 1579, thanking him for his Hawks sent to her Majesty. 26.

3, 4, 5, 6, 7. To the same; the Kings of Poland, Sweden, Denmark. 27 to 30.

8, 9. Two Latin Letters to Queen Eliz. 1580. 30. 31.

10. Her Ma^y to the Emperor, in Latin, Otlandia, 1580.

11. Rodolf the 2d, elected Roman Emperor. Letter in English, dated in the Royal Castle of Prage, 1580. 32.

12. The Answer of Edward Earl of Frizeland. 33.

13. Her Majesty in answer to Edward the elder Brother of the E. of Embden, of his Letter to her Majesty, 1580. before 31, 35.

14. A Letter from the K. of Poland, named Sigismund, to her Majesty, touching Wm. Martyn's Claim, 1568. &c. 36, &c.

Of the other Part, beginning fol. 1. The heads of the Contents are,

1. The opinion and order set down by the Lords touching Dispensations. 1.

2. Twenty-five curious Letters to the Bishops, Sheriffs, &c. for general Musters & Preparations against foreign Invasion. 3 to 16.

3. Letter of one tenor to the Bps. forbidding them to fell or cut down Timber; and seventeen Letters touching Rebels, lewd seditious Persons, to disturb a quiet State, &c. 31 to 40.

4. Twelve Letters touching Matters of Piracy, &c. 45 to 52.

5. Two Letters 1st to Sr. Wm. Drury of Berwick, to repair the Bridge of that Town, much decayed by a stormy winter, 1571. 69.

The other to the Treasurer of Berwick, about the Fortifications of that Town, &c. 69. b.

6. The Remains of all sorts of Powder in her Maj^y Store, 1579, &c. 70.

7. Twenty four letters touching Merchant's Affairs, &c. and the Hans Towns, &c. 86 to 99.

At the bottom is written, See other Letters about the same. fol. 26 after the first 1st Table.

8. Three Letters, (1st to the Sheriff of Kent) touching Sea Matters & the Navy, with an Estimate for the furnishing 11 Ships, as under written, of the Queen's for 3 month's, wages, victuals, &c. 1579. 107—9.

3 N

9. Nine

Num. 4943.

9. Nine Letters touching Sea Matters & Merchants Affairs jointly. 137 to 141.
10. Two Letters to the Mayor & Bp. of London, touching Provisions for the Poor, and avoiding of idle Persons & Vagabonds. 151.
11. Twenty-nine Letters about Scotland, & Border Matters, &c. from 166 to 173. 181—2. 424 to 437.
12. Three Letters touching the Observation of fish Days, & avoiding the eating of Flesh in Lent, &c. 209.
13. Six Letters touching unlawful transportation of leather, grain, & ordinance. 225—7.
14. Twenty-four Letters touching controversies in Law, & other quarrells, &c. in various parts of the Kingdom, viz. Lincoln, Colchester, Rye, & in Wales, &c. 244 to 257.
15. Six Letters for aiding of ordinary judgements, & process in Law. 272—4.
16. Two Letters touching the Diet of the Justices of Assize, & the ordering their Sessions, &c. 292.
17. Five Letters touching the examination of Murders, Pillage of the People, Cruelty of Landlords towards Tenants, &c. 302—4.
18. Four Letters touching the Election of Mayors & other Officers in Canterbury, 1572. 312, &c.
19. Sixteen Letters touching Religion, &c. addressed to the Arch.Bps. & several of the Bps. & Mayor of Rye, &c. Sheriff, &c. in Diocese of Chester, to aid the Bp. of Carlisle, &c. 328 to 335.
20. Thirty-two Letters touching Subsidies, Loans, & Money Matters, in London & different Counties. 356 to 380.
21. Four Letters touching Grants of concealed Lands & Goods, forfeitures by Statutes to her Majesty. 392.
22. A Letter from Mr. Balche to Secretary Walsingham with Articles of Advice, touching the Victualling in Ireland, &c. 396.
23. Advices for the good Government of Ireland. 397.
24. A Letter from her Majesty to Sr. Wm. Pelham, 1579, touching the Affairs of Ireland being neglected. 398.
25. Two Letters from her Majesty to the Earls of Desmond, &c. and to the Barons & Knts. in Ireland, about the Arrival of Thomas Stukeley there, 1578. 405.
26. The Office of Ordinance in Ireland, 1578, with a particular account of its contents & value, &c. 407 to 414.
27. The State of the Army & Garrisons in Ireland, 1578, with the Charges of the same for one Month, &c. 414. b. to 417. b.
28. Copies of Robert Bingham's two Indentures for furniture of Arms, &c. in Ireland 1577. 418.
29. A Note of Money paid for the Government of Ireland, between Oct. 1572, & June 1578, as gathered out of the Signet books of Sr. Thomas Smyth's time, & Sr. Francis Walsingham. 419.
30. A Note of Debts paid in Ireland, out of the Exchequer, between Feb. 1573, and last of June & Sept. 1578. 420. b.
31. To Sir Edw. Filton to pay 100 l. for discharge of ordinary Charges in Ireland 1578. 421.
32. Two Letters from the Lords & her Majesty about the E. of Desmond, &c. 421—2.
33. Several Letters from her Majesty to Sir Wm. Drury L. Justice of Ireland; the King of Scots in Answer of his & the E. of Morton, 1579. 423, 4, 5, 6, &c.
34. Memoirs of the Regent of Scotland, for Mr. Hen. Killigrew 1573. Articles of Pacification. Declaration of the Regent & K. Counsell, at Holyrood-house, 1573, &c. 426—7.
35. Three Letters touching the Low Countries, to her Majesties Ambassadors there, Lord Cobham, & Sir F. Walsingham, & to the Arch-Duke Mathias Governor thereof, &c. 1578. 428.

Num. 4943, 4944.

36. Copy of her Majesty's Letters to the Regent of Scotland, 1573.
37. The L. Hunsdon's declaration touching border Matters, 1579.
38. The Regent's Promise to Huntley, &c. 434 to 437.
39. The K. of Scot's Letter to the Queene 1579.
40. Here follows 20 Commissions, touching the apprehension of Pyrates &c. to treat with Ambassadors generally touching the bounds of Calis, &c. concluding a Peace. Intercourse of Merchandizes. Merchants in Spain, &c. Survey of the King's Castles, Manors, &c. To call in the King's Debts. A marriage with the King's Niece, &c. To Survey the Goods of Churches. Accompts of Sir Val. Browne, & Sir Edw. Fitton, &c. Sr. H. Sydney, &c. to grant Leases of her Majesties Lands in Ireland. Grants of the Offices of Marshall of Berwick, and Deputy of Ireland. Commission touching Pyrates. The Lord Chancellor to make forth Commissions for restraint of Corn, &c. Her Majesties marriage with the Duke of Anjou. from 494 to 513—14.
41. Two Letters to Sr. Amias Pawlett Ambassador in France, touching the Affairs there. 562, &c.
42. A Decree by the Lords touching the Town of Yarmouth. 580.
43. Proclamations. 599 to 602.
44. Letters to her Majesty, from the great Turk & his Bashaw, with her Answers. 608—9.
45. A Letter in Latin from her Majesty, to Frederick Count Palatine of the Rhine, in behalf of the Count of Arcu, 1580. 626. b.
46. Orders agreed on between Sr. Francis Walsingham Kt. Thomas Wilson Esq. her Majesties Secretary, & Thomas Randolph Esq. Master of the Ports, for the conveyance of Letters to France, &c. Dated Whitehall, 1579. 627. b.

4944.

A folio seemingly part of a larger, by the old pages, now of 68 leaves, (bound up with two other lesser ones relating to Essex) entitled, "Arms & Pedegrees of Essex Families." At the beginning is an Alphabetical Index, which is followed by 5 pages of Arms & Crests, neatly tricked with a pen, &c.

1. Then follow divers large Pedigrees with Arms, & Quarterings, &c. chiefly in Essex, but beginning with Weston of Staff & Essex.
2. Over the Pedigree of Sebright is the Copy of a Charter 2 E. 1. "The original of which Copy remaineth with Benjamin Couston of Sebright's Hall, in the Parish of Much Badew C^o Essex, Esq." 17.
3. Pedigree of Wm. Bruyn Knt. Chamberlain to K. E. 1. who gave his Manor of Beckingham in Kent, the Manor of Rownor & other Manors in Hampshire, &c. 23.
4. Arms & Inscriptions in South Okendon Church, Essex, viz. of Ing. Bruin Kt. 1400. Sr. Richard Saltonstall Knt. Lord Mayor of London, 1601, &c. 24. b.
5. In Dagenham Church. Richard Trefwell gent. 1509. Fitz-Lewes, Sr. Ralph Sheldon, 1522, Sr. Thomas Urswick Knt. & Recorder of London, Oliver Mansfield, dated 1541, Sir Wm. Borantine & wife, 1522, &c.
6. Arms in Orfelt, Tillingham, & Harwich Churches. ibid.
7. In All Saints Church, Malden. 25.
8. In Barking Church, divers Arms, &c. 1590. &c. ibid.
9. In St. Gyle's & St. Peter's Churches, Colchester, Arms of Bedford, Rockwood, Willoughby, 1492—7, 1533, &c. Monument of Wm. Brown Esq. &c. 1572. 25. b.

... in William Church, als St. Nicholas, Arms, &c. of Judge Southcote 1585. Hervey, Nevill, Brooke, Sr. John Smyth Baron of the Exchequer, Kt. Also in Chelmsford Church, & Chapel at Little Ilford, Godfrey Fanhaw, &c. 1587.

12. Extracts from Domesday book, Liber Thetford, Sigillum Hugonis de Essexia, &c. 30. b.

13. Copies & Extracts of Charters, Seals, &c. of the family of Weston, Watervill, Langham, Southcote, Cotton of Panfield, 32 H⁸. Cotton of Ridware Hamstall, Manor of Gayton C^o Stafford. 43, &c.

14. Grants & Seals of Jⁿ de Sutton Kt. of the Manor of Hyde in Salwettefworth Parish, 3 E. 2. Jⁿ Goldington Lord of Hunfdon, &c. Tho^s G. Joseline the Manor of Hytehall, &c. Sabridgeworth C^o Hertf. D^o 9 H. 4, &c. Wm. de Say, &c. 51. b.

15. Arms, Monuments, & Inscriptions, in Willingale Church in Essex, viz. Lady Katherine daughter of Sr. Roger Beauchamp, H⁸ Joseline son of Sr. Thomas, &c. 1587, 1436, &c. Also of Sackfield, Torrell of Torrell Hall, Esq. 1582. Thomas Brewster Esq. 1613. Nicholas Bocket. &c. 1597. 52.

16. D^o in Sapford Church Essex, viz. Drawings &c. of Ralph Jocelin 1478. &c. John & Joan Jocelin 1470, — Ann Sister of John Leventhorp 1444.

— Thomas Chancey Vicar of D^o 1425.

— John Son & Heir of John son of Wm. Chancey Knt. Baron of Skirpenbeck in Ebor^o & Ann Leventhorp, ux. ejus 1478, 9, &c.

D^o of Jⁿ Leventhorp Esq. 1484, &c. with others of that Family, &c. 53, 4.

17. Extract from Wills of the Weston Family, &c. and Pedigree of Weston of Weston under Lizard, Staff. Boston in Lincoln^o &c. "Out of the Evidences of Mr. Thomas Cotton, late of Panfeld & Hampsted, C^o Essex, Esq." 55, 6.

18. Rough Sketches of Monuments of Robert White Esq. with Copies of Deeds, &c. "Ex Evidenciis M^{ri} Thomas White, apud South Warnborne C^o Southampton, Arms and Pedigree." 58, &c.

19. "The Line of the family of the Greenes since the time of E. 3. coming out of Cheshire, gent. of great Worthip, & continuing in Essex, &c. 1589." 67.

4945.

1. Extracts from the Parliament Records of the 1st to 43 Q. Eliz. p. 1 to 45. And also 1st K. James 1st p. 46 to 67.

2. Cases concerning Elections of Knights & Burgesses of Parliament: collected by Mr. J. Glanvil, 21 Jac. pa. 68 to 102.

3. Protestation of the Commons in Parliamt, a^o 1628. 102.

4. Extracts out of Mr. Bowyer's Reports, 1605, 6 & 7. principally of Parliamentary Affairs, he being then a Member of Parliament. 105 & 207, to 281.

This folio Vol. is fairly written on paper, but the Ink changed colour. At the beginning is a more minute Table of Contents, & above it written, "Welbeck."

4946.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, in quo continentur, 1. Notæ breves, vel, (ut in Codice vocantur) *glossulae* in Virgilii *Aeneidas*, auctore incerto, qui Servium sæpe at non semper, compilaverat. Defunt notæ in libros quatuor priores, & incipiunt a quinto, cum fragmento quarti perexiguo. xv.

quam a scribâ exacta; abruptitur enim textus, in medio commate, et locus vacuus sequitur.

4. Incerti auctoris opus de fabulis poetarum, cui titulus inscribitur *Fabularius*. Agit primo de Demogorgone: succedunt Fabulæ Saturni, Jovis, Gigantum, &c. constat foliis 16.

4947.

Codex membranaceus pulcher, in quo habentur; 1. Lactantii Institutionum libri 7. præmissis testimoniis de auctore, et operum Catalogo. 2. — De ira Dei, qui hic liber octavus inscribitur. 3. — De opificio Dei, l. 9. inscriptus. 4. Index locuples, alphabeticus. Auro et coloribus pulchre ornantur initia librorum. xv.

4948.

Reports of the King's Bench, 10, 11, 12, & 13 Ja. I.

4949.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, in quo habentur, 1. S. Hilarii Pict. epi contra Arianos, de Trinitate, libri 12. xv. 2. — contra omnes hæreses, five de Synodis, liber. 3. — contra Constantium Augustum, liber. 4. — ad Constantium libellus. 5. — ad eundem, libellus. 6. — adversus Arrianum Auxentium, Mediolanensem episcopum, libellus; præfixo ipsius Auxentii libello.

4950.

M. Fabii Quintiliani, Institutionis oratoriæ, lib. 12. Codex membranaceus, pulcher; Franciscus de Mediolano scripsit. Omittuntur voces Græcæ per totum opus. xv.

4951.

1. Johannis de Abbatis villa, episcopi Sabinensis, Sermones Dominicales. xv. 2. Tolosanæ S. Stephani Ecclesiæ Privilegia. xii. 3. — Hymni per totum annum cum notis Musicis, formæ singularis. Codex membranaceus.

4952.

Martyrologium. ἀνέφαλον ἢ ἀτίλειον. xiii. Jacobo Januensi antiquius. Liber beatæ Mariæ fontis frigidi, membranaceus.

4953.

Transcriptum istius partis Libri Centualis (vulgo Domesday) quæ describit Comitatum Eboracensem: cum Indice. xvii. Codex chartaceus benè scriptus et servatus, constans foliis 92. (Vide 5167, 6856.)

4954.

Codex chartaceus, non benè scriptus, constans foliis 47. cum hoc titulo. "Placita Forestæ de Shirewood e divers Cart. terr. itm (ab 8 E. 3, ad tempus H. 6. tenta apud Notingham An^o Regni Regis Edwardi 3ⁱ post

Num. 4954, 4955.

post Conqu. octavo; coram Rado Dño Nevill, Riço de Aldeburgh, et Petro de Middleton, Justic. Dñi Regis Itinerantibus ad Placita Forestæ," &c. Sine Indice, fed in margine sunt nomina locorum, &c. Continet inter alia hæc &c.

1. Abbat de Rufford, Prior et Convent de Novo loco. 11, 12.
2. Mansfield Woodhouse, &c. Worsop, &c. 16.
3. Lumley, Haywood, Bulwell, &c. 17, 18.
4. De Priore de São Oswaldo, &c. 19. b.
5. Fulwood, &c. Abbat de Rufford, &c. 20. 22.
6. Worsop Prior, Abbas de Welbeck. 29.
7. Priorissa de Catesby, et Prior de Lenton, et Abbas, &c. de Rufford, clamant in Berkeswood. 30.
8. Prior de Shelford, Birkeland, &c. Clipston, Calverton, &c. 32, 33.
9. Abb. et Convent de Welbeck, Prior et Convent de Novo loco, &c. Prior et Convent de Worsop, &c. 33. b.
10. Abbat de Wellebeck, Prior Novi loci in Shirewood, Oxten, Southwell, &c. 34, 36.
11. Rotulus de Attornatis, Priorissa de Catesby, &c. Transcripta Commissionum & Cartarum de Clipston, pro priore de Lenton, &c. Hospital Sti. Johis de Nottingham, &c. 38.
12. Prior et Convent de Shelford, &c. 39.
13. Abb. et Monach. de Rufford. 40, &c.
14. Priorat de Novo loco in Shirewood. 42.
15. Ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ de Shelford, &c. 43.
16. Transcripta Cartarum Hen. Regis, pro Abbat de Rufford. 45.
17. Welbeck Abb. Worsop Prior, &c. 46.
18. Lenton Prior, &c. 47.

4955.

A large Volume of Poems by various Authors, uniformly & fairly transcribed. A great part by Ben Jonson & Dr. Donne.

1. Verses by King James. 1.
2. Ben Jonson's Masque of the Metamorphosed Gipsies. See Whalley's Edit vi. 69. 2.
3. ——— to a friend. Vol vi. p. 367. 31.
4. ——— the Man. From the Underwoods, Celebration of Charis Art. ix. 34. b.
5. ——— the Body & Mind. From his Eupheme. 3 & 4. Vol. vii. p. 23. 35. b.
6. Ben Jonson, on a Country Life. From Horace Epod ii. 37. b.
7. ——— Verses to the Erle of Newcastle. inverted. 39.
8. ——— To the Rt. Hon. Will. Viscount Mansfield. 40.
9. ——— Part of the Masque entitled, "The Vision of Delight," beginning, "Bright Night I obey thee." Whalley vi. 21. 40. b.
- It contains only one Scene, and the Speech of Phantzie.
10. ——— The Painter to the Poet, with the Answer. 41. b.
11. ——— To a Lady. Vol. vi. 429. 42. b.
12. ——— Execration on Vulcan. 43.
13. ——— "Now God preserve, as you well deserve." 46. b.
14. ——— Lines by him, with two Epigrams. 47. b.
15. ——— A Masque, not in his Works that I can find. 48.
16. Part of another Masque, apparently, with a Song of the Moon, by the same. 52. b.
17. ——— "To the Memory of that most honoured Ladie, Jane, eldest daughter to Cuthbert Lord Ogle; and Countesse of Shrewsbury." 54.
18. Charles Cavendish to his Posterity, &c. an Epitaph. 54. b.

Num. 4955.

19. Epitaphs on Lady Katherine Ogle, by Ben Jonson, & Mr. Lukin, & Mr. Holme; with an Elegy by the latter. 55.

20. Poems by Dr. Andrews, as inscribed in the Margin. What Dr. Andrews it was, is not clear. A poem at 87. seems to prove that his Name was Francis, consequently it was not the Bishop, whose Name was Launcelot. The first Poem is entitled, "The Universal Sacrifice." 57.

This Poem is curiously formed on the Lord's Prayer, which is so contrived as to run down the middle, between two other Columns.

21. By Dr. Andrews, the Belief verified with similar quaintness of contrivance. 57. b.

22. ——— "The Knot of Prayer & Grace," and "Prayer & Blessing." 58.

23. ——— On the Blessed Trinity. 58. b.

24. ——— Gloria Patri verified, as the Lord's Prayer was above. 58. b.

25. ——— "Drolleries," being a Collection of Epigrams, & other short Poems. 59.

26. ——— a Journey to Sherwood Forest, in the Style of Barnaby's Journey, the English part at least. 61.

27. ——— Doggrel Verses on Hardwick, Warsop, Welbeck, & Bolter. (i. e. Balfover.) 67. b.

28. ——— "Those Verses were spoken before the Countesse of Leicester, when Sir Garvas Clifton was married to my Lady Penelope Rich, at Drayton Basslet House." 68.

29. ——— "To the much honoured Beautie of Mrs. Ann West." 68. b.

30. ——— A Letter in Verse to Lady Cooke. 69.

31. More Epigrams, the first of which is on the Prince Charles courting the Infanta of Spain. 69. b.

32. Song on the Crofs. (at Cheapside) 71. b.

33. ——— Verses on a Judge being made a Sheriff. 72.

34. ——— To two Ladies, Joan & Margaret. 73. b.

35. Dr. Andrews Elegy on a Child. 78.

36. ——— Elegy. 80.

37. ——— Another on a Child, perhaps the same. 80. b.

38. ——— An Enigma. 81.

39. ——— Some quaint rhymes, of which the meaning is not obvious. 81. b.

40. ——— On the Incarnation. 81. b.

41. ——— Epigrams on various Subjects; several to the D. of Newcastle. 84. b.

42. ——— Letter to a Lady. 84. b.

43. ——— Verses on the Crow, the Pye, the Raven, & the Finch. 85.

44. ——— Epithalamium. 85. b.

45. ——— On the Parliament. 85. b.

46. ——— Epitaph on Viscount Camden. 86.

47. ——— A Proclamation. 86.

48. ——— Letter in Verse to a Lady Jane. 86.

Dated London, August 14 1629. and signed,
"Meane time I do continue still a

Your humble Servant,

Franc. Andrilla."

Whence it is fair to conclude that the writer's name was Francis Andrews. 86. b.

The beginning implies the same.

49. ——— A Character upon a Monsieur. 87. b.

50. Poems by Dr. Donne, beginning with his Satires 1, 2, 3, 4. The name is written almost constantly in the Margin, Dr. Doone. 88.

51. ——— Some Elegies by the same Author, namely 12, 19, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. The Elegy on Lord C. 6. Then follow two Elegies, not appearing in the printed

Num. 4955—4957.

printed Collection, beginning, "Till I have Peace with thee," and "By our first strange & fatal interview."

99. b. & 100.

Then follow, Elegy 7, 18. The Storme, the Calme, Epistle to Sir H. Wotton. The Crosse. Elegy on the Lady Marckhame. To Sir Henry Goodyere. To the Countesse of Bedford. 3. To Sir Ed. Herbert. The Annunciation. Good Friday. Songs, "Send home my long strayed Ears," "Come live with mee," Hee is starke madde." A Valediction. Song, "Goe & catch a falling Stair." With many othe Poems, the chief part, if not all, of which are printed in the collection of Donne's Poems.

52. Poems by Dr. Andrewes again, & first *Speculum Amoris* in ten lines. 145.

53. ——— Phillis inamorata. ibid.

54. ——— Absentiæ. 145 b.

55. ——— Love's Nomenclator. 146. b.

56. ——— Diræ 1. 147 b. Diræ 2. 151. b.

57. ——— A Satire on Women. 158.

58. ——— "To the true lover of all good learning, and just honour of his owne rancke, William Earle of Devonshire." 162. b.

59. ——— "To the Author," and "to the Reader." 163.

60. ——— Verses on Poole's Hole, Derbyshire. 164.

61. "The Muse to Chatterworth." 172.

62. Verses by Benjamin Jonson again. 173.

63. A Letter & Verses by Sir Lucius Cary. 182.

64. ——— Epistle to his noble Father Mr. Jonson. 184.

65. By Nich. Oldifworth, a Letter to Ben Jonson. 185.

66. By R. Goodwin, Vindiciæ Jonsonianæ. 186.

67. Mr. Aglionby, on Bolsover Castle. 188.

68. Dr. Andrewes, "In præmaturam Vitam et mortem Infantis Regis." With a Translation. 189.

69. ——— Upon the Prince's Birth. With a Health to the Prince, in four lines. 189. b.

70. ——— upon the Prince. 190.

71. Ben Jonson. A Song at Court. Followed by other Poems, by the same Author. 192.

72. ——— The King's Entertainment at Welbeck, 1663. 194.

73. ——— The King & Queen's Entertainment at Boulsover, July 1634. 199.

74. Letters in Prose, to the Earl of Newcastle, &c. 202. b.

75. Thomas Carye, (Carew) Epistle to Ben Jonson, upon occasion of his Ode. With two other Poems, by the same Author. 214.

76. Mr. Feltham to Ben Jonson. 216.

4956.

A Custom House Debenture Book for Wines, from 1671 to 1681.

A thin folio fairly written, but the first leaf is torn, and one in the middle.

4957.

Codex chartaceus, pulchre scriptus, cum armis, &c. bene depictis; constans foliis 28, cum hoc titulo. 1.

"Genealogia Nobilissimæ et Honoratissimæ familiæ Baronum de Berklay, necnon aliarum ornatissimarum familiarum, quæ in eandem per nuptias hæredum famellarum fœliciter coaluerunt, viz.

Mowbrariorum, Ducum Norfolkicæ, &c. (fol. 9.)

Bellocampiorum, Baronum de Bedford.

Breosorum, Baronum de Gower.

Segravium de Caloughden, Baronum.

Brotherton, Comitum Norfolkicæ, & Marescalli Angliæ.

Albeniorum & Fitzalanorum, comit. Arundeli.

Comitum Warrenæ et Surriæ.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4957—4967.

Cariorum, Baronum de Hunfdon. (fol. 15.)

Ex Archivis Regis, & incorruptæ fidei monumentis, diligenter delineata.

Quod ego Gulielmus Camden, Clarenceux Rex Armorum, propriæ manus subscriptione attestor."

In fol. 2, 3, 4. Sunt diversæ chartæ et alia; etiam "Sigillum Thomæ Berkley," sic descriptum. "Hæc fuisse Arma Dñi Thomæ de Berklay fr̃is Dñi Roberti de Berklay, constat è sigillo ejusdem affixo chartæ qua dedit virgatam terræ, &c. Radulpho de Willinthon hac forma."

"Extat apud Dñm Edwardum Coke militem Justiciorum capitalem coram Dño Rege." 3.

4958.

Breviarium alicujus Monasterii, cum notis musicis:

ἀκ. φάλον καὶ ἀλῆλεστον.

xiv.

Codex membranaceus.

4959.

A Journal of the Treaty of Union between England & Scotland, from October 27, 1702, to February 3, 1703. Written on 47 folio pages. Paper.

4960, 61, 62, & 63.

1. Fl. Josephi, Antiquitatum Judaicarum, libri 20. Latine.

2. ——— Infidelium auctoritates, antiquitates Judæorum comprobantes, libri 3.

3. ——— de Bello Judaico, libri 7. xv.

Codex membranaceus, splendidus, literis quadratis Romanis exaratus.

4964.

A large paper Book, strongly evincing the great diligence, or rather the extensive plans of labour of Mr. H. Wanley. It is regularly prepared and marked throughout, for receiving illustrations on every Chapter & Verse, in the Old & New Testament: to which are prefixed spaces for the Lord's Prayer, some of the Creeds, &c.

The larger part of the Book however, is only prepared, & has nothing written in it; the parts that are written, consist of Saxon passages, from the Works of Ælfric, and others, supposed to be illustrative of the Texts to which they are referred.

4965.

Codex membranaceus pulcherrimus, in quo habentur, Eusebii de Præparatione Evangelica libr. 14. Latine redditæ per Georgium Trapezuntium. xv.

Summâ elegantia ornatur folium primum, ubi incipit præfatio Geor. Trapezuntii ad Nicolaum Quintum Pont. Max. Subjungitur ad finem sequens colophon.

"Anno salutis humanæ Mccccxxxii hoc præclarum opus Florentiæ absolutum est, die autem Mercurii et xxi Mensis Augusti, hora vero diei xvij. Laus, honor, imperium, et gloria sit omnipotenti Jhesu Christo per infinita sæculorum sæcula Amen." "Omnium rerum vicissitudo est."

4966.

A thin folio, containing a Collection of Letters from Richard Jackson, Mr. H. Wanley, J. Scott, Basil Kennet, C. Complin, Ed. Thwaites, Ja. Astley, &c. B. Cole, Pepys Turner, &c. to Mr. John Bagford.

4967.

[4967—4988. Quarto.]

Codex membranaceus vetus, continens varia fragmenta metrica et profæca. xiv.

1. Fragmentum obscurum, vel potius memoranda quædam disjuncta.

3 O

2. Versus

Num. 4967—4969.

2. Versus memoriales juridici, incipientes,
"Quicquid plantatur, feritur, vel inedicatur,
Omne solo cedit, radices hic tamen egre
Stat testamentum, libertas cui data * * *
Si sint æquales qui producantur utrinque
Bulla, litura, modus."
3. Memoranda alia prosaica.
4. Liber de Jure canonico, incipiens, "*Prometheus in
Caucasi montis cacumine religatus.*"
5. Institutionum Justiniani libri 4. Argumenta horum
librorum numero 4 præmittuntur.
6. Liber precum, seu potius hymnorum sacrorum,
ad finem enim scriptum est. "Liber iste liber Ymnorum
dicitur. Ymnus est laus dei cum cantico factus," &c.
7. Aviani Fabulæ metricæ, cum glossis et interlineation-
ibus. Desinunt ad fabulam 42, quæ et ultima est in Edd.
8. Poema de pœnitentia, incipiens,
"Pœniteat cito peccator, cum sit miserator
Judex, at sunt hæc quinque notanda tibi."
9. Grammatica metrica Nicolai cujusdam Cantabrigi-
ensis, ut colligitur ex ultimis versiculis.
"Ejusdem studio quem cantabrigia novit
Ore placentis ay liber hic finit Nicolay."
Adduntur alia manu, sed veteri, glossæ marginales.
10. De septem artibus, Bernardi Silvestri Panteonis,
(ut est in margine) Poema breve.
11. Liber metricus mysteriorum Ecclesiæ, incipiens.
"Anglia quo fulget, quo gaudet præfule claro,
Londonie."
Cum glossis marginalibus.
12. Virgilii Bucolica; cum notis ad priores novem
Eclogas.
13. A. Persii Satiræ, cum notis.
14. Versus Grammaticales in verba deponentia.
15. Liber metricus,
"A Phebo Phebe lumen capit, a sapiente
Insipiens sensum."
16. Poema scholasticum, cum notis prolixioribus.
"Cespitat in faleris yppus."
17. Cento, ut videtur, versuum ex auctoribus clas-
sicis, incipiens,
"Jam dudum temerasse duces pia federa pacis."
Ad finem,
"Hæc tibi prima puer fundent cunabula flores
Mixtaque ridenti passim cum baccare tellus,
Molli paulatim colocasia fundit acantho."
18. Regulæ Grammaticæ metricæ.
"Augustus-ti to, Cesar vel mensis abito."
19. Poema Latinum de Synonymis, æquivocis, &c.
incipiens.
"Ad mare ne videar latices deferre, Camino
Igniculum, frondes vel densis addere cavis." (sic)
Literis majoribus gothicis.
20. Poema, ut videtur, de præpositionibus, a priore
forsan avulsum, Poemata ambo satis barbara, sed hoc
alia manu scriptum.

4968.

1. Cilium Oculi Sacerdotis. "Omnis utriusq; sexus." 1.
xv.
 2. Tractatus de 10 preceptis. "Serva mandata, &
vives." 58.
 3. Expositio 12 articulorum Fidei. 74. b.
 4. Duodecim articuli fidei distincti. 82.
- Codex membranaceus satis pulcher.
Liber olim Monasterii S. Edmundi, de emptione
J. de Tymworth Abbatis.

4969.

- A paper book very fairly written, with this title, "*Cer-
tein Devoute Meditations of the Love of God.*"
The book contains 311 written leaves, comprising
one hundred Meditations on the subject in question, of
which there is a complete Table at the end. xvii.

Num. 4970—4974.

4970.

Codex membranaceus, literis gothicis, cum multis con-
tractionibus scriptus. Continet Aristotelis libros 10 de
Historia animalium, 4 de partibus animalium, 5 de
Generatione animalium, Latinè versos. In XIX libros
divisus est codex, sine distinctione titulorum. xiv.

4971.

Liber membranaceus, continens tractatus varios qui in
folio primo recensentur, ut infra, cum hoc titulo;
"Liber monachorum Sancti Eduni in quo sub-
scripta continentur," xiv.

1. Modus pronunciandi dictiones in Gallicis. 1.
2. Modus numerandi in Gallicis. 1, (b) 2, 3.
3. Qualiter clericus hospicii se habere debet in officio
suo. 4—6.
4. Modus faciendi literas in Gallicis, et de tribus par-
tibus literæ. 6—10.
5. Literæ gallice scriptæ secundum modum faciendi
literas. 10. b.—20.
6. Declinatio verborum in gallicis. 20—24.
7. Modus qualiter clericus, sive expensor, expendet
pecuniam domini sui. 24.
8. "Rotulus expensarum dñi Radulphi Comitis Staf-
fordie, de omnibus bonis receptis, et expensis factis, per
Johem Bromleye clericum hospitii dicti Dñi, a festo Scti
Mich. Archi, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post An-
glie conquestum vicesimo nono," &c. 25.
9. Modus faciendi *Bill* in Gallicis. 28.
10. Regulæ cartarum in Gallicis. 32. b.
11. Modus vertendi denarios in solidos, et marcas in
libras. 37.
12. Modus tenendi curiam. 37. b. deest folium. 39.
13. Literæ attornatus in Gallicis, cum forma condi-
tionis cujusdam obligationis. 40.
14. Modus faciendi cartas, indenturas, obligaciones et
acquitanças. 41—64.
15. Statuta facta apud Westm. tempe Regis Ricardi
secundi 65—96. Desunt autem folia 92, 93, 94, 95, et 96.
16. Quæ sequuntur, versibus brevibus Gallicis com-
prehensa, per figuras minores distinguuntur.
1. Duodecim articuli fidei. 97.
2. Decem mandata, 100. 3. Septem peccata mor-
talia, 107. b. 4. Septem Sacramenta, 119. 5. Pas-
siones duo, 123. b. 6. Virtutes confessionis, 124.
7. Vita naturæ, vita culpæ, vita gratiæ, 130. 8. Sel-
siones tabulæ rotundæ, 130. b. 9. Cap. de purificatione
beatæ Virginis Mariæ, 131.

4972.

A curious MS. on Vellum with many illuminations,
rude in design, but profusely gilded. It contains a
Paraphrase on the Book of Revelations; in French:
written in two columns, on 47 leaves.
Something perhaps is wanting at the end. xiv.

4973.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, continens libros decem
de Arithmetica geometricâ. In folio additio, manu
non recenti, scribitur, "*Arithmetica Jordani.*" Desunt
nonnulla ad finem, et folium ultimum a compactore
inversum est. xiv.

4974.

Codex membranaceus.

1. M. Tullii Cic. Officiorum Libri 3. Desunt 10
prima folia. xv.
2. Phalaridis Epistolarum folia 12. neque integra,
neque sine hiatibus.

4975. Statutorum

Num. 4975—4985.

4975.

Statutorum antiquorum Liber. Scil. Summa placitorum,
Carta Libertatis, Forestæ, &c. &c. XIV.
Codex membranaceus.

4976.

Vita Edwardi Regis & Confessoris: per Adelredum Ab-
batem. XIV.

Codex pulcher membranaceus; in eodem tomo
compactus cum numero 1117.

4977.

Erefii Liber de Medicamentis, ἀτλίστος. XI.
Codex membranaceus, venerabilis, scriptura varia.

4978.

1. Obituarii fragmentum. X.
2. S. Augustini Sermo de lapsu Monachi & Viduæ.
3. Bedæ Presbyteri, Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ gentis
Anglor. Libri 5 Cum Epilogis, &c.
Codex membranaceus.

4979.

A barbarous and fabulous history of Alexander the
Great, in old French, with very rude illuminations.
On vellum. It has no reference to Quintus Curtius,
whose original was not discovered when it was written.
XIV.

4980.

Codex membranaceus venerabilis, in quo continentur;
1. Annotationes in Actus Apostolorum e S. Augus-
tino excerptæ. X.

2. "Liber manualis, editus à Domino Alcuino, ex
Libris S. Augustini de Trinitate; directus ad Karolum
Regem:" i. e. imperatorem. Libri tres.

3. Litania et confessio fidei.

4. Albini Responsiones ad interrogationes Filii Fre-
degisi, de Sancta Trinitate.

5. Ejusdem Albini ad Eulabam Virginem Epistola.

6. Versus Latini, incipientes,

"Qui mare, qui terram, qui cælum condidit altum,
Qui regit imperio cuncta creata suo."

Cum fragmentis paucis.

Codex antiquus certe, sed ultra sæculum decimum
vix rejiciendus

4981.

Prophetæ minores, cum S. Hieronymi Commentario.
Codex membranaceus "Liber Sanctæ Mariæ Vallis-
doræ." XIII.

4982.

Constantini Afri, Medici, Libri 10. Latine. XIV.

Codex membranaceus. In primo folio Wanleius
scripsit, "Bought by my Lord of Mr. Noel, A.D. 1716."
In fine mancus.

4983.

Nicholai Practica Medicinæ. XIII.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher.

4984.

S. Martini Vita & Miracula: per Sulpicium Severum, &
Gregorium Turonensem. XIII.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher.

4985.

Libri Tobie, Judith, Ruth, & Sapientiæ glossati. Liber
membranaceus. Ex Bibliotheca N. T. Foucault, co-
mitis Conistoriani. XIII.

Num. 4986—4990.

4986.

Codex membranaceus, cum picturis plantarum et ani-
malium satis rudibus. Continentur, X.

1. Antonii Musæ, ut fertur, Epistola ad M. Agrip-
pam: cum medicamentis quibusdam.

2. Liber Apuleii Platonici, de medicaminibus, cum
figuris pictis.

3. Epistola Anthimii, ad Theodoricum Francorum
regem, de observatione ciborum.

In folio primo, "Liber Chronradi Peutinger." Co-
dex in eodem tomo compactus cum numero 5294.

4987.

Codex membranaceus, uno tenore scriptus, in quo
habentur, XV.

1. Epistola de miraculis nonnullis.

2. Visio militis cujusdam Hybernensis (sic) de statu
mortuorum. 5.

3. De modo meditando seipsamque regendi. 16. b.

4. "Meditationes beati Bernardi." 20. b.

5. "Formula virtutum, cum collone de caritate." 29.

6. Regula beati Augustini. 40. b.

7. Augustini summa de Oratione. 58.

8. Soliloquium Hugonis de S. Victore, de arrha
anime. 61. b.

9. Ammoniciones, (e. i. admonitiones) S. Basilii
Episcopi. 70.

10. "Meditatio Anselmi de passione." 85. b.

11. "Vita, et modus vivendi, qualiter religiosus se
debeat habere coram Deo et hominibus." 87. b.

12. Summa Magistri Roberti Grossette. 90. b.

13. Tractatus de contemptu Mundi, &c. 98. b.

14. Meditatio beati Anselmi. 113. b.

15. "Hæc est ars perutilis et compendiosa timendi et
diligendi Deum, et sanctæ meditationis, in quatuor
manibus sequentibus descripta" Manus sunt accuratè
depictæ, et regulæ super palmas et digitos scriptæ.

16. "Libellus de septem artibus philosophiæ cœlestis,
destinatus ad quendam præ timore mortis seculari philo-
sophiæ renunciantem." 128. b.

17. Ambrosius de Virginitate. ἀτλίστος. 141. b.

4988.

Reports in the Court of Queen's Bench, from 21 to 34
Eliz. Written on Paper, not very fairly, 100 leaves.

4989.

A paper book, very fairly written. on 28 Pages, with
the following title,

"A Journall of the Seige and taking of Buda, by
the Imperiall Army, under the Conduct of the Duke of
Lorraine, and his Electorall Highnesse the Duke of
Bavaria: By Mr. Jacob Richards, one of his Ma^{ties} En-
gineers, who was appointed by the Right hon^{ble} the
Lord Dartmouth, Master General of his M^{ties} Ordnance,
&c. to serve in the said Army, in order to his Improve-
ment for his Ma^{ties} future Service." 1686.

With a large plan of the town and besieging
armies, carefully, & rather elegantly drawn. XVII.

4990.

A paper book fairly written, with this general title,
"Tracts of divers Natures. Vide Indicem fo. vi."

On the first board is written, "H. Poule." Under
which, in Mr. T. Baker's hand, is this. "The same, I
suppose, that was Speaker in the Convention. His hand
is known by the Members of the Convention."

It contains 181 written leaves.

1. An Oration of Lord Hales in Commendation of
the Laws of England. 1.

2. An

Num. 4990—4992.

2. An Oration to the King, by the same. 2. b.
3. Another Oration in Commendation of the Laws. By a person unknown. 5.
4. A Relation of the Death of Walt. E. of Essex, 1576. With the Song that he funge, &c. 50.
5. The Issue of Robert Waterhouse of Chibden. 58.
6. Causes d'enforcer l'autorité del comon ley d'Angleterre. 64.
7. The Decree in the Starr Chamber, 25 Eliz. concerning Edwyn Sandys A. B. of York, defamed for Incontinency. 87.
8. Readings of Amb. Gilbert of Lincoln's Inn, upon the Statute of Wills, 34 & 35 H. 8. 95.
9. Instructions to the E. of Shrewsbury when Ld. President of the North. 131.
10. Instructions to the E. of Huntingdon, in the same Office. 138.
11. Oath of a Counsellor there. 151.
12. Fees of Counsel there. 151. b.
13. A Reading upon Magna Charta. 164.
14. A Decree of the Starr Chamber, 32 Eliz. against Sir Tho. Fairfax, &c. for a Riot. 179. b.

4991.

A Collection of Arguments in several Cases of Heraldry: by W^m Ryley, Lancaster Herald, 1646. A moderate sized folio of paper, badly written, in Latin, & bound up with 1301, and 5877.

4992.

- Aurelii Prudentii Opera, eleganter scripta, in membranâ, sed cum hiatus et transpositionibus nonnullis planè miris. XIII.
1. Præfatio Aurelii Prudentii. I.
 2. Cathemerinon, ut vulgò inscribitur, Hymni decem priores; Scilicet, 1. Ad Galli cantum. 2. Matutinus. 3. Ante cibum, 4. Post cibum. 5. Ad incensum lucernæ. 6. Ante somnum. 7. Jejunantium. 8. Post Jejunium. 9. Omnis Horæ. 10. Circa exsequias. I. b.
 3. Liber Peristephanon, sine Præfatione, et continens Hymnos, 1. In Emethrium, (five Emeterium) et Cheldonium. 2. In Vincentium. 3. In 8 Kal. Jan. 4. Epiphaniæ (vulgò cum præcedente, Cathemerinis adscriptum) Sed ad finem Hymni posterioris scriba, certe indoctus, posuit, "Finit Cathemerinon Prudentii Clementis," quamvis Peristephanon suprâ dixisset. 14.
 4. Apotheosis, præmisso Hymno de Trinitate, qui vulgò dicitur præfatio, fol. 21. usque ad versum 694, "Ante tenebrosam proprii medicamen & oris" fol 3. b. ubi abruptè tranfitur ad versum 528 Hamartigeniæ.
 - "Æthere dimissus subiectos si velit artus." usque ad finem ejusdem; ubi scriba indoctus posuit, "Finit à martigenia lib. 2."
 5. Hic, sine titulo proprio, resumitur filum poematum quæ ad Peristephanon referri solent. fol. 40. Scil. 1. de Sancto Romano martyre. 2. de Sancto Laurentio. 3. In Eulaliæ. 4. in XVIII martyres. 5. In Fructuosum. 6. In Quirinum. 7. In Baptistæ Calagurritanum. 8. In Cassianum. 9. In Hippolytum. 10. In Apostolos Petrum et Paulum. 11. In Cyprianum. 12. In Agnetem.
 6. Poema contra Symmachum. fol. 69. b. usque ad versum 547. 79. b.
 - Tum tranfit ad Hamartigeniam ver. 32. unde procedit ad ver. 527. (fol. 87. b.) ubi resumitur Apotheosis, à versu 695. qui tamen sic refingitur, ab interpolatore recentiore, ut cum præcedente connectatur.
 - "Plasmatore datus; quem primum finxerat Adæ." Procedit deinde ad finem Apotheosis. 94.
 7. Incipit Hamartigenia. ibid. ubi scriba imperitus librum secundum falso adscripsit. Procedit ad versum 31. 95. b.

Num 4992—4994.

8. Resumitur in Symmachum lib. 1. (ibid.) à versu 548, ubi abruptum fuerat poematis filum, in fol. 79. b. Procedit deinde ad finem librorum contra Symmachum. Liber secundus incipit in fol. 97.
9. Liber miscellaneus Prudentii, qui Diptychon appellari solet. 117.
10. Præfatio in Librum Peristephanon, sic inscripta. 120.
- "Incipit, de opusculis suis immolat patri deo."
11. Pŷchomachia, cum præfatione. Distinguitur hoc poema in capita minutiora, cum argumentis rubricæ pictis ad singula. 120. b.
- Ad finem, "P Mirallii Galaesii." Quanquam perverſo ordine leguntur nonnulla, ut notavimus, dignus tamen videtur hic codex qui consulatur; præsertim si sæculo decimo tertio ascribi debeat, ut auctoritate prioris Catalogi notavimus.

4993.

Formulæ Literarum, Cartarum, Obligationum, &c. partim in membranâ, partim in chartâ scriptæ. xv.

4994.

- Codex chartaceus, in eodem volumine compactus cum num. 431. continens transcripta Literarum Imperatorum, Regum, &c. ut sequuntur.
1. Dux Gheldriæ Frederico Imperatori, 1492. 3.
 2. Maximilianus Imp. ad Status Flandriæ, 1488. 4. b.
 3. Responsio ad Max. per Philalethen. 7.
 4. ——— Maximiliani ad supplicationem Oratoris Veneti. 14.
 5. Quamobrem Angli Franciæ regnum ad se pertinere confirmant. ibid.
 6. Familiarum Lancastriæ et Eboracensis de regno Angliæ contentiones. 14. b.
 7. Senatusconsultum Curie Franciæ, five Arestum adversus abusus Annatarum, et aliarum usurpationum Papæ. 15.
 8. Pronunciatio electionis Caroli Archiducis Austriæ in Regem Romanorum. 19.
 9. Ferdinandi Romanorum, Hungariæ, et Bohemiæ, Regis Edictum. Ad inferiorum provinciarum Austriacarum, et Cõ Goritiæ principalis subditos. 1554. 14 Aug. 19. b.
 10. Ferdinandus Romanorum H. et B. Rex, &c. Friderico Nauſæ coadjutori Eccl. Viennensis. 1540. 17 Apr. 20. b.
 11. Carolus Cæsar, illustri J. Frid. Duci Sax. et aliis principibus in Cã. Religionis conjunctis, 1537. 7 Julii. Sleid. fol. 136. ibid.
 12. Carolus Cæsar, Clero Colemanſi, 1543. 8 Aug. et iterum 1543. 23 Octob. Sleid. 21. b.
 13. Edwardus 6. Angl. Fr. et Hib. Rex, &c. et ecclesiæ Angl. &c. supremum Caput. 24.
 14. Literæ pacificationis publicæ, ab Alberto Cardinali, 1532. 14 Julii. Sleid. fol. 106. 22.
 15. Cautio Cæsarea pacis publicæ. 1532. 2 Aug. Sleid. fol. 106. 24.
 16. Literæ. I. Frid. ducis Saxonie, et statuum imperii, ad imperatorem, 1636. 9 Septemb. Sleid. fol. 137. 24. b.
 17. Salvus conductus datus Joanni Hus, 1414. 18 Oct. 25. b.
 18. Carolus 5. Rom. Imp. Semp. Aug. &c. Clementi papæ 7º 1526. 28 Sept. 26.
 19. Legatorum X^{mi} Regis Epistolæ, ad universos sacri Imp. ordines Spiræ conventum agentes 1544. 26. b.
 20. Legatorum Christi Regis scripta ad universos sacri imperii ordines Spiræ conventum agentes. 28.
 21. Christianissimi Regis ad Imp. ordines Epistola, calumniarum in eum disseminatarum refutatoria, 1534. 12 Feb. Sleid. fol. 117. 37.
 22. Christi-

Num. 4994.

22. Christianissimi Regis, de ratione concilii generalis indicendi Epistola, ad eisdem, 1534. 25 Feb. 41. b.

23. ——— ad Imp. ordines Erlingæ conventum habentes, de ratione constituendæ inter Christianos omnes concordia, 1535, 10 Sept. 42. b.

24. Legati Regii Oratio ad Imp. ordines, Smalcaldia agentes, 1535, 19 Decembr. Sleid. fol. 120. 43. b.

25. Christi Regis ad Imp. ordines, de indicendo conventu, deque sibi oblatis per Solimanum Turcarum Regem pacis conditionibus, Epistola. 1536, 22 Januarii. 49.

26. Caroli 5ⁱ Impⁱ in Galliarum Regem oratio Romæ coram Pontifice habita. 1536, 17 April. Sleid. fol. 133. 52.

27. Christi Regis ad eam Orationem responsio. 1536, 11 Maii. Sleid. 134. 55.

28. Eiusdem ad ordines S.R.I. Literæ. 1536, 30 Maii. 63.

29. Ad eisdem Literæ serenissimorum eiusdem Regis liberorum. 1536, Cal. Jun. 63. b.

30. Literæ a legato eiusdem Regis et liberorum ejus, ad principes Electores et alios S.R.I. 1536, Jul. 64.

31. Gulielmi Bellai Apologetica pro Rege Epistola. 1536, Julii. 67.

32. Christi Regis ad Electores Imp. Epistola, qua conventum ad disceptandam de Mediolano controversiam, et se adversus malevolorum calumnias purgandum indici postulat. 1536, Decemb. Sleid. fol. 137. 88.

33. Expostulatoria ejusdem Regis Epistola, ad Cardinalem Moguntinum, de violato tabulario, item ad disceptandam de Mediolano controversiam. 1536, Januarii. 90.

34. Eiusdem ad Saxoniam ducem, et Philippum Hessiam Landgravium Epistola. 1537, 10 Kal. Jun. Sleid. f. 150. 95.

35. Apologetica Epistola de sententia Christianissimi Regis, ad amplissimos S.R.I. ordines, 1537, 7 Maii. Sleid. f. 150. 97. b.

36. Christi Regis ad Principes, &c. Wormatiæ conventum habentes Epistola, qua Senatui de Mediolensi controversia sibi dari postulat, et alia quædam super Solimani expeditione significat. 1537, Prid. Kal. Aug. 121.

37. Capitula fœderis initi inter summum Pontificem, Cæsareamque M^m, et Venetos, contra Turcas, 1538. 8 Feb. 124.

38. Concordatum et Constitutio inter Carolum S.R. Imp. et S.R. Imperii principes, et status, de Burgundiæ regionis in impensas imp. contributione. 1548, 26 Jun. 126. b.

39. Sententia Mortis lata in Joh. Fridericum ducem Saxoniam. 1547, 7 Maii. Sleid. 271. 131.

40. Leges et conditiones mitigatæ et commutatæ Sententiæ mortis in J. Fr. ducem Saxoniam. 1547, 16 Maii. Sleid. 271. 132.

41. Carolus S.R.I. &c. Senatui populoque Wirtembergensi. 1546, Oct. 14. Sleid. 261. 133. b.

42. Literæ quibus J. Fridericum D. Saxoniam, et Philippum Langravium Hessi Imperator proscribit. 1546, 20 Julii. Sleid. 246. 137.

43. De occasione Belli Hungarici. 143.

44. Ferdinandi Regis in Johannem Vaivodam Oratio, habita in comitiis Imperii. 143. b.

45. Belli a Leone X. Pont. Max. Francis indicti occasio. 144.

46. Raphael Venetus Leoni X. Pont. Max. 1446.

47. Ludovica, Ordinibus et Statibus Regni Franciæ, 1525. ibid.

48. ——— Carolo Filio Cæsari. 1555, (1525) 3 Martii. 145.

49. Carolus Cæsar Ludovicæ matri, 1525. ibid.

50. Testimonium Cæsareæ voluntatis datum Episc^o Atrebatensi, et exhibitum in Concilio Tridentino. 1542, 18 Octob. 145. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4994.

51. Appellatio Univ. Parisiensis a Leone X. Pont. Max. 1517, 27 Martii. Sleid. 7. 146.

52. Pontificis Max. Literæ Henrico Regi Angliæ et Regiæ Hispaniarum. 1503, 26 Decemb. Sleid. 111. 152. b.

53. Declaratio Papæ Clementis 7. 1534, 23 Martii. Sleid. 110. 154.

54. Bulla Clementis 7, concessa Henrico 8. de secundis nuptiis contrahendis, constante nullitate primarum. 155.

55. Christi Regis ad Electores et Imperii Status, apud Spiram congregatos Epistola. 1526, 6 Octob. Sleid. 72. 156.

56. Apologia Madricianæ Conventionis dissuasoria. 1526. Sleid. 70. 158.

57. Epistola Caroli Cæs. ad S.R.I. electores, et cæteros Germaniæ Principes. 1526, 9 Novemb. Sleid. 72. 163. b.

58. Fœdus inter Henricum II. et Edwardum VI. 166.

59. Paulus 3. Pont. Max. Carolo V. Imp. 172. b.

60. ——— Statibus Ecclesiasticis in Conventu Augustano. 1548, 1 Januarii. 182.

61. ——— Bulla, œcumenici Concilii Tridenti celebrandi. 1542, Kal. Junii. 188.

62. ——— filiis Lucæ, Antonio, et aliis Librorum Impressoribus. 1536, 3 Julii. 193. b.

63. Consilium admodum paternum Pauli 3. datum Imp. Carolo 5. &c. pro Lutheranis. 194. b.

64. Paulus 3. Thomæ Campegio Ep^o Feltrensi. 1540, 1 Octobr. 199. b.

65. Oratio Episcopi Feltrensis habita Wormatiæ. 1540, 8 Decemb. 200.

66. Responsio in concessu utriusque partis data. 201.

67. Paulus 3. Friderico Naufæ, Sacræ Theologiæ professori. 1540, 14 Maii. ibid.

68. ——— Fr. Naufæ, Ep. Viennensi. 1543, 16 Feb. 201. b.

69. Otho Truchses Ep^o Viennensi. 1543, 18 Aprilis. 202.

70. Pauli 3. Bulla declaratoria suspensionis Consilii. 1543. Pr. Non. Jul. 203.

71. Adrianus Papa VI. Germaniæ principibus in Dieta Norimbergeni. 1522, 25 Novemb. 206. b.

72. Instructio pro D^{no} Francisco Cheregato de quibusdam Germaniæ principibus et Civitatum Oratoribus. 209. b.

73. Responsio principum, et S.R.I. ordinum, pontificis Legato reddita. 213. b.

74. Replicatio Pontificii Oratoris. 217. b.

75. Adrianus Papa Friderico Principi et Electori. 1522, 5 Octob. 221.

76. Paulus 3. Carolo 5. Imp. 1542. Aug. 26. 228.

77. Consilium de emendata ecclesia Paulo 3. ipso jubente conscriptum. 229.

78. Consilium de ratione stabiliendæ et augendæ Romanæ Ecclesiæ a Paulo 3. 234. b.

79. Pauli 3. Bulla. 240. b.

80. Franciscus Quignonus Paulo 3. Pont. Max. 242.

81. Paulus 3. Fr. Naufæ. Ep. Vienn. 246. b.

82. ——— eidem. 247.

83. Instructio data Inquisitoribus. 1550, ult. Maii. Sleid. 318. 247. b.

84. Rector et Universitas Lovaniensis. 1550, 26 Martii. 252. b.

85. Bulla Julii 3. reductionis Concilii ad Calendas Maii. 1550, 18 Cal. Dec. Sleid. 322. 256.

86. ——— alia, indictionis Concilii et quibus Legibus celebrabitur. 1550. Id. Nov. 257.

87. Julii 3. Bulla, 1552. 12 Kal. Jul. 262.

88. ——— alia, 1553. 14 Cal. Nov. 262. b.

89. ——— alia, 1554. 9 Cal. Jan. 263. b.

90. Pauli 4. Bulla. 1555. 8 Id. Mart. 264. b.

3 P

M. F. Quin-

Num. 4995—5003.

4995.

M. F. Quintiliani Institutionum Oratoriarum libri 12.
cum Scholiis multis.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, literis quadratis Romanis scriptus. Deest initium, usque ad Caput vi. Num. 79, Libri I. secundum Editionem Gefnerianam. In margine folii ultimi, "pro die 5 Julii 1470." xv.

4996.

Codex membranaceus, cum picturis fatis rudibus.

Poema rhythmicum Latinum, de Historia Veteris et Novi Testamenti. In fragmento Epistolæ, ad Dominum *Harley* superscriptæ, habetur hoc de Codice ipso testimonium.

"This book is said to have been found in taking down the West Gate of Whitehall, between the Wainfcott and the Wall, and was given by Mr. Thomas Robe, Sept. 1726." Codex forte sæculo 14^o antiquior, cui tamen, priorem Catalogum sequentes, adscripsimus.

xiv.

4997.

S. Chrysostomi Homiliæ in Matthæum 57, dictæ "de Opere imperfecto" Latine. Codex membranaceus.

xiv.

4998.

Reports from 31 to 40 Eliz. A Paper Book, containing 309 written leaves. The last 30 placed by mistake at the beginning.

4999.

Statutes from the 1 Ed. 3. to the 18 H. 6.
A Paper Book, of 227 written leaves, unfinished.

5000.

P. Terentii Comœdiæ Sex, cum Scholiis. Scriptæ sine distinctione Versuum. Præmittitur hoc Epitaphium Terentii, quod et in vet. Cod. Parisiis exstare dicitur.

"Natus in excelsis tectis Carthaginis altæ
Romanis ducibus bellica præda fui.
Descripsi mores hominum, juvenumque senumque,
Qualiter et Servi decipiant dominos.
Quid meritrex, quid leno dolis confinguat avarus,
Hæc quicumque legit, sic puto cautus erit."

Codex partim è membranâ partim charta formatus; quem sæculo 13^{mo} ad minimum adscribere vellem. Catalogus prior Sæculo 15, ascribit.

5001.

"An Accompt of the Wardrobe, or Household of Edward Prince of Wales (after K. Ed. 2. in the 35th or last year of his Father." This is a small folio, having the above title written at the beginning, by a modern hand, but the contents of the Vol. are in Latin, & exhibit curious particulars of the Household expences & prices of things at the time.

5002.

Liber Exodi, glossatus.
Codex membranaceus, venerabilis.

xiii.

5003.

S. Hieronymi et aliorum Epistolæ, cum aliis operibus, quæ infra notantur.

xv.

Codex membranaceus, elegans, scripturâ optima et æquabili, in duabus columnis. Folia sunt 389, præter vitam et tabulam contentorum, quæ xi. occupant.

1. "Eusebii Hieronymi, viri illustrissimi Romanæ ecclesiæ presbyteri, Cardinalis dignissimi, ac doctoris eximii vita incipit, quam Marcus Michael, presbiter Cortonenfis

Num. 5003—5006.

prosequens stilo breviori compegit, quibusdam additis et permutatis ystoriæ veritate servata." Eleganter de pictus est ipse Hieronymus, in primâ literâ.

2. Tituli Librorum.

3. Epistolæ tres Damasi papæ et Hieronymi.

i.

4. Origines super Cantica, Latine per S. Hieronymum.

4. b.

5. Epistolæ Hieronymi et aliorum.

13.

6. Liber Hieronymi ad Pamachium de optimo genere interpretandi.

65.

7. Epistola Epiphani ad Chrysostomum.

69.

8. Aliæ Epistolæ.

73.

9. Definitio fidei Symbolique Niceni Concilii.

91. b.

10. Iterum Epistolæ.

94.

11. Liber S. Hieronymi, de Mariæ Virginitate perpetua. Contra Helvidium.

103. b.

12. ——— Contra Jovinianum.

111.

13. ——— de Virginitate Servanda, ad Eustochium.

154.

14. S. Hieronymi adversus Vigilantium.

165. b.

15. Epistolæ iterum variæ.

167.

16. S. Hieronymi Consolatio ad Paulam, de dormitione Blefyllæ.

193. b.

17. Epistolæ S. Hieronymi.

196. b.

18. Ejusdem, ad Silvianam, Consolatio.

209.

19. Ad Aggeruchiam, de monogamia.

212.

20. Quæstiones, S. Ebichæ.

215.

21. Epistolæ variæ.

224.

22. Epitaphium, de morte Nepotiani presbyteri, ad Eliodorum Episc. Aquilegiensem.

264. b.

23. Epistola Hieronymi.

268. b.

24. Hieronymi quæstiones ad Algasium.

272. b.

25. Iterum Epistolæ.

284.

26. Ejusdem de Vita et dormitione Paulæ.

298. b.

27. Epistolæ S. Hieronymi.

307.

28. Præfatio et Epistolæ Rufini, de Origenis Periarthôn, quem in Latinum transtulit, cum responsione S. Hieronymi.

314. b.

29. Hieronymus ad Rufinum, de Conversione et Vita Bonosi.

329. b.

30. ——— ad Evagrium: cum aliis Epistolis.

330. b.

31. Rufinus ad Ampronianum, contra Hieronymum.

335.

32. Ad Virginem in Exilium missam, Consolatoria.

343. b.

33. Libri Apologetici S. Hieronymi contra Rufinum, ad Pamachium et Marcellam.

345. b.

34. Hieronymi Epistola de honorandis parentibus.

364. b.

35. De quadraginta duabus mansionibus filiorum Israël.

365. b.

36. Epistolæ Hieronymi.

373. b.

Passim relinquuntur hiatus pro citationibus Græcis.

5004.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Aristotelis Ethicorum Libri 10. latine.

xiv.

2. ——— Politicorum Lib. 7.

3. ——— Rhetoricorum Libri 3.

4. ——— Oeconomicorum Libri 2.

5. ——— magnorum Moralium Libri 2.

5005.

S. Cypriani Carth. ep. Opera.
Codex membranaceus, pulcher.

xv.

5006.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habetur pars Tragœdiarum, et Epistolarum Senecæ.

xv.

1. Senecæ Tragœdia sexta, ut hic numerantur, Troas; à versu 413. in Actu tertio, "Peliacus axis pondere Hecoreo tremens."

i

2. Septima

Num. 5006—5013.

2. Septima, i. e. Medea.
3. Octava, scil. Agamemnon.
4. Nona, five Octavia.
5. Decima, five Hercules Oetæus.
6. Senecæ Epistolarum libri 2. præmissis Epistolis spuris inter Senecam et Paulum Apostolum. Ad finem paginæ secundæ scriba ait, "In hoc codice Lucii Annei Senecæ literarum moralium ad Lucillum libri, numero 2." Epistolæ sunt multæ, sed non congruentes ordine cum Editis.
7. Fragmentum prioris partis ejusdem Codicis; continens finem Tragædiæ primæ, scilicet Herculis Furentis, cum initio Secundæ quæ est Thyestes.

5007.

A small folio written on Paper, containing,

1. The Arguments of the Commoners to inforce their Complaint of Grievances against the D. of Buckingham, 1626. This part occupies most of the Volume.
2. Minutes of the Parliament at Oxford, 1625. in 12 large folded Pages, but bound up irregularly, beginning with p. 6.
3. Parliament 1626. The Report of the Committee of the House of Commons for a general fast, on account of past and present Evils, &c.
4. The Attorney General's letter to the Judges of the several Circuits, to direct their proceedings against Recusants, 7 March 1625. signed Robt. Heath, Inner Temple.
5. Another letter from the same, 1st March, to the Justices of the Peace of the several Counties, against women Recusants, having husbands not so.

5008 & 9.

Copies of Letters to & from the Privy Council, from the Year 1550 to 1556. Chiefly from France & Italy, & relating to State affairs there, &c. but without the writers names. Two folio Vols. copied by an indifferent hand, but in good preservation.

5010.

A thin folio, well written on paper & preserved, containing,

1. "An Abstract of the Money remaining in the Exchequer, 5 Nov. 1688: & paid into the same, from the said 5 Novr. to the 30 of June 1690; together with all the payments made from thence in the said time. Extracted from an original Book delivered to the Parliament by the Lords of the Treasury." fol. 1. to 18. besides the above Title Page.
 2. An Establishment of the yearly charge of their Majesties Diet & Household, to commence the 1 of Apr. 1689. 1 to 20.
- At the beginning is a handsome title Page; & f. 2. b. the particulars of their Majesties Dinner, Supper, &c. And f. 20—22. are "Ordinances to be observed for the regulating & well-governing the House, &c.

5011.

A Collection of Papers about draining of Fens in several Counties of England, by Sir W^m Dugdale, &c.

5012.

Placita 13, 18 Edw. 2: 4, 5, 7, 11, 14, 15, & 16 Ed. 3. Codex membranaceus vetus, ex variis codicibus compactus. xv.

5013.

A Survey of the Crown Lands in Gloucestershire; & of some in Derbyshire, Worcestershire, Hereford-

Num. 5013—5019.

shire, Leicestershire, Lincolnshire, Rutlandshire, & Northamptonshire: taken A^o 1650: with an alphabetical Index of Places.

5014.

Codex membranaceus, cui titulus "Speculum viri Canonici, et Summa Summarum." Imperfectus in fine et alibi, sed multa eorum quæ in hoc volumine desunt, in fine sequentis reperiri possunt. xv.

5015.

Codex membranaceus, cujus pars præcipua est Repertorium alphabeticum juris Canonici, quod imperfectum videtur, sed præcipue ob imperitam partium distractionem, ita ut initium vix quartâ totius parte a fine distet. Forte perfectus est Codex si rectè ordinetur. In primo folio "Tabula mitis, aut tabula Bartholi magrî Johis Morton."

2. Fragmentum insigne Codicis præcedentis, cujus ope lacunæ forsan farciri possent. xv.

5016.

Bibliorum Tomus, a Proverbiis Solomonis ad primum Macchabæorum. In fine imperfectus. Codex membranaceus, formæ majoris. xiii.

5017.

Two Books of the Maccabees; & the New Testament of Wickliff's Translation. On vellum. xiv.

5018.

Codex chartaceus, ad transcribenda fœdera publica destinatus, sed non tertia parte scriptus. Cum tabula contentorum alphabetica. Insigniora fortè sunt quæ sequuntur.

1. Transcriptum Confoederationis inter Angliam, Sueciam & Belgium, A^o 1700. 1 & 19.
2. ————— inter Angliam & Germaniam, 1703. 19.
3. ————— inter Angliam & Belgium, 1702. 36.
4. ————— inter Angliam, Daniam, & Belgium, 1691. 100.
5. ————— inter Angliam & Prussiam, 1704. 181.
6. ————— inter Angliam, Germaniam, Belgium, & Principem Monasteriensem, 1695. 188.
7. ————— inter Angliam Belgium, & Electoralem Palatinum, 1706. 266.

5019.

A large folio, written on Paper, of 262 leaves, with an alphabetical Index at the End, & Table of Contents at the beginning, &c.

1. An Abstract of the Will of Roger Bigot E. of Norff. &c. Ex chartis Philippi Com. Arndell 1586. Robt. Glover, Somerset, &c. 10. 12. &c. et a Will. Pole gent. 7.
2. Notes taken out of the Registers of Furnes, St. Werberg in Chester, Ramsey, Langley, St. Austins & Swapham. Collections of Erdefwicke. 20 to 31. 33. 37. 49. 143. 232.
3. Competitors to the Crown of Scotland. 60.
4. Barons before 49 H. 3. 63.
5. The Confirmation of the Earldom of Oxford by H. 2. with the Office of great Chamberlain, &c. 78. b.
6. Creations of the Earls of Essex, Norfolk, Arundel, Hereford, & Tankervil, & of the Duke of Exeter, from ancient Charters of Sir Robt. Cotton. 80.
7. The peace between H. 2. & his Sons. The Original is in the Cottonian Library. 81.
8. The

Num. 5019.

8. The Peace between K. John & his Barons. 82. 136.
9. Homage of the E. of Flanders & his men to H. 2. 84.
10. Allegations for the Lady Fane's title to the Barony of Abergavenny. 85.
"Copy exemplified at the Office of Arms, 15 Dec. 1598. W^m Dethick Garter K. of Arms." 85. b.
11. Creations of the Earls of Lowth & Ormond in Ireland, the E. of Warwick, Baron Southwic, D. of Somerset, E. of Northumberland, Marq. of Mountague, & D. of Bedford, who was degraded by Parliament. 92. 95.
12. Ripton in Hunt. given by K. St. to Ramsey Abbey. 94.
13. The Genealogy of Malpas. Inquisit' post mortem, Will. de Vesey, &c. 96. 104.
14. Summons to Parliament in the time of Ed. 1. ("See the same dated in another book of Sr. Rich. St. George, called Summaciones Parliamenti.") 114, 115.
15. Summons, cum equis et armis. Charters of Waham, &c. 120. 124.
16. A Letter of H. 5. of the peace between England & France. Notes from the Register of Wedderhall Priory, &c. 128. 130.
17. L. Fitzhugh pleads prescription for his Barony. 133.
18. Controversy for precedence, between the Earls of Arundel & Devonshire. 135.
19. The Ld. de la War's Claim in Parliament for his ancient place. (A^o 1595.) 137.
20. Sir Ri. Champenoon's Claim as Heir general to the L. Mountjoy. Signed Sr. Richard St. George Norroy. Cartæ Abbatizæ S. Mariæ Ebor. 139. 140, 144, &c.
21. A Note how Baronies by Writ descend. 146-7.
22. Pedigree of De la hay of Shepreth Foxton, &c. Com. Cam. &c. 148.
23. Charters with Seals, &c. from the Collections of Sampⁿ Erdefwick. 151.
24. Barons summoned to Parliament in right of their wives. 151. 185.
25. "Stemata Antiquæ familiæ Talbotorum ab adventu Normanorum in Angliam ad hunc usque diem, 1596 continuata, maculorum serie genealogica diligenter observata. Omnia summa cum fide ac diligentia, ex diplomatibus, Archivis, &c. ac chartis et monumentis antiquis e quibus veritas ipsa potissimum elici solet, hoc stemate breviter per Thomam Talebotum venerandæ vetustatis amatorem concinnata; ac per eundem Confanguineo suo optimo, intimo, et meretissimo viro longè carissimo Gilberto Taleboto Comiti Salopiæ, &c. magno Hiberniæ Senescallo, Barone Talbot, &c. dedicata, consecrataque, 1596; cum diversis chartis, ex Registro Abbatizæ Bathoniæ," &c. 153.
26. "Ex antiqua Carta per donum mei Ricardi St. George Norroy in Custodia Willmii Domini Howard 1609. Inquisitio post mortem Johannis Howard militis, capta apud Botesdale Com. Suff. 16 H. 6." 155.
27. "Collectanea ex Cartis antiquis et evidenciis baronis Willoughby de Eresby, in manerio suo de Grimesthorp reposit' per Robert Glover, Somerset Herald," 1582. 160.
28. De Prima fundatione Abbatizæ de Kirkested. 162.
29. Placit' de Foresta de Englewod als Cumberland. 168.
30. Dover Castle, &c. Kent. Herstmunceux, in Suffex. 169, 170.
31. Pedigrees of the families of Say, St. Quintin, Mamiron, &c. 175 to 180.
32. "Ex quodam vetusto Rotulo intitulado memoranda et necessaria tangentia hereditatem de Baronia

Num. 5019—5021.

- D'Arcy, et domini de Nocton in Comitatu Lincol. cum feodis milit' eidem Baroni pertinentibus, &c. in Com. Lincol. in custodia Ricardi Townley de Townley Com. Lancast. 1604." 182-4.
33. "Collectanea ex Chartis et Evidenciis Henrici Comit. Huntingdon, tangentia familias de Hastings Hungerford, Mollyns, Peverell, Bottreux, &c. selectæ in Ædibus dicti Comit. apud Ashby de la Zouch in Com. Leicestr. 1583." 188-9, &c.
 34. "Incipiunt quædam instituta de Legibus regum Anglorum, ex libro ecclesiæ Roffensis." 195.
 35. Bartie's claim to be Ld. Willoughby. 198.
 36. Contract of Edw. son of H. 3. to the sister of the K. of Castile. 202. b.
 37. Coronations of E. 2. & 3. 203.
 38. Augmentation of Arms to Steward, for his valiant Service, by the French King. (N.B. This under, viz. "See the original in the hands of me P. Le Neve Norroy 1714." 204.
 39. "Recorda de militibus eorundemque Robis." 205.
 40. "Recorda tangentia portationes Armorum." 205. b.
 41. The Creation of a King of Arms & of a purfuivant & the fees due, &c. t. H. 6. in a Roll remaining in the custody of Sr. Robt. Cotton, 1613." 208. b.
 42. "Ex Evidenciis Herberti Croft de Croft, in Com. Hereford militis, 1604." 210.
 43. Ancient forms of creating Noblemen. 212. &c.
 44. Pedigree of Skipwith. 216.
 45. "Ex Evidenciis Ricardi Skipwith de Skipwith in Com. Ebor. 1600." 282, &c.
 46. Ex Registro olim familiæ de Macknade Com. Kant. &c. Nota titulum de Horton. 222.
 47. "Ex Registro Archiep. Cantuar extract." Bulla pro matrimonio inter dominum Thomam de Holland et Joham Comit' Kantizæ." 225. b.
 - Dispenfatio Edwardi principis Walliæ et Johanne Comitissæ Kantizæ super matrimonia inter eos contracta. 226.
 48. "Beaumont ex collectione Sampsonis Erdefwick." 228.
 49. Ex libro Cartarum Prioratus Scⁱ Thomæ Martinis juxta Stafford. 228.
 50. "Domorum religiosarum fundationes," viz. Abbatizæ, &c. Wroxhall in Com' Warw. Pipewell Com. North. Carta de Ecclesia S^ci Andreæ de Northampton. 229.
 - Abbatizæ de Quarrera Com. Devon. 230.
 51. Ex libro antiquo manuscripto membran. in Custodia Johannis Stowe, 1598." 231.
 52. Ex libro Roberti de Swapham de prima fundatione Burgensis Ecclesiæ, et destructione et restauratione. 232.
 53. "Ex Registro Cartar. et Evidentiarum spectant Abbatizæ de ponte Roberti." 238.
 54. Ex libro Ecclesiæ Roffensis. 241.
 55. The Barony of Lawarr, &c. 243.
 56. Arms of Robert Earl of Leicester. 248.
 57. Capitales Justiciarii coram rege. 254.
 58. Ex Chartis et Evidenciis Sampsonis Leonard, &c. 257.

5020.

A History of Venice, in Italian, from the Year 695 to 1478; with some few additions respecting the 16th Century. At fol. 14. b. is an alphabetical table of the Venetian Families, with an account of their origin. It is written on a large & strong Paper. xvi.

5021.

Testamentum vetus. Dæst Prologi Hieronymiani initium. Codex membran'. xiii.

Num. 5022—5029.

[5022—5045. Duodecima]

5022.

Codex membranaceus, eleganter scriptus, in quo inveniuntur,

1. Kalendarium. xiv.
2. Kalendarium statutorum, h. e. tabula statutorum in hac collectione contentarum : unde apparet, Codicem hunc partem esse exiguum Collectionis multo majoris : abruptè enim definit in Statuto 22. de Mercatoribus, cum Catalogus recenscat 102.
3. Capitulatio Statutorum, ut dicitur, id est index Capitum omnium Statutorum in hac Collectione, a Magna Charta incipientium.
4. Statuta ipsa, a Magna Charta, ut ab Edwardo confirmata est.

5023.

An Abstract of the Inspector General's Accounts of the Exports & Imports, from Mich. 1696, to Mich. 1697.

A paper Book, very neatly written.

5024.

Libellus chartaceus, in eodem volumine compactus cum numeris 3196 et 7358. Continet Tragœdiam Latinam, versibus Jambicis scriptam, cui titulus, "Fratrum concordia sæva, sive Zeno Tragœdia." Personæ sunt, umbra Basilisci Tyranni, Zeno Imperator, Longinus, frater Zenonis; Euphemius Patriarcha, Pelagius, Anastasius, Urbilius, Sebastianus, Gazæus, &c. xvii.

5025.

Orationum & Mediationum Liber, per S. Augustinum, Bernardum, &c. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

5026.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur, xiii.

1. Sermones de Cruce. i.
2. Moralia Psalmorum imperfecta. ii.
3. Sermones varii. 23.
4. Psalmorum Expositio. 43.
5. Dissertatio de timore Domini, &c. 139.

5027.

Codex pulcher, membranaceus, continens Juvenalem et Persium. Inscriptus, "Juvenalis sine commento," at postea, infuso errore, "Juvenalis sine convento," quod nihil est. Satirarum Juvenalis in quinque libros divisionis vestigia adfunt. Liber secundus non notatur. Ante septimam satiram scribitur, "Explicit L. 2. incipit tertius." Quartus ad S. decimam incipit; Quintus, ad decimam tertiam. xv.

5028.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Sextus Pompeius Festus de Verborum Significatione. Verba non exquisitiore ordine collocantur, sed secundum primas tantum literas.
2. Libellus de orthographia. xv.

5029.

Liber chartaceus, exhibens adversaria docti cujusdam Galli, in quibus quæ præcipua videntur infra notantur. xvii.

1. Miscellanea Latine scripta; inter cætera, hoc Epigramma de vino quodam.

Si latet in vino verum, ut proverbium dicunt,
Invenit verum Teuto, vel inveniet.

2. Epistolarum liber, 1633. 4.
3. Quæstiones theologicæ et scholasticæ. 8.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5029—5036.

4. Epistolæ Gallicæ, &c. 13.
5. Quæstiones iterum. 15.
6. Epistola a Prætorio. Junii 25, 1635. 22.
7. Quæstiones theologicæ. 23.
8. Locutiones. (proverbiales) 29.
9. Itinerarium, Junii 13, 1633. 34.
10. Versus Gallici ludicri. 39.
11. Epigrammata Latina, &c. 40. b.
12. Itinerarium iterum. 42.
13. Catalogus librorum Gallicorum. 46.
14. Inscriptio memoriæ Gasparis a Colliniaco. 49.
15. "Extrait du livre de la possession des relig. Ursulines de Lodun." 52.
16. Molinæus Ballonio Duci. 53.
17. Fragmenta de Timur. 54.
18. Notæ in Psalmos Hebræos, a Psal 16 ad 40. 58.
19. Notæ Gallicæ et Latinæ. 75.
20. Explicationes vocum Hebræarum. 85.
21. "Prieres." i.e. Preces, sermone Gallico. 92. b.
22. Fragmenta Latina. 97.
23. Interpretationes verborum. 100.
24. Preces Gallicæ, iterum. 102.
25. Epigrammata, &c. Latinè. 118. b.
26. Voces Latinæ, cum interpretatione Gallica. 122.
27. Preces Gallicæ. 123.
28. Etymologiæ. 134. b.
29. Citationes auctorum, cum notis. 139.
30. Interpretationes vocum, et Etymologiæ. 149.
31. Literæ Gallicæ, &c. 158.

5030.

A paper book of 79 written leaves, containing Cases of English Law, in French. xvii.

5031.

A Book on Logarithms; marked "Liber Petri Smart Octob. 10th 1685."

5032.

Liber doctrinalis totius anni, ἀρίστος καὶ ἀγέλιος. a folio 15 ad 266. Codex membranaceus. xiii.

5033.

Cornelii Van Eck, Principia juris. Liber impressus, interfoliatus, cum notis MSS. xvii.

5034.

A paper Book containing,

1. An Epitome of Littleton; & of Coke's Comment upon him. 319 pages.
2. A Lyric Poem in 13 Stanzas, beginning, "Wise Solomon whom Heaven did enlight."

5035.

A paper book closely written, on 159 leaves; with this Title.

"A profitable booke of Master John Parkins, Fellow and Benchet of the Inner Temple, translated into English by G.T. treating of the Lawes of England." A Table of the Chapters in English Verse, is subjoined; & then Copy of Latin Verses to the Reader, subscribed "Tuus plus quam suus Gill. Trob."

5036.

A Manual of Meditations & Prayers. On Vellum, fairly written, 43 leaves. xv.

At fol. 25. b. are some Verses: and at fol. 43, is the following Title of a work which does not appear.

"The heavenly doctrine of our Saviour Jesus Christ, whiche he preached in his Sermon upon the mountayne. Conteyning the Foundation of Christian Religion, the consolation of the faithful People, the dewtye of Man toward God & his neyghbore, and the perfect

Num. 5036—5043.

perfect way to eternall Lyffe. Bryefelye collected out of the Holye Scriptures and drawn into Meter.”
The beginning of the Introduction follows, but none of the Metre.

5037.

Breviarium Sarum. ἀκρόαλον καὶ ἀτέλειστον. xiv.
Codex membranaceus, malè servatus.

5038.

Loci communes Theologici. Liber chartaceus, benè scriptus. Cum indice titulorum alphabetico, paginas habet 530. xvii.

5039.

1. S. Hieronymi, de opprobriis perferendis, Sermo. xv.
 2. ————— ad Eustochium et alias Virgines Epistola, de regula vivendi.
 3. ————— ad amicum ægrotum, Epistola consolatoria.
 4. Bartholomei de Pisis, Declaratio super regulam fratrum minorum.
- Codex membranaceus, eleganter scriptus.

5040.

Secretum Chemicum; ἀκρόαλον: per Monachum Cirencestriæ 1390. Forte Rasis erat. Vide Asimole in prolegom. Codex membranaceus, foliorum 50.

5041.

Codex membranaceus, summe venerabilis, in quo habentur,

1. Tractatus theologicus, cujus duo prima capita defunt; tertius est, “Quibus modis compungimus ad Christum post facinora.” vii.
Numerantur capita usque ad 30; tum novus ordo capitum ab unitate incipit, ad fol. 23. b. Iterum procedit ad 30. fol. 40.—Et iterum ad 37, ubi desinit, ad fol. 67. b. Designantur forsan tres libri ejusdem tractatus, qui agit de Officiis Christianorum.
 2. “Sermo in parociis necessarius,” incipit, sed deest folium post 62.
 3. Isidoro (sic) Sententia de libro præmiorum. 75.
 4. “Argumentum solius — ad Romanos.” 76.
- Liber hic a Casleio ad Sæculum 7. refertur; et certè, usque ad folium 78, vetustatem spirat maximè venerabilem. Creditur esse vetustissimus inter codices Harleianos; at hinc usque ad finem, quamvis membrana forte sit ejusdem ætatis, scriptura est binis vel tribus sæculis recentior.
5. “Incipit transitus S. Furci.” fol. 79. Codex habet folia 99.

5042.

Formula Novitiorum: vel, formula vitæ humanæ, 3 libris. Cum indice Capitum. xiv.
Codex membranaceus.

5043.

Adversaria Academica, Nehemiæ Rogers, Collegii Regii Oxon. circa annos 1675 et 6.

1. Quæstiones Logicæ, Heerebord et Sanderfon.
2. Declamationes Scholasticæ.
3. Epistolæ tres Latinæ.
4. Versus Latini super Thefin “Nos Musas colimus severiores.”
5. Epistolæ et declamatio.
6. Responsiones Herebordi Logicæ, et Sanderfoni.
7. Notiones Ethicæ; absurdè subjungitur s, manu feriore, ut sit Ethicæ.
8. Versus Anglici, inter alios, “An Advice to a Painter to draw the Duke of York,” Satirical. “To the King,” “On the Prorogation.”
9. Quæstiones Ethicæ, Socii à Coll. Regii. Oxon. factæ.

Num. 5043—5052.

10. Responsiones Ethicæ Collegii Regiensis Oxon.
11. Compendium Physicæ, inchoatum tantum.
12. Responsiones Physicæ, in usum C. R. O.
13. Quæstiones aliæ Academicæ.

5044.

Statutorum antiquorum Liber membranaceus; cum explicatione vocabulorum Contractorum, tabula, &c. xvi.

5045.

A Sea Captain's Journal, 1680, & 1681.

5046.

[5046—5054. *Octavo.*]

A Greek & Latin Grammar, written in English, upon this principle; “If there be nothing excepted, the general rule serves for both Languages alike, through the whole compendium.” i.

It seems that there were originally some metrical Rules designed, but they were never added. The book is of paper, & little more than half filled.

5047.

A paper book, bound with N° 6445.
Short Observations relating to the long Parliaments Votes, and other Affairs of the Kingdom, 1641. At the end, in rather large Characters, is written *Bernard Lintott*.

5048.

Libellus chartaceus, in eodem volumine compactus cum numeris 4159 et 6925.

1. Epithalamia, cum hoc titulo, “In nuptias Honoratissimi juvenis Denzelli Holles, filii nati secundi Comitiss de Clare, et lectissimæ Virginis Dorotheæ Ashley, filiae unicæ D. Francisci Ashley, fervientis Legi—Regi, Anno 1626, in festo Trinitatis.”
2. Xenia, ad eisdem, anno 1627, cum titulo chronographo, pag. 92. Auctoris nomen non apparet, sed se dicit esse, ἀναγραμμάτως, *Sub Thure Cresco*. Conjiciant Cediipi. xvii.

5049.

Breviarum, cum Calendario & Picturis; summâ curâ pictum super membranam. xv.

5050.

Codex membranaceus, elegantissimus; titulus, splendide pictus et deauratus, libellum dedicat “Ad amplissimum Patrem et D. D. Hieron. Card. Racanatem.” Subjungitur, “Ant. Volsus deditissimus, de antiquitate Latii, Lib. primus.” Codex folia habet 51. xv.

5051.

Liber chartaceus, continens excerpta ex auctoribus Latinis et Græcis. Dicitur, in priore Catalogo continere collectiones *Roberti Yea*; et in primo folio scriptum est, manu non admodum recente, “Obijt Rob. Yea Jun. 1665.” Continet autem collectiones omnino diversas.

1. Phrases et Sententias, ex auctoribus Latinis, characterè minutulo scriptas, in duobus columnis, quæ forte sunt Roberti Yea, occurrunt autem in diversis libri partibus.

2. Excerpta majora ex auctoribus Græcis descripta, characterè grandiore et fortiore, in intervallis prioris libri ita posita, ut filum orationis in una parte abruptum in alia resumatur. Sumuntur excerpta ex Plutarcho plerumque, sed etiam ex Cypriano, Chrysostomo, et aliis patribus Græcis. xvii.

5052.

A paper book of 189 written pages, in a neat hand, with this title.

“Certaine Chronicularie Discourses for the yeare of our Lord God, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615. Collected &

Num. 5052—5059.

& gathered by William Farmer, Chirurgion." With a dedication to Arthur Lord Chichester, Baron of Belfast, Lord Deputy of the Realme of Ireland, referring to a former compilation of the same kind. The running title, as far as page 28 is, "Chronicles of Ireland," and they seem to contain much curious matter relating to that Country.

5053.

A Paper book bound up with N° 6891, containing,

1. Eight Lectures by J. J. Dodderidge, read at New Inn. The Title to the first is, "Lectura prima Martini Dodderidge, de Alwofon, super Statutum de Westm. 2 cap. 2. 5. apud Hospicium Novum, Anno dñi 1593 & 1594." at the beginning, in another hand, "J. J. Dodderidge."

2. "Le moote Cafes in Aula medii Templi, a tertio Trinitatis anno xiiij Jacobi R."

3. A Lecture in Law French, marked *Lectura 5^a*.

4. Various Notes on subjects of Divinity.

5. "Remarques on the Papists of Ireland, & on the reflections upon their Answer, particularly on the Deputies Doctrine, in a Letter to the Author;" with much writing in short hand, or Cypher.

5054.

Several different Tracts bound together, three on Paper, the rest on vellum.

1. Manner of proceeding in Suits in Chancery.

xvii.

2. Exposition of the ten Commandments.

3. Geometrical Problems, about the Sphere, Cylinder, &c.

4. Socratis Defensio, Latinè, ex Platone, cum Argumento.

5. L. An. Senecæ, de verborum copia, liber. xv.

6. ——— de remediis fortuitorum, liber.

7. Historia de Ortu, Vita, et obitu Alexandri Magni in 49 Capitibus, cum Epistola ejus ad Aristotelem. Eadem extant num° 2682. 21. nisi quod Epistola ibi præcedat.

8. Alexandri M. & Dindimi, Bragmannorum Regis, de philosophia per literas facta collatio.

9. Firm. Lactantii, de hominis formatione, liber.

10. Willielmi Alt sfiodorensis, Summa abbreviata, 4 libris: αλυστος. Characterè exquisitè minuto.

5055 & 6.

[5055—5072. Quarto.]

Two Common-place Books of Divinity, 1653, & 4. The second in a much neater hand, & written from each end of the book.

5057.

Liber chartaceus, continens notas et scholia in Hug. Grotii de Jure Belli et Pacis, lib. 1. Interior titulus hic est. "Observata quædam in Hugonem Grotium de Jure Belli et Pacis. Quibus præponuntur supposita quædam generalia, ad explicationem Authoris valde necessaria." Hæc est Pars 1. Secunda exstat ad num. 1838, tertia ad 5254. Continet hæc pars folia scripta 98. vide 5254.

5058.

Genealogies of Welsh Families. Bound up with N° 6102.

5059.

Liber chartaceus in quo habentur collectiones Græcæ sequentes.

1. Scholia Græca in Psalmum 9.

2. Tractatus Græcus, hunc gerens titulum, "Τῶ πολυμαθείᾳ καὶ ἐλλογιμωτάτῃ Θωμᾷ τῷ Γωδῷ, Διδασκάλῳ ἐν τῇ Θεολογίᾳ περιφημῷ, καὶ ἐν πάσῃ σοφίᾳ περιβοήτῳ, Μητροφάνῃς,

Num. 5059—5069.

ἐλαχίστος τῶν Ἱερομονάχων, ὁ κρίσιμος ἐν πράττειν ἐν Χριστῷ τῷ Θεῷ." De rebus sacris. Subscribitur, 1623. μελαγρινῶος τελερῆ ἐπὶ δίκαι. Ἐν τοῖς τῷ Αρχιεπισκόπῳ μεγάρῳ τοῖς ἐν Λαμβήθῃ.

De Thomâ Gado, sive Goad, Theologo, vide etiam ad Num. 5096. De Metrophane, in ædes Lambethianas recepto, nihil habemus.

3. Capita alia usque ad 18, de variis quæstionibus ecclesiasticis post folium numeratum 21. Cætera sunt vacua. xvii.

5060.

Codex membranaceus.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, de Officiis, libri 3. xv.

2. ——— pro M. Marcello, Oratio.

3. Rhetoricæ Liber, auctore anonymo; nempe Commentarius in Ciceronem de Inventione. Transcriptus A° 1426.

5061.

Villæ, Maneria, & Terræ in Com. Essex, tenta de Honore de Clare. Cum tabula alphab. præfixa.

5062.

M. T. Ciceronis, Epistolarum ad familiares, libri 16. nisi quod desit primus liber. Liber 16 constat foliis 12, quæ a compactore miserè transposita per numeros nunc ordinari possunt. Codex membranaceus.

5063.

A paper book begun at each end, but not far written either way.

1. A few extracts, with Bp. Hackett's Epitaph, from Lichfield Cathedral, and an Epistle of John Barclay in Latin, supposed to be written about 1610.

2. At the other end, a few Epigrams, Greek & Latin, and an English Discourse, "Of the Ballance or Foundation of Government."

5064.

Moral Essays. A paper book, beginning with the 6th Essay & 27th Page, to the 43d Essay & 246th Page, where it ends abruptly; some of the subjects are curious.

5065.

A Common-place Book of Divinity, with an Index; very fairly written, a leaf or two wanting at the beginning.

5066.

1. Sermones de Sanctis, 54, cum tabula. xiii.

2. Fragmentum libri Theologici.

3. Liber Theologicus κεφαλος, de homine, de 7 Sacramentis, de virtutibus et vitiis, &c. Deest herbarium Saxonicum prioris Catalogi. x.

5067.

1. An Abstract of Sermons, preached 1604, &c. very closely written.

2. A Catalogue of those that opposed Rome from 1230 to 1500. At the reverse end of the book.

3. A Treatise on the Anatomy of the Head.

5068.

Sermons with this title; "Mr. John Worckman preacher of God's word, lecturer of the cittie of Gloucester." In the margin, "Ex donis Xferi Merit, med. Doctor. May 1695."

5069.

A paper book, neatly written, with this title, "Historie of the greate Kingdome of China, in the East Indies. Containeing the Scituation, Antiquities, Fertilitie, Religion, Ceremonies, Sacrifices, Kings, Magistrats, Mann-ers

Num. 5069—5076.

Manners, Customes, Lawes, and other memorabl^e Things of that Kingdome. Together with three Voyages made thither in the years 1577, 1579, and 1581, with the most remarkable singularities there seene and taken notice of. Allsoe an Itinerarie of the New World, and the discovery of new Mexico in the yeare 1538. Translated by Jos. Baidon, of the Society of that most magnificent hospitall, founded by Tho. Sutton Esq. in Chärterhouse 1663." 142 pages.

This Jos. Baidon published, "Rarities of the World," translated from Pero Mexia, in 4to, 1651. He does not say from what original he translated the present book, but that it "was written by an Author who was an eye-witnesse of many things therein conteyned, and by the care of the others, having partly knowen, and understood them from Persons of note which had been in China, and partly drawen & extracted, as well from Bookes and Histories of the Country, as from many worthy Manuscripts, & Registers worthy of credit, which have been presented to him at Mexico, and at Philippi, and translated in the same places by natural Interpreters." *Preface.*

This extends as far as the end of the third Book, and first part of the History; and appears to have been the Author's own writing. xvii.

5070.

Accompt of the Sherif of Nott. & Derby, 6 Ph. & Mariæ. Once belonged to the D. of Newcastle.

5071.

Registrum parvum Cartarum Abbatiae de Ramfey. xiv.
It is printed at the end of Sprott's Chronicle, by T. Hearne. Very much discoloured & defaced. Vellum.

5072.

Statuta antiqua. Codex membranaceus.

5073.

[5073—5117. *Folio.*]

Formulæ Brevium. Codex membranaceus, foliorum 196.
Cum tabula alphabetica. xiv.

5074.

Sermons for the Sundays nearly throughout the year, in one of the German dialects of Lower Saxony, dated 1460. Prefixed are prayers, a creed, and a confession of sins. On paper. xv.

5075.

Dialogus inter Moyfen & Belial. ἀκέφαλος καὶ ἀτέλειος.
Liber chartaceus, aqua marinâ, ut videtur, multum corruptus. xv.

5076.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur hæc quæ sequuntur. xv.

1. Justinii Historia; cum argumentis ad finem.
2. Oratio Oratoris eximii Johannis Nicole Milins Veronensis, in introitu officii Bononiensis.
3. Alia ejusdem oratio ad dominum Mantuanum. Subjungitur oratiuncula Italica.
4. Alia ejusdem oratio ad commendationem civitatis Florentiæ, et Priorem civitatis ejusdem qui officium ministraverat.
5. Oratio ejusdem, ad dominum nostrum dñm Martinum papam Quintum, qui eum in almæ urbis Senatorem elegerat.
6. Oratio Mag. militis dñi Francisci de Coppulis de Perusio, quam fecit ad Florentinos quando fuit in officio et potestate civitatis Florentiæ.
7. In C.V. Georgium Laurentium funebris oratio.

Num. 5076—5086.

8. Sermo Reverⁱ Patris, fratris * * * magri ordinis minorum in Romana Curia in festo bti Francisci, ad commendationem ejusdem.

9. Vincentii Speculum Historia, cum hoc titulo "Incipit, Speculum ystoriale compositum per fratrem Vincentium de ordine Predicantium, primi libri capitulum primum, de causâ fuscepti operis, et ejus materiâ." Hic liber ad finem codicis procedit; capita partium rubricâ distincta, partim sine distinctione. xv.

5077.

James Mab's (of Magdalen Coll. Oxon.) Observations touching some of the more solemn Festivals, 1626. Written on paper, 147 pages. Dedicated to Mr. John Brown.

5078.

A Journal of the House of Commons 1592 & 1593. also 1615 & 1616. On paper.

5079.

1. Lands belonging to the Parsonage of Redborne, 1630. in 3 small folio pages.
2. Inventory of Goods at Gorhambury, 1636, &c. 8 pages, the 1st specifying the Queen's Chamber, &c.
3. A Survey & Rental of the Manor of Gorhambury, 1634, &c. in 56 small folio pages.
4. Medicinal Receipts. 18 small folio pages.

5080.

Bertrandi de Turre, Tullenfis episcopi, Institutiones pro diocesi sua. In duobus Libris. xv.
Codex chartaceus.

5081.

Liber chartaceus.

1. Tractatus Astrologicus Caroli Scarboroughh.
2. In averfo libro, versus Latini ad Carolum II. epistolæ, tractatus, &c.

5082.

1. Johannis Afshenden Summa Judicialis. Imperfect. In membrana. xv.
2. Literæ Patentes, et Fines, a 1 ad 5 H. 6. In charta scriptæ.

5083.

1. Articles to be enquired of in the County of Suffolk; delivered by the Judges of Assise, 1618, & 1631.
2. Rules for Compositions for Knighthood. 12.
3. The A. Bp. of Canterbury's Speech to the King, 1629. 24.
4. The L. Keeper's Speech upon the L. chief Justice Finch coming to the Bench: with the Answer. 25.
5. Articles of Marriage of K. Ch. 1. 31.
6. The Judges opinion given for the Ship-money. 37.
7. Names of the Commissioners for the aid of 2d. in the Pound, 1682-9, in an alphabetical Order. 40.
Bound up with Numbers 1716 and 6747.

5084.

Haryngton's Case, about Lands, &c granted by H. 7. & 8. & Q. Eliz. Paper book.

5085.

The Mirrur: or, Sermons for the whole Year. In a fair, large hand, on Vellum. xiv.

5086.

A Paper Book containing several Tracts, uniformly written, in an antiquated hand.

1. An old book on Hunting with this rubric prefixed to the Table of Contents, "Here begynnnyth the table of the chapitres that beth conteyned in the book of huntyng, the

Num. 5086—5089.

the which is cleped the Maistre of Game." At the end of the book is this fuller Account. "Here endyth the Book of Venerye, callyd the Maistre of Game the which specyfieth alle the nature of Beestes of Venerye, & of her huntyng, and of the houndes that longeth to the huntyng, of her sekenesses and corrupcions and of the maïs & the condicions that goode hunts shulde have."

2. English Verses, beginning,

"In this tretys the which I think to wryte
Out of Latyn in to my comune langage,
He me support sen I kan not endyte
The which only after his owne ymage
I ormyd man kinde."

3. A curious old book on diet, with this rubric. "Here begynneth the Dyetarye, that what man rulith him ther after shall nevre have Sekenesse tyl the ende of his Lyf be komyn of what complexon that he be. The which Dyetarye was gevyn by Sigismounde Emperour of Rome, at his beyng in Englonde, unto kyng Herry the 5th. At the End is written, "Thus endith this Dyetarye, compyled and made by Plato and Petrus Lugatus, Grete Philosophres & Astronomers."

4. Another treatise entitled, "The boke of Medycen for horses and to know of what Country the best horses be bred in." With a metrical title.

5087.

A folio paper book, bound in Vellum, with the Royal Arms, France & England, quarterly, stamped in gold upon the Covers. Evidently procured for the purpose of transcribing fairly the Latin Letters and Exercises of Edward VI. when Prince.

1. "Epistolæ Edouardi principis illustrissimi, quas suapte marte composuit, et scripsit, anno ætatis suæ nono." Scilicet, 1—5. Richardo Coxo, Eleemosynario Principis, 1545, 1546. 6. Sorori Mariæ. 7. Reginæ Catharinæ. 8. Reginæ Majestati. 9. Reginæ Catharinæ iterum. 10. Sorori Mariæ. 11. Reginæ Majestati; 12—14. Iterum Richardo Coxo. 15, 16. Ad Regem. 17. Reginæ Catharinæ. 18. Richardo Coxo. 19. Reginæ Majestati. 20, 21. Rich. Coxo. 22. Reginæ Catharinæ. 23. Reginæ Majestati. 24. Sorori Mariæ. 25. Reginæ Majestati. 25. Sorori Mariæ. 27. Reginæ Catharinæ. 28. Sorori Elizabethæ. 29. Sorori Mariæ. 30. Reginæ Catharinæ. 31. Reginæ Majestati. 32. Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo. 33. Episcopo Cicestrensi. Omnes Anno 1546, ab Edouardo Principe. 34. Reginæ Catharinæ. 35. Sorori Mariæ. 36. Sorori Elizabethæ. 37. Reginæ Catharinæ. 38. Comiti Hertfordiæ. 39. Duci Somers. 40. Responso Regis E. 6. ad nuncium Regis Poloniæ Anno 1^o 9 Septembris. 41. Duci Somers. 42. Reginæ Catharinæ. 43. Comiti Hartfordiæ; omnes ab Edouardo, Rege.

2. Declamationes Edouardi. fol. 78. 1. Junii 23, 1549. 2. An præscientia rerum sit utilis, Jun. 30. 1549. 3. Julii 7, 1549. 4. Jul. 13, 1549. 5. Jul. 21, 1549. 6. Dulce bellum inexpertis, Jul. 28, 1549. ad folium 89.

The rest of the book is blank.

5088.

Placita Coronæ a 38 ad 43 E. 3. Et a 4 ad 19 H. 6. Liber chartaceus.

5089.

1. Processus Actionis in Curia Admiralitatis Angliæ. 1. 54.

2. A Treatise about the Jurisdiction of the Seas, and the Admiral's Office. 55.

3. A Journal of the proceedings of the Court of Admiralty, from 1589 to 1664. 119.

4. Articles concerning the Admiralty of England & the Jurisdiction thereof. 201.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5089—5097.

5. Letters Patent of Eliz. & Charles I. 219.
A Paper Book, bound with N^o 4296.

5090.

Arguments of the Commons at a Conference with the Lords, concerning the Liberty of the Person of every freeman.

A Paper Book, of 64 written leaves.

5091.

A sort of Common place books of Lord Radnor's, said to be chiefly written in his own hand. Five numbers, bound up now in two volumes; in which very few articles deserve particular Notice.

1. Notes out of various Authors.

2. "A narrative of the proceedings in the Court of Portugall concerning the discharge of the Conde de Castlemilhor, the Secretary of State, & others from y^e Officers, &c. in August, September, October, & November, 1667." This is paged separately. 25.

3. Letters, &c. and notes as before.

5092.

In the same volume. The articles in this number are very miscellaneous. Some are entered in the inverted way of the book.

5093.

In the second volume. Also miscellaneous, & generally short.

5094.

Miscellaneous; among other things are receipts to make various kinds of Wine, & for other purposes.

5095.

In great part blank. Some notes of Law proceedings, &c. The books appear to have been in use about 1667, &c.

5096.

Codex chartaceus, diligenter scriptus, et in columnas digestus, cum hoc titulo. "Vindex Feri et Ruperti, seu Collatio et Restitutio Commentariorum JOHANNIS FERi in Evangelium et primam Epistolam Catholicam Joannis, et Epistolam Pauli ad Romanos, circa idem tempus in favorem Religⁱ Pontificiæ diversimodè corruptorum ROMÆ et COMPLUTI, Ubi præter Scripturæ et aliorum antiquorum Ecclesiæ Patrum nonnulla dicta (quæ Ferus mutuatus fuerat) præsertim RUPERTI TUITIENSIS quamplurima observabis ab inquisitoribus erasa et interpolata. Quibus additur recusa MICHAELIS MEDINÆ Apologia pro commentat. Feri in Evang. Joannis, contra Censuras Dominici a Soto; juxta exemplar impressum Moguntiæ, Anno 1572. Opera et Studio Cæsaris Calandrini. S. Theol. Baccal."

Subjungitur approbatio et privilegium à v. d. supra nominato, in num. 5059. "In his corruptelis indagandis et detegendis, laudo diligentiam judiciumque Theologicum amici mei familiaris Cæsaris Cal. Publico itaque Ecclesiæ bono opus hoc imprimatur. Thomas Goad."

Londini Mart. 1. }
1625.

Codex paginas habet 111, Scriptura exigua et non ineleganti. xvii.

5097.

An Account of the Revenues of the Hospitall of St. Katherine, near the Tower of London, regularly entered in 7 columns, containing; 1. The place. 2. The tenants named. 3. The parcels demised. 4. The yearly Rent.

3 R

5. The

Num. 5097—5106.

5. The date, terme, & expiration. 6. The value & Ann. 7. The Covenants.

A Paper Book, bound up with N^o 903.

5098.

Constantini Africani, celebris sæculi xi. medici Opus quod dicitur *Theorica Pantegni* (παντεχνος) libris decem. Idem Liber, in Operibus Constantini Basileæ Editis 1539, "Communes Loci medici" appellatur: vel libri Theoricorum. Præmittitur Epistola ad Desiderium, Montis Cassinensis Abbatem, quæ ab edita longe differt. Erravit Fabricius, in Bibl. Græca, Lib. VI. c. ix. pag. 124. Pantegno libros duodecim adscribens.

xiv.

Codex membranaceus.

5099.

Petri Cantoris Parisiensis, Verbum abbreviatum. i. e. liber doctrinæ brevis; capita habens 102. Codex membranaceus.

xiv.

5100.

Formulae Brevium. Liber Tho. Hanley deinde Edwardi Stretchley. Compactus cum 827.

xvi.

5101.

John Strong's Journal of his Voyage to the South Seas, 1689, 1690-91. This is a moderate sized folio, fairly written & in good Preservation. At the beginning are the Letters Patent of W^m & Mary to the s^d John Strong, authorizing his Expedition, &c.

This is now bound up with 4753 & 6245.

5102.

Codex Psalmorum membranaceus, pro vetustate sua elegans; cum picturis, et literarum ornamentis; et scriptus literis grandioribus. Subjiciuntur Cantica, sed deesse videtur folium ad finem. Interlinearis Versio Gallica inscribitur Psalmis 25 prioribus. Codicem, ab idiote Gallico, fortè vetustiore sæculo 14, crederem.

xiii.

5103.

1. A Book of Law Precedents: formerly Judge Coke's, marked, "Liber Witti Coke Justice de com. banco."

187. pp.

2. Reports, in more modern writing, 63 leaves with an alphab. Table.

3. Orders of Assurances in the Royal Exchange at London.

5104.

An Alphabet to the Calendar of Acts of Parliament in the Parliament Office; fairly written on Paper.

5105.

Formulae Instrumentorum Juris, in Curiis Ecclesiasticis usitatorum. Liber Chartaceus, cum tabulâ.

5106.

Some of Bacon's Essays, with this general title, "The writings of Sir Francis Bacon knt. the Kinges Solicitor Generall, in Morallitie, Policie, and Historie."

The Essays here written, are 1. That on Friendship, imperfect. 2. Of Wisdome for a Man's self. 3. Of Nobilitie. 4. Of Goodnes, & Goodnes of Nature. 5. Of Beautie. 6. Of seeming Wife. 7. Of Regiment of Health. 8. Of Expences. 9. Of Ambition. 10. Of Ceremonies & Respects. 11. Of Studies. 12. Of Discourse. 13. Of Riches. 14. Of Followers & Friends. 15. Of Sutors. 16. Of Negotiating. 17. Of

Num. 5106—5109.

Dispatch. 18. Of Deformity. 19. Of young men & age. 20. Of Faction. 21. Of Honor & Reputation. 22. Of marriage & single life. 23. Of Parents & Children. 24. Of Great Place. 25. Of Empire. 26. Of Councill. 27. Of Atheisme. 28. Of Superstition. 29. Of Praife. 30. Of Nature in men. 31. Of Custome & Education. 32. Of Fortune. 33. Of Death. 34. Of Seditions & Troubles.

5107.

Medicinal Receipts for Horses. Fairly written, with some loose Papers inserted, not belonging to the Book. Bound with N^o 1882.

5108.

This Volume and the four following, being uniformly bound & lettered, appear to have been originally one collection of MS. Tracts, though now dispersed in various parts of this Library.

1. Epistola omnibus Christianam Religionem incolumem optantibus. Ex Bullingero de origine Erroris 1539.

2. A Treatise of Herefy & Schism.

3. Charity & Resignation: or, a Treatise of the Love of God & Hate of the World. 21 Chapters.

4. Remonstrance concerning Doctrines Popish, Arminian, &c. in 3 Parts.

5. A Petition of the Churches of Forraign Nations, London, 1634.

6. The Bp. of Armach's Directions to the Commons House of Parliament, concerning the Liturgie & Episcopal government.

7. Passages concerning the contribution of Catholiques toward his Majesties Northern Journey.

8. A Copy of the Devil's Letter, sent to Rome by an infernal Spirit, and the next day conveyed into England upon the Pope's Command, Sept. 7, 1640.

9. Extract out of a MS. in Bishop More's Library at Norwich, concerning Pluralities, &c. 170^r.

5109.

A second volume of miscellaneous Papers bound together, and relating to military matters.

1. "The List of a Royall Armie or preparations of Warre, &c. with the Charges thereof." Dated at the Court of Whitehall, Januarie the 13th 1620. Intended to be raised for the recovery & protection of the Palatinate.

2. A similar list, signed at the end by Rich. Morrifon and John Bingham.

3. "Martiall & military Lawes of the Field, whereunto Soldiers of all Degrees must be sworne, to keep & mayntayne inviolated at all tymes & in all places, whether they serve Emperor, King, or Prince."

4. "A Colonell his Charg and Emploiment, notably demonstrated by E.D. late Commander in the Lowe Countries."

5. "The particular Charge and Emploiment of a Captaine which hath the guiding of a Band of men, notably demonstrated by E. D. a late Commander in the Lowe Countries."

6. "The necessarie place, and particular employment of the Lieutenants of a Companie, notably demonstrated by E. D. late a Commander in the Lowe Countries."

7. "The necessary place & particular employment of an Affaires or Ensigne-bearer, notably represented and set forth in writings, by E.D. a late Commander in the Low Countries."

8. "How a Souldier may maintaine obedience, & keepe himselfe in the favour & good grace of his Captaine, notably delineated by E.D. a late Commander in the Lowe Countries."

9. "General Lefseley's Direction and Order for the exercising of a foote Companie, the Files being 8 deepe, and

Num. 5109—5111.

and that they frame their Companies twoe parts Musketeers, and the third part Pikes."

10. An Address, "to the Leaders of the Scottish Army."

11. "Taken out of a Letter sent to John How Esquire, Commissary of his Majesties Army, concerninge the Proceedings in the North, 24 Aug. 1640."

12. A Narrative of what happened on Whitfunday in the Morning, when the King's Army was encamped six miles from Kelfie in Scotland.

5110.

The third Volume of these miscellaneous Papers. Containing,

1. A Latin Oration spoken at Merton College Oxford.
2. Extracts from various books, with some short Orations intermixed.

3. Declamations & Verses in Latin, Greek, & French, by Milo Hobart 1613. Beautifully transcribed.

4. An English Tragedy, in blank Verse, entitled, *Pelopidarum Secunda*. 84 leaves.

5. The Arguments to all David's Psalms, in rhymed Verses.

6. Three of Dr. Donne's Satires, styled *Jhon Dunne*, 1593.

7. The same Arguments to the Psalms as at § 5, more fairly transcribed.

8. A metrical Paraphrase of the Proverbs of Solomon, in couplets. At the end, "September 8th 1645. Imprimatur Joseph Caryl."

5111.

The fourth of these Volumes.

1. Three monethes observation of the Lowe Countries, especiallee Holland." With a Letter prefixed, signed J.S. and dated, "Ægypt this 22 Januar."

2. "Common places for you to observe in the reading over of the storyes of England." According to which entries are made in the subsequent leaves. The heads are 18 viz. 1. The Event & charge of forain Expeditions. 2. That our Toryteries beyond Sea, in France or elsewhere have bin mor of Burden & Charg than of Profit.

What number of men we have lost & spent in forayn Parts. 4. What Sums of Money we have issued on forayn Jorneyes. 5. All contributions, & the Causes, whether by laws, subsidies or impositions, of what natur soever expressing the particuler. 6. All dearths & famyns. 7. All plags & infectious mortalytye ether of men of cattel. 8. All Inundations. 9. All domestic rebellions or insurrections. 10. All Sea Jorneyes. 11. All alteration of Moneys or Coyns, ether by albuting? advancing, or altering. 12. All Parlements or public Assemblys of State Temporall. 13. All Convocations or provinciall Synods. 14. Security for obedience ether by Oth or Wrytyng, from any or all the Subjects to the King. 15. Punishing of Officers ether of law, flat, or trust. 16. Alliteration of law or government. 17. Restraint of Royall Authority by Barons or Parliament. 18. Authority of the King out of Prerogative."

3. "Keymer's booke of observations for yo' most excellent Ma^{tie} toucheing trade & traffique beyond the Seas & in England, wherein he certainly findeth that yo' Seas & Lands comodities doe serve too much & strengthen other Countryes against yo' kingdomes which were the urgent causes which he endeavoured himselfe to take extraordinarye paines for the redresse foe it may stand with yo' Ma^{tie} good likinge." signed *John Keymer*, but not dated.

4. "Offices to Officers, tempore toto regni regis Jacobi."

5. "The difference & disparitye betweene the Estates & Conditions of George Duke of Buckingham, and Rob. Earle of Essex." Neatly written on 19 leaves.

Num. 5111—5116.

6. "Two Notes with Signatures relating to the 28th of Feb. and 26th of May 1529."

7. "The names of all the craftes in London," to the number of 70. 1533. With some names of Lord Mayors. & other notes.

8. The order of the Coronation of Henry 7, & his Queen Elizabeth.

9. The order of making a Knight of the Bath.

10. Officers appointed to attend the King & Queen at their Coronation.

11. "Of Robert Devereux Earle of Essex, and of George Villers Duke of Buckingham, some Observations by way of paralell in the tyme of their Estates of Fortune." A different Tract from the foregoing (§ 5.) though on the same Subject. On 23 leaves.

12. "Pardonatio Johannis Peche et aliorum pro exactionibus tributorum." Ex Rot. Patent. de an. reg. Regis Ed. 3. 51^o m^o 17.

5112.

The fifth and last Volume of these miscellanies. It contains various matters, as noted below.

1. Part of a Treatise in Latin, beginning at the sixth leaf, and the end of the first Title or Section. The second is entitled, "De Electione Regis Romanorum, Tit. II." The third, "De Sessione Moguntinensis, Colonienfis, et Trevirensis Archiepiscoporum, Tit. III." The whole appears to relate to the Laws of the Germanic Body.

2. "Vera declaratio eorum quæ inter Ser^{ma} Angliæ Reginam etc. et Civitates Hanseaticas acta sunt." 1586, 26.

On this page also is added, "Nunc edita ad refellendas eas calumnias quas in sacro Romano Imperio nonnulli Hanseaticorum propter privata sua commoda, iniquè contra rerum gestarum veritatem sparserunt."

3. The History of the Hanseatic League, in English, with a synoptical Table prefixed. dated 1602. 89.

4. Part of the Contract of Marriage between the Elector Palatine & the Princess Elizabeth of England, daughter of James I. A.D. 1612. 119.

5113.

Firmiani Lactantii, Institutionum Libri 7. xv.
Codex membranaceus, elegans.

5114.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, de legibus, Libri 3. xv.
2. ———— Academicarum Quæstionum Liber 2. feu 4, qui Lucullus dicitur.
3. ———— de natura Deorum, Libri 3.
4. ———— de Divinatione Libri 2.
5. ———— Officiorum Libri 3.
Codex membranaceus, perpulcher.

5115.

Codex membranaceus bonus, in quo inveniuntur,
1. Domini Marci Pauli de Venetiis, de divisionibus et consuetudinibus orientalium regionum. Libri 3. opus sæpe impressum.

2. "Liber intitulatus flos historiarum terræ orientis, quem compilavit frater Haytonus Churchi, consanguineus regis Armeniæ ex mandato summi pontificis, sanctissimi dñi nostri Clementis 5. anno incarnationis dominicæ 1307, in civitate putanensi regni Franciæ." Lib. 4. Opus impressum 1585, &c.

3. Galfridi Monumetensis Historia.

5116.

1. Flavii Josephi, Historiarum antiquitatis Judaicæ. Libri 20. xiv.

2. ———— de Bello Judaico, Libri 7.
Codex membranaceus, bene servatus.

Fl.

Num. 5117 5132.

5117.

Fl. Justiniani, Codicis, Libri 12. xiii.
Liber membranaceus.

[5118—5140. Quarto.]

5118.

Expositio in 4 Libros Regum. xiv.
Liber chartaceus.

5119.

A common place Book 1683: by Miles Edgar.

5120, 21, 22, & 23.

Miles Edgar his two Books about setting & managing the
Excise Office, 1683. With two Books more.

5124.

"Index sur les 9 premiers Tomes de Baronius."
Neatly written on Paper, in two columns.

5125.

S. Augustini Hip. Epistola ad Cyrillum Hierosolimarum
Archiepiscopum, de apparitione Hieronymi: cum Cy-
rilli replicatione. xiv.
Codex membranaceus.

5126.

A paper Book neatly written, & bound up with N^o 4743.
It has this Title, "Relatione delle Cose di Venetia, fatta
da don Alonzo della Queva Benavides, Marchesi di
Bedmar, Amb^r di Spagna." 108 leaves.

5127.

1. Brief Characters of some modern Princes & others:
by R.D.
2. Of several sorts of Tenures, by which Manors &
other Lands were formerly held in England: out of Cam-
den, &c.
3. Of honorary Titles in England.

5128.

Dictionary Casuum, &c. Juris Canonici. xv.
Codex chartaceus, caractere minuto, cum abbrevi-
ationibus multis.

5129.

Marci Ant. Zilioli Mantuani, de bello Germanico ac Sax-
onico Commentariorum Libri 4. xvii.
Codex chartaceus.

5130.

Jacobi de Theramo, Compendium Theologiae. xv.
Codex chartaceus.

5131.

A Book of Reports of the Common Pleas, 5, 6, & 7
Car. 1. et 22 Ja. 1.

5132.

Liber chartaceus, in quo continentur,

1. Chronicon, ubi anno 1140, ad 1362, cum continu-
atione imperfecta ad 1514.
2. Bulla Sixti papæ, anno 1477. 57.
3. Instrumentum Johannis, papæ Capellani. 61. b.
4. Bulla alia Sixti, papæ. an. 1474. 67.
5. De dñio certorum nobilium magnatum, et de prin-
cipio eorum dominii et primo. 77.
6. Iterum, Chronicon ad anno 1052 (numeri in MS.
corrupti) ad 1196. 109. b.

Num. 5132 — 5139.

7. "Mapa sive ymago totius provincie Lombardie, et
certarum civitatum et terrarum Tuscie, et etiam certarum
insularum maris de leone sive de Janua, et etiam totius
riparie dictæ civitatis Januæ, et etiam omnium civita-
tum Marchie de Ancona, et Romandiolæ, et Appuliæ,
et Marchie Trivisanæ, fori Julii, Sclavoniæ, et Dalma-
ciæ, quæ sunt super Padum, et super Gulfum Venecia-
rum usque in Greciam." 129.

8. "De virtuosis et probis principibus, ex labore et
fatigatione eorum, secundum Petrarcham." 141. b.

9. "Mores naturales quarundam gentium." ibid.

10. "De inventione literarum." 143. b.

11. "De inventoribus legum, &c." 145.

12. "De libero arbitrio, a glossis Dantis." Imper-
fectum. 147.

5133.

Codex chartaceus paginarum 1008, complectens volu-
men primum Itinerarii autographi (ut videtur) auctoris
Fynes Moryson, quod ipse postea in Anglicum Ser-
monem transtulit, et edidit anno 1617. Titulus hujus-
modi est.

"Itinerarium quod Fynes Moryson Anglus scripsit,
decennalis suæ peregrinationis observationes continens, per
Germaniam, Bohemiam, Helvetiam, Belgiam, Provincias
Unitas, Daniam, Poloniam, Italiam, Turciam, Galliam,
Angliam, Scotiam, et Hiberniam." Sequitur amplior titu-
lus, opus in quatuor partes distinguens, ferè ut in Editione
Anglica. Tabula capitum, et quædam in initio repe-
tuntur. Epistola ad lectorem ab Anglicâ multum differt.
Partem primam Itinerarii, in tres libros distributam, con-
tinet hoc volumen.

5134.

Breton, on the Laws of England, in Law French. xiv.
Five Books; on Vellum. 144 Leaves.

5135.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, de Officiis, Libri 3. xv.
 2. ————— de Senectute, Liber.
 3. ————— de Amicitia, Liber.
 4. ————— Paradoxorum, Liber.
- Codex membranaceus, foliorum 108.

5136.

Tractatus, cui titulus, "Pelagius, sive de Pelagianor-
um et Semi-pelagianorum Hæresi Commentarius." Li-
ber chartaceus, bene scriptus, et ad prelum, ut vide-
tur destinatus. xvii.

5137.

Sir Simon Harcourt's Common-place book for a Justice
of Peace, 1705.

5138.

1. Nomina Villarum & Officiorum, &c. Honoris
de Tutbury, Alti Peccum, & Castledunington. xvii.
2. Libertates & Consuetudines eorundem Honorum.
3. The Lord Ferrar's Charter to the Town of Utoxe-
ter, 36 H. 3.

5139.

Pet. Hispanus's *Thesaurus Pauperum*, an old medical
Work in Italian, translated from the Latin. The first
Chapter is thus superscribed.

"Qui Scomenza i capitoli de libro el qual ven ap-
pello Thesaurus pauperum, segundo lo ordine sovra
scripto."

The latter words allude to the Table of Chapters im-
mediately prefixed, amounting to 118.

On the blank Leaves at the end are some more modern
Italian Prescriptions. It is a paper book bound up with
N^o 6036. xv.

Num. 5139—5156.

The Latin Book from which this was translated occurs at N° 5218, and is dedicated by *Hyspanus* the Author, to the Emperor Frederick. It was also printed in 1530, and, in an English Translation by Humfre Lloyd in 1585. 12mo.

5140.

S. Pauli Epistolæ: cum Glossa. Adest Epistola ad Hæbræos. Præmittitur Lexionarium per totum annum. Codex membranaceus. XII.

5141.

[5141—5196. Folio.]

1. Law Cases, 6 Ed. 6. et 1, 2, 3, 4, & 5 Ph. & Mariæ: by Justice W^m Dallison. In Law French.
2. Short Characters of the men of note in Q. Elizabeth's Court.
3. Lectura Johannis Bancks super Statutum 21 Jacobi, Cap. 16. Of limitation of Actions. Fr.

5142, 3, 4, & 5.

Four Vols. of Term Reports, in Law French and in English, from 20 H. 8. to 19 Eliz. with some of Henry IV. and V. Paper books.

5146.

1. Tenuræ variæ. Gallice. Fo. 1. Et iterum 104. XV.
2. Natura Brevium. 10—104. The Book was written 22 Ed. 4. by . . . Wode.

5147.

A Collection of such ancient Records as are found in the Tower, concerning the Court of Chancery, the Office or Person of the L. Chancellor, & other under Officers & Ministers in the same.

5148 & 9.

Common Pleas, 22 Ja. 1. et 2 & 3 Car. 1. Also 15, 16, 17, & 18 Ja. 1. Two Volumes bound in one.

5150.

A List of the King's Pictures in Kensington House a° 1700.

A small folio of 14 pages, well written, & in good preservation, now bound up with 4942.

5151.

W^m Johnson his Sea Journal to Spain, 1694 & 5. Bound with N° 466 & 467.

5152.

An unpublished Play in Prose, mixed with Rhyme, entitled, "A new Comedy called *the Whimsies of Senor Hidalgo, or the Masculine Bride*." It has a Prologue & Epilogue, & seems in all respects prepared for the Stage. The Author's name does not appear. It is fairly written, and bound with N° 7367 & 7368. XVII.

5153 & 4.

Two Volumes of Law Common-places, each containing a separate Alphabet. The first belonged to W. Fletewood of the Middle Temple, who has thus recorded himself.

"Huic quicunque Libro dominabere post mea fata, Fletewooddo eternum dicito, quæso, vale."

5155 & 6.

Bound together. Reports in the Reign of Henry VI. & a few other things: these also belonged to W. Fletewood.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5157—5173.

5157.

An enormous volume of Law Papers of various Kinds.

5158.

Reports written in more antiquated Hands.

5159.

A Paper book of very large size, with this general Title, "Plees tenuz en temps le Roy H. le 6." In ten Parts.

5160, 1, 2, 3, 4, & 5.

Index Literarum patentium R. Johannis, Henrici 3. Edwardi 1. 2. 3. Ricardi 2.

5166.

Codex chartaceus in folio, constans foliis 18.

1. In vetusto codice auctoris anonymi, sed (ut characterum forma suadet) Censui isti Gulielmi coetanei, Breviarium quod continet, villarum fundorumque quorum Abbas et Conventus de Elaij tunc proprietarii erant in Grantbruggefcire: quæ sequuntur literis miniatis præfiguntur.

2. Tabula Officiariorum, Extentar. & Inquisitionum temporibus Edwardi 1. 2. & 3.

5167.

Descriptio terrarum in Essexfcire, Nortfulk, & Sudfule, secundum modum Libri Censualis Gulielmi 1. a fol. 2. ad 18. (Vide 4953, 6856.)

5168.

1. An alphabetical Table of all the Dukes, Marqueses, Earles, Viscounts, & Barons, created from the time of William 1. to H. 8. fo. 1. & 26 inclusive, with their Arms generally in the Margin.

2. ——— Nobilium Angliæ ad Parlamenta summonitor. ab. A° 29 H. 3. usq; ad 21 H. 8. 273.

3. ——— Justiciariorum utriusq; Banci, & itinerantium, Baronum de Scaccario, Servientium ad legem & alior. ad Parlamenta summonior. per idem tempus. 287.

4. Tabula Justicior. et servientium ad legem specificatorum in 2^a porte relationem Edw. dñi Coke. 297.

5. "Tabula Ducum, Marchiorum, Comitum, Vicecomitum, & Baronum creatorum in regno cujuslibet Regis a conquestu usq; ad hunc diem, in libro pergamena cooperto, notato F. numero 19." 301. ad 315.

This is now bound up with 4848, being on similar Subjects.

5169 & 70.

Offices & Officers of the Exchequer, and of England.

5171.

Nomina Vicecomitum variorum Comitatum Angliæ, a tempore Henrici 2. usq; ad Carolum 1. fol. 121. et fol. 123 sunt, "Nomina Reginarum, filiorum Regis, Archieporum, Episcoporum, et Magnat. Angliæ, qui fuerunt Vicecomit. Comit. &c."

5172.

Inquisitio tempore H. 3. facta de tenementis & feodis quæ tenentur in capite a Domino Rege, quæ sunt alienata a Capitali servitio Regis.

5173.

1. Extracta ex Scutagiis H. 2. R. 1. & Joh.

2. Certificationes de feodis militum tempore H. 2. per Prelatos & Barones factæ. 12.

3 S

3. Abstracta

Num. 5173—5177.

3. Abstracta Releviorum, temporibus H. 7. & 8. 23.
4. Rotulus Fundatorum & Benefactorum Monasterii de Walden in Com. Essex. 28.

5174.

Liber de tenuris, temporibus R. 3. H. 7. & 8. per relevia recognitis.

5175.

Daniel King's Description of Cheshire.

5176.

1. Grievances preferr'd in Parliament & answered.
2. Inconveniencies of imposing on Foreign Commodities.
3. Whether imposing on Merchants be a prerogative of the Crown.
4. A Discourse, that Peace is more fitting for England than War.
5. Of the Declination of the Exchequer to the prejudice of the Royal Estate.
6. A Speech to Q. Eliz. containing the Petition of the Parliament, 1571.
7. Sir Nic. Bacon's Speech to Q. Eliz. 1562. in her 2d Parliam't.
8. Another Speech in the said Parliament, perswading the Queen to marry.
9. Answer to a Speech at the presenting the Lord Mayor.
10. Ed. Grindal, A. Bp. his Speech when under the Queen's displeasure.
11. Letters of W^m Paulet, Marquis of Winchester, Lord Keeper.
12. Speeches & Orations of Sir Nic. Bacon & others in 1558. & 1559.
13. Privileges of the Palaces of Kings of England.
14. Causes tryed in Chancery, 1654, 1655 & 1659.
15. Examination of Witnesses about the Funeral of St. John of Battersea, 1648.
16. The Creation of Henry Prince of Wales, 1610: and his Funeral, 1612: mostly in Camden's own hand; as also several things following are.
17. Fred. Count Palatine & C. Maurice of Nassau made Knights of the Garter.
18. Marriage of the Lady Anne of Cleve with H. 8.
19. Creatio Roberti Clari in Comitum Somersetti.
20. The Proceeding to the Parliament, 1614: with other Pageants & Creations.
21. Creation of Charles Prince of Wales, 1616.
22. Funeral of Ann, Queen of J. 1.
23. Privileges of Knights of the Bath.
24. Of the Marshalls of England.
25. Persons that claimed to do service at the Coronation of Ed. 6.

5177.

1. A Plea between Batchelor Knights & Knights of the Bath.
2. Statutes of the Order of the Garter, in the time of H. 8.
3. A Note of Knights made in the Reigns of H. 6. E. 4. R. 3. H. 7. & 8. E. 6. Q. Mary & Eliz. And all the Knights of the Garter.
4. Arthur Agard, his opinion upon several Questions propounded by the College of Antiquaries.
5. Notes of Patents of Judges, Serjeants, noble Creations, Officers, Heralds, Baronets, &c.
6. Insignia Armorum 378. in Com. Cantii.
7. An Ordinary of Arms of Gentry in Essex.

Num. 5177—5187.

8. Another by John Raven, Richmond Herald, 1612.
9. A Survey of Essex.

5178 & 5179.

Visitations & Heraldical Collections for Shropshire.

xvi.

The first has 93 pages badly written, with an alphabetical Index, and names of Baronets of Shropshire at the beginning.

The 2d has 36 folios, with the Arms of each Family prefixed to their Pedigree, and an Index at the end.

These are bound up with 5848, 7510, which relate to the same Subjects.

5180.

1. Extracta ex Libris Inquisitionum, Finium, &c. in Scaccario & alibi, de genealogiis familiarum, in diversis Comitatus: cum armis ad finem.

2. Thesaurarii Angliæ, fo. 75. Extract. ex antiquis historiis & recordis, per Franc. Boteville.

3. Nomina Cardinalium de gente Anglicana.

4. Names of the Lieutenants & Masters of the Ordinance.

5. "The Coats of divers persons named in the book intituled, Collectiones geneal: extract. ex Record, &c." 84.

5181.

Visitatio Com. Buck. 1566: per Will^m Harvy Clarendaulx.

5182.

Visitatio of Cheshire 1580. A small folio of 123 pages, with a Table of the Gentry arranged alphabetically at the beginning; after which is the Number of Hundreds, Market Towns, Churches, and Chapels, with an Abstract of Religious Houses, and value thereof, in the same way as in 5186, being both written by one hand.

On the back of this page, a list of the Baronets of Cheshire, with the dates of creation.

5183.

Stemmata & Arma plurium Baronum Angliæ, 1597. The former part is in Latin, the latter in English; fol. tot. 63. It is bound up with 3287, which see.

5184.

Visitatio heraldica Com. Wilts. 1565.

5185.

Visitatio Com. Devon. 1562.

5186.

Another, "Visitation of Bedfordshire, made 1582 extracted de lib. W. G." With, "A Table of the Names of the Nobility and Gentry, with their Coats of Arms, Crests, and Number of Descents." pages 62. p. 1. "The County hath 116 Parishes in 9 Hundreds; 10 Market Towns," &c. Also, "An Abstract of such Religious Houses as were in the said County, with their Valuations, as expressed in Speed's Chronicle, and recorded in the Office of the First Fruits and Tenths."

At the end is the same for Derbyshire.

This Number is bound up with 4600, the Visitation of Bedfordshire in 1566; and 2109, which also see.

5187.

Visitatio Com. Oxon 1574. by Richard Lee, alias Portcullis.

Num. 5188—5194.

5188.

Liber omnium Baronetorum temporibus Ja. 1. et Ca. 1. creatorum : cum Genealogiis eorundem.

5189.

Visitatio Nobilium & Generosorum in Com. Norff. A° 1563 : per W^m Harvy Ar. Regem ad Arma, sub nomine Clarenceaux, cum tabula alphabetica. Vide etiam 4755.

5190.

1. A short Description of all the Counties in England.
2. Maneria, Terræ & Tenementa in Com. Essex, spectantia ad Honorem de Raleigh in hundredo de Rochford ; extracta ex Recordis. Et etiam spectantia ad Ducatum Lancastriæ.
3. A Breviat of the Courts of Record at Westminster : by Rob. Robinson, 1587.
4. Computus Johannis Cocke Ar. Vicecomitis Essexiæ et Hertf. 2 Ed. 6. Et alterius Vic. A° 1607.
5. Præceptum Stephani Soame mil. Vic. Essexiæ, Ballivo Hundredi de Hincford, de colligendis denariis, A° 1622.
6. The Taske Booke of the fifteenths & tenths collected in Essex, 1625.
7. Justices of the Peace in the County of Essex, 1640.
8. Prædictiones ex verbo Dei, de excidio Babylonis mysticæ, A° 1654 : De Turcarum extrema profligatione, A° 1663 ; Et de fine mundi A° 1672 : cum clavi Apocalypses : Olivero Cromwello inscriptæ per Philippum Nauticæum.
9. Inquisitio post Mortem Johannis Southcott, de terris in Essex, 27 Eliz.
10. Inquisitio post mortem Johannis Vere, comitis Oxon. 18 H. 8. de terris in Essex.
11. Notes concerning the Cistercian Order.
12. Literæ patentes Philippi & Mariæ, pro incorporatione Heraldorum.

5191.

1. Advertisement of a loyal Subject to K. James, at his entrance to his Kingdom.
2. Proceedings against the L. chief Justice Coke at the Council Table.
3. A Treatise about Precedents in Chancery.
4. The Rates of Licences for Alienations, & of Writts of Covenants finable.
5. A Poem on a Fart in the House of Commons, 1607.
6. The Soldiers Counterbuffe to the Play Ignoramus : 2 Poem.
7. A short description of Scotland, 1617.
8. Carmina pro informatione computantium in Scaccario ; tempore H. 4.
9. The L. Chancellor's Apology against the Writt of Præmunire intended to be brought against him.
10. The Oath of a privy Councillor.
11. An Epitaph on the Lord Brook.
12. A Lamentation upon the burning of the School at Bridley in Yorkshire.

5192.

Some Charters relating to the Church of St. Peter's York. xvii.

5193.

Liber Escaetorum, Inquisitionum, Finium, & alior. Recordorum, tempore Ed. 3 : cum indice alphabetico personarum & locorum. xvii.

5194.

1. A Treatise upon Forests, Parks, Chases, & free Warrens. xvii.

Num. 5194—5201.

2. A Treatise of judicial precedents concerning the fame.
3. A Charge of the Justice in Eyre for Forest Causes.
4. An Exposition of ancient Words in old Charters.

5195.

Nomina Villarum, Maneriorum, libere tenentium, &c. in Com. Essex. xvii.

5196.

[5197—5306. Quarto.]

Liber chartaceus, foliorum scriptorum, 87. compactus cum num. 4156. Continet Regulas Juris 196, character non ineleganti scriptas. Præmittitur hæc definitio Regulæ. "Regula idem sonat quod canon, grecè ; et dicitur regula eò quod recte ducat, nec aliquem aliorum trahat, imò, quod distortum pravumque est corrigat."

5198.

- Liber chartaceus, in quo habentur ; xv.
1. Auli Persii Flacci Satiræ. 1.
 2. Cl. Claudiani de raptu Proserpinæ, Liber. 15.
 3. P. Ovidii Nafonis, ut falso dicitur, de vocibus appropriatis avibus et quadrupedibus, carmen. 39.
 4. Epigrammata Latina, sc. Virgilii ad Augustum, &c. Supplicatio Galli ad Aug. ne comburat Æneidas. Supplicatio Martialis vel Sulpitii. Responsio Cæsaris Oct. Epitaphium Hylæ Tufci. 41. b.
 5. P. Virgilii Moretum. 42. b.
 6. Aftyanaëtis Mors, per Maphæum Vegium, è græco in latinum traducta. 44. b.
 7. Epistola Sapphus ad Phaonem Ovidiana. 51.
 8. Homeri Batrachomomachia, Latinis versibus. 55. b.
 9. Ael. Donati de Barbarismo, Tractatus. 62. b.
 10. Tractatus de Arte dicendi, ex Cicerone et aliis. 71.
- Ad finem, "Stephani de Bertolinis et Amicorum." 105.

5199.

1. Alkyndi, de radiis, dissertatio paginarum 50. xvii.
 2. Prælectio Mathematica, 1690.
- Liber chartaceus compactus cum num. 4141, 6454, 6463, et 6470.

5200.

Liber chartaceus, paginarum 403, præter indices, continens *Tentamina*, i. e. Excursus profa et carmine factos, in argumenta varia, Præmittitur tabula argumentorum tentaminum poeticorum, et subjungitur alia profaica, quæ dictata esse dicuntur anno 1644. Auctor, inani superstitione ductus, singulis paginis superscripsit alternatim J.H.S. et M.R.A. quasi Jesum et beatam Virginem unicuique folio Præfides facturus. xvii.

5201.

1. Summa quæ vocatur, "Pars Oculi Sacerdotis." xv.
2. Verbale, i. e. Catalogus verborum Latinorum secundum modum alphabeticum.
3. "Dubia sacre scripture, secundum magistrum Pen-crith."
4. Liber Astrologicus, vocatus *Prænotificatio Latina*, sive *Præfagium*, 1492. Cum figuris multis, plumâ non ineleganter descriptis. Ad finem hic quasi *Colophon* subjungitur. "Emendatum denuo præfagium hocciè Impressioni quoque iterum deditum anno dñi Mccccxcii octava die mensis Junii, in inclitâ urbe moguntina, cum carminibus Pindari preclarissimi Poetæ," &c. &c.
5. Pfalterii fragmentum, et Kalendarii. Codex membranaceus.

Num. 5202—5211.

5202.

Proceedings against Rob. Devreux, Earl of Essex, A.
1600, &c.

5203.

John Cade's Representation of the poor Estate of the
Town of Kidwillie, to Sir George Carewe.

5204.

M. Macrobian Theod. de Somnio Scipionis, libri 2. xi.
Codex membranaceus.

5205.

An Italian Tract, in Dialogue between a master and his
scholar, on subjects of Divinity. It is entitled, "Lu-
cidarium Philosophi eximii." Written on paper in
two columns, but imperfect at the end. xv.
The Author says, that he purposely conceals his
Name.

5206.

Archeion: or, of the high Courts of Justice in England:
by W.C. it should be W.L. i.e. W^m Lambard.
It was printed in 1635. At the end it is signed in
Saxon Characters, pille ham lampeorð.

5207.

Extracts on Subjects of English Law. From fol. 40.
to 138, bound with the former number.

5208.

A Treatise by William Sanderfon, dedicated to King
James I. with the following Title,
"A Treatise of Exchange and of y^e King's Ma^{ties}
Royall Exchanger's Office, in his eminent place of dig-
nity. Shewing the great good that came into the Land
two or three hundred years together by the Office being
in Use. And the great hurt and losse of very many Mil-
lions of pounds sterling unto the Land, within these 70
yeares, since the same Office hath been neglected, and y^e
marchandizing Exchange put in use: wth also a remedy
shewed for the same." 56 pages. At page 50 is an ac-
count of the Author, by a Friend; and at pp. 52 &
53, the date of 1622. xvii.
Bound up with N^o 188, 519, 555, 6401.

5209.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur, xv.
1. Albi Tibulli Carmina quæ extant omnia. Cum
Vita antiqua.
2. Ovidii Epistola Sapphus ad Phaonem; quam scriba
falsò dicit è Græco esse traductam. 43. b.
3. Lactantii, ut fertur, Poema de Phœnice; hic sine
auctoris nomine. 48. b.
4. Virgilii Moretum. 52. b.
5. Ovidii Epistolarum ex Ponto Liber primus, et se-
cundi pars, usque ad v. 18 Epistolæ septimæ; fragmen-
tum, sine dubio, diversi codicis. 55.
In primo folio scribitur, ut in multis aliis codd.
"Colleg. Agenen. Societ. Jesu Catal. Inscip." Codex
folia habet 78.

5210.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, continens historias, five
Legenda Sanctorum, secundum ordinem festorum,
foliis 244. Subjiciuntur quædam de Sancto Pelagio
imperfecta. xv.

5211.

A paper book fairly written, and bound up with N^o
1735 and 2404. It contains an Astrological Treatise
by John Rudston, dedicated to William Viscount Man-
field, Baron of Bottle, &c. The title is this,

Num. 5211—5221.

"An Astronomick, Astrologick, & Philosophick
Discourse, upon the great Conjunction 1623.

"With a Declaration of the Effects & portents thereof
probably like to ensue, according to the rules and judge-
ments of vulgar Astrologie.

"As also the rules of reformed Astrologie, grounded
upon observation, & physicall & mathematicall reason &
Demonstration.

"Together with the precise Tyme of this great Conjun-
ction, the Position of the Heavens, & Places of the Planets
att the same Tyme, taken & obteyned by the vigilant
observations celestiall & meteorologick of John Rudston
Student in the Mathematicks."

The conjunction is that of Jupiter & Saturn. The
whole is written with great care, as for the Prefs. xvii.

5212.

L. Arlington's Letters, 1665 to 1670. Chiefly to Sir
William Temple; uniformly transcribed, 251 pages.
At the other end, 20 pages of Law Memorandums.

5213.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur;
1. Registrum Brevium cancellariæ Domini Regis.
2. Statuta vetera, imperfecta.
3. Tractatus Juridicus qui dicitur Summa, vel Judicium
Eilonorum. Sequuntur aliæ Summæ variis titulis.
4. Summa quæ vocatur "Curia Baron rymée," versi-
bus Normanno-Gallicis.
5. Index capitulorum Statutorum. xiv.

5214.

Statuta Edwardi 3. Ricardi 2. & H. 4. & An. 1 & 2 Hen-
rici 5. Liber membranaceus bene scriptus.

5215.

Poetical Essays in Dutch: 1547—1551. A paper book
well written.

5216.

Julii Frontinii, de Aquæductu urbis Romæ, Liber. Ad
finem, fistularum mensuræ, cum inscriptionibus non-
nullis. Liber chartaceus, compactus cum 5221.

5217.

A French MS. on Vellum, containing,
1. A Treatise of Olivier Count of le Marche, "sur le
gage de Bataille." Dedicated to Philip Arch-Duke of
Austria. 1.
2. Inserted by the same Author; "Le livre du Seig-
neur de lisle Adam, pour gage de bataille. 17. b.
This Author calls himself, Jehan de Villers Seigneur
de lisle Adam. It is addressed to the Grandfather of the
other Philip. 35 leaves of very thick vellum.

5218.

Pet. Hispani Thesaurus pauperum, Liber medicus cum
complexionibus simplicium medicinarum secundum Gal-
lianum de Sancta Sophia Phisicum. Idem liber qui
Italicè extat ad num. 5139. Codex membranaceus,
compactus cum 5228.

5219.

"The mathematical demonstration of the Sorde."
Only 6 pages with two Plates. "Henry Duke of
Newcastle his booke, 1676." xvii.

5220.

Sir John Dodderidge's Treatise about the King's Preroga-
tive: inscribed to the L. of Buckhurst. Fairly written
on paper, & bound with 966 and 6884.

5221.

Sexti Julii Frontini, de Re militari, libri 4. xv.
Liber membranaceus pulcher, foliorum 102. compac-
tus cum 5216.

Num. 5222—5228.

5222.

The form of the Coronation of K. Charles I. & his Queen,
1625.

5223.

A book of various Tracts united.

1. A work translated from the Italian, by an anonymous author, with this Title at large.

"The Heavenly Divorce, caused by the Disorders & dissolute Life of the Roman Spouse. Written in Italian by *Ferrante Pallavicino*, Canon Regular of the Order of St. Augustine, of the Congregation of St. John Lateran, dedicated to scrupulous Christians, and for which he was beheaded at Avignon, by order of the Court of Rome. Translated into English, with the Author's Life prefixed, by a Person of Honour."

A Translation of the same book by W. Laurance was published at London, 1679. 12mo. & in 1718. 8vo. This MS. has 143 pages.

2. "Ad illustrissimum Principem Dn. Joannem Ducem Megalopolitanum etc. ingredientem Rostochium xiv Kal. Quintil. ut postridie inter ipsum Ducem et Remp. fides solemniter sanciat, ut fit Principe primum ineunte imperium, Gratulatio, *Johannis Casellii* CIO IO XIIC (1588) Mense Junio."

3. Mr. Mafon's Arguments for Sir John Elliot, 4 Ch. 1. in the King's Bench. 44 pp.

4. Commission to enquire into the Customs of the Manor, relative to the Queen's Copyholders at Knareborough, An^o 5 Eliz. with the report of the Customs. Knareb. being parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster.

5. A Rental of the Hamlets of Beckwith & Rosset.

6. An Inquisition taken at Knarebrough, 18 Eliz.

7. A Bond, inverted.

8. Descriptio Hundredorum aliquorum in Herefordia.

9. Successio Episcoporum, Majorum, & Vice-comitum Herefordiæ.

5224.

Liber chartaceus, in quo inveniuntur,

1. P. Terentii Comœdiæ Sex, sine distinctione Verbum scriptæ; hoc ordine. 1. Andria, 1. 2. Eunuchus, 26. 3. Heautontimoroumenos, 51. 4. Adelphi, 73. b. 5. Phormio, 92. 6. Hecyra, i. e. Hecyra, 113. Præmittitur Epitaphium Terentii. xv.

2. Virgilii Bucolica. 133.

5225.

1. Definitions in Law French.

2. W. Fletewode Tract. super 1 Cap. 1 Libri Littletonis. In French also. 11.

3. Lectura ejusdem. 16. b.

4. Lectura m^{ri} Mead super Stat. de faux de Reconvictis 2 Eliz. Cum fragmentis. 18.

5. ——— Rob. Broke fur Cap. 18. de Magna Carta. 42.

6. Fragmenta ad Legem pertinentia. 57.

7. Lectura m^{ri} Pole. 66.

Codex chartaceus.

5226.

Jacobii Ferrutii Commentarius in Cantica Canticorum. Ad Poncerium Episc. Parisiensem; cum Hexametris Latinis, ad eundem. Codex membranaceus elegans. xvi.

5227.

Valor Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum in Com. Dorset. Franciscus Neve scripsit.

5228.

Codex membranaceus, variis constans fragmentis.

1. Gerardini Summa, de modo medendi: cum Comment. xiv.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5229—5234.

2. Anathomia.

3. Modus medendi.

4. De modo conficiendi.

5. Flores dietarum.

6. Liber de Simplici Medicina.

7. Liber Urinarum, Willhelmi Pictavenfis.

8. De ægreditudinibus humani corporis.

9. De temporibus morborum.

10. Formulæ medicamentorum, Latine et Gallice.

11. Fragmentum de herbis, &c.

12. Tractatus de ægreditudinibus repetitus, idem qui ad n. 8. notatur: imperfectus, sed priore plenior.

13. Tractatus philosophico-medicus.

14. Nomenclatura medica.

15. Fragmentum de medicamentis.

16. Tractatus de Elementis, &c.

5229.

"Observationes dignæ notatu ex diversis autoribus, ordine alphabetico: per G.P." A common-place book in English, notwithstanding the Latin Title. Bound with 678.

5230.

Eusebii Pamphili, de præparatione Evangelica, Libri 14. A capite 3. Libri III. Versio G. Trapezuntii, ut 3308. Codex membranaceus. xv.

5231.

Gaillardii Guirani Explicatio duorum vetustorum Numismatum Nemaufensium, ex Ære. Cum multis figuris. Tractatus editus 1647. 4to. Compactus cum num. 4140, 6364, &c. xvii.

5232.

Codex chartaceus, continens annotationes viri cujusdam docti in Apophthegmata varia, è Scriptoribus Græcis præcipue excerpta. Scilicet;

1. Philippi Macedonum Regis. 1.

2. Alexandri Magni. 11.

3. Antigoni Regis. 29. b.

4. Augusti. 36.

5. Julii Cæsaris. 55. b.

6. Pompeii Magni. 60. b.

7. Phocionis. 64.

8. Ciceronis. 74.

9. Annotationes in Apophthegmata Erasmi. 94.

10. Ex Arnobio. 119.

Codex folia habet 145, sed deesse videntur nonnulla in principio. xvii.

5233.

Statuta Edwardi 3. Ric. 2. H. 4. 5. & 6. Præmittuntur formulæ quædam. Codex membranaceus.

5234.

1. Conventio inter episcopum Dunelmensem & Priorem & Conventum. 1.

2. Bonifacii Bulla de differentiis inter sacerdotes parochiales, & prædicatorum & minorum ordinum fratres. Cum fragmentis metricis. 2. b.

3. Tractatus doctoris Boneventur, de arbore crucifixi, et 12 ramis ejus. Cum Icone. 5.

4. Sermo super hæc verba, "Quis dabit capiti meo aquam," &c. 13.

5. Meditatio de nota composita a magro Utreto Monacho Dunelmensi. 14.

6. Isidori Hisp. ep. de summo Bono, Libri 3. 19.

7. Liber qui dicitur Flos Florum; subjungitur Tabula Capitum. 55.

8. Versus Latini de Monachis, cum annotationibus. 84. b.

9. Tractatus de poenitentia. 85.

10. De 3 T. 10. De

Num. 5234—5238.

- | | |
|--|---------|
| 10. De Confessione. | 87. |
| 11. Lucidarii Liber. | 88. b. |
| 12. Alphabetum secundum Bedam, sive explicatio vocum alphabetica. | 103. |
| 13. S. Bernardi Meditationes, ad B. Virginem. | 110. |
| 14. Lotharii Diaconi, de Miseria conditionis humanæ, Libri 3. | 113. |
| 15. De Missæ mysteriis, Libri 6. | 122. |
| 16. Poema de Christo & Judicio ultimo. Gallicè. Subjiciuntur pauca Latine. | 153. |
| 17. Aliæ meditationes S. Bernardi, scil. de homine. | 156. |
| 18. Articuli Fidei, secundum Robertum episcopum Linc. | 161. b. |
| 19. Modus Confessionis. | 167. b. |
| 20. Versus proverbiales. | 171. b. |
| 21. De conversatione Monachorum, Liber. | 173. b. |
| 22. Disputatio inter Corpus & Animam, metris Gallicis. | 180. |
| 23. Willielmi de Sancto Amore, de passione Domini, Sermo. | 181. b. |
| 24. Liber de Virtutibus humanis. | 185. |
| 25. De 7 Stellis, & 12 Apostolis. | 195. b. |
- Codex membranaceus.

5235.

1. Ricardi Heremite de Hampole, de Emendatione peccatoris.
 2. ——— Sit nomen Dei benedictum.
 3. ——— Oleum effusum, non tuum.
 4. ——— quo pervenire ad incensum amoris.
 5. ——— de Spirituali edificatione.
 6. Expositio Symboli Apostolorum, Orationis Domini & alia theologica.
 7. Johannis Belat, de Ecclesiasticis officiis, Liber, αἰλίτες.
 8. S. Hieronymi, de vita Clericorum, ad Nepotianum, Tractatus.
 9. Lotharii Diac. (qui & Innocentius 3.) de miseria hominis, Libri 3. vid. supra 5234. 14. et infra 6923.
 10. S. Bernardi, de altercatione 4 Sororum, Liber.
 11. Modus Cantandi secundum Bernardum
 12. Odonis de Ceritonia Parabolarum paginae 5 priores.
- Codex membranaceus.

5236.

"An Index directing to the places in the Map of the Theatre of Warr in Flanders, Brabant, Cleves, Cologne, & the Lower Rhine." A copious Index, on Paper.

5237.

An. Man. Tor. Sev. Boethii, de Musica, Libri 5. ἀκίφαλοι καὶ ἀγέλιτοι. Liber membranaceus, benè scriptus. XII.

5238.

Codex chartaceus, "Colleg. Agenē Societ. Jesu Catal. Inscip." Continentur, xv.

1. Asconii Pediani Commentaria in nonnullas Cicero- nis Orationes. Defunt quædam in initio; ad finem ponitur hæc Inscriptio. "Hæc est pars Q. Asconii Pediani, cura et diligentia Poggii Florentini, Viri litteratissimi, reperta in Monasterio Sancti Galli, prope Constantiam, viginti millia passuum."
2. Ars Rhetorices, incipiens, "Partes elocutionis sunt tres; elegantia, compositio, et dignitas. Partes elegantiae sunt duæ, Latinitas et explanatio. Latinitas est congrua locutio, explanatio est dillucida locutio." Forte per Gasparinum Bergomensem cujus duo opuscula, eodem descriptionis tenore, subsequuntur. 98.
3. Gasparinus Pergamenensis (sive Bergomenensis sive Bärzizius) de imitatione. 108. b.
4. Aliquæ imitationes Terentii per G. Burgomensem. 112. b.

Num. 5238—5243.

De Gasparino hoc vide Fabricum in Biblioth. med. et inf. Lat. sub hoc nomine. Codex folia habet 117.

5239.

The Book of Genesis in Hebrew, with an interlineary French Version by Lapeyre, dedicated to Cardinal Richelieu. There is also a Hebrew title, with the following French Translation of it interlined:

"La Genese, mise en langue Francoise, par Jaques D'Auzoles Lapeyre, fils de Pierre D'Auzoles, et de Marie de Fabry d'Auvergne. Regnants les veritables Chrestiens Louys XIII. et Anne de Espagne. Dedié a Monseigneur Alphonse Louys du Pleffis de Richelieu, Cardinal Archevesque de Lyon A Paris."

An engraved Portrait is prefixed. The whole very fairly written, on 297 pages, & dated, at the end, "1622, le XVIII Decembre."

On the first blank leaf is a memorandum respecting the Author's family, dated 1637.

5240.

Formularium Instrumentorum Juris. xvi.
Codex chartaceus.

5241.

Liber chartaceus, cum numeris 5227, 6885 compactus. Continet tractatus de Jure Ecclesiastico, per Theologum quendam Hispanensem compilatos.

1. "Incipit materia de beneficiis."
2. "De causis ob quas Clerici religiosi bona ecclesiastica l. peccant l. tñr restituere."
3. "Materia de Donatione."
4. "Sequitur materia de Vectigalibus."

5242.

A French book of Songs, written in parts; on vellum, with some illuminated letters & borders. xvi.

5243.

An oblong paper book of 134 leaves, (besides six of introductory matters) written in two columns, containing a Poem in 26 Cantos, on the History of Guy Earl of Warwick. It has the following title,

"The corrected historie of Sir Gwy Earle of Warwick, furnamed the Heremite; begun by Don Lidgate, monck of St. Edmundes Berye; but now dilligentlie exquired from all Antiquitie, by John Lane, 1621." Under this title, is the figure of a Skeleton robed, rising out of a coffin, drawn in Indian Ink. On the coffin this motto, "Virtus post cineres vivere sola facit." On the back of the title is a Sonnet to the Author, thus superscribed, "Johannes Melton, Londonensis Cives (sic) amico suo Viatico in Poesis Laudem. S. D. P."

On the next leaf is a small Chapel in Indian ink also, with Guy in Armour, standing in a niche, and, on the floor, this couplet:

"Bove all the Knightes that ever were or shall,
Sir Guy of Warwick bears the Coronall."

Then follows an address to his reader, by John Lane. At the end, the Poem is signed "John Lane:" under which signature is the copy of a Licence to print it, thus expressed.

"The Licence."

"This Poem containing a corrected historie of Guy Earle of Warwick in 87 leaves of large quarto, written by Mr. John Lane, hath licence to be printed, Jul. 13 1617.

John Taverner,

as in the original."

The present seems to be the Author's corrected copy. It is composed throughout in Stanzas of seven lines each, & is certainly a most elaborate performance. xvii.

The original by Lydgate, entitled, "Acta Guidonis Warwicensis," is in the Bodleian Libr. Laud. D. 31. f. 64. Also a poem "De Guidone et Colbrando." See Turner. The Story of Guy was also verified, in Stanzas of 6 lines by

Num. 5244—5249.

by Samuel Rowlands, in a poem published in London in 1654.

There is a large figure of a Pilgrim at page 97, prefixed to the 20th Canto, at p. 116, as also a Hermit, in the 24th Canto.

5244.

Liber chartaceus, continens Astronomica Halyi Abenragel. Præmittitur hæc inscriptio,

"Hic est liber magnus et completus quem *hali abenragel* filius summus astrologus composuit de judiciis astrorum, quem *yhuda* filius muscæ precepto dñi a Romanorum et castelle dei gratia regis illustris transtulit de Arabico in maternum videlicet hyspanicum ydioma, et quem *egidius de theobaldi perniensis* aule imperialis notarius, una cum *petro de regio* ipsius aule prothonotario transtulit in latinum."

Liber in octo partes divisus est.

xv.

5245.

A history of remarkable things in a voyage to the East India, 1696.

A thin paper book bound with 1813, 4c49, & 7374.

5246.

Codex chartaceus, continens Aurelii Propertii opera. In titulis librorum, Poeta appellatur, "Aurelius Propertius *Nauta*." In fine occurrunt hi versus, ad Paulum quendam, forte papam.

"Hoc tibi, summe pater, transcriptum Paule, volumen,
Quod tibi perpetuum nostri fore pignus amoris
Obsecro, materiz quando sunt vatis erotes."

5247.

A paper book, of various contents, one possessor of which has written his name in the beginning, "Alexander Cooke, Collegii Universitatis Oxon 1596." This is written in a small and very neat hand, similar to that of the larger part of these Collections, which are chiefly discussions of theological Questions. The book has 276 pages.

1. "A briefe treatise of Oathes exacted by ordinances & Ecclesiastical Judges, to answer generally to all such Articles or Interrogatories, as pleaseth them to propound, and of their forced & contrayed & examinations for offices, wherein is proved that the same are unlawful."

i.

2. A great variety of theological Questions, which are partly indexed at p. 271.

61.

3. A sort of Catechism.

185.

4. Various matters refuted.

197.

5. Address of Archbishop Grindall to the King, entitled, "Grindallus archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, Regiæ Majestati."

219.

6. Other questions, and particularly some against subscription to the Common prayer, &c.

233.

At each end are miscellaneous quotations from various authors.

5248.

Liber membranaceus elegans, in quo habentur,

1. Aurelii Augustini de Musica Libri 6. præmissa auctoris Epistola ad Memorium, de Libris suis. Ad finem rubricâ scriptum est, "Aurelii Augustini de Musica Liber sextus explicit feliciter. Joannes Arretinus absolvit Venetiis, Mccccxxiii salvatoris anno Id Maijs."

2. Marii Servii Grammatici de metris liber, ad Albinum: ab eodem Arretino absolutus.

3. Tractatus de metris Horatianis, manu multo recentiore scriptus.

5249.

Liber Hymnorum Ecclesiasticorum ἀκρίφαλος. Cum notis musicis.

xiv.

In fine Libri sic scriptum est ab eadem manu quæ scripsit Codicem. "Iste liber est de dono Willi Admondeston,

Num. 5249—5255.

Canonici Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Lychefeld, ad perpetuum usum ejusdem Ecclesiæ. Si quis eum alienavit anathema sit." Codex membranaceus.

5250.

A paper book of 758 pages, containing the latter part of a theological work, attempting to state and reconcile the discordant opinions of Roman Catholics & Protestants, on many points of Doctrine. It begins at the 57th Chapter, and concludes with the 110th. xvii.

5251.

1. Chronicon ab Adam usq. ad A.D. 900. ix.

2. — Hieronymi 5 Libris. Latino barbaro.

Codex membranaceus.

5252.

Eutropii, de origine Romanorum & de eorum imperio, Libri. Cum interpolationibus et supplementis Pauli Diaconi. "E. Libris Petri Galefij."

xv.

Codex membranaceus.

5253.

Liber chartaceus, bene scriptus, foliorum 144, continens tractatum *Frederici Spanhemii* eximium, de unione dissidentium in ecclesiâ Anglicanâ. Titulus his verbis concipitur,

"Expressum Théologo Batavo Judicium, super Dissidio Anglicano, et Præcipuis Capitibus quæ ad unionem seu comprehensionem Dissidentium Fratrum promovendam faciunt 1690.

"Inscriptus Regiæ Majestati, Episcopis, et toti Clero Anglicano, per Frid. Spanhemium, Prof. Prim. Acad. Lug. Bat."

Supra titulum est hæc inscriptio.

"Hic Liber demum imprimatur si permiserit Reverendissimus Cantuariensis, et si moderati Fratres non inutilem judicaverint promovendæ unioni cum Anglicanâ ecclesiâ. NB. Hoc MS. multis partibus auctius et emendatius priori, quod penes Archiepiscopum τὸν ἐν ἀγγλίῃς fuit, anteferri isti debet."

Tractatus decem capitibus constat, quorum Elenchus dedicationi subjungitur. Post fol. 28. quatuor folia transponuntur, quæ vertendo folia 33, 34, 35, 36. inveniri possunt.

5254.

Notæ et Scholia in Hug. Grotium de Jure Belli et Pacis, Pars 3^{ia} totus liber exstat in tribus numeris 5057, 1838, 5254. Scilicet, in 5057, Pars 1^{ma} a fol. 1 ad 9. in 1838 Pars 2. a fol. 99. ad 219. Et hic pars 3^{ia} a fol. 220 ad 449 et finem totius Libri.

De scriptore non liquet. Epistolæ Anglice ad finem num. 1838, alienâ manu scriptæ, et forsan posteriore.

5255.

Liber chartaceus, varia continens Latino et Italico Ser-mone scripta.

xv.

1. "Responso Domini Papæ Pii (2) Oratoribus Regis Franciæ Anno Dñi 1462." Ad finem,

i.

"Expleta per me notarium Nicolaum de Carpanis de Neap. tunc Regiæ Athinæ Capitaneum. Die p^{ma} Octobris 1647."

2. Epitaphium Senecæ. "Cura, labor, &c." 23. b.

3. Versus Italici, incipientes. "Fratelli miei quisto mundo e una frascha." ibid.

4. "Oratio Dominæ Ducissæ Calabriæ, filiz Illustrissimi Francisci Sfortia Ducis Mediolani, recitata in Conspectu S. D. pp Pii et Rev^m Cardinalium Mantuæ Junii 1459." Cum Responso Papæ.

24.

5. Sonetti (ut vocant) duo Italici.

"Angelico color in verde smalto" et

"Perfa e la fe, et perfa la speranza."

25. b.

6. Oratio M. Tullii pro Marcello.

26.

7. "Inter

Num. 5255—5259.

7. "Inter Clericum et Juvenulam philocaptos formosissimosque Epistola incipit elegantissima." Subjiciuntur *Ænigma* et *Epigramma*.
 8. *Versus Italici*. Sonetti tres. 37.
 9. *Revelatio Inclitæ Johannæ, Illustrissimæ Hierusalem et Siciliae Reginae*. 38.
 10. *Prophetia Neapolis, et Proph. cujusdam Judæi*. 41. b.
 11. *Epistola Bernardi, ad volentes scire regulam vivendi*. 42.
 12. *Aristoteles in Secretis secretorum ad Alexandrum*. 45.
 13. *De quatuor tempestatibus Anni*. 47. b.
 14. *Selectiones Latinæ et Italicæ, de Virtutibus et variis argumentis*. 49.
 15. "Littera missa per fratrem Johannem de Sancto Miniati, Angelo de Corb. de Florentiâ, ut discedat a Lecturâ poetarum." 58.
 16. "Sex Colucius salutatus Florentinorum Cancellarius ad ven. fratrem Johannem de Sancto Miniati." 59. b.
 17. Iterum, *Sonetti Italici duo*. 62. b.
 18. *Epistolæ de Testimonio Suidæ, et insuper ipsius Suidæ Testimonium e Græco translatum, de Epistola Philippi cujusdam ad Theodosium Judæorum principem, et Theodosii ad eundem responsione. De conversione Theodosii*. 63.

5256.

A small vellum book, beautifully written, & illuminated on every page; containing a French Poem, with a dedication in prose from one *Marcilby* to M. de Lefdiguieres. It is inscribed, "Discours a tresmag^{re} Seigneur M. F. B. de Lefdiguieres, Cons^r du Roy en son Conseil d'estat Cap^m de C' Home d'Arm. de ses ordres Gouverneur et Lieut G^{ral}. Pour sa Ma^{te} au Pays de Dauphine, &c. A Monbrison par L. P. 1597." It contains 23 leaves. xvi.

5257.

A small Tract of 17 leaves, very neatly written, and addressed to the King, (probably James, or Charles 1st) on a proposal of appointing an office for registering the names of all strangers, &c. On the first leaf is written, in pencil, "Given by Coll. Worfeley." Some leaves have been misplaced in binding (as marked within) but none are wanting. The title is this,

"A Discourse with certayne Refons to move your Majestie to erect ane office for the registering of the names of all Straungers & Free Denizons, inhabitinge within this Realme, Quarterlie, and to prove that the same is necessarie, & may be graunted with a fee incident thereunto, and be charged upon the sayd Straungers." xvii.

Bound with 1841, & many other numbers.

5258.

Mr. Peake's Sermon on Psalm lvi. 8. entitled, *David's Teares*, with his Prayer before and after Sermon.
 A thin paper MS. of 38 pages.

5259.

Codex membranaceus, bene scriptus et servatus, in quo habentur,

1. *Gesta Romanorum*, ut vulgo dici solebant. Capita sunt 101, cum num. 2270. 1. consentientia, usque ad 83. deinde mutato ordine procedunt, et deest caput unicum. Codices omnino comparandi.

2. *The Life of Saint Katherine in old English*.

"Here begynneþ þe lyfe of þe gloriouse virgyne & mayde Seynt Kitterine, whiche life was writen of *at lampur* (so it seems, but it has been rubbed) þe grete doctoure þ' knewe alle hire blessid lyfe & conv'sacon." &c.

Num. 5259—5265.

"aft' hire martirdome he was made Bishope of Alif-aundre," &c.

This differs considerably from the life in 3895. 5. though it concludes nearly in the same words.

5260.

A Book on the Office of Serjeant Major.

Written on vellum. At the beginning, the name of Thomas Baskerville, twice written, & at the end the register of a christening of one of the family, in 1684.

5261.

Codex membranaceus, eleganter scriptus, et illuminatus. Continet Virgilii Maronis Bucolica, Georgica, *Æneida*. Desunt omninò versus in Libro 2º *Æneidos* incipientes, "Jamque adeo super unus eram." Notatur hiatus in margine, at manu superiore. xv.

5262.

Henrici (Septimillensis, vel Florentini, ut dicitur à Fabricio) elegia ad Longepredem. De poemate multa dicuntur apud Fabricium in Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat. Lib. viii. sed de Longeprede nihil. Nominatum tamen celebratur *Longepres* in ipso poemate juxta finem.

"O meus, alter ego, probitatis alumpnus et hospes

"*Longepres*, henricum mente resume tui (f. tuum)

Dicebatur etiam, nisi locus corruptus sit, *Florenzer*.

"Tu quoque non immeritò cui nomen floris adheret,

"*Florenzer*, famulum mente resume tuum."

Prior versus manifestò corruptus, nisi poeta, qui per barbarus est, metrum neglexerat. Præfulem etiam Florentinum vocat patronum.

"Inclite cui vivo, si vivo, provide præful

"Florentine, statum scito benigne meum."

Ad finem, Scriba posuit, "Explicit elegia Henrici ad Longepredem, Deo gratias." Idem dicit Lector. Henricus appellatur etiam pauper, à Fabricio, et dicitur "ad eam inopiam redactus, ut charta deficiente versus suos in vetere et attrito pellitio exarare cogeretur." Poema incipit,

"Quomodo sola sedet probitas flet et ingemit *alep*."

De quo versu apud Fabricium disputatur. *Alep* pro *aleph* ponitur. Poeta miseras suas gravissimè deplorat per totam elegiam; juxta finem ait,

"Sum passus gravia, graviora, gravissima, quarto,

"Passio, si vellit (velit) ars, posset inesse gradu."

Codex membranaceus est, et eleganter exaratus. xv.

5263.

Codex membranaceus.

1. Ovidii (ut falsò dicitur) poema de Vetulâ, libri tres. Cum præfatiene et notis Leonis, protonotarii Byzantini. Supercriptum est,

"Præfatio sive argumentum Leonis prothonotarii sacri palatii bizantei, sub nathato principe, in lib^{ro} nasonis pelignensis de vetula."

2. Palladii de Agricultura, libri 13. Inscribuntur, "Palladii Rutilii Tauri Æmiliani, viri illustris, opus Agriculturae."

5264.

M. T. Ciceronis, officiorum Libri 3. deest folium primum.

Codex membranaceus, compactus cum num. 5376. xv.

5265.

Lecturæ juridicæ Rogeri Manwood, Roberti Mounson, Caroli Calthrope, 1562. . . . Crooke, Johannis Pynne, Edwardi Cooke, Johannis Popham, &c.

Ad finem, in membrana, Summa Hingami, et alia vetera de legibus.

Codex

Num. 5266—5271.

5266.

Codex membranaceus, non ineleganter scriptus ac del. neatus; sed contractionibus abundans. In prim^o folio, seriore manu, scriptum est. xiv.

"Liber geometriæ Euclidis Philosophi, quem transtulit Adelardus Batoniensis de Arabico in Latinum." Continet Libros 15.

Adelardus ille, Bathoniensis, seu Badunensis, floruit sæculo 12^o.

Codex antiquior certe sæculo 15, cui prius adscriptus fuit. Occurrit etiam hæc versio ad Num. 5404.

5267.

Codex, in duo volumina, A. et B. partitus. Totus A. membranaceus.

- | | |
|----|---|
| A. | 1. M. T. Ciceronis, Officiorum Libri 3. xv. |
| | 2. ——— de Amicitia, Liber. |
| | 3. ——— Paradoxa. |
| | 4. ——— de Senectute Liber. |
| | 5. M. T. Cic. de Officiis, iterum. Ad finem "Antonii Neoli Can. Florentini, Amicorumque." |
| | 6. ——— in eum Salustii Oratio: cum respon- sione. |
| | 7. ——— Tusculanarum Quæstionum Libri 5. in charta et membrana. |
| B. | 8. S. Bernardi, de Gratia & Libero Arbitrio, Liber. |
| | 9. ——— de diligendo Deum, Liber. |
| | 10. De amore Dei, Liber, secundum Bernardum. |
| | 11. ——— de viis Domini, Liber. |
| | 12. ——— de gradibus humilitatis, Liber. |

5268.

P. Virgilii Maronis Aeneidos Libri 12. xv.

Codex membr. paginas habens 415. Continet versus 21 dubios in libro II. "Jamque adeo, &c."

5269.

M. An. Lucani Pharsaliæ Libri 10. xv.

Codex membranaceus, literis gothicis scriptus, et illuminatus.

5270.

Petri Lombardi Sententiarum Libri 4. xiv.

Codex membranaceus: duo prima folia lacera, et alia nonnulla transposita.

5271.

A paper book, containing the Epistles of Felice Feliciano, in Italian. Prefixed are three leaves of coloured vellum, inscribed in Letters of Gold and Silver, with borders of the same. On the first "Salve qui Legeris," and lower on the page "Memento Feliciani." On the second page of the same leaf, within a Silver border, "Candida fulvo nobilior auro Facundia felix." This first leaf is green. The second is also green, and has more inscribed, in gold. The third is red, and the Letters silver. The inscription on these two leaves is in Italian, chiefly in praise of Eloquence, but towards the end addressed by the writer to a Canon Alberto, to whom he (not being the author himself) presents the Letters of his Friend Feliciano, as models of Eloquence.

An account of Feliciano has been inserted by a modern hand, on the first spare leaf, taken from the 34th vol. of the Giornale d'Venezia, with the date 1465 prefixed. The Letters bear date chiefly about 1472, and there are many sonnets interspersed, by Feliciano and his Friends. The last Letter has been left unfinished by the transcriber. xv.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5272—5277.

5272.

A vellum book, fairly written, containing, 1. Lydgate's Life of the Virgin Mary, a Poem, beginning at the last three Stanzas of Chap. 5. according to the divisions in the complete MS. of that Poem at No. 4011. At the end the transcriber has inserted his own name, thus; "Here endith þe life of oure lady. Quod Johannes Foster."

2. The life of S^t Dorothy in verse; a leaf wanting at the end.

"O glorious virgyne and mertir Dorothe
Whos fader was called Dorotheus
Thy moder was named Theodore
Thow vowdest chastity unto þy spouse Jhs."

3. A work in prose, called the Abbey of the Holy Ghost, it is translated from a Latin work of John Alcock, Bishop of Worcester, &c. See No. 1704. 9. At the end the Scribe has written,

"This endith without boſt
The abbey of the holi goſt."

5273.

Liber Job glossatus. Liber S. Marie Rievallis. Liber membranaceus, pulcher. xii.

5274.

Statuta vetera Angliæ. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

5275.

Roberti Grosset, Linc. ep. de Lingua Liber, a capite 2^o § 17. Defunt et alia quædam. Liber charta et membrana constans. xiv.

5276.

Letters patent of the 11th Ch. 1. August 31. dated at Canterbury, respecting the Customs. Fairly transcribed on vellum.

5277.

A paper book, neatly written, containing, with some chasms, 494 written pages.

1. Lord Lucas's speech in the House of Peers, Feb. 22, 1670, upon the reading of the subsidy bill the second time, in the presence of his majesty, p. 3. Prefixed is an address to the reader, beginning, "Reader, I need not tell you that this speech was burnt by the hand of the common Hangman, it being done in a public place, to the great grief and astonishment of all true Englishmen, to whom my Lord Lucas his loyalty to his Prince, and his inviolable love to his Country, was abundantly manifested," with much more on the subject. At the end is a List of 26 grievances, and this addition: "Intent to shew that the money given since the Restoration amounts to more than the Nation is now worth." This is page 6, after which is a large hiatus.

2. Votes and addresses and proceedings in Parliament, from 29 March 1673, p. 31. After p. 60, a chasm to 67.

3. "The Case of Mrs. Mary Wood an infant (sole daughter and heir of Sir Hen. Wood Kn^t and Bart. deceased) and of Dame Mary Chester, Relict of Sir Henry Chester Kn^t of the Bath, and Sister of the said Sir Hen. Wood." p. 89.

4. A list of his Majesty's Ships, Apr. 24, 1675. p. 93.

5. Proceedings in Parliament again, commencing Apr. 13, 1675. p. 133.

6. "The Earl of Shaftesbury's Speech in the House of Lords, upon the debate of appointing a day for the hearing of Doctor Shirley's cause, the 20th day of November 1675." p. 233.

7. "Some Considerations upon a Question whether the Parliament is dissolved by its Prorogation for 15 Months." p. 259. In Six parts.

3 U

8. "The

Num. 5277—5283.

8. "The Argument for dissolving this and choosing a new Parliament frequent." Not paged, but inserted after p. 280. in a different hand.

9. Proceedings in Parliament, beginning Feb. 15, 1676. page 319. With speeches and addresses.

10. A Letter from Lord Danby, dated Jan. 17, 1677. p. 485. His speeches follow, and the Articles of Impeachment against him.

5278.

A Journal of Travels through France and Italy, begun June 9, 1692. Written in French. It ends at Rovigo, in the State of Venice.

5279.

Trogi Pompeii Historiarum, per Justinum, Libri 44. Codex membranaceus, elegans. Titulus ornatus. xv.

5280.

An ancient vellum Book, said to be in the old Irish Language, very neatly written, and well preserved. It was once the property of Sir Henry Spelman. It contains 66 vellum leaves, besides leaves of paper at each end.

The first Paper at the beginning contains a long account of the Contents of the MS. giving a description of each Chapter particularly, of which there are twenty-two. The general introduction to this description is the following:

"This MS. is a copy, as appears both by the note in fol. 65. a. in the botome (wherein the Transcriber gives his own name, viz. Gillo Tancolour'd Son of Tuathall, Son of Teig, nicknamed the crooked, Oclery) and the contents, most of which are contained in other books much older. But the language is all of the old stamp, and not easily now to be master'd. It formerly belonged to Cassarlie mac Naoisi, for so it is set down in the margents of folio 9. b. and fol. 65. b. which at first view made me imagin it was written before the beginning of the eleventh Century, at which time surnames came first to be generally us'd in Ireland. Mac Naoisi being none, and consequently added as it seem'd, by way of distinction to the proper name *Cassarlie* as in like cases the custom was before."

"The book does not run much upon any one subject in the whole, but a Rhapsody, or variety of small tracts, some Romantick, some historical, and some mixt of both, some moral, and some that seem to be purely legendary, as entirely depending upon the faith and veracity of the authors of 'em."

This account, which is not signed by the writer, is written on a single sheet, larger than the book itself, and folded. Other matters relative to it follow, in Latin, on seven leaves, written in another hand.

The age seems therefore to be uncertain, probably much more modern than the date ascribed to it in the old Catalogue (the 10th Century,) which seems to have been founded on the conjecture mentioned and rejected in the account preceding.

5281.

The Book of Assizes held in the Reign of Edward 3. A paper book, written in Law French.

5282.

Cases of Certiorari al Cinque Ports, et en Gales, in the Kings Bench, 8, 9, & 10 Car. 1. Cheadle & Buck's Case, fol. 20. This is bound up with 4300, &c.

5283.

Codex chartaceus, continens notas continuas super textum Græcum Evangelii S. Lucæ, à cap. ix. 54. usque ad caput xxiv. 7.

In initio et fine mancus.

xvii.

Num. 5284—5290.

5284.

Codex membranaceus.

1. Hymni Ecclesiastici, cum notis Muficis; et Lectiones, utrinque imperfectæ.

2. Liber dictus Diadema monachorum, auctore Smaragdo, Abbate Sancti Michaelis ad Mosam. Super scriptus est, "Hunc librum Smaragdus composuit, qui nomen diadema monachorum illi imposuit: quia sicut diadema gemmis, ita et hic liber virtutibus." Dicebatur etiam *de Ecclesiasticorum, et Monachorum maxime, virtutibus, ex sententiis Patrum contextus. Vid. Fabric. Bibl. Med. et Infr. Lat. Lib. xviii.*

Capita hic extant 77. olim centum.

xiv.

5285.

Plauti Comœdiarum 8. scilicet 1. Amphitruo. 2. Aulularia, fol. 18. 3. Captivi, f. 31. b. 4. Gargulio. (v. Curculio) 46. b. 5. Casina, f. 56. b. 6. Cistellaria, 68. b. 7. Epidicus, f. 75. b. 8. Aulularia, f. 84. b. cum Glossis margini inscriptus.

Codex membranaceus; comœdiarum 98 folia occupant; ad finem "Αγαθή τύχη· ἡ βιβλος τῶ σωζομένου. τέλος. Kal Sextilis 1415." Subjungitur, recentiore manu, indiculus vocum rariorum.

xv.

5286.

1. Chirurgia Rafis: quam transtulit Gerardus Cremonensis de Arabico in Latinum, lib. 3. xv.

2. Constantini Africani, de regimine Stomachi, Liber.

3. Magistri Thadei de Bononia, Consilia ad varias ægritudines.

4. Præscriptiones Medicæ. Codex membranaceus.

5287.

Libellus chartaceus, cum num. 5836, et multis aliis, compactus. Titulus est, "Oratio habita in translatione garterii ad Christianissimum Franciscum Galliarum Regem, præsentibus tribus Cardinalibus, multis episcopis, et temporalibus principibus non paucis, Parisiis x^o Novembris 1527. Johanne Taylero, Vicecancellario, pronunciante."

Ad finem hoc distichon:

"Faustos quæso dies videant & Nestoris annos
Candida progenies, lilia juncta rosis."

Et infra, Lutetiæ x^o Novembris 1727. Joh. Taylero, Vicecancellario pronunciante. Subjicitur, alia manu, αρχικαθηγουλάξ.

5288.

C. Plinii secundi Epistolarum Libri Octo. Editiones habent decem libros. Hi octo cum novem primis Editionum congruere videntur. Ad finem "Caii Plinii Secundi Veronensis oratoris Epistolarum libri numero otto, in hoc corpore per ordinem summarie continentur."

Codex membranaceus, pulcher. In primo folio "Josephi Stephani Valentini liber Senis emptus 1574." infra "Nunc Pe. Galefii alterius libri permutatione." Supra Epistolam primam "Colleg. Agen. Socie. Jesu Catal. Inscip."

xv.

5289.

Missale: olim "pertinens ad Altare S. Johannis Baptiste et S. Margarete ad 9 Altare in Ecclesia Cathedrali Dunelmensi: ex procuracione Domini Johannis Prioris Dunelm." Liber membranaceus, cum literis majoribus ornatis, at sine picturis.

xiv.

5290.

Statutorum veterum liber. Codex membranaceus. Folia octonaria divisione per literas notantur, et defunt nonnulla, ut in initio observatur a seriore manu.

2

1. M. T.

Num. 5291—5301.

5291.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, de Finibus Bonorum & malorum, Libri 5. xv.

2. ——— Academicarum Quæstionum, Liber primus. Codex membranaceus, non inelegans.

5292.

Codex membranaceus, cui titulus, rubricâ scriptus, est "L. Annei Flori Epithoma de Tito Livio Libri quatuor incipiunt." Continet verò non Epitomas Livianas, Floro adscriptas, sed ipsius Flori Historiam, sine foliis additamentis P. Diaconi vel aliorum. Codex habet paginas scriptas 80. xv.

5293.

Vita S. Barlaam: ἀνέπαλος. Codex membranaceus, cum Num. 6503 compactus. xiii.

5294.

Herbarium vetus in membrana, cum figuris pictis, spectatori curiofo non spernendis.

In fine dicitur, ab incerto, liber esse *Dioscoridis*, de herbis feminis; & sane masculis, in priore parte. Cum numero 4986 compactus est hic codex. xii.

5295.

M. T. Ciceronis, de Oratore Dialogi 3, ad Q. fratrem. Codex membranaceus, pulcher. xv.

5296.

P. Statii Thebaidos libri xii. cum multis notis in marginibus. Folia posteriora 14 cætero codice multo recentiora. Continent partem libri undecimi, et duodecimum totum. xiii. Codex membranaceus.

5297.

Description of Asia and the adjacent Islands, in French, in two different hands. xvii.

5298.

Forma admiſſionis in ordinem Velleris Aurei. xvii. Latine, Gallicè, et Hispanicè. In membranâ, cum figuris.

5299.

A French Translation of the first five Books of the *Orlando Furioso* of Ariosto; in Stanzas of eight lines, corresponding exactly with the Stanzas of the Original. It is dedicated to the Dauphin, whom the writer calls "le seul Espoir de France," probably therefore Louis XIII. the only Son of Henry IV. unless it be still older. There are notes at the end, which imply the book to be older than 1590, the 2d year of Hen. 4. The translator's name seems to have been *Helye Bonnet*, which is subscribed to the dedication, and elsewhere. The whole very fairly written, on vellum. xvi.

5300.

1. Jun. Juvenalis Satiræ. xv.
2. Auli Persii Flacci Satiræ.
Codex membranaceus, paginarum 164.

5301.

"21 Estatutes des Chevaliers de la Table ronde," with arms beautifully emblazoned, and other Matters relating to the Order, done in a later hand. On vellum. xvi.

Num. 5302—5311.

5302.

Disputatio de Gratia sufficiente. Liber chartaceus, notatus insigniis familiæ de Briennei. xvii.

5303.

Q. Horatii Flacci Opera. Codex membranaceus, paginas habens 260. xv.

5304.

P. Terentii Comædiæ sex, hoc ordine; 1. Andria. 2. Eunuchus. 3. Heautontimoroumenos. 4. Adelphi. 5. Hecyra. 6. Phormio. Præcedit fragmentum vitæ longioris Terentii, incipiens "Revertente autem Scipione Romam devicta Carthagine, et interfecto Hanibale, Terentius qui cum aliis deprehensus fuerat," &c.

Codex chartaceus, forma profaica scriptus. Ad finem cujusque Fabulæ, "Ego Caliopius recensui." xv.

5305.

1. Benedictiones Episcopales per totum annum. xv.
2. Officium conficiendi Sanctum Crisma.
3. Consecratio electi in Episcopatum. Codex membranaceus, cum titulo picto; nec non litera prima, in n. 3.

5306.

1. "Manuale Sacerdotis, 5 partibus, Johannis Miræi, Prioris de Lillethull. Floruit A. D. 1403."
2. Elucidarium, Gulielmi Coventriensis, qui floruit 1360. 3 Libris.
Codex membranaceus. xv.

5307.

[5307—5369. *Duodecimo*]
The Pfalter in short hand. A very small paper Book, in two columns, neatly written. At the beginning, "Brought by Mr. Bagford to my Lord Harley." xvii.

5308.

Variety of Plans for Garden Plots, Wilderesses, &c. Neatly drawn on Paper, but without any Writing at all. xvii.

5309.

Pfalterium; cum Litanis et precibus. Libellus membranaceus, elegans. xiii.

5310.

Breviarum secundum consuetudinem Romanæ Curie: cum Calendario. xiv.
Codex membranaceus.

5311.

An old Kalendar, on folded sheets of vellum, connected at the bottom, and marked with the letters a. to k. At the beginning is written, by Lord Oxford, "Given by the Worthy and learned Mr. Brome of E. Withrington Herefordshire. 1732."
a. is inscribed "Canones pro festis mobilibus & cognoscendis."

b. c. d. e. contain three months each of the Kalendar.
f. "Tabula lunæ cum Canone et imagine signorum."
g. "Eclipses solis cum canone."
h. "Eclipses lunæ," from the year 1403 to 1448.
i. "Spera Apullei de indiciis Urinarum."
k. "Tabula ad calculandum pro futuris."
Inclosed in a common case, with Numbers 937 & 3812, which are also old Kalendars.

Orationes

Num. 5312—5320.

5312.

Orationes ad Sanctos, Psalmi poenitentiales, Vigiliæ mortuor. &c. In membrana; cum picturis multis, et calendario. xv.

5313.

Francisci Whitakeri, pueri, Loci communes. Cum versibus Anglicis, Latinis, &c. xvii.

5314.

Law Reports and Cases, in English and French, under William and Mary. Neatly written on paper, 160 pages one way, and about 16 the other. xvii.

5315.

Manuale Devotionis; cum Calendario. xv.
Codex membranaceus.

5316.

Liber chartaceus, superscriptus "Johannes de Fonte Australi." Continet Tractatum, cui titulus "Jacula Tentationum prævisa." Cum prolegomenis superscriptis "חשב i. e. Coshab, i. e. Cogitatus," Scilicet de Cogitatione.

5317.

Lifts of Preachers in Lent, from 1667 to 1690, by J. Le Neve. With those for 1702. Neatly written.

5318.

Officium S. Mariæ secundum consuetudinem Romanæ Curiae: cum Calendario. Codex membranaceus elegans, at non pictus. xv.

5319.

A small book, partly of Paper, partly of Vellum; containing very heterogeneous matter.

1. A French tract, neatly written, in a small hand, on Paper, with this title: "Les Veilles de la Solitude. MDCLIII. A Samois sur Seine." It contains 68 pages, and, though it has a general title, consists of miscellaneous matters, among them several Love Letters. The Initials J.N.D. (unless they stand for In nomine Domine) are prefixed to every part. Pages 15, 16, 17, 18, are wanting. The dates run from 1651 to 1654, so that it seems, like the next, to have been a kind of common place.

2. Another collection of the same person, with a title thus: J.N.D. Sal, id est Salsè acuteque dicta 1654 Dec 20. Αἱ τὸ Καλὸν πρὸς αὐτὸ Καλεῖ. The contents here are principally Bon-mots, Proverbs, Dutch words and sayings, Copies of Letters, &c. See 5332.

3. A small Arabic book, with this inscription, "Hic liber est Arabicus . . . fons . . . i. e. caput ex Alcorano, quam (sic) in gratiam . . . foeminarum . . . et . . ." cætera oblitterantur.

4. Libellus chartaceus, cum picturis, curâ, si non arte, exquisitâ elaboratis. Super scriptio rubricata hæc est. "Hæc sunt quindecim collecta five Orationes illius preclarissime virginis beate brigette quas ante imaginem dñi nostri Jesu Christi indies devotissimè dicebat, tandem ab eodem crucifixo, per gratiam dignam respon- sionem habere meruit, et ipsa ymago ipsius crucifixi que in ecclesia sancti pauli extat, ipsam sanctam brigitam allocuta fuit, prout legenti inferius patebit, et tu lector lege devotè quia stupenda leges." Defunt Orationes 2 et 3. Cæterarum singulæ picturam habent prefixam, excepta decima quintâ.

5320.

Vocabularium Hispanico-Latinum, 1590. Liber Edwardi Smyth; chartaceus.

Num. 5321—5332.

5321.

A Paper book of J. Le Neve's, inscribed at the beginning "Collections of monumental inscriptions, beginning with the year 1600, and ending with 1649, not yet printed by me. Jo. Le Neve Apr. 21. 1718."

At the other end, "An Index of what Inscriptions are printed by me John Le Neve in each Year, and each Volume, together with the names of those collected since." These extend from 1650 to 1679.

5322.

Menologium, cum collectis pro singulis diebus per annum, lingua Moscuana.

5323.

Manual of Devotion, in some dialect of Lower Germany. On Paper. xv.

5324.

Short notes of what passed in the House of Commons, April & May 1640, &c. a Paper book.

5325.

Computus Astronomicus. "Cum fratribus adolescentioribus nostris quædam calculatioris artis rudimenta sermone explicare coepissem," &c. xi.
Codex membranaceus.

5326.

Statuta vetera Legis Anglicanæ. Scil. Novæ ordinationes, Magna Charta, Charta de Foresta, &c. Liber membranaceus. xiv.

5327.

Passio S. Margaretæ. Codex membranaceus xi.

5328.

Horæ B. Mariæ: cum Calendario, et picturis elegantioribus, in membranâ. xv.

5329.

Epitaphs, &c. in the hand-writing of Dr. Hutton; collected in various parts of England. A small Paper book. xvii.

5330.

Logicæ Liber, in sectiones 50 digestus. Cum introductione de actibus intellectus. Liber chartaceus.

5331.

Historical Observations on State matters; 1640 to 1642. On 130 pages, in a neat engrossing hand, with an alphabetical Index. The D. of Newcastle's Arms prefixed.

5332.

Libellus chartaceus, paginarum 163, continens Observationes Hebraicas, ab eodem collectas qui libellum n. 5319 scripsit.

1. Titulus generalis sic se habet. "Augusti 29. J.N.D. Lucubrationes Hebraicæ Secundæ—1656."

p. 1.

2. "Radices Hebraicæ et Chaldaicæ à Buxtorfio." p. 9. usque ad 144. ubi subscribitur. "B.N.D. (forfan, Benedicatur nomen Domini) Absolvebam A° 1656. Decemb. 20. Diebus exactè numerando 20."

3. "Regulæ generales grammaticæ." Super scriptæ, "I.N.D. 1657. A° 5°." 145.

4. "Arcana quædam cabalæ." 157.

5. "Nomina propria." 160.

Scriptura minuta et eleganti. xvii.

Num. 5332—5341.

5333.

Problemata Mathematica. Cum Obs. de Logarithmis, &c. Libellus chartaceus. xvii.

5334.

Breviarium in membrana scriptum, in initio imperfectum. In folio a fine octavo scriptum est, "Liber monasterii Sancti Edmundi regis et martyris de Bury, de dono dompni Johannis Fenyngham ejusdem loci monachi, cujus anime propicietur Deus Amen." xv.

5335.

1. Jacobi Lucen. S.R.E. Cardinalis Papien. de Pontificio & Sacri Senatus Officio, Libellus.

2. ——— de morte Cardinalis Theanen. 1482.

3. Veritas de institutione Principis, ad Raphaelem Riarium Cardinalem.

4. Marfilii Ficini, Dialogus inter Deum & Animam.

5. ——— Lex & Justitia.

6. ——— de divino furore. 1462.

Libellus membranaceus, elegantissime scriptus, et pictus. xv.

5336.

Four Books out of Five of an English Tract, on sacred subjects, entitled, *Angeloquium*, superscribed with the Cypher IM. It is written in Dialogue, and after a Preface, begins with the second Book; concerning which is this note prefixed, "NB. The first Booke is not joyned to these, because 'twas writt in a lesser volume, and compacted after another manner, soe y^e 'tis by its selfe with clasps in a gilded cover, soe y^e let not the reader wonder to see but 4 partitiones, and y^e last to be called of me y^e 5th Booke." xvii.

5337.

Astronomiæ Epitome. Libellus chartaceus, summa cura scriptus, quasi ad prelum paratus. Libris 4. Paginas habet 328, præter indicem. xvii.

5338.

Hugh Thomas, his pocket Notes. Written in an interleaved Almanack, called Gallen, for the year 1691.

5339.

Adversaria medica. Liber chartaceus, paginas habens 198.

5340.

Memoranda Logica, Ethica, Metaphysica, &c. 1595. Paginæ mirè transpositæ; multæ etiam defunt. Liber chartaceus.

5341.

Codex membranaceus in quo habentur, opuscula varia Ciceronis. xv.

1. Joh^{is} de Lapide præfatio ad G. Rhietum Parisiensem, de Officiis et operibus Ciceronis.

2. Ciceronis de Officiis libri tres. Deest folium primum, et ultimum.

3. ——— Paradoxa; deest folium primum. Ad finem scriba ait, "Finis paradoxe, deo gratias, cum magnâ difficultate 5 die Martii mill^o cccc lxxvij^o."

4. ——— de Amicitia liber.

5. Ciceronis de Senectute, liber.

6. ——— Somnium Scipionis.

7. Post sententias breves de Morte, sequitur Ciceronis libellus, "de essentia mundi" ut hic dicitur; in Edit. Ernesti autem, "Timæus, seu de universo fragmentum." Deest folium primum.

8. Versus duodecim sapientum in M. T. Ciceronem. CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5342—5353.

5342.

C. Suetonii Tranquilli, de vitis 12 Cæsarum, Libri 12.

Codex membranaceus, elegans, cum titulis Librorum et capitum deauratis. xv.

5343.

A small Tract, fairly written, on 158 pages, with this Title:

"A preservative against changing of Religion; or, a just and true Idea of the Roman Catholic Religion, opposed to the flattering portraits which some had made of it, and particularly to that of Monsieur de Condom."

5344.

Codex membranaceus. Collectionum Theologicarum Liber, 7 partibus.

"Ad honorem beatissimæ trinitatis, et gloriosæ virginis matris, compilatus est de diversis libris brevis iste libellus distinctus in 7 particulas principales." xvi.

5345.

Augustini Dathi elegantissimæ Latini Sermonis; cum Epistola auctoris quæ in nonnullis Edd. deest, et indice verborum alphabetica. Codex membranaceus, elegans. xv.

5346.

1. Chancellour Ellefmere's Speech concerning the Post-nati.
2. A defensive Vindication of the Liturgy, Ceremonies, and Patrimony of the Church of England. 130. A paper Book.

5347.

The Life of St. Margaret by Tectino, in antiquated Italian Verse. On Vellum, with many illuminations. xv.

5348.

A Collection of Epitaphs in & about London. Seemingly by the same collector as 5329.

5349.

Statuta a 1 ad 28 Ed. 3. Codex membranaceus.

5350.

A Tract on the Star-chamber, written on 168 leaves, with this Title, "A Compendium and briefe discourse of the Antiquitye & Jurisdiction of the Court of Star-chamber, together with a Catalouge of the cheife Clarkes of the said Court ever since the 22d yeare of the Raigne of Kinge H. 6."

5351.

A Book of Christian Liberty, Councils, Lay Elders, & Presbyters. Written on paper; 267 pages, with some chasms. xvii.

5352.

Liber chartaceus, studentis in medicina, scriptus 1667.

1. Epitome Harveii de motu Cordis.

2. ——— Anatomiz Bartholini.

5353.

A small paper Book of various Collections, dated, 1601-3.

1. Epigrams & Devices.

2. Abitraits of Sermons, notes from Books, &c.

3. A Diary beginning Jan. 1, 1601. to Feb. 24. ditto.

3 X

4. The

Num. 5353—5362.

4. The Diary resumed, May 1602, with many Abstracts from Sermons; also Verses, and miscellaneous remarks, extracts from poems, &c. Who was the writer does not appear.

5354.

Medicinal Receipts. A small paper Book, bound with Nos. 6937 and 7360.

5355.

1. Clementis 7, Papæ, Literæ 4. ad Clericos regulares, 1533.
 2. Pauli 3. Papæ, Epistola ad Clericos regulares, 1536, cum declaratione de iisdem. 19.
 3. Julii 3. Papæ, ad eosdem. 23.
 4. Literæ Civitatis Neapolitæ. 48.
 5. Clementis 7. Epist. ad Clericos regulares, 1533. 49. b.
 6. Similis Epistola Pauli 3. 1546. 53.
- Cum indice. Liber chartaceus, compactus cum Num. 2363.

5356.

Roberti Boothe, "Synopsis totius Philosophiæ:" Doctori Nevil, Collegii Trinitatis Cant. Magistro, inscripta. Liber doctus, eleganti charactere scriptus, et tabulis synopticis illustratus.

5357.

Almonius Pelonius: contra Episcopatus Ordinem Liber, sic dictus. Codex chartaceus.

5358.

This Number appears to be wanting. It was a volume of collections like the three following. There is reason to think that it was never received at the Museum.

5359.

A paper Book, written at each end; containing Notes, Observations, Hymns, &c. of a Popish Priest, whose initials were B. W. written between 1684 & 1687. At the inverse end are several Latin Hymns, and an English Ode on the accession of James 2d, anticipating the advantages to the Faith from his zeal.

5360.

Collectiones Theologicæ accuratè exscriptæ.

1. De Virtute.
2. De Examine particulari, et generali.
3. Examen pro confessione generali.
4. Distributio materialium pro meditatione in singulos anni dies.
5. Exercitia quædam spiritualia pro societatis hominibus. In tribus partibus.
6. Textus Scripturæ in totius anni Dominicas.

5361.

A thin book, the common-place book of a Frenchman, perhaps a Divine, some parts dated 1601, some 1670, containing Extracts in prose & verse, French & Latin, occupying 35 pages, from the beginning of the book, & 37 from the end. With some Copies of Letters & Speeches; all written in a very neat & small hand.

5362.

Liber chartaceus, exhibens Varias Lectiones in Martialis Epigrammata. Auctor in initio scripsit, "Contuli cum scripto libro Romæ anno 1468, sed ex optimo exemplari membranaceo, ut apparet. Wirtzeburgi K. Mai 1583."

Num. 5363—5371.

5363.

A small Tract, translated from the French by Thomas Wilcockes, dedicated to Henry Frederick Prince of Wales, 1605. The Title is this:

"A Protopopæia, fiction or devise, bringing in the Piramis or pillar of the pallace of Parris speaking for itselfe, & advertising others. Newly ymprinted, 1605."

The Pillar in question was that erected in memory of Chastel's execution. This Tract is very neatly written on Paper, & occupies 11 leaves, bound with Nos. 994, and 3347. xvii.

5364.

Tractatus de Angelis, 1633. "Sub Dño Stratfordo." Codex chartaceus.

5365.

Codex chartaceus. Titulus est, "Ad ingeniosissimum virum Henricum Fanshaw equitem dignissimum Joannis Audoëni Epigrammatum MS. Libellus Kal. Januar. 1610." In primo folio, occurrit nomen Thomæ Baker, qui in secundo scripsit; "Liber hic M^s nulli (quod scio) excusus est." Erravit autem V.D. plurima enim horum Epigrammatum in Edd. occurrunt. Scil. 1. Lib. 7. Ep. 5. 6 Lib. 6. Ep. 84. cum multis aliis, quæ inquirenti se obtulerunt. Appellari igitur debet, "J. Audoëni Epigrammatum Centuria selecta." xvii.

5366.

1. Isidori Liber de obitu Patriarcharum, Apostolorum, & Sanctorum. xiii.
2. Historia de Sacramento Monachi Radulphi.
3. Cesarii epī. Sermo de 3 habitaculis.
4. S. Bernardi Speculum Peccatoris. Codex membranaceus.

5367.

Biblia Latina. Codex membranaceus, eleganter scriptus, literis gothicis. xiv.

5368.

Authorities relating to the Marriage of Cordelia Cowdry, a Quaker, in October 1699. Statement for the opinion of Counsel, and Authorities on the Case, 50 leaves. xvii.

5369.

1. Tabula super Methodo Fulgentii. xiv.
2. Gesta Romanorum cum præfatiuncula, "Exemplum bonum de bono rege."
3. Liber de vitiis, cum remediis eorundem. "Quia iustitia fidelium est declinare a malo."
4. Sermones varii: cum indice rerum alphabetica. Liber olim S. Augustini Cantuariensis, membranaceus.

5370.

Horæ B. Mariæ: cum Calendario. Codex membranaceus, cura exquisita pictus et ornatus. xv.

5371.

[5371—5444. Quarto.]

Horæ B. Mariæ: cum Calendario. Codex membranaceus, perverso studio reformatoris cujusdam deformatus, qui preces etc. ad Virginem plumbâ transversâ denigravit. xiv.

Collectio

Num. 5372—5377.

5372.

Collectio pretiosa tractatum de re Grammatica, olim, "Coll. Agē Soc. Jesu Catal. Inscip." ut in hac collectione multi codices. xv.

1. Ælii Donati de re Grammatica, Editio secunda, ut est apud Putschium col. 1743.

2. Ejusdem Editio Prima, Putsch. col. 1735. 15. b.

3. Ejusdem Donati de Barbarismo. Putsch. 1767. 19. b.

4. Prisciani, Partitiones Versuum xii Æneidos principium. Exstat apud Putschium 1215. 27.

5. Tractatus auctoris incerti, non apud Putschium exstans, "de ratione metrorum." Præmissa est Epistola ad Jacobum quendam, incipiens, "Nihil à te jocundius nobis potuit injungi." Tractatus ipse incipit, "Pes est metrica constitutio syllabarum." 80.

6. Tractatus anonymus de metris Horatii et Boetii. 94. b.

7. M. Servii Grammatici Centimetrum. 101. b. Exstat apud Putschium col. 1815.

8. Ejusdem de ratione syllabarum ultimarum. 107. Exstat Putsch. col. 1799.

9. Phocæ Grammatici ars, de nomine et Verbo. 111. Exstat Putsch. col. 1683.

10. Prisciani de Versibus comicis liber. 132. Exstat Putsch. col. 1319.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, folia habens scripta 136.

5373.

1. C. Jul. Solini, Polyhistor, seu de mirabilibus Mundi. xii.

2. Rorgi Fretelli Archidiaconi Antiochiæ, de situ terræ Hierosolymitanæ, Liber. Codex membranaceus, cum num. 4088 compactus.

5374.

1. Cr. Salusti, de Catilinæ conjuratione. xv.

2. ——— de bello Jugurthino, Liber.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher.

5375.

Liber Theologicus, ordine alphabetico: a litera C ad finem, cum indice. Codex mixtus, è charta et membrana. xiv.

5376.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, de Amicitia Dialogus. xv.

2. ——— Paradoxa.

3. ——— Cato major, seu de Senectute, Liber. Codex membranaceus, elegans; cum Num. 5264, compactus.

5377.

Codex chartaceus varias lucubrationes Virorum doctorum complectens. Continentur, xvii.

1. "Annotata ex Prælectionibus ad Politiam Aristotelis, habitis ab Exc. Harmanno Conringio D. Med."

2. I. G. Grævii adnotata quædam, cui etiam attribui possunt quæ sequuntur, usque ad § 9. 42.

3. De veterum Christianorum jejuniis. 48.

4. De Turcarum militaribus Copiis. 52.

5. "Prolusio de Christi nativitate ex b. Virgine Maria, et de hominibus qui nati dicuntur ex incorruptis Virginibus." 60.

6. Problematum farrago. De morte Cleopatæ, &c. 64.

Inferta est ad folium 72, Epistola I. G. Grævii Autographa.

7. "De Francorum gente, origine et imperio." 73.

Ad fol. 77, fragmentum Epistolæ a I. G. Grævio ad Æg. Menagium.

Num. 5377—5381.

8. Notæ quædam simili forma iis quæ ad fol. 47. abruptæ sunt. Grævii nomen inscriptum est ad 85. b.

9. "Schediasma ad Tib. F. de Tritico, vino, oleo, legato." 95.

Procedit ad initium capitis 11, ubi abruptè definit.

10. Notæ miscellanæ. 103.

11. "In Ovidium Notæ, ex schedis Scaligeri, ac Vulcanii manu Vulcanii." 106.

12. In Sidonium Apollinarem observationes, ex Editione J. à Wouveren, inchoatæ tantum. 129.

13. "In Petronio Arbitro, edito a J. à Wouveren, Spicilegium." 130.

14. "Excerpta è libro Jos. Scal. excuso Ven. ap. P. Manut. 1557. et a Scal. collato cum Vet. Cod. 1559." Codice, scilicet, Carminum Horatii. 133.

15. Spicilegium ad eandem Sylvam." Sc. Statii Sylv. iv. Car. 8. 136.

16. Fragmentum annotationum ab alia manu, duobus foliis. 140.

17. "Excerpta ex C. Julii Cæsaris Commentariis." 142.

Summa paginarum 162.

5378.

Liber chartaceus, paginas habens 175, cum hoc titulo, "Soli Deo honor et gloria Clariss. ac Doctiss. V. Joh. Georg. Grævii ad Pomponium Melam dictata." Cum præfatione Grævii. Ad finem, "Finis labore ac sudore Freder. Bec.ingii (nomen partim deletum) . . . situs."

Totus Liber charactere luculento exaratus. xvii.

5379.

Liber chartaceus, fragmentum libri majoris, ut à paginis liquet, quæ incipiunt à num. 301, et procedunt ad 446. vid. num. 5385. xvii.

1. Notæ ad libros xvi Ciceronis Epistolarum ad diversos.

2. Observationes perpetuæ ad Petronii Arbitri Satyricon. 376.

3. Notæ ad Petronii quosdam locos. 434.

4. Notæ ad Pollucem. 444.

5380.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur notæ Viri cujusdam doctissimi, vel plurium, in auctores Græcos.

1. Notæ in Theophylacti Simocati dialogum, cui titulus, Θεοφύλακτος ἀπορημαλία. Notæ sunt proculdubio Jacobi Kimedoncii, a quo editus est Theophylactus cum interpretatione et notulis, Anno 1599; nomen enim, quod obductâ pennâ obscuravit quisquam, apparet ad fol. 28, 48 et alibi, fuisse "Jacobi K . . . Fil." quod cum auctore isto optimè consentit.

2. Ejusdem notæ in Theophylacti Epistolas. 9.

3. Ejusdem notæ in Theophylacti Simocati Legationes. 22.

Hæ notæ omnes, cum in Editione Kimedoncii non exstent, dignissimæ videntur accurata doctiorum investigatione.

4. Ejusdem, ut ex manu satis apparet, notæ breves in Philostrati Epistolas. 28.

5. ——— in Heroica Philostrati. 36.

6. ——— ad Alciphronem breves notæ 44.

7. Notæ, aliâ manu, et alio forsan auctore, in Philostrati imagines. 65.

Hæ notæ, quæ ad finem Libri procedunt, eruditione abundant non vulgari, ut videre est ad fol. 122. b. in voce βλῆμαζεν, et passim. xvii.

5381.

A most elegant book, containing original Drawings on Vellum, by Enea Vico, from which his work on the medals of the Emperors was engraved. They are Drawings

Num. 5381—5387.

Drawings with a Pen, chiefly in outline, & of such exquisite neatness that they might easily pass for engravings. The volume does not contain the whole work, but only the following parts.

1. The general Frontispiece, exactly as engraved, without the Inscription.

2. The general title for the Medals of Julius Cæsar, without the Medal of him, or the inscription. Very few of the subsequent Medals filled up. The design for the Title differs also.

3. Augustus, as engraved; without the inscription. The rest of the Emperors follow in order, the designs for the Titles the same in general as those engraved, but without the inscriptions, & many of the Medals wanting. The Medals are distinguished on each page with *in oro, in argento, in rame*. A more exquisite specimen of art cannot easily be seen. The book contains 55 leaves; besides two additional, of paper, with Medals & Descriptions of very inferior execution. xvi.

5382.

Annotationes in Claudianum de Raptu Proserpinæ, cum hoc titulo, "Sub Magistro Lucha Ripa, Honorato Grammatico, publicè Ferrariæ legente, Claudiani de Raptu Proserpinæ, Interpretatio." Notæ hic exstant in libros priores duos, sed in tertium inchoatæ tantum. Liber chartaceus. xv.

5383.

Historiæ Longobardorum libri 5. sive "de origine gentis Longobardorum et gestibus eorum." Codex membranaceus. Incipit, "Septentrionalis plaga quanto magis ab estu folis remota est." xv.

5384.

Liber chartaceus, bene scriptus, in quo habentur,

1. "Johannis Meurfii Theophrastus, sive de illius Libris qui injuria temporis interciderunt, liber singularis."

2. Eiusdem "Lectiones Theophrastæ, in quibus eorum librorum qui supersunt loca aliquot emendantur." Cum indice auctorum qui citantur, aut emendantur. xvii.

5385.

Liber chartaceus, fragmentum continens ejusdem Codicis qui ad num. 5379, describitur. Paginæ hujusce partis incipiunt a 560, et ad 682 procedunt. Sequentia diversâ manu exarata. xvii.

1. Adnotata a Taciti annalibus, hoc titulo. "Συγγραμματα Excerpta ex Cornelio Tacito Annalium Libro 1." Sequuntur similia excerpta ex aliis annalium Libris.

2. Notæ, alia manu, in eisdem annalium libros, a tertio incipientes.

5386.

Notæ in Cor. Tacitum de moribus Germanorum.

Liber chartaceus.

5387.

Codex chartaceus venerabilis, summa cura scriptus, cum hoc epigraphe "Johannis Boccacii de Certaldo de Montibus, Silvis, Fontibus, Lacubus, Fluminibus, Stagnis seu paludibus, et mare, liber, incipit feliciter." Ad finem similis inscriptio. At in ultima pagina, manu recentiore, hæc habentur, "1623. Questo libro è stato donato a me Pietro Di . i Archiu' di fermo dal Pré Albano Bi. . . fini de' P'ri di S. Spirito di fermo. e si tiene, che questo sia il medesimo carattere del Petrarca, che si conserva in Vaticano di mano del Boccacio."

Sæpe impressionem subiit hic liber Boccacii; hoc tamen exemplar, si manu auctoris scriptum fuerit, quantitatis pretii habebitur. xiv.

Num. 5388—5396.

5388.

Bernardi Cassinensis Abbatis, Speculum Monachorum: Liber chartaceus. xv

5389.

Liber chartaceus, compactus cum num. 4738. Titulus ad finem ponitur, his verbis. "Orthographia ista explicet per me Jacobum de Scandolaris, feliciter Deo gracias, Amen." Scribitur profa et versibus Latinis, interdum Leoninis. Exem. gra.

"Questio fit talis cur a fit prima vocalis,
Ipsa gradu primo resonat sub pectoris imo."

Nomen Jacobi de Scandolaris apud Fabricium non occurrit. xv.

5390.

Philosophiæ Naturalis Commentum, 1469. Liber chartaceus, folia habens 57.

5391.

Liber membranaceus, folia scripta habens quatuor; et Statuta exhibens societatis Pleffæorum, cum hoc titulo amplissimo.

"Sequuntur Regulæ et Statuta in omni bene constituta societate hominum perpetuè observanda, et observari solita ab omni ævo et antiquitate, et præcipuè in cœtu et corona aulicorum Pleffæorum, quæ vetustate oblitterata fuerant, nunc primum integrum restituta, diligentia et studio magistri Simonis Bigot primarii decani Parisiensis, et consensu omnium præceptorum diligentè observata, et suis chirographis obfignata in perpetuam memoriam et observationem. Anno à redemptione nostra millesimo quingentesimo septuagesimo primo, Die vero prima, et Calendis Octobris. P.R." xvi.

5392.

Armes of some Scottish Families, badly drawn with a Pen, on Paper, now bound up with 4732, 6091, also relating to Scotland. xvii.

5393.

1. Concordantia Evangelistarum, cum Glossa: ἀκρίφαλος. xiii.

2. Evangelia per totum Adventum legenda. Codex membranaceus.

5394.

1. Bedæ Presb. de figuris verborum, Liber. Super tria folia in fronte, et duo sub finem Codicis. xiv.

2. Vitæ S. Barlaam & Josaphat.

3. De terræ partibus & ejus provinciis. Liber ordine alphabetico digestus.

4. Compositio de ponderibus.

Folia exteriora ex poemate Latino distracta. Codex membranaceus.

5395.

1. "Liber Ysaac Abbatis Syrie," quomodo Anima possit quiescere in Deo, &c. xiv.

2. Celarii epi. Arelat. Liber homiliarum ad Monachos merito dictus "Speculum Monachorum".

3. S. Bernardi Abb. Stimulus amoris Dei.

4. Vita B. Petri de Murono, qui fuit Papa.

5. Bonaventuræ Card. Liber Stimuli amoris in dominum Jesum Christum.

Liber chartaceus venerabilis.

5396.

1. Sermones dominicales per totum annum: collecti per Vicarium Magd. Oxon. xv.

2. Liber medicus, ἀκρίφαλος καὶ ἀτίλειος. Hi duo libri in membrana. xv.

3. A very curious Book on paper; with this Inscription prefixed, in a modern hand:

"A collection

Num. 5396—5399.

"A collection of ancient Poems, with some other memorandums, dated the 34th year of K. Hen. vi. 1456." It contains now 78 pages.

The same hand has marked the principal Contents, thus :

| | |
|--|-----|
| Hymne at the elevation of the Hoste. | 3. |
| A Christmas Caroll. | 4. |
| An Hymne to our Lady. | 6. |
| A Song on the Ivy and the Holly. | 8. |
| A tale against Wedlock-breaking. | 9. |
| A Christmas Caroll. | 18. |
| Our Lady's Song of the Chyld þ' foked hyr breft. | 21. |
| The x Comaundementys. | 26. |
| A Penworth of wytt. Imperf. | 27. |
| Good Rule is out of remembrance. | 35. |
| Turne up hur halter and let hur go. | 39. |
| Our Lady's Exhortacyon. | 43. |
| The bysom ledys the blynde. | 45. |
| How the wise man taght hys Son. | 49. |
| What Chryft hath done for us. | 57. |
| Turnament of Totenham. | 67. |
| Alas þ' any kyndeman wantys Gode. | 76. |
| A tale of King Henry 2d. Imperfect. | 78. |
| Some Accounts are here and there interperfed. | |

5397.

"Clavis Medicinæ, Dialogo tradita a Johanne Muralto Tigurino, 1685 :'' cum figuris atramento Indico eleganter pictis, a Johanne Meyer. Liber chartaceus, folia habens scripta 271.

5398.

1. Versus de 12 Zodiaci Signis, ætatibus hominis, &c. xv.
 2. Ricardi Heremitæ de Hampole, de modo vivendi, liber. Ad finem versus 8 Anglici.
 3. Johannis Schyrborn, Sermo in "Multi unum corpus sumus in Christo."
 4. Prophetiæ Sibillæ.
 5. S. Anselmi Speculum Peccatoris.
 6. Miscellanea versu et prosa.
 7. Johannis Haynton Sermo Oxonii habitus 1432.
 8. Rainoldi de Gloucestre monachi Sermo : cum aliis Sermonibus, I. de Haynton, &c.
 9. Ricardi de S. Victore, de Benjamin adolescentulo, Liber.
 10. Collectiones & Tentamina Theologica. "Alfredus rex Anglorum perscrutans quoddam dictum Boetii".
 11. Johannis Wodeward Monachi Wygorn, Petitio incipiens, "Letitia Dei permissione Regina." Et epistola Mauricii Ducis, incipiens, "Sobrietas Dei ordinatione Dux morum."
 12. Formula Dictaminis.
 13. S. Bernardi Speculum Conscientiæ.
 14. ——— Contemplationes de passione Christi, &c.
 15. ——— Epistola de honestate morum ; sequuntur versus.
 16. ——— Meditationes, de miseriis humanæ conditionis.
 17. ——— de ingratitude, Tractatus.
- Codex chartaceus bonus. Hoyle, nomen scribæ, ut videtur, multis tractatibus subijcitur.

5399.

1. Raimundi Lullii Vade mecum : Liber chemicus, Roberto Regi Angliæ dedicatus. 1.
 2. Raimundi Lullii de lapide Philosophorum, Liber. 15. b.
 3. ——— Summa transmutatoriarum artis metallorum. 34.
 4. ——— Practica Arboris phisicalis, i. e. operis majoris. Paginæ tantum 3 primæ. 46.
 5. Arnoldi de villa nova, Tractatus Aquæ vitæ. 51.
- CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5399—5405.

6. Raim. Lullii, de aqua vitæ, Tract. 75.
 7. Vina medicinalia. 121.
 8. De auro potabili. 145.
 9. "De consideratione quintæ essentiæ omnium rerum transmutabilium, in nomine Dñi nři J. Chr. et vocatur liber de famulatu philosophiæ, pauperibus evangelicis viris compilatus." 167.
 10. "De 7 herbis 7 planetis attributis, secundum eorum impressiones. Defunt folia a 289 ad 339. 280. b.
 11. Aquæ physicales 12. 339.
 12. De oleis. 347.
 13. De Sole resolutio, i. e. auro potabili. 385.
 14. Medical Prescriptions, in English. 399.
 15. Aliæ præscriptiones, Latine. 423.
- Liber chartaceus, maculatus. xiv.

5400.

S. Eusebii Epistola, de morte Hieronymi, ad Damasum Portunensem Episc. xv.
Codex membranaceus.

5401.

1. Johannis de Ardene, Chirurgica & Medica. xv.
 2. Præscriptiones et miscellanea. 158.
 3. Medical Receipts in English, with a citation in Latin prefixed, from Sidrac, on the effects of the Sun in different signs of the Zodiac. 167.
 4. A Treatise of Mens Waters, &c. 187.
 5. Thomas Awkbarow's Cookery and Confectionary. 192.
 6. Rules for health, in verse. 207.
- Liber membrana et charta constans.

5402.

Collectiones astrologiæ, dictæ, 1. Alkandrinus. 2. Chalbebrith. 3. Liber de electionibus. 4. Liber temporum Cheebenbrith. 5. De operatione Planetarum in mundo. 6. Liber Meshalle. 7. De horis bonis & malis. Ex Arabico in Latinum Versæ. Liber quondam S. Nicola prope Cusam : membranaceus. xiv.

5403.

1. Fragmenta de Alchemia Latine quædam, & quædam Teutonice. Incipiunt. fol. 9. xv.
 2. Practica Douini Cimonis Treverensis Archiepiscopi, quam emit 2000 Florinis. Inferta duobus foliis extra ordinem numerorum veterum post 74.
 3. Varia medica et chemica antiqua. 75, &c.
- Liber chartaceus.

5404.

Euclidis Elementorum Libri 12 : per Adhelardum Bartonensem ex Arabico in Latinum translati. Vid. Num. 5266. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

5405.

1. Raïsons, que le Roy d'Angleterre doit éviter de rompre avec la France. 1.
2. Les moyens de renverser sur l'Angleterre le mal quelle auroit dessein de faire a la France. 40.
3. Raïsons 45, qui convierent le Protecteur d'Angleterre a se liguier avec la France contre le maison d'Autriche. 54.
4. Trois moyens contre les Anglois, capables de les incommoder plus qu'une Armee de 30.000 hommes. 74.
5. Et la necessité et les moyens d'entretenir une puissante Armee navalle. 86.
6. Raïsons d'appuyer le Portugal dans le traité de Paix. 98.
7. Que tous les Princes de l'Europe ont Intérêt de s'opposer au mariage de l'Empereur avec l'Infantad'Espagne. 170.

3 Y

8. Quarant

Num. 5405—5411.

8. Quarant huit raisons qui prouvent que les Espagnols naturels ont grand intérêt de s'opposer au mariage de l'Infante avec l'Empereur. 224.

9. Les Responses a 12 objections que les Partisans de l'Empereur peuvent faire a ces 48 raisons. 241.

10. Les belles qualitez du Roy de France Louis 14. et de Philippe 4 Roy d'Espagne. 252.

11. Raisons 86, que la Renonciation faite par la Reyne est nulle : avec les Responses a les Objections des Espagnols. 256.

12. Vingt une Objections que peuvent opposer les Espagnols, et les Responses a ces objections. 301.

13. Considerations sur le Contract de mariage de la Reyne, pour monstrier quel est la droit de sa Majesté sur les Duchéz de Brabant, Comtez de Haynault, Namur, &c. 329.

14. Remonstrances en consequence de Project du Remboursement des Rentes de l'hostel de Ville de Paris. 400.

A paper Book, fairly and uniformly written, in French.

5406.

M. Terentii Varronis de Lingua Latina, Libri 4—9. Scilicet quæ extant omnia, præter fragmenta. Codex chartaceus foliorum 140. Hiatus in exemplari originali, in margine notantur. "Coll. Agen. Societ. Jesu Catal. Inscr." XIV.

5407.

A Spanish Treatise on Morals, in two Books ; the first, on Virtues, in 34 Chapters ; the second on Vices in eleven. With a slight alphabetical Index prefixed. Written on paper, in various hands ; contains 277 written leaves. XVII.

5408.

An abridgement of Law Reports, probably of the Year Books. XVI.

5409.

Ant. Wood's Diary of his life, supposed to be in his own writing. The title at large is this, "The Diarie of the Life of Anthony a Wood, Historiographer and Antiquarie of the most famous Universitie of Oxford. In which are intermixed several Memorialls relating to his neare Allies, Kindred, and others ; as also certaine publick Actions of his time ; w^{ch} may be useful hereafter to Historians." Three Mottos follow.

It extends from his birth 1632 to 1659, and is fairly written on paper.

On the title page is written, "Mr. Anstis gave this Book to me, 1712." XVII.

5410.

Compendium Geographiæ & Historiæ. XVII.
Liber chartaceus, satis bene scriptus.

5411.

Codex elegans, chartaceus ; in quo habentur varia à Plutarcho traducta, per Leonardum Aretinum. xv.

1. "Pauli Æmilii vita, ex Plutarcho de comparationibus translata de greco in latinum per Leonardum Aretinum." 1.

2. "Pirri Macedonici vita incipit, de greco in latinum." 24.

3. Qu. Sertorii vita ex eodem, per eundem : præmissa Epistola ad Antonium quendam. 51.

4. "Marci Bruti vita incipit Joconde." 71.

5. De Alexandri fortuna aut virtute, e Plutarcho. 106. Lib. secundus. 115.

6. De Romanorum Fortunâ, aut virtute. 129.

Num. 5411—5418.

7. Leon. Aretini ex historiâ Heliogabali Augusti. 141. b.

8. "Guarini Veronensis ad Hieronymum filium ypothesia." 146. b. xv.

5412.

Crispi Salustii, Catilinariæ Conspirationis & Belli Jugurthini Historia. XI.
Codex membranaceus.

5413.

Q. Horatii Flacci Opera. Sc. Odæ et Epod. Ars poetica, Sermones, Epistolæ. Codex membranaceus elegans. XVI.

5414.

Folia varia Codicum in Seculo 11. & posterioribus scriptorum. Fragmenta membranacea, exigua, a Johanne Bagford collecta. Vide collectionem, a Num. 5892 ad 5998.

5415.

Codex membranaceus, ornatus, elegans, de Institutione Ordinis Garterii.

1. Tractatus cum hoc titulo, "Sequitur tractatus ordinis serenissimi ac potentissimi domini regis Angliæ, qui vulgariter dicitur, *la Jarretiere*, quem edidit frater Mondonus Belvayleti, ordinis sacri Cluniacensis, &c. 1463.

2. "Brevis abbreviatio tractatus de *la Jarretiere*, alias *Speculi Anglorum*." xv.

5416.

Evangelium secundum Johannem. Latinè. Liber chartaceus, caractere pulchro scriptus, folia habens 28. In fronte T. D. 1632.

5417.

A paper Book, fairly written ; perhaps presented originally to King James the second, there being this Note in the beginning, as in some others, "this did belong to King James, I had it from Coll. Grahme." It contains an Account of Jersey, with this title.

"Cæsarea, or a Discourse of the Island of Jersey. In two Parts. The first, an Account of it as it is at present ; the second, some historical observations relating to Antiquity." XVI.

5418.

Codex e variis codicibus membranaceis et chartaceis confusus.

1. Historia cui nomen *Brutus* Libri 7, 8, 9, 10. Defunt priores. Ad finem hæc inscriptio, "Explicit Brutus abbreviatus in 8 Libris. Sed decimus de verbo ad verbum, et septimus." XIII.

2. Chronicon Angliæ, ab anno 75 ad 1192. ubi abrupte definit.

3. Mirabilia Angliæ, initio manca, cum Prophetiis duabus Merlini, et tabula regum, unde apparet Chronicon præcedens, cui annectebatur forte hæc pars, ad Edwardum primum fuisse deductum. Sequuntur nomina virorum illustrium, et notiæ Geographicæ. Hæc in membranâ, quæ sequuntur in chartâ scripta. XIII.

4. Dissertationis politicæ recentioris pars, scilicet caput tertium, cui titulus hic præponitur. "An et quatenus diversa sit Principum, privatorumque, in Belgio præsertim, successio." Sectiones continet 20. Caractere luculento transcriptas. XVII.

5. Liber chartaceus antiquus, cui titulus in fronte rubricatus, "Leonardi Arethini de bello Italico adversus gotthos gesto, libri quatuor, ad R. p. d. Julianum Cardinalem Sancti Angeli." Ad finem, "Leonardi Arethini

Num. 5418—5424.

Arethini de bello Italico adversus gotthos gesto Libri 4. expliciunt. Scripti per me Antonium Zuzinentem Anno à natali Christi 1471. finiti die 3 Augusti. Alexandria, dum ibidem grammaticæ, rhetoriceque, atque poësis rudimenta publice traderem." xv.

5419.

A curious Collection of the Titles of Books printed at London, in the sixteenth and the first half of the seventeenth Century. Many not now extant. Seems to have belonged to the Bagford Collection. See 5414.

5420.

Two Tracts by Lord Bacon, fairly written on Paper, with ruled margins.

1. "An Advertisment touching an Holy Warre," dedicated to Bp. Andrews. Extant in Bacon's Works, fol. vol. iii. p. 534. Written 1622.

2. "An Address to the King" James the first "of a Digest to be made of the Lawes of England." In his Works, folio vol. iv. p. 12. xvii.

5421.

Johannis Boccacii de Certaldo, Eclogæ 16. Codex membranaceus, bene servatus. Ad finem, "Scriptus et completus Florentiæ per me die xxiii ms. Novēbr. 1408."

Subjiciuntur, "Intentiones Eglogarum, &c. quas ipse (Boccacius) ad venerabilem fratrem Martinum de Signa, sacre Theologiæ magistrum per suas literas declaravit."

Extant Eclogæ in Collectione Poetarum Bucolicorum, Florentiæ impressa apud Juntam A.D. 1504. at fine Expositionibus auctoris. xv.

5422.

"Discours des Anglois & Estrangers pretendans droit à la Couronne apres le decès d'Elizabeth, a pnt royne d'Angleterre." Fairly written on paper with ruled margins.

5423.

A copious Dialogue, in Italian, on the origin of Love, "De l'origine de l'Amore;" (see the last page) between the Author, who calls himself Philone, & the Goddess Sophia or Wisdom. It is uniformly and beautifully written on vellum. At the End is written, "Il Philone volgare," but in a different hand; and this was the whole description in the former Catalogue.

5424.

1. Definitiones Artis medicæ. xvii.
2. Physiologia, tractatus medicus imperfectus, sub variis titulis.
3. Genuina Medicæ praxeos Idea. Ad finem, "Monfieur Raoult a dicté ce traité, apres son cours de médecine, en 1675."
4. Gasparis Tagliacotii, de arte reficiendarum narium, Epistola, Hieronymo Mercuriali, 1586.
5. De varicibus, tractatus anonymus. Forfan etiam Tagliacotii.
6. An fermentum Zythi a panis confectione arcendum est? Affirmatur.
7. Baccalaurii Medici Parisiensis Epistola, de causis morbi & mortis Præfecti ærarii 1650.
8. Gulielmi du Val, de Voce Schediasma medicum, 1612. Ad finem scriptum est, alia manu; "Libellus hic magnas turbas concitavit inter medicos Parisienses nonnullos, qui se eo læsos putabant, præsertim 3 aut 4. sed tandem, tertio congregata facultate, omnia placide composita fuerunt mense Febr. 1613. Vocavit autem hunc motum et dissidium Clariss. author Kenathlion."
9. Collectanea de risu.
10. Collectanea de lacrimis,

Num. 5424—5431.

11. Quæstiones, An infantiæ ab amore conferant *ὑπὸ ψυχῆς*. An herbis conciliatur Amor. An verbis necatur Venus.

12. Brevis et accurata Methodus præscribendorum remedium, pro re natâ in singulis affectibus. Liber chartaceus.

5425.

1. Comm. in Hipocratis, Aphorismorum libros 7. xiv.
2. Alius Liber de malitia, &c. cum notis a seriore manu.
3. Com. G. super Prognostica Hipocratis; 3 Libris.
4. Com. Haly super regimine Galeni: 3 lib.
5. Com. Galeni super regimine acutorum: 3 lib. Codex membranaceus.

5426.

1. Commentum super Augustinum de civitate Dei; a fratre Thoma, ordinis predicatorum natione Anglico. Decem libris. Codex chartaceus.
2. Index capitum in libros Gregorii moralium in Job; a cap. 4. libri 2. ad finem. In membrana, ut sequentes.
3. Tabula alphabetica in eundem librum moralium Gregorii.
4. Tabula Paterii, eorum quæ S. Gregorius in V. et N. Test. expofuit, secundum ordinem Librorum.

5427.

The Novel of Fiammetta by Boccaccio, in Italian, entitled, "Elegia della Madonna Fiammeta." Carefully written on vellum, the first Letter of each Paragraph gilt, and placed on a ground of fine colours. The first leaf is wanting, containing the Prologue and part of the first paragraph only. xv.

The same novel occurs at No. 3273.

5428.

1. M.T. Ciceronis, contra Verrem Orationes omnes, in septem libris. xv.
2. ————— pro Milone.
3. ————— pro M. Marcello.
4. ————— pro Rege Deiotaro, ad Cæsarem.
5. ————— pro Archia, poeta.
6. ————— de reditu suo, ad Quirites.
7. ————— pro Q. Ligario.
8. ————— pro Cn. Plancio.
9. ————— de reditu suo, ad Senatum.
10. ————— pro se ad equites Romanos & Quirites, ne eat in exilium. Oratio spuria.
11. ————— pro Sexto Roscio.
12. ————— pro A. Cluentio Avito.
13. ————— pro P. Sylla.
14. ————— pro L. Murena.
15. ————— Philippicæ 14.

Johannes Ersford de Wissenfels, de Almania alta, scripsit A. D. 1470. Codex chartaceus.

5429.

C. Crisp. Salustius, de bello Jugurthino, & conspiratione Catilinaria. xv.
Codex membranaceus; capitum notis recentiore manu additis.

5430.

Statuta Angliæ antiqua. Scil. Magna Charta, &c. cum Tabula capitum. Codex membranaceus. xv.

5431.

1. Horologium & Calendarium. x.
2. Regulæ S. Benedicti.
3. Statuta antiqua, edita Romæ, A.D. 917. 202.
4. Memoriale qualiter in Monasterio conversare debemus. 216.
5. Bernardus,

Num. 5431—5437.

5. Bernardus, de præcepto & dispensatione. 242.
 6. Willielmi de Lugduno, de professione Monachorum Liber, Bononiæ editus.
 7. Bernardi Ab. Clarevallis Apologeticum, ad W. Abbatem Cluniacensem.
 8. ——— Sermo ad religiosos, de fructu Concordiæ.
 9. . . . Kilwarby, de Fide.
 10. Augustinus, de tenenda obedientia.
 11. Hugo, de oblivione præteritorum malorum & ira.
 12. ——— de 5 statibus mutabilitatis.
- Codex membranaceus.

5432.

M. T. Ciceronis Rhetoricorum, ad C. Herennium, Libri 4. Codex membranaceus, paginarum 188. xv.

5433.

Macrobii de Somno Scipionis Libri 2. Scripti 1446. Subjiciuntur definitiones nonnullæ. Codex membranaceus.

5434.

A French book on Surgery and Medicine, written on paper, & containing several distinct parts separately paged.

1. "Les Elemens de Chirurgie:" superscribed also, "Chapitre singulier, ou introduction a la Chirurgie." Contains 60 leaves.
2. "Physiologie. Ou discours des choses naturelles". On 111 leaves.
3. "Chapitre singulier pour l'Instruction des Chirurgiens, donné par Mons^r de Marque." On 28 leaves.
4. Various Extracts.

5435.

Tractatus Pupilla Oculi dictus, de Sacramentis et de Fide, in decem libris; abbreviatus, ut videtur, de libro qui dictus est *Oculus Sacerdotis*.

Præmittitur index alphabeticus, mutilus à voce *missa* ad finem. Sequitur tabula capitum. Deesse videtur folium in fine.

Codex membranaceus. Idem liber ad Num. 5442 occurrit, ubi Ricardo Dellyng ascribi videtur, nisi ille forsan scriba fuerit. xiv.

5436.

1. "Tabula super Biblia, bona pro predicatione." Per manum Roberti Whyte 1451.
 2. Originis Homilia super Maria Magdalena.
 3. Expositio Prologorum Hieronymi in Biblia: per Rob. Whyte.
 4. Gulielmi Coventriensis Elucidarii pars.
 5. Senecæ ad Paulum, & Pauli & Senecam Epistolæ spuria.
 6. Quæstiones de Platone &c.
- Codex membranaceus.

5437.

Philippi Gualterii Castellionis, Alexandreis; decem Libris, ad Guillelmum 11. Archiepiscopum Remensem, cujus nomen referunt primæ literæ singulorum librorum. Archiepiscopus fuit Guillelmus ab 1176, ad 1201. xv.

Codex est membranaceus, pulcher, bene conservatus. Subjicitur ad calcem Prologus auctoris, et (aliâ manu) supplementum versuum omifforum ad fol. 90. b. Constat autem omnino foliis 96. In prologo auctor ait, "diu te, o mea Alexandrei, in mente semper habui supprimere; et opus quinquennio laboratum, aut penitus delere aut certè quoad viverem in occulto sepelire." Extat idem opus, at imperfectum, ad Num. 4745. Ter, ad

Num. 5437—5443.

minimum, prelum subiit, ut ibidem dictum est. Editio optima Lugd. Bat. 4to, 1558.

5438.

1. L. An. Flori historiarum Romanarum compendium 4 libris. Sine additamentis.
 2. Cicero contra Catilinam: cum responsione Catilinæ. Orationes spuria.
- Codex membranaceus pag. 173.

5439.

Lactantii Firmiani, Divinar. Institutionem Libri 7. Codex membranaceus pulcher. xv.

5440.

A Tract on the Morality of *the Game of Chefs*, translated into French from the Latin by *Jehan de Vignay*: written on vellum. It is dedicated to John of France, Duke of Normandy, & eldest son of Philip King of France. The Author says that he took it from a Latin Book, but by whom that was written he does not mention: it appears however to be chiefly, if not entirely taken from the work by *Jacobus de Casulis*, of which a Copy occurs at N^o 3238.

5441.

Codex membranaceus, varia continens, quæ in Tabula ad primum folium recensentur. xv.

1. "Cronica trium regum orientalium aliter vocati Colonia, in qua quidem inferuntur plura notabilia: videlt, gesta Sancte Cleve, in terrâ sanctâ nec non doctrina et institutio beati Thome Apostoli in eisdem partibus, cum descriptione diversarum Sectarum religiosorum, mirabilibus earundem partium."
 2. "Quedam expositio grammaticalis super quibusdam dictionibus in psalterio David et in Canticis." 42.
 3. "Expositio diversarum dictionum difficilium in *Tropario* inventarum?" 73. b.
 4. "Vita gloriosi Thomæ martyris per venerabilem Johannem de Grandifono Episcopum Exon. composita, et in 4 partes divisa." 84.
 5. "Quædam sensuâlis questio, de modo tacendi et loquendi, per quemdam Albertanum Causidicum edita." 101. b. Ad finem tractatus appellatur causidicus Verfiensis de ecclesia Agathæ: et tractatus ipse dicitur fuisse compositus anno 1010.
 6. "Meditatio S. Bernardi Abbatis." De contemplatione Dei. 108.
 7. "Tractatus qui vocatur *Speculum Religiosorum*, compositus a S. Edmundo Cantuariensi Archiep. apud Pontiniacum quiescente." 118. b.
 8. "Tractatus optime compilatus per Bernardum Beatum, et vocatus Bernardus de conscientia." 130. b.
 9. "Tractatus Rever. Magri. Roberti Lincolnienfis Episcopi (Groftête) de Vera conscientia." 142. b.
 10. "Compilatio Magri Johannis *Devereux*? super verbis, Deus contulit, Deus abstulit." 146. b.
- Ad finem dicitur Magister theologiæ in Universitate Cantabrigienfi.
- Codex membranaceus.

5442.

1. Bullæ 2 ad audiendam Confessionem, 1432. Super folium unum. xv.
2. *Pupilla Oculi*: "quod Ricardus Dellyng, &c." Idem liber qui ad Num. 5435 occurrit. Codex bonus, membranaceus.

5443.

Codex membranaceus, vetus, recentiore manu suppletus, sed adhuc mutilus. Continentur Terentii Comædiæ, hoc ordine:

1. *Andria*.
2. *Eunuchus*.

Num. 5443—5449.

2. Eunuchus. 13. b.
 3. Heautontimoroumenos. 26. b.
In Scena ultimâ hujusce fabulæ mutatur scripturæ
forma, ita ut ab aliâ manu provenisse liqueat.
 4. Adelphi. 39.
 5. Hecyra. 51.
Abrumpitur ad Scen. 2. Actûs 3. ad verba "Sal-
van' Philumena est? Par. meliuscula est."
 6. Phormio. 55.
Incipit à Scenâ 1. Actûs 2. cum verbis "Sine.
Dcm. Incertum est quid agam."
- Ad finem cujusque fabulæ ponitur, "Ego Callio-
pius recensui." Codex folia habet 63, quorum 38 priora
videntur cæteris antiquiora; habent etiam glossmata
inter lineas et in margine. Sed etiam pars prior vix
sæculo XIII antiquior. Casleius totum notâ sæculi XI
signavit.

5444.

1. Missæ, Solennes; inter alias, de 5 vulneribus Do-
mini, pro Pestilentia, et S. Gabrielis Archangeli, &c.
xv.

Rubrica in prima pagina hæc habet: "Quicumq;
devote celebraverit, vel celebrari fecerit, vel audierit,
habebit pro qualibet Missa tria milia annorum indul-
gentie a Domino papa Bonifacio quarto. Et Robertus
Halam Episcopus Sarum, in Castro suo de Scherborne,
30 die in diebus, anno Domini 1411, concessit omnibus
vere contritis, hanc Missam dicentibus vel audientibus,
40 dies indulgentie, tociens quociens, perpetuis tempo-
ribus duraturis."

In ima pagina: "Alicia Ligh, nuper coniunx Jo-
hannis Ligh de Chipnam, hunc Librum scribi & fieri
fecit: Quorum anime in celesti requiescant culmine."

2. Veritas Theologiæ, secundum Ulricum de Argen-
tina; 7 libris.
3. Pars Oculi Sacerdotis.
4. Jacobi, de Lofanna, Commentarius in Genesin,
Exodum, & Job: ἀκρίβης καὶ ἀρίστως.
Codex membranaceus.

5445.

[5445—5447. Octavo.]

Aliquot Suratæ Alcorani, Arabice.
Codex in charta bombycina scriptus.

5446.

1. Codex Persice scriptus, de utilitate Insectorum &
Animalium; atq; de iis quæ noxia sunt.
2. Historia Gemmarum, sive Gjawhar Nameh, Persice.
Sine auctoris nomine. Liber chartaceus.

5447.

1. Pend. Nameh, sive monita Doctoris Attari. In-
stitutio Juventutis politico moralis, versibus Persicis con-
scripta. Liber magnæ existimationis apud Turcas, qui in
Scholis memoriter addiscitur.
2. Idem Liber Turcice scriptus, sed imperfectus.
Codex chartaceus.

5448.

[5448—5449. Duodecimo.]

Alcoranus, Arabice. Eleganter scriptus et ornatus, super
chartam bombycinam.

5449.

Mithle, seu Parabolæ Sandabar: in quo continetur
Historiola de Biebar, rege Indorum Orientalium, &
filiis ejus. Hebraicè.

Codex ut videtur descriptus ex alio codice, quo usus
fuerat D. Gaulminus quondam Hebrææ Ling. Prof. Re-
gius Parisiis; et nunc extat in Bibliotheca Regis Gall.
Num. 1219. Titulo caret, qui reponendus est ex im-
pressis codd. Constant. 1517, Ven. 1544, et 1608. ubi
inscribitur ut suprâ. Fabula est de calliditate Fæmina-
rum, et quomodo earum prudentia filius Regis Indiæ,
nomine Baiber, a morte sit liberatus. Sandabar iste erit

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5449—5458.

Princeps sapientum Brachmanorum Indiæ. In fine libri
dicitur Sandabar obiisse annos natus 130.

Liber scriptus fuit lingua Indica, deinde in Persicam
et Arabicam translatus; ac tandem in Hebraicam, a
Judæo quodam nomine Joel, tempore incerto. Liber
chartaceus, malè scriptus.

5450.

[5450—5456. Octavo.]

Liber Turcicè scriptus, partim prosa, partim carmine, con-
tinens varias preces pro diebus festis, cum historiis
de Mohammude, de Chalifis, et sanctis viris. Scriptus
annis 1659, 1660, 1665.

5451.

Liber dictus Shah Gulistan, i. e. Commentarius Arabi-
cus in librum Persicum *Gulistan* sive *Rosarium*, quem
scripsit Sadi, Persarum Poetarum princeps, Anno
Hegiræ 656, Chr. 1252.

Auctor commentarii hujus est Said Ali, qui absol-
vit Heg. 957. A.D. 1550.

Scriptus Codicem Al-Kaif Heg. 982. A.D. 1574.
Codex è charta bombycina; scriptus Arabice et Persicè,
charactere Persico.

5452.

1. Poema dictum *Keshaf-Al-Afrâr*, i. e. Revelatio se-
cretorum circa sapientiam & intelligentiam Avium &
Florum, &c. Arabicè.

2. Liber Arabicus tractans de optimo usu Gumma-
rum, et delectu Naphthæ et oleorum. Agit de Sul-
phure, Arsenico, Argyritide, scoria vitri et ferri Indici:
item de variis adipibus et pinguedinibus animalium &
plantarum: item de arte conficiendi atramenta & varios
colores. Ambo libri anonymi. Codex chartaceus.

5453.

Liber tractans de Auribus faustis ac infastis juxta re-
gulas artis Cabalisticæ. Liber chartaceus, Turcicè
scriptus.

5454.

Liber dictus *Shabedi*, sive Nomenclatura Persico-Turcica,
in qua Voces Persicæ redduntur Turcicè, carmine
rhythmico. Scriptus anno 1679. Vid. 5458.

5455.

Liber dictus *Dastân Masih*, i. e. Historia Christi, primùm
Lusitanicè composita a patre Hieronymo Xavero, et
deinde in Persicam linguam translata ab Abdo'l Se-
narim Kafen, e Provincia *Labor*.

Hanc Historiam, è Persico Latinè vertit Ludovicus
de Dieu, è Codice M.S. Golii, et utrumque textum
edidit, cum animadversionibus, Lug. Bat. A.D. 1639.

Scriptus hic Codex A.D. 1617.

Præfigitur Epistola a Samuele Marshall, Rev.
Doctori Colvil, Codicem hunc dono dante. 1686.

5456.

Vita Avicennæ, prosa Turcica, internixtis etiam carmi-
nibus, scripta. Auctore Hasan præceptore primario
Sultani Morad, sive Amurath III. circa A.D. 1575.
Codex chartaceus.

5457.

[5457. Quarto.]

Calendarium perpetuum, Turcicè. Eleganter descriptus,
super chartam bombycinam.

5458.

[5458—5459. Quarto.]

Liber *Shabidi*, sive vocabularium Turcico-Persicum in
usum Scholarum. Auctore celeberrimo Poeta Shabidi
Anno Heg. 1013. Vid. Num. 5454 et 5494. Com-
pactus in eodem volumine cum sequente.

3 Z

A Book

Num. 5458—5464.

5459.

A Book in the Armenian Language, containing, 1. The Apostles Creed. 2. An history from Adam. 3. A confession before taking the Sacrament. On a loose leaf is written, "Baron (i.e. Mr.) Hogos (i.e. Lucas) writ this Book at a Town called Pa-Tain in China: ending the same on the 25th of March in the year 83 (i.e. 1083, i.e. A.D. 1634)." Another leaf has some Armenian Sentences, with this on the back, "This paper was written for me, by George Tartar, an Armenian. October 1714."

5460.

[5460—5461. Octavo.]

"Suahehiè, hoc est, *Libro delle bore*, seu ὁρολογιον Græcorum, Arabice versum. Melelius metropolita Halepensis, factus postea patriarcha Antiochenus, homo doctus, e lingua Græca vertit in Arabicam, circa annum X^o 1630, ut mihi dixit *Namat Ullab* (i.e. Theodorus) *Ghilde* Damascenus, 1699; et constat ex Rubrica prima post Psalmos." Codex signatus Luceo, ut multi Græcorum codicum, et eadem manu descriptus.

5461.

Liber dictus *Dafa'o'l-Ilam*; i.e. Depulsio Moeroris; Auctor est Abu'l Faragius, filius Aharonis Medici. Scriptus Codex, A.D. 1321. Initio et fine fragmenta duo vetustissimis literis Armeniacis conscripta.

5462.

[5462—5468. Duodecimo.]

Preces privatæ, lingua Russica, ut testatur inscriptio in primo folio, Scilicet, "Private Prayers. C^o Czernichewf, 13th Nov. 1769." Super folium quintum scribuntur hæc, "Gulielmus Foulcr Scotus, Ser^{us} Do. Annæ Mag. Brit. Reg. Secr. hunc librum in Pomona Orcadum insula primaria reperit; quem castissimæ et sine labe virgini celsissimæ, D. Arbellæ Stuardæ, ob incredibilem omnium scientiarum cognitionem, Linguarum peritiâ, et pignus perpetuæ suæ erga eam obervantiæ reliquit ac dono dedit. Lond. 1 Mart. 16c7."

Codex chartaceus.

5463.

Codex Arabice scriptus, in quo continentur hoc ordine.

1. Surata Alcorani 36, 44, 55, 67, 78, 97, 110, 112, 113, 114. Denique Prima.
2. Variæ Precationes cum explicationibus.
3. Tractatulus de Physiognomia. Turcicè.
4. Precationes septem pro totidem templis.
5. Modus divinandi e supputatione, &c. Turcicè.
6. Preces variî argumenti, insertis figuris, &c.
7. Circulus Keblæ, docens quomodo se convertunt Mohammedani versus Caabam, seu templum Meccanum.
8. Precatio pro viatoribus et peregrinantibus ad Meccam.
9. Nomina dierum per Hebdomadem cum horis faustis et infelicibus.

Scriptus codex An^o Heg. 1077. A.D. 1666.

5464.

1. Liber Precationum, Arabice.
2. Epistola responforia ad quasdam quæstiones de locis difficilioribus Alcorani, auctore D^o. celeberrimo Al-Gazali.
3. Poema Persicum, cui titulus est Pend-Nameh, i.e. Liber Doctrinæ, seu rectæ morum institutionis. Scripta A.D. 1667.
4. Nomenclatura, seu explicatio vocum quarundam Arabicarum anomalarum et figuratarum, Persicè. Scripta 1666.

Num. 5464—5472.

5465.

1. Liber dictus *Cafi*; i.e. Sufficiens. Est Grammatica Arabica.
 2. Commentarius in Grammaticam Arabicam, dictam *Mejbah*.
 3. Liber dictus *Mejbah*; i.e. Lucerna; Grammatica Arabica in quinque partes divisa, cujus Auctor est Nafer filius Aldo'l-Said, cognom. Al-Motarezi, i.e. Sartor Vestium, unus ex insignioribus Grammaticis.
- Abolutus fuit Codex à Scriptore anonymo. A.D. 1693.

5466.

Elegiæ triginta tres, carmine Turcico, charactere Persico. Scriptus Codex à Mohammede filio Sheich, seu Doctoris Ahmedis, A. Heg. 1001. X^o 1592.

5467.

Liber continens preces Mohammedanorum.

1. Surata Al-Corani Sexta, integra. Arab.
2. Surata 36 integra.
3. Precationum formulæ Arab. cum commentariis Turcicè.
4. Libellus continens monita salutaria circa preces. Turcicis: quorum Auctor est Abu'l Hassan Jacut Ben Atha' Allah, i.e. A deo datus. circa 1308.
5. Precatio cujus auctor quidam Mohammed Al-Nagjari.
6. Aliquot precationum formulæ, partim Arabicè partim Turcicè, quarum ultima recenset omnia nomina seu attributa Dei, numero centum, Arabicè.

5468.

Aliquot Capita Alcorani, cum nonnullis precibus, quarum Tituli Persicè scribuntur. Occurrunt etiam Articuli sive principia Religionis Islamiticæ.

5469.

[5469—5472. Sixteens.]

Pfalterium Arabicè, ex translatione Syriaca secundum textum Hebræum, quæ exstat in Bibliis Polyglottis Lond. et dissentiens a transl. Arab. dicta Alexandrina. Versio rara, et typis, ut creditur, non excusa.

5470.

Libellus continens varias Precationes Arabicas charactere Africano. Hæ sunt præcipuæ,

1. *Precatio Loricæ* ex fabula de Mahommede, quæ in Amuletum cessit, et panaceam Musulmannis Loricæ in bello destitutis.
2. Precatio dicta *Al-Gjamil*.
3. Laudatio prophetæ qua Mohammed Dei laudes decantat.
4. Precatio Angustiarum, seu afflictî status.
5. Precatio per commemorationem 99 nominum sanctorum, seu attributorum divinorum.
6. Precatio per illam laudem Dei quæ in Alcorano 37 vicibus repetitur formula: "Non est Deus nisi ipse." Nihil de scriptore, aut scriptionis tempore.

5471.

Preces Æthiopicæ. Codex membranaceus.

5472.

Pars Alcorani, Arabicè; elegantissime scripta, in charta.

5473.

[5473. Twenty-fours.]

Alcorani pars prima et secunda, charactere Africano. Liber chartaceus.

Num. 5474—5482.

5474.

[5474—5483. *Quarto.*]

Epistolæ Divi Pauli, Arabicæ. Liber chartaceus.

5475.

Pentateuchus Arabicæ. Liber chartaceus, folia habens 290.

5476.

Liber continens Psalmos Davidis Arabicæ, et unum extra numerum de cæde gigantis Goliath, et præterea decem sacra Cantica è diversis Scripturæ libris: Descriptus ab exemplari quodam quod ex Ægypto allatum erat; emendatus, et commatibus distinctus; juxta exemplar Græcum Complutense, deinde cum duobus Codd. Bibl. Bodl. Ox. Laud. 306. 7. A. et 776-9 D. accurate fuit collatus. Manu Salomonis Negri Damasceni. an. 1720.

5477.

Liber Arabicus dictus Anwâr Al-Tanzîl, i.e. Splendores Libri coelitus demissi (Alcorani). Commentarius est perpetuus in Alcoranum omnium celeberrimus, cujus Autor est Nafero'ddin Abu-Saïd Abdollah filius Omar cognom. Al-Beidawi. Codex ex elegantioribus, scriptus ab Ahmede filio Moham, A.D. 1610.

5478.

Via, Methodus, sive Speculum veritatem demonstrans, in quo Mysteria Christianorum docentur, auctore Patre San-Hieronymo Shad e societate Jesu. An. 1596. Scriptus Codex an. 1609. lingua Persica. "Donum Alexandri Pope Armigeri Mense Aprilis 1723." Ita inscriptum manu Hum. Wanley.

5479.

1. Fragmentum libri in quo docetur Ars divinandi per literas Arabicas, Characterè Africano.
2. Precationes quædam Arabicæ, characterè Africano.
3. Laudatio rhythmica elegans dicta Kasir, qua Dei Laudes celebrantur, auctore Antistite Meragi Al-Rain cognom. Al Balki.
4. Tria folia ultima sunt fragmenta precationum, Characterè Africano.

5480.

1. Liber dictus Talebat Alzeman, i.e. Disquisitio temporis appetentium divitias. Poema Arabicum, cujus Auctor est Al-Faki. Scriptus characterè Africano A.D. 1499.
2. Poema Arabicum, cujus omnes Versus in literam, L. definunt, in laudem Mohammedis, cujus Autor est Abu-Mohammed. Scriptum Char. Afric. A.D. 1488.

5481.

Liber præcipuè Precum et Canticorum Characterè Samaritano. Est pars prior collectionis, cujus 2^a reperitur ad Num. 5495.

1. Præcedunt sex folia characterè Hebraico scripta, paginis notata à 9. ad 20; sex aliis Samaritanis respondentia, quæ incipiunt a pagina 9 libri Samaritani.
2. Preces, &c. Samaritanæ, paginis scriptæ 94.

Pleniorem descriptionem vide in ipso Codice. Ante partem Hebraicam, scriptum est; "Ex dono Reverendissimi viri Amici mei maxime honorandi Magistri Wheelock, Arabici in Cantabrigia professoris, Oct. 1, 53."

5482.

Diversiorum ad veritatem evidentem itinerantium, Arabicæ, à Doctore Abdallah Elharavi Eleufari. Scriptus manu Ismail Abd-Allah, Heg. 1008.

Num. 5483—5490.

5483.

Liber Turcicus ex Persico factus, continet mille Quæstiones, ab Hebræo quodam nomine Abdul'ah propositas Mahometi prophetæ, ea conditione ut si hic eas solveret, ille Mahometanam religionem amplecteretur. Cum notis nonnullis marginalibus Latine scriptis.

5484.

[5484, 5485. *Octavo.*]

1. Epitome Juris de præcipuis fidei Islamicæ fundamentis, auctore Abu Ab-dallah Ben Abi Zaïd Kirwani.
2. Poema Arabicum de laudibus Mahometi, cum paraphrasi Dⁿⁱ Gazzi; & aliis Carminibus.

5485.

Liber Gulistan, auctore Mufladin Sadi, cum perpetua explicatione Turcica auctore Shamij, optimo librorum Persicorum explanatore. Hunc librum Georgius Gentius Latine interpretatus est, sub hoc titulo; Rosarium politicum, sive amœnum sortis humanæ Theatrum.

5486.

[5486. *Quarto.*]

1. Aliquot Proverbia Turcica, et Colloquia inter præceptorem et discipulum, ubi habentur multæ salutatorum formulæ. "Giovanni Covelli 1670."
2. Præfatio in librum Psalmorum Turcicæ.

5487.

[5487. *Octavo.*]

Vocabularium Turcico Persicum metricè scriptum, ad usum scholarum, a celeberrimo poeta Shahidi. Liber insignis, manu satis eleganti scriptus, sed desunt quædam.

5488.

[5488. *Quarto.*]

1. Nomina Dei & Attributa ejus.
2. De excellentia Intellectus: sequuntur quædam Grammaticalia.
3. Liber dictus Sharh Al-Esma Al-Hofna, i.e. Explicatio nominum sanctorum Dei, auctore Ahmed filio Ahmedis.
4. Tractatus de scientia intellectuali.
5. Laudes et excellentiæ Mohammedis, auctore Mohammede filio Fadhli Tunetensi.
6. Commentarius in librum dictum Shafâ, i.e. Integritas, scil. de prærogativis & virtutibus Mohammedis, auctore Al-Kadhi.
7. Liber dictus Elm Al-Faraidh, i.e. Scientia præceptorum legis Alcorani, quæ sunt obligatoria. Scriptoris nomen Abu Homaïd; tempus incertum.

5489.

[5489. *Octavo.*]

Liber dictus Wasia, sive Expositio professionis fidei Mohammedanæ, Turcice. Autor est Mohammed Pir Ali Auctor obiit 1573. Scriptor incertus.

5490.

[5490—5497. *Quarto.*]

1. Carmina Persica de laudibus Mohammedis, auctoribus She'k Abu Zeid Al-Bostani, et Sheik Abu Saïd.
2. Liber dictus Methnawi, i.e. distichis constans, carmine Persico eleganti, auctore Gelalo'ddin Mohammed.
3. Ismaelis Effendi Sententiæ morales, Persicæ.
4. Adni Effendi Poemata Persica.
5. Calendarium Turcicum pro anno Hegiræ 1078. A.D. 1667.
6. Apophthegmata varia, & Sententiæ Moham; Arabicæ.
7. Apophthegmata

Num. 5490—5500.

7. Apophthegmata sub titulo Arbain seu Arbainat. Arabicè.

8. Lokmanni Sententiæ & Apophthegmata. Arabicè.

9. Liber de Poenitentia, auctore Sadro'ddin Abu'l-Sadak.

10. Liber dictus Medicina spiritualis, auctore Abu-Said.

11. Plures Sententiæ promiscuæ.

Scriptoris nomen incertum, et tempus.

5491.

Liber continens Alcorani capita 46—51. Arabicè charact. Africano.

Nihil de Scribâ, aut scriptionis tempore.

5492.

1. Liber de Alcorani præstantia, auctore Ifa Ibn Salama Ibn Ifa.

2. Liber splendorum & arcanorum, de fructu qui percipi potest ex Corano et historia Mohammedana. Ætas Codicis incerta.

5493.

Historia Abu-Moslem, ducis Mohammedani, Turcicè; deest titulus cum aliquot foliis. Codex scriptus A.D. 1659.

5494.

Liber Shâhedî, sive Nomenclatura Persico-Turcica. Vide nro. 5458. Cum versione Anglica interlineari in plerisque partibus. Codex scriptus, A.D. 1651.

5495.

Liturgiæ Samaritanæ pars secunda. Vide par. 1^{am}. nro. 5481. Vide plenior descriptionem in ipso Codice. Continet paginas 49.

5496.

Liber Ketab, de formulis quibus Mohammedi devoti uti debent quoties de eo fit Mentio, auctore Abu Abdallah Mohammad Ibn Soleiman. Arabicè Charactere Africano, imperfectus.

5497.

Vocabularium Arabico-Turcicum, in quo Voces difficiles *in Mercat* (Arabici Lexici celeberrimi) explicantur Turcicè. In primo folio inverfo scriptum est. "Tho. Baker," et infra, manu Wanleii, "Gave this Book to my Lord, 8th October 1716." Liber a compactore inverfus.

5498.

a, b, c, d. Codex in quatuor tomis 8vo, complectens Biblia Hebraica cum punctis, et Masora parva.

Tom. a. continet Pentateuchum Moyfis.

Tom. b. Libros Josuæ, Judicum, Samuelis, et Regum: foliis duodecim ultimis defunt puncta.

Tom. c. Isaiam, Jeremiam, et cæteros Prophetas ad Malachiam.

Tom. d. Libros Psalmorum, Proverbiorum, Jobi, Ruth, Canticorum, Ecclesiastæ, Threnorum, Esther, Danielis, Ezræ, et Paralipomenon.

Codices membranacei, perelegantes. Olim Dⁿⁱ Mould. Prior cæteris minor, sed simili manu exaratus.

5499.

[5499—5512. Folio.]

Alcoranus Arabicè. Codex chartaceus. Numerantur Azor 113, folia 255.

5500.

Liber qui continet Fabulas plurimas Turcica lingua scriptas, quarum nonnullæ figuris, more Turcarum, depictis, sunt expressæ; cæteræ omnes sermone tan-

Num. 5500—5507.

tum conciso narrantur.—Harum Fabularum aliæ quidem ad mirabilia Naturæ et ad philosophiam occultam; aliæ vero, præsertim quæ figuris adornantur, ad mysteria Lapidis Philosophorum videntur posse referri.

Liber super charta Indica scriptus. Figuræ multo labore, si non summo artificio delineatæ, et Sinensium picturis per similes. Codex paginas habet 346, ad quas referuntur explicationes in codice sequente.

5501.

Libri supradicti interpretatio ad verbum, per Salomonem Negri, Damascenum, cujus manu interpretationes in Num. 5481, 5495, et multis aliis scriptæ sunt.

5502.

Baal Lafon, i.e. magister Linguae; sive Lexicon Radicum Hebraicarum alphabeticum, compositum à R. Josepho Zark di Mantua, anno Judaico 5208, Christi 1448. Codex scriptus in ipsis ædibus Auctoris, manu Abrahami filij Salomonis, anno Jud. 5217, Christi 1457. necdum impressus. Codex membranaceus, cum charta mixtus.

5503.

Commentarii in Pentateuchum, auctore R. Mose Bar Nachman. Codex scriptus in gratiam Don Abrahami Pazgon, die tertio mensis Sheban, anno Judaico 5332, Christi 1462.

Codex membranaceo-chartaceus, emptus Smyrnæ a Bern. Mould 1724.

5504.

Aliud Exemplar ejusdem Libri.

Codex chartaceus.

Juxta initium, "Subsignavi ego Guidus Menotius Regien' notar' a mañ. Rev' D. Jacobi Giraladini comiss. Apostolici et ducalis, die 18 Martis, 1556."

5505.

Codex chartaceus caractere Arabico scriptus. In primo folio, The "Title of this Book should be, a Translation of Genesis, the Psalter, and the Book of Daniel, by Saadia ben Levi. At the end of the Psalter there is a short Copy of Hebrew Verses."

5506.

Pars Bibliorum Hebr. cum punctis, viz. Psalmi Davidis, Daniel, Esdras, Canticum Canticorum, Ruth, Lament. Ecclesiastes, Esther, Job, Proverbia, Paralipomenon lib. 1. et 2.

Codex membranaceus, paginas habens 513.

5507.

Codex Hebraicus, continens,

1. Rabbi Mosis Maimonidis Sepher Moreh Nevochim, sive Directorium dubitantium, ex Lingua Arabica conversum, a R. Sam. Aben Tibon.

2. R. Sam. Aben Tibon Expositio vocum quarundam in tractatu præcedenti.

3. Sepher Messaret Moseh, sive Mosis Minister; in quo agitur de Providentia divina, et de libro præcedenti Maimonidis.

4. Aben Ezræ Sepher Arugat amesima u Pardes a hochma, Locus Cogitationis et hortus Sapientiæ; Liber præcipue versatus in tredecim articulis.

5. Maimonidis Sepher Ahigayon; liber artis Logicæ, ex Arabico versus.

Ultimi tractatus tres typis nondum editi sunt.

6. Sepher Ruah Hen, sive Spiritus Gratiae; Liber excerptus ex Directorio Maimonidis, cum interpretatione vocum Italica, literis Hebraicis descripta.

7. Sepher Aathalot Le Abunatfar Alparachy, sive Abunatfar Alparachy Principia. Liber philosophicus typis

Num. 5507—5514.

typis ineditus, et jam olim a R. Mose Maimonide filij sui studiis commendatus.

Codex membranaceus, elegans.

5508.

Talmudis pars vel ordo secundus, *Zemanim*, i. e. Tempora, dictus. Continet,

1°. Ros Afana, i. e. annus novus; deest folium primum.

2°. Yoma, i. e. Dies (expiationis.)

3°. Hagiga, Festivitas (trium festorum sacrificium.)

4°. Yom Tob, i. e. Bonus (festus) dies.

5°. Megillah, Estheræ Liber.

6°. Sucah, i. e. Tabernaculum.

7°. Mohed Katan, Tempus (festum) parvum.

8°. Tahavut, i. e. Jejunia.

Codex membranaceus vetus, sine punctis.

5509.

Pars Bibliorum Hebraicorum: Isaias à cap. XIII. 14. Jeremias, Ezekiel, Hoseas, Joel, Amos, Obad. Jonas, Mich. Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephania, Haggai cap. 1. ad v. 5. Adjecta sunt puncta et notæ Masoreticæ: deficiunt autem notæ ab Ezechiel c. 23. Codex membranaceus, forsan sæculi XIV.

5510.

Liber dictus *Shaar Haor*, i. e. Porta luminis, quem composuit Sacerdos magnus Romanus, A. D. 1000.

Liber præstantissimus, & adhuc ineditus.

Codex chartaceus. In fine codicis notula est hujusmodi. "Ego Bastianus Tzulboir, filius Ptolomæi Nurembergenfis, dono dedi hunc librum, dictum *Shaar Haor*, (i. e. Portam Luminis) Dño Jacobo Apotzilo; quem composuit sacerdos magnus Romanus, anno a Chr. nato millesimo exeunti anno. Tractat de Trinitate, &c. secundum dogmata Karaitarum."

5511.

Liber dictus *Nadham*, i. e. Ordo, Series, five Connexio Sententiarum Alcorani cum Apophthegmatis Mohammedis. Arabicus Author est Ali filius Al-Mokhillis. Codex scriptus 1637. Liber Turcicus, metro scriptus continens decem capita.

5512.

Missale Romanum literis Syriacis, sed lingua ipsa est Latina. Sæpissime Rubricæ Arabicæ scriptæ sunt. Liber dictus *Ketâb Al Koddâs*, i. e. Liber sacræ Liturgicæ. Codex chartaceus, scriptus 1554.

5513.

[5513. Quarto.]

Liber cui titulus est *Compendium libri Al-Tanbi Al-Nâm*, i. e. Expositionis Nominum Dei, cum explicatione gradus dignitatis sublimis prophetæ Mohammedis, auctore Mohammed filio Atum, cognom. Al-Moradi. Characterè Africano. Codex chartaceus.

5514.

[5514. Folio.]

Fragmenta Commentariorum in Pentateuchum, cum precationibus Samaritanis, et tabulis chronologicis, et aliis. Librum ita descripsit quidam in folio præposito; "Quamvis Titulus præ se fert Commentarium ad Levit. XXVI. 3. Sectionem Legalem *Im behukotbai*, tamen duo prima folia illuc tantum spectant, non vero continuata. Quot reliqua folia, tot lacera et hiulca fragmenta Commentarii in Genesim atque Exodum. Unde colligere licet apud Samaritanos existere ejusmodi Commentarium in universam Pentateuchum. Preces quoque Samaritanæ quæ sequuntur sunt pari modo fragmentosæ."

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5514—5523.

Plenior et exactior libri descriptio inferitur in fine Codicis, manu, ut videtur. Solomonis Negri, Damasceni: (v. 5501) qui de ætate Codicis hæc habet. "Ex duabus temporis notis Arabicis, quarum altera in calce folii 99, nota Arithmetica Arabum notat annum 998, altera ad calcem folii 203 notat an. 995. facile est ætatem Codicis colligere: et ob frequentem urbem Damasci mentionem ibi exaratum fuisse credibile est."

Codex chartaceus foliorum 202; quæ numerantur ad calcem foliorum.

5515.

[5515—5532. Quarto.]

Liber dictus *Sepher Happeliab*, i. e. Liber Mirabilium. Est Commentarius Cabbalisticus in partim libri Geneseos ab initio usq. Cap. v. v. 29. Autor est R. Elkana Ben Jeruham Ben Abi-Gedud, unus è Mishnaicis doctoribus.

Codex chartaceus, scriptus per Isaacum filium Mosis Segoviensem, mense Elul, A. M. 5175. A. D. 1415: Liber nondum editus.

5516.

Liber Juris canonici et civilis Mohammedani. Auctor est Al Sheich, five Doctor Gemaloddin, Abu Amru Othman. Scriptus codex characterè Africano, per manum Abdollahi Mohamedis, A. Heg. 892. X. 1486.

5517.

Aristotelis Organum cum Isagoge Porphyrii, ex Arabica versione Averrois in Linguam Hebraicam versum per Jacobum filium R. Aba Mori filij R. Antolic. Versio absoluta A. M. 4992. A. D. 1232. Nihil de Scribâ, aut scriptionis tempore. Codex chartaceus. Vid. Num. 5523.

5518.

Codex Hebraicus in quarto, continens Commentarios in libros qui prophetarum a Judæis vocantur. Folia quædam deunt in initio et fine, Commentarii autem quod superest incipit in media circiter parte Samuelis secundi, eamque explicat, et deinde sequentes libros; viz: Regum utrumque, Esaiæ, Jeremiæ, Ezekielis, Hoseæ, Joelis, Amosi, Obadiæ, Jonæ, Michæ, Nahumi, Habaccuci, Zephaniæ, Haggæi, & Zachariæ, cum parte Malachiæ.

Codex membranaceus.

5519.

Pars Alcorani, Arabicè, incipiens ab ultimis verbis sexagesimi secundi Versus Cap. 6^o quod inscribitur *Suret Elanaam*, usque ad Vers. 89. Cap. XVIII. Liber chartaceus.

5520.

Targum R. Onkelos in Pentateuchum, Chaldaicè. Codex membranaceus, imperfectus.

5521.

Targum in Chronicarum librum utrumque compositum ut videtur à quodam *Haijm* nominato, anno Christi 1547. Descripsit Tho. Cawton filius Oxonij. 1660. Codex chartaceus. Intra scribitur, "Sum Jois Covell ex dono m^{ri} Dan. Duckfield, Μνημονεύειν charissimi Viri Maij 9^o 1702." Paginas habet 121.

5522.

Liber dictus *Al-Fal*, i. e. Ars divinandi, carmine Turcico rhythmico, ita ut omnes versus ab eadem dictione incipiant, et in eundem Rhythmum definant. Liber chartaceus, tempus incertum.

5523.

Aristotelis Organum, ut supra, n^o. 5517. Codex chartaceus, temporis incerti.

4 A

Liber

Num. 5524—5534.

5524.

Liber de puritate linguæ Arabicæ. Est Dictionarium amplissimum Giawhari in Compendium redactum, auctore Mohammed, filio Abu-Becri.

Codex chartaceus, scriptus, A. D. 1343.

5525.

1. Maimonidis Moreth Nebuchim, Hebraicè, per Rabbi Samuelem filium R. Jehudæ Ben Tibon.

2. R. Samuelis Ben Tibon Index vocum difficultium in prædicta Versione.

3. Index locorum Scripturæ in toto opere citatorum. In folio primo Codicis adest pinax Capitum, quem composuit R. Jehuda, filius Solomonis Harizi. Codex membranaceus, pulcher.

5526.

Commentarius R. Levi Ben Guerfon in Jobum; compositus anno Jud. 5100, Christi 1340. Codicem hunc Anconæ descripsit Abram filius Hafday Gallus, anno Jud. 5159. Christi 1399. Codex membranaceus.

5527.

1. Introductio in Medicinam, ex Arabico in Hæbræum translata per R. Mosen fil. Isaaci, discipulum Joan. Mefwe.

2. Liber Aphorismorum Hippocratis, ex Arabico in Hæbræum.

3. Syntagma Medicinæ, Hebraice ex Arabico. Liber chartaceus, sine temporis notâ.

5528.

Liber dictus Nizachon, i. e. Victoria, Triumphus adversus Sadducæos & Christianos, cujus auctor est R. Jom Tob Lipman; descripsit Naphtaly filius Levi anno Jud. 5285. Christi 1525.

Codex chartaceus.

5529.

Liber de Ceremoniis Judæorum, præsertim in mactandis, curandis, et comedendis, animalibus, autore R. Issachar, filio Alexandri Sacerdotis.

Liber dictus est *Ammude Hagola*, sive Columnæ Captivitatis.

Codex membranaceus, ætatis incertæ. Vide quæ in ipso Cod. annotantur.

5530.

Judæorum Hispanorum Officium pro die Expiationum; longè plura continens quam impressæ Liturgiæ. Codex membranaceus. Forte Sæc. XII.

5531.

Liber membranaceus in quo continetur Dictionarium R. Josephi Zark; idem ac 5502. Dictus *Baal Lashon*. Nunquam impressus.

Codex eleganter scriptus.

5532.

Sepher Migdal Os, i. e. ingens robur: Liber cabalisticus quem composuit Moses filius Nunis, ex libro Zohar R. Simeonis ben Johai.

Liber chartaceus.

5533.

[5533—5553. Duodecimo.]

Psalterium, cum hymnis quibusdam, Græce. Codex formæ minimæ, membranaceus, manu elegantissima scriptus.

XIV.

5534.

Codex membranaceus, paulo major, elegans.

1. Psalterium Græcè.

Nurn. 5534—5537.

2. Odæ, et alia excerpta ex diversis scripturæ locis.

3. Hymni cum doxologiis super charta eleganter scripti.

XIV.

5535.

Codex membranaceus, bonæ notæ. Continentur,

XIII.

1. Psalterium Græcum.

2. Odæ aliæ ex sacris libris.

Ad finem quarum occurrit hæc inscriptio. *Ετελειωθη το παρον βιβλιον τε ψαλτηριον διχ χειρος ανδρος αμαρτωλου, τε ποτε βρενθησαι? εν μηνι μαι δεσ. 5 ψ 56 (i. e. 6792.) Ινδικλ. 16.* Respondet anno Chr. 1283.

3. Ejaculationes, et meditationes piæ, græcè. Occurrunt in hac parte, fere mediâ, notationes quæ cantantium usui paratæ videntur.

Occurrit ad Psalmum 50, illuminatio rudis, et folia eidem usui destinata alibi inveniuntur.

5536.

Aristotelis Analyticorum posteriorum libri, Græcè. Codex membranaceus, caractere pulcherrimo, sed novo, scriptus.

XV.

5537.

Codex membranaceus, venerabilis, idem qui à Millio describitur in Proleg. 1482, et dictus Covelli secundus. Subjiciuntur enim ad finem folia sex chartacea, quæ primo continent Lexicon ex ipso Codice transcriptum, et deinde, eadem manu, hanc inscriptionem.

“Viro Venerando Johanni Covello S.T.D. Collegii Christi apud Cantabrigienses Præfecto, quod proprium ipsi erat reddens, observantiæ gratiæ Animæ, ob humanissimè præstitum ad istas Antiquitatis Reliquias Accessum, qualecunque monumentum, benevolæ Recordationis gratia reliquit, Johannes Fridricus Burg, Vratislavienfis. Cantabrigiæ d. 12 Decembr. 1710.”

Videtur ergo Covellus Codicis usum Burgo præstitisse, qui abiens elucidationem hanc Lexici in *Aristolon*, muneris loco, reliquit.

Chartula primo folio agglutinata, et forsan à Covello scripta, ætatem Codicis ita investigat.

“Hic liber scriptus erat anno dñi 1087 indictione 10. Anno autem 7º Alexii Comneni. Sic autem ex his scriptis colligas, hoc anno 1679.

Annus Mundi 7187. Chr. 1679.

Annus quo hic }
liber scriptus } 6595. - 1087.

595 i. e. }
Deduc hunc }
numerus e } 592.
priori, restant }

Annus autem Christi 1679—592=1087. qui vere coincidit cum anno 7º Alexii Comneni ac (ut hic dicit) indictione 10º.

Ita testor

Luceo*.

Coll. Chr. Cantab. Julii 10, 1679.”

Continentur in hoc codice quæ sequuntur,

- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1. Εκθεσις κεφαλαιων των πραξεων των αγιων αποστολων. | 1. |
| 2. Υποθεσις της βιβλα των πραξεων. | 6. |
| 3. Πραξεις των αγιων Αποστολων. | 7. |
| 4. Ιακωβς επισολη αδελφοις καθολικη | 72. |
| 5. Τε αγια Πειρς επισολη καθολικη. α. | 78. |
| 6. Πειρς επισολη β. | 85. |
| 7. Ιω (Ιωαννης) απεσολη καθολικη επισολη. α. | 90. |

Deest omnino versus 7. capitis 5. et octavus legitur, *οτι τρεις εισιν οι μαρτυρηις το πνευμα, και το υδωρ, και το αιμα και οι τρεις εις το εν εισιν.* Sequitur hiatus, et voce *παρρησια* in versu 14. ejusdem capitis, usque ad *αλληλως* in fine versu 6. Epistolæ secundæ. Ita hiat ut *παρρ*-folium 96. claudat, et —λους folium 97 inchoet.

* Luceo scribitur etiam, fol. 7.

Num. 5537.

8. Τὰ αὐτὰ Ἰωάννη ἐπιστολὴ καθολικὴ, γ. 97. b.
9. Ἰδὲ ἐπιστολὴ καθολικὴ. 98. b.
10. Κεφαλαια τῆς πρὸς Ῥωμαίους ἐπιστολῆς Παύλου. 101.
11. Παύλου ἀποστολὴ ἐπιστολὴ πρὸς Ῥωμαίους. 102. b.
12. Κεφαλαια τῆς πρὸς Κορινθίους α' ἐπιστολῆς. 128. b.
13. Πρὸς Κορινθίους Α' ἐπιστολὴ. 130. Post ver. 16. capituli 12, rasura est circiter trium linearum in fol. 146. forsan ob repetitionem scribæ, ex similitudine verborum in constructione.
14. Κεφαλαια τῆς πρὸς Κορινθίους β' ἐπιστολῆς. 154.
15. Πρὸς Κορινθίους β' ἐπιστολὴ. 155.
16. Κεφαλαια τῆς πρὸς Γαλατάς ἐπιστολῆς. 171. Sequitur Epistola. 171. b.
17. Πρὸς Εἰσαγωγὴν. 181. præcedunt Κεφαλαια. 180. b.
18. Πρὸς Φιλιππησίους. 190. præcedunt Κεφαλαια.
19. Ὑποθέσεις τῆς πρὸς Κολοσσαίους ἐπιστολῆς. 196. Præmitti non solent ὑποθέσεις Epistolis præcedentibus.
20. Κεφαλαια τῆς αὐτῆς ἐπιστολῆς. 197. Epistola. 197. b.
21. Πρὸς Θεσσαλονικεῖς α'. 204. præcedunt Κεφαλαια.
22. Πρὸς Θεσσαλονικεῖς β'. 210. præcedunt Κεφ.
23. Κεφαλαιων ἐκθέσεις καθολικων. 213.
24. Ἐπιστολὴ α' πρὸς Τιμόθεον. 214. Subjiciuntur Κεφαλαια τῆς αὐτῆς ἐπιστολῆς. 220. b. Cum hac annotatione, οὐκ ἔχει ἡ πρὸς Τιμόθεον β' ἐπιστολὴ ὑποδιαίρεσιν κεφαλαιων, διὰ τὸ τὸν ἐκεῖ διὰ κινναβαρείως ἀριθμὸν γεγραμμένον.
25. Ἐπιστολὴ β' πρὸς Τιμόθεον. 221. Subjiciuntur etiam Κεφαλαια. 226. b.
26. Ἐπιστολὴ πρὸς Τίτον. 227.
27. Ἐπιστολὴ πρὸς Φιλήμονα. Cum argumentis. 230.
28. Κεφαλαιων ἐκθέσεις καθολικων τῆς πρὸς Εἰσαγωγὴν ἐπιστολῆς. 231. b.

29. Ἐπιστολὴ πρὸς Εἰσαγωγὴν τῆς ἀγίας Παύλου. 233.
30. Ἀποκαλύψις τῆς ἀγίας καὶ ἐνδοξῆς ἀποστολῆς, καὶ ἐναγγελίης Ἰωάννη τῆς θεολογίας ἥν ἐν πατρί τῇ νησῇ εἰδασατο. 251.
31. Λεξικὸν τῆς ἀποστολῆς κατὰ τὸν ἀλφάβητον.
32. Exemplar ejusdem Lexici per I. F. Burg transcriptum, cum comparatione vocum Hesychianorum, &c. Pretiosius indies fit hoc exemplar, quia literarum ductus in originali magis evanescunt.

Occurrunt ferè passim in margine superiore argumenta capitum subjectorum, et nonnunquam alia ad finem Epistolarum. Notantur etiam, in margine laterali, capita recentiora, manu forsan Covelli. Codex folia habet membranacea 286; chartacea sex. xi.

Covellus notam temporis, in chartulâ sua servatum, descripserat ex subscriptione librarii ad calcem Epistolæ S. Judæ, fol. 100. b. quæ his verbis concipitur. Κὺ ἰὺ χεῖρὶ καὶ λογὴ τῆς θῆ βροῦ τῶ σω δὲ ἰὼ ἀστὲρ (μοναχῶ καὶ πρεσβυτέρῳ) τῷ ἐλαχίστῳ τοῦ τοῦ αἰμνήσαντος τῶ καὶ ἐπονομαζομένου τῶ τζουτζούνα Θέμ του αἰγίου πελά. Βαδ του λακκῆ τὰ βίτ. τῶ καὶ εὔ αρτακὶ κατεικησαῖ τῶ καὶ γαμβρῶ του ἡ μανηλ τῆς μαρουδίας τῶ καὶ ἐκπὸ πολλῶ καὶ μοχθῶ κτησαῖ τῆ ἀ βιβλῶ ταῦ οἱ πνῖκοι ἀδ καὶ ΧΥ εὐχεσθῶ ἡ ἐμοῦ ὅπως ὁ θεὸς συγχωρήσει μοι ἐκ τῶν πολλῶ μου πταισμάτων καὶ ἀμαρτημάτων, καὶ ἀντιλαμβάνεται τὸ πνεῦμα με εἰς τὴν βασιλείαν ἐτελειωθῇ δὲ ὁ ἅγιος ἀποστόλος μέλα καὶ τῆς ἀποκαλύψεως ἡ μαῖω ἡγουν τῇ. ἰν ἰ τῇ ΧΡΣΕ βασιλεύοντες ἀλεξίου του κομνηνου καὶ λυ . . . νικολας πριαρ τον

Covellus inscriptionem hanc in chartula descripserat. Emptus est codex Constantinopoli 1677 ut liquet ex nota ad fol. 7. Scil. "Luceo 1677 gstante."

Ordinem Librorum breviter subjungimus. 1. Actus Apostolorum. 2. Jacobi Epistola. 3. Petri Epistolæ duæ. 4. Johannis Epist. tres. 5. Judæ Ep. 6. Pauli Ep. ad Romanos. 7. Ad Corinthios duæ. 8. Ad Ephesios. 9. Philippenfes. 10. Colossenses. 11. Thessalonicenses. 12. Ad Timotheum duæ. 13. Ad Titum. 14. Ad Philemonem. 15. Ad Hebræos. 16. Apocalypsis. Codex hic descriptus est a Griesbach in Symb. Crit. Vol. II. p. 148 et 184.

Num. 5538—5545.

5538.

Evangelistarium Græcum. Codex membranaceus, luculentus. xiv.

5539.

1. Agapeti Diaconi, ad Justinianum Admonitiones, quomodo se in imperio gerere deberet. Gr. xv.
2. Basilii Imperatoris, ad Leonem filium, Capita exhortatoria 66. Codex membranaceus.

5540.

1. Evangelia quatuor, Græcè, cum notis marginalibus manu paullo seriore scriptis; quarum tamen multæ prorsus evanuerunt. Codex membranaceus sæculo xiii. adscriptus, sed undecimo vix minor. Folia 8 ultima recentiore manu scripta, initium Evangelii S. Marci continent.

Lucæ et Johanni præmittuntur tabulæ capitum hujusmodi titulos habentes. Ευαγγελίων και κεφαλαια (sic) τῆς Λουκα εὐαγγελίης. Titulus antiquus cinnabare scriptus, et eodem caractere, Epistolam habet Eusebii ad Carpianum de Ammonii Diateffero et canonibus suis. Ἀμμωνιος μὲν ὁ Ἀλεξανδρεὺς, &c. defunt pauca ad finem.

2. Exhortatio brevis in duobus ultimis foliis scripta, incipiens, Εἰ τις εὐσεβὴς καὶ φιλοθεὸς ἀπολαύστω ταύτης τῆς καλῆς πανηγύρεως, &c.

Titulus sic incipit, Τὰ ἐν ἀγίοις πατέροις ἡμῶν ἰω ἀρχιεπισκοπῆς Κωνσταντίνου πολέως χρυσοῦμα, &c.

Descriptus est hic codex a Griesbachio in Symb. Crit. Tom. I. p. 193. Scholia textu vix juniora, et investigatione benè digna.

5541.

Codex membranaceus, eleganter scriptus, in quo habentur,

1. Horologium; sive preces matutinæ, et per omnes horas, Græcè. xiv.
2. Ejaculationes, per Hebdomada totum, &c.
3. Menologium per totum annum, sive Δεξολογία μεγάλη καὶ ἀπολύσις. Græcè.
4. Pfalterium, Græcè cum Hymnis Biblicis.
5. Ave Maria, Oratio Dominica, Symbolum Apostolicum, &c. Græcè.
6. Basilii Magni Exhortatio ad juvenes, sive Παραίνεσις πρὸς τὰς νεῆς, πῶς αὐτὴν ἐξ ἑλληνικῶν ὠφελοῦντο λογῶν.

5542.

1. Tetraistica heroica, Capitula Evangeliorum continentia. Et in libros 7 primos Veteris Testamenti. xiv.
2. Arsenii, Constantinopoleos Archiepiscopi, Apophthegmata, ex Philosophis, Rhetoribus, & Poetis collecta.
3. Chabriæ (Χαβρία) vulgò Gabriæ, Fabulæ tetraisticae, numero 34. Codex chartaceus.

5543.

Aesopicae Fabulae 150, ordine, alphabetico, Gr. Cum vita brevi Aesopi. Differunt fabulae a vulgatis Græcis. Codex membranaceus, paginas habens 104. xv.

5544.

Liber Græcus, chartaceus, eleganter scriptus, de arte canendi psalmos, cum signis musicis, et eorum explanatione. In primo folio legitur, "ἀρχὴ συνθεῶν ἀγίων τῶν σημαδίων τῆς ψαλτικῆς τέχνης τῶν τε ἀνόντων καὶ κατιόντων φωνῶν. (sic)." Liber Humfredi Wanley (ὁὐμφρηδὸς ὠάνλαι) fuit, anno 1716.

Codex forsan sæculi 15. xv.

5545.

Formulae salutationum et superscriptionum Epistoliarum, Græcè. Titulus sic se habet,

ΕΥΦΗΜΙΑΙ ΕΚΛΕΚΤΑΙ. Πῶς νὰ γράφης πρὸς τὰς τέσσαρες πατριάρχας: καὶ πρὸς μητροπολίτας καὶ ἐπισκόπους, καὶ

Num. 5546—5552.

καθηγμένους, ιερομονάχας, ιερείς, ιεροδιακόνους, και μοναχούς. Ομοίως και προς αὐθεντάδας, ἀρχόντας, ευγενεῖς, και πραγματατίδας, &c.

Codex chartaceus foliorum scriptorum 12. Forſan ſæculi 16. xvi.

5546.

Typicon: five formulæ liturgicæ, cum calendariis, di-verſarum eccleſiarum. Codex chartaceus, initio et fine mutilus. In folio ſeptimo occurrit hic titulus minio ſcriptus, Εκφρασις ἐν ἐπιτομῇ τῆς ἐκκλησιαστικῆς Διατάξεως τῆς (forte τῶν) ἐν ἱεροσολυμῇ ἁγίων μοναχῶν. xv.

Typicum à Leone Allatio, et aliis ſic definitur; "Liber Eccleſiaſticus, apud Græcos, in quo a primo die anni ſingulis diebus quid inter miſſarum ſolennia, quid ad veſperas, &c. ſit recitandum, pſallendum, legendum, vel quibus diebus et quomodo jejunandum præſcribitur." Typicum regulas monialium exhibens occurrit ad Num. 6505.

5547.

1. Platonis Protagoras. Gr. xv.
2. Ariſtidis Sermo, de Dionyſio.
3. Platonis, de Amicitia, Liber.
4. ——— de fortitudine, Liber.
5. Ariſtidis Sermo de Hercule.

Codex membranaceus, eleganter ſcriptus.

5548.

Codex chartaceus, Græcè ſcriptus, multa continens de ritibus, et legibus canonicis Eccleſiæ Græcanicæ, ſcilicet,

1. Ακολουθία τῆς μικρῆς ἁγίας μῆνης. I.
2. Συνεδικοὶ καὶ ἀποφωτικοὶ κανόνες. Præponuntur, Πινὰξ τῆς παρῶντος Κανοναρίου. f. 11. et Inſtitutio Confessarii et Conſtitendorum. 19.
3. Κεφαλαια διαφορά. ἐκλογή ἐξ ἑτέρων νομοκανόνων. poſt folium 65. ubi incipit novus ordo foliorum à Num. 20. Sunt autem Quæſtiones et reſponſiones circa caſus conſcientiæ. 89.

4. Ακολουθία εἰς ἀρχαρίον βάσποροντα. 90.
5. Ακολουθία τῆς μικρῆς σχημαῖος. 103.
6. Ακολουθία τῆς μεγάλῃς καὶ ἀγγελικῆς σχημαῖος. 121.
7. Ακολουθία τῆς ἀποκακλισμαῖος.
8. Charta ſuppoſita, cum obſervationibus.

Secundum calculum viri cujuſdam docti, ſcriptus eſt hic liber circa tempus Conſilii Florentini. Forte circa annum 1350. Multa idem utilia ex libro ipſo col-legit, ut videri poteſt in initio et fine Codicis. xiv.

5549.

Hartmanni Beyer Vita, Græcè ſcripta, a Philippo Rein-arto, ad Nicodemum Ulnerum, et Nicholaum Gry-phium A.D. 1580. Titulus eſt, Βίος Ἀρτμάννης Βευρῆς τῆς ἐκκλησίας ἐν τῇ τῶν Ελενοπολιτῶν πόλει. Argentorati Scripta. Liber chartaceus, foliorum ſcriptorum 52. xvi.

N.B. Literæ numerales Græcæ a ſcriba ita pertur-batæ ſunt, ut conjectura tantum aſſequi queas, ultra annum ſæculi ρ φ i. e. 1500, qui recte ponitur.

5550.

Libellus Precum & Exorcismorum. Gr. xvi.
Chartaceus.

5551.

Johannis Katakuzeni, Deſenſio Religionis Chriſtiani con-tra Mahomitanos, &c. Gr. xviii.

Hunc Codicem tranſcripſit ex Bibliotheca Regis Galliæ Johannes Jonas Græcus, A.D. 1720.

Liber chartaceus, bene ſcriptus, conſtans foliis 219.

5552.

Codex membranaceus, conſtans foliis ſcriptis 226. Con-tinet Epiſtolas Apoſtolicas, Græcè ſcriptas, cum ὑποθεσεῖ,

Num. 5552—5557.

five argumento unicuique præfixo. Epiſtolæ hoc or-dine occurrunt,

1. S. Pauli Epiſtola ad Romanos. 1.
2. ——— Ad Corinthios prima. 3.
3. ——— ſecunda. 66. b.
4. ——— Ad Galatas. 89.
5. ——— Ad Ephesios. 99. b.
6. ——— Ad Philippenſes. 112.
7. ——— Ad Coloſſenſes. 120.
8. ——— Ad Theſſalonicenſes prima. 128.
9. ——— ſecunda. 135. b.
10. ——— Ad Timotheum prima. 140. b.
11. ——— ſecunda. 149.
12. ——— Ad Titum. 155. b.
13. ——— Ad Philemona. 160.
14. ——— Ad Hebræos. 162.
15. Jacobi Epiſtola Catholica. 186.
16. Petri Epiſtola prima 194. ſecunda 207.
17. Johannis prima, 208. b. ſecunda 220. tertia 221. b.

Deſunt tres telles.

18. Judæ Epiſtola. 223.

Occurrunt paſſim notæ marginales minio ſcriptæ, et ut videtur, eadem manu: In folio externo ſcribitur, literis Græcis, annus 1593, ut ſequitur.

“Παυλοῦ Ἀμιλίου τῆς Καθολικῆς βιβλίου, εἰς ἀπο τῆς θεογονίας α' φ' γ' (1593) ἐν ἐκείνῃ τῇ αὐτῇ παλρὶδι ἐνδοξοτατῇ πόλει.” xvi.

Deſcriptus eſt hic Codex a Griefbachio, in Sym-bolarum Criticarum tomo ſecundo p. 166. Suſpicatur vir doctus Editionis Eraſmicæ primæ (collata tamen paſſim ſecunda) apographum eſſe ib. p. 174.

5553.

Pſalterium Græcè: cum hymnis paucis in foliis poſterioribus decem. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

5554.

[5554—5571. Οὐκ ἔσται.]

Anonymi Nomocanon, Græcè. Scriptus A° 1675. Co-dex chartaceus, paginarum 570, præter indicem præ-fixum, qui foliis 23 ſcriptus eſt. Subjiciuntur notulæ recentiores de opere et auctore operis.

5555.

1. Euchologium, Græce. ἀκ' φάλος. xiv.
 2. Nomina Monachorum & Monialium. 44. b.
 3. Canones in regno Johannis & Andronigri Palæo-logor. A.D. 1369. 48. b.
- Liber chartaceus; folia habens 155.

5556.

1. Patriarchæ Alexandriæ, Tractatus de Euchariftia. Gr.

2. Hiſtoria quam habent Judæi, quod Chriſtus eſt filius Dei: cujus et meminit Suidas. 25.
3. Epiſtola quam ſcripſit Pontius Pilatus ad Tiberium, de Chriſto: cum reſponſo Tiberii. 29.
4. Aenigmata Patriarchæ Alexandriæ. 32. b.
5. Hiſtoria montis in Aegypto remoti per preces Joachimi Patriarchæ Alexandriæ. 34. b.
6. Verſus in memoriam Ambroſii Mediolanenſis Epiſ-copi. 60. b.

Scriptus eſt hic Codex per Gennadium, Cypri Dia-conum, Londini, 1714.

Liber chartaceus, folia ſcripta habens 61.

5557.

Codex membranaceus venerabilis, propriè Covellianus tertius, ut qui notatur in primo folio Covell. 3. Vide Milli Prolegom. 1485. Notam etiam Coveilli gerit in folio 26. Scilicet, “Luceo Conſtantinople (con-tractione ſcriptum) 1675.” Codex Griefbachio, ut videtur

Num. 5557—5560.

videtur ignotus, qui Covellianos secundum et quartum descripsit. Continentur,
1. Menologium vetus, sed forte reliqua parte codicis recentius.

2. Actus Apostolorum cum Epistolis. Liber hic, priore parte vetustior, sæculo forte undecimo vel duodecimo referri debet. Sequuntur Libri sacri hoc ordine.

Actus Apostolorum, incipientes a versu 11. Cap. 1. his verbis, *ἐλευσεται πάλιν ὁν τρόπον ἰδεάσασθαι αὐτὸν πορευόμενον εἰς τὸν οὐνόν.* 26.

Epistola S. Jacobi, argumento præposito.

Epistola S. Petri prima, 105. secunda 112. b.

Epistola S. Johannis prima, 118. lectio versus septimi est, *ὅτι τρεῖς εἰσὶν οἱ μαρτυροῦντες τὸ πᾶν καὶ τὸ ἔδαρ καὶ τὸ αἷμα· καὶ οἱ τρεῖς εἰς τὸ ἓν εἰσιν.* 125. b.

Epistola S. Johannis secunda, 126. b. tertia, 127. b.

Epistola S. Juda, 129. Omnes hæ Epistolæ catholicæ argumenta habent præposita.

Epistola Pauli ad Romanos 132. Sine argumento.

Ad Corinthios 1^{ma}. Cum argumento, et tabula capitulum. 159.

Secunda cum iisdem. 186. b.

Ad Galatas Ep. cum duobus argumentis, et tabula. 206. b.

Ad Ephesios. 217.

Ad Philipenses 228. Cum Arg. et tabula præposita.

Ad Colossenses; sine Arg. 236.

Ad Thessalonicenses prima. 242.

Ad Theff. secunda. 248.

Ad Timotheum prima. Cum Argumento. 251. b.

Ad Timotheum secunda. Cum Arg. 259. b.

Ad Titum. Cum Arg. 265. b.

Ad Philemona. 270.

Ad Hæbraeos. Cum Argumento et tabula capitulum, sed mutila: Folium etiam in fine mutilum est. 272.

Constat Codex foliis 293. Capita hodierna in margine notantur, manu Covelli, ut videtur. Signatur numero xviii.

5558.

Grammatica Armenica, Francica, & Turcica. xvii.

5559.

Codex membranaceus, olim Bernardi Mould, qui nomen suum Smyrnæ anno 1724, ultimæ paginæ inscripsit. Continet Evangelia Græce; a Griesbachio in Symb. Crit. T. 1. p. 195 descriptus, et sæculo circiter xii. assignatus. Continet,

1. Evangelium secundum Matthæum, ab ultimis verbis versus 9 Cap. viii. *καὶ ποιεῖ.* 1.

2. Evangelium secundum Marcum. 83.

Deest folium inter 97 et 98, scilicet a cap. v. ver. 23. *Λέγων ὅτι τὸ θυγάτριόν μου usque ad versum 36. ἀκούσας τὸν λόγον λαλοῦμεν.*

3. Evangelium secundum Lucam. 141.

Hiatus iterum inter folia 146 et 147; scilicet a i. 78. Luc. *ἐν τῇς ἐπισκίψα ad ii. 10. — γὰρ καὶ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς ὁ ἄγγελος.* Iterum inter 161 et 162. a Luc. vi. 4. *ἔλαβε καὶ ἔφαγε καὶ, ad vi. 15. — να τὸν καλούμενον Ζηλατὴν.*

4. Evangelium secundum Johannem. 239.

Deficit Codex ad Joh. vi. 2. *Τοὺς πόδας αὐτοῦ ταῖς θρῖ-* cum fragmento exiguo sequentis folii. Folia sunt omnino 274. Nihil habet hic codex præter sacrum textum, si excipias modo κεφαλαιῶν titulos, et numeros Ammonianos. Caret omnino, ut Griesbachius notat, prologis, κεφαλαιῶν catalogis, subscriptionibus librorum, &c. quæ junioribus libris adjuncta esse solent. xii.

5560.

Historia Cyri Regis, & filii ejus, & 7 Philosophorum: ex lingua Persica in Græcam translata, A. D. 1667. Codex chartaceus.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III

Num. 5561—5569.

5561.

Liturgia Chrysostomi, Basilii, & Nazianzeni; cum precibus, collectis, Evangelicis & Epistolicis Lectionibus. Gr. xiii.

Liber membranaceus usque ad fol. 152; cætera chartaceus. Tabulæ in initio scriptæ. Folia omnino 237.

5562.

Al Koran. Arabice.

5563.

Psalterium: cum Odis sacris. Codex membranaceus; vetustate misere exesus. In fronte scriptum; Psalterium 8.

5564.

Epiphaniū Cypri Episcopi Epistola ad Diodorum Tyri Episcopum, de 12 lapidibus in summi Sacerdotis Thorrace. Item de præparatione Olci, quo ungebantur Sacerdotes Judæi; ex eodem. Græce. Cum Epigrammate dedicatorio, ad Ant. Morilium. xv. Codex chartaceus.

5565.

Excerpta ex Platone. Græce. Scil. ex Epistolis, Politicis, et variis dialogis. Cod. chartaceus. xvi.

5566.

Codex chartaceus, aqua marina et carie corruptus: Smyrnæ emptus a Bernardo Mould 1724. Folia numerantur usque ad 248, sed duo prima, ab opere hoc aliena, fragmentum exhibent auctoris incerti, de Ventis; Signis Zodiaci, &c. xiv.

1. Synesii Cyrenes Episcopi Epistolæ 161. 3.

2. Phalaridis Epistolæ, ut feruntur, 108. 112.

3. Alciphronis Epistolæ 50. 141.

4. Bruti Epistolæ spurie 81. 167. b.

5. Synesii Encomium Calvitiei. 206.

6. — ad Pæonium, *περὶ τῆς Δώρας.* 218.

7. Libanii Sophistæ *Ἐπιστολικάιοι χαρακτήρες.* 222.

8. Synesii Epistola ac Arcadium, *ὅποιον δεῖ εἶναι τὸ βασιλεῖα. ἀτελεστος.* 234.

5567.

Codex membranaceus, inter alios à Bernardo Mould Smyrnæ emptus 1724. Continet Evangelia quatuor sæculo, ut conjicitur, xii^o scripta. Matthæo præfixa sunt tabulæ canonum Eusebianorum. Singulis Evangelii præmittitur capitulum index, et subjungitur subscriptio usitata, cum Sectionum numero. In marginibus apponuntur sectiones Ammonianæ et aliæ. Adfunt etiam Synaxarion, et menologia duo, quorum alterum ita divisum est ut pars in initio, pars in fine Codicis appareat.

Describitur plenè hic codex a Griesbachio, in Symb. Crit. Tom. 1. p. clxxxvii; cum indicio lectionum nonnullarum. xii.

5568.

Codex chartaceus, continens excerpta politica ex Polybii libro sexto. Eadem manu scriptus hic liber qua 5565, ex eo etiam continuari videtur. In priore enim series plagularum, literis Græcis notata, usque ad 7 procedit, in secundo incipit ab 15; intercedente hiatus trium plagularum. xv.

5569.

Manuelis Chrysoloræ *ερωτήματα*, five interrogationes Grammaticæ. Extant apud Aldi Editionem Venetiis impressam anno 1517; ubi ultimum obtinent locum; et in tabula contentorum Guarino attribuantur: sed in ipso libelli titulo Chrysoloræ, cujus *ερωτήματα* plenius exhibentur in fronte ejusdem libri.

Codex membranaceus Sæculi 15. additâ versione interlineari usque ad dimidium codicis, sed recentiore. xv.

4 B

Psalterium

Num. 5570—5575.

5570.

Pfalterium Græcum, cum hymnis sacris.

Codex venerabilis, membranaceus, nisi quod priores 17 Psalms et 18ⁱ initium super charta suppleti; a quo etiam supplemento Psalmus primus et secundi initium amissi sunt. Signatur in folio primo, et alibi —Xp̄os.— sed ex chartula inserta Covelli fuisse videtur, comparatione facta cum chartula in Num. 5537. Quæ in chartula hac scripta sunt recitanda hic loci videntur.

“Pfalterium more Græcorum divisum. (Vide alteram hujus chartulæ faciem) Deest autem initium; desiderantur etiam hymnus unus et alter eorum quos Davidicis annectunt Græci, ad finem.” In altera facie chartulæ,

“Aliter Psalmos enumerant Græci quam nos; conjungunt 9 & 10. Dividunt autem 116 ita ut v. 10 novum Psal. inchoet. Item 147, versu 12 incipit novus psalmus. psalmorum itaque summa eadem est viz. 150.”

Notantur in margine psalmorum initia; et subjiciuntur, eadem manu, “Variæ lectiones è pfalterio meo. Xp̄os.”

XI.

5571.

1. Pfalterium Græcum. 1.
2. Hymni sacri, psalmis vulgo subjecti in Codd. Græcis. 191. b.
3. Ακολουθία της αγίας και θείας μετληψεύς. Cum precibus. 208.

Codex membranaceus, folia habens 222.

In folio exteriori scriptum est, “ψαλτηριον ελληνικον μοναστηρις αγίας Μαρίας εν οργανοις, αγαθων μοναχων τε δε ορη τε αγιας ολιβιτε, και των φιλων,” sed manu multo recentiore.

XII.

5572.

Lexicon Græcum sic inscriptum;

Συναγωγή λέξεων, συλλεγεῖσα ἐκ διαφόρων βιβλίων τῆς παλαιᾶς τε φημι γραφῆς καὶ τῆς νέας καὶ αὐτῆς δῆπου τῆς θύραθεν. Τὸ ᾧ μετὰ τοῦ ᾧ.

Videtur Lexicon ex Suida et Etymologico Magno compilatum, breviori methodo,

Codex bombycino-chartaceus, sæculi forsan 13, folia habens 412. Plagulæ, in 8 folia divisæ, numerantur Græcis literis usque ad νϛ (52). Liber, ipsissimum hunc titulum gerens, describitur inter MSS. Regis Galliæ Tom. I. p. 133. ubi auctor pro singulo vocabulo το φημιγραφης estimat, quod accentuum regulis repugnat, et aliter ferri nequit. Conspirare videtur codex noster in multis cum codice Gallico, ut e. g. in voce βλίμαζιν, βανος, et multis aliis.

XIII.

5573.

Georgii Palamedis Historia actuum Michaelis Boibodæ (Vaivodæ), versu rhythmico scripta. Picturæ duo ad pag. 1 et 4, Michaellem ipsum exhibent. Loca sunt etiam pro alijs picturis, non suppleta.

Codex chartaceus, paginas habens 80, scriptus anno 1607. Notulæ sunt ex ipso codice titulo præmissæ, eadem manu quæ numeros 5537 et 5570 illustravit. Continent inscriptionum explicationes, et alia ad historiam pertinentia.

XVII.

5574.

1. Simeonis Theffalonicensis Archiep. Adversus omnes hæreses, Dialogus ecclesiasticus. Gr. XVII.

2. ———— Commentarius de divino Templo, ejus Ministris, sacris eorum vestibus, et de S. Mystagogia sive Missa, ad pios quosdam Creteneses. 487.

Codex chartaceus, paginas habens 533, Græcis numeris signatas.

5575.

1. Pfalterium Græcum cum Prolegomenis, et Scholijs perpetuis Johannis Zidabeni, Monachi. Deesse videntur

Num. 5575—5585.

quædam in initio. Psalmus primus incipit ad fol. 8. b. Psalmus 2^{us} ad fol. 10. Ita ut Scholia exiguis Psalmi cujusque portionibus subjiciantur. Inscriptio ad finem Odarum sacrarum, auctorem Johannem Zidabenum nominat, scribam etiam Maximum, Hieromonachum, et ætatem Codicis A. M. 6789. i. e. A. D. 1281.

2. Historiolæ breves de Gregorio Theologo, et multis alijs, numero 24.

3. Aliæ, numero 21.

4. Historiæ aliæ, numero 98.

5. Nicolai, Andidensis Episcopi, de Symbolis et mysteriis in Sacra Hierurgia. Subjicitur precatio super sacerdotem morientem.

In chartis ad finem subjectis multa explicantur, manu, ut videtur, Covelli.

Codex chartaceus, a blattis misere erofus, sed præcipue in marginibus.

XIII.

5576.

1. S. Basilii Homiliæ 9 in Hexaameron. Gr. XIV.

2. Gregorii Nysseni, in reliquum Hexaemeri.

3. S. Basilii Homiliæ 42 varii argumenti.

4. Gregorii Cyprii, Encomia S. Georgii.

5. ——— S. Marinæ.

Codex chartaceus.

Liber olim Hospitalis Cusani Treverensis.

5577.

1. Dionysii Periegesis, cum brevi prologo.

2. Eustathii Scholia in Dionysium, imperfecta. Incipiunt a Scholio in versum 64, his verbis, η και πολεις επωνυμιας εκεινη.

Liber chartaceus.

XIV.

5578.

1. Plutarchi Chær. Politica. Gr. XIV.

2. Theoriani Philosophi Epistola de jejunio in Sab batho. Liber chartaceus. Pars secunda priore recentior.

5579.

Athanasii Alexandrini Opera varia, 1329. Gr.

Liber chartaceus, ex Covellianis Num. XIX. Cum notulis.

5580.

Dionysii Periegesis imperfecta, versus habens tantum 983. Codex membranaceus.

XVI.

5581.

Menologii pars, pro toto mense Novembri, Græcè; preces habens et hymnos in singulos mensis dies. Codex membranaceus.

XIV.

5582.

Pfalterium; cum hymnis S. Gr. Codex chartaceus, folia habens 238.

XII.

5583.

Liber precum & hymnorum, in usum in Judæorum in Germaniâ degentium. Hebraice.

XV.

5584.

1. Liber Mitzuoth (i. e. mandata) compositus per R. Isaac: deinde recognitus per R. Peretz, qui vocavit Sepher Amude Gola, i. e. librum stationis disperform. Explicat 613 præcepta Rabbiorum.

XVI.

2. Calendarium Judæorum. Heb.

5585.

Codex Talmudis, dictus *Baba Kama*; i. e. porta prima: in quo agitur de damnis, quæ a bestiis vel ab hominibus alicui inferuntur.

XIV.

Codex

Num. 5586—5593.

5586.

Codex in folio minore, continens Pentateuchum Hebraicum; deficit verò à Deuteronomij capite 32^o versu 29^o usque ad finem libri. Adfunt puncta & notæ paucissimæ Masoreticæ de literis quiescentibus.

5587.

Xenophontis Cyropædiæ, Libri 8. Græcæ. xv.
Ad finem, Ἡ βίβλος σωζομένη ἔστι. Codex membranaceus.

5588.

Codex in charta bombycina scriptus, sæculo ut videtur 13: Continens Actus Apostolorum, et Epistolas cum catholicas tum Paulinas. Contenta hoc ordine sequuntur.

1. Hypothesis et Prologus Actuum Apostolorum. 1.
2. Actus Apostolorum in ρξη (168.) Sectiones divisa. 4.
3. Αποδημία et μαρτυρίον Pauli, a Millio edita. 40. b.
4. Jacobi Epistola. 42.
5. Petri Epistola prima. 45.
6. ———— secunda, Cum Argumento. 48. b.
7. Johannis Epistola prima. 51. b.
8. Locus Cap. v. 7. legitur, ὅτι τρεῖς εἰσιν οἱ μαρτυροῦντες τὸ πᾶν καὶ τὸ ὕδωρ καὶ τὸ αἷμα· καὶ οἱ τρεῖς εἰς τὸ ἓν εἰσιν. 54. b.
9. Johannis secunda. Cum Arg. 55.
10. ———— tertia. Cum Arg. 55. b.
11. Judæ Epistola. Cum Argum. 56.
12. Prologus Euthalii in Epistolas Paulinas. 57. b.
13. Vid. finem ad 132. b.
14. Pauli Epistola ad Romanos. 61.
15. ———— ad Corinthios prima. 74. b.
16. ———— ———— secunda. 87.
17. ———— ad Galatas. 95.
18. ———— ad Ephesios. 99. b.
19. ———— ad Philippenses. 104.
20. ———— ad Colossenses. 107.
21. ———— ad Thessalon. prima. 110.
22. ———— ———— secunda. 112. b.
23. ———— ad Timotheum 1. 114.
24. ———— ———— secunda. 117. b.
25. ———— ad Titum. 120.
26. ———— ad Philemona. 121. b.
27. ———— ad Hebræos. 122.

Codex a Griesbachio collatus, et descriptus, in Symb. Crit. tomo 2. p. 160. In primo folio, "Liber hospitalis de Cufa trevirensis dioc. R^m." Quod non recte omnino legit Griebach; cujus descriptio codicis tamen adeunda. Foliorum numeri, et librorum, nunc primum additi.

5589.

[5589—5605. Folio.]

1. Heronis Ctesibii, Alexandrini, Pneumaticorum, sive de machinis Pneumaticis, Libri 2. Gr. xvi.
 2. Heronis Ctesibii, de Automatis, Liber. Vid. 5605.
- Codex chartaceus, cum figuris.

5590

Eusebii Cæsariensis in Psalms, fragmentum. Gr. Scilicet, in titulos Psalmorum, et ἐξηγήσεις in Psalms, 1 et 2, cum parte tertii.
Liber chartaceus.

5591, 2, 3.

Photii Patriarchæ Constant. Bibliotheca, sive περὶ τῶν ἀνέγνω συγγραμμάτων; vulgo, Myriobiblon. Codex in charta scriptus bombycina; quondam Henrici Stephani, cujus annotationes, ut videtur, in marginibus sæpe occurrunt. Liber olim in tres tomos divisus,

Num. 5593—5598.

nunc in duos, ita ut primus separatim, secundus et tertius simul compacti. xvi.

1. Tomus primus tabulam habet sectionum σπ, i. e. 280, ut in Editionibus apparent; et Bibliothecam ipsam, usque ad finem sectionis σκς vel 222. Hic tomus, characterare minuto, sed non ineleganti, scriptus, paginas habet 501, et sequentibus est antiquior.

2. Tomus secundus paginas habet 256, et incipit cum scriptura ipsius Henrici Stephani, ut ipse ait in fine prioris tomi; scribens, "ἐκ γὰρ ἀνεγνωσθῆ βιβλίον Θεοδώρου ἐπισκόπου Τάρσου, &c. Ceci est de mon escriture, et les autres tiltres (sic) jusques à σκη." Defunt autem Sectiones vel tituli a σκδ usque ad σλδ, quamvis in paginarum numeratione, quæ recentior est, nullus appareat hiatus. Et quidem ulterius quærenti certum est sectiones transpositas tantum fuisse, non omittas; sed misere distracta omnia in hoc tomo. Ad pag. 229, redit scriptura prioris tomi, usque ad p. 243.

3. Tomus tertius paginas habet supra 550, sed numeri multis in locis a compactore abscissi; continet Bibliothecam, usque ad finem sectionis σκς, quæ desinit ad paginam 401. Quæ desiderantur duæ sectiones a Stephano descriptæ sunt; ad calcem paginæ; additâ Anni notâ "Venetiis 1555." Sequuntur quædam ad librum et auctorem pertinentia, &c. ut 1. Epistola Photii ad fratrem, editionibus vulgo præfixa. 2. Commentaria Græca de excerptis Photii ex Aristide et aliis. 3. Excerpta ex (Philippo) Sidete. Vide Phot. Sect. 35. 4. Oratio Græca, Πρὸς Ἀντιοχείας περὶ τῆς τῆ βασιλεως ὀργῆς. 5. χρονικὴ συντομὸς ἐπισυναξίς. 6. De Solomone.

5594.

Mic. Pfelli, in Aristotelis Physica Commentarius. Gr. xv.

Liber olim Collegii Ageneris, Societatis Jesu. Codex chartaceus. Folia novem priora charta deteriore, et manu feriore, suppleta.

5595.

Gregorii Phranzæ Historia Byzantina. Gr. xvii.

Scripta, ut titulus ait tempore Constantini Palæologi. Liber chartaceus.

5596.

Geomantica, Exorcismi, Divinationes & hujusmodi. Gr. Liber chartaceus, cum Figuris. xv.

5597.

1. Claudii Ptolemæi καρπὸς sive Florilegium, 100 capitum. Cum dedicationibus binis Græcis ad Cardinalem Farnesium, per Ranusium Sanctorium Altamurium. Liber chartaceus. xvi.

2. Artemidori Oneirocritica Græcæ. Folia habet 31, capita 84. Inferitur post folium undecimum fragmentum Pfalterii veteris. Liber chartaceus. xv.

3. Folium unicum, continens excerpta ex Alexandro Aphrodisiensis, Græcæ.

5598.

Evangelistarium sive Lectionarium splendidissimum, a Griesbachio non inspectum, sed descriptione et collatione dignissimum. Scriptum est in membrana, literis majusculis Græcis, in primo folio deauratis, per totum librum coloratis, et ornatis. Constat paginis 748, et scriptum est manu Constantini Presbyteri A. D. 995. ut patet ex inscriptione in paginâ ultimâ; ubi videtur annotata manu, ut videtur, Covelli.

Sectiones majores, ad pagg. 1, 107, 279, &c. titulos habent, literis adhuc grandioribus; scil. in primo loco, Ἀρχὴ τῶν ὁμῶν τῶν καθημερινῶν ευαγγελίων τῆς χρονῆς, καὶ τῆς κατὰ τὸν Ἰω. ευαγγελίου. Κεφ. Α.

Loca Evangeliorum, ut occurrunt, in margine notantur manu recenti, et intra paginas 726 et 729 inserta sunt folia chartacea decem, ubi Covellus (fortè) successum

Num. 5598—5606.

tionem Lectionum notavit, et annotationes etiam multas congeffit.

Codex certè multa cura conferendus. Comparetur Evangelistarium ad Num. 5785, ubi Sectiones et tituli consentiunt; quædam autem plenior forma occurrunt.

Specimen hujus codicis, ære incisum, occurrit in Ed. MS. Alex. à Woide, in fronte Præf. Vide etiam Præfationem ipsam, § 54. p. xv.

5599.

Codex chartaceus, constans foliis 210: in quo habentur libri Dialectici Aristotelis.

1. Porphyrii Isagoge in Aristotelis categorias: cum hoc titulo, Πορφύριος ἰσαγωγὴ ἐν μαθητῶν Πλάτωνος τῶν λυκοπολιτῶν.

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------|------|
| 1. | Aristotelis Categorizæ. | 11. |
| 3. | De Interpretatione. | 26. |
| 4. | Analytica priora. Libri 2. | 35. |
| 5. | — posteriora. Libri 2. | 92. |
| 6. | Topicorum. Libri 8. | 126. |
| 7. | Περὶ σοφιστικῶν ἐλεγχῶν. Libri 2. | 191. |

Sequitur Fragmentum libri recentioris, constans foliis octo, quæ seorsim numerantur.

- | | | |
|----|--|----|
| 8. | Categoriarum pars posterior, alia manu, et recentiore. | 1. |
| 9. | Libri de Interpretatione fragmentum. | 6. |

In initio prioris Libri "Coll. Agen. Societ. Jesu Catal. Inscip." Ad finem, "Τέλος θαλέριος ὁ δαβός."

5600.

1. Herodoti Halic. Narratio de gente & vita Homeri Gr.

2. Homeri Ilias. Gr. cum Argumentis, et Epigrammatis. Scripsit Johannes Presbyter Cretæ, A.D. 1366.

Codex membranaceus, elegantissimus, constans foliis 239. Ad fol. 15. b. est illuminatio pulchra, et initium Iliadis etiam est ornatum.

5601.

- | | | |
|----|---|-----|
| 1. | Homeri Batrochomyomachia. Gr. | xv. |
| 2. | — Ilias: cum Prolegomenis, argumentis, & interpretatione Græcâ interlineari. Codex chartaceus, folia habens 280. Ad finem ἀγγελος γραφην. | |

5602.

Homiliæ 55 in varia N. Testamenti loca: Gr. ἀκρίφαλαι καὶ ἀτίλειςαι. Codex membranaceus.

5603.

Menologii pars: scil. pro mense Octobri. Gr. Codex membranaceus, folia habens 260. Præfigitur πίναξ contentorum, manu recentiore.

5604.

- | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|--------|
| 1. | Heronis Ctesibii Geoponicôn liber. | 1. |
| 2. | Cassiani Bassi Geoponica. Libri 20. | 20. b. |
- Super folium 20 aversum, annotavit quidam vir doctus, "Quæ deinceps sequuntur, ad finem usque voluminis, sunt Cassiani Bassi Γεωπονικά libri 20. de re Rustica, Constantino Cæsari vulgo attributi."

Codex chartaceus.

5605.

- | | | |
|----|---|-----|
| 1. | Heronis Ctesibii Pneumaticorum Libri 2. | xv. |
| 2. | — de Automatis, Liber. | |
- Codex chartaceus cum figuris accuratioribus. Conferas numerum 5589.

5606.

[5606—5612. Octavo.]

Christophori Conteleonis, de imperio, Dialogus. Gr. Alexandro Medices inscriptus.

Liber chartaceus.

Num. 5607—5612.

5607.

Hilarionis Synodicon, seu Synodorum historia: versibus, Græcis. Codex chartaceus, duobus constans partibus, scripturâ et chartâ longè diversis.

xv.

5608.

Gregorii M. Liturgia. Græcè. Codex chartaceus.

xv.

5609.

1. Basilii M. Oratio, quomodo ex literatura Græca utilitatem percipiant adolescentes. Græcè.

xv.

2. Isocratis ad Nicoclem Oratio, de regno.

3. Nicocles, seu Symmachikos.

Codex membranaceus, non inelegans.

5610.

Fragmentum libri chartacei, incipiens a folio 185. Continet Epistolas Græcas.

xiv.

1. Epistolæ anonymæ, incipientes ab Epistola 83, τοὺς ἐν σαρδεσίν, ad Epist. 91.

2. Dionysii Sophistæ Antiochiensis Epistolæ 46, ad Philoxenum Episcopum.

185. b.

3. Epistolæ tres, Melissæ, ut videtur.

189.

4. Theanæ Epistolæ tres, περὶ τεχνῶν ἀνατροφῆς.

191. b.

5. Musonii Epistola unica.

194.

6. Epistolæ 29, Diogenis Sinopensis.

196.

7. Cratetis Epistolæ 14.

201. b.

8. Platonis Epistolæ octo.

202. b.

9. Æschinis Oratoris Epistolæ tres.

207.

10. Callinici Epistolæ sex.

208.

11. Juliani Epistola de Alexandrinis, imperfecta.

212.

5611.

Galenî, in Hippocratis Aphorismos, libri 7. Græcè. Codex chartaceus.

xv.

5612.

Codex chartaceus, librorum moralium triginta Plutarchi, insignis ob ea fragmenta quæ Tyrwhittus primus edidit, & Wyttenbachius iterum impressit. Signantur tractatus literis numeralibus Græcis. Constat codex foliis 250.

- | | | |
|-----|--|---------|
| 1. | (α) Plutarchi de liberorum Educatione. | 1. |
| 2. | (β) De Virtute et Vitio. | 12. b. |
| 3. | (γ) De utilitate ab inimicis capienda. | 14. |
| 4. | (δ) Quomodo Juvenis poetas intelligere debet. | 19. b. |
| 5. | (ε) Quomodo quis Adulatorem distinguat ab Amico. | 37. |
| 6. | (ς) De sui laude. | 58. b. |
| 7. | (ζ) De ira cohibendâ. | 66. |
| 8. | (η) De curiositate. | 76. |
| 9. | (θ) De Animi tranquillitate. | 82. b. |
| 10. | (ι) De Vitio pudor. | 93. |
| 11. | (ια) De Amore Fraternali. | 99. b. |
| 12. | (ιβ) De Garrulitate. | 112. |
| 13. | (ιγ) De recta ratione audiendi. | 122. b. |
| 14. | (ιδ) De Amicorum multitudine. | 132. |
| 15. | (ιε) De Cupiditate Divitiarum. | 135. b. |
| 16. | (ις) De Superstitione. | 139. b. |
| 17. | (ιζ) Ποτερον ψυχης η σωματος επιθυμια και λυπη. Utrum Animæ an Corporis sit libido et ægrotudo. Tractatus hic, omnibus editionibus exulans, a Tyrwhitto primum editus est Anno 1773, forma octava, ab hoc ipso Codice, cum fragmento sequente. Nunc Latinitate donatus a Wyttenbachio, (ut etiam 18) primum occupat locum in parte 3 voluminis quinti. | 146. |

18. (ιη) Εἰ μέρος το παθητικὸν τῆς ἀνθρώπου ψυχῆς, ἡ δύναμις. Quod Wyttenbachius ita vertit, "Id quod in animo humano affectibus subjectum, pars ne sit ejus animi an facultas." Numeros IZ et IH, cum voce λογος præfixa, Wyttenb. vertit, "Disputatio 17 et 18;" sed nihil de-

Num. 5612—5615.

signant nisi locum in hoc codice. Hiatus reliquit scriba post ultima huius fragmenti Verba. 148. b.

Exstare eadem fragmenta Tyrwhittus indicat, in Bibliothecâ Med. Laurent. Plut. l.vii. Cod. iv: ut didicit ex Catalogo Bandinii Codd. MSS. Græc. T. II. p. 301.

- | | |
|--|---------|
| 19. (16) De fera nûminis Vindictâ. | 151. |
| 20. (x) De profectu in Virtute. | 167. b. |
| 21. (xx) De fortuna. | 176. b. |
| 22. (x3) Animine an Corporis affectiones sint peiores? | 179. |
| 23. (xy) Aquane an Ignis sit utilior? | 180. b. |
| 24. (xδ) De Fortuna Romanorum. | 183. |
| 25. (xe) De Alexandri Fortuna. | 191. |
| 26. (xε) ————— λογος δευτερος. | 197. |
| 27. (xζ) De Vitando ære alieno. | 206. |
| 28. (xη) Bruta ratione uti. | 209. b. |
| 29. (xθ) Terrestriane an Aquatilia animalia sint callidiora. | 215. b. |
| 30. (ι) Convivium Septem Sapientum. | 236. b. |
- Coll. Agen. Soc. Jesu. Catal. infer.

5613.

Codex chartaceus, scriptus A. 11. 1407. Continet Actus Apostolorum, Epistolas Catholicas et Paulinas, cum Sermonē Chrysostomi εις το μυσικον δειπνον, qui interjectus est inter Epistolam in Hebræos et Apocalypsin.

Codex Griesbachio collatus et descriptus, in Symbolis Crit. T. II. p. 152. Ille de foliis quatuor membranaceis hic exstantibus hæc scribit. "Folia duo (scil. in quatuor plicata) codice ipso multa antiquiora, quippe sæculi X aut XI exarata, quæ literis minia, paginâ quavis in duas columnas distinctâ, fragmenta Epistolarum ad Corinthios continent, antiquis lectionibus referta, notatuque longe dignissima. Folium prius exhibet 1 Cor. xv. 52. σαλπίζει γαρ, usque ad 2 Cor. i. 15. προτιν προς υμας ελθειν, ινα. Folium alterum, ad calcem voluminis adjectum, complectitur 2. or. x. 13. . . . σουμεθα αλλα κατα το μερον, usque ad Cap. xii. 5. ασθενειας μα. Et si litera ω paullo aliter picta sit in fragmento priore quam posteriore, utrumque tamen, nisi me fallunt omnia, eadem manu scriptum, et ejusdem codicis pars olim fuit. Dolendum est, tam exiguum codicis præstantioris partem superesse."

Plura vide apud ipsum Griesbachium, qui fragmenta hæc summa cura contulit, et consentire miris modis vidit cum Codd. nonnullis notæ eximioris. Scriptio tempus, chartacei codicis, subnotatur ad calcem Epistolæ ad Hebræos. xv.

5614.

Codex chartaceus, continens varia Liturgica.

1. T. Chrysostomi. Const. Archiep. Liturgia.
 2. Liturgiæ Expositio a Nic. Cabasilâ. Exstat Latine versa a Gentian Harveto in Bibliothec. P. p. 126. p. 173. Initium capit hoc exemplar a lin. 5. c. 2d. Edit. Lat. Lugdun. 1677. 47.
 3. Missa Latinorum Græce versa, multum differt ab ea quæ nunc est in usu. 111.
 4. Ταξις τε καθιερωσαι τον ναον, &c. 118.
 5. Ταξις και ακολουθια τε μεγαλη αγιασμου. 149.
 6. ————— τε μικρη αγιασμου. 156.
 7. ακολουθια εις αρχαιον ρασοφοραν.
 8. ————— τε μικρη σχηματος. 171.
 9. ————— τε μεγαλη. 179.
 10. ————— τε αγια ευχελαια. 198.
 11. Καταλογος των Μητροπολεων. 220.
 12. Ενταλμα δεδομενον τοις χειροτονουμενοις. 238. b.
 13. Περι βασιλεων Ισδαιων, &c. 251.
- Item Assyriorum, Romanorum, &c. Codex cujus pars magna scripta est A. D. 1555.—Folia habet 254.

5615.

Synopsis Historiarum Novi et Veteris Testamenti, versibus Græcis. Supra titulum libri Matthæi scriptum est, εκ των ιλαριωνος ποιηματων. Opus in hoc Codice imperfectum, octo libris constans. Tituli libris præmissi CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5615—5621.

hujusmodi sunt "Τα εν Μικρω Μεγαλη, των εις οκτω το Α, ητοι συνοψις τε ιστορικη της καινης διαθηκης."

Proœmium manu recentiore folia 1 et 2 occupat, et eadem manu suppleta sunt folia 35—46. Libri sacri dividuntur juxta capita hodierna, et ordine hoc sequuntur. Matthæus. 3. Marcus. 10. Lucas. 11. Johannes. 16. Actus Apostolorum. 22. b. Apocalypsis. 28. b. Liber secundus Synopsios. Genesis. 35. b. Exodus. 49. b. Leviticus. 57. Numeri. 62. b. Deuteronomium. 68. b. (Lib. III. quamvis non notatus) Joshua. 76. b. Judices. 79. b. Ruth. 84. Joshua iterum, ex alio forsan codice. 91. Judices, iterum. 92. b. Ruth. 95. b. Liber IV. Reges I. 96. Reg. 2. 99. b. Reg. 3. 103. b. Sequitur (104.) "διορθωσις και προσθεσις εν τω γ των Βασιλειων απο το γ κερ. καλα διαφορες εκδοσεις, Venetas Vaticanas, juxta quas Parisiensis et Londin. item Basil. Complut. Vulg. &c." Reges 4. 110. Lib. V. Paralipomenon 1. 115. Par. 2. 117. b. Esdra 1. 123. Esdra 2. 125. Nehemias 126. Lib. VI. Tobit. 128. Judith. 129. Esther. 130. b. Job. 132. Cantica. 136.

Lib. VII. Esaias. 137. b. abruptè definens ad finem capituli 17. hujusce Prophetæ.

Codex est chartaceus, et folia habet scripta ferè 141. xvii.

5616.

Philothæi Arch. Const. Parerga. Codex chartaceus, folia habens 63. Scriptus per Johannem Jonam: ut liquet ex inscriptione ad finem. "Εγραψα εγω Ιωαννης Ιωνας εν τη βιβλιοθηκη των Παρισιων ετει σωτηριω 1721. (non. 29, ut ol. leg.) Πεμφθεις τω σοφω αββα βιγνονι εν τη Βασιλικη. Idem in initio se ait Gallice transulisse cum Salomone Negri. Εν ετει σωτηριω χιλιοσφ επτακοσιοσφ εικοσφ τεταρτ, εν μηνι φεβρουαριω, ηρξαμεθα συν Θιω ιρμηνευσαι Γαλλισι το βιβλιον τατο, εγω και ο λογιωτατος σαλομων νεγρης." Et alia manu Σολομων Νεγρι.

5617.

Manuelis Moscopuli Expositio 2 priorum Librorum Iliados Homeri. Gr. Scilicet αναπλυσις των λεγων 1 et 2 Libri, et παραφρασις eorundem quatuor partibus. xv. Michael Apostoles, Byzantinus, post patriæ direptionem, penuria vivens, scripsit: ut et sequentem. Codex chartaceus.

5618.

Hephæstionis Liber de metris & poematibus. Gr. Similiter inscriptus in fine, addito εν κρητη. Codex chartaceus.

5619.

Barlaami Historia interioris Aethiopum regionis, India dictæ. Græcè; appellata βελος βαρλααμ: a Johanne Damasceno Græcè reddita. Codex chartaceus. xiv.

5620.

Codex chartaceus, Adrianopoli allatus, Millio dictus Covelli 4^{us}. Signatus in fronte, ut plures ex his MSS. "Luceo, Constantinople 1675:" et in chartulâ inserta, "This I had at Adrianople." A Millio descriptus in Prolegomenis 1487.

Continet acta Apostolorum, et Epistolas, cum Catholicas tum Paulinas integras, absque ulla lacunâ. Absunt librorum hypographæ, capitum sive lectionum indicia, &c.

Plenius describitur a Griesbachio, in Tom. II. Symb. p. 151. Græculus, nomine *Dimitrasco Jerachi*, se scripsisse ait A. D. 1663; primo Græcam adpingens notulam, deinde Italicam, his verbis: "In 1663, In mese di giulio, giorni 5, O scripto Jo Dimitrasco Jerachi, In Pera:" sed manus longè diversa est ab ipso Codice. xvii.

5621.

Scholia in Apollonii Rhodii Argonautica. Gr. Codex chartaceus, elegans; præter vitas Apollonii, Argumenta habens in Edd. Steph. et Hoelzlini non exstantia. xv.

4 C

Basilii

Num. 5622—5624.

5622.

Basilii M. Commentaria in 16 priora Esaiae capita. Gr.
Codex membranaceus. XIV.

5623.

Liturgiarum Græcarum Fragmenta, variis temporibus
scripta. Codex chartaceus. XIV.

5624.

Codex chartaceus, variis constans operibus Græcis,
diversis temporibus scriptis: Contenta infra recen-
sentur.

1. Theophylacti Simocatae, Scholastici, Epistolæ quæ-
dam. I.
2. Versus Hexametri de Actibus Apostolorum inci-
pientes, *Ἡνικα λαμπέωντο ἐεδομένοι πυρὶ γλωσσῶν*. 9. b.
3. De Petro, fragmentum. 11.
4. Versus Iambici de Deo, sine titulo,
Ἀναρχὸς ἀρχὴ πάντος αἰτία Θεός. 12.
5. Theodori Prodromi Versus in Providentiam Dei.
ibid.
6. Initium eorundem: fragmentum. 14.
7. Phocylidis Poema *νεθιτικόν*, cum Scholiis interline-
aribus, a scriba antiquo. 15.
8. Michaelis Presbyteri Hierosolymitani, Methodus
Compositionis. 23.

Inscriptio Græca hæc est: *Μιχαὴλ πρεσβυτέρου καὶ
... του ἀποστολικῆς θρόνου ... Ἱεροσολύμων· μέθοδος περὶ
τῆς τὰ λόγια συντάξεως σχεδιασθεῖσα ἐν ἐδέσσει τῆς μεσοποταμίας
αἰτήσῃ λαζάρου διακόνου καὶ φιλόλογου, καὶ λογιετή.*

Abrupte definit in Catalogo *διαφορῶν λέξεων* ad ver-
bum ἀγνεύειν, in ordine alphabetico.

9. Tractatus Grammatica, cum hoc titulo, *Ἐπιτομὴ
νέα γραμματικῆς τῆς ... μεθόδου, ὡς μετ' ἐλλείπει, καὶ τὰ
περίτλα καὶ ἀλλυμένα. Βιβλίον ἄ ἐν ὧν εὐρησέαι τὰ λόγου
σοιχεῖα καὶ ὅροι αὐτῶν, καὶ ἰδιωματῶν προσφοραὶ, καὶ διαιρέσεων
καὶ ἐπιδιαίρετων, ὅροι συλλαβῆς καὶ διαιρέσεις αὐτῆς, ὅροι λέξεως
καὶ παθῶν αὐτῆς· ὅροι προσωδίας καὶ διαιρέσεις αὐτῆς·
πνευμάτων τε καθόλου καὶ τῶν ὁρίων· ὅροι σιγῆς καὶ διαιρέσεις
αὐτῆς· ὅροι λέξεως καὶ παθῶν αὐτῆς· ὅροι σιγῆς καὶ διαιρέσεις
αὐτῆς.* 79.

10. Definitiones Philosophicæ, &c. φιλοσοφικοὶ ὅροι
περὶ οὐσίας καὶ συμβεβηκότος. 132.

11. Ὅροι φιλοσοφικοὶ κατὰ σοιχείον. Definitiones Philo-
sophicæ, ordine alphabetico, a Basilio M., Gregorio Nyf-
feno, Anastasio, &c. collectæ, ut apparet epræfati un-
cula incipiente *χρη γινώσκειν*, &c. 142.

12. De Epistolis, quibus formulis sint inscribendæ, et
alia similia. 198.

13. Paraphrasis precis dominicæ, &c. 207.

14. Fragmenta Theologica, &c. 208. b.

15. Sententiæ et narrationes, cum interpretationibus,
sacrae et profanae. 212.

16. Investigatio vocum et accentuum, cum titulo,
τεχνολογία περὶ ἀντιστοιχῶν. 227.

17. Fragmentum, quod folium 226 subsequi deberet.
Cum versibus iambicis de Deo.

Ἀρχὴν ἀπαλῶν καὶ τέλος ποιῶν Θεόν. 252.

18. Tractatus de Metris, (περὶ Μέλων) incipiens,
*Ἴδεν ὅτι τὸ ἱαμβεῖον μέτρον ἔχει βάσεις ἑξ, καὶ διαιρεῖται
εἰς δύο*. 253.

19. Schemata quædam Philosophica, cum interpreta-
tionibus, Decem Categoriarum exemplo, &c. 258.

20. Agapeti Diaconi interpretatio orationis ad Justi-
nianum, cum hoc titulo: *Ἐκθεσις κεφαλαιώδης παραινέσεως
εἰς τὸν βασιλέα ἰστανιανόν, σχεδιασθεῖσα παρὰ ἀγαπήτης διακόνου
τῆς μεγάλης ἐκκλησίας, &c.* ἀτελής. 271.

21. Horoscopium, cum fragmentis Astrologicis. 274.

22. Johannis Damasceni Astronomia partialis, &c.
*ἀστρονομία ἐκ μέρους, Ἰωάννης τὸ δαμασκηνός, καὶ ἀποφθεγματὰ
σοφῶν ῥήτορων περὶ φύσεως*. 278.

23. Tabula capitum in duos sequentes libros Michaelis
Pselli. 296.

Num. 5624—5629.

24. Michaelis Pselli Solutiones difficultatum Astrolo-
gicarum, in capitibus 30. 301.

25. Ejusdem de Corporibus cœlestibus et eorum motu,
capita 40. 360. b.

26. Theodori Lascaris oratio Apologetica, ad Latinum
Episcopum Coronos, de Sancto Spiritu. 383.

27. Ænigmata Græca septem versibus iambicis, &c. 394.

28. Manuelis Mazari methodus brevis de inæqualitate
circulorum folis et lunæ. 395.

29. Versus Græci de Arachne.

*Τὶς τοὺς ἀραχνῆς λεπιδόκλυτος πλανῶς
Νῆθιν διδάσκει· &c.* 399. b.

Omnes hi tractatus a num. 23. ejusdem ætatis et
scribæ sunt. Qui sequuntur antiquiores videntur.

30. S. Dionysii (Areopagitæ?) Epistolæ. 400.

31. Basilii Magni Epistola ad Gregorium de differentia
ἁγίας καὶ ὑποστάσεως. 401. b.

32. De Musica: *Τῆς μουσικῆς συνοψὶς ἡκριβευμένη*. 408.

33. De Astronomia: *ἀθροιστὶς εὐσυνωπῶς ἀστρονομίας*. 410. b.

34. De Grammatica. 418.

35. Synopsis quinque sonorum, *ἀτελής*. 422.

36. Fragmentum obscurum, ad finem cujus occurrit
nota temporis 567. i. e. 6567. A. M. scilicet A. D. 1059. 423.

37. *Περὶ τῆς γενέσεως τῆς δυσσεβῆς μυναιμῆς*, de Ortu impii
Mahumedis. 424.

Codex folia habet 428.

5625.

Codex chartaceus, caractere minuto sed eleganti
scriptus, continens opera omnia Galeni de pulsibus,
Græcè.

1. Galenus de differentiis pulsuum, Libri quatuor.

2. — de notitia pulsuum, Libri quatuor.

3. — de causis pulsuum, Libri quatuor.

4. — de prognosticis pulsuum, Libri quatuor.

Ad finem, τέλος τῆς μεγάλης περὶ σφυγμῶν πραγματείας
τοῦ γαλήνου: Et super folia libri clausi, Γαλήνη μεγάλη
σφυγμική. XV.

5626.

1. Aetii Medici Sermo tertius Philosophicus. Gr.

2. — Sermo quartus. 51. b.

3. Hippocratis Epistola ad Ptolemæum R. 80.

4. Nota quarundam plantarum, Græce et Syroturcicè. 84.

5. De venæsectione et purgatione. 85.

6. Hippocratis Aphorismorum Liber 2—6. 86.

Codex chartaceus. XV.

5627.

Homiliarum Liber, ἀκίφαλος καὶ ἀτίλος. Gr. XIV.

Liber chartaceus folia habens 232. Scil. a 41 ad 272.

5628.

Petri Bembi, de studio Græcæ linguæ, ad Venetos, Liber.

Græce. Liber chartaceus, folia habens scripta tan-
tum 24. XVI.

5629.

1. Sententiæ ex auctoribus sacris et profanis, cum
illustrationibus grammaticis. XV.

2. Fragmentum Nubium Aristophanis a Versu

Ὡς μέγα σεμναὶ νεφέλαι,

Et versuum sequentium 53, usque ad Σω. φερε, ποῖαι
γὰρ τινες.

3. Tractatus de octo partibus orationis. Cum titulo,

συντομὸς παραδόσις περὶ οκτῶν μερῶν τῆς λόγου.

4. De Temporibus Verbi ἑτέρα παραδόσις (sic) σαφής,
τῆς γενέσεως τῶν χρόνων τοῦ ῥημάτων.

5. Paradigma verbi activi in μι.

6. Tabula

Num. 5629—5635.

6. Tabula astronomica, cum fragmentis Philosophicis, &c.

7. Conspectus historiarum in orationibus duabus Steleuticis Gregorii Nazianzeni, diversus ab eo qui Nonni nomen gerit. Γρηγορίου ὁ Θεολόγος obscure legitur in fronte, et ante partem secundam, Εξηγησις τῆς λόγῃ δευτέρῃ κατὰ Ἰσλαμνὴν σκληρῶτικῃς.

8. Palæphati de incredibilibus Libellus, sive περὶ ἀπίστων. Codex chartaceus.

5630.

Symeonis Theffalonicensis opera quædam. Codex chartaceus, paginas habens, Græcis literis numeratas, vii, i. e. 415.

Liber olim Covelli, qui hæc inscripsit, "Simeon Theffalonicensis obiit Anno 1429, ut Dñus Alix colligebat ex quibusdam libris quos mihi ostendebat Parisiis. J. Covell. Vid. Leonem Allatum de Symeonibus, in hujus vitâ; mortuus sex menses ante captam Theffalonicam. Capta autem est Anno 1430." xiv.

5631.

Georgii Codini Chronicon, ab Adâmo usq; ad Nicephorum Regem. Gr. i.

de Structura Templi S. Sophiæ in Constantinopoli, Liber. 305.

Codex chartaceus foliorum 330. Annotantur nonnulla, a quodam Neo-græco, ad finem utriusque libelli. xv.

5632.

Liber chartaceus folia habens scripta 499; cum imagine Constantini in fronte picta, et orbe cœlesti ad fol. 4. Contenta sunt;

1. Emanuelis Malaxi Synopsis historiarum Constantinopoleos. De auctore nonnulla annotavit Covellus, ut videtur, in folio exteriori. "Vossius duos Malaxos facit, sed errat. Hen. Hilarius Chronic. Qualis his Emanuel Malaxus (author hujus libri) Vide Crusii Turcogræciam. p. 185. Obiit vero ineunte vere, Anno 1581. Librum hunc scripsit An. 1574. Et vitas Patriarcharum Ann. 1577. Vide Crus. Turcog. p. 106." Videas etiam plura eadem manu annotata.

2. De ultima Visione prophetæ Daniel, Græcè. 497. xvi.

5633.

Nectarii, Patriarchæ quondam Hierosolymitani, de Papæ imperio, Responsum; oppositum quibusdam propositionibus a fratribus Latinis, qui Hierosolymis degunt, ei allatis per Petrum eorum magistrum. A. D. 1672. Gr. & Lat. Forſan a Covello Latinè versum, qui opus absolvit 1681.

Codex chartaceus.

5634.

Lycophrontis Chalcidienſis, Alexandra, seu Cassandra: cum Isaacii Tzetſis Commentariis. Gr. Et glossis multis interlinearibus. xiv.

Codex chartaceus integer, et notatu dignus.

5635.

Codex chartaceus, folia habens scripta 275; in quo habentur variae Græcorum Epistolæ, et alia opuscula. xv.

1. Epistolæ Phalaridis. Non juxta ordinem Editionis Boylæanæ. i.

2. Amasidis Ægyptii Epistola ad Polycratem, cum historiola de Polycrate. 35. b.

3. Xenophontis, vel Æschinis Socratici, Epistolæ. 36. Vide etiam. 258.

4. Platonis Epistolæ quædam. 41.

5. Juliani Apostatæ Epistolæ. 62. b.

6. Anacharidis Epistolæ. 72.

7. Euripidis Epistolæ. 75.

8. Diogenis. 76. b.

Num. 5635—5640.

9. Epistolæ Cratetis. 86.

10. Platonis Epistolæ aliæ. 88. b.

11. Pythagoræ Epistola. 96.

12. Epistolæ Chionis. ibid.

13. ——— Theanſus, de Educatione liberorum, &c. 109.

14. ——— Apollonii. 113.

15. ——— Meliffes. 127.

16. ——— Myæ. 127. b.

17. Physiognomica Aristotelis. 138.

18. Theophrasti Περι Αισθησεως. 150. b.

19. Tractatus de Igne. 'Η τῆ πυρὸς φύσις. 170.

20. Ammonii Saccæ tractatiuncula. 183. b.

21. Aristoteles de Mundo. 188.

Ad finem hujus libelli inveniuntur hi versus qui alibi non extant. 203. b.

Ζεὺς πρῶτος γένητο· Ζεὺς ὕστατος· ἀρξικέραυνος.

Ζεὺς κεφαλὴ. Ζεὺς μίσα (sic) Διὸς δ' ἐκ πάντα τέτυκται.

Ζεὺς πῦθμην Γαίης τε καὶ οὐρανοῦ ἀστερόεντος.

Ζεὺς ἄρσεν γένητο· Ζεὺς ἄμβροτος ἔπλετο νύμφη.

Ζεὺς πνοὴ πάντων· Ζεὺς ἀκαμάτου πυρὸς ὁρμή.

Ζεὺς πίντου ρίζα Ζεὺς ἥλιος ἠδὲ σελήνη.

Ζεὺς βασιλεύς· Ζεὺς ἀρχὸς ἀπάντων ἀρξικέραυνος. 204.

πάντας γὰρ κρύψας, αὐτὸς φῶς ἀπολυθηδὲς (sic).

ἐξ ἱερῆς κραδῆς ἀνενέικατο μέγμερα ῥ' ὤων.

22. Tractatus de pedibus et metris, anonymus. 208.

23. Æschinis Oratoris Epistolæ. 224. Cum aliis Epistolis variorum, et Phalaridis, (ut fol. 237.) nonnullis.

24. Herodoti Halicarn. de Gente Homeri. 242.

25. Socratis Epistola. 256.

26. Xenophontis, vel Æschinis Socratici Epistolæ. Vid. supra 36. 258.

27. Tractatus Grammaticus, de Prepositionibus εν, εις, εξ, συν, &c. 262.

28. De Syntaxi nominum et verborum. 273.

5636.

Liber chartaceus, legendarum Græcarum; folia habens 101. ατελεστος. xiv.

1. Memoranda Domini nostri Jesu Christi a Pilato facta. i.

2. Epistola Pilati ad Augustum de Christo. 26.

3. Josephi Arithmathæensis narratio de Domino nostro. 33.

4. S. Ephraim oratio de Josepho pulcherrima. 41. b.

5. Timothei Archiep. Alexand. de miraculis S. Menæ. 69.

6. De Discipulo Abbatis Pauli, servato precibus ejus. Cum aliis id genus historiis. 90. b.

Folia ferie duodenariâ numerata per literas Græcas, unde apparet deesse nonnulla.

5637.

1. In Polyæni Strategie, variae lectiones. Gr. xvii.

2. Notæ in eundem; forſan ab J. M. Dilhero. Vid. Num. 3837.

3. Variae Lectiones, alia manu.

4. Iterum, aliâ.

5. Et aliâ, chartâ multo minore.

5638.

Plutarchi Chær. Vitæ Cæsaris, Alexandri, & Pompeii. Gr. Liber chartaceus. xvi.

5639.

Homiliæ 56 S. Basilii, Ephraim Cyri, & Johannis Chrysostomi: quarum quædam de vitis Sanctorum. Gr.

Liber chartaceus, imperfectus: Emptus à Bern. Mould, Smyrnæ 1724. xiv.

5640.

Liber chartaceus precum Turcicarum, linguis Neogræca, et Arabica. Vide intus annotata a quodam Italo, linguâ suâ, et a Covello (ut videtur) Latinâ. xvii. Theodori,

Num. 5646—5650.

5646.

1. **Johannis Chrysostomi**, ad diversos Epistolæ. Gr. xv.
2. **Marcii Ephesii** Epistola de Synodo Florentina, commentata per Gregorium Hieromonachum.
3. **In Hoseam** nonnulla. Codex chartaceus.

5647.

Codex Evangeliorum insignis, et elegantissimus, a Griesbachio descriptus in Symb. Crit. T. I. p. 181. Descriptionem ejus, non nimis prolixam, lubet apponere. “Codex 72, olim Johnfoni, nunc in Museo Britanico Londini, Harleianus 5647. Elegantissime scriptus sæculo forte XI. Evangelia 4 continens Græcè. Passim occurrunt notulæ Arabicæ. Evangelium quodque præfixam habet auctoris effigiem, nomine Evangelistæ Arabicè insignitam. [Et Græco etiam, Arabicum in margine, Græcum in ipsa pictura] Soli Matthæo in margine adjuncta est catena. Variantes lectiones librarius, non Lucæ tantum (ut vult Wetstenius) sed Matthæi etiam margini adscripsit; in Marco autem et Johanne vix tales occurrunt. Satis accurate codicem contulisse videtur Wetstenius. Equidem paucas tantum, hinc inde decerp-
tas lectiones in schedas meas conjeci. Habet vero anti-
quas et bonas lectiones permultas, et frequenter con-
cordat cum A. D. K. 28. 29. 42. aliisque haud sper-
nendis libris.”

Codex est membranaceus, optime servatus. In folio
exteriore scriptum est, cum multis literarum compendiis,
“ Το παρον βιβλιον . . . το σοφια και θεοφιλε πατρος ημων
συμειων τε θαυματουργων, τε εν τω θυγαμασω ορει. Εν ημεραις
τε οσιωτατε και αρχ . . . περσ.” Infra est inscriptio
Arabica. Numeri Ammoniani, et capitum tituli ap-
ponuntur, et argumentum in unum quodque Evange-
lium.

5648.

- “ Sepher Hatterumot : i. e. Liber elevationum, seu oblationum : in quo de ritibus & institutis ceremonialibus differitur undecim Hilchoth, seu Sectionibus ; quæ sunt, 1. De ritu jugulandi animalia. 2. De victu licito et illicito. 3. De placenta. 4. De menstruatâ. 5. De repudiis. 6. De solutione calcei. 7. De idololatria. 8. De vino libaminis. 9. De libro legis. 10. De Tephillim. 11. De Sabbato. Heb. XIII.
- “ Auctor est R. Baruch, filius R. Isaaci Wormaciensis, Discipulus R. Isaaci senioris, cognomento Ri. Librum composuit anno Mundi 4496. Xⁱ 1236.
- “ Scriptor codicis Rab. Jehuda an. Mundi 5014. Xⁱ 1254.
- “ Editus Liber Venetiis apud Bomberg an. Xⁱ 1513.”
- Hæc ex chartâ in ipso codice positâ. Codex est membranaceus, et fatis integer.

5649.

1. **Johannis Damasceni**, de Dialectica Liber, ἀνέφαλος.
2. _____ de orthodoxa fide, Liber.

Codex membranaceus, olim Covelli, qui pauca
intus annotavit. Folia plurima à compactore inversa.

5650.

Lectionarium vetus in membrana scriptum, ex qua aliud opus erasum fuerat. Griesbachio, ut Evangelistarium, descriptum in Symb. Crit. Tom. ii. p. 16. Folia habet 267. ex quibus 113—ad 121, quæ lectiones de resurrectione Christi continent alia manu, caractere minore et elegantiore, atramento pallidiore, sed eodem ut videtur tempore scripta.

Subscriptio in fine est, Ετελειωθη το παρον ευαγγελιον
δια χειρος εμας Νικηφορου αναγνωστης και πρωτοπλαστου, δια
συνδρομης και εξουδης και Νικολαου ιερειως της
σκ. πλοκης και οι αναγιγνωσκουσις ευχ
&c. XI.

Codex venerabilis, Covelli manu notatus.

Galen

3

Num. 5651—5660.

5651.

Galenī Diagnostica, de locis affectis, 6 libris. Gr. cum Scholijs. Gr. xvi.

Codex chartaceus pulcher.

5652.

Galenī de usu partium libri 16. Gr. xvi.

Codex chart. simili charactere scriptus. In fine Epigramma. Gr. de libro.

5653.

Psalterium, cum Odis. Græcè. xiv.

Psalmi 27 priores, et alii nonnulli, Latine vertuntur. Codex membranaceus, versioni recipiendæ destinatus.

5654.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur;

1. Excerpta ex variis libris Græcis. Sequuntur folia multa vacua. xv.

2. Theodori Rentii Chii, Epistolæ 15. Quarum 1^a ad Cardinalem Sirletum, sub Eugenio xiii. Græcè.

3. Michaelis Sophiani Epistola ad Petrum Victorium. 1558. Cum alijs ejusdem.

4. Leonardi Galli Epistola, et alia ad illum, a J. Matth. Cariophilo. Item Georgi Ducis (Ηγεμην) et Bartholomæi Vecchii.

5. Themata Scholastica, Epistolæ, &c. Florentiæ scriptæ. Græcè.

5655.

Rabbi Salomonis Jarchi, Comm. in Pentateuchum. Hebr.

Jarchi Fl. circa A.D. 1105. Codex membranaceus. xv.

5656.

Liber membranaceus continens excerpta Grammatica ex Herodiano, &c. xv.

1. Initia Grammaticæ, de literis, &c. definens cum tractatu de Spiritibus, περι πνευμάτων.

2. De Orthographia.

3. Epitome regularum nominum ex Herodiano.

4. Regulæ de nominibus.

5. Quod conjunctio connectitur cum omnibus orationis partibus.

6. Tryphonis περι των εν λεξει παθων. Inscriptio in primo folio Anni notam habet, ρυοι, 1445.

5657.

Johannis Monachi, Matthæi Regis Canonarium. Gr.

Liber chartaceus, mutilus. xiv.

5658.

1. Odyssea Homeri, scripta super membratâ, sine ver-
suum divisione. Ad finem hæc inscriptio. Μετεγγραφή η του
δμητρου Οδυσσεια αναλώμασι μεν του εντιμωτάτου ανδρος κυρη
βαρθολομαίου του κρυσιανου, χειρι δε ιωάννου ιερέως ρώσου
του κρητός. Ετει από της χ' γεννήσεως χιλιοσῶ, τετρακοσιοσῶ
βδομικοσῶ ενατω μηνος αυγούστου, δεκάτης εν ρώμη. i. e.
anno 1479.In hac inscriptione, et in codice ipso, vocalia i et u
puncto duplici superscripto signantur, i et u. Iota non sub-
scribitur.2. Fragmentum prosaicum, unicum occupans folium,
et sic incipiens. Πως ουν ο πρωτεσίλειος περι δμητρου φρόνει,
&c. Codex folia habet 260.

5659.

Musæi Erotopægnion, de Herone & Leandro. Gr. Co-
dex chartaceus. xiv.

5660.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur hæc quæ se-
quuntur. xv.1. Basilii Magni Oratio, de capiendâ ex Græca lingua
utilitate, ad Adolescentes. i.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5660—5664.

2. Isocratis Oratio ad Nicoclea, περι βασιλειας. 13.

3. ——— ad Dæmonicum, Παρænesis. 21.

4. ——— Nicocles, η συμμαχικός, vulgo συμβουλευτικός. 29.

5. Inscritur, του αυτου περι πολυπραγμοσυνης, Εμψυ-
dem de curiositate. Sed est Plutarchi opus, sic inscrip-
tum. 39.6. Plutarchi tractatus, quomodo quis debeat adulato-
rem ab amico discernere. 46. b.

Codex folia habet 71.

5661.

Photii, Patriarchæ Const. de processione Spiritus S. Liber:
per Joh. Jonam ex Bibliotheca S. Germani transcriptus,
1722. Gr. Liber chartaceus.

5662.

Codex chartaceus. "Coll. Agen. Societ. Jes. Catalogo
Inscrip."1. Johannis Tzetzæ Ante-homerica, hic inscripta,
μικρη ιλιας. Cum Scholijs nonnullis.2. Ejusdem Homerica; sine distinctione priori sub-
juncta, ad fol. 14. b.3. Ejusdem Post-homerica, vel περι των παραλειπομένων
τω δμητρου. 30. b.4. Dionysii Periegesis. 57. Subjungitur, nullo sensu,
hic versus.

ἄλληδ' ασσυρίοις ἐναλιγκή ἐνθεσι μίλτη.

Paginas suas habet hoc poema, usque ad 40.

5. Incerti auctoris tractatus, Περὶ ἀνέμων καὶ τῶν λοιπῶν
πνευμάτων. Incipiens Διτῆς οὔσης τῆς ἀναθυμιάσεως, &c.
97. Cum ventorum Diagrammate ad 99. b.Codex folia habet 100. Scriptus A. D. 1493. Sub-
scribitur enim, "εν αὐτῷ, ἐν μεσοήνῃ της σικελίας ἐκγραφεν
παρὰ λιοντος χαλκιοπούλου."In Tzetzam Var. Lect. ex hoc codice receptæ sunt
à Jacobs, in Edit. Lips. 1793.

5663.

Liber chartaceus; in quo habentur fragmenta varia
Græca. xv.

1. Libanii Sophistæ Epistolæ sex. i.

2. Fragmentum ex auctore incerto. 11.

3. Philostrati Vitarum Sophistarum pars magna. De-
sunt nomina multa in Editionibus Philostrati exstantia,
sed adsunt etiam alia in illis non servata, ut Libanii,
&c. neque servatur ordo: fol. 21. Tabula nominum in-
seritur ad finem, in folio 72.

4. Plutarchi Vitæ Cæsaris fragmentum. 73.

5. Zenobii Adagiorum Græcorum pars magna, inci-
piens Cent. 2. Ad. 6. απλητος πιθος, a verbis παυσασθαι
παρεκαλουν, usque ad finem. 83.6. Fragmentum Hesiodi, ex operibus et diebus a
versu 80. ad 165. 120.7. Folium unicum sententiarum ex Poetis Græcis ex-
cerptarum. 122.

Fragmenta a scribis variis descripta.

5664.

Codex chartaceus; quondam Coll. Agen. Societ. Jesu
Catal. Inscriptus. xv.1. Catonis Disticha Græcè, a maximo Planude mo-
nacho, usque ad Distichi 37 lib. primi versum priorem.
Εἰ σε πρὸς ὀργὴν ἀμπλακίη δμῶν ὑρεθύνει.

2. Versus nonnulli Solonis, &c. 9.

3. Catonis Disticha a Planude, iterum, sed integra. 11.

4. Homeri Batrachomyomachia, cum Scholijs et glossis
interlinearibus. 26.

5. Galeomyomachia, drama. 42.

6. Phocyllidis Carmina moralia. Vide 5624. 8. 59.

7. Pythagoræ Carmina Aurea. 69.

8. Aristophanis Plutus, Comœdia. 74. Desunt versus
priores 234.

9. ——— Nubes. 135.

4 D

10. Aristophanis

Num. 5664—5670.

10. Aristophanis Ranæ. 191.
Passim adfunt argumenta, Scholia in marginibus, et
Glossæ inter lineas, plerumque rubrica scriptæ. Codex
folia habet 244.

5665.

[5665—5683. Folio.]

1. Sophronii, Patriarchæ Alexandrini, quædam, ἀκρίφαλα. XIII.
Gr.
2. Concilium Nicenum 2. in Carta lacera.
Codex chartaceus, miserè laceratus.

5666.

1. Gregorii Nazianzeni, Theologi, oratio in Basilium
magnum, imperfecta, sed foliis non plus quam duobus
carens; definit ad verba, “ πάλιν ὁ σολεμὼν σοφίαν ἡτήσατο
παρὰ—”

2. Quæstiones theologicæ, auctore incerto, juxta finem
capitis tertii incipientes. Quæstio quæ caput quartum
orditur hæc est.

Εν παντὶ ῥήματι Θεοῦ πιστεύειν καὶ πύθεσθαι ἐν πληροφορίᾳ
ἀληθείας τοῦ εἰρημενοῦ, &c.

Codex chartaceus.

xv.

5667.

Scholia Olympiodori in Platonis Phædona. Liber char-
taceus. xv.

Latere in Bibliothecis hæc Scholia ait Harles ad
Fabricium. T. 3. p. 75.

5668.

Ejusdem Olympiodori Scholia in Gorgiam. Cum hoc
titulo; Σχόλια σὺν θῷ εἰς τὸν τοῦ πλατῶνος γοργίαν, ἀπὸ
φωνῆς Ὀλυμπιοδώρου τοῦ μεγάλου φιλοσόφου. Codex char-
taceus, priore forsan paulò antiquior.

De his Scholiis vid. etiam Harl. ib. p. 87.

5669.

Liturgiæ S. Chrysostomi, Basilii, &c.
Cum officiis et precibus variis. Codex insignis,
membranaceus. xiv.

5670.

Demosthenis Orationes. Gr.

xv.

In hoc codice continentur,

1. Demosth. Oratio Olynth. 1^{ma}. 1.
2. — Olynth. 11^{da}. 3. b.
3. Argumentum Librarii Olynthiacæ 111^{ta}. 6. b.
- Olynth 111. ib.
4. Argumentum Philippicæ 1^{ma}. diversum ab edito. 10.
- Philippica 1^{ma}. ib.
5. — De pace. 15.
6. — Philippica 11^{da}. 17.
7. — Philippica 111^{ta}. 20.
8. — Philippica 14^{ta}. 26.
9. Argumentum Libanij Orationis ad Philippi Epif-
tolam. 32. b.
- Demosth. Oratio ad Philippi Epistolam. ib.
10. Libanij Argumentum Orat. de Haloneso. 34. b.
- Oratio de Haloneso. 35.
11. Libanij argumentum de rebus Chersonefitanis. 38. b.
- Oratio de rebus Chersonefitanis. 39.
12. Libanij argumentum Orationis contra Andro-
tionem. 44. b.
- Oratio contra Androtonem. 45.
13. Libanij et Ulpiani Argumenta Orationis contra
Midiam. 52. b.
- Oratio contra Midiam. 53.
14. Libanij argumentum orationis contra Aristocr. 73. b.
- Oratio contra Aristocratem. ib.
15. Libanij argumentum orat. de Corona. 95.
- Oratio de Corona.

Num. 5670—5675.

16. Libanij et Ulpiani Argumenta περὶ παραπρεσβείας. 123.
Oratio περὶ παραπρεσβείας. 123. b.

17. Libanij et Ulpiani argumenta Orationis contra
Timocratem. 160.

Oratio contra Timocratem.

Liber chartaceus, elegans; folia habens 180. Taylora
notus.

5671.

Liber chartaceus, elegans, eadem ferè manu quâ scriptus
est 5667. Continet Procli, in Parmenidem Platonis,
libros 7. xv.

In initio scriptum est; manu non admodum recenti,
“Procli Diadochi in Parmenidem Platonis lib. Septem.
Fortasse sunt inediti. Johannes Jacobus Frisius testatur
vidisse tres lib. Procli Lycii Platonici in Parmenidem,
item Sermones sex in eundem apud Diegum Hartadum
Venetiis.” Titulus Græcus est Πρέκλες πλατωνικῆ φιλοσοφί-
α τε καὶ διαδοχῆ τῶν εἰς τὸν παρμενίδην τῶ πλατῶνος ἐπὶ βιβλίων.
Vide Fabr. loc. cit. p. 79.

5672.

Homeri Iados Liber primus, cum fragmentis secundi,
terti et quarti. Scilicet, B. 1—9. 490—534 catalogi
navium initium. xiv.

Γ. 123—302.

Δ. 67—246.

Codex membranaceus.

5673.

Homeri Odyssea, Græcè. Cum notulis recentioribus
Latinis. Subjiciuntur versus Iambici incipientes φρυγῶν
Οδυσσεύς, qui exstant in 5674: et etiam alii;

Λιμὴν μὲν ἦδὲς ἀλλὰ καὶ βίβλα τέλος.

Codex chartaceus.

xv.

5674.

Homeri Odyssea, cum Scholiis. Codex insignis, a cel-
Viro Ric. Porson, pro Homero Grenvilliano collatus.
Descriptionem codicis, quia melior proponi non potest,
verbis Porsonianis damus. xiii.

“Codex est membranaceus, forma quam, in folio
vocant, minori; quod ad altitudinem scilicet et latitudinem
attinet, Aldino Herodoto similis. Membrana crassa est
et firma, sed aliquando pinguis; unde fit, ut Scholia
quædam lectu difficiliora sint, quædam minus eleganter
scripta. Plerumque vero, et textus et Scholia nitidè sunt
exarata. Totus, ut opinor, uno tenore textus absolutus
est; deinde scholia addita, eademne an diversa manu
non certò dixerim. Neque id multum refert, cum satis
constet unius jussu et consilio totum MS. concinnatum
esse. Pauca quædam bonæ notæ margini insunt, cæteris
recentiora quidem, ut colligo ex liquoris colore, qui est
ruber flavescens, sed exiguo intervallo recentiora.—
Hunc codicem decimo tertio sæculo adscribit CASLEIUS
(in Catalogo priore) nec quicquam habeo quod contra-
dicam. Illud notandum, scriptum esse, cum jam dubitari
cœptum esset utrum iota ad latus an infra poni deberet.
Nostri enim textus media quadam via incedit. Hic
etiam codex, ut id obiter moneam, collatus est a Thomâ
Bentleio sed negligenter admodum. Nullas enim, certe
rarissimas ejus lectiones, præter eas quas in textu in-
veniebat, enotavit.”

Codex folia habet 150. Ad finem scriptum est,
“Antonij Seripandi et amicorum.” Collationes Porsoni
paginas occupant 84, in 4to, caractere minuto.

5675.

1. Constitutionum Ecclesiasticarum Collectio, ex Di-
gestis & Novellis. Gr. fol. 1. xvi.
2. Heraclii Novellæ. 285.
3. Leges Nauticæ, & Rhodiæ. 319.
4. Canonarium Libri 2. 353.

Liber chartaceus, non inelegans.

8

Thomæ

Num. 5676—5684.

5676.

Thomæ Stanleii in Callimachum Notæ. Liber chartaceus, paginas habens 121.

1. Collegit Stanleius primò varia de auctore ipso, et de operibus deperditis, secundum alphabeti ordinem, more Bentleiano, sed minus plenè. Sunt tamen quæ a Callimachi Editore excerpti deberent.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|------|
| 2. Fragmenta Operum incertorum. | 19. |
| 3. Notæ in Hymnum primum. | 41. |
| 4. — in Hymnum 2. | 57. |
| 5. — in Hymnum 3. | 68. |
| 6. — in Hymnum 4. | 80. |
| 7. — in Hymnum 5. | 95. |
| 8. — in Hymnum 6. | 103. |
| 9. — in Epigrammata. | 111. |

Procedit tantum ad Epigr. 35.

5677.

Heracii, Metropolitæ, Collectio Expositionum variorum patrum in Pfalterium. Gr. deest folium in fine. Liber chartaceus, emptus Smyrnæ a Bernardo Mould 1724. xv.

5678.

1. Interpretatio alphabetica vocum in hoc libro. &c. Græce. xv.
2. Dionysii Arcopagitæ Opera, cum paraphrase Geo. Pachymeri. Gr.
3. Apocalypsis S. Johannis. Gr. Liber chartaceus, olim Collegii Agen. Societ. Jesu.

5679.

Ped. Dioscoridis, de materia medica, Libri 7. Gr. cum Scholiis nonnullis, et tabula alphabetica. Liber chartaceus. xv.

5680.

Liber chartaceus, Hebraicè scriptus, caractere non ineleganti.—Contenta intra notantur Italice et Latine, scilicet,

“Aforismi di Galeno Libro 3. Scritta da Barchaia figlio di Salomone Maimonide.”

“Liber tertius Avicennæ de Medicina, de Libris Canonis, de infirmitatibus peculiaribus contingentibus cuilibet membro hominis, et est viginti sex modorum seu articulorum.”

Et postea, fere quartâ parte a fine, “Liber quintus ex Canone Avicennæ, qui dicitur Ancrabadin, seu de compositione Pharmacorum.” xv.

Occurrunt Scholia in margine.

5681.

Hermogenis Ars Rhetorica. Gr. xvi. Liber chartaceus, folia habens 120.

5682.

Liber Liturgicus, Judæorum Germanorum, Hebraicè. Codex bonus, membranaceus. xv.

5683.

1. Pars Librorum Exodi et Levitici: Hebraice. Exodus incipit a capite xviii. versu 22°. et desinit in cap. xl. versu 8. Leviticus autem describitur a capite 8°. versu 28°. Numeri deficiunt a cap. vi. 61. ad xv. 10. sequitur Deuteronomium.

2. Excerpta ex Prophetis, &c. Heb.

Adjecta sunt puncta, forsan posteriore manu.

Codex membranaceus, mutilus, et partim igne corruptus.

5684.

[5684—5697. Quarto.]

Evangelistarium insignissimum, Griesbachio (in Symb. Crit. tom. i. p. lxiv.) “Codex G. olim *Andrea Erasmi Seidelii*, deinde *Jo. Christophori Wolfii*.” Descriptionem ulteriorem è Griesbachio plerumque adponimus. xi.

Num. 5684—5686.

“Codex membranaceus, formæ quadratæ majoris, literis uncialibus, sed oblongis illis, seculo x. et xi. usitatis, scriptus. Hypographæ vero in fine Evangeliorum minusculis literis exaratae sunt. Spiritus et accentus habet a primâ manu. Spirituum figura appropinquat ad priscam formam, et similis fere est ei, quam exhibet Montefalconius Palæogr. p. 234. Specim. 2. In hypographis vero minusculis literis exaratis, spiritus conspiciuntur formæ solitæ, hoc est, rotundæ.”

Continet, exceptis lacunis, quatuor evangelia: a Matthæi, cap. vi. 6. “Lacunas diligenter notavit post Wolfium Wettstenius. Quæ perierant, inde a Matth. xxviii. 17. usque ad Marc. i. 13. supplevit manus recentior, literis minusculis.”—“Lacunam Luc. xii. 27—41. explevit manus recentior [sed non recens] in charta.” Subscriptio Ev. Johannis, et totius codicis falso datur a Griesbachio, *μὴλα χρόνος καὶ τῆς τῆ χρίστου ἀναλήψεως*, cum scribi deberet, *μὴλα χρόνος κ' i. e. 20.*—Cur dixerit Griesb. Codicem sæculo xii. vix esse antiquiorem, cum ipse literas duobus sæculis prioribus adscripsisset, non liquet.

“In margine apparent numeri sectionum Ammonianarum, et Canonum Eusebianorum, ibidemque notantur anagnosmatum initia et fines, et dies quibus quodque prælegi debebat.”

Plura videas apud ipsum Griesbachium, in loco citato, qui descriptionem Codicis pleniorē hac ejus æstimatione concludit.

“Cæterum etsi codex hic commaculatus nondum est omnibus illis interpolationibus, quæ in junioribus codicibus et vulgaribus editionibus leguntur, sed genuinæ lectionis simplicitatem multis in locis servavit: pertinet tamen ad familiam codicum qui recensionem sacri textus exhibent satis recentem, et a recepta parum aut nihil differentem, scilicet Constantinopolitanam.”

Codex folia habet 251, nunc primum numeris signata, inter quæ 107 semifolium est, et lacunam facit a Marc. xiv. v. 18. usque ad v. 25. Post 116 deest folium, quod tabulam sectionum complebat, et Lucæ capitis 1. versus 12 primos continebat. Omissio Scribæ manu sua suppleta est in fol. 173. Hiatus in Luca suppletus est fol. 154, alius in Johanne occurrit fol. 243. a xviii. 5. usque ad v. 19. in membrana.

Hæc sunt quæ notatu digniora videntur in hoc eximio codice; addatur tamen, incipere Marci Evangelium ad fol. 65. Lucæ, ad fol. 117. Johannis, ad fol. 191, ubi etiam deest folium quod ultimos Lucæ versus habebat a cap. xxiv. v. 41. et tabulam sectionum in Johannem.

Notandum est, Codicem hunc Woidio visum esse numeris 5598 et 5787 antiquiorem, quamquam horum prior notam gerat Anni 995. Sæculo igitur decimo forsan recte esset adscribendus.

5685.

1. Nemesii, Episcopi Emiffeni, de natura hominis, Liber. Gr. xii.
2. Procli Diadochi Lycii, elementorum Naturalium, Libri. 2. Codex membranaceus.

5686.

Codex membranaceus, elegantissimus, caractere nitido Hebraico scriptus, et quod in Hebraicis MSS. rarius apparet, picturis illuminatus. xv.

1. Hymnus Hebraicus. 1.
2. Ordo Sectionum Pentateuchi pro Festis Hebraicis per totum annum. 2.
3. Indiculus vocum initialium Psalmorum. 7.
4. Preces Variæ Hebraicæ. 9.
5. Tabula indicatoria totius Codicis, signata numeris Hebraicis.
6. Liturgia Hebraica cum commentario; fronte floribus ornato, f. 15. Ad pag. 353, incipiunt Psalmi in margine.
7. Libri Ruthæ, Canticorum, Ecclesiastæ, Threnorum, cum Psalmis 137 et 79, et Estherâ. 603.
8. Mai.

Num. 5686—5691.

8. Maimonides de Anima, Hebraicè, per Rabbi Samuel, filium Jehudæ Aben Tibbon. 703.
 9. Pars Talmud, (מסכת אבות, patrum tractatus) cum Comment. Maimonidis. 717.
 10. Preces Hebraicæ. 754.
 11. Preces aliæ, pro diebus expiationis, cum hymnis. p. 773. Subscriptio, ad p. 840, Scriptorem, &c. designat; qui fuit, ut in priore Catal. observatum est, Isaac fil. Obad. fil. David Napoli, Bolonæ A. M. 5187. i. e. A. D. 1427.—Sed cum hic incipiat planè secundus Codex, priori adjunctus, de præcedentibus nihil indicat.
 12. Liber Psalmorum. 842.
 13. Hymni Hebraici. 887.

Codex, ut nunc compactus est, paginas habet 901: sed constat manifesto duobus libris, quorum prior folia habet 383, numeris Hebraicis olim notata: secundus, diverso caractere scriptus, incipit ad pag. 773. Inde evenit quod Psalmi, in margine Liturgiæ scripti, ad pag. 353 et seq. in parte posteriore, repetantur. Picturæ notabiliores occurrunt ad paginas 54, 55, 119, 120, 121, 122.

5687.

S. Augustini, de Trinitate, Libri 15: Græce per Maximum Planudem. Scripti A. D. 820. i. e. 1609. Liber chartaceus. xvii.

5688.

Codex membranaceus, notatus in fronte, "Z. miscellanea."

1. Fragmentum tractatus theologici, Græcè;
 2. De Melchisedec, eodem Auctore. Τὸ αὐτὸ εἰς τὸν μελυσσέχ. Imperf. 6. b.
 3. Abrupte hic incipere videtur Catechismi species. 16.
 4. Diadochi, Photices Episcopi, Sermo asceticus. Gr. 29. xii.
 5. Johannis, Carpathiorum Episcopi, Opus consolatorium ad Indiæ Monachos. 59. b.
 6. Ejusdem Johannis Carpathii capita 113. i. e. 112. 69.
 7. Maximi Prologus de Amore, ad Elpidium presbyterum. Ita titulus Græcus ad calcem folii 81. Opus imperfectum, at in capitula 391 divisum. 82.
- In hoc volumine plurima sunt manca et distracta, ita ut omnia recte describi vix certo affirmaverim.
Folia sunt 116.

5689.

1. Chrysostomi, Patr. Const. Homiliæ 18. in 1 Epistolam ad Timotheum. Gr. xiii.
2. ————— Homiliæ 10. in 2 Ep. ad Tim. 195.
3. ————— Hom. 3. in Philemonem. 320.
4. ————— contra Judæos, Sermones 5. 354.
5. S. Basilii, de vera virginitate, ad Letoium Melitensem, Liber ἀλέσος.

Codex membranaceus, cujus paginae usque ad 417 (415) literis Græcis numerantur.

5690.

Simplicii Commentarius in 4 librum Physicorum Aristotelis. Gr. ἀτέλεσος. xv.
Liber chartaceus.

5691.

1. Manuelis Bryennii, Harmonicorum Libri 3. Gr. xv.
2. Aristidis Quintiliani, de Musica, Libri 3. Tertius videtur imperfectus.
3. Prolegomena in Hephæstionis enchiridium ex Longino Philosopho.

Num. 5691—5694.

4. Theocriti Bucolicorum, Eidyllia 5 priora; cum scholiis. Scholia recentiore manu, super folia inter textum inserta, scribuntur. Codex chartaceus: olim Collegii Agen.

5692.

Codex chartaceus, elegans; folia habens 353.

1. Plutarchi Chæronensis Vitæ 18. Scil. Alexandri, Cæsaris, Sertorii, Eumenis, Lyfandri, Syllæ, Alcibiadis, Coriolani, Pelopidæ, Marcelli, Gracchorum, Philopœmenis, Flamini, Catonis, Ciceronis, Demosthenis, Galbæ, Othonis. xiv.
2. ————— de virtute morali, Libellus. 252.
3. ————— Symposia Philosophorum. 260.
4. ————— Præcepta politica. 272.
5. ————— Regum & Imperatorum apophthegmata. 291.
6. ————— Laconica Apophthegmata. 314.
7. ————— Collectio historiarum Romanorum, & Græcorum parallelorum. 324.
8. Opuscula moralia quatuor. Scilicet εἰ καλῶς εἰρηται το λαθε βίωσας, 339. εἰ αὐταρχῆς ἡ Κακία, 340. b. περὶ φιλοσοφίας, 241. b. ὅτι οὐδὲ ζῆν ἡδεὺς ἐστὶ καὶ Ἐπικούρου, 344. b.

Liber quondam Nicolai Cardinalis S. Petri ad vincula, Episcopi Brixienfis.

5693.

Liber chartaceus, signatus in fine, ut etiam 5674, "Antonii Seripandi et amicorum." Folium membranaceum quod præfigitur, superscriptum est, "Homeri Ilias. Res Gasparis Volaterrani, Apostolicæ sedis Protonotarii;" et infra, "Tabula exactissima omnium in hoc volumine contentorum." Defunt tamen nonnulla in hac tabula notata, scil. "Alphabetum xxiv literarum, secundum præcos Græcorum, scriptum manu Cyriaci Anconitani." Alphabetum enim in hoc folio membranaceo, quod Casleio fraudi fuit, plane recens est, neque ad librum pertinet, qui omnino chartaceus est. Defunt etiam alia infra notata. xv.

1. Aristarchi Grammatici 7 Notæ, versibus Homeri appositæ. 3.
2. De nominibus Principum, ordinumq; exercitus, ac aliis bellicosis appellationibus. 7.
3. Quædam Grammaticalia super 7 primis libris Iliados, imperfecta. 16.
4. Homeri Batrochomyomachia. 29.
5. De Dialectis Græcorum, & variis metris. 55.
6. Homeri Ilias, continens versus 15634: cum glossis Porphyrii. 39.
7. Epitaphium Hectoris. 319. b.

Codex certe sæculo 15 antiquior; folia habens 319.

5694.

Codex membranaceus, mutilus quidem, sed, quod restat, non levis pretii. Continet enim magnam partem ex operibus Luciani, manu antiqua et æquabili scriptam; atramento nonnihil evanido, sed quod conspici satis facile potest.

Liber olim Antonii Seripandi, Cardinalis, ut et 5674 et 5693: postea Jo. Bridgefii. Ex collatione autem viri Cl. R. Porson apparet esse hunc ipsissimum codicem quem olim Jensio dedit Joh. de Witt; cujus descriptio legi potest apud Reitzium in Præfatione ad Lucianum p. xv. Ed. Hemsterhus. Sæculo decimo certissimè ascribi potest; nisi forte, quod facile crederem, ad nonum affurgeret. Scripturæ forma cum Platone Clarkiano, et Euclide d'Orvilliano, noni Sæculi Codicibus, mirè congruit. x.

1. Luciani pro lapsu in salutando, a verbis τὸ παράδοξον τῆς προσαγορεύσεως, in capite octavo, ad finem.
2. Apologia de iis qui mercede conducti sunt. Folia hæc carie exesa. 2.
3. Harmonidæ initium; scilicet folium unicum, usque ad verba τοῖς ἀμεινὸν κρῖναι δυναμένοις, in capite secundo. 6.
4. Dia-

Num. 5694—5702.

4. Dialogus cum Hesiodo fere totus. Scilicet a verbis
ἐξεννόχας, Θεῶν τὴ γένεσιν, in capite primo. 7.
5. Scythius, vel Proxenus. 8. b.
6. Quomodo Historia sit conscribenda. 11. b.
7. De Dipfadibus. 25. b.
8. De Mercede conductis. Pauca hic juxta finem
mutila. 27.
9. Anacharsis, vel de Gymnasiis. 39. b.
10. De Dea Syria. 50. b.
11. De Saltatione. 60. b.
12. Lexiphanes. 78.
13. Eunuchus. 78.
14. De Astrologiâ. 80.
15. Amores. 83. b.
16. Pro imaginibus. 98.
17. Pseudologista, vel de Apophrade. 104.
18. Hermetimus, vel de Hæresibus. 110. b.
19. Ad dicentem, Prometheus es in verbis. 133.

Primus dialogus cujus initium in hoc Cod. existat,
(Apol. scil.) numeratur ξ (60), ultimus, ζζ (77); deper-
diti sunt igitur ex hoc codice dialogi 58, ad minimum.
Codex folia habet 134.

Scholia multis in locis inserta sunt, manu minutiore,
sed pereleganti, in marginibus: scriptione scholiis Pla-
tonis Clarkiani simillimâ.

5695.

Alcoranus, Arabic: ἀκίφαλος καὶ ἀγέλαος. XIV.
Codex chartaceus, verbis initialibus deauratis.

5696.

Proclus Diadochus, in Platonis Alcibiadem primum. Gr.
Liber chartaceus. xv.

5697.

1. Compilationes Logicæ, Græcè scriptæ, ex Aristo-
tele et aliis, cum commentariis, scholiis, et figuris. xv.
2. Rhetorica ex variis auctoribus collecta. Scilicet,
ut argumentum indicat, ex auctoribus Christianis, Jo-
hanne Siculo, Johanne Didascalo, Gregoriis duobus,
Georgio Diærete; Græcis, vero, Simplicio, Longino,
Syriano, Jamblico.
3. Πρόκλου διαδύχων λυκίου, Στοιχείωσις φυσική. Procli
Elementa Physica. Folia 4 in fine.
Codex chartaceus.

5698 & 9.

[5698 — 5772. Folio.]

Maimonidis Opera de Lege. Hebr. 14 Libris. Scripta
manu Salomonis Ben Alzuk, A^o mundi 5232, secun-
dum computationem Hebræorum, i. e. A. D. 1472.
Codices membranacei, elegantissime picti et deaurati.
Empti à Bern. Mould. Smyrnæ, 1724.

5700.

Rabbi Mosis Ben Jacob de Cofi, Liber præceptorum,
Sepher a misvot; in quo præcepta Moysis dividuntur in
negativa et affirmativa, et exponuntur ad traditiones
Talmudicas.

Scriptus erat Codex manu Josephi filii Abrahami
Parer, A^o 5164. Christi 1404. Vide 5718.
Codex membranaceus.

5701.

Liturgia, &c. Judæorum Germaniæ. Hebr. ἀκίφαλος.
continet preces in festum anni novi, expiationis, et
tabernaculorum. Codex membranaceus. XIII.

5702.

Rabbi Mosis Maimonidis, Jad Chazachæ pars. Codex
scriptus manu Germanica, et continet tres ex quatuor-
decim Jad Chaz. tractatibus.

1. *Sepher Nafsim*, i. e. liber Fœminarum, de matrimo-
nio, et de legibus ad Fœminas pertinentibus.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5702—5712.

2. *Sepher Kedusa*, vel liber Sanctitatis, de cibis pro-
hibitis, et aliis legibus ritualibus.

3. *Sepher Aphlaba*, liber Separationis, de votis et ri-
tibus ad vota pertinentibus. Sequuntur animadver-
siones, alio auctore, in tractatus præcedentes, sed imper-
fectæ. Codex membranaceus.

5703.

R. Moses Nachmanides, in Pentateuchum, five *Pirush*
Aramban bal Aiora. Hebr. Codex membranaceus,
pulcher. XIII.

5704.

Expositio allegorica, five Midrash, in 12 Prophetas; defi-
derantur autem capita omnia Hoseæ præter ultimum.
Hebr. scripsit Jochanan Filius Jacob Sarcosis, ex familia
Gerfonitarum anno 5274.—Christi 1514. Codex
chartaceus, et veteri manu inscriptus, Liber rarissimus.
Subscriptioni ad finem subjungitur Interpretatio La-
tina.

5705.

Commentarii in Librum Mishnah, ἀκίφαλοι. Hebr. Codex
membranaceus. xv.

5706.

Exodi pars à Cap. vj. 23. Leviticus, Numeri, Deu-
teronomion, Esther, Cantica, Ruth, Lamentationes,
Ecclesiastes, et Lectiones Haphtaroth. XIV.
Codex Hebraicus cum punctis, caractere grandius-
culo, membranaceus.

5707.

Liber 3^o. Canonis Avicennæ: Hebraice ex Arabico per
Nathan Bagad. Sectiones habet xxii, capita vero
830. Codex membranaceus. xv.

5708.

Commentarii in Pentateuchum, ἀκίφαλοι καὶ ἀγέλαοι. Hebr.
(autor est Rabbi Sælomoh Ishaky Trevirensis). Codex
membranaceus, mutilus. XIV.

5709.

Codex sæculi decimi quarti, continens Pentateuchum
Hebraicum, cum paraphrasi Chaldaica. Subnectuntur
Lectiones Haphtaroth, et Libri Canticorum, Ruthæ,
Threnorum, Ecclesiastæ, et Estheræ; cum Commen-
tariis integris R. S. Jarchi (v. 5708). Textui et Para-
phrasi adjecta sunt puncta. In fine codicis habetur
Interpretationis Chaldaicæ in Cantica Canticorum pars
circiter dimidia; manu, ut videtur, recentiore. Codex
membranaceus, paginas habens 646.

5710 & 11.

Biblia Hebraica integra, in folio, cum Notis Masoreticis
parvis, et punctis. Frons cujusque libri aureis literis,
et picturis pulchre exornatur. Codex membra-
nceus, elegans. Forma candelabri in priore tomo de-
pingitur ad pag. 279. Hic paginas habet 526, se-
cundus 1140.

5712.

Codex chartaceus, in cujus folio exteriori scriptum est.
“A. D. 1666. Ex dono doctissimi viri, et plurimum
mihi colendi, Doc^{ti} Rabbi Abendana, nunc temporis
in Cantabrigiâ peregrinantis.”

Continet præstantissimas Epistolarum formas, ad
omnium ordinem homines, præsertim ad Magnates, Ve-
zirios, Ministros, et præcipuæ dignitatis Viros; quin et
nonnulla mandatorum Imperialium Specimina, syngra-
pharum et contractuum civilium formulas, secun-
dum usum Curie Othomanicæ. Caractere Divani,
manu elegantissimâ, quæ ad imitationem Turcicæ Calli-
graphiæ adpiscendæ causâ proponitur.

Compactus in eodem volumine cum numero se-
quente.

4 E

Codex

Num. 5713—5720.

5713.

Codex Hebraicus in folio, sed imperfectus. Continet preces quasdam vel benedictiones Judaicas, cum libro Tobiae Hebraice, juxta Munsteri editionem in Biblijs polyglottis Londini editas: Item templi Judaici ab Antiocho Epiphane contaminationem, et instaurationem, vel Maccabæorum historiam Megilloth Antiochi dictam; diversa ratione ab ea, quæ in libris apocryphis græce exhibetur, tradita. Anno 5474, Christi 1714, in usum Sacræ congregationis Londini scriptum. Codex membranaceus, elegans, compactus cum præcedente.

5714.

Pars τὸ Machazor Judæorum, seu Officium Precum; quæ carminibus rhythmicis & acrosticis, ordine alphabetico ut plurimum, constant et stylo Chaldaico, a viris doctis compositæ pro festis majoribus: qua in re differunt a communi liturgia impressa, et ad libitum in Synagogis adhibentur. In hoc Volumine sunt formulæ. XIV.

1. Pro festo Purim, i. e. Sortium.
 2. Pro festo Paschatis.
 3. Pro festo Septimanarum, seu Pentecostes.
 4. In memoriam Legis datæ in monte Sinai.
- Codex membranaceus, eleganter scriptus.

5715.

Pfalterium ἀψάλλον, incipiens à versu octavo Psalmi 28. Proverbia Solomonis, Jobus, Daniel, Esdras, Nehemias, Chronicorum liber uterque, Ruth, Cantica, Ecclesiastes, Esther, & Lamentationes. Hebr.

Liber olim Covelli, ut videtur ab annotatione in folio primo. Codex membranaceus. In folio exteriori ad finem sunt attestations Judæorum, qui librum venderunt, Hebraicè, cum versione Latinâ in charta, ad latus.

5716 & 17.

Codices membranacei, elegantissimè scripti, et pictis frontibus ornati. Continent quatuor ordines, five libros, Jacobi Fil. Affer, scilicet compendium legis Mosaicæ, secundum Rabbinos. In folio exteriori prioris tomi scriptum est, Italicè "Rabbi Jacob Bar Affer, Spagnolo *Bagnal Aturim*, Compendio di tutte le leggi et instituti, Mosaici, e Rabbinici. Scritti l'anno 5235 a C. M. et all' ere volgare l'anno 1370." XIV.

Uterque tomus ad finem subscribitur hujusmodi attestationibus. "Reviso par mi fra Luigi da Bologna 1598," &c.

5718.

Commentarius in Pentateuchum Mosis appellatus *Sepher Misvoth Gadol*, a Rabbi Mose Filio Jacob de Cofi circa 1240 (v. 5700) tom. 1. tractat de Præceptis affirmativis usque ad nonagesimum secundum; tomus alter habet reliqua ejusdem generis præcepta, una cum negativis, usq; ad centesimum et trigessimum septimum. Defunt reliqua ducenta et viginti duo.

Codex membranaceus, in duos tomos divisus.

5719.

Maimonidis Jad Chazacha. Hebr. . . fol. vid. opus idem nris 5698 & 5699. Hic Codex Scriptus anno Judaico 5249—Christi 1489. ab Isaia Ben Jacob Messaran, filio Esaia de Gerona. Codex membranaceus.

5720.

Codex Hebraicus quadratus, magnus, tribusque columnis descriptus, cum punctis et Masora annexis. In eo habentur Libri Josuæ a cap. 7. v. 21. Judicum, Samuelis uterque, Regum uterque, Esaia, Jeremiæ, et Ezechielis usque ad cap. 45. v. 19.

Codex membranaceus, sæculi XIII vel XIV.

Num. 5721—5726.

5721.

Codex Hebraicus quadratus, magnus, duabus columnis, et caractere paulo minore quam præcedentis descriptus, cum punctis vocalibus annexis. Continet Libros Regum priorem a capite 9º vers. 11º posteriorem integrum, Esaia, Jeremiæ, Ezechielis, Hoseæ, Joelis, Amosi, Obadiæ, Jonæ, et Micheæ, ad cap. vij. vers. 18. Codex membranaceus, ejusdem forte ætatis.

5722.

Codex præcedenti haud absimilis, continens Libros Josuæ, Judicum, Samuelis, ac Regum utrumque, Esaia, Jeremiæ, et prophetarum sequentium, usq; ad Malachiam. Codex membranaceus, in fine carie excusus.

5723.

[5723—5731. Quarto.]

Pfalterium Græcè & Moscovitè. Græcum atramento, Moscoviticum rubricâ scriptum, lineis alternis, in chartâ.

5724.

Codex in quo continentur, Græce.

1. Euripidis Hecuba, Tragoedia, præmissis Hypothesi et epigrammate in Euripidem. XIV.
2. Hesiodi Aspis. 33.
3. Demetrii Moschis Prophetica Oratio, ὅπως δὲ προσ-
εμμένειν ταῖς τῶν λόγων μελέταις. 44.
4. Socratis ad Judices Apologia, a Xenophonte. 53.
5. Xenophontis Agesilaus. 59.
6. Xenophontis Hiero, 82. b. sequitur ad f. 101. b. fragmentum argumenti in Tyrannicidam Luciani, quod perfectè exstat ad p. 168.
7. Libanii Sophistæ Prolegomena de Demosthene. 102.
8. Demosthenis Olynthiaca, 1. cum Argumento. 105. b.
9. ——— Olynthiaca secda. 112. b.
10. ——— Olynthiaca tertia. 113. b.
11. ——— Philippica 1^{ma}. 126. b.
12. ——— de Pace, cum argumento Libanii. 136. b.
13. ——— Philippica 2^{da}. cum argumento Libanii. 142.
14. ——— de Haloneso, cum argumento Libanii. 149.
15. ——— de Rebus Cherfonesi, cum argumento Lib. 157. b.
16. Luciani quædam. Scilicet, Declamatio quæ Tyrannicida appellatur. 168.
17. ——— ἀποκρησιστομενας ejusdem. 178.
18. ——— Imagines, ejusdem. 193. b.
19. ——— Patriæ Encomium. 204. b.
20. ——— Demonactis Vita. 207. b.

Codex chartaceus bonus, folia habens 218.—
Quondam Collegii Agen. Soc. Jesu.

5725.

Codex chartaceus, continens,

1. Aristophanis Plutum, a versu 266.
2. Nubes ejusdem, cum Glossis interlinearibus et marginalibus; præmittitur Hypothesis hujus Comœdiæ et subnectitur Hypothesis Ranarum.
3. Euripidis Hecubam, cum Glossis interlinearibus et marginalibus: præmissa sunt quædam de genere Euripidis. XIV.
4. ——— Electram.

Codex olim Collegii Agen. ut supra.

5726.

Cassiani Bassi Geoponicarum Libri 20. Codex chartaceus. Circa finem sæculi decimi quarti, maximam partem scriptus. Liber primus et ultimus, cum folio

Num. 5726—5729.

uno et dimidio lib. 19, manu recentiore exarati sunt. Præmittitur Tabula singulorum librorum et capitum: Liber vero secundus manu veteri, ἐκ τῶν περὶ γεωργίας ἐκλογῶν Κασσιανῆ Βασσα σχολαστικῆ, inscribitur. Olim Coll. Agen.

5727.

Codex chartaceus in quarto, continens Scholia Græca in Rhapsodias A—T. Homeri Iliados (ex nota Librarij cujusdam in fronte Codicis) typis inedita. Quod, si de integris enunciatur, verum videtur; ex ijs vero excerpta ad verbum occurrunt in Scholijs brevioribus vulgo exhibitis. Dubitationum plerumque more proponuntur nostri codicis scholia; et in libro Γ notantur, ἀπορίαι, καὶ ἰστορίαι, καὶ σημεία τῆ Γ. In alijs autem libris notatio est alia, et bis vel ter ἐρμηνεύται dicuntur.

xiv.

Ita ad Iliada A. lineæ 12 priores usque ad verba κατὰ μέρος, cum Scholiis Didymi (vulgò dictis) confentunt: tum procedit noster—ἡρξάτο δὲ ἀπὸ μῆνιδος ἐπείπερ αὐτῇ τοῖς πρακτικοῖς ὑπόθεσις γέγονε· ἄλλως τε καὶ τραγῳδαίαις ἐξεῦρε προοίμιον· καὶ γὰρ προσεκτικὸς ἡμᾶς καὶ τῶν ἀτυχῆματων διήγησις ἐργάζεται. καὶ ὡς ἀρίστος ἱατρός, &c.— Iterum, ad nomen Ἀχιλλῆος, incipit scholiastes noster cum vulgato; tum subjicit, ὅτι δὲ ὑπὸ μυρμιδόνων ἐκλήθη Ἀχιλλεύς, καθὼς εὐφορίων λέγει,

Ες φθὴν χιλοῖο καλῆς παμπανᾶπαςος,

Οὐνεκα μυρμιδονέσσιν Ἀχιλλεία φημι· αἶψο.

Excutienda sunt igitur hæc Scholia, et quæ nova sunt excerptenda.

Codex sæculi ut videtur xiv. benè scriptus; folia habet 89.

5728.

Codex Græcus chartaceus in quarto, scriptus sæculo xv°.

1. Matthæi Camariotæ Epitome Rhetorices ex scriptis Hermogenis de Arte Oratoria. 1. Titulus et initium tractatus conveniunt cum Codice Bibliothecæ Vindebonensis, qui describitur apud Nesselium part. iv. pag. 161. Verbis autem, quæ sequuntur, explicit noster codex.

“Τοσαῦτα περὶ τῶν προγυμνασμάτων, ὡς ἐν βραχεὶ κατὰ τὸν ἐπίτομον τέλει λόγον. τέλος σὺν θεῷ.

2. Libanij vita Demosthenis, et quarundam ejusdem orationum Argumenta Græce; cum præfatiuncula ad proconsulem Montium, qui Libanium describere ista postulavit.

51.

3. Demosthenis Oratio Olynthiaca prima. Cum Scholijs textui interpositis.

55.

4. ————— Olynthiaca secunda, cum Argumento, et Scholijs.

70.

Oratio imperfecta est ad finem, et hiatus habet ad fol. 81.

5. Genus Libanij Oratoris Antiochæi, Græce.

6. Libanii, Oratio Menelai ad Troianos, in legatione pro Helena. 84. b. imperfecta.

7. Περὶ φράσεως. Incipit; φράσις ἐστὶ. Explicit, μήτε μάλισα. Tractatus Christiani cujusdam, alia manu. 91.

8. Tractatus, Περὶ σχημάτων. Incipit, τῶν σχημάτων, τὰ μὲν εἰσι καὶ ἐννοῖαν. Explicit, ὡς ἐκφρασις, ἀκροπόλει ἀλεξάνδρειας: et paulò ante legitur, ἐκ τῶν τῶν ἐφείσε ἐρμηνειῶν.

107.

Codex folia habet 114. Compactus cum num. 6875. Olim Collegii Agen.

5729.

Codex chartaceus in 4°. dictus, Eliæ Meniatæ Petra Offensionis; sive de origine, causâque schismatis inter ecclesiam orientalem & occidentalem, deque quinque illis, circa quas diffident, sententiis dilucida narratio, 1714. Gr.

Præmittuntur Operi, 1. Effigies sculpta Eliæ Meniatæ. 2. Epistola Italica A.D. 1717. signata, “Giacomo Pilarino.” 3. Præfatio a Francisco Meniata, Auctoris patre. 4. Vita Auctoris, qui obiit A.D. 1714. 5. Li-

Num. 5729—5734.

teræ Patriarchales et metropolitæ, quibus auctor magnæ Ecclesiæ quæ est Constantinopoli sacer Concionator renunciatur. 6. Literæ Artenii, Patrarum metropolitæ, quibus Auctor Cernicæ Episcopus constituatur.

5730.

Codex Chartaceus in 4°. in quo continentur,

1. Theodosii Grammatica. Gr.

xv.

2. Prolegomena artis.

3. Manuelis Moscopuli Erotemata ad rem Grammaticam spectantia. Incipit, ἀρχὴ σὺν θεῷ ἀγνὴ τῶν ἐρωτημάτων τῶν παρὰ τῆ σοφωτάτης καὶ λογιωτάτης κυρίας μανθῆς τῆ μουσχοπέλης διωρθωθέντων. Explicit, ὁ μέλλων ἀκούσω, καὶ τὰ λοιπα κατὰ τὴν ἀκολουθίαν τῆ τύπῳ.

4. Mic. Syngeli Syntaxis, sive de ordine orationis doctrina. Deest nonnulla videntur in fine.

5. Declinationum et Conjugationum formulæ.

6. Prolegomena Canonum Theodosij, ἀπὸ φωνῆς Γεωργίου τῆ χοιροδόσκας.

7. Theodosii Grammatici, de Grammaticâ. Liber olim Coll. Agen. ut multi.

5731.

Liber chartaceus in 4°. olim penes Ri. Bentleium D. D. &c. continens quatuor Evangelia Græcè; quibus præfiguntur Eusebii Canones, literis miniatis, atq; ad calcem adjectus est Index Lectionum, quæ in Ecclesia Græca legi solitæ sunt, unâ cum Lectionibus ex Apostolicis-epistolis desumptis.

xiv.

Codex a Griesbachio descriptus, in Symb. Crit. Tom. i. p. 199. Incipit cum fragmento Epistolæ ad Carpianum, et singulis Evangelijs præmittitur Caput index; subjungitur vero hypographe, addito σιχων numero. Deest Matthæi caput i. 1—18. Præfigitur etiam singulis Evangelijs pictura rudis Evangelistæ. In marginibus minio notati sunt numeri Ammoniani, κεφαλαιων τιτλοι, et dies festi quibus quæque pericope prælegenda erat.

Sequuntur fragmenta Apostoli, sive Lectionarii, de quibus vide etiam Griesbachium in Symb. Crit. Tom. ii. p. 189.

Codicem, quamvis ab imperito librario descriptum, Griesbachius haud indignum pronunciat qui curatius conferatur.

5732.

[5732. Octavo.]

Apollodori Atheniensis Grammatici Bibliotheca: Græcè. Sine divisione librorum.

Codex chartaceus, summâ elegantia descriptus; continet paginas 121.—Forfan sæc.

xvi.

5733.

[5733. Quarto.]

Pindari Olympia et Pythiorum 4 priora, cum Glossis Græcis interlinearibus et marginalibus, transcripta 23 Oct. A.D. 1492.

xv.

Liber chartaceus, olim Colleg. Agen.

5734.

[5734. Octavo.]

Codex Græcè scriptus, tempore Amurathæ III. circa annum 1580, qui varia continet; sequuntur præcipua.

1. Confessio fidei Christianæ a Gennadio Patriarcha C. P. facta ad Mahometam II. qui C. P. expugnavit.

1.

2. Ætas Mitylenes et aliarum urbium. 17. b. 19.

3. Imperatorum Turcarum Nomina ab Otomane ad Mouratum.

18. b.

4. Quædam de Trinitate.

21. b.

5. De quinque Sensibus.

23. b.

6. De Symbolo C. P.

25.

7. Etymologia Alleluia.

27. b.

8. Isaï Monachi Sermo de Liturgiis.

28.

9. Johannes Damascenus de Animæ situ in corpore.

30.

10. Quo

Num. 5734—5737.

10. Quo Anno, Mense et Hora Christus crucifixus est? 30. b.
 11. Quantus Maris rubri transitus? 31.
 12. Quare Deus Adamum e terra, Evam e costa finxit? ib.
 13. De Somniis. 31. b.
 14. De Montibus excelsissimis. 32.
 15. De Aetatibus hominum. 32. b.
 16. Differtatio Macarii Aegyptii de statu Mortuorum. ib.
 17. Memorialia pro Mortuis. 41. b.
 18. Methodii episcopi prophetia. 42.
 19. De septem horis orationum. 48. b.
 20. An scelera sacerdotis vitiant ejus officium publicum? 50. b.
 21. De publica Confessione et Absolutione. 52. b.
 22. De Eleemosyna. 55.
 23. Homilia funebris. 55. b.
 24. Leonis Imperatoris prophetia. 57.
 25. Epitaphium Constantini magni, cum interpretatione Scholiarii. 60. b.
 Codex chartaceus, olim Covelli, qui varia in initio annotavit.

5735.

[5735 — 5736. Quarto.]

Codex chartaceus Græcus continens,

1. Theophylacti Scholastici Simocati Epistolas Morales, rusticas, et amatorias. 1.
 2. Gregorii Cyprii Fabulas. 9.
 3. Ejusdem Narrationes. 12.
 4. Ejusdem ἡθωποιίας, fragmentum exiguum. 12. b.
 5. Libanii Sophistæ Epistolas multas. 13.
 Cum scholiis minio interpositis. Desinunt abruptè, juxta finem Ep. ad Florentium, num. 354 in Ed. Wolfii.
 6. Synesii Epistolarum plurimas. 84. Defunt nonnullæ ad finem.
 7. Fragmentum Commentarii (non Tzetæ) in Lycophronis Alexandram, a ver. 28.
 Ἡ δ' ἐνθεν σχασασα βακχειον σωμα,
 ad verbum 132. 130.
 8. Fragmentum Commentarii in Græcum quendam auctorem sequioris ævi; incipiens à voce τριγλη. Occurrit in prima pagina, Ελισάβετ· ὄνομα ἐστὶν ἑβραϊκὸν δηλοῖ δὲ τοῦ ἀνάπαυσιν. 130.
 9. Fragmentum interpretationis Carminum Agapeti in Justinianum. 136.
 Liber olim Coll. Agen. folia habens 124.

5736.

Codex Evangeliorum Græcus, chartaceus, Griesbachio, ni fallor, incognitus. xvi.

Codex clarè scriptus, manu Antonii cujusdam, Eparchi, Anno 1506, ut liquet ex subscriptione; folia habet 194. In fronte minio scriptum est,

ἡ σοφία, ὁ λόγος, ὁ νοῦς, ὁ πρῶτος
 Μυσαγωγὴ Ματθαῖω τοὺς θεῖους νόμους· ὅθεν
 Πρῶτος γέγραπεν ἐνθὺ σθένει ἐν χῶ ἱῶ.

Ad finem, atramento,

Θῶ τελειώσαντι δόξα καὶ χάρις·
 Θῶ τὸ δῶρον καὶ ἀντωνίᾳ πόνος.

ἡ γράφη διὰ χειρὸς ἐμοῦ ἀντωνίᾳ ἐπαρχῆς ἐπὶ ἐτῆς αἴφ, Ἰαλλίω δ'.
 Olim Liber Collegii Agenensis.

5737.

[5737 — 5738. Octavo.]

Codex membranaceus, qui continet Psalms Davidis, Græcè, cum Odis Sacris usitatis.

Liber elegans. In folio exteriori primo, ad finem, scriptum est atramento humiditate ferè evanido, Επελειώθη τὸ πρῶτον ψαλτήριον διὰ χειρὸς ἐμῆς Ἰωάννης ἱερεὺς . . . σου τοῦ κηρύττος εἰς χιλίους τετρακοσίους οὐδ' ὅσον οὐδ' ὅσον, μῆκος ἰουλλίω . . . 1488.

Num. 5738—5744.

5738.

Codex chartaceus, Græcus, Psalms Davidis, cum Odis Mosis, Annæ, Abbakuk, Efaïæ, 3 liberorum, et Mariæ fragmento. Defunt cætera.

5739.

[5739 — 5745. Quarto.]

1. Synesii, episcopi Cyrenæi, Oratio ad Thalelanum de Barbarorum ingressu sub imperio Gennadii et Innocentii.

2. Ejusdem Oratio ad Pæonium de dono Astrolabi.

3. Ejusdem Καταστάσις.

4. Ejusdem Homilia secunda. Omnes Græcè.

Codex chartaceus. Notantur in fine, variae lectiones, manu Covelli.

5740.

Codex Joannis Thalassini manu exaratus, qui continet Sylvestri Syroptuli historiam concilii Florentini, ab edita in plurimis locis discrepantem. Fronti adglutinatur J. Covell D. D. manu exarata epistola Nectarii Patriarchæ Jerosolymitani ad Neophylum Adrianopolis metropolitam missa A. D. 1672. Græcè. Eadem manu annotantur quædam in initio, et in marginibus. Liber chartaceus.

5741.

Codex chartaceus, sæculi 16, exhibens Grammatica Græcæ Constantini Lascaris. Titulus hifce verbis concipitur. xvi.

Ἐπιτομὴ τῶν ὀκτὼ μέρων τῆς λόγου, καὶ ἄλλων τινῶν ἀναγκαίων, συντεθείσα παρὰ κωνσταντίνου τοῦ λασκαρίως τοῦ βυζαντινοῦ.

5742.

Codex in 4° crassiore Græco sermone compositus anno Christi 1570, cujus Autor (ut doctissimo Covello videtur) est Theodorus Monembasiensis. Titulus Græcus hæc fere ait. "Synopsis historiarum ab initio mundi usq; ad Constantinum Palæologum ultimum regem Romanorum."—Præterea in eodem designatur historia Turcarum usq; ad initium Salemi II. et Cyprum captum.

Liber chartaceus, manu æquabili scriptus, & literis initialibus interdum miniatis, interdum deauratis et pictis. Paginas habet 1723.

Liber olim Covelli, qui nonnulla in folio exteriori et in marginibus annotavit, inter alia hæc supra titulum, Ἰωάννης Κώσιλος βρεβανικὸς γίγνεται ἀπὸ γρωσσία ἐ, τὴν πολὺν κων· αἰχὸς. i. e. A. D. 1647.

5743.

Codex chartaceus in quo habentur;

1. Sophoclis Trachiniæ. 1. cum Scholiis marginalibus eadem manu.

2. — Philoctetes. 30.

3. Euripidis Alcestidis fragmentum, à versu 1032 Ed. Beckii, ad finem. Sine Scholiis. 63.

4. — Rhesus. 65. b.

5. — Troades. 86. b.

Codex folia scripta habet 113. Sæculi forsàn 16ⁱ. Ad finem scriptum est, "Librum hunc Tragædiarum Sophoclis et Euripidis acquisivit Ludovicus Bourguetus, Nemaufensis, a Doctore Antonio de Blanchis Veronæ, d. 4 Octobris Anno Domini Mill, septingentesimo secundo."

5744.

Codex chartaceus, olim Coll. Agen.

1. Fabulæ Aesopicae, Græcè, 30, cum fragmento 31^{mi}.
Ordine infolito.

2. Aesopi

Num. 5744—5751.

2. *Æsopi Fabulæ* manu, ut videtur, recentiore, et magis secundum ordinem assuetum. Sunt autem numero 22, quarum ultima est eadem ac 31 seriei superioris. 7.
3. Fragmentum grammatici cujusdam Operis, titulo miniato. 15.
4. *Sophoclis Poetæ Vita*. 23.
5. *Sophoclis Ajax, cum Argumento*. 26.
- Inscribitur, *Σοφοκλέους αἰδύτος τελαμωνίης σφαγῆς*. 28.
- Cum glossis interlinearibus, et nonnullis marginalibus.
6. ——— *Electra*. 97.
- Codex folia habet 180.

5745.

Codex membranaceus, partim Hebraicè, partim Latine scriptus, qui de rebus Astrologicis tractat. Liber olim Cornelii de Lannoy qui natiuitatem suam, et annos, à 19 ad 38, et filiarum suarum, ut videtur, descripsit; ex quo curiosa nonnulli erui possent.

5746.

[5746. *Ottavo*.]

Codex Arabicus, cui titulus "*Latâyeſ-al-eſchârât, i. e. Subtilitates innitionum, five Observationes ad libellum Avicennæ, quem inscripsit Al-Eſchârât, i. e. Innitiones, in quo exposuit principia theoretica Sophorum de amore Dei et contemplatione essentiarum divinæ. Autor harum observationum est Hamed Ebn Zalâlod-din, vulgo vocatus Scheiq Zada al-Hendi. Scripsit tempore Soleimanni Turcarum imperatoris.*" In chartâ bombycinâ scriptus.

5747.

[5747, 5748. *Quarto*.]

In 4^o M. T. Ciceronis liber de Amicitia, et de Senectute; atq; ejusdem Paradoxa. Codex membranaceus, elegans, sed recens.

5748.

1. Godwyn's Roman Antiquities, transcribed, as it seems, from the first Edition, by Stephen Millington 1641.
2. Phrases collected out of the same Book, by the same Person.
3. Six Latin Declamations each signed Steph. Millington. The Subjects are 1. Nil pulchrius est bene disposita Repub. 2. Impares sint qui reguntur. 3. Discite Justitiam—et non temnere Divos. 4. *ἔχω δ' ἀγαθὰς δύνωρας, τὴν μίαν ἐν θαλάμῳ, τὴν μίαν ἐν θανάτῳ*. 5. Vita humana quid aliud est quam ludus. 6. Avara servat crastinas dapes mensa.

A paper 4^{to} book.

5749.

[5749—5759. *Ottavo*.]

"Impp. Romanorum Numismatum Series, a C. Julio Cæsare ad Rudolphum II.—Addita est breviter ipsorum Vita, aversa pars nummorum et eorundem explicatio per Levinum Hulsum." Concordat cum Editione Franc. 1605.

Numismata eleganter delineata, in charta.

5750.

A Translation of Dr. Busby's Greek Verse Grammar into English, as far as the end of the Verbs. With a copious Table of Greek Words, mentioned in the Grammar, prefixed in alphabetical order.

5751.

Grammatica Latina vetusta manu exarata, in quatuor ad minimum partibus. Liber chartaceus, forsan sæculi XIV. multa complectens peculiaria.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5752—5759.

5752.

Collectio Epithetorum ex Publ. Virgilli Maronis operibus desumpta, et juxta alphabeti ordinem disposita, sed vix inchoata. Parte libri aversâ scribuntur, Collectiones historicæ Jo. Buffiers. Liber chartaceus.

5753.

Collectio Adagiorum Latinorum alphabeticè dispositorum: Ex Seneca, Syro, &c. ut a Grutero Editâ, at sine notis. Liber chartaceus, scriptus A^o 1633.

5754.

Liber chartaceus opuscula medica complectens. Libellus prior est,

1. "Particularis et nova medendi methodus," in sex libros, five tractatus divisa; quorum 1. et 2. agunt "de morbis totam corporis compagem occupantibus." 3 & 4. De morbis ventris inferioris. 5. De morbis capitis. 6. (*quintus falsò notatus*) De morbis thoracis, cervicis, faucium.

Continet hic liber paginas 423. Præcedunt remedia quædam, cum tabula contentorum; et ad calcem adduntur remedia.

De auctore filetur; sed in parte inferiore primi folii scriptum est, "For Mr. Hobbes at the Greene Dragon in Paul's Church-yard."

2. "Elementa medica;" paginis 175. Ad finem scriptum est, "6^o Non. Jul. 1642. Hujus operis autor est D. Gabriel Harduinus de S. Jaques, Doctor Medicus Parisiensis."

5755.

Aristotelis artis Logicæ Compendium, Latine.

5756.

Libellus in eodem vol. compactus, cui titulus, "*Ethicæ Annotationes in Golium, omnibus philosophiæ studiosis perquam utiles. Editio ultima, et nunc demum ab innumeris erroribus ab autore expurgata. 1652.*" Libri tres; paginæ 162. ambo libelli chartacei.

5757.

Tractatus de Jurisprudentia naturali. Libellus chartaceus.

5758.

"Analecta, seu miscellanea *σχεδιασµατα* de studio juris Cæsarei et pontificii, amico Juris Candidato transmissa." An English Collection, though it has the above Latin title. It occupies not a sixth part of the book, the rest is blank.

5759.

Libellus chartaceus, continens opuscula varia, a Georgio Ædio conscripta.

1. "Definitiones et divisiones ex Προλεγοµενοις in Aristotelis Logicam excerptæ ad memoriam juvandam A.D. 1653."

2. "Definitiones et divisiones ex prolegomenis in Porphyrii *ισταγωγην* excerptæ A.D. 1653. Georgius Ædius."

12.

3. "Def. et Div. ex proleg. in librum Categoriarum Aristot. A.D. 1653." Nomen hic scribitur Adius. 33.

4. ——— ex proleg. in librum de Interpretatione. 61.

5. ——— ex libris priorum Analyticorum. 77.

6. Compendium omnium capitum libri 2. priorum Analyticorum. 86.

7. Defin. et div. ex prologis in 8 libros Topicorum. 90.

8. ——— ex libris Soph. Elench. 93.

4 F

9. Compendium

Num. 5759—5764.

9. Compendium Metaphysicæ, definitionibus, divisionibus et aliis affectionibus comprehensum, à magistro Jac. Wismano viro docto dictatum. 103.
 10. Caput primum libri 2. Metaphysicorum. De Divisione entis in substantiam et accidens. 163.
 11. Definitiones et divisiones ex libro de Sphæra desumptæ. In lib. Joannis de Sacrobosco. 267. Hactenus in anno 1653.
 12. Definitiones et divisiones ex prolegomenis in libros de demonstratione desumptæ. Feb. 25. A.D. 1654. 205.
 13. Definitiones et divisiones ex libro secundo τῶν ὑπερῶν ἀναλυτικῶν desumptæ. 229.
 14. ——— ex 10 libris Ethicorum et primo ad Nicomachum. 241.
 15. ——— ex 2^o. &c. Nicom. 247. ad 270.
 16. Compendium libri primi φυσικῶν ἀπορρυματικῶν. a m. Ia. Wismano dictatum, et a me G. A. conscriptum, 271.

Libri secundi Comp. p. 284. tertii 293.
 Post paginam 100 centenarius numerus sæpe perperam scriptus est, pagine autem ab ipso auctore.

5760.

[5760, 5761. Duodecimo.]

Maximi Tyrii Platonici dissertationes morales 41; Græcæ. Fere secundum Ordinem Ed. Reiskianæ, nisi quod 4^{ta} post 40^{am} inferatur. Codex chartaceus forsan sæculi xv.

5761.

An exquisitely beautiful MS. on Vellum, containing the poetical Works of Petrarch, with complete Indexes of the Contents. The principal divisions of the Work richly illuminated. The capital Letters painted or gilt throughout. The Works stand in this order,
 1. The Triumphs; viz. of Love, of Chastity, of Death, of Fame, of Time, of Eternity.

2. The Sonnets, Canzoni, &c. 367 in number.
 After the word Finis, in a neat, but very inferior hand, is written,

“Il di s'appressa et non puote effer lunge,
 Si corre il tempo et vola,
 Virgine unica et sola,
 M'cor hor conscientia hor morte pugne
 Raccomandami al tuo figliolo, verace
 Homo, et verace idio.
 Ch'accolgo il m'o spirito ultimo in pace.”

No date appears, but it is probably of the 16th Century. The arms in the first illumination are eight torteaux, or roundlets, gules, on a shield or, disposed two, three, two, & one.

5762.

[5762. Octavo.]

Codex membranaceus, continens Horas beatæ Virginis, cum picturis et ornamentis marginalibus. Picturæ grandiores 14, multa cura elaboratæ. Desunt in Calendario Menses Martius, Aprilis, September, et October, Calendarium Gallice scriptum.

5763.

[5763—5767. Duodecimo.]

A book of Devotions in French, beautifully written on vellum, in Roman hand, but unfinished: Several of the illuminations being only sketched in outline, and many initial Letters not filled up. But the Sketches are much superior to the finished Paintings; the former being free, the latter stiff & hard. By the Calendar, it appears to have been begun in 1574. xvi.

5764.

Codex membranaceus, folia habens 100; ubi occurrunt.

1. Pfalterium B. Hieronimi presbyteri. 1.
2. ——— S. Augustini; cum Orationibus. 26.

Num. 5764—5770.

3. Officium breve ad reverentiam mortuorum. 69.
4. Horæ de Sancta Trinitate. 77. b.
5. Horæ aliæ. 81.
6. Ad proprium Angelum. 87.
7. Salutatio facie Christi. 97.

Sectiones picturis ornantur; et margines omnes delineationibus in stylo quem dicunt *Arabesque*, ingeniosissime ridiculis, juxta modulum pictorum Belgicorum. Ætas non notatur, at vix supra sæculum xvi.

5765.

Codex membranaceus, qui continet Hymnos, cum Litaniam, precibus, et Calendario. Videtur pro titulo habere “Speculum Sanctorum tuorum.” xv.

5766.

Officium B. Virginis eleganter scriptum in membranâ, cum titulis Gallicis.

5767.

The translation usually called Wickliff's, of St. Luke & St. John's Gospels. Written on Vellum in two columns. (See N^o 2309.) Both have Jerome's Prologue, & omit that of St. Luke himself.

On the outer leaf. Lord Oxford has written, “This was sent me by Mr. Oldifworth.” xv.

5768.

[5768—5771. Sexto-decimo.]

Upon Vellum, the Epistles of St. James, Peter 1. & 11. the 3 Epistles of St. John, the Epistle of St. Jude & the Revelation, after Wickliffe's Translation. xv.

5769.

Codex membranaceus eleganter scriptus, cui titulus, “Calendarium ecclesiasticum, quo ecclesia a Concilio Nicæno usq; ad anni correctionem 1582 factam usa est. Quo etiam hodie utuntur omnes ecclesie Christianæ, quæ Calendarium Gregorianum non admiserunt.” Sequuntur alia satis utilia. Scilicet.

1. De annis Astronomicis. 27.
 2. De annis politicis. 29.
 3. Calendarium Julianum. ib.
 4. Errores in Calendario Juliano. 30.
 5. Calendarium Gregorianum. 31.
 6. De annis Lunaribus politicis. 34.
 7. De mensibus Astronomicis. 35.
 8. ——— Politicis. 36.
 9. De Diebus. 37.
 10. De Horis. 38.
 11. De Intercalatione. 39.
 12. De Cyclis five Periodis. 40.
 13. De l'pocha five æra. 44.
 14. De Pascha. 46.
 15. De reliquis festis mobilibus. 49.
 16. Tabulæ Aureorum numerorum, &c. 50.
 17. Invenire ætatem Lunæ, &c. cum Signis, &c. 59.
- Sequuntur Anglice,
18. The Mariner's Compass. 59.
 19. A Tide Table, and Explanation. 60.
 20. English Measures. 63.
 21. Length & Breadth of England. 64.
 22. Scales of Leagues. 65.
 23. Weights, Measures, &c. 66.
 24. English Shires. 69.
 25. Bishops of England & Wales. 70.
 26. Degrees of Men before the Conquest. 71.

Scriptum a Johanne D. Finch, pro Jacobo Duce Eboracensi, ut liquet ex Epigrammate Latino Dodecasticho, quod in folio titulum præcedente scriptum est. xvii.

5770.

A Calendar of the Attic Year. A small paper book. A Roman Calendar is begun but not continued. A thin

Num. 5771—5775.

5771.

A thin Book upon Vellum, intituled, "Elevation des Eaux, par toute forte de Machines, reduite a la mesure, au poids, et a la balance. Presentée a sa Majesté tres chrestienne par le Chevalier Morland Gentilhomme ordinaire de la Chambre privé, et Maître des Mechaniques du Roy de la Grande Bretagne 1683."

The whole is preceded by Tables of Weights, Measures, &c. At page 35, begins what seems to be one of the first Steps made towards the art of working by Steam. It has a separate title, which is this,

"Les Principes de le nouvelle force de Feu: inventée par le Chev^r Morland l'an 1682, et présentée a sa Majesté tres chrestienne 1683." The author thus reasons on his principle.

"L'Eau estant évaporée par la force de Feu, ces vapeurs demandent incontinent une plus grand'espace [environ deux mille fois] que l'eau n'occupoit (sic) auparavant, et plus tost que d'être toujours emprisonnées, feroient crever une piece de Canon. Mais estant bien gouvernées selon les Regles de *La Statique* et par *Science* reduites a la *Mesure*, au *Poids* et a la *Balance*, alors elles portent paisiblement leurs Fardeaux [comme des bons Chevaux] et ainsi servient elles du grand usage au gendre humain, particulièrement pour l'elevation des Eaux." Then follow a Table of Weights to be thus raised by Cylinders half full of Water, according to their diameters. The book is written in elegant characters, with Letters coloured, gilt, & other Ornaments. It contains only 34 pages.

The Marquis of Worcester's hint was published in 1663, but little noticed. The author of this book was Sir Samuel Morland, author of several published Works, & mentioned in the *Phil. Trans.* vol. ix. p. 25. Capt. Savery had his Patent for the same invention in 1699. In a Book published at Paris in 1685, Morland alludes to experiments shewn by him at St. Germain, in 1683. Amon- tons proposed, something like it in 1699. *Mem. de l'Acad.*

5772.

[5772—5784. Quarto.]

Codex membranaceus, qui continet Pentateuchum Hebraicum cum Chaldaica paraphrasi et commentario R. Sal. Jarchi. Puncta subiecta sunt Pentateucho et Targum. Codex summa elegantia scriptus, paginas habens 449. Forte sæculi XVI.

5773, 4, & 5.

Biblia Hebraica integra, in 3 Tom. membranaceis in 4°. olim penes Jo. Covellum S.T.P. Cantabrigiensis, elegant manu exarata circa annum Judaicum 5156, Christi 1396, in Castillione d'Amphora, per Eldram filium Jacob filium Adaret, additis per totum Notis Masoreticis, et punctis.

Tom. 1. continet Genesim, Exodum, Leviticum, Deuteronomium Sectiones Haphtaroth, Libros Ruthæ, Cantici Canticorum, Ecclesiastæ, Lamentationum Jeremias, Estheræ. Paginae 489.

Tom. 2. Libros Josue, Judicum, Samuelis ac Regum utrumque, Isaie, Jeremias, Ezechielis, Hoseæ, Joelis, Amosi, Obadiæ, Jonæ, Michæ, Nahumi, Habacuci, Sophonias, Haggæi, Zachariæ, Malachias. pp. 641.

Tom. 3. Librum Ruthæ, Psalterium, Proverbia, libri Jobi, Ecclesiastæ, Cantici Canticorum, Lamentationum Jeremias, Danielis, Hesteræ, Ezræ, Nehemæi, Chronicorum utrumque. p. 436.

Scholia formis variis in margine adscripta. Vide annotata à Covello ad finem tertii Tomi.

Num. 5776—5778.

De Codd. hiscæ Vide Epistolam Covelli ad Wanleium 3780. 63.

5776.

Codex Covellianus primus. à Millio descriptus in Prolegomenis 1481.

Codex est membranaceus, et continet Evangelia quatuor. Præmittuntur, literis rubris, Epistolæ Eusebii ad Carplanum, cum ejusdem Carione, et tabula Κεφαλαιων; et subjunguntur cuilibet Evangelio (præter Johanni, cujus ultima verba recentiori manu suppleta sunt) communes επιγραφαι. Liber ut Covello visus est, optimæ notæ, et si de ætate nihil pronunciare voluit.

Ante initium Matthæi scriptum est, Covelli manu, Ιωάννης ὁ Κάβελος θεολόγος, τῆς ἐν Κωνσταντινουπόλει ἐκκλίας Βρετανικῆς ποιμὴν ἀποστολικαῖος. ἐν εἰς ἀρχῇ (1671) ἐν τῇ χρῆ περιτομῇ τῷ καὶ πρῶτον ἐλειτέρησεν ἐκεῖθε.

Τὴν δὲ βίβλον ταύτην ἐκεῖνος ἐχαρίζετο ὁ αἰδεσιμώτατος κύριος, Δανιὴλ, ἀρχιεπίσκοπος τῆς Προκοννήσας. μ.χ.δ. (1674) τῇ 1ᾷ Ἀυγύστου.

Codex Griesbachio non cognitus, sæculo 13° vix junior. Continet folia 308. sed periit certè unum, si non plura, ad finem.

Covellus capita hodierna in margg. notavit.

5777.

Codex membranaceus Græcus, Evangelia habens, a

Matth. i. 17.—λῶντες ἕως τοῦ χϛ' γενεαὶ δεκατρίσσεως usque ad finem. In folio exteriori Covellus scripsit, "Codex iste ex altero quem titulo Covell. i. signavimus, descriptus omnino videtur." Et infra "Covell 5." quod si ille scripserit, ut apparet, postea mutavit, codex enim sequens est proculdubio Covell. 5. ut a Millio descriptus. Mutila sunt singulorum Evangeliorum initia, manu malâ quæ ornamenta exsecuit. In Marco (fol. 60) defunt tantum versus 7, 8, 9. a verbis ἰμάτια τῶν ὑποδημάτων, ad verba ταῖς ἡμέραις. In principio autem Lucæ (fol. 101.) hiatus est usque ad verba Ζαχαρίας πρὸς τὸν ἄγγελον in versu 18. cap. primi cum parte posteriore tabulæ capitulorum in Lucam. Evangelium Johannis (fol. 167.) incipit a verbis καὶ ἀπεκρίθη οὗ in versu 22. Cap. 1^{mi}.

Definit Evangelium Johannis ad fol. 214. Sequitur autem Menologium cum hac epigraphe. Εὐλογεῖτε τὸν Δ' εὐαγγελιστῶν σημαίνον διὰ τε τῆς ἀρχῆς καὶ τοῦ τέλους τὴν περιόπην ἐκάστου εὐαγγελιστοῦ· ἅμα δὲ καὶ τὴν τῶν κεφαλαίων παρασημείωσιν ακριβῶς διαγορεύων· περιέχει δὲ τὴν ἀρχὴν ἀπὸ τοῦ (sic) ἁγίου πάσχα τελειοῦν ἐν τῷ μηνολογίῳ. Defunt lineæ ultimæ circa septem, et quod pejus est nota temporis. Apparet pars vocis ἱγγραφῇ. Codex folia habet 227.

5778.

Codex Covellianus quintus, etiam *Sinaiticus* Millio dictus in Prolegg. 1488. In primo folio scriptum est a Covello *Sin.* pro *Sinaitico*, et infra *Cov. 5.* plumâ transversâ obductum; cujus rei causa in verbis hiscæ Millianis apparet. "Quinto *Sinaitici* nomen impositum volebat Amicus meus pereruditus (Covellus); quippe quod olim ad ædiculam aliquam sacram in crepidine montis istius positam pertinuerat." Signavit etiam Covellus notâ quæ in aliis ejus libris nonnullis apparet, scilicet "Luceo 9^m 676." pro 1676. Descriptio a Millio sic datur.

"Exemplar est membranaceum in 4°, pessime jam olim habitum, et madore tantopere corruptum ac vitiatum, ut perierit plane ipsius pars maxima. Mutilum est prope finem, ad verba ἀφ' ἑλπίος ὁ Θεός, &c. Incipit autem ad Act. i. v. 20. ista, καὶ οὐκ ἔτερος. Continebat initio acta Apost. Epistolas omnes, et Apocalypsin." Exempla subjecit Millius Lectionum in hoc codice insigniorum; Griesbachius ignorasse videtur.

Codex

Num. 5778—5784.

Codex folia habet 156. Capita hodierna Actuum in margine notata à Covello. Desinunt ad fol. 38. Sequuntur Epistolæ Catholicæ, a Jacobo incipientes. Occurrit, ad f. 55. Prologus Euthalii Diaconi in Epistolas Paulinas, tum vero ipsæ Epistolæ. f. 60. b. Apocalypsis incipit ad f. 139. Clauditur verbis τῆς πόλεως τῆς ἁγίας, καὶ τῶν — in versu 19 capitis 22; ut desit nihil præter duos versiculos; at multa in pagina ultimâ legi vix possunt. Folia olim in margine inferiore notata numeris Græcis, ita ut hiatus vix detegi possint. Loca madore corruptissi a perfectè aperiri nequeunt, nisi summa curâ adhibita. nec semper etiam adhibita. Codex, ut conjici potest, sæculo circiter 12^o scriptus. XII.

5779.

Codex membranaceus qui titulum præ se fert, Sepher (i.e. Liber) Cotri, à Judæo Hispanico R. Jehuda Levita compositus in honorem regis vocati Colar, imprimis sermone Arabico, circiter annum 1140; nunc vero in Hebræum versus a R. Juda filio Tibbon. Annotationes charactere cursivo Judaico scriptæ.

5780.

Codex membranaceus, continens horas beatæ Virginis picturis & ornamentis marginalibus depictis decoratus, præmisso Calendario. Codex elegans, cum rubricis et precibus nonnullis Gallicè scriptis.

5781.

Codex alter membranaceus, qui continet Horas beatæ Virginis, cum Calendario; et picturis decoratus. Liber elegans, et in Gallia scriptus, ut precedens.

5782.

Menologium Græcum, cum legendis Sanctorum longioribus, incipiens in die 3 Mensis Septembris, et continens Octobrem et Novembrem completos. Subjunctis additionibus super tres paginas.

Codex chartaceus, ex iis qui Colleg. Agen. pertinebant. Continet folia 242 ut numeratio foliorum Græca in margine inferiore 243 indicat. Scilicet amissum est folium post 14, ubi literas id numerales sequuntur 15. Numeratio est alia, figuris Latinis, in superiore margine medio, at falsa.

Codex fortè sæculi decimi quarti. XIV.

5783.

Codex chartaceus Græcè compositus, qui continet Dissertationes ecclesiasticas Simeonis Thessalonicensis, qui floruit circa annum 1420. quarum capitula hic sequuntur. Contra atheos & alias hæreses—de ceremoniis sacris de sancto baptismo—de sancto chrismate—de sancto unguento—de sacris liturgiis et aliis officiis—de templo sancto et ejus consecratione—de suffragiis sacris—de vestimentis sacris—de Episcopi creatione—de resipiscencia—de nuptiis legitimis—de divina prece—de sepultura—de templo sancto et omnibus ad id pertinentibus, sacerdotibus, diaconis, pontificibus, &c. In initio scriptum est ἡ χάρις τοῦ ὁπρωτοῦ πριόρχης τῆς Κῶς πόλεως κύριος Διονύσιος μονάζων ἐν τῇ ἁγίᾳ Λαύρᾳ τῇ Ἀθῶνῳ ὡχόζ. i. e. 1677. Scriptus est codex, ut liquet ex subscriptione, A. D. 1601. XVII.

5784.

Codex membranaceus qui continet quatuor Evangelia Græce, cum Eusebii Canonibus, Menologio, &c. Codex recens, et bene scriptus. Scriptura Num. 5790. similima. XV.

Num. 5785—5791.

5785.

[5785—5793. Folia.]

Codex membranaceus qui continet Evangelistarium, Græce. Codex splendidus. X.

Ad finem hoc testimonium legitur manu Alexandri Zacagnii. "Ego Laurentius Alexander Zacagnius Vaticanæ Bibliothecæ præfectus codicem hunc a septingentis & amplius annis scriptum fuisse fateor. Romæ 10 die Martii A. D. 1699."

Picturas habet, et ornamenta sectionibus præfixa, et literas in primis sectionum paginis deauratas, et cætera quæ codicem melioris notæ indicant. Literæ cursivæ at grandiusculæ. Codex paginas habet 719. Conferri debet cum numero, 5598.

5786.

Psalterium trilingue scil. Græcum, Latinum, Arabicum, columnis pallelis scriptum.

Codex membranaceus sæculi duodecimi. Anni nota apparet in pagina ultima, sed paulò evanida. Attestatione autem confirmata hanc fuisse. "Dñi M C. Lij Jnd. '9^a Januarii die octavo die mercurii." i. e. 1153.

"We are of opinion that the above Copy is the true reading of the date in the opposite page.

Tho. Birch.

W. Watson."

Idem de anno testatus est, in codicis initio, A. G. i. e. Andrew Giffard. Libr. B. M. XII.

5787.

Evangelistarium insigne, literis grandioribus scriptum, et Woidio inter antiquiores citatum, in Præfatione ad Iest. Alex. p. xv. a. Nec absimile, quoad literarum formas, Num. Harl. 5598. cujus specimen dedit idem, in tabulâ Præfationi præfixâ. Nonnulla initio amissa et alia mutila: restant tamen folia omnino 213.

Codex membranaceus, sæculi, ut conjicitur, undecimi. XI.

5788.

Codex chartaceus Græcus, cui Titulus,

Τὰ ἀμφιλόγια, ἡ λόγων ἱερῶν καὶ ζητημάτων ἱερολογίαι πρὸς Ἀμφιλόχιον τὸν ὁσιώτατον μητροπολίτην Κυζίκου, ἐν τῷ καιρῷ τῶν πειρασμῶν, ζητημάτων, διαφορῶν εἰς ἀριθμὸν τριακοσίων ζυγνενόσων ἐπίλυσιν αἰσιόαμενον. Scriptus manu Johannis Jona, 1720.

5789.

Nectarii Patriarchæ Hierosolymitani Theses de Papæ imperio. Græcè. Præmissis Iconibus Petri et Jacobi Apost. et titulo ornato. Liber chartaceus.

5790.

Codex membranaceus, venusta manu exaratus, anno 1478; qui continet Evangelia Græca picturis illuminata. Abreptum est folium secundum, quod Matthæi Ap. imaginem habuit. XV.

5791.

Liber chartaceus Græcus, diligenter scriptus, et rubricis distinctus, anni 1682, ut ex subscriptione liquet. Continet annotationes in Psalmos ex patribus Græcis collectas a Niceta Serrensi, qui scripsit etiam Catenas in Prophetas, &c. In primo folio scriptum est ἐκ τῶν τῆς κωνσταντίνης κωντακίων. Titulus Græcus hic est.

Συναγωγή ἐξηγήσεων, ἀπὸ διαφορῶν, πρὸς καὶ διδασκάλων εἰς τὴν εἰσὶν τῶν ψαλμῶν συλλεγεῖσα παρὰ τοῦ ἱερωτάτου μητροπολίτου ἡρακλεῖ. κυρ. Νικήτα τοῦ τοῦ σερρῶν. XVII.

Inferuit manus recentior, ante initium textus Græci, proœmium, et notas in Psalmum, primum Latine versas, et ad finem proœmii subscripsit, "17^o Julii 1705." Titulus sic Latine redditus.

"Catena

Num. 5791—5795.

"Catena (scripserat primo *congeries*) Expositionum e diversis patribus et magistris in Librum Psalmorum, collecta a Sanctiss^{imo} Metropolitâ Heracleæ Domino Niceta Seuensi."

De auctore nonnulla annotavit manus adhuc recentior, in primo proœmii folio.

5792.

Codex membranaceus vetus; at vix, quantum conjecit quidam C. M. (fortè Carolus Morton) sæculi septimi: quod autumavit ex specimine apud Mabillonium p. 358. Complectitur,

1. Glossarium Græco-Latinum, secundum ordinem literarum Græcarum. 1. b.
2. Tabulas nominum Latinorum, quæ diverso genere ac Græca ejusdem significationis usurpantur. 240.
3. "Sinonuma (sic) Lli Ciceronis de copia Linguæ Latinæ." 259.
4. Ad fol. 266. b. scriptum est "+ In ep̄ glossa Synonima Ciceronis," sed paginæ duæ sequuntur vacuæ. Incipit collectio vocabulorum ad f. 267. b. sed plura habens barbara; forsan sequioris ævi quam vocabularium, quamvis multum consentiat scriptura.
5. Medica quædam f. 272. scil. de Medicina, ex Hippocrate; Antidotorum, unguentorum, &c. confectiones, multis barbaris vocabulis conspersas ut fol. 275. est, "Ad Battetura cordis," &c.

Constat Codex octonariis plerumque plagulis, literis numeralibus Romanis ad finem cujusque signatis. Plagula vero XVIII transposita est post XX et XXI, quod figuris rubris in notatione nostra foliorum distinguitur.

Optime conservatus est hic codex, et certe dignus qui exactius expendatur. Liber olim "Hospitalis S. Nicolai juxta villam Cusa, in opposito-beati Raphael situati."

5793.

Codex membranaceus continens Breviarium Romanum, literis Gothicis; cum Kalendario et Antiphonis.

Præmittuntur, super folium additum exterius, Orationes Papæ Sixti IV, pro Rege Angliæ Henrico VI. et aliæ.

Super folia duo Kalendario subjecta, scripta sunt de senectute quædam, Josephi Historici Verba de Christo, et Epistola Lentuli spuria, manu recentiore. xv.

5794.

[5794. Quarto.]

Codex chartaceus, cui titulus, Liber dictus Seder Rosch Hashana, i. e. Ordo precum pro anni principio, Hebraicè. — Rubricæ ampliores quam in libris impressis, & habet præterea nonnullas precesiones rhythmicas, quæ non exstant in impressis. Picturæ ornatus gratiâ, sed rudes omnino, additæ sunt. Scripsit codicem Moses Bili, filius Jodæ anno mundi 5379. Xi. 1519. xvi.

Folia exteriora 4 membranacea sunt, et multo vetustiora, Hebraicè scripta.

5795.

[5795, 5796. Folio.]

Liber chartaceus, pars majoris libri, cum foliorum notæ incipiant à 239: procedunt ad 337.

1. Epistola Jamblici, cum hoc titulo rubrica picto, "Τὸ αὐτοῦ ἱαμβλίου εἰς τὴν ἐπιστολὴν πορφυρίου." Unde apparent alia Jamblici prævisse.

2. Abamonis magistri Epistola ad Porphyrium sic inscripta: "Ἀβάμωνος διδασκάλου πρὸς τὴν πορφυρίου πρὸς ἀντιβῶ ἐπιστολὴν ἀποκρίσεις καὶ τῶν ἐν αὐτῇ ἀπορημάτων λύσεις." Dubia hæc de Mysteriis Ægyptiorum agunt, et Epistola ad finem libri extenditur. xv.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5796—5800.

5796.

Codex membranaceus, Smyrnæ emptus a Bernardo Mould 1722. Continet Novam Testamentum præter Apocalypsin. Post Actus Apostolorum primum locum occupant Epistolæ Catholicæ, deinde Paulinæ. Subjicitur Evangelii Tabula lectionum, et alia ad finem Libri.

Codex, ut apparet, sæculi decimi quinti, venit, ut ex subscriptione liquet, Junio 17, 1537, aspris 500 — Folia habet 323. xv.

5797.

[5797. Quarto.]

1. Liber Jobi cum commentario Rab. Levi Ben Gerson. Scripta à Menahem Virag, in urbe Aquila, A. D. 1410.
2. Canticum Canticorum, cum Commentario Emanuelis filii Solomonis. Scriptum a Menahem.
3. Moysi, filii Salomonis Aben Tibbon, in Canticum Canticorum Commentarii Introductio, deficit autem Commentarius versu secundo. Scripta ut supra. Codex membranaceus.

5798.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written in several hands, containing,

1. A brief Account of our English Nobility, from before the Conquest to Q. Elizabeth, with their Arms for the most part tricked in the Margin.

2. "The Ordinances & Statutes whiche weare made by the righte heighe & puiffante Prince Thomas of Lancaster Sonne & Brother to righte noble Kings of England & of France, Duke of Clarence, Counte de Aumarle, great Seneschall of Eyngland, & Constable, &c. for reformation & good government in the office of Armes." 30 pages, preceded & followed by many blank leaves.

5799.

A thin folio, containing the Descent & Pedigrees of several Families in the County of Hereford with their Arms tricked, & an alphabetical Index at the end. 35 leaves.

5800.

A Book of Pedigrees & deeds, in folio, containing,

1. Stemmata & propagationes familiæ dignissimi viri Johannis Hawes de civitate Londini Armigeri. 1.

2. The Descent & Kindred between Richard Castell, Student in St. John's College in Oxford, & Sr. Thomas White founder of the said College, being descended of a Brother & Sister who were children of John Kiblewhite of Southfawley in Com. Berkes in the 12th year of Hen. vii. 2. b.

3. The Pedigree of John Delalynd; with a certification of his Arms by Wm. Dethick, York Herald, and afterwards Garter King at Arms. dated Feb. 20th 1577. 3. b. 4. 5.

4. The Pedigree of Wm Yeates of Charney in com. Berks. 5. b.

5. A Grant of Robert Arnold to Fremund de Atherigge of a piece of Land in Est-Hyda, &c. Dated & signed at Luton in 11th year of Edw. iv. 7.

6. A Grant and Delivery of John Gimue to William Freeman Son of Thomas Freeman, a Messuage & Yardland with Meadow & Pasture lying in the Town & Field of Ebryghton, &c. Dat. Sep. 1. in the 4th year of Edw. iv. 7.

7. A Grant of John Freeman to Alyce Stryng of a Dwelling House in Campeden, &c. dat. 1 Feb. in the 25th year of Hen. vi. 8.

4 G

8. A Power

Num. 5800, 5801.

8. A Power of Attorney granted by Tho. Haftyng & Felecia his Mother to John Thommes to put John Freeman of Ebryghton in possession of a Dwelling House in Campeden, &c. dated in the 24th year of Hen. vi. 8.

9. Release from Alice Stryng to John Freeman, dat. 26th of Hen. vi. 8.

10. A Confirmation of Tho. Haftyng & Felicia his Mother to John Freeman of the House in Campeden, dat. 25th Hen. vi. 8.

11. A Bond without any condition of Laurence Ker- ver & Hugh Deacon to Will^m. Freeman & Will^m. Blake- well for 4 Marks, dat. 12th June, 19th of Edw. iv. 7. b.

12. A Bond of W^m. Robyns & others to Will^m. Free- man for one Pound. 8.

13. A general Release from Tho^s. Potyle & Eliza- both his Wife to Will^m. Freeman. 8.

14. A Conveyance from Will^m. Freeman of a Dwel- ling-house in Campeden to John Lidsley. 8. b.

15. A Bond of Will^m. Freeman to John Lidsley for 20l. 8. b.

16. The Pedigree & Arms of Thomas Freeman of Ebryghton in Com. Glouc. Signed by the Heralds. 9. b. 10. 11. a.

17. The Pedigree & Arms of Will^m. Hardwike of Hardwyke in the County of Derby. 12.

18. The Pedigree & Arms of Sr. John Leeke Kt. Lord of Cotham. 12. b. 13.

19. Id. ——— Bennet Penclad of Kilfigin in the County of Monmouth, who gave much Lands to the College of St. Augustine near Bristol. Signed by the Heralds. 14. 15. 16. a.

20. A Patent from Will^m. Segar, Garter, for sup- porters to be added to the Arms of Sir John Vaughan of Golden Grove in the County of Carmarthen, on his being created Baron Vaughan of Molingar in the King- dom of Ireland. 16. b. 17.

21. The Arms of Henry Aland of Crook in the County of Waterford Esq; — of John Benbow of Newport in the Co. of Salop. — of Thomas Billings Citizen of London. — of the Family of Prode al's Prowde of Kent. — of the Family of Drywood of Essex. — of Edw. Bridgman of Livesley in the Co. of Lancaster. 20. 21. 22.

22. A Note with respect to the Perquisites belonging to the Master of the Horse at the funerals of our former Kings. 21.

23. The Arms & Pedigree of William Mundy Gent. & Subdean of the Chapel to Q. Elizabeth. 22. b.

24. Id. ——— Christopher Symphon of Hunthouse in the Co. of York descended from that Name & Family originally in Nottinghamsh. 23.

25. The Arms & Crest of Wm. Davies of Haver- fordwest Gent. 23. b.

26. The Patent for the Creation of Sir John Vaughan of Golden Grove in the Co. of Carmarthen Kt. to the Stile & Dignity of Baron Vaughan of Molingar in the Kingdom of Ireland. 26.

27. Descent & Arms of Anstie. 28.

Then follow many blank leaves.

28. The Genealogy & Arms of David Parry of Noiath in the Co. of Cardigan, &c. Esq. 93. b. 94. 95.

29. Stemmata & Prosapia antiquissimæ clarissimæq; familiæ Lunsford de Lunsford in Com. Suffexiæ. 307. b. 314.

30. Stemmata & Prosapia, &c. familiæ Tichbornio- rum eos ducentia a Rogero Tichborne milite, Domino de Tichborne in com. Southamptoniæ qui floruit sub rege Henrico ii. 320. b. 325.

31. An alphabetical List of the Names of Persons in this Book.

5801.

This and the ensuing Number contain a Catalogue of Knights made by Charles ii. with their Pedigrees,

Num. 5801—5804.

collected by Peter Le Neve. The present has this Title, written in his hand.

"A Catalogue of Knights made from the first year of the Reign of Charles the 2d, during all his Reign, those of James the 2d, King William, & Queen Mary, with their Pedigrees, collected by Peter le Neve, Rouge- croix Pursuev^r 7th August 1696. In 2 Volumes." The Author has added these curious Mottos.

"Rem nullam peragit Lenevius, incipit omnem."

"Heraldry a Study which only loads the Memory, without improving the Understanding."

The Vol. contains 163 leaves, besides many loose Papers inserted, & an Index of Names.

5802.

Vol. 2d. with this Title.

"The 2d Volume of Pedigrees of Knights made by Charles the 2d, beginning with the year 1683 April 12th. Collected by Peter le Neve, Rouge Croix pursuevant of Arms, Anno Dñi 1696, & continued during the reigns of King James the 2d and King William the 3d & Queen Mary, & King William alone, & Queen Anne." Only 93 written leaves, with an Index.

NB. Many of the Papers in these two Vols. are original Documents.

5803.

An Heraldical Book in Folio representing Coats of Arms blazoned, and classed under the principal Ordinaries of, Crosses, Chiefs, Bends, Fesses, Bars, Chevrons, Pales, Escucheons, Saltiers, Cantons, Borders, & Quarterings, &c. and also under the principal bear- ings, digested under their several heads alphabetically, Anno 1609, & divided by Roger Kemys.

There is added a List of all the Lords & Knights in the time of Henry iii. ——— Also a List of the Knights in every Shire in England in the time of Edw. i. & Edw. ii. copied out of a very old Manuscript in French.

5804.

A Paper book in folio, containing various Matters, in different hands, relating to several Counties. There are several parts foliated or paged, but no numbers regularly continued throughout.

1. The first Article begins with fol. 11. On the outer leaf opposite is written this Notice.

"Memorandum, quod iste liber compositus fuit et compilatus de diversis Inquisitionibus ex officio captis tempore regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici. Et sic con- tenta in eodem libro pro Evidentiis habentur hic in Scac- cario et non pro Recordo."

This Article consists of two books, in the first of which are contained the matters respecting the Counties of Kent, Surry, Suffex, Southampton, Bedford, Bucks, Essex, Hertford, Norfolk, Suffolk, Lincoln, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Middlesex, York, Cumberland, Lancaster, Westmoreland. Of which, & a Tract relating to various Counties, a List is given in the same page, with re- ferences. Book 2. treats of Nottingham, Derby, Nor- thampton, Rutland, Worcester, Salop, Stafford, Hereford, Gloucester, Warwick, Leicester, Oxon, Berks, Wilts, So- merfet, Dorset, Devon, Cornwall, with a complete alpha- betical Index of names at the end. In all 117 leaves.

2. Extracts out of the Register of the Abbey at Bath & other Records. Here begins a new order of pages. 9.

3. Exemplar diplomatis Stephani regis Anglorum in gratiam Henrici Winton Episcopi pro Manerio de Sud- tone in escambium Manerii de Mordona. 17.

4. Recordatio & recognitio Henrici ii. 21.

5. The Names of those who advised the publication of the Charter of King John in Ronemedé. 29.

6. The Names of the Nobility in the Barons War under Hen. iii. 31.

7. Certificationes

Num. 5804.

7. Certificationes factæ de feodis militum tempore regis Hen. II. 37—83.

Then follows an alphabetical Index to this Article.

8. Deeds, Grants & Privileges with Seals, & Seals singly. Beginning again with p. 11. The Arms neatly drawn, & extending to p. 178. followed by a copious alphabetical Index.

9. More Grants & Privileges with Seals annexed; said to be "in the first Box." The first leaf marked 4.

10. A Letter or Remonstrance to the Pope, complaining of his infringement of the privileges of the K. of England in regard to the King of Scotland, dated at Lincoln 12 Feb. 1300. Which Letter was subscribed by 96 Persons of the first rank in the Kingdom, & here all their Seals are annexed. 12.

After which are continued the Grants & Privileges with Seals. 18. The List from the second Box begins f. 21. the third, f. 25. b.

11. The Descent of Christian the Relict of Willm Maundevile E. of Essex from Rob. de Valoniis. Marked "Ex collect. R. Glou. Somerset." 26.

12. Monuments in the Churches of Ferfeld & Weting in Norf. & Tendingr Chapel in the Parish of Stoke Neyland in Suff. 26. b.

13. Patent for bearing Arms, & Pedigrees of Families. 27. b.

14. An Extract from the Records of the Abbey of Wigmore, mentioning Edw. the Confessor's Engagement to William the Conqueror to appoint him his Heir, with other incident histories, & an account of the foundation of the said Abbey. 35.

15. A Copy of the Epitaph of Tho. Howard second Duke of Norf. as it was described in a Tablet which hung up by his Tomb in St. Mary's Abbey Church in Thetford in Norf. before the dissolution of that Abbey. 36.

16. A List of Nobility with the time of their Creation. 39.

17. The Descent of Willmus Baro de Greystock from Siulphus five Sigulphus. 41.

18. Several Grants of Lands. 41. b.

19. Extracts out of the Records of the Abbey of Dore, chiefly containing the history & Pedigrees of many Families. 44.

20. Extracts from the Chronicles of the Priory of Lanthome in Wales, & Lanthome near Gloucester, relating to the history & Pedigrees of Families. 49. b.

21. Extracts from the Register-book of the Abbey of Tintern in Wales, consisting of Matters historical, & Donations & Grants of Lands. 55.

22. Historia Monasterii de Parco Stanley. With a List of the Abbots subjoined, at f. 70. 63.

23. An Abstract of the English Register or Liegerbooke of all the Evidences of the Abbey Land of Godstowe. 71.

24. Carta Scæ Mariæ de Tama. 85.

25. Cartæ de Ottendun & aliis. 91.

Scilicet, Cartæ de Mortun, Atfendun, Sideham, Mortun, Scydune, f. 92. 93. 94. de Santleia, Horsendun, Stokes, Tettewrd, Crainfurd, Wyfaldia, Cestreton, Wendebberie. 95—101.

26. Ex rotula antiquo de Abbendon. 102.

27. A general Letter of Attorney from Henry Byrch of Doverre & Amya his Wife, to Roger Humblestone & John Sporiar of Leicester, dated 20th Feb. 4th year of K. Henry post conquestum Angliæ primo. 105.

28. A Grant from Barim Verdon to Wakelin the Son of Baldwin Doyle, of certain Lands & Messuages, &c. in Belton. 105.

29. A Grant from Thomas Earl of Lancaster to Renand Malorre & Juliana his wife to inclose 24 Acres of Waste, adjoining to their Waste of Neustocking in the new Forest of Lancaster, in the 35th of K. Edw. 105. b.

Num. 5804, 5805.

30. A Grant from Henry de Hastig to Hugh de Hastig of certain Lands with homages & services. 106.

31. A Grant from Thomas de Verdun to Henry de Thokebia of a Yard-land in Thokebi with its Appurtenances upon the yearly payment of 5 shillings. 106. b.

32. An Acquittance from Beatrice Dame de Roos to Sr. Ralph de Hastynges, for 6 l. sterl. 106. b.

33. The Pedigree & Arms of Wm. Porter of Anstry in the Co. of Leicest. 107.

34. Grants of Lands, &c. with Seals annexed. 107. b.

5805.

An Heraldical Book in folio, containing,

1. The Descent & Pedigree of several Families with their Arms, apparently the Work of Henry Lily, Rouge-Rose, whose Pedigree is in p. 146. his Name is signed to p. 1.

2. A List of the Names of Nobility and Gentry, with a Description of their Arms. 149.

3. The Descent from Richard a Brome, at Brome in Shropshire. 198.

4. Extracts out of the Ledger of St. Radigunde juxta Dover, relating to Grants, Sales & Donations. 199.

5. The Grant & Donation from Galfridus Le Sauvage to the Abbess of Polewithe of his Bondman Thomas the Son of Robert de Westun. 200.

The number of the pages then seem to have been changed inadvertently from 2 hundred to 3.

6. The Grant from Willms Salvagius to the same Abbess of Polewithe of certain Messuages & Lands in Frefeleye & Dodenhole, &c. 301.

7. Descents & Pedigrees of Families; with Grants of Armes from Edmond Knyght, Norroy, Wm. Camden Clarencieux, &c. 302.

8. Release from Sir Wm. Bretoun to Nich. de Somerton of certain Claims in the Manors of Wolvardington, Le Hay & Gorcote. 313.

9. More Descents & Pedigrees. 314.

10. Monuments taken from several Churches chiefly in the Co. of Kent. 320.

11. Order of John de Mountague brother to the E. of Sarum, concerning the place of his Burial. 333.

12. The Descent & Pedigree of Thomas Mulle al's Mille de Harcombe, p. 334. & likewise of Ribaldus Ld. of Midleham whose Posterity married with the Family of Ranulphus de Nevill. 336.

13. Releases, Grants, Agreements of divers kinds. 338.

14. Collections relating to the Family of Kirkeby. 344.

15. Collections relating to the Family of Howard. 345.

16. Grants, Donations, Charters, Agreements. 362.

17. The Pedigree of Hugh de Morville & Tho. de Greyfroke. 356—362. 368—372.

18. The Will of K. Henry VIII. 363.

19. The Descent of Henrietta Maria Q. of England a° 1626. — of Robertus Dñs & Baro Wilughby de Eresby. — Maximilian II. Imperator. — from Galtonius de Foyx. 373.

20. Agreements & Determinations as to the settlement of Lands, &c. taken from an ancient Register of Charters of the Earls of Oxford in possession of Syr Sym. D'Ewes. 374.

21. Pedigree of one branch of the Family of Hamilton, 383. — & of the Family of Ludgershall. 376.

22. Grants of Lands, &c. 384.

23. A List of the Constables of England. 385.

24. Grants, Donations, &c. There are interspersed some Memorandums respecting particular Families, & a few Pedigrees in Wales. 395.

25. A very copious alphabetical Index to the whole Book, which contains 350 pages, numbered as 450. See N° 5. 397.

Num. 5806—5811.

5806.

An Heraldical Book in folio consisting of Arms tricked, with the Names of the Persons to whom they belong, & an alphabetical Index at the beginning, interspersed with Arms. In folio 10. is a List of the Knights of the Bath created by K. James the day before his Coronation. Many of the Arms are of foreign Princes & Potentates, as at f. 25, 26, &c.

Some of the Arms very neatly drawn, but the greater part only rudely sketched. The book contains 159 leaves, besides the Index and those mixed with it. It is patched, and made up of many different papers pasted together.

5807.

An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of Arms & Crests tricked, with the Names of the Persons to whom they belong, begun the 28th May 1602, by Wm. Smith, Rouge dragon. There is an alphabetical Index at the beginning. It afterwards belonged to John Philipot, Herald: then to Rowland Williams, & thence transferred in 1668. Some engraved Arms from a Window are pasted at the back of the original Title, & another leaf of the same at the end. 138 leaves are first numbered, then follows a second Index, & 45 more leaves of Arms.

5808.

An Heraldical Book in fol. exhibiting the Descents & Pedigrees of the English Nobility, with an alphabetical Index at the beginning. 180 pages. Bound up with N° 6181.

NB. This Book has many original papers and documents bound in between the leaves, and relating to the various Families. Between pages 130 & 131 are inserted the Advertisement issued by General Robert Fielding on the Elopement of his Wife, Barbara Dutcheffs of Cleveland, and of his Trial for Bigamy. The papers thus inserted, deserve to be carefully examined; they are very numerous, some original letters, some printed papers, Epitaphs, Grants, &c.

5809.

An Heraldical Book in folio, exhibiting the Descents & Pedigrees of Families in the County of Derby, with their Coats of Arms tricked. At the end there is an alphabetical Index; and a List of Gentlemen in each Hundred; with others styled Usurpers; & at the beginning there is a List of the Arms of certain Gent. in the Co. of Derby & Nottingham, a° 1569. The Book contains 86 leaves, besides the Indexes.

5810.

An Heraldical Book in folio, exhibiting the Descents & Pedigrees of Families in the City of London, with an alphabetical Index at the beginning. 73 written leaves. Bound up with 5869.

5811.

A thin folio of 16 leaves, fairly written on Vellum, in the year 1620, (See f. 15 & 16.) containing the Genealogy of the Family of Finch of Suffex, &c. with their Arms elegantly blazoned; & illustrated by Extracts from divers Charters & other Records.

Fol. 9. is some account of the Belknaps of Kent, time of E. 3d. by the Marriage with which Family the Finches inhabited the Moat near Canterbury.

Fol. 9. b. are also some particulars of the Family of Butler of Sudeley Co. Glouc. from Inquit post mortem, &c. E. 4.

Fol. 10. several Records, &c. of the Family of Montfort, of Henley, & Beldefert Co. Warw. with a beautiful Seal of Maud the Empress; also two others of

Num. 5811—5816.

Henry de Montfort, & Joan de Sudeley, appendant to their Charters. S. D.

At the end of this neat vellum book are bound up some paper leaves, containing the Pedigrees of the Families of Blage Co. Wilts. & Baynard in Essex, as "perused & allowed in the Records of the Office of Wm. Dethick, Garter K. of Arms 1588."

On the 2d leaf is a Pedigree of Layborne of Cunefwick in Westmoreland, &c. with Arms, &c.

5812.

A thin Book in folio (bound up with 3966.) exhibiting the Descents & Pedigrees of Families in the Co. of Oxford, with their Arms tricked. There is an alphabetical Index at the beginning, and drawings of the ancient Arms of Magdalen Coll. Oxford, also of Ch. Ch. & names of the principal Members. Also the Arms belonging to the City of Oxford 1574. with the ancient Seal of the Town & Borough of Witney. 56 leaves, but three are wanting at the beginning.

5813.

A Book in folio, consisting of Arms & Crests tricked, with the Names of the Person to whom they belong.

There are six sets, the first numbered in half pages, as far as 285. The 2d, after many blank leaves, in whole pages, to 198. The 3d, in leaves, to 31. 4th, Welsh Armes, 7 pages. 5th, Scottish Arms alphabetically, 21 leaves. 6th, Arms of Lancaster, 3 leaves.

5814.

A Book in folio exhibiting the Descents & Pedigrees of Families in the County of Worcester, with their Arms tricked, & an alphabetical Index, containing also, Grants & Family History, particularly of the Family of Littleton. f 64—83 inclusive.

The whole contains 114 leaves, and is bound with N° 5841.

5815.

A Book in folio, consisting of Coats of Arms tricked, & their Crests, with the Names of the Persons to whom they belong, Grants of Arms, & an alphabetical Index at the end. 119 pages; bound up with N° 5818.

5816.

A thin folio of 41 leaves, entitled on the back, Pedigrees of the Westons, Deeds, &c. The paper is discoloured, & some leaves at the beginning & end torn, indeed the first part seems

1. A fragment, having 42 marked on fol. 1. which consists of an imperfect Pedigree, Allington.

2. "Ex libr. Historiæ familiæ de Montgomery," viz. Pedigree of Vilers, &c.

3. Short Pedigrees & Arms of Bonester & Avery, with a pencil sketch of a Monument, & Inscription under it of Magdala Walgrave, &c. from Barley Church, Essex, 1596.

4. Pedigree, &c. of Walgrave, "out of an old one of Parchment in Coll. in the Custody of Mr. H. Walgrave of Bevals in Bures S. Marces."

5. Atchievement of Arms of D° in 21 Quarters, with Observations, "out of the Charter-book of the Corporation of Sudbury Com. Suff. in the Custody of James Allen, Vicar of All Saints in the same Towne."

6. Charter, a neat Seal, of Sr. Rich. Waldegrave Kt.

7. Deeds & Arms of Bassett, Pembrugge, &c.

8. "Ex Evidentiis Rici Welton de Rougeley in Co. Staff. Arm." viz. Copies of Charters with Seals, &c. from t. H. 3d. chiefly relating to the Manors of Welton under Lizard, Blymhill, Betterton, Newton, &c. Rugeley, & Brereton, &c. f. 8 to 18, and at fol. 9. an

Num. 5816—5822.

Escaet t. E. 1. relating to the Baffets of Drayton, Littletons, &c. on a piece of parchment bound, &c.

9. Copy of a Charter of Free Warren to Hugh de Weston 13 E. 1. 9. b.

10. "Ex evidentiis Henrici Shirley de Shirley et Stanton milit' et baronetti." 18. b.

11. "Out of my Lo. Chaworth's books, observed by Mr. S^{ro} Kniveton, Liber 3. pag. 53."

"E. libro de feod' milit' t. E. 3. in Scaccario," and out of other books in the Exchequer, in Mr. Fanshaw's Office, t. E. 1. relating to the Chaworths, Curzons, &c. 19.

12. "Out of another book of the same Lo. Chaworth marked with V." 20.

13. "Repertorium diverfarum Chartarum temp. E. 1. E. 2. E. 3. R. 2. H. 4, 5, 6. E. 4. R. 3. H. 7 & 8. ex Recordis in Scaccario ex parte Osberne." 20. b.

14. "Genealogia Regis Hen. 3. ab Adam, à libro rubeo, fol. 47, &c." Vide etiam Matth. Paris." 21.

15. Continuation of the Weston Deeds, &c. and of their Successors the Myttons, &c. 22.

16. Drawings in Pencil of the two figures of Sr. John de Weston & Isabella Bromley, in the East Window of the Chancel of the Church of Weston under Lydyard, with three Shields placed under them. 30.

17. "Ex Evidentiis M^{ri} Walteri Gifford de Chillington, Co. Staff. 1631." (See Hist. of Staff. Vol. 1. p. 300.) 31, &c.

18. A long Pedigree of the ancient Family of Weston, &c. 32.

19. "Ex Evidentiis Walteri Giffard, ut sup. with a long Pedigree of the Family by Glover." 37.

20. Drawings of 3 Monuments of the Westons, in the Church of Rugeley, where they still remain. 39, 40.

21. Various old monumental Inscriptions, & a Pencil Sketch of a rich Monument of the Family of Walgrave. 41.

5817.

A thick Folio, with the Arms of the English Nobility tricked, in the order of their rank. Many not filled up, & many separate Papers inserted.

5818.

A thin Folio, with the Arms & Crests of several Families blazoned, with an alphabetical Index. 43 leaves, but the old numbering lost, which makes the Index fallacious.

5819.

A Book in folio, containing the Descents & Pedigrees of Families in the Counties of Berks, Bucks, Oxon, &c. Wants an Index. Only 58 leaves written.

5820.

A Book in folio, with the Names of Persons, & a description of their Arms, alphabetically disposed to the end of the Letter E. — A very copious List, signed on the first leaf, "Hen. Lily, Rouge Rose."

5821.

A thin Folio of 23 leaves, bound up with N^{os} 840 and 5835, containing the Pedigrees of several Families. The Arms & Crests are neatly tricked. To the last, which is that of *Wilkinson*, is subscribed, "entered in the Visitation of Yorkshire, at York, the 13th of August 1666. William Dugdale, Norroy King of Arms."

5822.

A Folio of 49 written leaves, bound up with N^o 1081. It contains the Pedigrees of Berkshire Families, in alphabetical order, with their Arms neatly tricked.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5823—5828.

5823.

A Book in folio, with the Arms of Families & the Crests tricked, which were granted by Sir Gilbert Detheck. In 55 leaves.

At the other end of the Book there is the Visitation of Norfolk, by John Raven, Richmond, anno 1613. Bound up with N^o 1101, 4756.

An alphabetical Index is subjoined to the first part.

5824.

A Book in folio, consisting of Coats of Arms & Crests tricked, some at the beginning are blazoned; & the Names of the Families to whom they belong are added. 150 Leaves with Escutcheons, but only 103 with Arms. An Index is added.

5825.

A Book in folio, exhibiting the Descents & Pedigrees of Families in the Co. of Huntingdon, with their Arms and Crests tricked. There is added an alphabetical Index. There are 87 leaves, besides some blank. At p. 72. is the King's Commission to Clarenceux for his Visitation 1602. At 74, the Deputation of Clarenceux to Lancaster Herald, 1613. There are also transcripts of old Charters at fol. 14, 17, 42, &c. From an old Register f. 32. Arms from Churches, &c.

The Book was bought of the Daughter of Hen. Lily, Rouge Dragon.

5826.

The Heraldical Papers of Sir Gilbert & Sr. William Detheck, Garter King of Arms; the former created the 4th of Edw. VI. 1548. & died 1584. The latter created 28th of Eliz. 1586, & deposed 1 Jan. 1603.

This book contains 355 leaves, and not less than 240 separate Articles, the whole of which have been carefully enumerated by Mr. Wanley, in an Index of ten pages, subjoined to the Papers themselves. Many of the Articles are very curious, referring to the Rights and Offices of Heralds, and various other topics. The last of them is an account of an Obsequy kept at Paris for King Henry VIII. f. 352.

5827.

A book in folio imperfect at each end, containing at present 150 leaves; bound up with N^o 4878. An old Title terms it, "A Discourse of Devonsh. & Cornwall, with Blazon of Arms, the Bishops of Exeter, the Revenues of the Deneries and Parsonages and other Gentlemen."

What remains relates chiefly to Devonshire, and contains many good descriptions of Parishes, with some Copies of curious Charters. Opposite to fol. 60. is a circular delineation of the precinct of the Forest of Dartmoor; preceding which are Charters of its bounds, &c.

5828.

A book in folio, of 79 leaves; bound up with N^{os} 1109, 1405, 4692 & 6144.

1. Containing Arms & Crests of Families in the Counties of Oxford, Buckingham, Berks, Rutland, Bedford.

2. A Visitation taken & made by John Philpott, Somers. & William Ryley, Bluemantle Pursuivant at Arms 1634. in the Co. of Oxf. &c. Buckingham, Berks, Rutland, Bedford. 70.

3. At fol. 65. b. is the spurious Epistle of St. Paul to the Laodiceans, in English, with a List of Apocryphal Scriptures.

4 H

A Book

Num. 5829—5836.

5829.

A Book in folio, exhibiting the Descents & Pedigrees of Families in Suffex, with an alphabetical Index at the beginning. Containing 164 leaves.

5830.

A Book in folio, exhibiting the Descents & Pedigrees of Families in Surry, with an alphabetical Index at the end. A few Arms are sketched in Pencil on printed Shields at the beginning. Besides which are 292 leaves.

5831.

A Book in French, formerly the property of G. le Fort, Roy d'Armes, containing the Arms, blazoned, of all the Knights of the Garter, from the Institution of the Order to the Reign of Charles I. ending with the Duke of Lenox. The book has 520 pages, prepared for Arms, with a printed Shield & Garter, of which 458 pages are filled.

Subjoined to the Arms of each Knight or Sovereign are his proper titles: and sometimes a sketch of a Biographical kind. Prefixed to the whole is an alphabetical List of Names: then follow the Statutes of the Order in French, with the several Additions; then a short history of the Institution in Latin. These occupy 20 pages, prior to the other enumeration. The Title is written in Capitals, and is this:

"Les noms, surnoms, qualitez, armes, et leur Blasonnement, de tous les Rois, Empereurs, Princes, Ducs, Marquis, Comtes, Vicomtes, Barons, et Seigneurs, Comandeurs, et Officiers de l'Ordre et Milice de la Jartiere D'Angleterre, depuis l'Institution d'icelui par Edward III. de ce Nom, Roy d'Angleterre, Premier Chef Souverain d'icelui, le Dernier Jour Decembre, 1347."

5832.

A Book in folio, exhibiting the Descents and Pedigrees of Families in Buckinghamshire, with their Arms tricked, some Deeds & Grants interspersed, and an alphabetical Index at the end: transcribed out of the Book of the Visitation of the said County by Wm. Hervey Esq. Clarencieux King of Arms, Anno Dñi 1566, by John Philipott, Rouge Dragon. It contains 74 leaves besides the Index, and is bound with 5868.

5833.

A Book in folio, containing an alphabetical List of Names with their Bearings of Arms. It is entitled, "Alphabeta Generositatis," and is bound with N° 399, a similar book.

5834.

A thin Book in folio, containing "Observations concerning the Nobility of England antient and moderne," 43 leaves, divided into 12 Chapters. Bound with N° 6778.

5835.

A Book in folio, exhibiting the Descents and Pedigrees of both English and Welsh Families, with their Arms tricked, and an alphabetical Index. 268 pages besides the Index. Bound with 840 and 5821.

5836.

This and the two following Numbers are bound together, and in the same Vol. with N° 5287 and 6143.

The first is a thin folio with this Title, "The Probationer hys fyrste Assaye in the mysteryes of Armorye, cowched in a verye playne & famylliar discourse of the trewe placinge of the ordinary discendinge difference of yonger Brothers & Famylyes incidente to any Coate

Num. 5836—5844.

Armour, and so briefelye touchinge the Conjugall Partition of the Shielde: from whence proceedeth the primarye conceffion of superior assignation to the well deserving: With the due location of all sorts of remuneration or augmentations in all Escoccheons, especially in those which do discende by hereditarye devolution. Collected, repeated and conferred upon by three wandering Knightes, as Syr Bezaro, Syr Challamour & Syr Perfides." It is in the form of Dialogue, and occupys 63 pages.

5837.

The same in a different hand-writing, and with some Variations.

5838.

"The Probationer's second Day's Discourse, of the Dignity of the Shielde and of Creaftes." The Sequel to the former Dialogue. 101 pages.

5839.

A thin Folio with Arms and Crests tricked, and the Names of the Persons to whom they belong. An alphabetical Index is prefixed.—In the beginning they are called "Camden's Gifts." The date of the Grant or Confirmation is affixed to each. 42 leaves used; the rest blank.

5840.

A Folio containing, "The Arms and Pedigrees of the Gentry of Devonshire, as they were set downe in the Survey of Wm. Harvy Clarenceulx King of Armes in the yeare of our Lord 1565." An alphabetical Index is prefixed. 127 leaves, after which is the beginning of an alphabet of Arms.

5841.

A Folio, containing 32 written leaves, exhibiting the Arms and Pedigrees of Families in Worcestershire, at the Visitation An. Dñi 1569; with an alphabetical Index. This is bound up with 5814, a much more curious collection of Pedigrees, Arms, Monuments, Charters, &c. for Worcestershire.

5842.

A Folio, containing the Arms and Pedigrees of Families in Suffolk, with an alphabetical Index. 118 written pages. Bound with 772 & 1103. Belonged in 1680 to John Saunders, Fetter Lane.

5843.

A Folio, with the Arms of Families in the County of Kent, with the Names of the Persons to whom they belong, and an alphabetical Index. Only 57 leaves used. Bound with 5862.

5844.

A thin Book, bound up with N° 5852, 5864 & 6129. It contains,

1. A fragment of a book of Arms, tricked, from 234 to 255, with a copious Index subjoined, and referring to the whole Book when perfect.

2. Summonses to Heralds, on a leaf prefixed to the above Index.

3. Grant of Arms to the Corporation of Bury St. Edmunds: by William Camden, dated 29th Nov. 1606.

4. Pedigree of Nicholas Hert, from Philip de Champagne.

5. Grant of Arms from Richard St. George, Norroy, to Robert Benclofe, not dated.

6. Another Grant, dated 1611.

7. More Arms of various Families. Then, the book being inverted, follow,

8. "The Proclamacon for the disclayming of such that tooke upon them the tytles of Gent. without authoritye,

Num. 5844—5848.

and were displayed in Durham." Dated, 16th Sept. 1615.

9. "A Letter from the Lords of Privy Counsell to the Judges of Assise upon the Visitation of a King of Armes."

10. "A Letter from the Counsell to the Knights & Gentlemen of the Countrie."

11. "The effect and use of my Visitation, y^e necessitie and benefit to all the Gentry of England, How I am by Oath enjoyned, and by virtue of the great Seale of England authorized to execute the same." With two other official Papers, by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms.

5845.

A thin Folio, with Coats of Arms of Families in Lincolnshire, and an alphabetical Index. At the end there is a Pedigree of the Family of Towers. Fol. 1 & 2 do not belong to the rest, and fol. 1. of the other leaves is wanting, 17 are numbered. It is bound with N^o 5874.

5846.

A Book of Arms, bound with the following Number. It belonged to Henry Lily, Rouge Croix, in whose hand the following Titles are written:

"Crests and Arms given by Christopher Barker of Garter, Knight, with some other auncient Arms. Who died the second day of January, being Thursday, about 8 of the Clock at night in Paternoster-rew in London, a^o 3^o Edu⁶ 1550. Copied out of an old Booke sometime William Colborne's, Yorke Herald, and of later time Rafe Brooke's, Yorke Herald, now in the Custodie of Sr. Edward Dering, Knight and Baronet, a^o 1632." Signed at bottom, "Henry Lily."

The Names are placed alphabetically, and there is also an Index, but the leaves are not numbered. The last leaf is entitled, "Liber Similitud. Caput 1. Of counterfeiting, and of things whose outward shewe is other than they are y^e selves in deede."

5847.

A thin Folio, containing Crests and Arms, being the Grants of Sir Gilbert Detheck, with an alphabetical Index. Bound with the preceding. These are 55 leaves.

5848.

A small Folio of 47 leaves, bound up with two other Visitations, &c. of Shropshire 5178—9. This contains Pedigrees with the Arms tricked, of divers Families in that County, but without an Index.

f. 39. b. "Rot. Parliam. 3 H. 7. N^o 32. An Act against Tho. Kynnafton and others," of the same Name, Gent^l Co. Salop. for Murders, Robberies, &c. committed by them.

f. 41. Are divers Coats of Arms and other Church Notes relating to Albrighton in Shropshire, sometime in the possession of that great Family of Pychford, &c. Also divers Arms and Inscriptions from Bridgnorth Church, of the Hordes, Stapletons, Buckleys of Cheshire, Goldsmiths, Langleys, Fermours, &c.

f. 42. Other Arms & Inscriptions in Charley Church, of the Families of Gatagre, who married the daughter and Heir of Swinerton of Staff. &c. Brokes, Knights, Ferers, Shirleys, &c.

f. 42. b. Whitechurch, a market Towne anciently belonging to the Ld. Strange of Blakeweare, by whose daughter & heir it came to the Talbots Earl of Shrewsbury, &c. Then follows divers Arms of the Talbots and their Matches, &c. of Green, Beauchamp, Mortimer, Ulveste, Bohun, Boteler, Furnival, Tho. Breton, and Matilda ux. Also a brass Monument for John Talbot E. of Shrewsbury, &c. dated 1453.

f. 43. "Kelmarch on the West banks of Severne, formerly belonged to a younger Family of the Earl Mor-

Num. 5849—5854.

timer. In the Church the Arms of Mortimer, Botetort, &c." Also an account of Hales Owen Church, &c. with divers Arms, &c. therein of the Lytteltons, Worleys, &c.

"Belingsley on the East bank of Severne, the Possession of Tho. Aston of Aston Co. Chester, Esq. &c. formerly of Walter Befyne Ld. thereof, who married Mabel 3d daughter and heir of Warine Burwarderley Ld. of Asteley Co. Staff." In the Church two Coats of Arms.

f. 44. Various Arms from Stotesdon Church in Shropshire, and Inscriptions for Tho. Pigott & Isabel his Wife, and for Sr. Tho. Blount Knt. and Anne his Wife, who made this window 1414.

f. 44. b. Divers Arms and Inscriptions from Tong Church, viz. of the Vernons, Pipes, Skevingtons, Dymoke, &c. (See also Le Neve's Collections, 3516, &c. before described.)

f. 45—7. A Pedigree and Arms of Watson of Burg-hall Co. Salop, with the following conclusion:

"This is a Copy of a confused Descent brought to me by Mr. Jo. Watson last mentioned, to add the two last Descents and their Quarterings, Crest, &c. May 1699. Jo. Johnson."

Bound with N^o 7510.

5849.

A Folio, with Coats and Crests of Arms tricked, and an alphabetical Index (supposed by Sr. Gilbert Detheck) 69 leaves used. Bound with 1567.

5850.

Arms, alphabetically arranged, as far as Haw; blazoned as far as ENE, then only tricked. These occupy 42 leaves. Then follows a complete alphabet of Names from A to YEL, with the Arms only described, and the Counties to which the Families belong, marked in the margin.

5851.

A thin Folio, bound with 4110, containing Coats of Arms with their Crests, very carefully tricked, belonging to Princes of Italy and Venice, Families in the Netherlands, the Prince of Orange and other Kings and Princes. 26 leaves, the common Names alphabetically placed.

5852.

A thin Folio, containing the Arms of Saints, Patriarchs, the chief Empires, and sundry Kings Christian and Heathen. Only 5 leaves used. Bound with 5844, 5854, & 6129.

5853.

A thin Folio, a few leaves only, containing the Arms and Crests of Henry Saunderfon and Pierce Chater both of Merorastell Esquires, together with 14 taken out of the Gallery of Lord Burleigh's House at Theobald's. The rest of the pages have only blank Shields. Bound with 1448.

5854.

A thin Folio, of between 30 and 40 written leaves, containing,

1. A List of Nobility, with the dates of their Creations.

1. b.

2. A List of the Knights of the Garter in the time of Elizabeth, in French.

1.*

3. Order of precedency in Parliament.

2.*

4. A most ample List of Nobility, beginning with Edgar Ethelinge, Son to Edward the Outlaw.

3. b.

Continued to Milo Fitzwater, in the Reign of Henry 1.

14. b.

5. Arms tricked, beginning with Henry 8. and Anne Boelyn.

A Folio

Num. 5855—5860.

5855.

A Folio containing,

1. Extracts out of the Legend of the Monastery of Breukburn in the Co. of Northumberland, in the possession of Rob. Crefwell, Somerset Herald of Arms 1597.
 2. Deeds and Evidences of various kinds. 17.
 3. Degrees of Men in England, ex libro collect. per Fletewood. 22.
 4. Grants, Donations, &c. extracted from the Register of the Abbey of St. Mary de Furnefio. 45.
 5. Linea progenialis de Mowbray Comitibus de Nottingham and Marishall. 58.
 6. Extracts from the Charters of K. John and Hen. III. 82.
 7. Extracts from the Register of the Abbey of St. James de Wigmore. 87.
 8. A Patent from Maximilian the Emperor to Christopher Stakans for bearing certain Arms therein set forth. 94.
 9. A Patent granted by K. James to Nich. de Moulin Ambassador from Venice, for an addition to his Arms, and for conferring on him the degree of Knighthood. 95.
 10. Extracts out of the Register of the Abbey of Crowland. 96.
 11. Extracts from the Register of the Monastery of Walden in Essex, 97.
 12. A Note of the Knights made by K. James I. 106.
 13. Extracts from the Register of the Abbey of Croyland. 113.
- Belonged to Henry Lily, Rouge Rose. 115 written leaves.

5856.

A Book in folio, being an alphabet of Names in various Reigns, from Hen. 3. to Edward 6.

5857.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. A Plan. 2.
 2. An alphabet of old capital Letters, and 4 particular knots. 7.
 3. Descents and Pedigrees of Families in several Counties, with their Arms tricked. 7. b. to 143.
 4. A Note of the Kings of Arms and their true Succession from Edw. I. an^o 1272. till 1684. 154.
 5. The Lineal Descent or Genealogy of the Family of Skipwiths in the Co. of York. 173. b.
 6. Verses on the Death of Cap. Williams. 176. b.
 7. An Alphabetical Index. 180.
- Bound with N^o 5880, and 6061.

5858.

An heraldical book in folio, containing,

1. Names of Gentry in all the Counties, with description of their Arms 1—14.
2. Descents and Pedigrees of Families, with their Arms tricked. 14.*
3. Arms from Churches, described. 21. b.

5859.

A Book in folio, being an entire alphabet of Names, with the description of their Coats of Arms, and some tricked in the margin. There is a List of Emperors, Kings, Saints, and Knights of the Round Table, in the 8 last leaves.

5860.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. An Abstract of a Patent from Charles King of Sweden, granting to John Jackson of Stockport in the Co. of Cheshire the honour of Nobility, and a Coat

Num. 5860—5866.

of Armes with the title of Johannes Pegafus, in consideration of his military Atchievements both by Sea and Land in his Service.

2. Coats of Arms and Crests, with the Names of Persons to whom they belong, with an alphabetical Index prefixed. 143 leaves with, generally, about 16 Arms in each Page; about 4576 Arms.

5861.

1. A Book in folio, with Coats of Arms and Names to whom they belong, alphabetically. 61 pages.
2. Another Book containing Pedigrees, with some Arms and many separate Papers inserted. Towards the end of this part is the Signature of Edward Norgate, Windfor Herald.
3. A few leaves, with many Names, and principal bearings rudely sketched.
4. An alphabetical Index, referring to the first book.

5862.

A folio, containing,

1. Descents and Pedigrees of Families in Kent, with their Arms tricked; 30 leaves, followed by an Index.
2. Coats of Arms and Names, beginning with King James, and a few men of Rank, and then alphabetically drawn on printed Shields: 18 leaves: no Index. Bound with 5843.

5863.

A folio, containing a Transcript taken from an ancient Roll by Robert Glover, Somerset Herald of Arms, which exhibits a large number of Arms with Crests and Quarterings.—In the beginning there is an alphabetical Index.—And a list of Knights made at Cadiz in Spain by the Earl of Essex, an^o 1596. These are inserted between the Index and the book, which has 137 leaves. This Attestation is prefixed:

"Hoc transcriptum fide exemplar rarissimi cujusdam Rotuli antiqui de re Armorum, fideliter cum prototypo concordare testatur Robertus Glover, aliter dictus Somerset Heraldus Armorum, qui manu propria eundem (sic) scripsit, atque Armorum omnium in eo formulas expressit. In cujus rei fidem in Testimonium nomen suum subscripsit xx^o die mensis Aprilis, An^o Christi Servatoris MDLXXIX qui fuit Regni Ser^{ma} Regine Elizabethæ An^o Viceimus primus.

R. Glover Somerset.

5864.

A folio with Coats of Arms and the Names to whom they belong, with an alphabetical Index. 87 leaves; bound with 5844, 5852, and others.

5865.

A folio, containing,

1. At the beginning and the latter end single Arms and Crests with Names of Persons.
2. Descents and Pedigrees of several Families, chiefly in Hampshire.
3. There is an alphabetical Index at the beginning. It contains 51 written leaves, and is bound with N^o 1186.

5866.

A thin folio, containing,

1. The Names of the Governours, Lieutenants, Lords Justices and Deputies of Ireland, since the conquest thereof by K. Henry II.
2. An alphabet of the Names and Arms of certain Nobility and Gentlemen of the same Country. At the end the Arms of Dan. Molyneux, Ulster King of Arms.
3. Coats of Irish Arms tricked, with Names. Bound up with N^o 6096.

A folio

Num. 5867—5873.

5867.

A Folio exhibiting the Descents & Pedigrees of Families of several Counties, with an Alphabetical Index containing 193 leaves, with a few deficiencies: and at the end 7 leaves of the Arms of the Mayor, Bailiffs, &c. of Abingdon. At fol. 41, the Arms of the Town of Buckingham. At 84 those of Banbury. 110, Abingdon. Bound with N^o 1072.

5868.

A thin Folio, exhibiting the Descents & Pedigrees of Families chiefly in the County of Bucks, with an Alphabetical Index at the end. Contains 63 leaves, and is bound with 5832.

5869.

A thin Folio exhibiting the Arms & Crests of Families in the City of London, with Names, & an Alphabetical Index at the end. 34 leaves, bound up with 5810.

5870.

A thin Folio with the Arms of the Visitation of Nottingham by Richard St. George, Esq; Norroy King of Arms, & in his company by Hen. St. George, Bluemantle Pursuivant of Arms, an^o. 1614. fol. 33. No Index, & part has only the names without the Arms. It is bound up with two others of Nottinghamsh. 1400 and 6593.

5871.

A Folio containing,

1. The Descents & Pedigrees of Families in Devonshire, as taken in the Visitation of Wil. Harvie, Clarendieux King of Arms, an^o. 1565.—89 pages, with an Index. The last page is by mistake removed to the end of the second article.
2. Various arms, superscribed at the beginning, "Joseph Holland, 1579, 21 El. R."—the whole in a very neat hand. This part has 28 leaves, very full of arms, but no index. Bound with N^o 886 and 2218.
3. Pedigrees & Arms of Families in Wiltshire. With an index prefixed, 1565. In the same hand as the first.
4. ——— Dorsetsh. 1574.
5. ——— Worcestershire 1569.
6. ——— Somersetsh. 1573. All in the same hand.

5872.

A Folio containing,

1. The Nobility of England 1624, in their due places according to the Creations.
2. Names with the description of their Arms.
3. Names with Mottos.
4. Pedigrees of several ancient Families, viz. Tucket, Zouche, Willoughby, West, Ld. de la Ware, Lds. Berkeley, Parker, Stafford, Scroop, Sutton, Ld. Dudley, Stourton, Darcey, Sandes, Vaux, Wyndors, Wentworth, Mordant, Cromwell, Eure, Sheffield, Wharton, Preston & Pagett, North, Chandos and Brydges, St. John, Wotton, Torbryan C^o. Devon, Danvers C^o. Wilts, Gerrard, De Spencer, Fynes, Leonard, Denny, Stanhope, Vane, Carew, Montgomery, &c. Arundell, Knyvett, Noel of Ellenhall in Co. Staff. Dormer, Roper, Grevill, Finch, &c. Heneage, Grey, &c. 80 leaves in this part. This is bound up with 5180 & 6777.

At the beginning is this sentence: "Vive tibi et Musis, Multitudinis Amicitias vita, Temporis sis avarus, omnibus beneficis, utere donis tuis, verbum Dei nunquam recedat ab ore tuo."—Signed in the same hand, "Robert Ryece."

5873.

A Folio containing Coats of Arms & Crests, with Names, & an Alphabetical Index.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5874—5879.

5874.

A Folio of 128 leaves, containing, Coats of Arms & Crests, with Names, Descents & Pedigrees of Families in Lincolnshire; and an Alphabetical List of Names of Persons. Bound with 5845.

5875.

A Folio of 118 leaves containing Coats of Arms & Crests fairly tricked, with the Names of the Persons to whom they belong, & an Alphabetical Index. This is now bound up with 4926, of similar contents.

5876.

A Treatise in Folio, intitled, "The Magazen of Honour, or a Treatise concerninge the Nobillitie of England accordinge to the Lawes of England, with their Priviledges in Parliament, & in what cases noe privilege; together with the etimologie, definition & antiquitie of 3 sortes of Barons." It has 136 leaves, & is bound with N^o 6078.

5877.

A Book in folio with this title, "Sundrie excellent & well composed Noats touching ancient & moderne Armoryalls, taken out of a Book sometyne Robert Glover's, al's Somerset Herald; wrytten in Latin & was afterwards in the custodie of Mr. Francis Thynn al's Lancaster Herald, by him collected a. 1602." At the beginning is "Liber Johis Philipott et Amicorum 1645." Among others the following things are worthy of remark,

1. The Election of Knights of the Garter in the first year of K. James. p. 47.
2. The Knights of the Bath. p. 52.
3. The Coronation of a Queen of the English Saxons before the Conquest. p. 55.
4. The Christening of the Lady Mary Daughter of K. James. p. 57.
5. Creations made by K. James the 4th. May 1605. p. 59.
6. The Names of the Nobility in the time of K. Hen. VI. p. 69.
7. The Names of the Governours, Lieutenants, Lord Justices & Deputies of Ireland since the conquest thereof by Hen. II. p. 75 to 85.
8. "The auncyent manner and order of the office of armes." p. 91.
9. Fees for Funerals of Nobility and Gentry. p. 123. Then follow many blank leaves, not paged.
10. A description of Scotland. p. 125.
11. Two petitions of Lord Viscount Falkland, Lord Deputy of Ireland. p. 133.
12. Orders to be observed in Processions as practised in the 6th year of Edw. IV. p. 145.—In all 148 written pages. This No. is bound up with 1301, 4991.

5878.

A thin Folio, representing the Office of the Earl Marshal. Dethick transcribed this for Robert Earl of Essex, Earl Marshal. On the outer leaf is "Roberto Comiti Essexiæ, Comiti Marefchallo Anglicæ, &c. Inclutis. Observandis Willm. Dethick, Garter principalis Rex armorum Anglicor"; and afterwards, "The Copie of my book for the Office of Earl Marshal of England." Bound with 6240, 6779, 7384.

5879.

A thin Folio containing,

1. The Descent & Pedigree, with Arms, of the Families of Mounifort and Nevile.
2. Grants of Lands, Tenements, &c. in the times of Edw. III, Hen. VI, & Hen. VII. Only 8 leaves, bound with 6135 & 6136.

4 I

A Book

Num. 5880—5888.

5880.

A Book of 13 leaves, apparently the work of Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald. With this remarkable title; "1605. A Catholog shewing what Kings of Armes were in former Age, & now out of use in this realme; as also describing, in the manner of a pedigree, how the Kings, Herolds, & Pursuivants of Armes have from ancient tyme succeeded one another; which worke is contrived into severall tables, for every Kyng's tyme, one beginning with King Henry 5. shewing first, when he entred, how long he reigned, & how many officers he created, w^{ch} tables are divided into 3 heads or colomes, the first and smallest rundells containeth all y^e Pursuivants, how admitted extraordinary; & 2^d to be ordinary w^{ch} names are written in red letters; from whence you are directed by a Lyne unto y^e second Collome, w^{ch} sheweth how they were p^{re}ferred from Pursuivants to be Herolds, from whence also by the same Lyne unto the 3d Collome you shall find who were advanced to be Kings of Armes, and how sometymes they removed from one King's place to a better; w^{ch} order hath been observed since the beginning of K. H.S."

By an addition on the last page, it appears that Nicholas Charles died 1611.

The Book is bound with 5857 and 6061.

5881.

A Folio containing similar Bearings used by different families. A great part blank. Bound with 1105.

5882.

A Folio containing Coats of Arms & Crests very rudely tricked, with Names, and Alphabetical Indexes. The book contains 125 leaves, besides the Indexes.

5883.

A Folio containing the Descents & Pedigrees of several Families, with an Alphabetical Index. Also some arms.

5884.

A Folio with Arms & Crests tricked, & the Names of the Persons to whom they belong; also a few Patents. With an Alphabetical Index of Names.

5885.

A Folio containing the Arms of English & Irish Nobility; Maximilian Emperor of Germany & other German Princes; King of Spain & Spanish Nobility; Portuguese, French, Italian Nobility; & of other foreign States. 159 leaves numbered. Very neatly drawn, but wants an Index.

5886.

A Folio with Coats of Arms & Crests, many of which are coloured. Contains 251 leaves.

5887.

A Folio with Coats of Arms & Crests trick'd, with grants of Segar, and other Herolds. Drawn on 121 leaves; and a complete Index prefixed.

5888.

A Folio exhibiting Pedigrees of Families in the County of Dorset, & some others; with an Alphabetical Index. The last 12 leaves contain arms, of which some are coloured. Prefixed to the marked leaves are some Extracts from an old book of Lord Totnes.

Num. 5889—5896.

5889.

A thin Folio with Coats of Arms & Crests tricked, & an Alphabetical Index, containing the Pedigree of De Courcy. Then follow accounts of some Barons; and after them 143 leaves, which are numbered. On the outside the name of Richard Kimber. Contains 47 leaves. Bound with 1067.

5890.

A Folio containing an Alphabet of Names, with a description of Coats of Arms. In the last 7 leaves, there is added a List of Lords & Knights made by K. James I. The alphabet is very copious.

5891.

A Folio containing,

1. The Arms of the Arch-Bishops & Bishops, at the beginning, described in terms of Blazon.
2. An Alphabet of the Arms of Families of all the Counties.
3. A short Alphabet of a few Cities & Towns, with their Arms described.
4. "Arma virorum illustrium, veterum Romanorum, Nationum, regionum," &c.
5. Arms of the 12 Tribes: & of the 12 Worthies.
6. Arms of the English Nobility in terms of Blazon.

The following 196 Numbers are Collections made by Mr. John Bagford, early in the 18th century, which were designed as Materials towards writing a general History of Printing. They extend to 5988, excepting 5955.

This Mr. BAGFORD, with Mr. TALMAN & Mr. WANLER, began the present ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY in 1707. See No. 7055.

5892.

The Names of old English Printers alphabetically digested, with Lists of the works which went through their hands. With an Index subjoined.

5893.

A Book in folio, giving an account of Paper, with something of the history of Printing. At fol. 7. a long poem against spoilers of Paper, to fol. 16. Then follow many blank leaves: after which begins, "The history of Printing, and the time when found out," with a new enumeration of leaves, as far as 71, but irregular. There are in this part extracts from many different books on the subject of Printing: and at f. 70. a copy of verses "upon the Portraiture of John Guttenburg, upon the Excellency of the Art of Printing. Translated out of Thevet's French Copy." Signed, at the end, "George Gerbier D'Onvilly."

After many blank leaves, another enumeration, which is of sheets, as far as 16, containing extracts from Naudé and others.

5894.

A Book in folio, giving an account of the Places where Printing has been carried on. At the latter end there is a List of English Catalogues of Books. There is also a Life of Frobenius by R. S. & Epitaphs of many Printers.

5895.

A Book in folio, exhibiting a Catalogue of the Books in the Public Library at Doctors Commons. Classed Alphabetically.

5896.

A Book in folio on Chalcography, with the Lives of the most famous Engravers; and some further matters on the Invention of Printing.

A Volume

Num. 5897—5908.

5897.

A volume in folio, consisting chiefly of lists of books printed at Rome, Venice, Florence, Bologna, Brescia, Mantua, and other towns, mostly in Italy. At the beginning, an account of Nicholas Jenfon; afterwards extracts from Boxhornius; and throughout are interspersed memoirs of celebrated Printers, and Latin verses addressed to them, by various authors.

5898.

A Book in folio, concerning the Public Libraries in Rome, England, &c. with accounts of English Books & Writers; also extracts from very many Books. Above three hundred pages, besides indexes. At p. 191, a dictionary of typographical terms.

5899.

A Book in folio, shewing the original of Printing, the antiquity of Paper made with Rags, a Catalogue of Copy books, & a Catalogue of the British, Irish, Scotch, & English Historians, with very various matters, as in the other volumes, and a table of contents prefixed. About 126 leaves.

5900.

A Book in folio, being a Catalogue of Books relating to the City of London; with many other Illustrations of its History and Antiquities.

5901.

A Book in folio, shewing the progress of printing at Oxford, with a few detached papers.

5902.

A Book in folio, shewing the progress of Printing at Paris, Lyons, and other places in France.

5903.

A Book in folio, consisting chiefly of Patents granted to Printers in England.

5904.

A Book with the Names of old English Printers alphabetically digested, & lists of the works which passed through their hands, with an alphabetical table prefixed.

5905.

A Book in folio, with the Names of old English Printers, &c. It contains 85 leaves, with an alphabetical list, and is bound with 5907.

5906.

Folios, containing many Observations with respect to the Invention and history of Printing. Bound in two vols. marked A. & B. They contain Letters addressed to Mr. Bagford early in the 18th century. The contents in general confused. But some of the Letters are curious, as one signed "Tho. Tanner," and dated Norwich, Mar. 3. 1707.—Another from the same, dated Norwich, April 19, 1708; one from Tho. Hearne, dated Oxon, Dec. 14. 1707; some from Amsterdam, signed "J. Bullord," and others.

5907.

A Book in folio, with an account of several early English Printers, & books printed by them. Bound with 5905. Between them is inserted a small index which seems not to refer to either.

5908.

A Book in folio, treating of the various editions of the Bible in English, Pfalters, &c. At fol. 115, a list of Mr. Humphry Wanley's Collection of Primers, Pfalters, Bibles, &c. followed by an old vellum leaf of English poetry. This is bound up with the following number.

9

Num. 5909, 5910.

5909.

Another Book in folio, treating of the Bible, with the several translations of it. With an argument against patents to printers, of 42 pages; and other matters. Bound with 5908.

5910.

Several loose papers, now bound together in 4 volumes.

Vol. I.

1. Some lists of Collections.
2. A printed Tract by W. Barlow against Dr. Marke Ridley.
3. Titles of many Books.
4. A Ballad on the most renowned Sheriff of Newbury, made at Ch. Ch. Oxford, and very fairly written.
5. Lists of Ballads, and an account of public Newpapers.
6. The History of the Stationers & Book-binding.
7. An Account of Caxton, &c.
8. An Account of Wynken de Worde.
9. An Account of Richard Pynson, &c.
10. An Account of Tho. Berthelet.
11. An Account of John & William Rastall.
12. An Account of printing in Scotland, Ireland, & West Chester.

With various other Articles. The original Pastebords, in which these papers were contained when loose, are bound in with them.

Vol. II.

13. An Account of Richard Grafton & J. Day.
14. An Account of W^m & Robert Copland.
15. An Account of Richard Tothill, &c.
16. An Account of Rob. Wyer.
17. An Account of John Wayland, &c.
18. An Account of Reinold & John Wolfe.
19. An Account of printing at S. Albans, Tavestock, &c.
20. An Account of printing at Cambridge.
21. An Account of printing at Norwich & Eaton.
22. An Account of Rebus's, Devices, Paper-marks, &c.
23. Poems & Account of Books.
24. An Account of Bibles & their impressions.
25. Titles of Books printed at Paris, &c.
26. ————— at Norimberg.

Here also are many detached articles, which cannot well be enumerated, nor indeed deserve it.

Vol. III.

27. Titles of Books printed at Cologn.
28. ————— in Holland and Flanders.
29. ————— at Venice and other parts of Italy.
30. Titles of old Latin Books, not digested.
31. Sundry observations relating to the history of Printing.
32. Printing at Leipzig, in Turkey, East Indies, and various other places.
33. An Account of Books printed by Hen. Binne- man & Thomas Easte.
34. A Sheet concerning some supposititious writings, and the knowledge of famous Printers. Of printing at Rome under Paul the 1st.—Of printing at Oxford & Cambridge, &c.
35. A Catalogue of Maps, Views, Prospects, &c. relating to the City of London.
36. A Catalogue of the Works of Thomas Church- yarde & others, namely, W^m Seres, Laur. Andrewes, Raffe Newbery, &c.
37. Printing at Great St. Helen's, Ely Rents, & by H. Binneman.

Vol. IV,

Num. 5910—5941.

Vol. IV.

38. The Works of H. Denham, J. & Tho. Wight, &c. with an account of Printing in Russia, Turkey, E. & West Indies. Also many specimens of old Title-pages.

39. Letters from several of Mr. Bagford's Correspondents. The originals.

40. Books taken out of the Oxford Catalogue. First Coining and Printing in England. The first King's Printers, &c.

41. The Life of Mr. W^m Fathorne, Tho. Vautroller, &c. And Printing at Black Friars.

42. Works printed at several Places abroad.

43. Mr. Bagford's Catalogue of his books relating to Printing, with some Letters from T. Hearne, and a list of fifty articles of his own collection.

5911.

A thin Volume containing very various matters;

1. A Letter from Mr. H. Wanley, dated Aug. 11, 1697, to some Rev^d person, respecting his own Collections towards a history of the Origin and Progress of Writing.

2. Remarks, by the same, on travels, and directions for examining foreign Libraries, with the approbation of several learned Men.

3. List of Books to be enquired for in the public Library at Cambridge. By the same.

4. Remarks on Saxon coins, by the same.

5. A declamation, "Privata publicæ Viæ est antefenda," in English. In a different hand.

6. Catalogue of Dr. Bernard's Books and Manuscripts.

7. Proposal by H. Wanley for collecting old external leaves of MSS. &c. followed by other matters by him.

8. Abstract of the will of King Henry VIII.

9. Various lists and titles of Books.

10. Account of a perfect collection of Books and MSS. begun in 1640 by order of Charles I. This is in MS. and in print, followed by various unconnected papers, chiefly relating to books.

5912.

A Book in folio, giving an account of the Tower of London, the Office of Ordnance, the Forts and Castles on the Sea Coast, the free Chapel of St. Katherine's near the Tower and the Minorites, with a table of contents prefixed.—This and many subsequent volumes relate to the antiquities of London, on which subject a long and curious Letter from this Mr. Bagford is printed in Hearne's edition of Leland's collectanea, vol. i. p. lviii—lxxxvi.

5913.

Another folio relating to the Tower, beginning with an Order of Privy Council, and a consequent report on the state of the place.—These seem to belong to the collection relating to London. See 5910. 35.

5914—5939.

A vast Collection of Title-pages, Frontispieces, Head-pieces, Tail-pieces, Initial Letters, Rebuses, Heads, Maps, and various specimens of MSS. Prints, & Ornaments of Books, 26 Vol. A very singular but often curious collection.

5940.

A volume, with variety of Marbled and other Paper.

5941.

A collection of Chinese, &c. Writing, & different kinds of Paper, with a few printed leaves.

Num. 5942—5956.

5942.

A book, with different sorts of Paper, and Paper Marks, & printed Cases relating to the Duties thereon; also tables of the prices of Paper.

5943.

A book, with variety of Stamps impressed on Book Covers, with a written account of Bookbinding prefixed.

5944.

A book, containing the Habits and Customs of divers Nations, with Buildings & different kinds of Antiquities, being chiefly Prints taken from various books, with some portraits.

5945.

Many ancient Monuments & Bas-Reliefs, collected from books, with a few other prints.

5946.

Title-pages, Proposals for printing Books, miscellaneous Advertisements, and other Papers.

5947.

Proposals, & Catalogues of Sales of Prints, Paintings, Jewels, Household Goods, Title-pages, Stamps of Cards, and other miscellanies.

5948.

A Folio, containing Clavel's Catalogue of Books printed in England from 1666 to 1674, with other printed Catalogues of Books, by the Booksellers, to 1683, not in order.

5949.

A Book, containing Specimens of different Writing, with the Portraits of great Masters & several emblematical representations; altogether a considerable number of Prints, on Copper and Wood.

5950.

A Book, with the Genealogy of the Kings of England, their Effigies, &c. From this, and most of the other Books, many things seem to have been taken out.

5951.

A Book, with funeral Monuments; British, Roman, & English Coins, and effigies of the Kings of England, Standards, Dresses, &c.

5952.

A Book, with a brief Survey of the Kings of England, and various detached Prints, Saxon Coins, &c.

5953.

Collections relating to the City of London, 5 vol. in fol. of different sizes. The first volume MS. and printed papers mixed, the rest chiefly fragments of printed books. The first has also a table of contents.

5954.

A Book, with Tracts relating to the general and penny-post Offices, and Hackney Coaches.

5955.

A thin Book, containing the Academy of Armory: & Randle Holme's Storehouse of Armory and Blazon. *This does not belong to Bagford's collection.*

5956.

A Book, with Prospects of Churches & Buildings in London & other parts of England, taken chiefly from old Books, also some of Hollar's Views; old plans of London, leaves cut from Ogilby's roads, & a strange farrago.

A Book,

Num. 5957—5998:

5957.

A Book, with Maps, Prospects of English Cities, Ruins, & Monuments of Antiquity, chiefly taken from Speed's Maps, &c.; also a few foreign Towns.

5958.

A Book, with odd Numbers of Spectators, Tatlers, &c. various Proposals, and other printed Papers. Among others, many of Partridge's predictions, which appear to have been regularly printed as periodical Papers. At the end, various fragments of vellum MSS.

After these is a written tract explanatory of the ancient wooden Calendars, with this title, "The Univarfall All-moa-nack, or a Description of the Antient Shepherde's Callander Logg, by Richard Jackson of Shottell in Dearbyshire 1685." With some verses. It contains altogether 10 written leaves; besides the title. Several of those old Calendars are deposited in the British Museum.

5959.

[5959—5998. *Quarto*.]

A Collection of different sorts of Paper, and some fragments of Books.

5960.

Title-pages, and other fragments of Books.

5961—5974.

A Collection of printed Title-pages of Books, Advertisements, Shop-bills, Devices, Letters, &c. &c. At fol. 65. in No. 5965, a Drawing for one of Gay's Fables.

5975 & 6.

A Collection of Wooden Prints, French, Italian, German, some Capital Letters, Title-pages, and other Ornaments, with many miscellaneous Prints and Etchings.

5977.

A Volume with some Antiquities, Title-pages, &c. Specimens of ancient Writing, Rebuses, Ornaments, various Alphabets, &c. Many specimens removed from the middle, as in several of the other volumes.

5978.

A Collection of Specimens of Chinese Paper and Writing, and some Specimens of other Writing.

5979—5981.

Collections in reference to Printing, in MS. 3 Vol. very undigested.

5982—5985.

Four small Volumes bound in one, with Collections in reference to Printing.

5986—5994.

Nine Volumes in 8° with printed Title-pages, engraved Frontispieces, Portraits of Authors, &c. In 5991 are also some Specimens of Writing, & Signatures.

5995 & 5996.

Title pages, Advertisements, &c. in two thin volumes, 4to.

5997.

A miscellaneous Volume in quarto, chiefly consisting of original Letters addressed to Mr. Bagford, from Walter Flavill.

5998.

Mr. Bagford's Book of Accounts.

N.B. Here ends the account of Mr. Bagford's Papers, from 5992, excluding only 5955. N° 5414, & 5419, evidently belong to this Collection.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5999—6003.

5999.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. A Treatise giving a representation of the grand Rebellion in Ireland. Signed as the following.

2. Extracts of Examinations taken by virtue of a Commission under the great Seal of Ireland, bearing Date the 23d day of December in the 17th year of the Reign of K. Charles I. directed unto Henry Jones, Dean of Kilmore, Roger Puttock, Will. Hitchcock, Randal Adams, John Sterne, Will. Aldrich, Hen. Brereton & John Watfon, Clerks, or to any two or more of them. And by another Commission under the same great Seal bearing Date the 18th day of January in the Year afore-said to them also directed: And by another Commission bearing Date the 11th day of June in the 18th year of his said Majesty's Reign, unto them also directed, and to Edw. Pigott.

NB. On the outside of the old parchment Cover, "These are said to be the Originals received at the Board, the 10th November 1641." which likewise appears from the Attestation under the Sign Manual of the Commissioners & their Clerk, at the end. Bound with 6264.

6000.

A Treatise in folio, with this Title prefixed, "An exact and compendious Discourse concerning the art of Miniatura or Limning, the names, nature and properties of the Colours, the order to be observed in preparing or using them, both for picture by the Life, Landscap & History." Marked on the old Cover to be by Hilliard 1605.

At fol. 4.b. The Author calls Isaac Oliver his Cousin. The whole consists of 19 leaves, very fairly written, the last having also a figure drawn in outline upon squares.

6001, 2.

Two Collections of Mathematical papers, formerly separate, but now bound together, said to be made by Dr. Pell from the Papers of T. Hariot. Mr. Hariot is written in many parts, but I see no mention of Dr. Pell. They begin with Music, but afterwards are extremely various. The same Collection is continued at N° 6083.

6003.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. "A List of all the Patent, Commission, & Warrant Officers of the Navy, made by the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of England, between the date of the first Commission granted by their present Majesties for executing that Office, to the first of June 1691; expressing in several Columns their Names, Places, Salaries or Wages, and which were in actual employment on the 25th of March 1691."

251.

2. Lists of all their Majesties Ships, Yachts, & Vessels of each rate & fort, &c. Navy Office Copy.

256.

3. Mr. Pepys's Letter & New year's Gift to Sr. Wm. Coventry. an° 1665.

279.

4. The Duke's Reflections on the several Members of the Navy-Board's Duty 1668.

297.

5. The Duke's Answer to their several Excuses.

317.

6. Sir Rob. Slingsby's Discourse touching the past & present State of the Navy 1660.

325.

7. "Observations upon the different Conduct between Seamen and Gentlemen Captains, not bred Tarpaulins, since 1650."

345.

8. Requisites to a Sea Journal.

357.

9. Reflections on the Navy Board on Mr. Gibson's Propositions for regulating the Navy.

361.

10. Various Letters to and from the Commissioners of the Navy. 409, to the end.

4 K

A Treatise

Num. 6004—6010.

6004.

A Treatise in folio, entitled, "Ane briefe Account of som memorable passages in the late Revolutions of Britaine." 215 pages.

On the exterior leaf is this Attestation, "These Papers were writ by Mr. Rob. Bayley, Principal of the College of Glasgow, to Mr. Strang, Preacher to the Scottish Factory at Camphire in Zealand; given to me by my worthy & good Friend Dr. James Fall, sometime Principal of Glasgow, now Precentor of York. Decemb. 31, 1709." (Signed) "W. Pearson."

With this is bound also N° 6267.

6005.

A Book in folio, containing the Court Rolls of the Manor of King's Langley in the County of Hertford, whereof Thomas Houlker Esq. is Lord. 90 leaves besides Indexes. Bound with 6697 and 6708.

6006.

A Book in folio, containing the Copies of the Court Rolls, from the 18th of K. James I. to the 29th inclusive, of the Manors belonging to Sr. Arthur Capell, viz. Aulse, Wrington, Obbley, Aldwicke, Claverham, Winterhead, Angerleigh, Thornfaucon, Northcurry cum Well, Childockford, Kingworthy, Bealmes.

A large Book carefully kept.

6007.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. Dr. Barlow's "Advice to a Friend who desired the Names of some Books, which might be fit to furnish a Library for young (yet academical) Scholars." Four leaves, closely written.

2. "Ανάλεκτα Sacra, Novitiis Theologiae Candidatis aliquantillum fortasse profutura." By the same Dr. Barlow (B^p of Lincoln.) f. 5. to the bottom of fol. 9. a. Closely written, and full of learning.

3. A short historical Account of the Affairs of West Barbary & the parts adjoining, for the space of 40 years past to the Year of our Lord 1671. by Sir Hugh Chomley, who resided at Tangiers.

4. A Discourse of Moles or Piers of Harbours & the way of building them. The rest of the book is blank. Bound with 6248.

6008.

A Book in folio, entitled, "A brief treatise of War, containing the most essential & circumstantial parts thereof, digested into seven Sections by W. T. in the year of our Redemption 1649." With plans & diagrams. Dedicated to King Charles II. Signed "William Throckmorton," properly Sir William. See his Military Observations on Cæsar's Commentaries, written in 1655, where he refers to this Treatise, N° 4602.

6009.

A collection of French Poetry & Prose, in which the first Article bears this Title, "Second Mandement de Monseigneur l'évêque de Bethleem de l'an 1714, enrichi de plusieurs Notes instructives & agreables."

This extends 24 pages; the remainder is very miscellaneous, but chiefly consists of Songs. In the whole 84 written pages.

6010.

A Folio, entitled, "Sundry Collections taken out of authentick authors ancient & modern, by Sir Rob. Peasley;" on a subsequent title is the date 1697. It appears to have been the Author's Common-place book, & contains some original Treatises, as at fol. 2. 16. 24. b. 29. 43. 52. some drawings, fol. 20. 23. 29. 35. b. and some Verses, 22. b. 48. b. 50. b.

Num. 6011—6014.

52. b. 63. and several prayers. The whole contains 64 written leaves, with many blank leaves intervening, in different parts.

6011.

A Folio, containing,

1. "Several Letters which passed between K. James I. Prince Charles, and the Duke of Buckingham, and others; which are all copied by the same hand from the Originals, which are in the keeping of Mr. Daniel Sheldon." 47 pages.

In a different hand-writing,

2. "A Copy of the E. of Strafford's Letter to Christopher Wandesford Esq. Master of the Rolls & one of the Lords Justices of Ireland, dated 25 July 1636, and attested to be a true Copy of the Original by the now E. of Strafford this 24 June 1675. Which Original was given to the now E. of Strafford by the Duke of Ormond." 55—87.

3. "Some Remarks upon Card. Mazareen's Negotiation of the Pyrenean Peace 1659;" chiefly for what then related to England; & as now appears from his own Letters, printed in 2 parts in 1690 & 1693. 95—138.

6012.

Miscellaneous Observations Geographical & Historical.

A common-place book with an Index prefixed. Some things added in another hand. 576 pages, but only a small part written.

6013.

A Folio, containing,

1. An Account of the Charges of the Prince of Orange's Expedition 1688. 1.

2. An Abstract of the Expences of the 3 years from Lady-day 1685 to Lady-day 1688. 4.

3. An Abstract of the gross & neat Product of the Excise. 6.

4. An Estimate of the Charges of the Navy for one Year 1688-9. 10.

5. Perpetuities & Pensions during Life or Lives, and for Terms of Years, which are payable at the Exchequer, Custom-house, Excise-Office, Post-Office, &c. 11.

6. A Particular of old Debts standing out before the year 1671, upon Registers kept on several branches of the Revenue. 24.

7. Petty Farms & other particular Estates granted of certain Parts of the Revenue. 24.

8. An Estimate of the Charge of 6 Regiments of Horse, 2 of Dragoons, & 25 of Foot, whereof 16 to be raised, making 22,330 Men, besides Officers, to be employed in the service of Ireland, computed for one year, commencing the first of March 1688-9. 26.

9. The Case of the Purchasers of some Land belonging to the Corporation of Malmesbury in Wilts. 38.

10. The Report of Major Wildman concerning Money laid out in Trials. 44.

11. A Scheme of the Trade between England & France, as appears from the Goods exported & imported. 46.

12. An annual Computation of the Revenue 1688. 50.

13. An Accompt of his Majesty's Revenue of Excise from Michaelmas 1662 to Midsummer 1680, according as the Officers at Court would have it stated; together with an Account of the Charge they would have it believed to be paid out of the Revenue. 55.

6014.

A thin Folio, containing Rules and Orders to be observed in the Customs, 1711, &c. Bound up at the end of 4133, &c.

Copies

Num. 6015—6021.

6015.

Copies very fairly transcribed from Domesday Book, T. 1. respecting Somerset, Devonshire, Cornwall, Kent, Suffex, Surry, Wiltshire, Dorset. The words written at length.

6016.

A miscellaneous Volume carefully written, in a stiff old hand, containing,

1. A Table of the old Contents.
2. Verses superscribed, "Thunderbolt to the Lady of Anglesea, Lord Grandison's Widow."
3. The Achievement of Sir John Prestbiter, & a Letter signed Tamberlaine, said to be, "from one of them y' rob'd the Danish Ambassador on Gad's Hill 1656, sent to him the Day after."
4. Extracts from the larger & smaller Volume of Domesday, in regular order. p 1. 148.
5. "Excerpta quædam ex excerptis de libro de Bermondesey, quæ sunt in custodia Domini Gardiner de Halinge." 149.
6. A Survey of Lands belonging to London Bridge. 152.
7. Copy of a Petition of the Presbyterian Ministers to both Houses of Parliament, in the time of the War before the King's Imprisonment. 182.
In the Margin, given me, "Given me by old Sir John Evelyn 12^o Novemb. 1661."
8. The King's Answer. 183.
9. A satyrical Paper divulged 1659. 183.
10. Order of Precedency. 184.
11. Articles agreed upon on occasion of the Marriage of Prince Charles & the Lady Henrietta Maria. 203.
12. The Duke of Rohan upon public affairs. 209.
In French. An English translation inserted, in a different hand.
13. The Dispute of Precedence between the Serjeants at Law, the Masters in Chancery & Doctors. 223.
14. Mr. Adrian May's Letter to Mr. Hobbes concerning what is Sense. 235.
15. The Charter granted 4^o Eliz. to a Grammar School in St. Saviour's in Southwarke. 239.
16. The E. of Bristol's Letter to K. Cha. II. upon the opening the Sessions of Parliament 1664. 245.

6017.

A thin Folio, giving a description of the Clock set up in the Church of St. John at Lyons 1660; in the Hand-writing of Col. Colpeper. Only 4 leaves; now bound with 6017, 6031, &c.

6018.

A Folio, containing a Catalogue of the Manuscripts of the Library of Sir Rob. Cotton, with Notes at the end, of Books lent; some MSS. which Sir R. expected, &c. Superscribed on the first leaf, "Catalogus Librorum Manuscriptorum in Bibliotheca Roberti Cottoni 1621."

6019.

A Folio, containing Copies of the Evidences belonging to Hollingbourne from Sr. Francis Barnham & Doughtye. There are 221 pages with some breaks.

6020.

A Folio, containing a large Collection of ancient Precedents. In a minute Law hand, on paper.

6021.

A Book written in several hands, and on different sizes of paper, containing,
1. The Life and Reign of K. Edw. VI. 86 pages closely written.

Num. 6021—6029.

2. A Copy of Sir Edw. Sackville's Speech in the Parliament house the 14th of Febr. 1620. 88.
3. The 1st, 2d, 3d, & 4th years of the Reign of Q. Elizabeth. 111.
4. A Petition to Q. Elizabeth relating to the Settlement of the Crown after her Decease. 163.
5. A Letter of Thomas Allured to the Marquis of Buckingham remonstrating against the Match of Prince Cha. with a Daughter of Spain. 179.
6. An enthusiastical Account of a Person pretending to be favoured with miraculous Visions & Revelations. 184.
7. Leicester's Commonwealth: & the Answer to it. imperf. 186.

6022.

A Common-place Book (not very full) with the Subjects alphabetically disposed, as far as page 210. Then follow extracts from Justin Martyr, and many other Authors.

6023.

A complete Translation of the French work usually called the Jesuit's Perspective, which has since been translated & published by Ephraim Chambers. The author of this Translation does not appear, nor are there any Figures or Diagrams. Originally in two Volumes, but now bound in one.

6024.

A Folio with Medicinal Receipts, 110 pages, with an alphabetical Index. Bound with 130 & 3265.

6025.

A Folio, containing,

1. Inscriptions for the Tomb of K. Cha. I., for the Column erected at Rome on the banishment of the band of Corsi, to satisfy the French King, and for Bishops Earle and Williams, lastly, "Prophetia Sti. Thomæ Martyris." These precede the paging.
2. Processus factus ad Coronationem Caroli II. regis Angliæ. 1—236.
3. Extracta ex libro Domesday de comitatu Surriæ. 239—285.

6026.

The five first Books of Polybius in English; fairly written, as for the Press, with large marginal Notes, in a few places; and at the end of Book 3. a dissertation on the order of the Battle of Cannæ. It is not Grimeston's Translation nor that by Sir H. S. nor does the Translator's name any where appear. Possibly it might have been done by Sir William Throckmorton, by whom we have two learned Military Works at N^o 4602 & 6008. The hand however is very different.

6027.

A large common-place Book in folio, consisting of a variety of Theological Subjects. It begins at 936, & extends to 1928, but with many blank Spaces.

6028.

A Folio, containing Abstracts of Sermons, chiefly preached by a Mr. Park in 1641. At the beginning, "Anne Harcourt, her Book," in a hand similar to the rest.

6029.

A MS. neatly written, with this Title, "A compendious Discourse of Passages between the Earles of Essex, Northampton, & Sommerfet, the Countesse of Sommerfet, Sr. Tho. Overbury & others, with theyre risinge & fall, with diverse other Matters acted during the raigne of K. James; as alsoe of the D. of Buckingham's first coming into favour." In 34 Chapters.
4 Bound

Num. 6029—6033.

Bound with N^o 4287 and 4302. It is indeed only a more modern Transcript of the Tract contained in the latter of those Numbers. It occurs again at 6242.

6030.

A common-place book of Mr. Humphrey Wanley, bearing on the first leaf the date of "August 6, 1687," and containing,

1. Various Memorandums, Sayings, and Verses.
2. The Morts of the Bells in St. Michael's Steeple in Coventry & their Weight; with an Account of the great Bell in the City of Mosco, the heaviest moveable in Europe, requiring 100 hands to stir it. 2. b.
3. A Computation of the foreign Coins mentioned in Dr. Heylin's Cosmography, with the English. 3. b.
4. "The poor man's Library, or certain Notes gathered out of Cosmography, Geography, Philosophy, Astronomy, Physick, History, & Divinity, serving as a help to discourse." Very little follows this Title. 5.
5. The Lord's Prayer from St. Matthew & St. Luke, in two hands. 8.
6. A Catalogue of the MSS. left by Sir Mat. Hales to Lincoln's Inn, with that part of the Will concerning it. 9.
7. Several Alphabets, Oriental, &c. 15. 20.
8. Collections respecting China. 42.
9. ——— out of Haywood's *γυναικισμός*, concerning the Sibylls. 43.
10. "Printed Books in Oxford Library which I like." 44.

11. Out of Wheeler's Travels. 45—47.

Blank leaves follow, among which are inserted two short Copies of Letters. Then, with the Book turned the contrary way, are the following Articles:

12. Some Maxims of Fortification. 1.
13. Rules of Perspective, with diagrams. With many useful advices to the Student of that art. 4—11.

This Book appears to have had originally more leaves, regularly paged; and contains scattered through it, an alphabetical List of Names to some other Book, and other matters.

6031.

A Folio, containing the 2d, 3d, & 4th Books of Andr. Palladio's Architecture in English. Bound with 6017 and others.

6032.

A Folio containing the Lives of the Painters in Italian, alphabetically arranged, in the order of the Christian Names. It contains many lives; the greater part marked *fatto* or *fat*, in the margin, or sometimes only f. to shew that they were completed, perhaps at the press.

6033.

A thin Folio, containing, before the paging,

1. An alphabetical list begun of English Abbeyes: followed by some short heraldic notes.
2. The Births, Marriages & Deaths of divers of the Nobility & Gentry before the Year 1388. fol. 1—3. Then many blank leaves.
3. A List of several who accompanied Hen. III. to the Holy-Land, with the Taxes they were released from. 28.
4. Bodies buried in the White Friars of London. 29.
5. Bodies buried in the Black Friars. 29. b.
6. Bodies buried in the Friars Augustin. 31.
7. Bodies buried in the Grey Friars. 34.
8. Nomina fundatorum fratrum Minorum in Coventree. 55.
9. Nomina sepultorum ibidem. 55. b.
10. An Alphabetical Index.

Num. 6033—6038.

11. (At the other end of the Book) a Note of all such Funerals as have been served by any of the Officers of Arms since Sept. 1. 1596, to July 1599, fol. 62. Bound with 1088.

6034.

A thin Folio, shewing the Case of Thomas Violet, Goldsmith, who secured to the State 278000 Pounds arising from the Silver in the Ships Sampson, Salvador & George; wherein is contained his Petition to his Highness Richard Lord Protector, with References & Reports of the service done by him. 41 pages, with a short Index prefixed.

[6035—6059. Quarto.]

6035.

A Book in 4^o. containing daily Memorandums in relation to the business of the Secretary's Office from 25th March to 3 Dec. 1585. On the old Cover, "a Leiger took out of the Secretaries Office."

6036.

A Book in 4^o. intitled "Exercitationes iv. medicæ, philosophicæ:

1. De Lacte.
2. De circulatione sanguinis in foetu Humano, & ejus nutritione & meconio.
3. De Fermentatione.
4. De Concoctione Ventriculi.

Explicatæ secundum principia novæ philosophiæ; adornatæ experimentis chymicis et anatomicis observationibus ac in lucem editæ cura et studio Thomæ Aylwin, M. D." Dedicated to Robert Earl of Oxford & Mortimer; 22. July, anno 1712. The author dates from Petersfield Hants. The book is transcribed for the press, being directed on the outer leaf, "For Mr. William Innys, Bookfeller and Printer, at the Princes Arms in St. Paul's Church Yard, in London." It is bound up with 5139.

6037.

A thin Quarto containing,

1. Some Collections in French, viz. Advice of Euphrosine, Empress of Constantinople, to her Son Theophilus: & Clotilda Queen of France to her Children.
2. Collections out of Mr. Samuel Clarke's Martyrology.
3. Lives of eminent Divines: viz. Doctor Collet Dean of St. Paul's.—Miles Coverdale Bishop of Exeter.—Dr. Sands Archbishop of York.—Mr. Rich. Greenham.—Mr. Tho. Cartwright.—Mr. Paul Baines.—Mr. Wm. Bradshaw.—Mr. Julines Herring.—Mr. John Dod.—Mr. Herbert Palmer.
4. Lives of Calper Colinius Admiral of France.—Prince Maurice of Nassau.—Mr. Stork.—Mr. Rich. Rothwel.—Dr. Preston.—Mr. Arthur Hilderham.—Dr. Taylor.—Mr. Hugh Clark.—Dr. Sibs.—Dr. Charderton.—Mr. John Ball.—Doctor Potter.
5. Moral Sentences, &c.
6. Miscellaneous historical Observations, from different authors.

6038.

A miscellaneous Collection in Prose and Verse, chiefly English, but with some Latin and French.

1. Essays, on Riches, signed W. C.; on Covetousness, A. C.—a Church Papist, a Puritane (in high Commendation of him) a Courtier,—a Virgin, a Widow, &c.
2. Various Verses, fol. 10. an Epitaph at fol. 13, is superscribed in a different hand, "my Sister Mrs. Elizabeth Leveson, her Epitaph." Latin Verses by John Hopkins to the King, f. 21. b. with a Translation. Verses on Lady Rutland, f. 22.
3. Letter from Lord Bacon to the House of Lords, and satyrical Verses upon him, with other Verses. 27.
4. Letters from Sir W. Rawleigh, Sir Charles Cornwallis and others. 31.

5. Verses

Num. 6038—6046.

5. Verses Latin and English. 43.b.
At fol. 49. b. various Emblems; at fol. 69. "A farewell to the World, by Dr. Warmstry."
6. Queen Elizabeth's Speech to her last Parliament, 20th October 1601. 74.
7. A Letter in French, signed, Henry de Rohan, Novembre 1621. "Au Roy de la Grande Bretagne." 78.
After this the leaves are chiefly blank, except 83, 86, 87. And after f. 89 is inserted, written on a separate paper, and folded,
8. A Paraphrase upon the 148th Psalm, by Wentworth Earl of Roscommon, at 16 years of age; begun to be transcribed at f. 87.

6039.

A thin Book entitled, "A Review of the Argument in Fotherby's Case; wherein the Power of the Ordinary to distribute & to call Executors & Administrators to account, is discuss'd according to the ancient Laws & Customs of this Realm." From Croke's Reports.

6040.

A common-place Book in Latin, French & English, relating to Theological Subjects alphabetically disposed. The Titles & many Articles in Latin. An alphabet of Names begins at fol. 249. b. At fol. 264. some Explanations of Texts. In all 280 leaves.

6041.

- A Book in 4°. containing,
1. The Poem of Peorse [Pierce] Plowmanne. 1.
2. The Contrition of a Penitent. (in Prose.) 97.
Some leaves in the Poem (23, 24, 26 & 27,) are much torn. An ancient Copy on Paper; in all 102 leaves.

6042.

A Book with Medicinal Receipts; At the beginning, there are a few Receipts for Distempers in Cattle. It contains 229 written pages, & a table of Contents is prefixed.

6043.

Tractatus varii, et Theses in Jure Civili, a studente in hac facultate, ex ore doctorum desumpti, in quadam universitate, ab anno 1587 ad 1589. Ad pag. 203 scriptum est "Per me Iē A. 6 die Aprilis 1588." Nomen scriptoris forsan inveniri posset, modo dignum investigatione videatur.

6044.

Notæ Geographicæ et Historicæ, Latine scriptæ.

6045.

Libellus Latine scriptus, cui titulus "Cursus Chymicus, sub Domino Luca operante factus." Additur hæc nota. "Ordo præparationum in hoc cursu observatus est secundum furnorum commoditatem, ita ut, quæ simul fieri potuerint operationes, factæ simul; et in iisdem furnis, ut et carbonibus parceretur."

Describit compositiones præparationum, subjectis observationibus. Folia habet novem, et compactus est cum numeris 497, 4096, et 6488.

6046.

- Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur,
1. Commentarius in 8 libros Physicorum Aristotelis.
2. ————— in libros tres de Anima.
3. ————— de parvis naturalibus.
4. ————— in sphaeram Joannis de sacro Bosco.
5. ————— in libros de Coelo.
6. ————— in libros de ortu & interitu.
7. ————— in tractatus meteorologicos. Præmittuntur Codici insignia Thomæ Aquinatis; et inferuntur, ante tractatus priores tres, chartæ typis scriptæ, CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6046—6053.

exhibentes varias Theses scholasticas, et Breviarium Philosophiæ,

6047.

- A Book in 4°. containing,
1. Collections relating to English history from Uter Pendragon to Edw. iv. 1.
2. "An Abstract for Englishmen to know the realme of Scotlande." 26.
3. "Memorandums touching the Battels fought by the Kings of England at home or in foreign Countries." 33.
4. Collections from history, of Treaties & Articles concluded between different Powers. 70.
An ill written paper book of 95 leaves; bound with N° 4043.

6048.

- A Quarto, containing,
1. The Colloquy between Hippolytus & his Nurse in Seneca's Tragedy, with an English translation.
2. "Catalogus authorum qui in universas juris civilis et Canonici partes quidpiam conscripserunt."
3. "Titulorum Juris Cæsarii et Pontificii in quos Dd [docti?] conscripserunt Index, ordine Alphabetico."
4. "Tractatum omnium in Jure, tum civili, tum Pontificio, Index Alphabeticus;" etiam uberrimus.
5. Catalogus Librorum selectorum; alia manu. Liber chartaceus, compactus cum sequentibus duobus, et 6052.

6049.

A small Quarto with this Title, "Analecra seu Miscellanea σχηδιασµατα de studio Juris Cæsarei & Pontificii amico juris candidato transmissa." Altho' the Title is in Latin, the Treatise itself is in English. Bound with the former, &c.

6050.

A thin Book, containing "Orders & Rules of proceeding in the office of his Highnesse Remembrancer of his Court of Exchequer at Westminster, published by Sir Tho. Widdrington Kt. chief Baron of the same Court, Robert Nicholas, John Parker, & Roger Hill the other Barons."

6051.

A small Quarto written in French, with this Title, "La vie d'Æsopetiree des anciens Auteurs par Mon^r. de Meziriac." Transcribed from a scarce book printed in 1622. Bound with 6058.

6052.

A thin book, intituled, "This is a true Coppy of the Ordinance made in the tyme of the reigne of K. Hen. vi. to be observed in the King's Exchequer by the Officers & Clerkes of the same, for taking of Fees of the King's Accounts in the same Court." There is a Letter prefixed, addressed to some Judge, & signed "Rob. Montague." Bound with 6048, &c.

6053.

- A Book in 4°. containing,
1. Notæ ex Theophrasti ethicis characteribus. Defunt folia 5, post. 12.
2. "De Romano denario, out of Mr. Greaves." 23.
3. "A Tractate of Short hand according to Mr. Rich." A. D. 1689. 39.
4. A Scheme for carrying on the history of the World from where Sr. Walter Raleigh left off. 72.
5. Ex Eustathio quædam Paræmia alphabetice digesta. p. 105. Subjiciuntur Epigrammata quædam Sanazarii. 316.
6. Ex Dione Cassio. 316.
7. Ex Odyssæa Excerpta quædam alphabetice. p. 401. Errore scribentis omittuntur pagina post 319 ad 400.
8. Ex Eusebii Chron. fol. 513. Similiter transivit scriptor a 419 ad 500.

4 L

9. Out

Num. 6053—6058.

9. Out of Lowthorp's Epitome of the Philosophical Transactions. 614.
 10. Ex Flavio Vegetio. 816.
 11. Ex Fra. Sancti Minerva. 818.
 12. Ex Festo Pompeio, fol. 915. From some strange caprice, the author passes, in every instance, from 19 above one hundred, in the paging, to the next hundred.

6054.

- A Book bound with 1945, containing,
 1. A fragment of a larger book beginning at p. 44, with collections on Roman Antiquities dated 1676. A rule to multiply any number above 5 on the fingers. p. 69, & a few miscellanies, to p. 82. Then follow many blank leaves.
 2. A Miscellaneous collection of another kind, beginning at p. 27, and containing Poems Latin & English. As a burlesque parody on "Qui mihi." p. 38, with a considerable number of Epigrams, Epitaphs, the Song of a Soldier & a Sailor in Latin, &c. it extends to p. 116. Written in several different hands.

6055.

- A Book in 4°. containing,
 1. The Debates in the Star-chamber on Wednesday the 8th November 1620, about the Charter of London.
 2. Letters concerning the Marriage of Lady Hatton's Daughter with the E. of Oxford against the consent of Sr. Edw. Coke her Husband: with several other Letters between great Persons at that time.
 3. A tract entitled, "Th' universall relations of Jhon Botero of Bene" (sic, qu. Berne?)—"The firste part & y^e first booke w^{ch} contenes the description of Europe." Describing Spain, France, Italy, & the Low Countries. f. 35. contains 112 pages, but ends abruptly, as if unfinished. Bound with 986, 1595 & 1842.

6056.

- A Quarto, containing,
 1. A brief discourse proving that the House of Commons hath equal power with the Peers in point of Judicature: written by Sir Rob. Cotton to Sr. Edw. Montague 1621, at the beginning.
 2. A relation of every day's proceedings in Parliament from the beginning thereof, being 20th Jan. 1629.
 3. 24th Feb. 1623. The Effect of the Relation to both Houses at Whitehall, by the D. of Buckingham, concerning the Marriage with Spain.
 The following are printed,
 4. Q. Elizabeth's Speech to her last Parliament.
 5. A Proclamation for suppressing false rumours touching Parliament, 1629.
 6. A Proclamation for apprehending Walter Long Esq; & W^m. Strode, Gent. to answer for seditious practices before the Star-Chamber.
 7. K. Charles's Declaration of the Causes for dissolving the Parliament, in the 4th year of his reign, 1628.

6057.

- A Quarto of 65 written leaves, containing Poems on various subjects, by different hands, collected by Tho. Crosse, whose name is prefixed in an Acrostic. The poems are by Ben Jonson, Carew, & many contemporary authors.
 At f. 10. b. is a Poem entitled, "An Old Dittie of Sir Phillipp Sidneyes omitted in the printed Arcadia." And at f. 30. Verses by Inigo Jones "To his false friend Mr. Ben Johnson." The former is probably not what it pretends, or it was certainly right to omit it.

6058.

- "Oratio inauguralis habita Oxonii in scholis publicis iv. Id. Jul. an^o. 1712, a Thoma Terry, S. T. B. Aedis Christi alunino, et regio Græcæ Linguae ibidem pro-

Num. 6058—6063.

effore." Fol. 16. Libellus compactus cum num^o. 6051.

6059.

Liber chartaceus, continens annotationes plenissimas viri cujusdam docti in L. Florum, manu satis pulchrâ scriptas. Defunt pauca in fine.

[6060—6079. Folio.]

6060.

An heraldical Book relating to the County of Warwick, wherein,

1. An Alphabetical Index of the Names placed at the beginning.
2. Coats of Arms trick'd, of Knights of Warwicksh, about the time of Edw. 1.
3. The Arms of Warwickshire Gentry, as they are in Theobald's Gallery.
4. The Arms of Justices of the Peace in Warwicksh. 1601. out of a Book at Theobald's.
5. Arms of Gentlemen tricked, & carried on alphabetically. f. iv—xv. These fifteen leaves precede the foliation of the book.
6. A large Number of Descents & Pedigrees with Arms trick'd. f. 1—210. These are all Indexed.

6061.

A thin Folio, with 10 Coats of Arms, in the first page, trick'd with a Pencil, and nothing else. Bound with N^o. 5857 & 5880.

6062.

A Book entitled "Knights made by King James & King Charles, from 1603 to 1636, with an Alphabetical Table by Sr. Richard St. George."

6063.

- A Folio, containing Lists, with these titles;
 1. The Names of 136 Knights & Noblemen that were with Edw. III. at the siege of Barwick.
 2. Knights made by Hen. VI. anno 6. at a Parliament at Leicester.
 3. Knights made by Hen. VII. at the Battle of Redmore.
 4. Knights of the Bath made at the Coronation of K. Hen. VII.
 5. Knights made at the Coronation of Q. Elizabeth, eldest Daughter of Edw. IV.
 6. Knights made by Hen. VII. at the creation of Prince Arthur.
 7. Knights made by Hen. VII. at the creation of the Duke of York, on Allhallow Eve, 4 Hen. VII.
 8. Bannerets made by Hen. VII. at Blackheath field.
 9. Knights made at Blackheath field.
 10. Knights of the Bayne, made at the marriage of Prince Arthur.
 11. Knights of the Carpet, made at the said Marriage.
 12. Knights made at Touraine in the Church, after the King (Hen. VIII.) came from Mass, under his banner in the Church, in the 7th year of his Reign.
 13. Knights made at Sefforth, &c. in the 15th year of Hen. VIII.
 14. Other Knights made by Hen. VIII.
 15. Knights by Hen. VIII. at Bullen.
 16. Knights dubbed in Scotland by the E. of Hertford, the King's Lieutenant, 36 of Hen. VIII.
 17. The Oath of the Knights of the Table round in the time of the noble King Arthur.
 18. Knights of the Bath & others made at the Coronation of Edw. VI. & on the Tuesday following, being Shrove Tuesday.
 19. Lord Mayors of London with the honour of Knighthood.
 20. Noblemen created in Ireland by K. James.
 21. Knights of the Bath made in the Tower of London.

Num. 6063—6064.

don at the Coronation of Queen Mary, & the Day after at Westm.

22. Others made 29 & 30 Oct. 1553.
23. Knights of the Bath and others made at the Coronation, & afterwards, throughout the Reign of Q. Elizabeth.
24. Knights Bachelors made by K. James 1603, 1604.
25. The Baronets as they are marshalled under the great Seal of England, from their first Creation, 29 June 1611, 9th of K. James, to the end of the year 1623.
26. Knights made by Rob. E. of Leicester in Holland 1556.—by the Lord Admiral at Sea 1588.—by the L. Willoughby in the Low Countries.—by the French King.—by Rob. E. of Essex before 1591.—by the Lord Admiral & E. of Essex before Calais 1596.—by the E. of Essex in Ireland 1599.
27. Knights of the Bath at the Coronation of K. James.—at the Creation of Charles D. of York.—at the Creation of Henry Prince of Wales.—at the Creation of Charles Pr. of Wales, 3 Nov. 1616.
28. A List of all the Knights Bachelors made by K. James.
29. An Order by his Majesty for the Kts. to repair to the E. Marshal for his Warrant to the Office of Arms to register their Names, & to take their Places accordingly.
30. A list of Knights from 1622 to 1629.
31. A Catalogue of all the Knights dubbed in the reign of Q. Eliz. drawn into Alphabet, with the time of their Creation.
32. An Alphabetical Catalogue of all the Knights made by K. James, with the places & time of their Creation.

6064.

An heraldical Book in folio, containing the following titles,

1. Articles concerning the Queen's (Eliz.) Coronation. At the beginning,
2. Regula aurea et quædam alia ex vetere libro membranaceo de re heraldica. 1.
3. An Order concerning the funeral of Lady Catherine, Wydow & Douager of Prince Arthure, an^o. 1535. 7. b.
4. Forma coronationis regum & reginarum Angliæ. 9.
5. The Names of the principal Officers at a Coronation, after the old Custom. 12.
6. The Office of the L. great Chamberlain, the E. of Oxford, at the Coronation. 13.
7. De principatibus & dominiis apud Germanos temporum successu institutis. 14.
8. A Grant from Robert E. of Suffex to Tho. Shoothe Clerk, for appointing him his Chaplain. 15.
9. The Creation of a Duke, &c. 16.
10. The Order of all Estates of men. 19. 37.
11. The Ordering of Funerals. 22.
12. Several Questions about the rights in bearing Arms. 28.
13. Charges & Droites at the Creation of a Nobleman. 35.
14. Duties to be paid by a Knight of the Garter to the College of Windsor. 35.
15. The Instrument for degrading Thomas E. of Westmoreland & Thomas D. of Norfolk Knights & Companions of the Order of the Garter, for high treason against the Queen's Majesty, Nov. 27. 1569. 36.
16. The form of the Oath in playne chapitre holden at the Grey Friars in London, June 3. an^o 30 Hen. viii. All the officers present. 37.
17. The Creation of Walter E. of Essex & Edward E. of Lincoln at Greenwich on Sunday May 4, 1572. 38.
18. The Admission of Sr. Wm. Pawlet to be Lord St. John of Basinge, of Sr. Henry Cheyney, Sr. Hen. Compton, & Sr. Hen. Norrys, respectively to be Barons, at the Parliament holden at Westminster, May 8, 1572. 39.

Num. 6064.

19. The Installation at Windsor June 18, 1572, of the following Knights of the Garter; Francis Duke of Montmorency, Walter E. of Essex, William Lord Burghley, Arthure Lord Grey of Wilton, & Edmond Lord Chaundos. 40.
20. The Names of the Knights installed at the same time. 42.
21. The Bill of Charges paid by Walter E. of Essex at his installation. 42.
22. The Bill of Charges paid by Lords created at Brydewell. ib.
23. Droites payez pour l'installacyon du Roy en recevant l'ordre de la Jartiere. 43.
24. The Stile & Title of the Queen (Eliz.). ib.
25. Duties to be paid at the creation of a Duke, &c. ib. &c.
26. Rewards given out of the Chamber of London at every Proclamation. 46.
27. The Warrant of Tho. E. of Derby, Lord Constable of England, to the Officers of Arms, for the receiving their Dues, 8 Nov. 3d Hen. vii. 46.
28. The Copy of a Deputation made by Clarencieux Hawley to Chester Herald, constituting him his Marshal & Deputy, in the 1st of Philip & Mary. 47.
29. A Grant from Q. Eliz. to the Dutchess of Suffolk, of an augmentation to her Arms. 48.
30. The Charges of the Knights of the Bath, & of the Officers of the King's house. 49.
31. The Charges of Sr. Gilb. Dethicke in his message with the Order of the Garter to the Emperor Maximilian. 49. 50.
32. The Copy of a Deputation made by Clarencieux Cook to Rob. Glover, al's Somerset Herald of Arms, for a visitation of the County of Stafford. 50.
33. The Installation of Edw. E. of Rutland, Wm. Lo. Cobham & Henry Lo. Scroope of Bolton at Windsor, Apr. 15, 1585. 51.
34. The Creation of Lady Ann Bullen to be Marchioness of Pembroke. 51.
35. The Apparel for the Creation of a Prince, Earle, &c. 52.
36. The Determination of the Disputes between the Officers of Arms in England & Ireland. 53.
37. Directions from Lord Burghley & the E. of Leicester to the Heralds of Arms to clear up the Claim of Hen. Vernon as next heir in blood to the Lo. Powis, 54.
38. Copie de la charge executée par un officier d'Armes de la part du Duc de Lorraine au Duc de Bourgogne. 56.
39. The Creation of Sr. Wm. Cecil to the Barony of Burghley, 25 Feb. 1570. 57.
40. The Names of the Knights of the Garter 1575, with the Installation of Charles Lord Howard of Effingham. 58.
41. Several Warrants for the Officers at Arms. 61.
42. De gubernatore ac principali capitaneo exercitus. 62.
43. The Office of King of Arms. 63. Arms in blazon of J. T. 64.
44. The Measures of the Bonnet, Sleeves, &c. of the Queen, Prince, &c. 66.
45. The Summons of the City of Terevan, June 25, in 5th Hen. viii. to surrender to the King. 67.
46. Kings & Queens buried in the Cathedral at Winchester, with their Arms. ib.
47. All manner of Estates to wear their apparel as abovesaid powder'd. ib.
48. The Marriage & Issue of Henry D. of Lancaster. 67.
49. The Arms trick'd of Edw. E. of Awbemarle slain at Agincourt. ib.
50. The

Num. 6064.

50. The Copy of a Patent granted to Rob. Cook, al's Chester, to be Clarencieux. 68.
 51. The manner how to make a Baneret in the field. 69.
 52. The discommodities that may happen to an Army for lack of Ensigns. ib.
 53. The Size of Standerts, Banners, Penons, &c. ib.
 54. A Letter of deputation from Wm. Flower Norroy to Rob. Flower al's Somerset, with full powers to act in his room, an^o. 1570, & 12th of Q. Eliz. 70.
 55. Fees to the Officers of Arms at the funeral of the Q. of Scots. 71.
 56. The Installation at Windsor of Henry E. of Derby & Henry E. of Pembroke, on 20 May 1574. 16th of Q. Elizabeth. 72.
 57. The Names of the Knights of the Garter at this Installation. ib.
 58. The Order in proceeding from the Queen's palace at Westminster to St. Peter's Church to the sermon there, & from thence to the Parliament Chamber, Apr. 2, 1571. 73.
 59. The Parliament Robes of a Viscount, drawn with a pen. 74.
 60. The Order of going of all Estates. 75. 78.
 61. The Droughts to be paid by Knights under the degree of a Baron. 76.
 62. The Charges of the Knights of the Bath & officers of the King's & Queen's house. ib.
 63. The Words declared by Chester Herald at the coming in of Sr. Edw. Demyke Champion at the Coronation of Q. Mary I. 77.
 64. Knights made by K. Philip, Jan. 27. 1554. ib.
 65. Knights made at the Coronation of Q. Mary Oct. 2. 1554. ib.
 66. The order in placing the Knights of the Garter in their Stalls at Windsor, at the Installation of the Prince of Pymont & Lord Wm. Hawarde Ld. Admiral. 78.
 67. Usages & Customs at an Installation. ib.
 68. The Apparel of a Countess at the Intermment of a Queen. ib.
 69. A Warrant in behalf of Chester Herald to the Treasurer of the Army, for money to carry him over to Calais. ib.
 70. The Warrant for post horses. 80.
 71. The Queen's Warrant for payment of the Dues belonging to the Officers of Arms. ib.
 72. The manner & form of burying a Bishop or Cardinal. ib.
 73. The form of the burial of the Lord of St. Jones. 81.
 74. The form of burying a Lord or Knight. ib.
 75. A Warrant in behalf of Chester Herald, for his maintenance at Calais, &c. 83.
 76. The burial of Dr. Wotton. ib.
 77. The forme of the Burial of Sr. James Bollaine. ib.
 78. The Order of the going of all Estates from the Palace to the Church & Parliament, 1554. 84.
 79. The Copy of a Letter from the Council at Greenwich to the Lord Mayor, Aldermen & Sheriffs of London, June 1566.
 80. The Ordinances, Statutes & Rules made by the E. of Worcester Constable of England, 6th of Edw. 4. to be observed in all manner of Justes. 86.
 81. A Countess in Mourning Apparel, neatly drawn with a pen. 88.
 82. The Funeral of a Countess. 89.
 83. The burial of a Knight or an Alderman of London. 97.
 84. The Place of the younger Sons of an Earl. 98.
 85. The Salary of Norroy King of Arms in the 10th of Richard II. 99.

Num. 6064—5067.

86. The Names of Noblemen who have been Officers of Arms. 99.
 87. Officers of Arms created by divers Princes. 100.
 88. Notes out of Indentures & Patents relating to Officers of Arms. 104.
 89. The Order for the Funeral of a Marquis. 105.
 90. The Proceeding at the Funeral of Wm. Marq. of Winchester high Treasurer. 107.
 91. The Proceeding at the Funeral of Edw. E. of Derby, Dec. 1572. 108.
 92. ——— of Margaret Dutchess of Norfolk, buried in Norwich 1563, & afterwards removed to Fremingham. 109.
 93. A Baron's Hood, in Trick. 110.
 94. Jura appertinentia ad Officiales Armorum. 111.
 95. A Letter of K. Hen. VIII. upon a designed Visitation of Clarencieux. 115.
 96. A License from Q. Eliz. for Somerset Herald to travel abroad for improvement. 116.
 97. No Rule for Heralds to succeed and take place according to seniority. 117.
 98. Definitions of Signum, Vexillum, Scutum, Clypeus, Parma. 118.
 99. A Treatise of the rights which appertain to the Marshal in time of War. 119.
 100. The Order of taking the Assays of the Mints in old time. 126.
 101. Literæ patentis per quas Dux Montmorentiaci Edmundum de Courtney militem procuratorem suum effecit quo tempore Garterii miles & confrater eligebatur. 128.

6065.

A Book entitled "The Visitation of Essex made Anno Dni 1612, by John Raven, Richmond Herald of Arms, by virtue of a Deputation from the learned Camden Clarenceux King of Arms." Signed Hen. Lily Rouge Rose. At the end there is an alphabetical Index. The arms are in general neatly tricked.

The Debate concerning the assigning of the Coat-Arms of Francis Barrington late of Tofts in the County of Essex Esq; unto John Barrington, alias Shute, of Becket in the County of Berks, Esq; pursuant to the intention & desires of the said Fra. Barrington, is now bound in after the index.

6066.

An heraldical Book in folio, relating to the Co. of Northampton, containing,

1. The Days of the Month (without the Year) when the Visitation was made, & at what places.
2. An alphabetical Index, referring to the ensuing Book.
3. The Descent & Pedigrees of the Families of the the said County, with their Arms trick'd.
4. Arms in the Parish Church of Alhallows in Northampton.
5. An Alphabet of Names with the Arms described in Blazon.

6067.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. An Extract of a Grant of certain Rights & Privileges to John Duke of Lancaster & Blanch his Wife, & the heirs of their bodies, from Edw. IV. & afterwards ratified and confirmed by Hen. VIII.
2. A Roll of the Nobility, according to their places. 1606.
3. An Order from Court to the College of Heralds for marshalling the Names of the Noblemen, Knights, & Doctors, which were to be inserted in the Charter for establishing a Colony in Virginia. Many blank leaves follow them.
4. Copies of the Certificates of the payment of the Subsidies granted to Jam. I. given out of the Exchequer for

Num. 6067, 6068.

for the discharge of John Gwilliams al's Portsmouth, one of his Majesty's Purfuivants. Signed He. Fanthawe.

5. Extract of the Grant from Richard II. to the Mayor of York, of a Sword of State, &c.

6. The Place of the Aldermen of London at the funeral of Q. Elizabeth, Wife of Hen. VII.—at the Coronation of Q. Mary—at the Coronation of K. Edw. VI.—at the Coronation of Ann Bollen 2d Wife to K. Hen. VIII. "Ex antiquo libro, in officio armorum."

7. The Challenge of Meliardus, Lord of the Isles, to the valorous Knights of Gr. Britain to ingage in the Exercise of Arms.

8. The relation of a sumptuous Feast of K. Cassibelan; and Remarks upon the House-keeping of King Lud.

9. Grant from W^m Camden, al's Clarencieux, of a Coat of Arms to John Puckle. Many blank leaves.

10. Very short Notes from Holingshed concerning the Oath taken by Knights & the King; concerning Inheritances & Marriage. At bottom is written "Gwillim's hand."

11. Charter granted by Richard II. to the Abbey of Westminster.

12. Creations of Noblemen, by Q. Eliz. and K. James, with some Notes about the differences of Barons.

13. Notes from several Authors on free Government, Kings, Honour, Trophies, &c.

14. Genealogy of the Family of Cotton of Connyngton in Huntingdonshire.

———— Tyrwhite, of Ketilbie in Lincolnsh.

———— Bedell, in Com. North.

15. Antiquity of Coat-Armour.

16. Notes from Scripture & from various Authors concerning Sepulchres, Funeral Rites, &c. with marginal Sketches.

17. The Order of the funeral of . . . Reade of Codebroke in Com. North'ton, Esq.

18. The Funeral of Eliz. Countess of Bath. 1605.

19. "A confutation of the Opinion that Honours & Titles of Dignity are determinable at common Law, & not elsewhere."

20. "The difference between the Laws of the Land & the Rules and Customs of Honour, concerning the Peers & Nobility of this Kingdom."

21. Agreement between Mr. Williams, King's Herald, & Fra. Morice, Executor of Sr. Jn^o. Herbert, about the charges of his Funeral.

22. Confirmation from Norroy King of Arms to E. J. . . . (Jones) for bearing the Arms of his Ancestors.

23. The Names of Mechanical Trades, in Latin & English.

24. Account of the Children of Sr. John St. John, in com. Bedford. On an outer leaf, at the beginning, is a copious list of collective terms, terms of hunting, &c.

This Book is signed at the end, "Robertus Trefwellus, Blewmantle," and "Henry Lily." It is bound with 6072.

6068.

A Book containing (according to the title at the beginning) "a Collection of Records concerning Wales, & Pedegrees of Glamorganshire, Monmouth, & others: sometime the Book of Geo. Owen, and afterwards distinguish'd, in the Office of Arms, by the Name of the Labell III."

The Particulars are as follow:

1. Extract. ex Rotulo Paten. ab anno 1^{mo} regis Hen. fil' R. Jo.

(1.) Literæ de conductu Lewelini principis Northwalliæ & uxoris suæ in veniendo ad regem apud Salop.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6068.

(2.) Treuga inter regem & Lewelinum principem. ib.

(3.) Rex Angliæ & Lewelinus princeps Northwalliæ stabunt arbitrio. ib.

(4.) Rex commisit Wil'lo de Boeles castra de Montgomery, &c. ib.

(5.) Rex concessit honorem de Kermerden Gilberto Mar. Com. Pembr. ib.

(6.) Rex dedit potestatem Ep'o. Coven. & Lich. ad tractandum de pace inter regem & principem. ib.

(7.) David fil. Lewelini quondam principis Northwalliæ concessit regi Griffinum fratrem suum quem in carcere tenebat. ib.

(8.) Owen filius Griffini rege defenditur. 2.

(9.) Quomodo Rivera de Conwayne regi remanet. ib.

(10.) Treugæ continuatio inter regem & Owenum & L. fil. Griffini. ib.

(11.) Terr. de Thlen concess. Mereduk fil. Rees. ib.

(12.) Comotum de Conneirglin & Iscoeyt concess. Mailgon fil. Mailgon. ib.

(13.) Terras concessit Tudero filio Edenevet Vaughan. ib.

(14.) Charta indignationis regis. ib.

(15.) Licentia Wrenocke fil. Kenwicke quod catalla sua receptentur in com. Cestrie ad pasturam. 3.

(16.) Rex concessit Oweno filio Griffini domos. ib.

(17.) Mandatum ad ducend. Tudor fil. Abdenevet, &c. ad turr. Lond. ib.

(18.) Mandatum finem imponere contentioni inter Griffinum fil. Madoci & Griffinum fil. Wemdwen de terris de Doydonu. ib.

(19.) Homagium Rees fil. Rees. ib.

(20.) Dotatio Elenæ uxoris Mereduk fil. Oweyn. ib.

(21.) Mandatum Wil'mo de Warrene ad deliberand. castrum suum de Albo Monasterio durante guerra. ib.

(22.) Concess. 10 libr. Tudor fil. Edenevet. ib.

(23.) Tres Wallenses se reddunt ad fidem regis. 4.

(24.) Comotum Criwethin concessit Maelgon fil. Rees. ib.

(25.) Quod magnates Hiberniæ venirent in Walliam ad Leolinum expugandum. ib.

(26.) Rex reddidit Griffino fil. Wennwen terras. ib.

(27.) Mandatum B. de Veere quod prædict. Griffinum receptet in villa de Clunde. ib.

(28.) Obsidiones Baronum.

(29.) Literæ duæ regis ad Leolinum pro pace. ib. & 5.

(30.) De pace conservanda cum Leolino. 5.

(31.) Decem libr. assignat. ad vitam Tudero fil. Edenevet. ib.

(32.) David fil. Griff. Concess. rationabil. part. terr. ib.

(33.) Concess. Edmundo Kake de Norvico Mesfuagium. ib.

(34.) Quod tenent. baron. Walliæ non fac. homag. David fil. Leolini. ib. & 6.

(35.) De pace inter regem & David fil. Leolini. 6.

(36.) De infidelitate David & aliorum contra regem. ib.

(37.) Mandatum Constab. Tur. Lond. ad liberand. Tudorum & J. Vaughell. ib.

(38.) Concess. terrar. Eignon fil. Owen, Tudero & Wrennock in Ros, &c. ib.

(39.) Concess. Oweno Mediet. de Kery. ib.

(40.) Barones Walliæ qui fecerunt regi homagium. ib.

4 M

2. Placita

Num. 6068, 6069.

2. Placita coram rege in Teſo Michiſ anno 25to. regis Hen. III. de homagio Mailgon fil. Mailgon de terris inter aquas de Ayrun & Tyvye. 8.
 3. Cartæ diverſæ conceſſ. eccleſiæ de Hagemon, monachis de Aberconwy & Stratflur. 10, 11.
 4. Placita Selliſionis Edv. de Bohm. Juſtic. Dñi. Regis Northwalliæ apud Hardlegſe anno regni regis Edwardi 8º. ad oſtendend. quo Warranto clamant tenere terras ſuas per Baroniam. 12.
 5. Conceſſ. Audoeni fil. David & Griffino fil. Rodheri tria Cantreda, ſc. Ros, Rhuomoc, & Diffrynrluth per regent Joannem. 13.
 6. Rex Johannes conceſſ. Willo de Brues terras quas acquirere poterit ſuper inimicos ſuos in Wallia. ib.
 7. In dorſo pat. 3º Edv. II. Homines qui iverunt verſus Scotiam. ib.
 8. Quo Warranto Simon de Burleys clamat dominium de Llanſtephan. 15.
 9. Petitio Parliament, de terris conceſſ. Abbati de Leicelter anno 26º Edv. III. 19.
 10. De poteſtate regis (prout anº 3 Hen. III.) ſi aliquis Baro Dñi reg. tenens de rege obiſſet & non haberet hæred. niſi filias. 19.
 11. Varia de conſuetudinibus & nobilitate. ib.
 12. De Auguſto Imperatore, Cæſare, Rege Romanorum, principibus, Marchionibus, principibus, &c. 20.
 13. The Creation of Walter Devereux L. Ferris, Viſc. Hereford, & E. of Effex. 21.
 14. The Oath for the Counſellors, 17º Hen. VIII. 22.
 15. Inſtructions of K. Hen. VIII. for the Counſellors attendant upon the Princeſs Mary to Ludlow, 18º Hen. VIII. ib.
 16. Rotulus hoſpitii Mariæ principis 17º Hen. VIII. cum eorum variis feodis & ſtipendiis. 32.
 17. The Ordering of an Army, & the Duty of every Officer. 40.
 18. Deſcents and Pedigrees of ſeveral Families in Wales. 56.
 19. A Table of the Records & other Matters contained in this Book. 180.
 20. A Table to the Pedigrees.
- The book contains 184 leaves.

6069.

A Book in folio, with many heraldical, hiſtorical, & other Matters, the titles whereof are placed at the beginning, very nearly as follows,

1. A Treatiſe concerning Nobility in French. 1.
2. A Liſt of the Kings of Arms, Heraldſ, & Purſuivants under K. Edw. I. 5.
3. Hiſtorical Extracts concerning Uter & Aurelius Kings of England, & the Appearance of the Dragon. 6.
4. Ordonnances taken out of the Civil Law concerning violating or breaking of a Sepulchre or Monument. 7.
5. The Order of the Eſtates of the Blood Royal, &c. 8.
6. The Deſcendants of John of Gaunt, who died 1398, anº Rich. II. 27º. ib.
7. A diſcourſe on Liberality, in French. 11.
8. The Bodies buried in the White Friars, &c. of London. ib. 23. 27. 29. 46. 57. 59. 61. 66. 72. 75. 88.
9. A Liſt of the Order of the Garter in the reign of Q. Mary. 14.
10. The Ordering of Eſtates of all Degrees. 17.
11. A Truce between England & France for 15 days, concluded at Bulloign 1549. 18.
12. A Deſiance publiſhed in the Star Chamber by the D. of Norfolk in French, to the French Embaſſador, in the preſence of the Emperor's Embaſſador & Nobles of England. 20.

Num. 6069.

13. A Tilting Match, the Combatants being chiefly Spaniſh. 26. 28.
14. Coment ung Herault ſe doit preſenter quant il a Legation. 33.
15. The manner of ſetting forth a Corps of what Eſtate ſoever he be, and how every man ſhall go in order. 34.
16. The Enterrement of Richard Nevell Erle of Salisbury at Biſham in the Comte Barks. 36.
17. Les Couſtumes des Egyptiens aux obſequies & funerailles des morts. 38. 66.
18. Le l'acon des Obſeques entre les Ethiopiens. 39.
19. The Enterrement of a Gentleman, Eſq; or Knight. ib.
20. Choe louable & digne du Roy Seſoſtris. 40.
21. The Funeral & Iſſue of Sir Wm Sydney. 41.
22. De ratione quam habere debet bellum incepturus. 43.
23. Copie de la Charge executée par ung Officier d'Armes de la parte de la Duc de Lorraine a la Duc de Bourgoigne a la Siege de Nur ſur la Rhyn. 44.
24. La Sommacion de Dorlans, 12 Oct. 1543. ib.
25. The Charge given to the Purſuivant of Arms, to be declared to the D. of Northumberland, & all his band, to ſubmit to the Queen (Mary). 45.
26. Diſtinctio 23 e patrum decretis anno 1º de tonfura, &c. 47.
27. De la diviſion de Gaule. 48.
28. Aucunes des Princes du ſang Royal de France. 50.
29. A Memorandum about the Q. of Scots being in England. 56. b.
30. The Funeral of Sr. Oliver Leader at Great Stolton in Co. Hants. 59.
31. Enseignes de Guerre. 62.
32. Advis contre Seditieux. ib.
33. Anno 4 Edv. IV. concerning the reducing of ſeveral Caſtles in Northumberland by the E. of Warwick, & the taking and condemnation of Sr. Rauf Gray. 63.
34. Le Contenir des Articles que Vibillius porta a Pompee. 69.
35. Articuli de pace inter Joh. Daniæ regem & Urbem Lubec. 70.
36. La poinctement de Therouennè en l'an 1513. 71.
37. La teneur des alliances faites entre les Romains & Carthaginiens. ib. b.
38. The Treaty of Harſſete. 73.
39. The Treaty of Falois. 74.
40. Oraïſon faite par Cefar par laquelle remercia les Citadins de Cordube. 75.
41. Remonſtraunce de Pompee a ſes Soldats. 76.
42. Reponſe de Labienne a Pompee. ib.
43. Comme Scipion envoya deux Getuliens au Camp de Cefar pour eſpier comme tout ſe portoit. 78.
44. La prudence de Jules Cefar pour vaincre ſes ennemis. 79.
45. De fundatione Cœnobiorum diverſorum in Anglia. 80.
46. A Certificate of the Heraldſ to the Earl Marſhal, concerning the title of Lord La Ware. 86. b. 102. b. 107.
47. De Diviſione Angliæ in Shiras, per reges Weſt-Saxoniz. 87. b.
48. Ambaſſadeur Romain vers le Roy Artus. 94.
49. La reſponſe faiçte a l'Ambaſſadeur per le Duc de Cornouaille. ib.
50. Comme Cæſar remonſtra la faulte a pluſieurs des ſes Soldats. 95.
51. Une Lettre envoyée de par le Pape Boniface VIII. a roy Philippe le Bel. ib. 6.
52. Lettre reſponſive au Pape de par le Roy Philipe. ib.
53. Lettre envoyée par le roy d'Angleterre au Roy de France eſtant a Ypre. ib.
54. Réſponſe

Num. 6069, 6070.

54. Responſe que fait le roy Philippe au Lettre de roy d'Angleterre. 96.
 55. The Diviſions of Coat-Armours. 97.
 56. Concerning Blazon. 100.
 57. Charge to Rouge-croix from Q. Mary to be declared to the D. of Northumberland. 102.
 58. A Memorial Credential given by Hen. VIII. to Carlisle Herald, to be ſent to his Nephew the K. of Scots. 102.
 59. A Warrant for Liveries for the Office of Arms attending upon the King's Maſteſty's Army into Scotland, with Receipts of the Heralds for Liveries and Diet. 103.
 60. An Answer made by the Officers of Arms to one Eſcochen brought from France. 103.
 61. Points to be obſerved by a Herald of Arms in his Viſitations. 105.
 62. Q. Eliz's. Licence for Rouge-dragon to paſs beyond Seas. 106.
 63. Obſervations concerning Blazon. 108.
 64. La Droits & Largeſſe appert. de vielle Couſtume aux officiers d'Armes ſelon la couſtume d'Angleterre. 111.
 65. The Manner how the Prize ſhall be given at Juſts in time of paix royal, and for what conſideration it ſhall be forfeit and loſt. 112.
 66. Du Combat appelle Buhort. 113.
 67. Du Combat appelle Bas ou Barriere. ib.
 68. Knights made in the 8 Hen. VIII. 115.
 69. Mos ſalutandi principem, & principis conſuetudo apud Nigritas. 116.
 70. Knights of the Bath made at the Coronation of Q. Mary. 117.
 71. Knights made the Day after the Coronation. 118.
 72. The Order through London from the Tower to Weſtminſter. ib. b.
 73. Knights made Oct. 19, 1553. 119. b.
 74. Knights made at Touraine. 120.
 75. L'Ordonnance des Battailes Romains; a looſe Sheet.
 76. The Saying of Q. Mary at the end of her Parliament in the 1ſt year of her reign. 121.
 77. An Order how the King ſhall ride at meeting Anne of Cleve. 122.
 78. A Petition of the Heralds to Q. Mary to have the Velvet belonging to the Hearſe of K. Edw. VI. unjuſtly detained by the Dean of Weſtminſter. 125.
 79. Jure gentium iniqui Nuncii debent violari. 133.
 80. Comme Tatiſ Curtius fût mis a mort pour avoir viole le droit des gens. 134.

6070

An heraldical Book, exhibiting the Deſcents and Pedigrees of Families in the County of York, with their Coats of Arms tricked.

At the beginning of the Book there are the following things:

1. An alphabetical Index to the Pedigrees.
2. Coats of Arms in the Church of Rotheram.
3. Extracts out of Domeſday-Book relating to this County. 1.
4. "Certificationes factæ de feodis militum ſpe reg. Hen. II. prætextu mandati regis ejusdem ſicut habentur in Libro rubeo in Scaccario Weſtmonaſterii reſervato." 11.
5. "Liber Rubens. Scutagium ſolutum anno 7^o regis Hen. II. tam per Prælatos quam per cæteros Barones quando idem rex obſedit Tholoſam. Ibidem memorantur alia Scutagia ſoluta tempore ejusdem regis, Ricardi I. & Johannis." 21.
6. Inquiſitiones factæ tempore regis Johannis per totam Angliam. 24.
7. Nomina eorum qui tenent 20 libratas terræ de rege in capite, vel de illis qui ſunt infra ætatem in com.

Num. 6070—6072.

- Ebor. qui ex Mandato regis Henrici III. diſtringebantur per Vicecom. 25.
 8. Nomina habentium 40 libratas terræ in com. Ebor. ſpe Edw. I. 26.
 9. Nomina militum de eod. com. ſpe Edw. II. 28.
 At the end after the Pedigrees,
 10. A Certificate of J. Philipot, Somerſet Herald of Arms concerning the Family of Craven. 354.
 11. Arms in Bolton Percy Church & Paſſonage. 355.
 12. Arms in South Cave Church. 359.
 13. Arms in North Cave Church. 360.
 14. More Arms in Bolton Percy Church. ib. b.
 15. Arms of Yorkſhire Families entred promiſcuouſly. 365.
 16. The Copy of Sir W^m Fairfax's Book of Arms of Yorkſhire in every Wapentake. 374.
 17. An Alphabet of Names with Arms in Blazon. 388.
 18. The Lord Coke's Charge given at Norwich Aſſizes, Aug. 4, 1606. againſt the Abuses and Corruption of Officers, amongſt whom Saltpeter Men. 399.

6071.

An Heraldical Book, ſhewing the Deſcent and Pedigree of the Kings of England, and of ſeveral Families of the Nobility and Gentry, with an alphabetical Index at each end. Contains 547 pages.

6072.

A Book bound with 6067, containing a variety of Matters, viz.

1. An alphabetical Index of the Names mentioned therein. At the beginning.
2. Extracts from divers Evidences. Next to the Index.
3. The Marriage and Iſſue of Rob. Dormer Knt. Tho. Pagytt Eſq. and Tho. Butler. 1.
4. Inſcriptions on Tomb-ſtones and Funeral Monuments. ib. & 2.
5. Donations and Grants of Lands from Roger de Dodington to fundries. 1. & 2.
6. Notes taken out of a Book in the hands of Mr. Ferrers, relating to Settlements and Donations belonging to the Church and Monaſtery of Godeſtowe, and likewise of Witham and Abindon. 3.
7. Inſcriptions on Grave Stones in St. Buttolph's Church without Alderſgate in London. 6.
8. Inſcriptions, &c. in the Church of Broughton near Banbury in Co. Ox. 7.
9. ——— at Aſhby in Com. North. ib.
10. ——— in the Church of St. Stephen, near St. Alban's. 8.
11. ——— in St. Peter's at Chalfaut, in com. Bucks. ib.
12. ——— in Hadley Church, near Barnet. 9.
13. ——— in Chipping Norton Church, in Oxfordſh. ib.
14. ——— in Ham Church, in the Co. of Eſſex. ib.
15. ——— in St. Margaret's Church at Weſtminſter. 10.
16. ——— in Sylverton Church, in com. Devon. 11.
17. ——— in Wymbrame Miniſter, in com. Dorſet. ib.
18. ——— in Lachlade Church, in com. Glouceſt. ib.
19. ——— in the Cathedral Church at Wincheſter. 12.
20. ——— in Fulham Church. 14.
21. ——— in Luton Church, in com. Bedf. ib.
22. ——— in Weſton Church, in com. Warwic. 15.
23. ——— in Stone Church, in com. Staff. ib.
24. Inſcriptions

Num. 6072.

24. Inscriptions in Bartomles Church in com. Cestr. 15.
 25. ——— in Bletso Church, in Co. Bedf. ib.
 26. Inscription on the Tomb of Hugh de Hastings, somewhere in Com. Norf. ib.
 27. ——— on the Tomb of the E. of Shrewsbury in France, who died in the Battle of Burdeux 1453. ib.
 28. Carta Will^mi de Gardiner ecclⁱe S. Sadburgi Virginis de Burencester de uno Mesuagio cum crofto, &c. 16.
 29. Grant from Reginald de Bivill to Laurence Bivill his Manour of Draynok, &c. ib.
 30. Inscriptions in St. Mary Magdalene Church, in Milk street, London. 17.
 31. ——— in Ingarston Church, in Essex. 18.
 32. ——— in Bassishaw Church in London. 19.
 33. ——— in Chippenham Church, in Co. Wilts. 21.
 34. ——— in Digswell Church, in Co. Herts. ib.
 35. ——— in the Church of St. Martin in the fields London. ib.
 36. ——— in St. Michael's Church, near St. Alban's. 22.
 37. ——— in the Cathedral Church of York. 23.
 38. Notes out of the book of the Abbey of Godstowe. 24.
 39. Extracts from several Deeds relating to Conveyances made by Will. Lapfode and others in the manour of Brydford. 26.
 40. Writ to apprehend the body of John Lapfold reversed, his Name being Lapfode. ib.
 41. Arms trick'd from ancient Seals. 27.
 42. A general Acquittance from J. Repps to J. Deen of all his Right and Claim in Rich. Ulsted his Vassal, &c. 28.
 43. Grant from Walt. Dichwood to Tho. Sylvester 1 Mes. 16 Acres of Land, and 3 Yardlands, in Upton Escudmore. ib.
 44. Inscriptions upon the Grave Stones at Stratford upon Avon. ib.
 45. An Alms settled upon the Abbey of Holingforth, by Joan, Widow of J. de Hodleston to pray for her own and the Soul of her deceased Husband. 29.
 46. Indenture between Rich. E. of Warwick and Rich. Middleton on one part; and J. de Hodiston and Margaret his Wife on the other part; wherein the former convey to the latter certain Manours and Lands in the Co. of Cumberland, Westmorland, &c. 29.
 47. Extracts out of the Collections of Mr. Sampson Erdswyck and Mr. Hals of Deeds of Gift, Grants, Conveyances, Releases, Fines, &c. 30—35.
 48. Linea Ric. Camoys milit. quomodo sit rectus hæres Gilberti Wace, ex evidentiis Thomæ de Emfscote in com. Warw. 31.
 49. Some Monumental Inscriptions, but not mentioned where. 38.
 50. Inscriptions in St. Mary Magdalene's in old Fish Street. 48.
 51. ——— in St. Nicholas golden Abbey. 49.
 52. ——— in St. Michael's Pater-noster in the old Royal. 50.
 53. ——— in St. Michael's at Queenhive. 52.
 54. ——— in St. Nicholas Ol. 54.
 55. ——— in St. Mary Somersfet, near Broken Wharf. ib.
 56. ——— in the Priory of Preston in Co. Lancast. 55.
 57. ——— in St. Leonard at Bromley, near Stratford. ib.
 58. ——— in St. Leonard in Shoreditch. 56.
 59. ——— in St. Catherine Colman Fenchurch Street. 57.
 60. ——— in the Church of West Greensted in Suffex. 57.

Num. 6072, 6073.

61. Inscriptions in the Church of Dedington in Co. Ox. 58.
 Towards the latter end, a second order of foliation.
 62. Series ordinum omnium fⁱpe Hen. 1. 1.
 63. Catalogus regum Angliæ & Abbatum Crowland successive a conquestu ad H. III. 2.
 64. Testamentum Edv. III. regis. 3.
 65. A Copy of the Grant made to the Officers of Arms for not paying any Subsidies, Fiftens, or other payments. 6.
 66. The Heralds Charter. 10.
 67. The Oath of Knight of the Bath. 12.
 68. Fees to be paid at the making a Knight of the Bath. 12.
 69. The Oath of a King of Arms. 13.
 70. The Oath of a Herald, when he is made before his Sovereign. ib.
 71. The Advertisement of a Pursuivant. 14.
 72. The Appointment of Scaffolds at the King's Inst. 15.
 73. The Cases wherein a Woman may bear Arms, with a difference. ib.
 74. Distinctions of Legitimate and Illegitimate. 16.
 75. Orders of Estate. 17.
 76. Order of a Marquiss. ib.
 77. Order of Earls. 18.
 78. Order of Viscounts. ib.
 79. Order of Barons. 19.
 80. Order of Estates. ib.
 81. Order of Banners. 20.
 82. Why the King's Coat of Arms is worn at the burial of Noblemen and Women. ib.
 83. The Apparel of great Estates of Women in time of mourning. 21.
 84. The manner of wearing of Hoods. 22.
 85. The Liveries of Noblemen at Interrments. ib.
 86. The Order of all Estates, taken out of the Register of Crowland. 24.
 87. The Order of the Office of E. Marshall. ib.
 88. The Fees of the E. Marshall. ib.
 89. A new Ordinance for the execution of the Knight Marshall's Office. 27.
 90. The Usages of Tho. Brotherton in the Office of Marshal, and of certain antient Rights of that Office in Time of War. 28.
 91. Fees due from a Bachelor Knight. 30.
 92. A Warrant for creating Ulster King of Arms in Ireland. ib.
 93. The Course of Funerals served by the Officers of Arms 1593 & 1594. 31.
 94. A Decree by the E. Marshall touching a Matter in question between Anthony Felton and Edm. Withipole, 13th May 1598. 32.
 95. A License from Q. Eliz. for William Colbrand, Rouge-Dragon, to go over the Seas. 33.
 96. Heirs apparent to the Crown proclaimed: taken out of some Collections of C. Cook. 35.
 97. Historical Collections out of a Book of Fulk Gwaryne & his Sons. 37.
 98. The Funeral of Lady Eliz. Hatton, 1592. 40.
 99. Letter from the University of Cambridge to the E. of Essex, inviting him to be their Chancellor in the room of L. Burleigh deceased. 42.
 100. The Answer of the E. of Essex to the Letter of the University. 43.
 101. A Copy of a Commission granted for the redress of faults in the Office of Arms, at such time as there was no E. Marshall. 46.
 102. A List of Knights from 1558 to 1591. 48.
 103. Carmina Maximiliani Imperatoris, cum responsione Sigismundi principis Sueciæ. 49. b.

6073.

A Book, shewing the Pedigrees of several very ancient Families—with an Alphabetical Index at the end.—In

Num. 6073—6074.

p. 9. there is a Copy of a Licence from Pope Boniface to Lord William Poulet & Eleanor his Wife, for setting up a private Altar in a fit place for the celebration of the Mass, either by their own Chaplain or by any other Priest. Contains 120 written pages.

6074.

A small Folio fairly written upon Vellum, giving an Account of the Order of the Garter, wherein are contained,

1. An Account of the 4 chapters holden at the Feast of St. George: at the beginning signed, "G. Dethick, al's Garter."
 2. The Cost of the Book of the Garter for K. James of Scotland, sent to him anno 1534. 1.
 3. A Note concerning the Proclamation of Hen. VIII. as K. of Ireland, in 34th year of his reign. ib.
 4. Knights of the Order of the Garter, an^o. 17 & 18 Hen. VIII. ib. b.
 5. Knights, &c. an. 19, 21, 22, 23 Hen. VIII. 2.
 6. St. George's Days, in the reign of Hen. VIII. 3.
 7. Feasts of St. George kept at the Castle of Windfor in the reign of Hen. VIII. & the Names of the Lieutenants & Deputies of the said Feasts. 3. b.
 8. Knights an^o. 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37 Hen. VIII. 7.
 9. Knights in 1st Edw. VI. 9.
 10. Knights in 3d Edw. VI. with alterations & new appointments agreed upon by the said Order. 10.
 11. Statutes & Ordinances established by Hen. VIII. 12.
 12. By the King, a Warrant to the Master of the great Wardrobe, for furnishing robes for Sr. J. Wallop, elected a Kt. Companion of the Order. 40.
 13. Duties to be paid by every Knight to the College at Windfor. 41.
 14. Duties to be paid for the Soul health of every Kt. after their degrees. ib.
 15. Charges belonging to the King's Lieutenant, &c. at the feast of St. George. ib.
 16. Order that upon the Death of a Knight every one of the rest shall pay, according to his degree, a Sum taxed in Almsdeeds. 42.
 17. A Licence (as used in the time of Edw. VI.) for a Knight, for absence from the Feast. 43.
 18. The Oath of the King of Arms when he is crowned. 45.
 19. The Creation of Henry, D. of York, second Son to K. Hen. VII. 1494. 48.
 20. The Creation at Lambeth in the 5th Hen. VIII. of Thomas E. of Surry D. of Norfolk, of Cha. Visc. Lisle Duke of Suffolk, of Thomas Lord Hawarde E. of Surry, & Lord Cha. Herbert, E. of Worcester. 51.
 21. The Charges of the Office of Arms at the Creation of great Estates. 53.
 22. The Creation of the E. of Wiltshire (f. 54) in the 1st Hen. VIII. 53.
 23. The Creation of Edw. Stanley Lord Montaigle 6 Hen. VIII. 55.
 24. The Creation of Lord Marney, 14 Hen. VIII. 56.
 25. The Creation of Wm. Pawlet Lord St. John, of Sr. John Ansell Lord Russell, & Mr. Wm. Parr Lord Parr, 30 Hen. VIII. ib.
 26. The Creation of Tho. Lord Cromwell E. of Essex, 31 Hen. VIII. 57.
 27. The Submission of Oneyll to Hen. VIII. at Greenwich, in 34th year of his reign. 58.
 28. The Creation of Cannoke Oneyll E. of Tyrone. 59.
 29. The Form of a Patent at granting Arms. 60.
 30. The Creation of the Earls of Bath & Bridgewater, 28 Hen. VIII. 62.
 31. Cautions to the Heralds in granting Arms. ib.
- CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6074—6077.

32. The Publication at the disgracing a Knight of the Garter. 63.
33. The disgracing the D. of Buckingham, L. Darcy, E. of Northumberland & Marq. of Exeter. ib. &c.
34. The Creation of the E. of Tomon & Clanrickard & Lord Ybrakan. 65.
35. The Submission of Oneyll, 4 Q. Eliz. 66.
36. Anno 31. The French King being at Compeigne, a List of the Knights of his noble Order of the Garter. 67.
37. An^o. 1527. The Creation of Lord Pyerce Buttler E. of Offerey. ib.
38. The Creation of a Knight of the Noble Order of the Garter. 69.
39. Duties to be paid by a Kt. of the Garter at his Installation. 70.
40. The Oath which the Earl of Cumberland took at his Installation. 70.
41. The Oath of the Register of the noble Order of the Garter. ib.
42. Oath of Garter chief King of Arms. 71.
43. The Money allotted by each Estate for Charity. ib.
44. The Manner of deposing & throwing down Traitors Arms. ib.
45. The Promulgation of the Knight which shall be depos'd. 72.
46. An^o. 31. the offering up the Hachements of the E. of Shrewsbury & Wiltshire. —of Lord Mountjoye, an^o. 27. —of the D. of Richmond an^o. 29. —of the E. of Northumberland an^o. 30. 73.

6075.

A Paper Book, not perfect, bearing this title, "Nomina & Valores omnium & singulorum Angliæ Archiepiscopatum, Episcopatum, Archidiaconatum, Prebendariorum ecclesiarumq; parochialium infra regnum & dominia Angliæ, ac omnium aliarum promotionum quarumcunq; spiritualium infra eadem quæ ad solutionem decimæ partis eorundem Dominis regi & reginæ nuper tenebant."

It begins with the County of Northampton divided into its Deaneries, f. 1. Rutland, f. 6. Huntingdon, f. 7. Cambridge, f. 8. b. Lincoln, f. 11. Buckingham, f. 19. b. Oxford, f. 22. b. Bedford, f. 25. b. Leicester, f. 27. Hartford, f. 30. b. Essex, f. 32. b. London, f. 39. Middlesex, f. 41. Whence three leaves are lost. It proceeds in Suffolk, 45. Norfolk, 48. b. Kent, f. 58. Gloucester, 63. Warwick, 66. b. Somerset, f. 69. Wiltshire, 74. b. Berkshire, 78. b. Bristol & part of Dorsetshire, 80. b. Suffex, f. 83. Devonshire, f. 87. after which four leaves are torn out. Cornwall, 92. b. Worcester, 95. Hampshire, 97. Surry, 101. York, 102. b. Nottingham, 108. b. Richmond Archd. 111. Cumberland, 112. b. Durham, 113. b. Lancaster, 115. b. Chester, 116. Stafford, 117. Derby, 119. which is imperfect, & the rest is wanting.

6076.

A thin Folio, with Coats of Arms trick'd belonging to Families of the City of London until the Year 1668. —An Alphabetical Index is prefix'd. 97 leaves. Bound with 1049.

6077.

Liber eleganter scriptus per Geo. Owen, cui titulus "Menevensis Diocesis."

1. "Extractus ex recordis reginæ primitiarum et decimarum suarum, videlicet annalis redditus sive pensionis attingen. ad valorem decimæ partis clari annui valoris omnium dignitatum & promotionum spiritualium intra diocesi. Menevensi."

Num. 6077—6079.

Tomus secundus, ut videtur, occurrit ad numerum;
6696. q. v. Sequuntur alia. viz.

2. Beneficia spectantia ad collationem Ep̃i Menevensis. 14.
 3. Omnes Ecclesiæ spectantes ad donationem five præsentationem Reginæ, Episcopi et nonnullorum aliorum patrum infra Episcopatum Menevensem. 15.
 4. Promotiones spirituales ad valorem, 20 l. et ultra per totam Angliam, spectantes ad donationem dominæ Reginæ et aliorum. 20.
 5. The Valuation of the several Livings of all the Bishops in England, with the Tenths that every one of them payeth. 51.
 6. The Valuation of the several Deaneries in England, with the Tenths that every one of them payeth. 52.
- In initio Libri hæc præfiguntur,
7. "Omnes Dignitates, Præbendæ, rectoriæ, portionariæ, vicariæ, liberæ capellæ, curationes, ac aliæ promotiones spirituales infra comitat. Pembrok. ad quorum donationem, collationem, præsentationem, nominationem feu curam pertinent, Collect. anno Dni 1594.
 8. Ecclesiæ Menevensis delineatio. Codex compactus cum num. 6280.

6078.

A tract entitled "A treatise concerning the Nobilitie, accordinge to the lawe of England." In another hand is subjoined "By Will. Bird," & the same person, in the margin, has added "Cat. MSS. Anglia, tom. 2. inter Cod. Tho. Barlovii, N. 2383." And again, "& much enlarged by Sir John Doderidge."

A table of contents is prefix'd, which is here inserted:

1. A general Description of Nobility. 1.
2. Of the Prince. 5.
3. Of Dukes. 14.
4. Of Marquisses. 18.
5. Of Earls. 19.
6. Of the increase of Name by the acquisition of titles of Honour. 21.
7. Injuries done to the name & honour of a Nobleman. 23.
8. Of Viscounts. 26.
9. Of Barons. 26.
10. The description & definition of a Baron. ib.
11. The Etymology & derivation of the name of Baron. 27.
12. The antiquity of the dignity of Baron, & theundry uses of the Name. ib.
13. The tenor & proper signification of the word Baron. 28.
14. Of Barons by Tenure. ib.
15. Of Barons by Writ. 38.
16. Of Barons by Patent. 45.
17. Of Privileges incident to Nobility, according to the Laws of England. 49.
18. Certain Cases wherein a Lord of the Parliament hath no Privilege. 60.
19. Of Nobility & Lords in reputation only. 64.
20. Of noblewomen. 65.
21. Of Ladies in reputation. f. 73. The book is neatly written, and is bound with 5876.

6079.

A Book in folio, which begins with a Treatise of Heraldry, the Contents whereof follow,

1. The Etymology of this word Herehawghte. 1.
2. Who first created Herehawghtes. ib.
3. An augmentation of their Privileges by Alexander the Great. ib.
4. A Law made by Oct. Augustus for Herehawghtes. ib.
5. The Honour that Charles the Great gave unto them. ib.
6. What they were who first occupied that room. ib.
7. The several sorts of Officers of Arms at this day. f. 2. (Q. Eliz.)

Num. 6079.

8. An Herehawghte the Trumpet of praise to the Worthy. 3.
 9. How an Herehawghte's Study ought to be furnished. ib.
 10. What Shift an Herehawghte may lawfully make when he wanteth his Prince's Coat of Arms. 3. b.
 11. Four kinds of Nobility. 5.
 12. Nine sorts of Gentlemen. 6.
 13. The manner of marshalling of Arms. 7.
 14. Of the two Orders of Knighthood. 8.
 15. What an Atchievement is; with many rules concerning them. 8.
 16. What a Knight's race is. 10.
 17. What an honourable Ordinary is. 11.
 18. A Rule for Painters. 15.
 19. Coats commixt with two of the honourable Ordinaries. 16.
 20. The preheminance that Princes have. 19.
 21. Why the Number ix. is so much used in Arms. ib.
 22. The Advertisement & Oath of a Pursuivant. ib.
 23. The Oath that the Herehawghte receiveth before his Sovereign. ib.
 24. The Oath of the King of Arms. ib.
 25. The foundation of the Order of the Garter, an. Dni 1344. 20.
 26. The Order of the Coronation of Hen. VIII. June 23, 1509. 21.
 27. De exequiis regalibus. 23.
 28. The Interrment of K. Hen. v. ib.
 29. A Challenge made 6 Ed. iv. between the Bastard of Burgogne & Lord Scales, brother to the Dutcheff of Bedford, whom the King married; & decided after 3 days Combat in West-Smithfield, in favour of the latter. 24.
 30. The Order of the Creation of a Prince. 25.
 31. The Burial of a Prince. ib.
 32. The Preparation to be made against the deliverance of a Queen. 26.
 33. The Furniture appertaining to the Queen's Bed. ib.
 34. How the Church shall be arrayed against the Christening. 27.
 35. The bringing home of the Child. 28.
 36. A Combat between the D. of Hereford & Tho. Mowbray first D. of Norfolk, & Marshal of England. 29.
 37. The Interrment of K. Hen. VII. 31.
 38. A Note concerning bearing of Crests. 32.
 39. Of bearing Arms shadowed or umbrated. ib.
 40. A Petition to the King, touching the Rights & Largess belonging to the Officers of Arms. 33.
 41. How a Prince or Peer accused of Treason shall be tried, as by the example of Edw. D. of Buckingham. 35.
 42. Of disgracing a Knight of the Garter, as by the example of the aforesaid Duke. 36.
 43. Jufts holden at Westminster in the 1st & 2d year of Hen. VIII. 36, 37.
 44. The Oath of the Herald at the Time of his Creation before his Sovereign. 40.
 45. The Advertisement & Oath of a Pursuivant at the time of his Creation. 41.
 46. A Parliament holden at Lincoln by Edw. I. A.D. 1300. 46.
 47. The Names of the Members of that Parliament, with some of their Arms. 48.
 48. Orders & Statutes, made by J. Typtofte, for placing of all noble Estates, with their Arms coloured. 60.
- In the remaining part of the Book these follow,
49. The Copy of the Fiant for the Letters Patents of the Office of Ulster King at Arms in Ireland. 90.
 50. Names of the Baronets. 91.
 51. Extracts

Num. 6079, 6080.

51. Extracts out of the Register de Castell Arce in Co. Norf. containing Grants & Alms-deeds appropriated to the said Church & Monastery. 92.
52. Conveyance from Nich. de Wortley, of certain Lands, &c. to Ralph his Brother, in the Town of Staveley. 93.
53. A few Observations collected from the old English Historians. 94, 116.
54. Grants & Conveyances of Lands, Tenements, &c. 96.
55. Copy of an Agreement establish'd & confirm'd by Parliament, in the 3d year of his reign, between Hen. vi. & Richard Plantagenet D. of York, concerning the latter's succession to the Crown after his Death: taken out of the Records of the Priory of Lanthony near Gloucester. 101.
56. Extracts out of the said Records of the said Priory, of Admissions, Grants, Donations, Usages & Contingencies relating thereto. 102, 103, 104.
57. A few historical Observations concerning Events about the time of the Conquest. 103.
58. Nomina solventium 6s. 8d. de singulis 20l. in com. Gloucest. 105.
59. Nomina regum Angliæ ex adventu Christianorum. ib.
60. Nomina regum Angliæ & priorum Lanthony. 106.
61. Copies of Evidences of several kinds, with their Seals annexed, taken from the Collections of James Clifford of Frampton. f. 107. with a variety of other Evidences, Indentures, Conveyances, Deputations, &c. 124.
62. Notes touching the signing, subscribing & sealing of Deeds, & the divers alterations thereof according to the diversity of Nations, as also of Estates & Degrees of Persons. 109.
63. A Note of several Styles of the Kings of England to Q. Eliz. 110.
64. Miscellaneous Observations relating to the King's Sons, Office of Earl Marshall of England, Rights of the Crown, &c. 111.
65. Concerning the King's Grant of the Honour of Pykeringe or Lancaster, with the Forests thereunto belonging, & the Administration of Justice within the same. 112.
66. Concerning the Coronation of a Queen of France. 117.
67. Exemplar diplomatis privilegiorum inhabitantium in Mynsterworth intra ducatum Lancast. 124.
68. Conveyances of Lands from Theobald Lord Verdon of Webbley & Margery his Daughter, Wife of Sr. Wm. Blounte, unto the Husband's heirs. 131.
69. Pedigrees of Blount, Corbett, Bruse. 139.
70. Pedigree of Richard Dauntesey & Edw. Langford. 141.
71. Copy of an Arbitration in the Case of the Murder of Walter ap Guillin between the Relations of the deceased on one part, & the Parties concerned in the said Murder. 171.
72. An alphabetical Index of the Names contained in this Book, very copious.
73. A Note on the Creation of Nobility.
74. A Table of Contents to the Treatise on Herehawghty in the beginning.

6080.

[6080, 6081. Quarto.]

A Book in 4°, of 64 pages, similar to 4017, with this Title; "The Foundation of the University of Cambridge: with a Catalogue of the principal Founders, & special Benefactors of the Colledges, publicke Schooles & Librarie now extant in the same. And the Names of all the present Masters and Fellowes of

Num. 6080—6082.

everie particular Colledge; together with the Number of Magistrates, Governours & Officers thereunto belonging, & the totall Number of Students now therein residing. Whereunto is added the Names of all such noble Persons as have been Chauncellors thereof for 100 years last past, collected Nov. 10, 1627."

N.B. The Arms of the Colleges & the Founders are coloured, & placed at the top of the Pages.

The Book is dedicated "To the Right Worshipfull Roger Andrewes, Doctor of Divinitie, Archdeacon of Chichester; & Master of Jesus College, in the University of Cambridge," & the Dedication signed, "Yours in all dutie to be commaunded JOHN SCOTT, N. P. A. C. R." At fol. 32. two Stanzas by the Author, the first in praise of Cambridge, the second against Coriatt & other Travellers.

6081.

An Heraldical Book containing,

1. The Names of the Lords & Barons that were summoned to appear at a Parliament holden at Carlisle, 35 Edw. 1.
2. The Names of the Parliament holden at Lincoln, in the Reign of Edw. 1.
3. The Arms of sundry Noblemen & Gentlemen that have been since the Conquest, in alphabetical Order; collected by Roger Kemys. N.B. The Arms in the beginning are coloured.
4. Pedigrees of the royal & noble Families of England.
5. An alphabetical Index to the Pedigrees.

6082:

A small Folio, containing,

1. Foeda Militum an° 35 Edw. III. & an° 18 Edw. II. 1.
2. A Memorandum out of the Parliament Rolls of the 9 Rich. II. relating to the Succession in the Manor of Lathom. 2.
3. Extracts out of the Register of the Abbey of Newham. 3, 8, 9, 18, 21.
4. Foeda militum Eschaetæ, Fines; temp. Hen. VIII. f. 4. Hen. v. vi. &c. 5, 9, 12, 15, 19, 21, 22, 23, 27, 110, 118, 123, 126, 132.
5. Coats of Arms trick'd. 5.
6. Pedigree of King Aelfrid. 6.
7. Pedigree of Courtney. 7, 10, 11, 22, 25.
8. Pedigree of Thomas Ros de Hamelak. 9.
9. The Descent from Reginald E. of Cornwall, natural Son of Hen. 1. 10.
10. The Pedigree of Wm. Carminaw, who died 8 Hen. IV. 11.
11. The Pedigree of Thomas de Clare temp. Edw. II. 13, 20.
12. Inscriptions upon the Tombs in Hillington Church. 14.
13. The Pedigree of Alan la Zouche de Albby, in com. Leicest. temp. Ed. II. 17.
14. The Pedigree of Wm. Dacre; temp. Ed. II. ib.
15. The Pedigrees of Rob. de Clifford, & Will. de Valencia Com. Pembrokia. 20, 34.
16. The Pedigree of Sir John Stanley. 22.
17. The Pedigree of John Wake, who died 22 Ed. III. 24, 31.
18. The Pedigree of Waldgrave. 26.
19. The Pedigrees of Hen. III. & Rich. Comes Anconis—Edw. Mortimer Comes Marchia—Hen. de Gray—Baldewinus Comes Albemarle—Baldewinus de Ripariis Comes Devonix—Theob. Walter—Rob. de Stutevill—Tho. de Lifours—Rob. de Brus—Will. de Hastings—Will. de Loudon—Pet. Comes Essex—Roeland de Galweia—Hugo de Longo Campo Dñs de Wilton super Vaga. 26—35.
20. Custodes

Num. 6082—6085.

20. Custodes rotulorum Cancellariæ Angliæ ab anno D. 1294. ad A.D. 1588. Thoma Talboto Collectore. 36.

21. Summi Angliæ Justiciarii, a conquestu Angliæ 1066 ad obitum regis Hen. III. 1272, quo tempore eorum Auctoritas cessavit. Deinde Capitales Justiciarii ad placita coram rege tenenda ad A.D. 1588, et Capitales Justiciarii de Banco ab exordio regis Hen. III. anno 1216. ad 1588. Th. Talboto collectore. 46.

22. Admiralli Angliæ; ab anno 1^{mo}. Ed. II. ad 1588. 60.

23. Glocestriæ Comites ac Duces. 78.

24. Richemundiæ Comites. 80.

25. Suthfolciæ comites ac duces. 86.

26. Sarisburie comites. 87.

27. Staffordiæ barones & comites. 89.

28. Salopiæ comites. 90.

29. Surriæ comites. 92.

30. Dorsetiæ comites. 95.

31. Lancastriæ domini, comites & duces. 96, 110, 113.

32. Warwici comites. 97, 130.

33. Comites & duces Cornubiæ. 99.

34. Buckinghamiæ comites & duces. 100.

35. Ormonia comites. 102.

36. Reges Manniæ. 103.

37. The Pedigree of Pilkington Bp. of Duresme. 109, 112, 136, 137.

38. The Pedigrees of Sir Tho. Darres, an^o. 25 Hen. VI.—& Cavendish. 112.

39. Barones summoniti ad Parliamentum a^o. 6 Ed. II. 113.

40. The Pedigree of J. Darcy temp. Ed. III. 116.

41. The Pedigrees of Allan Hasset & Sr. W. Waldgrave. f. 122, 123. & Deincot. f. 126.

42. The Pedigrees of Rob. Walerand. temp. Ed. I.—Edw. Burmel baro de Welles temp. Ed. II. Rich. comes de Arundel temp. Ed. III.—Lord Berkley—John de Vere comes Oxoniæ—Radulphus de Gerum. 130, 1, 2.

43. Bound in with these, but evidently not belonging originally to the book. "A Catalogue of such as have borne the Office of Lord High Admiral of this Kingdom, beginning from the 34th Year of the Reign of King Edward the first, and also of such as have been Lords Commissioners for executing that Office," Continued to the 31st of George II. 1757.

6083.

A number of Mathematical papers belonging to the same Collection with N^o 6001 & 2. They are in general, as well as the former, extremely rude & confused. But, among these, is, on smaller paper, 1. A complete Treatise on what the Author calls *Phoronomics*, in Latin, with diagrams, &c. 2. A French Tract called, "Elemens des indivisibles," also very fairly written; 3. "Traicté d'Algebre;" & 4. A Tract inscribed, "de numeris Triangularibus, et inde de progressionibus Arithmetis, magisteria magna T.H." This probably means T. Hariot to whom the generality of these papers are ascribed.

6084.

[6084—6106. Quarto.]

A Book filled with Coats of Arms, where the Bearing consists chiefly in Birds, beginning with the Eagle of the Roman Emperors. Bound with 6090, &c.

6085.

A book fairly written upon Vellum, & beautifully illuminated, entitled, "The variation of the Arms & Badges of the Kings of England, from the Time of Brute, until the year of our Lord 1604," by W. Segar, Garter, principal King of Arms. Dedicated to K. James I.

Num. 6086—6095.

6086.

Coats of Arms with different Quarterings, & an alphabetical Index at the beginning. 101 leaves, bound with 6088 & 9.

6087.

A Book fairly & uniformly written, with this Title, "The Statutes, Ordinances & Decrees, with other the Rites, Ceremonies & Observations of the most honourable Order of the Garter, collected in the year of Christ 1580." Towards the end are these Articles.

1. Commissio regia de Danorum regis ducisq; Casimiri installatione Windforiæ per procuratores suos perimplenda, delegatis quibusdam honorariis hujus ordinis fodalibus, demandata.

2. Literæ procuratoriæ tam Danorum regis quam ducis Casimiri prædicti, quibus suffulti qui eorum vices obtinebant, & loca & sedes præfatorum principum Windforiæ introducti et solempniter inibi installati, cætera quæq; illis incumbencia rite ac more solito peregerunt.

3. Juramentum præfatorum principum nomine, per procuratores suos præstitum.

4. Letters of credence for the Lord Marquis of Northampton being sent to the French King, with the Order anno 1551.

5. A Patent for creating Will. Boswell Esq. a Knight, 5th June 1653.

6. A Patent for creating Prince Charles Elector Palatine, a Knight of the Order of the Garter.

7. A List of the Order in 1584, followed by some Warrants in a more recent hand.

This book is bound with 1356.

6088, 6089.

Two Books bound together, both of Arms & Names of the Persons to whom they belong; with Indexes, but confused, & ill sketched.

6090.

A Book of Arms with this Title, "Coats gathered of a Name, & other Coats." 52 leaves, with an Index. Bound with 6084 & others.

6091.

A thin Book, giving an Account of the Genealogy & history of the illustrious house & surname of Seton, collected & set forth by Sir Rich. Maitland of Lethingtoun, a Sister's Son of the said House. With a Table of the Reigns of the Kings of Scotland since K. Malcolm Canmore, for the clearing of the times mentioned in the said History. This is now bound with 4732, 5392.

6092.

A thick volume, with Names & Coats of Arms blazoned, methodiz'd after the manner of their Bearings, with an alphabetical Index of Names. At the beginning, "Sum Matth. Hutton Coll. Æn. Naf. Soc. 1659."

6093.

A volume, containing the Arms, Descents & Pedigrees taken at the Visitation of Norfolk, made by William Harvy, Clarencieux King of Arms, July 26, 1563, & 1st year of Q. Elizabeth; with an alphabetical Index. Contains 212 leaves of Arms, &c.

6094.

Coats of Arms & an alphabetical Index. Some of the Arms are coloured. 46 leaves. Bound with 1279.

6095.

A thin Quarto, with Coats of Arms granted by William Camden, Clarencieux King of Arms, with an alphabetical Index. 44 leaves used. Bound with 1359.

A thin

Num. 6096—6104.

6096.

A thin Quarto, with the Arms, beautifully coloured, of all the Nobility & Gentry of Ireland, A.D. 1603. alphabetically arranged. Bound with N° 5866, also containing Irish Arms, which is a folio.

6097.

A Treatise on the first principles & fundamental Rules of Heraldry, beginning, "As King Herodes recordith the beginninge & grownde of Armes;" the latter part in a different hand. Bound with N° 4145.

6098.

Papers relating to the succession of Ecclesiastical Dignitaries throughout England, being the first rough Draught of the intended Collections of Jo. le Neve Esq. Dec. 23. 1714. There is a Letter prefixed, signed R. Bowchier.

6099.

A Book of Arms with this Title, "The Arms & Descents of all the Dukes, Marquises, Earles, Viscountes, & Lordes that have bin created in England, since the tyme of W. the Conqueror until this present yeare of our Lord 1584." The Arms coloured, & the Book neatly written. Bound with N° 566.

6100.

A Quarto, giving an account of the Lord Chancellors of England, with the Arms of some of them, until the year 1405. Contains 55 leaves, & is bound with N° 1357.

6101.

A Quarto, exhibiting the Arms coloured of the Kings and Nobility of Scotland; signed on the first leaf, "Robte Jermyn 1585." With an Index at the end. Contains 69 leaves.

6102.

A Quarto, exhibiting the Arms & Descents of 197 noble Houses & Gentlemen of Wales, by Robert Kembey. Bound with 5058.

6103.

A paper book beautifully written & illuminated, with this copious Title;

"Overtures & Reasons for two excellent publick Works; the one, an Academ, or College roial, to bee the certain Seat of the doctrines & exercises of Honor, subordinated to the Garter, as the signs and ceremonies of Honor, have theyrs: The Other, special Subordinations of the Gentry of our Countrey, for the benefit & accomplishment of Marshalship. Both to be effected, without charge to the Crown, or grievance to the worthe Subject."

Dedicated to George, Lord Marquesse of Buckingham, with a Copy of Verses. The Author, whose Arms appears to be, "Sable, a hawk with bells argent, with a mullet for difference," signs his prose address "*Philanaetophil*." The leaves are made into a kind of pasteboard by several being pasted together before the writing was executed. Of these curiously thickened leaves the book contains 25. The writing inclosed within red lines in the illuminations, very elaborate. *The Date* 1620.

This occurs again in N° 6143. fol. 14. with another Tract on the same subject.

6104.

A Quarto, containing the Visitation of Staffordshire, taken in the year of our Lord 1663, by Wm. Dugdale Esq. Norroy King of Arms; reviewed in 1664. —Likewise the Visitation of Derbyshire, taken CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6104—6111.

A.D. 1662, & reviewed 1663, by the said W. Dugdale Esq. —There is an alphabetical Index to each Visitation. The one 67 leaves, the other 46.

6105.

A Book of 24 leaves, bound with N° 6861, containing Arms of Hampshire Families. At fol. 21. b are several taken from a Gallery at Theobalds. On the outer leaves at the beginning, are two curious Bills for Provisions bought, and the items of a dinner thus entitled, "Swering Dinner, when I was Warden."

6106.

Libellus, "de Officio militari" a Nicholao Upton, Humfrido Duci Gloucestræ dicatus.

Lib. 1. De Coloribus.

Lib. 2. De regulis & signis in armis depictis.

Lib. 3. De animalibus & avibus in armis portatis, & eorum proprietatibus. Deest omnino liber 4^{us}. "de Militia, et verâ Nobilitate," et forsân pars tertii.

6107.

[6107, 6108. *Octavo*.]

A Book in 8° containing Draughts of Seals belonging to the Nobility of Scotland. Drawn in Indian Ink. Also a few Arms from Windows.

6108.

A Book in 8° interleaved with the History of Brecon & Glamorgan, from the time of Meurick King of Brittain, & Sonne to the noble Gweivüdh, who forced Claudius Cæsar to flight, until the year 1606. In old writing, a good deal injured by damp.

6109.

[6109—6115. *Quarto*.]

A thin Quarto, with the Arms of a few Families in Kent. Bound with N° 1824.

6110.

A thin Book, with the Arms of Families in Shropshire. Bound with 1352, 1374, &c.

6111.

A thick Volume, containing various heraldical & other Matters:

1. Abstracts out of the Tower & other places, of Offices & Inquisitions relating to the family of Clifford in the reigns of K. John, Hen. III. &c. 1.

2. Extracta de Wardis Castr. Dovor. 8.

3. Carta regis Johis f^{ia} papæ & ecclesiæ Romanæ de tributo mille marcarum. 10.

4. Ordinationes publicatæ in cimiterio S. Pauli Lond. temp. Ed. II. 11.

5. The Pedigree of Hugo Maminot a noble Baron, & settlement of Land. 11, 12.

6. Patent granting to the heirs of Ed. III. the reversion of the Manor of Walton, enjoyed by Isabella his Mother during her Life. 12.

7. Extract out of an ancient MS. of S. Alban's, in the custody of the E. of Cleveland, treating of the Battle of S. Alban's. 12.

8. Extracts out of a Box of Evidences at Mircaston, A.D. 1323. 13.

9. Extract out of Domesday book relating to the tenure of Lands in Derbyshire Walecros Wap. 14.

10. Deeds, Grants, Fines, &c. in which the family of Curzon have been concern'd. 15.

11. Pedigree of Nicholas de Daventrie from Hen. Curzon. 22, 69.

12. Pedigree of J. Paynel, temp. Hen. III. 32.

13. Pedigrees of J. Chamberleyn mil. 1340—Dom. Sim. de Monte alto—D. Jac. de Bofevile—Eustachius

4 Q

de

Num. 6111.

- de Vefey—Jo. de Fauconberg, 7 Ed. III.—Steph. de Gaunt—Wil. Foliot, temp. Hen. I.—Bern. Brocus—Rich de Vernun, temp. Hen. III.—Hugo Bardolfe, temp. H. III.—Rob. de Courtney, temp. Hen. II. 32—36.
14. The Pedigrees of Sir Andr. Peverel & J. Brocas, temp. Ed. III.—Strangwais, H. VIII.—Hagget H. VIII. f. 47.—Brabanson, H. III. 36, 40, 47, 133, 135, 158.
15. Fischeats, Inquisitions, Evidences. 36, 40, 47, 58, 77, 91, 95, 104, 141, 144, 148, 163.
16. A Catalogue of the Nobility, according to their several creations 1627. 41.
17. Great Officers Places by Parliament, 31 Hen. VIII. 44.
18. Historia five fundatio Abbatiae de Kirkestall. 47.
19. Extracts out of the Leger Book of Helagh. 48.
20. Extracta ex libro de fontibus de terris in Craven. 54.
21. Pedigree of Petrus de Brus, temp. Edv. I. 56.
22. A draught of the funeral Monument of Roger Brabazon in S. Paul's Church in London. 59.
23. Copy of the last Will & Testament of Adam Brabazon of Alerton, A.D. 1509. 62.
24. Roger de Brabazon, Constable of the Tower, with others (upon the complaint of the E. of Lincoln) at a Parliament held at Carlisle, 35 Ed. I. were appointed to secure the stream of the River.
25. List of the Witnesses to the Charters of Charta magna & Charta de foresta, made by K. Hen. III. & confirm'd by Ed. I. 70.
26. Witnesses to Charters granted by several Kings to the Abbey of St. Augustine in Canterbury. 70.
27. The Pedigree of Turgifus de Traceio, temp. Wil. II. & of several ancient families, temp. Hen. II. & III. & Ed. I. 71.
28. The Pedigrees of Tho. de Weston, temp. Ed. III. & Tho. Manors, E. of Rutland. 83, 160, 167.
29. The Arms of Families in Wales trick'd. 84.
30. Mention made of a Letter of Hen. II. in the history of J. Brampton, in the Cotton Collection, touching the agreement between the Kings of Castile & Navarre, with the Names of the Witnesses. 86.
31. Confirmation by Ed. III. of the Charters granted to the Barons of the Cinque Ports. ib.
32. Names of the Peers appointed to make Ordinances, & rectify Misdemeanors in the King's Court & Kingdom, an^o 3 Ed. II. 87.
33. Grant of Lands to J. Boyll of Bliton. 88, 89.
34. Free Pardon, granted 12 Hen. VII. to the Archbishop of Kassel & others concerned in Rebellion. 88.
35. Pedigree of Thomas Quilter & Hen. Courthorp. 89.
36. Pedigree of William Edwards of Hide in Suffex, a^o 1554.—Walter Sonds, temp. Hen. IV.—& Walter Le Bret, temp. Ed. I. 94, 95.
37. The Arms of several of the Nobility & Gentry. 96.
38. The Names of the Estates & Nobles that did their homage at the Coronation of Hen. VIII. 104.
39. The Escocheons of Lady Ann Hungerford, Da. of the E. of Northumberland, slain in the battle of St. Alban's. 105.
40. The Names of the Lords spiritual & temporal that attended on the Corps of K. Ed. IV. who died Apr. 9. in the 23d year of his reign. ib.
41. Attendants at the funeral of Prince Arthur who died at Ludlow, 2 April 1502. 106.
42. The Arms of Sir Richard Beauchamp Lord St. Amand. ib.
43. Account of that part of the family of L. Grey buried in White Friars. ib.
44. The Arms of John Tregoz, Baron of Garinges, 18 Edv. I. 107.
45. The Arms of Sir John de Northwood, 9 Ed. II.—& Sir John de Lisse, Lord of Wode-ton in the Isle of Wight, 2 Ed. II. 107.

Num. 6111—6113.

46. The Issue of Tho. de Brotherton, E. of Norfolk. 107.
47. Divers Lords sworn to divers Articles, 2 & 3 Hen. VI. 108.
48. The Descent of John Twiselton from J. Bere of Dartford in Kent. 109.
49. An Account of the Princes & Nobility f^{pe} K. James & K. Charles I. 107, 110.
50. Extracts out of the Book of Knights Fees in the Exchequer, made t^{pe} Ed. I. 131.
51. Issue of Roger de Moubray. 134.
52. Grant from Henry, Son of Simon de Montealto, of Lands to the Monks of Sinningthwait. 135.
53. Pedigree of Tho. Thrussell of Dansbury, in co. Essex. 136.
54. Baronets created an^o 1611, f. 137. & 1612. & 1629. f. 139.
55. Descent of Hugh Stretley from John Whitfield, f^{pe} Rich. II. 139.
56. Pedigrees of Rich. Le Grant, & Roger Helewys, f^{pe} Ed. III.—Maurice Yonge of Hopedale in com Flint.—William de Burgo, Com. Ultoniae in Hibernia.—Hugo Gobiun.—Hugo de Lelay.—Matheus Croc.—Gilbertus de Villers.—Gramfridus de Berestret. 140.
57. The Issue of Walter Engraine. 143.
58. The Arms & Crests of Halderman & Holderman in Trick. ib.
59. Baronets created 1627, 1628, 1629 & 1630. 144.
60. Extracts from the Patent for creating John Devereux a Baneret, a^o Rich. II. 147.
61. Pedigree of Simon de Bohun, f^{pe} Hen. I. 152.
62. Fines, Patents, Pedigree, &c. relating to the Family of Sim. de Monteacuto. 152, 153, 154.
63. Pedigree of John Broun, f^{pe} Rich. II. 153.
64. The Witnesses to the Charter for building Salisbury Cathedral. 154.
65. The Pedigree & Grants to Walter Giffard, Constable of the Tower, f^{pe} Ed. I. 155.
66. Mention of Patents, conferring Titles & Offices to several. 155, 156.
67. The Alliance & Pedigree of Will^m Botreaux & Rob. Hungerford, f^{pe} Rich. II. 157.
68. Pedigree of Hugo le Harpur, f^{pe} Ed. III. 164.
69. Alliance of the family of Hastings with Lord Huntingdon. 165.
71. Pedigree of Gefrey Howard, with a Grant from W. Conqueror. 166.
71. Paganus Mondublel, with other Rebels in Normandy, surrender to W^m Rufus. 167.
72. Grant of Lands from Eustachius Rospear to the Monastery of Rufford. 168.
73. Pedigree of Walter de Infula, from K. Hen. I. ib.
74. Pedigree of Rives of Barton Stacy. 169. b.
- The book contains 170 written leaves.

6112.

A thick Quarto, containing a very copious Alphabet of Names, with their Arms in terms of Blazon.

6113.

A thin Quarto, pretty much soiled & worn, containing,

1. Coats of Arms & Crests, with the Names of the Persons to whom they belong.
2. Coats of Arms, with Monumental Inscriptions.
3. Pedigrees of the following Families:—Geo. Longford, in com. Nottingham. 1569.—Geo. Wingate, in com. Bedf.—Rich. de Dene, temp. Ed. III.—John Hatton, of Chilton.—Ed. Forsett, in com. Lincoln.—Sr. J. Browne, Lord Mayor of London.—Tho. Moyle, of Bodmin in Cornwall.—J. Creswell, St. Alban's, f^{pe} Ed. IV. Bound up with 6084, 6090, & 6601.

A Book

Num. 6114—6119.

6114.

A Book in 4°, having this Title, "A Catalogue of all the Provosts, Fellows, & Scholars, that have been placed and elected into King's College, of our Bl. Lady and St. Nicholas, in the University of Cambridge, either by the most royal & holy Founder, K. Hen. vi. K. of England & France, Lord of Ireland, &c. or since elected from his College of Eton near Windsor (which was founded for a Nursery hereto) since the first foundation of them both, a° 1441.—together with their several Preferments, either in Church or Commonwealth, as far as could be found. First gathered by Mr. Tho. Hatcher, Fellow of this College, of the Year 1555, until 1562, & since continued by John Scott until 1620, afterwards brought down by Edw. Hinde, of the Year 1594, until 1621, then by G. Goade of the Year 1620, until 1646."

The book, as it stands, is continued to 1703: possibly by the person whose name is on the first leaf, with the date of 1646 annexed, namely, Henry Some of the same Coll.—On the same leaf is this epigram:

"Distichon Apostrophicon ad Tho. Hatcherum et Joh. Scottum primos inchoatores sequentis catalogi.

Defuncti vivunt, redeunt et tempora prisca

O Hatcher tu munere, Scotte, tuo.

Radolphus Winterton."

6115.

A Book in 4°, printed, with large MS. Additions. The Title of the Book runs thus, "A List or Catalogue of all the Mayors & Bailiffs, Lord Mayors & Sheriffs of the most ancient, honourable, noble, and loyal City of York, from the time of K. Ed. 1. until this present year 1664, &c. together with sundry remarkable Passages which happened in their several Years." The MS. Additions being very numerous, & collected chiefly from printed histories, it would be too tedious to enter into a Detail of them; yet it may be proper to remark, that the Catalogue of the Mayors and Sheriffs is continued to the Year 1677, p. 194. 245. Likewise in p. 205. The Contents are given of a Book in MS. of Sir T. W. concerning this famous City.

In p. 21. The Names of those who have been Presidents of the Council in the North.

In p. 5. Mention of a Grammar, printed at Yorke by Donatus Minor.

In p. 7. 22. The Reasons why Yorke is placed before London in the Order of our British Primates.

6116.

[6116—6121. *Octavo.*]

A Book in 8°, intitled, "A Formulary for the Coronation of his most excellent Majesty K. George, on Oct. 20, 1714." Contains 56 pages.

6117.

The same, written in another hand, with a few Remarks.

6118.

A Book in 8°, intitled, "A Formulary for the Coronation of her Majesty Queen Anne." Neatly written in 56 pages, with lists subjoined of those who walked; to p. 84.

6119.

A Book in 8°, with painted Arms of Emperors, foreign Kings & Princes; which reach as far as f. 56.—The remaining part of the Book consists of the Kings, Nobility, and Gentry of Scotland, with a short account of the Families sometimes annex'd; f. 7. is subscribed "Henry Lily." 216 leaves used, besides some short remarks, and a few arms at the end.

Num. 6120—6121.

6120.

A Book in 8°, containing,

1. An Alphabet of Names in blazon, collected by Roger Kemys.

2. A List of all the Knights who have been Earls of any County, since the Conquest, made by W. Conq, according to Mr. Camden's Collection, with the Blazon of their several Coats, by Roger Kemys & Clayton Milborne.

3. The Blazon of Arms, taken out of Gerard Leigh & W. Ferne, with some Rules concerning the same, The various ordinaries, &c. neatly drawn. At the end, "Clayton Milborne 1680."

6121.

A Book in 8°, consisting of Tomb-Stone Inscriptions.

At the beginning is prefix'd the bidding Prayer in Latin, with a Latin Sermon on Luc. 1. 80. Puer crecebat, & corroborabatur spiritu, &c.

Then follow the Inscriptions,

1. In St. Giles's Colchester, Essex, on Sr. Cha. Lucas & Sr. Geo. Lisle. 39.

2. In Florence, on Andr. del Sarto, & Raphael Urbin, famous Painters, ib.

3. In Rippon, Yorksh. on one called Bouncing Julian. ib.

4. Inscription over the Inner Gate of Ludlow Castle, 40.

5. In Mantua, on Julio Romano. 40.

6. In the Rotunda at Rome, on Perino Bonacurio Vaga. ib.

7. In St. Mary's, Cambridge, on Ann Scott.—W^m Brampton.—W^m Butler, M. D.—J. Crane, M. D.—J. Warren.—Kath. Smythe.—John Rudstone.—Eliz. Wicksted.—Tho. Larkin. 40, 41.

8. In Bennet Church in Cambridge, on J. Pierse.—James Cranidge.—Tho. Chaplyn.—Goff'n Ayfen, a Dutchman.—Tho. Ruffel.—Sandys Peyton.—Marmaduke Norfolk.—Hen. Golling, D. D.—John Priest & Ann Priest. 44.

9. In St. Michael's Church in Cambridge, on W. Morden.—W^m Smyth.—Andreas Adorna Bremensis.—Ed. Dod.—Rob. Leeds.—Edw. Parker.—Jane, Wife of Rob. Brady, M. D. 46.

10. In Butolph Church in Cambridge, on Judith Clay.—W. Canham.—Philip Blifs.—Tho. Plaifer, D. D.—on a Midwife. 50.

11. In King's Col. Chapel, on Martin Freeman.—Cha. Nevill. 51.

12. In St. Edward's Church in Cambridge, on W^m Beck, Esq.—Owen Mayfield.—Tho. Buck, Esq.—Cha. Buxton, A. B. 56.

13. In Trinity Church in Cambridge, on Edw. Law.—Rob. Talbor, alias Tabor, Eq. aur. & Med.—Eliz. Peyton, Daughter of Sir Rich. Anderfon. 58.

14. In Queen's Coll. Chapel, Cambr. on Rob. Whalley.—Rich. Bryan. 61.

15. In Jesus College Chapel, Camb. on J. Pain, Esq.—W^m Davy, A. M.—Steph. Hall, S. T. B.—Edm. Bolder, D. D. 62.

16. In Pembroke Hall Cloyster, Jac. Hawkey. 64.

17. On Sir Humphry Winche, 65.

18. On Nicholas Snate. 66.

19. At Eton near Windsor, on Edw. Sleaf. 67.

20. In Lyte's Carey, Somersetsh. on John de Lyte. 68.

21. Part of Lord Radnor's Will, 1695. ib.

22. In the Cathedral Church at Winchester, on George Bp. of the said see, 1684.—Audoenus Philips, A. M. 69.

23. On Mr. Cromwell Lea. 70.

24. On Sir Walter Raleigh. 71.

25. At Worcester, on Nicholas Bullyingham, Episc. ejusd. ib.

Num. 6121—6124.

26. At Durham, on Rich. Barnes, Episc. ejusd. 72.
 27. On Griffith Powel of Jesus in Oxford. ib.
 28. On the Marq. of Vitelli, prodigiously fat, a great Eater and Atheist. 73.
 Then many vacant pages.
 29. At Okeinton in Cambridgesh. on Ann, Wife of J. Buck.—Rob. Audeley.—Geo. 2d Son of Sr. Rob. Hatton. 116.
 30. At Colfden in Nottinghamsh. on Gregory Hen-son. p. 222, all between being vacant.
 31. At Screaton in Nottinghamsh. on Rich. Whaley, ib. & Thomas Ireland. 223.
 32. At Burton in Nottingh. on Alice, Wife of Geo. Lacock. ib.
 33. At Newark in Nottingh. on Tho. Atkinson.—Ed. Greaves.—W. Smith.—J. Seel.—W. Hobman.—Hen. Trueman.—J. Martin. 224. Nich. Kimerley. 229.
 34. In St. Mary's at Nottingham, on Radulphus Hanf-by. 227.
 35. At Averham in Nottinghamsh. on Sr. W^m Sutton. 228.
 36. At Ordefhall, on Denman, A. M. 229.
 37. In St. Peter's Ch. at Nottingham, on T. Willfon.—Lady of Sir Mat. Saunders.—Sr. Tho. Ellis.—Geo. Cotes.—Rich. Elkin. ib.
 38. In the Church of S. Jaques de la Boucherie in Paris, on J. Fernelius. 258.
 39. At the Ch. of St. John, ibid. on Alain Veau. ib.
 40. At Paris, on J. Launoy. 259.
 41. In the Ch. of the Jesuits, on Lewis XIII.—Anna Austria.—Prince Henry of Bourbon. ib.
 42. Still at Paris, on D. Ant. Perez.—Petr. Lombardus.—Tho. de Clemengis.—Clovis, the first Christian King.—Renatus Descartes. D. Ennon de Embda, a young Lord of E. Friseland.—Rob. Gaguin.—Jo. de sacro Bosco.—Fra. Balduin.—Dom. Humbertus.—Ed. le Camus.—Christoph. Thuanus.—D'Anne Marie Mardinozzy.—J. Casimir. Mich. de Marolles.—Jac. de S. Beuve.—Paulus Æmilii Veron. 260.
 43. In Liddle Church in Kent, on Tho. Briggs.— . . . Harrington. 325.
 44. At Snotland in Kent, on Ja. Palmer. ib.
 45. At Holm. in Nottinghamsh. on Sir Tho. Barton. 326.
 46. On Mr. Barnaby Whartnaby's Beadhouse in Nottingham. ib.
 47. A Copy of Verses, by one of Queen's, Oxon, on the Death of the Queen. 332.

The Book was originally paged as far as 335, where *Finis* is marked. The remaining leaves were designed for an index, the title of which alone is written, "Index rerum quæ in hoc libro continentur 1677." Where pages are passed over in the references, the intermediate leaves are blank.

6122.

[6122—6123. *Duodecimo*.]

A Book in 12°, with Arms coloured, of Families in Wales. Bound up with 1961.

6123.

A Book in 12°, with Names, & their Arms blazon'd, said to be taken out of a MS. in Trinity Library.—At the end are the Epitaphs of Ferdinando, Lord Fairfax.—Dr. Harris.—Dr. Airay. At the other end of the book, when inverted, some few inscriptions.

6124.

[6124—6148. *Folio*.]

A Book in folio, setting forth the Genealogies, & several historical incidents, in the Lives of the following Earls; written in Latin.

Num. 6124—6127.

1. The Earls of Hereford, from Radulphus Medantinus, an^o. 1055. until Henry Plantagenet, an^o. 1397. 1.
 2. The Earls of Salisbury, from Patricius De Eve-reux, tpe K. Stephen, an^o. 1153, until Ricardus de Nevil, 1460. 18.
 3. The Earls of Worcester, from Gualerannus a Bel-lomonte, 1144. until Guil. Somerset, 1589. 29.
 4. The Earls of Southampton & Northampton, from Beauvois, E. of Southampton, 1067, until Henry Wriothesley, 1550. 37.
 5. The Earls of Carlisle, Westmorland & Cumberland, from Ranulphus de Meschines, who came along with Wm. Conq. until Geo. de Clifford, 1569. Vide f. 54. 48.
 6. The Earls of Kent, from Godwin, 1046, to Henry Grey, 1572. 60.
 7. The Earls of Warwick, from Henricus de Novo-burgo, 1067, until Ambrosius Dudley, 1562. 73.
 8. The Earls of Lincoln, from Guill. Imus de Rou-mara, 1140. until Edovardus dominus, & baro de Clinton & Say, 1572. 96.
 9. The Earls of Winchester, Wiltshire & Bath, from Saherus five Sigerus de Queney, dominus de Groby, tpe K. John, until Gul. Burgchier, 1577. 108.
 10. The Earls of Huntingdon, from Walthecofus, 1068. until Henricus Hastings, 1560. 126.
 11. The Earls of Leicester, from Leoficus, 1067. until Rob. Dudley, 1564. 148.
 12. The Earls of Nottingham & Derby, from Rober-tus de Ferrarijs 1141. until Hen. Stanley, 1572. 160.
 13. The Earls of Essex, from Gaufridus de Magna-villa, i. e. Mandevill, who was killed by an Arrow, A. D. 1144. 174.
 14. The Earls of Rutland, from Ed. Plantagenet, 1390. until Edward Manners, 1587. 184.

6125.

A Book in folio, setting forth the Visitation of the County of Leicester, taken by Sampson Leonard, alias Blewmantle, & Augustine Vincent alias Rougerose, Pur-suivants of Arms, A. D. 1619.—An Alphabetical Index is bound in at the beginning, very fairly written as far as fol. 106. After which follow what appear to have been rough memorandums; on a smaller paper: probably the original notes taken down in the visitation.

6126.

Liber continens inquisitiones post mortem, et alia id genus. In folio exteriore scriptum est "Liber Petri Le Neve." Insunt quæ sequuntur,

1. "Perambulatio Forestæ de ex more in Com. Somersf. et Devon. in Turri London, remanens."
 2. "Inquisitiones post mortem. Anno 28^o Regis Henrici tertii, in turre London, remanentes." Folia 12, cum indice alphabetico.
 3. Inq. p. mort. in Comit. Devon. temp. Edw. I. Ibidem remanentes folio 58; cum indice nominum locu-pletissimo.
 4. Epitome Recordorum quorundam post mortem, &c. pro. com. Devon. temp. Edwardi 2. cum indice ut supra, tenentum in capite. 41.
 5. Epitome com. Devon. temp. Edw. 3. cum indice ut supra. 67.
 Scuta armorum passim coloribus depicta.

6127.

Five Volumes containing the collections of John Le Neve, Esq. respecting the Cathedrals.

Vol. I. Norwich p. 1. blank. Oxford, p. 21. Peter-burgh (sic) p. 33. Nothing collected. Rochester, p. 45. d°.—Salisbury, p. 61. d°.—Winchester, p. 93. Wor-cester, 117, nothing.—York, 141. d°.—Carlisle, 177, d°.—Chester, 193, d°.—Dunholme, 205, d°.—Sodor, 223 ditto.

Vol.

Num. 6127—6133.

Vol. II. has this title, "An Appendix containing several records and original papers, referred to in the succession of dignitaries collected Anno Domini 1714. R.R.S. Georgii primo. By John Le Neve."

Canterbury, p. 1. St. Asaph, p. 11. Bangor, p. 19. Bath & Wells, p. 27. Bristol, p. 37. Chichester, p. 45. Coventry & Lichfield, 55. St. David's, 65. Ely, 75. Exeter, 85. Gloucester, 95. Hereford, 139. Llandaff, 147. Lincoln, 155. London, 165. Norwich, 175. Oxford, 185. Peterburgh, 195. Rochester, 205. Salisbury, 215. Winchester, 225. Worcester, 235. York, 245. Carlisle, 255. Chester, 265. Durham, 271. A few of these are blank, but not nearly so many as in vol. I.

Vol. III. perhaps properly Vol. I. On the cover is written John Le Neve, begun 1712. It contains his collections respecting Canterbury, St. Asaph, Bangor, Bath & Wells, Bristol, Chichester, Coventry & Lichf., &c. in the same order as in Vol. II. ending with London, p. 315, on which nothing is collected.

Vol. IV. An attempt to collect the succession of Prebendaries in each stall in every Cathedral. With an Index at the end.

Vol. V. Monuments in the several churches, collected in the same order.

6128.

A Book in folio, containing the Visitation of Staffordshire, made by Robert Glover, alias Somerset Herald, Marshal to Wm. Flower, alias Norroy King of Arms, A.D. 1583. At fol. 141 are the Names of the Sheriffs of the County, from the beginning of K. Hen. II. until 18 of K. James. At fol. 163 is a collection of arms begun. At fol. 146. b. The Justices of Peace in the same County, A.D. 1520, and a list of the gentry. f. 147. Lastly, an Alphabetical Index.

6129.

A thin Folio containing the Arms of foreign Kings & Nobility, but chiefly of the English Nobility and Gentry. Twenty one leaves: bound with 5844, and others.

6130.

A Folio, with this Title, "Catalogus alphabeticus omnium Comitum, Ducum & Marchionum tam forens. quam domesticorum qui creati fuerunt per reges Angliæ a tempore Conquesti, 1066 usque A. D. 1650, cum eorum titulis & armis." With an alphabetical list.

6131.

A thin Folio, containing several Pedigrees of Families whose Names begin with the Letter S, with an Alphabet of the Names of such Families as have married into the said Families, being all in the hand-writing of Sir Hen. St. George, Kt. Garter King of Arms, Son & Heir of Sir Richard St. George, Kt. Clarenceux King of Arms, & Father of Sir Tho. & Sir Hen. St. George, successively Garters Kings of Arms. On this leaf, this testimony is given by Peter Le Neve Norroy, 21 March 1711.—In folio 13 is the Charter for the foundation & endowment of the Monastery at Shrewsbury.

6132.

A thin Folio, containing the Successions of the Dukes, Marquisses, & Earls of the Kingdom of England, taken out of Martyn's Chronicle, & compared with Vincent, with some additions & observations, by Sir Henry St. George, Kt. Garter, principal King of Arms, A.D. 1644. This and the next are now bound together.

6133.

A thin folio, by the same Sir Hen. St. George, A.D. 1644. containing the Pedigrees of Earls & Barons of CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6133—6138.

the Kingdom of England. With an alphabetical Index at the end.

6134.

Athinfolio, with a parchment cover, relating to the Church of Mertham in Surry, containing a List of the Lord Chamberlains of England, from Wm. the Conqueror until Edward de Vere Earl of Oxford, in the 4th year of Qu. Elizabeth. There are added various Collections relating to the Family of Vere, Earls of Oxford. See also numbers 4189. 6776. bound up with this.

6135.

A thin folio, with this title, "The Genealogy of the ancient & noble Family of the Le de Spencers, and Spencers, Earls of Winchester, Gloucester & Sunderland, and Barons Spencers of Wormleighton, & the rest of the branches of that Family, gather'd out of Inquisitions, & other Records & authentic Evidences, collected & composed, & drawne down to this present year An^o 1679, by I. T."

At the End is the Oath of a Privy Counsellor; & likewise a Bill of Fees due to his Majesty's Servants, from all Persons that receive the honour of Knighthood, as they stood A. D. 1665, and other papers. Bound with 5879 & the ensuing number.

6136.

A Folio, containing the following Pedigrees: viz.

1. The Pedigree of Gifford, Lord of Brimsfield in Gloucestersh. 1.
2. The Descent of Sir Miles Stapleton, t^{pe} Ed. IV. from Oliver de Ingham & Walter de Walronde. 4.
3. The Pedigree of Sir Rich. Delabere of Kynardsley. 5. 6.
4. The Pedigree of Hugo de Kilpec, Alan de Plukenet & Robert Marmion. 6. 7.
5. The Pedigrees of Peter Gerard of Brynne in com. Lancast.—Elias de Richmond.—Rich. Serburn.—Wm. Redmon. 8.
6. The Descent of J. Talbot, E. Shrewsbury, from Th. Nevill, Wm. de Furnivall, & Willm de Lovetot. 11.
7. The Pedigree of Butler of Warrington. 12.
8. The Pedigree of the Family of Tempest. 18.
9. The Pedigree of Roger Baskerville de Erdesley, in com. Hereford. 22.
10. The Pedigree of Wilm Candos, t^{pe} Rich. I. 23. & Jerningham. 25.
11. The Pedigree & a large Account of the family of Hereford of Hereford. 27.
12. In a loose Sheet, The Pedigree of Parker, Lord Morley & Mount Eagle, & Sr. Wm. Trefham. 69 pages. Bound with the preceding & 5879.

6137.

A Book in folio, containing Arms very neatly sketched.

1. The Names & Arms of the Bannerets of England. 1.
2. The Names & Arms of the Knights in every Shire, t^{pe} Ed. I. 7.
3. The Names of all who were with K. Ed. I. in Scotland & France. 37.
4. Copies of several ancient Rolls. 41.
5. An alphabetical Index.

Ninety-nine leaves are filled with arms, the rest blank.

6138.

A Book in folio, containing the Arms & Pedigrees of Families in the County of Kent, taken at a Visitation, A.D. 1619. & some part since, with an alphabetical Index at the end. A book of Henry Lily, 235 leaves.

4 P

A book

Num. 6139—6141.

6139.

A Book in folio, containing the Arms & Pedigrees of Families in the Co. of Hereford, Worcester & Gloucester, some taken in the years 1633 & 1634.—In the beginning of the Book there is one leaf, containing different Arms relating to the Name of Greene. Many arms drawn, without the name assigned.

6140.

A Book in folio, containing Arms & Quarterings in Trick, being Grants by Seager.—An alphabetical Index is prefix'd. At fol. 57, the arms of Mary Queen of Scots, with a singular motto.

6141.

A large book of heraldical Papers, chiefly bought of Mr. Humphrey Wanley, the Contents whereof follow,

1. Papers relating to the Order of the Garter. 1.
2. Claims to these several Baronies, viz.
 - (1.) The Title of Richard Bertie, Esq; to the Stile of Lord Willoughby of Willoughby & Earsby, in the right of the Lady Katherine Dutchess of Suffolk, debated before the Lord Burghley High Treasurer of England, Thomas E. of Sullex Lord Chamberlain, & Robert E. of Leicester, Commissioners by her Majesty appointed for the same purpose. 14. b.
 - (2.) The Title of Sr. Mich. Blount to the stile of Lord Mounjoye.
 - (3.) The Order & determination of the upper house in the high Court of Parliament, in the Question touching the Claim & Title to the Barony of Bergaveny betwixt Edward Nevile the Heir Male, & the Lady Fane Heir general.
 - (4.) The Title of Henry Vernon of Stokely in com. Salop, Esq; to the Name, Title & Dignity of Lord Powis, in the right of Ann his Grandmother, Cousin & Coheir of Edward last Lord Powis.—This was drawn up by Robert Glover alias Somerset, for Henry Vernon, Esq; that sued to be Lord Powis; as likewise the 2 following Cases.
 - (5.) The Proceeding of Margaret Countess of Cumberland, in the behalf of her Daughter Lady Ann, sole Daughter & Heir to George Clifford Earl of Cumberland, late Husband to the said Margaret, concerning the title of the Baronies of Clifford, Westmorland & Vefey, to descend to the said Lady Ann as Heir general to the said Earl her Father.
 - (6.) The Precedents of Mr. Sampson Leonard alledged for his calling to Parliament in the Right of his Wife, Margaret Lady Dacres, sole Sister & Heir to Gregory Lord Dacres of the South.
 - (7.) Precedents of Baronies by Writ, descending to the Heirs Male & not to the Heirs Female.
 - (8.) A Paper, containing the Names of foreign Nobility who have English Titles, & have had their Summons to Parliament.
 - (9.) Interrogatories & Considerations with regard to conferring Titles of Honour.
 3. The Noblemen, Prelates & Knights of the Garter that were promoted by Hen. VII. & such Marriages as were solemnized in the presence of the said King & Q. Eliz. his Wife.
 4. Precedents of Fees for Creations & Instalments.
 5. Names of great Officers of England from 1384 until 1542.
 6. Patents for Knights Bannerets, t^{pe} Ed. III. &c.
 7. Several Essays & Observations relating to Knights of the Bath, Baronets, & Knights Bachelors. In Latin & English.
 8. Knights of the Bath, made at the Coronation of K. James I. & afterwards.
 9. Knights made between Christmas 1606 & July 18, 1609.

Num. 6141—6147.

10. The Creation of Henry Prince of Wales, June 4, 1610. 4°.

11. Precedents of Grants of Dignities.

12. The Names of divers Kings, Dukes, Earls & Lords, who were brethren of the fraternity of Merchant Taylors before Henry VII. who gave the fraternity this Name.

13. Modus ordinandi militem Ordinis equitum immaculatæ Virginis.

14. Lord Admiral's Patent, t^{pe} Q. Eliz.

15. Extracts from an Act of Parl. 13 Rich. II. cap. 2. shewing the Authority of the Constable & Marshal's Court.

16. Old Precedents regarding the Importation & selling of Wines. Some few leaves have been inverted in binding.

6142.

A thin Folio, of 6 leaves, written upon Vellum, containing, as well the Oath of the Queen's Majesty's Lieutenant & Standard-bearer, as also the Oath & Articles concerning the Ordering, Service & Duties belonging to her Highness Gentlemen Pensioners, A. D. 1601. Sr. Henry Gray Knight Lieutenant of the Band. Lt. Hunfdon Capt. with additions by Sr. Anthony Browne Kt. Capt. time of K. H. 8. "This agreeth with the book made in time of K. H. 8. Signed with the King's own hand. Which remaineth with my Lord our Capitaine. Henry Graye." The above is written at the end of this No. which is now bound with 4807 & 1638.

6143.

A thin folio, bound up with N^o 5287, 5836, &c. and containing,

1. First a Tract with this title; "the Proposition made in Parliament, concerning an Academ Royal, or College & Senate of Honour, by the Lord Marq. of Buckingham, & there approved; as it was occasioned & founded upon the reasons severally presented to his Sacred Majesty & to his Lordship before Christmas last, A. D. 1620, in the Names of the Honour of the Kingdom, & of the Antiquities thereof. The Copies of all which are comprised in this Book, A. D. 1621."

2. "Overtures and reasons for two excellent public works," &c. exactly as in No. 6103.—f. 14. In f. 15. are verses to the Marquess of Buckingham on the subject, signed "John Beaumont."

3. "A supplication to his Majesty as Sovereign of the Order of the Garter, contended by way of Prosopopœa." f. 27. In all 35 leaves.

6144.

A thin folio, bound up with 1109, &c. containing an alphabet of Names, with the Arms of some of them in Blazon. f. 22. It was bought in an auction, 1728-9.

6145.

A thin folio, containing the Ancient English Nobility, until the reign of Q. Elizabeth. 38 written leaves; bound with N^o 7397.

6146.

A Folio, containing Arms and Crests trick'd, with the Names of the Persons to whom they belong, but no Index. 114 leaves.

6147.

A Folio, containing the Arms & Pedigrees of Families in Hertfordshire, at a Visitation in 1572. An alphabetical Index is added at the end. And at the beginning is a Note of the Antiquity of the Gentlemen of the County, as they came first into it. A book of Henry Lily, Rouge-Rose. 59 leaves.

At fol. 50, a remarkable genealogy of the family of Perient,

A Folio

Num. 6148.

6148.

A Folio, containing heraldical & other Matters, viz.

1. Copies of Letters of Archbishop Cranmer to the King & others. f. 1. 18. N. B. These letters are continued in the same hand, with very few interruptions, from f. 18 to 50. and are many of them curious. Particularly that in f. 23. where writing to "Master Hawkyns" ambassador at the Emperors court, the writer details all the state news of the time, the divorce of Queen Katherine, the marriage of Q. Anne Boleyn, &c.
2. The Descendants from Robert Ferrers, Lord of Overley, & Joanna, Daughter of John D. of Lancaster, among whom the Family of Grey de Wreft. This & the following papers marked "Collect. Henrici Ferrers."
3. The Marriages of the Sisters & Coheirs of Tho. E. of Arundel.
4. Gundred Da. of W^m Conqr. & Queen Maud married to W^m E. Warren afterwards E. of Surrey.
5. Pedigrees of the following Families, sc. Reginald de Courtney tpe Rich. 1.—Petrus de Mountefort de Beaufort.—Tho. Browne miles.—Delapole.—Bray.—2d. house of the E. of Devonshire.—Fitton.—Longeville.—Drayton.—Inglethorp.—Hugo de Lyzures.—Courtney E. of Devonsh.—Danvers.—Gifford.—Venables.—Walwyn.—Fitton.—Ferrers.—Orreby.—Botetort.—E. of Northumberland.—Gilbert de Clare.—Leofwinus E. of Chester.—Roger de Bellomonte.
6. Notes out of Wills in the Prerogative Office.
7. Extracts from the Register of the Abbey of Tintern relating to the Marriages therein entred.
8. Some Church Notes out of the book called Peckham.
9. Notes relating to the E. of Leicester.
10. Further notes respecting the family of Ferrers.
11. Antiquitas Armorum & Insignium imperiis provinciarum, civitatibus & privatis hominibus pertinentium, ex variis authoribus collecta.
12. The Pedigree of the Kings of Scotland from Sweno.
13. Clausæ, Patentes, Cartæ, Confirmationes, Inquisitiones tpe Ed. II. Ed. III. Rich. II. Hen. IV.
14. Fundatio monasterii de burgo Sⁱ Petri a/s de Medeshampted.
15. Charters of Confirmation from several Kings.
16. The Pedigrees of Trussell.—Peyton.—Giffard.—Fouler.—Alured de Lincoln.—Latimer.—Matham.—Beauchamp.—Dabernon.—Croisier.—Earl Warren.—Poynings.—Barre.—Reginald de Arfik. f. 61. b. Also Ecclesiastical notes of burials, &c.
17. De quibusdam antiquitatibus Glastoniæ, f. 66. De S. Benigno.
18. De rege Arthuro & ejus translatione, & de aliis regibus.
19. Notes relating to the Families of Bertram de Verdon & Alexander de Baliol.
20. Pedigrees of Reade—Modburley—Warham—Will. Marischallus Comes Penbrok—Sandes—Vaux de Harowden—Welles—Rich.—E. of Ormond—Burgoyne—Paget—Darcy de Chiche—Herbert—Gerard—Danvers de Banbury—Knightley—Barners—Tirrell—Cornwall—Hastang—Delapoyle—Wolverton—Grenvill—Bokland.
21. More letters, in the same hand, & apparently of the same period as those of Cranmer: some from the Queen, others from the King, and other great persons. f. 75. b. to 80. b. with some interruptions. All these letters seem to have been transcribed at a much earlier period than the rest of the book, & the heraldic & other matters to have been subsequently introduced, on the vacant leaves.

8

Num. 6148.

22. Pedigrees of the Family of Hoo—Beested—Boxhull—Trussell.
23. Notes relating to the Family of Ferrers.
24. Notes out of Camden concerning the Families of Thwenge, Lunley, Bruis, Botereaux, &c.
25. Pedigrees of Botereaux—Hungerford—Perceval—Engayne—Sydney—Chetwode—Woodhall.
26. "De Quibusdam Vaticiniis ex vetusto libro Manuscripto." 85—97. Among these prophecies, which are numerous, there are some ascribed to Merlin, & others less known. They extend to the end of f. 97. & the two next leaves are wanting.
27. Records concerning the Name & Family of Avenell, sometime of Gamlingay.
28. References to several ecclesiastical matters, and among others to the Dispensation from the Pope for Edward the Black Prince to marry Joan Countess of Kent, dated 1361. f. 101.—Also to the Pope's Bull concerning the E. of Salisbury & Sr. Tho. Holland in reference to the said Lady.
29. Wills again, out of Redmane's office.
30. Pedigrees of the Family of Culpeper—Harrington—Dasset—Wollmere—Dikefwell—Butler—K. Etheldred—Felding—Cordington—Hewete—Cotton de Ridware—Fowler—Verney—Wrottesley—Booth—Gatacre—Bohun.
31. The Pedigree of our Saviour out of an old MS.
32. From the same old MS. is noted the time of the Birth of Edw. eldest Son of Hen. III. & Edmond Crouchback, by which the Dispute with the House of Lancaster is in part decided.
33. The Pedigrees of Grey—Bromley. f. 115. b. 116.
34. Extracts from the Register of Thetford, where are noted the Arms of Blount marrying the Heir of Sodington.
35. Carmen Ricardi Coxi in Coronacionem Annæ augustissimæ Anglorum reginæ, imperfect.
36. The Right of the Kings of England to the principality of Wales.
37. The Right that the Kings of England have had to the Crown of France.
38. The Right of the K. of England to the Crown of Spain.
39. At a Petition of the Lords & Commons in Parliament before the going of Rich. II. into Ireland, Roger Mortimer E. of March was declared next Heir to the Crown if Richard died without Issue.
40. Arguments in behalf of the said Roger Mortimer & the House of York against the House of Lancaster.
41. The Pedigree of Edw. III. from the Kings of France, &c. whereby is evidenced his undoubted right to the Crowns of Britain, France, & Spain.
42. "Articuli de dogmatibus quæ jure ecclesiæ decent, ex apologia P. M." There are 100 articles.
43. Pedigrees of Families in the County of Devon & Dorset.
44. Notes concerning Dorsetshire & Devonshire, containing among other things, the Reason of the Fine called White Hart Silver, formerly paid to the King in some parts of England. Also Reliefs paid to the King in the Co. of Devon tpe Ed. I. II. & III. on the building of Plymouth castle, &c.
45. Further Notes out of Redmonde's (sic) Office.
46. The Will of Edward the Black Prince, & his Epitaph.
47. Witnesses to Charters of W^m Conqr. K. Steph. &c. all in the custody of Oliver St. John Esq.
48. Pedigrees of Grey, 141.—Vesey, 142
49. Further Notes from the same Office, here written
50. The

Num. 6148—6150.

50. The Names & Arms of those Noblemen & their Followers who performed the Jufts holden at Dunstable. 144. b.

51. Pedigrees of Sakeville—Fitz Williams. 149.

52. A Letter from Prince Arthur to the Archbishop of Canterbury, recommending the reparation of the Abbey Church of Dore. 152.

53. A Letter from Ambrose Potter to Dr. Wells, Chaplain of the Archbishop of Canterbury, with a loud Complaint against his Cruelties & Oppressions. 152. b. Both these Letters in the old hand, particularly noticed at n. 21. above.

54. At the end there is a Table of Contents, & an alphabetical Index. On the outer leaf is the name Ri. St. George.

6149.

[6149—6150. Quarto.]

An heraldical Book in 4°, written in a very old hand, partly upon Vellum, partly upon Paper, & containing several Treatises, some of which are in Latin, viz.

1. An heraldical tract, beginning with a proclamation from "Arthour Soñ to the Duke of Bertaignie, erle of Richemont," &c. From the title of the first chapter the tract seems to be called "the Gaige of Bat-tail."

2. A treatise of the Signification of Armory, shewing in what respects Arms are honourable, from the properties of Birds, Beasts, Fishes, & all other Bearings.

This treatise begins, "In the tyme of y^e Julius Cæsar emperor," and at the end is "Explicit iste liber honorabil armig. Wilelm. civit. de Jordelleth als. marchemond herald," or something near it, with the date 1494.

3. Of the Habiliments of Knights & Esquires. 44.

4. Directions to Heralds & Purfuivants for Funerals. 48.

5. A book of heraldry, superscribed "Incipit liber armorum," the first chapter of which is, "How genti-men shal be knowene from churles, and how thai fyrst began, and how Noye dyvyded the world in thre parts to his thre sonnes."

6. De Coloribus in armis depictis & eorum nobilitate ac differentia. 62.

7. Heraldorum nomen & officium unde exorsum sit, epistola ab Ænea Episc. Senensi ad Johan. Hinderbach. 79.

8. "A Buk of thordre of Chevalry or Knighthood, translated out of Franche into Ynglishe by William Caxton dwelling in Westminster." 83.

9. Concerning the Law of Arms. 109.

10. The Coronation of the Emperor. 115. b.

11. Concerning Kings, Dukes, Knights, &c. 118.

12. The Oath at the making of Knights. 122.

13. The seven Deeds of Honour, and their seven Crowns. 124.

14. "Translacion out of Latyn into Ynglis of a buke de bello campestri." 128. b.

15. Duodecim consideranda antequam bellum contra adversarios committetur. 132. b.

16. The origin and description of Heraldry, with many shields coloured. 134.

17. A Poem on the same subject, in stanzas. 151.

18. Tractatus de nobilitate. 155.

19. De Duellis. 164. b.

Contains 173 leaves.

6150.

A printed Book in 4°, interleaved, with large MS. Additions, formerly in possession of John Antis Esq; with this title,

"Catalogus in certa capita, seu classes, alphabetico ordine concinnatus, plerorumq; omnium authorum

Num. 6150—6155.

(tam antiquorum quam recentiorum) qui de re heraldica Latine, Gallice, Hispanice, Germanice, Anglice scripserunt: Interpersis hic illic, qui claruerunt in re antiquaria & jure civili ea saltem parte quæ Heraldicæ faciem accendit; unde viris nobilibus, nec non omnibus aliis Rei Heraldicæ studiosis innotescat de *Insignibus Gentilitiis: Heraldicis: de Principum, nobiliumque Genealogiis: Baptismatibus: Nuptiis: Inaugurationibus: Conviviis: Coram Colloquiis: Fœderibus: Triumphis*, &c. Quorum plenior et luculentior Lectori rationem, Elenchus capitum, qui Præfationi Libelli hujus subnectitur, exhibebit. A Thoma Gore Armig. Oxon. Typis Leon. Lichfield, Acad. Typog. Et Prostant Venales apud Ric. Davis, 1674."

The MS. additions, chiefly by Antis himself, as it appears, are very considerable.

6151.

[6151—6192. Folio.]

An imperfect work, containing some Genealogies of Irish & Scotch Families. The arms finely executed in colours, on very large paper. The Families on which the collections are quite or nearly completed are Stapleton of Dromore, 3.—Wealche of the Mountains 8.—Stuart or Stewart of Scotland. 10.—(NB. 11, 12, 13, & 14, are inserted between connected parts of the text.)—Gordon. 18.—Grahame. 20. b.—Lindsay. 22.—Hay. 24.—Sutherland. 28.—Campbell. 30.—The arms are painted for several more names, but nothing is written upon them.

6152.

The historical descent of the Families of Chasteleine, & Basset of Welldone, finely executed, with deeds and Seals painted, on large Sheets of Vellum.

6153.

A large Folio, imperfect at the beginning, containing the Pedigrees of the following Families, chiefly of Wales & Shropshire:—Sturry, 2.—Harnage, 2.—Burton, 3.—Davies, 3.—Skelton, 4.—Edwards, 4.—Poynar, 5.—Eynes, 5.—Purcell, 6.—Madoc ap Gruffith, 6.—Tuder Trevor, 7.—Tanat of Haber Tanat, 8.—Price of new Towne, 9.—Lutley of Bomcroft, 10.—Banastre, 11.—Charlton, 12.—Gibbons, 13.—Langley, 14.—Studley, 14.—Harries, 15.—Hunt of Longnor, 15.—Owen of Shrewsbury, 16.—Owen of Machinleth, 28.—Higgons, 18.—Nicholas, 18.—Tomkins of Hereford, 19.—Walcot, 20.—Holland, 21.—Bowdler, 22.—Corbet, 23.—Clyve, 23.—Huffey, 25.—Oatley, 25.—Lee, 26.—Needham, 27.—Pugh, 29.—Herbert, 29.—Puleston, 29. b.

6154.

A Book in large folio, containing the Arms of the Emperor, & many other princes of Europe, with those of the Archbishops, Bishops, Princes, Towns, & Nobles of various parts, delineated in colours. Apparently a German work. It contains 49 leaves, & is bound with 4788 & 6165.

6155.

A thin Folio, with this title, "Disceptationes aliquot Christianorum principum, de regnorum principatumq; juribus & titulis, hac nostra Memoria invicem contententium," collected by R. Glover Somerset. Dedicated to Rob. earl of Leicester 1581. The contents are,

1. Antiquum jus regum Angliæ ad regnum & coronam Franciæ. 1.

2. Philippi III. Francorum regis posteritas. 5.

3. Suc-

Num. 6155—6158.

3. Successiones regum Angliæ ab Edvardo III. 6.
4. Francorum regum de Neapolitano regno adversus Arragonensis & Austriacos principes gravis contentio. 7.
5. Normannorum ac Suevorum regum Neapolitanorum genealogia. 8.
6. Post exactos Normannos & Suevos, inferti sunt regno Neapolitano Andegavenfes comites ex Gallia. ib.
7. Ludovici Valesii Andium ducis posteritas. 9.
8. Arragonensium, Neapolitanorum Siciliæq; regum stemmata. 11.
9. De Danorum regno: Lotharingicis ducibus ex primogenituræ legibus contra hodiernos reges id sibi vendicantibus. 12.
10. Genealogia modernorum regum Daniæ. 13.
11. De Portugallorum regni jure controversia, inter Philippum Hispaniarum regem, ducissam Brigantiæ & alios. 14.
12. Reges Portugalliæ a Johanne I. 15.
13. De Mediolanensi ducatu contentiones, Gallis pro suo contra Sfortianos & Austriacos de jure vendicantibus. 16.
14. Genealogia vicecomitum ac primorum ducum Mediolanensium. 17.
15. Genealogia Sfortiana. 19.
16. Gallorum regum ad Mediolanensem ducatum jus vendicantium genealogia. ib.
17. Nivernorum ducum jus publicatum ad ducatos Brabantia, Lotharingia & Limburgi, & ad dominium Antverpiæ ab Austriacis principibus usurpatos. 21.
18. Nivernensium stemmata ex stirpe Burgundica extracta, illorum ad Brabantia, Lotharingia & Limburgi ducatos jura manifestantia. 23.

The arms of England, 1. b. of Denmark, 11. b. of Milan, 15. b. have been cut out of the leaf, by which the writing on the opposite side has been mutilated. The arms of the Kings of Naples, 6. b. and the Dukes of Nivernois, 20. b. shew how elegantly they had all been executed.

6156.

A Book in folio, entitled, "Stemmata Magnatum," with the Pedigrees & Arms in colours, carefully taken, of the Kings of England & Wales, the Nobility & many of the Gentry, belonging first to W^m Smith al's Rouge-dragon Pursuivant at Arms, anno 1600, & afterwards belonging to J. Philpot al's Rouge-dragon. At the beginning there is an alphabetical Index. At fol. 3. is a Map of England with the divisions of the Heptarchy.

6157.

A thin Folio, containing the Pedigrees of these Families,
 Bray, Sandes, & Pelham. 1.
 Boteller de Wemme in com. Gloucest. 2.
 Sudeley, Boteller de Sudely, & Belknappe. ib.
 Montfort, Peverell, Croiser, Dabernon, Haversham,
 De la Plaunche, Freuill. 3.
 Brooke de Cobham, Beauchamp de St. Amand,
 Braybroke. 9. 10. 12.
 Bradstone, St. Amand. 10.
 Hnaps, Chedder, Newton. 11.
 Stephanus de Pinchefer. 13.
 De la Pole, Peverell. 15. Genealogia regum Daniæ. 18.
 Riche de Essex. 19.
 Bound with 4031.

6158.

A thin Folio stitch'd, containing the Epistle dedicatory & Preface to a designed historical Account of the ancient & noble Families of Lovetot, Furnival, & Verdon. By Nath. Johnston M. D. The title which was designed for the Volume is as follows: "An
 CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6158—6160.

historical Account of the most remarkable Passages in the Lives, together with their marriages & Issues, of the ancient & noble Families of *Lovetot, Furnival, & Verdon*. The sole heir general of which Houses being married to *Thomas Lord Nevil, Lord Furnival*, in Right of his wife, & sole daughter & heir to John Lord Talbot & Furnival, the most famous Warrior in France, & first Earl of Shrewsbury & Wexford. In this Volume is contained the history of the noble Family of Talbot, from Richard Talbot their eminent Norman Ancestor, to the end of the Life of the Lord Talbot, the first of that name, & 4th Earl of Shrewsbury & Wexford. Collected from authentic Records, judicious Historians, Manuscripts, original Letters. Papers & other Monuments of Antiquities. By Nathaniel Johnston, D^r in Physic." Dated Fe^b. 1691. Eight leaves. Nathaniel Johnston wrote on the Excellency of the English Monarchy 1680, &c.

6159.

A Book in folio, containing the Pedigrees with the Arms in colours of Families in Lancashire, taken at a Visitation made A. D. 1567. anno R. Eliz. 9^o. At the bottom of the title Page this is written, "Visitatio ista Lancastriæ transcripta & argumentata fuit in a^o 1598. per me W. Smith, (als) Rouge-dragon, prosecutorem ad arma." A work carefully executed, but unfinished. There is an alphabetical Index at the beginning; & at the end a Table of Matches.

6160.

A thin folio, bound with 4041, containing the following Pedigrees, & other Matters.

1. "Stemmata præclaræ familiæ de *Astley*, antiquitùs ab *Eblegh* nuncupatæ." fol. 1. Where are several copies of Deeds relating to Hill-Morton C^o Warw. & Melton, & other Manors in Norfolk. The Arms of the Astleys, and their divers Matches. See Shaw's Staffordshire, Vol. 2. p. 287.
2. Bullen, Carey, f. 7. also f. 15.
3. "Genealogia et prosapia Edvardi Cook Armigeri." fol. 8. Subscribed at the end, "Collecta, approbat. et exemplificat. in officio armorum Londini. Withm De-thick, Garter, principalis Rex Armorum Anglicorum, 1597."
4. Paston, Manners. 10.
5. Ferrars, f. 11. "Prosapia nobilis et illustrissimi familiæ de Ferrariis, qui olim fuerunt comites Derbiæ, postea Barones de Chartley et de Groby: Ex quibus illustrissim. Robert^{us} Comes Essexiæ, Henrice (sic) Gray de Pirgo miles, Humfridus Ferrers de Tamworth miles et Henrice Ferrers de Baddesley Armigeri orti sunt An^o 1598."
6. The Earls of Leicester & Hinckley. 17.
7. Wm. de Longspee E. of Salisbury. 18.
8. E. of Kyme & Lincoln. ib.
9. Pedigree of Cotton, with this remarkable title, "The Genealogie of one of the worthie houses of the Cottons, whiche deryve themselves frome the Lordes of the Mannor of Cotton near Chester comonlie knowne by the name of Edmund's Cotton, so called by reason that one Edmund Cotton was sometymes Lorde thereof; therby may also appeare the long contynuanee of the fayde famylie of Cottons, wth what honorable howses they have maryed, and how they have advaunfed themselves by matching wth great heires; and fynallye howe thay are propagated into dyverse Countries, & severall families, & howe by reason of the marriage of heires females to dyverse other notable housis these who have byn therby advaunfed, And the present State of this much lessened, althoughe the same by God's providence yet remayninge in good Estate. And manye persons thereof in worthie & woorthfull place. The honorable & Reverent Father William Bishop of Excester An. 1601 discendge thereof, as in the deduction hearof followynge may at large appeare."

Num. 6160—6164.

peare." See also the Cotton Pedigrees in 4031. pp. 100. 132. and Shaw's History of Staffordshire.

10. "Genealogia five profapia antiquissimæ familiæ *Richardi Franceys*, de Tyckenhall in comitatu Derbyæ Armigeri: *Edvardi Franceys*, de Petworthe in comitatu Suffex Equitis Aurati: et *Edvardi Franceys*, de Wycham Busshes comitatu Cantia, Armigeri, popinæ pistoriæ Jacobo Regi Servientis. Diversis scriptis antiquis et authenticis chartis comprobata." 22. b.

6161.

A Book with Coats of Arms in trick, alphabetically disposed after the Names of the Families. Contains 97 leaves.

6162.

A Book in folio, containing the Arms in colours of the Knights of the Garter, the last of whom is Sir Richard Wingfield, 8 Hen. VIII. In the first leaf is the usual heraldic device for the Trinity, & the Arms of the 12 Patriarchs; then follow England, the Empire, & Scotland.

6163.

A Book in folio, containing the Arms in colours, of Saints, Emperors, Kings, & English Nobility & Gentry.

A curious old book, perhaps as early as Henry the Sixth. See the Arms of the Royal Family in f. 3 & 4; those of Hereford f. 2.; of March f. 3. b. &c. It appears to have been possessed by Segar, Garter K. of Arms, who wrote some Remarks in it, & founded on it some of his Grants. See f. 15. b. At f. 136. are several Escutcheons coloured & blazoned; also in the heraldical terms. An Index is wanting. The book contains 142 leaves.

6164.

A Book in folio, of 98 leaves, written in a fair hand upon Vellum, containing the Arms in Colours & Pedigrees of Families in the County of Suffex, taken at a Visitation A.D. 1634.—For want of an Index, the following is here inserted in the Order of the Alphabet.

| A. | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| A. Aspley 93. | |
| A. Ashon 93. | |
| A. Brocke 82. b. | Atmull 9. |
| A. Acheson 70. b. | Atwell 27. |
| A. Acton 29. b. | Atwood 13. b. 35. |
| A. Adam 92. | Audley 29. 45. 53. |
| A. Adams 6. b. 31. b. | Austen 82. |
| A. Alchorne 1. 32. 65. 67. | Austin 45. b. |
| 85. | Ayling 16. |
| A. Alcock 87. | Aylwin 70. b. 95. |
| A. Alford 37. b. | Aylworth 3. b. 78. b. |
| A. Alfrey 27. b. 32. b. 43. | Aynscombe 1. 22. |
| 67. 85. | |
| A. Allen 24. b. 93. | |
| A. Alleyne 63. | |
| A. Allwyn 4. | |
| A. Alman 50. | |
| A. Alta ripa (John de) 8. | |
| A. Amherst 18. b. 20. | |
| A. Amidas 37. | |
| A. Amoud 92. | |
| A. Anderson 93. b. | |
| A. Annelley 6. b. | |
| A. Apesley 13. | |
| A. Apleton 17. | |
| A. Aspley 30. 57. 61. 62. b. | |
| 95. b. | |
| A. Arderne 45. | |
| A. Arnold 23. | |
| A. Arthur 61. | |
| A. Ashburnham 7. b. 31. 35. | |
| 96. | |
| B. | |
| B. Badger 54. 94. | |
| B. Baker 6. 24. 27. 29. b. | |
| 82. 96. | |
| B. Balcombe 87. | |
| B. Baldwin 27. b. | |
| B. Benckworth 65. b. | |
| B. Bardolfe 23. b. | |
| B. Barham 23. b. 81. b. 86. b. | |
| B. Barlow 18. 48. b. | |
| B. Barne 48. | |
| B. Barnesfield 39. | |
| B. Barnham 98. b. | |
| B. Barret. 66. | |
| B. Bartlett 5. 39. b. 61. 96. | |
| B. Barton 98. b. | |
| B. Baskerville 50. b. | |
| B. Baskett 56. b. | |
| B. Bate 41. | |

Num. 6164.

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Bates 92. | Byne 42. |
| Batt 67. | Byrd 72. b. |
| Bayly 16. b. 74. | Byshe 35. b. |
| Beard 38. b. 42. b. 43. | |
| Beaumont 31. | C. |
| Beden 25. | Caldecott 80. b. 83. 96. |
| Bedford 14. | Campion 1. b. 3. 35. |
| Belknap 37. b. | 91. |
| Bellingham. 21. 55. a. | Capell 12. b. |
| 55. b. 73. 90. 98. | Carew 23. b. 44. b. 95. b. |
| Bennet 5. 9. b. 55. b. | Carey 44. b. |
| Berkley 17. 31. | Carleton 77. b. |
| Bette 29. | Carre 93. |
| Bethell 9. b. | Carell 17. 60. 79. |
| Bettisworth 82. b. | Carflake 37. |
| Biby 24. b. | Cassy 94. |
| Bickley 54. b. | Castrell 31. b. |
| Bikerstaffe 21. | Catcote 34. b. |
| Binge 66. | Catt 71. |
| Birch 94. | Challenor 9. 23. 28. b. 29. |
| Birchensly ats Birsty 10. | 73. 87. |
| Bishe 27. b. 35. b. 36. 41. b. | Chamber, (De La) 32. 92. b. |
| Bishop 81. b. | Chandler 38. |
| Bishop 37. b. | Chapman 65. b. 98. |
| Blackford 72. b. | Chaftene 6. |
| Blackwell 48. b. | Chatfield 11. b. 48. |
| Blaker 14. a. 14. b. | Chensey 55. |
| Blechingdon 7. b. 31. b. | Chefman 17. |
| Bludder 69. b. | Chilton 68. b. |
| Blundell 2. | Chowne 91. |
| Bold 53. | Church 30. b. |
| Bolton 82. b. | Clarke 46. b. 91. b. |
| Bonckworth 8. | Claverton 17. |
| Boorde 13. | Clerke 48. b. 63. 85. b. |
| Borde 22. b. | Cobb 80. b. |
| Bostocke 36. | Cockrell 9. |
| Boucher 33. b. | Colbrond 18. b. 20. 30. b. |
| Bowen 7. | Colbrook 4. |
| Bowett 92. b. | Coldham 4. |
| Bowier 9. | Collins 23. b. 83. b. |
| Bowth 32. | Colpeper 21. 29. 74. b. |
| Bowyer 55. b. 93. b. | 88. b. |
| Boys 2. b. 49. b. 55. 68. b. | Colthurst 70. b. 93. b. |
| Boyle 6. b. | Combe 72. b. |
| Bradbridge 16. | Comber 1. b. 10. 23. |
| Braineftott 44. b. | Combridge 10. |
| Bramfield 84. | Compton 17. b. 35. |
| Bray 71. b. 91. 93. | Cooke 2. 24. b. 56. 62. a. |
| Brett 51. b. | 62. b. 73. b. 86. b. |
| Bridger 8. b. 72. 97. b. | Cooley 45. b. |
| Brigges 8. b. 80. b. | Cooper 9. 82. |
| Broade 34. | Cope 10. b. |
| Brockhull 32. b. | Cordell 94. |
| Bromham 4. | Cornwallis 31. |
| Brooke 23. 27. | Cornwall 81. b. |
| Browne 17. b. 23. b. 37. | Cotton 55. b. 93. |
| 78. b. | Cotty 10. |
| Browning 50. b. | Covell 5. b. |
| Bruning 4. b. | Covert 5. 11. b. 31. 43. |
| Bruse 68. | 48. b. 61. 62. b. 74. b. |
| Bryan 51. b. | 96. 97. 98. b. |
| Buckhurst 67. 83. b. | Courthorp 32. 35. b. 74. b. |
| Buckland 47. 66. | Courtney 6. |
| Buffkin 22. 69. | Cowper 34. b. 35. 45. 53. |
| Bullen 49. b. 57. | 57. |
| Bulman 22. b. 87. 96. | Cox 47. b. 54. b. 82. |
| Burchley 59. | Cradock 20. |
| Burges 81. b. | Cranley 94. |
| Burrell 74. b. | Cranwell 44. b. |
| Burftie 86. b. | Crawley 48. |
| Burton 20. b. 26. 36. b. | Crefweller 78. |
| 50. b. 90. b. 92. | Crispe 80. |
| Busbridge 8. | Cromer 31. b. 37. b. 68. b. |
| Butler 31. 96. | Crook 15. |

Crowmer

Num. 6164.

Crowmer 5. 7. *b.*
 Cruttenden 24 *b.* 83. *b.*
 Culpeper 5. *b.* 6. *b.* 13. *b.*
 23. *b.* 24. 42. 49. *b.* 52.
 70.
 Cumber 32. *b.*
 Curlewes 70. *b.*

D.

D Acres 6. *a.* 6. *b.*
 Dalmorge 23. *b.*
 Daniel 66.
 Dapp 14. *b.*
 Dawtrey 25. 61. 78. 95. *b.*
 Decon 36.
 Deering 31. 76. *b.*
 Delaware (Lord) 70.
 Delves 95.
 Denne 91. *b.*
 Dennis 64. 98. *b.*
 Devenish 79.
 Devon 47. *b.*
 Deward 50.
 Diggons 34.
 Dingley 94.
 Dixwell 93.
 Dobell 89. *b.* 98. *b.*
 Dodd 32. *b.*
 Dormer 60.
 Dorset 17. *b.*
 Dowce 53.
 Downton 49.
 Doyley 23. *b.*
 Drew 16. *b.* 70. *b.*

Drewry 53.
 Drury 39. 57.
 Dubble 11. *b.*
 Dudley 7. *b.* 31. *b.*
 Duffield 18.
 Dumbell 97.
 Dunke 91. *b.*
 Dunmoll 86. *b.*
 Dunne 78.
 Duncombe 76.
 Dunitall 23. 43. *b.* 59. *b.*
 Dutton 10. *b.*

E.

E Arsfield 9.
 East 13. *b.*
 Edmonds 1. *b.* 9. *b.*
 Edwards 2. 13. *a.* 13. *b.*
 81. *b.*
 Eglesfield 28. *b.*
 Elbeck 26. *b.* 89. *b.*
 Elfred 67. *b.* 68.
 Elliot 11. 68. 76. *b.* 81.
 Elmes 96.
 Elton 34. *b.* 53.
 Engaine 26.
 Engleham 27.
 Erley 13.
 Ernley 21. 39. *b.* 79.
 Essex 88.
 Elton 68. 75. *b.*
 Etton 31.
 Evans 29. *b.*
 Everard 55.
 Everdon 68. *b.*
 Eversfield 1. 5. 31. *b.* 37.
 78. *b.*

F.

F Adis 59
 Falconer 5.

Faringdon 51.
 Farington 34.
 Farewell 67. *b.*
 Feris 21. *b.*
 Fermor 17. *b.* 31. *b.* 81.
 82.
 Ferne 86.
 Fernfold 4. 6. 21. 32.
 70.
 Finch 31. 44. *b.* 85.
 Fincham 73. *b.*
 Fines 20. *b.* 90. *b.*
 Fisher 54. *b.* 98.
 Fitz 90. *b.*
 Fletwood 7. *b.* 31. *b.*
 Floud 69.
 Ford 17. 61.
 Forster 26. 27. *b.*
 Foster 36. *b.* 47. 49. *b.*
 50.
 Foulke 63. *b.*
 Fowkes 93. *b.*
 Fowle 2. 5. 6. *b.* 65. *b.*
 81. *a.* 81. *b.* 86. *b.*
 Fowler 14. *b.*
 Franck 68.
 Freebody 25. *b.*
 French 16. *b.* 49. *b.* 50. *a.*
 50. *b.* 68. 82.
 Frye 76. *b.*
 Fuller 2.
 Fulwer 81.
 Fynes 84. *b.*

G.

G Age 4. 6. 29. 80.
 Gardner 30. 38. 42. *b.*
 Garton 15. 79. *b.*
 Garway 80. *b.*
 Gason 67. *b.*
 Gate 58. *b.*
 Geoffrey 13. *b.*
 Gerrard 35.
 Gifford 84. *b.*
 Gilbert 26. *b.* 27. 52. *b.*
 Gilmin 36.
 Glind 79.
 Godive 81. *b.*
 Godley 82. *b.*
 Godman 33.
 Goffe 29. *b.*
 Golding 95. *b.*
 Goldsmith 38. *b.*
 Goldwell 7. *b.*
 Good 7. *b.* 31. *b.*
 Goodridge 52.
 Goph 29. *b.*
 Gore 56. *b.*
 Goring 1. 7. *b.* 22. *b.* 30. *b.*
 31. *b.* 42. 78. *b.* 91. *b.*
 Goteley 12. *b.*
 Gower 10. *b.*
 Grantham 7. 62.
 Gratwick 32. *b.* 91. *b.*
 96. *b.*
 Gravenor 41. *b.*
 Gray 17.
 Greene 35. *b.* 45. 96.
 Grenfield 54. *b.*
 Gresham 37. *b.*
 Grey 15. *b.* 51.
 Gril s 37.
 Groome 43. *b.*
 Grove 6. 7. 93. *b.*

Num. 6164.

Grover 93. *b.*
 Guilderidge 20. *b.* 36. *b.*
 90. *b.*
 Guildford 69.
 Guntur 3. *b.* 16. *b.* 57.
 58. *b.* 94.

H.

H Addon 36. *b.*
 Hales 93.
 Halfyee 15.
 Hall 6. 8. *b.* 31. 54. *b.*
 64. *b.* 78.
 Hallocke 67. *b.*
 Halton 61.
 Hamden 92. *b.*
 Hardham 9. *b.*
 Harecourt 93. *b.*
 Harmer 15. *b.* 76. *b.*
 Harrington 80.
 Harvey 29. *b.*
 Hatcher 73.
 Havell 29. *b.*
 Haward 93. *b.*
 Hay 24. 26. *a.* 26. *b.*
 Hayes 14. 52. 75. *b.* 82.
 Healen 37.
 Heath 32. *b.* 79.
 Hemerford 94.
 Hendley 31. *b.*
 Henley 7. *b.* 41.
 Henshaw 10. *b.* 45. *b.*
 Henslowe 4.
 Hepden 76. *b.* 84.
 Herebert 44. *b.*
 Hether 35.
 Hever 75.
 Hewes 3. *b.*
 Hewett 93.
 Hey 88. *b.*
 Higgins 7.
 Higgenfon 57.
 Higham 58.
 Hill 43. *b.* 45. *b.*
 Hilleriden 45. *b.*
 Hilles 6. *b.*
 Hodgson 38. *b.* 41. *b.* 44.
 Holden 81. *b.*
 Holland 31. 73.
 Holman 25.
 Holmes 36. *b.*
 Hoo 15. *b.*
 Hooke 62. *b.*
 Hooker 73. *b.*
 Hooper 74. *b.*
 Hopkins 26.
 Horne 7. *b.* 31. *b.*
 Houghton 1. *a.* 1. *b.*
 Howell 71.
 Hudson 24.
 Humfrey 30.
 Huncks 95. *b.*
 Hurley 43. *b.*
 Huffy 78. 95. *b.* 96.
 Hyde 16. *b.*
 Hygate 93. *b.* 95. *b.*

I.

I James 35. 36.
 Jefferay 29. *b.*
 Jeffery 27.
 Jenney 96.
 Infield 21.

Ingledeue 41. *b.*
 Ingram 48. *b.* 79.
 Jones 6. *b.*
 Jordan 38.
 Joffelyn 56.
 Ireton 17.
 Iffeley 31. 88.
 Iftede 27. 75. *b.* 81. *b.*
 Jude 70.

K.

K Ellaway 78.
 Kempe 13. *b.* 17.
 Keyser 87.
 Killegrew 77. *b.*
 Kirton 79.
 Kitchinham 38.
 Knight 4. *b.* 16. *b.* 25. *b.*
 62.
 Knightley 3.
 Knottesford 3. 96.

L.

L Alham 29. *b.*
 Lance 27. *b.*
 Lane 3.
 Langham 84.
 Langton 26.
 Langworth 28. *b.*
 Laning 60. *b.*
 Lasher 77. *b.*
 Lattymmer 93.
 Lawrance 7.
 Lawfon 47. *b.*
 Leake 42. *b.*
 Leder 67. *b.*
 Lee 35. 45. *b.* 73. *b.* 96. *b.*
 Leech 4. *b.*
 Legg 35.
 Lelham 23.
 Levitt 3. *b.* 31. *b.* 64. *b.*
 Leuknor 3. *b.* 5. 9. 16. *b.*
 22. *b.* 23. *b.* 29. 44. *b.*
 47. 53. 61. 89. 93. 96.
 Limesford 47. *b.*
 Lindsey 41. *b.* 86.
 Litler 28. *b.*
 Littleboys 85. *b.*
 Littleton 21. *b.*
 Lloyd 96.
 Lock 62. *b.*
 Lovayne 75.
 Love 13.
 Lovekin 39.
 Lovelace 87.
 Lovell 74.
 Lovett 20. *b.* 90. *b.*
 Luck 71.
 Ludlowe 56. *b.*
 Lunsford 49. *b.*
 Luxford 25. 87.
 Lyford 47. *b.*
 Lyne 63.

M.

M Ackwicke 87.
 Malhavers 31.
 Maning 12. *b.*
 Mannering 39.
 Manners 12. *b.*
 Manning 13. *b.* 86. *b.*
 Mannors 77. *b.*
 Manny 30.
 Marckwick 23.

Marleburgh

Num. 6164.

Marleburgh (E. of) 31.
 Marlet 61.
 Martin 12. *b.*
 Marshall 19. *b.* 92.
 Mascall 1. 22. 30. 69.
 Mathew 3. 86.
 Mathews 03.
 May 5. 6. *b.* 13. 22. *b.*
 41. 48. *b.* 76.
 Maye 10. *b.* 45. *b.* 92.
 Maynard 23. *b.* 81. *b.*
 Meade 45. 63. *b.*
 Meffant 23. *b.*
 Melcher 10. *b.*
 Melhurfe 7.
 Melward 30.
 Meres 50.
 Merry 94.
 Michelborne 35. 82. 89. *b.*
 Michell 30. *b.* 32. 46. 53.
 73. *b.* 95. 96.
 Mickleborne 7. *b.* 13.
 Middleton 5. 61. 71. *b.*
 82. 89.
 Mill 7. 9. 97.
 Mille 78.
 Miller 32. *b.* 66.
 Milles 20. *b.* 95. *b.*
 Mills 56. 90. *b.*
 Mithull 97. *b.*
 Mockett 68. *b.*
 Monke 9. 48. 97. *a.* 97. *b.*
 Moody 93. *b.*
 Moore 6.
 Morbred 27.
 More 11. *a.* 11. *b.* 22. 23.
 78. 98. *b.*
 Morgan 24. 29.
 Morley 20. *b.* 22. *b.* 24.
 53. 78. *b.* 79. 88. *b.* 90.
 Morris 96. *b.* 98.
 Morton 47. *b.* 96.
 Morvile 31.
 Mofely 29. *b.*
 Mountague 30.
 Mulford 13. *b.*
 Munck 11. *b.*
 Mynott 60. *b.*

N.

Napper 78. *b.*
 Neale 93. *b.*
 Needham 18. *b.* 68.
 Netherfole 91. *b.*
 Nevill 77. *b.*
 Newdigate 5. *b.*
 Newenton 76. *b.*
 Newnan 45.
 Newnham 48.
 Newton 13. 18. 35. 59.
 65. 96.
 Nightingale 41. *b.*
 Norden 19.
 Norton 9. *b.* 16. *b.* 94.
 Nowell 94.

O.

Okenden 87.
 Offeley 27.
 Okenden 82. *b.* 98.
 Olive 81.
 Olliver 12. *a.* 12. *b.*
 Olyver 98. *b.*
 Onely 39. *b.*

Only 61.
 Osborne 45.
 Otter 93.
 Overy 76. *b.*
 Ownflow 62. *b.*
 Oxenbridge 29.

P.

Page 59. *b.* 71.
 Paine 35.
 Palmer 6. 19. *b.* 20. 36. *b.*
 44. 45. 53. 60. *b.*
 Pankhurst 81. *b.*
 Panton. 24. *b.*
 Papiland 96.
 Papworth 78.
 Parker 6. 18. 21. *b.* 25.
 52. *b.* 60. *b.* 78. 83. *b.*
 85. 91. *b.*
 Parnell 50.
 Parry 6. *b.*
 Parsons 15.
 Partridge 90.
 Paston 17. *b.*
 Paule 35.
 Pay 39.
 Payne 34. 73. *b.* 94. *b.*
 Peacock 3.
 Pecke 69. *b.*
 Peckham 16. 48. 54. 71. *b.*
 Pellett 9. 16. 21. 56. 62.
 70.
 Pelham 2. 13. 15. 29. 44. *b.*
 98.
 Penbridge 30.
 Percehaye 9. *b.*
 Perient 36. *b.*
 Perry 25. *b.*
 Peshall 77.
 Peter (Lord) 60.
 Peterson 22.
 Petley 8. *b.*
 Peverell 31.
 Peytford 85. *b.*
 Philipott 19.
 Philips 10. *b.* 21.
 Pickering 41. *b.* 86.
 Pierce 82. *b.*
 Piers 22. *b.*
 Pierfon 93. *b.*
 Pigott 76. 85. *b.*
 Pilcher 30. 76. *b.*
 Pimpe 80. *b.*
 Plomer 23.
 Polhill 10. 13. 65. *b.* 66. *a.*
 66. *b.* 69.
 Polwhield 37.
 Poorer 16. *b.*
 Pope 20. *b.* 90. *b.*
 Porter 1. 5. 6. *b.* 27. 33.
 75. *b.* 82. 86. *b.*
 Poyer 32. *b.*
 Potkin 26.
 Pottan 92.
 Potts 24. *b.*
 Pound 3.
 Powell 8. *b.* 62.
 Power, (Le) 96.
 Powfley 47. *b.*
 Poyntz 23. *b.*
 Pratt 45. *b.*
 Prentoft 59.
 Prettyman 89.
 Puckering 51. *b.* 79. 91.
 Pygeon 95. *b.*

Num. 6164.

R.
 Rabbet 31. *b.*
 Randall 80. 93.
 Randes 14.
 Rapley 5.
 Ravenscroft 8. *b.* 72.
 Rayman 54. *b.* 79.
 Raymond 7. 82. *b.*
 Rede 6. *b.*
 Redinghurst 35. *b.*
 Relfe 67. *b.*
 Rerisbye 74. 92.
 Reve 8.
 Reynes 20. 65.
 Rhese (Rob. Ap) 93.
 Richardson 23. *b.* 31.
 Richbell 8. *b.*
 Ridley 5. *b.* 11. *b.*
 Ringwood 78.
 Rifton 62.
 Rivers 78.
 Roberts 93.
 Roberts 41. 69. *b.* 74. *b.* 76.
 Rodom 77. *b.*
 Rogers 92. *b.*
 Rogiers 46. *b.*
 Rootes 75. *b.*
 Roper 78.
 Rose 53. *b.* 64. 89. *b.*
 Roulston 9.
 Rowe 70. *b.*
 Rowfe 63.
 Rowton 57.
 Ruffell 19. *b.* 43. *b.*

S.

Sackfield 12. *b.*
 Sackville 6. 9. 29. 31. *a.*
 31. *b.* 44. *b.* 49. *b.* 50. *b.*
 68. *b.* 75. *b.*
 Saint John 18. *b.* 92. 95. *b.*
 Salsford 17.
 Salter 16. 93. *b.*
 Samburne 54. 78.
 Sanbach 66. *b.*
 Sanders 20. *b.* 90. *b.*
 Sandes 30. *b.* 38. 41.
 Saris 46. *b.*
 Savage 94. *b.*
 Savile 12. *b.*
 Saxbye 49. 98. *b.*
 Say 30.
 Schirley 22. *b.*
 Scott 52. 58. *b.* 77. 80. *b.*
 81. 91. 92.
 Scras 14. *a.* 14. *b.* 32.
 Seale 87.
 Selwyn 6. 15. 50. 92. 96. *b.*
 Seman 13.
 Sharpsy 29. *b.*
 Sheffe 13. *b.*
 Shelley 5. 20. *b.* 32. *b.* 55. *b.*
 74. 78. *b.* 88. 90. 95. *b.*
 Shepard 1. 8. *b.* 69. *b.*
 Sherington 92.
 Sherley 42. *b.* 78.
 Shirley 5. *b.* 15. 33. 88.
 Shobridge 7. *b.*
 Shortred 47. *b.*
 Shurley 15. 92.
 Shurlock 82.
 Skardville 51.
 Skeffington 8.
 Sherfield 78.
 Skinner 32.

Slowman 76.
 Smallpage 79.
 Smith 6. 6. *b.* 17. 21. *b.*
 41. *b.* 42. *b.* 45. *b.* 53. *b.*
 60. 64. 74. *b.* 79. 95.
 Snelling 5. *b.*
 Soame 34.
 Southcot 13. *b.*
 Spallpage 43. *b.*
 Spence 75.
 Spencer 68. *b.* 94.
 Spicer 76.
 Spracklyn 85.
 Springett 33. *b.* 55. *b.* 90.
 Springham 49.
 Squire 81. 85.
 Stafford 16. *b.* 21. *b.*
 Stanley 59. *b.* 78.
 Stanney 7.
 Stanstreet 65.
 Staple 22. *b.* 41. 95. *b.*
 Stapleton 73. *b.*
 Stapley 2. *b.* 8. *b.* 22. *b.*
 81. *b.* 88.
 Steere 72.
 Stempe 90.
 Stephens 88.
 Stockhouse 29.
 Stodley 58.
 Stolian 2.
 Stone 32. *b.* 44. 97.
 Stoneley 78.
 Stonling 31. *b.*
 Stonner 88.
 Stopham 61.
 Stoughton 94.
 Stredwick 63. *b.*
 Stretfield 10.
 Strode 1. *b.*
 Strong 61. *b.*
 Strudwicke 61.
 Stubbes 22. *b.*
 Studley 89.
 Suliard 10. 32. *b.*
 Sydney 96.
 Symonds 59.

T.

Tauke 36. *b.* 54. *b.*
 Taylor 34.
 Temple 6. 8.
 Thanet, E. of, 37. *b.*
 Thatcher 6. 21. 22. *b.* 29.
 Theobald 1. *b.* 30. *b.*
 Theobalds 21.
 Thomas 89. *b.* 98. *b.*
 Thomlinson 23. *b.*
 Thomson 18.
 Thorpe 32. 92. *b.*
 Threale 62. *b.* 84. *b.* 96.
 Tichborne 43. 96. *b.*
 Till 3. *b.* 57. *b.*
 Tilfworth 93. *b.*
 Tirrell 3. *b.* 16. *b.*
 Tirringham 93.
 Topps 98.
 Torner 21. 80. *b.*
 Towers 49.
 Townebridge 31. *b.*
 Traheron 94.
 Trayton 12. *a.* 12. *b.*
 Trederoffe 94.
 Tregos 4. *b.*
 Trefham 29.
 Trevor 7.

Trott

Num. 6164—6166.

- Trott 93. *b.*
 Tulson 24. 88. *b.*
 Tuppin 14.
 Turke 35.
 Turnbull 58.
 Turner 29. *b.*
 Turvile 31.
 Twifden 7. *b.* 31. *b.*
 Tymperley 74.
- V.
Vane 31. 85. *b.*
 Varney 15.
 Verney 1. *b.*
 Vicars 77. *b.*
 Vickary 87.
 Vickery 13.
 Vinall 12. *b.*
 Unwyn 53. 86. *b.*
 Upton 42. *b.*
 Vyne 81. *b.*
- W.
Wade 52. *b.* 63. *b.*
 Wafery 93.
 Walker 94. *b.*
 Wall 16.
 Wallard 29. *b.*
 Wallen 31. *b.*
 Waller 6. 7. *b.* 20. *b.* 52. *b.*
 90. *b.* 93. *b.*
 Wallop 21. *b.*
 Walsingham 44. *b.* 88.
 Walter 49. *b.*
 Walthall 69.
 Walwyn 61. *b.*
 Wanfes 31.
 Warde 10. *b.* 35. 69. 95. *b.*
 Warnett 49. *b.*
 Warren 24. *b.*
 Watersfield 73. *b.*
 Watfon 51. *b.* 93.
 Wattle 26.
 Web 20. *b.* 60.
 Weekes 82. *b.*
 Welby 93.
 Welch 92.
 Weller 29. *b.*
 Wells 72. 80. 89.
 Wenham 8. *b.* 91. *b.*
- Wentham 76. *b.*
 Wesse 45.
 West 31. *b.* 70. 95.
 Westbrooke 51.
 Westdeane 64.
 Weston 37. *b.*
 Whaley 55.
 Whatmarn 19. *b.*
 Wheatley 13. *b.* 43. *b.* 94. *b.*
 Whelav. 11. *b.*
 Whetenhall 52. *b.*
 Whetnall 80. *b.*
 White 49. *b.* 68. *b.*
 Whitfield 2. 13. *b.* 21. 30.
 41.
 Whittington 13. *b.*
 Wickham 2.
 Widnall 75.
 Wignall 82.
 Wilbraham 44. *b.*
 Wildigoose 6. *b.* 41.
 Wilford 93.
 Williams 57. *b.* 81.
 Willoughby 56. *b.*
 Wilshaw 63. *b.*
 Wilton 18. *b.* 42. *b.* 43.
 Windsor (Ed. Lord) 29. 77.
 Wintshull 35. *b.*
 Wife 39. *b.*
 Wistowe 10. *b.*
 Witwell 57.
 Wodd 19. 75. *b.*
 Wodds 55.
 Wolfe 18. 48. *b.*
 Wolveridge 1.
 Wolton 61.
 Wood 11. *b.* 21. 78. 81.
 82. *b.*
 Woodcock 86.
 Woodward 31. *b.* 91. *b.*
 Wotton 79.
 Wyatt 74.
 Wyborne 41.
 Wyly 47. *b.*
- Y.
Yates 61.
 Yaxley 93.
 Yonge 65. *b.*
 Young 13.

It is one of the finest books of the kind, but unfinished; a few of the arms being not coloured.

6165.

A Book in folio, containing the descents & pedigrees of the Emperors of Germany, Kings of France, & Electors Palatine & Bavaria. The writing very elegant, the arms in many parts neatly sketched, but much of it unfinished. Bound with 4788 & 6154.

6166.

A Book in folio, containing the following Particulars,

1. "The lyfe of Sir Tho. Moore, Kt. written by Wm. Rooper, Esq; who married Margaret, Daughter of the said Sir Thomas; this Wm. lived at Eltham," p. 1. Published in Latin 8° 1716. This is dated at the end "25 Maii 1598." This transcript, however, is not so old. The life occurs again at N° 7030, p. 231. among the collections of Tho. Baker, and transcribed by him from a Cambridge MS. also at 6254.

2. Part of the Visitation of the County of Norfolk, made by Wm. Harvey, Clarencieux King of Arms, July 20, 1563, & the 5th of Qu. Elizabeth, p. 36. Some of the arms coloured, others wanting.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6165.

3. Versus compositi pro informatione computantium in Scaccario per — Horne, temp. Hen. 4. 65.
 4. Perambulatio Forestæ Essexiæ. 67.
 5. De compositione monetæ. 72. *b.*
 6. Expositiones verborum antiquorum Anglicorum. 73.
 7. Grants of Lands & Obits, tpe Edv. III. 74.
 8. Repertorium diversarum Cartarum, temp. Edv. I. 77.
 11. III. Ric. II. Hen. IV. V. VI. 77.
 9. The King's Book of all the Lords, Knights & Gentlemen of England, 17th Hen. VII. 95.
 10. Statutum de Templariis, anno 17th Edv. II. 124.
 11. The Copy of an exemplification of Letters Patent granted to the Heralds. 126.
 12. Coronatio reginæ Anglo-Saxonum ante Conquestum. 129.
 13. The Order of the Knights of the Bath at the Coronation of Q. Mary. 130.
 14. Gentlemen appointed to attend the private Chamber, by Order from K. James, in May 1603. 132.
 15. "The Creation of Lord Cecill, Lord Sidney of Penshurst, Lord Knolles of Greys, & Lord Wotton of Merlay, who came in their ordinary Apparel before the King, & had their robes laid over their Shoulders when their Patents were delivered to them, that Sr. Robert Cecill's Crookedness might be less observed." *ib.*
 16. Election of Knights of the Garter, 1603. 133.
 17. Tempore Hen. VI. The Names of all the Princes, Dukes, Earls, Barons, Banneretts & Bachelor Knights, with other Nobles of the Household & Retinue in Fees, Wages & Pensions, under the right mighty Prince John, Regent of the Kingdom of France, Duke of Bedford, Anjou & Alençon, Earl of Mayne, Harecourte & Dreux, Vic^t Beaumonte, &c. 134.
 18. The Names of the Knights & Men of Arms in the time of John D. of Bedford, that served in Guienne from the 1st to the 15th of Hen. VI. 136.
 19. The Peace proclaimed with Spain in Court & in London. Aug. 19, 1604. 137.
 20. The Creation of Lord Cecill Viscount Cranburne. *ib.*
 21. The Visitation of Oxfordshire, A. D. 1574. 138.
 22. The Creation of Lord Cecill E. of Salisbury, his elder Brother E. of Exeter, & 6 more Lords, 4 May 1605. at Greenwich. 155.
 23. The Christening of Mary Daughter of K. James, 5 May 1605. *ib.*
 24. The D. of Holstein & E. of Northampton made Knights of the Garter. 156.
 25. "Series ordinum omnium procerum, magnatum, & nobilium, & aliorum quorumcunq; intra hoc regnum, tam virorum quam feminarum posita, & distincta per nobilissimum Jasperum Ducem Bedfordiæ & alios appunctuariorum Dñi regis Henrici," &c. *ib.*
 26. A. D. 1606. Rob. Cecill E. of Sarum, & Thomas Howard Viscount Byndon (who made the 4th Howard, Kt. of the Garter at this time) were created Knights of the Garter in the room of the E. of Cumberland & the E. of Devonshire. 157.
 27. The Order for Burials to be served at a Chapter at the Heralds Office, 20 Feb. 1564. 158.
 28. The Certificate from Q. Mary to the Treasurer, to pay 100l. the dues of the Heralds at her Coronation. 159.
 29. The Commission granted by K. James for Marshall Causes, A. D. 1604. 160.
 30. "De origine & antiquitate armorum five insignium Gentiliorum eorundemq; differentiis & distinctionibus requisitis Roberti Gloveri fecialis regii Observationes aliquot." R. Glover was Somerset Herald. See 6155. Here follow, at page 171, some arms & genealogies, of which the purpose is not assigned, without they refer to the foregoing rules. 161.
 31. "Ecclesiasticorum insignia qui claris ac nobilibus orti parentibus arma paterna distinctionibus & differentiis quibuldam variata portabant." 202.
 32. Con-

Num. 6166—6170.

32. Constabularii Turris London. p. 204. On a separate paper, bound in, and inverted.
33. The defaults & comyn Nufans of Bridges & Causeys in the Hundreds of Tandridge & Rygate, & other places in the County of Surrey, to be enquired of by the Justices at their general Sessions at Croyden, 25 Hen. VIII. p. 229. From hence was originally a separate book.
34. A Copy of the Grant from Q. Eliz. for the foundation of a Free School in the Borough of Warke. 244.
35. An Account of Farnham in Surrey, with a Copy of its Charter & Seal. 251.
36. Literæ Patentēs Hen. VIII. datæ Johi Bouchier Militi Dño Berners. 255.
37. Literæ patentēs Car. II. datæ Gervasio Holles Armigero. 258.
38. Epitaphs taken out of the Church at Stoke Daulston in the Co. of Surry, 25 Aug. 1663. 261.
39. An Establishment, or List to be made concerning the Payments for Civil Affairs in Ireland, from Michaelmas 1669. 266.
40. An Establishment for military Offices. 276.
41. Observations of my Lord Aungiers on the Irish Affairs. 283.
42. An Estimate of the Revenue of Ireland, 1667. 284.
43. The Case concerning the Borough of Southwarke, between the City of London & County of Surrey, 1662.
44. The Privileges or special Rights belonging to the Baronage of England. p. 299. Another separate book, in the same hand with the first.

6167.

A Book in folio, that had been in the possession of Peter Le Neve, Esqr. & formerly belonged to Lord Aylebury's Library; containing,

1. "Aurum nomina & characterismi qui Britanniam celebrant."
2. "Catalogus cognominum virorum clarorum, &c. in Britannica historia."
3. The Pedigrees of the Kings of England.
4. Pedigrees of several of the Nobility & Gentry. Bound with N^{os} 710 and 6586. The first & third parts of this book seem to have been transcribed about 1614 (see p. 108); the second, from n. 34 to 43 incl. about 1662.

6168.

A Book with this title, "Mareschalia, or a Catalogue of the Marshals of England, with their Succession in Order, from the time of K. Hen. I. until this present Year; shewing their Descents both by Father & Mother; also the Dates & several Tenors of their Patents & Commissions; together with their Arms, Times of Decease, & Places of Burial: Carefully collected out of divers Records remaining in the Tower, Exchequer, Rolls, & other venerable Monuments of Antiquity. By ——— 1638." Round the title, *Antiquity, Honour, Wisdom*; and opposite, 8 verses explaining the intended design of the title page. Only 56 leaves written.

6169.

A Book in folio, containing the Arms, partly in Colours, partly in Trick, of divers Families, with an Account of the Time when, & the Persons by whom their Patents were granted.—An Alphabetical Index is added at the end. Leaves 86. The Book is imperfect, it being evidently intended that the arms should be added, and coloured throughout.

6170.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. The Names & Arms in colours of the Nobility, as they were placed in the Parliament House, at a Parlia-

Num. 6170—6179.

ment holden at Westminster, A.D. 1553, & 4th year of Q. Elizabeth.

2. The Names of Noblemen, with the times of their Creation. 1.
3. A Chronicle of the Kings of England since the Conquest until Ed. VI. 27.
4. The Names of the Knights of the most honourable Order of the Garter, since the Installation of Ed. III. until Ed. VI. with their Arms in Trick. Indexes to N^o 1. & N^o 4. are at the beginning. 31.

6171.

A List of Names, beginning with the Letters A & B, with their Arms in blazon.

6172.

A Visitation of Shropshire, &c. with the Arms coloured. It is thus superscribed, "A true Copie of a Vizitation taken by Richard Lee, Purcevant Herald, to Cooke, Clarenceaux, Año 1592, of the County of Salop, & other adjacent Countyies. Copied in Briefe by Tho. Handford of 1662, and by him supplied & augmented untill this present tyme, Año 1660." with an alphabetical Index.

6173.

A Book in Folio, containing the Pedigrees & Arms in Colours of Families in the County of Berks, taken at a Visitation made A. D. 1623. Unfinished.

6174.

A thin Folio, containing the Arms in trick, together with the Pedigrees of Families in the County of Gloucester, &c. Prefixed are seven leaves, closely & very neatly written, of Collections respecting the Family of Talbot.

6175.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. Arms in trick of Families in Kent, alphabetically disposed. 1.
2. Pedigrees, with Arms in trick, of Families in the same County. 9.
3. An alphabetical Index. Apparently by the same hand as the preceding.

6176.

A Folio, giving a Resolution of this case, "Whether a Barony by Writ, being once involved into an Earldom, may be afterwards transferred into another Family by a Daughter & Heir, & the Earldom continue in the Male Heir."

6177.

A Book, with this title, "A Summary of the Lives of the Veteriponts, Cliffords, & Earls of Cumberland, & of the Lady Countess Dowager of Pembroke, Dorset, & Montgomery, &c. Daughter & Heir to George Clifford E. of Cumberland, in whom the Name of the said Cliffords determined. Copied from the original Manuscript, 29 December 1737, by Henry Fisher."

At page 223. begins the Sermon preached at the Funeral of the said Countess of Pembroke, by Edward, Lord Bishop of Carlisle, Apr. 14, 1676.

6178.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. The Arms tricked of Families in the Counties of Devon, Dorset, & Somerset. 20 leaves.
2. Mayors & Sheriffs of London, from 1189 to 1705. 87 leaves.

6179.

A Book in folio, containing the Arms of Families belonging to divers Counties, with an alphabetical Index. In the same hand as the preceding. Both probably by the Dethicks.

A Book

Num. 6180—6188.

6180.

A Book in folio, entred but a little way, with this Title, "British Nobility, their Pedigrees, Vol. 2d. collected by Peter le Neve, Norroy, beginning after the Union of the 2 Kingdoms of England & Scotland on the 1st of May, 1707." It contains chiefly separate Papers fastened in, as Materials for the intended Work.

6181.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. "Inquisitiones tempore Ricardi II. ex Archivis Turris London."
2. "Genealogiæ diversæ Nobilium & aliorum ex Recordis & Evidentiis extractæ per Henricum Ferrers de Badesley in Com. Warwicensi propria manu, cum Indice alphabetico."

6182.

A Folio, bound with No. 5808, formerly in the possession of Peter le Neve, Rougecroix, with this title, "Dudleici generis ut nobilissimi ita et antiquissimi origines & propagationes, longe aliter quam a quoquam hactenus scriptæ sunt, explicatæ," & below, "Labore & industria Roberti Gloveri, al's Somersset, fecialis regii, anno salutis a Christo 1581." At the back of that first leaf Le Neve has set down thirty Names of Families whose Genealogies were originally there, with this Subscription. "N.B. These Pedigrees, which are not to be found here, are cutt out by me Peter le Neve Norroy, and put into their respective Titles, amongst my severall Notes of Families in bits of Paper. P. L. Neve."

6183.

A Book in folio, with this Title, "The Visitation of the County of Leicester, taken by Sampson Leonard, alias Blewmantle, & Augustine Vincent, alias Rude-rose Pursuivants of Arms, A. D. 1619." This Book formerly belonged to J. Lilly, Rouge-dragon, & hath an alphabetical Index at the beginning.

6184.

A Book in folio, intituled, Smith's Alphabet of Arms in Blazon, a° 1604.
This Smith was Rouge-dragon Herald.

6185.

A Book in folio, containing the Pedigrees, with Arms trick'd, of Families in the County of Gloucester & elsewhere, to which is prefix'd an alphabetical Index. 160 leaves. Between f. 39 and 40 an ample Pedigree of Roe.

6186.

A thin Folio, with the Arms coloured, of the ancient Nobility & Gentry. At the End is an alphabetical Index. On the first leaf, the arms of James I. In all 45 leaves.

6187.

A thin Folio, containing,

1. Annotations out of Plutarch, relating to Burials, &c.
 2. Ancient Deeds & Charters with Seals, temp. Edw. III. Rich. II. &c. with a List of the Names of such Knights & Officers as are found among the Witnesses.
 3. Summa Villarum totius Comitatus Gloucestriæ una cum quinque Burg. viz. Gloucester, Bristol, Berkeley, Dursley, Newenham, anno regni Edvardi nono.
 4. Summa Villarum ejusd. Comit. alio tempore.
 5. Stratagems mentioned by Plutarch.
- Bound with 3324 and 6244.

6188.

A Folio imperfect, being the History of the Turks, in 8 Books. Bound with No. 790.

Num. 6188—6195.

The chief Heads & Contents of each Book are prefix'd.

"The first Original of the Turks is set forth, & the Etymology of that Name then is shewn, under what Captain they first took up arms, and the Division of the seven Provinces conquered by their seven first Chiefs, of whom Ottoman was one; the first of the Race of the Ottoman, who have reigned successively from Father to Son over the Turks: the History and Exploits of which Emperors are treated on from the Year 1298, to the famous & so much renowned Siege of Constantinople in the Year 1453, when the Turks haled up their Gallies and other Vessels to the top of a Mountain, & from thence conveyed them into the Port, to gain it by that back part, the Mouth thereof being shut up with a chain. The whole is concluded with an account of Mahomet the 11d's second Expedition against the Bulgarians, and the Siege of Belgrade." By whom this was written is uncertain. It is not either Knolles's History, or that of A. Hill.

6189.

A Book in folio, with this Title, "The Rise and Progress of Mahometanism." 308 pages, fairly written. At the end "7° Julij 1718, Exam. p^r W. T."

6190.

An oblong folio, giving an Account from St. Thomas's Hospital of all sick & wounded Seamen sent in thither since the 25th March 1689, to 23 June 1693, expressing in several Columns the Names of the Seamen, the time when they were admitted, when discharged, the Days of their Abode, their Two-pences due to them, and the Names of their Ships, with an account of what has been received for Burials. 53 leaves, after which is a continuation in a different form. The two sets of documents have a joint endorsement, on parchment, signed thus,

"Delivered upon Oath by { John Welde &
Roger Atlee.

Nov. 3d, 1693.

6191.

"A Dialogue between a Counsellor & Justice of Peace," the latter persuading the Calling of a Parliament. By Sir Walter Raleigh, with an Epistle dedicatory to King James.

6192.

A short Treatise, written in French, being Instructions to an Admiral. It consists of only 4 written leaves; bound with No. 4463.

6193.

A large Quarto, intituled, Johis Lelandi Collectanea, or John Leland's Commentaries of England; chiefly in Latin, 290 pages. The hand agrees exactly with that of the Itinerary at No. 6266, the index to which, & apparently the whole book, was written by Sir W. Dugdale.

6194.

A Book in folio, formerly intituled on the outside, "Talbot's Extracts from Scotchchronicon." There are likewise Extracts from other Records of Fines, Escheats, Patents, Charters, in the time of Edw. II. & some of the succeeding Kings. At the end there is a Letter concerning the antiquity of the Chancery, & the Fees of the Officers there, written by W^m. Lamberd. The whole about 150 leaves.

6195.

[6195—6211. Quarto.]

A Book in 4°, containing Extracts out of the Council Books of King Edw. VI. The following are the principal particulars:

1. 11 Oct.

Num. 6195.

1. 11 Oct. a^o 1^{mo}. Submission of the Mayor & Under Sheriff of Cambridge, to the Vice Chancellor & Proctors of the University, for refusing to take into the Toll-booth Malefactors taken up at the last Sturbridge Fair, & brought to them by the said Proctors. 2.
2. Separation of the Marquis of Northampton from Mrs. Eliz. Cobham a 2d wife, whom he had married while his first wife was living. 3.
3. The Chace of Hampton Court, which had been inclosed in the latter end of Hen. VIII. restored to its former state, at the petition of Walton, Waybridge, & other neighbouring Parishes. 4.
4. Patents made that the Guild & Chantry Lands vested in the City of Coventry & Town of Lynn be continued to be holden in the same manner, notwithstanding an Act passed in Parliament making them over to the King, in common with others throughout the Realm. 6.
5. Advice to Princess Mary to give order that the Mafes should not be used in her house. 9.
6. No English Book to be printed without the allowance of the Secretary. ib.
7. A Note that Severities were not used till the D. of Somerset was in disgrace, & the E. of Warwick had got the power in his hands. ib.
8. John Round, a Butcher of Eastcheap, permitted to kill and sell flesh upon days prohibited, if he keeps not open shop. ib.
9. W^m Thomas made the first Clerk that ever was of the Council, Apr. 19, 1550. 10.
10. Warrant for Joane of Kent to be burnt for Hery. ib.
11. No Coals to be transported to France or any other Country. ib.
12. Dr. Arnande a Physician, a Jew, banish'd the Kingdom for detestable practices. ib.
13. Order for weighing down into Wedges all Crosses, Images, & Church or Chapel Plate of Gold as remained in the Tower. 11.
14. Dispensation to the D. of Somerset from wearing Doole or Mourning, on occasion of the Death of Lady Seymour his Mother, as a thing serving rather to Pomp than to any edifying. 14.
15. Mr. Hooper, Bishop elect of Gloucester, is committed to the Fleet for refusing to wear such apparel as other Bishops wear. 14.
16. The King purges his Library of all superstitious Books, Mafes-books, Legends, &c. 15.
17. Several Persons lose their Ears on the Pillory. 16. 19.
18. Treaty with the Bishop of Bristol, at the Request of the King's Highness, for Sir Geo. Norton, upon reasonable recompence, to have the Manour of Lie in Somersetsh. 14, 15.
19. Dispute between the Bishop of Bath & Dean of Wells. 15.
20. Dr. Morwen President & the Fellows of Corpus Christi Coll. Ox. committed to the Fleet for using other service on Corpus Christi day, than is appointed in the book of Service. 16.
21. The Bishop of Chichester committed to the Fleet, because he could not conform his Conscience to take down the Altars in the Church, and in lieu of them to set up Tables. ib.
22. Debate upon the meaning of the word Altar in Scripture. 18.
23. Grant unto Sir Ralph Hopton of a pasture & Woods belonging to the dissolved Priory of Wingham. 19.
24. Prohibition to the Chaplains & Officers of Lady Mary to use Mafes, &c. 1.
25. Letter to the King's Ambassador with the Emperor, to obtain Leave to use his manner of Service

Num. 6195, 6196.

- there, if he expected that his Ambassador might be permitted to use the Popish Service at London. 1.
26. A Letter from Princess Mary to the King, declaring her desire that He would, rather than constrain her to leave the Mafes, take away her Life. 5.
 27. Instructions given to the Lord Chancellor, Comptroller of the Household & Secretary of State, to wait upon the Princess Mary, who notwithstanding remained firm in her resolution not to part with the Mafes. 7.
 28. Her 3 Officers, Rochester, Englefield, and Waldegrave, sent to the Tower. 15.
 29. Deed of Feoffment made to his Majesty from the Bishop of Winchester, Dean & Chapter of certain Manours. ib.
 30. The Lord Admiral repairs to France, to be present at the Christening of the French King's Son in the King's Majesty's Name. 16.
 31. Reward granted to Polydore Virgil by the King. ib.
 32. The Fellows of C. C. C. Ox. sent home. 17.
 33. The Bishop of Duresme charged by Menville for plotting a Conspiracy in the North, is committed to the Tower. ib.
 34. Writs sent down to Reading to choose such Representatives in Parliament as the Council recommend. 17, 18.
 35. Letter to Justices of Peace in Hampshire, to examine Henry Brabon for calling the King Poor Child. 18.
 36. Claim from Christ's College in Cambridge of certain Lands granted by Hen. VIII. 18, 19.
 37. Mr. Hooper discharged. 19.
 38. Grant from the King to the E. of Bedford & his heirs male, of the Covent Garden, & the Meadow ground called the Long-Acre. 19.
 39. Faults to be corrected in Grafton's New Service Book. 20.
 40. Appointment of Articles to be subscribed by all Preachers. 21.
 41. Direction to the Lieutenant of the Tower, to put to the Tortures 2 persons taken up upon the suspicion of a heinous murder. ib.
- It is right to mention, that there are two sets of Extracts, separately paged; the first extending to 19 pages only, the second to 23. They are fairly and uniformly written, in a modern hand; and the rest of the Book, by far the larger part, is left blank. The Book itself can be of no kind of authority, unless confirmed by the Originals.

6196.

Liber chartaceus in 4^o, cui titulus, "Epistolæ quædam viri doctissimi Guil. Lloydii Episc. Afaphensis ad viros clarissimos Fr. Antonium Pagi, Gallum, Fr. Henricum Noris, Italum, Vaticanæ bibliothecæ nuper custodem constitutum: necnon illorum vicissim ad episcopum epistolæ his schedis continentur. Accedit epistola D. Pezron Parisiensis ad Episcopum, una cum viri clarissimi Dodwelli Epistolâ Anglicè scriptâ continente sententiam ejus de Joanne Malela ejusq; chronologia.—Has omnes epistolas descripsi ex exemplari MS. quod pro summa sua humanitate mecum communicavit doctissimus iste præfatus Vir Hen. Dodwellus. Geo. Harbin, 1695."—N. B. In epistolis hæc veritates plurimæ chronologicæ æquissime expenduntur, quarum præcipuas notare libet.

1. Episcopus Afaphensis de opere suo chronologico differit. 1.
2. De fastis consularibus Domini Pagi. 3.
3. De Cotelerii vita S. Sabæ & S. Euthymii. 6.
4. De Palladii historia Lanfiaca. ib.
5. De Irenæo per Dodwellum edito. 7.
6. Specimen chronologicum e nummis, præsertim inscriptionibus de imperio Trajani. 13. 68.
7. De

Num. 6196—6198.

7. De Domitiani Coff. 14. & de ludis sæcularibus a°
88. & 89. 19. 125. 157.
8. De Trajani profectiōe ad 1^{um} bellum Dacicum.
28.
9. De anno triumphī post 1^{um} bellum Dacicum. 31.
10. De Traj. profectiōe ad 2^{um} bellum Dacicum.
32. 131. 148.
11. De Nervæ abdicatione. 38. 152.
12. De Plinii Legatione. 39. 137. 163.
13. De morte Plinii. 52.
14. De vero tempore Martyrii Ignatiani. 53.
15. De Quinquennialibus, Decennialibus, &c. cele-
brandis. 64. 127. 155.
16. De Trajani expeditione Parthica. 69.
17. De anno persecutionis Gallicæ sub M. Antonio.
71.
18. De Pezronii libro de instauranda temporum an-
tiquitate. 73.
19. De initio Anni solaris Antiochenorum post recep-
tum ab iisdem annum Julianum. 76. 93.
20. De anno terræ motus, quo Antiochia magna ex
parte dejecta fuit. 90.
21. De periodo Juliana. 143.
22. De æra Mundana 70 interpretum in occidente
usurpata. 144.
23. Epistola Anglicè scripta ad Episcopum, ab H.
Dodwell. 167.
Liber chartâ et scripturâ nitidus, et optimè conser-
vatus.

6197.

A thin Quarto, containing the Charters belonging to
Lynn-Regis in Norfolk.

1. Charter of K. John, dated at Lutegershall 14 Sep.
6 year of his reign. 1.
2. ——— Hen. III. dated at Westm. 26 March
22d of his reign. 2.
3. ——— Edw. I. 2. b.
4. ——— Edw. II. 3.
5. ——— Edw. III. 3.
6. ——— Hen. v. ib.
7. ——— Hen. VIII.—Do. 16 year of his reign. 4.
8. ——— Hen. VIII. 29 year of his reign. 7.
9. ——— Edw. VI. dated at Wanstead 2 year of
his reign. 10.
10. ——— Philip & Mary 4 & 5th year of their
reign. 10. b.
11. ——— K. James, dat. at Westm. 2d year of
his reign. 12.
12. ——— K. Charles II. dat. at Westm. 17 year
of his reign. 14. b.

6198.

A Book in 4° written in Italian, containing the Lives of
the Cardinals of Rome, whose Names are under-
written alphabetically;

- | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Abdua, Ferd. de 217. | Borgia, Fran. 314. |
| Acciaoli, Nic. 66. | Buglione, Em. Teod. 70. |
| Aghirre, Giusep. 132. | Camus, Stefano 154. |
| Albani, Gio. Fran. 24. | Cantelmi, Giac. 177. |
| 181. | Carpegna, Gasp. 72. |
| Altieri, Lorenzo 203. | Casanatta, Girol. 86. |
| Archinto, Giusep. 304. | Cenci, Bald. 230. |
| Astalli, Fulvio 142. | Cibo, Alderani 48. |
| Asté, Marc. de 300. | Coaslin, Pietro 264. |
| Barbadigo, Marc. Ant. | Colloredo, Leand. 167. |
| 158. | Cordua, Alf. di 266. |
| Barberini, Carlo 56. | Cornaro, Giorgio 276. |
| Barberini, Fran. 221. | Costaguti, Gio. Bat. 191. |
| Bichi, Carlo 195. | Delfino, Giov. 60. |
| Boncompagni, Giac. 238. | Delfino, Marco 296. |
| Bonfi, Pietro 80. | Durazzo, Marc. 163. |
| Bonvisi, Fran. 100. | Estres, Cesare de 76. |

CAT. HARL VOL. III.

Num. 6198—6200.

- | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Ferrari, Tom. Mar. 252. | Ottoboni, Pietro 171. |
| Furtemberg, Gugl. 138. | Pallavicini, Opitio 150. |
| Gabrielli, Gio. Mar. 308. | Panciatichi, Bandino 185. |
| Gianfon, Tuffano di 205. | Panfini, Bened. 110. |
| Giudice, Fran. 213. | Paolucci, Fabr. 280. |
| Granæ, Ennio della 225. | Petrucchi, Mat. 124. |
| Grimani, Vinc. 272. | Portocarrero, Lud. 62. |
| Janara, Seb. Ant. 140. | Radziejowski, Mich. 118. |
| Imperiali, Giuf. Ren. 209. | Rodolouich, Nic. 284. |
| Innocentius XII. 1. | Rubino, Gio. Bat. 15. |
| Kollonitz, Leopoldo 122. | Sacchetti, Urbano 104. |
| Lamberg, J. Fil. 312. | Sacripanti, Giusep. 244. |
| Maldacchini, Fra. 52. | Salazar, Pietro 134. |
| Marescotti, Galeazzo 92. | Santacroce, Andr. 288. |
| Medici, Fra. Mar. 128. | Soufa, Luigi di 268. |
| Mellini, Savo 114. | Spada, Fabrizio 96. |
| Morigia, Ant. 234. | Sperelli, Sperello 291. |
| Negroni, Fran. 145. | Spinola Seniore, Gio. Bat. |
| Nerli, Fran. 90. | 106. |
| Noris, Enrigo 260. | Spinola S. Cesareo, Gio. |
| Nouailles, Lud. Ant. 318. | Bat. 248. |
| Omodei, Luigi 199. | Verme, Jac. Luigi del, |
| Orfini, Vinc. Mar. 82. | 256. |

A Book very neatly written; given to Lord Oxford
in 1739, by the Duke of Portland. There is no Pre-
face, nor intimation of the Author.

6199.

Rules and Ordinances of the Order of Knighthood,
called The Golden Fleece, with this Title,

“Cest liure comprant et declare l'ordre de la
thoison dor selon les derrenieres corrections faicts enuiron
le temps que la thoison se tint en la ville de gand et que
le roy darragon fut esleu chevalier dudit ordre excepte
la dotacion et fundacion principale que monseigneur le
duc souverain chief et fondeur dudit ordre est tenuz de
faire leuelles choses on maintient estre a dijon.”

The book is finely written on vellum, & beautifully
illuminated, not only as to the Arms, but with a view
of a Chapter of the Order sitting; and, towards the end,
two of the Knights, namely Charles, Duke of Burgundy,
and Philip of Austria, Count of Charolois, at full length;
in their Robes. These paintings are very highly finished.

6200.

A thick Quarto, being “An Ephemeris of the cæstrial
Motions & Aspects for the Years of our Lord 1708.
—1720. from Mr. John Wing's Tables.” Then
follow sundry Tables,

1. A Table for finding the Dominical Letter &
moveable Feasts until the year 1785.
2. Tabulæ pro supputandis aspectibus Lunæ cum
Planetis.
3. Tabulæ pro supputandis aspectibus Planetarum
inter se.
4. Examples on the foregoing Tables.
5. The Calculation of all the visible Eclipses of the
Sun & Moon from the year of our Lord 1712 to the
End of 1720, with the shape, manner & figure of the
Eclipses as they will appear.
6. Eclipses of the Sun & Moon done by Mr. Chat-
tock.
7. A Table to find the moveable Feasts for ever in
both accounts, by the Dominical Letter, & the Roman
Epaet.

In the first leaves are some miscellaneous notes, and
among them the well known list of high sounding names,
composing the grand Jury for the County of Hunting-
don, at the Summer Assizes, July 1619.

This Book belonged undoubtedly to Partridge the
Almanac-maker, who in the third leaf says, “In my
Almanack for 1709, I have worked, &c.” His histori-
cal notes of the times in the margins of the Ephemeris,
& else-

Num. 6200—6206.

& elsewhere in the book are very curious. See particularly the note on October 1712, concerning Swift & the band-box plot. At June 1715, the death & burial of Dr. John Partridge are noted in a different hand, & afterwards the marginal remarks are rather meteorological than political.

6201.

A Quarto written in French with this Title,
"Le Livre de la Magie et Astrologie des Anciens, decouvert & experimenté par les auteurs les plus celebres en cette Science secrete, mise en François par T. H. avec les figures necessaires." Contains 218 pages.

6202.

A thin Quarto, damaged, being the Life of the learned Sir John Cheke by Mr. Strype, in his own handwriting. As far as p. 192. of the printed Life, i. e. to Chap. vi. § 3.

6203.

A Book in 4°. containing, "Collections out of an old imperfect Registre of the Church of Hereford on Vellum, a Folio MS. in the Library of the Right Hon. Thomas Lord Viscount Weymouth at his house at Longleate Com. Wiltes, A.D. 1718."—The first Charter in it is dated A.D. 1393. John being then Bishop of Hereford, in the 4th year of his Consecration; John Harold being then Dean; Walter Remingsbury Præcentor; Richard Chandos, John Middleton, Roger Hore, John Abraham, Henry Knyton, Reginald de Wolston & John Pratt, Canons. Fairly written, on 87 pp.

6204.

A thick Quarto, containing Writs & Summonses to Parliament & Prorogations, beginning 44 Hen. III. & continuing to 21 Hen. VIII. f. 8. &c.

At the beginning of the Book are these particulars,

1. The Will of Hen. II. 1.
2. Carta Convencion. & finis fact. inter Henr. R. Anglie filium Matilde imperatoris & Will'm regem Scottorum. 2.
3. Literæ Papæ Alexandri pro regimine Hiberniæ. 3.
4. Aliæ Literæ ejusdem. 4.
5. Cart. Convencion. fact. inter Henr. R. Angl. & Robt. Com. Flandriæ. ib.
6. Carta recognitionis servicii per Baron. et cæter. homines Com. Flandrie debit. Henrico R. Angliæ. 6.

The latter part in a more recent hand.

6205.

A Book nearly in the form of an 8° bound, & beautifully written upon Vellum, with 14 exquisite Miniatures, & a Map of Gaul.

It contains, in the French Language, the first Book of Cæsar's Commentaries familiarized by way of Dialogue, between Francis King of France interrogating, & Julius Cæsar replying. There are 14 Miniatures, each bearing the Date of 1519. The book has 70 leaves, besides an alphabetical Table of Places.

It seems to have been written & bound for the King himself, yet is marked within, "Bibliothecæ Christophori Justelli." It is a book of uncommon beauty & curiosity.

6206.

A Book in 4° written in French, the Contents whereof follow.

1. Epistre de Charles esleu Empereur des Romains aux electeurs de St. Empire 29 Nov. 1526, en forme d'Apologie contre autre escrit ou Apologie de feu Roy François touchant le traité de Madrit & accomplissement de celluy. 2.

Num. 6206, 6207.

2. Apologie ou contradiction du Roy de France sur les contentions faits entre luy & l'imperiale majesté a Madrit. 7.

3. La refutation de la precedente apologie. 13, 14.

4. Traicté de ligue & confederation entre le Pape Clement, le Roy de France, les Venetiens, le Duc de Milan, & les Florentines contre l'Empereur Cha. v. 52.

5. Epistre du Roy de France aux princes electeurs & autres assemblés au convention de Spires en Allemagne. 65.

6. Response de Cha. v. sur ce que les Ambassades du Pape, du Roy de France et Venetiens ont proposée pour la paix universelle par actes publiées en la ville de Vallisoleti 12 Feb. 1527. 67.

7. Epistre de Cha. v. au Cardinaux demandant l'indiction du Concile universelle. 73.

Written in an uniform hand, on 79 leaves.

6207.

A Quarto, containing a variety of pieces, written in different hands, bound up together,

1. The Case of Lady Frances Howard & the Earl of Essex. 1.

2. An Elogy on Q. Elizabeth by Nicholas Breton inscribed to the E. of Salisbury. 14.

3. Observations & Directions for Sailors. 23.

(1.) "Divers good Rules both parfitt & trewe with shyfte of the Sunne & Moone, as followeth."

(2.) "Here followeth a Ruter, Floudes, Ebbes, Courfes, Rodes, Soundings, & Daungers, from the Nedelles unto the Coast of Spayne, upon both sydes of the Mayne." 24.

(3.) "Another Rutter," namely from St. Maloes to Basse Palles. 32.

(4.) "Another Rutter." 34.

(5.) "Another Rutter for the south part of Irelande." 36. b.

(6.) "A Rutter from Callice to Flaunders." 39.

(7.) "A briefe declaracion of divers places beinge under one Moone by Tyde." ibid.

(8.) "A Rutter for Scotlande, divided into 4 partes." 40.

4. A Tract by a Quaker, with this Title, "A Complaint against the Laws which maintain Tithes & Swearing, & other unequal Laws & corrupt practices contrary to the pure Law of God, with a few words of direction how & where to find Christ the Way to God, & how he was found by me Peter Price." Dated "From Presteigne Prison, 24 of the 9 M^o. 81." 43.

5. An Answer to the Lord Rochester's Satyr against Man by Tho. Lesley. In verse. 60.

6. Another Answer to the same, Anonymous. 66.

7. A Copy of English Verses, on the Thesis, "Sepulchrum mihi solum superest." 69.

These three are in one hand.

8. Of Liberty & Necessity, in answer to a Treatise of the Lord Bishop of Londonderry on the same Subject, by Tho. Hobbes. Dedicated to the Marq. of Newcastle. 71.

9. A Tract with this Title, "The Constitutions of the Museum Minervæ, London, Printed by T. P. for Thomas Spencer 1636." It is however in MS. f. 102. It is a project for establishing a sort of public Institute, to teach all Arts & Sciences.

10. "Manuscripta de rebus Anglicis cum quibusdam aliis MSS." A Catalogue of some extent. 110.

11. A Journal of Proceedings during the years 1647, 1648. To June in the latter year. 127.

12. A Consideration of the present tyme, & of our Estate thearin." 147.

It is docketted. "Choice of Capitaynes and Souldiours, 1589." which Mr. Wanley has noticed to be Mr. Will. Lambard's hand, & adds "Vid. Lorkin's Lres."

Another

Num. 6208—6210.

6208.

Another Quarto of Miscellanies, containing,

1. Dissertatio de scriptore Pentateuchi. 82 pages.
2. "A Tretice howe to receave the bleffid Sacramente, writene by Sir Tho. Moore, Knighte. An Expofytione of the Pater noster made by one Style a Monke that was blinde evene from his byrthe, writene owte of an othere Coppye. Ann^o Dñi. 1575."
3. A Sermon upon 1 John 3. 20. "If our heart condemn us," &c.
4. A Sermon upon Pf. 36. 5. "Thy Mercy reacheth unto the heavens," &c.
5. A Sermon preach'd by Nath. Wanley, M A. at the funeral of Dr. Bryan, March 7, 1675, on Isa. 7. 2. "He shall enter into peace," &c.

6209.

Another Quarto of Miscellanies, containing,

1. "An infallible means for the recovery of the Palatinate with small charge: as also for the K. of France to recover those territories which are kept from him & other distressed Princes, Nobles & Natives, by the K. of Spain & House of Austria; & also a Means to weaken the said House; written by an English Gent. sometime P. to the K. of Spaine," 1636. 47 pages.
2. "Disputatio perjurunda qua Anonymus probare nititur mulieres homines non esse, nec earum animas salvare." 20 leaves.
3. "In quendam de Nemine et Nihilo disceptare repugnantem, ÆGIDIÏ CADOTII nobilissimi viri domini temporalis ab Andouvilla. J. C. Regiæque majestatis consilarii, Lusus, quam maxime serius." Cum Epistola nuncupatoria ad illustrissimum Dominum DENZELL HOLLES 1649.
4. Extracta ex historia Glastoniensi, a Johanne Monacho.
5. Ægidii Cadotii eruditissimo Domino D. Holles epistola, in Glastoniensis ecclesiæ commendationem confecta. 11 Novemb. 1649.
6. "Points, that may be enlarged against Sedition, for the maintenance of Unitie & Obedience." This also like 6207. is marked by Mr. Wanley, as docketed (if not written) in the hand of Mr. Will. Lambarde.
7. Oratio Academica, in Ludis Sæcularibus, (i. e. public Act) Cantabrigiæ habita, de Musica, et Turnero quodam cum hoc titulo. "DDD. Procanc. Veneranda juxta Horologium Capita, Mors et Tempus, et vos capita altera, Reverendi admodum Dⁿⁱ, Matronæ, Virginesque (si quæ tandem sint Virgines) formosissimæ, Hospites literati, Corona Sophistarum potentissima." Clauditur Versibus Anacreonticis.
8. An Essay upon the Lex regia of the Romans. In a Letter to the Hon^d T. F. Esq. Not signed. 44 pages.
9. Of the Power of pardoning, as invested in the Prince. Transcribed in a most beautiful hand.

6210.

Another Quarto of Miscellanies, containing,

1. Lord Mountjoy's Account of the Siege of Buda.
2. The Creation, Powers, Rights & Privileges of a Serjeant at Arms.
3. "Certain Passages which happened at Newport in the Isle of Wight, Nov. 29, 1648."
4. Of an Admiral & the Admiralty, written in Law-French.
5. "A briefe relation of the treacherous & barbarous dealings of Sir Thomas Bendish & his rebellious partie against the King's Ambassadors Sir Henry Hyde in Turkie."
6. A Letter of Dr. Henry Dodwell against Schism, May 23, 1694.
7. A Scheme of the Cæsarean Library at Vienna, as it is designed by Petrus Lambecius, Bibliothecarian to the present Emperor, in 25 Vols fol.

Num. 6210—6212.

8. "Catalogue of Henry E. of Peterborough's Curiosities, communicated to me by Dr. Sloan, & copied by me May 13, 1706. Clarendon."

9. A Letter upon the Term Neokoris, & some learned & general Observations about ancient Medals. 35 pages.

10. An Abstract of the general State of the Receipts & Issues of the publick Revenue of Great Britain between Michs. 1710 & 1711. In the same form & hand as 6209. 9.

11. "An Abstract of certain frugal Notes in a time of dearth, concerning Bread, Drink & Meat, taken from a Latin writer, entitling his book, "Anchora famis & fitis."

On the external leaf is this Note, "After pag. 96. of the Jewell house of Art and Nature, in print, comes in this which followeth in writing, which I had out of a Manuscripte of that booke hertofore belonging to Sr. Theodore Mayerne. Coppyed March 1666."

12. "A new cheape & delicate Fire of Cole balls, wherein Seacoal is by the mixture of other combustible bodies both sweetned & multiplied."

13. "Sundry new & artificial Remedies against Famine," and other curious Receipts.

14. "A speedy or present Drink which Travellers may make for themselves extempore when they are distressed at their Inn." With other Receipts relating to Brewing.

15. The Case & Petition of Matthew Smyth Esq. humbly offered to the Hon. House of Commons, complaining of the Neglect of him, notwithstanding his great services in the discovery of the designs against K. William. 16 leaves.

6211.

Another Quarto of Miscellanies, which are as follow,

1. "In 37th Sereniff. Regiæ annum, Ludlocensium puerorum Carmen anniversarium 1594."
2. Literæ Residentis Belgii foederati, & aliæ Literæ de Bello Turcico in Ungaria superiore & Transylvania, anno 1664.
3. An English Poem inscribed to Lord Hen. Clifford L^d Lieutenant of the Counties of Westmorland, Cumberland, & Northumberland. This title has been scrawled over with a pen, but is still legible. The author's name at the end has been more carefully blotted out, but seems to have been "Thomas Robinson."
4. An English Poem on "The Life & Death of Mary Magdalene, or her life in sin, and death to sin." Signed at the end T. R.
5. Latin and Greek verses on various subjects, with different Signatures; also Waller's Verses on the death of O. Cromwell.
6. French Verses, some entitled, L'Hyver; L'Autonne; L'Estè.
7. An Account of a Gentleman's Travels from Venice through Germany into England in the time of Cha. I. In two books of different sizes. The Author's Name seems to have been "John Lawson," which is written in the same hand, on the old cover of the second book, as these words, "The second Booke of my Travels." He was evidently a scholar, and his Books are interspersed with Verses, sometimes original, Inscriptions, Proverbs, &c.

6212.

[6212—6289. Folio.]

except 6258. B. which is quarto.

A Folio containing the Inscriptions upon the Tombs & Grave-stones in the Dissenters Burial Place near Bunhill Fields. Fairly written, in a large & very legible hand.

Num. 6213—6222.

6213.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. "A true reporte of fundrye memorable accidents befalling Mr. Daniel Archdeacon before & after the Combat appointed between him and Frauncis Moubray, written first in French by a faithful Frend of Mr. Daniel Archdeacon's, & sent to another deare frend of his, & since translated into English by a Wellwiller to him & to that honest cause."

2. Tractatus de Equitibus auratis. Apr. 1604.

3. The Petition of the Baronets—another of the Viscounts & Barons—on the following Question, Whether Baronets ought to have precedence before the younger Sons of Barons: The Arguments on both sides are set down by Mr. Hackwill of Lincolns Inn, Counsell to the Barons.

6214.

A Book in folio, with this title, "Memoirs concerning the affairs of Scotland, from Q. Anne's Accession to the throne to the commencement of the Union of the 2 Kingdoms of Scotland & England in May 1707. with an account of the origine & progress of the designed Invasion from France in March 1708, and some short Reflections upon the ancient state of Scotland."

N. B. On an external leaf is this note: "Wendf. day July 7, 1714, this book was brought to me by Mr. ! 7 V 3] (Cypher) to whom I gave 20 lb. on Monday last for the promise of it. He says it contains the whole. And that there is no other intire copy (which I do not believe) several sheets are shewne & given about. It is pretended to be stolen out of Mr. Lockhart of Carnwath's closet; but he not being capable to write such a book (though the stile is very ungramatical) and his common conversation being apt to be very far from truth, it is now charged upon Mr. a nonjurant parson, who is in the House with him."

The above was probably written by Lord Oxford.

6215.

A Folio, intituled Archeion, or the high Court of Justice in England.

N. B. This & the following numbers, to 6233, are now bound in one volume.

6216.

Memorandums of several Kings reigns from 1273 temp. Ed. 1. downwards to Hen. v. with an Account of all Contributions, Loans, Subsidies, &c.

6217.

An historical Relation of certain passages about the end of K. Ed. III. & of his death.

6218.

A Copy of the Will of K. Hen. VIII.

6219.

Three Tracts; one of the Acts of William D. of Normandy: 2d, of Affairs with Scotland: the 3d, of the destruction of Rich. II.

6220.

A Commission with Articles directed, how a Marriage should be treated of in the behalf of Prince Arthur.

6221.

An Account of the Voyage of Sir Francis Drake, A. D. 1585. with his Proceeding against Tho. Doughty.

6222.

An account of Affairs passed upon the Death of Ed. VI. about Jane Seamour's proclaiming Queen, & Queen Mary.

Num. 6223—6232.

6223.

1. The Life of Merlin in Verfe.
2. A History of England, taken out of the Chronicle belonging to Eaton College.

6224.

Extracts out of Letters relating to Occurrences in the Low Countries & Germany, A.D. 1615.

6225.

A Lineament of the present polity of the Church of England. On large tables, folded.

6226.

Copies of Records of Hen. III.

6227.

Several different Tracts.

1. A treatise concerning the precedence between England & Spain.
2. The reception of Lady Ann of Cleves.
3. The Fees belonging to the Officers of Arms.
4. The Allowance for carrying the Garter & Robes to a foreign Prince.
5. Letters Patents of E. VI. freeing the Officers of Arms from Taxes.
6. A Patent for authorising a Visitation.
7. Admonition from the E. Marshal to the Executors of a Peer concerning his Funeral.
8. The Creation of Thomas Lord Howard of Waldene.
9. The honourable Imployment of Garters Kings of Arms.
10. Account of the honours of the Garter on Easter-day, temp. Hen. VII. 1504.
11. Rewards from the Officers of Arms to the King's Household on New Year's day.
12. Copy of a Letter certifying the Death of a Knight of the Garter.
13. Mr. Sampson Leonard's Petition to Q. Eliz. touching his Title to the Barony of Dacres.
14. Accord by Ed. IV. between Sir Rich. Fynes, Lord Dacres & Sir Hum. Dacres.
15. E. Marshal's Opinion concerning the Title of the Lord De La Ware.
16. Allegations of Lord Stafford's precedency to L. Talbot.
17. The Variance of J. Lord Mowbrey with the E. of Warwick for precedence.
18. The title of Henry Vernon to be Lord Powes.
19. The title of Ed. Nevil to the dignity of Aberga-venny.

6228.

Sir John Finch, Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, his Argument for Shipmony, June 9, 1638.

6229.

Mr. Justice Crawley's Argument concerning Shipmoney, 1637.

6230.

Mr. Justice Crooke his Argument concerning Shipmoney, 1638.

6231.

Baron Davenport's Argument concerning Shipmoney, 1638.

6232.

The Argument of Judge Jones concerning Shipmoney, 1638.

A Folio

Num. 6233—6236.

6233.

A Folio, entitled, "Four Letters to 4 Ministers of State in South Britain, by way of Answer to the 4 Letters to a Friend in North Britain, upon the publishing the Trial of Dr. Sacheverell. Printed in the year 1710." All these, from 6215, being originally stitched in paper, are now bound in one large volume, with the old covers included.

6234.

A thin Book in folio, containing three treatises;

1. "The State of a Secretaries Place, & the Perill: written by the Earle of Salisbury."

2. "A Discourse written by Mr. John Selden of the Middle Temple, & dedicated to Sir Francis Bacon Knight, Lord-keeper of the Great Seale of England, touching the ancient Mention, Conjunction or Division of the two great offices of state, the Chancellorship & Keeper of the great Seale of England, anno Domini 1617."

3. "Itinerarium ad Windfor; or a Dialogue betweene the right honourable Robert Earle of Leicester, Thomas Lord Buckhurst & William Fleetwood Esq; Recorder of the Cittie of London, written by the said Recorder." Wherein a Question is discussed concerning the Prerogative of a Queen, it being observed, "that the most ancient Statuts of this realme, being made by Kings then raigneing, doe not onely attribute & refer all prerogative, preheminance, power & jurisdiction royall unto the Name of King, but also do give, assigne & appoint the correction & punishment of all offenders against the regalltie & dignitie of the Crowne & Lawes of this realme unto the King, by the name of a King, & not by the name of a Queen.—N. B. This Conference passed in the 17th year of the most happie raigne of the vertuous & most noble Lady Queen Elizabeth." Fairly and uniformly written.

6235.

A Book in folio, treating of the Jurisdiction of the Court of Star-chamber, composed (as certified by Mr. Humfrey Wanley) by Will^m Hudson Esq; of Grays-Inn, in the time of K. James I. This Hudson was a Practitioner in the Court of Star-chamber during a long course of time; & for the public benefit put the quintessence of his experience in the several matters relating thereto in writing. Bound with N^o 4130. The same book occurs also at 4274 and 6256.

6236.

A chronological Book in folio, containing,

1. In parallel columns, the Kings of England, from the Conqueror to Edw. 3. and those of France; written in French.

2. Divisio temporum ante Christum per septem periodos.

(1.) Annorum 1656, a condito mundo ad diluvium.

(2.) Ad natum Abraham 322.

(3.) Ad Exodum 505.

(4.) Ad templum inchoatum 480.

(5.) Ad Captivitatem 412.

(6.) Ad Cyrum 70.

(7.) Ad regnum Seleucidarum 248.

3. Divisio temporum a Roma condita per 18 periodos.

(1.) Ad regifugium.

(2.) Ad primum bellum Punicum 246.

(3.) Ad Sullam & Marium.

(4.) Ad dictaturam Cæsaream.

(5.) Ad Actiacam Victoriā.

(6.) Ad Trajanum annorum 128.

(7.) Ad Constantinum 219.

(8.) Ad extinctum imperium in occidente sub Augustulo 475.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6236—6242.

(9.) Imperium per Orientem ab Arcadio annorum 395. refq; ad divisionem factam inter Nicephorum & Carolum magnum anno 804. 59.

(10.) Ab anno 800 ad expeditionem Flandrorum Constantinopol. an^o 1200. 66.

(11.) Ad captam Constantinopolim 1452. 73. b.

(12.) A capta Constantinopoli usque ad annum 1617. 76. b.

(13.) Ab extincto imperio in occidente anno 475. usque ad restitum a Carolo magno anno 800. 78.

(14.) A Caroli magni imperio anno 800, usque ad extinctum imperium in ejus familia anno 912. 79. b.

(15.) A translato imperio in Germanos anno 912. usque ad dissidia inter pontifices & imperatores. 80. b.

(16.) Ab Henrici IV. imperio anno 1056, usq; ad Rodolphum Haspergensem. 82.

(17.) A Rodolpho Haspergenfi 1275, ad Albertum Aultriacum 1438. 86.

(18.) Ab imperio Alberti ad annum 1628. 89. b.

4. History of the Gauls, in French. The rest blank. 93.—118.

A few notes at the other end of the book.

6237.

Liber chartaceus cui titulus,

1. "Speculum regis Edvardi III. per Simonem Illep Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem: transcriptum ex codice olim Willielmi Warham Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, postea Edvardi Coke militis, Capitalis Justiciarii de Banco regio, nunc penes Tho. Coke militem de Balneo, A. D. 1728."

2. In eodem volumine continetur "Sermo S. Chrysostomi quam pulcherrimus, Quod non oportet timere mortem sed peccatum: quem e Græco in Latinum traduxit Reverendus in Christo Pater Willielmus Sellyng Prior eccl^{iæ}. Christi Cantuar. sacre paginæ professor, A. D. 1488." Notatur in titulo alius sermo, ut in codice originali, qui hic non exstat. 41.

6238.

A thin folio, giving a description of Nottinghamshire. Seven leaves, very fairly written.

6239.

A Book in folio, containing the translation, by an unknown hand, of Alexander Patricius Armacanus his Mars Gallicus, or two Books treating of the justice of the Leagues & Wars of the French King. A complete translation with marginal notes.

6240.

A Folio of 12 written leaves, entitled, "A Defence of the Jurisdiction of the Earl Marshal's Court, in the Vacancy of a Constable; & of his disowning Prohibitions sent thither from other Courts. By Way of Letter to the Hon^{ble} Sir John Somers Knight, Attorney general from R. P. L. L. D." It is signed Robert Plot. Bound with 5878. 6779. 7384.

6241.

A Folio containing an Argument upon the Question concerning the King's Prerogative & Power to take Customs & Impositions upon Merchandizes, by Serjeant Davis, one of the King's learned Counsel in Ireland, dedicated to King James in the latter end of his reign, by the Author himself. 69 pages, very fairly written. Bound with N^o 7378.

6242.

A Book in folio, intituled, "A Discourse of Passages between the Earls of Essex, Northampton, & Somerset, the

4 T

Num. 6242—5804.

the Countess of Somerset, Sr. Tho. Overbury & others, with their Rising and Fall, with divers other Matters acted during the late reign of King James, as also of the Duke of Buckingham's first coming into favour." 86 pages, in the same hand as the preceding.

N. B. The book was intended to contain more, for at p. 100 is entered, "The causes of all the troubles in these three kingdoms arose by means of Sr. Walter Raleigh and his complices, in the business of Overbury." But nothing follows; and at p. 113 are four letters by Sir Walter Raleigh. The first tract occurs also at N^o. 4302 and 6029.

6243.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. Arguments proving the Queen's Majesty's property in the Sea Lands, that no Subject can lawfully hold any part thereof but by the Queen's Majesty's Grant. 2.

2. A treatise dedicated by Roger Edwards to Queen Elizabeth, concerning the limiting of the succession to the Crown. 12.

3. A Declaration & all the Process to the final Judgment in an Action of Debt in the Mayor's Court of Plymouth, by Tristram Lord, against Hilbrant Garbrantson, 26 Jan. 4 Cha. 1. 32.

4. Conveyance from Michael Vyvyan & Catherine his wife, with others, to Zenobia Prideaux Widow, in consideration of 160 l. paid of certain Manors, Messuages, Lands, &c. situate in the County of Cornwall. 40.

5. Agreement between Tho. St. Aubin, with others, & Humfry Roscarrock, with others, about the Partition of certain Lands, Messuages, &c. situate in the Parish of Lavylet in the County of Cornwall, 40 Q. Eliz. 42.

6. Lease of certain Tythes of St. Anthony & Manackan in the County of Cornwall, granted from Symon Kyllgrew to Ja. Mychell, A. D. 1622. 43.

7. Conveyance from Tho. Burges of a reversionary right settled upon him by Tho. Polwhele, Esq; of Lands in Sweale Yeate, to Francis Gregor. 42.

8. 29 March 1625. Sale of a Messuage in the Parish of St. Keverne in the County of Cornwall, from John Enys to Nath. Pearle. 44.

9. A Surrender upon condition, from John Mitchel to James Mitchel, Executor of Hugh Mitchel, their brother deceased, of a yearly Rent for the Term of 21 years, devised by the said Hugh, in his last Will and Testament to the said John. 45.

10. Sale of Lands in several Parishes in the Co. of Cornwall, from Tho. Richards to Joshua Palmer. 46.

11. Copy of the Patent of Lord Admiral of England, granted from Q. Elizabeth in the 27th year of her reign, to Charles Lord Howard of Effingham, Knight of the Order of the Garter. 57.

The remaining part of the Book consists of Grants, Surrenders, Leases, Fines, Bargains, Covenants, &c. among Persons in the County of Cornwall.

6244.

A Folio, containing Judgments & Orders of the standing Committee of Essex, An. 1649. The names of the Committee prefixed. Bound with 3324 and 6187.

6245.

A Folio, reciting, "the manner & courses of the third Voyage or sailing by the North, to discover the Passage towards the Kingdoms of Catha & China in the year 1596." A thin folio (bound up with 4753 & 5101.) closely written, having the Days of the Month on the margin with other useful notes; and at the end, the names of those persons who came back.

6246.

A Folio, giving "an Abstract of the Precognition taken by some of the Justices of Peace of the Shire of Edin-

Num. 6246—6253.

burgh, concerning the Persons dilated & apprehended for Witchcraft in the Parish of Mid-Calder," A. D. 1720. With an Advertisement to the Reader prefixed.

6247.

A Folio, entitled, "A French Satyre of State, an Oration made by the Maister Hangman, of Adresse to the Cardinall of Richelieu his Eminence, with the Cardinal's Thanks for it." A little mutilated at the end.

6248.

A thin folio, giving an Account of Barbary, in six Letters, by one who had been a Captive, & was redeemed at the general Release in the year 1720, together with the Articles of Peace and Commerce between the King of Great Britain and the Emperor of Morocco, Fez, &c. concluded, agreed, and adjusted by the Hon^{ble} Cha. Stewart, Esq. on the part of his Britannick Majesty, and by his Excellency Bashaw Hamet Ben Ally Ben Abdalah, and his Imperial Majesty's Treasurer Mr. Moses Benhatter, a Jew by nation, on behalf of the said King of Fez and Morocco.

At the end is an Account of all the Ships taken, with the Names of the Captives, whether dead, redeemed, or turn'd Moors.

Bound up with 6007.

6249.

A Book in folio, giving a relation of the most renowned and principal States and Kingdoms both in Europe & elsewhere throughout the world. In four books, treating of, 1. France, Britain, Denmark, Sweden, Poland, Moscow, Germany, styled, "The Roman Empire." 2. Asia, China, Siam, Pegu, Calicut, Mogul Empire, Persia, Japan. 3. Africa, under several heads. 4. Turkey, Spain, Portugal, the Pope. Written in the time of James 1st.

6250.

A Book in folio, giving a full and large description of the County of Pembroke, anno 1603. It is the first book of a work on Pembrokeshire, carefully transcribed, as for the press, and occupying 106 pages. It consists of 28 chapters, the contents of which are stated at the beginning, and appears to contain many curious matters. It is bound with 5175.

See particularly the account of a curious game, called *knappan*, given at great length at p. 102 to the end.

6251.

A large Quarto, written in an old hand upon Vellum, entitled, "The Cronicle of England, & beginning with King Brutus, it descends to Henry vth's entring upon Normandy, & the Siege of Roan." There are many copies of this in the Collection.

At the end of this copy is written, in large red letters, "Here endith the croniculis of Englonde made and compiled be notabill clerks, to men to reden, to see what fitt to fore in hire days."

6252.

A Book in fol. fairly written, entitled, "Speculi Britannice pars, or a topographical and historical description of Cornwall, by the perambulation, view, & delinication of John Norden." Dedicated to James I. The Title illuminated, the maps engraved, with several coloured views, &c. not dated, but apparently a Copy presented to the King in MS. It has been printed.

6253.

A Paper Book of 111 written leaves; entitled, "The life and death of St Thomas Moore, Knight, sometimes

Num. 6253—6258.

tymes Lord high Chancellor of England. Written in the tyme of Queene Marie." The author dedicates his book to Mr. William Rooper (Roper), who wrote the Life in the ensuing Number. It contains 4 engraved portraits; Sir Tho. More by Elstrack, opposite to the Title. Henry 8. by Dolaram, f. 65. Anne Boleyn, by Elstrack, f. 71. Queen Mary, at the end, by Dolaram. The author signs his dedication N. H. L. : D. which means *Nicholas Harpsfield*. This was perhaps his own Copy.

6254.

A thin Folio, containing the Life of Sr. Thomas More Knight, &c. written by William Roper his Son-in-Law, by marriage of his eldest daughter, who had lived in his house along with him, by the space of 16 years and more. This Life occurs also at 6166, 6362, 7030. A very old engraved portrait is prefixed.

6255.

A thick Folio, containing "A perfect Relation of all the Proceedings of the Parliament successively, from the year 1625, until the end of the Parliament 1628, with divers other passages since the year 1623, relating to the Spanish Match," &c. There is a copious table of contents.

At the end there is the Abstract of a Commission from K. Cha. 1. for the examination of exacted Fees & innovated Offices. This was taken by John Dibley, Clerk of the Commission; and the whole was transcribed by Tho. Lucas. It contains 731 pages.

6256.

A Folio, containing Hudson's Treatise of the High Court of Star-Chamber, divided into 3 parts, viz.

1. Containing 7 considerations concerning the Court itself, the Judges, Officers, and Ministers thereof.
2. Containing 17 considerations concerning the jurisdiction of the Court, and the Causes that are there handled and properly determinable.
3. Containing 26 considerations concerning the course of the same Court, in what form Causes are proceeded in and there determined. See some account of Hudson at No. 6235. Contains 241 leaves.

6257.

A Folio, (formerly in the possession of Henry Earl of Northampton) dedicated to Queen Elizabeth, & intitled, "A dutifull defence of the lawfull regiment of Weomen, devided into three bookes. The first conteyneth reasons & examples grounded on the Lawe of nature: The second reasons & examples grounded on the Civile Lawes. The third reasons & examples grounded on the sacred Lawes of God, with an answer to all false & frivolous objections, which have been most unjustlie countenaunced with deceitfull colours, forced out of these Lawes in disgrace of theyre approved & sufficient authoritie."

There is a very long Dedication or Address to the Queen prefixed, but not signed. Also a coloured emblem of a Lion reclining under a Rose, which supports a Royal Crown. A Latin Epigram of 10 lines is under the emblem. The whole book is very fairly written, & contains 241 leaves.

6258. A.

This Number had by mistake been marked twice, for which reason, the two books are now distinguished by A & B. The present is a thin folio, containing the following Matters;

1. Grievances preferred in Parliament, Nov. 10, 1609.
2. The Inconveniencies that arise from Impositions upon foreign Commodities.

Num. 6258—6260.

3. An Argument in Parliament concerning the Prerogative of the Crown in imposing upon Merchants.

2. b.

4. The desire of the Commons to establish by Parliament that no Imposition but the old Custom might be upon Wool, Leather, Lead, and Tin.

7.

5. A Copy of the King's Speech delivered to both Houses of Parliament in the Banqueting House, Apr. 9, 1614.

6. A Record of some worthy proceedings in the honourable, faithful, and wise House of the Commons in the late Parliament 1610, viz.

(1.) A Preface to all true-hearted Englishmen.

1.

(2.) A memorable Speech in Parliament.

2. b.

(3.) The Particulars to be contracted for, in consideration of two hundred thousand pounds per ann: to be paid unto his Majesty.

7.

(4.) A Petition for freedom of debate in Parliament, dated May 24, 1710.

8.

(5.) A Petition for reforming irregularities in the Church.

9. b.

(6.) Grievances of various kinds complained against, and presented to the King.

11.

At the end,

7. A List of Bills of Grace drawn with his Majesty's Direction in the Parliament 1614.

8. Bills to be drawn by his Majesty's most gracious direction, for the general good of the Commonwealth, upon other heads besides those that were propounded.

9. A List of secret Bills.

10. Other Bills to be propounded not yet consulted upon.

6258. B.

A thin Quarto, written on Parchment, containing the fragments of a Saxon Herbal.

It begins at fol. 31. & at fol. 38 passes to 54. f. 71. is repeated. It proceeds to f. 98, & then terminates abruptly. Many of the leaves are only small pieces, & the MS. is evidently very old.

6259.

An old French work, addressed to Charles D. of Savoy, giving an historical account & eulogium of the House of Savoy. By the Baron de Viry, with an illuminated frontispiece. Bound with N° 855.

6260.

A Folio, containing Copies of Letters sent to & received from the Ambassadors of K. Henry VIII. at Rome, &c. Vide infra, nro. 6345. f. 142. The titles are here entered.

1. The Copy of a Letter from Card. Woolsey to the Bishop of Bath, to solicit the Pope, that by no means the Army of the League might be dissolved in Italy, unless the French King, who was then about Milan, were first returned into France: and likewise to have Overtures, which the Cardinal had devised to be offered by the Pope to the French King, for a conclusion of Peace.

1.

2. A Letter from K. Hen. VIII. to the Bp. of Bath, his Ambassador at Rome, wherein he blames him for having suffered a Bull to be procured against him out of the Court of Rome, in favour of the Bp. of Turrey, which he commands to be speedily revoked & annulled.

9.

3. The Copy of a Letter from Card. Woolsey to Messrs Sampson and Farneingham, residing with the Emperor, at the time when the Cardinals were in Conclave to choose Pope Clement, containing his Answer to former Letters of theirs, by which the King had been desired to continue his Army all the Winter, then being under the conduct of the Duke of Suffolk in France, unto which

2*

Num. 6260.

which his Grace agreeth; & further signifieth what end Sir John Ruffel had made with the Duke of Bourbon, & what Order he desireth to be taken by the Emperor, for the Payment of Count Burren & his Bands, who had served with the D. of Suffolk in France. 13.

4. The Copy of a Letter from Card. Woolsey to the Bp. of Bath at Rome, immediately upon the election of Pope Clement VII. with Instructions to congratulate him both in the Name of the King & Cardinal, & to invite him to join with the Emperor & King, against Francis the French King, against whom they had jointly began war. 18.

5. ——— from Card. Woolsey to the Bp. of Bath. With commendations of his diligence in the King's Service, he intreats him to represent to his Holiness in the strongest terms the necessity of his taking measures with the Emperor & the King against the French King, for the preservation of the peace of Christendom; which was now in danger from other quarters besides; on one hand from the Turk, who was advancing apace from Belgrade to Naples & the Isle of Rhodes, & by these confusions might take opportunity to overrun all Europe, to the destruction of the holy See itself; & on the other hand from the Lutherans, who were daily gaining ground in all parts of Germany & all other Countries. 27. b.

6. ——— from Card. Woolsey to Mr. Sampson. The Card. complains of Mons^r de Pratt, the Emperor's Ambassador's abuse of the King & himself, in some Letters which were intercepted, & clears himself of many things objected against him by the said De Pratt. 39.

7. ——— from Card. Woolsey to the Bp. of Bath & Mr. Hanniball. The Cardinal sets down the total circumstances, & the effect of the communication & devices had with the archbishop of Capua, concerning Truce with the King of France, and the resolution taken in the same. 55. b.

8. ——— from Mess^{rs} Farneingham & Sampson to Card. Woolsey, concerning their discourse with the Emperor, & of their answers to the difficulties propounded by the Emperor's Council; the continuance of the French war. 62.

9. ——— from Mr. Pace to the King. This gives an account of a League concluded between the Pope & the King of France, & some Princes of Italy, & likewise Stratagems to bring in the Venetians, who were driven to a Nonplus. The Emperor & King of France are likely to engage in battle before Milan. 68. b.

10. Copy of Instructions given by the King's Highness to the Bp. of London & Sir Richard Wingfield, sent on a special Embassy to the Emperor, after the taking of the French King by the Emperor, to make some agreement with him concerning the French King's Person & prosecution of the war. 70. b.

11. Copy of a Letter from the King to the Bp. of London and Sir Richard Wingfield, signifying his Conclusion of Peace with France, and giving them in charge to persuade the Emperor to do the same, and to set the French King at Liberty for a reasonable ransom. Then He speaks of the Lady Margaret's passing an unreasonable Truce with France, by the authority of the Emperor, without his Consent, & that he was compelled by the Emperor's Breach of his Covenants to take the foresaid Peace. 97. b.

12. ——— from Card. Woolsey to Mr. Sampson & Sir Richard Farneingham, wherein he sends the News of the Transportation of an Army under the Duke of Suffolk to join the Lady Margaret, in order to lay siege to Boulogne; and tells them of the King's Successes at Sea, & in the affairs of Scotland. 111. b.

13. ——— from Card. Woolsey to Mr. Sampson & Sir R. Farneingham, wherein they are furnished with

Num. 6260—6262.

Schemes to be proposed to the Emperor, for carrying on a successful War, or making an honourable Peace. 118.

14. Copy of a Letter from Card. Woolsey to Sir Tho. Bulloign & Mr. Sampson, wherein is related the King's Intention to make an invasion into Scotland with 30,000 men by Land & 3000 by Sea, besides 7000 to keep the Sea; of which he desires the Emperor may be advertised, that he may understand the great Charges the King shall be at, that he may not require him to be at any Charge towards the affairs in Italy.—This Letter is dated Jan. 10, 1509. 126.

15. Copy of Instructions given by the King's Highness to Mr. William Knight Ambassador with the Lady Margaret, touching certain matters to be treated & done by the Duke of Bourbon. 138. b.

16. Copy of a Letter from the Cardinal to the Secretary with the Lady Margaret, wherein he expresses his satisfaction in the success of the army under the Duke of Bourbon, refers him to Letters already sent, for direction in his conduct, represents the inexpediency of sending over an army for the King to head in Person (which is the advice of the Emperor & Duke of Bourbon) & warns him from being led into snares by them against the benefit of the King's Highness. 151.

17. To the same. This Letter contains the Cardinal's congratulation on the further successes of the Duke of Bourbon's army; He points out several new Steps proper to be taken for the future; & advises the Secretary carefully to look after the Emperor's Contributions towards carrying on the war. 163. b.

18. To the same. This Letter contains very particular Instructions to the Secretary about the payment of 100,000 Crowns, the Contribution on the King's part, towards the Maintenance of the Duke of Bourbon's Army. 169.

19. To the Secretary gone to Venice, whom he prevailed with to side with the Emperor & the King; and for the keeping the Emperor's Army in Italy together, the Cardinal sends directions for the payment of fifty thousand Crowns. 178.

20. In this Letter to the Secretary, the Cardinal is advising about the remittance of 10,000 pounds sterling for the use of the Duke of Bourbon's Army, that it might lie in his hands ready to be paid as he should see cause. There is added some Complaint concerning the delay of supplies from the Emperor to the hindrance of the Army's marching. 181. b.

21. This Letter directs the Secretary to the necessary measures for the management of the Affairs in Italy. 184. b.

22. The Cardinal in this Letter to the Secretary mentions his having obtained his Bull of Legation, but doth not think himself regarded in it equal to his Merits; wherefore He desires him as from himself to take notice of it to the Pope, that by his representation he may prevail upon him to amplify the Bull with the other Faculties. 189.

23. Instructions from the King to Secretary Pace, concerning such Charges and Matters as he shall disclose to the Duke and Senate of Venice, f. 199, by mistake placed as 195. See the numbers in red ink.

6261.

Large Sheets of imperial Paper bound together, containing the Establishment of their Majesties Land Forces in Ireland, with their full Pay and Entertainment, to commence the 1st day of June 1690, in the 2d year of their Majesties reign.

6262.

Large Sheets of Paper bound together, containing an Account of 500,000l. given the last Parliament for the augmentation of her Majesty's Forces, in order

Num. 6262—6265.

to strengthen the Army of the Duke of Savoy, for making good the Alliances with the King of Portugal, and for the effectual carrying on the War for the recovery of the Spanish Monarchy to the House of Austria.

As also an Account of the Moneys given the last Parliament for maintaining her Majesty's establish'd Forces in Spain and Portugal, for the Service of the Year 1708.

And likewise an Account of the Remittances of Moneys for the said Services: Presented by Mr. Brydges 1708, 1 Febr.

6263.

Papers in 4 Numbers, containing,

N^o 1. Abstracts of his Majesty's Orders for the Payment of the general Officers and others for the Year 1689.

2. Abstracts of his Majesty's Orders for the Payment of the Horse and Foot of the year 1689.

3. Abstracts of His Majesty's Orders for the Payment of Artillery and other Expences for the year 1689.

4. Abstracts of his Majesty's Orders for the Payment of the refugee Officers for the year 1689.

This Number is bound up at the end of 780 and 3 others, before described.

6264.

Fourteen folio Sheets, containing a Narrative of part of the Civil Wars begun in April 1642. Bound up with 5999.

6265.

A Folio, containing,

1. At the beginning of the Book, Tables concerning the State of the Revenues, Auditors, Surveyors, Ports, Castles, Forts, throughout the Kingdom, Court of Chancery, Admiralty, the Queen's (Eliz.) Household, Exchequer, &c. f. 201. It begins with this Number, several after being misplaced.

2. The Trial at the King's Bench, Nov. 15, 1582, of Edmond Champion, Shirwyn, Bosgrave, Cottam, Johnson, Bristow, Kirby, and Cirtone, for High Treason, that at Champagne, Rhemes, Rome, &c. had conspired the Death of the Queen's Majesty, the subversion of the State, and that for the Intent thereof they had stirred up Strangers to invade this realm: moreover that they took a journey from Rhemes towards England to perswade and seduce the Queen's subjects to the Romish religion, obedience to the Pope, and from their duty and allegiance to her honour; and that the 1st of June they arrived in England for the self-same purpose. 223.

3. Copy of a Letter from Sir Nich. Bacon, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England, to her Majesty, Nov. 20, 1577, advising the Union of Scotland with England. 241.

4. Copy of a Letter, dated 24 July 1578, from . . . to Mr. Walsingham, being Ambassador in Flanders, advising him to forward a Peace between Spain and the States, rather than run the hazard of a Battle, which appeared doubtful, France and Spain being at that Time in a conjunction. 243.

5. Essays on the following Subjects, viz. on Studies—Discourse—Ceremonies and Respects—Followers and Friends—Sutors—Expence—Regiment of Health—Honour and Reputation—Factors—Negotiations. 245.

6. Narrative of the Conspiracy of Babington, Ballard, and others, to take away the Queen's (Eliz.) life, to procure an invasion by foreign Forces, to deliver the Scottish Queen, and to set her upon the Throne. 251.

7. Preliminaries to the match intended between Q. Eliz. and the Duke of Anjou, signed by the Commissioners on both sides. 285.

8. Instructions to Sir Fra. Walsingham, her Majesty's principal Secretary, sent into France to the French King, & to Monf. the D. of Anjou, 22 July 1581. 287.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6265.

9. Instructions for a League offensive & defensive betwixt us & the French King, 22 July 1581. 289.

10. Copies of Letters & Memorials which passed between Sir Fra. Walsingham, Lord Burghley, Sir Hen. Cobham, & Mr. Somers upon this Negotiation. 290—350.

11. Next follows the substance of some debates in the House of Commons probably at the beginning of the Sessions 1575, concerning the state of the Nation at the Queen's accession to the Crown, & the happy Condition to which she had restor'd it. 352.

12. A Conference between both Houses, Mensē Martii 1575, concerning Amendments in a Bill for regulations in the Forest Laws; which stop'd in the Commons. 355.

13. A Conference concerning the kind of Apparel, which every degree of Persons should be obliged to wear; which came to nothing. 358.

14. A Speech in the House of Commons, 25 Jan. 1580, recommending Supplies to prepare against the Pope & his Confederates. 360.

15. The Opinion of one of the Commissioners for granting of Licenses, 8 Dec. 1570, that it was against honour, policy & justice, to allow of the bringing in or carrying out any Merchandize of the Low Countries here, the same being prohibited by the D. of Alva to our Merchants there. 365.

16. Notes of a Cause happening in Parliament, 18 Eliz. 1575, by which the Commons thought their Liberties touched. The Occasion was on account of a Suit of the Lord Sturton for his restoration, his Father having been attainted of Murther, & his Blood thereby corrupted. 366.

17. A Speech on occasion of her Majesty's releasing out of the Tower, a Member of the H. of Commons, who in the beginning of the Sessions 1575, had been sent thither for uttering disrespectful things of her & her Government. 370.

18. A Decision in the Star-Chamber, 15 Nov. 1583, for imposing a Fine upon Lord Vaux of £1000, upon Sr. Tho. Tresham & Sr. W^m Catesby of a 1000 Marks each, for entertaining Campion the Jesuit. 371.

19. Sentence in the Star-Chamber, 16 May 1582, against one Vallenger the Author & Spreader of seditious Libels. 373.

20. Sentence in the Star-Chamber, 8 May 1583, for contriving a Slander against the Archbishop of York, by conveying a Harlot into his Chamber & Bed. 376.

21. A Speech in the House of Commons, 28 Nov. 1584, to excite to a vigorous stand for their defence against their Enemies. 382.

22. A Consultation at the Lord Treasurer's House near the Savoy, 8 March 1584, whether her Majesty should enter with Forces into Holland & Zealand to aid those Provinces against the King of Spain. 387.

23. Debates in the H. of Commons, 3 Nov. 1586, in relation to the Conspiracy of the Queen of Scots to take away her Majesty's Life. 390.

24. Debates, 24 Feb. 1586, to provide against the Storm threatened from Spain. 394.

25. Debate, 4 March 1586, on occasion of a Bill with a Book annex'd offer'd in the House for the reformation of the Church. 397.

26. A Justification of Q. Eliz. in the Star-Chamber, 28 March 1587, in relation to the Execution of Mary Queen of Scots. 400.

27. Consultation at Greenwich 6 Octr. 1579, concerning the Queen's marriage with the Duke of Anjou the French King's Brother. 405.

28. Speech of the Lord Keeper in the beginning of the Parliament of 35 of Eliz. shewing the cause of calling it. 419.

29. Advice of the Earl of Essex to the E. of Rutland in his Travels. 428.

30. Advice

4 U

Num. 6265—6271.

30. Advice of Lipsius to Philip Lanoy, a young Nobleman. 434-
 31. The Pedigree of the Kings of England, with a dissertation annexed for clearing up the Controversy between the two Houses of York & Lancaster. 450.
 32. Copy of a Letter written by the Grand Signior to Q. Eliz. translated into Latin, & printed at Ingolstadt 1588, wherein he promises assistance against the K. of Spain. 456.

6266.

A large Folio containing, in the first place, *Leland's Itinerary*, f. 1 to 504, written as it seems by Sir W. Dugdale, who expressly avows the Index, the hand of which is the same. Before the pages begin are introduced the following pieces,

1. Ara Romana nuper effossa Cestriae, in initio Libri.
2. A Passage extracted from Mr. Brooke, York Herald's Book, on the Errors in Camden, publ. 1594, concerning Leland.
3. John Leyland's (sic) New year's Gift, given of him to K. Hen. VIII. in the 37th year of his Reign, concerning his laborious journey & search for England's Antiquities.
4. Leyland's supposed Ghost, with the Verses on him out of Bale.

After the Index to the Itinerary, commences a new order of pages, extending to 125, and containing,

1. Divers Passages omitted in the Copy in the Oxford Library, transcribed out of Stow's Copy in the Custody of Mr. Robert Vaughan of Henwrt in Merioneth: with other supplemental Collections. 1.
2. Commentaria Angliæ. 34.

The whole Book fairly & uniformly written with ruled margins.

6267.

The first leaf is in French, with this Title, "*Memoires pour servir à L'Histoire de Hollande et des autres Provinces unies. Par Messire Louis Aubrey Chevalier, Seigneur du Maurier. A Paris chez Jean Villette, place de Sorbonne a S. Jean 1680. Preface.*"

The rest is in English, & the Title is, "*King James the Sixth of Scotland King, the Tragical History of his time, &c.*" 86 pages, but imperfect.

This is bound with N° 6004.

6268.

A nautical Dictionary, with this Title, "*An Abstract & Exposition of all things pertaining to the practice of Navigation.*" Fairly written on 172 pages. With a Preface, & a list of the terms explained.

6269.

"An alphabetical List of all Ships & Vessels, with their respective Tonnage, that appear by the general Register kept at London to have traded in any of the Ports of North Britain, from Christmas 1707 to Christmas 1712, distinguishing such of them as have been registered, pursuant to the Act of Union, by the Letter R." Nine leaves; bound with 1324.

6270.

A thin Folio, containing the life & death of Edward II. by Thomas de La More knight a French Author, translated into English. It is now bound with N° 318 & 1632.

6271.

A thin Folio, containing the Payments made by Sidney Godolphin Esq. Master & Gentleman of the Wardrobe to King Charles II. for the Robes, Apparel & other Necessaries for his Majesty's Royal Person, for 3 quarters of a year, ended at Lady-day 1679. On Vellum. The Sum total, including the Author's House-rent & Pension, is £. 3116. 9s. 4d.

Num. 6272, 6273.

6272.

A Folio, consisting of Miscellaneous Tracts, viz.

1. Copy of a Grant of Pardon & Dispensations to Roman Catholics from K. James to Lord Keeper Williams, on occasion of the Spanish Match.
2. Copy of the Decree in the Star Chamber against Bp. Williams, 11th July 1637.
3. A Tract of the Interest of the several Princes & States of Christendom. 32 pages much interlined.
4. A Treatise in French, intitled, "*Les loix, coutumes & usages de l'isle de Guernezey différentes du Coutumier de Normandie, d'antienté observées en la dite isle redigées et mises par estat par noble homme Syre Thomas Leighton Chevalier Capitaine, Garde et Gouverneur en la dite Isle,*" &c. N. B. At the beginning there is a Sheet prefixed with a Note concerning the Family of the Leightons. 33 pages.
5. A Letter to K. Charles II. dated Sep. 1, 1679, with Observations on the Evidences given by Oats, Prance, Bedlow, &c. in Coleman's Trial. 37 pages fairly written.
6. "Arguments for establishing an Historiographer and also a Remembrancer to the most noble Order of the Garter: in answer to the Pretences that those Offices are included in the duty of any other Officer already constituted; by Elias Ashmole Windsor Herald 1662." (The Original.)
7. The Policy of the High Commission Court erected 1 Eliz.

8. An Expedient to prevent the many Frauds in deceiving the King of his Customs, by Fab. Philips, 30 Jan. 1665. 10 pages.

9. Essays from Sermons at Jersey, upon Religion 1.—Prayer 27.—Charity 32.—upon Kings & the obedience due to them 38.—Sacrilege 45.—Repentance 54.—Conscience 73.—The duty of Kings 81.—grief for the loss of Friends 84.—Revenge 89. dated 1647.

10. "A short View of the Life of the most noble & excellent Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, Earl Marshal & premier Earl of England, Lord Howard, Mowbray, Segrave, Brews of Gower, Fitzallan, Clun, Oswaldstree, Maltravers & Greystocke, Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter, and of his Majesty's most honourable Privy Council in the Kingdoms of England, Scotland, & Ireland," &c. Signed "Edw. Walker, Garter," and dated "Illesteyne the 7th of June 1651."

11. The Life of St. Edmond King of England & Martyr, written by Abbon, Abbot of Fleury, & recounted by Surius, tom. 6. in November.

12. A Memorial of all the Rooms at Tart-Hall: And an Inventory of all the Household Stuff & Goods there belonging to the Rt. Hon^{ble} the Countess of Arundel. 8th Septemb. 1641.

6273.

A Folio, consisting of miscellaneous Tracts.

1. A Memorial of Col. Quarry concerning the State of Pennsylvania & the other Colonies of America. Date June 16, 1703.

2. A discourse of the Means to secure the Church of England. 17 pages closely written.

3. A Tract with this Title, "*A Plumet to sound the Nature & Conditions of a Company of Men at first call'd after the Name of their Beguier Inithists, but since, by their own Election the Society, of Jesus.*"

4. A List of Ambassadors from England to other Countries, & from other places hither from the year 1664 to 1680.—Assassinations, 1679—1681.—Condemned & executed Persons in the same period.—Leagues & Treaties.—Memorable Acts.—Plagues.—Plot Evidences.—Parliaments in Scotland & Ireland.—Trials.—Wars.—Battles.—Sea-fights.—Sieges.

5. A short Account of the original Institution of Parliaments in England, & what Alterations have been made in them, to the latter end of the reign of K. Ed. 1. 13 pages.

6. The

Num. 6273, 6274.

6. The Advertisement of Roger Looker, Moses Cooke, John Field & George London, to all Persons of Quality & others who are lovers of planting of Fruit Trees, concerning the Names & Nature of Fruit, &c. & describing themselves as forming a Corporation, in 1681.

7. A discourse concerning the practices of the Papists & Sectaries against the Church & State.

8. "Catalogus librorum MSS. Musæo Ashmoleano legatorum a consultiſſimo antiquario Gulielmo Dugdale milite Garterio rege armorum Anglicorum, A.D. 1685. & regni Jac. II. primo." 28 pages.

9. A Dialogue between a Presbyterian, an Independent, an Anabaptist, & a Quaker, before a Person of Quality & a Wellwisher to the peace of the Church & State. 79 pages.

10. A Discourse concerning a Match propounded by the Savoyan, between the Lady Elizabeth & the Prince of Piedmont, by Sir Walter Rawleigh.

11. "Keymer's Book of Observations for yo^r most excellent Ma^{ty}, touching Trade and Traffique beyond the Seas & in England, wherein he certainly findeth that our Sea & Land Commodities doe serve to enrich and strengthen other Cuntries against y^r Kingdom, w^h weare the causes why he endeavoured him self to take extraordinary paynes for the redresse, soe it may w^h yo^r Ma^{ty} good liking." Written 1608.

12. Concerning the King's Authority and Parliaments. A Tract of 19 pages.

6274.

A Folio, consisting of miscellaneous Tracts, viz.

1. A Paper containing a Collection of the Proceedings & Debates in the House of Commons upon the King's refusing to approve of Mr. Edward Seymour, Speaker, in the year 1679. The Pensioners Names of the preceding Parliament with their annual Sums.—Sir Fra. Winington's Speech against the validity of the Earl of Danby's Pardon.—The Lord Shaftesbury's Speech in the House of Lords upon Mismanagement of Affairs in Scotland & Ireland.—with the E. of Ossory's Speech in answer thereto.

2. A Collection of Proceedings in the House of Commons against Mr. Lloyd a Barrister at Law, for scandalous words by him spoken against the Queen of Bohemia, Prince Palatine & others of the Royal Family: with the many Arguments & hot Debates in maintenance of their judgment against the said Lloyd; asserting that the Commons House is a Court of Record, & may administer an Oath, &c. by Sir Edw. Cook, Sir Edwin Sands, Dr. Gooch, Mr. Noy then Attorney-General, with others the leading Members of that Parliament: together with the King's several Messages to this House, & the many free Conferences had between both Houses upon that Subject, anno 1621. Collected by Sir Harbottle Grimston Bart.

3. "Humanum est errare, or False Steps on both sides, by the Earl of M——ve 1688." With the Author's Observations.

4. An Abstract of the Proofs produced before the House of Commons to the Articles of Impeachment against Lord Conynghby & Sir Cha. Porter 1694.

5. The Articles of Impeachment.

6. Report made to the Lord Lieutenant & Council of Ireland, concerning Proceedings in Parliament there, 1692.

7. "Summa eorum quæ illustrissimus Dux Casimirus retulit ad Electorem Saxonie."

8. Petitions from the Parish of St. Martin in Leicester, for the continuance of the Rev^d Mr. Sam. Carte in that Vicarage.

9. "A Discourse of the original & fundamental Cause of natural, customary, voluntary & necessary Warr. That Ecclesiastical Prelates have always been subject to temporal Princes, & that the Pope had never any lawful

Num. 6274—6276.

power in England, either in civil or ecclesiastical business, after such time as Brittain was won from the Roman Empire. Written by Sir Walter Rawleigh Knight. Never expos'd to the Public." 74 pages.

10. A rough Draught of a new Model at Sea.

11. A Dialogue concerning alterations in the Charter of Bewdley, with respect to the returning Officer at Elections for Members of Parliament. With the Petition of the Burgesses, &c.

12. A Tract concerning the possibility of uniting the several divided parties in the nation. In Queen Anne's time. 8 written leaves.

13. A Tract with this title, "The Sovereignty of the Seas of England proved by Record Historie & the Municipall Laws of the Kingdome. Also a particular relation concerning the inestimable riches & commodities of the British Seas, by Sir John Borough Knight, Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London."

6275.

A Spanish Book, containing, a political & Statistical View of the Kingdom of Spain, & its Dependencies. The following Account of the Contents is taken from the Book itself.

1. An Account of the several Courts of Spain, & the Matters referable to them. 1.

2. The Chancery & Courts of justice royal. 5.

3. The particular titles of all the Viceroy's of the Provinces. 8. 123.

4. The Number of Gallies belonging to the King. 10.

5. The Archbishopricks, Bishopricks, & Pories. 11. 117.

6. The Provinces called by the Name of Kingdoms. 12.

7. The Cities & Towns that have a voice in Parliament. ib.

8. The Gentlemen of Andoluzia bound to find Horse & Arms. 13.

9. The Grandees, Dukes, Earls & Lords. ib. & 109.

10. The Courts of Justice in the Indies & Canaries; & the Treasures brought yearly into Spain. 22.

11. The whole Revenues of the K. of Spain. 27.

12. The Stipends to the Officers of the Palace; & to all other Courts. 53. 122.

13. The Stipends of the Guards. 59.

14. The Stipends of his Ambassadors in foreign Courts. 61. 124.

15. The Ships from fourscore Ton that bear ordnance. 65.

16. The Order for the great house at Sevil for matters of the Indias. 73.

17. The Officers of the King's Revenues in the Indias. 74.

18. The Courts of Justice in the Indias, & the Missionaries there. 76.

19. The Number of Men of War, Towns, Castles, Fortresses. 85.

20. The number of the Gallies. 90.

21. The Number of Men of War, Soldiers in Milan, Naples, &c. 93.

22. The King's Sons by Anne Da. to the Emperor Maximilian, with the rest of the Royal Family. 118.

23. The Kings & free Dukes of Italy. 119.

24. The Orders observed in the government of the Cities & Towns. 125.

25. The Names of the Commonwealths who have Ambassadors resident in the Court of Spain, & the Stipends allowed them. 131.

It is bound with N^o 3315.

6276.

A complete View of the Altercation between the Duke of Buckingham & the Earl of Bristol, respecting the transactions in Spain concerning the Spanish Match in 1622. Containing,

1. The

Num. 6276—6279.

1. The Duke of Buckingham's Speech, in the painted Chamber, as reported to the Upper House by Dr. Williams B^r of Lincoln, Keeper of the Great Seal, with letters & other documents.

2. The Earl of Bristol's answer to the articles exhibited against him by the Duke of Buckingham.

6277.

A Book in fol. concerning Naval Affairs.

1. The whole Charge of a Naval War with the Dutch for 27 Naval Months, from Sep. 1, 1664. to Sep. ult. 1666, as it was drawn up at a Committee of the House of Commons, & reported to that House, Oct. 11, 1666. by Sir W^m Lowther, Chairman of that Committee. 3.

2. A List of all his Majesty's Ships & Vessels, expressing the respective Rates & Qualities, with their several Ages, Burthens, Number of Men & Tuns; as laid before the House of Commons Apr. 24, 1675. 7.

3. A List of 90 Ships of War, Feb. 5, 1677. 13.

4. An Estimate of the Charge for one year's Sea Service. 14.

5. The Continuation of the Estimate, with Observations upon it. 19.

6. An Abstract of the Charge of Carriages & all Gunners Stores for 90 Ships, designed for the carrying on a War against France. 23.

7. A Copy of Mr. Coleman's Project for arbitrary Power, & establishing a standing Force in England, under the colour of providing for the Navy: found among his Papers that were seized before his Trial, A. D. 1678. 25.

8. A brief discourse of the Navy, by Mr. Holland. 45.

9. A List of the several Commanders & Lieutenants surviving, that have served his Majesty in & since the two last Dutch Wars, taken A. D. 1680. 143.

6278.

A Book in fol. containing Miscellaneous Collections, entered alphabetically, in the form of a common place book.

1. Appeals of Treason. 2.

2. Petty Farms & other particular Estates granted of certain parts of the Revenue. 5.

3. A Particular of old Debts standing out before the year 1671. upon Registers kept of several Parts of the Revenue. 6.

4. Charges upon the Revenue. ib.

5. A List of the several Perpetuities or Pensions during Life or Lives, & for Term of Years, which are payable at the Exchequer, Custom-house, Excise or Post Office. 7.

6. Standard in the Tower for Arms. 13.

7. An Abstract of the Revenue from the Customs 1683. 18.

8. Impeachments. 24. 45.

9. Observations upon Boroughs sending Members to Parliament. 26. 39.

10. The Case of Barnadiston & Soames. 27.

11. Notes concerning Banishment, 33. Bishops, 34. Judges, 50. Impositions, 53. Ministers of State, 60. Militia, 61. Peers, 74. Printing, 80. Petitions, ib. Protestations, 81. Speaker of the House of Commons, 92. Treason, 105. Tonnage & Poundage, 110. A large part of the book remains blank.

6279.

A Book in fol. containing the Life of Mr. Phineas Pette, who was born Nov. 1, 1570. This Account comes down to 1638. & relates many things relating to the Navy, he being a Ship-builder & an Officer appointed by the King. It is written by himself, and extends to 113 pages.

Large Extracts from a Copy of this Life are given in the Archæologia, vol. xii. p. 217—296, with remarks by Mr. Denne; but he was not certain whether his transcript contained the whole of the original. See p. 284.

Num. 6280—6283.

6280.

Codex membranaceus, pervetustus, carie prope finem exesus, continens Statuta Ecclesiæ Menevensis. Incipit autem. "Hæc sunt acta et statuta in ecclia Mene per dñm Gervasium Meneñ Ep̃m et confoc ecclie capitlm. anno gre. milliō. cc^{mo}. xxiiii^{to}." (1224.) Continet paginas circa 223, quarum posteriores mutilissimæ.

Liber olim Thomæ Baker, qui in animo habuit ecclesiæ Menevensi reddere; ut liquet ex chartula inter paginas 69 et 70 servata.

In eodem volumine compactus cum num. 6077.

6281.

A Folio, containing the Cities, Boroughs, Villages & Hundreds, their Names, & who were the Lords of every Manor throughout all the Counties of England, from the Year of our Lord 1316 to 1559, entitled "A transcript of the book called Nomina Villarum kept in the Office of the Treasurer's Remembrancer in the Exchequer."

6282.

A Folio with this title, "A Transcript of severall Records, relating to the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, and to the Visitations of Colleges and Hospitals."

It contains,

1. The Titles of the Statutes of the University of Oxford, published in the Year 1634, & of the public library there. 1.

2. The Statutes of Magdalen College in Latin. 13.

3. Extracts out of the Registers of Magdalen College, of several Matters relating to the University of Oxford, & to the said College. This part contains many curious matters; as, The incomes of the Colleges in 1596. A prayer for the Queen, 1588. A prayer for the French King H. iv. and his armies, against the House of Guise. An abstract of the hard dealing of some of the Justices of her Majesties Bench, towards the University of Oxford about the year 1585 (p. 94) &c. &c. 82.

4. An Account of several Mandamuses from the King to Magdalen College in Oxford, & to King's College in Cambridge, for the choice of Presidents & Fellows in the said Colleges. In all 155 written leaves. 137.

6283.

A Book in fol. relating to the Proceedings of the House of Commons, particularly,

1. The nature of the Court of the Commons House of Parliament, with what Matters they may meddle, et e contra Oppositions & Proceedings therein, & other Observations thereupon. 1.

2. The Commencement, prorogation & dissolution of several Parliaments from Edw. vi.'s time. 9.

3. The Election of Knights & Burgesses, by what Writ & Warrant elected, to whom the Warrant is to be directed, & other Observations thereupon. 13.

4. Returns of Elections, Jurisdiction of the House in judging thereupon, the Opposition & Proceedings there, &c. 14.

5. What shall be a good cause to refuse or receive a Knight, & What Not. 19.

6. Observations on their Election Speeches, presenting to the King, &c. 22.

7. Members of the House punish'd by the House, for what Cause, & committed. 33.

8. The Office of the Speaker, his Power, &c. 41.

9. Observations of Orders in the House, of Gesture, Speech, &c. 48.

10. Taking the Oath of Supremacy. 52.

11. Members of the House punished by the King or his Privy Council, for what Cause, & how. 55.

12. Observations

Num. 6283, 6284.

12. Observations where Attendants of the upper House may be Members of the Commons House, & on the contrary; and where a Member of the Commons House might be of Counsel to a Committee in the higher House, in a matter depending in the Commons House. 56.
13. Adjournment or dissolution of the Parliament, or of the Commons House. 59.
14. Observations for reading, & times of speaking to Bills. 63.
15. Commitment of Bills. 66.
16. Amendments, adding Provisos or Additions to Bills. 68.
17. Endorsing & Subscription of Bills. 72.
18. Putting Bills or other Matters to the Question, Tellers, which go out of the House, &c. 74.
19. Delivery of Bills out of the House; no matter to be offered to the House without a Bill in writing. 79.
20. Observations for granting Copies of Bills, Articles, Reasons, &c. where & how. 82.
21. What shall be called a Private Bill, & what a Public. 85.
22. The Parties or Counsel heard in the House, or at Committees. 87.
23. Members of the House privileged, for what Cause & Time; Privilege of their Servants, &c. 93.
24. Punishments inflicted by the House upon Breakers of the Privilege of the House, or other Cause, by Fine, Imprisonment, &c. 106.
25. Messages between the Houses. 117.
26. Conference between the Houses. 126.
27. Absence, License for the same, for what Cause, what Fees to be paid, &c. 134.
28. Precedents for Orders, Warrants, Letters, &c. 139.
29. Committees & Observations thereupon. 142.
30. The Clerk, his Place & Duty. 148.
31. The Serjeant, his Duty. 151.
32. Petitions to the King, & Observations thereupon. 152.
33. Prayers, & Observations thereupon. 156.
34. A Remonstrance presented to K. James by his first Parliament, about a Year after his Accession, in relation to Misinformations which He had receiv'd against his faithful Commons, & likewise in order to have some Grievances redressed. In all 204 pages. 159.

6284.

A thin book, containing the following Particulars,

1. Articles of Indictment against Mr. Williams, for affirming that all the Prophecies in Daniel & the Revelations, foreshewing the coming of Antichrist, were accomplished in the Person of our King, whereupon he was tried, condemned, & executed May 6, 1619.
2. Proper Exceptions out of an Act of Grace.
3. The King's Speech in Parliament upon the business of the Palatinate, &c.
4. The Petition of Right from both Houses presented to the King, 1628.
5. The Articles of Perth, Signing the Covenant, June 1638, preceded by the Duke of Lenox's Speech.
6. The King's Speech in Parliament, May 1, 1641.
7. The King's Speech to his Parliament, 1677, whereupon he is address'd to enter into a league offensive & defensive, with the United Provinces, & such other alliances as he should think necessary against the growing power of the French King.
8. Proceedings in Parliament 1675.
9. The King's Speech in Parliament 1676, after having made a league offensive & defensive with Holland, & on the growth of the French Monarchy.
10. Proceeding in Parliament, Anno 1678, relating to the discovery of the Murder of Sir Edm. Bury Godfrey, & some other matters.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6284—6287.

11. Sir Francis Winnington's Speech to the House of Commons, 28 March 1679, concerning Thomas Earl of Danby.
12. Articles of Impeachment of High Treason & other Crimes, Misdemeanours & Offences against Thomas Earl of Danby, Lord High Treasurer of England.
13. Conferences between the two Houses in the case of the E. of Powis, Viscount Stafford, Lord Peters, L. Arundel of Warder, & L. Bellasis.
14. Lord Chief Justice North's Speech to Sir Robert Sawyer, on the King's Approbation of the choice made of him for Speaker of the Commons.
15. Petition from the Parishioners & Inhabitants of Caddington in Hert. to the House of Commons, for the enlargement of their Minister's Stipend.
16. A Muster Book for Ongar Hundred, under the leading of Francis Stoner, Esq; Captain of the Band of 200 Foot within the said Hundred, made July 13, 1625.
17. The names of those that refuse to find Arms, Feb. 1625. Signed Francis Stoner.

6285.

A thin Folio, containing a Vindication of the whole Proceedings against Mary Queen of Scots, written about the time. In all 24 pages; beginning "There hath not happened since the memorie of man, nor peradventure in any age beyond, so strange a case."

6286.

A Folio, containing an Account at large of the Trial & Examinations relating to the Marriage of the Earl of Hertford with the Lady Catherine Gray, Daughter of the Dutchess of Suffolk, in the reign of Q. Elizabeth, A. D. 1561. Transcribed from another book having this attestation at the beginning. "This booke of Actes was delivered by one Mr. Willes late Steward of Household to Sir Henry Unton, unto the Lo. Beauchamp. Examined and agreeinge with the Originalls delivered by the Lorde Treasurer to Mr. Attorney Generall." Contains 119 pages.

6287.

A Folio, containing several distinct naval Tracts;

1. A discourse touching the past & present State of the Navy, compos'd by that ingenious Gentleman Sir Robt Slingsby Kt. & Baronet, Comptroller thereof.
2. An Order from James Duke of Yorke, given at Whitehall, 28 Jan. 1661, & directed to the principal Officers & Commissioners of his Majesty's Navy, for the better regulation of their several Ports, & for preventing such Neglects & Abuses that are a prejudice to his Majesty's Service.

After the Order, Rules are laid down for all Commissioners & Officers of all kinds, either in Ships or Yards, to obey & conform to.

On 26 Aug. 1668, the Duke of York sent a Letter to the Commissioners, with reflexions upon several Articles of the foregoing Rules: And by another Letter, dated Nov. 25, 1668, takes exception at the insufficient Excuses made in several Answers to his foregoing Letter. And last of all is added, a Letter of the Commissioners, signifying how far they had complied with his Royal Highness's Will, in order to the due execution of the Comptroller's duty, in reference to the balancing of Storekeepers Accompts. Which being approv'd of, a Warrant was issued out from the King, Feb. 12, 1668, enabling the Commissioners to act in conformity to the Methods they had projected.

3. A Letter from Mr. Pepys, dated at Greenwich, 1 Jan. 1665-6, which He calls his New Year's Gift, to his Hon. Friend Sir W^m Coventry, wherein he lays down a Method for securing his Majesty in the husbandly execution of the Victualling part of his Naval Expence.

4 X

4. A

Num. 6287—6291.

4. A Passage cited from Sir W^m Temple's Memoirs, concerning the Honour of the Flag & Dominion of the Seas; with Remarks upon it disagreeing in Opinion from the Author.

5. A printed Quarto, intitled, "An Inquiry into the Causes of our Naval Miscarriages, with some thoughts on the Interest of this Nation as to a Naval War, & of the only true way of manning the Fleet; dedicated to the Parliament of Great Britain, A. D. 1707."

6. Several Letters written by Mr. Secretary Burchet & others, representing the State of the Navy, with Proposals for better regulating the same; penned in the Years 1709, 1710, 1711. 49 pages.

6288.

A Folio, (bound up with 4606, 5079,) exhibiting the Survey of the Manor of Sherifhutton in the County of Yorke, with their Members belonging unto the same, viz. the Manors of Sherifhutton itself. fol. 1. East Lillinge, 26. West Lillinge, 28. Sutton in Galltres, 34. Appulton, 51. Knapton, 57. Sherborne, 61. Stamfordbriggs, 66. Skirpenbeck, 74. Scoarebye, 79. Elvington, 81. Hotham, 70. Ryse in Holderness, 88. Tenements in York, 31. Howke in Marland: Ottringham, 101.

These being a parcel of the possessions of Charles Prince of Wales, D. of Cornwall, &c. were surveyed in July, August, &c. by John Norden the elder, and John Norden the younger, by virtue of his Majesty's Commission, out of the Exchequer, dated 16 June in 22 K. James, as well by the perambulation and view of the Land, and Evidences of the Tenants, as by the Oaths of the Jurors. Folia 107, with Indexes of the Tenants' Names, &c.; f. 2. is a description of the Castle, & ground plan of the Park of Sherifhutton, & the new Lodge, &c.

6289.

A Folio, containing Records belonging to the County of Lincoln, tempore Henrici regis filii regis Johannis.

At the end 2 alphabetical Indexes.

1. Nomina diversorum Villarum, Maneriorum, terrarum, tentorum, & hereditamentorum intra Com. prædict.

2. Nomina liberorum tenencium intra com. prædict.
A Book of 968 pages, besides the Indexes.

6290.

[6290—6302. Quarto.]

Codex chartaceus, nitidus, folia habens 151, in quo continentur,

1. Theodori Gazæ Isagoge Grammatica, lib. 4. Superfcribitur τοῦ σοφωτάτου κυρίου Θεοδώρου, γραμματικῆς εἰσαγωγῆς τῶν εἰς τέσσαρα τὸ πρῶτον. Errore Scribæ in fine tertii libri (f. 102.) ponitur τέλος τοῦ τεταρτου; pro τρίτου.

2. Tractatus brevis de dialectis, f. 146. b. superfcriptus, περὶ τοῦ τῶν πέντε διαλέκτων ιδιότητος. Subjungitur Epigramma Græcum Johannis cujusdam Monachi, ad Franciscum quendam. Totus liber superfcribitur ἐγγράφει (sic, pro — φη) παρὸν βιβλίον διὰ χειρὸς ἐμῆ π. π. βράβου οὐρεγωναίου ἐν τῷ παλαυίῳ γ' μηνὸς ἰουνίου. Annus non ponitur.

xv.

6291.

Codex membranaceus in quo habentur varia poemata Johannis Gower.

1. *Vox clamantis*, libris septem. Defunt quædam in initio. Incipit a versu sexto a fine capitis sexti. Subfcribitur, ad folium 134, "Explicit libellus qui intitularur Vox clamantis, editus præcipuè super articulo primi infortunii quod infortunato Ricardo secundo in primordiis regni sui, ut audistis, quasi ex virga Dei notabiliter in Anglia continebat. Et nunc ulterius quia ipse non inde remorsus nimio magis ad modum tyranni

11

Num. 6291—6295.

induratus regnum suum assiduis oppressionibus incessanter flagellare non desistit, divine vindictæ flagellum usq. in sue depositiōis exterminium non immerito affectus est. Tres namque tunc regni nobiles super hoc specialius moti, scilicet Thomas Duc Glovernie qui vulgariter dictus est Cignus, Ricardus Comes Arundellie qui dicitur Equus, Thomas Comes de Warwyk cujus nomen Urfus, hii vere unanimes cum quibusdam aliis proceribus sibi adherentibus ut regie malicie fautores delerent ad Dei laudem regniq. commodum in manu forti iusto aio viriliter insurrexerunt, prout in hac consequenti cronica que tripartita est Scriptor manifestius declarare intendit."

2. Cronica, partibus tribus.

134.

3. "Sequitur carmen unde magnificus Rex noster Henricus pernotatus apud Deum et hoies tum oī benedictōne glorificetur."

149. b.

4. "Porro consequit' carmen super multiplici vitiorum pestilentia unde tempore Ricardi secundi partes nostre specialius inficiebantur."

151.

5. Carmen sic inscriptum. "Incipit tractatus de lucis scrutinio quam a diu vitiorum tenebre, proci dolor, suffocarunt. Secundum illud in evangelio: qui ambulat in tenebris nescit quo vadat."

156.

6. Notitia ab ipso Joh. Cower de tribus libris præcipuis quos ipse composuit. Hi sunt, *Speculum meditantis*, Gallicè; *Vox clamantis*, Latinè; *Confessio amantis*, Anglicè; quorum argumenta hic breviter ponit.

157. b.

7. Carmen in memoriam Johis Gower, & Oratio pro Anima ejus.

158.

8. "Carmen quod Johannes Gower tempore regis Ricardi dum vixit ultimo composuit."

158. b.

9. Apologia auctoris in senectute de scriptis suis. Incipit,

"Henrici regis annus fuit ille secundus

"Scribere dum cesso sum quia cecus ego," &c.

160.

10. Carmina quædam rhythmica incerto auctore.

160. b.

6292.

In 4°. Annotationes ex libro Jac. Zarabellæ de constitutione scientiæ naturalis excerpta. In reliqua parte libri Loci communes ex variis authoribus, præcipue Anglicis, exscripti sunt. Liber chartaceus, cum indice Anglico. Nonnulla Latine, in parte libri averfâ.

6293.

A French Medical Book, under these heads:

1. Partie premiere des Maladies de la Tête. 1.

2. Maladies de la Poitrine. 209.

3. Maladies des Enfants. 407.

In all 543 pages.

6294.

Codex membranaceus, elegans, continens Commentarios fratris Gifalberti de Pergamo, ordinis fratrum minorum, in Catonis carmina moralia; in sex partes divisos. Cum indice rerum alphabetico.

xv.

6295.

Codex chartaceus, seculo decimo quarto scriptus, et tractatus sequentes lingua Græca continens, xiv.

1. Alexandri Aphrodisei, 'Επί τισι φυσικαῖς ἀπορίαις λύσις. Libri 2.

1.

2. Tractatus Avicennæ de Urinis, hoc titulo superfcripto. Περί ὕρων πραγματικῆς ἀρίστη, τῇ σοφωτάτῃ παρὰ μιν Ἰνδοῖς Ἀλλῇ, παρ' Ἰτάλοις δὲ Ἀβιτζιάνῃ.

20 b.

3. Alexandri Aphrodisei, φυσικῶν ἀπορημάτων, καὶ ἰατρικῶν προβλημάτων ἐκλογαί, Libri 8 et 6.

25.

4. Aristotelis φυσικὰ προβλήματα, κατ' εἶδος συναγωγῆς ὅσα ἰατρικὰ.

35.

5. Aristotelis, ὅσα ἐκ τῆ κείσθαι, καὶ ἐχηματεῖσθαι συμ-
βαίνει, Liber γ.

50.

6. Βιβλὸν τεταρτον ἐκ τῆ Ἀιλιανῆ περὶ ζώων ιδιότητος. 65. b.

7. Aristotelis

Num. 6295—6299.

7. Aristotelis Erotemata cum Apocrifibus, ad rem physiologicam et medicam spectantia. 80. b.
 8. Gregorii τὰ Νόσους περὶ σφυγμῶν. 88. b.
 9. Hippocratis Prognosticon. 89.
 10. Hippocratis Prognosticon, τμήμα περὶ πυρετῶν ὀδονύγιον. 98.
 11. Quæstiones cum responsis de pulsibus et respiratione. 101.
 12. Hippocratis tractatus, περὶ τὰς διαφορὰς τῶν πυρετῶν. 103.
 13. Erotemata et Apocrifis medicæ. ib.
 14. Hippocratis Medici Epistola missa ad Ptolomæum Aegypti regem. 106.
 15. Blemmidæ (Nicephori) Diagnosıs, ἰατρικὸν περιέχοντα ὅλα τὰ ἀρρώστια, καὶ ὅσα τῶν θεραπειῶν, καὶ οἱ αἰτιολογικαί. 107.
 16. Ex Aristotele Περὶ Ψυχῆς. 109. b.
 17. Excerpta Medica varia, ex Avicenna etc. ad rem Physiologicam, Semeioticam, et diæticam spectantia. Incipiunt, τὸ σῶμα τῆ ἀνθρώπου συνέστηκεν ἐκ τρισσῶν στοιχείων. 111.
 18. Τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς παιδείας κεφάλαιον η. (Nota Librarii) "Scripsit Zeno περὶ Ἑλληνικῆς παιδείας, ut scribit Laetius in vita illius." 117.
 19. Georgij Gemisti Plethonis de constituendis rebus Peloponnesiacis Orationes duæ. 127 et 132.
 20. Tabulæ et definitiones astronomicæ et chronologicæ, cum hujusmodi titulo, Πίναξ περιέχων τὴν ἀπασαν μέθοδον τῆς νοταρικῆς, ἥτοι τῶν ψηφιαίων ἐρμηνευμένων, etc. 149.
 21. Hippocratis aphorismi cum commentario pleniore. Incipit commentator, Επειδὴ περὶ μέλλομεν συνόμως εἶ, καὶ σαφῶς χάρις τῇ ἐμῇ Χρυσῇ καὶ θεῇ ἡμῶν τῇ χρυσῇ. 157.
 Ad sectionem 6, fol. 268. b. et 7^m fol. 291. dicuntur commentarii esse Galeni, sed auctor præfationis planè Christianus.

22. Ex Avicenna de pulsibus, strictura. In fine codicis legitur, εἴληρε τέμα ὁ πόνος τῶν χειρῶν ἐμῶν τῇ Ἰωάννῃ.

6296.

Liber chartaceus, cum hoc titulo: "Περὶ ἀποχῆς ἐμφύχων. βιβλία Δ. Porphyrii Philosophi, de Abstinencia ab animatis, Libri IV. Joanne Bernardo Feliciano Interprete."

Defunt folia prope quatuor vel quinque, ad finem libri quarti, et tota interpretatio. Adjiciuntur tamen notæ pauculæ Johannis Meursii; quæ tamen ultra folium singulare non procedunt.

Forfan manu ipsius Meursii, v. 6309.

6297.

In 4°. Joannis Zonaræ Epistolæ Græcæ 46. Codex chartaceus, scriptus A.D. 1595. xvi.

6298.

Codex membranaceus, non inelegans, complexus carmina Latina poetarum obscurorum.

1. Ricardi sive Ricardonis cujusdam carmen de nuptiis Paulini et Pollæ, versibus elegiacis. Imperatori Federico inscriptum.

2. Satira prolixissima, carmine Latino rhymico, et plane barbaro, scripta, præcipuè contra Mulieres; à Matheolulo, qui se *bigamum* esse, et fatetur, et lamentatur. Poema superferibitur, "Incipit tractatus mētri Matheoluli Gigami," ut videri potest; sed, ex contextu apparet, *Bigami* scriptum oportuisse. Defunt nonnulla in fine.

6299.

Liber chartaceus, in quo habentur quæ sequuntur, Græcè.

1. Prisciani, philosophi Lydi, interpretatio Theophrasti de Sensu. i.

2. Prisciani, &c.—interpretatio Theophrasti de Phantasia. 35.

Num. 6299—6308.

3. Pselli quædam de dæmonibus quos celebrant (δοξαζουσιν) Græci. 61.
 4. Ejusdem, Timotheus, sive de dæmonibus. 66.
 5. Adamantii sophistæ Physiognomonica ad Constantium. 91.
 6. Themistii philosophi βασανιστής, ἢ φιλόσοφος. 121.
 7. Themistii ad se ipsum interrogationes. 153. xv.

6300.

Liber chartaceus, in quo habentur, Euripidis tragoediæ tres, Hecuba, Orestes, & Phœnissæ cum scholiis interlinearibus et marginalibus. Præmittuntur, ut in aliis, nonnulla de genere Euripidis.—Scriptura similis numº 5725; et ætas forte eadem, scil. sæculi xiv. E collectione Coll. Agen. ut plures MSS. Græcorum.

6301.

Codex chartaceus Græcus, in quo continentur;

1. Epistolæ Philippi ad Aristotelem, &c. i.
 2. Libanii duæ ad Modestum. 4.
 3. Homeri Batrachomyomachia, fol. 9. cum glossis.
 4. Catonis Romani Sententiæ monitoriæ, & disticha e sermone Latino in Græcum versa, a Maximo Planude. 26.
 5. Agapeti diaconi et philosophi Sententiæ monitoriæ ad Justinianum imperatorem. 45.
 6. Apophthegmata Græcorum. 67.
 7. Isocratis Orationes ad Demonicum. 76.
 8. Ejusdem ad Nicoclea de Regno. 93. b.
 9. ——— Nicocles, sive de modo imperandi. 116.
 10. Versus Morales Theognidis Megarensis. f. 126. Præmissis paucis de genere Theognidis. Folia omnino 194.

6302.

In 4°. Formulæ Epistolarum Græcæ. Liber chartaceus.

6303.

In 8°. Nomenclatura Græco-Latina juxta Alphabeti ordinem digesta. Liber chartaceus, literis minutis scriptus, nulla antiquitate insignis, et auctore incerto. Paginas habet 128.

6304.

Nomocanon, (sive ut dicitur in ipso Cod. Νομοκάνον). Linguâ Græcâ hodiernâ scriptus, A.D. 1713. Præmittitur tabula canonum, et alia septem conciliorum primariorum. Liber chartaceus in 4°. xvii.

6305.

Codex chartaceus Græcus, foliis literis Græcis numeratis, usque ad 156. Infunt autem libri medici, scil.

1. Galeni de Crisibus, libri tres.
 2. De diebus Criticis, lib. 3. f. 78.
 3. Tractatus brevis, sine titulo, de generatione, et corpore hominis. f. 144.
 4. Alius, cui titulus, Γαληνοῦ ἀντιβαλλόμενα. 147.
 5. Dioscoridis de Mensuris et Ponderibus. 153. b.
 6. De iisdem ex Paulo Æginetâ. 155.

In initio et fine libris adversaria medica, Græcè scripta.

6306.

In 8°. Catalogus plantarum horti regii Parisiensis. Sine initio et fine, notæ quædam Gallicæ.

6307.

In 4°. Aristophanis *Plutus* et *Nebulæ*, cum glossis interlinearibus; *Ranæ*, manu antiquiore, et scholiis nonnullis. Codex chartaceus.

6308.

In 4°. An old French Pharmacopeia, on vellum. Contains 212 leaves.

Liber

Num. 6309—6316.

6309.

Liber chartaceus in 4°, forte manu Johannis Meursii scriptus. v. 6296. Insunt autem,

1. Apollodori Poliorcetica, cum variis Lectionibus a J. Meursio collectis. De his ita scribit, in primo folio, "Descripti è codice Andreæ Schotti, et altero Aca- demiae nostrae Lugduno-Batavinae; in quo utroque quæ optima essent in textum recepi, annotata ad oram libri differentia lectionis: itaque litera S. adscripta, Schotti codicem; L. designat Lugduno-Batavinum; ubi vero nulla litera est adscripta, ex nostra est emendatio."
2. "Johannis Meursii Apollodorus, sive de ejus nominis scriptoribus, eorumque operibus, Syntagma."

6310.

In 4°, inveniuntur autem,

1. Liber typis impressus, cui titulus est, "de actionibus mixtis sive judiciis duplicibus disputatio, respondente J. Geo. Atzenkover."
2. Epitome sanctorum & divinorum canonum. Græce.
3. Lecturæ D. Rhemigii Meliorati de Burgo, in primum librum Physicorum, anno 1549.

6311. A.

In 4°, Demosthenis Oratio de Corona; Græce. Codex membranaceus. xvi.

6311. B.

Numero repetito, est Liber super chartam bombycinam scriptus, et continens quatuor Evangelia, Slavonicè: Subjectis tabulis variis.

6312.

In 8°, Herodoti historiæ liber primus, cui titulus Clio. Græce. ατελειος. Codex chartaceus. Sæculi forte. xv.

6313.

[6313—6332. Folio.]

In fol.—Lexicon Græco-Latinum. Nota in fine folii primi, "Græci habent usq; in præsentem annum, viz. 1420, annos mundi 6927, et incipiunt annum de mense Septembris, et discrepant à nobis, quum usq; in præsentem diem habemus annos mundi 6621."

Codex majori parte chartaceus, cum foliis nonnullis membranaceis. Folia sunt, ab initio vocabularii, 136. In duobus vero quæ numerationem (veterem fanè) præcedunt, habentur hæc.

1. Numeralia Græca plene descripta, scil. literis Græcis, verbis Græcis, et numeralibus Arabicis, usque ad locos numeralium undecim. Sequuntur alia de numeris; tum vero, alia manu, nota supra descripta.
2. Tabula præpositionum Græcarum; et nonnulla de conjugationibus verborum, de dialectis, &c.

Lexicon usque ad folium 118 extenditur; sequuntur Supplementa quædam in varias literas: præcipuè vocabulorum poeticorum. xv.

6314.

"Modo breve apprendre la lengua Vizcayna, compuesto por ell^{do} Rafael Micoleta presbyt^o de la muy real y noble villa de Bilbao 1653." A guide to the Biscayan language, containing the declensions, a vocabulary, some verses, and a long dialogue. Bound with N° 4616.

6315.

Liber chartaceus, pulcherrime, & mirè omnino exaratus, qui hunc titulum habet—"Pindari Olympia, Pythia, Nemea, Isthmica, summa, qua licuit, fide juxta editionem novissimam Oxoniensem transcripta, nec non ab erratis Typographi repurgata, calamo Joannis Thomaßen Cestriens. 1724." Liber scripturæ excellentia comparandus cum numero 2: 03.

6316

Codex chartaceus, fragmentum libri majoris, scil. à folio 521 ad 575. Continentur autem.

1. Epitome Historiarum Ecclesiasticarum Philostorgii, ex voce Photii Patriarchæ. Epitomæ librorum 10.

Num. 6316—6322.

2. Εκλογαί, Selectiones, ex iisdem Historiis, libro nono scilicet et decimo; amissis prioribus. 557.

3. Eclogæ ex Historia Ecclesiastica Theodori Anagnostæ, ex voce Nicephori Callisti Xanthopli. 567. Ex libro primo et secundo.

Codex forte sæculi decimi quinti. xv.

6317.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Athenæi liber de Machinis, scil. bellicis, cum figuris pluma delineatis. Græcè. 1.

2. Pars libri Græci de rebus tacticis, abruptè incipiens, fol. 11. b. Capitum tituli, qui extant, hi sunt. Περὶ τῆς ὑποχωρήσεως τῶν ἰππέων ἀπὸ τῶν πεζῶν ὁδοιπορούντων ὁμοῦ.—Περὶ ἀσφαλείας.—Περὶ διαχωρισμοῦ τοῦ τούλδου (v. Suidam).—Περὶ τῶν μετὰ πολλῆς δυνάμεως ἰπιτρεχόντων πολεμίων τὰς χώρας ἡμῶν καὶ τῆς μετὰ ἐγκυρμαῶν παρασκευῆς.—Περὶ τοῦ πότε δεῖ τὸν στρατηγὸν ἐκ δύο μερῶν τῶν πολεμίων παραδρομὴν ποιῆσαι.—Περὶ κατὰσώσεως καὶ ἐξωπλήσεως, καὶ γυμνασίως στρατοῦ. Desunt tituli in capita posteriora, et pars tractatus ultima.

Codex folia habet scripta 32.

6318.

Codex chartaceus, cum hoc titulo; "Johannis Stobæi Physica Græca, seu Collectio sententiarum Græcarum circa Physica, nondum vulgata, ut testatur Jacobus Joh. Frisius in sua bibliotheca, qui dicit extare exemplar apud Rudolphum Vincentium Cardinalem." Libri sunt duo, prior physicorum, alter moralium. Extant autem in editionibus Stobæi recentioribus. Scil. Aur. Allob. 1609. fol.

6319.

Lycophronis Cassandra, cum scholiis integris Isaaci Tzetza.

Codex chartaceus elegans, paginas habens 277. Adsunt etiam glossæ interlineares; et verba auctoris in scholiis rubrica pinguntur.

6320.

An English Book, with this Title, "The Dialogues of Galileus Galilei, one of the Academie of the Lincei, superordinarie Mathematician of the Universitie of Pisa, and prime Philosopher & Mathematician to the most renowned grand Duke of Toscanie, where in fowre dayes Meetings Discourse is had upon the two greatest Systems of the World, those of Ptolemæus & Copernicus, indeterminately propounding philosophicall & naturall reafons, as well for the one part as the other."

Four dialogues, translated from the Italian; by whom does not appear.

6321.

Fourteen of Lucian's Dialogues translated into English, viz. Toxaris, or a Discourse of Friendship, p. 1.—Anacharxis, or a Discourse of Exercises, p. 80.—A Discourse of sorrowing for the Dead, p. 131.—Hercules of Gaul, or a Discourse of Eloquence, p. 144.—The Ship, or a Discourse of Wishes, p. 150.—The Council of the Gods, p. 188.—The Decree, p. 198.—The Images, p. 202.—A Defence of the Images, p. 224.—Jupiter tragoedian, or a Discourse of Providence, p. 247.—The Cynick, p. 292.—Jupiter confuted, or a Discourse of Destiny, p. 306.—The Parasite, p. 320.—The Lover of Lies, or the Incredible, p. 359.—In all 401 pages. The Translator uncertain.

6322.

Codex insignis chartaceus, olim liber Ecclesiæ Collegiatæ de Ripon, ut notatur in primo et ultimo folio. Continet autem Demosthenis et aliorum multa, quæ hic enumerantur.

1. Demosthenis 'Ολυθιάκων α.
2. ————— ε'.

3. Demosthenis

Num. 6322—6326

3. Demosthenis Ὀλυνθιάκων γ. 10.
 4. ————— κατὰ Φιλίππου α. 15. b.
 5. ————— περὶ εἰρήνης. 23.
 Folium 25, absurdè interpositum, continet iterum finem Philippicæ primæ, et initium hujus Orationis. Sublato hoc folio, oratio recte procedit, lacuna nulla est.
 6. ————— κατὰ Φιλίππου β. 27. b.
 7. ————— περὶ Ἀλοννήσεως. 32. b.
 8. ————— περὶ χερρόνησου. 38. b.
 9. ————— κατὰ Φιλίππου γ. 48. b.
 10. ————— κατὰ Φιλίππου δ. 59.
 11. ————— πρὸς τὴν φιλιππικὴν ἐπιστολὴν. 70.
 12. ————— κατὰ Αἰσχίνου περὶ παραπρεσβείας. 75.
 13. Αἰσχίνου ————— ὑπὲρ τῆς παραπρεσβείας. 117. b.
 14. Δημοσθένους περὶ τῆς Στεφάνου. 141.
 15. ————— Ἐπιταφίος. 179.
 16. Συνεστία κυρηναίων περὶ φιλίππου. 185.
 17. ————— Αἰγυπτιῶν, ἢ περὶ προνοίας α. 197.
 18. ————— ————— β. 210.
 19. ————— Δίων, ἢ περὶ τῆς κατὰ αὐτὸν διαγωγῆς. 216. b.
 20. ————— Εἰς τὸν αυτοκράτορα, περὶ βασιλείας. 230.
 21. ————— πρὸς Παϊόνιον, περὶ τῆς δώρεως. 246.
 22. ————— περὶ Ἑνυπνίων cum Protheoria Nicephori Gregoræ. 249. b. & 252. b.
 23. Ἀριστοτέλους ῥητορικὴ πρὸς Ἀλέξανδρον. 267.
 In folio ultimo fragmentum Glossarii Græco-Latini. Codex folia habet 304. Sæculo forsan decimo tertio adscribendus. A Taylora quondam collatus. XIII.

6323.

Liber chartaceus, qui continet,

1. Ovidii Remedia amoris: cum glossis inter lineas et scholiis in margine.
 2. De malo cupidinis seu potius Veneris, & ejus remedio, orationem facetam & utilem, in sermone Germanico, & metricè scriptam.
 3. Poema aliud, vel fragmentum poematis, Germanici, cum hoc lemmate. "De cognoscendo homine nequam."
 4. Hesiodi Opera et Dies, cum interpretatione interlinear, et notulis. Manu rudi, sed fatis clara.
 5. Fragmenta Græca, de Deo, &c. cum versione Latina.
 In fronte libri, et in aliis partibus, fragmenta adversarii Latini.

6324.

Alani (forte, de infulis) Commentarii in Libros ad Herennium, de Rhetorica. De auctore, Epigrammata hæc in fine adponuntur.
 "Qui Ciceronis avet compendia pandere fanus,
 "Hæc sibi dicta putet rethor quæ scripsit Alanus."
 Secundum est Epitaphium,
 "Alanum brevis hora brevi tumulo sepilivit,
 "Qui duo, qui septem, qui totum scibile scivit."
 Liber emptus a Sozomeno quodam Græco, 24 Nov. 1431, ut patet ex subscriptione Italica, cum testibus emptionis. Compactus cum num^o 6327 et 6329. Scriptus in membranâ, cum ornamentis pictis. In fol. 24. Ascaules non in scite delineatus. Folia omnino 68. XIII.

6325.

Homeri Odyssæa, Græcè. Codex membranaceus, elegans, folia habens 216. XV.

6326.

Codex chartæ bombycina constans, et continens Aretæi Cappadocis, medici, tractatus de acutis et Chronicis morbis, imperfectos. Occurrunt hoc ordine,
 1. Fragmentum libri secundi περὶ χρόνιων παθῶν θεραπείας, incipiens περὶ διαβήτος, scil. cap. β in Edit. Turneb. 1554, p. 185. usque ad finem capitis ζ.
 CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6326—6331.

2. Περὶ αἰτιῶν καὶ σημείων ὀξέων παθῶν. lib. i. Codicis pag. 17.
 3. ————— liber 2. p. 41.
 4. Περὶ αἰτιῶν καὶ σημείων χρόνιων παθῶν. lib. i. Deest caput 10. p. 134. quod deest etiam in Edd. 96.
 5. ————— lib. 2. p. 162.
 6. Ὀξέων νούσων θεραπευτικόν. lib. i. p. 235.
 7. ————— lib. 2. p. 306.
 8. Χρόνιων νούσων θεραπευτικόν, lib. i. 366. Occurrunt hiatus, ad pag. 403. 405.
 9. Fragmenta alia libri secundi, p. 407. Comparanda cum edd. et cum numero 1 supra.
 Liber emptus in auctione, A. D. 1695: forte sæculi 16. Paginas habet 423. XVI.

6327.

Codex membranaceus, foliorum, 34. Infunt M. Tullii Ciceronis Academicarum Quæstionum quæ extant omnia scilicet, pars libri primi (ut quibusdam dicitur) et liber qui inscribitur Lucullus. Sæculi forsan 15. Compactus cum num^o 6324 et 6329. XV.

6328.

Doctrinale Magistri Alexandri de Villa Dei cum Commentariis. Liber chartaceus, folia habens 63.

6329.

M. Fabii Victorini commentarii in Ciceronis libros de Inventionem pars. Scilicet, liber primus integer; et secundus, usque ad verba "Tertia constitutio, quæ translatio est, quia ita Tullius," quæ sunt in pag. 151 Editionis Victorini; Rob. Stephani, 1537.
 Liber chartaceus, compactus cum numeris 6324 et 6327.

6330.

Macrobian Theodosii Saturnalia, imperfecta. Continet libros 1 et 2 integros; deest tertius; procedit quartus a medio capitis primi. (fol. 50.) Sequuntur 5. fol. 53. b. sextus, fol. 67. b. in cujus fine pauca defunt. Ad fol. 76. perperam repetitur proœmium primi libri. Tum procedit liber septimus, f. 76. b. usque ad finem.
 Codex membranaceus, folia habens 97. diversis manibus exaratus, sed major pars sæculo ut videtur 14. Liber fuit Sozomeni (ut et 6324, &c.) qui sub initio sæc. 15 codices emebat.

6331.

In fol. Liber in pergamena exaratus, in quo continentur Latine,

1. Aristotelis Physicorum lib. 8.
 2. Liber 1^{us} de somno & vigilia.
 3. De morte & vita.
 4. Methaurosum, (sic) libri quatuor.
 5. De coelo & mundo.
 6. Liber 2^{us} de somno & vigilia.
 7. De sensu et sensato.
 8. De memoria & reminiscencia.
 9. De generatione & corruptione.
 10. De Anima.

6332.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher. Continentur Senecæ tragœdiæ 10. scilicet, 1. Hercules furens. 2. Thiestes (sic). 3. Thebais. 4. Ipolitus (sic). 5. Edippus (sic). 6. Troas. 7. Medea. 8. Agamemnon. 9. Octavia. 10. Hercules Oetæus. Emptus a Sozomeno Feb. 2, 1428. Folia habet 168. Inscriptio Sozomeni hæc est; "Comperai queste Tragedie da Piero Battucci, cartolaio, nel 2 di Febraio mccccxxviii. diffemi che erano d'uno frate de fca Maria novella; lire fedici; et allui diedi uno grosso per sua faticha."

Num. 6333—6343.

6333.

In 4° written in a fair hand upon Vellum, The Translation of the New Testament by Wyckliffe. At the beginning there is "the Kalendar of Lessones, Pistlis, & Gospels of all the Zeere." At the end there are, "the Lessones & Pistlis of the oolde Lawe that ben red in the Chirche in all the Zeer after the ufs of Salibiry." A very well preserved book, containing 365 leaves.

xiv.

N. B. The Gospels are not translated in order, but in the form of a Diateffaron; with this title, "pe booke of oon of foure: pat is a booke of alle foure gospileres guderid schorth in to oo stoori bi Clement of Lanonye."

[6334—6352. Folio.]

6334.

In a large Folio. . . . "Rules, Orders & Instructions for the future Government of the office of the Ordinance, anno regni 35^o Car. II. An official book, stamped with the Royal Arms.

6335.

In a large Folio, Schemes & Plans for a treatise on Fortification. No writing, nor indication of the author.

6336.

In a large Folio. The Petition of Thomas Earl of Coningsbey Plaintiff, to the Lord Lechmere Chancellor of the Dutchy & County Palatine of Lancaster, concerning certain Manors & Lands in the County of Hereford & Marches of Wales, against the E. of Weymouth, Defendant. 113 sheets.

6337.

In a large Folio in the French Language, beautifully written, & entitled, "Nouveau Traitté des cinq Ordres d'Architecture & d'un sixième royal & Francois inventé & présenté au Roy par J. D'olivier."

The title page, elegantly drawn, exemplifies the proposed order. At the end is a licence to print the work, dated at Paris in 1711, and signed "Raquet," under which is a representation of the order in oil colours. The drawings are numerous, and beautifully executed in Indian Ink. The book contains 68 pages; the four last being very large drawings folded.

6338.

Registrum extentarum, cum responsis Vicecomitum; an. 6, 7, 8 & 9, regis Jacobi I.

6339.

S. Augustini de civitate Dei opus contra Paganos. Libris xxii. Codex membranaceus, elegans, grandis. Cum indice rerum alphabetico, et argumentis capitum rubrica pictis.

xv.

6340.

In French, "Le Livre de la Vie & de l'histoire de Merlin." A large paper book, of 329 leaves, written throughout in two columns.

6341 & 6342.

In French, Les Romans de Lancelot & Gallehon. 2 Vol. Gallehon extends not quite to half the first volume. Lancelot fills the rest. The size & writing very similar to the Life of Merlin.

6343.

An account of the origin, revenue, and business of the Exchequer, in ten chapters. Fairly written on 84 pages of large paper. The author often cites Mad-dox; but his name and the date of the book do not appear.

Num. 6344—6350.

6344.

An Account of the Pictures & Paintings in Buckingham-house, St. James's Park. Fairly written on six leaves of paper, a little torn, & now bound up with 4716. It comprises also an account of the paintings on the Walls, within & without, & the mottos.

6345.

Copies of Letters sent by Card. Wolsey to the King's Ambassadors at Rome & other Courts, concerning the Wars in Italy, the Low Countries, &c. with other Matters that brought on the Spanish Descent upon England 1588. These are the same Letters which have been before taken notice of, 6260, with their Contents. But this Copy contains more than the other. This Copy was given to Lord Oxford by John Lord De La War 1737, & is said to be the most complete of any. Vide supra, no. 6260. 271 Leaves but not all written. At fol. 263 a Letter, &c. of Princess Mary to Hen. 8.

6346.

The Anthems used in the King's Chapel. A book very carefully written, in the time of Charles II. with ruled margins; containing, first the Full Anthems, p. 1—4. Then, after many blank leaves intended for subsequent additions, the verse anthems, here called "the Single Anthems," p. 125—289. A large proportion of the Anthems in both parts are metrical. There is also a complete Index to each part.

6347.

Opus Chronologicum in quatuor libris: imperfectum. A temporibus Enoch, ad Bassianum Antoninum. Ex variis auctoribus compilatum. Codex membranaceus, sæculi forte 13.

xiii.

6348.

Francisci Petrarchi opera Latina quædam, scilicet.

1. Itinerarium breve, de Janua in Jerusalem, adjiciuntur in fine lineæ 17 quæ in Edit. Bas. 1581 non extant.

2.

2. Invektivæ libri 4, contra medicum: præmittitur Epistola in Edd. non servata.

6. b.

3. De mulieribus illustribus. In Edit. Bas. non extant.

24.

4. Curarum suarum libri 2, non in Edit. Bas.

57.

5. De ignorantia sui & aliorum, liber; subjiciuntur Versus Jo. Stellæ.

6. De vita solitaria libri 2.

87. b.

7. In quendam innominatum sed in dignitate positum Invektiva, non in Ed. Bas.

122.

8. De otio religioso liber. f. 126. Codex membranaceus, sæc. 14. folia habens 156. Ex antiquis foliorum numeris constat excidisse circa folia 20 ex hoc volumine.

xiv.

6349.

Libri 4 ad Herennium, de Rhetoricâ, Ciceroni hic et vulgò ascripti; in capita divisi, et titulis rubricatis distincti.

Subjiciuntur versus monastici, barbari, qui appellantur "versus colorum propriorum, dictatorum per profam a Tullio in quarto Rhetoricum;" et, in ultimo folio averfo, collectio Epitaphiorum pro Cicerone.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, sæculi non infra decimum tertium.

xiii.

6350.

Epistolæ Latinæ, Versus, &c. Collectio, ut videtur, Johannis Whitgift, Archiep. Cant.

1. Epistolæ binæ ab Abr. Hartwell ad Dr^m. Whitgift Abp. Cant. 1591.

1.

2. A Gul. Norwood ad eundem.

3.

3. A Gul. Bird, 1584.

4.

4. A Paulo Kent, 1600.

6.

5. Dissertatio,

Num. 6350—6353.

5. Dissertatio, An Milites reip. utiliores quam philosophi. 7.
 6. Utrum sapientes vel milites majori emolumento sint reipublicæ, a Rob. Masters. 9.
 7. Carmina cum epistola Petri Latchingdini ad Archiepiscopum. 13.
 8. Epistolæ Johi Langeworthe, Richardi Clerke, Rich. Iawson, Barth. Dodington, Tho. Danett, Rob. Hiron, Mich. Rabbet, Gul. Teelingii, Hadr. Saraviæ, Geo. Drywood, Edw. Lively. 16.
 9. Petitiō Hungaricorum a Turcâ in captivitatem reductorum. 32. Omittitur 33.
 10. Epistola Arch. Harbertson, Ant. de Corro, Fred. Reinagii, et aliorum. 34.
 11. Epistola Sociorum Collegi Divi Johannis Oxon ad Archiepiscopum. 40.
 12. Epistolæ cum carminibus encomiasticis variorum auctorum, ad eundem. 42.
 13. Oratio Magⁿ G. Clever ad Elizabetham Reginam, de rebus Ecclesiasticis. 72.
- Subjicitur index plenior nominum et rerum. Liber folia habet 81.

6351.

Liber chartaceus, in folio grandiore, superscriptus "Excerpt. in Dionem," &c. Excerpta sumuntur ex Salmasio in Solinum, ex Scal. de Emend. Temp. ex Pfeudevangel. Fabricii, ex Historiæ Aug. Scripturibus, ex Annot. in Tacitum, ex Face Artium Gruteri, cum multis aliis auctoribus, omnia ad illustrandam Dionis Cassii Historiam.

Notæ sunt viri cujusdam doctissimi, et occupant paginas plenissimas, 57. Liber compactus est cum num^o 7508.

6352.

Abbreviaturæ quæ in libris MSS. antiquissimis reperiri solent; ordine alphabetico. Super folia 37 formæ majoris, quorum primum (quod 2^m esse debuit) ex ære impressum est, cætera manu exarata, in forma tabularum. Opus ad consulendum adprimè utile, fed ex Anderfoni Diplomati. Scotiæ, Tab. cxi ad cl, planissime desumptum.

6353.

A Quarto, consisting of miscellaneous Tracts,

1. The Life & Death of Sir Nicholas Throckmorton, in Verse. 229 Stanzas of six lines each.
2. Articles for a Union between England & the Low Countries in the reign of Q. Elizabeth.
3. A New Year's Gift to Prince Henry, containing Instructions founded on the Conduct of former Princes.
4. Humble Advice offered to King James, with respect to Spain & Portugal, & the affairs of the Palatinate. Signed at p. 38. but the signature scratched over.
5. The Sum of Sir Walter Raleigh's Speech at his Execution at Westminster, Oct. 29, 1618.
6. Literæ Latinæ ab Elizabetha Regina ad varios Reges, principes, nobiles, exteros et Anglos conscriptæ. Manu elegant. 34.
7. Abbreviationes MSS. Latinorum ab Henrico Spelman collectæ, ordine Alphabetico. Ad finem, "Finis Archaici Graphici ab Henrico Spelman conscripti, in usum filiorum suorum. An. Dn. 1606," et infra "Feb. 15" 1643." Comparetur ejusdem Palæographia, N^o 3929.
8. "Oratio in foelicem memoriam Elizabethæ Angliæ reginæ."
9. "A breefe declaration of those things which the Duke of Norfolk omitted, in his Examinations touching the whole Proceedings with the Queen of Scotts, either by himselfe or any other to his knowledge, before his first trouble or since." Dated 10 Nov. 1571.
10. An encomium on Queen Elizabeth, addressed to her though dead, with this title, "To the eternall honor

Num. 6353—6356.

of the Mirror of Princes Queene Elizabeth, of most famous Memorye." With a Latin title also. The author's name erased, but not quite completely.

6354.

An Octavo, containing an Alphabetical Index to Mr. Maundrell's Travels: neatly written. At the beginning, "C. Brent, given me by Mr. Larcum, Sept. 6, 1723."

[6355—6391. Quarto.]

6355.

An oblong Quarto, containing Rules for making all sorts of Gunpowder, together with the description & use of Brads Ordnance, Mortars, &c. in an ancient hand, & very antiquated language, with delineations of various pieces, & fireworks, drawn with a pen.

6356.

A Quarto, consisting of miscellaneous Tracts,

1. "Periplous Hannonis, or the Navigation of Hanno the famous Carthaginian, upon the Coasts of Africa, written, dedicated, & by him hung up in the Temple of Neptune near Carthage: translated first out of the Punicke Tongue into Greek, & now in English with short illustrations thereon." The same translation, with only verbal alterations, is printed in Purchas's collection. 1.
2. An Answer to an Epistle dedicatory to the Queen's Majesty, prefixed before a Book, the chief Scope whereof is to shew the reason of the Catholics refusal of things offered them, & especially of going to Church. 18.
3. A printed Book (dated 1583) entitled, "The execution of Justice in England for maintenaunce of publique & Christian peace, &c." with the translation of it into Latin, interleaved. 81.
4. Another printed Book entitled "A Declaration of the favourable dealing of her Majesty's Commissioners appointed for the examination of certain Traitors, & of Tortures unjustly reported to be done upon them for matters of religion, 1583," with the translation of it into Latin, interleaved. 158.
5. The Proceedings which happened touching the Divorce between the Lady Frances Howard & the Earl of Essex. 173.
6. A Letter sent by K. James from New-Market, 3 Dec. 1621, to the Speaker of the House of Commons, complaining of the Members of that House intermeddling with the Affair of his Son's Match with Spain, & some other matters which he judged too much encroaching upon his Prerogative. 218.
7. Two Sermons, 1. on Matt. xxii. 4. "Whosoever shall fall on this stone shall be broken; but on whomsoever it shall fall, it will grind him to powder."—2. On Eccl. xii. 1. "Remember now thy Creator," &c. 232.
8. "Consideratio argumentorum quorundam pro Excommunicatione & ejus autoritate stabilienda: & primo illorum quæ ex 1 Cor. v. 11.—2 Thess. iii. 14. deducuntur." 286.
9. A Funeral Sermon preach'd upon the death of Mr. Ramsden, Mayor of the Corporation of Kingston upon Hull, who died of the Plague. 305.
10. A Sermon upon these words, "Physician, cure thyself." Luke iv. 23. 327.
11. A Sermon on Gal. ii. 20. "I am crucified with Christ," &c. 334.
12. A Sermon on Rev. iii. 15, 16. "I know thy works, that thou art neither cold nor hot." 341.
13. ——— on Josh. xxiv. 15. "But I & my house will serve the Lord." 357.
14. ——— on John i. 12. "To as many as received him, he gave power to be sons of God." 368.
15. ——— on 1 Tim. vi. 20. "Keep that which is committed to thy trust." 382.
16. A Speech

Num. 6357—6361.

16. A Speech by Sir Rob. Cotton, March 10, 1627. concerning the danger wherein the kingdom now standeth, & the remedy. Together with the King's Speech & the Lord Keeper's. 391.

17. Propositions from the Lords to the Commons on Apr. 24. in regard to the publick liberties: with other matters that happened in that Parliament. 409.

18. Quæstiones de gravitate & elasticitate, nec non de actionibus brutorum. 431.

19. A Fragment of a Sermon in French, of one that turned Protestant. 434.

20. Three Russian MSS. of which the first is a commercial regulation of Zar Alexei Michailovics, father of Peter the Great; the second is a Theological treatise on Confession; & the third a book of formulæ for writing letters, petitions, &c.

21. A Book entitled, "The Church of England not Heretical, or a Paradox of the Agreement between the Protestant & the Roman Church in points of Doctrine, by Mich. Wigmore Rector of Thoresway in Lincolnshire, & sometime Fellow of Oriel College in Oxford," finish'd an^o 1657. aged 70. It begins at the 17th page of the tract, & extends to 285. 594.

22. An Arabic Book, containing prayers & devotions. 882.

23. Printed Directions to the Archbishops & Bishops for the preserving of Unity in the Church, & the purity of the Christian faith concerning the Trinity; published anno 1695. 902.

6357.

Tractatus Latine scriptus, cum hoc titulo, "De statu reipublicæ foederatarum Belgarum commentariolus." Leidæ, 1699. Codex chartaceus, folia habens 115. xvii.

6358.

1. Chronica Galfridi Monumethensis, Asaensis Episcopi.

2. Turpini Archiepiscopi Rhemensis Fragmentum de Caroli magni vita & morte.

3. Extractus rarissimi ex Chronicis Cestrensis. Codex membranaceus, sæculi. xiv.

6359.

A chronicle of England written in French, on Vellum. It begins, "Comment les geaunts vindront primes en Angleterre," and is continued to the birth of Edward the Black Prince, A. D. 1329. At the end is written, in a much more modern hand, "Finis chronorum Angliæ ab ortu Gigantium, usque ad nativitatem Edwardi filii Edw. 3. A^o D. 1329." xiv.

6360.

This book has, in the first leaf, the name "Henricus Spelman Cantabrigiensis," under which are the arms of the family; with this distich.

"En tibi Spelmannæ veneranda insignia gentis,
Hæc dedit, hæc virtus sustinuisse studet."

On the next leaf, are twelve Hexameters "In laudem Cl. Ptolomæi librorum, et Hier. Cardani de indicis." Signed P. H. Spelman. Nearly half the book following, contains, at scattered intervals tables, extracts, & memorandums relating to Judicial Astrology. Then follow,

1. "The case of a present title to an estate in Norfolk; depending on the Statute 13 Eliz. The leaves numbered from 8—76.

2. A tract with this title; "The Anatomy of highe Treason, described and defined for the necessarie defense of the Royall person, estate, & dignitie, and of publique libertie from all traiterous practises and attempts by common lawe."

6361.

A Quarto entitled, "De jure prelationis Nobilium Scotiæ, Or a Memoriall of the Evidents, Patents & Rights

Num. 6361—6366.

produced be sundrie Earles & Lords, before the Commissioners deput by the King's Majestie, annent the precedencie & prioritie of Dignities amongst them in Parliament & Council; together with an short Minute of certain Rights extant in the Registers concerning the famen. Whilks were not produced before the said Lords Commissioners in anno 1606."—At the end is inserted the Charter of the City of Edinburgh granted by Robert 1. & the Confirmation of it by James III. The whole very neatly written on paper: 129 pages.

6362.

A Quarto, containing "the Life of Sir Tho. Moore, sometime Chancellor of England, written by his Son-in-Law William Roper of Eltham Esq." Another Copy of this is entred nro 6253. This is bound with N^o 968 & several others.

6363.

A small quarto, neatly written, with this title: "A breeff Description of the famous cittie of London capitall cittie of this Realme of England, &c. Ann^o 1588."

The book contains first, a short description of the city, enumerating the wards and parishes, the election & state of the Mayor, the Aldermen, Sheriffs, Common Council, Companies & Corporations, with the Arms of all the Companies coloured, &c. Secondly, a chronology of the Mayors & Sheriffs from 1190 to the date above mentioned. xvi.

6364.

A thin Quarto, dedicated to King James 1. by Sir Richard Martyn Master, of the Mint, in relation to Money & Coinage, & the whole duty of the Office in the Tower. Very carefully written, & bound with N^o 4140, 5231, & others.

6365.

A Quarto, containing Inscriptions in several Churches in Oxford & Oxfordshire, Berkshire & Northamptonshire. Those in Oxford 86 pages, the rest 172 pages; distinctly written.

The places mentioned in the second part are here enumerated, in alphabetical order. Adderbury, 126. Aston (Steeple) 6. Aynho, 8. Barton Steeple, 82. Bluckington, 25. Cassington, 145. Charlton, 68. Church Hanborough, 147. Cowley, 1. Cumnor, 43. Elsfeld, 60. Ensham, 156. Fyfield, 140. Garlington. Hasely, 92. Heddendon, 70. Ilfry, 3. Illip, 162. Kidlington, 76. Milton, 105. Newbottle, 13. Noke, 63. Northmore, 58. Radley, 135. Rowsham, 3. Solderne, 7. Somerton, 116. Stanlake, 59. Staunton Hancourt, 51. Stean, 16. Tackly, 37. Tetworth, 115. Thenford, 24. Wallingford, 125. Wolvercote, 29. Woodstock, 167. Yarrington, 72.

6366.

A Quarto, containing "A Catalogue of Books & Treatises relating chiefly to the political affairs of France, wherein are many Cases in the Civil & the Canon Law, concerning the regal & ecclesiastical power; the Liberties of the Church against the Usurpations & Pretensions of the Church of Rome: Also Cases of Censures, deprivations of Bishops, & other ecclesiastical persons, & the Censures of several Books (many of the modern Casuists) being the principal Treatises written by the most learned of the Jansenists & their Antagonists during the long Contests between them; & likewise the points controverted & the debates about them, & the account of their Condemnation: Which Books were the Collection of Monsr. de Mole, premier President du Parlement de Paris, when his books were there exposed to sale." Bound with 4654.

Num. 6367—6373.

6367.

A Quarto written in Spanish, with the following title,
 “Historia ecclesiastica del scisma de Inglaterra, em le qual se trata las cosas mas notables que han fucedido en aquel reino, tocantes a nuestra sancta religion, desde que començo hasta la muerte de la reina de Escocia. Recogida de diversos autores, e graves, por el Padre Pedro de Ribadeneira de la compania de Jezus.” Neatly & closely written on paper.

6368.

A Quarto with this title, “a Treatise touching the right, title & interest of the most excellent Princess Mary Queen of Scotland, & of the most noble King James her Grace’s Son, to the succession of the Crown of England: wherein is contained as well a Genealogy of the Competitors pretending title to the same Crown as a resolution of their objections.—Compiled & published before in Latin, & after in English, by the Rt. Revd. Father in God John Lesley, Bishop of Ross, with an Exhortation to the English & Scottish Nations for uniting of themselves in a true League of Amity, Anno 1584.” Bound with N^o 582, 4159, &c.

6369.

A Quarto, containing “A Discourse sent by Secretary Davison, being a Prisoner in the Tower of London, unto Secretarie Walsingham; containeing a summary reporte of that which passed betweene her Majesty & him in the cause of the Scottish Queene, from the signing of the Warrant to the time of his Restraint.” Feb. 20, 1586.

A thin book, of only 16 written pages.

6370.

A Book with this Title, “The staggering state of the Scottish Statesmen, viz. Chancellors, Secretaries, Treasurers & their Deputies, King’s Advocates, Justice Clerks, Clerks of Registers, Keepers of privy Seal, Comptrollers & Admirals, from the year of Christ 1550, to the year 1650. alledged, collected, & observed by ——— Scott of Scotstarvet.” Contains 84 pages, neatly written.

6371.

“The Diary of Robert Birrell, Burgefs of Edinburgh, containing diverse passages of State, & other memorable Accidents from the 1532 Zeir of our Redemption, till the beginning of the Zeir 1605.” 151 pages, well written.

6372.

A Quarto, containing, “Some Notes of the Dowries granted to the Queens of Scotland; & of some Charters granted to the King’s Sons. Likewise a Note of the Charters & Infestments granted by the Kings, James I. II. III. IV. & V. as Princes of Scotland, of Lands holder of the Prince.” The heads of the Contents noted in the margin.

6373.

A Quarto, with this title, “the Manner of Donnal Lord Rey & David Ramsey Esq. their coming to, & Carriage at trial, on Monday Nov. 28, 1631, before Robert E. of Lindsey Lord High Constable, Thomas E. of Arundel, & Surry Earl Marshal, Philip E. of Pembroke & Montgomery Lord Chamberlain, Edward E. of Dorset, James E. of Carlisle, E. of Mulgrave, E. of Morton, Visc. Wentworth, Visc. Falkland, Sir Henry Martinet Kt. &c. Anno 7^o Caroli regis annoq; Dñi 1631.” Contains 68 leaves, with a fine print of Cha. I. prefixed, with this Motto, *Subjice te Rationi si vis omnia subicere*.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6374—6381.

6374.

A very short Abridgement, in English, of the Scottish History written in Latin by Hector Boethius, to the beginning of James VI. In 14 books.

A book evidently of the 17th Century not the 16th, as marked on the Cover.

xvii.

6375.

A Quarto, written by Mr. Geo. Martin, and dated St. Andrew’s, 20th Oct. 1685. (formerly in the Possession of the Rev^d Mr. Rob. Woddrow of Eastwood,) entitled, “Reliquiæ D. Andreae, or, the State of the venerable & prinitial See of St. Andrew’s, containing an Account of the Rise, Advancement, Dignities, Honours, Jurisdiction, Priviledges & Revolutions of this ancient See, & of the Church-benefices of old depending thereupon, & of late annexed thereto, & the Kirks now belonging to the same: With some historical Memoirs of some of the most famous Prelates & Primates of this See.” Dedicated to Arthur, Archbishop of St. Andrew’s. In ten Chapters; distinctly written in 145 pages.

6376.

1. “The Art of Limning, either by the Life, Landscape, or Histories,” and first of the necessary Implements for Drawing. Dated at the end, 1664. This Tract extends to p. 109.

2. Various Receipts for gilding, and mixing particular Colours.

3. “Here followeth Whittaker’s Receipts (the Var-nish man) which he sold to several Persons in Yorke for 3 Guineys Anno 1683.” p. 130. These extend to p. 134. Then follow other miscellaneous Receipts, to the end. p. 151.

xvii.

6377.

A Tract of 18 pages, giving, “a Parallel of Robert Earl of Essex, and George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, by way of some Observations in the time of their Estate & Fortune.”

Bound up with 968, 1285, and three others.

6378.

A Memorial, of 10 pages, containing a Proposal of the Means for preventing, in a great measure, the destruction of so many of our Seamen in the West Indies, by the Sickness they are liable to in that Climate. Signed Nath. Champneys, & addressed to Hen. Priestman, Esq. one of the Commissioners of the Admiralty. Dated from on board his Majesty’s ship Mary, 22d of August 1696, in Plym^h Sound. Bound with 1841, and six others.

6379.

A Book in 4^o containing,

1. “The foundation & incorporation of Jesus Hospital in Chipping Barnet, in the County of Hertford, Apr. 28, 1679.

2. The Statutes, Orders & Ordinances for the better government of the said Hospital in Chipping Barnet. Dated 15th July 1680. Very fairly written.

6380.

A Quarto, giving the whole history of the Tinworks in Cornwall, beginning with their manner of working in the Times of the Saxons. 110 pages closely written. Prefixed in a more modern hand, are 3 Stanzas entitled, “Considerations on 88th Pf.”

6381.

A book entitled, “A general Collection of all the Offices & Fees of England, in the Kinges gifte,” containing the following particulars.

4 Z

1. All

Num. 6381—6385.

1. "All the Offices & Fees belonging to his Courts both of Justice & Revenewes at Westmester.
2. "All the Offices of his Majesties most Royall Court in his Howshold with the Fees & Allowances too the Officers & Ministers theare.
3. "All the Offices & Fees belonging too his Highnesse Townes of Warr, Castells, Fortresses, and Bulwarks, within the Realme of England, with the Allowances too the Captaines and Souldiers havinge charge in them.
4. "All the Offices of his Majesties House, & Fees, Parkes, Forests & Chafes within the Realme of England, w^h the Allowances too the Keepers of them.
5. "A new Valuation of all the severall Lyvings of the Bishoppicks of England, with the Tenths that eivery of them pay to his Majestie & likewise of the Deaneries with theyre Tenths.
6. "A Catalogue of all the Nobility & Barronry of England, accordinge too there severall Authoreties & Degrees."

Also a List begun of the Noblemen created by King James I. in whole Time it was written. xvii.

6382.

A Quarto entitled, "A Treatise containinge the Lyfe & manner of death of that most holy Prelat & constant Martyr of Christ, John Fisher Bishop of Rochester, & Cardinall of the holy Church of Rome." Contains 118 leaves. Written probably in the Time of Queen Mary. xvi.

6383.

A Quarto, containing,

1. Sentences & Notes gathered out of Heywood's Book called Hen. iv. 1.
2. Notes gathered out of Sir Edwin Sandes on the religions in the Western Parts. 19.
3. Miscellaneous Poems, collected by Mr. J. Holles, as appears at p. 32 and 72. This Collection is sepearately paged from 1 to 108, and has an alphabetical Index of its own subjoined, in the same hand. Some few of the Articles do not elsewhere occur. At p. 79 to 89, are some metrical Pfalms and other Verses said to be "by my Lord," but what Lord does not appear. 25.
4. An Abstract of Proceedings in Parliament from Monday 23 of Feb. 162 $\frac{1}{4}$ to Wednesday 19th of May. Thus superscribed by the Writer.

"Notes taken of the Parlement first appointed the 12th of Febr. 1623. but putt of w^h fowle wether to Munday following the 6th & then w^h y^e Duke of Richmond's sudden Death, being Lo. Steward, unto Thursday the 19th when hie Ma^{ty} made his Speeche to both houses, then adiourned unto Saturday y^e 21 at 2 of y^e Clock w^h day we presented Sr. Tho. Crew y^e Speaker to his Ma^{ty} & on Munday following the 23 we began to sitt."

They are evidently therefore Memoranda taken by a Member present in the House of Commons.

This book is bound with N^o 1840, 4162, and 7361.

6384.

A Quarto, containing the Statutes of Right to be observed at Durance in the West Indies. Subjoined is "An Abstract of the Royal Law." Bound with 1841, 6393, and others.

6385.

A small Tract with this Title;

"Remarks on Mr. John Asgill's Book, dated at Lincoln's Inn in Sep. 1696. containing several Assertions in order to create another Species of Money than Gold & Silver." Only 8 leaves. Bound with 4140, 5231, 6364, &c.

Num. 6386—6389.

6386.

A Quarto, containing Swift's Propofal to Lord Oxford, for correcting, enlarging & ascertaining the English Language. Not signed nor addressed. Probably an early Transcript. Bound with N^o 490.

6387.

A Quarto, containing various Notes relating to English History & Antiquities. At the beginning there is a List of the Mayors of Doncaster since the year 1493 to 1641, & interspersed throughout the Book, there is mention of several things relating to the City & Minster of York, Beverley, &c. Towards the end there is some account of Roman & English Coins.

Collected by a Person whose name was Chr. Hil-diard, (See f. 19, 24. b. and the end of the Book) containing 43 leaves. At fol. 12. b. is an Inscription dated 1197. The book appears to have been written about 1664. Bound with N^o 397, 513, & 6403.

6388.

A small Quarto, bought Dec. 17, 1690, by Mr. Humfrey Wanley, giving an Account of the Charter of the City of Coventry, the Common Grounds & other Privileges belonging thereto, together with a List of the Mayors from the year 1348, temp. Edw. III. till the Revolution.

The Collector's Name seems to have been Miles Flint, who gives the following account of his Authorities: "This book was taken out of Manuscripts. The one written by Mr. Christofer Owen, Mayor of this City, which contains the Charter of Walter de Coventre, concerning y^e Comons, &c. to Godfrey Leg, Mayor 1637. The other beginning at the 36 Mayor of this City & continued by several hands, & lately by Edmund Palmer, late of this City, Counsellor, till Mr. Yardly late Mayor 1689, 1690; & another written by Mr. Bedford, & collected out out of divers others & continued to Mr. Septimius Bott; and two other collected by Tho. Potter, & continued to Mr. Robert Beake, & another written by Mr. Francis Bafnett, to the first year of Mr. Jelliff's Majoralty; & another written by Mr. Abraham Ashley & continued to Mr. Sep^r Bott; & another written by Mr. Abraham Boune, & Humfrey Wightwick 1607."

It is bound with N^o 6402, 6466, & 6863.

6389.

A thin Quarto, containing a mixture of printed & written Articles.

1. A Tract, printed in 1697 entitled, "An argument shewing that a standing Army is inconsistent with a free Government, & absolutely destructive to the Constitution of the English Monarchy." 30 pages, followed by a second part of 27 pp. Between the two parts, is written, a humorous Song on dancing, said to be "by the Author of the Character of a dancyng Schoole," and an Answer to a comical Love Letter, which appears at p. 81. of the written part.

2. "The tenth Satyr of Juvenal done into English Verse. By J. H. Esq." printed at London. With an Epistle dedicatory, to the Vicar of T— in B—shire, without a Date, but subsequent to Dryden's Translation.

3. "Sir Charles Sidlye's (sic) Speech in Parliament, on the Bill for disbanding the Army, Anno 1699." in MS. p. 1. of the written part, which is paged from this place. Followed by a few Extracts from Bishop Hopkins.

4. "The true Copy of Mr. Price his Speech 1698, made in Parliament on his Ma^{ties} Graunt of the Principalityes of Wales to a Favourite." 7.

5. Poems on various Subjects, p. 28. to the end, p. 91. Interperfed with Articles in prose, which are here separately enumerated.

6. "Sir

Num. 6389—6393.

6. "Sir Henery Furness's Case against Mr. John Shirt. The declaration translated into English." 48.

7. "Sir Charles Sidley's Speech in the House of Commons, made on the Bill for raising Monyes for the Civill Lifts in the first of the Reigne of W^m y^e 3^d." 64.

8. "A full & true Account of a wonderfull Prodigy that happened lately att y^e late K. James's Pallace att St. German's on the 2d of June 1699." 77.

9. "A jocular Love Letter to his commicall Mistrifs." 81.

The answer to this Letter is written after p. 30. of the first printed Tract. xvii.

6390.

The Memorial of Thomas Lord Fairfax, prepared for the Prefs by Dr. Brian Fairfax, Uncle to Lord Fairfax, in 1699.

Prefixed are two Letters from Dr. B. Fairfax. The former to a person unknown, desiring him to hinder the printing of any thing under that name, till he, who had the Original, & only true one, should be made acquainted with it. This is dated, "At my House nere the Abby of Westminster, Feb. 2, 1699."

The other is addressed to Lord Fairfax, stating that this MS. of his noble Predecessor is now printed from the Original written in his own hand, & left in his Lib^{ry} Study at Denton. This is subscribed, "Your most affectionate Uncle and humble Servant, Brian Fairfax," and dated "Apr. 22, 1699." This Letter occupies four large pages, & contains many particulars of the Author's Character.

The general title then follows, which is this. "A short Memoriall of the Actions of Thomas Lord Fairfax in the late Civil Warrs, written by himself."

The Articles which follow are these :

1. "A short Memoriall of the Northern Actions in which I was engaged during the Warr there, from the years 1642 to the year 1644." 71 pages. Signed T. Fairfax, subsigned B.F. 1672.

2. "Short Memorialls of some things to bee cleared during my Command in the Army." 31 pages.

3. "Thomas Lord Fairfax his Epitaph made by the Duke of Buckingham."

4. A list of the Compositions of Thomas Lord Fairfax which are ten in number ; namely, 1. The present memorials. 2. The Abridgement of War. 3. A translation of Vegetius. 4. The Psalms & some other parts of Scripture paraphrased, which he called, "The recreations of his Solitude." 5. History of the Church, from the time of our Saviour to the Reformation, in a large Folio. 6. A System of Divinity, by way of Question & Answer. 7. Mercurius Trismegistus, with a Commentary, translated from the French. 8. History of Barlaam & Josaphat King of India. 9. The Knights of Eternity. 10. Fairfax's Genealogy. At the bottom is written, "The Originall Manuscripts are preserved in my Lord ff his Study at Denton."

6391.

A Quarto, containing "a Relation of Prince Henry's noble & virtuous disposition, & of sundry his witty & pleasant Speeches, directed to the Right Honourable the Lord Lumley & his Lady." Neatly written, 8 leaves.

6392.

An Octavo, giving a very compendious account of the Kings of England, & the most remarkable Occurrences in the Kingdom, both before & since the Conquest, down towards the end of the Reign of King Charles II. in whole time it was written, about the year 1676.

6393.

A Quarto, containing, "Remarks upon the Act Nono Annæ R. for erecting a Corporation for carrying on

Num. 6393—6399.

a Trade to the South Seas, with regard to the Designs of the Act & the Form of it, as it lies open to several Objections fit to be removed ; with some Observations on the exorbitant Grants & Powers given or intended to this new Company, & the Consequences of them ; & some Hints on the Provisions by the Act intended for the Creditors of the Publick." 28 pages. Bound with 184¹, and several more.

6394.

A Quarto, containing,

1. The Commission under the great Seal of July 30th, 1670, constituting the King's Council for foreign Plantations. 1.

2. Instructions to the said Council under the King's Signet & Sign Manual of the same date. 12.

3. Additional Instructions to them of Aug. 1st following. 27.

4. A Grant from the King of Allowances to the said Council, under the great Seal, bearing date Jan. 11, 1670.

5. An additional Commission of divers Members to the said Council, under the King's Seal, of Apr. 4, 1671.

48 pages, finely written, with the Royal Arms on the Cover.

6395.

An Octavo, containing 606 Jest & curious Stories, carefully numbered ; with a few, in a different hand, that are not numbered. To the former there is a complete Index, assigning in each Instance the Person from whom the Collector received the tale, and as he mentions most of his near relations by name, it would not be difficult, were it wished, to ascertain who he was.

After the Index are two or three Epitaphs. The Collection seems to have been made in the reign of Charles II.

At N^o 496. the Author mentions his Uncle Mr. Roger L'Estrange.

6396.

An Octavo Volume of Miscellanies.

1. A Collection of Poems. 1—29.

At fol. 2. is a considerable part of Barnaby's Iunary. The Latin only.

2. A Catalogue of a small Collection of Books. 29. b.

3. An Account of some of the Heathen Goddesses, unfinished. 64—67.

The rest is blank.

6397.

An Octavo, containing a Copy of the Letters of Michael Sendigovius or, J. J. D. G. commonly called Cosmopolita, Fellow of the new Society of the hidden Philosophy. The Letters are 55 in number, dated Brussels 1646 & 1647. Subjoined is, "The Seal or Hieroglyphic of the Society of the unknown Philosophers;" and some additions to the Letters. The Subject is the Philosopher's Stone. 237 pages.

6398.

A Book in 12^o written upon Vellum, entitled, "The Book of Marchalsi," wherein Remedies are prescribed for the Cure of distempers in Horses, together with directions for choosing a good Horse, & the management of him. Probably of the 15th or early in the 16th Century. xv.

6399.

A small octavo, intitled, "Statuta Collegii Medicorum Londinensium." 22 Chapters. Subjoined is, "Catalogus Bibliothecæ Nobil. V.D. Joan Groenevec Doct. Med. Practici Londinensis, 1683."

A Quarto,

Num. 6400—6403.

6400.

A Quarto, bound with N^{os} 552 & 560, & containing a Life of Dr. W^m Bedell, Bishop of Kilmore. Who the Author was does not appear; but he says that he was intimately connected with the Bishop, "in the tear of his Life, from 36 to the *Captivity of the Land* in 41." He says also, "I shall endeavour to declare & make knowne, what I have heard of him by those I had good reason to believe, what I heard from himself, & what I myself observed in my abode with him all that space." It includes some Letters & Documents not produced in Burnett's Life of the Bishop; & extends to 175 pages closely written, in rather a small hand.

xvii.

6401.

A Quarto of 64 leaves, or 128 pages, closely written, with this remarkable Title: "Certayne Observacons upon a Libell published this present yeare of 1592, intituled, A declaracon of the true Causes of the great Troubles presupposed to be intended against the Realme of England."

This libel the Author says, (f. 5. b.) "hath a semblance as if it were only bent against the doinge of her Ma^{ties} auncient and worthy Counsellor the Lord Burleigh—But it is more then evident by the parts of the same booke that the Author's malice was to her Ma^{ty} & her government."

xvi.

It is bound with N^{os} 188, 519. & others.

6402.

Collections by Mr. H. Wanley, containing the following particulars.

1. A part thus superscribed, "Collections out of Sr. W^m Dugdale's Antiquities of Warwickshire, borrowed of Major Robert Beake, May 24, 1690." With a Table prefixed explaining Abbreviations. 1—34.

2. Memorandum respecting a MS. Latin Bible 400 years old, possessed by Mr. Wanley. 43.

3. "Collections out of Bp. Burnett's Letters, printed at Rotterdam 1688." 44—47.

At the other end of the book, inverted:

4. "Collections out of the Life of Nicholaus, Claudius, Fabricius, Senator of Aix, and Lord of Peirefc, written by Petrus Gassendus, & translated into English by W. Rand, M.D. printed at London 1657." 1—9.

5. "An Expoficon & Translacon into English, of the Charter & Indenture called the Charter-partie made between the Lady Isabel Queene of England, & the Major & Cominaltie of Coventrey of th'one partie; & the Prior & Covent of Coventre of th'other partie." 10.

6. A Survey of the Bounds & Meares which divide the Liberty & County of Coventry from the County of Warwick, taken Sep. 26th 1581. 16.

7. The Oath of the Mayors of Coventry. With Instructions subjoined: and an imperfect Copy of the Bounds & Meares, crossed out. 36.

Bound with N^{os} 6388 & two more.

6403.

A Quarto, (bound with N^{os} 397, 513, & 6387.) containing a Conference between a Gentleman, a Fellow of the University, & a Lawyer who was a moderate Roman Catholic: This was held in the Time of Queen Eliz. & proceeded upon the following Topics:

1. Concerning the public Justice done in England upon divers Priests & other Papists for Treason. 1.

2. Concerning the Queen's Match with the D. of Anjou. 11.

3. Concerning the Earl of Effex, & of the E. of Leicester at large. 13.

4. Concerning the Death of Sir Nich. Throgmorton & Lady Lenox. 17.

Num. 6403—6414.

5. Concerning the Controversy between the two Houses of York & Lancaster. It is dedicated "To Mr. G. M. in Gracious Strete in London." There are 54 leaves, but something more is wanting. 42.

6404.

[6404. *Octavo.*]

This and 14 succeeding Numbers contain Collections of John Le Neve Esq. author of the "*Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae, Monumenta Anglicana, &c.*" The Contents will be separately specified. The present Number contains an Obituary, from 1658 to 1680, but very incomplete.

6405.

This is intituled, "An Index to the Obituary." It begins at 1700 and is continued to 1716. A large part of the Book is blank.

6406.

Marked thus, "1600. Vol. 4. Index of Persons whose Inscriptions are recited in this Volume." In the first leaf is this Memorandum, "I rec'd the first Proof of this Vol. beginning A^o 1600 Feb. 21, 1718—9 J. L."

At the other end of the Book are,

"A List of the Persons or Libraries to whom I am obliged for the Materials of this Volume; also, Index of Churches mentioned in the same Volume."

6407.

"A Collection of Monumental Inscriptions upon Archbishops & Bishops of England & Wales wherever buried. Part 1. Collected by John Le Neve Gent. begun June 20, 1715."

Contains Canterbury, St. Afaph, Bangor, Bristol, Chichester. See 6414.

6408.

"An Index to my Collection of monumental Inscriptions, digested into Annals, beginning at the year 1501. I begun this Collection on Tuesday March 20, 1715—6."

It extends to 1529.

6409.

Lists of Cambridge & Oxford Bishops, under their respective Colleges.

6410.

1. "Errata of the Prefs." In the succession of Dignitaries.

2. A List of all the Dignitaries in England & Wales, 1715.

3. A Catalogue of the printed Books occasionally quoted throughout the *Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae*.

4. An account of Subscriptions for which the first payment had been received.

6411.

Index of Names in the *Fasti*, with the pages; from A. to M.

6412.

"A Commentary of the Prelates of Ireland, from the first Conversion of the Irish Nation to the Christian Faith; down to our times. Begun by Sr. James Ware, Knight. Continued by John Le Neve, Gent. July 23, 1715. Part 2."

6413.

The remainder of the Index in N^o 6411.

6414.

The Continuation of 6407. Marked Part 2. Concludes Chichester & contains Ely & Exeter.

12

A Book

Num. 6415—6427.

6415.

A Book prepared for an Obituary, from 1584 to 1613, but almost entirely blank.

6416.

Part 3. following 6407, and 6414: contains Exeter, Gloucester, Hereford, Lichfield.

6417.

Chronological Lists of Dignitaries. The greater part of the book blank.

6418.

Thus marked, "An Index to my second Volume of Monumental Inscriptions. Beginning with the Year 1650, ending with the Year 1679. Put to Press, Oct. 22, 1717." From A. to Ty.

6419—6422.

An Octavo entitled, "Remembrances for Order & Decency, to be kept in the upper House of Parliament by the Lords, when his Majesty is not there, leaving the Solemnity belonging to his Majesty's coming to be marshalled by those Lords to whom it more properly appertains." N.B. These are 4 Copies. written by different Persons, the first concluding the 7th May 1712; the 2d, 29 Feb. 1731; the 3d, 12 Nov. 1685; the 4th, 27 Jan. 1710. Evidently official books, written for the Use of the Lords.

6423.

A printed Book in 8° interleaved, with a large number of Additions, entitled, "Remembrances of Methods, Orders & Proceedings heretofore used & observed in the House of Lords, extracted out of the Journals of that House, by Hen. Scobell Esq. Cler. Parl. & John Walker sen. Deput. to J. Brown, Cler. Parl. Lond. 1689." The two latter Names written.

6424.

Extracts from the Journals of the House of Lords for the years 1640, 1641.—Towards the end there are inserted,

1. Notes from Matth. Paris and others, concerning the Privileges of the Bishops in Parliament.
2. An Answer to a Branch of the Scottish Demands with respect to the conformity of Church Government in both Kingdoms.
3. The Order of the Coronation of the King.
4. Notes concerning the Privileges of the Clergy.
5. Notes of Mr. Grimston's Arguments concerning Bishops, & the Answer of Selden.

6425.

A thin octavo, containing the Establishment of all the Guards, Garrisons, & Land Forces in the Kingdom of England, A.D. 1679 & 1680, in the reign of K. Cha. II. With all the Payments, by the day, & by the year.

6426.

A thin octavo, containing the Establishment or List concerning all Payments to be made for civil Affairs in Ireland, in the 3d year of the reign of Queen Anne. Taken from a signed and attested Copy.

6427.

A small octavo, containing the Journal of a Gentleman's Travels through Germany, Holland & the Low Countries.—There is added a Journal of Health as it had happened to himself, & the rest of his Family from his Grandfather. At the other end, a list of Books bought at various places, with the prices. Bound with 6446.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6428—6448.

6428.

A small octavo, containing a Transcript of Doomesday Book as far as relates to Cheffire: with a few Remarks subjoined.

6429.

A small Octavo, with this Title; "A brief Collection of the chiefest Points of the Life of M. Pierre de la Place, Counsellor to the French King, & chief President to his Court of Aides at Paris, set forth by P. de Furnace." Subjoined is this Note, "This is prefixed to a Book written by M. de la Place, intitled, 'The excellency of a Christian Man, & the way to know him,' published in English, A.D. 1576, in small Twelves or rather Octavo, about 140 pages." Bound with N° 6626.

6430.

A small Octavo, containing familiar Letters of Mr. Nath. Wanley to several of his Friends: and from p. 57. of Mr. Humphrey Wanley; chiefly on learned Subjects. 91 pages; with some Chafms, as after p. 58 & p. 80.

6431.

A small Octavo, entitled, "The history of deceitful Promises since the Pyrenean Peace. A Cologne chez Louis Clou Neuf 1684." Written in the same hand with *Mars Christianissimus* at N° 6630.

6432—6443.

Two octavo Volumes; containing twelve small Tracts, now bound together, relating to Conveyances & Grants of the Estate of the E. of Morton, as likewise Sir Archibald, &c. Douglas.

6444.

A small Octavo, containing the Description of Rome, composed by Mr. Francis Vernon. In a Letter from him to his Mother, dated Rome, March 26, 1667. Contains 33 pages.

6445.

A small octavo, containing Notes taken by Sir John Borroughs at Committees of the House of Commons, A.D. 1625, in Feb. and March. 40 leaves bound with N° 5047, a large Octavo.

6446.

A small Octavo, containing an Account of the military Occurrences in Portugal in the Spring Campaign 1663, addressed to J. Barker, Esq. by Samuel Chadwick. Bound with N° 6427.

6447.

A small Octavo, containing,

1. The Proceedings which happened touching the Divorce between the Lady Frances Howard & the Earl of Essex.
2. The Proceedings against Richard Weston, at his Arraignment at Guildhall, the 19th of Nov. 1615.
3. The Arraignment of Ann Turner, Widow, at the Bar of the King's Bench, 7 Nov. 1617.
4. The Proceedings against Sir Jervis Heluash, Lieutenant of the Tower, at Guildhall, 16 Nov. 1615.
5. The Proceedings against James Francklyn at his Arraignment at the King's Bench, 27 Nov. 1615.
6. The Proceedings against Sir Tho. Monson at Guildhall, 4 Dec. 1615.

N.B. The five last Articles all relate to the poisoning Sir Tho. Overbury.

6448.

A small octavo, with this Title, "A new discovery of the singular Jurisdiction of the high Court of Starre-chamber,

5A

Num. 6449—6453.

chamber, & of all Matters appertaining thereunto; the eminent Judges of the Court, & the Officers thereof."

"The second part conteyning the whole generall proceedings of the same Court both by Bill & Informacon, and by *Ore tenus*, with the Sentence & Decree of the Courte. And much other memorable Matter touching the Promises. An^o 1636." Contains 111 pages.

6449.

Libellus in 12^o chartaceus, cui titulus, "Officia Sanctorum." Continet paginas 71. Exscriptus ut videtur ex opere alio antiquiore.

6450.

A small 8^o containing an Account of all & singular the Lands & Tenements belonging to the Parish of St. Giles without Cripplegate London, for the collecting the Rents & Profits thereunto belonging, A.D. 1680.

In the first leaf is this Inscription, "June 14th 1686. This book was perfected the day & year above-written, by Mr. Thomas Linford's pockett booke, from which Mr. Nathan Green's booke was made & finished the 22d day of the Month & Year above-said."

6451.

A small Octavo containing,

1. "A short Viewe of King Henry the thirde his Reygne." 1.
2. "The Mappe or Politique Surveye of a Kingdome" 21.

This concludes with the following Latin sentence, "Atque hæc sunt ea quæ de Regnorum et Rerum publicarum statu contemplacõe et censura habui; quæ si bona sint benè; sunt amoris et officii in te nr̃i pignora et simbola, sin autem ingrata, aspera, at injucunda (quod pro animi tui candore nihil vereor)

Da veniam ignoto, non displicuisse meretur
Conatur studiis qui placuisse tibi."

To whom this is addressed does not appear, & the concluding words are not written as verses.

3. A general Treatise of Geography, f. 29. or 1 of a new series, which extends also to 29.

The whole neatly and closely written. In the first leaf, "Georgius Dux Buckinghamiæ," in a hand not dissimilar to the larger writing within the book: but whether the Duke was the writer, or only the possessor, does not with certainty appear.

6452.

In 16^o, Goldsmith's Almanack for the year 1679, interleaved with various Notes & historical Occurrences at that time. At the end the name of Thø. Gibbes,

6453.

[6453—6461. Quarto.]

A paper Book, containing various Collections, chiefly relating to Alchemy.

1. "The worke of the Lord Bernard, Erle of the Marchis of Trevisan." In four parts. p. 1.
2. "The worke of an unknowen Author, havinge no name to yt but Jesus." 39.
3. "The worke of an other namles Author, by way of a Dialogue." p. 47. with a fragment from another. 56.
4. Verses by severall authors on similar subjects. 57.
5. Receipts from Raymond, Ripley, &c. 76.
6. Another alchemical Tract, illustrated by drawings. In twelve chapters, p. 1. of a new series.
7. "Merinus et Merlinus pater et filius," a dialogue in English verse. 29.
8. "Here beginnythe a compendious abstract of Alkymy, drawne out of laten, by a true ground on what wise ye shall worke wthout error to y^e true conclusion of a pfect Elyxir bothe for y^e whyte & for the redd." 41.

Num. 6453—6460.

9. "Here beginneth a dialoge betwixt the scoler and the master." 53.
10. A collection of receipts for various purposes. 1.
11. "A fragment of Tollelanus his Rosary." 22.

6454.

"Ringelberge of Anwarpe his treatise of a Sphere, translated & augmented for the use of Inglish Mathematians," 84 pages. Bound with 4141, 5199, &c.

6455.

A Quarto, containing severall Treatises in Italian, printed & in Manuscript.

1. Ragionamento della poesia di M. Bernardo Tasso. Printed, 1562. Venezia.
2. In MS. La settima parte delle Rime di M. Diomede Borghesi gentilhuomo Senese e Academico intronato, alla Sig. Marchesa di Castiglione," dated in Perugia 1572, with an alphabetical table.
3. MS. In ottava Rima, an Italian poem on Silkworms, in two books. A free but imperfect translation of Vida's Poem *de Bombyce*. The second book unfinished.
4. Stanza del Jo. Bernardino Fusciano, sopra la Bellezza di Napoli, with a dedication to Joan Francesco Alois da Napoli. Printed at Rome in 1531.

6456.

Libellus chartaceus, nomen gerens Petri Warburton, in quo habentur;

1. Annotationes ex Aristotele et aliis collectæ præcipue ad Logicam & Metaphysicam spectantes, Quæstiones dialecticæ, &c.
2. Libro inverso, Explicationes in physicorum libros, et quæstiones philosophicæ. Compactus cum num^o 6554. Signatur nota anni 1604.

6457.

In 4^o. Tractatus de Logica. Compactus cum num^o 6556 & 6886.

6458.

Syllabus authorum Linguae Latinæ, a Grævio compositus & a Gronovio emendatus. Continet auctores 101 in classes chronologicas distinctos; cum notitia Editionum optimarum.

6459.

Libellus chartaceus, cui titulus, "Musæum Potteriano-Romanum, five Imperatorum Romanorum Numismata Camoloduni antiquorum reperta." Compactus cum numeris 4140, 5231, et aliis.

6460.

In 4^o. Orationes habitæ in aula Collegii Magdalenfis, viz.

1. An Logica sit necessaria ad reliquas artes. 1.
2. In laudem Gulielmi Wainfleti fundatoris. 3.
3. In laudem Principis præsentis. 4. b.
4. In laudem Venationis. 7.
5. In Gouream. 8.
6. In Gourei Conspirationem, versus Iambici. 9. b.
7. In Quæstionem, an opus & usus auferendi casum exigunt. 10.
8. Fortius reip. propugnaculum artes quam arma. 12. b.
9. Multa agitant procedit nihil. 15.
10. Recte Cato, ne Cæsaris imperio subderetur, se interemit? 18.
11. In laudem Gualteri Coll. Merton. conditoris. 20.
12. Patri plusquam patriæ debeo. 24.
13. A discourse in English, concerning the blessed Sacrament. 26.
14. At the end of the Book, a few Directions for severall Sorts of Baits to fish with, a form of a petition, & of a bond.

A Quarto,

Num. 6461—6465.

6461.

A Quarto, containing various matters:

1. An Alphabet of the different Languages spoken throughout the World. 1.
 2. The Nations where Christianity is professed: a ten-fold division. 9.
 3. The Places where different Languages are spoken. 10. b.
 4. The Division of Lands after the Flood. 12.
 5. The original & variation of the Names of divers Countries. 13. b.
 6. Mr. Dodsworth's MSS. 15.
 7. Feodarium ducatus Lancastriæ. 16.
 8. The Meers of Maunton, feodæ variæ, &c. 29. b.
 9. Notes concerning the Postage of Letters. The inverted way of the leaf. 36.
 10. Diversity of Characters that are or have been in use in most regions of the World. 37.
 11. Various Alphabets reduced into their respective Classes. 40. b.
 12. The Names of the Authors, where they are all to be found. 41.
 13. Index of Nations whose Languages, &c. are there noted. 43. b.
 14. The Names of the Alphabetical Letters belonging to the most known Languages. 44. b.
- Here begins a new Series of Foliation:
15. Notæ de diebus criticis. 1.
 16. Variarum Linguarum Alphabetorum exemplaria. 4.
 17. The Hundreds & Villages, &c. out of which Lands were given to the Abbey of Cockerham, f. 10. continued f. 14. b. to 20.
 18. Musical Notes & Memorandums. 12. b.
 19. Descent of Rob. de Bosfu, & Simon de Montfert. 21.
 20. Inquisitiones factæ per totam Angliam 12 & 13 Joh. R. 25. b.
 21. Cantaria in Capella de Brunley. 26. b.
 22. Extracta ex lib. Domesday x & W. Conquestoris de Com. Stafford. 27. b.
 23. The business of a Herald in his Visitation. 28. b.
 24. Ancient Grants of Lands. 30.
 25. Descent of Queen Elizabeth. 33. b.
 26. Notes of ancient Grants, with references to rolls, &c. 38. b.
 27. Artis Medicæ Elementa, sic superscripta, "Vade mecum, seu, sine quo esse nolo." 70.

6462.

An Octavo fairly written, entitled, "Compendium Græcæ Grammaticæ in usum puerorum in schola regia Westmonasterii." It is the prose Compendium, now printed with the Metrical Westminster Grammar.

6463.

A Quarto in English, containing a few Fragments of Valerius Terminus, of the interpretation of nature, with the annotations of Hermes Stella. 73 pages. Bound with 6454 & others.

6464.

Libellus in 4°, cui titulus, "Oratio ad excitandos contra Galliam Britannos, incerto auctore." Pertinere videtur ad tempora Henrici octavi, post annum 1513. Libellus est chartaceus, compactus cum numeris 6378, 6465, et multis aliis; scriptura non vetusta. Paginas habet 18.

6465.

A Quarto, bound with the preceding, with this Title, "Mylitarye Direcons, or the arte of Traininge, playnelye demonstratinge howe Soildiers oughte to behave themselves. Beinge necessarye and profitable

Num. 6465—6467.

for the muche ignorante and unexperte youthe, and trained Soildiers of the Kingedome." Dedicated by G. D. to "the Righte Honorable William Earle of Newcastle, Vicounte Mansfield, Lorde Livetenante of his Ma^{ty} Horfe & Foote Forces within the Countie of Nottingham." Contains 22 leaves, on some of which are diagrams of the arrangement of troops.

6466.

A Quarto, written by Mr. Humphrey Wanley, A. D. 1691 to 1696, containing;

1. Extracts out of an old MS. belonging to the Company of Tylers, and kept at St. Nicholas Hall in the City of Coventry. 1.
2. Extracts out of Burton's description of Leicestershire, glossed in several places by some nameless Gentleman. 10.
3. Grants of Lands, copied from some Writings of Sir W^m Boughton. 17.
4. Extracts from the Account-book belonging to the Company of Butchers. 20.
5. Medals copied from Sir Geo. Wheeler's Journey into Greece, dated 1693 f. 25. An Explanation is subjoined from Wheeler, & at fol. 33. is a drawing in pencil of a figure, superscribed Pantheon. 39.
6. "Ordinacio servicii & observancie pro remocione corporis Comitum Warwic, temp. Hen 6." 40.
7. Copy of Agreement with the Undertakers for erecting the Cross at Coventry for 1871. 6s. 8d. 41.
8. A Grant of Absolution & Indulgences from Mich. Laskaris, in the Name of Pope Paul, to W^m Berkeswell. 44.
9. Numismata ex auro Musæi Medicæi. 60.
10. Collections concerning Medals from Spon's Travels. 80. b.
11. Ex historia Patini. 88.
12. Ex Joh. Oifelii Thesauto. 100.
13. Notes concerning the placing of some Books in a Library. 101.
14. The Amours of Charles of Gonzagua Duke of Mantua, & Margaret Countess of Rovere. 104.
15. The beginning of Mr. Wanley's Collection of Medals, Feb. 14, 1695-6, together with a Catalogue of his Collection, 17 July 1696.
16. A rough draught of a Letter, in English, and a translation of it in Latin. 100.
17. Notæ ex Symmacho, &c. de Strenis. 101.
18. Mr. Wanley's Proposals for coming at a true Collection of Alphabets of all the different Languages. 111.
19. Collectanea quædam ex veteri registro prioratus S. Mariæ de Coventre. 104.
20. Mr. Wanley's Opinion concerning the disposal of Dr. Barlow's books in the Bodleian Library.
21. A few Notes on the beginning of Genesis, in a very different hand.

This is bound with 6388, 6402, & 6863.

6467.

The Album of Paul de Lobel, dated at the beginning A° 1605. According to the Custom of many foreign Countries, every Person of any Note, visiting the Owner, writes a Compliment in his Album. Near the beginning are Arms, probably of Lobel.—He is described as the son of Mathias de Lobel, physician to James 2, and these compliments were collected in his travels.

At fol. 30, is the Writing of Joseph Scaliger, dated Leyden 1608; and many other autographs may be found in it. At fol. 61. is a curious one signed Th. Deshayons, at London. At fol. 89. David Hoefcheli, dated 1609. At f. 111. a coloured drawing of two figures. At 148. b. a figure of Time flying. In all, 150 leaves, and many more signatures. See N° 3344.

Am

Num. 6468—6473.

6468.

An Octavo, consisting of Collections from various Authors, namely, Ex Scheffero de re navali.—Ex Philostrato de vitis sophistarum.—Ex Fabricii Bibliotheca 7.—Ex Swartii analectis, 18.—Ex Tollii fortuitis, 24.—Ex Nicasio de Nummo Pantheo, 88.—Out of Gregorie on the Apocalypse, 113. Verses on Job 3. in English, 118. b. In all 120 leaves, fairly written.

6469.

Another Octavo, consisting of Collections made by the same learned Person, as, ex Ænigm. Æl. Læl. Crisp. a Gevartio.—Ex Philippo Rubenio elector. lib. 2. 27. c. f. 1.—Ex Jac. Palmerii exercit. in Dionem, f. 2.—Ex Meurfii exercit. f. 26.—Ex Alciati parergis juris, f. 30.—Ex Cellarii Geographia.—Ex Jac. Perizonio in Ælium.—Catalogus MSS^m. If. Cafauboni in Bibliotheca Bodleiana, &c. Contains 68 leaves.

6470.

A Quarto, by the same hand, containing various Collections.

1. Remarks on Hebrew rules. 1.
 2. Notes from Clarendon, apparently continued from 39. b.
 3. Anatomical Terms & Distinctions, in Latin. 2.
 4. Citations from Demosthenes & Æschines. 4. b.
 5. Part of an Astronomical Treatise in Latin, beginning at f. 49 of its own numeration, here fol. 6.—Chiefly on Comets, with Diagrams.
 6. Prænomena Romana. 27. b.
 7. Familiæ Romanæ, ex Pighio. Ordine alphabetico. 28.
 8. Notes from Gemelli's Travels, f. 33. From Hyginus, 35. From Varro, 38. From Clarendon, 39. b. See also N^o 2.
 9. Fragments of Notes on the New Testament, in a very different hand. 41.
- In all 43 leaves. Bound with 4141, & several more.

6471.

An Octavo, by the same hand, containing Collections out of some Voyages, & Montfaucon de Palæographia Græca, Van Dale, & various other Works. Contains 69 leaves.

6472.

An Octavo, written by the same hand, containing,

1. Extracts from a Greek Grammar, dated 1692.
2. Extracts from Antoninus's Itinerary.
3. A Sermon on Heb. 11. 14. "They that say these things declare plainly that they seek a Country." 23 leaves.
4. Continuation of the Extracts from Antoninus.
5. Extracts from Gale's Scriptores Britannici, on 24 leaves.

On the external leaf, at the beginning of this book is, *R. Winterton*. But it appears by the ensuing number that this was not the name of the Collector of these Extracts.

6473.

A quarto, by the same hand. The writer appears here, in several places, to have been Obadiah Oddy. In the first leaf that name is written, & the initials O. O. subjoined to the title, "Ex Grævii Thesauri Antiquitatum Romanorum excerpta." Also these Greek verses,

“ Ζάπλωτος φέρειαι μίλαπόνητος ὅστις ἀλάται
 Ζώνυλαι αιματόεις πρόμαχος χρυσῷ τελαμῶνι
 Βλάξ κείται μεθύων ἐνὶ φάρεσι πορφύρεοις,
 Καὶ νύμφαις μοιχὸς φίλος ἀρνυται ἀγλαὰ δῶρα·
 Μένει ἐν ἐπὶ κρυεροῖς φρίσσει ῥακίεσι,
 Καὶ πενιχρῶ γλώσση πλωχαῖς Μάσαισι γιγναιῖ.”
Oddy ex Petron.

Num. 6473—6478.

This Title then follows, on the next leaf:

“ Prælectiones Anno Dom. 1697 & 1698”. Pinnorii in Agro Trinobantum habitæ, ab O. O.”

The Extracts follow, on various subjects. De Funeribus Veterum, f. 1. Prælect. in Herodotum 1697, f. 7. Græciæ limites et descriptio, 1698, 12. b. Antiquitates Græciæ, 14. Regnum Athenarum, 21. Spartanorum, 24. Athenarum situs et descriptio, 25. De Civilibus Institutis Atheniensium et imprimis de Legg. et Magistratibus, ex variis auctoribus, 29. b. Index scriptorum Græcorum et Latinorum, 1698, 33. b. ad 63. De Funere C. Helv. Pertinacis Augusti, ex Dione, 64. Extracta ex Justo Lipsio, 1. (nova series). Ex Martiale, 17. b. Luciano, 18. Galeno, 19 ad 27. Other Extracts, with a new series of Numbers. From some Latin Glossary, in alphabetical order, 1. From Kuster's Suidas, also alphabetical, 27. From Constantine's Lexicon, 38. b. From Harris's Lexicon Technicum, 62. Puffendorf's Law of Nature, 68. b. From Harpocration, with the Notes of Valefius, 73. From Gronovius's Notes on the Monumentum Ancyranum, 87. The Name of Oddy occurs again in No. 6477, and the initials O. O. in several places.

6474.

By the same hand. Excerpta from Fabretti, 1. Ejusd. Columna Trajani, 21. b. Card. de Noris, 27. b. Ex Pagi Dissert. Hypatica, 31. b. Excerptis Dion Peirescianis, 33. b. Ex Actis Erud. 1682, 38. Ex Ciampini, 41. Analectis Zamoscii, 42. Cluv. Germ. Ant. 43. Illust. Com. Mediobarbi, 44. Itinerario Montfauc. 49. b. Gualterii Inscr. 52. De Choul. Rel. Vet. Perf. 52. b. Cafaub. Exerc. in Baronium, 69. b. Gruteri magno Opere, 75. Indice Scaligeri, 98. Supplementi Reinesii, 107. b. Harduino de Numism. Sæculi Constantiniani, 133. b. Ejusdem Hist. Aug. 146. b. Palino, 175. b. et aliis nonnullis. Folia habet omnino 183.

6475.

Another Quarto of Extracts by the same hand. From Harduin de numis Herodianum, 1. Cic. Epist. ib. Grævii et Manutii, ib. Grævii Thesaurus, 7 to 29. Dryden's Poems, 1. (new series). They seem to be chiefly Verses, but not written in distinct lines, to 12. From Du Fresnoy, 12. b. and Lives of Painters, 14 to 20. From Gronovius's Antiq. 1. (new S.) to 17. Byzantine Historians, 1 to 44. Cafaubon's Notes on Athenæus, 1 to 17. From Pagi 1. Reinesii Epist. 14.

6476.

An Octavo by the same hand, containing,

1. Excerpta ex J. Vaillant Numismat. Impp. Rom. Cum pretiis numismatum, secundum numeros.
2. Aristophanis Lysistrata Latine versa ab O. O. (Obad. Oddy). Versione metrica. Cum notulis in adversa pagina.

6477.

Another Octavo by the same hand, beginning with some phraseological Observations, & Collections from Mabillon's Itinerarium, f. 1. Vossii Etymologicon, 17. Ejusd. de Grammatica, 65. b. De Vitiis Sermonis, 94. b. ad finem 136.—Oddy's Name at the beginning.

6478.

Ad eadem manu, Liber in quarto foliorum 154. Exhibens Epigrammata Græca ex Anthologia collecta, cum versione profaica Latina in adversa pagina, et notulis nonnullis de variis Lectionibus, &c. in marginibus.

Superscriptum est, “Oddy 1712.” Et titulus est Græcus, Επιγράμματα, καὶ ἄλλα τινὰ ποιημάτων, ἐκ τῆς δευτέρας Ἀνθολογίας ἀνέκδοτα.

Num. 6479—6482.

6479.

A Quarto, containing "A Defence of the Jews, & other Eastern Men; wherein is proved, that many things are falsely imposed upon the Jews, & the rest of the Eastern men, that never were. From the learned Works in MS. of the late famous Dr. Rudd, collected & methodized by Peter Smart 1714." The chief Particulars follow:

1. The Jews falsely charged with the Worship of Asles, Swine, Vines, & the Clouds. 1.
 2. The Syrians — with the Worship of Fishes. 7.
 3. The Idol Dagon, not in the figure of a Damsel or Siren, but of a Triton. 11.
 4. The Samaritans unjustly accused in the Matter of the Golden Calves. 15.
 5. Notes concerning the figure of the Cherubins. 17.
 6. Concerning the Opinion of the Jews burning their Children unto Moloch. 29.
 7. Fooleries & absurd things found in other writers as well as the Jews. 31.
 8. Concerning God's feasting the Saints with a Whale. 35.
 9. Ten Miracles at the Creation of the World. 38.
 10. Concerning the opinions about the end of the World. 39.
 11. The Number of years to the Nativity of Christ. 44.
 12. The Scoffs of the Jews against Christ. 45.
- Leaves 53, besides a table of contents.

6480.

An Octavo, in the same hand-writing, containing,

1. Compendious & easy Rules to read & pronounce by Accent the Hebrew Tongue, both with Points & without. 1.
2. Of the Hebrew Roots or primitive Words, & how to use a Dictionary. 33.
3. Grammatical Exercitations on Obadiah. 35.
4. Exercitations on the Decalogue. 94.
5. Exercitations on the 12th chapter of Isaiah. 115.
6. Exercitations on Psalm 34th. 127.
7. A Paradigm of the 8 Orders of Verbs. An example of all the Conjugations, Tenses & Moods of a Verb, with the other parts of Speech briefly handled; being a Compendium of the Hebrew Grammar, used in the Praxis or Exercitations composed by the late Dr. Rudd, methodized by P. Smart, A. M.

6481.

[6481—6505. Quarto.]

A Quarto, containing Dr. Rudd's Treatise of the miraculous Descensions & Ascensions of Spirits, verified by a practical examination of principles in the great World.—The second Part professes to contain some choice Rosycrucian Chemical Medicines, wholesome & fit to keep the Body in health & lustiness, until the appointed time of Death, that is when the Soul separates from it: And then after teaches the harmony & composition of the human Soul; & then conducts it to the place from whence it came. This & the following volumes to 6486 are full of mystical reveries.

6482.

A Quarto, containing the Characters of the 16 Figures of Geomancy, expressed in the great & lesser Squares of Tabula sancta; together with an explication of the seven Tables of Enoch, which are charged with Spirits or Genii, both good & bad of several Orders & Hierarchies, which the wise King Solomon made use of. Collected from Dr. Rudd's Papers by P. Smart, M. A. Here are Remarks on Sylphs, Salamanders, Gnomes, &c.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6483—6491.

6483.

A Quarto, containing all the Names, Orders, & Offices of all the Spirits Salomon ever conversed with: the Seals & Characters belonging to each Spirit; & the manner of calling them forth to visible appearance.—Some of these Spirits are in Enoch's Tables described in the former Volume, but their Seals & Characters how they may be known are omitted, which are therefore in this book at large set forth.

6484.

Dr. Rudd's Treatise of the Talismanical Sculpture of the Persians; or the Manner of making Figures or Images under certain Constellations.

6485.

Dr. Dee's Treatise of the Rosie Crucian Secrets, their excellent Method of making Medicines of Metals: also their Laws & Mysteries. With an alphabetical explanation of certain chymical hard Words used in the Treatise.

6486.

A Quarto, containing a translation of Hermetis trimegisti Sponfalio celeberrima, or the famous celebrated Nuptials of the thrice great Hermes, allegorically describing the mystical union & communion of Christ with every regenerate Soul, composed by C. R. a German, of the Order of the Rosie Cross, about 255 years past, & from the Latin MS. faithfully translated into English by P. Smart, M. A.—In the Margin are brief Notes of the late Dr. Rudd explaining some hard words & sentences.

6487.

Tractatus duo, de Rhetorica et de Logica, manu Petri Smart scripti, A.D. 1713.

6488.

Codex membranaceus, fragmentum majoris libri, utrinque imperfectum. In initio scriptum est, "Sequitur de utilitate regionis sanitatis," et similibus titulis notantur capita omnia. Continentur varia, de temporibus anni, de curatione corporum, &c. omnia ad medicinam spectantia.

Codex sæculi, ut videtur, decimi tertii, folia habens 24; compactus cum num. 497. 4096, &c.

6489.

A thin Quarto, containing, "A verie true reporte concerninge the worthy accompt & estimation of Tobacco, approved in experience (optima rerum magistra) by the partie & reporter himselfe, most rarelie pformed, to the praise of God, & the wonderful admiration to many eye-witnesses of the same. R. B." With an address to the readers, signed Ro. B. & dated Majj 9, 1602, and dedicated to the R. R. F. in God Toby Lord B. of Durham.

The chief part very fairly written, the address to the reader, & some marginal alterations, in an obscure & bad hand.

6490.

A Quarto, containing a large collection of culinary & medicinal Receipts, a few in French. Written in various hands.

6491.

A Quarto, containing,

1. "A short Treatise of the nature of Minerals, given to the Rt. Hon^{ble} the Marquis of Newcastle by Dr. Davison, at his Lordship's desire, in Paris, July 20, 1645."
2. A Collection of Receipts, some curious ones written by the Marquis himself.

5 B

A medical

Num. 6492—6494.

6492.

A medical Book, in Latin & French, but chiefly the latter, containing,

1. Tractatus de morbis infimi ventris. 1—146.
2. Tractatus de morbis mulierum. 149.
3. Traité de la Verole. 214.
4. Index Librorum quorundam medico utilium. 233 b.

With Indexes of Chapters to the two first tracts.

6493.

A Quarto, containing,

1. A Treatise in Latin entitled, *Materiæ medicæ historia & usus*, 243 pp.
2. A Treatise in French, intitled, "*Traitté des Vertus de Plantes usuelles suivant l'ordre qu'on les demonstre dans le jardin Royal.*" 216 pages.

With Indexes to each.

6494.

A Quarto, consisting of miscellaneous Tracts;

1. An Alphabet of Law Terms with their Definitions, chiefly in Law French.
2. Mr. Francis Maſon, Fellow of Merton College, his Notes of Astronomy. 1591.
3. Two Leaves of Notes concerning Church Benefices. N.B. This Article & the following are improperly inserted after the first leaf of the foregoing.
4. An Eulogium of St. Thomas Aquinas.
5. Brief del bille pour parliamente. A large Sheet folded, containing the heads of a bill.
6. De imposturis religionum breve compendium.
7. La vie d'Aefope tirée des anciens auteurs, per M. de Meziriac.
8. Rates for the King of Englands Ships 1638. 84.
9. An Account in Spanish, of Dutch, Spanish, & English Fleets, Oct. 8, 1639, mixed with passages of English, &c.
10. The Relation of a Journey into the West of England. 87.
11. Some Astronomical Observations, f. 97. intermixed with philosophical, arithmetical, & poetical Collections.
12. An abstract of Johannes Gower de Confessione Amantis, in Latin. 121.
13. A discussion of this theological point, Can any man without grace fulfil all the precepts?
14. Dominica 23 post Pentecosten. De Fide Salvante, &c. f. 141. with many similar theological fragments as far as f. 152.
15. Collections relating to the West Indies, the Affairs of Europe, & several historical Occurrences in England. 153.
16. A Discourse on Ufury.
17. "A briefe treties concerninge Tenures & Estates in Landes & other Hereditaments, & of Chattells realls & personalls, & how anie of them may be conveyed in a legall forme by fine, recoverie, deede, or word, as the case shall require, collected & composed by Mr. R. P. of the Temple, a judicious learned Student in the laws of England." 50 pages.
18. "A Letter from a Roman Catholick to a Protestant Friend of his, who desired something in writing concerning the truth of Catholick religion."
19. "De l'Ame." A treatise on the Soul, in French. 36 pages. Signed B. N. P. April 21^o 1647. This is followed by some short fragments in French, in the same hand.
20. An English translation of Ovid's Art of Love, complete. It begins thus:
"If there be anie in this multitude
Who in the arte of love is dull and rude,
Me let him reade, & these my lynes rehearse,
He shall be made a doctor by my verse."

Num. 6494, 6495.

Whose version it is does not appear. At each end of the book the name of Francis Holles is written, but in a different hand, & one which seems to be more modern. The other end of the book was prepared to receive some translations from the Spanish, of which only the mere beginning is written.

6495.

A Quarto, consisting of miscellaneous Tracts;

1. A Tract with this title, "A tru report of sundry memorable Accidents befalling Mr. Daniel Archdeacon, before & after the Combat appointed betweene him & Francis Moubray. Written first in French, by a faythfull frynd of Mr. Daniel Archdeacon, and sent to an other frynd of theirs, and since translated in English by a faythfull frynd to him & to that honest cause." 26 leaves. At the end are some Anagrams & Acrostics in French, on the name of Daniel Archdeacon, and a table of the contents of the tract.
2. The Speech of Sir Tho. Crew, elected Speaker of the House of Commons the 25th Feb. 1623; with others at the same time.
3. A Supplement to his Majesty's most gracious Speech, directed to the Hon^{ble} House of Commons, by the Commons of England; occasioned by the battle of Landen, & many Miscarriages both at Land & Sea.
4. An additional Tract called the Price of the Abdication.
5. A printed Tract, being "A Dialogue between Whig & Tory," with an Address to King William, remonstrating against his Ministers. No title.
6. Vaughanus redivivus, five amplissimi viri Domini Richardi Vaughani Doctoris in theologia, & primo Bangriensis, dein Cestriensis, postremo Londoniensis ecclesiæ episcopi vita atque obitus." Latine, per Joanem Williams, cum dedicatione ad Thomam Egertonum, Baronum de Ellefmer.
7. Status controversiæ de prædestinatione.
8. Reasons that the marriage between Sir Giles Allington & his half Sister's daughter are lawful. Signed Thomas Playfere.
9. "Quæstiones duæ de amissione five carentia justificationis & fidei justificantis in lapsibus & peccatis gravibus commissis & retentis contra conscientiam."
10. An Answer to the Queries propounded by certain Ministers, concerning the Oath in the 6th Canon, by Bishop Davenant.
11. Copy of a Letter sent to a Revd. Divine resident in London, concerning the Liturgy, Directory, Adoration, & the Covenant, with his Answer, 1645.
Then follows a book inverted by the binder, but marked thus on the outside, in the hand of Mr. Baker. "Letters by the public Orators at Oxford. This book belonged to Mr. Molle, public Orator at Cambridge." It contains the following articles:
12. Three Latin Orations on Eloquence; two gratulatory Orations, dated 1560 and 1562, p. 26. Some imitations of Cicero, p. 35. Some philosophical Essays, p. 43. Three Latin dialogues, in which Queen Mary is one of the Interlocutors, p. 57.
13. The Earl of Strafford's Speech to the Lords at Westminster-hall, p. 66. In a very different hand. Also his Speech when created Earl of Strafford, p. 72.
14. Latin Epistles from the public Orators at Oxford, with an alphabetical List of the persons addressed, p. 76. and a definition of an epistle, with a table of the different species, p. 80. After page 116. five leaves are wanting. These epistles are divided into two parts, in the first are 30, & in the second 42. The two parts are in different hands.
15. An Essay in English, marked, "Of Government. Mr. B. 1679."
16. A Tract in Latin, on Parliaments.

In

Num. 6496—6505.

6496—5499.

In 4 Volumes in 4°. De præfulibus Angliæ commentarius per Franciscum Godwinum episcopum Landavensem, Lond. 1616.—This is printed, but interleav'd with very copious MS. notes by Brian Twyne, Anthony Wood, & some others; which were copied by W. Morland, sub-keeper of Ashmole's Museum. This is attested at the beginning by Morland himself. There are also arms of Bishops in various parts.

6500.

In 4°, Sermonis Leonis I. papæ, cum hoc titulo, "Beatissimi Leonis viri illustrissimi, urbis Romæ ac universalis ecclesiæ pontificis summi, Sermones ad populum. In calce adjecti sunt Sermones qui in libris sermonum ejus communiter non habentur." xv.

Codex elegans, membranaceus, sæculi 15. Præmittuntur Vitæ Leonis, a Gennadio, et anonymo quodam.

6501.

In 4°, Prisciani Grammatici sedecim libri de octo partibus orationis. Cum scholiis marginalibus. Codex membranaceus, sæculi ad minimum duodecimi. Folia habet 138. Defunt libri 17 et 18 de constructione. xii.

6502.

Codex membranaceus, sæculi forte undecimi, continens Glossas veteres in Pharfaliæ Lucani. xi.

In fine scriptum est "Aureliani expliciunt Glossæ super Lucanum." Sed Aureliani certissime a recentiore manu, nec de Aureliano Lucani Glossatore constat. Scholiastes Lucani antiquus à Grotio commemoratur, sed anonymus; Scholia MSS. Arnolphi Aurelianensis in Bibliotheca Gudiana, laudantur a Fabricio, in *Biblioth. Lat.* (tom. ii. p. 143. *Edit. Ernest.*) Unde forsan nomen fictum Aureliani.

Liber olim Sozomeni, de quo supra, num° 6332.

6503.

In 4°. 1. Divi & inclyti Jeronimi sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ presbyteri, cardinalis dignissimi doctorisq; eximii de illustribus viris, lib. 2. cum libro de duodecim doctoribus.

2. Sancti Gennadii presbyteri Marfilensis de illustribus viris liber.

3. Beatissimi ac egregii viri Isydori Ispalensis de illustribus viris liber.

4. Beatissimi Ildefonsii Toletanæ civitatis archipi de illustribus viris liber.

5. Egregii Isydori Ispalensis epi liber de ortu, vita & obitu sanctorum patrum, qui in vet. ac novo Testamento virtutibus claruerunt.

6. Liber Cronicorum Sancti Isydori Ispalensis ab exordio mundi usq; ad Heraclii (perperam Eradii in priore titulo) annum quintum, "et quartum (Regis Goth.) Sysebuti religiosi principis." A. M. 5820. i. e. A. D. 615.

7. Venerabilis Bedæ Chronica, cum præfationibus de auctore; ad Leonem Isauri cum A. D. 716, &c.

Codex membranaceus, elegans, sæculi 14. compactus cum N° 5293. xiv.

6504.

In 4°. Poetria Novella Magistri Gualfredi (vel Galfridi) Anglici, ad Dñum Innocentium papam tertium. Liber chartaceus, auctori fere æquævus. xiii.

Vide ad num. 3582.

6505.

Typicon, five regulæ Monialium Græcarum, a vetustiore quodam MS° exscriptum, manu Humfredi Wanleii.

Liber est chartaceus, miro studio exscriptus ad formam manuscritorum veterum Græcorum. Completus

*7

Num. 6505—6512.

est (ut apparet ex inscriptione Græcâ Wanleii ad finem) mense Aprili A. D. 1715; sed à quo originali non indicatur. Foliorum numeri, literis Græcis notati, incipiunt ab ιζ (17) et procedunt ad ος (72). Codex originalis scriptus Indic. 10. A. M. 6910. i. e. A. D. 1402.

Præmittitur tabula capitum, cui titulus sic se habet. "Πίναξ σὺν Θῷ τοῦ παρόντος τυπικοῦ ἐν ἑξοσὶ τέσσαρσι κεφαλαίοις ποσούμενου."

Sequitur Præfatio a fundatrice, ut videtur, monasterii *Eugenia Cantacuzena*. Folia priora decem in codice originali Genealogiam forte habuerunt, qualis exscripta est in folio inter x et xθ inverso. Typicum vetus, sed mutilum, exstat ad numerum 5546. q. v.

6506.

In 8°. Grammatica Græca Manuelis Chrysoloræ; cum ejusdem regulis lenium et asperorum. Codex membranaceus sæculi xv.

6507.

Liber de ordinatione partium orationis. Majoris operis liber decimus septimus. Codex membranaceus, sæculi forsan decimi tertii. xiii.

6508.

The Romance of Brutus in French verse, by Wace the Norman poet, thus assigned & dated at the end,

"Puis que escript incarnation

Print por nre redēpcōn

Mil et C. L. V. ans

Fist maestre gace cest romans."

A very ancient MS. on vellum; probably of the twelfth century. xii.

6509.

Codex chartaceus, sæculi forsan decimi; continentur, 1. Liber pastoralis officii per Sanctum Gregorium Papam, scriptus ad Johannem Episcopum Ravennatem. Libri duo.

2. Pastorale Sancti Ambrosii. 97. b.

3. Liber ejusdem de Jejunio. 106. b.

4. Sermo Sancti Augustini. 132.

5. Passio beatissimi fidelis Martiris. 134.

6. Translatio beati summi Episc. et confessoris, et inventio sci Martiris Antonini, 135. b. x.

6510.

In 4°, 1. Epitome omnium Librorum historiæ Romanæ, T. Livii. xv.

2. Lexicon Græcum imperf. ab Αβ usque ad Γε. Vox prima Αβαι (errore manifesto pro Αβραι· δούλαι νεοτέραι· Ultima Γενέθλια; του τιθνεώτος μνήμη. Codex membranaceus.

6511.

In 4°, Liber cui titulus, "Summūnculā acceptuata ex Summa Magistri Ramundi." Continet autem legum Ecclesiasticarum de Episcopis, confessoribus, &c. capita 185. Codex membranaceus, sæculi 14, vel supra. xiv.

6512.

Fragmentum hiulcum, et misere divulsum, scholiorum veterum Latinorum in Horatium, et Ciceronis libros de Finibus. Folia habet 18; sed foliorum numeri antiqui hoc ordine sequuntur, 56. 57. 49. 64. 65. 72. 73. 80. 81. 88. 89. 96. unde hiatus liquido apparent. Extant adhuc, secundum foliorum notas novas,

1. Scholiorum in Horatii Sermonum, Lib. 1. fragmentum. Scilicet in Ser. 1. et initium secundi. 1.

2. Fragmentum aliud in eundem Lib. scilicet in Sermonis 4ⁱ, finem in quintum et 6ⁱ partem. 4.

3. ——— in Ser. 11. i. e. Lib. 2ⁱ. 1^{um} et in 12 et 13. 6.

4. ——— in Ser. 16, 17, 18. i. e. Lib. 2ⁱ. 6, 7, 8. 8. 5 In

Num. 6512—6517.

5. In Carminum librum 1. Od. 1. ad 7. 10.
6. ——— 1. 2. Od. 4 ad 12. 12.
7. Scholia in Ciceronem de Finibus, lib. 1. 3. 4. frag. 13.
8. Iterum in Horatium Carm. L. 3. Od. 5. ad L. 4. Od. 8. 16.
9. Prologomena in Horatium. 18.
- Codex membranaceus. In Carm. 3. Od. 13. legit
- "Bandusizæ" Forfan sæc. 14. xiv.

6513.

In 4°. Vocabularium Latinum et Italicum Magistri Gori; cum addittamentis Johannis Benedicti de sancto Angelo in colle.

Liber chartaceus, folia habens 33. Sequens titulus, rubrica scriptus, post tabulam capitum ponitur. "In nomine domini nostri ihu xpi et ejus matris virginis Marie Am. Hic incipiunt vocabula magistri gori de aretio, quibus ego Johes bini benedicti de sancto Angelo in colle multa vocabula adjunxi, accepta a Jacobo paltonio, juvene doctissimo Senense."

Multa recentiora scripta sunt, Italica et Latine, in initio et fine Libri.

Compactus codex cum numero 742.

6514.

In 4°. Liber in quo continentur,

1. Epistolæ Helisei Barbi & Petri Berardesci, Petri Collensis, Camilli Lutii, & aliorum; circa annum 1490.
2. Epistolæ Johannis Gabriellis, et aliorum Latine, et Italicæ.
3. M. T. Ciceronis de Amicitia dialogus, imperf.
4. Dictionarium Latinum. Ab A. usque ad V., sed non sine hiatibus. xv.

Codex chartaceus, sæculi 15.

6515.

In 4°. Liber membranaceus in quo continentur,

1. Relatio Amphilochoii episcopi Iconii de vita & miraculis Sancti Basilii episcopi Neocæsareæ Capadociæ.
2. Epistola Eusebii ad Damasum & Theodosium de morte gloriosissimi Jeronimi.
3. Sermo Sti. Augustini de vanitate seculi, sive de contemptu mundi.
4. Expositio almi Gregorii super Cantici Canticorum.
5. Liber de cura pastoralis beati Gregorii Papæ ad Joh. Archim Ravennaten.
6. Epistola beati Bernardi.
7. Epistola Petri Damiani Cardinalis ad quosdam Monachos quærentes utrum Salomon potiatur coelestis patriæ gaudiis, aut gehennæ teneatur incendiis.

Codex non supra sæculum decimum quintum. xv.

6516.

Codex membranaceus, in quo continentur;

1. C. Crispi Sallustii, de conjuratione Catilinaria, historia. 53.
2. Ejusdem de Bello Jugurthino. xv.

Codex sæculi decimi quinti.

6517.

In 4°. Liber chartaceus, in quo continetur,

1. Lycophronis Cassandræ examinatio, verborum singulorum reddens rationem.
2. Lycophronis Cassandra heroico carmine Latine reddita.
3. Annotationes in Ethicam.
4. De nuptiis Hebræorum veterum.
5. De voluntate.
6. De Divina Gratia. Tum, inverso libro,

Num. 6518—6525.

7. De Sectis Philosophorum.
8. Ethics Compendium.
9. Oppositiones duæ Logicæ.
10. De Conicis.

6518.

In 4°. Marci Hieronymi Vidæ Scacchorum liber. Codex membranaceus. xv.

6519.

In 4°. Poggii de Nobilitate Tractatus. Liber chartaceus, scriptus A. D. 1446. xv.

6520.

In 4°. Liber de imbecillitate mentis humanæ. Opus, ut dicitur ante præfationem, Theocriti Gasmæ, Pragensis, Philosophi. Divisum in capita 3. Codex chartaceus, folia habens 101, compactus cum numº 6547.

6521.

A very learned Collection from Latin, Greek, & other authors, chiefly in Latin, but partly also in English, containing materials for the history of the Cæsars, to Trajan, under the heads of *Tiberiana*, *Claudiana*, *Neroniana*, &c. with this general title.

"Ad meum Tiberium et cæteros Romanos imperatores, ab Augusto ad Trajanum, historiis Lucii Flori substituendos, varia."

On leaves that appear to have been, at some time, external leaves, the name of Thomas Fludd twice at least appears, but in a different hand: and towards the latter end are several addresses & letters in English, signed E. M. Bolton 1632.

The book is a very thick quarto, of paper; and certainly contains a prodigious quantity of curious & learned matter, but undigested. xvii.

6522.

In 4°. Liber chartaceus, in quo continentur,

1. M. T. Ciceronis Tusculanæ disputationes quas ad Brutum scripsit. Libri 5. i.
2. Ejusdem Orationes 4, de Catilinæ conjuratione. 66. b.
3. De Senectute, cum Glossis. 85.
4. De Amicitia, imperfectus, usque ad caput 20. 105.
5. Ejusdem Paradoxa. 132.

Codex sæculi decimi quinti, ut liquet ex subscriptionibus, primò librorum disputationum Tusculanarum, qui scripti dicuntur A. D. 1463; Et orationum in Catilinam quæ sic se habet. "Andegavis xiiii. tñf. Martis, Anno dñi 1489, scripta sunt hæc per me Jo. Blachard." xv.

6523.

In 4° upon Vellum, a Book entitled, "Textus Roffensis." This is the Copy from which the Book published by Mr. Hearne was printed. Fairly written, on 56 leaves.

Subjoined, on 9 smaller leaves, are "Interrogationes Sigewoulti Presbiteri;" in Saxon. The whole is a modern transcript from more ancient copies.

6524.

In 4°. Pfalterium Arabicum cum versione Latina interlineari. Liber chartaceus, eleganter scriptus. Versio Latina, ut apparet, Arabicæ recentior. Hæc vero non antiqua.

6525.

In 4°. "Libellus musicalis de ritu canendi vetustissimo et novo" Codex maxima parte chartaceus, sæculi 16. Scil. 1554. xvi.

8 *

Autor

Num. 6525—6532.

Autor de se scribit ut vivente sub Pio 2^o papâ. i. e. sæculo 15, circa 1458: et ait præterea, "Gallia me genuit et fecit cantorem, ytaliam vero qualemcunque sub *Victorino Feitrensi*, viro tam literis Græcis quam Latinis affatim imbuto, grammaticum et musicum: Mantua tamen ytaliam civitas indignum cartusiam monachum, neque tam doctoris egregii Boetii cultorem, in hac re, seu commendatorem, quam et sollicitum proponendam vetustatis in omnibus sectatorem ac inquisitorem."—Nomen suum non profert.

6526.

A Quarto containing,

1. The form & manner of construing a Sentence out of one Language into another. 1.
2. Annotationes in Ciceronis officia. 2.
3. Phrases ex Terentio collectæ, cum interpretatione Anglica. 4.
4. Annotationes de Fabula. 42.
5. De artibus liberalibus. 44.
6. De Grammatica. 46.
7. Proverbiorum Collectio, cum interpretatione Anglica. 53.
8. Dialogus inter Spudeum et Philoponum. f. 54. Anglicè, translatio sequentis: imperf.
9. Quæstiones etymologicæ in tyrunculorum usum e Grammatices rudimentis excerptæ, ab Johanne Brunfverdo. f. 58. Dialogus ut supra.
10. "Quæstiones syntacticæ constructionis, a Johanne Brunfverdo Grammatico selectæ." 67. b.
11. Grammatical notes in English. f. 80. Probably of the 16th century.

6527.

Disputationes Metaphysicæ, forsan L. Granado, in libros 12 Metaphysicorum Aristotelis. Liber chartaceus. Vide num^o 6541 et 6546. xvii.

6528.

"Translatio Grammaticæ Græco-Latinæ." An English translation of the Westminster Verse Grammar. Probably written at School.

6529.

Regulæ Grammaticales pro lingua Hebræa. Omnino de punctis. Libellus chartaceus, compactus cum 1743 et sequente.

6530.

Libellus de lingua Hebræa, continens,

1. Partem Lexici, pro Literis *Shin* et *Tau*.
2. Variæ et incertæ originis vocabula.
3. De Vocabulis a Masorethis substitutis.
4. De nominibus variis.
5. De Gemmis, &c.
6. De ponderibus et pretiis nummorum, ex Brerewoodo, &c.

Liber chartaceus, compactus cum præcedente et 1743.

6531.

A Quarto containing,

1. A few Greek words, in alphabetical order, translated into Latin.
2. A Dictionary explaining some Terms used in Treatises concerning Fortification: both collected by Mr. Wanley in the beginning of his studies, but little more than begun.

6532.

A Quarto, written by Mr. Humphrey Wanley in his younger Years, containing,

1. Nominum quorundam ratio five Etymologia; merely begun, & apparently in 1683.
2. The manner of sowing of Tulips & other Flowers.
3. At the other end of the book, inverted, A Collection of the more difficult Greek Words & Phrases from CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6533—6534.

the N. T., Aristophanes, &c. with their interpretation: there are likewise Latin Phrases, relating to Roman Antiquities, rendered into English. These are dated 1687.

4. A dialogue, entitled, "Directions for the Latine Tongue, by the Translator of Religio Medici." Dated Dec. 3, 1691. Twenty pages closely written.

5. A Transcript of Hermes Anglo-Latinus, printed 1639. Dated Sept. 6, 1692. Twenty-eight pages, closely written.

6. "Collectiones quædam à Museo Italico edito per D. Johannem Mabillon, et D. Michaellem Germain, presbyteros et Monachos Benedictinæ Cong. S. Mauri Parisiis 1687." In these extracts are many inscriptions & some drawings. Dated 1693.

6533.

A Quarto, containing an old printed Treatise of Geography interleaved with MS. additions, by Jo. Davies. The title of the original book is wanting.

6534.

A paper book of memorandums, from various printed works, & sermons, referring to the pages of the originals.

The works referred to are these,

1. The office of Christian Parents.
2. The Law of Drinking.
3. The Life & Death of Jesus Christ, by Samuel Walfall.
4. Lott's Wife, a Sermon by R. W. 1607.
5. God & the King, a Sermon by Mr. Scott, 1631.
6. Consideracions of Eternitye. Translated by Ralph Winterton of Kings College in Cambridge.
7. The Araynement of unconstant Women by Joseph Swetnam.
8. Quaternio, or a fourfold way to live well. By Thomas Nash.
9. Institutiones Piæ by H. F. Printed 1633.
10. The Converts Happines, a Sermon by Tho. Jackson, B. D.
11. A Sermon by Tho. Dodson, M. A. against Transubstantiation, 1607.
12. Notes of certaine Sermons of Mr. Henry Smith. These notes are taken much at large; & there appear to have been two volumes of the Sermons, of 580 & 330 pages.
13. Circumspect Walking. By Tho. Taylor, Preacher of God's Word in Reading.
14. Sir Walter Raleigh's Instructyons to his Sonne, & to Posteritye.
15. The scourging of Tiplers, the ruine of Bacchus, & the bane of Tapsters. By R. R.
16. The unlovelyenesse of Lovelockes. By Will. Prynn Gent.
17. A still Voyce by William Lee, D. D.
18. Praxis Theologiæ, Or the Epistle of the Apostle St. James. Expounded by John Mayer, D. D. Three Volumes.
19. A Discourse, & Discovery of the Deceitfullnesse of the Heart of Man. By Danyell Dyke, B. D.
20. Readings upon the 6th Verse of the 22d Chapter of the Proverbs, concerning the virtuous Education of Youth, by Mr. Robert Shelford.
21. Corpus Christi. By Edmund Gurney, B. D. 1630.
22. Shorter notes out of Books called Cupid's Schoole, Death's Knell, & the London Prentice or Life of Sir John Hawkwood.
23. A Manuscript of the Sabbath, by Mr. Thomas Brooke Minister of Radcombe in Gloc. 1633.
24. Bolton on the four last things, an Affize Sermon.
25. Estwick's Sermon on the funeral of Mr. Bolton, 1631.

Num. 6534—6544.

26. Lord Bacon's Essays.

The chief part of the Book appears to have been written about 1633. Probably by the same person who wrote the two following volumes, though written with more care. See also N° 6564.

6535 & 6.

Two Quartos, containing Notes from Sermons taken at Church in the Years 1642 to 1653, probably by a Mr. Elliston of St. Alban's. The earliest notes are in the second Volume.

6537.

A thin Quarto, containing Reasons given by a Minister ejected on Bartholomew-day 1662, for his not complying with the Subscription required. The address to the Reader is signed *Philodæmon*. Evidently intended for the press.

6538.

A Quarto containing,

1. A Funeral Remembrance or testimony concerning the religious Life & Death of the truly virtuous & gracious Gentlewoman Mrs. Jane Luther, Wife of Anthony Luther Esq; buried at Keverdon Jan. 11, 1641. delivered by John Lavender A. M. of Queen's College in Cambridge before the Sermon at her Burial: with the Funeral Sermon on Rev. xxii. 20. Two copies of each.
2. A Funeral Sermon on Francis Stonard Gener, ætat. 7. By John Firmin.
3. Verses, & a Sermon by J. Lavender on Rich. Luther of Keverdon, Esq. ætat. 88. A. D. 1638.

6539.

A Quarto containing,

1. A Numeration of Sins as they offend against each of the Commandments.
2. An abstract of the whole book called "The practice of piety." Lond. 1616.
3. Annotations out of the Steward's Last Account by Mr. Bagnal.
4. A dialogue between a sorrowful Sinner & God's Word comforting him. Annexed to the Practice of Piety.
5. A Funeral Sermon on occasion of the death of the Son of Francis Stoner Esq; on 2 Sam. xii. 23. "I shall go to him, but he shall not return to me." By John Firmin. See also 6538. 2.
6. A Caveat for Crab Fish Christians on Luke xvii. 32. "Remember Lot's Wife."
7. "The sacred Discipline of the Church described in the word of God." An older tract; the discipline seems to be that of the Presbyterians.

6540.

A Quarto, containing a Treatise to shew the Opinion of the 4 Monarchies is erroneous, from a consideration of the Image & the 4 Beasts spoken of by Daniel. In two parts, of 24 & of 14 leaves, fairly written. Bound with 6882.

6541.

De Justitia, et de natura & varietate dominiorum et jurium, disputationes Latinæ. Pars maxima eadem manu scripta qua numerus 6527. Liber chartaceus. Margo superior aqua marina corruptus.

6542.

A Quarto, containing Notes & Observations in reading the Scriptures. Marked, "Liber Quintus," & dated 1664. H. N. Notes not in order, 23 leaves.

6543, 6544.

Two Quartos imperfect, containing a history of the Sufferings of the Church of Scotland. Vol. 1. begins

Num. 6544—6550.

with Book II. A. D. 1666, & contains 310 pages. Vol. 2. proceeds with page 311 to 684. Where is marked, "The end of the 2d Book."

6545.

A Quarto, entitled, "Certen Sentences of the Scripture, & certen Notes & Doctrines gathered uppon the Scriptures." Signed, R. H. and dated 1582. Contains 181 pages, with an alphabetical Index prefixed.

xvi.

6546.

Liber chartaceus, cui titulus, "Generalis Controversia de Habitu in communi tam naturali quam supernaturali, & de illis speciebus sc. Virtute & Vitio, ad 22 quest. p. 2. S. Thoma, scil. a 49 usque ad 70." Liber scripturæ formæ consentiens cum numeris 6527 et 6541, et superscriptus in folio primo, L. Granado, qui forte omnium scriptor.

6547.

Tractatus de Libero Arbitrio. Liber chartaceus, paginas habens 60. Compactus cum numero 6520.

6548.

A Quarto, containing an Account drawn up by J. W. of his conversion & adherence to the Church of Rome, in an Epistle addressed to his friend Tho. H. Fairly written, 57 pages.

6549.

A Quarto of miscellaneous Contents, marked at the beginning, "My Lord Clifford."

1. Extracts from some of the Satires of Juvenal.
2. Notes in French; relating chiefly to the Roman History.
3. A dissuasive from Popery, in English, with an Address prefixed, "To the Catholique Reader."
4. Conjugations of some Italian Verbs.
5. A Letter of Consolation, in English on the Death of some friend. The English seems throughout to be as old as the Reign of Charles 1.

6550.

1. Liber impressus, cui titulus, "Papa Ultrajectinus, seu Mysterium iniquitatis reductum, a clarissimo Viro Gisberto Voetio in opere politiæ ecclesiasticæ. Autore Ludomæo Coluino, Lond. 1668." Cum additamentis et correctionibus pro nova editione paratis. Titulo addenda notantur hæc, "Editio altera castigatior et auctior, cum variis additamentis tum cognati argumenti Epistolis, quarum prima scripta est ad D^m Annam Mariam à Schurman."

2. Ludovici Molinæi epistola, ad nobilissimam virginem Annam Mariam a Schurman, de potestate ecclesiastica & imperio magistratus circa sacra. Cui subjunctæ sunt ejusdem Epistolæ ad alios. Hæc et quæ sequuntur manu scripta.

3. Epistola ad Dom. Ludovicum le Blanc de Beaulieu in Eccl. Sedanensi Pastori vigilantissimo, &c.

4. Ad Ludovicum Molinæum, à Vauquelino, cum responsione Molinæi.

5. Epistola ad Abrahamum Bradium.

6. Ad Johannem Coladonium, a Ludomæo Coluino.

7. Epistola Rev. Thomæ Clendoni ad L. M. ex Anglico.

8. Ad Ludov. Wolzogen.

9. Ad Henricum Molinæum, à fratre Ludovico, cum responsione.

10. Tractatus cui titulus, "Structura in breves et succinctas Animadversiones, in disertatiunculam cui titulus est *Papa Ultrajectinus*. Authore *Christiano Alethocrito*."

Codex

Num. 6551—6555.

6551.

- Codex membranaceus, in quo continentur;
 1. Expositio Psalmi 51, qui incipit, "Miserere mei, Deus." Folia quatuor.
 2. Carmen cui titulus Stimulus Passionis.
 3. Litania metrica; cum precibus duobus xv.

6552.

Liber chartaceus in quo habentur, 1. De poenitentia & confessione, p. 169. 2. De sepultura & morte, p. 223. 3. De Legatis, p. 235. 4. De Christianitate principum, p. 244. Fragmentum majoris Libri, a pagina 169 ad 256.

6553.

- A Quarto containing, 1. Some declamations in Latin.
 (1.) Recte Hippodamus legem tulit, ut si quis utile quid reip. adeoq; novas leges inveniret, præmio afficeretur. 1.
 (2.) Senes magis quam juvenes in illud Chilonis (Ne quid nimis) peccant. 5.
 (3.) Inæqualitas in statu democratico non est toleranda per Ostracismum. 7.
 2. Passages of Scripture explained, in English.
 (1.) Mat. iv. 1. Jesus led by the Spirit into the Wilderness to be tempted. 10.
 (2.) Luke xiii. 5. Except ye repent, ye shall all likewise perish.
 (3.) Pf. cix. 7. His prayer turned into Sin. 46.
 (4.) Mat. v. 1. 10. Blessed, &c. 52.
 (5.) Rev. xviii. 4. Be not partakers of her Sins. 73.
 (6.) 1 John. iii. 10. How the Children of God are manifest, & the Children of the Devil. 76.
 3. Some Philosophical Papers in Latin, in another hand.
 (1.) De Philosophia naturali. 38.
 (2.) Annotationes in libellum Aristotelis de memoria & recordatione. 79.
 4. Annotationes in Arist. lib. de adolescentia & senectute, vita & morte. 82.
 5. Annotationes in Aristotelis Meteorologica. 83.
 6. Annot. in Arist. de animo libros. 94.
 7. De quatuor qualitibus primis & principalibus. 110.
 8. De Pericæcis, Antæcis, Antipodibus. 111. b.
 9. De causa inundationis Nili, 114. The English part seems to have been written in the spaces of a prior Latin collection.

6554.

- Libellus in 4^o, cum numero 6456 compactus, in quo continetur.
 1. Expositio in 2. libros Aristotelis de ortu et interitu, five de generatione et conceptione rerum naturalium ad mentem Angelici Magistri Divi Thomæ Aquinatis."

6555.

A Quarto, containing a discussion of sundry theological Subjects, in English & Latin; namely, Actions indifferent, whether any, in individuo & respectu operantis. On Mat. ult. 18. Data est mihi omnis potestas.—Plausus auditorum. Pelagianism.—Judæorum idola.—Papæ primatus.—De peccato, & quomodo infinitum dici potest.—Promissiones evangelicæ an conditionales?—Ecclesia Romana.—Reprobi an teneantur credere.—Signum Crucis.—Ministers removing.—the Captivity of the Jews.—Certitudo fidei.—Danielis 70 hebdomades.—Receiving the Sacrament fasting.—Image worship.—The Articles of the Trinity whether expressly in the Church of the old Testament, &c.

Num. 6556—6562.

6556.

A thin Quarto, with this title, "A Treatise of the Minde of Manne, his Reason and Will, how rightlie of the Learned thei are to bee understood, &c."—Towards the end are added some short Prayers. f. 9. b. Beautifully written, in the time of Queen Elizabeth, for whom there is a prayer at f. 10. b. Thirteen leaves; bound with 6457, & 6886. xvi.

6557.

A Quarto containing the Life of Brother Nicolaus of Grossenfein, Hermit in Switzerland, who is said to have fasted 22 years, & died A. D. 1480, together with a prophetic Vision, & some of his divine Doctrines, & of his Separation. Translated in 1656, by Kuttmun. Contains 39 leaves, beside four prefixed, with titles & remarks.

6558.

A Quarto, containing a Sermon, on Mark vii. 32. "They bring to him one that was deaf, &c." At each end is written T. Garnett, which, being in a similar hand, was probably the author's name.

6559.

Sermons by Samuel Parker, 1635 & 1636.
 1. On Matth. viii. 22. Dated 1635.
 2. On Romans xiii. 14.
 3. On Pf. lxxviii. 28.
 4. On Philipp. i. 10. "Be sincere." 1636. At the end is an Acrostic on the author's name, in which he dedicates the book apparently to his father.

6560.

A Quarto, containing "the Remonstrance of the Nobility, Barons, Burgesses, Ministers & Commons within the Kingdom of Scotland, vindicating them & their proceedings from the Crimes wherewith they are charged by the late Proclamation in England Feb. 27, 1639. Edinburgh imprinted by James Bryson, Anno Domini 1639."

At the End it is thus written, Revised according to the ordinance of the general Assembly by me Mr. A. Johnston Clerk, thereto, Edinb. 22d of March 1639. Written, probably for the press, on 32 pages. Bound with 3523.

6561.

An octavo on vellum, illuminated, but damaged and decayed. In an ornamented Frontispiece is this table of contents.

"The thyng conteynynd in this present booke. The Pistellis and Gospelles for the 52 Sondayes in the yeare, begynnyng at the first Sonday of Advent. For the nativite of our Lord.—For the two holydayes after the same.—For the Circumcision.—For the Epyphanye.—For the Purification.—For the two hollydays after Ester.—For Ascension daye.—For the two holydayes next after Whitson Sondaye. Every of theym in their places accordyng to y^e ordre. After every Pistill & Gospell a brief exhortation accordyng to the understondyng of the same."

The Gospels, &c. are in French, the expositions in English. The arms contained in several illuminations are those of a female, who bears the Royal Arms of England in the second quarter. Many of the Initial Letters have these Arms, others have a Monogram in Gold, & others A. P. in different forms. These three devices are repeated throughout the book.

6562.

An Octavo paper book of more than 750 pages, neatly written, with many prints inserted, containing Devotional Verses, by W. Tipping Gent. with this title; "The

Num. 6562—6568.

"The Returned Prodigall his Contemplations Devine. Syraphic Love. The third Volume." At the end is a copious table of contents & the following list of the author's works.

"Books writ by W. Lipping Gent — 1. His Amores, which booke hee has since committed to the flames.—2. His folly and vanitie of misplac'd Love.—3. The unfortunate younger Brother.—4. Reflections on Women, a Satyr.—5. The returned Prodigall.—6. His vision of Hell.—7. The Phylosophers Stone.—8. The sincere Lover.—9. His contemplations Devine.—10. Syraphic Love.—11. His Descent & Pedigree." The three last seem to be all in one. At pag. 15, the author also introduces his own name. The verses are very devout, but in general wretchedly bad. See also N° 6645, which contains his "Phylosophers Stone."

6563.

Horæ beatæ Virginis, cum scutis armorum pictis, et figuris ludicris in margine. Codex membranaceus. xv.

6564.

[6564—6573. Folio.]

A very large folio containing the following matters :

1. Of 596 leaves closely written, containing extracts from a vast variety of books, in the order of their pages, in the manner of N° 6534, and probably by the same person, Mr. Elliston of St. Albans, or rather by two of them, Father & Son. See fol. 128.

2. Analysis of the Decalogue, on three leaves.

3. A Catechisme made by Nathanael Cole preacher of God's Word, at Much Parringdon in Essex, Anno 1624. 16 leaves.

4. Notes from Rogers's illustration of Kempis on the Imitation of Christ 1636, & several other books, in the manner of the first part. 12 leaves.

6565.

A miscellaneous Common-place Book, in Latin & English, of 931 pages; the subjects not alphabetically arranged, & without an Index. xvii.

6566.

Another Common-place Book, of Divinity only, in Latin & English; marked at the beginning "Theologica W. Dickins." It contains 372 leaves, to the end of the written part, & a complete Index of the Subjects. The heads in both these books are chiefly in Latin. They seem not to be by the same hand. They are bound, however, as Vol. I. & II. See N° 1838. xvii.

6567.

Annotationes in Novum Testamentum, secundum ordinem librorum et capitum. Auctore, ut videtur I. L. Houtteville. Cum indice locupletissimo, ad omnes libros, tam veteris quam novi fœderis, accommodato. Liber scriptus forsan prope finem sæculi 16; pertinebat enim, A. D. 1636 ad Jac. Clifford, postea (1645) ad Joh. Maffey. xvi.

6568.

A Book entitled, "Funeral Sermons, collected by H. T."

1. A Funeral Sermon preached by Mr. Smallwood, 25 March, 1652.

2. ————— by Mr. Depup? 19 Sept. 1653.

3. ————— Mr. Calamy, Jan. 20, 1652. These are heads only.

4. ————— 30 July 1651. Heads.

5. ————— 31 July 1651. Do.

6. ————— 6 Dec. 1650. —

7. ————— 29 Aug. 1650. —

8. ————— 19 Dec. 1650. —

9. ————— 22 July 1652. —

Num. 6568—6574.

10. A funeral Sermon, 26 April 1650. Heads.

11. ————— 28 June 1651. —

12. ————— 10 June 1649. —

13. ————— 17 June 1649. —

14. ————— 10 Jan. 1649. —

15. ————— 16 March 1648. —

All but the two first are merely heads of the discourses.

6569.

A Folio, containing Collections from various Authors, on different theological Subjects by way of Common-place.

6570.

A book of various contents, & written in various hands & languages, but principally French & Latin.

1. Extracts, without order, from various Books: Ex Physiologia Campanellæ.—Physiologia Epilogistica.—Cassaubon on Persius (dated 1640).—Also Latin & other Verses, Odes of Horace, & various other matters, occupying 23 pages, besides the five first leaves.

2. A Common-place book, in Latin & French, with this title at large "I. N. D. (Scil. in nomine Domini) Rasti Rousti, de Rebus nonnullis tum Naturæ tum Artis variegata, Commentaria. Incipiebam scribere Dangæi Belfæ A. X^o hōis 1654. Quos nunquam lego sine interno animi motu, et sine horrore quodam, quos pluris facio dum relego, relego autem semper, ut novos, et cum repetivi semper repetendos." These collections are alphabetical, in French & Latin, ending with the word *uxor*. Then follow,

3. Addenda; a new alphabet extending for a few leaves.

4. At the other end of the book another title, having the name *Franciscus Prataus*, intermixed with various devices in Greek, Latin, & French, & styled "Historiæ et varæ Orationes," 36 pages.

5. Collections on Natural History in French, dated 1654. xvii.

6571.

A Folio upon Vellum, written in an old hand, with this Note at the end, "Iste Liber factus fuerat pro instructione cujusdam mulieris simplicis et devotæ: Nomen Scriptoris Wilhelmus plenus Amoris." The Subjects treated upon are Sin in general, & in particular Pride, Anger, Envy, Covetousness, Lechery, Gluttony, Blaphemy, Murmuring, Lying, Evil Speaking, &c. The book is English, but the titles Latin. It uses the Saxon *th*, & has other marks of age. xv.

6572.

A very large paper volume of French *Protestant* Sermons (see p. 33) containing 586 pages, & then ending abruptly at the beginning of a Sermon. The original paging goes only to 100, & then begins again; but the several hundreds are now marked.

As the Sermons are not long, the volume contains a vast number, also some Essays called *exercices*, & others called *analyses* de tels chapitres. xvi.

6573.

A folio of 122 leaves, on vellum. Containing Hylton's scale of Perfection (the same as N° 6579) but without that title. Before the table of chapters in this vol. is written. "This is a tretes drawyne of two lynes actyfe & contemplatyfe, & the werkis of hem, deuised in two parties." The first part has 91 chapters; the second, 46. It is written with the Saxon *th*. A translation into Latin is at N° 6576. Hylton died, 1395. xv.

6574.

Lectiones 24 Theologicæ, five ut ait auctor (f. 10.) "Corpus Doctrinæ Christianæ, more plane scholastico, sed

Num. 6574—6580.

sed secundum principia reformata." Sequitur tamen methodum summæ Thomæ Aquinatis. Defunt quædam in initio, de fundatione hujus lecturæ, nec de auctore liquet, nisi ex literis initialibus, T. T. ad finem subiectis aliquid sit conjiciendum. Ad finem partis prioris scriptum est, "23. Jul. 1722."

Liber chartaceus, folia habens, in priore quidem parte 171, in altera 216. Omnino 387. xviii.

6575.

A thin Folio, containing a Sermon on Psalm cxix. 97. "O how love I thy Law! it is my meditation all the day."

6576.

Liber chartaceus, in 4^o, in quo habentur quæ sequuntur.

1. Liber qui dicitur Scala perfectionis de vita activa & contemplativa, per Walterum Hylton; vigilia Annunc. qui Ob. 1395. Translatus a *Thoma Fyflawe Carmelita*. f. 1. vide 6573. & 6579.

2. Liber Vitæ, de iis quæ primo consideranda sunt, tendentia ad perfectionem contemplationis & ad vitam religiosam. 253.

3. Chrysostomus de hac positione Quod nemo læditur nisi a se. 270. b.

4. Quatuor Meditationes imaginis vitæ per Sanctum Bonaventuram. 275.

5. Vita Sancti Cungi, et passio animæ suæ. 337. xv.

6577.

Liber partim chartaceus, partim membranaceus, in quo habentur;

1. Augustinus de consolatione infirmorum.

2. Liber de consolatione humanæ vitæ finitus per Radulphum James, Presbyterum, A. D. 1454.

3. Liber pastoralis Sⁱ Gregorii finitus per Rad. James 1454. mense Dec.

4. Expositio Orationis Dominicæ, ab eodem 1454.

5. Divisio Symboli Apostolici, ab eodem.

6. De miseria conditionis humanæ.

7. Homiliæ 40 Sⁱ Gregorii Papæ.

6578.

Codex membranaceus continens Biblia Versibus Latinis scripta per Petrum quendam, qui de se et focio suo Ægidio, sic loquitur.

"Scire cupis lector quis codicis istius auctor

Audi quid breviter dicat ad ista liber.

Petrus et Ægidius me conscribere, sed ille

Auctor; corrector ultimus ille fuit," &c.

Codex forte sæculi 15. folia habens 147. xv.

6579.

A Quarto upon Vellum, containing Hylton's *Scala perfectionis*, as at N^o 6573. But this has the following Title prefixed, "Magister Walterus Hyltoun, Canonicus de Thurgartoun, qui fuit homo venerabilis scientia et vitæ sanctitate, composuit hunc librum plenum catholica doctrina et edificatione." Before the 1st Chapter is added, "This tretys is called Scala perfectionis."

The list of the Chapters is added at the end. On the blank leaves are English Verses respecting the book, in a later hand. The hand about the same age as 6573. On the first leaf, "Liber domus matris Dei Ordinis Cartusien prope London." xv.

6580.

A Quarto upon Vellum, written in English with a Latin Title, viz. "Speculum Christiani." It appears at the end of the Book that one Roger Byrde was the Author of it; who has subjoined some Prayers. The book once belonged to Sir Henry Spelman. xv.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6581—6586.

6581.

Liber in 4to, in quo continentur;

1. Index scriptorum ecclesiasticorum ab anno Nativitatis 63 usq; ad annum 1440, cum Censuris, et indice auctorum.

2. Index Hæresiarcharum. Liber chartaceus. 33. xvi.

6582.

In Quarto, Adversaria Latina, theologica, ordine alphabetico digesta. Cum indice capitum. Liber chartaceus, paginas habens 372.

6583.

A Quarto of 327 pages, addressed by Adam Sprakeling, to his Son Robert Sprakeling. Containing,

1. A Treatise on Religious & Moral Subjects, with an Introduction thus addressed, "To my eldest Sonne Robert Sprakeling, his Father's Blessing." This Introduction enumerates the Subjects of the Treatise which are 13; & is signed, at page 17, Adam Sprakeling.

2. Other Instructions by the Grandfather, signed also, at page 252, "Adam Sprakeling. September 22nd Anno Dñi 1646."

6584.

Several Collections of folio Papers, written in various hands & at different times, containing an imperfect Copy of Bp. Burnett's History of his own Time. With many Variations from the printed Editions.

Some Memorandums on a single Sheet at the beginning, dated July 1699, are probably in the Bishop's own hand, as are also many Corrections in the History. Dr. Gifford has written several useful Remarks in the Volume. Among them this is one. That "from many particulars it appears that the printed Editions were not taken from these Papers. Yet though there is great Variety of Expression the Substance is in general the same."

6585.

[6585—6599. Folio.]

A Folio, containing a Discourse by Hen. Elfyng, on the passing of Bills in Parliament. In the beginning of the Book there is inserted from Ant. Wood's Ath. Ox. the Character of the Author, among whose Works there enumerated the present Tract does not appear, unless it be under a different Title. This contains 74 pages of large Paper. It may be compared with that left by Sir Matth. Hale to Lincoln's Inn, "On Proceedings in Parliament." Elfyng was Clerk of Parliament under the Long Parliament.

6586.

Liber chartaceus, in folio grandiore cui titulus generalis, "Anglia, cum adjunctis Regnis, Scotia, Dania, Norwegia, Suecia, quæ sub quinto regno quartæ Monarchiæ comprehenduntur." Continet,

1. Genealogias Regum Anglicorum a Bruto usque ad reginam Elizabetham.

2. Genealogias familiarum nonnullarum cum hoc titulo.

"Catalogus aliquot Familiarum Anglicarum in Comites, Duces, Marchiones, Barones, et Dynastas distinctarum, ac quantum fieri potuit Genealogicis Tabellis comprehensarum." (sic)

Familie hic recensitæ sunt 51. S. 1.

1. Cornwalliæ Comites et duces. 108.

2. Devonix Comites. 109.

3. Dorsetiæ Marchiones. 110.

4. Bathoniæ Comites. ib.

5. Sarisburiæ Comites. 111.

6. Wintoniæ Comites et Marchiones. ib.

5 D

7. Wiltoniæ

Num. 6586—6589.

| | |
|--|------|
| 7. Wiltoniæ Comites. | 112. |
| 8. Wallingfordiæ Dynastæ. | ib. |
| 9. Hantoniæ Comites. | 113. |
| 10. Surriæ Comites. | ib. |
| 11. Cantii Comites. | 114. |
| 12. Arundelliæ et Suthsexiæ Comites. | 115. |
| 13. Oxoniæ Comites. | ib. |
| 14. Glocestriæ Comites et Duces. | 116. |
| 15. Buckinghamiæ Comites et Duces, et Effexiæ Comites Posteriores. | 117. |
| 16. Effexiæ Comites Priores. | 118. |
| 17. Comites de Clare et Hertfordiæ. | ib. |
| 18. Hertfordiæ Comites. | 119. |
| 19. Cantabrigiæ Comites. | ib. |
| 20. Bedfordiæ Barones, Duces et Comites. | 120. |
| 21. Clarentiæ Duces. | 121. |
| 22. Suffolciæ Comites, March' et Duces. | ib. |
| 23. Northfolciæ Comites et Duces. | 122. |
| 24. Rotelandiæ Comites. | 123. |
| 25. De Malo Lacu (Mauley) Barones. | ib. |
| 26. Huntingdoniæ Comites. | 124. |
| 27. Legecestriæ Comites. | 125. |
| 28. Cestriæ Comites. | 126. |
| 29. Lincolniæ Comites. | 127. |
| 30. Northamptoniæ Comites. | 128. |
| 31. Notinghamiæ Comites. | ib. |
| 32. Derbiæ Comites et Chartley Barones. | 129. |
| 33. Warvici Comites. | 130. |
| 34. Wigornæ Comites. | 131. |
| 35. Salopiæ Comites. | ib. |
| 36. Mercie vel Marchiæ Walliæ Com. | 132. |
| 37. Abergavenniæ Dynastæ. | 132. |
| 38. De Lumley Barones. | ib. |
| 39. Pembrochiæ Comites. | 133. |
| 40. Cereticiæ Comites. | 134. |
| 41. Albermarliæ Com. et Holderneffiæ. | ib. |
| 42. Eboracenses Com. et Duces. | 135. |
| 43. Powisliæ Domini. | ib. |
| 44. Richemondiæ et Britannæ Com. et Duc. | 136. |
| 45. Lancastriæ Domini Com. et Duc. | 137. |
| 46. Candalæ Comites. | ib. |
| 47. Westmorlandiæ Domini et Duces. | 138. |
| 48. Cumbriæ vel Comerlandiæ Com. | ib. |
| 49. Northumbriæ Comites. | 139. |
| 50. Gillefliandiæ Domini. | 140. |
| 51. Ultoniæ in Hibernia Com. | ib. |
| 52. Manniæ Insulæ Reges. | 141. |

Liber eleganter descriptus, et pars tantum majoris, scilicet à pagina 75 ad 144 nec quidquam habens de Scotia, Dania, &c. in titulo priore indicatis. Compactus in eodem volumine cum Numeris 710, 6167.

6587.

A Folio of 304 pages, very fairly written, containing the Inscriptions in the several Parishes in the Diocese of Rochester. With an alphabetical Table of the Parishes prefixed.

6588.

A Folio, containing the Pedigrees of the English Nobility, with an alphabetical Index. A Book compiled at various times, begun probably about 1620. By whom does not appear.

6589.

An Heraldical Book in folio, beginning p. 45.

1. Arms in trick, of Knights, copied from the Original of Mr. Norroy, lent to Nicholas Charles, A. D. 1607.
2. A Collection of Arms in Blazon reduc'd under these classes, viz. Les Lions.—Les Aigles.—Les Bendes.—Les Saultiers.—Les Daunses.—Les Fesses.—Les Barres.—Les Undees.—Les Verees ou Vayrye.—Fusills & Engreles.—Les Cheverons.—Les Frettes.—Chiefs sur les Frettes.—Les Chiefs.—Les Croifes. Les Croifes en-

Num. 6589—6594.

greles.—Les Croifes patees.—Les Croifes serceles & fer-demollyns.—Les Croifes florees.—Les Bouffes.—Les Quartres.—Les Quartres indentees.—Les Annulets.—Les Rofes.—Les Chaplets.—Les Fermaux.—Les Croifants.—Les Cinquefoils.—Lozenges & Mascles.—Les Manches.—Les Peus.—Les Pales.—Les Pils.—Les Geronees.—Les Veles.—Les Chekerces.—Les Coupes.—Les Tromps, &c.—This is called, "Liber Thomæ Jenyns, generosi." 61.

3. The Copy of a very old Roll supposed to be made in the time of K. Ed. III. or R. II. 89.

4. An old Roll of Knights with their Arms blazoned, having this Title prefixed, "De la Torney a la ville de Dunstable l'an second le Roy Edward fils le Roy Edw." 99.

5. A Collection of Arms thus inscribed, "The Copy of a very ancient Role wrought in coulours in parchment in the time of K. Ed. I. remayning in the custody of Mr. John Guiliams Portemouth, who lent me the Originall." 105.

6. Three old Collections of Arms not named. 302.

7. The Names & Arms of the Lords & Knights which were at the Siege of Carlaverok with K. Ed. I. Anno D. 1300. anno regni sui 28. 316.

8. Old Rolls of Knights made at the Siege of Calais temp. Ed. III. & some other old Rolls, by Nich. Charles. 320.

9. "Ex Rotulo antiquo facto temp. Ed. I. De nominibus et Armis Nobilium et Eq. Auratorum qui cum Edwardo primo Rege stipendia merebant in Scotia et alibi." 323.

This however was originally the beginning of the book, for the pages run just to 44. A copious Index of Names follows.

6590.

A Folio, containing Pedigrees of Families in the County of Leicester, together with a few old Deeds & Instruments relating thereto. With a Table of Names to the first 20 pages, prefixed. Bound with 1189.

6591.

An Heraldical Book in folio, copied by Gregory King, Lancaster Herald, containing,

1. Patents for Officers of Arms.
2. A certain Form of Orders to be prescribed to the Officers of Arms for the Reformation of Abuses & prevention of Corruptions. 1.
3. A brief Rehearfal of the cause of the Disorder in the Office of Arms, & the Means shewed how the same may be reformed, written by Rob' Glover, Somerset. 69.
4. A Discourse of Arms by Francis Thinne, Lancaster Herald. 77.
5. The Cafe of Sir Tho. Harris concerning his Gentry. The first part not paged. 83.

6592.

A Folio, containing Wm. Wyrley's Copy in 1592, of the Visitation of Derbyshire made by Wm. Flower & Rob' Glover, in 1569. With an Index of Names at fol. 101.

6593.

A Folio, (bound up with 1400, 5870.) containing the Pedigrees of Families, &c. in the County of Nottingham. fol. 79. with an Index & numerous Extracts from old Deeds, &c. Monumental Inscriptions, Arms, & other Church Notes.

6594.

A Folio, containing the Pedigrees of several Families, with an alphabetical Index. 278 written leaves. After fol. 238, the hand is more modern, & some Arms are coloured.

A Folio,

Num. 6595—6601.

6595.

A Folio, containing,

1. The Names & Arms coloured, of the principal Captains as well Noblemen as Knights, that were with Edw. III. at the siege of Calais, 1345. 1—15.
 2. The Arms tricked, & a short account of many of the ancient Nobility. Originally a separate book. 1—38.
 3. The Arms & short Accounts of several Families in Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire. 1—61.
- A third Book. The Arms beautifully tricked,. No Indexes.

6596.

A Folio, consisting of Pedigrees of Families in the County of Hereford. With Arms slightly coloured, & an Index. At fol. 138. a Latin Letter from Hogæus to Mr. Harley. Orig. without Date.

6597.

A Folio, containing several Extracts from the Records of the City of London.

1. Some historical particulars, beginning at the 19th Year of Edward I. & ending at the 3d of Edward II. referring to the fol. of the original Record.
2. Some miscellaneous Notes referring to different books: not quite one page.
3. Returns of the City, thus superscribed, "Liber Retorn' incipiend. a^o 8^o Hen. VIII. E. b. Finiend. 2^o et 3^{io} Phil. et Mar. apud Civit. London." Referring to the leaves of the Original.
4. Extracts from the Repertory of the City from the 30th of Eliz. (1588) to the 6th of James I. (1608) Preceded by a list of the Mayors during that space, referring to the leaves of this book. The Extracts refer to the leaves of the original Books, & are superscribed, "Repretorye Calthorpe (the Mayor of the Year) 1588. A. R. Eliz. 30^o."

6598.

A Folio, consisting of Copies uniformly transcribed, of old Charters granted to the Church of St. Paul, the Bishops of London & Ely, the Town of Newcastle upon Tyne, St. Alban's, & several other Places and Persons. Contains 69 written leaves. But wants an Index.

6599.

A Folio, containing Letters from the Queen & Council to the Lord Lieutenant of the County of Cambridge, together with his Letters to the Deputy Lieutenants & Constables, & Warrants for raising Men & Horses to send into Ireland, &c. An. 1595, &c. All Copies. The Lord Lieutenant being Lord North, the Deputy Lieutenants Sir John Cutts, Sir John Cotton, and John Peyton Esq.

6600.

A Quarto of 28 pages badly written in Latin, giving an Account of the Tithes belonging to St. Probus & St. Buryan, in the County of Cornwall, together with Presentations & several Immunities and Privileges thereto belonging. This is now bound up with 4046 & 6064. At the beginning, "Abbies destroyed by Hen. VIII. 1538."

• 6601.

A Quarto, containing,

1. Notes relating to the Pedigree of Lord Zouch of Ashby de la Zouch in Leicestershire.
2. The Titles of the Emperor of Russia.
3. A List of Nobility.
4. Descent of Robert de Arthois Earl of Beaumont, & of the Earls of Clare.

Num. 6601—6609.

5. Arms taken from Seals in the Custody of Laur. Jackson, Goldsmith, 1590.

6. Notes concerning several of the ancient Nobility.

7. Notes touching foreign Houses, Wm. de Croy, Charles de Lannoy, Cha. de Melun, Philip de Montmorancy, Pope Paul III. Lamorell d'Egmont, Andr. D'oria, Lewis de Leva, Lewis de Bourbon, Renier de Chalon, Wm. de Nassau, Pius IV. Pope, Dukes of Urbin, Lords of Verona, Lords of Jeura, Lud. de Bruges, Fra. E. de Orlervant, Henry E. de Grantpee, &c.

8. The Arms of different Branches of the Family of Lee.

9. Knights of the Garter in the time of Q. Elizabeth.

The whole seems to be a kind of common-place of a Herald. It is now bound with N^o 6084, 6090, & 6113.

6602 & 3.

In 4^o, Tomi duo, in quibus habentur,

1. Excerpta ex Registro MS. membranaceo Abbatie Tichfeldensis in Com. Southamptoni. ad nobilissimum ducem Portlandiæ pertinente p. 1. ad 229. Ex secundo Volumine ejusdem Codicis. f. 2. p. 1. Ex tertio. ib. p. 97.

2. "Excerpta ex Registro antiquo membranaceo inter cimelia Dⁿⁱ ducis Portlandiæ locum sibi vendicante A.D. 1739. cui Titulus, Kalendarium omnium Cartarum et Munimentorum de Godesfeld, Badeslegh, Rughenham & omnium aliorum Maneriorum ad dictum manerium de Godesfeld pertinentium in Com. Southampt. revocat. per Will. Hulle fratrem hospitalis S. Joh. Jerusalem in Anglia, & præceptorem de Badeslegh, anno regni regis Richardi II. post Conquestum viceffimo primo." Vol. 2.

141.

3. Excerpta ex registro MS. membranaceo in 4^o chartas regum, &c. continente de fundatione abbatie Belli Loci Reg. (Beaulieu) in com. Southampton. Quod Register nunc penes Nobiliss. Ducem Portlandiæ in archivis ejus servatur.

253.

Libri chartacei, scriptura luculentissima exarati.

6604, 5, & 6.

In Folio, Three Volumes "of the Antiquity, Ampleness and Excellency of the Common Law of England," by Sir Roger Owen.

The whole amounts to 1250 leaves, fairly written, with ruled Margins. Besides a copious Index, alphabetical, but wanting references to the places.

At the end, the Author professes to have borrowed scarcely any thing from others, but to have resorted constantly to Originals, & employed his own understanding. This Copy wants all the Chapters from 7 to 14 inclusive, but the 7th 8th & 9th occur in N^o 1572. So that five only are entirely wanting. The six first Chapters occur again in N^o 3627.

A Letter by this Author is in Bib. Cott. Jul. C. iii. 108.

6607.

A Quarto, entitled, "A godly profitable Collection of divers Sentences out of holy Scripture, and variety of matter out of several divine Authors, by that dear & faithful Servant of God, John Bruen, who died Wednesday Jan. 18, 1625, commonly by him called his Cards, being 52 in Number." Very neatly written, with two blank pages between two written ones throughout the book.

6608.

[6608—6644. Octavo or Duodecimo.]

Libellus in 8vo, continens Discursus 4, in primum Decalogi præceptum: cum paucis de Dominica ult. Adventus.

6609.

Liber in Octavo, cui titulus Manuductio ad Theologiam polemicam in Locos divisa. 1. De Scriptura. 2. de

Num. 6609—6613.

2. de Deo. 3. de Christo. 4. de Romano pontifice. 5. de Conciliis. 6. de Ecclesia. 7. de Clericis. 8. de Monachis. 9. de Laicis. 10. de Purgatorio. 11. de Angelis. 12. de Sacramentis in genere. 13. de Baptismo. 14. de Eucharistia. 15. de Confirmatione. 16. de poenitentia. 17. de Extremâ Unctione. 18. de Ordine. 19. De Matrimonio. 20. de Gratia primi hominis. 21. de peccato in genere. 22. de Peccato in specie, & de originali. 23. de Peccato actuali. 24. de Malo poenæ. 25. de Gratia. 26. de Prædestinatione. 27. de libero arbitrio. 28. de fide & justificatione. 29. de Sanctificatione & bonis operis in genere. 30. de bonis operibus in specie. 31. de resurrectione corporum.

Ad calcem duo adjecta sunt, Libro inverso.

1. Hac quæstio ventilatur, sc. Romana fides hodierna opposita fidei antiquitus a B. Paulo Romanis traditæ.

2. Ars meditandi. Liber chartaceus.

6610.

An Octavo, containing, "A theological Discourse of ecclesiastical Peace, for uniting foreign Protestants & reformed among themselves: written in Latin by Samuel Strimefius, publick Professer of Divinity & Philosophy in the University of Francfort on the Oder, & rendred into English by J. G. Ev. M^{ra} according to the Latin Copy printed in Holland." A License for the printing it is given under the hand of Dr. Wm. Lancaster, Chaplain to the Bishop of London, Apr. 26, 1692. J. G. is *J. Graham*, as appears by the Dedication. The book contains 52 pages, interleaved with blank paper.

6611.

An Octavo, containing Animadversions by T. R. on a little Book, entitled, "An Abridgment of Christian Doctrine, with Proofs of Scripture for Points controverted, catechistically explained by way of Question and Answer, by H. T. which was printed at Doway, 1649." Contains 134 pages.

6612.

An Octavo, containing,

1. A Book with this Title, "The loyal Lyturgist, his Comment upon the Common Prayer Book by Law set forth for divine Worship, to be used only in the Church of England, the best Practice for edification according to the holy Understanding & Wisdom of his Heart, by mee Hennerly Cuffington Minister in the Priesthood of Christ, from the Year of our Lord 1621, in the Church of Deene; & upon Aug. 15, 1648, admitted Rector into the same Church by Dr. Towers Bp. of Peterborough." In his Address afterwards he calls himself "the Catholick Lyturgist."

2. King James's Judgment of the Church of England, declared publickly in his Speech in the Star-Chamber, June 20, 1616.

3. Several Sermons by the same Author, on the Offices of the Church, as, on Baptism. f. 89.—on Matrimony. f. 116.—on the Visitation of the Sick.—on the Burial of the Dead.—on the Churching of Women.—on Penance.—on Confirmation.—on ordering of the Clergy.

6613.

An old English Book on Vellum, entitled, *a Lantern of Light*, being a Treatise concerning Antichrist, and the Church. In 13 Chapters, wanting a leaf or two at the end. It thus begins, "Take ze of our gracious God, þis litil trettis þat here is offrid, þe whiche is clepid a lanterne of ligt, for ze shal se þeis þyngis þi." Then follow the Arguments of the 13 Chapters.

XIV.

Num. 6614—6625.

6614.

Libellus in 8vo. Latine scriptus, manu Dr. Lanceloti Andrews, Ep. Winton. in quo habentur sequentia.

1. Confessio fidei. 2. Confessio peccatorum. 3. Petitio misericordiæ & divini auxilii. 4. Gratiarum actio. 5. Matutinæ Preces. 6. Vespertinæ preces. In secundo, folio arma Episcopi coloribus expressa, et in priore hæc attestatio, "Ex manu propria Lanceloti Andrews, Wintoniensis olim Episcopi, sicut a fide dignis accepi. V. M." Eadem literæ cum Corona Comitum Anglici in corio exteriori Libri signantur.

6615.

An Octavo upon Vellum, written in a very old hand, intitled, "The Chaftifyngs of Goddis Childryn."

The leaves of this Book are numbered to 301, beginning at 150. On a blank leaf at the beginning, this is written,

"This booke is printed, and I suppose it to be by Caxton, but this M.S. seems older wrote then the Print, & varies the English in some sort. Here is more in this Book than in Caxton, & something added to Caxton that is not in this Book. The Caxton lies in Syon College. *Tho. Granger.*"

XIV.

6616.

Libellus in 8vo, scriptus, A. D. 1602, et continens Expositionem Evangelii S. Lucae a cap. nono. Ab Episc. Andrewes, et propriâ manu descriptus, ut videtur a num. 6614.

6617—6619.

In 8° Tres Tomi eadem manu scripti, in Annis 1608, 1612, et 1619.

6620.

Libellus eadem manu scriptus, et continens,

1. Fragmentum notarum in Psalmos; novem foliis.
2. Notas in Epistolam ad Hebræos, inceptas, A. D. 1586. Apr. 10.

6621.

An Octavo belonging to a Student at Oxford, wherein he noted down all the Texts he had heard preach'd upon in the University, with some of the Heads of their Discourses. This was in the year 1670. Towards the latter part of the Book Directions are added for a young Student in Divinity to form his Studies, in a Letter signed Rich. Baxter. The Book has also other Memorandums & the Author's initials were R. E.

6622.

An Octavo, containing Abstracts of several Sermons preached on Fast Days at Blyton, in 1628, and others on different Occasions, to 1643.

6623.

An Octavo, containing chiefly Extracts of Sermons, written at each end of the book.

6624.

A small Octavo, containing, "Certaine godlie & devoute praiers for the dailie exercise of the vertuose & wel disposed Christian." The last is a prayer for Queen Elizabeth. The whole elegantly written, & dedicated to Lord Northampton, by T. Paulfreiman. Contains 92 pages, including an Index.

XVI.

6625.

An Octavo, entitled, "Dod's Droppings, a few of them, as they were at divers times taken from his mouth extempore, & now methodically ordered in alphabetical manner for the more eay finding out of the severall Heads." A. D. 1621. 163 leaves, neatly written, with an alphabetical Index.

9

An

Num. 6626—6631.

6626.

An Octavo, containing, "a Relation of the desperate and lamentable estate of Francis Spira." Twenty-one leaves, neatly written, with a short Preface. Bound up with N° 6429.

6627.

An Octavo, a fragment of a larger Collection, treating on religious & moral Subjects, beginning with page 477, and extending to p. 752. 1. On Humility. 2. On the Cross, 483. On religious Poverty, 497. On the necessity of universal obedience, 502. On using & enjoying Creatures, 511. De cura pro mortuis, 515. On the miseries of this World, 536. On Poverty of Spirit, 547. On the blessed Virgin, 551. On Man's feebleness, 556. On Submission to God's Will, 583. On the Fear of God, 613. On the means of conserving peace with Men, 645. On Esteem & Contempt, 672. On Love & Aversion, 681. On Gratitude & Ingratitude, 684. On Confidence & Reservedness, 686. On Civility & Incivility, 688. On capricious humours, 690. On rash Judgments, 693. On the use & submission of Reason & of Faith, 720. On the glory & ignominy of Jesus Christ, 723. On Death, both of our own, & of our Friends. The Paragraphs also are numbered, from 836. to 1130. The spelling is of Charles the second's time. xvii.

6628.

Libellus chartaceus, in octavo minore, in quo habentur,
1. Biblia versificata Versibus elegiacis Latinis, tali methodo ut unicuique capituli duo versus plerumque respondeant.
2. Compendium Theologicæ Veritatis, à Sæo Thomæ, "ut fertur." Septem libris; exscriptum, A.D. 1504. (Vid. finem lib. 7ⁱ.)
3. Aliqua communia circa prologum Sententiarum dubia.
4. Petri Lombardi Liber Sententiarum; five brevis formula totius textus sententiarum per Versus dictata, per Sanctum Bonaventuram Ordinis minorum.
5. Liber Juris Canonici. sc. "decretum abbreviatum;" 3 partibus.
6. "Decretum versificatum." Sequuntur aliqua abrogata in decreto atque cassata.
7. "Liber secundus Juris Canonici, qui intitulatur Liber Decretalium divisus in quinque Libris," &c. Cum aliis ad jus illud pertinentibus.
8. "Auctoritates philosophorum," de præceptis Juris Canonici.
9. Liber de philosophia scholastica, universali, morali, naturali, &c. Præmissa est tabula philosophiæ synoptica. xvi.

6629.

Libellus Latine scriptus, continens notas in Psalmis i. xv. xxiv.

6630.

An Octavo, entitled, "Mars Christianissimus, autore Germano Gallo-Græco, or an Apology for the most Christian King's taking up Arms against the Christians. A Cologne chez David Le Bon, 1684." In the same hand as N° 6431.

6631.

A small book written at each end.

1. At the beginning, Extracts from St. Jerom, &c. in Latin, also from Origen, Chrysostom & others, on various topics.
2. Extracts from a Book having this Title, "Sacramentum Cæremoniarum, five Rituum Ecclesiasticorum S. Rom. Ecclesiæ, Libri 3. Impr. Venetiis apud Juntas 1582 et 1516. In all 35 pages.
CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6631—6640.

At the other end, in English,

3. Passages relating to Liberty of Opinion, the Laws of Nature, &c. apparently an Abstract of some book. 21 pages.

6632.

An Octavo, containing,

1. Passages from Scripture under several heads, with an Index. 89 pages.
2. At the other end, Prayers with Directions & Encouragement to engage in the duty of Prayer. 49 pages.
This also belonged to the Duke of Newcastle:

6633.

An Octavo, containing,

1. Collections from different Authors.
2. Extracts from Aristotle's Ethics & Physics. 15.
3. Directions from a Father to a Son who was travelling.
4. Philosophical definitions in Latin.
5. Prayers for Morning & Evening.
6. Part of the Liturgy of the Ch. of England, transcribed for the use of a Person travelling into Italy.
7. Directions for receiving the Sacrament.

The name in the first Leaf is, *Arbella Holles*, several times repeated; but the book seems to have been filled by some Male of the Newcastle Family, & the Duke's Arms are pasted within the Cover.

6634.

An Octavo, containing Advice offered to a Person advanced to some eminent Station in the Church, in order to his discharging the trust reposed in him to advantage, & the public benefit. In a Letter which seems unfinished.

6635.

A thin Octavo in an oblong form, containing an English Poem in Stanzas on King James's Succession & Title to the Crown after the death of Q. Eliz. with an Address in prose, "To all honourable Gentlemen, true servitors, & faithfull followers & attendants on the high & mighty Prince James," &c. Signed. "A. H. Borea-britannus." Neatly written on Paper.

6636.

An Octavo, containing a Collection of Passages from Authors on various Topics relating to Divinity, ranged alphabetically. The Titles Latin, the Passages chiefly English. Bound with N° 3191.

6637.

An Octavo, containing a Paraphrase of a great part of the Psalms in verse. With many hymns subjoined, compiled out of various Psalms. Neatly written, on 208 pages, besides two Classifications of the Psalms prefixed, dated 1651 and 1652.

6638.

An Octavo, containing two Sermons;

1. On 2 Pet. iii. 18. "Grow in Grace." At the other end,
2. On Mat. ii. 23.
In a large formal hand. Dated Sept. 16, (80) i.e. 1680.

6639.

An Octavo, containing the Heads of Sermons on several Subjects. 112 written Leaves xvii.

6640.

An Octavo, containing two Sermons, viz.

1. On Acts xii. 1, 2, 3. "Upon a set day Herod arrayed in royal Apparel, &c."
5 E
2. On

Num. 6640—6646.

2. On Pf. 50. 8. "Concerning religious Tears." Closely written, in a free but obscure hand. xvii.

6641.

In 12°, upon Vellum, "a Booke of Jacke Upland's on the growth of Antichrift," referred to in Urry's preface to Chaucer. Twenty-five Vellum leaves. xv.

6642.

In 12°, on paper, "Helps for making an exact confession of all one's life before the Priest, according to the Sins committed against any of the Commandments." With an Advertisement prefixed; and "an Act of Contrition to reconcile a Protestant to God in danger of Death." Fifteen leaves.

6643.

In 12°, "The Counterfeit Virtue of Sects, together with their entangled Discords about the Ceremonies & other things nakedly uncovered & declared dialogue wise in 8 sundry or familiar Parlings or Communications; brought forth through a Lover of Truth longe sythens in the Lord, & translated out of High Duch into Low Duch by T. V. & out of Low Duch into English, by a Well-willer to Christian Religion." Said to be printed in 1575. Contains 209 leaves, neatly written, but imperfect at the end. A paper Book.

6644.

- In 12° upon Vellum,
1. Magna Carta de libertatibus Angliæ.
2. Carta de Foresta.
3. Statuta de Merton.
4. Statuta de Marleberg.
5. Statuta Westmin. prim.
6. Statuta Gloucestr.
7. Statuta Westm. scd. & tert.
8. Statuta Wyncest. With Tables of Contents.

xvi.

6645.

[6645—6683. Quarto.]

A Quarto, consisting of divine Poems under this Title, "The Philosopher's Stone the great Antidote that cures all Distempers, or none but Christ:" together with the Triumph of Faith, & some other Poems: addressed to the hon^{ble} Sir Thomas Tipping, Kt. & Baronet. By W. Tipping, Gent. who wrote the Poems in N° 6562. The whole written in the same hand, & filled with wretched prints like the former Volume; it extends to 440 pages.

The Author was evidently a Roman Catholic, & wrote some of his Poems about 1695. See p. 421.

xvii.

6646.

A Quarto, entitled, "Scintillulæ sacræ," consisting of divine Poems on various Subjects.

The Poems are these: The Philosopher, p. 1. Salt, p. 2. The Invitation, p. 3. The Casquet, p. 5. Heaven & Hell, ib. Resurrectio, in Latin, p. 7. The Resurrection, p. 9. The Divorce, p. 10. This, which is of 8 lines only, has this Sentence running diagonally through the Lines, "All things shall worke together for thy good." The Farewell, ib. The Tempter, p. 12. The Deceit, p. 13. The Fall, p. 14. The Echo, & Earth, p. 15. The Riddle, p. 16. The Sabbath, p. 17. The Sigh, p. 18. Fears, p. 19. The Debt, p. 20. Employment, p. 21. Eternity, p. 22. The Call, p. 23. The Wish, p. 24. Sinne, p. 25. Advice, ib. Royal Presents, p. 32. Mercy, p. 33. A Dialogue, p. 34. Verses on 18 John 6, p. 34. On 1 Cor. ii. 9. p. 35. On Psal. 137. p. 36. On Pf. 106, 7. p. 38. The

Num. 6646—6655.

Witch of Endor, p. 39. Lazarus, p. 50. Elegy on Mr. John Angell, Lecturer at Leiceſter, p. 61. On Mrs. E. D. p. 63.

6647.

A Quarto, entitled, "The Summe or Epitomye of the whole Byble conteyned in the Bookes of the Oulde & New Testament, by the collection of the severall Arguments & the Contents of everye severall Booke & Chapter conteyned in them." Written by Francis Stonard, in 1631. xvii.

6648.

- A Quarto, imperfect at the beginning,
1. After an Introduction, "An Apologie, or a Defence of Joseph Mede against the Puritans." 1.
2. A Commentary on the 11th Chapter of the Revelation. 22.

In all, 114 leaves, besides the Introduction.

6649.

An Octavo, in an oblong Form, containing an Essay upon ecclesiastical Power, drawn out in fifteen Tables; very neatly written.

6650.

Three Sheets in 4° containing a discussion of the 5 grand Questions between the Remonstrants or Arminians, & the Contra-Remonstrants or Calvinists. The Answer to the 5th Question wanting.

6651.

Liber chartaceus in Quarto, de Coena Domini. Ad finem subscribitur, "Abfolvimus hunc tractatum in scholis Marianis 28 Junii 1614." In Initio notatur, 5 April ejusd. anni. Manu eleganti scriptus. xvii.

6652.

Eight leaves in 4to, containing a Treatise concerning a Contract before Marriage.

6653.

Some Sheets, containing Notes out of Dr. Cha'oner's Sermons, viz.

- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1. Concerning Affliction the Christian's Portion. | 1. |
| 2. Against Duels. | 7. |
| 3. Of going to Law. | 15. |
| 4. Of the Oath ex Officio. | 18. |
| 5. The Mischief of Ignorance, by Pemble. | 21. |
| 6. A complete Sermon, on the Altar with this Inscription, "To the unknown God," Acts xvii. 23. p. 23. | |
| 7. Humane Learning may be lawfully used in divine & ecclesiastical Matters. | 37. |
| 8. Upon Acts xvii. v. 23. In all 39 pages. | |

6654.

A Quarto, of 48 pages, containing, "Annotations out of Dr. Raynold's Treatise against Stage Plays." Well written, in a larger & smaller hand. xvii.

6655.

- A Quarto on various Subjects,
1. Notes to discern between the true & false Worshippers. 15.
2. The Life of John Calvin. 40.
3. On the Lord's Supper. 60.
4. Against Usury. 68.
5. Of preaching. 71.
6. Of Sin. 84.
7. On the 4th Commandment. 81.
8. Of Fasting. 89.
9. Of the Resurrection of the Dead. 103.
10. Reasons

Num. 6655—6665.

10. Reasons against vain Pleasures. 118.
11. Advice against the force of Temptations. 125.
12. The Stability of God's Promises. 77.
13. Comforts in Affliction. 127.
14. Explication of Texts. See the Table at 120. b.
At fol. 94. b. is written, "Rob. Tending, his booke," but apparently in a later hand.

6656.

A Quarto, containing Sermons on Psalm xci. & other Psalms, preached at Dunsford in the time of the great Plague at London, and the Northern Parts of the Kingdom, 1636. xvii.

6657.

A Quarto, containing a Treatise on Tranquillity of Mind; in two Chapters. Fairly written on 26 leaves.

6658.

Liber chartaceus, continens Tractatum de Attributis Divinis. Folia quinque ultima in initio ponuntur.

6659.

A Paraphrase, Notes & Commentary on various parts of the Scripture. A very large book, written throughout in one hand: in wth also, near the beginning, is a Cover directed to Sir Edward Harley.

6660.

A Quarto, beautifully written upon Vellum, dedicated to the Lord Burleygh, & containing an Exposition of "the 12th & 13th Chapters of the Revelation, containing a perfect propheticall historye of the estate of Christes Church, for the space of a thousand five hundred & fiftie years." Apparently a learned Tract. Contains 32 leaves. xvi.

6661.

A Quarto, touching the Death of Christ, the Ends why Christ died: 30 pages. With some explications of Passages of Scripture, & a few other Notes prefixed. The name at the beginning, is "James Leigh."

6662.

Mr. Francis Bampfield's Propositions concerning the seventh Day Sabbath, as they were sent in a Letter to Mr. Wm. Ben, 1657. 40 pages.

6663.

A Quarto, containing, "a Letter to a Friend in Vindication of Mr. Apgill's Book concerning walking with God, as did Enoch; & for translation of the Body & Soul, as was both Enoch & Elias. A. D. 1704." With a copious Table of Contents.

6664.

Liber chartaceus manu non ineleganti scriptus, et continens Historiam, Privilegia, &c. coll. Lincolnienfis Oxon. Cum binis Præfationibus, 1. Dⁿⁱ Richⁱ Fleming Ep. Linc. primⁱ Fundatoris. Cui annotatur in margine, "Hæc manu nuperâ sunt scripta." 2. Dⁿⁱ Thomæ Rotheram, Epic. Linc. secundi Fundatoris. Deinde capitula decem de Statutis Collegii, attestatorem, Juramentum, &c. omnia, ut ex margine liquet, ab originali vetere transcripta. Paginae 103. P. 104. Some Notes in English relating to the property of Trin. Coll. Oxon. Compactus cum Num^o 4046. 6600.

6665.

A Quarto in French, containing Collections on various religious Subjects, with an alphabetical Index. p. 327.

Num 6665—6673.

At the end are added some Letters of Oliver Cromwell to the French King & others, touching the Persecution of the reformed in Piedmont. p. 336. In all 344 pages.

6666.

An oblong Quarto, containing,

1. A Royal Order respecting one of the City Companies, (left blank) dated May 1684.
2. A Treatise, very fairly written, on passing Bills in Parliament, marked p. 1 to 42.
3. Instructions respecting the Principality & Marches of Wales, dated Sept. 1667, from the King.
At the other end of the Book,
4. Abridgment of Alleyne's Reports. 1.
5. Of Reports 21 Car. 2. 1669, called Modern Reports. 10.
- Then, after many blank Leaves,
6. Abridgment of L. C. J. Vaughan's Reports, f. 24; running back to f. 14.
7. Abridgement of Saunders's Reports. 25.

6667.

Two books bound in one, both marked as belonging to Henry Traveis 1653.

The first containing Entries of Names concerned in Actions, from 23 Octob. 1653 to 23 June 1691. The second contains entries of Writs filed, from the same date to 1687.

6668.

A Quarto, containing an Account of Orders & Processes in the Years 1615, 1616 & 1617, in the spiritual Court at Worcester. Bound with 6679.

6669.

Upon Vellum, "La comence le plé de la couronne." Written in Law-French. Nine leaves. Bound with 1591, & several more.

6670.

Liber membranaceus, in quo habentur Chartæ ad varias ecclesias pertinentes

1. Cartæ donationis & confirmationis terræ de Laynal. 1.
 2. Carta donationis terræ de Starthemor. 4.
 3. Cartæ terrarum & ecclesiæ de Heřlil. 11.
 4. Cartæ terrarum de Dertekyr. 25.
 5. Cartæ terræ de Thormdich. 30.
 6. Cartæ de quadam terræ data ecclesiæ de Baftynden. 41.
 7. Cartæ Regis Scotorum super terris & libertatibus monasterii de Caldſtrem. 52.
- Folia omnino 55.

6671.

1. A Common-place on various Law Subjects. On the vacant spaces of which are,
2. Copies of Commissions & Deputations for Musters in several Counties in the Reigns of Q. Eliz. & K. James I. Bound with 579.

See a curious Certificate, 14. b.

6672.

Notes on Causes at the Assizes in Surry, 1605, &c. with some Notes relating to 1601, f. 8. Bound with 1591, 6669, &c.

6673.

Law Precedents in the time of Hen. VIII. & Q. Eliz. 56 leaves. Bound with the next, & others.

Num. 6674—6682.

6674.

An Octavo, containing Readings upon the Law. Bound with the foregoing & others.

6675.

A thick paper-book containing,

1. Various historical Remarks, chiefly relating to the History of England: with a Sonnet by James I. then King of Scots, on the defeat of the Armada in 1588. 1.
 2. Fragments on various Subjects. 3.
 3. Notes on various Nations, particularly Spain; apparently from a book printed in 1612, on the History of Spain. Said (fol. 16.) to end with the beginning of K. James's Reign. 8.
 4. Various Extracts again. 17.
 5. A History of England, from the beginning of the Reign of Elizabeth. 30—177.
- At fol. 60. is an Epitaph of K. Arthur, found at Glastonbury. 178.
6. Ten Positions argued, against the English Hierarchy. 178.
- The two last however, are wanting, & something at the beginning of the Tract.
- The book has 203 leaves.

6676.

A Quarto, containing,

1. The Oath of the Burgh to be assistant to the Constable, & the Oath of the Ale-taster. 1.
 2. Officium Coronationis. 3.
 3. The form of an Attachment. 9.
 4. De curia Baronis tenend. 10.
 5. De Leta tenend. 26.
 6. Lastus de Sutton cum oibz hundr. infra dict. Last. Bound with 6673 and others. 36.
- Q^d If these are not by W^m Holman? (See his Letters to Wanley 3781, 178, &c. See also Brit. Topog. I. 344, &c.)

6677.

A Quarto, containing the Division of Hinckford Hundred in the County of Essex, with the Towns & Manors in the same in alphabetical order. At the end is a plan of an Estate on parchment. Bound with the following. See 6684 & 5.

6678.

A Quarto, containing all the Towns of the County of Essex according to their Hundreds. In the spare Leaf at the beginning there is a recital of the Houses, Castles, Manors, Lands, &c. belonging to the Queen. Bound with the preceding number.

6679.

Copies of all sorts of Instruments, Certificates, Testimonials, Citations, &c. observed in ecclesiastical Judicature. At the beginning there is a broad half Sheet exhibiting a Table of the Fees usually paid to the Lord Bishop, Chancellor, & Register of Gloucester, & to the Proctors & Apparitors of the Consistory there. 205 pages. From page 140 to 185, the Articles entered the inverted way. Bound with 6668.

6680.

Extracts from Title Deeds belonging to the Estates of Shirley & Lovett, beginning with an Extract from Domesday. With other matters relating to those Families. 128 leaves.

6681.

A Quarto, containing the 2d Book of Plowden's Reports, with an alphabetical Table of the Contents prefixed.

6682.

A Quarto, containing Exceptions to a Pleading in *Quare impedit* 28 Eliz. Term. Pasch. in the Common Pleas. Bound up with N^o 574.

Num. 6683—6688.

6683.

A Quarto, containing Arguments on Points of Law, the principal whereof are,

1. Information Trin. 6 Jac. 1. in Scacc^o, by the Attorney General, against Rob. Johnson for his Entry into a Close & Land in Buckingham Town called the Parsonage Close; sets forth two several Grants made Q. Eliz. & K. Ja. 1. under which said Johnson claims.
2. Propositions on the behalf of the L. Arch-Bishop of Canterbury concerning Prohibitions granted out of the Court of Common Pleas, which was debated before his Majesty when there was no Prohibition out of the Common Pleas but upon Suit there depending by Original. 37.

Bound with 1591 & others.

6684.

[6684—6687. *Octavo*.]

An Octavo, containing an account of all the Parishes & Towns & Manors in Essex, with their denomination, as Rectories, Vicarages, &c. in several Alphabets, In the beginning the considerable Families. Bound with the following number.

6685.

Another small Octavo, with all the Parishes & Towns in Essex. Towards the End there is a Table of the Archdeacons & Deaneries in the Diocese of London: And likewise of all the Bishopricks in England and Wales. It concludes with the Fairs & Market Towns in Essex. Bound with 6684. Both in the same hand with 6677.

6686.

A thick Octavo, containing Precedents & Cases in Law from the 33 Eliz. until 5 James I. 713 leaves, very closely written in small hand. Some miscellaneous matters prefixed.

6687.

Originally a very thick Octavo, now four moderate books, containing an extremely scarce printed edition of Littelton's Tenures, in black Letters, 1572, interleaved, with additions at each end equal to twice the size of the book, containing the original Observations & Enlargements of the L. C. Justice Coke in his own hand-writing; formerly covered with a rich Embroidery wrought by his own Daughter.

On the tenth leaf, at the beginning, is an exact account of the Parentage, Birth, & Family of Sir E. Coke; with particulars of his Life, written by himself, by which it appears that he was born Feb. 1, 1551, not 1549, as has usually been stated. These particulars extend to fol. 16, are written in Latin, & mark several of his Promotions.

On fol. 17. is written, "Edward Coke. Ubi meli ibi muscæ, ubi uber ibi tuber, — nec prece nec pretio;" and below, inclosed by lines, "August 1586, in commiss. de peace."

This very curious & valuable book has till lately (1804) escaped the notice of the editors & commentators upon Lord Coke's writings.

The book contains 922 leaves; but separate parts have their own original pages & indexes.

As it was much decayed, & in great danger of being mutilated & misplaced, it has been lately re-bound, in four convenient volumes, 1805. R. N.

6688.

[6688—6726. *Folio*.]

A Folio, containing,

1. (Dedicated to Q. Eliz. 1596.) A Collection of the Rules and Grounds dispersed through the Body of the Law, attended with a clear & perspicuous exposition, breaking them into Cases, & opening their Sense & Use, & limiting

Num. 6688—6693.

& limiting them with distinctions, & sometimes shewing the reasons whereupon they depend, and the affinity they have with other Rules.

2. *Lectura secunda Francisci Bacon militis, super statutum provifum 27 Hen. viii. cap. 10. de ufubus in poffeffionem transferendis, &c.* 16.

3. *Le reporte de tous les Contraverfies in Ley, les Arguments de yceux & judgments des hoies erudites in le Ley a termino Mich's secundo Jacobi regis 1604.* 22.

4. ———— *Termino Trinitatis anno tertio Jacobi regis.* 23.

6689.

A thin Folio, containing Copies of Deeds & Indentures relating to Grants of divers Honours, Castles, Lordships, Manors, Lands, Tenements, Rents, Reversions, Franchises, Liberties, & other Hereditaments to the Duke of Suffolk: & likewise of the Exchange of Lands, &c. between the King's Highness & the said Charles D. of Suffolk, anno 30 regis Hen. viii. Bound with N° 4858.

6690.

A Folio, with the Signature of Hen. Lilly, Rouge-rofe, containing,

1. A Discourse of Copyholders & their Estates. 1—19.

2. Copy of Instructions given by the King's Majesty to his Highness's Council within his Majesty's Dominions and Principality of Wales & Marches of the same, signed by his Majesty at Hampton Court anno 4° Jac. I. 26—34.

3. Appointment of Justices of the Peace for the County of Salop, anno 6 Jac. I. Lat. & Engl. 36—41.

4. *Carta Rogeri Comititis de prima fundatione Monasterii Salop. ac aliæ Cartæ illuc spectantes.* 45—64.

5. *Carta fundationis Sⁱ Johannis Baptistæ de Ludlowe, ac aliæ Cartæ & ejusdem confirmationes.* 89—96.

The name of Lilly does not now appear, it was perhaps on the old parchment cover.

6691.

A Folio upon Vellum, written in an old hand, containing a Journal of the Proceedings at the Assizes held at Sarum, Exeter, and throughout the Western Circuit, beginning in the seventh & ending in the forty-second year of Edw. III. Contains 70 leaves.

6692.

Several Sheets of Vellum in folio (bound with 4954 and 6088), written in an old hand, containing a Report of the Proceedings in a Circuit in the County of Kent, temp. Edw. I. Also Letters Patent of Richard II. & a Prohibition to the Archb. of Canterbury against calling the Clergy together.

6693.

A Folio, containing,

1. Directions for the Warden of the Hospital of Clonn in the County of Salop for the Government of the House, given 4 Oct. 1619. 1—4.

2. Accounts belonging to the said Hospital. 6—24.

3. Charter for the foundation of the said Hospital, anno 5 Jac. I. & likewise other Charters & Deeds relating thereto. 180—196.

4. Copy of the Will of the E. of Northampton 1614. 198—202.

5. Sundry Grants & Donations made at divers times. 204.

6. Statutes & Orders relating to the said Hospital. 205.

7. Inventory of Goods belonging thereto. 218—222.

From fol. 25 to 179 incl. the leaves are blank.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6694—6700

6694.

A Folio Case, consisting of Papers printed & written, relating to the Claim of W^m Ferdinand Carey Esq. to the dignity & title of Baron of Hunfdon, with Pedigrees, &c. The papers of different forms & sizes.

6695.

A Folio, containing Patents & Grants of Lands, &c. in the County of Hereford, during the Reigns of Rich. III. Hen. VIII. & Q. Eliz.

There is added an alphabetical Index of the several Grants. 1—132.

At the end of the Book there is a Treatise of Sir Tho. Row, touching the Decay of Trade, the Causes and the Cures, &c. 140—146.

6696.

A Folio, containing the Districts of the several Counties in Wales belonging to the Bishoprick of St. David's, with their Towns & Assessments.

At the beginning there are the Words of the Statute touching the Lords Marchers.

This seems to be the 2d Vol. to N° 6077. The hand is much the same. Contains 53 leaves.

6697.

A thin Folio, containing "The survey of all & singular the Manors, Lands, Tenements, & other Hereditaments late in the possession of the right worshipful Edmund Turcell of Beaches in the Co. of Essex, Esq. deceased, & descended to his Coheirs, made at the special request of the said Coheirs for a partition to be made between them, A.D. 1579, & 21 reg. Eliz. With a large plan of the Manor of Plemborow, & a smaller of Rynsworth Salt-Marsh. Bound with 6005 & 6708.

6698.

A Folio in Vellum, containing the Copies of divers Leases of Estates let & taken by John Wyldre of the City of Canterbury. Bound with N° 1880.

6699.

A Folio, containing "A written Survey (in Acres, Roods, & Perches) of the Summer Islands, sometimes called Bermudas, lying in the West Indies in the Lat. 32. 20. namely in the Northernmost part in Lat. 32. 24. & the Southernmost in Lat. 32. 15. and in Longitude from London near 64, with all the Islands & Lands there & thereunto belonging: taken there according to the order & appointment of the Rt. Hon^{ble} the Governor & C^o of Adventurers for these Islands. Annis 1662 & 1663, the particulars whereof are here expressed by Richard Norwood Surveyor." Fairly written on paper, 41 pages. Bound with N° 134, 141, and 6706.

6700.

A Folio, containing,

1. *Auxilia in comitatu Leicest. D^{no} reg. Edw. III. concessa ad primogen. filium suum milit. faciend. anno regni xx. A.D. 1347.* 1.

2. A Note concerning William de Albaneto Earl of Arundel 6 Hen. III. who dying coming from the Holy Land, was conveyed into England, & buried at Wyndham, where he built a Priory, f. 18. repeated 50.

3. A Catalogue of Market & Fair Towns, with their first Establishment, ib. "Found by search in the Tower 1599." Continued N° 6.

4. *Procuraciones, Taxationes, Denarii Sti. Petri in eod. Com.* 20.

5. *Escaetores & Inquisitores, in eod. Com. ab anno 2 Hen. 3. usque ad finem Hen. 6.* 31.

6. Establishments of Markets & Fairs found by search in the Tower 1600, f. 49. b. continued from fol. 19.

5 F

The

Num. 6700—6702.

The book contains 51 leaves, & is bound with N° 5190. On the fragment of an old parchment cover is written, "A true Copie of an old Booke, indorsed, a Copie of the Booke of Knights' Fees, within the Com. of Leicester, Anno Regis Edw. Tertii xxth. Anno Dni 1347." At the end, "For my Cosen Gecke, if he give yo^u Contentment. A. E."

6701.

A Folio, containing a Law Common Place Book, digested alphabetically. 425 pages; with a complete Index of the Heads.

6702.

A Folio filled with Commissions, Grants, &c. the particulars whereof follow, viz.

1. A Commission to take an Account of certain Profits given to Cambridge for the Pavement of the same. 1.
2. Recital of a Grant of a Vivary with 200 Acres of Waste Forest Lands. 1. b.
3. Commission to enquire after the Pavement of Wych in Worcestershire, & the Profits thereunto ordained. 2. b.
4. Commission to Merchants of the Staple to receive the King's Fines due for transporting Goods to wrong places. 3. b.
5. Commission to enquire concerning Waste committed, the Heir being within age. ib.
6. Commission to arrest Goods, &c. for a Fine to the King, & to deliver them to a special Party, who is to be accountable to the King. 4.
7. Commission to make proclamation against adulterating of Wines sold in London. 4. b.
8. A Prohibition not to part with Money till the King's Debts are first satisfied. 5.
9. The Constitution of a Collector of certain Customs. 6.
10. Command to former Collectors to deliver up the Cocket, & no more to intermeddle. 7.
11. To take Security of the Collector for the Rent reserved. 7. b.
12. To keep Goods seized for Felony until the King's Title be made good to the same. ib.
13. A Superfedeas for further collecting an extraordinary Tax imposed. 8.
14. A special Mandamus to the Sheriff for the delivery of a supposed Rebel out of Gaol, who upon inquisition is not found to be so. 9.
15. A Command of restitution to be made of Merchandize taken at Sea under a false pretence as Prize. 10.
16. A Commission to make Debentures for the Executors of a Testator, for his Service done in the War against the Scots. 11.
17. A Command to the Officers of the Exchequer to pay a Debt of the King to the Executors of the Testator in the Case last mentioned. 12.
18. A Superfedeas to the Exchequer not to prosecute upon a Plea de annuo redditu. 12. b.
19. A Superfedeas to the Customers of the Port of Scarborough for exacting Duties unlawfully, & Command for restitution of the Goods. 13.
20. A Summons to the University of Oxford to appear to answer Contempts. 13. b.
21. A Commission to proclaim the Confirmation of Liberties granted to the Town of Roskilde, & obstructed by Waterford in Ireland. 14.
22. A Commission for imposing a Rate towards the making of a Barge of between 40 & 50 Oars. 16.
23. A Commission to release a seized Ship & Goods at Lenn, bound for Cales. 16. b.
24. A Procedendo in the King's Bench. 18.
25. A Command of obedience to the execution of a Commission in Yorkshire, unto which Persons at Hull prove refractory, touching Merchandizes of Scotland. 18. b.

Num. 6702.

26. A Mandamus to the City of London to preserve the Widows' Rights. 20.
27. A Mandamus for the returning up of Lances & Spears made at Frome. 20. b.
28. A Mandamus to inquire after Ships taken at Sea before the Admiralty, notwithstanding a former Command for their Seizure. 20. b.
29. A Licence to impark. 21.
30. A Grant of a Fair & a Market at Spaldwyn in com. Hunt. 21. b.
31. A Grant of Free Warren. 22.
32. A Licence to transport Jewels without Custom. 22. b.
33. A Prohibition against infringing of Statutes under pretence of Bulls from Rome. ib.
34. A Writ of Delivery, upon Surety given for the Peace. 23. b.
35. An Arrest to be made upon Zealanders Goods for Piracies committed against London Merchants. 24.
36. A Seizure of the Goods of a late Sheriff, being Debtor to the King. 24. b.
37. A Grant from the King to a private person & his Wife of a new Custom upon certain Merchandizes. ib.
38. Letters of Excuse for not attending the Parliament of France, in a Cause touching the Dutchy of Burgundy, with Procurators sent. 25. b.
39. A Letter of Attorney to take possession of Lands in France for the K. of England. ib.
40. A Grant to the Scholars at Oxford to convene the Burgeffes before the Chancellor touching personal Actions. 26.
41. A Pardon to the Merchants of Brabant for transporting Wool, &c. during an Agreement wherein the same was prohibited. ib.
42. A Mandamus to Officers to be assistant to the King's Ministers for receiving Custom upon Wool, &c. ib. b.
43. A Mandamus to the Justice of Chester, to proclaim certain Provisions and Statutes made for the Good of the Kingdom. ib.
44. A Mandamus to several Counties to be assistant to the Sheriffs in apprehending Thieves, &c. 27. b.
45. A Mandamus for paying the King's Debt out of the King's Monies in other Hands. 28.
46. Mandamus for Assistance to the King's Collector of the Customs upon Wool, &c. 28. b.
47. A Pardon for Usury. ib.
48. Letters of Procuracion for deciding the King's Cause depending in the Courts of France. 29.
49. General Letters of Procuracion. 30. b.
50. A Grant of Tythes. 31. b.
51. A Commission for visiting a Chapel. ib.
52. A Commission to recover a Surplus of Money overpaid by the King. ib.
53. Letters of Procuracion for Trials in the Courts of France. 32.
54. A Grant of the Office of Clerk of the Market. 33.
55. A Commission to examine & punish Crimes committed in transportation of Wool, &c. contrary to the King's Inhibition. 33. b.
56. A Commission to inquire into Burglary. 36.
57. A Grant for adding 4 Chaplains to the Rector of the Tower of London. 36. b.
58. A Discharge from the King to meddle with a Lunatick's Estate. 37.
59. A Grant of a forfeited Estate by Act of Parliament. 39. b.
60. A Grant of a Privilege from Arrests depending a Suit in the Starchamber. 40.
61. Commission to the Sheriffs of Oxon & Berks to cleanse the River Thames. 40. b.
62. Com-

Num. 6702.

62. Commission to inquire after Abuses committed by Purveyors of Leicestershire for the provision of Cales. 41.
 63. Commission to hear & determine an Appeal of Rape. 42.
 64. Commission to inquire after a Wreck at Sea. 42. b.
 65. A Recognizance in Chancery. 43. b.
 66. A Grant of Levavi fac to be made upon the Goods of such Londoners that refuse to pay their portion of a Tax. 44.
 67. A Proclamation against transportation of Corn. 44. b.
 68. A Superfedeas to hear & determine difference in London, but that the same be brought before the King. 45.
 69. Grant of several Privileges to the City of London. 46.
 70. Commission to examine the K. of Spain's Complaint against the English, 6 Eliz. 49.
 71. Grant of prohibition from disturbance of the King's right of Collation sede vacante. 50.
 72. Commission to inquire after unlawful Assemblies, Conventicles, &c. 51.
 73. Commission of Oyer & Terminer concerning capital Offences. 53.
 74. Commission to the Council of the North to take recognizances for appearance, &c. 54.
 75. Commission to the Sheriff of Wilts to compel Soldiers to pay for their Victuals. 55.
 76. Grant of the office of Water-bailiff of the River Exe. 55. b.
 77. A Mandamus that the Merchants of Luke in Ireland account twice a year before the Treasurer there. 56. b.
 78. A Mandamus for Assistance to the King's Collector of the Customs upon Wool. 57.
 79. Grant of a Market & Fair to St. Berian in Cornwall. 57. b.
 80. Grant for exemplifying a Charter burnt. 58.
 81. A Supplication to the Pope to settle Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction in the Chapel of Bosham. ib.
 82. Licence for a Forester to give Liberty to the Inhabitants near the Forest to hunt and bestow Venison upon Women weak and with child. 59. b.
 83. A Pardon for Trespasses committed by a Justice in Ireland. ib.
 84. A Commission for visiting a decayed Hospital. 60. b.
 85. A Prohibition to the Ecclesiastical Court, from disturbing a Presentation adjudged to be the King's in his Majesty's Bench. 62. b.
 86. A Mandamus to install a Prebend. 63.
 87. A Mandamus for payment to a Prior an allowance of ₤s. denied him through the defect of his Letters patent. 63. b.
 88. A Mandamus to issue forth no Distringas against a Person. 64.
 89. A Prohibition against disturbing the King's Presentation. 64. b.
 90. A Mandamus to deliver out Transcripts of Records. 65.
 91. A Mandamus for removing Records from Reading to Westminster. 65. b.
 92. A Mandamus for delivery of a Prisoner for Debt, upon surety that will satisfy his Creditor when he returns from beyond Sea. 66.
 93. A Mandamus to use the King's Seal & Banners, instead of those of an attainted Person. 66. b.
 94. A Perambulation for setting out the Bounds of South & Dorset. 67.
 95. A Mandamus for removing Records into Chancery. 67. b.

Num. 6702.

96. A Grant of the Collectorship of the Customs upon Wool. 67. b.
 97. A Grant of the Collectorships of Customs imposed upon Strangers' Merchants. ib.
 98. A Mandamus for receiving a Subsidy fraudulently detained. 69.
 99. A Commission to collect an Assessment denied to be paid in Kent. 69. b.
 100. A Grant of the Collectorship of certain Customs. 70. b. 71.
 101. An Amercement for a Sheriff's too late returning of his Writ of Summons of Parliament. 71.
 102. A Grant to the University of Cambridge to have three Printers, 26 Hen. VIII. 72. b.
 103. A Grant of divers privileges to the Inhabitants of the Counties of Anglesey, Caernarvon, & Merioneth. 73.
 104. A Grant of the Office of Avenor. 76.
 105. A Grant of the Purveyorship for the King's Paltry. 76. b.
 106. A Commission to press Labourers to recover a Marsh in Essex from drowning. 77.
 107. A Licence to sue in the Ecclesiastical Courts. 77. b.
 108. A Grant of Assignment of Monies, payable out of a Subsidy for satisfying the King's Wants, for which the Jewels of the Crown are engaged. 78. b.
 109. A general Pardon to a Commander in chief. 79. b.
 110. A Commission for suppressing Heresies within York Diocese. 81. b.
 111. An Exemption from bearing public Offices. 82. b.
 112. A Mandamus to a Dean in the absence of the Chancellor, to repair a ruinous Prebend, & to enforce the Executors of the last Prebend to contribute. 83.
 113. A Mandamus to a Custos Rotul. to deliver up the Records. 83. b.
 114. A Mandamus to deliver up a seized Wreck at Sea. 84.
 115. A Commission from the Pope to Ireland to levy a Tax for the King of England. ib.
 116. A Mandamus to the Convocation, not to intermeddle in State Affairs. ib.
 117. A Grant of the Farm of London as a Pledge for satisfying the City's Debt. 85.
 118. A Mandamus for suppressing Frauds committed by pretended Friars of the Order of St. Anthony. 85. b.
 119. A Commission of Oyer & Terminer for the County of Cambridge. 86.
 120. A Mandamus to suppress a Market. 87.
 121. A Mandamus for discharging an Excommunicate out of Prison. ib.
 122. A Mandamus for provision of a Wife forsaken of her Husband, whereof he stands excommunicated. 87. b. 88.
 123. A Mandamus for reversing a Judgment in a Title of Lands in Ireland upon Error. ib.
 124. A Mandamus to change a Jury upon a Novel disseisin. 88. b.
 125. An Extent. ib.
 126. A Mandamus for the delivery of Enemies Goods, to the King's Messengers, which were seized at Southampton. 89.
 127. A Mandamus for further demanding of Toll towards mending of a Bridge. 89. b.
 128. A Licence to eat Flesh in Lent. 90.
 129. A Mandamus for releasing the King's Prisoner under Bail, who is again imprisoned for private Debts. 91.
 130. A Grant of Defafforest. 91. b.
 131. A

Num. 6702.

131. A Revocation of a pardon granted to Rebels in Ireland. 92.
 132. A Mandamus for punishing Forestallers. ib.
 133. A Commission to inquire after the King's Fees for Tenures in Suffex due touching the Scottish Wars. 93.
 134. A Commission to the Merchants of the Staple to take Fines of others, who would obtain the Pardon for Trespasses. 94.
 135. A Commission to inquire after the King's Fees in arrear for Tenures touching War. 94. b.
 136. A Pardon & Restitution for Lands purchased in Mortmain contrary to the Statute. 95. b.
 137. A Commission to inquire after Waste committed by a Guardian. 96. b.
 138. A Commission to inquire after Goods of a deceased Debtor to the King that are imbezelled. 97.
 139. A Mandamus for assisting the Seizers of the Estate of the King's Debtor deceased. 97. b.
 140. A Grant of Letters of Mart, & Reprisals for Satisfaction of Debts unjustly detained. 98.
 141. A Mandamus for examining an Account taken & return'd into Chancery. 99. b.
 142. A Pardon to the City of London for executing Malefactors in the King's absence beyond Sea. 101.
 143. A Mandamus for the Lord Treasurer to perform the duty of his office, notwithstanding Threats & Menaces. 102.
 144. A Mandamus to inquire after a concealed Idiot. ib.
 145. A Mittimus for accusing a Person in general, & not in particular. 102. b.
 146. A Habeas corpus for removing a Prisoner from Windfor Castle to Northampton. 103.
 147. Another for removing one from Leicester Gaol to Newgate. ib.
 148. A Mandamus for delivering Scholars of Oxford out of the Tower to the Chancellor, to be tried where they ought. 103. b.
 149. A Mandamus to receive a Prisoner. 104.
 150. A Mandamus for taking a Malefactor convict. ib.
 151. A Mandamus for committing Prisoners to the Gaol of Canterbury as of right belonging to the Archbishop. 104. b.
 152. A Mandamus for close Imprisonment. 105.
 153. A Mandamus for a Prisoner's discharge. ib.
 154. A Mandamus for certain allowance to Prisoners. ib. b.
 155. A strict Mandamus for keeping a Prisoner in Nottingham Castle. ib.
 156. A Mandamus to the Sheriff for satisfying the said Prisoner's allowance. 106.
 157. A Mandamus for a safe conduct for Prisoners on their journey. ib. 106.
 158. A Mandamus for receiving Prisoners into the Tower. ib.
 159. A Mandamus for receiving a Templer Prisoner from Sarum to London. 107.
 160. A Mandamus for receiving the said Prisoner. 107. b.
 161. A Mandamus for removing Templers Prisoners. ib.
 162. A Mandamus to the Lieutenant of the Tower of London to deliver Templers Prisoners to the Sheriffs of London, to be examined before the Inquisitors. ib.
 163. A Mandamus not to take fines of notorious offenders. 108. b.
 164. A Mandamus for taking Contemnners of the King's Officers in executing their Duties. ib.
 165. A Mandamus for apprehending Soldiers that run from their Colours. 109. b.
 166. A strict Mandamus for avoiding Prisoners Escapes. 110.

Num. 6702.

167. A Release of a Suretiship given for an Accomptant. 110. b.
 168. A Mandamus to the Lieutenant of the Tower to be present at the reading of a Letter out of Scotland to a Scotch Prisoner. ib.
 169. A Mandamus for the delivery of a Prisoner to the Admiral. 111.
 170. A Mandamus for impressing Rioters in the County of Cambridge. 111. b.
 171. A Superfedeas to a former Mandamus. ib.
 172. A Mandamus to the Lieutenant of the Tower to receive Prisoners taken at Sea. 112.
 173. A Mandamus to bring Prisoners into Chancery. 112. b.
 174. A Mandamus for the strict keeping of a Prisoner guilty of the Death of a Sheriff. ib.
 175. A Mandamus for removing a Prisoner in the Custody of the Mayor of Nottingham to the Sheriff of the County. 113.
 176. A Mandamus to remove a Prisoner from York to Lincoln. 113. b.
 177. A Mandamus for receiving a Prisoner. 113. b.
 178. Another for removing a Prisoner from the Tower to Yorke. ib.
 179. A Mandamus to the Sheriff of Northumberland to deliver prisoners to the Duke of York, taken within the Liberties of the said Duke, upon his promise to redeliver them to be tried where the Offences were committed. 115.
 180. A Mandamus for receiving Prisoners to be kept close & single. 115.
 181. A Mandamus that Prisoners hold no other Contrave than what they have promised during imprisonment. ib.
 182. A Mandamus to bring the above-mentioned Prisoners before the Parliament. 115. b. 118.
 183. A Mandamus to bring a Prisoner before the Council. 116. 117. b.
 184. A Mandamus to bring a Prisoner into Chancery. ib.
 185. A Mandamus to bring a Prisoner to an Appeal in Parliament. 116. b.
 186. A Mandamus to receive the above-mentioned Prisoners into the Tower. 117.
 187. A Mandamus for keeping a Prisoner under a Condition limited. 117. b.
 188. A Mandamus to give Christian Burial to a Traitor. 119. b.
 189. A Mandamus for receiving a Prisoner into the Marshalsea. ib.
 190. A Mandamus for delivering over a Prisoner to the Lord Admiral, under an obligation by him entred into. ib.
 191. The Lord Admiral's Recognizance upon his receiving the said Prisoner. 120.
 192. A Mandamus for bringing a Prisoner from Northumberland to the Tower. 120. b.
 193. A Mandamus for a personal attendance upon the King for private discourse. ib.
 194. A Writ of Priviledge or Exemption. 122. 147.
 195. A Mandamus to take up Calkers to build a Ship in the Weld of Kent. 123.
 196. ——— to arrest & take up Artificers for the King's Works. ib.
 197. A Mandamus for taking a Regard of Forest. 123. b.
 198. An Incorporation of the King's Mintrels. 125. b.
 199. A Commission upon an Appeal. 128. 138.
 200. A Grant of the office of Lord High Admiral. 136. b.
 201. A Mandamus for arresting particular persons. 138.
 202. Ad Evidentias deliberandas. 141.
 203. A Scire

Num. 6702—6707.

203. A Scire facias upon an Injunction. 142.
 204. De assaia ulmag. pannag. de Worstedes in civitate Norvici revocand. 143.
 205. Appointment to the office of Constable & Marshal. 145.
 206. Judgment of degradation from the Order of Knighthood upon Sir Giles Mompeffon. 146.
 207. Appointment of Purveyors. 146. b.
 208. Revocation of a Protection. 147. b.
 209. Commission to inquire after a Wreck at Sea. 148. 150. b.
 210. Commission to inquire after an Escape of Felons. 149. b. 153.
 211. Commission to inquire into the Array in the Pannel of Jurors. 151.
 212. A Mandamus for an Embargo on Ships. 152.
 213. Writ against a Person for Contempt. 154. b.
 214. A Commission of Oyer & Terminer, to inquire after a Breach committed against the right of a Lord of a Manor. 155.
 215. A Mandamus for collecting of Tythes. 156.
 216. A Commission to inquire after the revolt of certain Archers. 157. b.
 217. A Commission to inquire after Mariners disobeying the King's Commands. 159.
 218. Proclamation respecting some Rebels in Holderness-shire. 160.
 219. Against certain collectors of tolls at Hethrebech-brook Nottingham. 161.
 220. Concerning some Portuguese & Spanish Merchants. 162.
 221. Concerning certain vagrant Carmelites. Imperfect. 164. b.

The rest of the book is blank.

6703.

A Folio, containing some Proceedings in the King's Bench in 33 Car. II. There are interperfed Memorandums of Business of no consequence, & some Collections from English History. A sort of common place, on various subjects. Bound with 6712.

6704.

Concerning Forests: how they are made, what things are incident to them, & the difference between a Forest, Chase, Warren, & Park; together with a large Discourse of Forest Laws & Customs.

6705.

Fragments of Treatises concerning Forests in general, & in particular of Waltham Forest in the County of Essex, together with Copies of Leases made between Francis Stonard of Stapleford Abbot in the said County of Essex, Esq; & others. On the Charta de Foresta, &c.

6706.

A few Sheets, shewing the Matter of Controversy between Humfry Wickham of Swackliff, Esq; & Sir Richard Fines Knight, touching their Right to have their Children admitted into the new Colleges in Oxford & Winchester, of the foundation of William Wickham, sometime Bishop of Winchester, as Kinsmen & of the Blood of the said Bishop.

Thus endorsed, in a different hand. "This MS. belongs to Nicholas Jekyll of Castle Hedingham, Esq. & lent by me to John Anstis, Esq. Garter principal King at Arms. Sept. 15, 1715. Wm. Holman." Bound at present with N^o 134, 141, and 6699.

6707.

A Folio, containing Proceedings in the King's Bench & Exchequer temp. Eliz. 118 leaves, written in various hands.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6708—6718.

6708.

A thin Folio containing,

1. The Customary Tenants of Hertford Manor & Castle, as far as they appear by the Court Rolls, beginning anno 1628.
2. The Customary Tenants of the Manor of Redereth in the County of Surrey.
3. The Customary Tenants of the Manor of Clothall & Quickwood in the Co. of Hertford. Bound with N^o 6005 & 6697.

6709.

A Folio, containing an Account of Sir Simonds D'Ewes's fulfilling & performing the last Will & Testament of his Father, & likewise of his Brother Richard D'Ewes of the middle Temple Esq; together with other Accounts between him & Arthur Barnardiston, Esq; & Edward Porter, Bailiff of the Manor of Lavenham in the County of Suffex. 90 leaves. Bound with the two next.

6710.

A Folio, likewise relating to the Estate of Sir Simonds D'Ewes. With letters & other documents.

6711.

A Folio, containing other Papers, Bills, Receipts, &c. relating to the Estate of the said Sir Simonds D'Ewes. The Letters seem chiefly to be used for the sake of writing on the backs. These three numbers are now bound together.

6712.

A thin Folio, consisting of Law Cases in French. Bound with 6703.

6713.

A Folio, consisting of Proceedings in the King's Bench during the 7th. 8th. 9th. & 10th Years of K. James I. There are two distinct collections; the first extending to 50 leaves; the second beginning at fol. 25 abruptly, and extending to 152.

6714.

A Folio, containing a Treatise concerning a Manor & Court Baron. Eight leaves, fairly written, bound with N^o 7372.

6715.

Examinations, Informations & Affidavits taken before Francis Ashley, Esq; Justice of the Peace for the County of Dorset in the years 1614—1635. Originally two books, the first ending & the second beginning in 1621.

6716.

Liber membranaceus in fol. in quo habentur. Tituli Privilegiorum & Indulgentiarum, finales Concordiæ & tituli Cartarum ad varia loca pertinentium. Folia membranacea. 18.

6717.

A very thin Folio, containing an Index to some Book of Law Cases, digested in alphabetical Order. It appears to have belonged to John Duke of Newcastle, by his arms pasted in p. 1. This is bound up with 4300, &c.

6718.

A book composed of ancient fragments, partly on paper, & partly on vellum.

1. A single leaf, having been the concluding & exterior leaf of an old tract in English, beginning thus, "A certayne

5 G

Num. 6718—6725.

certayne Monk to synge of Saynt Peter in certayne houfes," &c.

2. Part of a book of Latin Homilies, on "Quare non credite," "Libera nos a malo," "Amice cur huc in-
trahti," &c.

3. A very old collection of devotional poems in English rhyme, chiefly on the Lord's prayer. This part has been absurdly divided, and the following tract inserted between the leaves of it. These three numbers are on paper.

4. A tract on vellum with the name of "John Knot," and this title, "Hic incipit modus faciendi testamentum." This is followed by other legal directions & forms. In all eight leaves.

6719.

A Folio, containing an Abridgment of the Law, with the Titles placed alphabetically. 92 leaves, with a table of contents prefixed.

6720.

A Folio, containing Deeds & Writings relating to Lands in Egleton, in the County of Hereford. 254 pages.

6721.

A Folio, containing the Court Rolls of the Manors of Uckfelde, Loxfelde, Fulmer, Stoneham, Ringemer, Cliva juxta Lewis, & Duddlewell, an^o 1588, &c. On the first leaf, "Petri Leneve, Norroy."

6722.

A Folio, containing notes of Lectures upon Points of Law, written in Law French. The first is dated 1598. At the end is part of one in English dated 1610, "Sir Fr. Eure, Lector."

6723.

A Folio, entitled "Talbot's Extracts of Records." 109 leaves.

6724.

A Folio containing various matters.

1. A foul copy of a Letter remonstrating on ill-behaviour.

2. Arguments of the three Lords Chief Justices, called to the assistance of the Lord Chancellor, in a Cause between Charles Howard Plaintiff, & the Duke of Norfolk & others Defendants, 24 Jan. 1681, wherein the Plaintiff seeks by his Bill to have execution of a Trust for a Term of 2000 years, of the Barony of Graystocke, which was made by Henry Frederick Earl of Arundel.

3. Definitions of Usury, & references to laws on it. f. 20. See also f. 1. b.

4. Miscellaneous notes.

5. Observations on Covetousness & other subjects.

6. Notes on various family names: intermixed with a few on Parishes in Suffolk.

Bound with N^{os} 769 & 786.

6725.

Liber in folio in quo habentur,

1. Catalogus summorum Angliæ Justiciariorum, a conquestu ejusdem, anno 1066, ad obitum regis Henrici III. A. D. 1272, quo tempore eorum auctoritas cessavit.

2. Capitalium Justiciariorum ad placita coram rege tenend^o ad A. D. 1590.

3. Capitalium Justiciariorum de Banco, ab exordio regni regis Hen. III. 1216, ad A. D. 1590.

4. Counts, Priors, & Bishops of England, noted in French.

5. A short treatise in law French.

Num. 6726—6746.

6726.

Miscellaneous collections on English history, & on the topography of Herefordshire, formed about the year 1655. See p. 122. b. in N^o 7. In the two first leaves are some brief memorandums respecting English Historians, &c. then follow,

1. Topographical remarks respecting Eyre, Flanford Lyngbroke, & other priories, in Herefordshire. 1^a.

2. De Templariis. 9. b.

3. Reges Merciorum, extracted from Holinshed & others, beginning with Creodda or Cridda. A. D. 585. 11.

4. Reges Anglorum. The Kings of England, from Alured (Alfred) son of Ethelwulf, A. D. 886. 24.

5. Reges à stirpe Normannorum. An abstract of English History from Holinshed, Daniel, & others, beginning with William I. & continued, imperfectly, to the Death of Henry VII. 37—62.

6. Sheriffs of Herefordshire, continued to 1659. 66.

7. Collections respecting the several Hundreds of Herefordshire, f. 1. of a new order of numbers.—The Hundreds are taken in this order. Wigmore, f. 1. Wolphey, f. 10. Huntingdon, f. 21. Brockfash, or Broxash, f. 26. Ewyas Lacy, f. 41. Wormelow, f. 48. Webbetree, f. 67. b. Greytree, f. 34. Radlow, f. 100. Stretford, f. 116. Grimsworth, f. 136. Hereford City, f. 160. Various notes respecting the County, f. 178. Ecclesia Hereford, f. 190. The parishes stand alphabetically under each hundred.

8. "The transcript of a very ancient table like an altarpiece, with two folding leaves of wood upon the middle upon w^{ch} leaves & maine peice is nayled with small gilt nayles, velum or parchment thus written. Figure of the peice in the margent." f. 204. These are rules for behaviour in the Church, & are curious. They appear to have been put up in the Cath. Church at Hereford.

9. Names of the Hundreds, both modern, & according to Doomday. 207. b.

10. An Index of places mentioned; according to the second series of numbers.

6727—6744.

Eighteen Volumes in 4^{to}, bound in Vellum, containing the Diary of the life of Mr. Hodges a Scotchman, from the beginning of the year 1700, till the latter end of 1709.

These volumes are written chiefly in Latin, but are full of the author's dreams, with other whims, & mystical words, belonging apparently to judicial astrology. The name of Hodges I have not found in the volumes, but it is probably right. At the end of the last volume is this marginal note, in the same hand in which many others appear in the volumes. "Rivus hic [in textu] mors erat, nam hæ sunt ultimæ ejus annotationes, morte enim vereor inexpectatâ abreptus erat per hunc ipsum dolorem post 3 vel 4 Septimanas." The annotator seems to have been no wiser than the original author.

6745.

[6745—6791. Folio.]

A Folio, containing the Proceedings in the Queen's Bench during the 35th, 36, 37, & 38th, years of Queen Elizabeth, with two alphabetical Indexes. Coarsely written, on paper. 216 leaves, besides the Indexes.

6746.

A paper folio, containing,

1. Divers Forms of Bonds & Obligations. 1. 12. 23.

2. Grant from Q. Eliz. to Sr. Henry Weston, Lord Arundel, & others, for exportation of Beer & Wool for a certain time. 7.

3. Recognizance of the Collector of the Subsidies, &c. to appear before the Barons of the Exchequer at the usual

Num. 6746—6748.

usual Terms for stating his Accounts & obtaining his Discharge. 9.

4. The Rates & Measures of several sorts of Commodities. 20. 21.

5. City of York discharged from paying Toll within the City of London. 20. b.

6. Privileges of the Merchants in the East-land Trade. ib.

7. Benefices & Tithes as are impropriate in the Queen's (Eliz.) hands. 21.

8. A Rate of the Prices of Lead. At the end, a few detached memorandums. 22.

6747.

A Folio, containing a Collection of several very ancient Law Precedents, written in the old Court Hand. Bound with N^o 1716 & 5083.

6748.

A thin Folio, containing Extracts of Charters out of the Records of the Tower,

1. Carta regis Richardi 1. pro Ab. & Monachis de ordine Cisterciensis, sc. de Reival, de novo monasterio de Kirksted. 1.

2. Carta Hen. 11. pro Monachis de S^o. Petro de Gant. ib.

3. Carta regis Edvardi Confessoris pro iisdem. ib.

4. Carta Rich. 1. pro monachis de Effartis. 1. b.

5. Carta Hen. 1. pro monachis S^o. Ebrulfi in Middleton & Melreia. ib.

6. Carta Rich. 1. pro W^o Com. de Arundel, Castel de Arundel. ib.

7. Carta Hen. 1. de Monasterio apud Rading. ib.

8. Carta Rich. 1. pro Burgensibus de Salopshia. 2.

9. Carta W^o Conquestoris pro monachis S^o. Martini de Bello. ib.

10. Carta Hen. 1. pro monachis S^o. Stephani de Cadomo. 2. b.

11. Cartæ Edvardi filii Athelredi & W^o Conq. de ecclesia Westmonasteriensi. 3.

12. Cartæ Matildæ imperatricis & Hen. 1. pro Abbe de Holmo. 3. b.

13. Carta Henr. 1. pro Abbe de Sarisburie. ib.

14. Cartæ W^o 1. & Hen. 1. pro ecclesia S^o. Pauli Lond. ib.

15. Cartæ Hen. 1. & Rich. 1. pro ecclesia S^o. Benedicti de Ramefeia. 4.

16. Cartæ Rich. 1. pro W^o de Wrotham. 4. b.

17. Carta Hen. 1. de ecclesia S^o. Petri de Dunstable. ib. & 5.

18. Carta reg. Johannis pro liberis hominibus de Kingston. ib.

19. Carta Hen. 1. pro ecclesia de Leeston. ib.

20. Carta reg. Johis pro Constantia filia Roberti Furr. ib.

21. Carta ejusd. pro Henrico Bifet. ib.

22. Carta ejusd. pro ecclesia S^o. Pauli Lond. ib.

23. Carta Hen. 11. pro monachis eccl. S^o. Trinitatis Cantuar. 5. b.

24. Cartæ Edv. 1. & W^o 1. pro Abbe Meldunensis Coenobii. ib.

25. Cartæ Hen. 1. & reg. Johis pro Monachis S^o. Adelmi de Mammesbir. 6.

26. Carta Rich. 1. pro abbie de Boxley. ib.

27. Carta reg. Johis episcopo Lincoln. pro Manerio de Winnelthorpe juxta Neworch. 6. b.

28. Carta reg. Johis pro Fulcone de Oyry. 6. b.

29. Carta reg. Johis pro ecclesia beatæ Mariæ de Lincoln. ib.

30. Carta ejusd. pro Walt. Bustard. 7.

31. Carta ejusd. pro Richardo de Mida. ib.

32. Carta Hen. 1. pro Abbie de Cerne. ib.

33. Carta reg. Johis Henrico de Nevill pro terris in Asteby & in Thienton. ib.

Num. 6748.

34. Carta Roberti de nono Burgo pro eccl. S^o. Mariæ de Binadon. 7. b.

35. Cartæ reg. Johis pro Hugone de Malannay. ib.

36. Carta Hen. 1. pro civibus Lincoln. ib.

37. Carta regis Johis pro Fulcone de Oyry. ib.

38. Carta Hen. 11. pro abbie de Elthona. 8.

39. Carta ejusd. pro ecclesia S^o. Mariæ de Abendon. ib.

40. Carta ejusd. pro eccl. S^o. Salvatoris de Berumdefica. ib.

41. Carta ejusd. de manerio de Linton. ad Richardum Talbot. ib.

42. Carta W^o Lanel & Rich. 1. W^o de Longo Campo, Eliensi Episcopo. ib.

43. Carta Hen. 11. pro Rich. de Lucy de Effartis in foresta de Stanford. ib.

44. Cartæ Rich. 1. Priori & fratribus de Carthusa. 8. b.

45. Cartæ ejusd. pro frib. milit. templi Salomonis. 9.

46. Cartæ Hen. 11. pro monachis Colestri, Theoxby, Bristowe, Apelcona. ib.

47. Cartæ ejusd. pro Roberto Mand, W^o Folet, Petro Capellano. ib.

48. Cartæ ejusd. pro eccl. S^o. Mariæ de Brueria, & S^o. Jacobi de Northampton. 9. b.

49. Cartæ ejusd. pro W^o Mand; & pro monachis de Theokesbir. ib.

50. Carta Rich. 1. pro Canonicis de Waltham in Essex. 10.

51. Carta Hen. 11. & Rich. 1. de concessione mercatus Petro filio W^o Dapaso, &c. ib.

52. Cartæ Hen. 11. pro monachis eccl. Albane, Wardona, & S^o. Joh. de Colecestre. ib.

53. Cartæ Hen. 1. pro monachis S^o. Petri de Clumad. & de Neton Heorclegam. 10. b.

54. Carta Rich. 1. de Hospital. Jerlm. ib.

55. Carta Rich. 1. pro ecclesia S. Mariæ Wigorniensis. 11.

56. Cartæ Hen. 11. pro ecclesia Cantuar. ib.

57. Carta ejusd. pro monachis de Lenton. 11. b.

58. Carta Edvardi confessoris pro abbie de Westm. ib.

59. Carta Hen. 11. pro Canonicis regularibus ecclesiarum de Kirkeham. ib.

60. Carta ejusd. pro abbie & monachis de Malmesbie. 12.

61. Carta Hen. 1. & Hen. 11. pro ecclesia de Mere-tona in comitatu Suthreia. ib. & 12. b.

62. Carta Rich. 1. pro abbie & monachis S^o. Adelmi de Malmesbur. ib.

63. Carta W^o 1. pro abbie Meldinenf. ib.

64. Carta Rich. 1. pro hominibus de Sudslet, Cosebercherche, Quidhanering, & Dunnington. ib.

65. Carta Margaritæ des Ros Gulielmo de Ros. 13.

66. Carta Aethelmari pro abbie de Cernea. ib.

67. Cartæ Rich. 1. pro Salfro filio Petri de Sienha & Tarenteford, & pro Pipewell. ib.

68. Cartæ ejusd. pro ecclesia Westm. & pro eccl. S^o. Mariæ Leier. 13. b.

69. Cartæ Hen. 11. pro eccl. Angliarenf. de Torenton & Stanlega. 14.

70. Carta Rich. 1. pro abbie de Stanleg. ib.

71. Carta Hen. 11. pro ecclesia & monachis de Stratford. ib.

72. Cartæ Rich. 1. pro Alano de Valeines; Huntendon, Southampton, &c. 14. b.

73. Carta Hen. 11. pro monachis de Cicister. 15.

74. Carta Rich. 1. pro abbie de Stanlega. ib.

75. Cartæ Hen. 11. pro ecclesiis de Abendon & de Rading. 15. b.

76. Cartæ Rich. 1. pro ecclesiis de Rading & de Salopshia. ib.

77. Carta Rich. 1. pro monachis de Burgo. 16.

78. Carta

Num. 6748—6751.

78. Carta reg. Johis pro Roço de monte Begonis. 16.
 79. Cartæ Rich. 1. & reg. Joh. pro monachis de Cicester, Joh. de Writall, & Wakehall. ib.
 80. Cartæ reg. Johis pro Burgenfibus de Northampton, & ecclesia de Turgatona. 16. b.
 81. Carta ejusd. pro ecclef. S^{te} Mariæ de bello loco regis in nova foresta. 17.
 82. Carta Edv. 1. de maneriis de Fotheringbrigg & Gandolvestan. 17.
 83. Carta reg. Johis pro ecclesia & canonicis de Thore. ib.
 84. Cartæ ejusd. pro Tho. de Ardington, & Henrico de Braybrooke. 17. b.
 85. Cartæ ejusd. pro ecclef. de Lenton, & de Tine-math. ib.
 86. Carta ejusd. pro Burgenfibus de Novo Castello. 18.
 87. Carta Rich. 1. pro Waltero de Hatfield de manerio de Writal. ib.
 88. Cartæ reg. Johis pro monachis de Wardon Grangia, & ecclef. S. Martini Lond. ib.
 89. Cartæ ejusd. pro Willelmo Bigod, & monachis de Lyra. 18. b.
 90. Carta Aliciæ de bella aqua de bosco de Merston in Buckingham. ib.
 91. Cartæ reg. Johis pro Saiero de Ruenti; & Richardo de Tirinton. ib.
 92. Carta Hen. 1. pro ecclesia de Huntendon. ib.
 93. Cartæ ejusd. pro Rado fil. Salomonis, & canonicis S^{ti} Georgii de Offenrie. 19.
 94. Carta regis Johis pro abbie & monachis de Forda. ib.
 95. Carta Hen. 11. pro abb. & monachis de Hayles. 19. b.
 96. Carta reg. Johis pro canonicis de Hertland. ib.
 97. Carta Rich. 1. pro Willelmo Brilver. ib.
 98. Carta reg. Johis pro Richardo de Barbeffe. 20.
 99. Carta Hen. 11. pro canonicis S^{ti} Jacobi de Northampton. ib.
 100. Carta de venditione Braxdon & Hurlston a Tho. Nevill. ib.
 101. Carta Hen. 11. pro ecclesia & canonicis de Bling. ib.
 102. Carta Hen. 1. pro una caruchata t^{ra} in Edrigeftonere. 20. b.
 103. Carta Rich. 1. pro fratribus hospitalibus Jerlm. ib.
 104. Cartæ Willelmi 1. pro monachis S^{ti} Augustini Cantuar. ib. & 21.
 105. Carta reg. Johis pro Sahero de Ruenci de villis Chennora & Sideham. 21.
 106. Carta reg. Athelberti pro monachis S^{ti} Augustini Cantuar. 21. b.
 107. Carta regis Cnud pro iisdem. ib.
 108. Carta reg. Johis pro Brianco de Fly. 22.
 109. Carta ejusd. pro Canonicis Herefordiæ. ib.
 Bound with N^o 5122 and 7386.

6749.

A thin Folio, containing the Informations & Examinations, &c. made & taken before William Dove Esq; one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace for Gravefend & Milton in the years 1673, 1674, 1675, 1677, 1696, &c. fol. 43. Bound up with 4300.

6750.

A thin Folio, intituled, "Silva Lektionis Leg:" being a Collection of many Cases & Points of Law. 17 written leaves. Bound up with 1696 & 5141.

6751.

A Folio, containing an account of Records, probably in the Tower, with references to the Cases where they were contained.

Num. 6751—6757.

The first part is arranged under the Reigns of the Sovereigns, beginning with the 1st of Ed. 3. and continued to the 8th of Henry 5. Then follow certain titles,

| | |
|------------------|------|
| De Clero. | 65. |
| De Provisoribus. | 95. |
| De Lolardis. | 100. |
| Memoranda. | 104. |

At the end is written, in a small hand, Geo. Holmes, A. D. 1695.

The Book is also begun at the other end, with the superscription, "Disburlem' Book 1671." And this title, in printing hand,

"Willielmus Petyt, Armiger, est Magister hujus Officii Recordorum, 1691."

Then follow some accounts crossed over, & some not; as far as fol. 10.; & to the date of 1677, in different hands.

6752.

A folio Common-Place Book, with an alphabetical Index, containing References & Collections relating to Places & Persons in various parts of Europe. Many of the articles are mere references to books. Contains 122 leaves.

6753.

A thin Folio written in Italian, entitled, "Descrittione della Città di Tivoli di Piero Logorio, al ill^{mo} et R^{mo} Sr. Hippolito Cardinali amplissimo di Ferrara." On the exterior leaf, "Di Marc Antonio Parma, 1650. 15, Genn^o." 42 written leaves.

6754.

A Folio containing two distinct Treatises,
 1. A profound Tract, in mathematical form, with Definitions, Problems, & Theorems, concerning the Valuation of Money, & of Exchange, in four books.
 2. "Ad praxin Staticam Elementa quædam accommodata." A similar Tract in Latin; with a Problem subjoined, in English, "on the Solution of the Archimedæan Problem." Probably by Mr. Walter Warner. See the next number.

6755.

A mathematical Book in a thin fol. written in Latin, being Mr. Walter Warner's Tract of Tactions, transcribed by Hunt. Smithson.

At the end there is a Discourse in English concerning the Fineness & Weight of Silver, & the proportion & manner of mixing it, in order to its being reduced to Standard; subscribed, "Mr. Warner's Tract of the Commixture of Metalls for the Mint;" which makes it probable that 6754 is also by Mr. Warner. This is bound with 6017, 6031, & the ensuing number.

6756.

Another Mathematical Tract in a thin fol. written in Latin by the same Mr. Warner, & transcribed by Huntington Smithson, concerning Optics & Vision. "Per D. Gualterum Warner, Feb. 16, 1634." 45 pages. Bound with the preceding, &c.

6757.

Liber chartaceus, in folio, cui titulus est Moreh Machom, seu Doctor Locorum; in quo inveniuntur,

1. Index alphabeticus librorum Talmudicorum, cum numeris librorum & capitum. 1.
2. Series Sedarim, seu partium, seu sectionum generalium Talmudicarum 6. 2.
3. Notæ in libros totius Vet. Testamenti, subscribuntur, "Elifeus Hebræus Viterbiensis, Autor, Gabriel de Cingulo Aman. T. R. remisit" f. 5. præmittitur series librorum, et locorum omifforum. 3. & 4.

A Ro-

Num. 6758—5762.

6758.

A Romance by Sir Kenelm Digby, in which the Hero & Heroine are Theagenes and Stelliana, i. e. himself & Lady Venetia Stanley. It is allegorical & political, and the following Key to the Names is prefixed, in another hand.

| | | |
|---------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Morea | — | England. |
| Attica | — | France. |
| Ionis | — | Italy. Ionian Islands. |
| Ægypt | — | Spain. |
| Athens | — | Paris |
| Corinth | — | London. |
| Ephefus | — | Florence. |
| Alexandria | — | Madrid. |
| K. of Morea | — | King James y ^e first. |
| Hephæstio | — | Old D. of Buckingham. |
| Aristobulus | — | My L ^d of Bristol. |
| Syria P. | — | Portugal. Quære? |
| Rhodes | — | Argiers or Sally. |
| Cyprus | — | Holland. Quære Venetian. |
| Achaia | — | Germany. |
| Pr. of Achaia | — | Old K. of Bohemia. |
| Theagenes | — | Sir K. Digby. |
| Stelliana | — | My Lady Venetia Stanley. |
| Alexandretta | — | Scanderoon. |
| E. of Arcadia | — | E. of Holland. |
| Clericius | — | Mr. Clarke. |

Some other Names are explained in the Margin. It is most carefully transcribed, in print hand, and appears to have been the Author's Copy, by whom some alterations and erasures have been made. The conclusion is particularly curious. The volume contains 328 written pages. The interlineations in this copy are probably in the Author's hand.

6759.

A Folio, containing a Relation of the Success of the Love of King Hen. iv. to the Princess of Condé.

In the first leaf, in the same hand with the body of the tract, is the following superscription, but not signed.

"This excellent piece of History was writt by S^r William Beecher, from whose naturall Sonne William Beecher, my Chamberfellow in the Temple, I received the same. I lent it (by Beecher's consent) to the late Arch-Bishop of Canterbury, Sheldon, in the yeare 1664." It is fairly written, on 55 leaves.

6760.

A Folio, containing the Characters of great Men & Officers of the Navy in the reign of Queen Ann. The characters are numbered in the margin, & amount to 198, beginning with Prince George of Denmark. Leaves 60.

6761.

A folio, bound with N^o 4828, containing,

1. A Tract entitled, "The Abridgment of Warre," occupying 13 leaves.
2. An imperfect Copy of a Translation of Vegetius, de Re Militari, containing three books out of the five. 58 written leaves, bound up with N^o 4828.

6762.

A Collection of Epitaphs, written in a large & clear hand, taken from Churches in Essex, Suffolk, & Norfolk.

St. Mary's Colchester, f. 1. All Saints Church-yard, D^o. 5. St. Nicholas, D^o. 8. St. Peter's, D^o. 11. (St. Mary Key) Ipswich, Suffolk, 15. St. Stephens, D^o. 17. St. Clements, D^o. 28. St. Mary's, D^o. 29. St. Peter's, D^o. 32. Beccles Church-yard, Suffolk, 35. The Cathedral at Norwich, 46. St. Peter's (Man-croft) D^o. 79. St. George's (Tomblond) D^o. 108.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6762—6768.

St. Michael's, D^o. 111. St. Giles's, D^o. 118. St. Stephens, D^o. 125. All Saints, D^o. 133. St. John's (Timberhill) D^o. 134. St. Miles or Michael's, D^o. 137. Yarmouth, Norfolk, 139. In all 176 written leaves.

The sheets inverted had been previously used to prepare for a common place book, the Latin heads of which still remain, but nothing is written under them. The book is bound with the following number.

6763.

A Folio, containing a Collection of Inscriptions, extending to 32 Churches in the County of Northampton, viz. Flower—Heyford—Stowe—Weedonbeck—Bugbrooke—Coldhigham—Patishall—Harpole—Upton—Litchborough—Duston—Whilton—Brockhall—Killingbury—Maidford—Farthingstone—Thorp—Blyfworth—Milton—Gayton—Norton—Everton—Newnham—Badby—Dodford—Fausley—Charwelton—Harleston—Holmby—Preston—Brington—Cannons Ashby.

To which is added, a Codicil concerning the Length & Breadth of Churches & Chancels, Number & Date of Bells, Number & Form of Pillars, Description of Vestries, Letters, Sentences, & Coats of Arms in Windows, &c. by William Taylor Master of the Grammar School at Heyford. Bound with the preceding.

6764.

A Folio in an indifferent hand-writing, containing historical Collections relating partly to History in general, but chiefly to that of England, together with a few Coats of Arms tricked, & a few Pedigrees. There is a History of the Kings William I. to John, inclusive, in Latin, with Tables of Contemporaries, &c. Bound with N^o 785.

6765.

Liber in folio cui titulus sic se habet, "Evidenciæ extract. de libro feodorum & aliis memorand. Scçii de feod. Militum in Com. Hereford. liband. collect. Scutagii de exercitu Scotiæ anno primo regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu in eodem Com. per informacionem hænd. de eisdem Scutag. levand." Paginae omnino 117. Compactus cum Num^o 762 et 7366.

6766.

A Folio, containing the Valuation of the Estates in the County of Hereford, with the Tax of 2s. per pound.

At the other end of the book there is part of the History of the County of Hereford by Silas Taylor. The latter part consists of 21 leaves, written on both pages.

6767.

A Folio, containing the Genealogy and Arms of the noble House of Mordaunt, justified by publick Records, ancient Charters, and other Histories & authentic Proofs, by the labour of Tho. Weston, whose portrait is prefixed, well engraved, by R. White 1682; with a supplement on the House of Alno, or Alneto. 47 pages.

6768.

A Folio, containing a Transcript from Mr. John Layer's Manuscript Description of Cambridgehire, about the year of our Lord 1639, 15 Car. 1. as to these seven Hundreds following, Armingford, Long Stowe, Papworth, North Stowe, Chesterton, Wetherley, Thrip-low. There are added some loose Sheets, in the hand-writing of Mr. Humphry Wanley, with Collections relating to several parts of Cambridgehire, & his account of MSS. in the Harleian Library & elsewhere, that refer to the history & antiquities of the said county. The first part, 81 pages, with an Index.

5 H

A Folio

Num. 6769—6777.

6769.

A Folio, in the same handwriting, containing the Visitation of Cambridgeshire, 1619, 75 pages, and an Index.

6770.

A Folio, containing the Visitation of Cambridgeshire, A. D. 1619, written by a different hand. 149 pages, besides an index. These two are bound together.

6771.

Liber chartaceus in folio, cui titulus, "Summa privilegiorum Universitatis Cantabrigiæ." Subjicitur petitio prætoris, ballivorum, &c. Cant. Paginas habet 61. Compactus cum 4239.

6772.

A Folio, containing, "A Calendar of the Records in the Tower of London for the county of Cambridge, called Eschet Bundles & Charter Rolls. W.N. 1." Bound with Nos. 5172 & 7391.

6773.

Epistolæ duæ Latinæ, manu antiqua scriptæ, et datæ ex Collegio Sancti Petri, Cantabrigiæ, ad patronum suum in castris regiis versantem. Nomina autem scribentis et patroni omnino defunt. Ætas non nisi ex conjectura adscribenda. Crediderim tamen scriptas fuisse literas Mariæ vel Elizabethæ temporibus. Scriptor plane Romanæ Ecclesiæ affecta, qui in secunda Epistola, Pragæ Bohemiæ indicans, addit, "quam Oxoniensi toxico corruptam quis non doleat." Folia duo tantum.

6774.

A Folio, containing the Pedigrees of Families in the Counties of Cambridge and Huntingdon, with their Coats of Arms tricked, & an alphabetical Index of Names. Bound with the following Number. The Name of Francis Hobbes is written on the first leaf.

6775.

Another Folio, containing the Pedigrees of Families in Cambridgeshire, with their Coats of Arms, & an alphabetical Index of Names. There are inserted some Papers & Letters relating to the History of the said county. Bound with 6774.

6776.

A thin Folio, thus entitled, "The Genealogy of the most ancient & illustrious Family of the Veres, Earles of Guines in Normandy, & of Oxford, & Lord great Chamberlains of England, being descended from the Kings of the Argives, Dukes of Milan, Angiers, & Maïce, extracted & drawn down in the several Branches to this present year 1676, by John Tilston, Esq; Student in Antiquities." This is bound up with two other collections of the Vere family, &c. viz. 4189 & 6134.

6777.

An heraldical Book in folio, containing,

1. Descents of sundry of the Nobility of England to Heirs female. 1 to 24.
2. Examples amongst many honourable Houses, to prove that the Sons or Barons in their Fathers lives time have in their Wives' Right enjoyed the Names, Stile, Dignity, & Place of Barons, as then their Father did. 25.
3. Examples & Precedents to prove that the Stile, Name & Dignity of a Baron by Writ, hath gone from the Heir general unto the Person of the Blood of the Ancestor, to whom the Barony or chiefest part of the Possessions hath been conveyed & assured by Entail. 27.

Num. 6777, 6778.

4. "The Names of sundry Barons leaving divers Daughters their Coheirs, yet the eldest Daughter did evermore carry away the Honour & Title of the Barony from the youngest Sisters." 30.

5. "Summi Angliæ Justiciarii a conquestu, anno 1066, usq; ad obitum Hen. III. A° 1272, quo tempore eorum auctoritas cessavit, deinde capitales Justiciarii ad placita coram rege tenend. usq; A. D. 1607." 32.

6. Capitales Justiciarii ad placita in curia dñi regis ad an. 1607. 32. b.

7. Capitales Justiciarii de communi Banco. 33. b.

8. Protectores, Gubernatores, five Regentes personæ Regis, & regni, & aliquando utriusq; durante minoritate Regis, & in ejus absentia in partes extraneas, & interdum alia de causa. 35.

9. Summonitio Parlamenti tenendi apud Westmon. 23 die Jan. anno 1° Rich. III. 37. b.

10. Summonitio Parlamenti, &c. 7 Nov. a° 1° Hen. VII. 38.

This N° is bound up with 5180, 5872.

6778.

A thin Folio, containing,

1. Orders for placing of Dukes, Marquesses, Earls, Viscounts, and Barons, their Wives & Children, according to their Birth & Degree. 1.

2. Divers Preheminences & Privileges due to the Peers of the Realm by order of the Common Law. 3.

3. Preheminences in Law belonging to Knighthood. 4. b.

4. ——— Esquires & Gentlemen. 5.

5. The Claim & Title of Margaret Fenys Wife to Sarapson Lennard, Esquire, to the Barony of Dacres, together with the opinions of the right honourable the Lord high Treasurer & high Admiral of England, unto whom the examination & relation thereof was by Qu. Eliz. her Majesty's special Commission referred, upon petition made to her Majesty by the said Margaret Fenys. 5. b.

6. "The Right & Title of Sir Tho. Fane of Kent Kt. to the Name, Stile, & Dignity of Lord of Bergaveny, in the Right of Dame Mary his Wife, Daughter & sole Heir of Henry late Lord of Bergaveny deceased, founded & grounded upon the most ancient & laudable Custom of this realm of England, wherein Women are capable of Feodales & Dignities & their Husbands in their right are wont to possess their said Feodales, Stiles, and Titles." 7.

7. The humble Petition of Mary D'Bergaveny exhibited to the Parliament. 19.

8. The Copy of Letters Patent made to Mary L'D'Spencer, 25 May an° 2 Ja. reg. 1604. 19. b.

9. Copy of the Decree made by the Lords Commissioners of the Earl Marshall's Court, touching the Precedency of the Lady Le Despencer 27 die Maii, an° 2 Jac. reg. 1604. 20. b.

10. Successio & genealogia dñorum Rosse & aliorum per descensum de L'Espece. 22.

11. The Order & Catalogue of the Lords Treasurers of England from the year of our Lord 924 unto 1593, collected & with an Epistle dedicated to Sir W^m Cecil Lord Burghley Lord Treasurer of England by Francis Thinne; & also Notes concerning Treasurers. 23.

12. The Catalogue of the Lords Chancellors or Keepers of the great Seal of England from King Athelstan's time, who began his reign A. D. 924, unto 1593, collected by the said Francis Thinne. 33.

13. The Names of the Cardinals of English Families. 39.

14. Notes concerning the Family of the Gerards. 41.

15. Concerning Admirals & their Authority. 42.

16. Disputatio de Constabulario, & de ejus nomine, officio & dignitate. 47. b.

17. Tractatus de Camerariis Angliæ. 51.

Bound with N° 5834.

A thin

Num. 6779—6791.

6779.

A thin Folio, treating of the Earl Marshal's Court, & the Proceedings therein. Bound with Nos. 5878, 6240, 7384.

6780 & 1.

Two Volumes in fol. containing Indexes to Heraldical Books; the two are bound together: but to what Volumes they refer does not appear, yet probably to some in this Collection.

6782—6791.

Libri decem, in quatuor tomis compacti, continens opus Chronologicum laboris invictissimi; a Marquardo Frehero compositum.

I. Liber primus, continet,

1. "Directorium in omnes ferè quos superstites habemus Chronologos, annalium Scriptores, et historicos, potissimum Romani Germanicque Imperii, cujus hic usus est; ut cui quidem animus fert eos scriptores uno tenore evolvere, atq; eos inter se conferre et conjungere, ordine eo incipiat et procedat qui sinistro latere exhibetur, ubi *Incipit scriptum*. Qui vero circa unum vel alterum annum aliquid inquirere optet, ideoque scire desiderat quis scriptor illum habeat, quique ibidem concurrant, is dextrum laterculum teneat, in quo *Desinit*. Annoque reperto (quandoquidem qui eum præcedunt jam expiraverunt) novit in sequenti adeoque in omnibus sequentibus donec et ipsi . . . desinit, se quod indagat inventurum." Directorium hoc, summæ utilitatis, postea typis descriptum, et iteratis Joh. Dav. Koeleri curis excultum; tandem recognitum, emendatum, auctum est, à Geo. Christo. Hambergero, et Gottingæ editum, A.D. 1772, in 4^{to}.

2. "Chronologia Imperii utriusque, Orientis et Occidentis, sive Græcorum, Germanorum, et Juris tam Canonici quam Civilis, in utroque conditi; ab excessu Justiniani Imp. (in quo Freymonius, Contius, Gifanius, alique definunt) usque ad excidium urbis Constantinopolis et Imperii Orientalis finem; ad Juris et historiarum cognitionem utilis, Marquardi Freheri operâ." 5.

3. "Ex Hermanni Conringii de finibus Imperii Germ. Libri duo." f. 18. Sequuntur alia, ex eodem Herm. Conringio. 21.

4. Varia, de diversis Germaniæ partibus. 36.

II. Liber secundus.

1. "Veterum Scriptorum qui Cæsarum et Imp. German. res per aliquot sæculas gestas literis mandarunt. Tomus unus. Ex Bibliotheca Justi Reuberi Icū Palatinus Consiliarii, cum Catalogo Authorum et Indice." 1.

2. "Germanicæ Rerum Scriptores aliquot insignes hæcenus incogniti, qui gesta sub Regibus et Imp. Teutonicis, jam inde a Car. M. ad Fridericum III. perpetua fere serie, suis quique sæculis, literis mandata posteritati reliquerunt Tomus unus nunc 1^{us} editus. Ex biblioth. Marquardi Freheri Consilii Palatini, cum Indice et Catalogo Authorum. Francof. apud Aubrios 1624. In folio." 4.

3. "Germanicæ rerum Scriptores" ut suprâ Tom. II. 6.

Subjicitur etiam analysis tomis 3, &c.

4. Aliorum historicorum Germanicorum collectionis analysis. f. 15. Ejusdem operis tomus 2. 19.

5. Rerum Germanicarum Veteres scriptores sex, jam primum publicati. 21.

6. Monarchia Romani Imperii. Seu tractatus de Jurisdictione imperiali, &c. Libri Hanovizæ Editi in fol. 1612. Analysis. 23.

7. Historicum Opus in 4 Tomos divisum. 26.

8. Politica Imperialia sive discursus politici, acta publica, &c. f. 33. Item a Melchiore Goldasto nonnulla.

9. Nonnulla ad historiam rerumque Germanicarum Scriptores generalius spectantia. 40.

Num. 6791—6793.

10. Index in Rerum Germanicarum Scriptores veteres seu particulares, seu generales. f. 42. De Marquardo Frehero quædam, in margine traduntur. 42. b.

III. Liber tertius.

1. Bella in Gallia ante Monarchiam. 1.

2. Ecclesiastica ante Monarchiam. f. 3. Et de Francis ante Monarchiam, &c. 7.

3. Faramundus Rex Francorum. f. 10. Et de regum serie, tam in bellicis quam in Ecclesiasticis rebus, quæ tamen seorsim tractantur, et satis copiose. Continetur historia, in hoc libro, usque ad finem Chilperici.

Hi tres in uno volumine compacti.

IV. Liber quartus.

Collectiones aliæ simili forma, at pleniores, de Historia Francorum, Ecclesiastica et militari, ante et post Monarchiam. Præfigitur titulus, cum armis et insignibus Galliarum, ære incisis. Incipit historia à rebus Ecclesiasticis ante monarchiam, et procedit ad finem Chilperici III.

V. Liber quintus, Historiam Gallicam comprehendit, ab anno 584, scil. ab initiis Chlotarii II, usque ad finem Dagoberti.

VI. Liber sextus. Procedit Historia ad finem Theodorici II. Subjicitur ad finem alia Childerici II. Historia. Subjiciuntur, hic inde, conspectus historicorum, ad ea tempora pertinentium.

Hi tres Libri in eodem volumine.

VII. Liber septimus continet annales Pipini, Caroli M., Ludovici Pii. ab an. 741. ad annum 829, quoad res bellicas.

VIII. Octavus habet ejusdem temporis annales, ad res ecclesiasticas pertinentes: necnon historiæ filium usque ad Lotharium Imp. anno 978.

Hi duo simul compacti.

IX. Nonus incipit ab Henrico I Imperatore ad Henricum V.

X. Decimus, a Lothario II. ad Carolum IV. Imperatorem.

In eodem volumine compacti.

6792.

Liber chartaceus in 4to, in quo habentur, 1. Canones ecclesiastici. 2. Sermones de confessione, &c. 3. Excerpta ex 4 libris dialogorum beati Gregorii. Scriptura veteri; sed priores duo, tertio antiquiores.

6793.

A Folio, consisting of sundry miscellaneous Tracts written in Italian, & one in Latin.

1. Oratione del ecc^{mo} Signor Dottor Cremonio de Ceuta, recitata nell' ecc^{mo} Collegio di Venetia a favor delle Università del studio di Padoua, contra li Reverendi Padri Gesuiti.

2. Discrittione delle cose notabili che sono nel tesoro della Ser^{ma} Signoria di Venetia. 22.

3. Discorso ragionevole contra chi volesse biasmar la Repubblica di Venetia per la pace fatta con il Turco dopo la giornata navale 30.

4. Tutti gli officii della Porta del Gran Turco con i loro salarii et provigioni. 84.

5. La recuperatione & perdita di Gierusalem. 110.

6. Della potenza del Turco. 112.

7. Ordine che tiene il gran Turco nell' armare Gallere. Tre Discorse presentate à Papa Greg^o 13, et Papa Sisto v, & a Papa Clem^e VIII. 113.

8. Parole dette da nostro Signor Sisto v. in consistorio sopra la morte del Signor Cardinal di Ghisa. 116.

9. De officio primario summi pontificis ad Clementem VIII. Pontificem maximum. 128.

10. Discorso fatto al Re Cattolico nel quale si dimostra le ragioni, per le quali sua M^a è obligata à far ogn' opra & poter suo, per metter pace & quiete con restituzione della religione in tutta la Christianità, et particolarmente

Num. 6794—6795.

colarmente in Italia, con li rimedii da ufarfi alli difordini, che nascono in essa Italia, et particolarmente in Roma.

11. Lettera scritta dal Ré di Francia al Duca di Savoia. 148.
12. Discorso sopra il Ducato di Ferrara doppo ch'è venuto in poter della chiesa. 190.
13. Entrate della Chiesa con le provigioni, che paga Nostro Signore à Cardinali, Nuntii, alli Suizzeri, et altri della sua Panigaglia, al Castellano, & à gl' altri di Castel S^o Angelo, et a quelli della famiglia di sua Santità. 198.
14. Discorso di precedenza trà Francia & Spagna. 218.
15. Scrittura per Ambasciatori de Principi che tratta prima, che si dia principio ad un negotio, che si da considerare se vi sia ragione di poterne sperare buon fine. 252.
16. Li negotii hanno bisogno dell' essercitio et del riposo, come hanno li corpi nostri. 318.
17. Discorso che manca nel 3^o libro del Guiccardini. 330.

In all 333 leaves.

6794.

A Folio, containing sundry miscellaneous Tracts, written in Italian and French, viz.

1. Discorso sopra la Fortezza di Malta.
2. "Motti Conyngebei, or selected Sentences of Sir Tho. Conynsbey in all such Languages as he attain'd unto either by his study or travel." A single leaf.
3. Relatione del regno di Napoli del Sig. Ahugi Landi Secrett^o Venetiano, anno 1529.
4. Discorso sopra il stato presente del regno di Francia & della successione a quella corona, l'anno 1589; et anco delli rimedij che se gli potrebbero dare.
5. Discorso della Città de Napoli, by Melchior Re-vigione, with an Epistle addressed, "Al serenissimo Carlo Emanuele Duca di Savoia et Principe del Piemonte. Di Turino, alli 6 de Luglio 1603." Something wanting at the end.
6. Relatione delle cose di Francia fatta dal clariff. Sig. Giov. Cornaro retornato Ambasciatore da regno alla sereniss^a Sig^a di Venetia, &c. Something wanting towards the latter end.
7. A much more ancient Italian MS. containing 84 leaves, in which are written, 1. An Italian translation of the Epistle of St. Jerom to the Virgin Eustochium, on the monastic life; the first leaf wanting. 2. "Sermone a Religiose per dimostrare la loro degnità ella grandezza delloro stato et come di debbono guardare." f. 24. with two other Epistles on similar subjects. 3. Epistle from St. Jerom to his mother, 27. b. with a prayer subjoined, & an indulgence for using it. 4. "Qui Incomincia una utilissima opera composta per lo eloquentissimo huomo fratre Giovanni Domenici." f. 31. 5. "Sabato Santo Pasce, fratre Giovanni Domenici." A Sermon. f. 76. b. 6. "Certi fioretti tratti dal terzo equarto libro de padri santi." f. 84. b. At the end is written, "O mater Dei memento mei."
8. Collections in French, from Treatises on Horsemanship.
9. A French Tract, with this general superscription, "Contradictions apparentes dans les Sentimens aussy bien que dans les Coutumes de diverses Nations. Il estoit de la Prudence da ne pas trop s'expliquer pour sauver l'honneur de l'Eglise, et pour conciler tant de differens interests quelle avoit a conserver. Dated April 24, 1676.

6795.

A Folio, consisting of Collections & Translations from different Books.

1. Notes from English Histories, from Corn. Tacitus, & Guiccardini, and others.

Num. 6795, 6796.

2. A Translation of part of Lipsius de Magistratibus; the four first chapters.
3. A Translation of Cicero de Senectute.
4. Socrates's Apology translated, "about the 30th of December, 1631."
5. An Extract out of Marfilus Ficinus, concerning the Rise of Rome.
6. A Translation into English of the Prince, of Nich. Machiavel, 59 leaves.

6796.

A Folio, consisting of Tracts in natural History, Geography, Mathematicks, &c.

1. Mr. Fairchild's Account of some new Experiments, to prove the continued Circulation of the Sap in Plants & Trees. Read before the Royal Society, when the Plants were shown.
2. A Summary of the Curiosities in the Cabinet of Mr. Walter Cope. Two leaves.
3. Some general Rules to know the Weather by the Barometer.
4. The Calculation of a Nativity, A.D. 1586.
5. An Account of the Eclipse of the Sun, May 11th 1724. The Revolutions of the Planets, & sundry Calculations taken from Astronima Anglicana.
6. An Astrological Table from 1674 to 1744, with a small paper of Remarks on Planets.
7. A Table of Dominical Letters, &c. incomplete.
8. A Treatise of the Air & Tempests, Planets, &c. much older.
9. Description du Globe. French & Latin.
10. "E. Linchotano. Cursus Navigationis in Orientem, in itu redituque."
11. "Voyage de France a Constantinople."
12. "Voyage en la Chine, extrait de Fernand Mendez Pinto."
13. "Iter in Bataviam. Iter Lutetia Hagam usque Comit. P. Prataei Clariff. Fratris Deo auspice susceptum anno 1632 Augⁱ 4^{to}."
14. "Stationes Meridiani Principis seu fundamentalis seu { Terrestris } Et de Gallia, et sapientia priscorum { Caelestis. } Gallorum."
15. An Account of the British Isles & part of Europe, in French.
16. De Hispania, Germania, Italia, Latine.
17. Annotationes in P. Rami Geometriam: subijcitur praefatio mathematica ad Cantabrigienses habita anno 1588. Folia 67 plenissime scripta.
18. De la maniere de trouver les Tangentes des lignes courbes par l'Algebra & des imperfections de celle du S. des C."
19. Theorema, viz. "Si in Parallelogrammo diameter ducatur, sitque quodcunq; laterum regula communis: Potestates omnium rectorum parallelogrammi multiplices erunt potestatum ejusdem gradus omnium rectorum trianguli alterutrius per diametrum constituti secundum numerum numero gradus potestatis unitate majorem."
20. Methode pour la Musique Almerique.
21. "Recueil du Calcul qui fert a la Geometrie." Superfcribed thus, "Mr. de Cartes his Tract, sent me by Mersennus, March 1, 1640."
22. Tractatus de Optica in 4 Capita distributus, 1. De Luce illuminatione et diaphano. 2. De natura reflectionis et refrac.
23. Notes briefes sur la methode algebratique de Mr. D.C. "A Francisco S. . . enio editae sunt haec notae in 4^o Anno 1649. Lugduni Batavorum, Latine hoc titulo, Florimundi de Beaune [in Curia Blaesensi Consiliarii Regii] in Geometriam Renati des Cartes Notae Breves." This is written in the margin, in red Ink. The first Surname is nearly obliterated.
24. A Letter from Mr. Tho. Hobbes to Sir Cha. Cavendish, A.D. 1641. with the Resolution of several Points:

Num. 6796, 6797.

Points: 1. Concerning that Principle of Mon^r Des Cartes, that it is all one to move a Weight 2 spaces, or the double of that Weight one space, & so in other proportions. 2. How any Medium, as Water, retardeth the Motion of a Stone that falls into it.—3. How we see in the time the lucid body contracts itself.—4. Of the refraction of a Bullet.—5. Why Light hath not at several inclinations several Swiftneses as well as a Bullet. The original.

25. A Letter from Mr. John Pell at Amsterdam, Feb. 1644-5, to Sir Charles Cavendish at Hamburg, chiefly upon his Intention of publishing a large Volume concerning Analytics, & the Heads proper for such a Work.

26. A Treatise of Principles & Conclusions, in a Mathematical way, concerning Agents, & Patients, applied to the animal Spirits, both as they act or are acted upon.

27. Geometrical Demonstrations of the measure of running water, by Benedetto Castelli, Monk of Cassina, & Mathematician to Pope Urban VIII. printed in Rome 1628, translated out of Italian 1635, by Mr. Rob. Payen.

28. Of the Profit which is drawn from the Art Mechanique & its Instruments; a Tract of Sig^r Galileo Galilei, a Florentine, hastily translated out of Italian 1636, into English by Mr. Rob. Payen.

6797.

A Folio, consisting of Speeches in Parliament & other Papers, by Lord Bacon, also Declarations, Proclamations, or other Acts or Instruments by him: Which have all been compared at the printing of his Works.

They are the following Articles.

1. "To the Right Honorable the Lords Spirituall & Temporall in the High Court of Parliament assembled. The Confession & humble Submission of mee the Lord Chancellor Bacon." Written on the outside, by Mr. H. Wanley, "Bought of Mr. G. Paul's Landlady."

2. A separate Book thus marked on the external leaf, "Orationes, Acta, Instrumenta circa res civiles, Fr. Bacon." On the second leaf, "A Book of Speeches in Parliament or otherwise delivered by Sr. Fr. Bacon the K^r Solicitor G^{nal}."

"Also Declarations, Proclamations, or other Acts or Instruments touching matters of Estate penned by him;" namely, (a) "A Proclamation drawne for his Ma^{ties} first coming in prepared but not used." (b) A paper on the regal Style & Title. (c) "The most humble Certificate or Retourne of the Com^r of England & Scotland, authorized to treat of an Union for the Weale of both Realmes. 2 Jac." In another hand, "prepared, but altered." (d) "A Draught of a Proclamation touchinge his Ma^{ties} Style. Jacobi 2^o "prepared, not used," and, in the Margin, "Prepared, but much altered in that w^h was published."

3. "A Preparation toward the Union of Lawes;" under several heads. 32 leaves.

4. "Mr. Bacon in prayse of Knowledge."

5. "Mr. Bacon's Discourse in the praise of his Sovereigne," i.e. Queen Elizabeth.

6. "Mr. Fran. Bacon of the Collo^r. of good and evyll, to the Lo. Mountioye."

7. "Sir Francis Bacon's Collections touching Cafes of Præmunire, Treason, &c." and below, w^h the Office of Constables originall, and use of Courte Leetes, Sheriff Turne, &c. w^h the Answers to the Questions propofed by Sr. Alexander Hay, Knt. touching the Office of Constables, Anno Dñi 1608." A separate Book.

8. "In felicem memoriam Elizabethæ, Angliæ Reginae." One leaf appears to be misplaced.

9. "An Essay of Fame, begun by the Lord Bacon & left imperfect." A small Tract in Quarto.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6797.

10. A book of 40 written leaves, containing Speeches & other Papers by Lord Bacon: as here enumerated, but some imperfect.

(a) A Speech on the Naturalization of the Scots: the beginning wanting, f. 1. See N^o 23. (b) "A Report made by Sr. Francis Bacon, Knight, in the howse of Comons in Parliament, of a Speech delivered by the Erle of Salisbury and another Speech delivered by the Erle of Northampton, att a Conference concerning the Peticon of the Marchants upon the Spanish greuances. Parl^t 15^o Jacobi." 10. (c) "The effect of the first Argument of the Kinges Solicitor Generall, in maintayning the Judifdicon of the Counsell of the Marches over the foure Sheires." 19. (d) "The effect of that that was spoken by Serjaunt Hutton, and Serjaunt Harries, in answer to the former Argument, & for excluding of the Jurisdicon of the Marches in the 4th Shiers." 23. (e) "The Reply of the King's Solicitor to the Arguments of the two Serjaunts." 25. (f) "Certain Consideracions touching the Plantacons in Ireland, presented to his M. by ——— 1606." 30. (g) "Speech used by Sr. Francis Bacon, Knight, in the lower Howse of Parliament by Occasion of a Motion concerning the Union of Lawes." 36.

11. A Paper superscribed "Ad filios," with this Title, "Filum labyrinthi, five formula inquisitionis." It begins, "Francis Bacon thought in this Manner," and contains detached thoughts on various Subjects. On the last leaf is written, "The English as far as was parfited."

12. "An Argument of the K^r Solicitor in the Lower House of Parliament proving the K^r right of Impositions."

13. Part of a Speech, crossed over with a Pen, having this Title, "A Speech used in the Session of Parliament perswading supplie to be given to his Ma^{ties}." Interlined afterwards with "7 Jac." over *Parliam^t* and some over *supplie*, and this added, "Which seemed then to stand in doubtfull termes, and passed upon this Speech."

14. An Address from the Chancellor Bacon to the Lords, signed & dated 19th March 1620. with this Subscription, "to the right hon^{ble} his very good LL. the LL. Spirituall and Temporall in the upper Howse of Parliament assembled."

15. "Aduise to the K. touching Sutton's Estate."

16. "A Speech of the Kinges Solicitor psuading the House of Commons to desiste from further question of receaving the Kinges Messages by their Speaker, and from the bodie of the Councell."

17. "The judicial Charge of Sr. Fr. Bac. k^t the K^r Solicitor g^{nal} upon the Comission of Oyer and Determyner for the Kinge."

18. "*Inter Banc' Reg' et Cur' March' Wall'* upon divers Conference had betwene his Ma^{ties} Atturney g^{ral} of th^e one partie, & Sr. John Crooke k^t one of his Sergeants at Law, and Sr. Francis Bacon k^t of th^e other partie, concerning the Matters in Question, betwene the King's Bench & the L. President of the Counsell of Wales, in divers points they have agreed, & in some they differ, as hereafter may appeare."

19. "Collections out of the bookes receaved from the Earle of Salisbury." In the same hand.

20. "A Speeche made by Sr. Francis Bacon, Knight, chosen by the Commons to present a Petition touching Perveyors, delivered to his Ma. in the withdrawing Chamber at Whitehall, in the Parliament held 1^o et 2^o Jac. the first Session." See also N^o 22.

21. A Paper endorsed, "Speech against Talbot."

22. Another Copy of the Speech on Purveyors.

23. "A Speech used by Sr. Francis Bacon in the lower House of Parliament concerning the Article of Naturalization of the Scotts. 5^o Jacobi." See N^o 10. (a).

24. "A Speech used by Sr. Francis Bacon, Knight, in the lower House of Parliament, by occasion of a Motion concerning the Union of Lawes." See other Copies supra.

5 I

A Folio,

Num. 6798.

6798.

A Folio, consisting of Papers relating to foreign States & the Interest of England, with relation to other States.

1. "Exemplar Literarum quas Comites & Barones Angliæ miserunt Papæ, super negotio Scotorum, anno regni regis Edv. 1. 28. A. D. 1299." With their Arms.
2. "The Remembrance following be found in old Cronicles auctorised remayning in divers Monasteries both in England & in Scotland by which it is openly shewed that the Kings of England have had, & now hought to have the upper domination & subjection of the Realme of Scotland, & homage & feaute of the Kings of the same Realme."
3. "Commission donnée par le Roy^m d'Escoffe pour traiter avec les Deputes d'Angleterre, touchant l'Union." Given by Mr. George Holmes.
4. "Objections against the change of the name or state of England & Scotland into the name or title of Great Britain, to be moved & debated in the Conference between the Lords & the Commons." Given by Mr. George Holmes.
5. "Traduction de le Proclamation 2 Jac. & des Raifons touchant le Nom. de le Grand Bretagne."
6. "Raifons à representer et debatre en la Conference entre les Nobles et le Tiers Estat contre le changement du nom et style d'Ang^{re} & d'Escoffe, au nom ou tiltre de la Grande Bretagne."
7. The Character of the Laplanders, sent by Lord Oxenstjerne to the Prince of Orange's Army, which was presented to his Ma^{ty}.
8. "A military discourse, whether it be better for England to give an Invader present battle, or to temporise & defer the same." 19 leaves.
9. To the Right hon^{ble} Sidney Lord Godolphin, Lord high Treasurer of England, a Memorial concerning the free Trade tolerated between France & Holland. Signed Charles Davenant, 29 Nov. 1705.
10. "The Slaughter at Turneholt, the first Winter that Sir Francis Veere was by her Majesty made Governor of Brill."
11. The Island Voyage under the conduct of the Earl of Effex. By himself.
12. The Battle of Newport. By Lord Effex.
13. The Siege of Ostend. By the same.
14. Queries in relation to the Help to be afforded to the Palatinate.
15. Considerations touching a Peace with Spain under Qu. Eliz.
16. The Arguments of Mr. Lewknor's intended book concerning the Spanish Affairs. Given by G. Holmes.
17. Objections to the Peace with Spain, and Answers subjoined.
18. Qu. Elizabeth's Speech at Tilbury Camp. Subscribed, "Gathered by on y^e heard itt, and was commaunded to utter it to y^e whole Army the next day, to send itt gathered to the Queen herselfe." On the Outside, "Bought of Mr. G. Paul's Landlady." So also many others are marked, in the hand of Mr. H. Wanley.
19. Her Speech to the Polish Ambassador 1597, in Latin & English. Inverted in binding.
20. Her Latin Letter, written to the Grand Signor, A^o 1600.
21. "Articles propounded for the part & name of the worthy D. of Angeau, the only brother of the French King & the noble Queen of England, of & upon the marriage between her Majesty & the foresaid Duke, 1579."
22. The same in Latin.
23. "A Conjecture upon the propheticall Clock or Watch, with the Hieroglyphical Book therein said to be found in the Library of St. James in Prague, by one Stanislaus Schlanitz a Hussite Minister, A. 1621. To Mr. Dr. Meddus."

Num. 6798.

24. "A Consideration of the League p^{ntly} offered to her Majesty by the Count Palatine & other Princes of Germany, with Solutions unto such Objections as may be made against the same."
25. "A discourse shewing how necessary it is for the Quiet of Christendome, that the United Provinces do fall into the Hands of some Prince less powerfull than the King of Spaine." In French.
26. "A discourse upon the Low Countries an^o 1596. By Mr. Alford."
27. "An Opinion for the form & manner of argument to move her Majesty to the acceptation of the Sovereignty of the Low Countries, by Mr. Alford."
28. Inquiry into the Justice of the Prince of Orange & his Associates taking up Arms against their natural Prince 1575.
29. "A brief Note to shewe to your honno^r how dangerous it is for Inglande if King Philippe possesse the Low Countries by Conquest, as he purpofeth to doo."
30. Declaration of the Causes moving the Qu. of England (Eliz.) to give aid to the United Provinces of the Low Countries 1585.
31. "Things sodainely conceived, why England should protect the Hollanders."
32. A short discourse to prove that it is necessary for the Service of the K. Ma^{ty} to continew the assistance given by the Crowne of England to the United Provinces of the Low Countreys."
33. "An Opinion for the levyng of 6000 Footmen & 2000 Horse."
34. "Reasons for which it behoveth her Majesty to have a ready Masse of Treasure, or some other Provision of formidable Forces; & how the same may be rayed."
35. "Coppie of a certaine Letter written by a Person of Quality unto the Abbot of N. being att Bruyffell, & of the donation or transporting of the Netherlandes unto the Infante of Spaine. With annotations upon the same, contayning in brieft the pretence of the Spanishe Councell, for a warning to all true Lovers of the Netherlandishe Lawes & Priviledges against the violent and deceitful dealings of the Spaniards & their Adherents, Anno 1599."
36. "Reasons of Conjecture for the present affaires betweene England, Spaine, & the United Provinces of the Lowe Countries."
37. A Tract entitled, "The Politia of the United Provinces," with a Table of Contents prefixed. To which are subjoined two Epigrams of Grotius upon the famous Siege of Ostend, which continued 3 years & a quarter. 21 pages. "Bought of Mr. Whitlock."
38. "An Answere of a loyal Subject of the King Catholique to the Manifeste published by the Kinge of Fraunce, touchinge the War by him declared against the Crown of Spaine in the moneth of June 1635."
39. Deliberations upon the Matter of making a peace or continuing the War between England, Spain, & the Archduke.
40. Part of a Dialogue between a Zealander & a Fleming touching the War, printed in 1615.
41. Copy of a Letter sent by Frier Stephen at Venice, to Don John de Castra, concerning the Imprisonment of Sebastian King of Portugal at the suit of the Spanishe Ambassador: with the Copy of another Letter from Rome upon the same Subject, written by Emanuel de Britto to Don Emanuel, eldest Son to Don Antonio King of Portugal then lately deceased.
42. Copy of a Letter superscribed "Ferdindo," and dated at the end, "Vienna 15^o Octob. 1621." It has been folded, and thus directed; "To the ho^{ble} & our sycerely beloved Don Balthazar de Luniga, Cosen & Counsellor of State to the most Excellent Catholique Kinge."

Num. 6798.

Kinge." On the Subject of the Electorship to be assigned to the Duke of Bavaria.

43. Articles of Marriage between Prince Charles & the Lady Henrietta Maria of France. Vide infra § 55 & 56.

44. The Answers of the Earl of Bristol to certain Interrogatories intended for his Majesty's private satisfaction, with a reserve for a permission of making recourse to such other things as may be further necessary to his Clearing. Ten sheets, in two different hands.

45. "The humble Petition of the Clergy, Nobility, Gentry & the Commons within the Province of the Isle of France, together with the City of Paris." Complaining of the incroachments of Card. Julius Mazarini.

46. Copy of the Commission given to the Earl of Arundel in his Embassy to Ferdinand II. in order to settle the business of the Palatinate. By Charles I. 1636.

47. An exact Journal of what passed on board the Royal Charles, where the King & Duke were, from July 1 to Sept. 12, 1665. By a person who attended them.

48. A large Discourse consisting of 86 chapters relating to the Netherlands.

49. A Letter written by Dr. Burnet in French, & dated 27 Nov. 1688, giving an Account of the Landing & Progress of the Prince of Orange.

50. Copy of the Treaty with the States General of the United Provinces, dated 29 April 1689. Signed & sworn to be a true copy, by Mr. Daniel Bernard.

51. Copy of the Treaty of Alliance with the States General 24 Aug. 1689. In French. Sworn by the same.

52. "Reasons inferring that the Match with Florence is of more consequence to England than that of Savoye."

53. The Copy of a Letter from his Catholic Majesty to the Count d'Olivares, & a Paper that the Count d'Olivares gave to his Catholic Majesty, both relating to the Match with England, dated Madrid 8 Nov. 1622.

54. "The Reasons of the House of Commons to break off as well the Treaty of the Spanish Match as of the Palatinate." Two copies of the same.

55. "A Treatie of Marriage between the Kings of France & Great Brittain for the Prince of Wales & Madame Henrietta Maria, Nov. 1624. vid. § 43. 56.

56. Articuli matrimonialis Conventus habitus inter sereniss. Walliæ principem & sereniss. Infantem & communes eorundem Commissarios, 22^o Julii An^o Dom. 1623. vide § 43.

57. A Letter dated Madrid the 8th of November, 1623, on the subject of the same marriage.

58. "Certaine briefe Observacions & Reasons touching this Question, viz. Whether it be more honourable & profitable for England to match with Spaine or France. Wherein the difficulties thereof, with divers other particulars concerning the same, are expressed."

59. Copy of the Contract of Marriage between the Elector Palatine & the Princess Eliz. signed & sealed by the Commissioners 17 Nov. 1612. with other papers.

60. Copy of a Letter of the Duke of Rohan to the King of England 1629, on the Loss of Rochel.

61. "The state of Rochel at the King's entrance thereinto 1628."

62. Copy of the Articles agreed upon between General Ginckel Commander in chief of the English Army on one side, & the Lieutenants General Duffon & De l'esse Commanders in chief of the Irish Army on the other, & the General Officers hereunto subscribing, 20 July 1691.

63. A Narration of the memorable Siege of Carlisle, Anno 1645, which after 41 Weeks was delivered up by Sir Tho. Glenham to the Scots. On Quarto paper, 68 leaves.

Num. 6799.

6799.

A Folio, containing many Speeches & other Parliamentary Matters.

1. The humble Advice of the Lords & Commons as presented to his Majesty, pursuant to his own royal command, concerning two treaties then on foot, the one in relation to the affair of the Palatinate, & the other to the Marriage between the Infanta of Spain & the Prince of Wales.

2. A Speech made by Sir Edw. Cecill in the Lower House of Parliament, A. D. 1620, concerning the necessary Measures to be taken against the designs of Spain. vide infra § 11.

3. "A Journal or Diary of the most material Passages in the lower House of the Parliament, summoned to be holden the 16 Jan. 1620, but by prorogation adjourned till the 23d, & then again to the 30th."

4. The Bills read & passed in Parliament 1620 & 1621.

5. Protests of the House of Commons, 18 Dec. 1621, concerning sundry Liberties, Franchises & Privileges of Parliament their undoubted Birthright. vide § 17. 27.

6. Copy of the Orders of both Houses 1 June 1621, concerning Protections.

7. Speech of Lord Digby concerning his Embassy to the Emperor 1621. vide § 24.

8. His Majesty's Answer to the apologetical Petition of the House of Commons presented to his Majesty by Twelve of the Members of the same House by their direction, 11 Dec. 1621. vide inf. § 14.

9. Message from the Court at Royston 16 Dec. 1621, by Sir Geo. Calvert Kt. one of the principal Secretaries of State, to the House of Commons in order to dispatch business.

10. Address of the House of Commons to the King, concerning the danger of Religion, with the Remedies to prevent it. vide § 13. 19.

11. Another Copy of Sir Edw. Cecill's Speech, vide supra § 2. infra 18.

12. Letter from the King to the Speaker, delivered by Mr. Secretary unsealed, 13 December 1621, wherein he forbids their infringing his Prerogative, meddling with his Son's Marriage, &c. vide § 23.

13. Another Copy of the Address of the House of Commons, vide sup. § 10.

14. Another Copy of his Majesty's Answer, vide § 8.

15. The King's Letter from Theobalds, 17 Dec. 1621, concerning the Subsidy, Act for the continuance of Statutes & the Pardon.

16. The Answer of the Commons to the King's Letter.

17. The Protestation of the Commons in 2 other Copies. vide supra § 5. 27.

18. Another Copy of Sir Edward Cecill's Speech. vid. § 2. 11.

19. Another Copy of the Address of the House of Commons. vid. § 10, 13, 30.

20. Sentence passed in the House of Lords, 26 May 1621, against Edw. Flood for despiteful & malicious Words & scornful behaviour towards the Prince & Princess Palatine.

21. Copy of the Judgment against Sir Giles Mompesson censured in the upper House of Parliament 27 March 1621.

22. Order of the House of Commons 1 Dec. 1621, that Sir Edwin Sandes do declare whether He was examined & committed for any Parliamentary business or not.

23. Another Copy of the King's Letter to Sir Tho. Richardson Speaker. vide § 12.

24. Another Copy of Lord Digby's Speech in 1621. vide sup. § 7. & infr. 29.

25. The

Num. 6799.

25. The King's Speech in Parliament 1621. 58.
26. Lord Arundel's Submission to the House of Lords 2 June 1621. 59.
27. Another Copy of the Protest of the House of Commons. vid. § 5. 17. 60.
28. Another Copy of the Commons Answer to the King's Letter from Theobald's, dated 17 Dec. 1621. vide supra § 16. 61.
29. Another Copy of Lord Digby's Speech. vide supra § 7. 24. 33. 62.
30. Another Copy of the Commons Address, the King's Answer, another Petition of the Commons explaining the former. vid. § 10. 13. 19. 63.
31. Declaration of his Majesty's Thanks & gracious acceptance of the Service perform'd by the Commons, delivered to the House by Sir George Calvert, his Majesty's principal Secretary. 73.
32. A Declaration of the Commons 4 June 1621, of their readiness to give aid to the King, in defence of his Children & the Protestant Religion abroad. 75.
33. Lord Digby's Speeches 8 Oct. & 20 Nov. 1621. vid. § 7. 24. 29. 76. 77.
34. Petition to the Lords 1621, from Arthur Basset, concerning a Matter of Bribery, whereby he was prejudiced in the descent of an Estate. 79.
35. Order of the House of Commons 20 Nov. 1621, concerning Protections. 81.
36. The King's Speech the first day of the Parliament 19 Feb. 1623. 83.
37. The Lord Keeper's & Speaker's Speeches. 84. b.
38. The Speeches of the Prince & Duke of Buckingham 24 Feb. 1623. 87. b.
39. Copy of a Letter from his Catholick Majesty to Conde d'Olivares 6 Nov. 1622. 92. b.
40. Letters of the King, Prince, E. of Bristol, Secretary Conway, & the last Answer from Spain, Jan. 5, 1623. 93.
41. A Conference between the higher & the lower House of Parliament at Whitehall, 2 March 1624, concerning a threefold Supplement, 1. The Treating of the Spanish Match. 2. The restitution of the Palatinate, & the 3d concerns an heroical act of the resolution of the Prince. 96. 183.
42. The Archbishop of Canterbury presents to the King at Theobald's the humble advice of both Houses, 5 March 1624, for breaking off the two treaties: to which the King gives a most gracious answer. 97. b. 204.
43. The Address of thanks from both Houses to his Majesty for his gracious acceptance of their humble Advice, together with the King's Answer, & his Resolution declared to both Houses. 100. b. 187. 191. 202. 220.
44. Address from the Commons, complaining of many Grievances, which they pray to have redress'd. 107.
45. The Speaker's & Lord Keeper's Speeches at the Conclusion of the Parliament 29 May 1624. 113.
46. Passages from the King between the passing the several Acts. 118.
47. The effect of the relation made to both Houses by the Duke of Buckingham 24 Feb. 1623. 129. 174. 178.
48. Part of the Journal of the House of Commons in the session of Parliament 19 Feb. 1623. 131.
49. The King's Speech to both Houses 19 Feb. 1623. 137. 138. 142. 147. 150.
50. The Lord Keeper's Acclamation of his Majesty at the closing of his Speech. 145.
51. The Speaker's Speeches at his Election, with the Replies of the Lord Keeper. 153. 155. 160. 164. 168.
52. Sir Benj. Rudier's Speech about the two Treaties, taken verbatim as he spake it, being the first Speech made touching that great business, 1st of March 1623. 182.

Num. 6799.

53. Speeches of the Lord Coke & Abp. of Canterbury upon the same occasion. 185.
54. The King's Answer & Resolution 14 March 1623. 191. 195.
55. The Prince's Speech in the painted Chamber to the Committees on Thursday 11th March 1623. 197. 198.
56. Sir Benj. Rudyerd's Speech concerning Assistance to be yielded for the Support of the Advice to dissolve the Treaties; the first upon that day 11 March 1623. 201.
57. Orders agreed upon in Parliament 15 March 1623. 218.
58. Sir Benj. Rudyerd's Speech 19 March 1623, concerning the King's Demand of particular Aid. 221.
59. The Resolution of both Houses to the King, 22 March 1623. 222.
60. The King's Speech 23 March 1623. 227.
61. Speech of the D. of Buckingham to a Committee of both Houses in the painted Chamber Apr. 1, 1624. 229.
62. Petition of both Houses delivered to his Majesty 23 Apr. 1624. 231. 262. 264.
63. His Majesty's Speech at the rising of the Parliament 29 May 1624. 233.
64. The effect of his Majesty's Speech made in the Banqueting house at Whitehall, 5 May 1624, to the Lords. 235.
65. Interrogatories to the E. of Bristol after his coming from Spain 1624, with his Answers. 237.
66. Petition of both Houses agreed on 10 Apr. 1624, & delivered to his Majesty 23 Apr. at Whitehall. f. 261. vide § 62. 264.
67. The King's Speech to both Houses 23 Apr. 1624. 262. 265.
68. Speech of Sir Dudley Digges, 9 Apr. 1628, concerning the Liberties of the Subjects. 267.
69. Speech of Mr. Hackwell 1 May 1628. 269.
70. Message from the King to the lower House by the Chancellor of the Exchequer, in answer to the Remonstrance on 13 Apr. 1626. 271.
71. King's Speech at the beginning of the Parliament 17 March 1627. 272.
72. The Speaker's Speeches & Lord Keeper's Answers. 276. b.
73. Petition for a general Fast 20 March 1627. 283.
74. Propositions to be taken into consideration for present necessary Supply, 21 March 1627. 285. 323. b.
75. List of the Committee for Privileges & Elections 20 March 1627. 287.
76. Journal of Proceedings in the lower House 20 March, &c. 288.
77. Speech of Sir Rob. Philips 22 March. 1627, against Oppressions. 293. 342.
78. Speeches of Sir Hum. May, Sir Tho. Wentworth, Sir Dudley Digges. 294.
79. Copy of a Letter said to be found amongst the Papers of certain Jesuits lately taken in Clerkenwell near London, & by some of that Society address'd to the Father Rector at Bruxells, but is by most if not by all Men suspected to be fictitious, March 1627. 299. 359. b.
80. Report of the Charge against Dr. Manwayring, delivered by Mr. Rowse to the grand Committee for Religion, 9 May 1628. 301. 308.
81. Dr. Manwayring's Submission, Sentence, & Tenets. vide 159. B. 8. § 80. 313.
82. Articles charged against Mr. Melvin. 315.
83. Speech of Mr. Coriton at the Council Table touching the Loan 1627. 317.
84. Copy of a Commission to the Lords & others of the Privy Council concerning the raising of Money. 319.
85. Propositions for a Fleet. 320.
86. Articles to be propounded to the Captains & Mariners. 320.

Num. 6799, 6800.

riners as well French as English, touching the service in hand at Rochel, 4 May 1628.

87. Submission of Hen. Thomson Sheriff & Rob. Hensworth Alderman of the City of York for the undue return of Sir Tho. Saville Kt. to serve in Parliament. 322.

88. Precedents touching the Returns of the Burgeffes of Colchester. 324.

89. Charge against the E. of Oxford upon his Commitment to the Tower, tem. Car. 1. 330.

90. Motives to induce the House of Commons to petition his Majesty for the revoking & abolishing of the degree of Baronets lately erected by his Highness's Letters Patent. 332.

91. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard 22 March 1627. 333. 358.

92. Speech of Mr. Goodwin 22 March 1628. 334. 336.

93. Substance of 2 Bills, one preferred by Sir Jo. Danvers against buying of Places of Judicature & taking of Bribes; the other by Sir Peter Hayman concerning the Liberties of Parliament. 335.

94. Speech of Sir Jo. Elliot concerning the Election at the Borough of Newport in Cornwall. 335. b.

95. Speech of Sir Francis Seymour 22 March 1627. 336. 337. 393.

96. Speeches of Sir Tho. Edmonds, Sir Jo. Elliot, & Chanc. of the Dutchy 22 March 1627. 339.

97. Copy of Mr. Alderman Chamberlain's Petition to the Parliament, who was committed to Newgate by the Lord Mayor of London. 343.

98. Speech of Mr. Cresfield concerning the Subjects Grievances, by the late imprisonment of their persons, without any declaration of the Cause. 344. 348. 362.

99. Speech of Sir Edw. Coke 25 March 1628. 352.

100. Speech of Sir Robt. Cotton. 353.

101. Speech of Sir Tho. Wentworth. 357.

102. Speech of Mr. Mason concerning the addition propounded by the Lords to be added to the Petition of Right. 366.

103. Speech of Sir Jn^e Elliot 3 June 1628. 369.

104. Speech of Mr. Serj^t Ashley. 373.

105. Speech of Mr. Mason 2 May 1628. 375. b.

106. Petition touching the billeting of Soldiers. 14 Apr. 1628. 378.

107. Petition against Recufants, 31 March 1628. 382.

108. The King's Answer to the Petition. 383. b.

109. Petition for the Salt 26 March 1628. 384.

110. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard 28 April 1628. 384. b.

111. Speaker's Speech to his Majesty 1 May 1626. 386.

112. His Majesty's Answer by the Lord Keeper 5 May. 387.

113. Judge Anderson's Argument temp. Eliz. against any Nobleman or Counsellor's committing or detaining in prison any of her Majesty's Subjects. 389.

114. Speaker's Speech 14 April 1628. 391.

115. The Speech of the Archbishop of Canterbury. 394.

116. Five Propositions of the Commons. 1628. ib.

6800.

A Folio, consisting of Parliamentary Affairs.

1. Speeches of the Lord keeper, Lord treasurer, Secretary of State, & Lord chief Justice, temp. Eliz. concerning the War in Ireland, & against the Libellers of the Government. 1.

2. Sir Heneage Finch's Speech when he was Speaker, the Lord keeper's Answer, part of the King's Speech, & Mr. Turner's Speech. 14.

3. Speech of Speaker when presented to the King. 16.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6800.

4. Speeches of the King & Lord Chancellor at the opening of the Parliament. 30.

5. Journal of what passed in the House of Commons from 20 Jan. 1628, till the 2d March, when it brake up. 36.

6. Speech of Sir Francis Seymour 22 March 1628. 72.

7. Mr. Secretary Cook's Message delivered in the House of Commons 7 Apr. 1628. 75.

8 Speeches of the King & of the Speaker & 4 June 1628. 75. b.

9. Speech made by Sir Edw. Coke 25 March 1628, touching the judgment in the King's Bench about the Prisoners detained by Command, without expressing the Cause of the Commitment. 76.

10. Petition of Samuel Warner Citizen of London Prisoner in Newgate. 77. 169.

11. Speech of Sir John Coke at the Conference between the Lords & Commons about the Petition to the King against Recufants, 28 March 1628. 82. 86.

12. Petition of both Houses unto the King about suppressing of seminary Priests, Jesuits & Recufants. 83. 88.

13. The King's extempore Speech in answer to the Petition. 92.

14. Resolutions passed 1 April 1628, concerning the detaining of Prisoners without Cause shewn of their Commitment. 94. 114.

15. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard 2 Apr. 1628, concerning the King's Answer to the Petition relating to Religion. 95. 96.

16. Several Speeches made at the Debates concerning the King's Propositions for a Supply 2 Apr. 1628. viz. by Mr. Alford, Sir Rob. Mansel, Sir Fra. Seymour, Sir Peter Haymon, Mr. Pym, Secretary Cooke, Sir Dudley Diggs, Mr. Spencer, Sir Jo. Elliot, Sir Edw. Cooke, Sir Tho. Wentworth, Sir Hen. Martin, Mr. Kerton, Sir Rob. Philips, Serjeant Hoskins. 98. 100.

17. The effect of the King's Message concerning the Liberty of their Persons. 102.

18. A relation of the King's Satisfaction at the proceedings of the House of Commons on 4 April 1628, together with the D. of Buckingham's Speech to his Majesty at the Council board upon the same occasion. 104. 111.

19. Speech of Sir John Elliot in answer to Mr. Secretary Cooke's Message of Thanks from the King & the D. of Buckingham, delivered in the House of Commons 5 Apr. 1628. 107. 109.

20. Mr. Selden's Arguments at the first Conference with the Lords touching the Liberty of the Person of every Freeman, out of Precedents of Records & Resolutions of Judges in former times. 120.

21. The whole Copies of the Precedents of Record mentioned in one of the Arguments made at the first Conference with the Lords, touching the Liberty of the Person of every Freeman. 131.

22. The Introduction to the Reports of Sir Dudley Diggs delivered before the Lords of the higher House. 141. 155. 157.

23. Mr. Littleton's Arguments upon the same occasion. 144.

24. The nine Heads delivered to the Speaker to frame his Message to the King, on Easter Monday, 14 Apr. 1628. 161. 162. 163.

25. Message from the King by Sir Jn^e Cooke 12 Apr. 1628. 164. 171.

26. Mr. Speaker's Message to the King on Easter Monday. 165.

27. The Petition against Billeting of Soldiers. 167. 173.

28. The King's Answer 14 Apr. 1628. 168. 175.

29. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having alledged
5 K

Num. 6800.

- alleged to Sir Jo. Strangways that Mr. Selden had erased a Record & ought to be hanged. 176. 178.
30. Message from his Majesty to the House of Commons by Sir Jn^o Cooke after the Speaker's Remonstrance of 15 April. 180.
31. The Substance of the Objections made by Mr. Attorney General, before a Committee of both Houses, to the Argument that was made by the House of Commons, at the first Conference with the Lords, out of Precedents of Record & resolution of Judges in former times, touching the Liberty of the person of every freeman; & the Answers & Replies then presently made by the House of Commons to these Objections. 182.
32. Speech of Mr. Serj^t Ashley seconding Mr. Attorney in behalf of his Majesty; for which the next day he was called to the Bar in the upper House, & committed to Mr. Maxwell's Custody for his liberal Speech without special Commission from the House. 200.
33. The Argument of Mr. Noy in answer to Mr. Attorney. 202.
34. The Argument of Mr. Glanville in answer to Mr. Attorney. 203.
35. Speech of the Earl of Warwick 21 Apr. 1628. 204. 206.
36. Report by Sir Dudley Diggs of what the Lord keeper at a conference of both Houses declared concerning the Judges Resolution before the Lords 22 Apr. 1628. 210. 212.
37. The Answer of the Judges of the King's Bench, viz. L. C. J. Hyde, Judge Dodderidge, Jones, & Whitlocke for matter of fact upon the Habeas Corpus, in the upper House of Parliament. 215. 217.
38. Speech of the Archbishop of Canterbury 25 Apr. 1628, at a Conference of Committees of both Houses in the Painted Chamber, when certain Propositions touching what should be demanded of the King about the Liberty of the Subject were read & delivered in writing to those of the Commons. 222.
39. The Propositions themselves. 224.
40. Speech of Sir Dudley Diggs in answer to the Archbp. in behalf of the House of Commons. 225.
41. Speech of the Lord keeper to both Houses of Parliament, by his Majesty's special appointment, in his own presence 28 April 1628. 227. 228. 230.
42. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard 28 Apr. 1628. 231. 233.
43. Motions of the lower House to the higher in regard to Subsidies granted. 235.
44. Petition of Terringham Norwood of Wykeham in the Co. of Lincoln Esq; &c. against Sir W^m Welby Deputy Lieutenant, for making a pretence by virtue of his Office of raising Impositions for the King's Service. 237.
45. Propositions drawn for the defence of this Kingdom, & the Annoyance of our Enemies by Sea, 29 April. 239.
46. Speech of Mr. Hackwell, 1 May 1628. 241. 243.
47. Two Messages from the King by Sir Jn^o Cooke to the House of Commons 1 May 1628. 245.
48. Letter written to the House of Commons by the Bp. of Exeter 2 May 1628, dissuading them from standing out too stiffly. 250.
49. Resolution of the House of Commons concerning the arbitrary Imprisonment of Nicholas Clegat by the Lord Mayor & Aldiⁿ of London. 254.
50. Speech from the Speaker to his Majesty, 5 May 1628, with the Lord Keeper's Answer. 257. 259.
51. Motives to induce the Commons to petition his Majesty to revoke & abolish the degree of Baronets lately erected by His Highness's Letters Patents. 261.
52. Speech of Sir Edw. Cooke to the Lords at a Conference 8 May 1628. 263. 268.

Num. 6800.

53. Petition of Right, to which is desired the Concurrence of the Lords 8 May 1628. ib. 268.
54. Letter from the King to the Lords 12 May. 266. 270.
55. The Offer of Accommodation made by the Bishop of Lincoln 16 May 1628. 275.
56. Speeches at a Conference with the Lords 19 May 1628, by Sir Edw. Coke, the Lord keeper, Bp. of Lincoln, A^oBp. of Cant. Lord Presid^t, D. of Buck. &c. 277.
57. Examination of Andrew le Brun a Frenchman, Capt. of the Mary of Rochell, taken before Abraham Colmer Merc^t, Mayor of Plymouth 16 May 1628. 283.
58. The Duke's Explanation to the Mariners as it was set up in divers parts of the City. 285.
59. Speech of the Lord keeper at a Conference of both Houses 17 May 1628. 287.
60. Speech of Mr. Mason touching the Addition proposed by the Lords to be added to the Petition of Right 22 May 1628. 289.
61. Message from the King to the Lords 21 May 1628. 293.
62. Speech of Mr. Mason 2 May 1628. 296. 298.
63. Speech of Mr. Glanvil in a full Committee of both Houses 23 May 1628. 303. 332.
64. Speech of Sir Hen. Martyn at the same time. 321.
65. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard at a Committee, Mr. Pymm in the Chair 24 May. 335.
66. The King's Speech, with the Lord keeper's Explanation of it, in answer to the Petition of Right. 338. 351.
67. Substance of a Speech of Sir Jo. Elliot 3 June 1628. 339.
68. Eight Heads of Grievances, of which the D. of Buckingham was found to be the Cause. 342. 382.
69. Report from the Committee of Trade by Sir Dudley Diggs 4 June 1628. 353.
70. Message of his Majesty to the Lords, with an approbation of their Conduct, 6 June. 355.
71. Message from his Majesty to the House of Commons 4 June 1628, telling them of his Intention to put a conclusion to the Session on the 11th. 357.
72. Message from his Majesty 5 June, to remind them of the former Message, that they may not enter upon new business. ib.
73. Message from the King in explanation of his former Messages. ib. b.
74. Petition of the Lords for a clearer answer to the Petition of Right. 358.
75. The King's further Answer. ib. 359.
76. Message from the King to the Commons to print the Petition 10 June. ib. b. 363.
77. Motions of the Commons to the Lords 7 June 1628. 361.
78. Copy of the Remonstrances of the House of Commons presented to his Majesty by a Committee of the whole House, 17 June 1628, with his Majesty's Answer. 365.
79. Another Remonstrance intended to be delivered concerning Tonnage and Poundage. 374. 383.
80. Mr. Rowle's Speech against Dr. Manwayring with his Tenets & Submission, 377, vide 159. B. 7. § 8, &c.
81. Heads of a Remonstrance touching the Danger of the King & Kingdom, to be presented to his Majesty. 385.
82. King's Speech to both Houses at the end of the Session 26 June 1628. 387.
83. Determination of the King & Council 28th June 1629, touching such of the English Nation as being advanced to degrees of Honour & Nobility in Scotland & Ireland,

Num. 6800, 6801.

Ireland, & having no possessions or livelihood in those Kingdoms, do notwithstanding take place before the respective degrees of Nobility of this Realm. 389.

84. Declaration of the Commons in Ireland touching 4 Subsidies, towards reducing the Covenanters in Scotland to their due obedience, 23 March 1639. 391.

85. Instructions to be exactly & effectually observed by his Majesty's Counsellors for the Loan of Money to his Majesty in the County of 2 Car. 1626. 394.

86. Grievances voted in the House of Commons. 398.

87. Question, Whether the King without assent of Parliament may set Impositions upon the Wares & Goods of Merchants exported & imported out of & into this Realm of England. 404.

88. Grievances by Proclamations in prejudice of the Subjects' Rights & Liberties. 410.

89. Other Complaints concerning Grievances. 414.

90. Letters of Contribution directed to the Towns of Lewes & Chichester. 420.

6801.

A Folio consisting of Parliamentary Speeches, & some other Parliamentary Affairs.

1. Speeches of the King & the Lord keeper 13 Apr. 1640. 1.

2. Duplicate of a Letter from the Covenanters to the Earl of Essex 19 April 1639. 11.

3. Proceedings in the Scottish Expedition, with the manner of the Skirmish between the English & Scots, 28 Aug. 1640. 13.

4. Report of Mr. Herbert, the King's Solicitor, of a Conference had by a Committee of both Houses 21 Apr. 1640. 19.

5. Speech of Mr. Pym at the Conference with the Lords 27 Apr. 1640. 28.

6. Speech of Mr. Grimston in the House of Commons 16 April 1640. 32.

7. Speech of Mr. Glanvil, presented Speaker of the House of Commons to his Majesty, with the Lord keeper's Answer, and his subsequent Speech to the King. 38.

8. Speech of Mr. Pym in the H. of Commons, Anno 1640, on these three Heads; Liberty of Parliament, Generals concerning Religion, & Grievances against the free propriety of our Goods. 58.

9. Speech of Mr. Prinne (Prynne) in the House of Commons, f. 70. repeated fol. 80. The name incorrectly written in both places. 78.

10. Speech of the Earl of Bristol in the upper House of Parliament 1640, on occasion of the Scottish War. 78.

11. Report of Mr. Herbert, the King's Solicitor, from the Lords to the House of Commons 1640, concerning their Desire to concur in the grant of an immediate Supply against the Scots. With the Questions resolved upon in the House of Commons in consequence of a Conference with the Lords. 84.

12. Speech of Mr. Waller in the House of Commons upon the Subject of Mr. Solicitor's Report from the Lords. 90.

13. Speech of Mr. Rowse 1640, upon the Subjects' Grievances. 102.

14. Speech of Mr. Elliot in the House of Commons Anno 1640, on the same subject. 108.

15. Speech of Fra. Seymour, concerning the time for granting Supplies. 112.

16. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard. 118.

17. XVII Canons of the holy or sacred Synod (so called) dissolved 29 May 1640, subscribed unto by the Bishops, Deans, Archdeacons, & Doctors, to the Number of about 120 present, & rest appeared by Proxies.— At the conclusion of the Articles there is an account of

Num. 6801.

the Suspension of Dr. Goodman for refusing to subscribe to them. 124.

18. Speech of Mr. Grimston Nov. 1640, charging the Bishops & Clergy and Judges at Law as the Cauers of the present Miseries. 126. 178.

19. The King's Speech at the dissolving of the Parliament. 129.

20. Sir Edw. Deering's third Speech 1640, on the late Canons & the former Canons, & that which the Clergy have miscalled a Benevolence. 133.

21. Another Speech of Sir Edw. Deering on the Grievances. 137.

22. Speech of Sir John Wray, Nov. 24, 1640, upon religious Grievances. 141.

23. Speech of Sir Jn^o Colepeper 9 Nov. concerning the grievances of the county of Kent. 143.

24. Speech of Sir John Holland 1640. 147.

25. Speech of Mr. Edw^d Bagshaw. 151.

26. Speech of Mr. Priun. 157.

27. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard, 9 Nov. 1640. 161.

28. The King's Speech in Parliament 3 Nov. 1640. 169.

29. The King's second Speech to the Speaker of the H. of Commons 5 Nov. 1640. 172.

30. Speech of Sir Edw. Deering 23 Nov. 1640. 174.

31. Message by Mr. Pym to the Lords, with the Impeachment of the Earl of Strafford 11 Nov. 1640. 176.

32. Two Speeches of Lord Digby concerning the Grievances. 186. 193.

33. Speech of Mr. St. John to the Lords Jan. 4, 1640, concerning Shipmoney. In different hands. 202.

34. Speech of Lord Digby concerning the E. of Strafford, 24 Apr. 1641. Two copies. 230.

35. A small collection on quarto paper, with this general title: "A Collection of divers Speeches, Conferences, Records pro & con, Projects, Addresses, and other materiall matters relating to the Parliament, in the years 1673, 1674, 1675." They are here enumerated.

(a) Articles of Treason & other Crimes & high Misdemeanors drawn up by the H. of Commons against Henry Earl of Arlington principal Secretary of State, f. 249.

(b) An Account of the Conference between the two Houses 3 June 1675, in relation to the imprisonment of 4 Lawyers, assign'd by their Lordships to be of counsel in an appeal held at their Bar in the case of Sir Nic. Crispe against the Lady Bowyer & others, f. 252.

(c) Reasons drawn up & agreed upon by the House of Commons, and given in at their conference with the Lords, f. 253.

(d) The Record of Edward the 3d, Numb. 6, Año y^e 4 ejusd. prædict. Regis, which the House of Commons ordered to be read at the Conference with the Lords at the conclusion of their Reasons, 254. b.

(e) Address from the Commons to the King 26 Apr. 1675, that he would please to remove the D. of Lauderdale from all his Employments, &c. 255.

(f) Articles of Impeachment drawn up by the House of Commons against Tho. Lord Osborn, Earl of Danby, Lord high Treasurer of England, 256. b.

(g) Speech of the D. of Buckingham 17 Nov. 1675, to bring in a Bill for Indulgence to all Dissenting Protestants. 258.

36. Speech of the Earl of Pembroke to the H. of Peers, when the seven Lords were accused of high Treason in 1647. 262.

37. The several Debates of the House of Commons relating to the Establishment of the Militia, disbanding the new raised Forces, & raising a present Supply for his Majesty, beginning 9 Nov. 1685, to the 20th of the same Month, being the day of the Prorogation of the Parliament. 266.

38. Letter from Prince Charles to the Lords and Commons from the Isle of Scilly, acquainting them of his

Num. 6801, 6802.

his Intention to remove to Jersey, whither he desired a safe conduct for my Lord Capel, in order to receive such propositions as might tend to their mutual Satisfaction. 280.

39. The King's Speech to the Estates convened at Perth 25 Nov. 1650. 281.

40. His Highness the Lord Protector's Speech to both Houses of Parliament 20 Jan. 1657. 282.

41. Heads of the King's Speech to the Parliament 22 May 1685. 288.

42. Copy of Warrant for 366 l. to be paid for Hay & to six Keepers of the Forest of Sherwood under Queen Anne, June 1704. 289.

43. Queen Anne's Speech at the close of the Parliament 14 March 1704-5. 291.

44. Queen Anne's Speech to the Parliament that granted the Supply for building the new Churches. 292.

6802.

A Folio, consisting of Papers which passed through the Hands of Edw. Walker Esq; Secretary at War, & some other Persons, chiefly relating to the Transactions of the Year 1644, wherein are Commissions, Warrants for raising & maintaining Forces, Establishments for fortifying Garrisons, Orders & Appointments for paying & receiving Money, Instructions, Letters of Inquiry & Information, Acts of Council to direct & order divers Proceedings, Proclamations, Cyphers for carrying on secret Correspondence, &c. all serving to the King's Cause.

The Papers are now numbered, & may thus be described:

1. A Warrant to Edward Lord Herbert to possess himself of certain iron, then held by the rebels, 20 Ch. I. 1644.

2. A Letter from Fra. Dodington to E. Walker, 6 Jan. 1644.

3. A Commission to Lord Herbert, same date.

4. To Prince Maurice, Jan. 9, 1644.

5. A Letter from Thomas, brother to E. Walker, Jan. 24, 1644.

6. Leave of Absence to Col. & Capt. Coningsbie, from Jan. 12 to Feb. 1, 1644.

7. Letter to E. W. from Mr. Lewis Dyve, Jan. 7, 1644.

8. ——— from Phillip, another brother of E. W. Jan. 27, 1644.

9. Warrant to Col. Ch. Cavendish, 28 Jan. D°.

10. Another Letter from L. Dyve, 31 Jan. D°.

11, 12. Acts of Privy Council at Oxford, Feb. D°.

13. Letter from Herman Beeckman, 25 Feb.

14. Order to pay Arrears to the Garrison at Carlisle.

15. Rough draft of a Letter, Mar. 5.

16. Warrant for broad cloth, Mar. 10, D°.

17. Copy of Commⁿ to Col. George Maxwell, to take under his command all Volunteers of the Scottish Nation, 11 March.

18. Proclamation against stopping any Provision coming to the Garrison at Oxford, under pain of death, 10 March.

19. Establishment of the Garrison at Oxford, 11 March.

20—27. Various Commissions.

28. A Letter to the King in French, signed Arnoul de Lisle, au Chateau de Warwicke, 22 Mars, 1644.

29. Act of Council, 24 March.

30. A Proclamation, requiring an Account of Corn brought into Oxford, 24 May 1644.

31. Order of a Committee of Lords & Commons concerning the payment of the contribution of Oxon & Berks to Mr. Turner Paymaster, signed Hen. Dover, dated 25 Mar. 1644.

Num. 6802.

32. Warrant to the High Sheriff of the county of Oxford, to pay 100 l. to Lieut. Col. Rich. Palmer, Mar. 28, 1644.

33, 34. Other Warrants.

35. Instructions for Prince Maurice, Mar. 30, 1644. At the back of another Warrant.

36—54. Various other Warrants.

55. The Propositions made before the Lth Commⁿ for the settling the Garrisons of Sudely and Tewsbury in Glouc^r, 7 April 1644. See § 65.

56—61. Warrants & Commissions; annexed to N° 61. is "A List of the Associated Counties of South Wales, &c. to w^{ch} Comⁿ for pressing are to be sent."

62. Order of the Commons of Parl^t at Oxford, concerning those Commissions, 11 April 1644.

63, 64. Two Letters to Sheriffs of Oxford & Berks, about sending Labourers.

65. Other Propositions respecting Sudely in Glouc^r. See § 55.

66—73. Orders from Councils of War, Proclamations, &c.

74. Letter to E. Walker from Col. Wandesford, dated 16 Apr. 1644. N.B. The direction precedes it.

75—107. Orders of Councils of War, Warrants, & similar Papers.

108. "An Estimate of the charges of materials for fireworks, for Monsieur La Roche, & for one week's provision, according to the proportion given in by Mr. Henrick."

109—135. Councils of War, Warrants, &c.

136. A Proclamation, directing the manner of paying the Arrears of Contributions in the county of Oxford.

137—146. Warrants, &c.

147, 148. Proposition of Col. Fleetwood for fortifying & victualling his Majesty's Manor House at Woodstock. With a Note of E. Walker upon it.

149—160. Proclamations & other State Papers.

161. Key of a Cipher with I. M.

162—169. State Papers as before.

170. A fair copy of a Proclamation of June 12, with this title, "A Proclamation for the inhibiting all manner of Oathes, other abuses, & prophanations by any of his Ma^{ty}'s Army: as likewise strictly commanding the due & constant frequenting of the service of God, by all the Officers & Souldiers of the same."

171—180. Warrants, &c.

181. Letter from Fran. Billingsley to Lord Digby, his Majesty's principal Secretary, respecting the troops in the county of Salop, dated 15 June 1644.

182. Oath of a Commissioner appointed by his Majesty for the Army.

183—197. Warrants, Proclamations, &c.

198. A Letter from Edward Broughton, dated Ludlow Castle, 5 July 1644, to Sir Gilbert Garote(?) Knight Governor of *Wolfer*, giving notice of the approach of the Rebels to Shrewsbury.

199—216. Warrants, &c.

217. The Key of an intricate cypher, in a circle, & to be read in an inverted order.

218. A Letter to E. Walker, signed Rich. Page, and dated Perton Castle, 2 September 1644.

219, 220. Warrants.

221. A Letter from Col. Edward Wyndham, dated Orchard, 17 Octob. 1644.

222—224. Warrants.

225. A Letter dated Crewkerne 8 Nov. 1644, signed John Hutchins, & directed "To the Worth Christopher Milton Esquier, and the rest of his Ma^{ty}'s Comⁿ of Excise for the county of Som^r at Wells."

226—230. Warrants & Orders of Council, of War.

231. Particulars to be enquired after in the Town of Marlborough, 11th of November 1644, with Answers.

232—252. Warrants, Orders, Proclamations.

253. Rough

Num. 6802, 6803.

253. Rough draft of a long and important Order by a Committee of the Council of War, 25 & 26 of Nov. 1644.

254—259. Warrants & similar Papers.

260. "Instructions for Edmond Turner, Esq. Trer and Pay of the Garrisons of Bristoll, Bath, Berkeley Castle, Pershutt, Poynt, Harley, and Nunney Castles."

261. Letter to the Lieut. Governor of Bristoll, 4 Dec. 1644.

262. Letter to the Sherriffs & Com^r for Somerset, Wilts, Gloucester, &c.

263. Warrant to Anthony Chequeux, Surgeon.

264. Letter to Prince Rupert, providing the Establishment for Bristol, &c. 4 Dec. 1644.

265—267. Warrants.

268. Letter from Prince Rupert to Lord Essex, desiring a safe conduct for the Duke of Richmond & the Earl of Southampton with their attendants, dated Oxon, 5 December 1644.

269—284. Warrants, Petitions from the Army to the Council of War at Oxford, &c. in December 1644.

285. A Letter to Mr. Humphrey Wanley, signed Isaac Hobart, & dated Welbeck, 12 May 1718, about removing the Library at Welbeck.

286. A short Note signed "Hurley," directed to the same, and dated Wimpole, Dec. 31, 1721.

N.B. These two were found loose in this Volume.

6803.

A Folio, consisting chiefly of Petitions to the Parliament for settling matters of Right, & redressing of Grievances.

1, 2. A Petition to Parliament from Edward Throckmorton, Gent. against Sir George Walton. The first leaf is placed second.

3. ——— of Glas makers, Glaziers, & Bugle makers.

4. A second Petition of Edw. Throckmorton.

5. ——— of Meredith Madey, Cl. with an Abstract prefixed.

6. ——— Charles, Lord Howard of Effingham.

7. ——— Concerning the nominating an Auditor of Accounts.

8. ——— of Thomas Farnfold, Esq. late his Maj^r Ward.

9. "The Chirurgians desire to be admitted to practise inward Medicines, without the Phisicians controule." Also, "An Answer to the Chirurgians Reasons above alleaged;" and, "The Answer of the President & Colledge of Phisicians to the Chyrurgians Petition, preferred to the High Court of Parliament." All fairly written, in one hand.

10. The humble Petition of a great number of makers of Bayes, &c. within this Kingdom.

11. ——— of the English Merchants trading in Wines.

12. ——— of Godfrey Cade. 5th May 1624.

13. ——— "Francis Beaumont, Esq. M^r. & one of the Governors of King James's Hospital of the Charter-house, founded by Thomas Sutton, Esq."

14, 15. ——— of many grieved Subjects; with the explanation of a Statute referred to in it.

16. ——— the Inhabitants of Godlyment, Woking, Blackheath, and the dwellers & occupiers of Lands adjoining to the River of Wye in Com. Surr.

17, 18. Two Lists of neighbouring Inhabitants, who join in the Petition against making the River Wye navigable to Guildford.

19. The Petition of Sir George Paule, Knight. Two sheets, the second placed first.

20. ——— Wm. King, & Rob. Corbett of Colchester, Merchants.

21. Petition of Workmen to the King.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6803.

22. Petition to the Commons from Sir Henry Guldeford, Knt. & Henry Peek, Esq.

23. Another from the same.

24. Case of Sir Gervis Clifton, in Parliament.

25. Petition of Thomas Barrow. Inverted.

26. ——— Daniel Everard, Gent. & Anne his Wife.

27. A Letter dated from the Fleet, 1 Feb. 1628. Signed Tho. Coo: and directed "To the much honoured Edw. Alford Esq. at his house in White Fryars, over against Mr. Broomes, Secretary of the King's Bench."

28. The Petition of Benjamin Croke, & the Mayor & Burgeses of Wotton-under-Edge, Glouc^r, for the suppressed Free School there.

29. ——— of Edmund & Stephen Scott.

30. ——— of the Soap-makers in London.

31. A paper docketed, "La Breef del Bill pur inform," containing a Petition, of which the last part stands first.

32. The Petition of Sir George Saville Knt. & Bart. Two Sheets, the second put first.

33. Order of a Committee, in consequence of a Petition from Carpenters, Bricklayers, &c. Dated 19 April, 22d James.

34. Against the Children of Strangers being privileged as English. Three Sheets, but apparently imperfect.

35. Sixteen Sheets, irregularly placed; the last of which is thus marked, "Queen of Scott's Petition to the Parliament & 6 Speeches in Parliament, 28 Eliz. by the Ld. Chan^r about the Queen of Scot's business, &c." This Sheet should have been placed first.

36. Complaint of Mr. Raglond to Parl^t against an erroneous Decree.

37. The Petition of Carpenters, & other Labourers. See § 33.

38. "A Particuler of the Carpenters & Bricklayers Grievances."

39. Conclusion of a Petition to the King, from the same Persons.

40. "The humble Petition of William Shackley, a poor Freeman of London, declaring his manifold Oppressions by colour of his Ma^r Commission for building."

41. The Petition of Thomas & John Brown his Majesty's Founders of Iron Ordnance & Shot. & § 48.

42. ——— of the Gardiners, London, 15th May 1624.

43. ——— Warden & Company of Brewers.

44. ——— Carpenters, Plaisterers, &c.

45. ——— a Duplicate, with Signatures.

46. ——— Geo. Morgan of London, Merch^t.

47. ——— Peter Hayes of Chichester, Merch^t.

48. ——— Duplicate of 41.

49. ——— of Merchants in London in general, against William Barrett, for undue Purveyance of Oils.

50. ——— Bartholemew Legate.

51. A paper annexed to the foregoing.

52. Two Copies of a Petition from the Commons of England in general, against the Oppressions of the Marshall's Court, in support of a Bill then pending.

53. "Breiffe of the Acte for reformation of Abuses and Vifordes in the Officers of the Courte of Marshalsea, & for lymitinge the Jurisdiction of the said Courte."

54. The Petition of William Turner.

55. ——— William Richardson.

56. The humble Proposals of John Farthing, Gentleman, touching the future Improvement of the Revenue of Excise on Beer, Ale, & other Liquors both native & imported.

57. The Petition of Robert Sanderfon of the County of Cavan, Esq.

58. ——— of many of his Maj^r Subjects, in and about the City of London, & the several Counties of the

Num. 6803.

the Kingdom; against the Jurisdiction of Archbishops, Bishops, &c. and their Courts.

59. The Petition of the Master, Wardens, & Assistants, of the Trinity House of Deptford Strond.

60. A Letter, neither signed nor addressed, respecting the miscarriage of the Turkey Fleet. No date.

61. "The Degenerate Age, or the Case of Crofsfield and the Publick. Humbly offered to the Consideration of the Hon^{ble} House of Commons." 13 pages. Signed by the Writer, & dated Clerkenwell Clofe, October 1702.

62. Deposition on Oath of John Woodgate, Deputy Postmaster of Canterbury, 8 March 1695. "Coram me Waddell, Mayor."

63. A Memorial addressed to the Lords of the Treasury, on the Subject of the Excise.

64. A Petition from the poor Scholars in the Universities.

65. ——— Doctor Chambers the K^t Physician in Ord^y.

66. ——— to the Lord High Treas^r from Ja^s Grame, Gent.

67. A Letter of 5 April 1636, signed, Hen. Bell, directed "To the Right Worth Sir William Beecher Knt. Clarke of the Councell now in waytinge." Inverted in binding.

68. A Memorial from certain Lords whose names are undersigned, against being cited to the Bar of the House of Lords to appear as Delinquents, without any Charge specified, which they conceive to be contrary to the Dignity & Privilege of the Peers. The Summons dated the 30th of May, & the Day for their appearance the 8th of June; the year not mentioned. The Peers whose names are signed are Northampton, Monmouth, Howard, Devonshire, Grey, Coventry, Dover, Rich, Capell.

At the back of this Memorial, & on another leaf annexed, is written a Poem, of three folio pages, beginning.

"Brave Anarchy, mistake not, Anarchy
Is not where nothing, but no Subjects be."

69. The Petition of George Clay, Peter Cantley, &c. respecting Monies paid to the severall Sheriffs.

70. Inverted, The Petition of Tho. Harrison, "His Maj^y pore Servant imploied in foraine Parts, for his Mat^y especial Services."

71. A Letter signed, "Thomas Harrison," directed to the Right Worth Mr. Alford, one of the Committee for grievances of Court.

72. Another Memorial from the same Thomas Harrison.

73. A Letter signed, "yo^r dutifull Son James Harrison," dated Fretin, Sept. 2. Old Stile 1708. Marked on the back, "The fourth Letter."

74. A Letter of more than six pages, fairly written, addressed to my Lord Marquis Buckingham: & signed "By him that is not ambitious because not worthy, nor yet not affrayde, because not ashamed to be knowne to y^r Lord^p in this businefs. Aldred."

75. "A Petition to the Archbishop of Canterbury, from Meredith Griffith, that he may be separated from his Wife & marry another 1619."

76. A Petition to the King from Barthol. Backhouse, for Pardon, which is granted, with other Matters relating to it, 1624.

77. ——— from William Anys, dated 23 Dec. 1625. with Letters relative.

78. 13 Martii 1620, "The Reasons of the Maior and Commonalty's humble Petition to the Kinges most excellent Mat^y."

79. The Petition of one O'Moriarty to the Queen. Mar. 8, 170.

80. The Case of Col. John Forward in relation to his Service in the Siege of Derry, in the Year 1688.

81. A Petition to the King, from Tho. Baker, Esq. dated Nov. 25, 1690.

Num. 6803, 6804.

82. A Speech of Sir Henry Yelverton, respecting the Patentees for Gold & Silver Thread.

83. "The Petition of Robert Lane to the Earl of Huntingdon, Captain of his Mat^y Band of Pensioners; for leave to take his due Course of Law against Mr. Edward Glynn, one of the Gentlemen of the said Band: 26th June 1688. Inverted.

84. Petition of Andrew Peterfon to the Queen for a respite for Manslaughter.

85. ——— of Henry Paulet, Esq. to the Queen.

86. ——— of the Prisoners for Debt in the County Gaol of Warwick, to the Members for that County: 1677.

6804.

Another Folio, containing Papers relating to the Affairs in the latter end of the reign of K. Cha. 1.

1. Copy of a Commission to William Marquess & Earl of Hertford, early in the civil War. Subscribed thus, "Maie itt please your most Excellent Mat^y. This contayneth yo^r Mat^y Com. prepared for your Ma^y consideration constituting William, Marquess Hertford yo^r Lieuten^t Generall, & is made according to the forme directed by your Mat^y & the late Com^{ra} graunted to the Earle of Lindsey." Seven sheets.

2. Commission to Col. Allen Appesley to be Lieut. Gov. of Exeter.

3. ——— Draught of to Sir Rich. Greenville.

4. ——— to Col. Grandison.

5. ——— form of, to a Lieut. Colonel.

6. ——— Copies of Comm^{ra} for Col. & Lieut. Gen.

7—10. Other Commissions.

11. Order for Col. Whitford's Submission.

12—16. Commissions, & Instructions for Commissions.

17. Royal Letters Patent giving indemnity to Henry Lord Percy, Baron of Alnwick, for all Sums paid to him as General of the Artillery. See § 19.

18. Commission for the Command of Corfe Castle, not filled up.

19, 20. The Appointment of Henry Percy, Esq. (afterwards Lord Percy) to be General of the Artillery. See § 17. Two Copies.

21—24. Commissions.

25. Royal Letter to the High Sheriff of Oxfordshire, about persons fit to serve in the Army.

26. Instructions for Charles Gerrard Lieut. Gen. of Horse.

27. Imperfect Preamble of a Proclamation.

28—35. Commissions.

36. Preamble to Lord Asteley's Commission to be Lieut. General of Worcester, Hereford, Salop, and Stafford. Two sheets.

37. Commission to Prince Rupert, 1642.

38. On Parchment, Copy of a Discharge by the Earl of Arundel for dismissing the Army.

39. Order respecting the discharge of Lt. Colonel Blackwall.

40. Licence for Col. Skrimshire to leave the Army.

41. Rough Draft of a Proclamation.

42. Proclamation against Oaths & Profaneness. Also § 45:

43. ——— for the more regular taking of Victuals for the supply of the Army.

44. ——— against plundering, &c.

45. ——— against Oaths, &c. See 42.

46. ——— Order of a Council of War.

47. Proclamation for delivering up Musquets, &c. at Oxford.

48. ——— prohibiting all persons to obey the Ordinances of the Parliament.

49. Proclamation for bringing in Arms.

Num. 6804.

50. Petition of John Cademan, Physician to the three tertias of his Majesty's Army.
51. ——— Capt. William Smith, Provost Marshall General.
52. ——— Col. Daniel Hyde.
53. A Letter respecting losses of pay.
54. An imperfect draft of a Letter.
55. "The humble desires of the Colonels & Commanders in Chief of the several Regiments in his Majesty's Army, to his Majesty & the Council of War." With Signatures.
- 56, 57. Petition of the Inhabitants of Glamorgan, with their joint Declaration.
58. Draft of an Order, in consequence of a Petition.
- 59—61. Petitions.
62. Requisition to appoint Richard Callow, Gent. to be Provost Marshall of Wilts.
63. Names of certain Magistrates.
64. Draught of a Commission for Examination of Accounts, in Somerset, Dorset, Devon, & Cornwall.
65. Promise of Indemnity to the inhabitants of Gloucester on returning to allegiance.
66. Petition of Capt. John Griffith.
67. ——— of certain inhabitants of Gloucester, signed.
68. Copy of the King's Commission for Gloucester & Wilts.
69. A Catalogue of Persons reputed loyal in Gloucester.
70. A Letter to the Sheriff of Gloucestershire.
71. Proclamation respecting the Loyalists in Gloucestershire. Four sheets.
72. Declaration from his Majesty's Commissioners in the County of Gloucester.
73. Order of Quarters for part of L^d Byron's Brigade.
74. A short Memorandum of a request to be made to Mr. Walker from Sir Thomas Hele, respecting the suing for a Commission in Devon.
75. Instructions for Persons to be sent on the King's Service to Hereford.
76. A Note of the Towns that lie near Wallingford, & most convenient for the Garrison there, both in Berks & Oxfordshire; the number in all 36.
77. Copy of the Commission for Worcestershire.
78. Certificate of the Commissioners for Worcester, addressed to the Council of War at Oxford.
79. A Petition from the Inhabitants of Armscote & Blackwell within the Parish of Tredington, to his Majesty's Commissioners for the safe guarding of the County of Worcester: followed by the Names of the Commissioners.
80. Commissioners for the Imprest in Denby and Flint.
81. "Certain observations concerning the Excise in the County of Somerset, which we humbly desire to offer to the consideration of the Lords & Council assembled at Oxford, & which, as we conceive, will much advantage his Majesty's Service & give good Content & Satisfaction to the Countrey." Signed, "Geo. Strode."
82. "A List of the Horse that lye about upon the County and are desired to be removed, they doing the King no Service & the Countrey great Injurie." Signed by four persons.
83. Warrant to the Bailif & Constables of Chipping Norton.
84. Warrant for levying Contributions by force from disaffected Persons.
85. At a Council 25 of February 1644, a Note of his Majesty's Thanks to the Commissioners who had been to Uxbridge to treat of Peace with the Parliament. With a Duplicate, apparently a rough Copy of the same.
86. Order for Contributions of Oxfordshire.

Num. 6804.

87. A very rough Draft of certain Propositions.
88. Particulars to be desired of his Majesty.
89. Desires of the Committee of Lords & Commons, 23 May.
90. A Proposition made by his Majesty to his Council of War.
91. "Advices concerning the recovering of such Armes as have been lost, the making & procuring more, & the preserving of Armes for the future."
92. A List of hurt & wounded in several Regiments, after the Battle of Newbury.
93. Agreement of the Lords about sending out Scouts.
94. "Debts of the Officers at Paris," so endorsed. The paper contains the Accounts in Pistoles, signed by each Officer indebted.
95. A List of the Officers reduced, in the Earl of Rochester's Regiment.
96. A List of the Reformed Names of the Lord Marquis or Ormond's Regiment."
97. Form of an Instrument for regulating Allowances to the Army, as reformed, or lowered.
98. An Account respecting the reformed Officers and Rations.
99. Lists of Names of the Surveyors of Provisions.
100. Order constituting James Hamilton Lieut. Col. to Lord Newburgh. Written in French, at Antwerp, 17 Febr. 1658.
101. The Entertainments of the Officers of the Garrison & Castle of Banbury.
102. Demand for Lord Northton's Regiment of Foot and Castle of Banbury.
103. The entertainment of the extraordinary Officers of the Garrison & Castle of Banbury.
104. A List of Esquires in England & Wales amounting in all to 2454.
105. Account of the political Dispositions, & military Force of the Town of Reading: with marginal Notes.
- 106, 107. Commission of Imprest for several Welsh Counties, with the names of the Persons employed.
108. Memorandum about disposing of 5000 Guilders.
109. A List of Sick & wounded in his Majesty's Life Guards.
110. The List of Sir Tho^s Metham, Knt. his Regiment, as they now stand attested under his hand.
111. A Note of Monies paid to Officers & Soldiers, from the second of August till the 9th.
112. Note about the Precedence of the 6 Regiments, & the Oath to be administered at the Rendezvous.
113. Fees due & payable for Commissions for each Regiment. Signed by Edw. Walker, Secretary at War.
114. "A List of pay of the Officers of 600 Dragooners."
115. A List of the Officers of the Scottish Regiment.
116. ——— of the Officers of the Earl of Rochester's Regiment, delivered on Reputation.
117. ——— of English Regiments.
118. ——— of P. M's Army.
119. "L'estat d'une Compagnie. L'estat d'un Regiment."
120. Order about placing all the Officers of the Earl of Rochester's Regiment.
121. Account of Medical Expences.
122. A Letter, signed Charges, & directed to Mr. Walker, Secretary to the Council of War.
123. Respecting accommodation for the Sick, & other Necessaries for the Army.
124. Order to Col. Grace.
125. State of the Rations for part of the Army.
126. Note from Th. Walker, respecting a Letter of the King.
127. Requisitions respecting Bristol.
128. "The Countreys Grievances ag^t the General & his Officers."
129. "The Countrey's Grievances against the Governor."
130. Fees

Num. 6804, 6805.

130. Fees to be taken by the Provost Marshall General.
131. Circular Letter of the King, for the Loan of one hundred Pounds each, from various Individuals.
132. "The desires of his Ma^{ty} Commissioners for the better regulating the Provisions for the Army. With marginal Notes.
133. Form of the Oath of a Commissioner in any of his Majesty's Garrisons.
134. Acknowledgement of a Sum of Money received from Sir Arthur Slingsby.
135. Notes of various Commissions, to be made out.
136. Copy of a Letter to Mr. Wheler.
137. List of Lord Hoptoun's Forces.
138. Paper respecting the providing of Shot & Grenados.
139. Letter enjoying the Obedience of Scottish Subjects.
140. "Servants to the King, Prince, & Duke of York, charged with Payments towards the Works, their several & determinate Answeres."
141. A Letter of the King to Sir Edward Nicholas, Knt. respecting the Exemption from Excise.
142. ——— on the subject of Provisions.
- 143—148. Accounts relating to the Army, Nov. 7, 1640, with some Receipts.
149. Letter from Sir Thomas Alcocke relating to the preceding Acquittance.
- 150—155. Receipts & Memorandums.
156. A small Book of Receipts, very neatly entered.
- 157—167. Bills & Receipts, signed by Sir Ed. Walker.
168. Letter to Ed. Walker, Esq. from the Treasurer, signed, T. Percy? Oct. 18, 1640.
169. The present State of his Majesty's Garrison in Carlisle, Ultimo Maij 1641. Signed Edw. Walker.
170. Letter to E. Walker, signed, Fra. Dodington, & dated Barrow, 27 of 10^r 1644.
171. Papers concerning the Comm^r for Excise Com. Somerset. Two Sheets.
172. Letter to E. Walker, with a Note by him, about delivering his privy Seal to Mr. John Ward, 3 May 1671.
173. Accounts in March, April, &c. 1672.
- 174—183. Bills & Receipts belonging to Sir E. Walker.
184. Copy of an Order from Ch. II. to pay 250 Guiders to Col. Walt. Slingsby.
185. Provisions necessary for 1000 Footmen, &c for 3 Months, signed, Tho. Blagge.
- 186—189. Other Accounts of Colonel Blagge.
190. "A note of Moneys pay'd without Warrant."
- 191, 192. Small Papers of Accounts.

6805.

- A Folio, containing several Acts of Parliament & Clauses of Acts, &c.
1. An Act for assurance of Bargains & Sales & Conveyances to be made without Coven.
 2. An Act concerning the Skins of Sheep, Lambs, &c.
 3. Dispute between Retailers & Merchants.
 4. An Act for settling the Estate of James late Duke of Richmond and Lenos, according to agreement of Cha. D. of Richmond, Mary Dutchess Dowager of Richmond, & the Lady Maria her Daughter, & the Trustees of the said Lady Dutchess.
 5. An Act concerning Wrecks at Sea.
 6. An Act for Court Barons.
 7. Charter containing a Grant of a free Warren, & other Lands & Privileges, to the Abbot & Convent of King's Bewley.
 8. A Bill filed Apr. 1676, being the Answer of Robert Colepeper Gent. one of the Defendants to part,

Num. 6805, 6806.

- & his Plea to the other part of the Bill of Complaint of Richard Graham Esq. & Eleanor his Wife Compts.
9. Lease between Ann Cocket & James Bixby for a Farm in Suffolk.
 10. Copy of a Lease between Francis Lucy & Rob^t Kirke for House & Lands.
 11. Act against Regraters, Foretallers, Warehousemen.
 12. Clauses for the Act of Indemnity, to those who had taken up Arms in the Cause of the Prince of Orange, at the Revolution.
 13. Clauses of an Act concerning the Clothiers.
 14. An Act giving all men liberty to resort to other Churches, when there is no Sermon at their own.
 15. Plan for the avoiding a multiplicity of Statutes concerning the Trade & making of Woollen Cloths.
 16. Additional Act for the examining, taking & stating the publick accounts of their Majesties Treasurie, 9 Apr. 1694.
 17. Fees of the Dutchy of Lancafter, sign'd & sworn to, 13 October 1691.

6806.

- A Folio, containing Clauses of Acts of Parliament & other Parliamentary Notes.
1. Concerning the King's Bench, endorsed, "For continuance of peace & good abearing."
 2. Extracts concerning the House of Lords.
 3. An Order signed by the Speaker, "I. Finch," May 1628.
 4. Account of two Bills sent down from the House of Lords.
 5. "Considerations on the Statute for setting the Poor on Worke."
 6. "Moneys issued for the Pallat maker since Mich^r 1619. unto this present 1628."
 7. Report upon the Petition of the Gentlemen of Essex, respecting a great Inundation in Dec. 1690.
 8. The effect of a Bill in Parl^t for dame Anne Dage, & others coheires of Robert Hogan."
 9. "The true Estate of the Cause concerning the Ladie Jenny, & reasons why the Bill in Parliament to reverse a Decree in Chauncerie & avoide a Fine in performance hereof should not passe." Docketted "Sir Symon Steward."
 10. Abstract of Mr. Sergison's Answer about wear & tear, 13 May 1693.
 11. Extract of Mr. Pereyro's Contract, 15 May 1691. With another paper on the same Subject.
 12. Answers of Mr. Liddal, about Victualling the Fleet. 20th Sept. 1693.
 13. Memorandums of Enquiries relating to the Ordonnance.
 14. Observations upon Mr. John Blake's Accounts as Agent for the Garrison of Plymouth. No date.
 15. A Note respecting Money paid to Sir Leonard Robinson, 1692.
 16. Abstract of what was said by the Earl of Ranelagh 27 Octob. 1693.
 17. "Memorandum of Things fitt to bee remedied by Parliament."
 18. "Particulars of Major General Scravenmore's (within Gravenmore) pay. Memorandum for the Parliament."
 19. "Three Memorandums for Report to the Parliament."
 20. House of Lords. Notes & directions for a Bill respecting the Papists, to be given to the two Chief Justices & the Chief Baron.
 21. Order of the Lords, 9 Jan. 1692, respecting the Claim to the Title of Earl of Banbury.
 22. On quarto Paper, a Journal of the House of Commons, from March 3, 1675 to 26 May the same Year; 32 leaves, with other Matters intersperfed. As at fol. 14. a Letter of News, the Signature erased; f. 18. an Address

Num. 6806.

drefs to the King, Apr. 13. 1677, also at 19. At f. 21. b. an Account of the action & attempt of the French against the Dutch at Tobago. At f. 25. b. another Address, & 27. b. his Majesty's Speech in Reply. f. 28. b. the Memorial of the Spanish Ambassador.

23. Also in 4° A familiar Journal, superscribed, "Votes, Resolves and Addresses of the Hon. House of Commons, begun Tuesday, April 13^o 1675, continued to 20 Nov. the same year. 46 leaves. At f. 43. The Duke of Buckingham's Speeche in the House of Lords, concerning Indulgence, Nov. 17, 1675. Protestation of the Lords, f. 44. b. Votes, Nov. 20, 1675, f. 45. b. Note of a Conference, Nov. 19, 1675. f. 46.

24. In 4° Also, a Book entitled at the back, "Remembrances for Order & Decency in the Upper House of Parliament." Concluding with an Order of the House, dated 12^o Nov. 1685. 52 pages, the first eight wanting.

25. In folio again, "Clause to be added to the Act for applying Lands given to superstitious Uses to the Use of Greenwich Hospital."

26. "Clause for the Printer's Bill, April 2, 1695. Received from Mr. Cockeril."

27. "Considerations to bee had whe' their proceedings bee according to Lawe or Equity."

28. Heads of a Remonstrance, 1628.

29. "Reasons why the Earle of Corke should have noe Provisor in Mr. Raleigh's bill."

30. Memorandums respecting a Motion of Sir Th. Wentworth.

31. Allegations & Answers respecting a Bill for dying & Clothing.

32. Considerations on the Subject of a Bill to regulate certain Writs of Chancery & King's Bench.

33. Fragment of Proceedings in the House of Commons in various times.

34. "Touching the Bill for passinge of the Accompts of Shreives, Escheators, Collectors, &c. without Chardge or Delaye, for so much as is don concerning the same in the Lo. Trer' Remembrancer's Office." Also § 80.

35. Fragment of an Act for Confirmation of the Liberties & Privileges of the Commons House of Parliament.

36. Substance of a Petition from the Clothiers of Suffolk, Norfolk, & Essex. See § 91.

37. Clause of an Act prohibiting the Members of the H. of Commons from farming Duties, Aids, &c.

38. Clause of an Act restraining the Fees of the Paymaster of the Army, Secretary at War, or their under Officers.

39. ——— respecting the Navigation Act.

40. Notes respecting our Foreign Commerce, & Inland Trade.

41. A sheet thus marked at the back, "Memorandum anent the Elections of the Shyre of Lanark from the yeare 1681 to the yeare 1713, and of a Protest taken against the Magistrats of Glasgow's havinge a Vote, and they accordingly conform to the said Protest & expunged the Rolls from voting the first Day of October, 1713."

42. "The second Warrant for certaine Persons brought up to answer in pliam' before a Committee." Respecting Lord Mohun, Warden of the Stannaries.

43. Acknowledgement of Henry Thomson, one of the Sheriffs of the City of York, that he had offended the Lord Mayor.

44. A much older Paper, on the subject of Elections, & the return of Writs. Begins on the second side.

45. A few Notes, concerning the Bill for pleading of Licences, & Pardons of Alienation.

46. Notes respecting an Office claimed to be held by Charles Lord Stanhope, of hereditary Right.

47. Clause of an Act respecting certain Claims under a Patent granted in the 4th of Eliz.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6806.

48. Brief heads relating to an Act against forestalling.
49. Upon Sureties taken on Bail, &c. in the Court of King's Bench. Two sheets.

50. On Fines & Recoveries; three Sheets. Endorsed "Mr. John Alford. An Acte for auncient demefne (?) Funds."

51. "A Collection of such Things as have beene by severall Men desired to be graunted of his Ma^{ty} for the good of his People." Four leaves, placed 3, 1, 2, 4.

52. "A Briefe of the Bill to the Parlyam^t house, concerning exaccon of Coles taken at Newcastle."

53. "The Affercon of the Bill in Parliament against the procurement of the Proces of the peace & good behaviour." With Answers.

54. "How his Maj^{ty} may pay his Forces, wth the 2 Gov^{rs} of Barbadoes, & the Leeward Islands, wth the Duty of £4. per Cent. wth an addition of £.3823 10s. more, and save above £.7000 p^{er} Ann. Humbly offered p^{er} John Thrale."

55. Clause of an Act in 1662, for the better Security of the Nation.

56. Bills in the House of Commons, 15 March, 1676.

57. Form of a Resolution against Ministers who obtained Grants of Estates from the Crown: with the Votes upon it.

58. Clause of an Act relating to Commitments.

59. Two Resolutions moved in Parliament, respecting the Supplies in 1693.

60. Petition of John Bird of West Lynn, for a private Bill, relating to the Marriage Settlement of his Nephew.

61. Orders of Parliament April 1635.

62. Copy of an Order of Parliament, signed, John Wright.

63. Order for the Attendance of the Bailiffs of Bridgewater, on 5th May 1609.

64. "A Breviate of the Matters wherein Sir Henrye Spiller, Knight, is chardged by Edw. Felton in a Petition preferred to the Hon^{ble} Assemblie of the Lower House of Parliamente."

65. Clause of an Act respecting Trespass.

66. Reasons against a Bill for confirming certain Lands of the late Lord Cobham, to a Person who had obtained them by Patent from the Crown.

67. Reasons why the Bill preferred to the pliam^t entitled, "An Acte for declaring of the Uses of a Fine levied by one Robert Hogan his Ma^{ty}'s Ward, & dying before his full Age, and for the preventing of all Fines, Recoveries, & Assurances, to be had & obtained from Infants, being Wardes, should not passe, as to the declaring of the Uses of the said Fine levied by the said Robert otherwise then they are already declared by Indenture under the Hand & Seale of the said Robert."

68. Desire of Sir Robert Drewry respecting a Conference to be had with the Lords concerning Bills for building.

69. Reasons against a Bill relating to Southampton.

70. Heads of Speeches respecting a Bill for the Naturalization of Antenati & Postnati.

71. Clause of an Act concerning Skins tanned, &c.

72. A paper superscribed, "against Bankrupts."

73. "A Breviate touching the Bill now exhibited in Parliament, concerning Bricklayers & Plaisterers."

74. A Clause for an Act relating to the Navigation of the Thames.

75. A Memorandum relating to the same Subject.

76. "Parliament Notes for Mr. Thatcher," relating to a private Bill.

77. The Petition of the President and Scholars of Magdalen College, Oxford.

78. A Briefe of an Acte for the Confirmation of a Grant made by the Master & Fellowes of Magdalen College in Cambridge, to the late Queene Eliz. in the 17th

5 M

Yeare

Num. 6806.

- Yeare of her Raigne, of a House & Garden lying in the Parish of St. Botolph's without Aldgate, London."
79. A Paper concerning Impositions upon Merchandize.
80. "Touching the Bill for passing of the Accompts of Sherifes, Escheators, Collectors, &c. without Chardge or Delay, for so much as is done concerning the same in the Lord Trier's Remembrancer's Office." See also § 34.
81. "Notes of some Things wherein the Authoritie of Lieutenants & their Deputies is desired to be abridged." With another Paper concerning the enlargement.
82. Motion concerning the Liberty of Pleading in Courts of Law, signed, "John Grymesdyche."
83. "Reasons to move the ho^{ble} howse of Parliam^t to pass the Cowpers Bill for ymposing a Penalty on Brewers for keeping more Cowpers, & to other Uses, then by a Statute made in the three & twentyeth Yeare of King Henry the eight is allowed."
84. "The Reasons whie the Duty allowed for the Ereccion and Maintaynance of Winterton Lights, can be no just greivance."
85. Petition of Glas-makers.
86. "Allegations & Resons exhibited unto the most ho^{ble} high Court of Parliament, shewing why Tymber is more to be respected and better than Brick or Stone in Buildings."
87. Part of an Act relating to Protections from Debt.
88. An Exception to be added to the Pardon touching the Exaction of unwarrantable Fees.
89. Concerning Impositions upon Merchandize without Consent of Parliament.
90. Reasons for the ground & maintenance of a bill, concerning the Marshallsea.
91. "The Desires of the Clothiers, for the Counties of Norfolk, Suffolk, & Essex." See § 36.
92. Against the Exportation of Wool.
93. "Thinges considerable by the Committees in the Proceedings concerninge Alehouse keepers." 9 Apr. 1618.
94. "That all Marchants borne in England of Aliens ought to pay no other Custome for their Merchandize, then if they had bin borne of English Parents."
95. Suggestions against a Bill concerning Certiorari.
96. "Answers to the Marchant Adventurers Sullenels."
97. "Touching the Election of Burgeses for Rettford in Nottinghamshire in Question betweene Mr. Darcy and Sir Edward Worthley, the Burgeses & Townesmen complaine."
98. The Cafe of Col. Titus & Mr. Lloyd Burgeses of Ludlow.
99. The Merits of Mr. Gerard's Election for Clithero.
100. Memorandum to Mr. Alford from his Son respecting Burgeses.
101. Cafe of a contested Election at Chippenham.
102. Notes concerning a busines about Alum.
103. "Reasons to moove the High Court of Parliament to reverse and make voyde the Decree obteyned in Chauncery by Skillicorne againster Wolferston, which Reasons are either de facto an evident Truth, or proved upon Record."
104. Reasons for an Act from the Tenants of Thornbury & Oldbury in Gloucestershire.
105. Committee on an Act respecting Sail making, 26th May, 4 Car.
106. Clause of an Act respecting poor Persons leaving their Wives & Families to the Parish.
107. Committee on a Bill for the better attendance of the Members of the Commons H. of Parl. 18th Apr. 1610.
108. Committee on a Bill respecting Colchester Harbour. Sabbat. 5 May 29 Ja^r.
109. ——— on the 16 May 1621.

Num. 6806, 6807.

110. Committee on 1st May 19th Ja^r.
111. ——— on a Bill for the sale of Lands of Sir Antho. Archer, Sir Thomas Hardus, Sir Roger James, and John Wroth, 7th April 1624.
112. ——— 25 May, 22 Ja.
113. ——— to draw a Bill for regulating the Court of Chancery, & to take into Consideration the Misdemeanors of Churchill & other Registers of the said Court, 25 April, 19 Ja.
114. Journal of Proceedings in the Commons, 18 May 1647 to 29 June 1647.
115. Resolutions of the H. of Lords, 27 March 1704.
116. Votes on a Bill for strengthening the Protestant Interest in these Kingdoms, 19th Dec. 1718.
117. Proceedings in the H. of Lords, on a Bill for enlarging the time of the Continuance of Parliament. Die Sab. 14 Ap. 1716, with the Names of the Lords who were against taking off the Triennial Bill.
118. A Report of Sir Tho. Meers from a Committee, 13 April 1677.
119. Order of Parliament respecting a Bill, 27 May, 4 Car.
120. 49 Arguments respecting a Statute 46 El. 3.
121. Extracts from Parliamentary Notes of 3 Hen. 6.
122. A Law Paper, relative to Ecclesiastical Matters, signed R. C. B. 1644.
123. Short Extracts from Statutes. Four leaves.
124. A Paper thus superscribed, "Out of a Fragment of a Parliament Roll I gave Mr. Ro. Bowier to put in the Tower 1606."
125. Extracts from Parliamentary Records in the Reign of Richard 3, &c.
126. Extracts from Statutes against maintaining Quarrels.
127. On Ships, & Shipping, the opinion of the Trinity House.
128. Ex Rot. Pat. 43 E. par 1. m. 15. De Admirallo constituto.
129. Notes out of the Parliament Rolls in the Tower of London, & the Patent Rolls.
130. "Ordinances per les Prelates, Comites, et Barons, S^{ts} à Londres per l'assent du Roy A. R. 2 Anno 5^o."
131. "Ex Rotulo Parliamenti de Anno Sexto Edwardi Tertii membr^a 1^a n^o 6 & 7." Subscribed, "Convenit cum Recordo Gulielmus Ryley, Deputatus Alger. May militis. 22 May 1675."
132. "Parlements whereat the Kinges of Englande have ben presente, besydes the usuall Dayes in the Year."
133. "Parliam. Hen. 5. A^o 2." Fragment of Extracts.
134. Another Paper, marked, "A^o 1^o H. 7.—7 No. apud Westm^r."
135. A Collection marked opposite the first leaf, "Copies of Petition, Judgement, Precedence of Peers and all manner of Proceedings in Parliament, taken out of the Records from the Reign of Ed. 2. till Queen Eliz."

6807.

- A Folio, containing divers Matters of State, which are as follow,
1. A View of the Expences of the Household of K. Hen. VIII. 1.
 2. Appointment of the Attendants of Princess Mary with their Salaries 17 & 25 Hen. VIII. 3, 7.
 3. Orders & Rules for all the Officers in the Household of the Rt. noble Lady Anne of Cleve, with their Salaries & Fees. 10.
 4. Officers & Counsellors appointed to be resident about the Duke of Richmond in the North Parts. 21, 29.
 5. Order.

Num. 6807—6808.

5. Order taken for the Gentlemen that wait upon the King's Highness. 25.
6. Billa Comp^{us} hospitii Dñæ Katherine Principissæ à dote. 27.
7. Particulars of a Feast Royal made by Card. Wolsey. Four leaves. 50.
8. Notes & Observations for & against War by Land or Sea; which are followed with historical Collections out of Hollingshed. 51.
9. Notes out of the History & Records touching foreign Expeditions. 66.
10. Remembrances for Order & Decency to be kept in the upper House of Parliament by the Lords, when his Majesty is not there, leaving the Solemnities belonging to his Majesty's coming to be marshalled by the Lords to whom it more properly appertains. 74.
11. State of Affairs in Ireland under the D. of Ormond 1649, 1650, particularly a Declaration & Excommunication contrived at Jamestowne by divers of the Bishops & Clergy, endorsed, "The Lo. of Ormond's Letter to the assembly at Loughneagh Dec. 2, 1650." 92.
12. "A slanderous Libel published by the traitorous Papiſts beyond Seas, & intituled, 'A Declaration of the true Causes of the great Troubles presupposed to be intended the realm of England, wherein the indifferent Reader shall manifestly perceive by whom & by what means the Realm is brought into these pretended Troubles, published anno 1592.'" 146.
13. Censure of Gervase Markham in the Star Chamber 27 Nov. 1616, for writing & publishing scandalous Letters, comprehending a Provocation of the Lord Darcy to a Challenge. 177.
14. Examination of Mr. Geo. Blackwell before the L. Archbishop of Canterbury, in Dec. 1607, with K. James's marginal Notes upon it, in his Majesty's own hand, wherein by reason of Exceptions against Card. Bellarmine he sets down his Judgment concerning the Duties which Subjects owe to their Sovereign; consequently all catholick Englishmen to K. James. 190.
15. The Censure of Mr. Davison Secretary to Qu. Eliz. in the Star Chamber 1587, about the Execution of the Queen of Scots, wherein are declared the Treasons & Conspiracies of the Q. of Scots against Q. Eliz. 213.
16. The Charge delivered by the E. of Essex & nine other Colonels at the Council Table against the Viscount Wimbledon, General of the last Calles Voyage, with his Answer, containing a full declaration of the defeat of the same Voyage. On the first leaf, the name Richard Grenville. There are two copies of the Charge & Answer. See 252, 269. 230.
17. Journal of the most material passages happening at & after the Landing at the Isle of Ree, Anno 1627. 283.
18. A Diary of a Journey from Naples to Florence. 295.
19. Relation de la Nouvelle France, written in French. On small 4^{to} paper. 301.

6808.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to several Courts of Law.

1. An Act of the Fees to be paid by the Plaintiff or Defendant, for Copies out of every Court of Record, or Office belonging to any Courts of Record. vid. § 14. 1.
2. Ordinances made by the Rt. Hon. the Lord Chancellor, for the better & more regular Administration of Justice in the Chancery, to be duly observed, saving the Prerogative of the Court. 9.
3. Heads to be considered of concerning the Chancery. Two sheets, 2^d first. See also 27 & 29. 22.
4. Orders for the Chancery, with the Reasons thereof. f. 31. The remainder the Reasons at 35. b.
5. An Act for the continuing & due observation of

Num. 6808, 6809.

- certain Orders in his Majesty's high Court of Chancery. 33. b.
6. Instructions appointed by the Lord Chancellor, to be observed by the Remembrancer of the Court of Chancery, for the better setting down of Causes in that Court. 37. b.
 7. Ordinances provided in Easter Term 8 Ja. 1, by the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for the remedy of some Disorders in the Proceedings in Causes, & some other Abuses crept into his Majesty's high Court of Chancery. 45. b.
 8. Form of an Oath for the Registers of the Chancery. 48.
 9. Offices granted in the Chancery in the late Qu. Eliz. time, & the time of the King's Majesty, of things which were formerly promiscuously made by the ancient Officers of the Court. 50.
 10. Concerning the Court at York established by K. Henry VIII. 52.
 11. The case betwixt the Curſitors of London & Middlesex in Chancery: And the Filazer of London & Middlesex, & many Attornies in the Court of Common Pleas at Westminster. 54.
 12. Damages & Losses to the King's Revenue arising by the Tax or Imposition upon the Law by reason of the irregular Practice of Attornies in the Court. 60.
 13. A Remonstrance of Inconveniencies & Grievances happening & increasing in the Court of Common Pleas, by the Progs & Attornies giving notice by Letters to Defendants of Suits & Actions intended or depending in that Court. 37 pages. 72.
 14. Regulations of the Fees for copying Records, &c. 91.
 15. Regulations in the Augmentation Courts. 100.
 16. Of grand Days, exempted Days in the Terms wherein the courts set not, & of Returns. 102.
 17. Fees formerly taken by the Clerk of the Peace. 105.
 18. Fees in the Prerogative Court. 107.
 19. A Note of Fees increased by Officers of several courts. 108. 114.
 20. The Officers belonging to all the courts in Westminster. 110.
 21. Fees & charges paid in divers Courts & Offices in London & Westminster every Term time; reduced since Michaelmas 1596, unto the Rates of the time present: written out in Easter Term 1579, by R. Robinson. 116.
 22. Considerations offered in behalf of the Crown Office in the Court of King's Bench. 122. b.
 23. A Collection of Pecedents from K. Henry VII's time to 1615, concerning Appeals to the Court of Chancery after Judgments at Common Law. 124.
 24. Concerning the Licensing of Inns. 141.
 25. Memorandum for Royal Letters patent, signed "Tho. Parker," 8 April 1618. A little mutilated. 150.
 26. A Method to prevent evil Juries, & tampering with Jurors. 151. b.
 27. Presentment of the Grand Jury of the County of Hereford July 25, in the 1st Will. & Mary, ascertaining allegiance to them, & recommending a Bill for making navigable the Rivers Wye & Lugg. 153.
 28. Contents of his Majesty's Letters Patents, granted unto Dr. Chambers & John Brooke, for the collecting of Fines upon penal Statutes. 155.

6809.

A Folio, consisting chiefly of Cases & Proceedings at Law.

1. John Taylor Plaintiff, John Perkinson Defendant, in Ejectment for the Vicarage of Hampton in Arden. 1.
2. Reasons for granting the Power of visiting the Master

Num. 6809.

- Master of Trinity College in Cambridge to the Bishop of Ely. 4.
3. Case of Cha. Frith Collector of Excise in Westmorland, with Mr. Francis Molyneux of London, concerning the return of Money. 7.
4. The Case between the Warden of the Fleet & Wm. Godfrey, who had broke the Prison, & made his Escape. 9.
5. Baron Denham's Opinion in Mr. Hampden's Case, 26 May 1638. 11.
6. Resolution of all the Judges upon several Questions against Popish Recufants, An^o 2 Caroli regis. 12.
7. A Note concerning Quarrels in the Fleet. 14.
8. Observations upon a Bill concerning Process in Courts of Judicature. 15.
9. State of the Question concerning the Competency of the Evidence against the Lord Chancellor, touching two Bribes. 16.
10. Case between Wrenham & Fisher for Debts due from Wrenham's Father. 17. b.
11. Brief per Quer. Ketelbey against Jones & others, concerning an Inquisition upon the Lord Powys's Estate 1680. f. 18. b. with bills, petition, &c.
12. Copy of the Indictment of Spencer Cowper Esq; for the Murder of Sarah Stout of Hertford A^o 11 Gul. III. 32.
13. Order of the Court of Bartholomew's Hospital in regard to some Tenements. 33.
14. Judgment against Sir Richard Mompesson. 35.
15. Case of Lord & Tenant by Knight's Service & 12 d. rent. The Tenant makes a gift in general Taile, reserving 10s. rent, and after grants the reversion to the Donee for his Life, the Donee dies, his Issue within age; the Lord distrains for 10s. & the Issue brings a Replevin. 36.
16. Case of Col. Atkins touching the Privilege of sole printing all Books concerning the Common Law. 38.
17. De scrutatoribus constitut. super les Berebruers. 5. 39.
18. Concerning the Abuses of Feodaries. 42.
19. Case whether Lands given for Charitable Uses are chargeable with the payment of the Land Tax. 43.
20. Report of a Case, argued before all the Judges, between John Slade Plaintiff & Hum. Morley Defendant, in an Action of the Case, upon an Assumpsit. 45.
21. A long State of Cases between the Lord & a Copyholder. The parts misplaced. 47—51. 106.
22. Cases wherein there is no remedy in Chancery, written by the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 52.
23. An Action upon the Case of John Wallcott Plaintiff, Sir Richard Gipps Lord of the Manor & others Defendants, for that they forcibly broke open the Plaintiff's House, & took away Fishing Nets & Bags & 2 Guns value 40l. 62. b.
24. Burton's Case, written on the back of the Copy of a Lease. 66.
25. Case of Eliz. Brown Widow, Plaintiff, & Duke of Buckingham, &c. Defendants, touching a Demand on the said Duke's Estate referred to the Lord Chancellor Jefferies. 68.
26. The Case upon the offices taken after the Death of Matthew Thimbleby Esq; and upon the Plea of the Rt. Hon^{ble} Thomas Lord Coventry, Lord keeper of the great Seal of England, Sr. John Bolles Bart. Geo. Anton. Gent. & others, Respondents to the Charge of 7633 l. 7s. 4d. set upon the Lands late of M. Thimbleby Esq; for mean rates for want of Livery after his Death. 74.
27. Descent & Pedigree of Highmore of Hinton Martill, Dorset. 103.
28. Demise of an Estate of the Countess Dowager of Exeter upon fundry Contingencies. 105.
29. Fabian Philips Esq; and Margaret his Wife, John Moyle & Tho. Moyle Gent. Complaining against Geo.

Num. 6809.

- Farmer Esq; Sir Chr. Clapham & Dame Margaret his Wife Executrix of Robert Moyle Esq; defendants. An Account or Series of the constrained Suits in Chancery, Troubles, Delays & Expences of time indured by the Complainants in seeking their Rights & Remedies against the Defendant Mr. Farmer. 108.
30. Attestation of the great Tythes of Pancras & Kestish Town. 129.
31. Mr. Killingworth's case with the Marques of Newcastle, concerning the Lands of Hepwell in Northumberland. 140.
32. An Act for the trial of Infancy, Ideoty & not being of sound memory by a Jury, where a Fine is levied by an Infant, Idiot, or Man not of sane Memory, before Commissioners in the County by Virtue of a Dedimus potestatem. 141.
33. Petitions to the Parliament in the Case of Sequestrations. 145.
34. Divers Petitions in Law Cases to the Lord Chancellor & others. 157.
35. The State of the Case between Sir Oliver St. George Plaintiff, & Sir Robert Harpole Defendant, grounded on a special Verdict in ejectione firma. 174.
36. Mr. Strode's Case concerning a Parcel of Land for building Warehouses near Plymouth Harbour. 176.
37. Case of descent in Copyhold, where if upon the Death of the Father the Estate descends to the eldest, who dying a Minor it devolves upon the second, it is queried whether a Fine be due for the eldest Son. 177.
38. A State of Richard Earl Rivers's Title to the ancient Family Estate in Cheshire. 179.
39. Extract from the Statute of Ed. III. of Judges Oaths. 181.
40. Petition of Parliament 28 Hen. vi. that Judges may do right. 182.
41. Case of Alston & Scot in a Writ of Error. 183.
42. Extracts of Cases in the King's Bench 9 & 10 Eliz. 184.
43. Order 10 Nov. 8 Reg. An. for hearing a Cause between the Attorney General Plaintiff, & Oviatt & others Defendants. 186.
44. Title of W^m Tindall & Dame Eliz. his Wife to a Bond of 2000l. the said W^m Tindall being convicted of killing Tho. Milward, & thereupon his Effects seized into the King's hands. 188.
45. Directions for making a Distress upon Household Goods. 190. b.
46. Plea, Answer & Demurrer of Henry Colepeper to the Bill of Complaint of Benj. Cook, Richard Biggs & Mary his Wife, Executors of the last Will & Testament of Edward Cook. 196.
47. Petitions & Memorial of Jeronomy Clifford, concerning all the Costs, Damages & Interests, which he a born Subject of England sustained in his Person & Estate at Surinam from the Year 1685, to the Year 1695, together with the Costs, Damages & Expence which he hath sustained & made in prosecuting the same matter in Holland & England since that time, to 10 May 1707. 225. b.
48. Case in ejectment of Evan Thomas against Rich. Thomas, of Houses & Lands in Herefordshire. 227.
49. Case of Walter Williams possessed of Lands for Years the Reversion in the E. of Pembroke. W. Williams indicted for Murder is outlawed; but having issue Bushy Williams he died, having made a Will Katherine Williams Executrix. E. of Pembroke seizes & makes a Lease for Years, Bushy Williams brings a Writ of Error & reverseth the Outlawry for Errors in the Proclamation or return of the Exigent. 228.
50. Two Injunctions issued in the Court of Chancery of the great Sessions of the County of Brecon. 229.
51. Charter of W^m & Mary confirming all former Grants & Charters of K. Hen. VIII. & Qu. Eliz. of the Emoluments of the dissolved House of the Friars Mendicants, 6.

Num. 6800, 6810.

tants, College of Abergueville, &c. to the new erected College called Christ College of Brecknock. 230.

52. Lease from James Blackborow to Anne Gregory of St. Giles's in the Fields, to hold for a term of Years a certain Tenement in King-Street. 233. b.

6810.

A Folio, consisting of Parliamentary Affairs;

1. The modern Form of the Parliament of England, in 7 Chapters.

2. The manner of passing Bills in Parliament, divided into 8 Sections.

3. A Discourse touching the right of Judicature, in Criminal Cases, in Parliament.

4. An Answer to a Question whether the Bishops of England may as Peers sit, & vote in the House of Peers, in causa sanguinis, in Matters concerning Blood or the Life of Man. vide § 8.

5. An Alphabetical List of the Hon. House of Commons, called by Writ bearing date 2 May 1705, returnable 14th June; prorogued to the 6th Sep^r following.

6. Some considerations upon the Question, whether the Parliament is dissolved by its Prorogation for 15 Months.

7. A Letter from a Person of Quality to his Friend, concerning his Majesty's late Declaration, touching the Reasons which moved him to dissolve the two Parliaments, at Westminster & at Oxford.

8. The Presence of the Lords spiritual in Misdemeanors, not in Offences Capital. vide § 4.

9. Return from the Commissioners of Accounts to an Order of the Hon^{ble} House of Commons dated 13 Jan. 1693.

10. The Case stated concerning the Judicature of the House of Peers in the point of Appeals.

11. A brief Discourse proving that the House of Commons hath equal power with the Peers in point of Judicature, written by Sir Rob. Cotton to Sir Edward Montague, A^o 1621.

12. The Argument of Judge Croke in the Exchequer Chamber, before all the Judges of England, concerning Ship-Money, 14 Apr. 1638.

13. Proceedings at the Election for six Citizens to serve as Members for the City of London in the Parliament to begin 3d Sep^r 1654.

14. Petition of Bewdley concerning the right of the Bailiff & Burgesses for electing a Burgess to serve in Parliament for the said Borough.

15. Passages that happened the 9th March . . . between the King & the Committee of both Houses, when the Declaration was delivered.

16. De modo Parliamenti regis Edvardi filii regis Ætheldredi.

17. "A Confutation of 2 Paradoxes, or rather 2 Vulgar Errors: the first that the Liberty of the English Nation consists only in the Commons House of Parliament: The second that the House of Commons hath a share in the Government of this Land, & that the Members thereof are Co-Counsellors with the Peers." A tract in 4^{to}.

18. List of an unanimous Club of Members of the Parliament Nov. 11, 1701, who met at the Vine Tavern in Long Acre, & constantly voted with D—t, H—d, & T—m, who were caught with Mon^r Pouffin the French Agent, with ten articles of accusation against them: and on the last page an address, & a mock title of a book, satirically designed. Two leaves.

19. Letter concerning Mr. Waller's surprizing the King's Closetkeeper, Dec. 16, 1697, with 2 Pistols in his hands. On the back are several memorandums.

20. List of Whigs & Tories, continued, changed, or dubious. The numbers only, without the names.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6811.

6811.

A Folio, containing Miscellaneous Affairs.

1. Extract from the Rolls of Parliament 2 Rich. 1st concerning the hearing of Petitions. 1.

2. Heads of Causes in the Star-Chamber temp. Hen. VII. 2.

3. Grant from K. W^m & Q. Mary, 7 June 1690, to Rich. Kent, & Tho. Musgrave Esq; of a certain piece of Land at Storey's Gate Westminster. 3.

4. Grants from Q. Eliz. & K. James to divers persons upon great consideration of Money paid into the Exchequer. 4.

5. Conveyance by the Lord Powies of the Barony & Lordship of Powies. 6. b.

6. Articles containing his Majesty's gracious Offer to compound with his Subjects for the Tenure of their Lands & other Profits, growing by reason of their Tenures, in certain Cases. 7.

7. Demands in Matters of Tenures, A^o 1610. Twelve sheets, in inverted order. 9. 11. b.

8. Letters Patent from K. Ja. 1. constituting W^m Mann Esq; &c. Receiver of the Fines due to the King arising from Suits in the King's Bench. 28. & 30.

9. Agreement between the Copyhold & Freehold Tenants at a Court Baron holden for the Manor of Brockly Oct. 7, 1701. The Original. 31.

10. Cases where there are Joint tenants. 32. b.

11. A Catalogue of Monopolies granted to divers persons. 34.

12. A Book of Suits beginning Jan. 1, 1578, & ending Dec. 1579. 36.

13. Cause between Sarah Bayly Widow & Executrix of Edw. Bayly Plaintiff, & Ann Robson & other Defendants, concerning redeeming or foreclosing a Mortgage, where there were precedent Mortgages. 77.

14. Grant from Lord Sydney of Penshurst to Felder & Ware for Land in Ottforde Park. 108.

15. Suspension of James Clark Rector of the Parish of Fitz in the County of Salop for 3 Years, 5 Sept. 1698. 110.

16. Sundry Evidences & Writings concerning the Lands late of John Tamworth Esq; deceased, conveyed to Tho. Knolles Son of Sir Fra. Knolles, & to his Heirs, by the said J. Tamworth, delivered by Edmund Downinge into the hands of the said Sir Fra. Knolles, Feb. 1570. 111.

17. Notes & Heads of the Arguments used by the Counsel for Lord Strafford. 115.

18. Cases collected from trials at the King's Bench, 9 & 10. Eliz. 135.

19. Queries belonging to the Map of an Estate not here mentioned. 136.

20. A Collection of certain Ordinances concerning the regulation of the Court of Holymot of Bakers London. 139.

21. Articles of the Treaty at Durham between Hen. vi. K. of England & James II. K. of Scotland, 5 Nov. 1449. 144.

22. Articles of the Treaty at York between Ed. iv. of England & Ja. III. of Scotland. 149.

23. Cessation of Arms between the K. of England & K. of Scotland, 1 Hen. vi. 153.

24. Articles of a Treaty between Hen. viii. & Ja. iv. of Scotland, 26 Hen. viii. 155.

25. Copy of the Indentures between Sir Tho. Cornwallis & Sir Rob. Bowes, Knights, Commissioners for England, & Sir Rob. Carnegie & Sir John Vallentyne, Commissioners for Scotland, A. D. 1553. 162.

26. Articles of Agreement between Edw. vi. & Hen. K. of France 29 May 1549. 166.

27. Treaty between the Commissioners of Q. Eliz. & Mary Q. of Scots 1563. 171.

5 N 28 Grounds

Num. 6811—6813.

28. Grounds whereupon the Laws of the Marches are established. 175. b.
 29. Assignment of the Privileges & Rights of the Kings of England in France. 180.
 30. Collections out of divers Law-Books of Cases relating to the Reign of Q. Eliz. Contains 31 written leaves. 186.

6812.

A Folio, containing sundry Medical Tracts & Collections, &c.

1. Index præcipuorum capitum philosophiæ Paracelsi. 1.
2. De vulneribus omnis generis, & fractura, moribus, & puncturis. 25.
3. De membris generationis in viris & mulieribus. 56.
4. De morbis in genere. 88.
5. De Febris. 176.
6. De morbo regio seu Ictero. 211.
7. Of the Head-ach & Catalepsy, in English. 222. vide § 13.
8. De Gutta quæ apud Paracelsum comprehendit Lethargum, Paralyfin universalem & particularem, Apoplexiam, Oris torturam, item Gonorrhoeam, Diabeticam, &c. 224.
9. De falsa cogitatione seu imaginatione, &c. 235.
10. De solutione Auri, &c. 242.
11. De lapidis physici conditionibus. 260.
12. Extracta ex Hippocratis de Morbis libro. 278.
13. Of Melancholy, defects of the Stomach, spitting of Blood, &c. 289. vid. § 7.
14. A large Collection of Receipts & Medicines. At fol. 343 is a short Poem. 304.
15. Medicines for Horses. 386.
16. To make a Furnace of Calcination, reverberation, vaporation, sublimation, & distillation. 475.
17. The admirable Virtues of the sympathetick Balsam. 484.
18. The very right Way of making those noble Arcanums, the Tincture of the Sulphur of Venus, & also the Vulnerary Powder. 485.
19. The Composition of Mede royal. 487.
20. Joannis Pecqueti Experimenta novæ Anatomica. 489.
21. De la Graisse. 499.
22. De valetudine tuenda. 502.

6813.

A Folio, containing sundry Theological Tracts.

1. An Exposition on Psalm Lxviii. 1.
2. Observations on the Gospel according to St. Matthew. Supercribed, "9^o Januarii 1648, at Mr. Hope's Hofe y^e Strand, where I was a prisoner." 5.
3. Observations on part of the book of Genesis. 36.
4. Dissertation on 1 Cor. vii. 28. "He that marrieth doth well, but he that marrieth not doth better." 67.
5. Against the doctrine of Predestination, with a French title. 69.
6. Against Transubstantiation. Do. 71.
7. On Absolution of Sin, Christ's suffering the pains of Hell, on Merit, Purgatory, Worshipping Images, Adoration of Angels, & on the Pope, partly in French. 73, &c.
8. Of Usury or lending for Gain. 87.
9. Relation concerning Grace Watson a Quaker on her Death bed, & the state of her mind when in health. 90.
10. Living Testimony from the Spirit sent to Friends who profess Christ to be the new & living way out of the evil of the World. 91.
11. Letter to the People who are choosing the Sheriffs in London. 92.

Num. 6813, 6814.

12. Account of a preaching by W^m Pen in Gracechurch Street, where he was disturbed by Constables. 93.
13. Declaration of a Quaker concerning himself. 95.
14. Translation of Witfius's "Animadversiones in order to the adjusting the Controversies in Britain, under the unhappy Names of Antinomians & Neonomians." Dated Utrecht, Feb. 22, 1696. 96.
15. Of the Love of God to Mankind. 156.
16. Defence of absolute Reprobation, oppugned in a book entitled the "Love of God to Mankind." 162.
17. Of the Qualifications for the Kingdom of Heaven. 270.
18. "An Argument against clandestine Marriages. Sent with a Letter to a Person of Qualitie, who had desired my judgment in the case, wherein he was too nearly concerned." Signed T. G. & very fairly written.

6814.

Codex in fol. qui continet disquisitiones theologicas, in sermone Latino vel Gallico compositas.

1. Deum nec alium expavescere. 1.
2. Si Dieu est pour nous qui fera contre nous? 3. 18.
3. De magno pietatis arcano, Deo in carne manifestato. 5.
4. De Corporis nostri vilis in Christi corporis gloriosi similitudinem transitione. 7.
5. Qui sitit, veniat & bibat. 8.
6. De Christi conceptu, nativitate, vita, &c. 9.
7. De excellentia Fidei. 17.
8. Tous ceux qui s'elevent, seront abaissez. 19.
9. Tous morts en Adam, mais en J. X. vous serez tous ressuscitez. 20.
10. De fide in Deum. 23.
11. Il n'ya nulle condamnation pour ceux qui sont en J. X. 25.
12. Si quelqu'un à peché, J. X. nostre Advocat. 27.
13. Tout ce qui est, est sujet à vanité. 28.
14. Justifiés par la foi, nous avons paix avec Dieu. 29.
15. Mon Fils, donne moi ton Coeur. 31.
16. Les Anges de Dieu montans & descendans sur le fils de l'homme. 34.
17. Vous estes mortes, & vostre vie est cachée avec Christ en Dieu. 35.
18. Quæstiones problematicæ xxx. in Academia Cantabrigiensi ventilatæ. 39. b.
19. "Exemplar epistolæ scriptæ ad quendam Catholicum in Anglia, Virum natu prænobilem, in qua agit author de dolore, quem cepit ex dissidio juncto cum offensione Catholicorum, aliorumq; similium ex libris quibusdam editis in vulgus ad mutuam concitandam discordiam ab iis, qui se profitentur causam catholicæ fidei & ecclesiæ tueri: per S. N. qui amore continuo omnes illos complectitur." 41.
20. Catalogus librorum sacre Canonice Scripturæ Veteris Testamenti. 68.
21. Testamentum vetus novo contrarium non est. 68. b.
22. De tribus Symbolis. 69. b.
23. De originali peccato. 70.
24. De libero arbitrio. 71.
25. De fide & confidentia in Deum, & quod sola fides vera salvet. 72.
26. De bonis operibus. 73. b.
27. De prædestinatione. 76.
28. De ecclesia, & de conciliis generalibus. 78. 83.
29. De Sacramentis. 31.
30. De Christi ascensione, & de judicio ultimo. 100.
31. Scriptura sacra continet omnia quæ sunt ad salutem necessaria. 102.
32. De Christi crucifixione, morte, descensu ad inferos, & resurrectione. 110.
33. De

Num. 6814, 6815.

33. De fide in sacrosanctam Trinitatem. 106.
 34. Verbum Dei verum hominem esse factum. 107.
 35. De Spiritu sancto. 108.
 36. Christus pro nobis passus est. 109.
 37. Præcepta moralia ex Tullio, Seneca & aliis antiquioribus extracta, in ordinem redacta & finita Anno 1435, per Narchissum Pupagium. Codex chartaceus, sæculi 15. 111.
 38. Eadem, vel per simili manu, sequuntur Æsopi Fabulæ Latinæ. Chartula veteri sed multo juniore manu scripta, habet "Æsopi viri Atheniensis Fabulæ. Si ricerca se si puo trovare chi li scriffe." Quod a quodam Italo, possessore libri, scriptum esse liquet. 125. b.
 Præmittitur dedicatio ad principem quendam, *Johannem Franciscum*, in qua auctor hoc opus "primitias suorum studiorum" vocat, at Victorino, præstantissimo viro, omne meritum operis adscribit. Fabulæ numero 113, ut in ora codicis adscribere curavimus. 126.

6815.

An heraldical Book in folio, containing the following Matters,

1. An Abstract of K. Ed. vi' Charter of Privileges to the Kings, Heralds & Pursuivants at Arms. 1.
2. Pedigree of the family of Clayton. 5.
3. Letter & Receipt from the Office to Mr. A. & Wood about the Heraldical Books given them by Mr. Sheldon. ib.
4. Order for the Fee of a Yeoman of the Guards without Cheque or Attendance. 6.
5. A privy Seal to revoke a Subject from foreign Parts. ib.
6. Commission to make Knights of the Bath. ib.
7. De par le Roy chef & Soverain de l'ordre St. Michel.—Le Serment.—Copie de l'acceptation de l'ordre. 8.
8. Patent instituting Cha. Montague Esq; a Baron. 11. b.
9. Fragment of a Treatise of Nobleness. 12.
10. A Summary of the Heralds Demands for Money detained by Garter. 14.
11. Reasons to move his Majesty to inroll those Coats of Arms given by the Officers of Arms since the 10th year of Qu. Eliz. 17.
12. Customs belonging to the Office of Arms. 18.
13. Heads for a Bill for settling the Business of the Heralds Office. 21.
14. An old Manuscript of the State of a Duke, Marquis & Earl in their own Houses, together with the Order & Expence of several Kings & Princes & Households. 25.
15. Office Books of divers kinds, & Lifts of Establishments, & some other Matters relating to the Royal Household, found in Lord Oxford's Library, in the hand of Mr. Wanley. 57.
16. Minutes at a Court of Committee of the Order of the Garter held at Whitehall Monday 14 May 1694. 59.
17. Lords of the new Privy Council anno 1714. 61.
18. The Proceeding to the Christening of the Prince at his Majesty's House of St. James, his Highness being baptized in the old Chapel there, Sunday June 27, 1630. 63.
19. Ceremonies & Particularities of the entrance of K. Frederick of Bohemia into Prague, & of his Coronation solemnized 4 Nov. 1619. 67.
20. Description of the Heralds Office. 71.
21. Instances of certain Rules & Orders concerning Precedency. 73. 76. 85.
22. Nature & Rise of the Grievance of denying the Nobility's Grandchildren their due place of Precedency. 74.
23. Petition of the Serjeants at Law 1604, for the

Num. 6815.

- privilege of Place next to the Judges at Coronations & other public Assemblies according to their ancient right. 79.
24. Colonels in the Camp at Hounslow 1686. 81.
 25. Precedency of certain Persons, Men & Women, under the degree of Barons of England. 83.
 26. A Discourse of the Precedency of Irish Nobility, A° 1599. 86.
 27. The King's proceeding through London, the day before his Coronation, 4 March 1660. 90.
 28. Draught of a Claim for the E. of Huntington. 94.
 29. Claim of the Mayor & Burgeses of Oxford at the Coronation 1685. 100 & 123.
 30. Report of the Green Cloth about the Coronation & Tables in the Hall 1685. 101.
 31. Certain Ceremonies and Habits at the Coronation. 103.
 32. E. of Huntington of the Order of the Coronation, in a Lettèr to Greg. King. 104.
 33. The Manner how the Regalia & other Royal Ornaments are to be disposed in order to the King's & Queen's Coronation. 106. 115.
 34. Observations of several things prepared for the Coronation of their Majesties K. James II. & Qu. Mary. 117. 126.
 35. The Lord Marshal's Directions to the Commanding Officers of the Foot Guards. 119.
 36. Memorial for Plate, &c. from the Jewel House. 121.
 37. Proceedings to the Coronation, 23 Apr. 1661. 146.
 38. The Lords who did their Homage at the Coronation of K. Ja. II. 148.
 39. The original Draught of the printed Form of the Coronation, ordered by the Earl Marshal to be observed, drawn up by Gregory King, Rouge dragon, but printed by Mr. Negus the Earl Marshal's Secretary. 152.
 40. A List of Papers relating to the Coronation of K. W^m & Qu. Mary. 152.
 41. The Earl Marshal's Order touching the Robes & Habit of the Peereesses, in which they are to attend the Queen at her Coronation. 154.
 42. More Papers relating to the Coronation. 158.
 43. Lord Chamberlain's Letter to the Lords of the Treasury concerning the ordering the Corps of K. Cha. II. & his Interrment Feb. 11, 1684. 196. 199. 203. 216.
 44. Proceeding to the Funeral of his Highness Prince Rupert, 6 Dec. 1682, from the painted Chamber to the South Door of the Abbey of Westminster. 208.
 45. The Manner to be observed at the offering at the Funeral of his Grace the Duke of Albemarle. 210.
 46. Formulaire des Ceremonies necessaries pour investir S. A. E. de Saxe avec l'habit et les Enseignes du tres noble Ordre de la Jarretiere 1692. Preceded by some English Verses. 224.
 47. Sundries touching the Installation of a Companion of the most noble Order of the Garter. 226.
 48. The Case of Norroy King of Arms, & of the Heralds & Pursuivants. 230.
 49. A List of the Officers belonging to the Heralds Office from 30th March 1571, until 5 Nov. 1644. 232.
 50. Qu. Anne's Warrant to John Vanbrugh Esq; King of Arms, to be aiding and assisting to Sir Hen. St. George K^t in the execution of his Office of Garter King at Arms. 234.
 51. Draught of a Dispensation for the Installations of the Dukes of Bedford & Marlborough, till Dec. 1702.
 52. Grant of Arms to Blandina & Mary Marth Daughters & Executors to their Father John Marth, & particular

Num. 6815, 6816.

particular Dispensation for the same Arms to be hung up in the Parish Church at Dunstable, to the honour of their Father. 238.

53. Certificate of the Qualifications of Richard Balfano of Litchfield, for a Deputation to paint Arms. 239.

54. Prohibition by Rich. Parker, Deputy Clarencieux K. at Arms at Gloucester, against painting of Arms at any Funeral, &c. without License. 241.

55. Case of the Herald of Arms upon the Vacancy of Clarencieux. 242.

56. The filling up the Blanks in the Commission & Letters, &c. relating to the Installation of the Elector of Hanover, all dated 11 March 1702-3.

57. Warrant for Arms to Dr. Gilbert Sheldon A. Bp. of Cant. & his Heirs. 246.

58. Letters & Petition relating to Gregory King's being appointed Deputy Garter King at Arms to Sir Tho. St. George. 248. 251. 259.

59. Abstract of Camden's Grant of Clarencieux 41 Eliz. 249.

60. Articles of Agreement between Sir Tho. St. George Norroy King of Arms, & Jane Haynes of York, in relation to Arms painting. 255.

61. Certificate in behalf of Henry Richardson of Derby, Arms-painter. 257.

62. License to Saml Allen of Northampton & Wm Briggs of York, Arms Painters. 264.

63. An Account of the Fees payable throughout the several Offices, for the Honours of Baron, Earl & Duke when pass'd jointly in one Patent. 267.

64. Copies of the D. of Newcastle's, D. of St. Alban's, & E. of Berkley's Garter Titles. 268. 290.

65. Memorandums & Fees for the Installation of Prince Frederick & the Duke of York. 270.

66. Fees payable upon the Installation of a Knight of the Garter, being of the degree of an Earl. 272.

67. A Duke's Fees to the Choir at Windsor at his Installation. 274.

68. Several Bills of Fees & Charges at Installations. 276. 301.

69. Fees of a Bishop at doing his Homage. 293.

70. Letters recomendatory for Election of a Bishop. 294.

71. Homage & Oath of a Bishop. ib.

72. Discharge of the first fruits of a Bishop. ib.

73. Instructions for a Deputy Almoner. 296.

74. Warrant to the great Wardrobe for his Majesty's Maundy. 297.

75. Of Deodands. 299.

76. The Office of a Coroner. ib.

77. Juramentum Dñi regis in die Coronationis suæ. 303.

78. The Oath & Accustomed Fees in the Star Chamber. 304.

6816.

A Folio, consisting of Medical Tracts & Receipts,

1. Some Observations & Remarks upon Dr. Cheyne's Essay of Health and Long Life.

2. Medicina practica, seu de cognoscendis, discernendis, & curandis humani corporis affectibus, per Bern. Mart. Berenclow Car. IL Med. Ord. Libellus in 4^{to} pagg. habens 125.

3. De formatione sexus in foetu humano. Two leaves.

4. A large Collection of Medical Receipts, some whereof are written in a very old Hand: & likewise Receipts for making Wines, Cyder, Mead, Metheglin, &c.

5. Balsamo Cattolico del Borri. Written in Italian, but copied from something published at Rome in 1689.

Num. 6816—6821.

6. Collections concerning "Cider & Winy liquors," written at Hereford in 1658. In 4^{to}.

7. Observations concerning Melons.

6817.

A common place Book in folio, being the Labour of Col. Tho. Colepeper, consisting of collections placed alphabetically, which relate to natural History, Ores, Metals, Minerals, Chemistry, Geography, Astronomy, Navigation, History, Law, &c. Towards the end, a Dialogue entitled "the Tree of Life," from Gratarol & Geber, with an Index.

6818.

Another Folio of the same Col. Colepeper, containing collections relating to the Longitude, Latitude, & the whole planetary System. In the part which treats of the Stars is inserted a foul copy of a Petition from the author to the H. of Commons.

6819.

A Folio, containing a Bill filed in Chancery by Col. Tho. Colepeper, in right of Frances Baroness of Stavely his Wife, against the Duke of Devonshire, for certain Lands in Derbyshire, &c. On the backpart of the Sheets there is drawn out an Alphabetical Index of the contents of Purchas's Pilgrimage.

More of Col. Colepeper's Papers are entred, nro, 6853.

6820.

Another Folio in the handwriting of Col. Colepeper, relating to the Estate of Stavely, &c. in right of his Wife. With copies of Leafes, & other documents, 107 pages.

6821.

[6821 — 6828. *Quarta*.]

A Quarto, containing Papers formerly belonging to Gregory King Esq; Herald King at Arms, which consist of Coats of Arms & some Pedigrees of Families, together with Monumental Inscriptions of several Parishes in Oxfordsh. Bucks, Cambridgeshire, &c. A larger collection of his Papers in fol. is entred below, nro. 6832.

1. Memorandum respecting the titles of the King's eldest daughter.

2. Designs of Arms for Dr. Haly of Wells.

3. Marriage & issue of Hassel of Cumberland, 1699.

4. The ancient Family of Hurt, 1712. Title & attestation to their Genealogy.

5. Memorandum concerning Randle Holme in Mr. Wanley's hand.

6. Titles of Keppel E. of Albemarle.

7. Arms & Pedigree of the family of Booth. With a warrant for Arms. See § 20.

8. Draught of an Epitaph for Mary, Lady Newdigate, wife of Sir Richard, 1694.

9. A Letter signed S. Wesley, inquiring of the Relationship of Dr. Annesley to the Anglesea Family. 1710.

10. Inscription for the Dutchess of Leeds, 1704.

11. Account of the death of the Earl of Worcester, 1621.

12. Certificate of Mr. John Everhead to the D. of Norfolk, 1696. With a Warrant. See § 59.

13. A fragment of a Letter, with Genealogical notes on the back.

14. Fragment of a declaration of John Gery, D. D.

15. Petition of Mary Causton, for Arms.

16. Some of the principal Persons in the court of Saxony.

17. Rough.

Num. 6821.

17. Rough draft of a Warrant for Arms, for Sir Ant. Dean Knt.
18. A Pedigree deduced from Charlemagne.
19. Epitaph for Sir Rich. Atkins Bart.
20. Booth of Hereford. See § 7.
21. Fragments of Pedigrees. Four leaves.
22. Attestation of the 367 children descended from Mary (Walters) widow of Robert Honywood of Chering in Kent.
23. Extract from Parliament Rolls in the Tower, respecting Talbot & the Barony of Lisle.
24. Copy of an Epitaph in Chr. Coll. Camb.
25. Account of the Family & Arms of Sekford. With an Epitaph; & other Epitaphs from Trin. Coll. Chapel Camb.
26. Epitaphs from King's Coll. Camb.
27. ——— of John Spencer S. T. P.
28. ——— of John Lone Esq.
29. Monuments in Little Shelford Church, Com. Camb.
30. ——— Sawston in Do.
31. Notes respecting Great & Little Abington, & other Parish churches.
32. Church notes taken at Cambridge.
33. Epitaphs from Linton Church Cambridgeshire.
34. Inscription in the Chapel of Trin. Coll. Cantab.
35. Inscriptions in Shelford Parva. See § 29.
36. ——— Queen's Coll. Cambr.
37. ——— Borough Green.
38. Church Notes in Cambridge, by Peter Le Neve, 1695.
39. Sir John Chicheley's Marriages, & other particulars.
40. Pedigrees of Sir Tho. Read & Sir Tho. Cornwall.
41. Notes of the Cotton Family.
42. Pedigrees of the Families of Pull or Pole & others.
43. A bond from Philip Barrow of Bury to John Gippes, 1598.
44. A chapter of the College of Arms, respecting supporters for the Arms of Lord Bingley.
45. Notes of various Knights, when created.
46. Part of a Book of Genealogies, & other Heraldical matters; beginning with fol. 16—58.
47. A leaf with various references to Arms.
48. Monumental Inscription for Brownlowe Bart. 1699.
49. Letter of Mr. Wm. Asheton to Mr. Gregory King, about Arms, with Mr. King's answer, 1691.
50. Letter from Mr. Bret, Steward to the Earl of Kent.
51. Heraldical memorandums.
52. Master & Fellows of Jesus Coll. Camb, 1684.
53. Draught of a Patent of Arms, &c. for Mr. Ruyter Tyler or Teyler, in French, A. D. 1700.
54. Arms of Hamilton & Douglas.
55. Latin certificate of Knighthood for two Gentlemen, 1677.
56. Three papers of notes concerning different Families.
57. A large alphabetical index of Family names for some Heraldical work.
58. Respecting the Arms of Henry Travell of Salop.
59. Draught of an application for confirming the Arms of Everhead, 1695. See § 12.
60. Copies of 3 Letters from Mr. King to the Dean of Windsor.
61. Copy of Mr. Martin Lluellyn's Patent for a poor Knight's Place of Windsor 1715.
62. Note of an opinion of the Deputy Earl Marshall.
63. Copies of Letters to Mr. Leibnitz & Baron Gortz, on taking the insignia of the Garter to the Elector of Hanover 1701.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6821.

64. Memorial that Garter King of Arms is the proper person to carry the Garter to any foreign Prince.
65. Note of a Chapter of the Garter Jan. 27, 1687.
66. Coronation Service for the King of Prussia Jan. 18, 1701. Written on 8 leaves.
67. Memorandums concerning a coronation dinner in Westm. Hall.
68. Necessaries for the Funeral of a Baronet.
69. Mr. Gersdorff's Harangue, in answer to Sir Wm. Colts, upon the investiture of the Elector of Saxony with the Order of the Garter 1693.
70. A paper, docketed by Mr. G. King, "our entertainment at Dresden on carrying the Garter. Sir W. Colt & Mr. King."
71. Memorial for Capt. Orme respecting the funeral of Sir Charles Scrimshire.
72. The Dean of Windsor (Greg. Hascard's) Letter to Mr. King concerning an Installment at Windsor, with memorandums, 1704.
73. On the places of Garter & Clarentieux.
74. Notes respecting the Accession of the Sovereign, 1702.
75. "Garter's address to the E. Marshall touching Ld. Griffin's Fees of Honour 21 Dec. 1688."
76. Notes respecting ceremonials.
77. Draughts of Petitions to the Treasury for coats for some Heralds.
78. State of Mr. Gr. King's case, about some installation fees claimed by Lady St. George.
79. Two Queries respecting the Coronation, & remarks on the Oath of a King at Arms.
80. Project of an agreement among the Heralds to prevent a stranger from being made a King of Arms.
81. Draught of a Petition to the E. Marshall, with a caveat against making a Herald, & the Order of Privy Council on it. A. D. 1703.
82. A Certificate for H. D. Richmond Herald of Arms, A. D. 1681.
83. Original Draught of a Memorial from Sir Tho. St. George, to be laid before the Sec. of State, 1692.
84. A Letter signed Ja. Vernon, from the Council Chamber, directed to Mr. Stebbing, on a doubt respecting the Prince of Wales's Crown or Circlet, at the Coronation, 1714.
85. Copy of a Bill for the funerals of Knights, 1709.
86. The names of the Six Clerks, Masters in Chancery, & Judges, who were at the Coronation of King James the 2d 23d April 1685.
87. Draught of a Letter to Lady Corbett, on the Herald's fees, at the funeral of Sir Vincent Corbett Bart. 1689.
88. Letter from Mr. Gr. King respecting the Fees of a Peer by descent de jure. March 1696.
89. Draught of 2 Clauses of Precedence, to be inserted in the warrant for Sir Anthony Mayne's new Patent of Bart. with remainder.
90. 6 May 1718. Draught of an Order for Sir John Vanburgh, to have his fees at the installation of six Knights of the Garter, notwithstanding his absence, & two other fragments.
91. An Alphabetical list of Peers, referring to some book.
92. Two Welch Epitaphs.
93. Her Majesty's confirmation of the appointment of Lord Walden to exercise the office of E. Marshall for Thomas Duke of Norfolk, 1705.
94. A Latin recitation of Lord Marchmont's titles.
95. Titles of Lionel Earl of Dorset, in French. 1714.
96. Arms, & short memorandums, on small papers.
97. A paper on the history of orders of Knighthood, 98, 1685. The manner of King James the 2nd going to Parliament.

50

99. Blank

Num. 6821, 6822.

99. Blank Certificate to the Earl Marshall, Charles Earl of Carlisle 1703, with a Petition to the same.
100. "A Copy of the Admonitions delivered to Monf. Gernsdorff, 2 Feb. 1693, with a copy of the Commission, both signed by me."
101. "A Bill of the extraordinary Expences of Gregory King Esq. Lancaster Herald of Arms, being commissioned by their Majties, jointly with Sir Will. Dutton, Knt. with the character of Oratores legati et deputati for carrying the habit & ensigns of the most noble Order of the Garter to the Elector of Saxony, John George the 4th, & for his investing his Electoral Highness therewith."
102. Fees at the Treasury upon Mr. King's Privy Seal for 300l. advance on his journey to Hanover, paid 5 Aug. 1701.
103. Short Papers of Memorandums, the fourth containing Explanations of Ermine, Menaver, Budge, Sable & Foines.
104. Part of an Alphabet of Arms, from *Abl.* to *Asc.*
105. Arms of Jervys, &c. with other Arms.
106. Heraldical memorandums, fifteen leaves.
107. Letter to Mr. Stebbings from Christ. Baffano, 1710.
108. Five miscellaneous heraldic papers.
109. Device of Arms for Smith of Durham, & miscellanies; nine leaves, of different sizes.
110. Blank Escutcheon, surrounded by the Garter, with various designs of Arms.
111. A Letter signed Rich. Kettleby, about Arms, with various designs of Arms, & one blazoned on parchment.
112. Two draughts of the Prince of Wales's Arms, followed by others.
113. A Letter from Joseph Bryan of Bristol, with Arms for Lady Erle, 1709. Followed by many sketches of Arms.
114. French Letter from Monf. Smittau, 1689.
115. Arms, &c. of Elector of Brandenburg, & other Arms.
116. Description of the Queen's Great Seal, &c. Miscell' to the end.

6822.

A Quarto, chiefly consisting of Law Matters, viz.

1. The Means how the Earl of Devonshire's Lands first came to be forfeited to the Crown, anno 1^{mo} Edv. IV. 1.
2. Grants from K. Hen. VIII. in 36th year of his reign, to divers private Persons, of Lands, &c. in the counties of Hertford, Oxford, Norfolk, Northampton, Nottingham, Chester, Stafford, York, Essex, Middlesex, Kent, Cambridge, Leicester, Surrey, Lancashire, Worcester, Gloucester, Wilts, Hereford, & Lincoln. 22.
3. Copy from a MS. Book in the Treasury Office, of a Warrant from Bishop Juxon to John Raufon, Keeper of his Majesty's House of Records at York, to demand the Cowcher Books of the monasteries & abbies of Bretton, Whitby, &c. then dissolved of the several persons in whose hands they were lodged. 37.
4. Resolutions of the Judges of Assizes upon certain Questions concerning Parishes, &c. 39.
5. MS. in French of Plowden's Reports, 79 leaves. 55.
6. A List of several ancient Deeds wanting in the Bundellus chartarum antiquarum in the Tower of London, A.D. 1649. 134.
7. Petition for delivery of Lands unjustly detained. 135.
8. Fragment of a Law common place Book. 136—158.
9. A Definition of Eſcuage. 159.

Num. 6822—6824.

10. Definition of Waſt & Deſtruction, from Coke Littleton. 162.
11. Caſe that Poſſeſſion is to be maintained after Judgment given, till the Judgment be undone by Attaint or by Error. 164.
12. Grant of Lands to the Highways. 165.
13. Note concerning the Court of Wards. 166.
14. Eſtimate of an Eſtate in Norfolk. 167.
15. Form of a Warrant & Writ for a Serjeant at Law. 168.
16. Account of the Commiſſion of Charitable Uſes in Co. Cambridge. 169.
17. Notes reſpecting the Pariſh Church of Sedbrooke, with an account of Sir J. Markham L. C. J. remarkable for his Integrity, & of his retiring in his laſt days to Alington in Yorkſhire. 172.
18. Revenue of ſome Abbeyes & the Deanery of Bath, &c. 174. 258.
19. Queries concerning the Subject's obligation in conſcience to comply with the pleaſure of the Prince. 175.
20. Claufe of a Bill touching the Portion of the eldeſt Siſter of the Earl of Salisbury 1692. 176.
21. Parcell of the Honour of Tickhill in the County of York in the poſſeſſion of L^d Fitz William. 177.
22. Prius Teſtamentum perfectum a poſteriore imperfecto non rumpitur. 179.
23. Copies of legal Forms. 184.
24. Copies of Letters to ſeveral Noblemen, the Queen, &c. In the ſame hand as the above. 193—200.
25. Notes concerning Surrenders. 218.
26. Calendar of all the Hundreds in the Counties of Norfolk & Suffolk, & account of them. 220.
27. Part of an old *Liber Valorum*, Decanatus de Redinge, &c. 229.
28. Names of the Juſtices of Peace aſſeſſed under 20l. 291.
29. Power of the Vice-chancellor of Cambridge in judicial cauſes. 300.
30. Quære, Whether a Prohibition from the King's Bench will lie againſt the Chancellor's Court at Cambridge, in any cauſe allowed to be within the cognizance of that court. 302.

6823.

A Quarto Book, containing a Part of the Materials collected by Mr. Hugh Thomas for "a Genealogical Hiſtory of the Antient & Preſent Nobility & Gentry of Wales, and of ſeveral Families deſcended thence, now living in England, from authentic Records, Inſcriptions on Grave-ſtones, Collections & Viſitations of all the Churches & Places of Note in Wales & the neighbouring parts, by H. T." Such is the title here propoſed. See alſo N^o 6831, where the remainder of this collection appears.

The preſent volume contains a conſiderable number of unconnected papers, drawn from the ſources mentioned in the title-page, but without any attempt to arrange or connect them. They may be evidently of much uſe to any perſon who ſhall plan a ſimilar work.

6824.

A Quarto, containing ſundry miſcellaneous Tracts;

1. Proverbs & Aphoriſms divine & moral, collected as they were at ſundry Times ſpokeſ by his moſt excellent Maſteſty K. James I. Directed thus, "To my loving good Friend James Frampton Eſquire, theſe be delivered." They are written on ten leaves of ſmall paper; f. 8. b. are ſome Verſes, Latin & Engliſh, by King James. 1.
2. Inſcription on the Peſtſal of Q. Anne's Statue at Blenheim, by Sarah Dutcheſs of Marlborough. 2.
3. Copy of Dr. Shaw's Letter from Algiers June 8, 1722, to Dr. Woodward, concerning the Nitre of Egypt, & the *5.

Num. 6824.

& the petrified village of Ras-Sem in the Kingdom of Tripoli in Barbary. 3.

4. A further Testimony concerning this petrified Town, taken from a Book printed 1670, entitled, *The Adventures of Mr. T. S. an English Merchant taken Prisoner by the Turks of Argiers, & carried into the Inland Countries of Africa, &c.* published by A. Roberts. 7.

5. *Memoir touchant la Ville petrifié, delivré par Cafsem Aga, Envoye de Tripoli aupres de sa Majesté Britannique l'an 1728; with remarks in English upon that Memoir.* Subjoined to the Remarks is a Letter signed *Geo. Harbin*, who appears to have written the Remarks. It is dated Dec. 3, 1728, & intimates that the memorial was transcribed at the desire of Mr. Pope. It is addressed to a Lord, perhaps Lord Oxford. 11.

6. Remarks of Mr. Downes upon Dr. Woodward's Shield. 17.

7. Stanton-drew the Seat of the Arch-priest of the Druids in Britain. 23.

8. The Inscription & Weight of the Bell called Great Tom at Westminster. 25.

9. Several old Inscriptions both in Greek & Latin, upon Marble, Urns, Coins, &c. & particularly one f. 34. found among the Ruins of St. Albans, formerly in the possession of Mr. Tho. Kettle, but being tricked out of it by a Visitor he entred an Action against him, & recovered 100l. for Damages & his Costs of the Suit; at f. 31. an engraving of a curious Russian Cup. 26.

10. A Letter to Lord Harley on Coins found at Whadden, Apr. 1723. 40.

11. An Inscription from a marble Pillar brought from Alexandria, impressed in printing ink. 41.

12. An Account of a Roman Urn, f. 42. with two Roman inscriptions. 50.

13. *Jacobi Capelli declaratio de editione operum posthumorum parentis sui patruiq.* 46.

14. The greatest Secret to dress Horses in the Manage. 50.

15. A MS. on Vellum in an old hand concerning Hunting. It is part of a book entitled "The Maistre of Game," dedicated to Henry the eldest Son & Heir of Henry IV. King of England, &c. 36 chapters are enumerated in the table of contents, but only the prologue & part of the six first remain. 63.

16. *Thesis de Usura, etiam lege humana permissa, authore Lanceloto Andrews, proposita in scholis publicis pro affequendo Baccalaureatus in S. S. Theologia gradu Cantabrigiæ 10 Kal. Maii 1585.* 74.

17. Letters between several learned & considerable persons abroad, the first whereof is in Latin, the rest in French. 90.

(1.) A Letter from Mrs. Anna Maria a Schurman March 1638, to Andr. Rivet, apologizing for Women's applying to Study.

(2.) To Mon^r le M^r de Chast^m upon the Battle of Sedan, subscribed Maupas de Tour. 93.

(3 & 4) A Letter of condolence to the Countess of Soissons from Lewis the XIV. on occasion of her illness, with the Countess's Answer. ib.

(5.) A Letter to Mon^r du Prat, subscribed Gombauld, complimenting him on the elegance of his compositions & extraordinary eloquence. 94.

(6.) A Letter from Mad. de Bregy to Mad. de Long to use her interest with the Prince of Conti on her behalf. 95.

(7.) A Letter to Mon^r Sarrau from Christina Qu. of Sweden 23 Nov. 1650, acknowledging his great civilities & affection to her person. ib.

(8.) A Letter from Q. Christina 1653, to Mad. de Saumaize giving her consolation on the loss of her Husband. ib.

Num. 6824.

(9.) Letter to Q. Christina, 10 Feb. 1654, subscribed Chanut, on the rumour that she was about to retire & lay aside the reins of Government. 95.

(10.) The Queen's Answer with the reasons of her abdication. (95.)

(11.) Reply of Mon^r Chanut ult. March 1654, signifying his concern, & offering his reasons to divert her from her intention. 96.

(12.) Letter from Mr. Gaffion to Mr. Saumaize in commendation of a Work published by him. ib.

(13.) Letter from P. D. P. 1651, to Philotheus bemoaning the great Change in Affairs since Hen. IV. & taking a View of the Revolutions of all the States of Europe: however admiring the great Encouragement of the Sciences, & the surprizing Progress made in all parts of Literature, with Encomiums in particular of Mon^r Gaffion, Mr. Saumaize, & Mad. A. M. Schurman. In the conclusion of the Letter, as well as at the beginning, he indulges himself in the most endearing expressions of their great intimacy & mutual affection one for the other. 97.

(14.) Letter from Q. Christina at Antwerp, 4 Dec. 1654, to Mr. Chanut, exhorting him to promote the Affairs of the King his Master. She gives hints of the Inclination of Spain for Peace, & declares that the inconstancy of the Fortune as well as the Humour of the French makes her believe that their Affairs can't continue long in their present condition. 101.

18. *Gul. Oughtredi Elementi decimi Euclidis illustratio: item de Solidis regularibus tractatus: Ex MSS. suis desumpt. per Guil. Forster 1631.* 111.

19. A Geometrical Treatise on the Sphere & Cylinder, in English, without a name, 125. Taken from Rivaltius's edition of Archimedes, on which there are many Criticisms.

20. *Jac. Zabarellæ Patavini in duos A^ris libros posteriores Analyticos Commentarii.* 145.

21. *Quæstiones ex Physicis.* 158.

22. *Quæstiones ex libris de generatione & corruptione.* 160.

23. *Annotationes in eisdem libris.* 161.

24. *De Tyrannide.* 163.

25. *An utilis domi quam in scholis publicis educantur pueri.* 164.

26. *Notæ quædam medicæ.* 165.

27. *De quinque sensibus.* 167. b.

28. *An Demonstrationes potissimæ sint in Mathematicis.* 169. b.

29. *An Sulphur & Argentum vivum sint materia metallorum.* 174. b.

30. A Discourse of Ways, Means, & Considerations upon the improving the Revenue of the State of Athens, made English from the Greek of Xenophon. 176.

31. The Service perform'd by the Rev^d Mr. Thomas Riddle, Reader of St. Giles's in the Fields, on one Sunday. 190.

32. Light in the Heavens at Exmouth, with a sound like the firing of cannons. 192.

33. Engraved Copy of the Contract with the Emperor of Borneo in the East Indies, by Mr. Swartz Agent from the E. India Company. 194.

34. Three Weeks Observation of the States Countries, especially Holland. 196.

35. "Relation de la Cour d'Allemagne par le Chevalier Battiste Nani, Ambassadeur de Venise pres Leopald I^{er}," f. 222, dated 1665; contains 36 pages of small writing.

A Quarto,

Num. 6825, 6826.

6825.

A Quarto, containing the following Tracts,

1. A Tract in French, with this title, "L'Atheisme convaincu & la Prophaneté confondue par la droite raison & par la verité & dignité de saintes Escritures démontrée par elle Mesme." Eleven chapters, but unfinished.

2. "Meditation sur la mort d'une persone tendrement & uniquement aimée, & sur ces Parolles Gen. xxii. 12. Je connu que tu crains Dieu, &c." A Sermon to a Lady, on the loss of her Husband. Very fairly written.

3. A Discourse in Dutch 1599.

4. "Relation de L'Etat de la Cour d'Espagne en 1660, Faite dans le Pregadi de Venise, par le Chevalier Domenic Zanemini, au retour de son Ambassade." 28 pages, in the same hand with § 35 of the preceding number.

5. Defense de Cæsar par Francion 1654. At the end is a dedication to Mademoiselle de Bretigny; the signature of which has been crossed with a pen, but might probably be made out; 32 pages.

6. Histoire de Madame & de Comte de Guiche, de Madame la Comtesse de Soissons et de Vardes.

7. Prix d'Eloquence & de Poésie de l'Acad. Française, pour l'année 1687.

8. "Apologie premiere pour les Chrétiens adressée au Senat de Rome par Justin Martyr & Philoſophe." 23 pages.

9. "Seconde Apologie du même Justin, pour les Chrétiens, présentée à l'empereur Antonin le Debonnaire," with the rescripts of three Emperors. 95 pages.

10. "Summa Votorum fratrum in Conventu Herborenſi ex qua literæ concipi debent ad Archiepiscopum & reliquos Theologos Jan. 13, 1633."

11. "Traité de la Vie Chrétienne par Fastidius Eveſque." Translated by Philippe Lattier 1677.

6826.

A Quarto, containing,

1. Various small Books, evidently designed as preparatory to a minute account of all the livings in the Kingdom, arranged under the rural Deaneries in the several counties; with a description of each Rectory or Vicarage, an account of the tithes, of the patrons, &c.

The accounts here collected are these. In *Shropshire*, the Deaneries of Shrewsbury, Newport, Ludlow, Clun, Wenlock, Stotelden, Pensbury, Burford.

In *Somersetshire*, the Deaneries of Carey, Froome, Crewkern, Taunton, Bath, Bridgwater, Pawlet, Dunſter, besides others of which the Names only are entered, but nothing written under them.

Staffordshire, Alton & Leek, Lapley & Treſſal, Newcastle & Stone, Tamworth, part of Kidderminster.

Suffolk, Sudbury, Stow, Thingo, Clare, Fordham, Hartismere, Blackborne, Tedwaster, Bosmere, Cleydon, Hoxney, Lothingland, Loſe, Clareford, Sampford, Wainford, Dunwich, Orford, Gipwin, Colnes, & two blank.

Warwickshire, Coventry, Marton, Stonely, Arden, Kington, & one blank.

Surrey, Ewell, Southwark, Stoke-Guilford.

Wiltshire, Creekelade, Averbury, Malmſbury, Pottern, Marlborough, Ambresbury, Wily, Chalk.

Worcestershire, Worcester, Powick, Parſhore, Droitwich, Kidderminster, part of ſeveral, Burford.

Northamptonshire, Brackley, Daventry, Haddam, Higham Ferris, Northampton, Oundle, Peterborough, Preſton, Rothwell, Welden.

Rutland, Martinstey Hundred, Wrangdike D°, East Hundred, Alſtow D°, Okeham D°.

Nottinghamshire, Nottingham, Bingham, Redford, Newark, Deaneries; Southwell Jurisdiction.

Num. 6826, 6827.

2. A Treatise, by Lord Moleſworth, (former Catalogue) on the Territories belonging to the King of Denmark. In ſeveral chapters, containing a full Account of the Country, Government, Manners, Revenues, Fleets & Armies, &c. fairly written on 145 pages; but ending imperfectly.

6827.

A Quarto, containing ſundry Theological Tracts, chiefly in Latin, ſome in Engliſh.

1. "Confessio Ecclesiæ Armeniarum in responsoria ad Græcorum Imperatorem Emanuelem, scripta a sancto & theodidaxlu Catholico Armenorum patriarcha Domino Nierſeſe."

2. "Tractatus de Permissione & de peccati permissione."

3. "An Episcopus, episcopatus vel ecclesiæ vel alii clerici tenentur ad solutionem decimarum de terris suis dominicalibus, prædialibus, vel de dote ecclesiarum suarum." Tractatus manu eleganti exscriptus.

4. "De autoritate SS. Scripturarum & Ecclesiæ." Extracts, in which is included a small paper written with great care. Many papers on the subject.

5. De verbis a Christo prolatis, Hoc est corpus meum, Hic est calix sanguinis.

6. De Traditione.

7. De Abgari epistola. De immutatione formulæ Baptismi a Domino Matthæi xxviii. 19. traditæ.

8. De Exorcismo in Baptismate, & signatione crucis, auctore pontificio.

9. The Bishop of Sarum concerning the new Oath 1640.

10. A Tract in Latin, fairly written, with this title, "Brevis eorum qui vocationis gratiam de Societate nostra neglexerunt Narratio, à R. P. P. Oliverio Manaræo fideliter collecta, pro posteritatis ædificatione et cautione. Augusti 12, 1607. JESUS." The causes of this neglect are stated under these heads. 1. Licentia nimia et inordinatus in Parentes et Patriam affectus. 2. Languor et simulatio in Pietate. 3. Carnis concupiscentia et disciplinæ neglectio. 4. Mentis Elatio et Gratiæ Vocationis neglectio. 15.

11. "Responsio Oliverii Manaræi ad quædam postulata Nicolai Lancitii in collegio Romano studioſo Theologiæ B. P. N. de Ignatij virtutibus & documentis." In the same hand as the former.

12. De pacis ecclesiasticæ mediis consilium a Joh. Duræo, cum responsionibus, 1637. Præcipue Johannis Davenantis Episcopi Sarisb.

13. Epistola magni Basilii, & Joh. Chrysostomi de sacris precibus oratio prima, Gr. Lat. cum notis a Francisco Prateo, 1650.

14. "Christianæ inter Protestantes ignorantias non ita pridem tentatæ, brevis & succincta narratio."

15. "Apographum judicii Facultatis Theologiæ Academiæ Ultrajectinæ." 1656.

16. Obligatio, sive juramentum candidati pro sacris ordinibus, 1648. Subscriptum a Christophoro Jano Meisten.

17. "Casus de juramento fidelitatis, autore D. Octavio Vicecomite, Consult. Theolog. S. Inquisit. Mediolanens. & nunc Romæ Procur. Gen. Congr. Cler. Reg. S. Pauli."

18. Letter from Mr. W^m Russell to Dr. Covell of Christ's Coll. Camb. on certain Oaths subscribed by some of the greatest & most learned of the Church of Rome, 1694; with an imperfect paper in Latin subjoined, concluding with signatures, but beginning at page 11.

19. The Nonconformists Creed, by way of Sarcasm.

20. Several Letters concerning Fundamentals in Religion by J. Duræus, 1637.

21. Letter from W^m Nicholls to Dr. Pickering Preb. of Durham 1709, concerning the publication of the MS. Notes of Bp. Cosens in the Liturgy.

22. Extract

Num. 6827, 6828.

22. Extract from a Letter from the Rev. Dr. James Talbot, Rector of Spofforth in Yorkshire, dated from York, 8 Nov. 1706, concerning the Management of the Papists in those parts for the gaining of Profelytes.

6828.

A Quarto, containing various Theological Tracts:

1. Sir Fra. Bacon's Confession of his Faith.
2. Concerning the Passion of Christ.
3. Dangerous Points either directly or by necessary consequence gathered to be holden by those, who urge a new Church Government, commonly called Puritans.
4. Two Sorts of Puritans.
5. Some Notes collected out of Lodowick Muggleton.
6. "Δυσ Δυναμία: or an Helpe to the healing Attempt, wherein the truth of the case is discussed concerning the difference between the Offices of a Bishop and a Presbyter, according to holy Writt, and the judgement of the learned, in antient & moderne purest Times, in answere to T. H."
7. Observations on Rich. Baxter's Book called the Quaker's Catechism, by Jo. Fullartone.
8. Grounds to shew it is lawful for Christians to eat Blood, Hares, Conies, Hens, or Things strangled; & Objections to the contrary answered.
9. Treatise of the Will of Man by Mr. Hooker, Preacher of God's Word at Chelmsford in Essex.
10. Of Resignation & Perfection.
11. Sermon on 2 Cor. vi. 2. "Behold now the accepted time, the day of salvation."
12. Sermon on Heb. x. 31. "It is a fearful thing to fall into the hands of the living God."
13. ——— on Jo. iii. 16. "God so loved the World that he gave his only begotten Son, &c."
14. ——— on Luke xviii. 13. "God be merciful to me a Sinner."
15. ——— on Col. ii. 6. "As ye have received Christ Jesus the Lord, so walk ye in him."
16. ——— preach'd by Mr. Jo. Galpine at the Funeral of Rob. Foyle, of Totness on Dec. . . 1687, on Phil. i. 23. "Having a desire to depart, & to be with Christ, which is far better."
17. ——— on Psalm lxxxii. 1. "God standeth in the congregation of the mighty, he judgeth among the Gods."
18. Revelation of N. Dr. Dec. 17, & Jan. 1, 1663.
19. Sermon on Heb. ix. 14. "Follow peace with all men & holiness."
20. ——— on Psalm iv. 7. "Thou hast put gladness in my heart, more than when their corn & their wine increased." Found in the Study of Dr. Charlett Master of University College; it is transcribed in red ink, by Jos. Saunders, Nov. 22, 1738, with a further account of it subjoined.
21. Ten Sermons on Isaiah lvii. 15, &c. written in one hand.
22. Paraphrase des 4 premiers Verses de l'Evangile selon S. Jehan.
23. Paraphrase on viiith chapter of St. Matthew, 113 leaves.
24. Funeral Sermon for Sir Martin Lister's Daughter, by Edw. Smith, at Hoby 30 Dec. 1659, on Rom. v. 2. "Rejoice in hope of the glory of God."
25. Sermon on Psalm 145. 9. "The Lord is good to all," &c.
26. ——— on Eccl. ix. 14. "There was a little city, & few men in it," &c.
27. Paraphrase on cxxiind Psalm.
28. Sermon on Mat. x. 22. "Ye shall be hated of all men for my name's sake, but he that endureth to the end shall be saved."

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6828—6832.

29. Sermon on Rom. xiv. 19. "Follow after the things which make for peace."

30. A Discourse of the Power & Policy of the Church of Rome.

31. Some Remedies against the Danger & Folly of sinful Backsliding.

32. Twelve Considerations as Weapons for the spiritual Combat, whenever any sinful Lust shall attempt us, by John Picus Count of Mirandula.

33. Concerning the assistance of the Holy Spirit in performing the condition of the promise of pardon and life.

34. A Prayer, containing an humble acknowledgement of God's Power, a true confession of our miserable & sinful estate, an earnest petition for the pardon of our sins, & a hearty desire of true sanctification.

35. Concerning Religion, the Life of it & superadditions to it.

37. Thoughts on Friendship, by Mrs. Mary Beale, 9 March 1666, address'd to her dear Friend Mrs. Eliz. Tillotson.

6829.

[6829—6859. Folio.]

A large Folio, containing the Antiquities of the County of Lincoln, particularly the Inscriptions on the Tombs in the several Parishes throughout the County, together with the Coats of Arms of the Gentry painted; 349 pages, very fairly written & painted.

6830.

A Folio, containing the Descents & Pedigrees, with the Coats of Arms, of Families in Cambridgeshire. An alphabetical Index is prefixed. 132 pp. besides some additional papers, ten leaves.

6831.

A large Folio, containing Mr. Hugh Thomas's Genealogical History of the ancient Nobility & Gentry of Wales, & of several Families descended thence now living in England. Part of this Work is entered above in a Quarto, nro 6823, & likewise in an 8°, nro 6870.

This Book has a much fuller Title than N° 6823, which is this:

"A genealogical History of the antient Nobility & Gentry of all Wales, and of severall Families descended thence now living in England; to the Union of England & Wales, in the reign of King Henry the 8th, & something later; continued to such of the present Nobility & Gentry as shall contribute towards the Author's Expences for five years, or otherwise encourage the same. In three parts; first, of such as are of the antient British Race; second, of such Families as seated themselves in Wales by conquest; third, of such Families as seated themselves themselves in Wales since conquest thereof. From authentic Records, Inscriptions on Grave-Stones, Collections, & Visitations to all the Churches & Places of Note in Wales & the neighbouring parts. Adorned with copper cuts of the Armes, Monuments, Grave-Stones, & Glasse Windows of the principal Benefactors to this worke; nothing of this nature being ever yet published. By Hugh Thomas. We whose names are hereunto subscribed doe judge Mr Hugh Thomas capable of this Undertaking; and doe very well approve the designe.
Edw. Lluyd."

No other Signature.

6832.

A large Folio, containing heraldical Papers, most whereof formerly belonged to Gregory King Esq; of the Heralds Office. They consist of Pedigrees & Descents as well ancient as modern, Coats of Arms, Lists of the Nobility, Patents, Charters, &c. A
5 P Collection

Num. 6832.

Collection of his Papers in 4° is already entered nro 6821, & more are entered nro 6834.

The particular Contents of this Volume are as follows:

1. "A Copie of an antient Rolle in the handes of Thomas Benet Esq. only Son of Sir Thomas Benet, one of the Masters in Chancery."
2. A Fragment of English History, A.D. 517, &c.
3. A Letter giving an Account of a Welsh Service & Sermon, A.D. 1717.
4. A Letter on the Etymologies of ancient Names, signed J. Lewis. Directed to Mr. Hugh Thomas.
5. Chronological Papers, beginning from A.D. 308, to 455
6. Concerning Earls, under the Conqueror, &c.
7. "Magnates superstites anno 20 regis Willmⁱ Conquestoris, et quibus in comitatibus terras tenuerunt."
8. A Table shewing in what King's Reignes since the Conquest, began the Earldomes, Dukedomes, Marquises, & Vicountships, with their Continuance.
9. "Duces in Anglia creatione et natu."—"Marchiones."—"Comites," &c.
10. "Milites ordinis Garterii." Ab initio, ad Jacobum I.
11. Armorial Bearings of the Kings of England.
12. Papers respecting the Earls of Worcester, and others.
13. "A List of such Princes descended of the Bloud Royal of England, who have had any Titles of Honour conferred on them by the Kings of this Realm, from the first Year of King Edward the Fourth, 1461, to the present Time." 1706.
14. "A Catalogue of the English Nobilitie, with their Precedencie, according to their several Creations, presented to his Ma^{ty} K. Ch. 2. 1 January 1677, by Sr. W. D^k G^r Pr. K. of Armes." Also a fairer Copy, & one dated 1678.
15. "Honours conferred since the last of June 1628."
16. Other Lists of the Nobility, at different dates.
17. "The 16 Peers chosen by the Parl^t of Scotland." No Date.
18. "Anno 1714, A List of the Lords of the Privy Council at the Death of Queen Anne."
19. "Knights from the Year 1633 to 1648." With other Lists for nearly the same Period.
20. "These Persons following stand outlaw'd of High Treason by them committed since their Ma^{ties} happy accession to the Crowne."
21. A Table of References to some book of Creations of Peers.
22. Creations of Baronets from 1681. Also other Creations, with the Returns of a Constable, Lists of Nobility, &c.
23. List of the Inhabitants of the Parish of Buckfastleigh, with their ages. 12 leaves.
24. Returns from Worcester, Stafford, Gloucestershire.
25. The Preamble to the Patent of Creation for Henry Prince of Wales & Earl of Chester. In Latin.
26. Some Genealogies, with a Letter to Mr. Stebbing at the Herald's Office.
27. Copy of a Patent of Arms to Sir Ralph Bowyer of Lincolnshire 1574.
28. Other miscellaneous Genealogies, with a few Arms coloured.
29. "Tabula alphabetica generalis Armorum, ad diversas honorabiles personas, et Generosos, in Com. Essex spectantium, extracta ex diversis Tabulis ejusdem generis."
30. Miscellaneous Arms & Genealogies.
31. Extracts from Charters, Patent Rolls, &c. in the Tower of London.
32. Genealogies.

Num. 6832, 6833.

33. Medical Account of the Root *Nindfin* or *Nindzing*, (*Ginseng*) much esteemed by the Chinese and Japanese as a Cordial. Written in French, with a sketch of the Root.

34. Genealogical Papers, with a detailed Account of the Family of Leventhorpe.

35. Descent & Arms of Highmore, on Parchment, followed by miscellaneous Arms & Genealogies.

36. "The Case of Sir Edward Seymour of Hayden-Bradley, Com. Wilt. Bart. if the male Heirs of the Duke of Somerset should fail."

37. Heraldical Extracts.

38. Patent granting Supporters to Gilbert, Lord Barnard, fairly written, with the Arms & Supporters.

39. Miscellaneous Pedigrees.

40. Patent creating Edward Lake LL.D. a Baronet.

41. Account of the Family of Skipwith.

42. Genealogy of the Comneni, in Greek & Latin, by Mr. Wanley.

43. Other miscellaneous Pedigrees.

44. "Notes taken from a little Manuscript book compiled by Hen. Oxinden of Maydekin." Concerning the Family of Oxinden.

45. Other miscellaneous Pedigrees & Arms.

46. Patent of Arms to Robert Perrot, with an Impression of the Arms, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, 1549.

47. "A Discourse inquireinge the origine of the Name de Berners (or Berners) shewing first from what Radix eyther of Tongue or Place yt is deryved, together with the Exposition thereof; secondly, the Antiquitye; Thirdly, the Nobilitye; & Fourthly the Increment & æcumencall dispercōu of yt in many of the most famous Kingdoms. All in honour of those that nowe lyve of the same Family." In all 20 pages closely written.

48. Of the Estates & Family of Gernon, a very large sheet; followed by other genealogical Papers. Also extracts from the Pipe Rolls & other MSS.

49. Arms of Touchett E. of Castlehaven, who died 4 November 1686; and a Mantle delineated.

50. "Arms at the latter end of the Visitation of Yorkshire, by W. Dugdale, Norroy, without Names affixt."

51. "Armes painted by Gr. King, or his Order."

52. A Drawing of a Brocade for Royal Coronation Robes.

53. Arms & heraldical Drawings, with Designs for the Flag of Princess Anne's Regiment of Foot.

54. "Insignia et arma hospitiorum, judicum, et servientium ad legem," with Notes concerning the Inns of Court. Fifteen pages. On the 16th p. is written, "This is in Stow's Annals; had this of Mr. Jekyll at his House, March 22d 1711."

55. Church Notes of Arms, with some from Houses. 8 pages.

56. Various Arms, sketched, drawn, and engraved: including a large Paper of Arms of the Nobility, written.

57. An old List of Names & Arms; resumed at f. 17. of this.

58. A List of Parks, & some that are disparked, in the same hand. 9. b.

59. "The Names of all the Monasterys, Abbeys, and Religious Houses which have benne in this Province of Devon. by whome they were buylded and of what Revenues they were of, and of the suppression of theym." In the same hand. 11.

60. "The Castles & Fortes in this Sheeme." (sic) Qu. Sheere? 14.

These four Numbers are in one old Book containing 18 leaves.

61. A Paper of heraldical Notes, followed by the Genealogy of the Shirley Family, continued to the year 1736. Very fairly written.

6833.

A large Folio, in the handwriting of Col. Thomas Colepeper, containing,

1. "A true & perfect Transcript of a Booke of Collections

Num. 6833, 6834.

lections from publique Records, private Evidences, & other Authorities relating to the ancient Family of Frescheville of Stavely in the County of Derby, made by the judicious & learned Antiquary St. Lo. Kniveton Esq. long since deceased, and written with his owne hand, and copied by me Colepepper." The Design of this was to shew that in right of his Wife, Frances Colepeper, sole Daughter & Heir to the Lord Frescheville, he ought to have a Writ to sit in Parliament.

2. Directions for fortifying the Tower of London.

3. "A Declaration by Thomas Bushell Esq. touching Mines Royal, to all Persons that are lovers of the Common-wealth & promoters of publique Actions, as well for the Welfare of the same as for their own private Interest, to ease them of their Taxes." 1654, by order of the Protector. Three leaves of irrelative Matter are interspersed between this Title & the Declaration itself, which contains 65 pages.

4. Petition of Col. Tho^s Colepepper to King Charles II. 1677, with an Entry of the Death of a Col. Tho^s Colepeper, Feb. 19, 1677.

5. Proceedings at Law between Col. Colepeper & others from 1639 to 1676, with a copious Table of Contents prefixed. In all 471 pages. More of Col. Colepeper's Papers are already entred nro. 6817, 18, & 19.

6834.

A heraldical Book in fol. chiefly consisting of Papers formerly belonging to Gregory King Esq. of the Heralds Office.

1. Allowance to be made to the Officer of Arms for carrying the Garter to the Elector of Saxony. 1.

2. Account of K. Charles II's Natural Issue, taken out of Wood's Ath. Ox. 2.

3. Degradation of the Duke of Monmouth, 16 July 1585. 3.

4. Form of the Patent for the Installation of the Marquis of Brandenburg & Duke of Zell. On Velum. 5.

5. Draught of a Petition for Mr. Booth to the Earl Marshal for an allowance of Arms, with a Draught of a Warrant thereupon. 6.

6. Reward to a Nobleman of Brunswick for his performances at a Juste in London. 8.

7. Case of Mr. Antis touching his succession to Sir Hen. St. George. 9, &c.

8. Draught of the Earl Marshal's Order for taking off the Suspension of Gregory King Esq. Dec. 1704. 40.

9. Mr. King's Apology to Lord Coventry touching the removal of a Monument from Elmly to Crombe. 42.

10. Patents of Arms from Sir Tho^s St. George, Garter K. of Arms.

11. "A short Account of the Proceedings of Sir Richard Verney Knt. in order to the making out his Claim to the Dignity & Title of Lord Broke or Lord Wiltughby of Broke, in the year 1694 & 1695." A foul Draught.

12. Letter from Mr. S. Stebbing, respecting the Barony of Cromwell, 1705.

13. Memorandums, Titles, & heraldical Papers, with Letters concerning Arms.

14. "An Order of Submission enjoined by the most noble Henry Duke of Norfolk, Earle Marshall of England, &c. unto Blandina Marsh and Mary Marsh the D^{rs} & Exec^{rs} under the Will of John Marsh late of Leighton Buzzard in the County of Bedford, deceased, to be by them performed." With other Papers relating to that Subject.

15. Papers respecting Howell, Thornycroft, Gould.

16. Patents of Arms & Nobility.

17. Pedigrees, Titles, & similar Matters.

18. A Latin Inscription to George Louis D. of Brunswick, signed Abbas Guidi 1701.

Num. 6834—6836.

19. A Latin Epitaph for Sarah, fourth Daughter of Sir Vincent Corbet, A.D. 1686.

20. Some Letters on heraldical business, — Papers on the same. One Letter in French signed *de Teyler*.

21. Index to Garter's Book, with several more heraldical Indexes, of Names, Arms, Pedigrees, &c.

6835.

A Folio, containing a large number of Inscriptions & Arms upon Funeral Monuments & Gravestones in London, Westminster & other Places. In the beginning of the Book there are a few Prayers composed in Latin; & a short dissertation from the Scripture & other Histories on the Original & Custom of erecting Funeral Monuments in memory of Persons deceased. Also Copies of some intended Inscriptions. One for Mr. Humfrey Wanley.

At the end there are added Copies of the last Wills & Testaments of John Hopkins, Esq. commonly called Vulture Hopkins; & Dr. Gilbert Sheldon Archbishop of Canterbury. This Book wants an Index.

6836.

A Folio, containing sundry Papers relating principally to the Revenues of the Crown & several Courts & Offices.

1. De officio Seneschalli Angliæ. 1.

2. Regulation, Costs & Charges at the Feast for Installation of Knights of the Garter, An^o 18 Jac. I. 5.

3. Case of Sir Richard Bellingham touching his Father's Accounts with the King, in regard that many Warrants which his Father had paid chargeable upon uncertain parts of the Revenue, were not allowed by the Commissioners of Accounts. 27.

4. Ane Abbreviat of the proper & constant Revenue of the Crown of Scotland by Sir W^m Purves Solicitor in 1667. 29.

5. Queries relating to the Creation Money & Fees of Officers belonging to the Customs at the same time that they were farmed. 61.

6. Memorial of Dr. Davenant for the settling the Allowances on the Clerks in his Office as Inspector General of the Exports & Imports of the Customs, together with Letters passed between Lord Godolphin & the Commissioners upon that occasion. 62.

7. Copy of the Commission of Walter Laycock Esq. to be Surveyor of their Majesties Forests North of Trent, dated May 3d, An^o 2^o Gul. & Mar. 68.

8. Order of Council for additional Expences to be made out of his Majesty's Revenue, dated 26 Sep. 1668. 69.

9. State of his Majesty's Revenue, with a Proposal for the retrenchment of the annual Expence within the same, & Rules for regulating thereof by Order of Council, 22 July 1668. 71.

10. Order of Council touching Payments to be made out of his Majesty's Revenue, 23 Oct. 1668. 73.

11. Order of Council, with a Scheme of His Majesty's yearly Expence, dated Jan. 28, 1675—6. 75.

12. Copy of the Establishment of the several Gardens. 77.

13. A Note of such Money as hath been paid out of her Majesty's Receipt to Sir Walter Mildmay Kt. 1559, &c. & the Warrants for the same. 79.

14. Copy of the Commission to Cha. Godolphin, James Hoare & Andr. Corbet Esqrs. for coining Tin Farthings, 12 Oct. 1689. 87.

15. Copy of the Warrant for the Salaries to the Officers under the Commissioners for the coining Tin Farthings. 94.

16. The Allowance of a Fare of Diet for 10 Dishes according to his Majesty's Book. 96.

17. A Division of the yearly Values of all the Fee-Farms & other Lands assigned to the Prince his High-

Num. 6836, 6837.

nels (over & besides the Principality of Wales, the Dutchy of Cornwall & the Earldom of Chester) together with a proportionable Rate for the Collection thereof.

- 97.
18. The Prince's Revenues within Wales & the Earldom of Chester, & Cornwall. 102.
19. Certificate what Accounts are passed in the Pipe by the Receivers & Collectors of all the Temporalities belonging to the Archbishops & Bishops during their Vacancies. 106.
20. A List of the Salaries due to the Officers of the General Letter Office, for 1 qr. due at Midsummer 1671. 107.
21. Accusations against Rob^t Meakins for Abuses in the Chandry Office. 109.
22. Abstract of Pensions & Letters for Pensions 1, 2, & 3 Ja. 1. 111.
23. Warrant from Lord Godolphin to Lord Halifax, for payment of the Salary due to Mr. Joddrel Clerk of the House of Commons. 120.
24. Salaries of the Servants of the Household. 122.
25. Reasons for an Auditor in the Court of Chancery. 124.
26. Allowances to the Queen's French Baker, agreed at the Board of Green Cloth, 25 Jan. 1625. 125.
27. Notes concerning the most material things to be observed in the Comptinghouse. 127.
28. Fees, &c. of his Majesty's Servants in the Kitchen, &c. 130.
29. Improvement of the King's Revenues in the Office of Alienations. 139.
30. Commission for inquiry into new erected Offices, & the Fees belonging to all the Offices in the Courts of Law. 141.
31. The King's Command to the Barons to certify what belongeth to the Earl Marshal, 18 Ed. III. 164.
32. "A true Collection as well of all the King's Majesty's Offices & Fees in any of the Courts at Westminster, as of all the Offices & Fees of his Majesty's honourable Household, together with all Fees appertaining to Captains & Soldiers having charge of Castles, Bulwarks & Fortifications within the Realm of England, & likewise the Offices & Fees of his Highness's honourable Houses & Parks, Forests & Chafes within the said Realm." 166.
33. The Decay of the King's Fines upon original Writs issuing out of the High Court of Chancery—the Loss of the Farmers to the Seals of those original Writs—and the daily ruining of them, if not suddenly prevented. 198.
34. A brief Note of the Inconveniences & Wrongs to the Sheriffs & Country. 213.
35. Rules for preventing Abuses & wrong Proceedings in the Court of Chancery. 215.

6837.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to the state of the public Accounts of the Kingdom, & some other Matters.

1. "An Accompt of the Fees & Allowances payable to the Auditors of the Imprests, as also of the Trust, Charge & Trouble they are at in the Execution of their Offices." 1.
2. Copy of the Commission of Mr. Francis Rainsford to be Receiver of the Rights & Privileges of the Admiralty, dated July 1691. 9. b.
3. Copy of the Patent from K. Cha. II. Dec. 18, in the 16th year of his Reign constituting the Duke of Richmond Aulnager of the Bays, Serge, &c. 11.
4. Trustees for her Grace Frances Dutchess of Richmond for the Rent of the Subsidy & Aulnage, A^o 1691. 13.
5. Certificate concerning the Grant to the Duke of Richmond of the Farm of the Duties of Subsidy & Aulnage, 9 Aug. 1691. 29.

Num. 6837, 6838.

6. Copy of the Lease of the Aulnage brought in 12 Aug. 1691. 31.
7. Return of Fees claimed in the First Fruit Office, delivered July 29, 1692. 59.
8. Mr. Aldworth's Report to the Commissioners of Accounts, of the casual Revenue passed to the 16 Dec. 1692. 61.
9. Copy of the Orders of the Lords of the Admiralty to Mr. Rainsford, for securing their Property in several Prize Ships, with the Bills & Discharges of Walter Jenkins & other Persons relating to Mr. Rainsford's Accounts, 22 Aug. 1693. 63.
10. Copy of the Patent or Commission for Sir Orlando Gee to be Register of the Admiralty, 9 Nov. 1693. 80.
11. Fees claimed by Sir Orlando Gee as Register of the Admiralty. 82.
12. Copy of Mr. Bedford's Quietus from the Lords of the Admiralty, Oct. 1693. 84.
13. A List of their Majesties Ships & Vessels in Sea Pay, & to what Services distributed, 21 May 1694. 86.
14. An Account of all such public Debts as are attended with Interest or Annuities, at 5 l. per cent. per Annum, & are redeemable by Parliament, & not subscribed into the S. Sea Company, 6 Feb. 1723. 89.
15. A State of the national Debt provided or unprovided for by Parliament, from 31 Dec. 1725 to 31 Dec. 1726, & from the 31 Dec. 1726 to the 31 Dec. 1727, together with an Account of the Produce of the sinking Fund in each of those Years, & to the Payment of what Debts contracted before 25 Dec. 1716, the said Fund hath been applied. 92.
16. State of the national Debt as it stood 31 Dec. 1728, & 31 Dec. 1729. 95.
17. State of the national Debt 31 Dec. 1733, & 31 Dec. 1734. 99.
18. Account of the net Produce of the Civil List Revenues from Midsummer 1727 to 1728. 102.
19. Account of Monies issued for the service of the Year 1734. 104.
20. Notes of Proceedings in the Exchequer Chamber 1693, 1695. 106, 139.
21. Account of the Receipts of the Excise 1690 & 1691. 129.
22. Notes, Observations & Queries of a political Nature. 131.
23. An exact Diary of Business transacted in a public Office from the 12th June 1691, to the 19th of Sept. 1693, with Intervals omitted. This has 84 pages of its own, & therefore is not numbered on in the book. It has an alphabetical Table of Names prefixed.
24. Further Notes, which appear to be a Continuation from f. 179, 171.
25. Assessments for the Repair of the Highways for the years 1666 & 1667, in the Parish of St. Pancras. 198, to the end.

6838.

Another Folio, containing Papers relating to the state of the public Money, & other Parliamentary Affairs relating to the Fens, Fishery, &c.

1. State of the Funds given by Parliament, as they stood 18 Sep. 1696, with an Estimate of the Deficiency of the Clipt Money. 1.
2. The King's Wants to be supplied, but not by Spanish Paper, or Tax upon Lawyers Fees & the Profits of Officers. 11.
3. Corn Debentures. 27.
4. Proposal for a grand Cash consisting of 200,000 l. to be employed in foreign & inland Bills, & for the remission of Money to & from Edinburgh, Dublin, & all the chief Towns of England. 30.
5. Account for the Duty of Beer & Ale. 33.
6. Proposal touching the Improvement of the Revenue of the Excise. 34.
7. Proposal

Num. 6838.

7. Propofal for circulating Exchequer Bills for the charge of $4\frac{1}{2}$ per Cent. Interest & Management included. 38.
8. Proceedings at the General Quarter Sessions of the Justices at Blechingly & Godstone in the Co. of Surrey 1606 & 1607. 40. 46.
9. Orders to be put in execution in the several Counties, for the better preservation of his Majesty's Subjects in Peace & Obedience, 1605. 42.
10. Articles that such as keep tippling Houses shall be bound in 10 l. themselves & 2 Sureties 5 l. a piece to observe. 44. b.
11. The Names & Sums of the Inhabitants of Tanridge & Rigate in the Co. of Surrey, who were assessed to the payment of the 1st & 2d Subsidy, 4 Ja. 1. 64.
12. Copy of the establishment for the Management & Collection of the Duties on Glafs, earthen Ware & Tobacco Pipes. 86.
13. Rules & Orders to be observed in the Exchequer relating to the safe keeping of Money. Two large sheets folded. 87.
14. The History of Exchequer Bills. 89.
15. Abstract of the Receipts & Payments of the Customs, & new & additional Impositions from 29 Feb. 1699, to 24 June following. 93.
16. An Essay on this Question, Whether Bills of Credit upon a sound & good Fund might not be of equal use with Money of Gold & Silver, &c. 99.
17. Extracts by Sir Rob. Cotton out of the Records, wherein may be collected by what means the Kings of England have and may raise Money. 105.
18. Proposition to ease the People of Chimney Money & the Excise, in the re-establishment of the royal pourveyance & tenures in capite by knight service. 132.
19. An Expedient to make the payment of the necessary Taxes and Assessments to be more easy, & free the people from the tyranny and tricks of Trade & their great Oppression, who do by that and their Excess in Apparel, bind heavy burdens upon themselves as well as others; by Fabian Philips, 1 July 1664. 136.
20. The reasonableness of the Propofal called The Mint & the Exchequer united, being a Method to supply his Majesty with 4 Millions immediately, at the present Charge but of One, & supply the want of Coin, till melted Money can be made. 146.
21. A plain, short and certain Way to raise 2 Millions without any Tax or Charge to the Nation, 150.
22. Copy of their Majesty's Letters of privy Seal authorizing the Agents for bringing in of Taxes, 15 Apr. 1691. 152.
23. An Account of the E. of Bolingbroke's Estate in the Manor of Keyshoe in the Co. of Bedford. 153.
24. An Account of the Tithe Corn of Pomfret, 1619. 154.
25. Concerning Timber Carriage. 164.
26. Reasons against the Bill for assizing of Timber & Laths. 166.
27. Considerations relating to the Woods of Surrey, Suffex & Kent. 168.
28. An Act touching Iron Mills near to the City of London, & for preservation of Woods in special places. 171.
29. Act for the better preservation of Woods 176.
30. Of the Patent for the sole casting Iron Ordinance. 186.
31. Reasons for restraining of Iron Works. 188.
32. Reasons against the Bill for carriage of Wood & Timber in all the Rivers within the Counties of Devon & Cornwall. 189.
33. Of the preservation of Timber, which by reason of Iron Works is greatly spoiled in Suffex. 190.
34. Exceptions against the Bill for Sands on the Sea Coasts of Devon & Cornwall. 196.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6838, 6839.

35. A Breviat of the Bill of the Fens. 198.
36. Propofals of Henrich van Cranhals 10 Sep. 1636, touching draining of Fens. 200.
37. Concerning the Bill for draining certain Fens & low Grounds within the Isle of Ely & the Counties adjoining. 201. 211.
38. Concerning Fines set upon Sir John Cage, Sheriff of the County of Cambridge, by the Commissioners of Sewers. 203.
39. Reasons against the Bill of Draining for so much as concerneth the Commoners in the Counties of Cambridge & Suffolk without the Isle of Ely. 205.
40. Reasons for draining the Fens & low Grounds of the Isle of Ely. 207.
41. The ill Consequences of dissolving the Royal Fishery Company. 213.
42. Reasons for restraining of fishing with Nets called Trannels. 216.
43. Bill ascertaining Privileges to Yarmouth with respect to Herring fishing. 217.
44. Bill for the relief of the Poor, & increase of Navigation. 224.
45. Of the times & places for the yearly fishing for Herrings, Cod, &c. 230.
46. Petition of the decayed fishing Town of Bright-helmston. 231. 235. 238.
47. Exceptions to the several Patents of the Greenland Company. 233.
48. Account of Fish shipt for Exportation from Newcastle to Amsterdam between 23 Sep. 1700, & 14 Oct. 1701. 237.
49. Representation of the Case of the Town of Leostoff. 241. 257.
50. Grievances of Mr. Cadnor & Mr. Bagshaw, who set out 2 ships to the Northward for Fishing & Discovery. 242.
51. Petition of the Town of Colchester. 245.
52. Bills for the free selling of Herrings upon the Sea Coasts of Suffolk & Norfolk. 249.
53. A Brief, shewing wherein the Liberties newly granted to Yarmouth are more grievous to the Commons of England than those heretofore granted. 262.
54. Brief of the Statute of Herrings made 31 Edw. III. against the forestalling of Yarmouth Men in the time of their free Fair. 268. 270.
55. Petition of Suffex, Kent, Effex, & Suff. other Counties against Yarmouth.

6839.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to the City of London, & several Counties of England:

1. The Case of Randolph Yearwood, Clerk, Vicar of the Parish of St. Pancras in the Co. of Middlesex, complaining of many wicked & sacrilegious Actions against the sacred Structures, &c. of the Parish Church of St. Pancras aforesaid, & of St. Sepulcher's London. 1.
2. Bulla pro Priore et conventu Monasterii sanctæ Trinitatis ordinis Sui. Augustini Lond. de præsentatione ad Ecclesiam de Bixle. 23.
3. Names of the Master, Wardens, Assistants & Li-vary of the Company of Skinners London, 1690. 26.
4. Consuetudines infra civitatem London. 27.
5. The Sum of the Directions contained in the Com-mission for the repair of St. Paul's. 39.
6. Exceptions against such Demands as are desired by the Masters & Overseers of the Watermen, to be passed by Act of Parliament. 40.
7. The Constitution & Orders renewed & establish-ed in the Prison of the Fleet A. D. 1561. An° 3 Eliz. 43.
8. Copy of an Act for the ordering & settling the manner of Buildings, & for restraint of Inmates, & divi-ding of Tenements in & near the Cities of London & Westminster. 53.
9. Copy

5 Q

9. Copy

Num. 6839.

9. Copy of the Act for the alteration of the Market for Leather at Leadenhall from Monday to Wednesday. 65.
10. Brief of the Particulars granted to the College of Physicians by his Majesty's Letters Patents, which they desire to have confirmed by Act of Parliament. 66.
11. Brief of the particulars—granted by K. Hen. VIII. & confirmed & enlarged by divers Acts of Parliament. 67.
12. Of the freedom of Merchants. 68.
13. Considerations relating to Hackney Coaches. 69.
14. The Oath, Office & Salary of the Sheriffs of London & Middlesex. 71.
15. Modus & ordo qualiter Barones et universitas civium London, se debeant habere & gerere erga Regem & Iudiciarios suos, tempore quo D^{no} regi placuerit tenere placita Coronæ suæ apud Turrim London. 80.
16. Expositio terminorum Saxoniorum Libertatum & Franchefiarum per reges Angliæ liberæ Capellæ S^{ti} Martini concessarum. 95.
17. Placita apud Turrim London, coram Henric. de Stanton Justiciari. D^{no} regis Edwardi filii regis Edw. anno regni sui XIV^{to}. 97.
18. Application to the Court of Lord Mayor & Aldermen & Common Council for regulating the Sheriffs Clerks, Anno Hen. VII. secundo. 98.
19. Order of the Court of Aldermen, Warner Mayor 2 Dec. 1647, annex; Car. I. 23^o touching the reversion of Offices & Places in the Law Courts. 99.
20. Rates for finding of Orphans an^o 3^o Eliz. with several other Regulations. 101.
21. Kalendare scilicet Actuum Com. Conciliorum lingua maternali editorum, nec non Kalendare Dunthorne Latine An^o Eliz. 41, A. D. 1599. 107.
22. Description of the Gate at Temple Bar 1638, being of the Composite Order. 162.
23. Design for a Fort to be built upon the Splinter near Dunkirk 1660. 164.
24. Account of the charge of graving & drawing up new County Maps of England & Wales to a common Scale & Bearing. 166.
25. Meers & Bounds of St. Michael's Parish in the City of Coventry 1675. 167.
26. Gifts to the Poor in bread yearly in the said Parish. 171.
27. Inscriptions upon the Tombs. 172.
28. Observations in the handwriting of Gregory King Esq; of the Heralds Office, 12 Aug. 1695, touching the Number of the Inhabitants of Litchfield. 174.
29. Affidavit of Edw. Roberts touching Bribery, at the Election at Brecon 1698. 175.
30. Fragment of a Discourse concerning Tradition, & Communion under one kind. 177.
31. Tax of Stowmarket & great Wheltham 1698. 181.
32. Licentia regia de domo Minorissarum apud Lond. fundanda, & domo S. Claræ apud Waterbecham in agro Cantabr. 182.
33. Confirmation of the Foundation of the Monastery of Ramsey by St. Edw. the Confessor. 186.
34. Observations out of Mr. Webb's Description of the City & County palatine of Chester, publish'd by Dan. King 1656. 188.
35. Observations out of Ja. Chaloner's description of the Isle of Man. 189.
36. Foundation of the Monastery at St. Edmund's Bury. 193.
37. Decree of Chancellor, &c. of the University of Oxford against a Preacher for false Doctrine in the Article of the Trinity, vented on St. Sim. & Jude's day 1695. 194.
38. A certificate shewing by what Authority the Fees of the Stewards and Bailiffs of the several Honours & Manors of her Majesty are constituted. 195.

Num. 6839, 6840.

39. Essex. Tabula e registro institutionum & collationum factarum temp. Steph. Gravesende Epi Lond. consecrati 1321. 210.
40. A Note or View of Armour imposed upon the whole Clergy within the diocese of Exeter taken in Oct. 1595. 226.
41. Elogium Collegii sanctæ & individue Trinitatis apud Cantabrigienses per Johannem Croleym admissum Socium 1599. Liber Tho. Baker qui nonnulla de auctore in primo folio annotavit. Paginæ 68, scriptura minuta et pulchra, cum dedicatione et præfatione. 241.
42. List of the Heads of Colleges & Halls in Cambridge Jan. 6, 1723^o. 275.
43. A Journal of Mr. Gravenor's Proceedings, while he was Bailiff of Ipswich. 276.
44. Articles given in charge to the grand Jury at Waltham Forest in Essex at the last Court of Eyre concerning Forest Laws, A. D. 1634. 278.
45. Compositions, temp. Hen. IV. v. &c. 292.
46. Information of Abuses in the suppression of Abbies, to Q. Eliz. 304.
47. Combinationes circa Concionatores in dioecesi Exon. 312.
48. Valuation of the several Bishopricks, Deaneries, &c. of England. 321.
49. Names of the privileged Towns & Cities in England. 323.
50. Names of such as are certified into the Exchequer to be Fugitives contrary to the Statute 23 Eliz. 325.
51. Nobility of England according to their degrees, 326.
52. The placing of great Officers according to the Act 22 Hen. VIII. 327.
53. The several Musters taken throughout England A. D. 1586. ib.
54. The yearly charges of Berwick & other Holds in the East Marches of Scotland. 331.
55. Sundry kinds of Ordnance, powder, &c. belonging to them. ib.
56. Allowances of the Court of Revenue. 333.
57. Allowances to the offices in the Court of Exchequer. ib.
58. Allowance to Officers in the Court of Lancaster. 335.
59. Allowance to the Court of Admiralty & other Offices, temp. Hen. VIII. 337.
60. Account of the dreadful Fire at Warwick, Sept. 5, 1694. 342.
61. Mr. Charlton's Report touching the Repairs of the Citadel of Hull 1699. 343.
62. Deed wherein is express'd Exchange of Lands from the Archbishop of Canterbury, whereby no Tenths are paid to that See. 345.
63. Exchange, by Q. Eliz. on the Death of the Archbishop of Canterbury, of Parsonages, &c. by way of recompence for Temporalities belonging to that See. 352.
64. Grants of Lands to the Dean & Canons of the Cathedral Church of Chester. 354.
65. Copy of the return of a Commission concerning the Forest of Dean, 12 Apr. 1662. 356.
66. Reasons why the Counties of Gloucester, Hereford, Salop & Wigorn are not part of Wales, or the Marches of Wales, by Mr. Low of the Temple. 363.
67. Whether by Stat. 34 Hen. VIII. the King may establish Government by Instructions within the 4 Shires of Gloucester, &c. 369.
68. Computus Gul. Dowdeswell pro ecclesia Wigorn. A. D. 1666. 373.
69. Compositions throughout England A. D. 1610. 374.

6840.

A Folio, consisting of last Wills & Testaments, Marriage Settlements, Leases, Releases, & Notes & Papers relating to Law Affairs.

i. Last

Num. 6840, 6841.

1. Last Will of Robert Harvey of Quanton in the Co. of Bucks Esq; 1676.
2. The last Will of Rich. Daulton of Northvold Bassett in Essex 36 Eliz.
3. Statutes, Constitutions, Orders & Ordinances made 26 Feb. 15 Ja. 1. for the good government of the Hospital of the holy & undivided Trinity in Clune in the Co. of Salop, of the foundation of the Rt. Hon^{ble} Henry Howard Earl of Northampton: together with copies of the Evidences & Deeds relating to the Donation and Settlement thereof. A book, uniformly written.
4. Notes taken in the Common Pleas by Mr. Gouldenborough, one of the Prothonotaries of the same Court, concerning Amendment of Writs & Records, & arresting of Judgments in all manner of Actions.
5. Explanation relating to several Debts delivered by Mr. Ed. Noell 5 Sept. 1695.
6. Release of the Lady Abergaveny to Rich. Chiffwell 14 Oct. 1686.
7. Copies of Leases between Sir Gilbert Gerard of Harrow on the Hill, & Edward Millet of Hanwell, for certain Lands in the said Parish of Hanwell.
8. Lord Raby's Proposals concerning the 800 Fen lying in the upper parts of Holland in the Co. of Lincoln, the same containing 24000 Acres.
9. Hil. 3 & 4 Ja. 11. Aston against Lady Frescheville, an Office Copy of a Declaration in the King's Bench.
10. Copies of Records taken out & paid for in the affairs of the Duke of Monmouth & Lord Viscount Newport, by Fabian Phillips, Jan. 14, 1679. With the charges for taking them.
11. An Account of private Seals for the year 1705, ending Lady day 1706.
12. Lease of a certain Dwelling House lett by Ralph Gore of London Gent. to Cha. Wellings of London & Rob. Leave of Whitechapel 1648. Ten sheets.
13. Copy of Marriage Settlement between the Lord Viscount Brackley, Son & Heir apparent of the Earl of Bridgewater, & the Lady Elizabeth Cranfield sole Daughter & Heir of the Earl of Middlesex, 21 Oct. 1644. Sixty-eight sheets.
14. Draught of Marriage Settlement between Francis Duprat of St. Giles in the Fields Gent. & Anne Garnons of the said place, A. D. 1691. 19 Sheets.
15. Forms of Proceedings in Commissions before the Court of Delegates, 2 Ma. 1614.
16. A Table of the Title of Conusance of Pleas, methodically handled.
17. The Resolution of all the Judges & Barons of the Exchequer, how Goalers ought by Law to keep such Prisoners as are committed to their Custody, 6 Nov. 12 Ja. & confirmed again 1634.
18. A brief Collection of all general penal Statutes.
19. Last Will of Charles E. of Warwick, 20 Aug. 1673. Sixty-six Sheets.
20. Last Will of Walter Williams Gent. of Britton Ferry in the County of Glamorgan, 29 Sep. 1631.
21. Last Will of Hannah Smith of Woolstrop in the Co. of Lincoln, 29 May 1679.
22. Last Will of Mr. Hugh Thomas, 20 Oct. 1720.
23. Last Will of the Hon. James King, Baron of Ithen at Hamberry, 9 Nov. 1667. Six Sheets.

6841.

- A Folio, containing sundry miscellaneous Papers.
1. A book of 20 leaves, superscribed by Mr. Wanley, "One of Woodman's six curious MSS." It contains sentences from Cicero, & other Latin authors; at fol. 7, an English Epigram on Laud; at f. 8. three Stanzas of Engl. Verse.
 2. Oratio de Divini Verbi incarnatione.
 3. An Inscription at Tournay to the honour of Louis XIV.

Num. 6841, 6842.

4. Alphabetum cursivum Judæorum Germanorum; in epistolis, vulgari regionis dialecto præsertim conscribendis, usitatum.
5. Literæ cursivæ quibus utuntur Judæi ex tribu Benjamin in Germania, Polonia, &c. degentes, in Epistolis præsertim scribendis.
6. Alphabetum varia Judæorum.
7. A title page prepared for J. Chamberlayne's collection of the Lords prayer in various Languages, written on the outside of the Engraved specimen of the Prayer in Chinese, which is now in the work at p. 18. The title differs materially from that actually used. But what is more important is a list of the versions, which is wanting in the printed book, amounting to 130 besides three in English, "unam communem & duas metricas."
8. A Collection of Apophthegms, Phrases & Fragments from Ancient Authors.
9. An Orig. Letter from Edw. to Robert Fillmer; Verses; Historical Collections; & Observations in a Voyage to Russia, &c.
10. Fragmenta veterum auctorum.
11. Extracts from Saxon MSS. The first are marked as taken from CC. Libr. at Cambridge in 1643.
12. Initium Evangelii scdm Matthæum in lingua Saxonica.
13. Collections of Words in the Saxon, Latin, Greek, & English Tongues. Various readings in Saxon Gospels &c. Several collections, in various hands.
14. Declaration of Archbishop Oswald in Latin & Saxon; with another small collection of Saxon words.
15. Papers on the Hebrew conjugations.
16. Jus aulicum antiquum Norvagicum, a Jano Dolmoro translatum, cum notis ejusdem, A° 1673. Continet paginas 34.

6842.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to Affairs of State, as well in Scotland & Ireland as in England:

1. Mr. Fuller's Speech in Parliament, 4 Ja. 1. A. D. 1606, against an Union of England & Scotland. 1.
2. Speech of Sir Francis Bacon in answer to Mr. Fuller. 3.
3. The whole Progress of the Debate. 5.
4. List of the Lords, Barons, & Burgesses in the Parliament of Scotland met at Edinburgh, 6 May 1703. 10.
5. The King's Speech in the Parliament House at Edinburgh, 17 June 1617. 16.
6. Fragmenta regalia, or Observations on Q. Elizabeth's Times & Favourites. Sixty pages, fairly written. 22.
7. Copy of a Letter sent by K. Ed. VI. to the Lords remaining at London by Sir Philip Hobby in behalf of his Uncle the Lord Protector. 63.
8. Sir Philip Hobby's Message to the D. of Somerset. 64.
9. An Act for the Fine & Ransom of the D. of Somerset 3 & 4 Edv. VI. 65.
10. Directions for proceeding on occasion of a Rencontre between a party of English & Scotch in the North, 16 Oct. 1585. 71.
11. "A Treatise of the just Interest of the Kings of England in their free disposing Power, and the Validity of their Grants made to any of their Subjects, and the history of Acts of Resumption how they have been gained, written in the Year 1657, by a Person learned in the Laws, & since found in his Study." Carefully transcribed. 73.
12. Of John de Ponderam that took upon him to be King of England, & was hanged for the same, 1318. 88.
13. Charter of King Eadgar, A. D. 1464, for the founding a Monastery. 89.
14. "A booke as touchinge the Succession of the Crowne 12

Num. 6842.

- Crowne sett forth by an Oration made by the Lord Keeper in open Parliament," anno . . Eliz. 91.
15. Declaration of the Commons House of Ireland touching the Scotch Covenanters. 93.
16. Copy of a Letter from the Lord Chancellor of Ireland to the Lord Lieutenant upon Matters of difference between them. 95.
17. Remonstrance of the House of Commons of Ireland to the Lord Deputy, on Occasion of many Grievances. Two copies. 97.
18. An Estimate what all the Branches of their Majesties Revenue in Ireland may produce for one Year, ended 25 Dec. 1693. 109.
19. A View of her Majesty's Officers & Revenue in Ireland 1593. 111.
20. Suggestions of the Catholics of Ireland to K. Cha. II. with Animadversions. 125.
21. Instructions from the King to the Lord Viscount Falkland, Deputy General of Ireland, 24 May 1628. 127.
22. The Effect of the Speech delivered by Dr. Usher, Lord Primate of Armagh, before the Lord Deputy & the great Assembly at his Majesty's Castle of Dublin in Ireland, ult. Apr. 1627. 139.
23. Speech in the Parliament 39 Eliz. upon the motion of Subsidy. 145.
24. Grievances by Impositions upon Merchandize, & upon 12d. upon a Chaldron of Seacoale. 148.
25. King's Speech at proroguing the Parliament 28 June 1628, in order to avoid a Remonstrance upon Tonnage & Poundage. 150.
26. Proclamations in prejudice of the Subjects Rights & Liberties. 152.
27. A Letter touching the alteration of Christmas day. 154.
28. A Note of the yearly Value of the Benevolence granted by the Clergy to her Majesty 29 Eliz. 1587. ib.
29. The Petition touching Subscription in the beginning of K. James's reign, with which the King was displeased & many Ministers deprived. 155.
30. Articles for the Irish Commissioners to inquire into 1622. 157.
31. Protestation of the Parliament 19 Ja. whereupon the King dismissed them. 158.
32. Notes concerning the Grievances of Proclamations, temp. Ja. I. 160.
33. Notes concerning Justice. 162. 164.
34. Abuses, which can be proved by Oath, shewing how the Exchangers Deputies have dealt with the Subject. 163.
35. Copy of the Superscription of a Packet, found in the King's Chapel at Whitehall, 12 May 1628, wherein was inclosed a Book, which his Majesty upon sight burnt. 166.
36. Political Maxims of constant use & Benefit. 167.
37. The King's Answer to the Petition concerning Religion presented to him 8 July 1625, by the Lords & Commons of that Parliament. 169.
38. The Petition it self. 171.
39. Letter to the House of Commons touching divers Grievances. 173.
40. The King's Answer touching Prohibitions, Habeas corpus, & de homine replegiando. 180.
41. The Commons Remonstrance to the King on the foregoing Heads. 182.
42. Examinations for Sealings of new Draperies. 183.
43. Petitions of the Commons moved at the Parliament holden at York 8 Edw. III. 184.
44. Two Petitions to the King, the one concerning Liberties, & the other concerning Grievances. 186.

Num 6842.

45. Letter of Advice to the House of Commons by one who had used to have been a Member thereof, touching many Grievances. 188.
46. Copy of a Letter to the Lords of the Council from the Justices of Peace in the Co. of Devon, touching their Disability to raise certain Sums of Money required by the King & the Lords. 195.
47. Speech in the House of Commons concerning Imprisonment. 197.
48. Humble Remonstrance of Rich. Kilvert touching his own part in the Wine business. 199.
49. Petition of the Haberdashers & Vintners 1685. 205.
50. Exactions upon the State, from the Conqueror to K. James. 207.
51. Representation of Affairs by the Scotch Commissioners to the Parliament 12 Aug. 1646. 219.
52. Copy of a Letter to his Majesty 3 March 1607, from the State of Scotland, returning thanks for the Stand he made in their behalf, on occasion of some reproachful Speeches uttered against them in the House of Commons. 221.
53. The Petition of the Scots, which occasioned the Treaty of Rippon 1640. 223.
54. Copy of Grant to the Farmers of the Royal Oak Lottery 1692. 225.
55. Copy of Grant to Nath. Booth Esq; of the Office of the Surveyor of the Greenwax 1691. 226.
56. Copy of Grant of the Greenwax to Lord Wm Pawlett. 227.
57. Copy of Patents for the Wine Licence & Excise, & Coals. 234. 235. 236.
58. Case of the Merchants Adventurers. 238.
59. Case of Gold & Silver Thread. 239.
60. Heads of the Patent of Mr. Puttoe for a 5th part of the Debts, &c. in the Exchequer. 241.
61. Considerations concerning transportation of Wool. 244.
62. Causes of the decay of the clothing Trade, & Means to relieve it. 245.
63. Heads of the Bill for taking away Deceits in the working & felling of Wool. 247.
64. Brief of the Bill for the true making of Woollen Cloths. 248.
65. Reasons of Sir Tho. Compton's Patent for importation of Logwood. 249.
66. List of Patents found to be Grievances. 250.
67. State of the Case between the Wharfingers & Company of Woodmongers, concerning the Abuses in the Company's Government of Carmen & Cars. 252.
68. A Collection of the Clerk of the Peace of the County of Hereford. 254.
69. Case of the Company of Pinners. 255.
70. Grievance of Michael Meade & Jacob Francis, & other Starchmakers. 257.
71. Grievance of Leatherfellers. 258.
72. Case concerning the melting of Glafs. 259.
73. Patent to licence Pedlars & petty Chapmen. 261.
74. Concerning Malt & Maltsters. 263.
75. Concerning granting of Licenses to appropriate, annex & unite Church Benefices. 272.
76. Memorial for the French Refugees. 273.
77. Orders of his Highness & the Council for securing the Peace of the Commonwealth. 275.
78. An Expedient for the discovery of Romish Priests, Highwaymen, Housebreakers, common Thieves & Cheats of all sorts. 281.
79. Daily & growing Evils that tend to the hurt & impoverishing both of the King & his People. 16 leaves.
80. Warrant from K. Ja. II. with regulations of several things touching the incorporated Companies of the City of London. 299.

Num. 6842, 6843.

81. Names of Persons excepted in the Act of Indemnity, 2^d 1 Will. & Mary. 305.
 82. Warrant for a Grant of Pirates Goods to E. Bellemont, &c. 306.

6843.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to Naval Affairs.

1. Instructions for Captain Jonas Downes of the Speedwell of London, set forth by the Owners & others with Letters of Marque, 5 July 1626. 1.
2. Copy of Admiral Aiscue's Letter to the King, from the Castle at Locvesteyn, where he was confined after the Sea fight 20 June 1666. 2.
3. Letter from Gustavus Lang, 8 March 1693, to Robert Henley Esq; at the Transport office, with a relation of Dubart's Escape from our Fleet into Dunkirk with the Corn Ships from Norway. 3.
4. Sums paid to the Navy from 5 Nov. 1688, to March 1692. 4, &c.
5. Loss at Gibraltar. 10.
6. Certificate of Ships lost from several Ports of Suffolk 1628. 12.
7. Account of Work in the Yards at Woolwich from 1 Apr. to 12 Oct. 1684. 14.
8. Bill for encouragement of Sailors. 15.
9. Account of Ships & Vessels measured by John Bowles in pursuance of their Majesties Commission, bearing date 30 Sep. 1690. 17.
10. Copy of the Privy Councils Instructions unto the Justices of the Co. of Dorset for the more easy Collection & Levying of the Contribution & Charge laid upon the said County, towards the setting forth & manning of one Ship of 500 Tuns for the Fleet intended to be set at Sea this next Year 1636, with a particular numeration of the Ships Burthen, Men & Charge of the Fleet. 36, 54.
11. Copy of the King's Letter to all the Judges concerning the levying of Ship-money, with the King's Cafe & the Judges Resolution thereunto. 43.
12. Considerations proposed for taking into Consideration the management of the Accounts of Naval Stores, more particularly the Clerk's Accounts of her Majesty's Rope Yards, who are Storekeepers for Hemp, Pitch, & Tar; & Clerks of the Cheque upon the Ropemakers, 30 March 1702. 46.
13. Account of the Wages & all other Charges belonging to the Lion and Tyger Prize Ships of War, An. 1688 & 1689. 52, 53.
14. Account of the ordinary Services performed in the several Yards from 30 Sep. 1688 to 30 Sep. 1692. 55.
15. Account of the Number & Rates of Ships particularly those intended to be employed at Sea in the Year 1692, 56, 57.
16. The Line of Battle, Feb. 26, 1693-4. 58.
17. An alphabetical List of all the Tools, Implements, &c. used by a Land Army, with the Prices affixed to each of them. A Book of many leaves but not numbered on. 60.
18. An Estimate of the Debt of her Majesty's Navy as it stood 30 Sep. 1703. 61.
19. Account of Charges upon the Swallow Ship of War, 1705. Armiger Purdon, Purser. 64.
20. Demands of Brighthampton for the Dunkirk. 64.
21. Account of Money paid for sick & wounded to Chirurgeons at Plymouth and Falmouth, 1689, 1690, & 1691. 65.
22. Estimate of the Charge of victualling 6276 Men to serve in his Majesty's Ships at Sea for 13 Months & 1 Day, beginning 1 Jan. 1691. 66.
23. Various Notes & Observations relating to the Charge of the Navy. 67.
24. Proposals for the greater Satisfaction of the Sea-CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6843, 6844.

men, & consequently for the more speedy manning the Fleet in time of War; with other Observations relating to the Navy. 86.

25. More Notes concerning the Increase & the encouragement of Mariners. 87.
26. Copy of a Letter from Mr. Lowndes to Secretary Burchett, An^o 1710, concerning an Allowance to Sir W^m Read for recovering the Sight of at least 2000 poor Seamen. 91.
27. Proposals for defending the Sea Coasts against any Enemy, in case the Royal Navy should be otherwise employed. 92.
28. Proposals for raising a Fund by voluntary Subscription for paying off Seamen's tickets. 98.
29. Sea Journals of Voyages to Turkey, East India, &c. 109.
30. Admiralli Angliæ a tempore Regis Edv. II. ad an^o 1307, ad A.D. 1590. Thoma Talboto collectore. Twenty-nine pages. 151.

6844.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to military Affairs:

1. Commissioners from the Ordnance & Gunpowde. (f. 1.) with notes of several Warrants and Orders, Anno Car. I. 10. 1.
2. Instructions for General Musters, ult. Feb. 1572. 15.
3. A Memorial of several things in the Act of punishing Mutiny & Desertion, & for false Musters. temp. Eliz. 45.
4. Allegations of Hen. Nevil Esq. Ludolph Ingolessted & Giles de Fiscar Merchant, Strangers Patentees for the transportation of Ordnance, exhibited to the Right Hon. Sir John Fortescue Kt. against the false & slanderous Assertions of one Dickinson & his Copartners. 46.
5. "An Expedient or Means in want of Money, to pay Sea & Land Forces without Money in this time of an almost universal poverty of the English Nation," 4 July 1667, by Fabian Philipps. 49.
6. Concerning the Change of Arms. 54.
7. Instructions for such martial men as may be employed in the maritime Counties, A.D. 1588. 55, 58.
8. Order of Battle at Kinderkingen, 9 Jul. 1704. 61.
9. Account of the Hon. Ja Bertie Esq. Treasurer & Paymaster to his Majesty's Office of Ordnance of all Money by him received & paid for Land & Sea Service from 30 Sep. 1688 to 30 Sep. 1689, & so annually continued to 30 Sep. 1696. 63.
10. Petition to the House of Commons of the poor Creditors of the old Debt of the Office of Ordnance, 1705. 64.
11. "The Book of Thofficers of Horsemen & Footmen with their several Wages & Entertainment at the going to St. Quintaine's in the time of Q. Mary, 1557." 66.
12. Notes concerning Musters. 71.
13. Opinion of the best Lawyers concerning Scutage, 1640. 73.
14. Allowance for the Clothing, Arms, & Transportation of 4 Regiments. 75.
15. Sr. Fra. Vere's Notes concerning the Duty of every Officer in the Army. 77.
16. Materials for Fireworks remaining in his Majesty's Stores at Tangier, until 23 May 1663. 88.
17. Commission to the E. of Teviot, to be Captain General at Tangier, &c. 89.
18. Instructions for the E. of Teviot. 90.
19. English Copy of the Arabic Letter sent from Prince Cidi Abdallah at the Camp at Fez, 9th of the Month Ramdan 1072, which is 1662, to the E. of Peterborough, Captain General of the English Forces in Africa. 91.
20. A further Collection of Papers relating to the Affairs in Africa. 95-120.

Num. 6844, 6845.

21. A Discourse of the Port of *Oran*. 110.
22. List of the Scotch & English Forces in Scotland 1650, 1651. 123.
23. Stores of Powder, &c. in the Co. of Devon. in the time of the Rebellion. 128.
24. Draught of a Commission for Musters in the several Counties. 129.
25. Methods for raising Money, 1640. 130.
26. A military Treatise concerning all Things needful in an Army according to the modern Use. Ninety pages. 136.
27. An Establishment of the Forces in England & Wales, as the same stood 27 Feb. 1659. 183.
28. Extracts of Accounts relating to the Army 1688—1693. 196.
29. Copy of the Agreement for the Troops of the Duke of Saxe Gotha. 207.
30. Extract of 7th Article in the Stipulations between the Kings of Britain & Denmark, 1692. 209.
31. Capitulation with the King of Denmark concerning the Danish Forces in their Majesties Service. 211.
32. Account of Deductions from the Charge of the Danish Forces. 213.
33. Account of Mr. Fotherby, Commissary of the Danish Forces. 215.
34. Muster of the Danish Troops, 26 May, 1691. 222.
35. Account of Money, Provisions, Horses, Tents, &c. delivered to the Danish Forces. 225.
36. Copy of the King's Sign Manual & Discharge for the payment of 20,000 l. to Jacob Vander Elch. 227.
37. Overcharges in the Dutch Provost General Velthoven's Accounts. 233, 275.
38. Establishment for the Dutch Forces, 1692. 236.
39. State of the daily Payment to the Dutch Forces. 270.
40. Account of Col. Theodore Ruffel's Regiment. 295.
41. Col Goring's Company's Muster Book. 297.
42. Clothing of the Lord Castleton's Regiment of Foot. 309.
43. Mr. Jett's Certificate of Army Debentures petitioned for to the Hon. House of Commons by John Thompson & al. 324.
44. A Due to the Army as by the Establishment from 1 Jan. 1687 to 30 Sep. 1692. 325.
45. Copy of a privy Seal of 30,000 l. for transportation of Horses & Arms, &c. 30 Jan. 3 Car. I. 1627. 327.
46. Orders for the constitution of Commissioners for the Transportation. 328.
47. Copy of the Patent to Mr. J. Bowles for remeasurement of the Transport Ships. 331.
48. Names of the Members of the House of Commons, 1 Jan. 1. 1620. 337.

6845.

- A Folio, consisting of Papers relating to Affairs both foreign & domestic: Collected by Mr. H. Wanley, by purchase or gift, & in general docketed by him.
1. A Comparison betwixt Julius Cæsar & Hen. IV. of France & Navarre. 1.
 2. Ordo regum & principum Christianorum, A.D. 1584. sub Pontifice Julio II. & ejus Magistro Ceremoniarum Paride de Grassis Bononiense. 6.
 3. The Description of the Kingdom of Naples. A Fragment. 7.
 4. Characters of Anthony Withersheim & Eberard Von Wey. 9.
 5. A Note concerning Spanish Money, taken from Mariana's History, lib. 6. 10.
 6. Historical Observations touching the City of Cadiz. 11.

Num. 6845.

7. Letters of Confederation between John Duke of Lorraine, &c. and Luys Earl of Flanders. 12.
- (7.) Proposition faite par le Cardinal Albert aux Etats de Brabant. 14.
8. Copy of a Letter both in Spanish & English sent from Jhon de Paz Vallezillo, Attorney General at S. Domingo in the Island of Hispaniola to the Court at Madrid, 22 Apr. 1596, complaining of the Grand Inquisitor for setting at liberty several Persons, who had been committed to Prison by the civil Magistrate for trading & carrying on a correspondence with the English Heretics who frequented their Coasts. 16.
9. Belgicorum submissio, 1 Feb. 1586. 24.
10. Journal of Lord Leicester's Proceedings in the Low Countries by Mr. Stephen Burrough Admiral of the Fleet, Anno 1585. 26.
11. Heads of a Petition to have been presented by the Parliament to her Majesty about the Low Countries, Feb. 1586. 30.
12. Debates in the Committees touching the Assistance for maintaining of the Low Countries, 24 Feb. 1586. 36.
13. Speech designed to have been spoken to her Majesty touching the Low Countries, Feb. 1686. 40.
14. Instructions for Tho. Bodeley Esq. to the States General of the United Provinces of the Low Countries, 2 Jan. 1594, & 27 July 1595. 47.
15. Relation made by Tho. Bodeley Esq. of his Embassy. 49.
16. Britanno-Belgicus, shewing & proving the necessity of consolidating the English with the united States of the Low Countries in a perpetual Bond of Amity; being a Dialogue held in a Barber's Shop between an Englishman bred at Doway, a Dutchman brought up at London, the Barber of Ratcliffe & his Boy. Imperf. 71.
17. Part of a Speech in the House upon the Opinion of the Judges procured by Lord Finch's Solicitation. 73.
18. Articles upon the Consideration of the Peace to be had with Spain by her Majesty Q. Eliz. for her own preservation & the good of her Confederates. 87.
19. Considerations touching the Peace. 89.
20. Letter of Sir Ro. Williams to the Treasurer, Admiral & Mr. Secretary Walsingham, upon his return home from his Expedition against Portugal & Spain. 100.
21. Letter from Anth. Standen, to the Lord Treasurer, 5 July 1596, on the taking of Cadiz. 101.
22. The Advantage obtain'd by her Majesty at Cadiz. 103.
23. To the Lord Treasurer concerning the Fortifications at Portsmouth, 16 Aug. 1587. 104.
24. A Discourse of Q. Elizabeth's great goodness to the King of Scots, & of his Dealings towards her 1685. 106.
25. to the French Q. by the Marquiss of Rosny, June 1603. 108.
26. Estat. de la Suite du Duc de Ferca Amb' en France, 1612. 110.
27. Presents made to the Emperor at Franckfort, 1612. 112.
28. Relation of the King of Spain's Proceedings 1609, against his Subjects the Moriscos of Valencia & Castile. 114.
29. An Account from Venice 1612, of the Opposition that this State hath made to the Pope's encroaching on their Jurisdiction over Goods & Persons Ecclesiastical. The Account is concluded with a relation of the Impostures of an Apothecary's Daughter in this City. 116.
30. Parte di ragioni che militano a favore della S. Santità di NS. Papa Innocenzo undecimo sopra gli affari di Colonia, e delle Franchizie. 118.
31. Articles, que l'on accorde au Gouverneur, Cap^{tes}, Officiers, 11.

Num. 6845.

- Officiers, Magistrats, Bourgs, et habitans & foldats de Juilliers. 123.
32. Articles finales accordées & conclues entre les Seigneurs Horace Vere, G^{ral} de sa Maj^{te} de la Grand Bretagne & le Comte Tilly Lieut. G^{ral}, concern. la Cession de la Citadelle de Manheim a sa Ma^{te} Imp^{le} 2 Nov. 1622. 127.
33. Order of the States General for a general Fast & Day of Prayer throughout all the united Provinces, 24 Aug. 1633, for the Success of their Arms under the Prince of Orange against the Spaniards. 129.
34. Foedus Gallicum cum statibus quatuor Circulorum, initum Francofurti 17 Sep. 1633. 131.
35. Capita de quibus in Confoederatorum conventa Halæ Suevorum instituenda erit deliberatio & tractatio. 133.
36. Memoire de Prince de Conde au Roy & les Ministres de l'Estat. 134.
37. Commanders & Men killed & hurt at the taking of the Town of St. Martin's and Isle of Ree. 136.
38. Articuli inter Gustaphum Adolphum, Suecorum regem, & Ducem Bavarie, 23 Jun. 1632. 141.
39. Copie du fameux Passport donné par les Jesuites pour la somme de deux cens mille Florins, a Gand, 29 Mars 1650. 143.
40. Portraits des Generaux de l'Armée de l'Empereur en l'An 1689. 144.
41. Catalogus Professorum Academie Upsalienfis. 148.
42. Proposal of Edw. Orth for pointing out a proper place in France for landing Men, in case of a War with them. 150.
43. Considerations importantes touchant l'honneur & les privileges de la Nation Angloise. 151.
44. Satirical Epitaph on Pope Alex. 8. in Latin; and Inscription of a Medal given by the Danish Officers in memory of the Battle of Hockstet, Pont. 153. 154.
45. Sir John Narbrough's Relation of the Fight between the English and Dutch Fleets, Aug. 1673. 156.
46. Another Relation of the same. 158.
47. Relation of the K. of France's Fleet with the Dutch, 11 Aug. 1673. 160.
48. Prince Rupert's own Hand & Demands relating to his Command. 163. 182.
49. Several Letters & Relations touching the Sea-fight 1673. 164.
50. Placart of the States General concerning the Premiums to be given to those that set forth Ships upon their own Charges, & take any of the Enemies Ships, enacted 11 March 1635. 183.
51. Conte des Armes, &c. livrées pour le Service de sa Maj. Brit. an. 1691. 185.
52. Discourse concerning the true Limits of all the Countries & Provinces posses'd by the Spaniards & Portuguese in the West Indies. 187.
53. Gold & Silver brought from Marequito are carried down the River Magdalena, & from thence by Land to Carthagená. 191.
54. List of the Persons executed for the Rebellion in Virginia. 193.
55. Extract of several Letters from Persons on board Penn's Fleet, arrived at Barbadoes May 1655. 195.
56. Part of Sir Philip Sidney's Letter to Qu. Eliz. against her Marriage with the Duke of Anjou. 196.
57. An Opinion of the Match propounded by the Ambassador of Savoy for Princess Elizabeth, by Sir Walter Raleigh. 198.
58. Reasons from Divinity against the Match with Savoy. 207.
59. Sir Walter Raleigh's Opinion concerning a Match for Prince Henry. 210.
60. Discourse of his Majesty's Ambassador in Spain, concerning a Match 1612. 216.

Num. 6845, 6846.

61. Concerning the Match & the Palatinate. 225.
62. Inscription for a Pyramid to be erected in the Place where the Prince of Wales & the King of Spain took their Leaves one of another. 236.
63. A List of the Prince Palatine's Train in his Journey for England. 238.
64. Contract of Marriage between Louis XIII. of France & the Infanta of Spain. 240.
65. Papers relating to the D. of Monmouth's Landing in the West. 251—296.
66. Deposition of Ant. Trainier, taken before the Lord C. J. Holt, concerning the Pretender. 297.
- 6846.
- A Folio, containing Papers relating to Parliamentary & other public Affairs. Collected also by Mr. H. Wainley.
1. A Discourse concerning the Common Law, design'd to be prefixed to Reports of Cases adjudged in the Courts of Justice in Ireland, & inscrib'd to the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere by Sir John Davis. 1.
2. An Article of Judge Anderson concerning the Subjects Liberty & the imprisonment of their Persons, to which all the Judges & Barons did subscribe their names, 34 Eliz. 9.
3. Two Cyphers, the latter used A.D. 1612. 11.
4. Notes concerning the power of the Parliament in determining Matters both public & private. 15.
5. Speech in Parliament, temp. Eliz. for an Address of Thanks to her Majesty for her great Care of her own Kingdoms, & for protecting our afflicted Neighbours the Christians of the Low Countries. 17.
6. Instructions to the Judges of Assize upon going their Circuits, to be delivered to all Justices of the Peace temp. Eliz. concerning the hoarding of Corn, & the suppressing Vagabonds & Thieves. 29.
7. Speeches temp. Eliz. 1593, exhorting to a Subsidy. 21.
8. Warrant under the privy Seal, 9 Car. 1. to Sir W^m Sedley for receiving the Loan in the County of Kent. 29.
9. Remonstrance against the Monopoly of Wine Licences. 31.
10. Copy of material Points of the High Commission, 9 Car. 1. 32.
11. Commission from King Cha. 1. for a Loan in Kent, Nov. 6, 1626. 37.
12. Sir Geo. Sondes's Warrant to levy Ship-money, 24 Nov. 1636. 40.
13. Copy of Lord Wotton's Commission of Lieutenancy of the Co. of Kent, 2 Ja. 1. 42.
14. Orders 10 March 1643, of the Committee concerning the Discharge of those who were imprisoned for Malignity, & not taking the two Covenants. 44.
15. List of select Speeches in Parliament, temp. Eliz. 45.
16. Allegations against the Queen's Legitimacy. 48.
17. Copy of an Act making the Queen hereditary in right of her Mother. 51.
18. Account of the Death of Q. Eliz. with her Declaration of her Successor. 53.
19. Examinations & Depositions before the Lords at Whitehall, 17 September 1618, concerning Sir Walter Raleigh. 55.
20. Original Papers relating to P. Wentworth's Declarations & Consultations touching the Successions to the Crown of England after Q. Eliz. 65.
21. Proclamations in prejudice of the Subjects Right & Liberty. 110.
22. Grievances to be treated of at a Conference with the Lords concerning ecclesiastical Causes. 116.
23. Ecclesiastical Commission unduly extended. 118.
24. Reasons why Mr. Gravet should not be tolerated above the Justice of Law to have two Benefices. 121.
25. A

Num. 6846.

25. A flattering Speech to K. James 1. before both Houses. 123.
26. A kind of Journal of the Proceedings of the House of Commons, 18 Ja. 1. 125.
27. Sir Hen. Yelverton's Speech before the Lords in his own Defence, 10 May 1621. 131.
28. The King's Speech at the beginning of the Parliament 19 Feb. 1623. 134.
29. The King's Speech to both Houses, 8 March, 1623, in answer to their Advice for dissolving both the Treaties with Spain for the Prince's Match, & for the restitution of the Palatinate. 136.
30. Duke of Buckingham's Speech to the Committees of both Houses, 8 July 1625, on the business of the Fleet. 138.
31. The Lord Treasurer's Declaration to Parliament, 8 July 1625, touching the King's Estate. 140.
32. King's Speech to both Houses at the end of the Session, 26 June 1628. 143.
33. Several Speeches made at the Debates concerning the King's Propositions of Supply, 2 Apr. 1628. 143.
34. The King's Speech to both Houses, 23 Jan. 1640, for Dispatch of Business. 152.
35. The Speaker's Speech upon his Presentation to the King. 154.
36. Speech of the King to the House of Commons to reform what they had inconsiderately done, & to acknowledge their Error. 160.
37. Address of the Commons in justification of themselves for receiving Sir Fra. Goodwyn into their House against the Opinion of the Judges. 161.
38. Speech in the House of Commons, 1 Car. 1. 165.
39. Heads of Mr. Attorney's Speech concerning the King's power in dispensing with the Laws, & laying impositions upon Merchandize. 169.
40. The Lord Keeper's Speech, 17 March 1627, recommending a Supply. 171.
41. Speech of Sir Rob. Philipps, 22 March 1628, complaining of Grievances. 173.
42. Sir Edw. Cooke's Speech 25 March 1628. concerning the imprisonment of Persons without expressing the Cause. 175.
43. Mr. Pym's Speech 1640, upon the Designs to alter Law & Religion. 179.
44. Mr. Creffchild's Speech concerning imprisonment without declaration of the Cause. 181.
45. Speech of Sir John Colepeper concerning the grievances of the County of Kent, & the Monopolies. 189. 193.
46. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard, 7 Nov. 1640. 191.
47. Petition of Hen. Burton Clerk, Prisoner in the Isle of Guernsey, to the House of Commons, that he may have Counsel allowed him, & his Cause brought to a fair Trial, being imprisoned on account of some things dropped in two Sermons, & for refusing to take the Oath ex Officio. 194.
48. A Speech of Lord Lucas in the House of Lords after the Restoration, bewailing the disappointment of seeing Things set upon a new and good foundation, & complaining of the scarcity of Money, & the unreasonableness of laying a shilling in the Pound for the Land Tax, when Eight Pence was fully sufficient. 195.
49. Message by the Speaker from the King about Composition for purveyance, & relieving the King's Wants. 197.
50. Speech of Sir Edwin Sandes upon the occasion of the Message. ib.
51. Notes touching Composition & Pourveyance. 200.
52. Remonstrance from the House of Commons to the King concerning the Grievances of the Nation, to-

Num. 6846.

- gether with a Memorial of such Resolution as his Majesty hath taken thereupon with the Advice of his Privy Council, assisted by the 2 chief Justices. 201.
53. The King's Speech, together with the Lord Keeper's, to both Houses of Parliament, wherein he compliments the Lords, but peremptorily threatens the Commons to dismiss them, if they did not speedily vote for a Supply. 210.
54. Petition of Edward Throckmorton Gent. to the House of Commons, that he might be put in possession of certain Lands in the Co. of Huntington descending to him from Sir Geo. Walton, from which he was unjustly detained by Sr. Oliver Cromwell & Mr. Valentine Walton. 214.
55. Advice of the Lords & Commons to the King, to discontinue the two Treaties with the King both for the Match & for the Palatinate; together with his Majesty's Answer. 218.
56. Notes concerning the Naturalization of Foreigners. 222.
57. Speeches to Justices of Peace in the Star Chamber, temp. Eliz. 224.
58. Certificate concerning the Arrears due out of the Money granted by Parliament to the poor Protestants of Piedmont & Poland 1663. 228.
59. Answer of the Scotch Commissioners at Rippon to the Lords, 17 Oct. 1640.
60. Petition of the Citizens of London for redressing of Grievances. 230.
61. Scots Demands of the King. 231.
62. The effect of the Speeches which passed between the Judges & the imprisoned Parliament Men in regard to giving in Bail for their good Behaviour. 233.
63. Scruples about the Independent Government. 234.
64. The Lord Protector's Speeches concerning the Title of King, Apr. 1657. 236. 237.
65. The King's Message to the H. of Commons, 24 March 1672-3, in order to dispatch the Bill for a Supply before the Adjournment. 239.
66. Abstract of Oates's declaration about the Plot before the H. of Commons, 23 Oct. 1678. 240.
67. Proceedings in the H. of Commons, 13 March 7 Gul. III. touching the Election of a new Speaker, Paul Foley Esq; in the room of Sir John Trevor disabled by Sickness. 241.
68. Mr. Rob. Price's Speech in the H. of Commons touching the Earl of Portland's Grant. 245.
69. Message from the Queen to both Houses concerning the Union of the Two Kingdoms. 251.
70. Proceedings of the House in regard to the Bill for the Ease of Protestant Dissenters. 253.
71. Protest in the House of Lords against the Bill for the regulation of Corporations. 255.
72. Protest against rejecting the Bill for free & impartial Proceedings in Parliament. 257.
73. The Case of Sir Christopher Calthrop & Sir Nevil Catline elected & returned for the county of in opposition to Sir Jn^o Hobart. 258.
74. Speech in the H. of Commons against Prohibitions from the Common Law to stop Proceedings in the Court of Admiralty. 260.
75. Notes out of old Statutes touching hawking, hunting, fowling, fishing, & cattle. 261.
76. Case of Mr. Stroud in a controverted Election for Plimton. 263.
77. Journal of Proceedings in the H. of Commons March 1676. 264.
78. Members of the H. of Commons receiving Pen-sions & Salaries. 268.
79. Case of the Lord Castlehaven and his Lady. 274.
80. Case of the Bishop of St. David's before the Lords Nov. 23, . . . with the Pleadings of his Counsel against

Num. 6846.

- against the Sentence of Deprivation passed by the ABp. of Canterbury. 278.
81. Errors in the proceedings in the H. of Peers in the 1st & 2d years of K. Cha. 1. in the case between Rob. de Vere E. of Oxford & the Lord Willoughby of Eresby, concerning the Office of great Chamberlain of England, exhibited by Awbrey de Vere E. of Oxford. 287.
82. Reasons concerning a new Parliament 29 Aug. 1695. 290.
83. Case of the Election at Weobley in the county of Hereford. 292.
84. Case of Radnor touching the Musters. 294.
85. Case of the Election at the Borough of New Radnor. 296.
86. Case of the Election at Leominster. 300.
87. List of the Poll at Brecknock 25 July 1698, between Jefferey Jeffreys Esq; & Tho. Morgan Esq. 304.
88. Poll for the Co. of Nottingham 1698, the candidates being Willoughby, Eyre, Howe, & White. 306.
89. Contributions of St. Martin's in the Fields towards the defence of the Kingdom 1626. 308.
90. Letter of Advice to K. Cha. to take warning from the D. of Buckingham's death to redress all amiss in church & commonwealth. 309.
91. Articles to be observed by such who have Grants of Forfeitures upon penal Laws, temp. Eliz. 311.
92. Copy of a Letter of the Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster to the Justices of the Peace in that county, temp. Eliz. 313.
93. Sir John Puckering's Opinion in a Cause between Lloyd & Morgan, 8 Feb. 1586. 319.
94. Instructions to be observed in the Office of the Exchequer at Chester. 320.
95. Condemnation at the Old Baily 26 Aug. 30 Eliz. of three Persons for being reconciled to the See of Rome. 322.
96. Interrogatories to be ministred to the Prisoners in the Fleet 37 Eliz. 324.
97. Probabilities for Mr. Talbot's conspiring to take off the Earl of Shrewsbury by Poison, in order to enjoy the Title. 325.
98. Indictment 28 Sept. 20 Eliz. against Owen for a Simoniackal Contract. 326.
99. Articles of some special Misdemeanors against Hugh Aclande Esq; Justice of Peace in the county of Devon 30 Eliz. 328.
100. Expulsion of Henry Lord Belmont from the Council of K. Edward 11. for refusing to be employed in a Treaty with the Scots. 330.
101. Imprisonment of W^m Mildenhale for hearing his Father speak disrespectful Words of the King, & not revealing them, 15 Rich. 11. ib.
102. Journal of Depositions before Tho. Wilson Esq; Justice of Peace An^o 1626. 332.
103. A Note touching the Earl of Bristol's Petition for his Writ to serve in Parliament. 333.
104. Trial of W^m Newbolt & Edw. Butler Printers, for High Treason, in compassing & imagining the Death of their most sacred Majesties K. W. & Q. M. 335.
105. Trial of W. Canning & Fra. Dormer for the same. 335.
106. Trial of Billidge Clayton M. D. for a Misdemeanour. 335.
107. A Discourse proving Death too extreme punishment for stealing Deer, Conies, & such Trifles; & that it is against the Commonwealth to have so great a Number of Parks. 336.
108. Complaint of Captⁿ Button for being removed by K. Ja. from a Place which he held by Letters patents for life, granted to him by Q. Eliz. 342.
109. Warrant to the E. of Northton Constable of the CAT. HARL. VOL. III. 342.

Num. 6846, 6847.

- Tower signed 20 Jan. 1678, for taking into custody the Lord Aston for high Treason. 344.
110. Copy of the Indictment of Thomas Aikenhead at Edinburgh for Blasphemy, denying the Scriptures, &c. together with the Verdict of the Assize & Sentence A.D. 1697. 346. 348.
111. Thomas Aikenhead's Speech & Letter to his Friends. 350.
112. Apology of Edw. Nevil 10 June 1606, for Garnet the Popish Priest, directed to the Rev. Father Rob. Parsons, Rector of the College at Rheims. 352.
113. Account of the Poysoning of Thomas Jordane by Alice Jordane his wife & others, An. Eliz. 26. 354. 356. 359. 379.
114. Examination of Tho. Jackson & Rob. Wimple of Cottenham near Cambridge, concerning disrespectful Words spoken by Edw. Harris against the Ld. Treasurer, 36 Eliz. 357.
115. Examination of persons for speaking against her Majesty by Sir John Puckering 1594. 363.
116. Number of Persons condemned to be executed at the Sessions at the Old Baily 26 & 29 Aug. 1588. 372.
117. Articles objected in the Star-chamber against Owen Donne by Edw. Donne Lee. 378.
118. Examination of Walter Hoper & J. Pulman two Street Walkers, before Edw. Vaughan Esq; 31 June 1595. 376.
119. Case of Mr. Talbot & Mr. Thimblebie, both whose Servants were killed in striving for the way. 377.
120. Petition in the Star-chamber that Sir John Elliot & the other Members of the House of Commons may have free Access to their Counsel to visit them. 381, 382.
121. Fees belonging to Mr. Cha. Fox Secretary of the Council, &c. 383.
122. Concerning the Custom on Starch & Leather 20 Hen. VII. 384.
123. Case of W^m Ruffel Esq; Son of the D. of Bedford, touching his Election for Tavistock against Sir John Davis. 386.
124. Counsel & Advice to . . . Hernan. 388.
125. An opprobrious Message from the Countess of Shrewsbury to Sir Tho. Stanhope 10 Feb. 1592. 392.
126. Articles by the Lord Howard against the E. of Essex 1606, concerning his Marriage, &c. with the E. of Essex's Answers. 394.
127. Instructions for the Justices of Westminster. 396.
128. Instructions from Lt. General Wade to Major Gen. Moyle at Edinburgh March 13, 1734-5, how to behave when called in to the assistance of the civil magistrate. 398.

6847.

- A Folio, consisting of Copies of Acts of Parliament.
1. An Act against commencing Suits for recovery of Inheritance upon old sleeping Titles. 1.
2. An Act to reform Abuses, particularly relating to Outlawries. 11.
3. An Act that the casual Fines, ordinary Fees, & other Profits arising by the Admission, Government, & Correction of Watermen may be truly accounted for, & employed for the relief of the poor, aged, & impotent persons of the said Company. 12.
4. An Act for the setting of certain Manors & Lands of the Rt. Hon^{ble} Visc^t Montague towards payment of his Debts, or raising his Daughters Fortunes. 16.
5. An Act to enable Martin Calthorp Esq; to make Sale of certain Lands for payment of his Debts & preferment of his younger children. 19.
6. An 5 S 6. An

Num. 6847.

6. An Act for the avoiding of a Decree procured indirectly & by corruption in the Chancery between the Lord Wharton & Dame Dorothy his Wife, & Willoughby Esq; and others, & for avoiding certain Conveyances unconscionably and unduly obtained by the said Lady Dorothy from Sir Francis Willoughby Kt. her late Husband. 20.

7. Sir Simeon Steward's Answer to the Bill in Parliament in behalf of Lady Jermy, concerning the avoiding of a Fine levied by her and her Husband to Sir Mark Steward, Father of the said Sir Simeon, 40 Eliz. 22.

8. An Act for the explaining of a Statute made 43 Eliz. intituled for the true making & working of Woollen Cloths. 24.

9. A Brief of the Act for the Sale of the Lands of Sir Anthony Auther, Sir Tho. Hardnes, Sir Roger James & John Wroth, to raise money to pay their creditors. 30.

10. An Act for the explaining & enlarging of a Statute made 8 Q. Eliz. intituled an Act concerning Sea Marks & Mariners. 31.

11. An Act to make good Leafes made by Corporations, notwithstanding the misnaming or the not true naming of the Corporation. 33.

12. An Act for the free Trade & Traffick of Welch Cloths, Cottons, Freezes, Linings, & Plains in & through the Kingdom of England & Dominion of Wales. 36.

13. An Act for explanation of a Proviso in an Act made 13 Eliz. concerning Leafes to be made by Collegiate Churches. 36.

14. An Act for the Establishment of the Possession unto Dame Mary Buckley Widow, of all & singular the Messuages, Tenements, Hereditaments, Leafes, & Terms for Years therein mentioned, & for restoring to her the Rents, Profits, and Arrearages thereof, and of every Part thereof, according to her Title to the same. 37.

15. An Act for an explication of a Proviso concerning Welch Cottons, freeing them from all Penalty for or concerning Length, Width, & Breadth. 39.

16. An Act for the more easy & speedy discharge of Recognizances acknowledged in her Majesty's (Q. Eliz.) high Court of Chancery, & other her Courts of Records, having Authority to receive the same. 43.

17. Substance of a Bill for the true making of Woollen Cloths. 48.

18. An Act confirming a Branch of Magna Charta, making the committing to Prison without Arrest punishable. 51.

19. An Act to enable Sir Timothy Hutton Kt. & Mat. Hutton his Son & Heir apparent, to sell certain Lands for payment of their Debts, & raise Portions for their younger Children, & for establishing other Lands in lieu thereof. 52.

20. An Act for assurance of Bargains, Sales, & Conveyances of Land to be made without Coven. 53.

21. An Act for the more speedy Payment of the King's Debts, & the Subjects theirs. 58.

22. An Act for the Confirmation of Grants made or to be made by Commissions heretofore granted, or hereafter to be granted for the amending of defective Titles. 63.

23. An Act for the better regulating of Printers & Printing Presses. 69.

24. An Act for the confirmation of all Grants to the Queen, 18 Eliz. 73.

25. An Act for explanation of a Proviso in an Act made 13 Eliz. concerning Leafes to be made by Collegiate Churches. 75. 88.

26. An Act against Drunkenness. 76.

Num. 6847.

27. An Act for regulating Counsellors at Law. 78.

28. Subsidies intended for foreign Princes from the Year 1692 to the end of the war. 83.

29. An Act for taking away the Bounty Money for exporting corn from 9 Feb. 1699 to 29 Sep. 1700. 84.

30. An Act for preventing frivolous & vexatious Law Suits in the Principality of Wales & the Counties Palatine. 84.

31. An Act for the Repair of Dover Harbour. ib.

32. An Act for raising the Militia for the Year 1700. 84. b.

33. An Act for the better ascertaining the Tythes of Hemp & Flax. ib.

34. An Act to prevent Disputes that may arise by Officers & Members of Corporations, having neglected to sign the Association, & taking the Oaths in due time. 85.

35. An Act for making the River Lark, alias Burn, navigable. 85.

36. An Act for the better preserving the Navigation of the Rivers Avon and Froome, & for cleansing, paving, & enlightening the Streets of Bristol. ib. b.

37. An Act to recover & preserve the Navigation of the River Dee, Cheshire.

38. A Note of all such Acts of Parliament as are to expire 1 Jan. 1620. 86.

39. An Act for the enlargement of the Jurisdiction of the Court of Star-chamber. 89.

40. An Act for the Suppression of divers Innovations in Churches & Chapels about the Worship of God, & for the due observing of the Lord's day, & the better advancement of the preaching of God's holy word in all parts of the Kingdom. 93.

41. An Act for the securing & confirming of the Lands, Tenements, & Rents heretofore granted, devised, or conveyed to several Companies within the City of London, & to the Mayor & Commonalty & Citizens of London. 113. 128.

42. Propositions & Heads of Matters to be pardoned, designed for an Act of Grace temp. Jac. 1. 117.

43. An Act of Resumption temp. Hen. VIII. 119.

44. An Act for enrolling Indentures of secret Uses, & creating of secret Estate. 124.

45. An Act for the better explanation & the supplying the Defects of the former Laws for the settlement of the Poor, 3 & 4 Gul. & Mar. 1691. 132.

46. Act for a Company trading to Africa & the Indies, June 26, 1695. 140.

47. An Act for the Lords Commissioners for the great Seal, wherein is contained the appointing the Custos Rotulorum & Clerkship of the Peace throughout England according to the Statute of 37 Hen. VIII. on 22 June 1689, & 1 Gul. & Mar. 144.

48. An Act for the re-estating certain Manors, Lands, & Tenem^t in the Co. of Somerset late of W^m Morgan of Penrose in the Co. of Monmouth Esq; upon the said W^m Morgan & his Heirs, & discharging the Trust concerning them. 149.

49. An Act for establishing Articles & Orders for the regulating & better Government of their Majesties Navies & Ships of War, & Forces by Sea in the time of War. 152.

50. An Act temp. Hen. VIII. for annexing divers Manors, &c. to the Castle of Windsor. 158.

51. An Act for encouraging Families of Strangers to settle in this Realm. 163.

52. An Act for the making void a Decree made in his Majesty's high Court of Chancery against the Heirs of W^m Goddard Esq; deceased, for the Lands of Inheritance whereof the said W^m Goddard died seized. 165.

Num. 6847, 6848.

53. An Act for the more speedy executing Suits between Party & Party. 167.
 54. An Act for the more free buying & selling of Corn on the Sea Coasts. 168.
 55. Order of the H. of Commons in pursuance of a Petition from the Glass-makers against the Monopoly of the said Business. 174.
 56. An Act for the discharging of Fines set upon Sir John Cage, Knight, Sheriff of the Co. of Cambridge 7 Jac. 1. by Commissioners of Sewers. 179.
 57. An Act concerning the Merchants Adventurers of the City of Bristol 8 Eliz. 180.

6848.

A Folio, containing Papers chiefly relating to Ecclesiastical Affairs. A great part of them bought of Mr. Baker by Mr. H. Wanley.

1. A Treatise containing Motions touching Mercy & Unity, sent by a few of those who are falsely & maliciously called Brownists, to be perused for Christ's sake, for Q. Eliz. sake, for England's sake, &c. Also a Petition to the Lord Mayor. 1, 6.
2. A Note out of Guicciardini concerning the weakening of the State of the Church, through the residence of the Court of Rome for 70 years together at the City of Avignon. 5.
3. Examinations, Petitions, &c. of Barrow, Greenwood, Penrie & other Brownists & Sectaries, temp. Eliz. 1588, &c. f. 714. . . . 78, 133. [See more of these, N^o 6849. § 35.—f. 140, &c.] At. fol. 13, is a book on the subject of Barrow, of 16 leaves in 4^{to} much older than the rest, & containing curious matter.
4. Priests sent into England temp. Eliz. Also papers connected with the former examinations. 72.
5. Exemplar Literarum D. Præsidis Duacensis ad illusterrimum Nuncium Apostolicum in Belgio An. D. 1602. 80.
6. Various Letters, addressed to Dr. George Blackwell, the Romish Archipresbyter, concerning what they call the English seditions, that is the oppositions to Popery in 1601 & 1602. With Blackwell's Letter against what he calls *famosi libelli*, i. e. books against Popery: and other relative matters. f. 82—87. Letters in English, 96—103. In Latin, with *Denunciatio ab Archipresbytero*, 104—112. The Pope's Confirmation, 113. and the Epistle of Card. Cajetan to G. Blackwell 7 Mar. 1598. 126.
7. *Puncta quæ suggeruntur tanquam necessaria pro Brevi apostolico conficiendo ad seditionem Anglicanam tollendam. Item, Minuta pro eodem brevi, a Clem. VIII. Pont. ad Georgium Blackwell.* 88—95.
8. *Colloquium extremum illust. D. D. Wenceslai Budowecii Baronis de Budowa Bohemi, constantissimi Christi Martyris, paulo ante ipsam executionem Cæsarianam A. D. 1621, die 11 Junii institutam, cum duobus patribus Jesuitis coram octo Ministris Protestantibus habitum.* 114.
9. *Consultatio Pontificis de bello sacro.* 117.
10. Debates in Parliament concerning a Confession of Faith. 128.
11. Answer of her most serene Majesty Q. Christine of Swedeland to the Chevalier de Terlou's Letter concerning the pretended extirpation of Heresy in France. 130.
12. Petition of the Booksellers to the Assembly of Divines Jan. 3, 1644, that Mr. Young may be encouraged in fitting for the Press a Copy of the Greek Bible in the King's Library, the rarest & most ancient in Christendom. 164.
13. Petition of Dame Mary Rogers, Prisoner in the Fleet, to Oliver Lord Protector, for Redress against a Decree of Chancery, which he referred to the Consideration of several Umpires. 166.
14. An Act concerning Heresy. 168.

Num. 6848, 6849.

15. Opinion of Christopher Marly against Revealed Religion. 170.
16. Heretical Notions concerning the Deity of Jesus Christ, found among the Papers of Tho. Kydd a Prisoner, 12 May 1593. 172.
17. Atheistical & seditious Sentiments of Rich. Cholmley, temp. Eliz. 175.
18. Notes concerning Marriage. 177.
19. Protest in the Lower House of Convocation against Innovations, Dec. 15, 1705. 179, 183.
20. A Form of Retraction required of Dr. Atterbury by the Bp. of Carlisle, before he would give him institution to the Deanery. 181.
21. List of Persons made Bishops having no previous Dignity in the Church. 184.
22. Ecclesiastical Grievances. 186.
23. Names of Sectaries, whom upon their Conformity the Commissioners have bailed. 189.
24. Instructions from a Father to direct his Son in a good course of Life. 191.
25. Decree of the ecclesiastical Court of Canterbury against Richard Fawcett, Nich. Morton, John Knight, & Tho. Willoughby for Misbehaviour A. D. 1560. 194.
26. Participation of Prayers from the Monastery of Heyles for Charles Lord Herbert & his Lady. 197.
27. Notes concerning the Admission of Aliens to Benefices. 199.
28. Mr. Oley's Letters to Mr. Steph. Richardson at Worcester, concerning the Queen's Rents, & Thornton Rectory, 1662. 201.
29. Notes concerning the institution & translation of some Bishops in the interval from 1554, to 1675. 207.
30. Inhabitants of the Diocese of Ely: 209.
31. De Orationibus Episcoporum in Anglia. 210.
32. The 5 Articles controverted in Germany between the Remonstrants and Anti-Remonstrants. 211.
33. Answer to the Apology of the Priests united to the Archpriest, printed by Peter Silvestre. 213.
34. Mr. John Hampden's Remonstrance against the Errors of Father Simon. 215.
35. Creed used by the Roman Catholick Church. 217.
36. A paper in old English Verse, intitled *Magna Charta de libertatibus Mundi*. In form of Letters patent from our Saviour. 221.
37. Observations on the Opinions & Conduct of F. Simon. 223.
38. Act against Swearing & Curfing. 225.
39. Observations concerning the Peace of the Church, Schism, & the Decrees of God. 227.
40. Letters from the Q. of France to the Assembly at Saumur 30 Jul. 1611, f. 237, with other Letters to the same purpose. 242.

6849.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to Parliamentary and other Affairs of State. Similarly bought.

1. Contentions for pre-eminence of place in Parliament temp. Hen. VIII. 3.
2. Memorandum of the Parliament 3 Ed. 1. touching Insurrections. 5.
3. Summonitio Parliamenti 27 Ed. 1. 5.
4. Parliamentary Notes temp. Ed. III. Rich. II. Hen. IV. & Hen. VI. 13. vid. § 14.
5. Proceedings touching Subsidies temp. Ed. III. &c. 15. 45.
6. Account of the Receipts & Charges of the Government given in to the Parliament 11 Hen. VI. 37.
7. Journal of Parliament 38 Ed. III. 43.
8. Journal of the first Parliament of Hen. V. 47.
9. Memorandums of the Parliam^t 18 Hen. III. 49.
10. Summons to the High Sheriff of the Co. of Devon, to release from imprisonment Rich. Strode, Burgeſs for

Num. 6849.

- for Plimpton, that he might take his place in Parliament
4 Hen. VIII. 54.
11. Proceres in suo ordine in Parl. 33 Hen. VIII. 1 &
2 Phil. & Mar. & 1 Eliz. 55.
12. Presence of the Kings of England usual at De-
bates in Parliament. 57. 136. 130. 95. 103.
13. Titles of the Kings of England according to the
several periods of our History. 65.
14. Parliamentary Notes in several Reigns. 66.
107. 130.
15. Clause of an Act against paying Annates to Rome,
A^o 1533. 68.
16. Judgment given in the open Court of Parliament
against Sir Giles Mompeffon K^t. 70.
17. Summons to Parliament 7 & 11 Hen. VII. 75.
18. Writ for electing 2 Knights of the Shire for Rut-
land 31 Eliz. 78.
19. Copies of other Writs for electing Representatives
in Parl^t temp. Eliz. 79. 98. 84. 90.
20. Acts of Parliament made temp. Hen. VIII. 81.
21. Debate about setting forth the Armies in Nor-
mandy in Parl^t at Winton, Hen. VI. 85.
22. Debate upon presenting the Speaker to the King
temp. Hen. V. 86.
23. Parliament List 27 Eliz. 1584. 87.
24. Notes concerning Estates in the Manor of Clipe-
ley in the Co. of Norfolk. 94.
25. Manner of trying a Peer, temp. R. Joh. 99.
26. Copy of a Warrant for calling a Parliament in the
Vacancy of a Lord keeper, which was directed to several
Lords of the Council, who were to keep the Seal for the
time being for that purpose, An^o 1 Eliz. 100.
27. Precedents of Acts of Parliament passed without
the concurrence of any Lords spiritual, temp. Edv. 1.
Edv. III. & Rich. II. 102.
28. Names of those who dissented from the Bill of Su-
premac^y. 104.
29. The Strictness wherewith Statutes are to be inter-
preted. 106.
30. Extracts from Rolls 6 Joh. 111.
31. Precedents of the Kings of England consulting
with the Peers in the great Council, & Commons in Par-
liam^t, on the articles of Peace and War. 113. 116.
119. 127.
32. Reasons of the Bishop of Winchester 3 Ed. III. for
refusing to give an Account of his neglect of attendance
in Parliam^t in any other Court but the Parliament. 114.
33. Precedency of Peers determinable in Parliament. 128.
34. Commissions for inquiry in sundry public Abuses.
134.
35. Examinations of several Sectaries, temp. Eliz.
These should have been connected with the Papers on
the same Subject in the preceding Volume of this Cata-
logue marked 6848. § 3. 140.
36. Causes of Discontent. 263.
37. Articles laid before the Queen as proper to be ob-
served for the peace & Order of the Church. 265.
38. A Prayer of Q. Eliz. for the success of her Arms,
1596; together with an Account of the Regiments in
Pay, & their respective Salaries. 268.
39. Letter from Mr. Geo. Watfon to his Brother Mr.
Tho. Taylor at Reading, concerning his Troubles in the
Star Chamber. 269.
40. Proposal for a Petition to K. Ja. for a further Re-
formation in the Church A. D. 1603. 271.
41. Three Letters written in Latin exposing the bad
practices of the Fathers in the Jesuits College at Vienna
A. D. 1591. 272.
42. Extracts out of a Book intituled, A Confutation of
Atheism by J. Dove D. D. 279.
43. Abstract of a Speech to the Committee concern-

Num. 6849, 6850.

- ing a Petition for the restitution of deprived Ministers, to
be laid before the King. 282.
44. An Answer to certain Arguments raised from
supposed Antiquity and Practice by some Members of
the lower House of Parliament, to prove ecclesiastical
Laws ought to be enacted by temporal Men. This was a
Speech of Sir Rob. Cotton in Parl^t 3 Ja. 1. 283.
45. Certificate of all the Justices to the Lords of the
privy Council concerning Grants of penal Laws & Sta-
tutes, A^o 1604. 291.
46. An Act for the better direction of ecclesiastical pro-
ceedings. 292.
47. Note concerning the seizure of Recufants Lands
& Goods. 295.
48. Speech at the installation of Robert Bp. of Lin-
coln, in presence of the Pope & Cardinals at Lions, Anno
D. 1201. 297.
49. Dr. Manwaring's Submission in both Houses 21
June 1628, for publishing 2 Sermons intituled Religion
and Allegiance. 303.
50. Animadversiones in Christophori Sandii Hiftoriam
enucleatam. 304.
51. Observations upon Mr. Nye's Book of Natural
Religion. 311.
52. Rules for regulating Conversation. 323.
53. Proof of the Existence of a Deity & the divine
Attributes, propounded by way of Question & answer.
325.
54. A Prayer & other Acts of Devotion. 326.
55. The Character of Mr. G. the former part of whose
Life was much objected against, but afterwards became
eminent for piety & goodness. 328.
56. Message from Q. Eliz. to the Lord Mayor & Al-
dermen of the City of London, in order to prevent Mu-
tinies & Disturbances secretly plotted by the Apprentices,
Servants, & other the baser sort of Artificers & Retailers.
343.
57. Points to be discoursed on against Sedition &
Discord. 346.
58. A general Consideration of a Libel. 348.
59. Notes out of Statutes relating to the Churches of
Durham, Carlisle, & Wells. 350.
60. Letter of Dr. W^m Eufdall 13 Oct. 1636, to the
ABp. of York, about Fees taken in his Visitation.
352.
61. Mandamus from K. Cha. II. to the University of
... to institute Walter Walker Commissary for the
Co. of Bedford, Dr. of Laws. 353.
62. A private Letter from Mr. Oliver Naylor to his
Cousin Mr. John Cofin at Durham. 355.

6850.

- A Folio, containing Papers relating to public Affairs.
Collected by H. Wanley.
1. A Book presented to Q. Elizabeth concerning the
government of the kingdom. 1.
2. A Conference between a Gentleman in the
Country, a Lawyer, and a moderate Papist. 11.
3. Some Collections relating to British Antiquities.
23.
4. Submission of the Realm to the Pope ult. Nov.
1554. 28.
5. Catalogus urbium, Epaurum Oppidor. Mercat.
Castror. Eccle^ar. paroch. fluviorum illustrium, pontium,
fylvarum quas Chases vocant, Saltuum, Vicariorum om-
nium quæ in unoquoq; regni Angliæ comitatu continen-
tur. 29.
6. A Description of the city of London. 31.
7. An Account of the city of Coventry. 33.
8. Consideration of the Union of England & Scot-
land. temp. Jac 1. 35.
9. Notes on the Irish & Scotch Writers. 64.
10. Notes concerning Regalities. 66.
11. Notes

Num. 6850.

11. Notes concerning the great Council of State in England. 68.
 12. Copy of the signification of the Queen's pleasure for continuing of the Exchequer at Westminster. 69.
 13. Offer of the lower House of Parliament to her Majesty, 18 March 1586, of a Benevolence or Contribution. 72.
 14. Certain Treasons translated out of a Book entitled, *Confutatio causarum quibus Elizabetha Angliæ Classarios suos adductos fuisse libello in lucem edito declaravit, ad naves non paucas onerarias Hanseaticorum in Oceano occidentali intercipiendas.* 74.
 15. Against auricular or private information of Judges, calculated in the year 1590, for the Meridian of Westminster. 80.
 16. Necessary Articles for diminishing the Charges of her Majesty's House. 88.
 17. Valuation of Jewels given to Qu Eliz. 89.
 18. Memorandum of things for the Entertainment of the Queen at Kew. 90.
 19. Donations to the poor in the Lindsey Division in the Co. of Lincoln, together with their Misapplication. 92.
 20. Heads for a Petition to her Majesty to ratify all the Grants of her Grandfather, Father, &c. 94.
 21. Memorandums concerning Lands vested in her Majesty, & of fundry Grants made by her of Arrearages of yearly Rents, &c. 96.
 22. Disbursements of Sir Fra. Walsingham in his Embassy to the King of Scots 1583. 101.
 23. Remembrances of the L. Marquis of Winchester L. high Treasurer, A. D. 1561, for the preservation of the Queen's Lands & augmenting her Revenue, & saving Expences. 103.
 24. A Note for remedying of Frauds in the Customs. 107.
 25. Propositions for a Supply for the Naval Force for the assistance of the K. of Denmark. 110.
 26. Proposals for the improvement of the Industry of the Kingdom, & for the advancement of the Revenue. 112.
 27. Clauses of an Act of Parliament relating to Church Wardens & Overseers of the Poor. 115.
 28. Clause of an Act of Parliament 1710, concerning the Duties of Excise. 117.
 29. Projects of raising benefit to his Majesty advised upon in Council, A. D. 1612. 120.
 30. Disbursements of Fra. Stonard Esq; of Stapleford Abbot in the Co. of Essex, for the King & the Parliament 1640. 129.
 31. *De Juramento quorundam Magnatum Angliæ pro transgressione facta cum Vexillis explicatis, anº 20 Ed. 1.* 141.
 32. Copy of a Letter to Edw. Grevill Esq; about the Deputy Clerkship of the Peace. 142.
 33. Petitions of the Russia Merchants relating to Wax brought from thence, temp. Eliz. 147.
 34. Petition of the Leatherdressers. 154, 157, 271.
 35. Reasons of the Grant to Mr. Drake for making Aquavita, Aquacomposita, Beereger & Aleger. 155.
 36. Concerning the Farm & Overlengths of Cloth. 160.
 37. Breviate of a Bill for the regulation & encouragement of Fishermen on the River Thames, for providing Seamen for their Majesties Fleets, & for preventing Frauds in stealing of Customs. 161.
 38. Case of the Reversioners. (162.)
 39. Complaints against the Exactions of the Coal sellers at Newcastle. (163.)
 40. Petition of Edw. Green for remedying some Abuses in the Graver's Office in the Tower. 164.
 41. Motion in Parliament for setting a Penalty upon Usury. 166.
 42. Advice touching Iron Ordinance. 174.
- CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6850.

43. Resolution in Parliament concerning Hearth-Money. 178.
 44. Proposals 15 Oct. 1700, for raising a Sum of 500000l. for purchasing forfeited Estates in Ireland, pursuant to an Act of Parliament, to be paid in such Tallies, Debentures, Malt-tickets, Exchequer Bills, &c. 179.
 45. Debate on the differences between the English & Dutch East India Companies. 185.
 46. Draught of an Act of Parliament for an East India Company. 187.
 47. A Letter 3 Apr. 1696, concerning the Assiento. 209.
 48. Lists of Acts of Parliament passed in divers Reigns. 212, 240.
 49. Statutes for Employments by Strangers. 219.
 50. Proposition for preventing Forgery & Perjury, by Tho. Parton. 221.
 51. Clauses of an Act relating to Officers in the Army. 223.
 52. Breviat of a Bill for the better Ease of Sheriffs in passing their Accounts, and in the execution of their Office. 236.
 53. Brief of the Bill for confirmation of Companies Lands. 242.
 54. Certificate concerning the restraint upon Grain & other Victual in the Hundred of Tichfield. 244.
 55. Note concerning Privileges of Members of Parliament. 245.
 56. Question how the E. of Bristol for committing Treason beyond the Seas, shall be tried before his Peers in Parliament. 246.
 57. Commissioners Names for taking the Oaths of the Justices of Peace in Wales & Lancashire, & likewise for the English Counties. 247, 249.
 58. Justices of the Peace for the County of Surry. 251.
 59. Archbishops & Bishops of Ireland from 1660 to 1726. 252.
 60. Petition to the E. of Salisbury Lord H. Treasurer from the Master of the Revels, for a House for the Execution of his Office. 258.
 61. The Lord H. Treasurer, the E. of Salisbury's Speech to the King upon his receipt of the Staff. 259.
 62. A Letter from the K. at Royston recommending to the Committee the Election of a Lecturer in Gresham College, in the room of Dr. Mountain promoted. 261.
 63. Petition to the Council, temp. Eliz. from the City of Norwich against the City of London, for denying the sale of their Goods any where but at the Hall. 263.
 64. Report from the L. Mayor of London concerning the Provisions of Corn made & remaining in the Bridge house, 22 May 1595. 265.
 65. Speech at presenting the Lord Mayor, temp. Eliz. 270.
 66. Petition of W^m Guillim against Hugh Welsh of Herefordshire for undue Speeches against the Lords of her Majesty's Privy Council. 273.
 67. The unjust Manner of detaining seven hundred Pounds from Burnel by Brudenel, Toogood & Margeson. 275.
 68. Sundry Petitions relating to the Interests of particular persons. 278.
 69. Reasons offer'd to Q. Eliz. for filling up the vacant See of Ely. 297.
 70. Suit to her Majesty for a Gift to Serjeant Pucker-ing for his Services. 312.
 71. Opinion of the L. Chief Baron concerning Banishment. 320.
 72. Vota morientis: a Discourse setting forth proper Directions to render a Prince & People happy. 322.
 73. Letter of T. Phillips concerning his intended edition of Thuanus in English; with other Remarks upon the same Subject. 330.
- 5 T 74. Propo-

Num. 6850, 6851.

74. Proposals for publishing the Body of the Civil Law with Annotations. 338.
 75. Proposal for establishing an Academy of Sciences in London. 340.
 76. List of some of the Manuscripts in the Lawyers Library at Edinburgh. 341.
 77. Estimate of Sr. Christopher Wren for a room to contain the Cotton Library, laid before the Lord Godolphin Lord H. Treasurer. 343.
 78. Statutes of Bishop Nicolson's at Christ Church, & the Bodleian Libraries. 347.
 79. Fragments of Charters & Confirmations of Privileges granted to the University of Oxford. 376.
 80. Indentura fca int. Thomam Alyn Prörem F^roratus S^ci Laurencii de Blakemore in Com. Essex, & rectores ecclesie parochial. de Meriborne al. dict. Tyborne in com. Midd. ex pte una, & Thomam Hobson Gen^osum ex parte alta, testatur quod P^rdcⁱ P^ror. & Conventus concesserunt p^rdict. Thome Hobson totam ecclesiam dict. cum t^ris oblationibus, &c. ad terminum nonaginta & novem annorum dat. 1 Maij 3 Hen. VIII. 404.
 81. State of the Revenue at the Charterhouse at Christmas 1722. 406.
 82. Estimate taken 12 June 1610, of a Pipe to bring Water from the main Pipe of Eltham to Mr. Newton's Lodge in the great Park there. 410.
 83. Experiment of Hen. Meggs to shew the force of a Roller or Engine put off from any Mountain or Hill. 411.
 84. Epistle dedicatory to Q. Anne, prefix'd to the 2d Vol. of general History of England. 412.
 85. Complimental Letter from Samuel, Patriarch of Alexandria, to Q. Anne, dated Feb. 1712. 416.
 86. The Accident by a dreadful tempest of Thunder & Lightning that happened to the great Church at Coventry, 24 Jan. 1665, recommended to the Charity of well-disposed Persons. 418.

6851.

A Folio, containing Papers (originally of Edw. Walker) relating to the Civil Wars under K. Cha. 1. An. 1638, &c. wherein are the Appointment of Commissioners to treat with the Scots, His Majesty's Speech to the Assembly at York, Declaration of the Committee of Scotland at Rippon, Councils of War, Instructions, Commissions, Orders, Warrants, Lists of Officers & Soldiers, Stores of Garrisons, Accompts, Orders for payment of Money, &c. as are now more particularly specified.

1. Sketch (or model) of a paper for the regulation of the Army 1635.
2. A circular Letter from the King, printed in script hand, directed to Thomas Higate of Hayes, Gent. requiring the loan of 15, in the 9th year of the King's Reign. On the outside is written "Abated to 10 l. by Warrant dated the 4th of March 164 (probably 1634)."
3. English Lords Commission to treat with the Scotch.
4. Form of a Captain's Commission 1639 & § 6.
5. Petition of the Lords of the Covenant & Scotland, with the King's answer subscribed, 1639.
7. List of Officers for a train of Artillery, 1640.
8. Copy of accounts for the King, 1640.
9. — of a new establishment for military pay, July 1640.
10. The King's Speech at York, Sept. twenty-fourth 1640.
11. At Rippon, 8th October, D^r
12. English Lords appointed to treat with the Scotch, at Rippon, D^r
13. Accounts for the Parl^t 1640.
14. Order for paying the Garrison of Carlisle.
15. Accounts of Edw. Walker at Carlisle 1641; with other accounts & receipts.

Num. 6851, 6852.

16. Warrants & Orders from the King, about the same time.
17. Deposition of Sir Francis Wortley Knt. & Bart. Col. in his Maj^y service: With other Depositions, respecting Worcester, 1642.
18. Orders of the Council of War, Warrants, &c. 1642. A Proclamation, Letter or two to persons not named, & more of the depositions above noticed.
19. Instructions for the Comm^y in Worcestershire, followed by Commissions & Councils of War, as before.
20. Account of receipts & disbursements, 1642. Also commissions.
21. Instructions for Commissioners in Oxfordshire. Three Sheets.
22. Orders of Council of War. Receipts for pay from Officers, &c.
23. Account of money disbursed by W. Brissenden, for bringing the Ship Providence from Paul's to York, and a few other papers.
24. Instructions for Sir Jacob Astely at Reading; Councils of War, &c.
25. A Proclamation to prevent Officers & Soldiers from leaving the Army, 28 Nov. 1642.
26. Instructions for Sir Arthur Aston at Reading.
27. Quarters of the Army, as settled 9 Dec. 1642.
28. A Breviat of provisions delivered to the garrison at Wallingford, from the Counties of Oxon & Berks, Dec. 29, 1642. With another paper respecting Wallingford.

6852.

Another Folio, very similar, containing Commissions for raising Regiments, Proclamations, Protections, Councils of War, Warrants, & other Papers relating to the Civil Wars under K. Cha. 1. from 1643, &c. Towards the end there are Papers relating to K. Cha. II.

1. A brief of commissions giving for raising of horse, &c.
2. Short notes of protections granted.
3. Commissions & Orders for others.
4. Form of an Oath for Soldiers in an Oxford regt. with notes of Committees & Councils of War.
5. Commissions, Proclamations, &c. 1643.
6. Instructions for the Earl of Carberry, in Wales. Commissions, Proclamations, &c.
7. Orders to Col. Gerard Croker respecting quarters, Councils of War, &c.
8. Engagement of Adam Winckworth of Marlborough to raise threescore Pounds, &c.
9. Letter to the Justices of the Peace in North Wales, followed by Commissions, Proclamations, &c.
10. Papers relating to the contributions of the Counties to the support of the Royal Army.
11. Letter to L. Digby from Exeter, on sending out the Posse Warrants into the North of Devon. 12 Sept. 1644.
12. Paper presented to the Council of War. Notes of Councils, &c. 1643.
13. A proclamation respecting the Muster-Masters, with other papers.
14. "The names of such persons as are conceived fitt to see the Protestacon solemnly taken and sworne:" followed by the usual papers.
15. Agreement at Cardiff 17 July 1645, between Gen. Gerard, Governor of South Wales, & the Commissioners for the County of Glamorgan; and other similar papers.
16. Commissions, &c.
17. His Majesty's Propositions, made at Uske 25 July 1645, with answers, &c.
18. Letter to the Speaker of the House of Lords *pro tempore*, to be communicated to both Houses, from the King at Newport; 8 Sept. 1648.
19. Commission

Num. 6852, 6853.

19. Commission to the Marquis of Newcastle at full length. Eight sheets, from Charles 2d, 1650.
20. Copy of the King's Letter to R. Long, from Paris, Nov. 11, 1651.
21. Commission for Sir W. Fleming on Parchment, followed by other commissions & royal orders.
22. Letter from Sir Jas. Bridgman, to E. Walker at Brussels, Jan. 1659.
23. Paper respecting his Majesty's Restitution at the Death of Cromwell.
24. List of the Committee on the Edinburgh Bill 9 Feb. 1722.
25. Letter to E. Walker, 9 Jan. 1659; with other papers of his.
26. An account of the taking of King James II. at Nefs Point, Dec. 11, 1688.

6853.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to the Court of Chancery, and sundry Law Cases, collected by Mr. H. Wanley.

1. Several Grants from K. Ed. vi. to John Cheke of Stoke in Suffolk. 1.
2. An Information given to Sr. Nich. Bacon concerning sundry Inconveniencies attending the keeping of the great Seal, & how they may be remedied. 4.
3. Suit to her Majesty (Q. Eliz.) to have by Office the Custody of all Depositions of Witnesses taken by Commission & returned into the Court of Chancery, with the writing out of such Copies as shall be made out of the same, together with the writing & making all such Exemplifications as shall be made thereof, or of any of her Majesty's Records to be sealed with the great Seal of England. 9.
4. An Abstract of the Number of Protections passed under the great Seal from 1 March 1593, to 1594. 14.
5. Regulation touching the Pleadings in Chancery. 19.
6. Old Oath of the six Clerks. 20.
7. Propositions touching filing Bills in Chancery. 22.
8. Ordinances made by the Lord Coventry L. Keeper of the great Seal of England, with the Advice & Assistance of the Rt. Hon. Sir Julius Cæsar Kt. Master of the Rolls, in the Term of St. Michael, 11 Car. 1. for the Redress of sundry Errors & Abuses in the High Court of Chancery. 26.
9. Order for Appearances to be only entred with the proper Filasers of the Court of Common Pleas. 49.
10. Resolutions of the Judges touching Parishes. 53.
11. Opinion of Justice Jones touching the Commissions by which the Justices sit at Newgate. 66.
12. Direction for Fra. Mylles for the better exercising of his office of Clerk of the Peace in Hampshire. 70.
13. Letter of Sir Jo. Puckering to the six Clerks, at sending them the Key of the Rolls. 74.
14. Petition of John Parker to be Officer for filing Bills & Answers. 75.
15. Objections against making one Clerk to write all Examinations taken before Commissions. 77.
16. Proposals for Additions to some good Laws already made, to render them of more force. 79.
17. Bill concerning Stay of Writs of Prohibition, Habeas Corpus, & de homine replegiando. 81.
18. Charges of making out Copies in the Examination Office. 82.
19. Observations on other Offices. 83.
20. A Note of certain things to be done at every Sessions & Assizes by the Clerk of the Peace. 96.
21. Articuli generales super quibus, & fines ad quos Justiciarii Dñi nri Reg. sunt consulendi. 98. 100.
22. Capitales Justiciarii de Banco. 99.

Num. 6853.

23. The Inconvenience of a Patent granted to a particular person for copying all Depositions by Dedimus potestatem. 101.
24. Particular of Copyholds in Winkle near Macclesfield, 3 Ap. 1657. 103.
25. Notes concerning Grants of Forfeitures upon penal Laws. 104.
26. Queries touching the Preceptory of Temple Bruer in the Co. of Lincoln, and the College of Arundel in Suffex. 111.
27. Query concerning Arrest of a Person, who has a Protection. 113.
28. Estates made of Lands to some for Life, with remainder to other (for Treason after by Tenant for Life only committed) may be avoided by Parliament. 114.
29. Survey of the Cause before the Lords between Cotton & Harvey, 118.
30. Note concerning the Descent of the Estate of Sir Garret Kemp of Slindon in the Co. of Suffex. 120.
31. Particulars of an Estate in question between Ralph Starkey & Hen. Starkey. 121.
32. Articles of Agreement between Capt. Hen. Bell & Christ' Willson 1619, upon the Appointment of the said Willson to be Deputy Surveyor of Lead in the Counties of Devon, Somerset & Cornwall. 123.
33. Lease from Sir Wm Brereton to John Cowper for Lands lent to him at Midgeley in Cheshire, Anno 1653. 124.
34. Note concerning Corporations, Misprisions, defects & imperfections in Grants, &c. 128.
35. Note concerning the Name of Mushold or Moutef-wold, & Musgrave or Moutefgrave. 130.
36. Questions & Cases in Law, f. 131, particularly between the Creditors of Lord St. John Complainants, & the Countess of Bullingbrook & Sr. Beauchamp St. John Defendants, 132—between the Dean & Chapitre of Christ Church in Oxford & Mr. Venables, touching the Rectory of Rotherstone, 19 Nov. 1594, f. 134.—Exceptions & Answers to an Indictment against Alice Thomas for poisoning Thomas Gorden, f. 139.—Opinion of Sir Clem' Werge on Mr. Lytton Lytton's Devise in his Will, 28 Jan. 1725. 142.
- Case of Jos. Tho. & Geo. Musgrave Sons of Sir Christ' Musgrave touching the Grants of Tolls from K. Cha. II. to Sir Phil. Musgrave their Grandfather. 144.
37. Brevia directa Baronibus de termino Sti. Hilarii 5 Ed. III. super Rogerum de mortuo Mari & alios. 146.
38. Note concerning divers Tenures holden of her Majesty by Knight service 1592. 148.
39. Case touching the Cathedral Church of Canterbury. 150.
40. Case of the petty Canons of St. Paul's. 152.
41. Case of the Lord Jefferys & his Lady being Minors 1689. 154.
42. Case between the E. of Oxenford & the Master & Fellows of Magdalene College in Cambridge, concerning a Grant made by them to Q. Eliz. 157.
43. Case of the Dean & Canons of Sarum, concerning a Lease made to the Lord Tho. Seamor 1 Edv. vi. 158.
44. Case between Sir Edw. Hobie & Brazenose College in Oxford, touching the Revenue of the School at Myddleton in Lancashire. 161.
45. Grant of Hen. VIII. to the Church at Duresme. 162.
46. Inquiries touching the Church at Duresme, & Suggestions against the Archbishop of York. 166.
47. Short Notes or Minutes touching various Law Matters. 172.
48. Devise of an Estate by the Will of Sir Rich. Fulmerston, 23 Jan. 1566, 9 Eliz. 176.
49. Case between Ed. Cogan & Rich. Gascoigne. 191.
50. Judgment

Num. 6853.

50. Judgment given against W^m Michellot & Mich. Antramley for transporting of Ordnance. 193.
 51. Ratification by the Company of Clotheworkers of London of an Award between Geo. Hanger & W^m Ogden. 195.
 52. Declaration of Thomas Crumwell of some proceedings between Sir W^m Heydon & his Son towards paying their Debts. 200.
 53. Cause between Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury & Eleanor Breton. 202.
 54. Cause between the Countess of Bedford & the Earl of Lincoln, touching the Parsonage & Glebe Lands of King's Langley in the Co. of Hertford. 206.
 55. Cause between Lord North & Lord Dacres, & also between Lady Gresham & Lord Dacres. 208.
 56. Copy of a Grant to Edward Darcy. 214. 223.
 57. Discharge of the Outlawry against Sir Fra. Cotton in Co. Cambr. 37 Eliz. 226.
 58. Notes touching Servants. 227.
 59. Proposals for a Bill to make sale of an Estate of Samines & Cooper for the payment of Debts & maintenance of younger Children. 228.
 60. Cause between Sir John Musters & Lord Byron. 229.
 61. Breviat for the King & Queen (W^m & Mary) against Tho. Thurloe, John Cradock Clerks, & others, for riotous & treasonable Practices at Betterfildale in the County of Suffolk. 231.
 62. Cause between John Vassal & Sir Edw. Denny, concerning certain Lands in the Co. of Hertford. 238.
 63. Cause between Arthur Hyde & Patrick Condon, the latter being attainted of Treason. 242.
 64. Cause of the Heir of John Cornellys. 244.
 — of John Milles & Tho. Plaine. 246.
 65. Precedents of recovering the Penalty of penal Laws. 250.
 66. Term Lecture, of Mr. Cooke (probably Ld. Coke afterwards) 5 Aug. 1577.
 67. A Note of the Milnes & Wyers of Dove & Trent above Sr. Tho. Stanhope's at Shelford, f. 253. Interrogatories & Proceedings upon the same, &c. 255.
 68. Interrogatories ministred unto Rob. Stringer of Derby upon summoning a Common Hall on the Sabbath day. 257.
 69. Resignation of John Robinson Clerk & Curate of Mortlake, 18 June 1662. 286.
 70. Nominatio Capellani ad Ecclesiam de Mortlake & Wimbledon. 289. 290. (305)
 71. Exceptions to three Certificates of the Bp. of Lincoln, & Writs de Excom. cap. awarded upon the same, against Dorothy Fordham & others of Much Munden in Co. Hert. for neglecting the Thanksgiving or Churching after safe delivery. 295.
 72. Notes concerning the Bishops Petitions in Parliament, temp. Eliz. 298.
 73. Reverence due to consecrated Churches, & profanation of them punished. 301.
 74. Against Disturbers of the peace of the Church. 303.
 75. Proposals from the Clergy of Essex for fending their proportions of Horse & Armour, 28 Jan. 1595. 305.
 76. Articles against the Bishop of Meath 1592, for Invasions in his Diocese. 308.
 77. Orders revised & published for the better government of Christchurch in Oxford, 11 Apr. 1595. 311.
 78. Petition of Tho. Marburie to Sir Jo. Puckering about Inrollment of Dispensations. 315.
 79. Reasons of R. Montague Bp. of Chichester for not subscribing to the Church of Rome. 319.

Num. 6853.

80. Account of the Blasphemies & damnable Opinions of Christ^o Marley & 3 others, who came to a sudden & fearful end of this Life. 320.
 81. Extracts out of the Black Book. 322.
 82. Feod. M^{ro} Rotulor. pertinent. 324.
 83. Extracts out of old Parliament Rolls. 325.
 84. Names of those Things saved in the Act of Resumption of Things granted 1 Hen. vi. &c. 349.
 85. Extracts from old Grants & Charters. 365. 373.
 86. Extracts from the Register of the Monastery of St. Albans. Forty-two written leaves, not numbered on in the Book. 372.
 87. Alphabetical Index of Charters, Inquisitions, &c. Four leaves. 383.
 88. Rental of the Lands belonging to the Manor of Chelsea. 384.
 89. Concerning Lands in the Manor of Chard in the Co. of Somerset. 386.
 90. Bill for naturalizing three Sons of Rob. Dethicke, 33 Hen. viii. 387.
 91. Deputation to Edward Orwell from John Incent principal Register of the See of Canterbury, 18 Jan. 7 Eliz. 392.
 92. Church Lands passed in Lease by virtue of Sir Edw. Stafford's Warrant to W^m Munsey & others, temp. Eliz. 394.
 93. Rents of the Parsonage of Hitchin. 401.
 94. Grant of Lands from Hen. iii. to his Son Edmund, the Original whereof is in the Dutchy House of Lancaster in the Strand. 403.
 95. Disbursements, Leases of Lands, & other Accounts belonging to the Dean of Durham anno 1611. 407.
 96. The Scite of the Abbey of Fountaines, & the Granges thereunto belonging. 451.
 97. A Circular Letter to all the counties, 45 Hen. iii. 453.
 98. A short View of the Proceedings against Sir Hugh Spencer & his Son, 5 Ed. ii. collected out of Records. 455.
 99. Proceedings between the Bishop of Oxford & John Dormer Esq. about the Presentation of a fit Person to the Living of Rowsham in the County of Bucks. 458.
 100. A Rate for 48s. laid upon the Parish of Stapleford Abbot, by Warrant from Rob. Greene high Constable, for the furnishing of certain Soldiers, 24 July 1601, and a Rate towards repairing the Church. 481. 553. 571.
 101. Sundry Cases in Law. 483.
 102. Transcriptus Computi M^{ri} Clementis Colmore thesaurarii ecclesie Dunelmensis Anno 1608, &c. 507.
 103. Account of Deer in the Forest of Waltham, given in by the Keeper at several Courts held at Chigwell, 31 Eliz. 555.
 104. Grants of Letter Patent from K. James i. to sundry Parishes within the Forest of Windsor. 568.
 105. Petition of the Inhabitants of Hawkchurch in the Co. of Dorset to the Lord Ch. Justice Finch for suppressing of an Inn. 573.
 106. Lease from W^m Hale to Thomas Cleveland & W^m Luter of Wood Lands in the Parish of Stapleford Abbot. 575.
 107. Lease from John Alfop to Thomas Pynnell of a House at Islington. 576.
 108. Summons & Instructions from the Trustees for the sale of Forest Lands, to all that are interested to put in their Claims, 1653. 580.
 109. A Particular of the Manor of Kingston held of the King in Knight-service. 582.
 110. Inventory of the Goods of Harry Brown of Navestock in Essex. 586.
 111. A Particular of the Estate of Fra. Stonard Esq. at Steeple Grange in the Co. of Essex. 587.
 112. Warrant

Num. 6853, 6854.

112. Warrant for a Composition with Fra. Stonard, Esq. for the disafforestation of his Manors, Lands, &c. 589.

6854.

A Folio, consisting of Papers relating to Affairs of State.

1. Declaration of Sir W^m St. John, &c. 7 Aug. 1618. touching Sr. Walter Raleigh's design of making his Escape. 1. 30.

2. "Mr. Edward Sackville (now E. of Dorset) his Relation of the Manner of the Combate & Death of the Lord Bruce, Baron of Kinlosse, sent to his Friends in England 1613." 3.

3. Copy of the King's Warrant for a Pardon & Dispensation to sundry convicted Recufants therein named. 15.

4. Dr. Tonge's Case & Request. 17.

5. Complaints against Mr. Cha. Chetwind, Deputy Auditor of Wales. 20.

6. Abstract of a Riot committed at Ludlow, on 12 Nov. 1693, on occasion of a Congregation of Protestant Dissenters assembled for Religious Worship. 21.

7. Examination of Edmond Robinson of Pendle Forest & others, concerning Witches in that Neighbourhood, taken at Padian before Rich. Shuttleworth & John Starkey Esq^s two of his Majesties Justices of the Peace within the Co. of Lancaster 10 Feb. 1633. 22.

8. Depositions of Mr. Oates taken before Sr. Edm. Bury Godfrey, 27 Sep. 1678. 32.

9. Arraignment of Richard Weston, Mrs. Turnor, Sir Gervis Ellis Lieut^t of the Tower, & Franklyn, for poysoning Sr. Tho. Overbury. 52. 107.

10. Proceedings in the Exchequer against Persons outlawed for High Treason since 5 Nov. 1688 to 1691. 69.

11. Speech of the Judge after the Trial of Lord Sanquir for the Murder of Mr. Turner upon a Provocation of five years standing. 99.

12. Copy of the Certificate of the Deputy Lieutenants in favour of Mr. Watts, & of a Letter of Sandys Lechmere Esq. to Sir Rob. Cotton, 13 July 1691, for the Removal of Mr. Andrews Postmaster of Hereford, an Enemy to the present Government. 101.

13. Copies of 2 Letters from the E. of Clarendon to the Duke & Dutchess of York, concerning her embracing the Popish Religion, together with an Answer from the Dutchess. 102.

14. Copy of a Paper, which Mr. Child, who made away with himself, left behind him. 106.

15. Mr. St. John's Submission. 112.

16. Articles against the Earl of Strafford. 116.

17. Letter from the Earl of Arundell to Q. Eliz. in his own justification, when under her Majesty's displeasure. 122.

18. Proceedings in the Star-chamber against the E. of Arundell, 17 May, 17 Eliz. 130.

19. Parallel between Rob. Devereux E. of Essex, & George Villiers Duke of Buckingham. 145.

20. "The Disparitie between the E. of Essex & the D. of Buckingham." 177.

21. Proceedings with the Earl of Essex, temp. Eliz. for his misgovernance in his Office as Lieutenant & Governor of the Realm of Ireland. 188. 231.

22. Arraignment of Robert Earl of Essex & Henry Earl of Southampton, 19 Feb. A.D. 1600, & 43 Eliz. 203.

23. "Certayne Observations upon a Libell published this presente year 1592, intituled a Declaration of the trew Causes of the great troubles presupposed to be intended against the Realme of England." 244.

24. L. Keeper Egerton's Speech in the Star Chamber touching the Contempt of Rob. E. of Essex on 28 Nov. 1599, & 42 Eliz. 244.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6854, 6855.

25. Sir Rob. Cecill's Speech upon the same Occasion at the same time, & another on 13 Feb. 43 Eliz. 1600. 249. 253.

26. "A Narrave of the Divorce between the Earl of Essex & Lady Frances Howard A.D. 1613. written by the Archbishop of Canterbury Dr. Abbot, under his own hand." This Remark is prefixed to it in the hand-writing of Mr. Baker of Cambridge, *Liber iste quantitatis prctii.* 256.

27. Trial of Roger Palmer Esq. Earl of Castlemaine in the Kingdom of Ireland, 23 June 1680. 294.

28. Trial of Donald Lord Rey & David Ramsey Esq. Two different Narratives. 328. 338.

6855.

A Folio, containing miscellaneous Tracts in Latin, English, and French.

1. Synopsis vitæ Sⁱ Thomæ Cantuariensis.

2. Chronologia rerum inter Saracenos & Christianos gestarum, ab anno post Domini adventum 647 ad 1254.

3. Redargutio Philosophiarum, constans foliis 28.

4. Tractatus Geometriæ.

5. The Use of the proportional Compass.

6. Orationes quarum tituli sequuntur, 1. Tragoedia Comediis præferantur. 2. Poetæ exulenti e republica Platonis. 3. Occiso Antonio et debellato Ægypto Cleopatra se potius interficiat, quam Romam adeat Captiva.

4. Britannii Cæsare gentem invasuro littora defendant sua.

7. Excerpta ex Plutarcho, Latinè.

8. Loca quædam Justiniani quæ puram Latinitatem minus redolent.

9. Extracts in French, relating to the Emperor Theodosius the Great.

10. Excerpta ex Floro et Q. Curtio.

11. Cl. Ptolemæi Cosmographiæ libri 4, cum initio quinti. Codex vetus, chartaceus, foliis constans 62.

12. A Tract in English, with the following Latin Title, "Sequela cartarum sive Inquisitio legitima de calore et frigore, folia 9."

13. A very perfect MS. Copy of a Book by Henry Peacham entitled, "ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΟΝ ΔΩΡΟΝ," &c. with the Emblems beautifully drawn, apparently by the Author himself. The Title at large is this,

"ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΟΝ ΔΩΡΟΝ, ΕΙΣ ΤΑ ΕΜΒΛΗΜΑΤΑ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΑ totum versum, et in tres libros (Regia Methodo observata) divisum. Authore Henrico Peachamo. Huic operi in calce adjecta est, ad regem, in quatuor partibus, cantio votiva, seu congratulatoria, ab alumnis quatuor regnorum Anglo sc. Scoto, Gallo, et Hiberno concinendo. Ab ipso Authore composita."

By which the Author meant, "The ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΟΝ ΔΩΡΟΝ (namely of K. James) entirely turned into Royal Emblems, & divided into three books, as the King's work is, &c."

The Music is neatly written, in four separate Parts. The whole Book has 38 leaves. It is dedicated to King James I. but without a Date. It is however founded on his Book entitled, "ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΟΝ ΔΩΡΟΝ," which it quotes in every page, from the English Edition. I do not find that this was ever printed. H. Peacham published a book on drawing entitled, "Graphice," &c. 4to, 1612, where however he speaks of himself as a Teacher of Latin & Greek. For his other Works, see the Bodleian Catalogue, & that of the Brit. Museum.

14. Observationes criticæ in varia SS. Scripturarum loca.

15. Introductio ad Logicam. 1 pagg. 74.

16. On mental Operations, in French. Eight leaves.

17. "Discours de la cognoissance que Dieu a des choses contingentes." 18 leaves; fully & very fairly written on both sides.

5 U

A Folio,

Num. 6856—6865.

6856.

A Folio, containing Collections out of Doomſday Book relating to the County of Hereford, made by Mr. Silas Taylor, 1 Sep. 1659. This is a thin paper Book of 27 written pages, in a ſmall hand, ſeemingly the ſame as the ſmall 4to of Collections for Hereford City, 4046. This is bound up with 4953, 5167.

Prefixed is a copious Index of Places; & two Saxon Records, with interlineary English Verſions.

6857.

A Folio, containing a deſcription of Juſtice under the Emblem of a Woman, &c. Sixty-two Leaves, fairly written on one ſide, with Verſes Latin & Engliſh, & many quotations. xvii.

6858.

"The Elements of Law natural & politique, by Tho. Hobbes." This is only an imperfect Tranſcript, ending at Chap. 13. of Part 1ſt. It has alſo the beginning of an Index. The work is complete, in N^o 1325, 4235, and 4236.

6859.

A thin Folio, containing Memoirs & Narratives by Sir Gilbert Talbot;

1. A Narrative of Blud's Attempt upon the Crown in the Tower. 1.
2. The Jewel-houſe, with the ancient Rights belonging to the Maſter and Treafurer thereof. 17.
3. A Narrative of the Venetians Tender of Aſſiſtance to King Charles 1. in his civil Wars: & the diſappointment of it. As likewiſe of the Deſign of the Engliſh Merchants Effects in Turkey to his Maſteſty's Uſe. 33.
4. A true Narrative of the Earl of Sandwich's Attempt upon Berghen, with the Engliſh Fleet on 3 Auguſt 1665. And the cauſe of his Miſcarriage thereupon. 43.

The whole 61 pages, very finely written, & ſigned at the end by the Author.

6860.

A Quarto, containing the Arms of the incorporated Companies of the City of London, together with the Arms of the Lord Mayors, Sheriffs & ſeveral of the Aldermen, in their proper colours. 106 leaves. Bound with N^o 472.

6861.

An Octavo, giving an Account of ſome noble Families in Devonſhire, & of ſome Members of the Parliament in the year 1640. per Samuel Somarſt, Sept. 1694. 13 leaves. Bound with 6105.

6862.

[6862—6896. Quarto.]

A thin Quarto, giving an Account of the Family of Fairfax, & of George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, who married a Daughter of that Family. Bound with 1830, and 3367.

6863.

A Copy of the Charter of the City of Coventry, confirmed by K. Edward the Sixth; in the hand-writing of Mr. Humphrey Wanley, Feb. 11; 1697. 35 pages, Bound with 6388, 6402, & 6466.

6864.

Inſcriptions upon Tomb Stones in the City of Bath
Very few, however, are entered.

6865.

A Collection of Papers chiefly relating to State Affairs, formed by H. Wanley.

Num. 6865.

1. Collections out of the Book called Anti-Sanderus for Defence of Q. Anne Bolein, K. Hen. viii. & Q. Eliz. 1.

2. A true Narrative of the grievous affliction of Roger Sterrop of Somer Iſlands, who poſſeſſed a Devil many Weeks together, & was delivered by the finger of God, Jan. 13, 1629. 25.

3. A ſmall Tract, with this Title at large, as if printed, or intended to be printed, at Franckfort:

"The forerunner of Revenge upon the Duke of Buckingham, for poiſoning the moſt potent K^{ing} James of happy Memory K. of Greate Brittain, & the Lord Marqueſſe of Hamilton, & others of the Nobility.

Diſcovered by Mr. George Egliſhan, Doct^r of Phyſick, & one of the Phyſitians to King James of happy Memory, for his Ma^{tie}'s perſon above y^e ſpace of tenn Yeares. Franckfort 1626."

Dedicated to Charles i. Twenty-three pages of ſmall writing. 11.

4. Mr. Juſtice Crooke his Argument againſt Ship-money. 25.

5. A bantering Account of Scotland, dated Leith, 1617. 26.

6. Scottiſh Lords Letter to the Lord Lanerick, Secretary of Scotland, from Newcaſtle, 8 Sep. 1640. 29.

7. Hiſtory of the Irish Rebellion. 31.

8. A Liſt of the Scholars of King's College in Cambridge, from the firſt Foundation by Hen. vi. A^o 1443, until 1662, together with ſome account of the Lives & Characters of many of them. 74 written leaves. 41.

As far as fol. 65, written in one hand, & with great Care. At fol. 34. b. it is ſaid, "Thus far this Catalogue was collected by Mr. Thomas Hatcher." The leaves of this Book are not numbered on in the Volume.

9. A Liſt of the Perſons on whom Degrees were conferred when K. George the Second was at Cambridge, Apr. 25, 1728. 42.

10. Teſtamentum Aelfridi regis. 62.

11. Fragment of a Treatiſe concerning the Union of England & Scotland. 72.

12. Aid granted to the King for his War with Scotland, in the Parliament holden at Lincoln, 9 Ed. 11. 73.

13. The King's Speech & Journal of the Proceedings in the Houſe of Commons, in the Seſſion of Parliament begun 15 Feb. 1676—7. 74.

14. "A briefe relation of certayne ſpeciall & moſt materiall Paſſages and Speeches in the Starre-chamber occaſioned & delivered June 14, 1637, at the Cenſure of thoſe three worthy Gentlemen, Dr. Baſtwicke, Mr. Burton & Mr. Prynne, as it hath beene truly & faythfully gathered from their owne mouths by one preſent at the ſaid Cenſure." 81—106.

15. The printed Depoſitions & Articles againſt Thomas Earl of Strafford, Feb. 16, 1640, interleaved with large Remarks & Obſervations of what paſſed at his Trial. 45 pages interleaved. 107.

16. "Ane treu relatione concerning the Examynatione, tryell & deathe of the Marques of Montroſe," &c. 108.

17. "The Arraignment of Mariyn Lord Audley Earl of Caſtlehaven at Weſtminſter Hall, upon Monday 25 Apr. 1631, for raviſhing of his Wife, & committing of Sodomy in the body of one Fitz-Patricke at Salisbury, by virtue of a Commiſſion of Oyer & Terminer directed to Sir Tho. Coventry Lord Keeper of the great Seal of England, the L^d High Steward for that day, the Judges & 26 of the Nobility." 113.

18. Conſideration upon the Treaty of Marriage between England & Spain. 122.

19. "A true Relation of the Treaty & ratification of the Marriage concluded & agreed upon between our Sovereign Lord Charles King of Great Britain, France & Ireland, & the Lady Henrietta Maria Daughter of France, & Siſter

Num. 6865, 6866.

& Sister to his most excellent Christian Majesty the French King." 129.

20. Orders taken & enacted for Orphans & their Portions, A.D. 1580. 141.

21. Certificate from the Parishioners in favour of John Ladler Clerk, Parson of Gatesyde, who deliberately read the nine & thirty Articles, & gave his Assent & Consent to the Use of the Book of Common Prayer. Aug. 26, 1660. 147.

22. Petition of Richard Cary to Q. Elizabeth, for regulating the Authority of Justices of Peace & the Commissioners of the Taxes. f. 149. Followed by a Fragment inverted. 154.

23. "Mr. Francis Phillips his Letter to the Kinges Majestie for the liberty of his Brother Sir Robert Phillips who was committed Prisoner to the Tower after the last Parliament," A.D. 1620. 156.

24. Names of the Privy Counsellors, A.D. 1257. 160.

25. The Nature & Courfe of the Lord Treasurers Remembrancer's Office in the Exchequer.

On the first Leaf is written, "This Essay is humbly dedicated to the Hon^{ble} Robert Harley Esq. Speaker of the Hon^{ble} the House of Commons, by Nathaniel Booth, Surveyor of her Majesty's Green-wax." 161.

26. A few Memorandums taken in the year 1674, of Occurences both public and private. 179.

6866.

A Quarto, containing sundry Theological Tracts.

1. A Discourse written against a second Marriage after Divorce, the Parties both living, by Dr. Andrews Bp of Ely, afterwards of Winton, dated 1601.

2. Letters of Mr. Osland 1652, to a Party who had made a separation in a Congregation at Bewdley.

3. Collections concerning Tradition, the Scriptures, & other Points in Controversy. 104 pages.

4. A Dissertation concerning Prudence, by Mr. Alex. Dickson, in 17 Chapters.

5. An Account of two Conferences; the first between Dr. Preston, the Bp of Rochester, & Dr. White, concerning the Question of falling from Grace: the second between Dr. Preston, Dr. White & Mr. Montague upon Tradition.

6. Select Questions in Divinity handled in a Discourse on 1 Joh. iv. 1. "Believe not every Spirit, but try the Spirits:" wherein more particularly Erastianism & the Doctrine of the Independents are discussed. 106 pages.

7. Remarks concerning the Obligations arising on the Baptism of Infants.

8. A Commentary on the several Articles of the Apostles Creed.

9. Discourse of J. A. for the seventh day's Sabbath against Mr. J. Sprint.

10. Instructions of a Father to his Children, wrote a little before his Death.

11. Copy of a Letter of Mr. Edward Buckler, sent to his Brother at Warmister upon the Tidings of the Death of his only Son, 8 Jan. 1666.

12. Death-bed Advice of Mr. Long.

13. Mr. Walter Montague's Letter from Paris, Nov. 20, 1635. to his Father the Earl of Manchester, justifying himself being turned Catholic, with the Answers of the Earl and Lord Falkland. 29 pages.

14. Address of John Perrot to all simple Hearts, whose Love in the Lord hath abounded to him.

15. Answers to the Charges of Mr. Holcroft against . . . for Negligence in his ministerial Function, & other Offences: With an account of some of the Troubles occasioned by the aforementioned Proceedings.

16. A Dissertation concerning the Punishments sent upon Princes that have married with Heretiques or Pagans.

Num. 6866, 6867.

17. "Mr. Des Mahi's Letter to a Person of the pretended reform'd Religion, wherein the real Presence of the Body of Jesus Christ in the Eucharist is proved by the Holy Scripture." 64 pages.

18. A Discourse concerning Transubstantiation.

19. "The Proceedings of certayne undutiful Ministers tending to Innovation, foe farre as is hetherto disclosed by certain Papers & Letters found amongst them, A.D. 1588."

20. Names of the Compilers of the Common Prayer Book, 3 Ed. vi.

21. A View of the Controversy betwixt the Church of England and the Church of Rome. 89 pages.

22. A List of 120 Pamphlets against Popery, 1688 & afterwards. Also of 73 Popish Pamphlets.

23. "The Sentence of Deposition & Excommunication against Mr. John Spottswood, pretended Archbp. of St. Andrew's, Mr. David Lindsey pretended Bp. of Edinburgh, Mr. Patrick Lindsey pretended Archbp. of Glasgow, Mr. Tho. Sydsferff pretended Bp. of Galloway, Mr. John Maxwell pretended Bp. of Ross, & Mr. Walter Whitford pretended Bp. of Berchin:" together with an Account of other Proceedings in the Assembly at Glasgow, 1638.

24. "The Treatise of the Church, conteyninge a true Discourse for to knowe the true Church, and to deserue yt from the Roman Church, & all other false Assemblies: translated out of French, by Rob. Wheler." Dedicated to Fra. Countess of Suffex. 28 pages.

25. "The Grounds upon which is built the safety of Conformity, together with a Discovery of the sandynefs of them."

26. A short Paper on Division, & humiliation, referring to a particular Occasion.

27. Mr. Wyld's Defence of himself against Mr. Stoydole's Report of his preaching against him.

28. Two Questions discussed, viz. 1. Whether the Church of England doth hold private Confession to God in the Priest to be necessary? 2. Whether the Church of England doth leave every Poenitent at liberty to make choice of his Poenitentiary or Confessor?

29. A Hymn, in a Cento of Scriptural Texts.

30. Touching Marriage & Adultery.

31. A Story concerning Witchcraft in a Letter from Sam. Manning of Halstead in Essex to John Morley Esq. dated 1732.

6867.

A Quarto, containing Papers relating to public Affairs both Foreign & Domestic.

1. "Sir Walter Rawleigh's Goste speaking to Gondomar"

2. Admiral Russel's Answer to a Paper from my Lord Nottingham, concerning the Engagement with Delaval's Squadron 1692. Endorsed, "Received from the Admiral's own hand."

3. Journal of a Traveller in Italy, & through France to London, A.D. 1622.

4. Counsell concerning the Manner of Behaviour to Roman Catholics. Addressed to the King.

5. "A Relation of a firm League made & concluded by the Pope, the King of Spain & the Emperor, with other Catholic Princes of the Roman Empire, as also Bishops & Prelates Adherents of the Court of Rome, consummated & finished at Ferrara, A.D. 1598."

6. "Vox Populi: News from Spain, translated according to the Spanish Copy; which may serve to forewarn both England & the United Provinces how far to trust to Spanish Pretences."

7. A Discourse concerning the English Government, & several Courts of Justice, temp. Eliz.

8. Speeches of the Lords & others in the Star-Chamber at the Censure of Mr. Osbaston & the Lord Bishop of Lincoln, 14 Feb. 1639.

9. An

Num. 6867—6869.

9. An Information exhibited by Sir John Bankes Kt. his Majesty's Attorney-General in the High Court of the Star-chamber against John Bastwicke, Dr. in Physick, Henry Burton Clerk, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Friday Street, Wm Prinne Prisoner in the Tower, & divers others for making, publishing, divulging & dispersing of divers scandalous Books & Libels against the whole Clergy of this Kingdom, & against the Government of the Church of England, 12 Car. 1. 1636.

10. Remembrances for Order & Decency to be kept in the Upper House of Parliament by the Lords, when his Majesty is not there, leaving the Solemnities belonging to his Majesty's coming to be marshalled by the Lords to whom it more properly appertains.

11. Proposals addressed to the D. of Buckingham, Lord High Admiral of England, concerning the Defence of the Coasts from piratical Depredations.

12. Petition of Rob. Crosfield to Q. Anne on Account of his Books published in Vindication of the Prerogative of the Crown.

13. A Discourse of the Exchequer, & the King's Bench.

14. A true Copy of England's Liberty, composed & averred by J. Cusacke Gent. 83 leaves.

15. Discussion of the Point concerning the Extent of Royal Authority.

16. Judgment of John Bodin, a Protestant of the Church of Geneva, a famous Politician & learned Lawyer, concerning the absolute Power, Majesty or Sovereignty of Kings or Princes, & particularly of the King of England.

17. Observations on Mr. Hobbes's Leviathan.

18. Questions concerning the King's payment of Money to his Subjects at the Exchequer.

19. The Protestants Protestation 1641.

20. A List of Englishmen interr'd in foreign Nations.

21. The number of Church Livings in England & Wales, &c.

22. Observations touching Leather.

23. The Case of Mr. Wood's Iron, made with Pit Coal.

24. Proposal for making the King's Highways very good throughout all the Kingdom in 7 Years, without grievance to any Man.

25. Notes touching Lord Verulam, in the hand-writing of ABp. Tenison.

6868.

A Quarto, containing the Names of the Parishes in all the Hundreds of Herefordshire, together with Collections & Materials towards compiling a History of that Country.

There is a Sketch of a Preface (f. 11.) and Dedication (f. 17.) but no Author's Name, nor Person addressed. The Style of the Dedication as well as the Orthography favours of the early part of the 17th Century. The Account of Places is arranged alphabetically, under each separate Hundred. The Book contains 106 leaves.

6869.

A Quarto, containing the three following Plays.

1. "Παρομαχία, or Love's Loadstone." This Play, was published after the death of the Author, (whose Name is unknown) in 1630. It was edited by F. Constable, & dedicated to Henry E. of Dover.

2. "Fallacy, or the Troubles of the great Hermania." This Play has never been published. It is wholly allegorical, but in other respects well written. No Author's Name appears, but merely the Initials R. Z. It is dated at the end, "Aug. 13, 1631," followed by a Cypher CR.

3. "Ignoramus Comœdia coram Rege." The Dramatis Personæ of this Copy contains the names of the original Actors at Cambridge, which agree with those of

Num. 6869—6808.

the Clare Hall Copy, printed by Mr. Hawkins in his Edition.

The Book appears, from one of the exterior leaves, to have belonged to Sir Robert Filmer; or perhaps only the first Play.

XVII.

6870.

A small 4to, containing part of the Collections of Mr. Hugh Thomas, for his intended genealogical History of the Nobility & Gentry of Wales; similar to the Collections of the same Author in N^o 6823 and 6831.

6871.

A Law Common-place Book in 4^o with an alphabetical Index. 193 leaves.

6872.

Another Law Common-place Book in 4^o wherein the Subjects are all disposed alphabetically beginning with the Letter I. 284 leaves.

6873.

A Quarto containing,

1. The Forms of the Oaths taken by the Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Judges, Sheriffs, &c.

2. Modus tenendi curiam Baronis.

3. Statuta edita apud Westm. an^o 24 H. VI.

An old MS. bound with N^o 6673, 4 & 6.

6874.

Aristotelis Politicorum liber primus, fere integer, cum duobus foliis ex alia quadam parte. Codex membraceus, elegans, sæculi forsan 15. Compactus cum Numero 399.

6875.

Constantini Lascaris Grammatices lib. 3 & 4. Græce, in 4^o. Codex chartaceus, compactus cum N^o 5728.

6876.

Variae Lectiones ab H. Wanleio Collectæ, in Geoponicorum libros viginti in 4^o. Compactæ cum ejusdem codice vetere, ad num. 1868 descripto.

6877.

Liber in 4^o qui continet,

1. Doctrinæ Sphæricæ libros 4. cum figuris.

2. Geographiæ generalis libros 8.

3. Johannis Henrici Alstedii Astrologiam ex 4ta parte Uranometriæ illius Authoris transcriptam. Per Jacobum Himbertum Duvantium, Aurel. A.D. 1639.

4. Sermon sur l'Épître de S. Paul a Philemon.

5. Costæum de potu in morbis (libro inverso.)

6. Catalogum librorum rariorum; cum fragmentis.

6878.

A Quarto, written in French, entitled, "Petit Abregé de la Sphere du Monde." Very neatly written, with many diagrams. Bound with 1069 & 1811.

6879.

A Quarto, written in the time of Queen Elizabeth, containing a methodical System of Divinity, by Dudley Fenner; in ten Books. It has 335 pages, besides a Dedication to the Queen's Privy Council, the Earl of Warwick & the E. of Leicester, as Chancellor of the University of Oxford: also a Letter to the Author, signed, "Thomas Cartwright;" an Address to the Christian Reader from the Author, dated, "From London, October 14, In the Year of the last Day," and a short Index. At the end is written, "Joshua Smith, ejus Liber, A.D. 1588."

*5

A Quarto,

Num. 6880—6889.

6880.

A Quarto, containing,

1. In omnia capita Geneleos Commentarii. pp. 251.
2. In Epistolam ad Hebræos Lectiones, imperfectæ, eadem manu scriptæ.

6881.

A thin Quarto containing, "Some Considerations anent the Confession of Faith, & the imposing of it be the Presbyterian Ministers. In a Letter to a Friend." 21 Pages.

6882.

A Quarto, containing a Geographical Description of the four parts of the World, & of the State & Trade of the several Governments throughout the same.

At the end is a short Paper, thus introduced, "The Prophecie of Paulus Grebnerus who was heare . . . wth Queene Elizabeth, Anno 1582: and presented her wth a fayre Historie of Europe, heare & there limning in water colors, some principall Passages. Doctor Neucl, y^e then Clerke of the Closett, being in favor with the Queene, obteyned this Book of her, & bestowed it on the Librarie of Trinity Colledg in Cambridg, where it hath bine published to y^e View of all Persons, untill about 5 or 6 yeares agoe: by much perusing & ill-handling, it was much flurred & defaced."

This MS. is bound with 6540.

6883.

A thin Quarto, containing the States of Poland's Letter, written & directed by them to all Princes Christian, containing both the Election of their modern Prince King Sigismund III. & also all their present State, 12 Oct. 1587, dated at Cracow. Bound with 4045.

6884.

An historical Account of the Reigns of Q. Elizabeth, K. James I. & K. Cha. I. until 1631. The Account of Elizabeth unfinished, & very imperfect. Bound with 966 & 5220.

6885.

The Statutes of the Church of Ely, written in Latin, & signed by the Rt. Revd. Father in God, Matthew, Bishop of the said Diocese, Mar. 13, 1666. 60 Pages. Bound with 5227 and 5241.

6886.

A Quarto, written in French, entitled, "De l'office d'un Cappitaine & chef d'exercite, dialogue huitiesme d'Antoine-Bruccioli, traduit d'Italien en vulgaire Francoys." At the end, "NON COL FERRO. Achevé d'imprimer le Vingt et Uniesme de Juiellet, 1551." Bound with 6457 and 6556.

6887.

A Quarto containing the History of France to 1613. Contains 265 pages, closely written.

6888.

The Journal of a Surveyor of the Excise in Gloucestershire, and most other Parts of the Kingdom, in 1686. 67 written pages.

6889.

Liber cui titulus, "In Aphorismos Hippocratis Coi, Medicorum principis, Commentarii sapientissimi Doctoris Thomæ Roiz da Veiga Eborensis." Ad finem, Prælectiones Medicæ annis 1561, &c. habitæ: et Conclusiones Philosophicæ. Liber chartaceus.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6890—6895.

6890.

Collections out of Law Books, in Latin & English. The Name in this Book is *Charles Smythe*, & the date 1645. It is bound with N^o 7499.

6891.

A Collection of Precedents in the Law. On the first leaf the name "Jo. Crompton." Bound with 5053.

6892.

An Account of the Arms & Foundations of the several Colleges in Oxford & Cambridge, & also the Coats of Arms of the Peers of England, tricked and blazoned, 4^o. Parts of different Ages put together. Bound with 1352, 1374, and 6110.

6893.

A Quarto, containing sundry Tracts upon different Subjects.

1. "A briefe Chronology or Recapitulation of the whole Life & Actions of the most victorious Kinge of Sweden, [Gustavus Adolphus] compared with the most heroical Deeds of Henry IV. Kinge of Fraunce, furnished the Greate."

2. An Account of Mr. Barratier, Son of a Calvinist French Minister, of a most surprizing Genius & extraordinary Proficiency. From Halle in Saxony, 1737.

3. An Account of the great Charity of the Hollanders.

4. A List of Pictures in the Escorial.

5. A Journal of a Traveller in Holland, 1669.

Subjoined, in the same hand, a list of Enquiries proper for a Traveller, on two small slips of Paper.

6. "Three Weeks Observations of the States Countries, especially Holland." Repeated in a different hand, & there called "Three Months Observations."

7. Advice of a Seaman touching the Expedition intended against the Turkish Pirates, written by Nath. Knott, Gent. 10 Car. I. 1634. Dedicated to Archb^p Laud. Contains 136 pages of small writing, with the Dedication.

8. "Most brief but excellent Instructions for a Traveller, written by Secretary Davison for his Son."

9. "Maximes of State & War, or an infallible Means & Way by God's Grace for the Recovery of the Palatinate, with small Charge, as also for the King of France to recover those Territorys which are kept from him & other distressed Princes, Nobles, & Natives by the Kinge of Spain & the House of Austria; & also Means to weaken the said House, & it will prove one of the hopefulest Voyages England ever made for the enriching of his Majesty's Treasure, as also for all the Commanders & gent. Souldiers that shall go in the Navy. Written by James Wadsworth an English Gentleman sometime Pensioner to the King of Spain." 44 Pages.

6894.

Inscriptions on Tomb Stones in several Churches & Church-yards. Written in different hands. Collected by Lord Oxford. This Book wants an Index of Names.

6895.

1. A rough Sketch of the Preface drawn up for Urry's Chaucer, by Mr. Tim. Thomas, begun Aug. 4, 1720, and ended 29th of the same Month. Signed T. T.

2. A List of Books borrowed from Ch. Ch. Library, and from several private Persons, for the Use of that Work.

3. A Note of some Receipts & Subscribers.

4. Copy of a Letter from Bern. Lintot to Dr. Terry of Ch. Ch. respecting the Preface.

5 X

5. An

Num. 6895—6899.

5. An original draught of a Letter from Mr. T. Thomas, on a different subject, March 6, 1724-5.

6. An inscription for the Tomb of Mrs. Sarah Harley, apparently in the same hand.

7. A short addition to the Preface. In the collection of printed books in the Brit. Museum is a copy of Urry's Chaucer interleaved, which was presented to the trustees Dec. 1, 1764, by Mr. W^m Thomas (Brother of Mr. T. Thomas) then 88 years of age, containing some notes & various readings; an address to the trustees, &c.

The present book is bound with N^o 1836 and 6920.

6896.

A Quarto, entitled, "a Treatise containinge the maner of Lyfe & Death of the most holy Prelate & constant Martir of Christ John Fisher Bishop of Rochester & Cardinall of the holye Church of Rome." Fairly written, in an old hand; 98 leaves.

6897.

An Octavo, containing Tracts upon different Subjects.

1. Concerning the Power of apprehending a Priest by a Warrant. Old.

2. Extracts from Records in the Tower of London touching the Coinage.

3. Copy of Letters which K. James I. sent into England, A. D. 1584, on occasion of restoring the Bishops & altering the Church Government. In Latin & English, with a dedication, by Ar. Harbert, to Dr. Overrall.

4. "A true relation of the Actions & Motions of the Dutch Army in Brabant, A^o 1689, with a short historical Account of the Country." 61 pages, with lists of the Armies subjoined, to p. 77.

6898.

An Octavo, containing several theological writings in Latin, French, and English.

1. Observations in Latin & French on various passages in Scripture, & some theological writers.

2. A Latin Sermon, on Pf. 145. v. 9.

3. Heads of an English Sermon, on Christ's Temptation, preached twice, in 1678-9 and 1679-80.

4. Sermon on Eph. 11. 8, & others.

5. Notes of Sermons, as delivered by several preachers.

6. Transcript of a printed Sermon, entitled "The Saints rest, or their happy Sleepe in Death." 1653.

7. Two Sermons on 1 Cor. ii. 9.

8. A Sermon on Mark xiii. 37.

9. "Some principall pointes, held & maintained by the Church of Christ in Wales, falsely called Anabaptists." Signed, "By the unworthiest of the Servants of Christ, Vavasour Powell."

10. A tract, very fairly written, with this title "The Sweetnesse of Faith, or a Soliloquie by way of Paraphrase on the Creed. 2 Cor. iv. 13. We believe & therefore speake, 1689."

11. "The second part of Mr. Harvey's Appendix to his Propositions concerning the Sabbath. This is not printed, this 18th of Nov. 1646." It has also a full title, which is this, "Δευτεροπροσθηκη, or the second part of an Appendix to Sabbato-Dominica, or a few Propositions tending to reconcile the seeming difference between the letter of the Law & Christian libertie, in the doctrine of the Sabbath & Lords-day. By the same author."

12. "Catholickes questions to the Protestants," with markes of the Cath. Church, &c. 38 leaves.

6899.

An Octavo, containing various tracts.

1. Rules for Short-hand; entitled, "Regulæ de Characteribus conficiendis. Jo. Willis, S. S. B. Theol.

Num. 6899—6901.

Bacc." 20 pages. At the end is written, "Get hereto the Schoolmaster to the Art of Stenography, put forth by the same Mr. Jo. Willis Bach. of Div. upon every rule of this. 12 Edit a little before his death, clearly untying every knott concerning this Art."

2. Conjugations of the Greek Verbs.

3. "Some particular expressions & idioms of the French, observed in reading over & translating the Preface to Reflexions upon Ridicule."

4. Various observations, chiefly theological.

5. Latin notes marked, "Ex Nic. Dorthomann Libri 2^o. De causis et effectibus Thermarum Belli (post, Belli) Lucanarum."

6. Notes on subjects of Law; with a charge, seemingly of a Judge, beginning at fol. 24, inverted & continued at fol. 1, &c. At fol. 30. b. begins an account of several statutes. In all 36 written leaves. At fol. 13, is an article dated 1595.

7. "Dieta pro equo;" with several matters on Farriery. Also various other notes extremely miscellaneous. At fol. 8. b. Epigrams Latin & English. At 13. a list of Nobility, 15 leaves. At the other end 10 leaves are written of similar variety.

8. A few leaves of historical notes, inverted in binding.

9. Nomenclator Græcus, dated 1650.

10. Lucubrationes Hebraicæ, with a praxis on the 25th Psalm, beginning as a Hebrew book, 1656. These two neatly written, & apparently in the same hand.

6900.

A small Folio, containing Poems in the French Language, written in the year 1662, the Subjects whereof are as follow;

- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1. Les quatre Saisons de l'Année. | 1. |
| 2. Sur un Saphir retrouvé. | 64. |
| 3. Caprice contre l'Estime, à Sappho. | 65. |
| 4. A l'Orfelin, fameux Graveur pour l'obliger de faire la Medaille du Duc de Mantoue. | 69. |
| 5. La Fauvette. Dialogue. | 73. |
| 6. L'Oranger à Sappho. | 86. |
| 7. Dialogue entre Acante & quelques pommes d'Api. | 88. |
| 8. Elegie sur un Jaloufie. | 90. 102. |
| 9. Ode. | 95. |
| 10. Enigme. | 98. 113. |
| 11. Sur une Absence. | 110. |
| 12. Pour Mad ^e d'Olonne, malade du pied. | 115. |
| 13. Pourtrait, adressé à Tirlis. | 118. |
| 14. Epigramme de Madem ^e Colletet. | 121. |
| 15. Les Visions a Monfr Le Mar. de Grammont. | 122. |
| 16. Tableau de la Vie humaine. | 123. |

At the other end Poems in English.

17. On the Death of the Queen of Bohemia, by M^r Phillips.

18. To her Royal Highness the Dutchess of York, who commanded M^r Phillips to send her what Verses she had written.

19. A Song.

A few French Poems at the beginning before the pages commence. The book probably belonged to K. Phillips, called Oriana.

6901.

A Volume, containing several Italian Poems,

1. Canzone fatta sopra l'andata dell' Armata Spagnuola in Inghilterra l'anno 1588.

2. Contra Roma.

3. Il Tamigi Guilio all'immortalità del merito dell' excellen^{to} Signore Vriothaslay Russell Duca di Bedford principi e Pari d'Inghilterra, poesia istorica.

4. Invitto del Cielo enamorata à Galathea.

1

A Quarto,

Num. 6901—6908.

6902.

A Quarto, containing a Poem inscribed to Q. Elizabeth by Henry Goldyngham, & entitled the Garden Plot. It is an allegorical Poem, with a long introduction, in stanzas of 6 lines. This copy is prepared for introducing illuminations, but none are finished. Bound with N^o 875.

6903.

A Quarto, entitled Love and Revenge, a Tragedy acted at the Duke's Theatre: written by Elkanah Settle Servant to his Majesty 1674. Printed in 1675.

6904 & 5.

Two Quartos, marked A. & B, containing "a Paraphrasticall Version of the Booke of Psalmes into Meeter, to the glory of God, for the rejoycing of his People."—A. is a copy of the same Version as B, only much corrected, & interlined with alterations. At the beginning of B, is the 19th Psalm paraphrased alphabetically.

6906.

Another Version of some select Psalms into Verse by Mich. Cofowarth in 4^o. Prefixed are complimentary Verses by Rich. Carey & Henry Locke, both styling themselves cousins to the author.

6907.

A few Sheets containing a Ballad, made in 1715. Bound with N^{os} 393 and 4607.

6908.

A quarto, in which various things have been entered, without any order.

1. Two English Sonnets by Spenser, namely, 64 & 23;—intermixed with medical receipts. See also 136.
2. English Verses & the *Dies iræ* in Latin, &c. with the date of 1638.
3. An older collection of French verses, the first dated 1580; on the blank pages of which, English & Latin verses have been inserted by I. O. Cocks in 1564. At fol. 35 is written, "Scriebat Mr. Carolus du pire 1591," with the curious device, "DUM SPIRO SPERO," giving the writers name in the capitals. At f. 46. b. Mr. Cocks's receipts & memorandums begin again. At 50. b. other medical receipts are inserted, the writer of which appears to have been a Mr. Dingley. His dates are about 1548. From f. 85 to 92 (both inclusive) the articles are entered in the book inverted, & are now numbered that way also. At f. 93, the receipts are continued. These are separately numbered in the margin, by the original owners, to the amount of 490: after which are some not numbered.
4. At the back of f. 92. begin the articles written with the book inverted, which are these:
 - Letter from the L. Viscount Falkland to the King in behalf of his Son under his Majesty's displeasure. 1.
 - Letter of Sir Walter Raleigh to the King before his Trial. 1. b.
 - Letter ——— after his Condemnation. 2.
 - Letter of Sir W. Raleigh to his Wife after his Condemnation. 2. b.
 - His Letter to Sir Rob. Carre, on his obtaining from the King his Inheritance from his Children. 3. b.
 - Letter of Sir W. Raleigh to the Queen. 4. b.
 - Letter of Sir Fulk Grevill, with Advice to his Kinsman in France. 5.
 - Letter of Lady Rich to the Queen in behalf of her Brother Essex. 6. b.
 5. Verses written by the E. of Strafford a little before he was beheaded. 7. b.

Num. 6909, 6910.

6909.

A quarto, containing an imperfect & not very early transcript of Andrew of Wyntown's Scottish Chronicle. This MS. was collated by the accurate Mr. David Macpherson, who has thus described it in his edition of that old Poem.

"Another manuscript, though not deserving notice for its age or correctness, yet must be noted, as being perhaps the only one, besides the royal, which contains the authors improvement, & as having been of some little use in the present edition. It is N^o 6909 of the Harleian Library in the [British] Museum, and has been written about the middle of the last century, upon 67 sheets of coarse paper in 4^o. The transcriber has taken great liberties, in altering & abridging. Along with the foreign matter, he has omitted the short notices of the Scottish Kings, the reign of Macbeth, and some other parts of the history of Scotland, his idea of which has led him frequently to correct Wyntown from Hector Boyce. This MS. seems to have been copied from one written in the Abbey of Kelso; or in the rubric of the chapter answering to vii. vi. King David is called, St. David our Founder, and the one answering to viii. xvi. informs us, that William of Dalgernon, Abbot of Kelso, was tutor to David II. during his residence in France; a piece of intelligence which I find no where else." *Preface*, p. xxxvii.

6910.

A Quarto, containing the following Poems: neatly written & ruled.

1. Spenser's Prosopopoeia: or Mother Hubbard's Tale, dedicated to the Lady Compton and Mountegle. 1.
2. The Tears of the Muses, dedicated to the Lady Strange. 20. b.
3. Virgil's Gnat, dedicated to the E. of Leicester. 30. b.
4. Muipotmos, or the Fate of the Butterfly, dedicated to the Lady Carey. 41. b.
5. The Ruines of Time, dedicated to the Countess of Pembroke. 48. b.
6. Ruines of Rome, by Bellay. 59. b.
7. Visions of the World's Vanity. 67.
8. The Visions of Bellay. 69. b.
9. The Visions of Petrarch. 73.

At the end of this is written "Finis 1596," which is five years after most of them were printed in 4^o, & six after the *Muipotmos*, and N^o 7 & 9 which were printed with it.

10. Here follows a collection of small Poems, by various hands, of which the chief are entitled, Hymnus in Noctem, f. 75, with some notes subjoined. Hymnus in Cynthiam, f. 82, with notes also; both, I believe, by G. Chapman, translator of Homer.

11. Hymnus in Cynthiam. Notes also. 82.
12. A Fable of the Owle, Cuckoo, &c. in Alexandrines, beginning.

"Suppose (for so must be suppos'd) that birdes & beasts did speake,
"The Cuckooe sometime lov'd the Owle, & so did
"with her breake."

Followed by Epigrams & other small poems. 92.

13. A long Poem, beginning,
"The wrathful Winter proching on apace." 107.

Followed by Epigrams, &c. 119.

14. A tale beginning "King Aganippus," followed by shorter poems. 119.
15. A poem, in Stanzas of 7 lines each, beginning,
"Rapt with the rage of myne owne ravisht thought." 127. b.

16. Another in Stanzas of 6 lines, beginning,
"Awake myfoule out of thy sleepe of sinne." 130.

17. Another, in the same stanza, followed by shorter Poems. 137.

18. The ballad of "Go, soul, the body's Guest," followed by several short poems. 141. b.

19. Three

Num. 6910—6918

19. Three short poems, signed Tho. Camp. 150.
 20. One, beginning "Muses no more," marked at the end, "Comes Essex." 151.
 21. "Luigi Groto his new Philosophie, Englyshed by Dod. Eedes," followed by several short Poems. 151. b.
 22. A very extensive collection of posies or devices for rings. 160. b.
 23. Short poems again. 163. b.
 24. French Verses, with this title, "Ces vers suivans furent recitez sur le Theatre à la fin d'un Comedie." 176.
 25. "Verses upon the report of the Death of the Rt. Hon. the Lord of Essex." 177.
 26. An Epitaph, & other fragments in Latin. 193.
 On the whole, this is a singularly extensive collection of small Poems, transcribed in 1596, or not very long after, in one hand.

6911—12.

Two Volumes in Octavo, containing the collection of Westminster Poems, formed by Robert Prior, from which the *Lusus Westmonasteriensis* were selected. They are dedicated to Edward Harley, Baron of Wigmore, and have this title, "Musæ Westmonasteriensis, five Poematum Minorum, inter solemnitates Regiæ Scholæ Westmonasteriensis præcipue compositorum, delectus." They include the Westminster Verses on the death of William Duke of Gloucester. All very fairly written. See a beautiful copy of the same verses at N° 2603.

6913 & 14.

Two Quartos containing satirical Poems by Ld. Rochester, Lord Vaughan, D. of Bucks, Lord Buckhurst, E. of Dorset, Mr. Dryden, Mr. Butler, Mr. Oldham & others. The 1st, 438 pages; the second, 254 (written) both completely index. In the latter pages of 2d some prose articles.

The former volume uniformly written, the latter in different hands; with some articles repeated which are in the first. The greater part have been printed.

6915.

A Quarto, written upon Vellum, containing thirty Psalms of David paraphrased in French Verse by Clement Marot, together with the Epistles of St. Paul to the Philippians, Colossians & Philemon, apparently by the same. 66 leaves, fairly written.

6916.

An old collection of French poems, Balades, Rondels, &c. apparently of the 16th century; written on paper 203 leaves. At the beginning, in a modern, but probably a foreign hand is written, "Poesies de Charles d'Orleans, pere de Louis XII, et de plusieurs autres auteurs." XVI.

6917 & 18.

Two Quartos bound together, containing a large collection of English poems, very fairly & carefully written. These volumes were bought out of Lord Somers's Library of MS. and well deserve a more particular description than they have yet had. They appear to have been written in the early part of the 17th century, & besides the Poems of known poets, contain many ascribed to persons whose names do not elsewhere appear.

The former volume contains 202 pages closely written, besides 8 pages which are previous to the numbering. The poems are also separately numbered, and amount to 202, besides 11 contained in the previous pages. This volume has a complete alphabetical index of the first lines of each poem, in which those in the 8 previous

Num. 6918—6922.

pages are marked with o. The names which occur in this book are the following. T. Carew, very numerous. I. Cleveland, p. 1, &c. Sidney Godolphin, 5, 52, 53, 73. R. Herrick, p. 7, & *passim*. Ph. King, 43. T. Randolph, 43, &c. W. Stroud, 51, 64, 90. Pembroke, 54. R. Clarke, 60. Suckling, 65, 198. T. Maisters, 67. Davenant, 76. John Rutter, 77, 149. Dr. Duppa, 87. Raleigh, ib. B. Jonson, 117, 159. Bp. Corbett, 118, 166. W. Segur, ib. H. King, 119 to 135. G. Morley, 135. Mr. Reynolds, 137. Js. Gill, 140. T. Hickes, ib. T. Freeman, 154. Zouch Townely, 160. W. King, 161. W. King, 170. P. Bradshaw, 174. Also the initials L. H. p. 52. T. B. 139 & 159, and T. G. 157: besides many poems that are anonymous. Pages 81, 82, 83 & 84 are wanting, & in them the beginning of Dr. Duppa's poem.

The latter volume has no index; the poems occupy 200 pages, and at the beginning is written the name of a former possessor, "Peter Calfe." The poems here written are by Donne 26, &c. Cowley several; Cleveland, 51, &c.; J. Shirley, 55; L. Fownely, 56; T. Randolph, 59, &c. J. Paulin 75, 183; R. Herrick, 86, &c. H. King, 85; R. Crashaw, 160; Dr. Bulwer, 193; Saltmarsh, 79; Wilde, 80; P. C. probably the owner of the book *Peter Calfe*, being all at the end, 191, &c. & P. M. 107, Qu. whether Peter Massinger? The hand of the second is very like to that of the former volume, till within a few leaves of the end.

6919.

A Quarto containing a Poem in the old Scottish dialect on the seven days of the week, each illustrated by a curious drawing in the style of etching, except the third, which has a black paper instead. It begins;

This brevit buke of sobir quantite
 Of Synnaris callit ye contemplacioun
 Accordis wele for all state & degre
 Gydand be grace and deuhe direccioun.
 Oure Saule to fese in fure saluacioun.
 Herfore yis possis profundlie underftand
 In halt imprentand thir figuris followand.

On some of the drawings are the initials I. R. f. It is bound with N° 6922.

6920.

A Quarto, containing two pieces of Poetry.

1. A political Fable between the Lion & the Hart, in the manner of Dryden's Hind & Panther.

2. "The Interpreter, A. D. 1622, wherein three principall Termes of State, (viz. Puritan, Protestant, & Papist) much mistaken by the vulgar, are cleerely unfoulded. To such as understand not the English perfectly." Bound with 1836 & 6895.

6921.

A Quarto, containing Poems on religious Subjects by Mr. Southwell, 42 written leaves. All the lower part of the book damaged by wet.

6922.

A Quarto containing,

1. The Philosopher, & other Poems chiefly on religious Subjects.

2. Account of the hard Frost in England 1683.

3. Discovery of the Skeleton of a prodigious Monster near Corbridge in Northumberland. 33. ib.

4. Hurricane in the Way to the West Indies 1670. 34.

5. Report of John Struys a Dutchman concerning the Mountains of Ararat. 36.

6. Bravery of the English Seamen 1682, who gladly perished with the Shipwreck in order to save the D. of York then going for Scotland. ib.

7. Account

Num. 6922—6930.

7. Account of three Persons condemned for a Murder at Coventry 1696.

8. Account of the Earthquake at Port Royal in Jamaica, written in two Letters from a Minister of that Place, from on board the Granada in Port Royal Harbour 22 June 1692.

At the end is written, in large Gothick Letters Wanley Wright. Bound with 6919.

6923.

A Quarto written upon a thick paper, mixed with Vellum, entitled "Stimulus Conscientiæ, or the Prick of Conscience, a poetical Work upon many select Texts of the holy Scriptures in seven parts, in English, the 1st of human nature.—2. of the World.—3. of Death.—4. of Purgatory.—5. of the day of Judgement.—6. of the Pains of Hell.—7. of the Joys of Heaven, by Sir Richard Roll, commonly called Hampole of Hampole near Doncaster, who died anno 1349."

The above is a title written in the book, on an external leaf of paper, in no very old hand, probably early in the 18th century. The book contains 120 leaves, of which a very few (as 109 & 110) are mutilated. For Hampole see also N° 5235.

6924.

In 4° Atalanta, Comoedia a Phil. Parsons A. D. 1612. Versibus Iambicis. Præmissa est dedicatio Gul° Laude, Coll. D. I. Bapt. Præsidi. Compactus cum num° 1825, 4345 et 6927.

6925.

In 4°. Tragoedia, cui titulus est Homo, a Tho. Atkinson. Laudio dedicata, ut præcedens. Compacta cum numeris 4159 et 5048.

6926.

Codex in 4° chartaceus continens tres perpetuas Tragedias Latine scriptas, in historiam Richardi 3, regis Angliæ. Auctore Henrico Lacy, e Coll. Trin. Cantab. A. D. 1586. In dramate tertio multa pro actione indicantur sermone Anglico. Folia habet 73. Occurrit etiam N° 2412.

6927.

In 4°. Musæ Ludlocenses, sive Poemata Latina & Græca in schola Ludlocensi composita, Anno pacatissimi serenissimæ reginæ Elizabethæ imperii sexto supra tricesimum. Perit titulus, cum parte dedicationis et Præfationis. Libellus compactus cum 6924, &c.

6928.

- Libellus in 8vo. in quo continentur,
1. Epigrammata Westmonasteriensia, partim inedita, partim inter Lusus Westmonast. exstantia. p. 1—32.
 2. Libro inverfo, "Nundinæ Sturbrigenes;" Auctore H. Hill, et in Musis Angliæ. editæ Tom. 2, page 79.
 3. Ædes Blenheimiæ, Ode ad Dom. St. John, Prologus in Phormionem, cum Epitaphio in anonymum, 46.
 4. Carmina quadagesimalia quædam. 57—63.

6929.

In 8°. A Collection of French Songs, formed probably in the early part of the 17th Century; 214 pages.

6930.

In 8°. A Translation of a few Psalms of David into English metre by Mr. Fra. Davison, Jos. Bryan, Rich. Gipps, Chas. Davison, &c. 113 pages.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6931—6935.

6931.

In 8°. A Collection of English Poems upon divers Subjects. At the other end of the Book there is a Prayer & a Sermon on 137 Pf. 1.

The names are subjoined to most of these poems, & among them are, Peter Bradshaw, p. 2. T. Cary (for Carew) p. 4, &c. W. Browne, p. 5, 8, &c. Tho. Chudleigh, p. 6. John Grange, p. 9. Dr. Rich. Corbett, p. 14 & passim. Dr. Donne 15, &c. W. Stroud 16, and very often besides. Walton Poole, 18. B. Johnson, 24. Dr. Price, 31. Humphrey Lloyd, 37. George Morley 76, &c. At p. 77, is the Iter Boreale of Bp. Corbett. Wm. Cartwright, p. 109. Jasper Maine, 120. Th. Herrick, 121. Fr. Beaumont, 139. Jeram Terrent, 148. R. Gumerfall, 152. Dr. Henry King, 162. 177 written pages, besides those at the other end.

6932.

A small Octavo, containing Poems, Latin & English, written & revised between July 6, 1643, & Apr. 1647, by P. Ficher. Dedicated to the author's friend, Mr. Denzell Hollis. Bound with N° 3916.

6933.

An Octavo, entitled, "Poetical Characteristicks, Vol. 2d, collected by W. O."

This is a collection formed, in part at least, as late as 1732, when Bentley's Milton was published. See f. 78. At f. 29, is an Elegy on Judge Crook, by Sir John Denham, said to be unpublished. The poems are entered irregularly, with spaces between left blank, as far as fol. 79.

6934.

An Octavo in French, fairly written, & entitled, "Manuel contenant quelques Enseignements, par le moyen desquels l'on peut sçavoir comment on doit entreprendre & heureusement parachever un Voyage en pays lointain, & en rapporter le vray fruit & profit util: pour tous Voyageurs en general, & en special pour ceux qui ont principalement ce but en leur Voyage, d'acquiesce prudence, sagesse et experience, par F. D." The dedication dated 11 April 1614. Bound with N° 1778.

6935.

An Octavo, containing many historical relations from various Authors; namely, Instances of just punishment overtaking Oppressors & the remarkably flagitious, f. 1. Instances of Gluttony, 7.—Present retribution to the merciful, 10.—Divine Judgments upon the Jewish Nation, 15.—Fruitfulness of some Women, 20.—Numerous Issue, 21.—Monstrous Births, 23.—Of wonderful Strength, 26.—Wonderful Eaters, 27.—Of Pigmyes, 30.—Giants, 32.—Great Sleepers, 33.—Walking in Sleep, 34.—Long Waking, 35.—Great Fasters, 36.—Children petrified in the Womb, 38.—Children mark'd in the Womb, 40.—Præternatural Births, 41.—Monstrous Animals, 42.—Early ripe Wit, 44.—Extraordinary Memory, 47.—Extraordinary Leannefs, 48.—Persons long lived, ib.—Wonderful Distempers, 50.—Strange Birds, ib.—Strange Beasts, 52.—Strange Fish, 57.—Strange Serpents, 59.—Strange Insects, 63.—Vegetables, Trees, & Plants, 66.—Strange Minerals, 75.—Metals Gold, Silver, Copper, 76.—Precious Stones, 78.—Strange Stones, 80.—Strange Hills, 81.—Damps, 83.—Rain, Hail, Snow, Frost, 84.—Thunderbolts & Thunderstones, 86.—Comets, blazing Stars, 86.—Lightning & Thunder, 87.—Earthquakes, 89.—Musick, 96.—Curious Clockworks, Navigation & Architecture, 97. In all 107 leaves, fairly written.

5 Y

In

Num. 6935—6941.

In the beginning of the Book there is inserted a Character of the Duke of Beaufort, who died A.D. 1714, from the Paper called the Post-boy. This is on two leaves, not numbered with the rest.

6936.

A fma Octavo with this Title, "Distinctiones & Significationes peculiares quorundam synonymorum in ordinem alphabeticum rediguntur & explicantur per me Th. Pearson." 64 pages; from page 45 written in a different hand.

6937.

A small Octavo, containing a great Number of surgical & other Receipts. Bound with 5354 & 7360.

6938.

A small Octavo, being a Law Common-place Book. Bound with the following, & N° 183.

6939.

Another Law Common-place Book in small 8°. Bound with the preceding, & N° 183.

6940.

In 12°. An Essay on Chemistry & Distillation, by Sam. Bispham. 56 pages.

6941.

A Quarto, containing fundry miscellaneous Pieces, collected by Mr. H. Wanley,

1. De magnitudine urbis Romæ: abstracted from Vossius.
2. De rebus a fer^{mo} Leonardo Donato, Venet. principe, gestis.
3. Literæ J. Coelii ad quendam juvenem, de studiis recte instituendis, ubi de Poesi & arte delineatoria.—In xxvii Act. Apost. 17, Commentarius.—De Harpagonibus, five ferreis manibus, a Prisco Byzantino inventis.—De Procli speculis æneis quæ hostium classem incendit.—De Chiromantia.—De loco Virgilii, cum Æneas ad Evandrum profectus sit, indutus Libystidis Ursæ pelle.—Recensus Magistratuum Romanorum.
4. La Découverte d'une caractere & d'un Language universel & raisonnable. Par Geo. D'Algarno.
5. De Rescroupori rege Thraciæ, per D. Masson, & de ejusdem nummo.
6. Aliæ Literæ D. Masson ad J. Covellum D. D. de nummis quibusdam Græcis. Oxoniæ Aug. 19, 1702.
7. De nummis imperatorum Romanorum, &c. Pagg. 201.
8. Mr. Madison's & other Papers about our English Coins of Gold & Silver, together with a Letter from Sir Js. Newton relating to the Value of Pieces of Eight of Mexico, Peru & Sevil.
9. Four leaves, indorsed by Mr. Wanley, "Catalogue of Mr. W. Clayton's Greek Coins. Belongs to his Letter of 4th April 1721." They consist of Coins of the Seleucidæ, Coins of Towns under the Roman Emperors, & Coins of Towns without that reference.
10. Catalogue of our English Gold & Silver Coins with Notes.
11. Extracta ex Cerda in Virgilii Æneida, Tomo 2, et aliunde. Notæ doctissimæ.
12. Criticisms in English upon Cic. de Oratore, dated 1716.
13. Elenchorum Elenchus.
14. De Causa efficiente & de Materia.
15. De Fine.
16. Grammatica Italiana. Latine scripta, at imperfecta.
17. Excerpta ex Bibliis Hebraicis & Græcis.

Num. 6941—6943.

18. An Explication of old Saxon Words.

19. Explicatio quarundum Vocum Græcarum in Homero, &c.

20. "Explicatio vocum quarundum Græcarum in utroq; Testamento occurrentium, ex ore doctissimi viri Joh. Mill, Principalis Aulæ S. Edmundi, in capellâ post preces matutinas et vespertinas; omnia, ad lin. 5^{am} pag. 4^{ta}, per Jacobum Hamond dictæ Aulæ scripta fuerant, priusquam illic adfui, sed reliquorum testis fuero auri-bus." The notes are in English.

21. Vocum Græcarum in Antiquitatibus Godwinianis passim consperfarum interpretatio etymologica.

22. A Letter from W. Wotten to Mr. Ockley, chiefly concerning the Confusion of Languages at Babel, March 7, 1714-5.

23. A Discourse in French for Consolation under the troubles of this Life.

24. Ceremonies of the Jews used in Italy & elsewhere 1612, written in Italian.

25. Relazione di tutti Principi, e Repubbliche d' Italia.

26. Institutiones Astronomicæ.

27. Orationes E. Smith & R. Friend, 1710.

37.

6942.

A Quarto, containing familiar Letters to Dr. Gilbert Sheldon & Dr. Hickes, from Dr. Henry Hammond, Jasper Gower & others, about the middle of the 17th Century. There are 125 Letters.

Of these the chief part are from Dr. H. to Dr. Sheldon, or are signed R. P. 47 is signed Falkland, 136 is signed T. Taylor. At 139 begin the Letters signed J. G. or Jasper Gower. 155 R. Warring. 156, & some following, are directed to Mr. Guilbert, & signed Belleau. 162 is in Latin to Dr. Sh. & signed Carolus Steward. 165, Dr. Geo. Hickes. 166, J. Hudson, 167, 170, 171, 172, Dr. G. Hickes. 174, 175 are Latin Epistles of ceremony, signed G. Man and Johannes Vickars.

6943.

A Quarto, containing Letters written to Dr. Covell Master of Christ's College in Cambridge, as well from Foreigners, most of which are in modern Greek, as from Persons at home.

Letters 1—17, Greek. 18, Latin. 20, Letter from the Bp. of Mornora Gr. 21, Dr. Covell's Answer, Gr. 22, List of books in the Library at Constantinople, inclosed in an English Letter from T. Gale. 23, Another Gr. Letter from Dr. Covell. 24—26, Greek. 27—29, French. 30, Gr. 31 French, from Justel. 32, Two French Handbills. 33—40, Fr. Justel. 41—46, Gr. 47, A memorandum. 48—51, Gr. 52, Italian. 53—54 Gr. 55, a Letter, in Latin from Pope Innocent xi. to the King of France, encouraging him to persecute the Protestants. 56, Latin, from M. Meibomius to Covell. 57, 58, Antonius Maria de Rheita, on his own discovery of five new Satellites of Jupiter, with a diagram. 59—65, Italian Letters from Martinelli to Dr. Covell, with some draughts of answers in the same language. 66, Gr. 67, 68, From the Archbp. of Canterbury (1701) about Philippopolis. 69, Italian, from Emanuel Timone. 70, 72, Draughts of Letters written on the back of College Epistles. 71, Memorandums. 72, Capitulations of Peru in Italian. 73, 74, English Letters. 75, a Greek list of Books. 76. Letter in English from Brother Huntington, 77, From Dr. Mill. 78, Huntington again. 79, 80, Letters signed Tho. Palmer & Wm. Fawkenor. 81—86, Letters from Tho. Ford of Buckingham, on curious subjects of Music, & musical instruments. 87, Letters about Dr. Emanuel Temone.

A very

Num. 6944—6947.

6944.

A very thick quarto, containing Letters on matters of Heraldry, to Messrs. Gregory King, & Sam. Stebbing Heralds; also Certificates, Testimonials, Petitions, Bills, & Receipts, all relating to transactions with Heralds. N^o 1517 are from Mr. afterwards Sir W^m Dugdale, dated 1685. 23, from Dr. Launcelot Addison, Dean of Lichfield, 1687. See 112 & 121, &c. Several from Randle Holme. 29, Sir John Dugdale. 78, A Letter signed Leibniz. 82, 107, From Jos. Addison. 101, 111, T. Vanburgh. Several from John Chamberlayne, author of the present State of Gr. Brit. 295, Peter Walter.

In all, 295 papers of the various kinds.

6945.

A Sermon on James II. 14. What profit in Faith without Works? 8^o.—2. One on 1 Cor. xv. 20.—3. The beginning of one on Heb. xi. 26.

6946.

A Quarto, containing Sermons on several Subjects:

1. Prov. 8, 17. "I love them that love me," &c.
2. Gen. II. 18. "It is not good that the Man should be alone," &c.
3. John xi. 35. "Jesus wept."
4. 1 Thels. v. 16. "Rejoice evermore." XVII.

At the beginning is written, in a later hand, "14 Excellent Sermons, preach'd & wrote in the 17th Cent." No name.

6947.

A very large collection of Poems in Latin & English, in many different hands, & collected originally by different persons, united here probably by the care of Mr. Wanley.

1. Elogium Sueciæ quod æviterno Gentis honori facrum sit.
2. Collectio carminum Latinorum, Cantabrigiæ plurimque scriptorum, folia 20. Notanda sunt præcipuè hæc, Carmina in Baconum, f. 1. "Exanthemata regia Caroli I." Ab Edvardo King, Coll. X^o socio, f. 5. b.—Ægidii Fletcher versus in obitum Phil. Sidnæi eq. aur. 9. b. Ejusdem Ecloga. Daphnis Inscripta, f. 10. b.—In obitum Edv. King, (Miltoni Amici) C. C. socii, in mari Hibernico submersi, f. 13. b. In Jos. Hall, Dec. Wigorniensem, et in obitum Jos. Hall Episc. Norw. 16. b.
3. Bp. Chappel's Life, in Latin Verse, by himself.
4. Prologus in Eunuchum.
5. Ad Serenissimum Principem Gulielmum Glocestriæ Ducem.
6. Latin Hexameters subscribed "Parisiis Feb. 9, 1655, T. B. Trin. Coll. Soc."
7. Verses in Latin & English on Mr. H. Puckering.
8. Latin Verses, on Mrs. Susan Darcy.
9. Andreæ Melvini Paraphrasis Epistolæ ad Hebræos.
10. Versus Ant. Mejeri; et in Mich. Marullum.
11. Versus in Lemmata varia.
12. In tumulum Petri Gassendi.
13. Epistola Dⁱ Comitis de Roskomont, de Itinere Italico et Germanico, etiam 18.
14. Hendecasyllabæ in Killigravium: cum aliis versibus Latinis.
15. Celeberrimæ Academix Francofurtensii Carmen Gratulatorium.
16. Versus Academici, cum Epistolis nonnullis.
17. Epistola ad illustrissimum Carolum Comitem Dorsetiæ et Middlesexiæ, &c. de Victoria Augustissimi Regis Gulielmi in Hibernia parata, quæ Anglicis carminibus admirabili cum dexteritate concinnata est, a nobilissimo Dom. Mountague, et Latine redita à Gulielmo Hogæo.

Num. 6947—6949.

18. Deus per Isaiam Cyrum allocutus, versibus Hexametris.

19. "Ex communicatione Dñi Comenij ad Dnūm Hartlibium. Opus unum, operarii plures."

20. Carmina Academica quædam.

21. A large collection of Italian verses dedicated to Francesca de Borbon, Dutcheſs of Bullon, with this title, "Del Ben et del Male brevi Ritratti con similitudine et oppositioni cavate dal Tesoro de i cento cinquanta Salmi di David."

22. Part of a Masque, with various other papers.

23. Character of a Sly dog, & other Miscellanies.

24. Part of the third act of a King & no King.

25. Verses to fair Alicia, & others.

26. Faction displayed, a Poem dedicated to the Duke of Somerset, 20 pages.

27. Various English verses: among them the Lark by Dr. Duke, & the Owl by the Duke of Buckingham, and the 7th Ode B. 4 of Horace by C. Boyle, presented to Edw. E. of Oxford, 1726.

28. The Turtle & the Sparrow, printed in Prior's poems, vol. 3d.

29. English verses, among them a Copy on Tunbridge.

30. "An Eglogue upon the death of the Ladie Marquesse Hamilton," signed Fauckland, with some shorter copies.

31. "A Poem made on the Earle of Essex being in disgrace with Queene Eliz. by Mr. Henry Cuffe his Secretary."

32. Verses on various subjects.

33. A ballad (of 19 stanzas) on the Bishop's forbidding the bells to ring at Dr. Sacheverell's entrance into Worcester.

34. Dr. Wild's Ghost, on his Majesty's declaration for liberty of Conscience.

35. The order of Parliament burlesqued, with other occasional verses.

36. A dialogue between the two Houses, Woolchurch & Charing, &c.

37. The Dream, on Mr. John Hoskins 1614.

38. Several short copies of verses; among them the form of the Dunmow Oath.

39. Cebes's Fable in English verse, 50 pages.

40. Paris to Helena & Helena to Paris, in prose; subscribed by Mr. Wanley, "One of Woodman's six curious MSS."

41. Love's Metamorphosis, or Apollo & Daphne, by William Sampson, dedicated to the Marchioness of Newcastle.

42. A dialogue entitled "Sociable Cavaliers."

43. Fragments of one or two books, chiefly in prose.

44. Several short topics of English Verse.

45. A book of 44 leaves, each containing verses, with musical notes underneath.

6948.

A Quarto, consisting of Poems on various Subjects in French, with some Letters; being originally a Port Folio of such scraps, in different hands, & sizes, now bound up together.

At fol. 117, &c. are some in Italian: Also 137, 138, 139; 159, 185, 186, 209, &c. 244, 256, 257, 372. It contains 394 written leaves.

6949.

A Quarto containing,

1. Collectanea ex Dictionario Theologico Thomæ Gascogne S. T. P. Oxon MS. in biblioth. Coll. Lincoln.

2. Copy of Q. Mary's Will 1508.

29—45.

3. Copies of Letters of King James I. & Charles the First: the originals of some of which are in the Royal Letters N^o 6987, &c.

47—62.

4. After

Num. 6949—6986.

4. After a large space of blank leaves, "Status controversiæ inter Rev^m in Chto Patrem Johan. Oxon, et Thomam Lincoln Episcopos, de Ordinatione canonicæ an contra Canones habitâ, in Capell. Coll. Reginæ An. 1676. Script. per D^m Doctorem Tho. Barlow Episcopum nuper Lincolniensem." 63—115.

5. "The Contents of Bundells of Books & Letters lay'd in the Presse in the new Treasury in the new Palace marked with chalke thus p." p. 117—138. All these very fairly & uniformly transcribed, & attested, with the signature W. T. 1730.

[6950—6985.]

These valuable collections of Extracts from various ancient Registers, amounting to 38 volumes, were formed & written by Dr. Matthew Hutton, for the remainder of whose MSS. see 7519, 20 & 21, & Mr. Wanley's remark upon them. Several of them have Alphabetical Indexes of the records. In 6964 is written, "These Collections were made by me Matth. Hutton, Anno Di 1686."

6950—1—2—3 & 4.

Five Volumes in 8°, being Extracts from the Registers of the Diocese of Lincoln.

6955 & 6.

Two Octavos, from the Register of the Bp. of London.

6957—6963.

Seven Octavos, Extracts from Registers in the Tower of London.

6964—6968.

Five Volumes, from the Registers in the Diocese of Bath & Wells.

6969—70—71 & 72.

Four Volumes from the Registers of York Diocese.

6973—4—5—6—7 & 8.

Six Volumes of Miscellanies from divers Registers.

6979 & 80.

Two Volumes from the Collections of H. Warton.

6981.

An Octavo, consisting of Extracts from the Papers & Records of Christ's College Cambridge.

6982.

An Octavo, taken from Registers in the Cotton Library.

6983.

An Octavo, consisting of various Heraldical Collections.

6984.

A small Book in 12° containing various Extracts from different Registers.

6985.

Three volumes marked A. B. C. containing juridical & other Collections. In the last is written, by Dr. H. "This book contains only rude draughts of successions, [with] some faults, which I have corrected in other Papers."

See again N° 7017. § 44. where are Additions & Corrections to many of these Extracts.

6986.

A Folio, containing Letters, Warrants, &c. by the Royal Family of England, from King Hen. vii. to the latter end of King James I.

1. A Copy of Letters Patent from K. Henry vi. to Richard (Beauchamp) Earl of Warwick upon his

Num. 6986.

going over Regent of France: Containing a Recital of his Lordship's Demands, & his Majesty's Answer to every distinct Article. Dated Kenington, 11 May, the 15th of this Reign. (viz. 1437.) 1.

2. Copies of the several Inscriptions & Signs Manual made by K. Hen. vii. in a curious *Prayer Book* written & illuminated on Vellum, which he gave to his Daughter Margaret Queen of Scotland: Also of her Inscription, at her Donation thereof to the Archbishop of St. Andrew's. 3.

3. King Henry viii. to Thomas Bosvian & James Carew of Cornwall, greeting them for revenging the Cruelty of the Scots; & to make a speedy Loan of 20l. towards carrying on the War against them. Dated Westminster 1 Dec. (no year mentioned) signed at top with the Initial Letter of his Name. 7.

4. K. Henry viii. to the L^d Chief Justice Fitz-James; to raise all the able Men he could among his own Tenants and within his own Office & Jurisdiction, for the Wars. Grenewiche, 30 May 4th year of his Reign (1513). His Name sign'd at the top with a wooden Stamp. 8.

5. K. Henry viii. his License to Humfrey Lloyd, to wear his Bonnet as well in his presence, as elsewhere, by reason of the Infirmities in his Head. Wyndesore, 12 June, 19th of his Reign (1527). a Copy. 9.

6. Mary the French Queen's Letter to her Brother, the said K. Henry, of her late Recovery, & hopes to come shortly to London, 1528. 9.

7. A Letter of License or Passport, by the said K. Henry, for W^m Broke the L^d Cobham's eldest Son, to travel beyond Sea, with his two Servants, three Horses & 20l. June 4th, 33d of his Reign. (1542) Signed at top with his own hand.—On Vellum. 10.

8. Prince Edward to his Sister Princess Mary; a Letter of Compliment in Latin. Dated from Hartford, 10 Jan.—All in his own hand. 11.

9. Prince Edward to the Queen, in French, from his House at Hampton Court.—All in his own hand. 12.

10. K. Edward vi. to the Archbishop of Canterbury, to raise & send 15 Men & Horse to Newcastle, against the Scots. Sign'd at top with a wooden Stamp of the King's Name, & at the end by the E. of Somersset, Lord Protector. Dated Hampton Court, 14 July 1st of his Reign. 13.

11. Princess Elizabeth to her Brother K. Edward vi. in Latin. Dated from Enfield 14 Feb.—In her own hand. 14.

12. Princess Eliz. to her Brother K. Ed. vi. in Latin. Dated from Ashridge, 20 Sept. 15.

13. Princess Eliz. to her Brother K. Ed. vi. in English. Dated from Hatfield, Saturd. All in her own hand. It is sealed with the Impression of a Rose. 16.

14. To the King's most excellent Majesty (probably K. Ed. vi. & dictated by the Princess Eliz. tho' written in a different hand) The Name is cut off at bottom, but expressing that Nature as well as Duty moved her to wait on his Majesty, & being sealed with a Rose like the last, strengthens the Conjecture. The purport is, that her Servants may have liberty of attending her as before. Dated from her House of Honesden, 4 Apr. 17.

15. An Order of Thomas Fysher Esq. to raise & send a Man & Horse completely accoutred for the Borders of the North, against the Scots & French. Sign'd at the top Marye the Queene. Dated St. James's, 18 June, 4 & 5th year of our Reigns. (viz. 1557—8.) With a Note at bottom by the said Fysher, that this Horseman, all Charges accounted, stood him in 27l. 18.

16. Queen Eliz. to Mr. Tho. Randolph, Ambassador in Scotland, 11 Oct. 4 Eliz. (viz. 1562) 19.

17. The Queen again to Mr. Randolph, about the E. of Sutherland's request, to live under her Protection in England, 7

Num. 6986.

England, &c. from Windsor Castle, 2 Sep. 5 Eliz. 1563. Sign'd at top. 20.

18. Copy of the Queen of Scot's Letter to the Earl of Northumberland to procure the Restoration of some Goods & Money of hers, which was shipwrecked near the Borders, & retained by the Inhabitants, Edinb. 11 Feb. 1565. In the hand of Mr. Strype. 21.

19. Q. Eliz. to Rob. Bowes & Wm. Davison Esqrs; employed in Scotland: willing them to acquaint K. James how inconvenient She thinks his Acceptance of an Association in the Government would be, as proposed to him by the French Ambassador. Richmond, 29 Jan. 1581. 22.

20. L'Abate del Male, anzi del Bene, to Q. Elizabeth: After many high Compliments gives a finall Instance of his desire to serve her, in presenting her the Modes of the French Ladies; hearing she delighted in knowing the Variety of their Dresse. Written in Italian, but dated at Paris, 21 March 1582, & on a very particular Paper, adorn'd all about the Border with Emblems & Mottos in Gold; & the back all decorated with golden Darts. 22.

21. A Warrant signed by Q. Eliz. to John Aitley Esq. Master & Treasurer of the Jewels, & Rich^d Martin, Master of the Mint, to lend the E. of Leicester 4000l. upon his Bond for 6 Months, out of the Silver Bullion brought home by Sir Fra. Drake, Westminster, 10 April 1584. 23.

22. Copy of Q. Elizabeth's Letter to the E. of Shrewsbury, concerning her Conference with the French Ambassador, about the Q. of Scots then at Sheffield under that Earl's Custody. It is not signed nor dated, & never sent. 24.

23. Q. Elizabeth to Mr. Davidson, Ambassador in the Low Countries. Sign'd the last of Oct. 1685. 25.

24. James K. of Scots to Mr. Arch^d Douglas, for a Passport for James Curles, from Stirling Castle, 4 Sep. 1586. Sign'd at Bottom. 26.

25. K. James to Secretary Walsingham, with a Messenger to inquire after the Queen's Health in those times of foul Conspiracy of late happily discovered: from his Palace of Falkland, 9 Sep. 1586, entirely in his own hand. 27.

26. Dr. John Dee from the Kingdom of Bohemia, 10 Nov. 1558, to Queen Eliz. congratulating her upon defeating the Spanish Armada; & shewing his ready obedience to her Majesty's Will, that He, Mr. Kelly, & their Families should return home. 28.

27. K. James to Alexander Lord of Spynie, promising to erect him a temporal Lordship out of the Rents of the Bp. of Murray: from Croneburgh in Denmark. No Date; a Copy attested by T. Ruddiman. 29.

28. Copy of Q. Eliz.'s Letter to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Gourney and some Aldermen of London, on account of Sir Walter Lewson's Escape out of Prison in their Shrievalty. 17 Mar. 35 Eliz. 30.

29. Christianus K. of Denmark to his brother in Law K. James in Latin. Dat. Haffniæ, 28 Julii 1595. 31.

30. K. James to the Lord Keeper Puckering to dispatch the Suit of Edward Johnston. From Halyruid House, 3 Feb. 1595. Sign'd at bottom. 32.

31. Warrant to Q. Eliz. to release the Earl of Hertford out of the Tower, 3 Jan. 38th of her reign. (1596.) 33.

32. A List of Knights of the Garter, installed 24 May 1597. Sign'd by the Queen at bottom. On Velum. 34.

33. Q. Eliz.'s Prayer at the going out of her Navy 1597. In her own hand. 35.

34. Q. Eliz.'s Consolatory Letter to the Lady Drury, upon the Death of her Husband: With the Lady Drury's thankful Answer, 1589. 36.

35. Prince Henry to the States General of the United CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6986.

Provinces on occasion of his Servant David Murray going into the Low Countries, sends his affectionate recommendations to them, & thanks for their good opinion of him in these his tender years; offering them his Interest to serve them in these first Fruits of his hand, which he hopes will serve them hereafter in better Offices. Stirneling, 1 Sept. 1600. In French. 37.

36. Madame Beaulieu to Q. Eliz. full of highflown Compliments. In French from Paris, 14 Jan. 1603. 38.

37. K. James to his Son Prince Henry, upon his Majesty's coming over to take possession of the Crown of England. All in his own hand. No Date, but in the beginning of 1603. 39.

38. K. James to his Son Prince Henry in Scotland, about a Letter from the Prince, rather written, than indited by him; & the Discovery of some Girl that was a Counterfeit (of Witchcraft, it seems). No Date, but by the Seal of the Arms of England, it appears he was then crown'd here. In his own hand.

39. K. James in a familiar Manner to one he calls his little Beagle. Qu. If not the Queen his Wife? tho' she is also mentioned as a third Person in the Letter. No Date, but seal'd with the Arms of England. In his own hand. 41.

40. Lady Arabella Stuart to Prince Henry, from London, 18 Oct. 1605. All in her own hand with her Seal. 42.

41. Prince Henry to K. James, soliciting the Deanery of Durham for his Tutor Mr. Adam Newton; with a fair Draught enlarged by Mr. Newton on the back. Richmond, 23 Jan. 1605. 43.

42. Queen Anne to Lady Arabella Stuart, to permit her Servant T. Cottings to go into the K. of Denmark's Service. Whitehall, 9 Mar. 1607. 44.

43. Prince Henry to the Lady Arabella with the same Request. Seal'd with a Globe. 45.

44. The Lady Arabella to Prince Henry at parting with her said Servant a good Lutaniist to the King of Denmark, &c. Sheffield, 15 Mar. 1607. 46.

45. Princess Eliz. to her Father K. James in French, without Date. 47.

46. Princess Eliz. to her Brother's Tutor, Mr. Newton, giving him Joy upon his Marriage. In French. Without Date. 48.

47. Thirty-six Letters from Princess Eliz. to her Brother Henry Prince of Wales; most of them in French, full of affectionate & polite Address: most of them undated, but by the Dates on some & Indorsements on others, appearing to be written between the Year 1604, & 1610. 49, &c.

48. Charles Duke of York to his Brother Prince Henry, (very affectionately) offering to give him any thing he has. No Date, nor Seal. 85.

49. D. of York to the Prince, about a Suit he had to his Majesty. No Date. 86.

50. D. of York to the Prince, informing him, that in his absence he visits his Stables, and rides his great Horses. Sealed with a Goat & Coronet. No Date. 87.

51. D. of York to the Prince, of hunting his Hares, with his Maid's Service to him. No Date. Seal'd with a crown'd Lion passant. 88.

52. D. of York to the Prince in Latin; expressing his Satisfaction in hearing of the Prince's Health, & how much he longed for his Return. Seal'd as the last: No Date: Sign'd Carolus. 89.

53. D. of York to the Prince in Latin, informing him he now read Erasmus his Coloquies, &c. Signed Carolus Eb. & Alb. Dux. Dated on the Back, 1609. 90.

54. D. of York to the Prince in Latin, bemoaning his Absence, & desiring him to be as free at Holdenby as himself. Sign'd Carolus. Date indorsed 1610. Seal'd with a crowned Lion, as before. 91.

55. Prince Henry to the Dauphin of France in French, with a present of a Brace of Horses. No Date. 92.

5 Z

56. Prince

Num. 6986.

56. Prince Henry to the Dutchess of Brunfwick, a first Draught, the latter part being in the hand of his Tutor Mr. Newton, 21 Apr. 1610. In French. 93.
57. K. of Denmark to K. James, concerning Sir John Selby, &c. in Latin. Sign'd at bottom with his Name *Christianus*. Dat. 22 Sep. 1610. With a broad Seal. 94.
58. Johannes Sigismundus Elector of Brandenburg to K. James, signifying that he has obtained the investiture of Prussia, 15 Nov. 1611. Latin. 95.
59. The Duke of Montmorancy Constable of France to K. James, returning the Collar of the Order of the Garter, which Q. Eliz. had given to his late Brother. Paris, 30 Dec. 1611. In French. 96.
60. K. James his privy Seal to Edmund Sligh of Derby, Gent. for a Loan of 13l. 6s. 8d. to be repaid in a Year & half: With the Receipt of Sir Peter Frecheville Collector, 10 Dec. 1611. 97.
61. Charles Baron of Zerotin to K. James, a Letter of Compliment, in Latin. Dat. Olmuczió No. Jan. 1611. 98.
62. D. of York to the Prince of Wales: St. James's, 28 Feb. 1611. 99.
63. D. of York to the Prince, St. James's, 14 March 1611. 100.
64. Prince Henry to the King of France, in French. A rough Draught, May 1612. 101.
65. Prince Henry to the K. of France, in French. Aug. 1612. 102.
66. Prince Henry to K. James, about the Matches then proposed for him in France & Savoy. Richmond, 5 Oct. 1612.—a Copy. 103.
67. Prince Charles to K. James, upon his Majesty's forgiving some Fault so freely, &c. St. James's 11 March 1612. 104.
68. Warrant from K. James to one of his Park-keepers to kill a fat Doe. Newmarket, 15 Dec. 1615. 105.
69. Queen Anne to K. James, concluding, "I remain She that will ever love you best." No Date: but here is her own Seal of Arms. 106.
70. Queen Anne to the King, glad that the K. of Denmark's Horse pleases him, and that her Dog (Steenie i. e. Villiers) is well, &c. No Date. 107.
71. Queen Anne to Sir George Villiers, styling him her kind Dog, & bidding him tell his Master the K. of Denmark had 12 Mares with foal, which she intends to put into Byfield Park, &c. No Date. 108.
72. Queen Anne to the Viscount Villiers, approving him "for lugging the Sow by the Ear." No Date. 109.
73. Queen Anne to the Marquiss of Buckingham, that he would move the King to grant her a Reversion of the Wardship of Geo. Savile, Grandson to Sir Geo. Savile. Denmark House, 2 Feb. 1617. 110.
74. Prince Charles to the Marquiss of Bucks. of the King's Anger that he should move the Queen to make a Will, & leave him all her Jewels. No Date. 111.
75. Comical Petition of the Marq. of Bucks. to K. James, about the Earl of Rutland's Daughter. No Date. 112.
76. Frederic K. of Bohemia to his Father in Law K. James I. desiring he would give the Baron de Dona a favourable audience, & himself his paternal Counsel & Assistance; not doubting but that he may thereby retrieve the happy state of his Kingdoms, &c. In French.—Bresla $\frac{11}{17}$ Nov. 1620. 113.
77. Fourteen Letters by Sr. Fra. Bacon, Ld. Chancellor to K. James I. & Mr. John Murray of his Majesty's Bedchamber: Concerning Cotton's Cause; the Examination of Peacham; also the Case of the Rege inconfulto, wherein the said Murray was concerned; that of the Commendams which concerned the Bp. of Lincoln; and that of the Habeas Corpus, which concerned the Chancery: & touching the Presentation of some of his Works to his Majesty. All Copies from the Originals

Num. 6986, 6987.

in the Advocates Library at Edinburgh, in fourteen Sheets, bearing Dates between the Years 1611 and 1620. 114, &c.

6987.

A Folio, Vol. 11d. containing Letters, Warrants, &c. by the Royal Family during the latter end of the Reign of K. James I.

1. K. James to the Lord Treasurer Cranfield, refreshing his Memory to furnish the Marq' of Buckingham with 10,000 l. for his Wife's Lying-in, and 20,000 l. to pay for his Lands at Burghley, and 3000 l. for his new House, 22 Jan. 1621.
2. The Queen of Bohemia to the Marquis of Buckingham, hoping her Letter will come as soon to him as the Ambassadors that are returned for England, & assuring him of the King's & her Confidence in his affection to their Service. Glad that he is content to forget the Baron of Dona's hastiness towards him, & that the K. of England will send his Brother Sir Edw. Villiers to them, &c. (from Turin, 25 Jan. See the Answer infra f. 347. § 72.
3. K. James to his dear Child, bidding him make Digby assure the Spanish Ambassador of a mild hand upon the Papists; & owning he had pronounced an unjust Sentence to a Lady Lake, & broke his promise to Lady Exeter in a Matter of Justice. No Date. All in his own hand. The Endorsement is to the D. of Bucks.
4. Licence from K. James to Dr. William Harvey, to allow of his attendance or waiting, like the other Physicians, tho' there was no Vacancy. 3 Feb. 20th of his Reign.
5. K. James to the Prince & Marq' by the E. of Carlisle, who is to advise & attend on them in their Journey. No Date, but in Feb. 1622.
6. Prince Charles to the King of a Masque they saw at Paris, 22 Feb. 1622.
7. K. James to Prince Charles & the Marq' in their private passage through France towards Spain on the business of the Match, &c. 26 Feb. 1622.
8. K. James to the Prince & Marq' by Lord Andover: Upon the Servants that were to follow the Pr. into Spain: and of selling Sedgmoore with 3 Forests for the payment of Buckingham's Debts, & buying more Land for him near Bewley, &c. Also that his Majesty wears Steenie's Picture in a blue Ribbon under his Waistcoat next his heart. Newmarket, the last Feb. 1622.
9. K. James to the Prince & Marq' by Sir Rob. Carre: that three Ships are preparing to carry over his Men & Jewels, 2 Mar. 1622.
10. The Pr. & Marq' to the King upon their Arrival in Spain, the Delay of the temporal Articles; & the Dispensation. No Date.
11. The Prince & Marq' to the King upon their arrival at Madrid, with the Manner of their Reception; the Civilities of the Conde d'Olivares; the Opposition of the Pope's Nuncio; the Pope's backwardness to grant the Dispensation; & the effect of acknowledging his spiritual Supremacy. Madrid. 10 March 1622—3.
12. The Marq' to the King, concerning how much the Prince was smitten with the Infanta, &c. No Date: but seems to follow the last.
13. M. Countess of Buckingham to her Son the Marq' on his departure to Spain; that her Tears for his Danger are overcome by the Joy she takes when he does service for his Majesty: sends him some Verses on the Prince's Journey, & wishes him a prosperous Return. Goadby, 14 Mar. 1622.
14. K. James to the Pr. & Marq' that he has agreed to deposite Frankendale in the King of Spain & Archdutchess's hands for 18 Months, refuses to treat with the Emperor he having so often broke his promise, desires them to hasten the Match, & see the Terms for paying the Dowry be not lessened or protracted, &c. Newmarket, 15 March (1622).

15. K. James

Num. 6987.

15. K. James to the Pr. & Marq' being his 7th Letter to them, sending the Prince's Chaplains Drs. Mawe & Wrenn with all Stuff & Ornaments for the Service of God, in which he has ever liked to go with Rome usq. ad aras: Also sending them the Robes of the Order of St. George & Jewels to wear & make presents. Newmarket, 17 March 1622.

16. The Prince & Marq' to the King touching the Particulars of his Highness's Visits to the King of Spain, the Ceremonies of his publick Entry, &c. with a Postscript by the Prince desiring his Father to advise as little with his Council as possible in this Affair, &c. Madrid, 17 Mar. 1622—3.

17. The Prince & Marq' to the King, of their receiving News from Rome, that Gage is in good hopes of soon effecting the Dispensation, &c. Madrid, 18 Mar. 1622—3.

18. The Marq' to the King, expressing his Grief at his Majesty's Lameness in his Legs, & gratefully acknowledging his manifold Favours, &c. Madr. 24 Mar. 1622—3.

19. The Marq' of Buckingham to Secretary Conway, about the Pope's Dispensation for Prince Charles his Marriage with the Infanta of Spain, having sent Michael Andrews to hasten the same, &c. Madr. 24 Mar. 1622—3.

20. K. James to the Prince & Marq' further about the Dispensation, & how far his Majesty acknowledges the Pope supreme, or chief Bishop, from a Passage in his Book against Bellarmine: wishes his Babie good fortune in his Woeing; & tells his sweet Gossip Steenie that his Kate's illness may make a Gossip again, &c. March 25 (1623). All in his own hand.

21. The Prince & Marq' to the King, that as the Conde D'Olivares concluded they might prepare for their Journey home, as if the Dispensation were already come, desires the Ships may be ready, & the Marquis's Father the Earl of Rutland inform'd that he is to be Admiral. Madrill, 25 Mar. 1623.

22. The Prince & Marq' to the King, that the Spanish Court were in hopes during this time of expecting the Dispensation to convert them both, but now excuses are more studied than Reasons, & they conclude the Business was never in a better way. Madrill, 27 Mar. 1623.

23. The Prince & Marq' to the King, sending Crane's Letters to them both, that he may see what speedy Dispatch the Business requires, and that his Babie shall no sooner have his Mistress in his Arms, but Steenie will hasten to throw himself at his Feet. Madrill, 28 Mar. 1623.

24. The King to the Prince & Marq' approving of their writing jointly to him, & promising not to acquaint his Council with any Secrets in their Letters; but Hamilton peep'd over his Shoulder while he was reading some of them, under pretence of explaining the hard Words: Advises them to be sparing in expence, for his Officers are put to their Height in providing 5000l. & the Prince's tilting Stuff will cost 3000l. more: Desires them to keep up their Dancing privately, though they whistle & sing to one another for Musick. Also sends a Letter of Thanks to the K. of Spain, & another for the Conde D'Olivares, &c. Theobalds, Apr. 1, (1623.)

25. Copy of Cardinal Ludovisi's Letter to the Nuncio in Spain, about the Dispensation, &c. in Italian. Rome, 30 Mar. 1623.

26. The Prince & Marq' to the King on the day of their first meeting to accommodate Particulars concerning the Marriage. Madrill, 4 Apr. 1623.

27. Mary Countess of Buckingham to her Son the Marq'. Glad to hear of his safe arrival under all her misfortunes, especially that of Mr. Compton's Distemper in his Head, &c. Goodby, 6 Apr. 1623.

28. Three Letters from Susan Countess of Denbigh

Num. 6987.

to her Brother the Marq'. Not dated, but written about this time.

29. K. James to the Prince & Marq' advising his Babie not to be ashamed of his Religion, & assures his sweet Gossip Steenie he is ready to make him a Duke when he will. Whitehall, 7 Apr. (1623). All his own hand.

30. The Marq' to Secretary Conway, observing that as his Letters to the King are viewed by many, he sends one secretly herein to him, & advises how the Dispensation should be spoken of, & incloses also a Copy of Cardinal Ludovisi's Letter before mentioned. Madrill, 8 Apr. 1623.

31. The King to the Prince & Marq' that the Fleet to bring his Babie home will be ready to sail before the 1st of May: That the Money also which he desir'd is ready & the tilting Stuff. 10 April.

32. The King to the Marq' concerning a Star-chamber Process, & informing him for News that his Bay Spanish Mare has a fine horse foal, & wishes his sweet Babie the like success with his Spanish Breed before this time twelvemonth: also that Kit, i.e. Christ Villiers, is made an Earl. &c. Windsor, 18 April.

33. The King to the Prince & Marq' complaining that this is the 11th Day, since he received a Packet from them, & informing his Babie that he has sent his tilting Stuff bravely set forth, also Jewels for them to make Presents of thereby to save Money. Windsor, 18 Apr.

34. The Prince & Marq' to the King, about the Conditions of the Dispensation, & what powerfull Reasons he shall use to qualify them to the King's liking. Madrill, 22 Apr. 1623.

35. Prince Charles to the King, desiring him to give Directions to the Earl of Bristol, who would ask him leave to attend the Prince into England, "That he should follow Steenie's Directions & myne." Madr. 22 Ap. 1623.

36. Prince Charles to the King, intreating that he would send more Jewels for his own wearing, all his Bravery consisting therein; & to give his Mistress: With a Postscript by the Marq' wanting some also to make presents, beginning, "I your Doge, says," &c. Madrill, 22 Apr. 1623.

37. The Marq' to the King, complaining how sparing he was of the Jewels he sent to the Prince, considering how richly they dress in them there, & that his Highness has no other means to appear like a King's Son. So names the particular Jewels he desires him further to send: Also sending his Majesty some Asses, Camels, a Barbary Horse, an Elephant, &c. & says when they return they will bring Horses & Asses enough. Madrill, 25 Apr. 1623.

38. The King to the Prince & Marq' sending a Duplicate of the Power entrusted with them, & is pleased with their Opinion against the Conditions in the Dispensation; desires the K. of Spain may be thank'd for his Elephant & kind Letter, with further Directions about the Jewels, &c. No Date.

39. Prince Charles to the King, desiring the E. of Bristol may stay behind them to finish the Negotiation of the Palatinate, &c. that they may not think he came for a Marriage only, & not for Friendship. Madrill, 25 Apr. 1623.

40. The Prince & Marq' to the King, sending the good News that the Dispensation is coming; & if it be clogg'd with other conditions than those they wrote of, will advertise his Majesty. Madrill, 25 Apr. 1623.

41. Mary Countess of Buckingham to her Son the Marquis; of her Husband's Sickness, &c. Goodby, 3 May 1623.

42. The Prince & Marq' to the King, informing that the Dispensation is coming from Rome, but clogg'd: Concluding with his Desire that his Majesty would delay some

Num. 6987.

some Honour design'd him, till he can speak with him. 'Tis sign'd by the Prince only. Madrill, 27 Apr. 1623. 45.

43. The Prince to the King, requiring an Authority under his hand to perform whatsoever his said Son shall promise (in Spain) in his Name. Madr. 29 Apr. 1623. 46.

44. The Marq' to the King, arguing how effectually his Majesty's signing the Power aforesaid would disappoint any further Delays, which may be designed in the Match. Mad. 29 Ap. 1623. 47.

45. K James to his sweet Boyes, about the three Conditions in the Dispensation, also sending his Babie the Power he desired, &c. Greenwich, 11 May, in his own hand. 48.

46. Prince Charles to the King, (but in Steenie's hand) about his enclosing a Copy of his Answer to the Pope; also the Articles & Oath private & publick that the K. & his Babie are to take, &c. Madrill, 6 June 1623. 49.

47. The Prince's Copy of his own Letter to the Pope, as mentioned in the last. In Latin. . . . 1623. 51.

48. The King to the Prince & Marq' fearing their Letter by Cottington will shorten his Days, because the Fleet must be stopped, & he knows not what reason to give for it; desiring that if that Court will not alter their Decree, they would come away, &c. Greenwich, 14 June (1623.) 52.

49. Mary Countess of Buckingham to her Son the Marq'. Her third Letter to him since he has been gone, that she has lost her Husband; & hopes where he is, this holy time will give him a Taste of true Religion, &c. No Date, but about this Time. 53.

50. The Prince & Marquists to the King, of the Spanish Delays till they hear further from England. Madrill, 21 June 1623. 55.

51. The Marq' to Secretary Conway, desiring the King may shew favour to the Bearer for his good Intentions to his Highness's Service. 21 June 1623. 55.

52. The Prince & Marq' to the King, that they had now got the Articles drawn up in form; & how, for further Delays, new Conditions had been slipt into them: concluding with a Postscript of the Prince's about the foolish Character which Tobie Matthews had drawn up of the Infanta. 26 June 1623. 57.

53. The Prince & Marq' to the King, informing him that they had told the Condè D'Olivares of his pre-emptory Command (to return) with their Judgment on the Conde's three ways, how the Match may still be concluded: With a Postscript also by Steenie in praise of Cottington. Madrill, 27 June 1623. 57.

54. The Marq' to Secretary Conway, that Wednesday next they should have their last Answer, &c. Madrill, 29 June. 58.

55. The Prince & Marq' to the King, further of the Conde's Procrastination. Madrill the same day. 60.

56. The Prince & Marq' to the King, persuading him to put in execution the Favour to his Roman Catholick Subjects, which he is bound hereafter to do by the Articles: with their Reasons to the Spanish Court for bringing away the Infanta by Michaelmas, &c. Madr. 15 July 1623. 62.

57. Katharine Marchioness of Buckingham to the Marq' a very affectionate Letter; and glad that he has sent to hasten the Ships, that are to convoy him home, &c. No Date. 63.

58. Katherine Marchioness of Bucks. to the Marq' that when Dick Grime came, she perceived his Lordship had not yet had his Answer; and that when Sir Fra. Cottington is dispatch'd, he is to come home. Has sent some perspective Glasses for the Prince, who is kept at such Distance he needs them to behold his Mistress: with some domestick Matters, & her desire that he will sit to Gerbiere for his Picture, that she may have it well

Num. 6987.

done in little.—Of the Picture drawn by Toby Matthew for the Infanta (perhaps a Character of her) & one also by Gerbiere.—Sir Tho. Compton growing worse of his disorder.—The Improvements making at the House & Gardens of Newhall, &c. York House, 16 July. 64.

59. K. James to the Prince & Marq' of his going to the Ambassadors, & taking the Oaths: displeased that the Infanta is not to come over till next year, & that one Fleet must be sent for them, & another for her: that he sent the Power to treat for the Palatinate, & the matter of Holland: desires his Babie to go on with the Contract, but charges him not to lie with her in Spain, unless he is sure of bringing her with him; & to make them keep their Conditions about the Portion, or they shall be both Bankrupts. Lastly, of the Primate's behaving himself wandrous well in this Business, &c. Whitehall, 21 July. 66.

60. Mary Countess of Bucks. to her Son the Marq' expressing her Joy for the likelihood of his negotiating the Match with success. Goadby, 30 July 1623. 67.

61. The Prince & the Marq' to the King, that by the 29th Aug^t they hope to begin their Journey, & bring her along with them. &c. 29 July 1623. 68.

62. The Marq' to the King, shewing further Reasons for taking her with them, with the Infanta's resentment that the Prince would go without her, & not stay her time; with much more shuffling Work. In 3 sheets, 30 July. 73.

63. The Marq' to Secretary Conway, still of the Promises they have to bring the Infanta with them. 30 July. 73.

64. K. James to the Marq' informing him that the E. India Company will present him with 2000l. wishing a happy & speedy return to him & his sweet Babie. Bromame the last of July. 74.

65. K. James to the Prince & Marq' that he has given Orders to put in Execution all he had promised & more, as the Ambassadors themselves confess, which is a Discharge of all Debts owing to his Majesty by Recusants, whereby he quits 36,000l. of good Rent in England & Ireland; which will strike down the third part at least of their Dowry. Desires them to hasten home, & sends his blessing, on this good day, that he was deliver'd from so great a danger, &c. 5 Aug. 1623. 75.

66. K. James to the Prince & Marq' informing them that the Ambassadors are pleased with what he had granted, & urging them again to hasten home, &c. Cranburne, 10 Aug. 76.

67. K. James to the Marq' repeating his Grant or Remission of the Recusants Fines: with Dr. Mayerne's Opinion of his Lady's Illness, &c. Cranburne, 10 Aug. 77.

68. K. James to the Prince, renewing his desire that he will return home quickly, with his Mistress or without her: and that he will prefer his Obedience to a Father before his Love to a Mistress. 10 Aug. 78.

69. K. James to the Marq' directing to him to deal as effectually as he can with the K. of Spain & his Ministers, for either their recalling, or making a good Interpretation of their new Pragmatick against Perpetuances, & all sorts of Woolen Stuffs, or our Trade will be undone here, &c. No Date. 79.

70. K. James to the Marq' thanking him for his Letter, & praying God he may never have comfort of his sweet Babie longer than he shall remain a true Friend to his sweet Steenie. No Date. 80.

71. The Prince to the King (in the Style of the Marq') of the Marq' of Inojosa's double Dealing: And since they are not likely to bring the Infanta with them, they are likely shortly to see him without her. With a Postscript by Steenie that if he once gets hold of the King's Bedpost again, he will never quit it. 20 Aug. 1623. 81.

72. The Marq' to the Q. of Bohemia full of Compliment 82.

Num. 6987.

ment for the honour of her Letter, & apologizing for his long Delay in answering it, & that her Servant Netherfoll will tell her, why her Letters & Tokens to the Infanta came back again, &c. Vid. the Q. of Bohemia's Letter, sup. f. 339. § 2. 82.

73. The Duke of Buckingham to the King, full of grateful acknowledgements & thankfulness for his many Royal Favours bestowed upon him of Riches & Honours, especially the last, of the said Dukedom & his Majesty's Letter, which enriches his Cabinet with so precious a Witness that he rises not, as most Courtiers do, through Impertunity; for which Character of & incomparable favour to him, he signs himself with as contented, nay as proud a Heart, His Majesty's poor Steenie, as Duke of Buckingham. 83.

74. The Countess of Denbigh to her Brother the D. of Buckingham, hoping the time of his long expected coming is near; that he has gained much Honour in his being so constant to his Religion; & of the Improvements at Newhall. No Date. 84.

75. The Duke to the King, confirming the frustration of the Match, and concluding with Compliments for his Favours. 29 Augt 85.

76. The Prince & the Duke to the King; that they set out for their Journey to England tomorrow, & shewing the Pretence for leaving their great Errand unfinished, was the Pope's not granting, through Sickness, the Dispensation upon the Capitulations agreed on: So the Prince could not be contracted till that Power came, but discouraged with their Insincerities leaves Lord Bristol Proxy, concluding with the Business of the Palatinate. 29 Aug. 1623. 86.

77. Donna Maria (the Infanta) to K. James, in Spanish. With the English Translation in the next Leaf following. Madr. 30 Aug. 1623. 87, 88.

78. The Duke to the King, mentioning their Stay a day longer for the Infanta's, & other Letters: Also his Joy for their Return; but in the Postscript, that leaving the Infanta behind had almost broke his Heart, because his Majesty's, his Son's & the Nation's Honour was touch'd. 1 Sep. 89.

79. The Duke to Secretary Conway, desiring him to deliver the inclosed (that last mentioned) to the King. 1 Sep. 90.

80. Two Letters from the Duke to the King, without Date or Place mentioned, but probably from Madrid in the year aforesaid, & part of that Collection. 91, 92.

81. Four Letters from the Duke to Secretary Conway undated, &c. but from the Place, in the year, & about the Business aforesaid, being of the same Collection. 93—96.

82. The King to the Duke (after his Return out of Spain) desiring his Lady would observe Rules, which he lays down, to prevent her miscarrying, & that he would hasten her out of Town, & return to him in the Evening. No Date. 93.

83. The King to the Duke, sending his Blessing, & all Comfort in his sanctified Bed, & blesses the Fruits thereof, that he may have sweet Bed-chamber Boys to play with him, &c. No Date. 99.

84. The King to the Duke, sending his Blessing on his Heart Roots; & informing him what store of Game & fine young Hounds he has with him, & blesses the Master of his Harriers, & hopes he will leave off his physick to-day. No Date. 100.

85. The King to the Duke, blessing the Heart roots of Tom Badger, for breeding him such a fine Kennel of young Hounds, worthy to lie on Steenie's & Kate's Bed: and calls God to thank the Master of the Horse for providing such a number of fair useful Horses: and advises him to take care of his Health, &c. No Date. 101.

86. The King to the Duke, advising him to be wary of Physicians; & that He can take no pleasure in Theobalds Park, till he comes; when it will be a great com- CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6987.

fort, that he & his Women (Mother, Wife & Daughter, but expressed by a very vulgar word) see him hunt the Buck, &c. No Date. 102.

87. The King to the Duke, desiring he would speak to the Spanish Agent, & be with him to morrow at Supper, & would be glad to have the Women there, expressed by the same word as before: Calls himself his Purveyor, & sends him a Kid for Dinner, &c. No Date. 103.

88. The King to the Duke, that he has passed the President's Bill; that it is his office to try some Complaints against the Hollanders; hoping he will not fail to be at Bewly to morrow, & bring all the Women (express'd as before) that is, his Wife, Mother & Sister, &c. No Date. 104.

89. The King to the Duke, that he did not write yesterday, because he was sick of a great Flux; that he is resolved to stay where he is till Monday, that he may kill more of Zouche's great Stags; summons him to him to morrow, & his Wife and Sister to meet him at Harrison's Heath Herd, with their Bows, on Monday, that L' Percy is returned from France with better News than before. Sends him a Barbary Melon, &c. No Date. 105.

90. The Duke to the King, returning his new Draught of a Letter to be signed by his Majesty; that a Priest who passes by the name of Robt. Waton, has desired him to write a Letter of Thanks to the Cardinal de Barberino for his Favours; that there wants a Pass for this Priest, otherwise he may be taken & searched, & all be discovered: with his reasons why his Majesty should stay ten Days at Theobalds, &c. No date. 106.

91. The Duke to the King, that he will make an Excuse to the Parliament of his Majesty's having a violent Cold, for his not being able to appoint them a day of hearing; but will forbear to tell them that he was notwithstanding able to speak to the K. of Spain's Instruments, tho' not with his own Subjects, &c.

92. The Queen of Bohemia to the Duke, shewing her Confidence in his friendship, & excusing herself from sending many Lines, because this Messenger's little Body should not be overburdened (probably little Jeffrey his Dwarf) Hagh 8 Apr. No Year.

93. The Duke to the King, that he does not wait on his Majesty, because the Spanish Ambassador has been with him, which gives distrust to the people; and desires him plainly to answer, whether if the People do give him a royal assistance, he will not accept it & their Counsel to break off the Match, with the other Treaties; & whether he may not assure some of them underhand of so much, because it is fear'd, when his Turns are served, they will not be called together again: And that he will resolve once constantly to run one way, for so long as he wavers between the Spaniard & his own Subjects, to make his advantage of both, he is sure to do it with neither, &c. No Date. 109.

94. The Duke's Heads of a Speech for the King to make in Parliament, relating to the royal assistance, & applying it to the recovery of the Palatinate; recovering a right understanding between him & his people, & being in love with Parliaments for making good Laws, & reforming Abuses. 110.

95. The Prince to the Duke, shewing the King's approbation of his Dispatch, and agreeing that the safest way of landing the Troops is in Holland, and so to go through the Bishops Countries, but not near Breda; & that the King thinks it fit the French King should hire our Merchant ships to transport their Horse; and that Secretary Conway renew his strict Command to the chief Commanders of his Subjects in Count Mansfield's Army, that they observe these Rules set down, & leave Mansfield if he presume to lead them any other way. The Prince likewise advises him to leave off his Physick, & come down in the Country to them, &c. without Date. 111.

Num. 6987, 6988.

96. The Prince to the Duke that this Day the lower House has given the King a Subsidy, & design to entreat him to end the Session before Christmas, with his Opinion thereupon, especially that his Majesty would command them not to speak any more of Spain, whether of that War or his Marriage; also of a Letter he received from Sir Edw. Cecil to be employed in a War for defence of the Palatinate, but he would not have him put over Sir Horace Vere's head, &c. No Date. 112.

97. The Prince to the Duke, that Bristol stands upon his Justification, & will by no means accept of his Counsels; the King in haste to have him come to his trial; wishes the Duke to be with them to help charge him, or he may escape with too light a Censure; but not to come sooner than he may with safety of his health, &c. No Date. 113.

98. The Prince to the Duke, finding two Errors in his Draught of the Letter, to be sent by the King to the Pope, but approves of his Letter to the Cardinal, that he will speak to Conway for a pass for Robt. Watson, & desires that he would be ready to go with the King to Theobalds, &c. No Date. 114.

99. The Prince to Mr. Walter Montague, assuring him that the Error which was committed is thought to have proceeded from Bristol's Cunning that drew him on, rather than from his own Understanding or Will; that he shall find in the Dispatch herewith sent a Discourse of clearing their Proceedings, with a Command to him to make some narration thereof to the ministers there, (in Spain) not that it is their intention to make a new Treaty, or alter the Grounds laid in the last Dispatch, which he is to take heed of, &c. No Date. 115.

100. The Prince to the Duke, sending the Interrogatories which the King thinks should be asked concerning the malicious Accusations of the Spanish Ambassador, &c. 26 April 1624. 116.

101. Twenty one Letters from the Duke of Buckingham to his Dere Dad & Goffope K. James I. & three from his Dutchess to the King; Copied from the Originals in the Advocates Library at Edinburgh. No Dates; but all written towards the latter end of that Reign. In 21 Sheets.

6988.

A Folio, vol. 111. containing Letters of the Royal Family of England in the reign of K. Charles I. from 1625 to 1648.

K. Cha. I. to the Duke of Buckingham, that he had inform'd him by Ned Clark, that he should shortly have cause to put away the Monsieurs, (who attended the Queen) & fomented Discontentments in her, and made Plots with his Subjects. And to this purpose sends him another Letter (next ensuing) that he may advertise the Queen Mother with his intention. Hampton Court, 20 Nov. 1625.

2. The King to the Duke, on the same Subject; shewing more particularly that he has chosen him to advertise the Queen Mother of the necessity he is under of dismissing the Queen her Daughter's Servants, because he was one, who had chiefly withheld his Majesty from all harshness towards her Majesty or those who had caused these misunderstandings between them, therefore he may well be one of his chief Witnesses, that he has been forced to the Courses taken now, &c. Hampton Court 20 Nov. 1625.

3. The King to the Duke, sending the Bearer to answer his Letter concerning the Turkish Ambassador, & to intreat him to come away, as soon as all the Army is shipp'd; for his Journey to his Majesty's Sister & to France requires daily more Haste than either, his Uncle needing present encouragement & Mansfield too; that the Queen begins to mend her manners, & the Monsieurs desire to return home, &c. No Date.

4. Copy of a Letter from K. Cha. to the Duke, in-

Num. 6988.

forming him that the Dunkirkers are come forth, to the great Alarm of the Countries over against them. Therefore desires he would forthwith repair to Sandwich to give some countenance to my L^d Warwick's Endeavours, &c. No Date.

5. The King to the Duke, sending Letters to his Sister & Brother (the Queen and King of Bohemia) & places them so, because he thinks the gray Mare the better Horse; has little News to send, Ireland being the only Egg yet fitten on, & having a thick Shell it is not yet hatch'd; that Blenvill has a dilatory Answer to his formal Demand concerning the Ships, till we hear from France concerning the restitution of our Ships, &c. No Date.

6. The King to the Duke, commanding him to drive all the French out of Town, till they are shipp'd off. Oaking 7 Aug. 1626.

7. Frideric K. of Bohemia to the Duke, upon the Envoy sent by the Prince of Transylvania to treat of the Alliance & Subsidy, to carry on the War against their Enemies; referring more particularly to the inclosed Copy, which here follows. In French. De la Haije 28 Aug. 1626.

8. The K. of Bohemia to his Brother K. Cha. upon the same subject. 28 Aug.

9. K. Cha. to William (Cavendish) Viscount Mansfield, under the privy Signet, to contribute to the free Gift. 6 Sep. 2d year of his reign.

10. Prince Frederick Henry to the D. of Buckingham, thanking him for the Honour he did him, when he was at the Hague. Leyden, 1st Feb. 1626.

11. Queen of Bohemia to the D. of Bucks, that she shall never be unthankful or forget his affection, if it be possible to get the K. of Denmark her Uncle Money as well as Men; Of Sir Cha. Morgan's being gone to the King of Denmark, & Lord Carleton going to Holland. Hagh, 1 Apr. 1627.

12. The King to the Duke, that Mr. Harrison has brought over some Ambassadors from Barbary. 12 June 1627.

13. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, thanking him for his Letter by Charles Morgan, & sorry to hear how much he is persecuted by his Enemies. 13 June.

14. Christianus IV. K. of Denmark to the Duke, concerning the Ambassadors he had sent over to treat of the German Affairs. In Latin. No Date.

15. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, recommending a Lady who was the Bearer to the King's Favour. Hagh, 3rd July (1627.)

16. K. Cha. to the Duke, that the Bearer would give him a good Account of Wat Montague's Negotiation; ending with Prayers for his prosperous Return; and a Postscript with some Projects set on foot, for raising Customs, Loans, &c. Ampthill, 22 July 1627.

17. Q. of Bohemia to one she styles her worthy Ambassador, recommending one of her Ladies named Dudley to some Reward; that no body did the Duke any ill offices with her, and desiring that upon her Cousin's Death the Prince of Orange may have his Garter. Hagh, 3rd July (1627.)

18. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, recommending a Lady & her Daughter to him, with a Postscript, desiring him to send her some Horses. Hagh, 22 July. 17.

19. The King to the Duke, that as soon as he shall arrive with his Money, and Admiral Pennington with his Squadron, the Fleet will be ready to set sail; desiring to know (in the P. S.) if Honthurst has finished the Queen's Picture. Southwick, 23 July. 18.

20. The King to the Duke, upon the joyful news of his taking the Isle of Rhee; of sending him Supplies of Men & Money; with directions in case of a Treaty of Peace; of what he would have him alter in his declaration of War; & again, about his 3 Projects. Windsor, 13 Aug. 1627.

19.
21. Q.

Num. 6988.

21. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, recommending the Vacancy in the Order of the Garter to the Prince of Orange, of whom, she says, she had written before to that rogue Goring, &c. Hagh, 13 Aug. 20.

22. The King to the Duke, with strong professions of Friendship. Aldershot, 25 Aug. 22.

23. The King to the Duke, congratulating him for his Escape from a late treacherous Blow by a French Papist, &c. Whitehall, 2 Sep. 1627. 22.

N. B. This treacherous Blow was intended with a thick three-edged Knife: There was a Pamphlet published upon this Assassination, as soon as he came home, with a representation of the said Knife in a wooden Print.

24. The King to the Duke, rejoicing to hear of his proficiency in the Character of a Soldier, & chiding him for hazarding himself too boldly, &c. 20 Sep. 1627. 23.

25. The King to the Duke, apologizing for his Slowness in sending Supplies: Concluding with Prayers that God will prosper him (the King) but as he sticks to him (the Duke) in all occasions. Hampton Court, 1 Oct. 1627. 24.

26. The King to the Duke, fearing his Supplies will come too late; and how he had contented the Danish Ambassadors should treat with France for a Peace, if they incline first; also giving the Duke a secret Power to treat, ending with the honesty & sufficiency of Gerbier's Treaty with Spain, tho' abused by them. Whitehall, 13 Oct. 1627. 25.

27. The Mayor & Inhabitants of the Town of Rochelle to the Duke, of the Thanks they had sent to the K. of Great Britain, for his favourable Assistance; & the Duke's good Offices to their Church, &c. in French. Rochelle, 22 Oct. 1627. 26.

28. The Mayor, &c. of Rochelle to the Duke, of the Detriment they received by his revoking some Passports, which had been made ill use of. In French, 24 Oct. 1627. 26.

29. Louis K. of France to his General Officers, &c. A Passport for the Captain appointed to treat with the D. of Buckingham about the Prisoners of War. In French, 24 Oct. 1627. Given at the Camp before Rochelle, & signed Louis: pour le Roy, Le Beaucleu. 28.

30. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, recommending the Bearer to his Favour. Hagh, 1st Nov. 30.

31. The King to the Duke, to welcome him upon his return from the Isle of Rhee, where he had so happily begun, tho' so ill concluded: Concluding it was his Majesty's Opinion, he had gain'd as much Reputation with wife & honest men in this Action, as if he had performed all his Desires. Whitehall, 6 Nov. 1627. 30.

32. The K. of Bohemia to the Duke, touching upon his ill Success, as what, when we have done our utmost, we must submit to the Will of God: Also of the States Ambassadors sent to accommodate a Peace: With a Postscript desiring he would promote Sir Fra. Netherfol's Suit for the payment of the Queen's Debts. In French, De la Haye, 1st Dec. 1627. 31.

33. The States General to the D. of Buckingham, sending over a Deputy to crave Redress for the ill Treatment, which the Dutch had received both on the Sea & in the King's Dominions. In French. Hagh, 14 Jan. 1627. 31.

34. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, sorry for his fortune in the Isle of Rhee; and when a Man has done his best, he must leave it to God (just as the King had said before to him in French) Also of the Ambassadors, & that he would help Netherfol to get her Money. Hagh, 1st Jan. 33.

35. K. Charles to the Duke, desiring (in the Conclusion, that he would set the Queen in Tune against he came, who had not digested some Denial, &c. 23 Feb. 33.

Num. 6988.

36. Mary Q. of France to her Daughter, Henrietta Maria Q. of England, desiring her to use her power to have her Wine Merchant's Ship restored, which had been taken by the English; in which were 37 Tons of Wine: with a P. S. in her own hand, expressing how glad she should be that he suffered not this Loss, he having served her a long while. In French. Paris, 1 Feb. 1627. 36.

37. Christian IV. K. of Denmark to the D. of Bucks, in Latin, of the E. of Northdale's raising 3000 Foot for him, & his having appointed him General of the Scotch Troops: Also fearing some secret Malice has caused the Delay of other Supplies agreed on between the K. of England & him. Stadæ, 28 Feb. 1627. 36.

38. The same in English. A Copy. 37.

39. The K. of Denmark to K. Charles, on the same occasion, viz. the Earl's Levies & Commands aforesaid, in Latin, signed by himself, 28 Feb. 1627. 38.

40. K. of Bohemia to the D. of Bucks, further of the two Points, which he sends over Sir Fra. Netherfol to solicit. In French. Hagh, 5 Mar. 1627. 39.

41. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, about Netherfol's writing to him the business of a certain Frenchman there, & of his Treaty with the Dutch being brought thither to the King, &c. 23 Mar. 40.

42. K. of Bohemia to the Duke, desiring him to favour by his Authority the Negotiation of the Sieur de Zobel for the K. of Denmark, &c. In French. No Date. 41.

43. The Duke of Chevreuse to K. Cha. expressing his Obligations for the Favours he had receiv'd, especially by the Voyage of Mr. Montagu, &c. In French. No Date. 41.

44. The D. of Bucks. to the King, informing him that his Brother & Sister are thrust out of their Inheritance, & that his Uncle is in very ill State; advising something to be speedily done. No Date. 43.

45. The King to the Duke, giving him all the Honour in the Action at the Isle of Rhee, & taking the shame to those at home. No Date. 44.

46. The King to the Duke, desiring him to bear the Misfortune with that Courage he has shew'd in all the Action; & not make irrecoverable by punishing himself for their Faults. No Date. 45.

47. The King to the Duke, when he was coming to Portsmouth, that he had done past expectation, since he had not Supplies sent him in time; approving also of his new design upon Calais, No Date. 46.

48. Prince Henry Son of the K. of Bohemia to the Queen his Mother, with Compliments, & Obedience to her Commands to the Prince & Princess of Orange. Hague, 30 Mar. 1628. With a Note on the back in the hand of Sir Symonds D'Ewes, that this inestimable Prince was soon after drowned in Harlem Meer in Holland. 47.

49. Prince Henry to the D. of Bucks, a Letter of Compliment. Hague, 29 Apr. 1628. 48.

50. K. of Bohemia to the Duke, praying to shew favour to the Lords Gray & Boufchel, for their faithful Services to him & his Queen, he being deprived of the means to reward them, &c. Hagh, 28 May 1628. 49.

51. K. Charles to the Duke, commanding him to draw the Army to Portsmouth for their speedy Voyage to Rochelle, &c. Whitehall, 6 June 1628. 50.

N. B. The Duke was murdered in August following.

52. K. of Bohemia to the Lord Visc. Dorchester, thanking him for the King of England's Opinion touching his going into the Army; & of the Affairs of Germany in order to his restitution. Hagh, 1st June 1631. In French. 51.

53. Copy of a Letter from Gustavus Adolphus K. of Sweden to K. Charles, giving an Account of the Battle of Lipswick. 51.

Num. 6988.

- Lipswick. Dat. Hala Saronam die Sept. Anno 1631. In Latin. 52.
54. K. Cha. 1. to the Judges, with the Case of Ship-money; & their Answer in the Affirmative for the Legality of raising the same. 2 Feb. 1636. A Copy. 53.
55. Q. Henrietta Maria's first Letter to her young Son Prince Charles (afterwards Cha. II.) threatening she would come to him, if he did not take his Physick, & my Lord Newcastle was to send her word. No Date, but about 1637. 54.
56. Four Letters of the Prince Charles to his Governor, Lord Newcastle. No Date, but about the Year 1638. 55, 58.
57. Q. of Bohemia to Sr. Symonds D'Ewes, sending him some Letters written by her Husband, her Son & her Cousin the Duke of Brunswick, as he had requested, &c. Hagh, $\frac{1}{2}$ April 1638. 59.
58. K. Cha. to my Lord Newcastle, recommending Sir Richard Cave in what he shall relate either of the King's particular Affairs, or thankfulness to him for former favours. Baburgh, 30 Sept. 1638. 60.
59. K. Charles's Letter of Summons to the Nobility to attend him at York. January 1638. A Copy. 61.
60. The Lord Newcastle to his Pupil Prince Charles, being a Letter of Instructions for his Studies, Conduct, & Behaviour. One Sheet, a Copy, & no Date. 62.
61. Eliz. Q. of Bohemia to Robert E. of Essex from the Hague, $\frac{1}{3}$ March, no year, but probably about 1641, soon after the E. of Strafford's Death, who seems to be pointed at in the Letter. 63.
62. Q. of Bohemia to the E. of Essex, recommending the Bearer to be his Lieutenant Colonel. Hagh, 3 Nov. 64.
63. K. Cha. to the Dean & Chapter of Worcester for the Election of Dr. John Prideaux to be Bishop of that See. Westm^r 10 Nov. 1641. 65.
64. K. Cha. to the Lord Herbert of Raglan, requiring his Attendance at Court upon the business of the Kingdom; & for his better finding out the Authors of some scandalous Pamphlets against his Father & him. Whitehall, 11 Dec. 1641. 66.
65. K. Charles to the Lord Herbert, that he cannot but acknowledge his Services expressed in so noble a manner, under his own hand. Royston, 6 Mar. 1641. 67.
66. K. Charles to the Lord Herbert, esteeming his Services such, as his words cannot express, &c. York, 9 May 1642. 68.
67. K. Cha. to the Earl of Newcastle, advising him now the Rebellion is grown to such a height not to look what Opinions Men are of who are willing & ready to serve him. Shrewsbury, 23 Sept. 1642. 69.
68. K. Cha. to the E. of Newcastle, thanking him over again for the daily Care, Pains & good Account he gives of the Affairs, where he is. Shrewsbury, 11 Oct. 1642. 70.
69. K. Cha. to the E. of Newcastle, sending him 4000l. & desiring him to join his Forces, as soon as he can, &c. Oxford, 2 Nov. 1642. 71.
70. K. Cha. to the Earl, recommending to his Care the securing of Yorkshire. Reading, 24 Nov. 1642. 72.
71. K. Cha. to the Earl, that he would hasten the securing of Yorkshire, & convey the Queen safely to York. Reading, 28 Nov. 1642. 73.
72. K. Cha. to the Earl, looking upon him as a chief Instrument in keeping the Crown on his Head, & desiring him to get all the Arms he can in Yorkshire, being in great Want, as also of Dragoons, &c. Oxford, 15 Dec. 1642. 74.
73. K. Charles to the Earl, desiring him to enquire

Num. 6988.

- after the Arms of the 12000 train'd Bands in Yorkshire, &c. 29 Dec. 1642. 75.
74. K. Cha. to the Earl, desiring to encrease his Forces & arm them, that he may be ready to join him, &c. Oxford, 12 Jan. 1642. 76.
75. K. Cha. to the Earl, longing to hear from him, & desiring they may send to each other twice a Week. Oxford, 13 Feb. 1642. 77.
76. Q. Henrietta Maria to the E. of Newcastle, that she had her Share of Reprehension; that Hen. Jermin will tell him what Pr. Rupert had writ to her; and desires Carriages may be ready when she is to depart. York, 8 Apr. No Year, but it was in 1643. In French. 78.
77. K. Cha. to the Earl of Newcastle, longing to hear that he was marched Southward, &c. Oxford, 28 Apr. 1643. 79.
78. The Queen to the E. of Newcastle, sending Will. Murray to inform him of the State of Lancashire; & what Honour he would reap in recovering that lost Country. York, 8 May (1643.) In French. 80.
79. The Queen to the E. of Newcastle, with more Intelligence of Lancashire by the Bearer. York, 9 May (1643.) In French. 81.
80. The Queen to the Earl, that she had kept Sir Marmaduke Langdale, & given him some Money, tho' ordered not to part with any: also gently reproving his Dislike of some Command given by the K. to Mr. Pierpoint; for that a little Repentment might ruin all, &c. York, 10 May. In French. 82.
81. The Queen to the Earl, that she had received the good News of Newark, & desires he would encourage them to go on, which would advantage her Journey. York, 28. In French. 83.
82. The Queen to the Earl, desiring him to call a Council at Pontefract to debate the Occasion of her Journey's causing such Distractions in the Army; and that she is going thither to join him next day. York, 3 June. French. 84.
83. The Queen to the Earl, sending him good News from the West, & from France, of a Fleet coming to their Aid, that the King expects to be besieged in Oxford, wants her & the Earl to join him, &c. Newark, 18 June, French. 85.
84. The Queen to the Earl, informing him that Tamworth is lost, & she will set out on Wednesday to the King; that she will send him her Cypher to morrow, & that Hotham is escaped to Lincoln. Newark, 25 June. French. 86.
85. The Queen to the Earl, wishing him many more Triumphs. That she had sent an Express to Gainsborough for Cha. Cavendish to stay there; that the Army coming from Newcastle is in great danger of being intercepted; that Mr. Darby can no longer defend himself, but despairs not, so all go well at Oxford. No Place nor Date, but in 1643. In French. 87.
86. K. Cha. to his Nephew Prince Maurice, in favour of his Brother Prince Rupert's marrying Mademoiselle de Rohan. Oxford, 4 July 1643. 88.
87. The Queen to the E. of Newcastle, sending Tomkins in great trouble to inquire, if the ill News of Cha. Cavendish's Death were true. Oxford, 2 Aug. French. 89.
88. The Queen to the Earl, rejoicing at his good fortune in the reduction of Lincoln: that the K. is gone to Gloucester in Person, to the Dislike (& with reason) of those he left; that he would have the Earl remove to some other place, but she answered that she thought him a better Judge of that than his Majesty; so would not send his Commands; that his Army was envied; that Davenant was arrived, & would tell him a great deal of News. Oxford, 13 August (1643.) In French. 90.
89. K.

Num. 6988.

89. K. Cha. to the E. of Newcastle, that the Bearer will declare why he makes a Demur concerning Sr. Wm. Savill, & desires a Lift of such Officers & Gentlemen, who have done him Service; that they may be remembered, when time shall serve; & not to forget the 200 Barrels of Powder. Matfon, 20 Aug. 1643. 91.

90. The Queen to the Marq^e of Newcastle, that she is in expectation of being besieged; that if the K. does not come to her relief, he may; tho' she fears she cannot get him to leave Beverly; no Talk of Yorkshire at all. Oxf. 28 Aug. (1643.) In French. 92.

NB. The Marq^e took Beverly the same day. 92.

91. The Queen to the Marq^e with an Account by the Bearer of the Victory over the Rebels, & that the Army she had led out of the North had contributed to the Defeat, &c. Oxf. 23 Sept. (1643.) In French. 93.

92. The Queen to the Marq^e that tho' the Londoners rejoice in the Victory, 'tis they have been Losers; that Women come down to Newbury to seek their Husbands; that the King beaten as he is, has sent a Garrison to Reading; that Wat Montague is taken at Rochester coming over with the Ambassador; and offering some vacant Preferments to his Choice. Oxf. 7 Oct. (1643.) In French. 94.

93. The Queen to the Marq^e Earl of Newcastle requesting him not to promise the Post of Master of the Artillery in the Army he is raising, proposing to recommend a proper Person herself; that she has writ to the King to give him an ample Commission & hasten it, & is hastening herself to meet him, 21 Oct. This Letter requires an earlier place in this Collection. In French. 95.

94. The Queen to the Earl of Newcastle, having commanded Capt. Dunning to follow him with his Army & charg'd Slingsby to return him an Answer upon his Propositions, &c. About the same time with the last. In French. 96.

95. The Queen to the Earl, having received his Demands by D'avenant, and ordered H. Jermin to give a more particular Account thereof; is well satisfied with his Propositions. In French, about the same time with the last. 97.

96. K. Cha. his Warrant for 50 Cases of Pistols for Prince Rupert, to Henry Lord Percy General of the Artillery, Oxf. 3 Dec. 1643. 98.

97. K. Cha. to the Marq^e of Newcastle, thinking he wants no further Supply of Forces; & desiring he would be cautious not to command Lord Biron out of Lancashire. Oxford, 30 Dec. 1643. 99.

98. The Queen to the Marq^e informing him the French Ambassador has proposed an accommodation; & ask'd if he might not listen to them at London, if they made any Propositions; that the King always answered he was for Peace if honourable: But the Queen thinks them too haughty to offer any; however that France will aid them, &c. Oxford, 10 Feb. (1643.) French. 100.

99. The Queen to the Marq^e of Newcastle, sending the Lord Nithisdale's Thanks for his Civilities to his Lady, &c. Oxford, 22 Feb. French. 101.

100. The Queen to the Marq^e that she had received his Account of the Proceedings at Newcastle, & is glad to find that he is not yet driven to eat Rats; & thinks all will go well, if the Scots don't come at the Yorkshire Oatcakes; that the Scots which were in Ireland, are returned to Scotland; therefore Lesly advances to meet him expecting they will follow; that the Irish Commissioners are come hither; the Marq^e of Antrim's Design goes on well; Sr. Tho. Fairfax is at Nantwich; Essex & Waller joining to meet Lord Hopton; no more hopes of Peace, &c. Concluding with Advice that he would carefully mind the Brethren of Scotland. Oxford, 15 Mar. (1643.) French. 102.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6988.

101. The Queen to the Marq^e hoping he'll deter the Lord Ethen from going out of the Kingdom for some idle Reports of him; & reproving the Marq^e himself for being so captious & suspicious in his Letter to Digby; hoping he won't be angry with her for this admonition, because she chides only Friends, &c. Oxford, 5 Apr. (1644.) In French. 103.

102. K. Cha. to the Marq^e advising him to condemn the malicious Tongues or Pens of those that profess to be his Friends, as much as he does the Sword of an equal Enemy; and if either he or Lord Ethen leave his Service, all the North at least is lost, &c. Oxford, 5 Apr. 1644. 104.

103. K. Charles's Warrant to Lord Percy, to deliver 10 Barrels of Powder, &c. to the Order of Col. Sandys, or Col. Washington. Oxford, 8 Apr. 1644. 105.

104. K. Cha. to the Marq^e promising him assistance against the Scots Invasion, &c. Oxford, 11 Apr. 1644. 106.

105. K. Cha. to his Nephew Prince Maurice, that Waller & Essex are first likely to try their strength here; but would have them look out, lest they should advance Westward; that after he had attempted Lyme, he should go to Bristol to be ready to join him. Oxford, 28 May 1644. P.S. in his own writing.

106. The Queen to the Marq^e that she had answered the Letter she received at Bourbon; and in answer to that she received since her arrival at Paris, assures him of the Continuation of her Esteem; and is not so unjust as to forget his past Services upon a present Misfortune, &c. Paris, 20 Nov. 1644. French.

107. K. Cha. to the Marq^e condoling the great Defeat in the North; yet still holding his Merits in a very high Degree of Esteem. Oxford, 28 Nov. 1644. Signed at bottom, Edw. Nicholas. 109.

108. Prince Charles to the Marq^e (in a little narrow slip of Paper) assuring him that wheresoever he is, he is still the same in his affection to him, & desires to hear from him: subscribing himself his affectionate Master. Ox. Dec. 4. (1644.)

109. Charles Lewis Count Palatine, &c. to Sir Symonds D'Ewes of the antiquity of his Family, his Titles, &c. in Latin. Hague, 11 Feb. 1644. 110.

110. Cha. Lewis Count Palatine to Sir Symonds D'Ewes, about the History he was undertaking, &c. Whitehall, 21 June 1645, in Latin. 111.

111. K. Cha. to the Earl of Glamorgan, glad to hear that he is gone to Ireland, is not disheartened at the late Misfortune, nor the Country where he is, for he could not expect more from them, if he had come hither victorious; & hopes to recover his Loss, if Succours come timely from Ireland. Hereford, 23 June 1645. 112.

112. K. Charles to his Son Prince Charles, finding his Affairs in Extremity orders his Son, when in danger of falling into the Rebels Hands, to convey himself into France to be under the Care of his Mother, whose Command he was to observe in all things, except in Religion, wherein he was to be under the Direction of the Bishop of Salisbury, or such Person whom he should appoint to supply his Place in necessary Absence. Brecknock, 5 Aug. 1645. 113.

113. The Q. of Bohemia to Sir Symonds D'Ewer, expressing her Content for his Letter & learned Discourse (written seemingly in Defence of her Right, & Restoration to her Dominions.) Hagb, 21 Aug. 1645. 114.

114. Princess Elizabeth to her Sister Princess Mary eldest Daughter of K. Cha. 1. hoping to have Venison for her Entertainment at the Hague. Sep. 11, 1645. 115.

115. K. Cha. to his Nephew Prince Maurice, upon dismissing his Brother Prince Rupert from all Charge in the Army, & sending him abroad for his unhandsome quitting the Castle & Fort of Bristol, through the Se-

6 B

duction

Num. 6988.

duction of some rotten hearted Villains. Newtowne, Sep. 20, 1645. 116.

116. K. Cha. to the Earl of Glamorgan, upon his consenting to Conditions beyond his Instructions, & the discovery of the Treaty to all the World; yet not doubting but he will comply with his Advice to bring him off. Oxf. 3 Feb. 1645-6.

117. A Copy of Monfr de Montreul's Engagement, when Resident for the K. of France in Scotland, to K. Cha. that if the said King of Great Britain shall put himself into the Scotch Army, he shall be received as their natural Sovereign, with all Freedom of his Conscience & Honour, and all his Subjects with him be honourably protected. 1 Apr. 1646. 117.

118. Copy of K. Charles's Warrant sent to the Lord Bellasis by Monfr de Montreul, to deliver up the Town of Newark, if the Scots shall demand it. Oxford, 1 Apr. 1646.

119. Copy of the King's Message to the Parliament at his going to the Scotch Army. Oxford, 7 Apr. 1646. —These three in one half Sheet copied from Bp. Sprat's Collections now in possession of Mr. Selwin.

120. K. Cha. to the E. of Glamorgan, referring to Digby for Business, & giving assurance of constant Friendship: Concluding in Cypher, explained at bottom from the following Key. Oxf. 5 Apr. 1646. 118.

121. The curious shorthand Cypher of the King, expressing every Letter with straight Strokes; with the alphabetical Key written over it: Also signed & sealed by himself at bottom. 119.

122. K. Cha. to the Lord Herbert of Ragland, hoping his Courage is not dismayed at his late Loss; and assuring him of the Continuance of his Favour. Oxon, 6 Apr. 1646. 120.

123. Copy of a Letter of K. Cha. to the Queen, assuring her that the absolute establishing Presbyterian Government would make him but a titular King, which is confessed by both the Wills, Davenant & Murray, who yet say a present absolute Concession is the only way to reduce the Church Government as it was. Newcastle, Oct. 17, 1646. 121.

124. Copy of a Letter of K. Cha. to the Queen, concerning the Militia & Religion; his three years Concession of Presbyterian Government, his being deluded concerning the perpetual Parliament, after he had made that sinful Concession concerning the Earl of Strafford, & taking away the Bishops Votes in Parliament, for which thro' his Repentance he hopes to find Mercy: hopes the Queen will not persuade him to authorize the Covenant, &c. Newcastle, 21 Nov. 1646.

125. Copy of a Letter from K. Cha. to the Queen, with Account from Scotland that his intended Answer to London is absolutely disliked there, because he is not altered in his Conscience, & will not authorize the Covenant; and likewise about his Answer to the London Propositions, & the rebellious Covenant; & begs her never to abandon a good Cause. Newcastle, 12 & 19 Dec. 1646. 122.

126. Cha. Lewis Prince Palatine to Sir Symonds D'Ewes, lamenting the interruption by the civil Wars of the useful Work he had undertaken. Concluding with his Prayers for the happy delivery of his Wife; & that her Offspring may follow his Steps. In Latin. Westm. 24 Jan. 1646. 123.

127. K. Cha. to the Lord Herbert of Ragland, shewing that the Bearer & Sir John Winter will give him good satisfaction, why his Majesty has not done every thing as he desired, not thro' want of any Confidence in him; for none can make him suffer in his Opinion, &c. Oxford, 28 Feb. 1646. 124.

128. Extract of K. Cha. his Letter to Q. Henrietta Maria, in Mr. Cowley's hand; with the Queen's Attestation at top of its being a true Copy: desiring she will not endeavour to alter Prince Charles in Religion, nor

Num. 6988, 6989.

suffer him to be engaged in any Treaty of Marriage without his Majesty's Approbation. Mar. 22, 1646. 125.

129. Cha. Lewis Prince Palatine to his Uncle K. Cha. hoping as he accepted of his Attendance since he came from Holdenby, he will now accept of his Joy for the safety of his Person, & of his Wishes for a good Understanding with his Parliaments, &c. Whitehall, 24 Nov. 1647. 126.

130. K. Cha. to the Prince, informing him he had written sooner, had he known where he had been: And after near 4 Lines in Cypher, commands him to do nothing but with advice of his Council; that he will be constant in those Grounds of Religion & Honour he had given him; and now that he is come from Paris, & knows where to send, expects to hear often from him. 1 Aug. 1648. 127.

131. K. Cha. to the Prince, well satisfied with his Proceedings, & that he is so honestly counselled, as well as to the steadiness of his Grounds, as to his Obedience. After much more in Cypher, concludes with some Notice of the Time & Place of the Treaty of the Isle of Wight. Carisbrook, 2 Sep. 1648. 128.

132. Copies of five Letters of K. Cha. 1. from the Originals in the Custody of the Earl of Berkshire, 1731. 129.

K. Cha. to the Lords & Gentlemen Committees of the Scots Parliament, and the Officers of that Army, desiring a free personal Treaty to settle the Distractions of the Kingdom. Carisbrook, 31 July 1648.

133. ——— to Prince Charles, commanding him to obey his Mother in every thing except Religion, concerning which she will not trouble him. Newcastle, 2 June 1646.

134. ——— to the Earl of Manchester Speaker of the House of Peers, & Wm. Lenthall Speaker of the House of Commons, accepting the Treaty proposed, & desiring the Commissioners appointed may be sent. Cairbrook, 28 Aug. 1648.

135. ——— to the Speaker of the Lords House to be communicated to the Lords & Commons in the Parliament of England at Westm' setting forth his necessary Demands in order to perform the Treaty with Honour, Freedom, & Safety. Cairbrook, 10 Aug. 1648.

136. ——— to the Speakers of both Houses, taking no Exceptions that the Commissioners of both Houses have elapsed their appointed Time to come down & enter upon the Treaty, &c. Cairbrook, 5 Sep. 1648.

137. K. Charles's Warrant to Sir Symonds D'Ewes & Mr. Patrick Young his Library-keeper, to sort & bring into a Series his antient Coins & Medals in the Library at St. James's; to lay aside the Duplicates, & distinguish the spurious from the genuine: Also granting Sir S.D. to take out & make use of what he pleases, giving a Note for the Return of them. Newport, 19 Oct. 24th of his Reign. 130.

138. K. Cha. to the Prince, that the Treaty is prolonged for 14 Days; & refers to Oudart for further Transactions. Newport, 6 Nov. 1648. 131.

139. K. Cha. to the Prince, glad to hear of his Recovery by Dr. Frazer, &c. Newport, 7 Nov. 1648. 132.

140. A List or Register of the Children of K. Cha. 1. where, & when they were born: in the hand-writing of Princess Elizabeth, who signs her Name at the End. 133.

141. Prince Charles his Carte blanche to the Parliament to save his Father's Head, 1648. ult.

NB. N° 7502 is marked as Vol. 4. of this Collection, & 1760 as Vol. 5.

6989.

A Folio, Vol. I. containing original Letters of considerable Persons from the Year 1307 to 1557. These

Num. 6989.

Volumes were chiefly collected by Mr. Baker, & H. Wanley.

1. Johannes Haukewod Capitaneus Defensoribus Civitatis Senarum. Dat. 3 Feb. 1377.
2. Marheus Beccharis, Thomæ Cardinali Eborac. Dat. in Abinton, 30 Maii 1518.
3. L. Campegius Cardinalis Thomæ Cardinali Ebor. Romæ, 10 Apr. 1521.
4. Erasmus Richardo Pacæo: Bruxellis, 3 Non. Jul. 1521.
5. A Transcript of the same.
6. Nicholaus Darynton ex Lovanio Henrico Goldo, Divi Joannis Collegii Cantabrigiæ socio: Postridie Idus Februarii. (1521.)
7. Erasmus Joanni Fisher, Episcopo Roffensi: Dat. ap. Basil. 1522. (An Original, but much damaged.)
8. Dom. Cardinalis Columna Thomæ Cardinali Ebor. Rom. 4 Feb. 1523.
9. Polydorus Vergilius Edovardo Latio Regis Angliæ apud Cæsarem Oratori. Lond. 19 Oct. 1526.
10. John (Clerke) Bishop of Bath to Dr. Stephyns with the Lord Legate. 18 Sept. 1528.
11. Sir Thomas More to Cardinal Wolsey, dated at Oking, 3 Sep.
12. Hieronymus (de Nugutijs) Episcopus Wigornienfis Dño Thomæ Cromwello, Bononiæ, 27 Dec. 1532.
13. Idem Thomæ Duci Norfolcienfi, 26 Maii, 1533.
14. Fr. Dionysius Laurerius Ordinis Sæ. Mariæ Servorum Procurator generalis Henrico VIII. Angliæ Regi, 20 Aug. 1533.
15. Hir. Audit. Dño Thomæ Cromwello regis Angliæ Secretario, 28 Nov. 1534.
16. Thomæ Starchæo Londini, Venetijs in Poliædibus 5 Cal. intercalares 1534. Imperfect.
17. Richard Pace to Cardinal Wolsey, Windsor, 15 Oct.
18. Ricardus Pacæus Erasmo: Ex Constantia 9 Id. Aug.
19. A. Pacæus Henrico VIII. Anglorum regi.
20. J. P. Episcopus Theat. Nuncius Papalis Archiepiscopo Eboracensi.
21. Jo. Bellaius Epus Baionæ reg. Galliæ Orator Cardinali Ebor.
22. Sir Tho. Elyot to Mr. Cromwell Treasurer of the King's Jewells.
23. Joannes Æpinus Domino Cromwello.
24. Donatus Rullus Domino Cromwello, Venetijs, 2 Aug.
25. Jacobus Sadoletus Cardinalis Thomæ Starkeio, 11 Kal. Nov.
26. G. Lilius Thomæ Starkeio Londini, Venetijs, 14 Cal. April.
27. Christophorus Mont Domino privati Sigilli, Lond. 19 Aug.
28. Hieronymus Lopis Medicus Thomæ Starkeio Patavii in ædibus illust. Dñi Reginaldi Poli, Ex Avenione, 3 Kal. Jul. Cui subjungitur ipsius Starkeii responsio.
29. Martin Tindall to Thomas Cromwell.
30. Johannes (Longland) Epus Lincoln. Henrico Goldo.
31. John Fitz-James (Lord Chief Justice) to Mr. Tho. Cromwell.
32. John Fitz-James to Mr. Tho. Cromwell supremam Secretary to the King.
33. Sir Edward Montagu to Mr. Tho. Cromwell, Westminster, 2 Nov.
34. Johannes Camperfis Thomæ Starkeio, Venetijs, 16 Aug. 1535.
35. Philippus Melanthon Henrico VIII. Anglorum regi, Aug. 1535.
36. Martinus Luther Thomæ Cromwello regis Angliæ Secretario, die Palmarum 1536.

Num. 6989.

37. Justus Jonas Thomæ Cromwello, Vittenberg. 4ta post dñicam palmarum 1536.
38. Twelve Letters from the Privy Council of K. Hen. VIII. to the D. of Norfolk, &c. about the rebellion in the North, A. D. 1536. fairly copied by Mr. Strype from the Originals of Secretary Cromwell's composing & writing. They are stitch'd in Quarto.
39. Sebastianus Munsterus Henrico VIII. Angl. regi, Basil. 8 Mar. 1537.
40. Stephen (Gardiner) Bp. of Winchester to the Duke of Norfolk, from France, 6 June 1537.
41. Henry E. of Northumberland's Warrant to his Keepers of Colledge Park in Northumberland, to deliver his Cousin the Lady Ogle a Buck in Season, 23 Jul. 28 Hen. VIII.
42. Reginaldus Polus Cardinalis Cardinali Leodiensi in favor. M. Alberti Pighii, Romæ, 28 Jan. 1538. Copia.
43. Raynoldus Polus Henrico VIII. Angl. regi, Patavii pridie Cal. Sextiles.
44. Andreas Osiander (Tho. Cranmero) Archiepo. Cantuariensi, Nuremb. 24 Jan.
45. Meynardus de Hame (Thomæ Cromwello) die Jovis post Pasche, 1539.
46. The Council to the D. of Norfolk, upon an Information against the Customers, Controllers, & Searchers, Anno 1538 or 1539.
47. The Council to the said Duke at Pomfret, signifying the King's Recovery from an Ague, 23 Feb. 1540.
48. Sir Tho. Wriothesley, the King's Secretary, to the Duke of Norfolk, relating to a Message from his Majesty to the King of Scots, to whose Realm several Rebels had fled. Penult. Jan. 1541. a Copy.
49. The Council to the D. of Norfolk at Framingham Lodge, touching the Marches & the Insurrections there. Aug. 28, 1542.
50. The Council to the D. at Kening, of the King's Licence for Strangers to abide here for a Time, & of Matters relating to the Borders. 2 Sept. 1542.
51. The Council to the Duke, signifying that the D. of Suffolk with 6000 Men was to abide at Newcastle, while he invaded Scotland. Sep. 10, 1542.
52. The Council to the Duke in his Journey against the Scots, that nothing should stop him, but the Scots putting in Pledges. Sep. 12, 1542.
53. The Council to the Duke, with Instructions for treating with the Scots Ambassadors. 13 Sept.
54. The King's Council to the Duke, concerning the Preparation made by Sea & Land for the Expedition against the Scots. 17 Sept. 1542.
55. The Council to the Commissioners at York, signifying their Diligence in providing Victuals for the Army, with some foreign News. Sept. 21, 1542.
56. The Council to the D. of Norfolk at Kening, upon his Information against one, who had spoken dangerous Words. Amphill, 21 Sept.
57. The Council to the King's Commissioners at York, with directions for receiving the K. of Scots at the Borders, & to put the Borders in order according to the King's Pleasure. Greenwich, 27 Sept.
58. The Council to the King's Commissioners at York, to enquire into a treasonable Design of delivering Northam Castle to the Scots. Greenwich, Sept. 28.
59. The Secretary Wriothesley to the Commissioners, shewing the Reason why the Council sent not particular Instructions. Michs day at Midnight.
60. The Council to the King's Commissioners at York with Instructions to them, in case the K. of Scots should come post to London. Greenwich, Oct. 1.
61. The Council to the Duke & the other Commissioners, signifying the King's Satisfaction for the Arrival of the Grain Ships: & Preparations of a Fleet at Diep. Oct. 2d.
62. The

Num. 6989.

62. The Council to the D. & other Commissioners to inquire after his Majesty's Navy, sent towards Berwick with Ammunition & Provisions. 3 Oct. 1542. 60.
63. The Council to the Commissioners, giving Instructions how to deal with the Scots Commissioners. Greenwich 4 Oct. 61.
64. The Council to the Commissioners, to proceed in their Expedition against the Scots, having refused the Conditions of Peace offered them. Greenwich, 8 Oct. 62.
65. The Council to the Commissioners with Instructions for the Garrisons, & to secure Invasions from the Scots. Hampton Court, 3 Nov. 63.
66. The Council to the Duke, with Instructions upon his going into France, as chief of the King's Army against that King. St. James's, 6 June, 1544. 64.
67. The Council to the Duke, concerning the E. of Hertford's docquets, with Orders relating to the King's coming with the Army to Calais. St. James's, June 11, 1544. 65.
68. The Council to the Duke, to advise concerning the Provision of Victuals from Flanders. St. James's, 12 June 1544. 66.
69. The Council to the Victuallers of the Army to moderate their Rates, & prevent the King's Loss. Westminster, 15 June. 67.
70. The Council to the Duke at the Camp concerning the retaining Landeburge, a German Captain, 15 June 1544. 68.
71. The Council to the Duke at Calais, concerning the Money sent him and Provisions, &c. 17 June. A Copy. 69.
72. The Council to the Duke, signifying the King's Pleasure that he should lay Siege to Monterel. St. James's, 20 June 1544. 70.
73. The Council to the Duke & Lord Privy Seal at Alkines, with Orders for paying the Brewers & Bakers in the Camp, &c. 26 June, 1544. 71.
74. The Council to the D. of Norfolk & Lord Privy Seal at Calais, concerning the Communication had with Dereux, & the Value of the King's Coin in those Parts. Calais, 5 July 1544. 72.
75. The Privy Council to the Duke at Montrevil, advertising of a Mass of Treasure sent, & the King's purpose of coming himself before Bologne. Westminster 7th July 1544. 73.
76. The D. of Suffolk & Sr. Anth. Browne from the Camp by Marguison, to the Duke & Lord Privy Seal, & Sr. Tho. Cheyney Treasurer of the Household, advertising of Supplies of Victuals & Money from St. Omers, 8 July 1544. 74.
77. The same to the same, about sending Brewers, Malt, &c. to the Camp, 9 July (1544.)
78. D. of Suffolk, &c. to the D. of Norfolk, &c. signifying the Care of sending him Provisions, with an Account of the Strength of Montrevil; from the Camp beside Whitesand Bay. 10 July. 76.
79. The Council to the Duke, with Instructions to supply himself with Ordnance, 15 June 1545. 77.
80. Sr. Wm. Paget to the Duke, relating the Condition of Bologne besieged by the French, 17 July 1545. 77.
81. The Council to the D. of Norfolk, with the King's Desire that he would levy Forces to be sent over to Bologne. Portsmouth, 26 July 1545. 78.
82. The Council to the Duke, advertising of the King's Letters issued out of the several Counties for raising of Men, the last of July 1545. 79.
83. A List of the Names of all the Privy Counsellors, with their Titles and Offices, whose Names are signed to the former Letters, from the Year 1536, drawn up by Mr. Strype. 80.
84. Sr. Thomas Smith to the Dutcheffs of Somerset, in vindication of himself against certain Reflections

Num. 6989, 6990.

- about his acquisition of Wealth: Above 3 sheets: No Date, but written about the year 1550. 81.
85. Ludovicus Regius Edvardo vi. Anglorum regi 24 Sep. 1551. 82.
86. Jehan Calvin au Roy (Ed. vi.) de Geneve le 4 de Juillet 1552. 83.
87. Polydorus Vergilius ad reginam Mariam, 5 Aug. 1553. 84.
88. Il Cardinale di Trenta alla regina d'Inghilterra alli, 14 di Maggio 1554.
89. Jo. Cardinalis Poggius ad Mariam Angliæ reginam, Bononiæ 8 Cal. Aug. 1554.
90. Hugh Latymer to Mr. Greywoode, resolving to keep to his old way of Preaching, notwithstanding the misreports of the People. No Date. 87.
91. Stephen Gardiner Bp. of Winton & Lord Chancellor to Sir Jo. Shelton, from Southwark, 22 Mar. 1554. 88.
92. Card. Pole's Licence to Nicholas Hare to eat Flesh. Greenwich, 3 Non. Mar. 1556.
93. Thomas Bishop of Ely to the E. of Suffex Lord Deputy of Ireland. Westminster 1 May 1557.
94. Richard Gwent to the Abbot of Bytlesden. Oxon. 10 Aug. 91.
95. (William Hervey) Clariencieux K. of Arms to Mr. Broket about settling his Coat, &c. from London, 11 Apr. No Year. 92.

6990.

A Folio, Vol. II. consisting chiefly of original Letters of great Men, from the Year 1560 to 1570.

1. Copy of a Letter written by Sir Wm. Cecyll Secretary, afterwards Lord Burghley, &c. to Francis Earl of Bedford, Captain of Berwick, wherein is declared how he shall keep the Queen's Favour, & maintain his Honour. In 2 Sheets. No Date.
2. Copy of a Letter from an English Gentleman in France (not named) to the Lord Robert Dudley, giving an Account of the discreet Behaviour of Mary Q. of Scots after the Death of the K. of France her Husband: Also that of Monfr de Morette might have the present of a Gold Chain sent him, which had been forgotten. Orleans, last Dec. 1560.
3. Sir Richard Shelley, Turcopolier, to Sr. Tho. Chaloner, concerning the re-establishment of that Title, & other Privileges in Malta. Madrid, 15 Sep. 1561.
4. Dr. Walter Haddon to the E. of Suffex Lord Deputy of Ireland, recommending Rob. Talbot's Cause to a speedy Hearing; from the Court, 7 June 1561.
5. Gualterus Haddonus Doctori Cromero, e regio Collegio, 9 Jan.—(with the Answer.)
6. Sir Wm. Cecill to Mr. Randolph Esq. in Scotland, about the Q. of Scots returning from France, 30 June 1561.
7. Sir Wm. Cecill to Mr. Randolph, about the Papists in France, & the Ambition of the House of Guise, &c. (some Lines much damaged) from the Savoy, 21 Nov. 1562.
8. The Marq^t of Winchester Lord Treasurer, to Secretary Cecill, of Mr. Russell's Case for the Forest of Wyer passed by Patent by Q. Mary to Mrs. Russell, & not meant in the Grant; whereby the Queen was deceived. 10 Apr. 1563.
9. The Lord Treasurer to Secretary Cecill, of what he had ordered about the Provisions at Portsmouth, and Examination of Capt. Read about the Surrender of Newhaven. 17 Aug. 1563.
10. The Lord Treasurer to Secretary Cecill, with Notice of a Proclamation in Flanders, that no English Beer should be brought in there during the Plague in England, ult. Aug. 1563.
11. The Lord Treasurer to Secretary Cecill, about the Payment of the Officers, 3 Sept. 1563.
- 12, 13. The Lord Treasurer to Secretary Cecill, of the

Num. 6990.

the Queen's Debt; his Opinion of the Parliament; & Term to be adjourn'd in regard of the Sickness: With the Duke of Florence's Debt. 6 Sept. 1563.

14. Lord Treasurer to the Secretary, upon the Queen's Signification of her Pleasure for the erecting of a Monument to the King, probably her Father. At Windsor, 12 Sep. 1563.—a Copy by Mr. Strype.

15. Lord Treasurer to Mr. Secretary, about putting off the Parliament, & keeping the Term Courts at Syon & Sheen, &c. 23 Sep. 1563.

16. Lord Treasurer to Mr. Secretary again, more particularly of fixing the Law Courts at Syon, &c. (during the Plague.) 24 Sep. 1563.

17. Lord Treasurer to the Secretary, touching the Charges of Berwick & the Marches in former times, not exceeding 5000l. per An. with the Conditions of those Places now. 10 Nov. 1563.

18. Lord Treasurer to the Lords of the Council at Windsor, of a Commission for the Sale of the Queen's Land; & where she would hold her Court, & the Term should be kept, if the Plague continue. 23 Nov. 1563.

19. Lord Treasurer to the E. of Pembroke, Lord Dudley & Mr. Secretary, in behalf of Sir Tho. Lodge, that the Queen would lend him 6000l. to keep up his Credit, being a wise & worthy Man, & a great Trader, 14 Dec. 1563.

20. Lord Treasurer to Secretary Cecill, for a Regulation of the Office of Surveyor of the Works, 1 Feb. 1563.

21. Sir Fra. Knollis to the Lord Montagu to raise forthwith 1000 Men in Suffolk to be sent to Newhaven, &c. Portsmouth, 16 July 1563.

22. Anthony Lord Montague to the Council, concerning the said 1000 Men to be levied in Suffex for Newhaven, with the Vice Chamberlain Knollis his Letter aforesaid inclosed, 17 July 1563.

23. Sir Rob. Catlyn Lord C. Justice of K. B. to Secretary Cecill, upon Information of divers in the King's Bench fit to serve the Queen in her Wars. Ult. Jun. 1563.

24. Justice Weston & Harpur to the Lords of the Council from the Assizes at Salisbury with Declarations, Examinations, &c. concerning one Robt Brooke of the Devizes, who had said the Lord Robert was fled out of the Kingdom for having got the Queen with Child. 10 July 1563.

25. Ambrose E. of Warwick Master of the Ordnance to the Lord Rob. Duddleley at the Court, touching the Defence of Newhaven, where the said Earl was Governor, 13 Apr. 1563.

26. E. of Warwick to his Brother Lord Rob. Duddleley, concerning Newhaven; of an Ambassador coming from thence; French Compliments not to be trusted; Courtesy of the Rhingrave, &c. 19 Apr. 1563.

27. Henry E. of Arundel Lord Steward to Sir Wm. Cecill, Secretary, about the purchasing Godalmyne of the Queen; the Lord Montague then also aiming to obtain it, 17 June 1563. a Copy by Mr. Strype.

28. The Lord Rob. Duddleley to Secretary Cecill, of the obstinate Carriage of Lord John Grey, to the Displeasure of the Queen, in his Examination about the Book lately written concerning the Succession, in favour of the House of Suffolk against the Scots. 26 Apr. 1564.

29. Lord Rob. Duddleley & others to Secretary Cecill, further of the Book of Succession, & another concerning the Lord Hartford's Marriage with the Lady Kath. Gray, (both written by John Hales) with the Examination of John Hales by Dr. Dale & D. Wilson, 26 Apr. 1564.

30. John (Scorie) Bishop of Hereford to the Archbishop of Canterbury, touching the Disorders & Corruptions in his Cathedral Church, 17 Feb. 1564.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6990.

31. Sir Rich^d Shelley to Sr. Wm. Cecill, advising Moderation in Religion; of his Overtures for the Restoration of Calais; going to present himself at Malta; afterwards, if he shall not be seizable in his own Country, shall betake himself to his Book & Beads. Madrid, 22 June 1565.

32. Determination of the Q. of England's Privy Council against the Q. of Scots Marriage with Lord Darnley; offering her a free Election of any other of the Nobility, 1 May 1655.

33. Thomas E. of Northumberland to Secretary Cecill, giving an Account of the Goods of a Ship wrecked within the Earl's Royalty, wherein were Effects of the Q. of Scots. 3 Mar. 1565.

34. Sir Wm Cecill to Sir Thomas Knight Resident in France, desiring (in the Conclusion) to be remembered, when he comes by Paris, if any new Books are come out of Genealogies or Armories. That E. Murray, Argyll, &c. of the first Attempt are received to Favour: Morton, Ruthen, &c. for killing of David are yet in danger of Forfeiture, 11 Apr. 1566.

35. The Award of the D. of Norfolk & the E. of Pembroke between Sir Henry Compton, Lancelot Smallpece, and Christopher Sharneburne, about the Interest & Title of the Manor of Sharneburne in Norfolk, 13 July, 10 Eliz.

36. Sir Rob. Catlyn Lord Ch. Justice to Secretary Cecill, touching the Attaint of the Suffolk Jury, with his Narrative of the Case on which they gave Verdict, also the Form of the Judgment, & Reason why Commiseration should be shewed them. Serjeants Inn, 21 May 1568.

37. E. of Leicester to the Secretary, about removing the Scots Queen from Bolton; the Examination of one of Moreton's men; & to further his Farm for Wines, 17 Oct. 1568.

38. Edw. Lord Windsor to Secretary Cecill, giving an Account of his Travels particularly of Malta. Naples, 16 May 1569.

39. Cardinal de Chastillon to Secretary Cecill, recommending the business between them to be dispatch'd by Monf. de Canaignes. In French. Shene, 19 May 1569.

40. Robert Lord Ryche to Secretary Cecill, upon Letters sent from the Lords for promoting the Subsidy in the Country, &c. 3 March 1569.

41. Lord Windsor to Secretary Cecill, of a Conference with a French Papist, about the Licence granted by the Pope to act any Treason against the Q. of England; & of foreign News. Sienna, 15 Jun. 1569.

42. Lord Ryche to the Secretary, about increasing the Number of Calivers in the Militia of the County of Essex, 4 Aug. 1569.

43. Proclamation of the Earls of Northumberland & Westmorland to the Earl of Derby determining to resist force by force. An Original sign'd by the Earl of Northumberland, 28 Nov. (1569.)

44. Declaration of the Earls of Northumberland & Westmorland for taking up Arms for restoring the Popish Religion, summoning all Persons from 16 to 60 Years of Age. (No Date.)

45. Proclamation of the said two Earls, requiring the Bp. of Durham's Tenants to bring in their Rents, 12 Dec. 1569.

46. E. of Leicester to the D. of Norfolk, of the Discourse between the Queen & the Earl, upon her refusing the Duke's New Year's Gift, 2 Jan. 1570.

47. Dr. Walter Haddon to the E. of Suffex, to solicit the Queen for the Release of Fulthorp out of York Castle, 28 Nov. 1570.

48. Daniel Rogers to Abraham Ortelius at Antwerp, in Latin, complimenting him upon the Glory he will reap from Posterity by his Geographical Works, & concluding with the mention of his own Commentary upon the

6 C

Laws

Num. 6990, 6991.

Laws & Manners of the ancient Britons. Lond. 15 Feb. 1570.

49. Matthew (Parker) A'Bp. of Canterbury to a Nobleman, with a Present of one of the Histories he had lately printed, enlarged with such old Copies as he had of other Friends. Lambeth, 16 Dec. No Year.

6991.

Another Folio, Vol. III. containing Letters of considerable Persons from 1571 to 1574.

1. Gilb. E. of Shrewsbury to the E. of Leicester, concerning some Enemies he had at the Assizes at Derby, trusting he will make them ashamed of their Doings; Sheffield Castle, 22 July 1571.

2. Thomas Duke of Norfolk to his Son Philip E. of Surrey. A Copy of what he had written in his Bible to him on 11 Feb. 1571, the Morning he expected to be put to Death, but was reprieved till 2 June 1572, when he was beheaded on Tower Hill.

3. Thomas Howard Lord Viscount Byndon to the Lord Treasurer Burghley, complaining of his undutiful Son, from whom he stood in fear of his Life. Bindon, 23 July 1572.

4. Mr. Francis Walsingham, the Queen's Ambassador in France, to the Lord Treasurer Burghley, shewing the ill State of those of the Reformed Religion; their Messages to foreign Protestant Princes for Assistance; & unless the Queen and Princes of Germany join resolutely with the Crown of Navarre in the Cause, there is great Doubt of the Event. Paris, 25 July 1572.

5. Edward (Vere) E. of Oxford to his Father in Law the Lord Treasurer Burghley, resolving to take his Directions in the regulation of his Estate; and from the sad Reports of the Murder of the Admiral of France, &c. in the Parisian Massacre, advises his Lordship to be wary of the Papists here, some Attempts having been made upon him both by one Mather here, & also by foreign Persons. Sept. 1572.

6. Edmund Mather to the E. of Leicester & Lord Burghley, of the Strength, Interest, Alliance, & Factions between France, Spain, & Scotland; particularly of Spain's Project for surprizing the K. of Scotland, & contriving a Match between the Q. of Scots & Don John; subscribing himself their penitent Orator; written, it seems, from Prison, on two Sheets. No Date, but perhaps 1571 or 1572, in one of which Years on 11 Feb. he was hang'd, drawn & quartered at Tybourn.

7. Sir Thomas Smith Secretary of State to the Lord Treasurer Burghley, intimating the Queen's Unwillingness to sign any thing in his Lordship's Absence: also concerning one Greene a Priest: and of the Queen's illness, Lord Leicester's Watching with her all night, but she is very well this Morning. Windsor, 15 Oct. 1572.

8. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, shewing the Queen's Approbation of his restraining the strange Ships that troubled the Merchants: also of his fixing a reasonable Price upon Wines, the Merchants having made some pay 17l. a Ton for it, when it is now sold in Scotland for 6 & 7 Pounds a Ton. Hampton Court, 18 Dec. 1572.

9. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the E. of Worcester's Embassy to France about her Majesty's Match with the D. of Alençon. Her Opinion of Walsingham her Ambassador there, & how his Expences have reduc'd his Fortune: also her Opinion of Dr. Dale going over to France, and that the Queen Mother must comply in the matter of Religion, before the Match must proceed. Hampton Court, 7 Jan. 1572.

10. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, of the Queen's backwardness in sending over Dr. Dale: also of the E. of Worcester's Instructions; desire to supply the Rochellers with Ammunition: also the Behaviour of the

Num. 6991.

Defmonds before the Queen, when they were releas'd out of Prison. Hampton Court, 8 Jan. 1572.

11. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, touching the D. of Alençon; the recalling Mr. Killegrew from Scotland, & some foreign Affairs. The E. of Defmond's Reason why the D. of Ormond should go to Ireland with him, with some domestic affairs: also of the difference between the E. of Clanricard & Sir Edw. Fitton. Hampton Court, 10 Jan. 1572.

12. E. of Shrewsbury to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Q. of Scots, whose Keeper this Lord was. Also of apprehending some Mass Priests, & pretended Conjurers, who had persuaded John Revel, that by the Virtue of some charmed Plates of Gold they had given him, he should gain the Earl's Favour, & be secure from all Perils, &c. Sheffield Castle, 20 Jan. 1572.

13. Robt. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, shewing the Queen's Dislike of Mr. Walsingham's Motion, that the Emperor should be Arbitrator between her Majesty & the K. of Spain. Also of her Disposition towards the Treasurer himself. Also inclining him to dispossess the Queen of some unkind Conceit she seems to have harboured of the Lord Chamberlain & his Lady. Hatfield, 12 Feb. 1572.

14. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, of his drawing up a Letter to the Justices of Assize, for their punishing certain Mass Priests; and of his Discourse with the Queen about the Scotch Affairs; particularly her Ambassador Killegrew's Desire, that she would send over the Peacemakers, i. e. the Canons, &c. Greenwich, 19 Feb. 1572.

15. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, of a Letter sent him from the Earl of Shrewsbury about the Q. of Scots, & the payment of her Dowry here, that she might live like a Queen on her own, &c. from Mounthall (now called Hill Hall) in Essex, his Seat; 24 Feb. 1572.

16. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, giving an Account of Dr. Goad's Sermon preach'd at Court, touching Matters in Ireland between Sarleboy & his Son Smith, who had leave to plant a Colony in the Ardes. Greenwich, 27 Feb. 1572.

17. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, about an Inquiry to be made of some Justices of the Peace, who were present at Mass: and concerning the settlement of the Ardes in Ireland. Greenwich, 2 March 1572.

18. Sir Rob. Catelny Lord C. Justice to the Lord Treasurer, concerning Geo. Brown, who was executed for the Murder of one Mr. Sanders. Serjeants Inn, 19 Apr. 1573.

19. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, about the Musters in the North, & the good disposition of the Northern People. York, 26 Apr. 1573.

20. Sir R. Catelny L. C. J. to the Lord Treasurer, concerning a Record A^o 2 R. 11. in which a Fine is fix'd for the Rasure of a Record. Serjeants Inn, 28 Apr. 1573.

21. E. of Leicester to the Lord Burghley, of the Spanish Merchants, & that the payment of their Dividends upon the Arrests might be made by some Members of their own, for the Satisfaction of the English Merchants whose Goods had been arrested in the Netherlands & Spain, 5 May 1573.

22. Walter E. of Essex to the Lord Treasurer, relating to his Expedition in Ireland, from Durham Place, 22 June 1573.

23. Walter E. of Essex to the Lord Treasurer, of his Conference with her Majesty at his departure for Ireland, 20 July 1573.

24. Dr. Thomas Wylson Secretary of State to the Lord Treasurer, of his Conference with the Portuguese Ambassador about Terms of Amity; & of a French Libel against the English & Scotch, intended to be answered by Buchanan, 20 July 1573.

25. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, concerning a Divi-

Num. 6991.

a. Division of 19000l. to be made amongst the Spanish Merchants, 21 July 1573.

26. Dr. Wilson to the Lord Treasurer, of his Conference with the Portuguese Ambassador, touching a Traffic with Barbary, 27 July 1573.

27. Dr. Wyllson to the Lord Treasurer, of the Portuguese Ambassador's Endeavour to obtain the Queen's Seal to prohibit her Subjects to trade in the Portugal Conquests; promising the Trade to Barbary should be winked at by his King. ult. Jul. 1573.

28. E. of Huntingdon, Lord President in the North, to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Militia in the County of York, 19 Aug. 1573.

29. Mr. Fra. Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, communicating a Letter from Scotland: also of Gordon's hypocritical profession of Religion; and Means to know whether the Low Countries mean well. London, 20 Aug. 1573.

30. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, clearing himself from the Imputations of Misconduct in his Presidentship thrown upon him; also his Opinion of a traitorous Libel called a Treatise of Treason against the Treasurer & Lord Keeper about Tinmouth Castle. York, 18 Sep. 1573.

31. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, with Notes of the late Rebellion. York, 9 Oct. 1573.

32. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, mentioning a more particular Account of the said Rebellion by Sir Geo. Bowes, which he sends enclosed. York, 10 Oct. 1573.

33. Account of the Northern Rebellion by Sir Geo. Bowes Field Marshal, in an answer to the Queries of the Lord Treasurer, with the Precepts or Proclamations of the two Ringleaders, the Earls of Northumberland and Cumberland, & of Christopher Navell. Dated in 1569.

34. Sir Thomas Smith to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Vidame's Advertisements of the French King's Designs against the Queen, with some general Apprehensions of a Conspiracy; also of Burchett's wounding Capt. Hawkins instead of Sir Christopher Hatton, 15 Oct. 1573.

35. Thomas E. of Suffex to the Ld. Treasurer, that the Queen was able to sign a Commission by Martial Law for the execution of Burchet aforesaid, to the Dislike of some of the Lords, 28 Oct. 1573, a Copy in Mr. Strype's Hand.

(35.) E. of Suffex to the Ld. Treasurer, signifying the Queen's Order to his Lordship to have Burchet thoroughly examined in certain Points before his Execution. 11 Nov. 1573, a Copy in Mr. Strype's hand.

36. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, concerning a Circumstance to be considered in demising the Rebels Lands. 20 Nov. 1573.

37. Ld. C. Justice Catelyn to the Ld. Treasurer, shewing his Grief at the Queen's displeasure thro' the Means of Mr. Payne. 4 Jan. 1573.

38. Sir Francis Knollys Treasurer, of the Household to the Ld. Treasurer Burghley, shewing the Queen's Averfeness to the E. of Essex's going over Deputy of Ireland, because he had Land of Inheritance there. 24 Jan. 1573.

39. Ld. C. Justice Catelyn to the Ld. Treasurer for the Increase of his Allowance, and the other chief Justices in their Circuits. 12 Mar. 1573.

40. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Resolutions of the Admiralty as to the Number of Men to furnish the Queen's Fleet, and the Time of their being out. Greenwich 10 June 1574.

41. Matthew (Parker) Abp. of Canterbury to the E. of Suffex, expecting he would have used his Authority so with Mr. Yate, as would reduce him to Conformity, or Confession that he was unworthy the Favour he had found. Lambeth 13 Jun. 1574.

Num. 6991.

42. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Queen's not being resolved to send her Fleet out to meet the Spaniards; also of the Swordbearer's being displaced; of the Queen's not taking amiss the Earl of Oxford's secret departure to France; &c. Windsor 8 July 1574.

43. Secretary Sinyth to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Ships to be sent out: Irish Matters: Odonel's Patent lik'd, but not signed by the Queen: the Arrival of Mendoza from Flanders, &c. Windsor 11 July 1574.

44. Secretary Smith to the Ld. Treasurer, with News from France, and that the Queen's Grief for the departure of the Ld. Oxford is somewhat mitigated, 13 July 1574.

45. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, touching the business of Mendoza the Spanish Ambassador; the Queen's discharging the Navy; Orders for the French King's Funeral. Windsor 13 July 1574.

46. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, shewing what was thought to be the Cause of Mendoza's Coming; & how the Protestants in France were discouraged thro' the Delay of Assistance; that this loose, irresolute kind of Government, whereby we neither seek to conserve our Friends, nor withstand our Enemies, cannot last.—Concluding with a proposal of Means to dispose of his Interest in an Estate call'd Halyfield to the said Ld. Treasurer at his own Price. Windsor 13 July 1574.

47. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, with Orders from the Queen for his Lordship to agree with Mr. Bash. Orders for the Ld. Warden to supply Munition in the Cinque Ports; also touching Ireland, & Desmond's Composition; with the Arrival of a Messenger from Scotland, bringing the Regent's Answer to the great Matter. Woodstock 26 July 1574.

48. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, shewing the Queen's Dislike of Sr. John Foster; Orders to prosecute the Earl of Desmond with all Extremity; thought by some not seasonable, & upon what Grounds. Woodstock 26 July 1574.

49. Sir Walter Mildmay Chancellor & Under treasurer of the Exchequer to the Ld. Treasurer; His Opinion how uncertain trusting it is to the Propositions of a Peace made by Spain: Joy at Ld. Oxford's Return home, &c. Aphorp 27 July 1574.

50. Mr. Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, concerning Letters of severe Reprehension sent into Ireland: the Queen's Inclination to be reconciled to the E. of Oxford: and about apprehending certain Persons suspected to be Dealers in the Scots Queen's Cause. Woodstock 1 Aug. 1574.

51. Joannes Sturmius to the E. of Leicester, desiring he would forward the Business of Zoleherus, & also his own Letters to the Queen's Council: concluding with an Account of the D. of Prussia's Death by Melancholy or Poison. Northemii 3 Aug. 1574. In Latin.

52. Walter E. of Essex to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Condition of Ireland for want of a Governor: & his discouragements from accepting of that Office. From the Newry 25 Aug. 1574.

53. Charles E. of Westmorland to his Lady, willing to accept of the Mediation promised to be made by the Ld. Treasurer & E. of Leicester for his return from Exile, offering to submit to any Pains her Majesty should inflict, saving his Life & Conscience in point of Religion. Lovain 9 Sep. 1574.

54. Sir Thomas Smith to the Ld. Treasurer, advertising of a Rebellion that was hatching. Berwick lies too open: if K. Philip shrink from our Rebels, the French have enough to do at Home, &c. Hampton Court 10 Jan. 1574.

55. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, intimating how the Queen ought to be spirited up from
8 flumbering

Num. 6991, 6992.

slumbering in Security; seeing how her Allies are, & how unsound her Subjects, &c. 13 Jan. 1574.

56. Secretary Smith to the Ld. Treasurer, concerning the Patent for the Society for extracting Copper out of Iron; with his further Advice for settling the Project. Hampton Court 28 Jan. 1574.

57. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, for a Copy of Interrogatories in order to the Examination of Harry Cockin, London 2 Feb. 1574.

58. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, having order'd Barryar to be apprehended; and examined Cockin, but discovers nothing. London 5 Feb. 1574.

59. Dr. Wylson Ambassador at Antwerp to the Ld. Treasurer, with Advices concerning the K. of Spain, & the Spanish Malice against the Queen: Concerning the French King's Marriage: the sway of the Jesuits in those parts; & touching the Turk: with a Paper inclosed of some Englishmen at Antwerp Practisers against their Country, 14 Feb. 1574.

60. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, of a Person to be apprehended by the E. of Shrewsbury, & shut up: of employing a fit Agent into Germany; & the revocation of one Pinard, who was sent into Swevia about a Marriage. Lond. 20 Feb. 1574.

61. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, complaining heavily that he could obtain no Resolution for Ulster: wishing some other in his room, who had more credit to get things resolved, sign'd, & things necessary resolv'd in time: also of the Articles against Sir Valentine Brown, & that Sir Jn^o Foster Governor of Berwick, is to appear to morrow before the Lords on this Matter, &c. Richmond, 6 Mar. 1574.

62. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, complaining he can get no Letters touching Ireland, tho' read & allowed by her Majesty, sign'd: nor in private Matters or Suits can he get Yea or Nay; which increaseth so, they shall want a Horse or an Ass to carry Bills after them: also further of Meddely & his Project of extracting Copper from Iron: that himself & Sir Humph. Gilbert had paid him 400l. towards it: of a Letter received from Dr. Chaderton Master of Queen's College Cambridge, &c. concluding with Intelligence of Lady Oxford's being with Child, wishing it may be a Boy, to continue that Stock in the County of Essex, which is so well beloved there. Richmond, 7 March 1574.

63. Sir Fra. Walsyngham to Thomas E. of Essex Lord Chamberlain, communicating to him a Confession of some Plotters, who were to be consider'd of, whether they should be committed, since the Queen thought the Matters alledged against them of no great Consequence. London, 11 March 1574, a Copy in Mr. Strype's hand.

6992.

Another Folio, Vol. iv. containing Letters of considerable Persons concerning Affairs of State from the Year 1575 to 1580.

1. Mr. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer Burghley, of her Majesty's doubting the Abilities of some Ministers in Ireland for executing the Enterprize of Ulster. Dat. from Chanon Row, 27 March 1575.

2. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, signifying her Majesty's pleasure concerning Penal Statutes, 11 May 1575.

3. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, about the Nomination of Mr. Townshend to be put into the Grant for concealed Wards, also thanking his Lordship for some Stone to build his Banquet House in his Garden, 17 May 1575.

4. Sir Richard Shelly to the Lord Treasurer, repeating what he had written to him seven Years past in justification of his Allegiance, notwithstanding his Religion & Abience from his Country 22 Years: remembring also a

Num. 6992.

Speech of his Lordship's upon burning a Crucifix in the late Queen's Chapel, which he had honour'd: of his being Turcopolier at Malta; & how he came to be stiled Prior of England, his removal to Venice upon the invitation of the Signorie. Refusal of the K. of Spain's Pension: of his offering the Lord Oxford his House at Padua, and the like against his Coming to Venice, & the reason why his Lordship declined them. Venice, . . . May 1575.

5. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, upon her Majesty's signing the Patent for concealed Wards, 21 June 1575.

6. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, of the Queen's Entertainment at one of her Houses in her Progress; killing Bucks with her Bow; and delight in all the Cheer but the Ale, which was as strong as Malmsey: also thanks his Lordship for his Aid in procuring the Patent aforesaid, 28 June 1575.

7. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, complaining of some Letters he had been forced to draw up, to be sent into Scotland, with so much Choler, as was likely to endanger the Amiry. Lichfield, 3 Aug. 1575.

8. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, about the Queen's avoiding Worcester in her Progress because of the Small Pox: and altering the time of the Justes: News of Mauvesier's Coming to England, and News out of Ireland. Stafford, 7 Aug. 1575.

9. Sir John Perrot President of Munster to the Lord Treasurer and Sir Walter Mildmay Under treasure, of the Lands he mortgaged to the late Q. Mary for 600l. which he is willing to pay, 11 Aug. 1575.

10. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Lord Hunsdon's being join'd in Commission with the E. of Huntingdon President of the North, to meet the Regent of Scotland. Worcester, 15 Aug. 1575.

11. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, of the Motion made for a Match between the Queen & the Emperor's Son; with the Queen's Answer: How the Queen's Disposition stood to Marriage: His Backwardness to recommend Mr. Dering a Puritan, tho' wishing him preferr'd. News out of France from Lord Cobham: And of the E. of Kildare's being suffer'd to take the Air in company of the Lord Keeper. Woodstock, 27 Sept. 1575.

12. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, that Egremont Radcliffe, the E. of Suffex's Brother, who was in the late Rebellion, be ordered to depart the Realm. Windsor, 8 Nov. 1575.

13. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, shewing some Dislike of Mr. Dyer's Book to dispense with some Branches in the Statute about Tanning of Leather: also of his Mediation for one Whettle, who had behaved himself valiantly in the Army, tho' now an Offender: also of the Marshal's Office in the disposal of the E. of Shrewsbury, 21 Nov. 1575.

14. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, of the E. of Essex's Return from Ireland, & the Queen's invitation of him to Court: The Queen inform'd that Sr. John Gilbert was to apprehend (John) Stukeley this day: thanks his Lordship for moving the Queen to consider his poor Estate: Matters at Genoa likely to be appeased: France somewhat doubted by Cobham, &c. Windsor, 18 Nov. 1575.

15. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, of the privy Watch intended for Rogues seven Miles about London: also of the Treasurer's & Lord Keeper's Letter, together with the Proclamation touching the Prohibition of Travelling with Pistols, & who ought to be exempted, but is deferr'd till the Meeting of a fuller Board. Windsor, 7 Dec. 1575.

16. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, of the Queen's Recovery: Accounts of Money about the Lord Deputy; the same Allowance not to be continued:

the

Num. 6992.

the Lord President to change his Place of Residence in Ireland: and touching the Articles against the Bp. of Ely. Windsor, 8 Dec. 1575.

17. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, with a Form of the Proclamation to prohibit the carrying of Pistols to prevent Robbing; & the Queen's Opinion of it; as also his own: Further of Sir Val. Browne's Accounts, & the Complaints against him. Windsor, 10 Dec. 1575.

18. Joannes Sturmius to the E. of Leicester, informing him that out of the Account, which his Friend Zolcherus had sent him, his Lordship might be informed of the German Affairs, & what related to the Queen & the Secretary Sir Thomas Smith, &c. Concluding with hopes that his Lordship will approve of his Studies & his Labours. Dat. Northemii, 20 Martii 1575. In Latin.

19. Walter E. Essex to the Lord Treasurer, complaining of his Loss of Honour & Wealth, & of the Queen's unkindness in not letting him return to Ireland. Durham House, 17 Apr. 1576.

20. Sir Tho. Smith to the Lord Treasurer, concerning his Hindrance from Business by a defluxion of Rheume on his Tongue & Throat; wherefore he desires in this Leisure, he would lend him a Book he had formerly written & given him, of the Value of the Roman Coin compared with the English Standard, with Tables. Channon Row, 22 Apr. 1576.

21. Sr. Tho. Smith to the Lord Treasurer, further of the State of his Body, & the ill effects of the Physick he takes: that he had spent 2 Months, as it were, in taking up & laying down Weapons to fight, but never came to Handstrokes before: & compares himself to the Smith in Plato, who desired such Physick, as would speedily enable him to work for his family, or dispatch him.—is sorry to hear of Lord Oxford's Comportment since his Return, for the Love he bears, because he was bred up in his House, & knows not what Counsellors he has, &c. Channon Row, 25 Apr. 1576.

22. Sr. Tho. Smith to the Lord Treasurer, of Mr. Williams the Lord Deputy's Secretary being sent hither to be employed in England: and of Sir Thomas's retiring to his Seat in Essex, to wait what Haven he must steer his Ship to, Death or Health. Channon Row, 2 May 1576.

23. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of the Declension of the Prince of Orange's State, & his being in danger to become a Prey either to Spain or France. Whitehall, 12 Apr. 1576.

24. Henry E. of Northumberland to the Lord Treasurer, requesting him to mediate in a difference between the E. of Leicester & himself. Chancery Lane, 17 June 1576.

25. The E. of Suffex to the Lord Treasurer, signifying the Queen's Pleasure concerning the reparation of Paul's Steeple. At the Court, 28 June 1576. A Copy.

26. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, touching the State of Religion in the North. York, 12 Sep. 1576.

27. Walter E. of Essex to the Lord Treasurer (a little before his Death) thanking him for his Friendship, and recommending his Son Hereford to him to be brought up in his Household, till he is fit to travel, then desires he may be sent to the Pallgrave: so take his Leave, sequestering himself henceforth from all worldly Causes. Dublin, 21 Sep. 1576. A Copy.

28. Walter E. of Essex to the Queen, expecting not to live till next day by reason of his Infirmary; tho' indeed it seems to have been Grief at the ruin of his Estate, and Despair at the Queen's Neglect to supply him; which drove him to speak plain to her, but gave offence instead of procuring Redress: but hopes for Forgiveness, as he can offend no more: recommends his Son to such Places of his, as her Majesty shall think him worthy

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6992.

of, & the A'bp. of Dublin to Preferment in England. Dublin Castle, 21 Sep. 1576. A Copy.

29. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, that the Expences of the Embassy seem to make the Queen waver in sending over Dr. Wylson Ambassador to the Low Countries: the Queen offended with Walsingham as conceiving he advised the P. of Orange to arrest the Merchants Ships: He justifies his Innocence herein: Doubts the Portugal Ambassador will not succeed here. Hampton Court, 16 Oct. 1576.

30. The Substance of Dr. Wylson's Instructions to the States of the Low Countries in order to compound the Differences between them & the King of Spain: Also of Sr. John Smith's Instructions to the K. of Spain:—And Mr. Edw. Horsey's to Don John d'Austria on the same Business.

In a little Book of 8 Pages in 4° copied from the Originals by Mr. Strype. Dated Oct. Nov. & Dec. 1576.

31. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of the Queen's Reason for calling a Grant in Question relating to Exchange, & his opposing the Exchange as now in use being made a Trade & kind of Usury, injurious to Traffick, &c. Hampton Court, 16 Nov. 1576.

32. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, to confer with the Queen's Council about the Reformation of Apparel: and also touching the Abuses of the Superseades at the Common Law. Hampton Court, 14 Jan. 1576.

33. Henry Radecliff to his Brother the E. of Suffex, with News concerning the French Protestants. Portsmouth, 15 Jan. 1576. A Copy.

34. Edmund (Grindal) A'bp. of Canterbury to the E. of Suffex (Lord Chamberlain) with a Note of the Lenten Preachers at Court, and that if any of them should fall sick, he has prepared others to supply their Places. Lambeth, 30 Jan. 1576.

35. Henry Lord Abergavenny to the Lord Treasurer, that Sir Walter Waller's Men had resisted the Constable, who served them with a Warrant from the said Lord & other Justices: And further of great Disorders in Kent, Robberies & Murders committed, & none taken, or if the Malefactors are taken & committed by one Justice of the Peace, other Justices will bail them, &c. From his House at Comforte, 8 Apr. 1577.

36. Secretary Wylson to the Lord Treasurer, that the Spaniards where he is are a great Cause of disturbance: of Don John's Endeavour to make the P. of Orange a Roman Catholick: and of Mr. Tho. Copley's great Interest with Don John. Bruxells, 5 Apr. 1577.

37. Secretary Wylson to the Lord Treasurer, upon the coming of the Viscount of Gaunte as Ambassador hither, acquainting him with his Instructions, and giving his own Judgment upon them. Brussels, 19 June 1577.

38. The E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, of the great Broil that is likely to ensue between the E. of Pembroke & the Marq' of Worcester, about the Wardship of one Probad. And that if he be come from Buxton, that he by no means use the Water any distance from the Well, his own Brother having found great inconvenience by it, 16 Aug. 1577.

39. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of her Majesty's Resolution that Mr. Hatton should pay 6000l. only for two Years Farm of the Impost. News also from France concerning the Treaty of Peace, 13 Sep. 1577.

40. Adam (Loftus) Archbp. of Dublin to the E. of Suffex, recommending the Bearer to Mr. Ambrose Furth Master in Chancery of Ireland to his Lordship for the furtherance of his Suit. Tallaugh, 14 Sep. 1577.

41. Francis E. of Bedford to the Lord Treasurer, censuring the negligent Dealings of the States: his Allowance to his Son John Russell of 200l. per An. being as much as his Father allowed him, tho' he had 1000l. a year more coming in by his Places: also touching means

6 D

to

Num. 6992.

to prevent the Transportation of Gold: of the Cornish Matters against the Papists, & praying he'll further them to have a Protestant Sheriff there this Year. Exeter, 25 Oct. 1577.

42. Sir Philip Sidney to the E. of Leicester, desiring Leave to be absent from the Court this Christmas time; and in the Postscript recommends the Case of a poor foreign Musician. Wilton, 16 Dec. 1577.

43. W^m Fletewode to the E. of Suffex, rewarding Lewis Davies with a small Matter towards keeping his Christmas for his ready Services: and sending a Basket of Plate by a Porter, 23 Dec. 1577.

44. Sir Fra. Knollys to Mr. Secretary Wylson, of the Virtue of preventing Danger; and if her Majesty do not subject her own Will & Affections to the sound advice of open Counsel, she will be utterly overthrown: that the avoiding of her Danger consists in preventing the Conquest of the Low Countries, the Revolt of Scotland to the French, & to the Q. of Scots, & the Growth of Papists; and in comforting of those who are her faithful Subjects for Conscience sake: But if the A^{Bp}. of Canterbury (Grindal) shall be deprived, then up starts the Pride & Practice of the Papists, & down sinks the strength of her Majesty's safety: praying that he would hide nothing of this Letter from the Queen. Greyes, 4 Jan. 1577.

45. Secretary Walsyngham to Tho. Randolph Esq; upon his going Ambassador into Scotland; under colour of a Compliment to the young King with a present of some fine sword or other curiosity; but the chief purpose of his Errand is not expressed. Hampton Court, 12 Jan. 1577.

46. John (Aylmer) Bishop of London to the E. of Suffex, about nominating the Bishops, &c. who were to preach at Court. London, 27 Jan. 1577.

47. Secretary Walsyngham to Mr. Randolph, that now upon the Overthrow of the States Camp, 'twill be necessary to set forward as soon as he can: and that the Queen will stick at no Money to assure herself of Scotland. Hampton Court, 4 Feb. 1577.

48. Secretary Walsyngham to Mr. Randolph, with Instructions for dealing with a certain Person in Scotland, who can effect a League between both Realms; but must be held as a Wolf by the Ear, &c. 21 Feb. 1577.

49. Tho. Randolph & Rob. Bowes Esqrs; to the two Secretaries, giving an Account of their Audience at Edinburgh, with a Character of the Regent and the Faction against him. Edinb. last of Feb. 1577.

50. Secretary Walsyngham to Mr. Randolph & Mr. Bowes, of the Broils in Scotland, & deposing of the Regent: that the Times require Unity among them, that the Profession of the Gospel may not be interrupted; and desires the best affected to promote the same. From the Court, 16 Mar. 1577.

51. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, as it seems, from Bath, with an Account how the Waters agreed with him, 25 June 1578.

52. Lord Treasurer to Mr. Randolph, inviting him to his House at Theobalds, 21 July 1578.

53. Secretary Wylson to the E. of Leicester, of adjourning the Term, if the Sickness continue: and of a Cause trying between Sir Henry Young and Mr. Hugh Smith, &c. Greenwich 6 Nov. 1578.

54. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Ld. Treasurer, noting some Passages to be objected against in the Draught of her Majesty's Grant to the Lord Mountjoy. London 4 Jan. 1578.

55. Mr. John Norreys to the E. of Leicester, concerning the Low Country Wars, & that he would procure Leave for some Horsemen to come over, if the States should want them, &c. Antwerp 13 Mar. 1578-9.

56. E. of Leicester to the Ld. Treasurer, intreating

Num. 6992.

him to persist in furthering the Suit of his Brother the E. of Warwick: that the Papists were never since Q. Mary's days in that Jollity they now are in this Country, &c. Kenelworth 20 Oct. 1579.

57. E. of Leicester to the Ld. Treasurer, under her Majesty's displeasure for opposing her Marriage with Monsieur; yet justifying the Fidelity of his Services for twenty Years to her, &c. Lond. 12 Nov. 1579.

58. Secretary Wylson to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Queen's signing a Warrant of 500l. for discharge of the Posts; her thinking it an excessive charge; & his Arguments to justify the same, &c. 26 Nov. 1579.

59. Secretary Wylson to the Lord Treasurer, with the ill News of Desmond's destroying Youghil in Ireland, & of a Fleet preparing in Spain against England or Ireland: & of Mr. Monson's being committed to the Fleet. 3 Dec. 1579.

60. Secretary Wylson to the Ld. Treasurer, about penning a Letter of Reproof to Dr. Hutton Dean of York by the Queen's Order, for his Misbehaviour to A^{Bp}. Sandys: and of Du Plessy's being sent hither by the K. of Navarre, complaining of the Cruelties of Montmorancy & Byron to the Protestants, &c. from St. Katherine's the last of May 1580.

61. Secretary Wylson to the E. of Suffex, touching the Examination of the Turwhits in the Tower: sending back the Prince of Condé to Duke Casimire, and that the Queen will write in his favour to the French King: also of the Affairs in Flanders & Spain, where the King is preparing mightily against Portugal, or according to other Informations against Ireland. 28 June 1580. A Copy.

62. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Ecclesiastical Commission in Lancashire; the good Effects thereof, and the forwardness of the E. of Darby therein: also of a Course to be taken with the lewd Fellows sent over from Rome, &c. 20 July 1580.

63. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Allowance to the Soldiers for their Coat & Conduct Money: the Advice of Mr. Hawkins for marching the new raised Soldiers to the Isle of Wight, & there to be embarked, disliked by the Lord Admiral. News out of Ireland of the Disaffection there, & sending over the Ld. Gray with 300 Men to be Deputy there. From Barnelms 21 July 1580.

64. Mr. Geo. Devereux to John Puckering Esq; of Lincolns Inn, desiring he would further his Election to the Office of Sheriff in the County of Carmarthen or Cardigan. 9 Oct. 1580.

65. Rob. E. of Essex to Mr. Puckering, thanking him for his Advice to his Uncle Devereux, in the Execution of the Sheriff's Office; also for his Favour to his Servant Wyrriat: and requesting his Recommendation of his Uncle to the Office again. At Trinity College Cambridge 21 Oct. 1580.

66. E. of Huntingdon to the Ld. Treasurer, touching the Jurisdiction within the Bishoprick of Durham, which it was endeavour'd now to abridge the Council of; & the ill Consequence thereof. York 22 Oct. 1580.

67. Mr. Tho. Copley to the Ld. Treasurer, hoping in regard that he never entred into Parties or Conspiracies against her Majesty, but has indured Imprisonment for her, & spoken largely in her Honour, that he will continue his good Inclinations towards him, in order to restore him to the enjoyment of his Effects & her Majesty's Reconciliation. Paris 26 Nov. 1580.

68. Mr. W^m Badger to Fra. Mylles, Esq; further of his Execution of his Office of Balywick & some accounts of Money relating thereto. Winchester 20 Feb. 1580.

69. Geo. Devereux to Serj' Pukerring, recommending David Lloyd Gruf ap Res, to be chosen in the Commission of the Peace in the County of Caermarthen. From Leicester House 6 Nov. 1580.

70. Mr.

Num. 6992, 6993.

70. Mr. W^m Badger to Francis Mylles Esq; concerning the Busines & Fees of his Bailywick. 20 Nov. 1580.

6993.

A Folio, Vol. v. containing Letters of considerable Persons from 1581 to 1585.

1. W^m Badger to Francis Mylles Esq; concerning the right of some Fees in the execution of his Office of Balywyke. Winchester 20 May 1581.

2. W^m Harebrowne to the Ld. Treasurer, relating the Effect of his Embaſſy at Constantiaople, from Pera 9 June 1581.

3. Walter Rauley to the E. of Leicester, reminding him of his affection to his Lordship, & forwardness to do him service: that he had spent some time under the Deputy in such poor Place & Charge, that but for his being his Lordship's Friend, he would despise it as much as to keep Sheep: that Sir Warram Sentleger can give him the whole Account of that Common-wealth, or rather Common-woe, whom he recommends to his Favour: Also in a Postscript recommends the pitiful Estate of John Fitz Edmonds of Cloyne, who proved true to the Queen both in this & the last Rebellion. From the Camp at Lismore in Ireland 25 Aug. 1581.

4. Sir Roger Manwood Ld. C. Baron of the Exchequer to the Ld. Treasurer, justifying himself from any hard Dealing towards her Majesty's Tenants of Northbourne: intending to lay open the Encroachments of the Lieutenant of Dover Castle, and one Barwick, who is at his Devotion, next Term, to the undeceiving of his Lordship in his good Opinion of them. 26 Aug. 1581.

5. E. of Northumberland to the Ld. Treasurer, complaining of many Injuries of some Gentlemen of Northumberland, while He, under restraint in these parts, could not be there to take any Course in defence of himself. From his House at Petworth 13 Sep. 1581.

6. Mr. Arthur Atye to Mr. Customer Smith, desiring him to pay the 200l. as his Adventure in Mr. Frobisher's Voyage to the E. Indies into the hands of Mr. Frobisher himself, & to take a Note of his hand for it. 12 Oct. 1581.

7. Mr. John Hawkins to Mr. Customer Smith, Mr. Atye & Mr. Bolland, that by reason of his Expences in the last preparation & Debt to her Majesty he is unable to adventure in this Voyage: that his Sickness returns every other day, so that if he looks abroad an hour, he can scarce recover it in six days: that he had always a good liking to the Enterprize, & wishes it a prosperous End. Chatham 20 Oct. 158.

8. A Warrant sign'd by Martin Frobisher, Luke Ward & Edw. Fenton to Mr. Atye to pay Capt. Fenton 300l. 7 Nov. 1581.

9. Rob. E. of Essex to Serj^t Puckering, desiring he would prick down his Uncle Geo. Devereux one of the 3 Candidates for Sheriff of Cardigan. 10 Nov. 1581.

10. Sir Roger Manwood to the Ld. Treasurer, justifying himself in a Cause betwixt the Lord Cobham & him. 4 Dec. 1581.

11. E. of Leicester to the Ld. Treasurer, in behalf of his Brother the E. of Warwick to be released of the Inconveniency of a Warrant directed to him from the Privy Seal, for the Payment of Money from the Queen's Stores. 5 Feb. 1581.

12. Wolfgangus Zundelinus to Sr. Henry Savile at Noremberg, giving him an Account of the current News relating to Peace & War between foreign Princes. Venice 20 Apr. 1582. In Latin.

13. Jo. Matthæus Wackherus to Sir Henry Savile at Noremberg; in which after some Compliments upon his Arrival, &c. he offers to his Judgment the Nativity of his Son, and gives him the Fancies of Wittichus also there-

Num. 6993.

upon: Concluding with his good Wishes to his old Patron Sir Phil. Sidney, &c. Wratislav, 13 May. Latin.

14. Sr. Richd. Shelly to the Lord Treasurer, subscribing himself his Cousin of St. John's, & giving an Account of his Transactions with the Seignory: Also an Account of himself as to his Allegiance. Venice, 24 Aug. 1582.

15. Sir Rich. Shelly to Sir Fra. Walsyngham, concerning the Trade of the English Merchants with the State of Venice; & his desire to come into England after 23 Years Adversity; so that he might here live catholically. Venice, 24 Aug. 1582.

16. Henry E. of Northumberland to the Ld. Treasurer, concerning a suspicion the Queen had of him for his Entertainment of Mons^r Du Bex; with his Account thereof & purgation of himself. Petworth, 25 Sept. 1582.

17. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, containing an Account, from Mr. Bowes in Scotland, of the D. of Lenox's likelihood to maintain his Ground, & recover the King, whom the adverse Party had got into their Hands. 22 Dec. 1582.

18. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, touching the Precedency of Mr. Bowes the Queen's Ambassador in Scotland, & La Motte the French King's there. Barn Elms, 26 Dec. 1582.

19. Sir Philip Sidney to the Ld. Treasurer, thanking him for Favours; & seeing the Queen's willingness to comply with the Ld. Warwick's Request, that Sir Philip might be joined in his Office of Ordnance, desires his Lordship will further the same. From the Court, 27 Jan. 1582.

20. Mr. Tho. Copley to the Ld. Treasurer, pleading his hard Case with his Lordship, & excusing himself on Account of his Religion. Paris, 12 Feb. 1582.

21. Sr. Christopher Hatton, Vicechamberlain to the Ld. Treasurer, touching the Arrival of that noble Polonian Albert Alasco, & some Conjecture at the Occasion: and of the Queen's accepting his Lordship's Offer of his House for her Entertainment in the Ember Week; Also of the Ld. Oxford's Trial with her Majesty for the Forest of Waltham, & the wise Letter he wrote upon the same, which the Queen took in good Part. Richmond, 19 March 1582.

22. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Ld. Treasurer, wishing her Majesty would restore the poor Knights of Windsor to their Maintenance, as it was truly meant: & that the Ld. Hertford would rather accept a Lease for a good number of Years, than have the Prebend in Fee farm. 29 March 1583.

23. Sir Richd. Shelly to the Queen, concerning the Business her Majesty employ'd him to solicit with the State of Venice concerning her Merchants, with his Thanks for the Passport she had granted him to return home. Venice, 27 May 1583.

24. Sir Edw. Stafford, upon the Offer made him to go Ambassador to France, upon Sir Henry Cobham's Return, to the Ld. Treasurer, setting forth his Circumstances, & Request that the Queen would lend him 2000l. to bear his Expences, & his Friends would give her Bonds for it, if she would excuse him only the Interest. 12 June 1583.

25. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Ld. Treasurer, that he left the Queen of Scots with some difficulty to believe the Treaty would proceed of a Match for her; & desires his Lordship to end the Matter between Tho. Cecil & his Son Fitzwilliams. Sheffield Castle, 17 June 1583.

26. Henry Lord Norreys to the Ld. Treasurer desiring, tho' the P. of Orange had requested his Son Mr. John Norreys's speedy Return to Flanders, that he might rather end his days in her Majesty's Service, since he had seen in warlike Affairs as much as might be abroad. Rycott 30 June 1583.

27. Secretary

Num. 6993.

27. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, acquainting him the Lord Ormond has inform'd the Council, that Desmond is reduc'd to great Extremity, and desires Direction to discharge his Soldiers: Also of Geo. Carew's foul & treacherous Act upon the Irish, enough to make them hate us, & depends on no fair Promises hereafter: Also a Messenger arrived from Monsieur to the Queen; with something touching Mr. Fenton's Journal of his Voyage. 2 July 1583.

28. Sir Henry Bowes to the Treasurer, in his Voyage to the Emperor of Russia. St. Nicholas, 29 July 1583.

29. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, that Things ran headlong in Scotland; & of the Course to be taken for preserving Amity there. Barn Elms, 6 Aug. 1583.

30. Secretary Walsyngham to the Treasurer, in his Journey to Edinburgh; shewing that the Disunion in Scotland among themselves is likely to further the End of his Embassy; & that the King's violent Courses are in danger to prove his Ruin. Newcastle, 26 Aug. 1583.

31. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, that some Counsels & Measures taken by the Queen may make the Scotch her Enemies. 20 Sep. 1583.

32. Theodore Beza to some English Gentleman, whose Name is unknown, the superscription being wanting, glad to see by his Letters that he is so well advanced in the French Tongue; & recommends Marot's Works to him for his Rules to his Scholars, &c. 18 Dec. 1583. In French.

33. Roger Lord North to the Ld. Treasurer, complaining of the two Chief Justices (especially Anderson's) disobliging Carriage to himself & the other Justices of Suffolk & Cambridge, whom he represents as the hottest Man that ever sat in Judgment: Especially for his discrediting them in open Court, for that a Cutpurse had been condemned & executed for 10 Pence by their general Mistake of the Law. Kirtling, 13 Febr. 1583.

34. Geo. Devereux to Serj' Puckering, intimating how hardly he was dealt with by Mr. Atkins these last Affizes, and desiring their next Affize may be held at Cardigan, &c. Lantphey 22 Apr. 1584.

35. Sir Edw. Mansell to Serj' Puckering Chief Justice of South Wales, recommending Mr. Henry Morgan to be chosen in the Commission of Peace in Carmarthen-shire, also his Son in Law Walter Rice. Morgan, 12 May 1584.

36. Sir Rob. Carey to his Father the Ld. Hunsdon, informing him of the Rage the Queen was in at his Delay in going to his Post at Berwick; when she swore—*God's Wounds, she would set him by the Feet, and send another in his Place.* No Date, but was written 8 June 1584.

37. The Ld. Hunsdon to the Lord Treasurer, on the aforesaid Subject; shewing the Cause of his Delay to have been her Majesty's denying the Loan of 1000l. and desiring to surrender his Office. Hunsdon, 8 June 1584.

38. The E. of Leicester to the Ld. Treasurer, in vindication of himself from an information that he procured 30,000 Clothes for the Merchants; & desires the keeping of Malvern Chace during the Lunacy of the Lady Warwick, being the ancient Inheritance of the Earls of Warwick. 8 July 1584.

39. Dr. John Hammond's Opinion why the Vicar of Alton cannot demand Tythe of the Woad growing in that Parish by Law; but how far in Equity he may be allowed it. 17 Oct. 1584.

40. Sir Edw. Stafford Ambassador in France, to the Ld. Treasurer, with Advices from thence relating to the States Deputies sent to the King. Paris, 14 Jan. 1584.

41. Sir Christopher Hatton, Vice-chamberlain to the Queen, clearing his Innocence of a Report that he had revealed some Expression of her Majesty's to her Turk. No Date.

42. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, of

Num. 6993.

two Letters prepared for mustering the Maritime Counties; & the disarming of Recufants: With some Conjecture at the Queen Mother's mischievous Meditations. 7 Apr. 1585.

43. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Offers & Demands of the Dutch to contribute 300,000 Guilders, & her Majesty to pay 4000 Foot & 2000 Horse, & be repaid when the Wars end: With the Inconveniency of her Majesty's Indisposition thereto. Barn Elms, 24 Apr. 1585.

44. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer: His Judgment under what Conduct the Men raised for the Low Countries should be sent. Barn Elms, 21 May 1585.

45. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, returning thanks for referring to the Vice-chancellor of Cambridge a Libel, wherein a Scholar had abused him. Barn Elms, 24 May 1585.

46 & 47. Sir Amias Poulet, Keeper of the Scots Queen, to the Ld. Treasurer, touching his Lordship's Order to open the Packets that came to the Q. of Scots: With the Minutes of another of his Letters of the same Import. Tutbury, 8 June 1585.

48. Sir Amias Poulet to Secretary Walsyngham, relating his Conference with the Queen of Scots, and with Nau her Secretary, whom he desires to have removed, &c. Tutbury, 10 June 1585.

49. Thomas Digges to the E. of Leicester, with a Platt of military Ordnance for the Army he is to conduct into the Low Countries, that his Lordship may, from the Opinions thereon of the ablest Judges in military Matters, resolve on the best; with the States Inclination to crave him only for their Governor. 23 June 1585.

50. Sir Amias Poulet to the Lord Treasurer, giving an Account of his Household Expences: With a Copy of his Letter to Mr. Secretary enclosed, concerning Instructions about the Q. of Scots, for Restraint of secret Letters, &c. Tutbury, 5 July 1585.

51. Sir Amias Poulet to the Lord Treasurer, with a Copy of his Letter to Mr. Secretary, touching the Queen of Scots Desire to be removed to some other House. Tutbury, 8 Aug. 1585.

52. A Copy of certain Passages in the Letter sent to the Q. of Scots & her Servants: viz. Lord Claud Hamilton; Mary Seton in French; Du Ruisseau in French; the French Ambassador to Nau her Secretary, & to this Queen, in French; Jone Cheisholme to the said Queen; Tho. Levingstone to her; Nau from his Brother in French. In one sheet sent in the former Letter.

53. Sir Amias Poulet to the Lord Treasurer, touching the Queen of Scots Removal, till the Apartments she is in, are repaired: And of the Damage done by the Floods in her Majesty's Meadows this Year. Tutbury, 17 Aug. 1585.

54. Sir Amias Poulet to the Secretary, concerning what passed between the Queen & him, on her proposed Removal to Mr. Cavendish's House; if she might be kept there safely. Tutbury, 17 Aug. 1585.

55. The Lord Edw. Beauchamp to the Lord Treasurer, desiring enlargement from the Prison, where he is confined by his Father's Means; seeing he has so long sought reconciliation with him, & upon his knees; to whom he never did nor will forget his Duty; except his Lordship will think it an Offence, that he won't forsake his Wife. From the Fleet . . . Aug. 1585.

56. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, touching his Answer to a Malicious Pamphlet in Italian, against the Queen: And that the Declaration for assisting the States is thought convenient to be shewn to the Commissioners before printed, &c. 12 Oct. 1585.

57. Robert E. of Essex to Serj' Puckering, for the Reprive of Dav. Lloyd William, till the next Sessions, &c. Leicester House, 29 Oct. 1585.

58. Geo. Devereux to Serj' Puckering, desiring his good

Num. 6993, 6994.

good Word to Mr. Heale, that he would forbear to arrest him, & he will pay him 40 l. at May next, & the rest as soon as possible: Also craving his furtherance with the Lord Chancellor that two of his Friends may be put in the Commission of the Peace, who would be serviceable to him, he being Custos Rotulorum. 4 Nov. 1585. This Letter has been misplaced by the Binder, & put before Letter 56.

59. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of the Loss sustained in victualling of the Soldiers, computed at one-Third, the Deputy to have no part of the Composition-Money: The Arrival of the afflicted Strangers disliked by some, & what Guard to be allowed the Governors, 4 Nov. 1585.

60. Robt. E. of Essex to Serjeant Puckering, that he would recommend some of his Lordship's Friends & Servants in Wales here named, to be chosen in the Commission of the Peace. Leicester House, 9 Nov. 1585.

61. Petrus Regemorterus to the E. of Leicester Governor of the Low Countries, offering his Service, having been informed that the Fruits of his Studies would be acceptable to him. Londini, 26 Nov. 1585.—In Latin.

62. The E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, upon his Departure to the Low Countries; earnestly requesting him to have the Cause of assisting those distressed People so far at heart, that he may not want for Supplies & Maintenance, &c. On his way to the Sea side, 5 Dec. 1585.

63. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, with his Opinion upon Mr. Ortel's Postells, & the sending him the Treaty for Antwerp, &c. from his House in Seething Lane, 25 Dec. 1585.

64. Sir Christopher Wray Lord C. Justice, to the Lord Treasurer: His Opinion of Mr. Gardiner's Abilities to be Lord C. Justice of Ireland. Lond. 27 Dec. 1585.

65. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer: His Judgment of restraining the Dutch Trade into France, with the Report of the Mariners lately come from Lisbon; & Suit of the Brewers to procure a Release of their Restraint, 15 Jan. 1585.

66. The E. of Leicester to the Lord Mayor & Aldermen of London, relating his Reception by the Dutch, and their Affection to the Queen. Hagb., 2 Feb. 1585.

67. Sir Wm. Pelham to the Lord Treasurer, in great Trouble for the Queen's displeasure; & that his Debt to her might be brought to some Issue. Eathrope, 25 Feb.

68. Sir Edw. Stafford to the L.L. of the Council, under Imprisonment for marrying the Queen's Kinswoman. No Date, nor Place.

6994.

A Folio, Vol. vi. containing more Letters, viz. from the Year 1586 to 1589.

1. Hieronymus Grosliotius Lislæus to Dr. Tho. Savile at Oxford: A Letter of Compliment; in Latin. Londini, Frid. Cal. Mart. 1586.

2. Sir W. Raleigh to the E. of Leicester Governor of the Low Countries, that he had moved her Majesty according to his Request to send over Pioneers; & proffers further Service: Of his being misreported to discourage the Support of the Dutch, tho' he had spent most of his Fortune against Spain; and desires he will let no poetical Scribe nourish such Doubts in him. And in the P.S. that the Q. is in good Terms with his Lordship, & he is again her sweet Robin. From the Court, 29 Mart. 1586.

3. E. of Leicester to Serjeant Puckering & Mr. Atkins in favour of Walter Vaughan Esq. touching his reprieving a Prisoner in the time of his Shrievalty. Utrecht, 28 Apr.

4. Lady Eleanor Zouch to Thomas Randolph Esq. in Scotland, of private Family Affairs; her Father has
CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6994.

been sick but is better; & Lady Finch is like to die, 28 Apr. 1586.

5. Secretary Walsingham to Thomas Randolph, Esq. Ambassador in Scotland, of the Sum to be given to the K. of Scots; & his yielding Reparation for the Death of the Ruffels: Grievances on the Borders to be redressed, 29 Apr. 1586.

6. Cotton Mowgrave to Mr. Randolph, upon his Return from his Embassy out of Scotland; inviting him by the Way of his House at Nostill, 1 May 1586.

7. Serjeant Puckering to the E. of Leicester, shewing why Walter Vaughan's Cause was tried in the Exchequer before the Arrival of his Lordship's Letter in his behalf; but promising him all the Favour that lies in his power. Serjeants Inn, 9 May 1586.

8. Serjeant Puckering to some Person concerned in the Trial or Commitment of Walter Vaughan to mitigate his Imprisonment or Fine.—A Copy or Rough Draught. No Date.

9. Nicholas Buck to Serjeant Puckering, of Walter Vaughan's misreporting to have given him Direction for the Reprieve of David Lloyd Williams, &c. 2 June, 1586.

10. Rob. E. of Essex to Serjeant Puckering, relenting very warmly the Prosecution of his Servant Mr. Vaughan during his Absence; saying he is a Judge, therefore a severe Man, & willing to revenge in Authority, because able, 18 June 1586.

11. Sir Fra. Walsingham to Mr. Randolph, excusing himself for not answering his two last Letters, 20 June 1586.

12. Sir Christopher Wray Lord C. Justice to the Lord Treasurer, desiring he may be admitted to clear his Credit before the Queen, against the Aspersions of Mr. Topcliffe, 24 June 1586.

13. Sir Roger Manwood Lord C. Baron to the Lord Treasurer, about a remarkable Case in the Star Chamber & Exchequer, where one Churchman is upheld by Sir John Littleton against the Queen's Right. The last of June 1586.

14. Serjeant Puckering to the E. of Essex in Flanders, excusing himself for his Dealings towards Mr. Vaughan, 23 July 1586.—A rough Draught.

15. Mr. Randolph's Receipt for 200 l. to Sir John Foster, Lord Warden of the middle Marches: with an Acquittance for the same by Nich. Adams Servant to Sir John, 4 Aug. 1586.

16. The Lord Treasurer to Serjeant Puckering, that the Queen had nominated him Justice of Wales & Chester, 6 Aug. 1586.

17. Capt. Nich. Errington to Tho. Randolph Esq. saluting him upon his Return from Scotland: of the Punishment of the Traitors: Humour of the Soldiers abroad, &c. Flushing 4 Oct. 1586.

18. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Lord Treasurer, informing him Fotheringay Castle has been view'd by Mr. Dorrel for the Q. of Scots. Apthorp, 2 Sept. 1586.

19 & 20. Henry E. of Suffex Governor of Portsmouth to the Lord Treasurer, sending News of the Spanish Fleet intended for the Invasion of England; with a further Account of their Preparations in a Paper inclosed. Portsmouth, 7 Sep. 1586.

21. Rob. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, of the Dutch Ambassador's coming over to borrow Money of the Queen: Advises the calling a Parliament thereon; not doubting but the Subjects will be willing to contribute: that for himself, he will not stay another Year there with so many Wants & so little Assistance. From the Camp before Zutphen, 29 Sep. 1586.

22. Abraham Ortelius to James Cole at London, thanking him for his Letters and Picture drawn & coloured by himself: Also some Geographical Conjectures. It ends with some Account of the Flowers in his Garden, & envies not the greater Variety his Friend is possessed of. Antwerp, 30 Sep. 1586. In Latin.

6 E

23. Thomas

Num. 6994.

23. Thomas Lewes to Serjeant Puckering, informing against David Wm. de la Hae, who was presented for not coming to the Church: And desires Care may be taken that he be not elected Under Sheriff, &c. 26 Nov. 1586.

24. The E. of Leicester's Allowance, as the Queen's Lieutenant & Captain General in the Low Countries. No Date.

25. P. Dunfani to the E. of Leicester, renewing his former Suit, in the Proffer to serve him with a hundred Gentlemen of his Country, if he returns into Flanders again, &c. 9 Jan. 1586.

26. Sir Tho. Wylkes to the Queen, concerning the seizing a Gentleman sent privately from the K. of Denmark to the Duke of Parma: With an Account of his Message. Hague, 19 Jan. 1586. A Copy.

27. Edw. Clerk to Serjeant Puckering, desiring his Resolution under his hand to determine his Right in Norwick, & other Possessions of the late Chanons of Thetford, 23 Jan. 1586.

28. The E. of Essex to Serjeant Puckering, desiring that he and his fellow Justice would first sign the Pardon to be procured for his Servant Mr. Vaughan, & it will repair all Breaches, 24 Jan. 1586.

29 & 30. Sir Fra. Walsyngham & W. Davyson to Sr. Amias Paulet & Sir Drue Drury, Keepers of the Q. of Scots at Fotheringay Castle: Of Q. Elizabeth's noting in him a Lack of Zeal in her Service, that they have not found out some way of themselves to shorten the Life of that Queen, but must cast the Burden upon her: With an Abstract & a Postscript of two other Letters from Secretary Davyson desiring them to burn the said Letter: Also the Answer of Sir Amias Poulet & D. Drury thereunto; choosing to resign Living & Life rather than leave so a foul a Blot to their Posterity, as to shed Blood without Law & Warrant. One dated the 1st the other the 2d of Feb. 1586. Both Copies partly in Lord Oxford's own hand, and inclosed in a Letter from the Duke of Chandos to his Lordship who had lent them to him, expressing his Return of them, & Opinion that they are a very valuable Curiosity, & deserve well to be preserved. Dat. Cannons, Aug. 23, 1725.

31. Thomas Buteler to Mr. Christopher Blount, Gent. of his Excellency's Horse in England; touching the Disorders of the Company he is in. Leyden, 24 Feb. 1586.

32. John (Whitgift) A^Bp. of Canterbury to the Lord Treasurer, informing him how graciously her Majesty had accepted the Subsidy granted by the Clergy of 6 shillings in the Pound, & the further Contribution of 3 shillings in the Pound, to be paid in three Years: And craving her Majesty's Hand & Licence for collecting the same. Lambeth, 8 March 1586.

33. Nobili et generoso adolescenti Dño Gulielmo Pelhamo Henricus Ranzovius d. d. Anno Dñi 1586. Anno ætatis 61.—This is all that is inscribed upon the Page, therefore appears to be the Leaf of an Album, in Quarto.

34. Thomas E. of Ormond to the Lord Treasurer, recommending the E. of Tirone for his good Services to the Queen in doubtful times; that he hath many good Parts, & wants neither Wit nor Courage. Redburn, 2 Apr. 1587.

35. Robert E. of Essex to Mr. Serjeant Puckering, further in behalf of his Servant Walter Vaughan. From the Court, 5 Apr. 1587.

36. Henry E. of Pembroke, Lord President of the Marches in Wales to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Officers of the judiciary Courts belonging to the said Marches, &c. At the Manor of Ticknell near Bewdley, 11 Apr. 1587.

37. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, containing the Opinion of the Judges, whether a Stran-

Num. 6994.

ger being no Denizon may take a Lease for Term of Years: occasioned by an Italian named Frederico taking a House in Bear Street, London. Nonfuch, 22 May 1587.

38. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, that the Queen can be brought to no Resolution about the Employment of the E. of Leicester; nor takes any course for the Assistance of Scotland, 23 May 1587.

39. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, of the E. of Leicester's declining the Low Countries, because he might not have what Forces he desired: but the Queen commands him to go. 26 May 1587.

40. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Lord Treasurer, expressing what remains of the Revenue of the Duchy of Lancaster in the Receiver's Hands, whereof 10000 l. may be paid into the Exchequer. Hackney, 3 June 1587.

41. Rob. E. of Essex to Serjeant Puckering, recommending Rice Thomas Lewis and Dav. Geo. Powel into the Commission of the Peace. Greenwich, last of June 1587.

42. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Letters ordered to be sent to the States of Zeland & the E. of Leicester: News from France about the Delay of the Spanish Preparations; & the best Means to bridle them is to intercept the Indian Fleet: the delaying of Sir Fra. Drake: Dallying of the D. of Parma, &c. Barn Elms, 16 July.

43. Sir Tho. Cornwaleys to the Lord Treasurer, upon a shap Message from the Queen, requiring the payment of a Mulct due by Law against Reculants. Hyghgat, 16 July 1587.

44. John Wolley Esq. (Latin Secretary to the Queen & of her Privy Council) to the Lord Treasurer, with the Queen's Orders that he would let the City know her Displeasure, for choosing Mr. Customer Smith (employed in her Service) an Alderman; & requiring that they would dismiss him of that Office. Tibalds, 17 July 1587.

45. Henry E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treasurer, in answer to his Lordship's Letter for staying Proceedings against some Servants of Mr. Matthews charged with a Murder; thinking it a dangerous Example, & discreditable to those concerned in the Prosecution. Cardiff, 18 July 1587.

46. Secretary Walsyngham to the Treasurer, about some Letters from the E. of Leicester, signifying a Difference between the States & him. Barn Elms, 20 July.

47. Henry E. of Derby to the Lord Treasurer, touching his Embassy to Flanders. Luthom, 20 Aug. 1587.

48. Sir Wm. Pelham to the Lord Treasurer, of Count Hohenlo's perswading the Dutch not to receive any English into their Garrison. Dort, 31 Aug. 1587.

49. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, that Customer Smith should answer such Sums as are due upon the Freight: with his opinion about her Majesty's contributing to support the Army of Reyters or German Horse, notwithstanding the hard Censure that had been made of his Advice in Points of like Nature. Barn Elms, 7 Sept. 1587.

50. Mr. Wolley to the Lord Treasurer, that the Queen is willing to advance some more Money for the K. of Navarre's Support of the German Auxiliaries, if his Lordship think it expedient: And touching the Warrant for the Sale of some Wares out of the Carick taken by Sir Fra. Drake named St. Philip for the Payment of Freight, &c. 7 Sept. 1587.

51. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, touching the Slanders of the States upon the Negotiation of the Peace, & the E. of Leicester's Resentment thereof, protesting he will relinquish the Government, & accept of no Satisfaction till he hears from his Majesty. Barn Elms, 9 Sep. 1587.

52. Secretary

Num. 6994.

52. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, about communicating Monies to the K. of Navarre, and the Importance of upholding him, to stop the Spanish Preparations, & keep under the House of Guise. Barn Elms, 12 Sep. 1587.

53. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, presenting him with a very commodious Coach, made with great Art by his Servant Gregory: Ending with a very strong Character of the Queen upon her delaying some Disbursements; that the whole Course of her Proceedings shews she has no power to do things in Season, as may work her Security. Lond. 18 Sept. 1587.

54. Mr. Wolley to the Lord Treasurer, for sending one into France to see the great Wants of the K. of Navarre, & to supply him accordingly: And that his Lordship would inspect the Accounts between Sir Fra. Drake & Mr. Hawkins for the last Indian Voyage, 3 Nov. 1587.

55. Charles Howard Lord High Admiral to the Lord Treasurer, of an Accident by which one of his Ships had like to have been fired; & sending the Draught of a Proclamation he had drawn up to be published in his Fleet. From on board her Majesty's Ship the White Bear, 24 Dec. 1587.

56 & 57. The Lord North to the Lord Treasurer, in mitigation of the extraordinary traitorous Revenge offered by his ungracious & cowardly Son Colonel North to Mr. Thomas Webbe, at a Supper (perhaps by poison) to the great Peril of his Life, for having bastinadoed him in the Low Countries: with Mr. Webb's Challenge to him inclosed. Concluding with the Lord North's Observation that the County of Cambridge is in no readiness of Defence, 5 Dec. 1587.

58. Henry Lord Norreys to the Lord Treasurer, lamenting that his Sons Sir John Norreys, &c. after so long endangering their Lives, loss of Limbs, shedding their Blood, consuming their Patrimony & their Parents; her Majesty's heavy Displeasure should be such as to reward their long Toil with Banishment from her Highness's Presence: Therefore recommends the said Sr. John to his Remembrance, in order to regain the Queen's Favour. Rycott, 15 Dec. 1587.

59. Henricus Ramoll magnifico & generoso viro Dño Petro Junio Scotorum regis a consiliis intimo, a Letter of Compliment in Latin, dat. Haderslæbia prid. Cal. Jan. Anni incunantis 1588.

60. Sir Edw. Clerc. to Serjeant Puckering, about his coming to Town to finish the Causes concerning Lord Arundel: & touching his own Right to the Rushford College Possessions, &c. Jan. 21, 1587.

61. The Lord Admiral Howard to the Treasurer, giving an Account of the commodiousness of Harwich Haven: Also of his Instructions for preventing a Design to burn the Queen's Ships before the Ramekins, 23 Jan. 1587.

62. Peregrine (Berty) Lord Willoughby to the Lord Treasurer, of the State of Affairs in the English Army. Haggh, 20 Feb. 1587.

63. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, about raising of Soldiers in Yorkshire according to Order, upon apprehension of a Breach with Scotland. York, 13 March 1587.

64. Henry E. of Derby to the Lord Treasurer, for the Payment of his Diet & Allowances being in Embassy to the D. of Parma: with his Character of Andreas de Loo; also of the Lord Cobham. Ostend, 19 March 1587.

65. The Lord Admiral Howard to the Lord Treasurer, with Notice that the Spanish Armada is upon the Sea: that the French have driven the English Ships from their Coast: that 100 Pilots are gone to meet the Spanish Fleet: that this Intelligence should be sent to Sir Fra. Drake that he may intercept them, or learn in what Forwardness the Spanish Fleet is. Hackney, 13 Apr. 1588.

Num. 6994.

66. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, complaining that he is wanting necessary Furniture for War at Newcastle. York, 29 June 1588.

67. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, about his raising & training of Men in Yorkshire, in Expectation of the Spanish Invasion. Doncaster, 15 May.

68. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, of the Treaty for Peace with the D. of Parma to be continued, till things are got into a readiness of Defence. 5000 Foot ordered to Places of most Danger in Essex, & 1000 Horse. — 40 or 50,000 to be taken up for that Purpose. Little Hope of a Peace till the Spanish Pride be brought down, &c. 18 July 1588.

69. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, touching Letters to be written to the E. of Suffex, Governor of Portsmouth. & his Lordship's Relentment of the unkind Usage & Neglect of publick Service in the Lord Winchester: Sir John Norreys & Sir Tho. Layton consulted about strengthening the River of Thames, & are ordered down to Gravesend to view the same in Company with the Lord Chamberlain. 18 July 1588.

70. Peregrine Lord Willoughby to the Lady Stafford, upon some Letters he had written to the Queen, which had displeased her: & offers to join some Ships there to obstruct the D. of Parma's coming out to Sea, or fall upon his Back to hinder his disembarking: Ending with the most cordial Professions of Duty to her Majesty, & desire that his Lady will recommend it in the manner she thinks best. Middleburgh, 5 Aug. 1588.

71. Sir Owyn Hopton Lieutenant of the Tower to the Lord Treasurer, shewing his Services in that Post for 17 Years to have exceeded those of any Predecessor in the Memory of Man, as to encreasing & regulating the Guard under him, & making Repairs in Glazing, Gardening, &c. & thereupon clearing his Servants from the Complaint of the Commissioners for examining of Prisoners, that thro' their these are taught to refuse making any Confessions, 6 Aug. 1588.

72. Sir Edw. Phyton to the Lord Treasurer, offering to send him 200 able Men, or bring them, if he recovers from his Sicknes: Also that a number of his Kindred & Friends are at his Command, &c. Gaufworth, 8 Aug. 1588.

73. Secretary Walsyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, of the E. of Cumberland's Arrival at the Camp, with an Account where the Lord Admiral had lost the Spanish Fleet, but that he was to be this Night at the Downs. From the Lord General's Tent in the Camp. (at Tilbury) 8 Aug. 1588.

74. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Chancellor: Sorry that the Lord Admiral was forced to leave the Spanish Fleet through the Wants he sustain'd, 8 Aug. 1588.

75. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, of Letters from H. Killegrew concerning the Extremity which the Companies are in, where he is: Money convenient to be lent them: Powder out of Holland & 1000 Shot arrived under Sir Tho. Morgan, &c. Gravesend, 9 Aug. 1588.

76. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, of a Consultation to be had with the Lord Admiral, &c. What Forces to be kept by Land & Sea: Money to be sent for releasing decayed Men: Her Majesty dines with the Lord Stuart in his Tent in the Camp. Sir Tho. Morgan sends word of his Arrival at Margate, & of the D. of Parma's sailing out next Spring Tide; but he fears more the unseasonableness of the Weather than the Enemy. At the Court in the Camp, 19 Aug. 1588.

77. Rob. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, that according to the Queen's Command he had sent down to disband the Camp at Tilbury; but the Officers to be continued in Pay, and Colonel Morgan's Companies to be planted on the Sea Coasts in Kent. Wansted, 18 Aug. 1588.

78. Sir

Num. 6994.

78. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Lord Treasurer: His Judgment concerning Mr. Taylor's Deputy, named Raven, who had robbed the Treasury; & of Stanley's Debt of 17,000 l. and his own bad State of Health. Apthorp, 30 Aug. 1588.

79. The Lord Chancellor Hatton to Serjeant Puckering, concerning Matters of Parliament. Lond. 22 Sep. 1588.

80. Arthur Lord Grey to John Thompson Esq. desiring him to give his Vote for Knight of the Shire to Mr. Fortescue, &c. Whaddon, 20 Oct. 1588.

81. Sir Tho. Cornwaleys to the Lord Treasurer; his Protestation touching his dutiful Allegiance to her Majesty, & to resist all foreign Attempts, &c. willing again to subscribe the Instrument of Association, &c. From his Lodgings in Wode-street, 29 Oct. 1588.

82. Sir Roger Manwood Ch. Baron of the Exchequer to the Lord Treasurer: His judicious Arguments & Distinctions concerning the Variances in Names of Corporations, in answer to the Objections of the said Lord Treasurer, on occasion of an Expression in a Lease of Lands belonging to the Hospital in or called the Savoy, between Mr. Fanshaw & Mr. Paschal, 10 Jan. 1588.

83 & 84. Lord Duddely to Serjeant Puckering, desiring him to proceed in the Articles about the Purchase of his Lands, 4 & 9 Feb. 1588.

85. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, for the restraining the transportation of Coals gotten in in the Bprick of Durham. 3 March 1588.

86. Sir John Norreys to the Lord Treasurer, in Answer to his Dislike of his having not yet paid the Essex Captains: shewing if he cannot have the Licence for Corn, of which some Profit may be made, they must have patience: For he thinks it enough to have engaged his own Lands, & part of his Father's & sold his Plate, &c. to maintain the Service for the Queen's Honour & Safety, & not have received any Benefit from her for 20 Years, 6 Mar.

87. The Lord Willughby to the Lord Treasurer, that hofe of Gertrudenburg rejected Count Hollock & Maurice, & declared for her Majesty: Desires to know what to do. Dort, 16 March 1588.

88. M. Daniel Clæpius to Sir Thomas Savile, both communicating and inquiring after Literary News. Dat. Breslæ, Apr. 5, 1589. In Latin.

89. Jacobus Monavius to Sir Tho. Savile, on the like Subject, Ex Vratil, 6 Apr. 1589. In Latin. With the rough Draught of Savile's Answer on the back.

90. Secretary Wolley to the Lord Treasurer, concerning Letters out of Scotland, communicated by his Lordship to the Queen, upon which she is desirous to advise with him, 11 Apr. 1589.

91. Peregrine Lord Willughby to the Lord Treasurer, that some present Course may be taken to the better settling of the Low Countries: And desires that he would direct Mr. Bodley not to be prevail'd on to secrete her Majesty's Royal Proceedings in behalf of Gertrudenburg, 19 Apr. 1589.

92. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, that he is informed of Mariners to be sent out of Scotland to the D. of Parma; & of Soldiers to be sent from him into Scotland. Barn Elms, 27 Apr. 1589.

93. John Chatburne, Bailiff to Mr. Lovell at Hertford, about Wood had from Somersham. Nedingworth, 1 May 1589.

94. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, that the States are about sending over Commissioners. Barnes, 3 May 1589.

95. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, that Mr. Cordell & other Merchants may be permitted to carry Powder & Provisions after Sir Francis Drake, as he had desired. Barn Elms, 13 May 1589.

96. Lancelot Andrews to Sir Fra. Walsingham, acknowledging how much he was beholden to him for his

Num. 6994.

many Favours, especially the two Prebends he had procured him, May 24, 1589.

97. Richard Arkenfall to Mr. Lovell, thanking him for his Friendship against some Neighbours, who had unjustly troubled him & his Men; retain'd his Goods, &c. Wilberton, 11 June 1589.

98. Sir Edw. Kelley's Report of Dr. Parkins the Jesuit's Discovery of a Conspiracy by the Pope & his Confederates to destroy the Queen of England.—Attested by Three of Dr. Dee's Servants at Trebon in Bohemia. ult. Jun. 1589.

99. Sir G. Gerrard to Mr. Auditor Thompson, that he would oblige him with one of his Fee Bucks of this Season to pleasure his Friend Mr. John Lancafter, Reader of Gray's Inn, against the 10th Aug. next. From the Rolls, 2 July 1589.

100. Richard Arkenfall to Mr. Lovell the Queen's Surveyor in Com. Huntington, that he will not fail to attend at Somersham, to perform the Service appointed by the Lord Treasurer, &c. Ely, 7 July 1589.

101. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, shewing what Danger the Queen is in from many & potent Enemies, & therefore it is her Interest to listen to the Request of the French King: And how she is moved by Profit not to restore the Easterlings to their Ships & Goods, 15 July 1589.

102. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of the Companies shipt for Bergen op Zoom. Barn Elms, 27 Aug. 1589.

103. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, that the Commissioners of the Customs should be exhorted to be faithful & diligent: Also of the Project for the Low Country Merchants Trade into Spain: Also of the Preferment of Mr. Andrews rather in these Parts, than giving him the Mastership of Pembroke Hall. Barn Elms, 28 Aug. 1589.

104. Capt. W. Burrough, to Tho. Randolph Esq. that the Dispatch of Sir Martin Forbifer's Ships hinders him from seeing him; that he is in Commission for the Portugal Voyage; & about to marry the Lady Wentworth. Chatham, 28 Aug. 1589.

105. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, touching Ostend: The States to be writ to, to send Succours thither: Lack of Money; to borrow of the City. Barn Elms, 29 Aug. 1589.

106. Sir Fra. Knollys to the Lord Treasurer & Secretary Walsingham, about a Recufant taken by certain Persons, with a Warrant for that Purpose. Ewelme Lodge, 30 Aug. 1589. And of the Bishops Encroachments.

107. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer: His Proceedings against Parkins upon Information against him: Sorry, if he were honest, the Realm should want such a sufficient Servant, &c. Barn Elms, 8 Sep. 1589.

108. Sir Tho. Heneage Vice Chamberlain to the Lord Treasurer, about sending Supplies to Henry the new proclaim'd King of France at Diep: And letting the K. of Scots have 10000 l. more upon his Marriage with Anne of Denmark, 8 Sep. 1589.

109. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treasurer, of his dislike to abide half a Year at Ludlow, which was never impos'd upon his Predecessors in that Office. Wilton, 10 Sept. 1589.

110. Dr. Richard Bancroft to Serjeant Puckering, about the Lease of Wynborough, &c. from Ely House in Holbourn, the last of Sept. 1589.

111. The Lord Admiral Howard to the Lord Treasurer, with Intelligence of two hundred Sail of Spaniards in St. Anderos & the Groyn, preparing for some great Enterprize. Chelsey, 14 Feb. 1589.

112. Secretary Walsingham to Dr. Parkins, shewing that his Restraint stands upon the hearing further from Sir Edw.

Num. 6994, 6995.

Edw. Kelley, &c. recommends Patience to him, and his Wants shall be relieved to his Content. Greenwich, 16 Mar. 1589.

113. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Treasurer, of a Memorial sent concerning Scottish Affairs set down by Mr. Archibald Douglas: Bothwell's Integrity suspected, wishing he might be recovered, being a dangerous Instrument. Seething Lane, 16 March 1589.

114. Samuel Pettingall the Jesuit to Secr. Walsyngham, upon his returning to the Truth. No Date nor Place mentioned. In Latin.

115. Thomas Milles to Secr. Walsyngham: A Letter of Intelligence about the State & Occurrences in several Parts of France. Calais, the Date torn off.

6995.

A Folio, Vol. vii. containing Letters of considerable Persons, relating chiefly to Affairs of State; from the Year 1590 to 1592, (beginning with N^o 29, (the former Numbers being bound in Vol. vi.)

29. Henry E. of Derby to the Lord Treasurer, in behalf of the Bp. of the Isle of Man assailed in the Exchequer, tho' he had neither Temporalities nor Spiritualities but within the said Isle, 9 Apr. 1590.

30. Sir Roger Williams to the Lord Treasurer, seeing his Majesty's Delay to restore him into Favour after occasion of Displeasure, he somewhat impatiently desires a Passport to go into the Service of some other Prince, 2 May 1590. A Copy.

31. Secretary Windebank to the Lord Treasurer, of Supplies to be sent the French King as borrowed by him of the Merchants: Mr. Wilks to be sent into the Low Countries: Sir John Norreys desirous that her Majesty herself should name the Command, with which he is to go into Ireland; & not leave it to Occasion or to the Deputy, 19 May 1590.

32. Sir Tho. Heneage Vice-Chamberlain, to the Lord Treasurer: The Charges of private Intelligence from Spain, &c. with a Message from the Queen to Dr. Parkins, sent Ambassador to Poland, 21 May 1590.

33. Henry E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treasurer, that having decayed his Estate by his Services, he hopes for some Reparation from the princely Bounty of her Majesty: & that he sent her Majesty his Opinion of the Fortification intended at Milford Haven. Ivy Church, 20 June 1590.

34. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treasurer, upon an Order sent down to him, being Lord President of the Marches in Wales, to examine several Gentlemen in those parts, suspected of a Conspiracy, & to take up some Seminaries. Ivy Church, 11 Aug. 1590. A Copy.

35. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treasurer, nominating Gentlemen & Lawyers for the Court of the Council in the Marches. Ivy Church, 25 Aug. 1590.

36. Sir Tho. Heneage to the Lord Treasurer, of one Lazarus Melchiesio, who pretended to bring Letters from the K. of Denmark to her Majesty, suspected as a Spaniard & a Spy: has a Passport forthwith to depart the Land, 23 Sept. 1590.

37. W^m Edmonds to Serjeant Puckering, desiring he would pacify his late Landlord Mr. Walter, who had wrongly charged him with taking things away, and leaving his House in ill Repair, which had cost him 1000 Marks in Improvements more than he was ever allowed. Warwick, 10 Oct. 1590.

38. Edward Fichot & Richard Brooks to the Lord Treasurer, shewing by what devices Serjeant Puckering had contrived that one of them should pay 1000 l. for 500 l. live in thralldom all his days, & his Wife, Children & Tenants be beggared. From the Fleet, 6 Nov. 1590.

39. Secretary Windebank to the Lord Treasurer, touching his Conference with the Queen about raising a Loan against Spain: Her Unwillingness to burden the

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6995.

Subject: & his Advice that it be collected before wanted: also of Business with the French King, that he would assist the Scots King, & be remember'd of his Debts to the Queen, &c. Windsor, 8 Nov. 1590.

40. Tycho Brahe to Sr. Tho. Savile, in Answer to an ingenious Letter he had sent him, with a Present of two Copies of his second Book of the late Phænomena in the Heavens: also sending his Salutations to the Learned Daniel Rogers of the privy Council, the excellent Dr. John Dee, & the accurate Thomas Digges, &c. Also sending him some Proofs of his Picture lately engraved, wishing that some among our excellent Poets would write an acute Epigram upon it in praise of him & his Works; & thinks the said Dan. Rogers may at his leisure oblige him therein. Uraniburgi, Cal. Dec. 1590. Latin.

41. Hugo Blotius to Sir Tho. Savile, touching the Translations of Ptolemy; & of Sr. Hen. Wotton in relation thereto, &c. Venice, 27 Dec. 1590. In Latin.

42. Sr. Tho. Heneage to the Lord Treasurer, that certain Fly Boats in the West Countries be staid from going out, lest they fall into the Spaniards Hands: also of a Ship landed there with much Gold, 12 Jan. 1590.

43. Sr. Tho. Heneage to the Queen, relating to the Grant of the Office of Keeper of her Majesty's Pastures: Also of St. John's College in Oxford claiming by Letters Patent from Q. Mary to be exempt from Purveyors, 13 Jan. (or July) 1590. A Copy.

44. Lord North to the Lord Treasurer, that according to the Order of the Lords of the Council he had got in readiness 50 Soldiers: & thanks his Lordship for his wife Directions for the Ease of the Country & his own Credit. Birtling 21 Jan. 1590.

45. Lord North to the Lord Treasurer, of a doubtful Clause in the Order for raising Men in Suffolk, of which he desires his Lordships Explication. Birtling 29 Jan. 1590.

46. Sr. Henry Goodere to Serj^t Puckering: glad to hear of his agreement with poor Richard Brooks; & would also willingly hear of a reconciliation between him & Mr. Dabridgcourte, the worst Peace among Neighbours and Gentlemen being better than the best War. 11 Feb. 1590.

47. Secretary Windebank to the Lord Treasurer, touching a Discourse of his Lordships in writing concerning the K. of Spain's Attempts against the Queen, read by her Majesty, and approved with the Issue of the French Ambassador's Request for Powder, &c. 20 Feb. 1590.

48. Dr. Richd. Bancroft to Serj^t Puckering, that if Mr. Udale's Submission don't satisfy him, he should proceed to Judgment; but stay Execution, till her Majesty be informed of his Obstinacy, and her further pleasure known. Ely House 20 Feb. 1590.

49. Secretary Windebank to the Lord Treasurer, with her Majesty's Commands, that Mr. Grevill be forbid to fell any more large Timber in the Forest of Cank, for supply of the Iron Forges: also of an Oversight espied by the Queen in a late Proclamation, solved by the Lord Admiral. Greenwich 23 Feb. 1590.

50. Sir Roger Williams to the Lords of the Council: His Judgment of some Captains, & particularly of Three, appointed to go under him to assist the French against the Leaguers: thinking it a Pity that young Officers should be accepted, & the old ones refused. March 27 1591.

51. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treasurer, proposing Reforms in the Court of the Council in the Marches of Wales: & thanking him for his Favour to Mr. Seis, whom he had recommended for her Majesty's Attorney, & Mr. Fraunce her Solicitor there: also of some Gentlemen to be added to the Council, particularly Sir Jⁿ Packington, & Sir Henry Poole, &c. Bains Castle 28 Apr. 1591.

52 & 53. Henry Lord Scrope to the Lord Treasurer,

6 F

in

Num. 6995.

in answer to Jane Briscoe's Complaint, that she having been plunder'd of Money & Corn by the Scots Borderers, could have no Redress from the Warden: with the said Jane Briscoe's Petition to the Council against the said Lord Scrope, the Lowthers & others inclosed. 26 Apr. 1591.

54. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treasurer, of several Occurrences in the Court of the Council in the Marches. Bainards Castle the last of April 1591.

55. The Lord C. Baron Manwood to the Lord Treasurer, under the Queen's Displeasure for taking Money for a Place, seemingly a Clerkship of Assize, which he had given at the instance of Sir Walter Raleigh (perhaps) to one Radford, or his Successor: Concluding with Examples of other Judges his Contemporaries, as Anderson, the Master of the Rolls, Justice Gawdy, Lord Dyer, &c. who had greater Presents for Offices in their Gift. 16 May 1591.

56. Lord Treasurer to Serjeant Puckering, inclosing a Petition from one who seems to have been wronged; because it lies in his power to help him, &c. Westminster. 13 Nov.

57 & 58. Peregrine Lord Willoughby to the Lord Treasurer; His Proceeding for Examination of Seminaries, &c. upon the late Commission: with a Paper inclosed of the Examination of Robert Johnston his Children's Tutor, who protests it was never in his mind to be a seminary Priest. Grimsthorp, 12 Jan. 1591.

59. Lord Admiral Howard to the Lord Treasurer, that his Lordship would move for his Brother under the Queen's Displeasure, for being instrumental in the Marriage of one of the Maids of Honour. Chelsea, 18 Jan. 1591.

60. Sir Rob. Ceryll to Serjeant Puckering, to cause the Indictment (which may be preferred) against Mr. Richard Hatton for Recusancy to be staid, till it shall appear how he may be wrought upon by Mr. Greenham the Preacher for his Conversion. Whitehall, 15 Feb. 1591.

61. Dr. John Case to Mr. Robert Cotton, then a young Man, & he in the Winter of Life: advising him to go on with his Studies in the Annals & Histories of the Times; tho' Flowers please most in Spring, Fruits will in Autumn, &c. 30 March 1592.—In Latin.

62. Sir Roger Manwood to the Lords of the Council, intreating a Discharge from the Confinement they had laid him under, for having written in a Letter to them upon occasion of some Complaints against him, *Homines fugiunt ad Potentes*: being now 67 Years old, & this Disgrace likely to hasten his End, &c. from his poor House in great St. Bartholomew's, Lond. 12 May 1592.

63. W^m Gerrard to Serjeant Puckering, as ordered by the Lady Digby, to inform him of the Queen's good Opinion of him to be Keeper of the great Seal, 15 May 1592.

64. R. B. to Serjeant Puckering, of the Rumours at Court that he was to be made Lord Keeper, 19 May 1592.

65. Lords of the Council to the Attorney General, that he would take Bail for Hugh David to be tried in the County of Cardigan for traitorous Speeches. Greenwich, 21 May 1592.

66. Sir John Popham Attorney General, to Serjeant Puckering, about bailing the aforesaid Hugh David, 24 May 1592.

67. Gilbert E. of Shrewsbury to Sir John Puckering Lord Keeper of the broad Seal, congratulating him upon his new Preferment to the said Office, & recommending Mr. Geo. Fulwood into his service. Greenwich, 28 May 1592.

68. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, recommending Thomas Chitham into his service. From the Court, 29 May 1592.

Num. 6995.

69. Lord Keeper Puckering's first Letter to her Majesty, acknowledging the Wisdom of her Precepts at the delivery of the Seals to him, and hoping that he may have access to return her that acknowledgment for the same, which the shortness of time & his surprise at her gracious Speeches would not before permit, 13 June 1592.

70. Henry E. of Lincoln to the Lord Treasurer, alleging that the Perjury of some base fellows thro' the procurement of one Crofts, &c. had brought the Imprisonment & Fine upon him, wherewith he is disgrac'd; & he desires he may try them out, &c. from the Fleet, 1592.

71. E. of Lincoln to the Lord Treasurer, that his Fine may be mitigated according to the Quality of his Offence. Chanon Row, 18 June 1592.

72. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, that he would examine the Docquet for Kirkham's forked Book, & whose hand has written Mr. Powle's Name to it, & whether it is customary for Clerks or Deputies to put their Masters Names to Books & Docquets without their knowledge, & that all Deputies & Clerks are to be sworn as well as the Officers themselves, 21 June 1592.

73. Henry E. of Derby to the Lord Treasurer, recommending to him the Petition of 47 Persons indicted for Mr. Howgton's Death, for her Majesty's Pardon of them before the Assizes, because many of them could not read; at least Banishment of them for some Years: out of fear that more severe Treatment of them would breed deep resentments in their Friends & Relations, who were good Gentlemen of the Country. Knowlesley, 18 July 1592.

74. E. of Northumberland to the Lord Keeper, concerning a clamorous Petition exhibited by the Tenants of his Honour of Petworth in Suffex, 18 July 1592.

75. E. of Northumberland to the Lord Keeper, further about his riotous Tenants, their pulling down his Pales & Inclosures, & stopping his Water, &c. Petworth, 30 July 1592.

76. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, of some Persons who were robbed on a Road near the Town of Jurston, & the Matter more intended to be slightly passed over, than brought to Light, by some Gentlemen, who should rather be Enemies to Thieves than Aiders of them. Also of some Recusant & seminary Priests at Newcastle, &c. Durham, the last of July 1592.

77. Sir Tho. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, desiring his Answer may be read before the Council, to the Complaint of the Inhabitants of Gainsborough, Morten, & East Stockwith, &c. against the Weare he had erected over the River Trent. Shelford, 9 Aug. 1592.

78. John (Whitgift) Archbp. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, desiring that a speedy Determination may be made of the Cause between W^m Pinder Clerk & Sir Walter Sandes either by his Lordship or some Master in Chancery. Croydon, 15 Aug. 1592.

79. Mr. Michael Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, of his Conversation with her Majesty about his Lordship, & her gracious Opinion of him: also of the Proceedings of the E. of Shrewsbury against his Brother Sir Tho. Stanhope to discredit the Weare he had erected: Ending with News of the great Carrack taken from the Spaniards, the richest that ever came into England. Ramsbury, 28 Aug. 1592.

80. The Lords of the Council to the E. of Shrewsbury, referring the Contest about Sir Tho. Stanhope's Weare at Shelford to a Commission of Sewer, from the Court at Ramsbury, 28 Aug. 1592.

81. Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper Puckering, Lord Buckhurst and John Fortescue Esq; thanking them for their Care in the apprehension of certain Rogues, & for the punishment they have appointed to be inflicted

Num. 6995.

inflicted on those who rescued them, desiring it may be speedily executed. Rambery, 29 Aug. 1592.

82. The Lord Treasurer Burghley to the Lord Keeper Puckering, Lord Buckhurst & Mr. Fortescue Chancellor of the Exchequer, concerning one Yong, now so named, a seminary Priest, with whom her Majesty was pleased they had so cunningly dealt, with further Advice that he may preserve his Credit with his Accomplices to discover more Matter, especially in what Persons our Rebels put their trust: Ending with notice of some displeasure in her Majesty that the Rescuers of the Rogues have not yet been capitally punished, 30 Aug. 1592.

83. Sir Tho. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, of the E. of Shrewsbury's eager Endeavours to overthrow his Weare at Shelford: therefore desiring, if a Commission of Sewers is to be granted, that none of his Lordship's Dependents may be chosen therein, &c. Shelford, 1 Sep. 1592.

84. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, Lord Buckhurst & Mr. Fortescue, about the further Confession of James Yonge, or Younger, or Dingley: also of the Queen's Health in her Progress, &c. from the Court at Cicester, 5 Sept. 1592.

85. Gilbert E. of Shrewsbury to the Lord Keeper, desiring he would suspend his Judgment in the Cause of Sir Tho. Stanhope's Weare, till he shall receive the Certificates of a great number of Towns, &c. upon the River Trent to manifest the prejudice it is to them, & that a Commission of Sewers may be granted for a due trial thereof. Worktop, 7 Sept. 1592.

86. Mr. Michael Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, of some Conference he had with her Majesty about his Lordship, also some more touching the rich Spanish Prize brought into Dartmouth; & the Commission of Sewers to decide the Controversy about his Brother's Weare against the E. of Shrewsbury, &c. 12 Sept. 1592.

87. Sir Tho. Heneage to the Lord Keeper, declaring what Comfort he has cause to have at her Majesty's gracious Speeches & Opinion of him. Sudley, 12 Sept. 1592.

88. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper, that he will take care to have the Commissioners of Sewers, who are to examine Sir Tho. Stanhope's Weare, such Men as may be indifferent between both Parties. Sudley Castle, 14 Sept. 1592.

89. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper: The same again as the last, but dated from the Court at Whitney, 17 Sept. 1592.

90. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, concerning the choice of Collectors of the Fifteenth & Tenth: and Proclamation for adjournment of the Term, & removing the Court of Exchequer from Westminster because of the Sickness: also touching the Misbehaviour of Arch^d Douglas, & the last Confession of Dingley before mentioned. From the Court at Witney, 17 Sept. 1592.

91. Edmond (Scambler) Bishop of Norwich to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Hargrave to the Rectory of Alberowe now becoming void. Norwich, 20 Sept. 1592.

92. William Lord Chandos to the Lord Admiral Howard, desiring his favourable Letter to the Lord Keeper for his lawful Favour in his troublesome Cause. Baynard's Castle, 11 Oct.

93. John (Whitgift) A^{Bp}. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, sending him the last Instructions for Wales, agreeing there should be four Lawyers chosen to attend, & have 50l. a piece per An. out of the Fines there; but not to be Welshmen nor dwell in the Marches; & the Noble per diem mentioned in the Instructions to be abrogated; but allows of no additional Counsellors except Mr. Fulk Grevil, who is now Secretary there. Croydon, 16 Oct. 1592.

94. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, in search of three seditious Seducers of the Queen's

Num. 6995.

Subjects in those Parts, by whom most of the Seminaries there be directed, & on whom the principal Recufants do chiefly depend: with a List of the Names of the principal Recufants. York, 17 Oct. 1592.

95. A Certificate on the behalf of Tho. Hodge & John Gray in the Jail of Lancelton in Cornwall to the Lord Keeper, intreating that as her Majesty had granted them a Pardon, he would grant a Licence that it may pass in forma pauperis, without which Clemency of his her Majesty's will be ineffectual. Sign'd by five Justices. Lescard, 19 Oct.

96. Dr. John Case to Mr. Rob. Cotton at Combe, touching the many Disorders that flow from the Distemper, Melancholly, to which his Constitution seem'd inclin'd; & the many Virtues wherewith his Mind was adorn'd: sending with Advice of Relaxation from too hard Study, 27 Oct. 1592. In Latin.

97. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, that the Council have resolved he should stop the Commission of Sewers from inquiring into Sir Tho. Stanhope's Weare, there being some purpose of Mediation between the E. of Shrewsbury & him. 4 Nov.

98. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, that he never heard the Queen express more liking, nor greater contentment, in any Choice made by her, of any Servant or great Officer in her Kingdom, than his Lordship. Also that the Lord Buckhurst gave him great Commendations. Hampton Court, 4 Nov. 1592.

99. Michael Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, of the Queen's Conference with him about his Lordship stopping the Commission of Sewers aforesaid, & why he thought some other Person fitter to inform his Lordship of her said Commands than himself, so nearly related to one of the Persons concerned. Hampton Court, 5 Nov. (1592.)

100. Thomas Lord Buckhurst to the Lord Keeper, that he had press'd Drury to write down such Matters as might be available to the State, or discover such shameful Practices as were intended by Filmer & his Confederates against his Lordship, and herewith send him a Declaration of Drury's Writing, thinking he had Liberty of going beyond Sea, he might recompence his ill Doings. 8 Nov. 1592.

101. Lord Buckhurst to the Lord Keeper, advising him rather to bring the Roll for pricking the Sheriffs, than send it, and to come to Court without writing first, and return so as to be present at Hertford on Monday Morning, so her Majesty will be honoured by his Presence, & Justice no ways hindered by his Absence: Also of his good Speeches to her concerning his Lordship. Chelsea, 9 Nov. 1592.

102. Sir Tho. Perrot to the E. of Essex his Brother in law, desiring that he would be an honourable Means to her Majesty, that his Father's Conveyances of his Estate forfeited to her may be judg'd of by her learned Counsel, &c. Syon, 7 Nov. 1592.

103. Lord Buckhurst to the Lord Keeper, thanking him for having deferr'd the hearing the Cause of his Sister Dawes with the Lord North, and had some Speech with the Queen in his Lordship's Commendation: Also touching Mr. Beaumont and his Bill to her Majesty: Pities his Lordship's being in Hertford, rather than wishes to take part with him: and that Mr. Drury longs for his Answer, but more for his Liberality. At the Court, 12 Nov. 1592.

104. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, sending the Roll of Sheriffs for this Year prick'd by her Majesty, with Notice that Sir John Byron, tho' prick'd, upon Suit made is craz'd; & Mr. John Basset stands in his stead. Hampton Court, 14 Nov. 1592.

105. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, desiring his Antagonist Mary Holcroft may have Justice done her, tho' against himself. She pretended his Lordship's Sister had left her a Legacy, tho' she had turn'd her

Num. 6995.

her out of her Service, and made no Will. Stoke, 18 Nov. 1592.

106. Isabella Countess of Rutland to the Lord Keeper, touching the Cause of Sir Tho. Stanhope's Weare upon the Trent; in which her Lands being much interested, she desires the E. of Shrewsbury may be one of the Commissioners of Sewers; and that the Inhabitants about Trent may be the Electors of those Commissioners. Stepney, 18 Nov. 1592.

107. Sir Tho. Heneage to the Lord Keeper, that her Majesty approved of his being present at the pricking of the Welsh Sheriffs; & returns her Thanks for his honourable Celebration of the day of her Entrance into her Government. 23 Nov. 1592.

108. Sir Julius Caesar to the Lord Keeper, being his Certificate for the Oaths taken by all Officers in his Court of Requests. Hertford Castle, 24 Nov. 1592.

109. The E. of Lincoln to the Lord Keeper, complaining of the Lord C. Baron's unjust Dealings with him, and desires his Lordship to hear his Cause; or to be turn'd over to the Common Pleas. Ware, 25 Nov. 1592.

110. The Provost & Society of King's College in Cambridge, to the Lord Keeper, touching his Request for the Grant of the Common Woods & Manor of Ryssip; of which latter, wherein there are 17 Years to come, they are willing his Lordship should be their Tenant, if he will procure the old Lease into Hands to make Surrender within a Year's Time; then they will renew for such a Course of Years as they are empowered. King's College, 25 Nov. 1592.

111. The E. of Shrewsbury to the Lord Keeper, thinking it strange that such a Course of Justice as the Commission of Sewers should be staid upon the untrue Suggestion, that the Complaint against the Weares upon Trent within four Shires are so mixed with the Misdemeanours of Sir Tho. Stanhope against him, as tho' they were all one; whereas they are independent of each other: Therefore hopes he will be no longer persuaded to restrain the Examination thereof. Sheffield, 29 Nov. 1592.

112. Geo. E. of Cumberland to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Queen's Dividend & his own in the great Spanish Prize lately taken by him & others at Sea. 2 Dec. 1592.

113. Henry E. of Pembroke to the Lord Keeper, of the great Want of learned Counsellors in the Marches, through the unfitness & avocation of several here nam'd. Sion, 10 Dec. 1592.

114. The E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, that a Conveyance of Hackney Manor sold by the Earl to Sir Tho. Sidney deceased, is detained in Mr. Montague's Hands, to the dissatisfaction of the E. of Huntingdon, whose Name was only used, because his Lordship was bound for Sidney's Debt; therefore thinks that upon his Lordship's Motion Mr. Montague would deliver up this Deed, 19 Dec. 1592.

115. Dr. John Cafe to Mr. Rob. Cotton at Combe, of his own ill state of Health, with some Compliments to his Friend: Touching also some News of the Times; when the Parliament opens; of the Plague; the Lord Treasurer's Indisposition; Camden's Health; and desires that he will salute his Penelope in his Name face to face & flesh to flesh; for so Christ, the Church, & Nature command, 28 Dec. In Latin.

116. Sir Tho. Egerton, Attorney General, to the Lord Keeper, shewing his Opinion of Myles Gerrard to be charged with some Offence by Mr. Bell; that he is a simple Man, & has therein been much misled by his Wife. St. John's, 10 Jan. 1592.

117. E. of Shrewsbury to the Lord Keeper, pressing the Re-examination of the Cause between his Neighbour Mr. Francis Fuljambe, Plaintiff, & Mr. Richard Wortley, Defendant, who by his Purse & Subtilty had in

Num. 6995, 6996.

his Opinion overborn the other. Sheffield, 21 Jan. 1592.

118. William E. of Bath to the Lord Treasurer, touching an Order of the Council made at the Request of the said Earl's Servant, Thomas Hinson, which his Lordship therefore, & because otherwise also tending to his dishonour, refused to obey. Cambridge, 2 Feb. 1592.

119. Gyles Lord Chandos to the Lord Keeper, requesting the Cause between Robert Danyell, Plaintiff, & his Cousin Wm. Brayne & Christ Burton, Defendants, removed by the said Plaintiff into Chancery be dismissed to the Common Law, or that the Defendants be at Liberty to try it at this next Assizes. Cowbrackley, 5 Feb. 1592.

120. Robert E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, being a second Letter in behalf of his Man a good Soldier, Nich. Fishpool, that his Lordship would procure the Day assigned for the hearing of his Cause may hold, or he will be undone, having brought his Witnesses far & with great Expence, 7 Feb.

121. Adam (Loftus) A^Bp. of Dublin & Tho. Bp. of Meathe to the Lord Keeper, desiring their Answers to certain Articles exhibited against them by one Legg, may be read at the Council Board. Dublin, 13 Feb. 1592.

122. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, in answer to the Informations given their Lordships of the Council, that one Vaux lately executed at Newcastle for the poisoning of one Ridley, was condemned upon Presumptions, & had been formerly acquitted for the same Fact: Proving those Informations to be false. Broad Street, 17 Feb. 1592.

123. Michael Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, that a Man shall attend his Lordship with Reasons to make it appear, that the whole Course taken to overthrow his Brother's Weare has arisen more from Malice than true Matter, &c. 8 March.

124. Michael Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to sign a Warrant for a Commission of Oyer & Terminer within the Jurisdiction of the Admiralty in the County of Suffolk; the Want whereof would hinder his Profit, and impeach his Jurisdiction (being Vice-Admiral of that County) if a Ship stopp'd by his Officers for transporting prohibited Goods, should be drawn out of Suffolk by the Vice Admiral of Norfolk, 22 March.

125. Joachim Camerarius to Sir Thomas Savile, of his desire to see England, &c. Norimberg, 15 March 1592. In Latin.

6996.

A Folio, Vol. viii. containing Letters written by considerable Persons in the Years 1593 & 1594.

1. Frances Lady Chandos to the Lord Keeper, entreating his Favour in order to secure her in the Possession of her Estate against the Claims of the present Lord Chandos; who hath filled the Ears of most sorts in the Country with the especial Favour that her Majesty hath promised towards him to aid and assist him against her. Sudley, 30 March.

2. Mr. E. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper Puckering, in behalf of Anne Cox Sister & Heir of Godfrey Somersfall, who became bound to T.F. in 400l. in a Recognizance, in nature of a Statute staple, with defeasance for payment of 200 l. &c. From the Court at Greenwich, 5 Apr. 1593.

3. Sir Tho. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, representing the Advantages of his Weare at Shelford with respect to Navigation, & shewing that no Prejudices do arise from it, but what are abundantly greater from the Weares of the Complainants upon the same Stream. 6 Apr. 1593.

4. Sir Tho. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Body of Men to the Number of 4 or 500, Servants, Tenants & Friends of the E. of Shrewsbury, who came

Num. 6996.

at 12 a Clock at Night on Easter Eve most of them on Horseback; with Fire Arms, Axes, Spades, & other Instruments, & worked till five in the Morning, in demolishing his Weare. Shelford, 18 Apr. 1593.

5. Sir Tho. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, informing him of the little Respect paid to his Letter directed to the Sheriff, for calling a Jury to inquire into the Disorders that had been committed at his Weare. 11 May 1593.

6. Thomas Lord Buckhurst & John Fortescue to the Lord Keeper, recommending Dr. Woode an Advocate in the Arches to be made a Master of the Chancery extraordinary. At Sarisbury Court, 20 May 1593.

7. John Archbishop of York to the Lord Keeper, about York Houle at Charing Crofs. Bishopthorpe, 15 June 1593.

8. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, of the time of sitting about the Subsidy in London. Theobalds, 18 June 1593.

9. Lord Admiral Howard to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr Tho. Legat to be a Commissioner for the cessing of the Subsidies in Essex. Haling, 18 June 1593.

10. Sir Tho. Egerton, Attorney General, to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Draught which he had framed of a Commission & Articles for Visitation of Hospitals, &c. Likewise a Minute concerning Servants being Recufants, &c. Lincoln's Inn, 17 July 1593.

11. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Delivery of certain Gentlemen restrained of their Liberties for Recufancy: & likewise concerning Mrs. Holcrofte, with whom he had a Law Suit. York, 21 July 1593.

12. The Lord North to the Lord Keeper, desiring the Renewing of the Commission of Subsidy for the Isle of Ely, & that Richd. Arkenstall, Richd. Coxe, & Robt. Jetherell Esqs. may be added to the former Commissioners. 6 Aug. 1593.

13. John (Whitgift) A Bp. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, concerning Slanders printed against her Majesty's Mother & herself. Croydon, 1 Sept. 1593.

14. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, recommending Sir Robert Jermyn to be Custos Rotulorum for the County of Suffolk. From the Court, 22 Aug. 1593.

15. A Letter from Sigismund Prince of Transilvania to the Lord Keeper, desiring his Favour to Stephen Kakafio sent from thence on an Errand to the Queen of England. Albe Julie 11 Sept. 1593.

16. Copy of a Letter from the Lord Keeper to the Prince of Transilvania, in answer to the former. Lond. 14 Feb. 1593. In Latin.

17. Edw. Heyborn to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Richard Mulcaster who begged his Interest to secure to him the Prebend of Gatesbury in the Diocese of Salisbury. 13 Sept.

18. Richard Mulcaster to the Lord Keeper, upon the Subject of the foregoing Letter. No Date.

19. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, touching his taking of Boast the Seminary, & his Carefulness in sending him up: The Mischief that Faction did to her Majesty's Subjects: The Justices & Gentlemen there too favourable to him, a Note concerning the Stipend paid to the Lady Margaret Nevile, Daughter to the E. of Westmoreland. 2 Oct. 1593.

20. Sir Wm. Courtney & Sir Geo. Cary to the Lord Keeper, concerning their Examination of Witnesses with respect to certain Articles against Mr. Hugh Aclande. Exon, 4 Oct. 1593.

21. Edmundo Bruto, nobili Anglo, Orontius. Epistola blanda et officiosa. Dat. Tolosa, Kal. Oct. 1593.

22. E. of Oxford to the Lord Treasurer; touching the Right to the Forest of Waltham, between the Queen & him. 25 Oct. 1593.

23. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Discourses of one John Whitfield, sent to him

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6996.

from the Bishop of Durham to be held in safe Custody, which Discourses he had inclosed in this Letter. York, 25 Oct. 1593.

24. Mr. Serjeant Yelverton to the Lord Treasurer, desiring he might be excused from being made a Judge. St. Alban's, 9 Nov. 1593.

25. Sir Wm. Weston Lord C. Justice of the Court of Common Pleas in Ireland to the Lord Keeper, giving an Account of the Lord Deputy's Proceedings in order to annoy the Traitor Mr. Guyer: & praying that he might have the Disposol of the Office of the Pregnatory of the Court of Common Pleas, which the Lord Deputy disputed with him. Dublin, 5 Dec. 1593.

26. Sir Thomas Egerton to the Lord Keeper, about receiving certain Writings from his Lordship relating to the Estate of Dacres. 7 Dec. 1593.

27. Sir Wm. Peryam Lord Ch. Baron to the Lord Treasurer, recommending Mr. Mat. Evans to be Baron of the Exchequer, on occasion of a Vacancy, by the Death of the Lord Ch. Baron Manwood, 8 Dec. 1593.

28. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Commission for the Trial of Tho. Walpole & Edw. Lingen in the North for Treason committed beyond the Seas, the Example whereof being likely to have great use in those Parts. York, 10 Jan. 1593.

29. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, upon the same Subject. The same Date.

30. Sir Tho. Egerton to the Lord Keeper, about the Proclamation for young Persons to return from beyond the Seas. Lincoln's Inn, 17 Jan. 1593.

31. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Keeper, for a supply of Counsellors at the Courts in the Marches of Wales. Wilton, 22 Jan. 1593.

32. Richard Young & Thomas Ward, Creditors of one Christopher Scales, a Merchant Taylor in London, to the Lords & others of the Council, representing his Case thro' many Misfortunes, & in particular by reason of the Obstinacy of Abraham Trian, who would come to no Agreement; which prevented the rest of the Creditors from entering into a Composition with him. London, 28 Jan. 1593.

33. Samuel Cottesford to the Lord Keeper, about Stepney Vicarage. 30 Jan. 1593.

34. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Trial & Condemnation of the Lady Margaret Nevile & others, for entertaining Recufants & Seminaries, whom he had reprieved, till he knew her Majesty's Pleasure. York, 11 Feb. 1593.

35. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Seminary taken at Berwick. York, 12 Feb. 1593.

36. Lord Ch. Justice Popham to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Wm. Saxie of Lincoln's Inn, to be Justice of Munster. 17 Feb. 1593.

37. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, concerning Walpole & his Brother whom he had sent to London; likewise concerning the Behaviour of other Seminaries. York, 23 Feb. 1593.

38. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, desiring his Lordship on occasion of a Dispute between Mr. George Gascoigne of the Temple, & Alderman Berkbie of York being to put to reference, to stay other Proceedings between them which are before his Lordship, till this be determined. York, 28 Feb. 1593.

39. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, referring himself to his Lordship's Directions in order to make an end of his Law-Suit with Mary Holcrofte. 1 March 1593.

40. Earl of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning the sending of one Oglebie, alias Bowne, alias Ingram, a Seminary, to London. York, 8 March 1593.

41. The Lord Keeper & Lord Buckhurst, to Sir Anthony

6 G

Nunt. 6996.

thony Sherley, willing him to give Credit to a Messenger whom they had sent to him, & to return by him a full & perfect Answer to their Request. York House, 14 March 1593.

42. Sir Anthony's Shirley's Declaration, which he made at the receiving the Order of St. Michael, in answer to the Lord Keeper & Lord Buckhurst, signed with his own hand.

43. Sir Anthony Sherley's Declaration, with more Circumstances & Particularities, delivered by Mr. Geo. Carew, who was the Messenger sent to him in the Fleet by the Lord Keeper & Lord Buckhurst.

44. The Lord Keeper & Lord Buckhurst to Sir John Wolley of her Majesty's Privy Council, signifying their Examination of Sir Anthony Sherley, whom they had confined a Prisoner in the Fleet, till they might know her Majesty's Pleasure, the Report whereof they desired him to make to the Queen. 12 March 1593.

45. Some of the Articles relating to the Order of St. Michael.

46. A few Notes relating to that Order.

47. Questions demanded of Sir Anthony Sherley touching the Circumstances at the receiving of the Order.

48. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, recommending his Uncle Mr. Geo. Devereux to be put into the Commission of the Peace for the Counties of Carmarthen and Pembroke. Greenwich, 29 March 1594.

49. Humble Petition of Mary Holcroft to the Lord Keeper, relating to her Law-Suit with the E. of Huntingdon. 8 Apr. 1594.

50. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, about some Affair of his to be laid before her Majesty. Gray's Inn, 13 Apr. 1594.

51. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, further desiring his Favour. Greenwich, 20 Apr. 1594.

52. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper again, upon the same Subject, & desiring him to take a time with the Queen, when the Lord Treasurer might be present, because *Vis unita fortior*. No Date.

53. Henry E. of Kent to the Lord Treasurer, praying his Lordship to peruse the Draught of a Book to be signed by her Majesty, for the granting a Licence to him & Sir John Harrington in Mortmain of 500l. Land, for the endowing of a College appointed to be erected by the late Countess of Sussex's Will. 11 Apr. 1594.

54. Petition of the Justices of the County of Somerset to the Lord Keeper, praying that whereas Mr. James Byffe by his earnest Suit had procured himself to be put out of the Commission of the Peace, it would please his Lordship to command him in again, he being so useful a Person in that Office. Wells, 11 Apr. 1594.

55. Mr. Ralph Rokebye to the Lord Keeper Pickering & Sir Tho. Heneage Vice Chamberlain, of Examinations touching Lord Dacres's Lands. York, 12 Apr. 1594.

56. Lady Dacres to the Lord Keeper, apologizing for not waiting in Person upon his Lordship, by reason of the Sicknes of one of their Servants, lest it should be contagious; & sending a few Notes of Lord Dacres's Cause & Proceedings against Lady Gretham. Chelsea, 16 Apr.

57. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Cause, the Particulars whereof were in an inclosed Paper. Loughborough, 18 Apr. 1594.

58. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Will & Succession of part of the Estate of Mr. Justice Windham. From the Court, 22 Apr. 1594.

59. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Presentation of the Archdeacons of Salop to Dr. Habington, in requital of an Advowson he was contented to surrender to Lady Warwick's Chaplain. Greenwich, 22 Apr. 1594.

60. Lord Buckhurst to the Lord Keeper, signifying her Majesty's Pleasure that the Bill she had signed for

Num. 6996.

Mr. John Parker touching the new established Office for keeping of Bills, Answers, Replications, &c. might be passed & sealed with the great Seal. From the Court, 24 Apr. 1594.

61. Judge Clenche & Judge Walmsley to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Cause between Mrs. Breton & the E. of Shrewsbury. Serjeant's Inn, 25 Apr.

62. Judge Walmsley to the Lord Keeper, signifying that in Obedience to the Letters directed to him from the Lords of her Majesty's most honourable Privy Council, he had at the Assizes held at Newark, prevented the preferring any Bills of Indictment against the Persons appointed by Sir Tho. Stanhope for watching his Weare at Shelford. No Date.

63. Mr. Wm. Lambarde to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Course of Chancery for passing an Innotescimus. 26 Apr. 1594.

64. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Geo. Huntley of Boxwell in Gloucestershire, to be a Justice of Peace & Quorum in that Shire. Greenwich, 27 Apr. 1594.

65. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper, recommending Sir Robt. Southwell Kt. to be one of the Deputy Lieutenants for the County of Norfolk. Greenwich, the last of April 1594.

66. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper, recommending Anth. Wingfeilde Esq. to be one of the Deputy Lieutenants for the Co. of Suffolk. Greenwich, last of Apr. 1594.

67. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. John Bowen Philips to be a Justice of Peace for the County of Pembroke. From the Court the last of Apr. 1594.

68. Sir Walter Raleigh to the Lord Keeper, praying in behalf of Thomas Whitford & Wm. Dobb summoned before the Star Chamber for verifying their Knowledge in a Stannery Court, as Witnesses in an Action upon the Case between one Denshire & Stevens, that they may have their hearing dismissed from thence to the Stanneries, where it is determinable. Sherborn Castle, 2 May 1594.

69. Sir Hum. Ferrers to the Lord Keeper, about an Affair betwixt Mr. Anthony Ashley & Mr. Tho. Leving, which was referred to Mr. John Harpur & himself in order to be decided. 2 May 1594. From Walton.

70. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper & Lord Buckhurst, signifying her Majesty's Displeasure against Sir Anthony Shirley for his refusal to yield up the Order bestowed upon him: & likewise concerning the Sheriffs of London. 3 May 1594.

71. Doro. Cokayne to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Tho. Leving her Servant, who with Mr. Ashley had referred a Matter between them to the Decision of Sir Hum. Ferrers & Mr. Harpur; but Mr. Ashley having obtained an Injunction from his Lordship gave a great deal of Trouble, so that she prayed him to give the Matter a hearing himself. Pooley, 3 May 1594.

72. Lord Essex to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to forbear pressing for a Solicitor at the end of the Term, because the absence of Mr. Baron's Friends may be much to his disadvantage. No Date.

73. Judge Clenche & Judge Walmsley, concerning the Cause between Mrs. Breton & the D. of Shrewsbury, (Vid. Letter 61.) Serjeant's Inn, 5 May 1594.

74. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, remonstrating against the Choice of a Person for a new Herald, who had been burnt in the Hand. Wansted, 6 May 1594.

75. Sr. Robt. Cecyll to my Lord Buckhurst, about the enlargement of a Sheriff who had been committed, that it might not be done to the Queen's Dislike, who was apt to resent it, if any the least Thing swerve from her Majesty's Directions, in form as well as Subitance. From the Court, 6 May 1594.

76. Mr. Geo. Carey to the Lord Keeper, desiring
7
Leave

Num. 6996.

Leave of his Lordship for his Counsel to reply to the Exceptions taken by Lady Digby's Counsel to his Answer in a Suit about an Estate in Trust for the Heirs of Sr. Wm. Cordell, 7 May 1594.

77. Lord Buckehurst to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Enlargement of the Sheriff, with Sr. Rob. Cecyll's Letter inclosed. 7 May 1594.

78. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, commending Sr. Wm. Courtney to him, & desiring him to favour him in the Suits that depend before his Lordship. Greenwich, May 1594.

79. Thomas Leigh to the Lord Keeper, desiring that his eldest Brother Mr. Rowland Leigh might be made a Justice of Peace. Stonley, 22 May 1594.

80. Lord Buckehurst to the Lord Keeper, touching the Confinement & Examination of Lord Montague. This Wednesday, 1594.

81. Lord Buckehurst to the Lord Keeper, further touching the Lord Montague, & the reporting his Answers at his Examination to her Majesty. No Date.

82. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper & Lord Buckehurst, concerning the Execution of some convicted Traitors, Dr. Lopas & two other Portuguese, Ferrara & Manoell Lowys. From the Court at Osterlay, 9 June 1594.

83. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper & Lord Buckehurst, further on the same Subject. No Date.

84. Lady Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of one Thomas Parker, who had a Suit in Chancery with one Mr. Dutton. Barnelms, 5 June 1594.

85. J. Drufius to Sir Tho. Bodeley, a Letter of Compliment, in Latin. 5 June 1594.

86. Lord Buckehurst to the Lord Keeper, recommending Dr. Drury to be put into the Commission of the Peace for the County of Suffex. 7 June 1594.

87. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, further in behalf of Thomas Parker. 12 June

88. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, praying that Dr Wood may be made a Master of the Chancery extraordinary. 12 June 1594.

89. Sir Wm. Weston Lord Ch. Justice of the Common Pleas in Ireland, together with the Master of the Rolls, & Lord Ch. Baron, to the Lord Keeper, concerning the deceitful Practices of one Patrick Crosbie in order to get some Hospital Lands in Fee Farm passed over to him at under Value. Dublin, 14 June 1594.

90. The same to the Lord Keeper, complaining of the Lord Deputy for favouring the said Crosbie, & for imprisoning their Messenger & seizing their Letters sent to his Lordship. Dublin, 18 June 1594.

91. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, Lord Buckehurst, &c. soliciting for an end of the Examiners Suit. Theobalds, 24 June 1594.

92. The Lord Keeper to the E. of Shrewsbury, signifying her Majesty's Displeasure at his Usage of some of his Tenants, & recommending it to him to ease them of their Hardship, in order to give her Majesty Satisfaction.

93. John Bishop of Sarum to the Lord Keeper, begging him to take off a Writ of special Supplicavit for surety of good Behaviour, that had been obtained from his Lordship against Mr. Hooper, an Officer of his: & desiring him to issue forth a new Commission of the Peace. Sarum, 14 July.

94. Earl of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of one Mr. Lane, who had a Cause before his Lordship. From the Court, 21 July 1594.

95. Roger Goade to the Lord Keeper, concerning Lands of Mr. Burgoyne charged to the King's College in Cambridge. 12 Aug. 1594.

96. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Suit of some poor Men before him. July 1594.

97. John Bp. of Sarum to the Lord Keeper, further of the Writ of Supplicavit awarded from out of the

Num. 6996.

Court of Chancery against Mr. Hooper, which was a Piece of Revenge upon him as the Bishop's Officer, who was active in reforming many Irregularities in that City. Sarum, 28 July 1594.

98 & 99. Anthony Lord Montague to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of some of his Servants under Arrest. Sackvill House, the last of July & 3 Aug. 1594.

100. Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper, desiring him, as one he found had taken his Fortune to heart; to remember her Majesty of a Solicitor that present Day. Gray's Inn, 24 Aug. 1594.

101. Lady Warwick to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. John Dive to be a Justice of the Peace. From the Court, 20 Aug. 1594.

102. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, desiring him not to omit this favourable Time. Gray's Inn, 25 Aug. 1594.

103. John (Whitgift) App. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, concerning Books of Concealment of Church Lands, prepared to be passed by her Majesty & the great Seal. Beakesbourne, 28 Aug. 1594.

104. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of a Person who had a Suit before him. From the Court, 28 Aug. 1594.

105. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to place his Chaplain Mr. Bate in the Living of Kinsham in Oxfordshire. From the Court, 29 Aug. 1594.

106. Sr. Tho. Egerton to the Lord Keeper, sending him the Copy of an Act of Parliament he had formerly drawn up. At the Rolls, 15 Sept. 1594.

107. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, further in behalf of his Chaplain Mr. Bate. 16 Sept.

108. Mr. Anthony Standen to the Lord Treasurer, vindicates himself from the Charge of Indiscretion in his Conduct as a Spy into the Treason then breaking out, Greenwich, 20 Sept. 1594.

109. Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper, desiring to know when he might wait upon him at Kew, that for his better direction & the advancement of the Service he might acquaint his Lordship now before the Term with such of her Majesty's Causes as are in his Hands. Gray's Inn. 25 Sept.

110. Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper, acquainting him with a Message he had received from Lord Essex, that her Majesty had steadfastly promised to dispatch his Matter to-morrow. Gray's Inn, 28 Sept. 1594.

111. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Howel Vaughan, who was Plaintiff in a Cause in the Star Chamber against Richard Herbert. From the Court, 11 Oct. 1594.

112. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Dr. Steward, against whom a Suit is brought into Chancery, wherein he hath been hardly dealt withal, & some Wrong also offered to the whole Company of the Doctors of the Arches. From the Court, 14 Oct. 1594.

113. John Barefoote, Archdeacon of Lincoln, to the Lord Keeper, laying before him the Case of the Hospitals, 19 Oct. 1594.

114. E. of Lincoln to the Lord Treasurer, complaining of the great Abuses done by Sir Ed. Dymock & Savil to himself & the Country, & praying his Lordship & the Lords of the Council to appoint such as they shall think fit, to take Examinations & Depositions of Witnesses, & to suspend theirs till Trial. Chandrow, 27 Oct. 1594.

115. E. of Northumberland to the Lord Keeper, referring some Matters of Difference between his Tenants & him to his Lordship's Decision. London, 8 Nov. 1594.

116. Sir Richard Bingham to the Lord Keeper, giving an Account of the Affairs of Ireland, especially of Ulster, where the great ones of late more openly shew themselves in nature of Rebellion than at first. Dublin, 4 Dec. 1594.

117. Edward

Num. 6996.

117. Edward E. of Oxford to the Lord Treasurer, for the reviving of a Law for the Queen's Tenants to do Homage for their Lands, the Neglect whereof is only for the Gain of a private Office, to the hindrance of her Majesty's Service, & the disinheritation of himself of both Service & Fees belonging to his Office as Lord High Chamberlain, 9 Nov. 1594.

118. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, having granted to Mr. Clepole a Surveyor's Place of her Majesty's Stables, desires his Lordship to dispatch his Commission which he is to receive from him under the great Seal. 13 Nov. 1594.

119. The Lord Keeper to Sir Tho. Egerton, Master of the Rolls & the Attorney General, about the Form of an Oath for the Deputies of one Mr. Parker. 21 Jan. 1594.

120. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of an Infant who was in danger of losing his Portion of 1800l. given him by his lately deceased Father Henry Reynolds. From the Court, 25 Jan. 1594.

121. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of one Mrs. Sydnham who had a Cause before his Lordship. From the Court, 26 Jan. 1594.

122. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to present his Chaplain Dr. Merrick, who was likewise his Father's Chaplain, to the Parsonage of Llanvullin or the Rectory of Denbigh, both which were become vacant by the Promotion of Dr. Morgan to the Bishoprick of Landaff; for which he was the fitter as he could speak the Language of the Country, 29 Jan. 1594.

123. Sir Tho. Windebanke to the Lord Keeper, that whereas the Lord Ch. Justices of the King's Bench & Common Pleas were to give their Assistance in the Court of Wards, they had for that Reason put off the hearing of a Matter between the E. of Derby & the Countess of Derby Widow; that he was nevertheless commanded by her Majesty to write to his Lordship that she cannot like or well suffer any such Delays, & therefore willeth that his Lordship should this Night give Order for the Cause to be heard To-morrow, & to signify the same to the two said Lords Ch. Justices, her Highness having appointed that Time to the Noblemen, 7 Feb. 1594.

124. E. of Kent to the Lord Treasurer, complaining that Mr. Garter principal Herald at Arms had granted under his Hand & Seal of his Office, to Geo. Rotheram of the Co. of Bedford Esq. to bear & quarter his ancient Coat without any Difference. Wrest, 9 Feb. 1594.

125. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, desiring in behalf of Mr. Wm. Pooley who hath a Suit before his Lordship in Chancery, that it may be fully heard & determined, his Adversary labouring very earnestly to withdraw it out of that Court. From the Court, 10 Feb. 1594.

126. Sir John Fortescue to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to appoint a Day for hearing a Cause between John Drewe & Sir Wm. Courteney in the Star Chamber. At the Wardrobe, 15 Feb. 1594.

127. Peregrine Lord Willoughby to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Misdemeanour of his Men towards Mr. Wingfield: Likewise concerning a Challenge between him & Sir Thomas . . . Grimsthorp. 16 Feb. 1594.

128. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of his Chaplain Mr. Buckeridge for the Living of Shephale in Hertfordshire. Greenwich, 17 Feb. 1594.

129. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Sir Christopher Blunt, who had a Cause in the Court of Chancery, & the adverse Party was attempting some indirect Course, 18 Feb. 1594.

130. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, acknowledging his Favour to his Chaplain Mr. Rogers in bestowing upon him the Advowson of Kilworthe. 19 Feb. 1594.

131. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to

Num. 6996, 6997.

confer on the Bishop of Landaff, a small Benefice & two little Prebends, which the Dean of Armagh was willing to forego for his sake. From the Court, 22 Feb. 1594.

132. Wm. Sebrooke to the Lord Keeper, sending to him the Names of all such Persons, as were indicted, arraigned, & found guilty of Treason at Newgate Sessions for the City of London, Anno 1588. London, 3 March 1594.

6997.

A Folio, Vol. ix. containing Letters of great Persons in the Year 1595.

1. Mr. Gerard Lowther to the Lord Keeper Pucker-ing & Sr. Thomas Heneage Vicechamberlain, in behalf of the Widow & Children of Mr. Ralph Rokeby, who had been a very industrious & useful Person in her Majesty's Service, that he would recommend them to her princely Clemency. Penrith, 25 Mar. 1595.

2. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. Yetfweirt one of her Majesty's Servants, who had a Cause before him which gave him a great deal of Trouble & Vexation from the Stationers. From the Court, 27 March 1595. See below Letters 9, 10, 11.

3. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. Rokeby's Widow & Children. York, 31 March 1595.

4. Margaret Countess of Cumberland to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. Ryther, whose Adversaries proceeded against him only upon Malice, & not from any just Cause. Greenwich, 8 Apr. 1595.

5. Lord Keeper to the E. of Huntingdon, about Sir Walter Raleigh's Portion with his Wife. 27 Apr. 1595.

6. Copy of the foregoing Letter.

7. John A^Bp. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, giving his Opinion of a Draught of a Commission he received from his Lordship. Lambeth, 28 Apr. 1595.

8. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Wm. Gerrard touching the Observation of an Order, whereunto he hath conformed himself; but wanteth Means to perform the same by reason of some Hindrances which he receiveth from others in his Estate. From the Court, 6 May 1595.

9. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of the Widow Yetfweirt. Whitehall, 7 May 1595.

10. Jane Yetfweirt to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Trouble she was left in by the Death of Mr. Yetfweirt with the Stationers, who contended the Validity of his Patent for printing the Law. Sunbury, 7 May 1595. See above § 2.

11. Jane Yetfweirt to the Lord Keeper, upon the same subject & at the same time.

12. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Francis Courteney, that his Lordship would grant an Injunction for the maintenance of a former Order to stay the Proceedings of his Adversaries at Common Law, & appoint a Day for hearing the Cause in Chancery. From the Court, 7 May 1595.

13. Lord Hunfdon to the Lord Keeper, praying him to put off the Cause between Paget & Lane to a further Day, for the sake of Mr. Lane; whose Counsel cannot attend at the time appointed, & his whole Estate depends upon the Issue of the Trial. 20 May 1595.

14. Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper, upon his leaving the Sollicitorship. Twickenham Park, 26 May 1595.

15. Lady Chandos to the Lord Keeper, begging his favourable regard of her Cause occasioned by her Father in Law's Alteration of his Will in his Life-time, 29 May 1595.

16. Sir Rob. Cecyl to the Lord Hunfdon, signifying her Majesty's Pleasure that the Earl . . . must be

Num. 6997.

be commanded to my Lord Keeper's, & not to his own House. From the Court, 2 June 1595.

17. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Etur an Elder of the French Church, drawn into Difficulties by being unacquainted with the Course of our Laws. From the Court, 10 June 1595. See Letter 23.

18. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, excusing his not attending the Court on account of an Ague, which he hoped he had chafed away by Physick: That as much as he desired Promotion, it was by no means to supplant any Man, &c. Gray's Inn, 11 June 1595.

19. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of the poor Cappers of Litchfield, 14 June.

20. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. William Carew, who hath a Case to be argued before his Lordship. From the Court, 14 June 1595.

21. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to give to Mr. Wm. Benson, the Vicarage of Horley in the County of Northumberland. From the Court, 16 June 1595.

22. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of one Taylor who has a Controversy depending before his Lordship, with one Nicholls. From the Court, 16 June 1595.

23. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, further in behalf of Mr. Etur an Elder of the French Church. From the Court, 17 June 1595.

24. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. Francis Saunder, who desireth the rather his Lordship's Favour, because his Adversary is under his Lordship's Authority, & hath made Means by the space of five Years to defer the Trial to his great Prejudice. From the Court, 25 June 1595.

25. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. Humphry Wall of the Town of Leominster, who is committed to the Fleet upon Action of Debt, that he may be enlarged upon sufficient Security in order to attend a Cause of great Importance at the next Assizes at Hereford. From the Court, 26 June 1595.

26, 27 & 28. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Robert & John Waterhouse, & Tho. Simfon, who have Causes in Chancery, & Mr. Vowel who is mark'd to be displaced out of the Commission of the Peace for the County of Devon. From the Court, 29 & 30 June, & 3 July 1595.

29. Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Richard Kemp, a Reader of Gray's Inn, to be put into Commission for the Subsidy. Twickenham Park, 3 July 1595.

30. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. John Daniel against Mr. Tho. Brooke, who had taken the Profits of certain Tithes by colour of a Lease said to be void in Law. Westminster, 5 July 1595.

31. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Thomas Bosvyll who had a Cause before him. At the Court, 9 July 1595.

32. The Archbp of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Merrick for the Vicarage of Westhythe. Lambeth, 10 July 1595.

33. The Lord Ch. Justice Popham to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Trial at Guildhall in the City of London, 19 July 1595.

34. Sir John Norreys to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Troubles in Ireland. Dublin, 20 July 1595.

35. Lord Buckehurst to the Lord Keeper, signifying that my Lord of Shrewsbury shall be left to remain at his own house. 23 July 1595.

36. Sir Tho. Egerton to the Lord Keeper, signifying her Majesty's Pleasure in the same Affair of the E. of Shrewsbury, 23 July 1595.

37. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, complaining of his Lordship's deserting of him & failing him just in

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6997.

the Conclusion of this Affair, when Friends are best tried. Gray's Inn, 28 July 1595.

38. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of the Justices in Wales that they may not be displaced, being all of them to his knowledge able & sufficient Gentlemen. From the Court, . . . July 1595.

39. E. of Lincoln to the Lord Keeper & to the Lord Treasurer, concerning a Libel written & published by Sir Edward Dymock, & an Answer to it by an uncertain Person, which provoked him to a Challenge, 7 Aug. 1595.

40. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of his Chaplain Mr. Roberts, that his Lordship may be pleased to give him the Living of Chetlington in the County of Bucks, in pursuance to a Petition in the Name of the whole Parish, 8 Aug. 1595.

41. Petition of Chetlington Inhabitants in behalf of Mr. Roberts.

42. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper in behalf of Mr. Tho. Wye, who had been a long time in Controversy with Mr. Tho. Combes for the Parsonage of South Sarum, that a Sequestration of the Goods may be continued until the midst of next Term, 17 Aug.

43. Sr. Fra. Drake & Sir John Hawkins to the Lord Treasurer, upon their going out to Sea upon an Expedition to the West Indies. Plymouth, 18 Aug. 1595.

N. B. Neither of these brave Captains returned home, both dying at Sea in different Places in this Voyage.

44. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, apologizing for his manner of writing in a former Letter. Twickenham Park, 19 Aug. 1595.

45. E. of Bath to the Lord Keeper, desiring that Mr. Hugh Ackland may be restored to the Commission of the Peace in the Co. of Devon, there being a great Want of good Justices there. Tavistocke, 2 Aug. 1595.

46. Tho. Lord Scroope to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to replace in the Commission of the Peace Mr. John Sowthike & Richard Sandford in the County of Westmorland. Carlisle, 29 Aug. 1595.

47. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, recommending it to him to send for Mr. Bacon, as a ready expedient to remove the Jealousy between them. 31 Aug. 1595.

48. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, encountering the Request of the Earl of Bath. From the Court, 3 Sept. 1595.

49. The Lord High Admiral to the Lord Keeper, desiring that Mr. Sey of Adlington may be put into the Commission of the Peace for the County of Surrey. Haling, 8 Sept. 1595.

50. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper, recommending for Deputy Lieutenants in the County of Kent made choice of by the Lord Cobham, Sir Thomas Wilford Kt. St. John Leveson, Thomas Fane and Thomas Walsingham Esqrs; From the Court at Nonestuch, 12 Sept. 1595.

51. E. of Kent to the Lord Treasurer, touching the Muster in Bedfordshire, & how well the Soldiers were approved by the Lord General at Tilbury, 15 Sept. 1595.

52. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, very strong in the behalf of his Chaplain Mr. Roberts, 17 Sept. 1595.

53. Lord Keeper to the E. of Essex, in answer to the former Letter. No Date.

54. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to restore Mr. Manwaring & Mr. Warren to the Commission of the Peace in Cheshire. Theobalds 19 Sept. 1595.

55. Edward E. of Worcester to the Lord Keeper concerning the Examination of two Witnesses about his Man Lloyd for the Death of a Man. Ragland, 20 Sept.

56. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper, desiring his Lordship to grant a Licence to Hans Bredow,

6 H

Num. 6997.

dow, a poor Dutchman, to crave the charitable Devotion of her Majesty's People, & so to relieve himself by such Collection as he can make. From the Court at Nonfuch, 21 Sept. 1595.

57. John A^{Bp}. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, praying him to seal a Commission for Causes ecclesiastical. Croydon, 22 Dec. 1595.

58. The Lord Treasurer, to the Lord Keeper, again in favour of Mr. Manwaring & Mr. Warren. Vid. Letter 54. Theobalds, 22 Sept. 1595.

59. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, excusing Mr. Attorney & himself for putting off a Cause till the next Week, which should immediately have been brought before his Lordship. Gray's Inn, 25 Sept. 1595.

60. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, suggesting that as her Majesty had appointed a Solicitor, he should retire to Twickenham; though whenever she should like to imploy him in any particular, he shall be ready to do her willing Service. And this he writes to his Lordship, lest he might think that his Silence proceeded from a Disgust towards himself, 11 Oct. 1595.

61. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, telling his Lordship that he conceived he was now at the beginning of his good fortune; whereas if he had been an ambitious Man, it would have overthrown him. But minded as he was, he could trust the Queen, who was not running, & who he hoped might live & reign long. Twickenham Park, 14 Oct. 1595.

62. Lady Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of John Daniel, that his Lordship would appoint the hearing the beginning of next Term. Barnelmes, 20 Oct. 1595.

63. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning a foul Robbery committed by one Christopher Hammond & others in Yorkshire, intreating him to prevent a Pardon, & to have them tried & judged by the Law. York, 20 Oct. 1595.

64. Sir Robert Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, signifying that it is not her Majesty's Pleasure to interfere in the Choice of a Recorder of the City of London, so as to make a prescription; yet seeing they have in dutiful respect nominated 6 Persons, there are three Mr. Crook, Altham & Foster, any one of whom the Lot may fall upon, will be to her Majesty indifferent. From the Court, 10 Nov. 1595.

65. Charles Lord Mountjoye to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. William St. John, that he may be restored to the Commission of the Peace in Hampshire, 16 Nov. 1595.

66. Sir Tho. Egerton, Sir Richard Shuttleworth & H. Towneshend to the Lord Keeper, desiring that Richard Grosvenor of Eaton Esq; may be placed in the Commission of Peace in the Co. of Chester near to Wales, 17 Nov. 1595.

67. E. of Lincoln to the Lord Treasurer, touching the unnatural Practices many Years continued by Sir Edw. Dymocke & his Confederates against him. Chanon Row, 21 Nov. 1595.

68. John A^{Bp}. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, recommending to him Mr. Gravett his Chaplain as a Man of very good Desert. Lambeth, 24 Nov. 1595.

69. Mr. Justice Walmisley & Mr. Justice Fenner to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Thomas Snell to be replaced in the Commission of Peace for the County of Wilts. Serjeants Inn, 26 Nov. 1595.

70. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, desiring that the E. of Derby may be heard by his Counsel concerning his Right to the Stewardship of Macclesfield in the County of Chester, 27 Nov. 1595.

71. Mr. Arthur Throckmorton to the Lord Keeper, desiring a Recovery from the E. of Huntingdon, after so many Promises failed by his Lordship to his Brother Sir Walter Raleigh, of part of his Sister's Portion in the Earl's Hands, 27 Nov. 1595.

Num. 6997.

72. Mr. John Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, touching an Information against Wm. Michelot & Michael Antromley, Merchant, Strangers, for conveying a Ship of seven hundred Tons with an hundred thousand Weight of English Ordnance for the Use of the King of Spain. Charing Crosse, 29 Nov. 1595.

73. Lord Buckehurst & the Lord High Admiral to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Tho. Lewkener to be put into the Commission of Peace for Suffex, 1 Dec. 1595.

74. Sir Robert Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Wm. Treffrye, who at the last Invasion of the Spaniards shewed himself very Vigilant, to be put into the Commission of Peace for Cornwall. Richmond, 1 Dec. 1595.

75. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, advertising that in the Roll for Wales her Majesty had ras'd out Mr. Prin & prick'd Mr. Rob. Salisbury for Sheriff for Merionethshire. In the P. S. informs, but not warrantably, that the K. of Spain was dead, & the D. of Parma poisoned at Arras. Hampton Court, 5 Dec. 1595.

76. Lord Stafford to the Lord Keeper, complaining of a Jury being unduly imposed to his great prejudice, & keeping him out of the immediate possession of an Estate which ought not to be delayed. Stafford, 6 Dec. 1595.

77. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Hugh Ackland to be put into the Commission of the Peace against his own former Advice, being very well satisfy'd as to the Point for which he then dissuaded from it. Richmond, 7 Dec.

78. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Michelot & Mr. Antromley, who were accused of shipping off Iron Ordnance for the Use of the King of Spain. From the Court, 16 Dec. 1595.

79. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Geo. Rotheram to be relieved against the Oppression of his Adversaries who fell'd down his Timber, with other Injuries, & that contrary to an Order from his Lordship. From the Court, the last Dec.

80. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper & the Lord Treasurer, that her Majesty had sign'd the Warrant for the E. of Hertford's Delivery by 8 a clock next day, & that their Lordships might order their Speech, not as a Discharge, but as a Mitigation. From the Court, 3 Jan. 1595.

81. Sir Ro. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper & the Lord Buckehurst, informing them that it is her Majesty's Will that the E. of Hertford may be removed from the Tower to the A^{Bp}. of Canterbury's. From the Court, 23 Jan. 1595.

82. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, sending the E. of Hertford to him to be released upon Bond, & recommending Mr. Fleetwood to be put into such Commissions as he deserved. No Date.

83. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to settle in a Place his Cousin Richard Spencer Brother to Lady Derby. No Date.

84. Lady Essex to the Lord Keeper, returning him thanks for appointing her Cousin Stuart Clerk of the Peace in Leicestershire. London, 17 Jan. 1595.

85. Humphrey Purefey & E. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, with thanks for his Care of so good a Lady as the Countess of Huntingdon the Widow of so worthy a noble Gentleman, who liv'd & died most careful of God's, her Majesty's & his Country's Service, & praying his Lordship to be a Means to her Highness for furnishing another President & Lieutenant. York, 9 Jan.

86. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of his Chaplain Mr. Buckeridge for the benefice of Bradfield. From the Court, 12 Jan. 1595.

87. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, desiring his Lordship to stand firm with him, in order to procure Mr. Fra. Bacon to be Solicitor. Greenwich, 15 Jan.

88. Lady

Num. 6997.

88. Lady Essex to the Lord Keeper, further in favour of Mr. Daniel. Walsingham House, 15 Jan. 1595.
89. Copy of the Order for the City of London to furnish certain Ships in warlike manner to join with her Majesty's Navy Royal for defence of the Realm. From the Court at Richmond, 15 Jan. 1595.
90. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, to obtain relief for Mr. Markham Prisoner in the King's Bench. Walsingham House, 15 Jan. 1595.
91. Petition of the abovesaid Robert Markham.
92. Case of Mr. Rob. Markham against Hugh Hare.
93. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Keeper, praying the Grant to be made out for the Custos Rotulorum in Sarum: and that Mr. Gregory Price & Mr. Henry Vaughan being his Deputy Lieutenants in Brecon may be in the Commission of the Peace. Wilton, 20 Jan. 1595.
94. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, a third time in favour of Mr. Waterhouse, 21 Jan.
95. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, touching the Commission of Sewers for Romney Marsh, &c. London, 21 Jan. 1595.
96. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Henry Slyfield, carried into the Starchamber by one Stone, for a Contract with his Daughter without his Privy. From the Court, 27 Jan. 1595.
97. Lords of the Council to the Constable of the Town of Midhurst in Sussex, ordering to bring up Robert Dyer who was in his Custody for certain Words given forth by him, which do very much concern the Lord Montague. London, 27 Jan. 1595.
98. E. of Derby to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of W^m Griffith Plaintiff, in a Cause in the Starchamber against Rich. Bowles, to stay a Fine of 106l. 13s. 4d. & Imprisonment, till the Cause receive hearing. Ruffel House, 28 Jan. 1595.
99. Lady Frances Howard Viscountess Byndon to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Cause of Hers referred to three Judges, & the Ch. Baron, that his Lordship would please also to join the Lord Ch. Justice of the King's Bench. Last of Jan. 1595.
100. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of his Chaplain Dr. Meyrick, that he may receive Preferment according to his Merit & long Expectation. From the Court, 5 Feb. 1595.
101. Lord Willoughby & Sir Geo. St. Poll to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Musters in the Diocese of Norwich, with an Account of the Muster Book of the Clergy. Knathe, 8 Feb. 1595.
102. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of some Servants of Lady Knollis cited to the Star Chamber, that they may pass Examination by Persons of Credit in the Country, & have them transmitted to London in the first Place. London, 12 Feb. 1595.
103. E. of Essex about Mr. Allen & Colman.
104. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, for Mr. Vaughan to be Justice of Peace in Carnarvon. No Date.
105. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Broughton. No Date.
106. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, further in favour of Mr. Fra. Bacon. No Date.
107. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of the Bishop of Landaff about to be removed to Exon, that he may hold two Prebends in Commendam. No Date.
108. The Master of the Rolls to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Bill's being sign'd by her Majesty as a sufficient Warrant for him to pass the Seal, tho' written again in Chancery Hand, having no Words therein directed to him, commanding him to pass the same.

Num. 6998, 6999.

6998.

A Folio, Vol. x, containing original Papers of the public Transactions in the Years 1591—1595. They consist chiefly of Warrants for searching after & apprehending suspected Persons, together with Examinations & Depositions concerning Persons for hearing Maf, Recufancy, Treason, & Felony. Bought of Mr. Baker. The book contains 251 leaves.

6999.

A Folio, Vol. xi, containing original Letters of considerable Persons in the Years 1580, & 1581.

1. Mr. Robert Bowes to Secretary Walsingham, relating the distressed Case of the E. of Morton in Scotland & his Adherents; & desiring his Advice whether it were proper for him to repair to London to answer the untrue Suggestions of Rowland Johnson, & fill up his place in Parliament, being a Burgess for Appleby in Westmorland. Berwick, 7 Jan. 1580.

2. Mr. Rob. Bowes giving an Account of Mr. Archibald Douglas coming to Berwick to seek her Majesty's Succour to himself, & to the E. of Morton, who was accused by Capt. James Steward for the murder of the King's Father, whereupon he was committed, tho' the Town of Edinburgh & many others offered very liberally for his Delivery, &c. Berwick, 7 Jan. 1580. At the conclusion Notice is taken how disagreeable the Name of an Englishman was in Scotland at that time.

3. Mr. Robert Bowes to the Lord Hunsdon, giving an Account that the Earl of Morton was in great danger of his Life. Berwick, 11 Jan. 1580.

4. Mr. Rob. Bowes to the Lord Treasurer Burghley & Secretary Walsingham, concerning the Design of the Adversaries of the E. of Morton to bring him to the knowledge (as they term it) of an Inquest appointed by themselves, without respect to form or Law, nor yet to give him trial by his Peers: which Measures are opposed by the E. of Angus & Lord Lindsey. Then he proceeds to give information of a Design for 1000 French Men to be Guard to the King of Scotland, &c. And that a certain Lawyer lately returned from the Schools in France, maintained that the King of Scotland was rightly King of Scotland & of England. Berwick, 11 Jan. 1580.

5. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsingham, declaring his readines to serve the Queen for the Succour of the E. of Morton, with his Opinion of that Affair. York, 8 Jan. 1580.

6. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsingham, concerning the several Wants to be supplied, before the Army can be ready. York, 13 Jan. 1580.

7. Mr. Thomas Randolph to Secretary Walsingham, concerning the Delay of the Packet. York, 12 Jan. 1580.

8. Lords of the Council to the E. of Huntingdon, of sending 3000 l. unto his Lordship. Westminster, 13 Jan. 1580. A Copy.

9. Lords of the Council to Mr. Bowes, concerning of Forces convenient for the Borders, 15 Jan. 1580. A Copy.

10. Lords of the Council to the E. of Huntingdon, that 2000 Footmen & 500 Horse may be placed upon the Borders, 15 Jan. 1580.

11. Mr. Rob. Bowes to Secretary Walsingham, to excuse his Nonattendance of the Parliament now sitting. Berwick, 16 Jan. 1580.

12. Extract of a Letter from Mr. Rob. Bowes to the E. of Huntingdon, further touching the Case of the E. of Morton, &c. 16 Jan. 1580.

13. Mr. Robert Vernon to Secretary Walsingham, for an Order of a convenient Sum of Money for victualing 2500 Men. Berwick, 3 Feb. 1580.

14. Lord

Num. 6999.

14. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, for her Majesty to appoint a Marshal, whose Office is absolutely necessary for her Service; had paid Mr. Vernon 300*l.* to Mr. Bowes & Lord Huntingdon 500*l.* had placed 200 Soldiers at Norham & Warke, both which Places were greatly out of Repair. Berwick, 3 Feb. 1580.

15. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that he had received his Letters, & would act according to his Instructions. Newcastle, 4 Feb.

16. Mr. Thomas Randolph to the Lord Hunfdon, of the Scotch Affairs, & particularly of the great Pastimes at the Wedding of the E. of Murray's Daughter with the Abbot of St. Combe's Son, where the King was present. Edinburgh, 4 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

17. Mr. Secretary Walsyngham to the E. of Huntingdon, hoping they might procure her Majesty a sufficient Party in Scotland, though the Number of Noblemen were few; wish'd that Montrose might be added to the Number, being a Man of Wisdom & Courage; & advised his residing at Berwick, in case Lord Hunfdon should enter into Scotland. Whitehall, 6 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

18. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, forwarding a Packet to him from Lord Hunfdon. Newcastle 8 Feb. 1580.

19. Mr. Randolph to Lord Hunfdon, of his discourse with the Abbot of Newbottle & Clerk Register, concerning the differences between her Majesty & the King of Scotland: & likewise of his plain Dealing with the King & Council. Edinburgh 8 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

20. Copy of a Letter from Mr. Randolph decyphered, wherein he endeavours to make it appear safest to act by fair means, & that there can be no way to get Morton at liberty, but by Favour shewed to Lenox, who with Argyle offers wholly to be at her Majesty's Devotion, but neither of them to be trusted, &c. 8 Feb. 1580.

21. E. of Huntingdon to Sir Fra. Walsyngham, concerning his forwarding the Forces to Berwick. Newcastle 9 Feb. 1580.

22. Mr. Tho. Randolph to the Lord Hunfdon & the E. of Huntingdon, delivering an Account of a Conference between him & the E. of Morton's Imprisonment, when the Earl declared that he should be brought to Trial in a short time: Mr. Geo. Young, Clerk of the Council, brings in a long Answer in Writing to what he had propounded to his Majesty in Council, to which he desired a sufficient time to make a Reply, & therefore desires the Concurrence of their Advice: The King has summoned all his Nobles, Barons, & Headboroughs to consult what will be needful to make head against the Queen, if she should invade them: Many Writings found in Mr. Archibald Douglas's Chamber: Designs formed of taking the King to Linlithgow, &c. Edinburgh 9 Feb. 1580.

23. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, concerning the Queen's enlarging his Commission.—Account from Mr. Randolph that the E. of Lenox & that Party become more mild.—Expectation of all the Forces from the E. of Huntington in a few days.—Care about victualling the Army-Stores in the North.—In a Post-script there is an Account of the Arrival of 400 Footmen mostly unfurnished, & the other fourteen hundred that are on the road are in no better condition. Berwick, 6 Feb. 1580.

24. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, expressing his Fears of the Troubles likely to be brought upon both Kingdoms by the E. of Lenox, who is no better Friend to the State than all Guyssian Romanists be. Newcastle, 6 Feb. 1580.

25. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, returning thanks for her Majesty's accepting and placing Sir Harry Witherington as Marshall: touching the victualling of the Soldiers in the Country—Packet from

Num. 6999.

Mr. Randolph bringing small matter of importance for so long Abode there. Berwick, 9 Feb. 1580.

26. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham at the same time in his own hand, extolling the E. of Angus as the most resolute and constant man of his Promise, & of so great power & friendship in Scotland, that for his sake many will take part with him for the E. of Morton who would not otherwise stir a Step: is consulted by the said E. of Angus what to do; has therefore referred him to Mr. Randolph: delivers it as his Opinion that the E. of Angus should declare that he would take counsel from the Queen of England, & that Mr. Randolph should likewise declare to the King & Council that the Queen will be an Enemy to the E. of Lenox, & all that give him any countenance, aid & assist him, which would send him packing, there being not a Nobleman to take his part except Argyle.

27. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that every thing done by Mr. Randolph is frivolous, that there were no occasion for him & the E. of Huntingdon to march thither with all their Troops, but to the Queen's Dishonour; & if they be disbanded without letting them feel the Smart, it will set this proud Nation the Scots into so great a Pride, as they will not care what Injury they offer her Majesty. Berwick, 11 Feb. 1580.

28. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, expressing his Dislike of the Contents of a Letter from Lord Harris, fearing that the fair Speeches of the Scots are only to gain time, & till they have better prepared themselves; & therefore he will write to Mr. Randolph, that at the great Convention on the 20th there will be a fit opportunity to make a Party. Alnewick, 14 Feb. 1580.

29. Copy of a Letter from the Lord Harris transcribed by the E. of Huntingdon, wherein he urges the removing the E. of Lenox, & the Liberty of the Earl of Morton. Teweglis, 10 Feb. 1580.

30. Copy of a Letter from Mr. Randolph, giving the Substance of a private Conference with the King, who seemed inclinable to take the Advice of her Majesty, but was loth to part with Lenox. 14 Feb.

31. Secretary Walsyngham to Lord Huntingdon, that a Supply of Horsemen should be sent from these Parts, & all proper Care to furnish the Foot with suitable Arms. Whitehall 15 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

32. Secretary Walsyngham to Lord Hunfdon, sending him a Copy of a Letter from Mr. Randolph decyphered, that he may perceive the different Advertisements concerning the Queen's party in Scotland, that Orders were sent to Mr. Randolph to communicate a Cypher to his Lordship for their better Correspondence, & it is recommended that a trusty Messenger may be dispatched to Mr. Randolph for Conference. Besides Mr. Randolph is required at the Assembly at Edinb. on the 20th to explain the End of his being sent thither; a Copy of the Project sent him for that purpose being inclosed, that upon the perusal thereof such alterations as he deemed meet to be made might be transmitted to Mr. Randolph. Whitehall, 15 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

33. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, with an account of a Letter from Mr. Randolph, importing that the Lord Seaton was to be sent to the Queen; his Caution with regard to so dangerous a Man, whose only Intent is to practise some matter by the way with the Scottish Queen, & being there with the French & Spanish Ambassadors, & some of our Papists, &c. so that he should suffer neither Seaton nor any other till he heard from him. Berwick, 16 Feb.

34. Mr. Tho. Randolph to Lord Hunfdon, desiring his Advice of what Course he should take, if Lord Seaton or any other should be ordered to be sent to the Queen; had conferred with the King alone, & plainly remonstrated to him his Obligations to the Queen; & tho'

Num. 6999.

tho' young, he wanted neither words nor answers: & he finds will not do otherwise than Lenox adviseth. Edinb. 14 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

35. Lord Hunfdon to Mr. Randolph, with an Answer to the Council of Scotland touching the Bill of Heatepoole, that they may see he understands what belongs to his Office of Warden better than they can teach him. In answer to his Letter touching Lord Seaton he thinks him the worst Person they can fend, & will be unwelcome to her Majesty; & as for sending any other it will be only on a frivolous Errand, till Daubeny's Forces can be brought over from France, for as he was her Majesty's Ambassador, they might sufficiently explain themselves to him. Berwick, 15 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

36. Mr. Randolph to Lord Hunfdon, that the Commendator of Newbottle had been with him from the King to obtain safe Conduet from the Lord Lieutenant, against which he had remonstrated; that the next day he receiv'd another Message by the Lord Seaton's second Son, by whom he returned the same Answer, & desired that he might be permitted to deliver his Mind to the King himself, which was granted for the next day. Feb. 15, 1580. A Copy.

37. Mr. Tho. Randolph to mostly in Cypher. Edinb. 23 Feb. 1580.

38. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, thanking him for his Advice how to behave upon the Death of his Son; acknowledging her Majesty's favour in bestowing the keeping of Launson Castle upon one of his Sons; sending a Letter of the King of Scotland and another of Mr. Randolph to him, whereby may be seen what her Majesty is to expect, & hopes she will act accordingly, now that they are preparing & levying Forces against her; relating the sad condition of Tinnmouth Castle, the only Place for Men to land at in all these northern Parts, the Governor whereof (Pullen) is gone into France or Spain; & mentioning a Report of a Ship's arriving at Aberdeen with the Bp. of Ross, &c. Newcastle, 13 March 1580.

39. Mr. Tho. Randolph to the Lord Hunfdon, sending him a Letter from the King of Scots to be transmitted to the Queen without any alteration of his mind; the Council are resolute in the same way as hitherto, tho' there is no Concord among themselves: No other Appearance but open War, tho' few Soldiers offer themselves to be enlisted: Much ado to get Money: The King designs a new Coinage: In the Conclusion, he says he hopes to hear of his Revocation. Edinburgh 11 March 1580.

40. Mr. Tho. Randolph to Mr. Secretary Walsyngham, that now he may see the End of his Negotiation here, only this is won, viz. the Fury of Morton's Enemies is appeased: It only remains to enter upon open War; but then they must come like themselves without depending upon any here, tho' there be who wish well: A Letter from her Majesty to the King noting his Ingratitude may do good; & another from the Council to the Council here, noting their abusing of the King in his tender Years: If Commissioners be appointed, none more fit than the Lords Lieutenants & Mr. Bowes, as for himself rather desires to be excused because of his Age. Edinb. 11 March 1580.

41. Mr. Randolph to Mr. Secretary Walsyngham, in hopes that some Good may be done by Commissioners, tho' wilfulness over-ruks them. However there are great Numbers who will not suffer their Religion to be overthrown; &c. Great Part of the Letter is in Cypher. Edinb. 13 Mar. 1580.

42. Mr. Tho. Randolph to the E. of Huntingdon in Cypher, wishing that matters might be advantageously concluded without War; If Commissioners are appointed, all may be well; or War may be then entered upon with more advantage. Edinb. 13 March 1580.

43. Extract of Mr. Randolph's Letter decyphered, signifying that it might have been a prudent Step to have
CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6999.

had D'Aubigny: Lord Hunfdon & Mr. Bowes inclined to push matters, led on by Mr. Archibald Douglas, who ever hath had delight to fish in troubled Waters.

44. Mr. Robert Bowes to Secretary Walsyngham, that the Effect of appointing Commissioners will be to accept the Excuses & Offers of Lenox to the dissatisfaction of Angus & his Friends. Newcastle 14 March 1580.

45. Secretary Walsyngham to Lord Huntingdon, concerning her Majesty's & the Council's approving of his Advice:—Mr. Randolph is ordered to repair to Lord Hunfdon at Berwick to confer upon a Composition, which seems proposed merely to gain time.—In another Letter from Secretary Walsyngham to Mr. Randolph, He is sorry to find so great difference in Opinion between Lord Hunfdon & him, & therefore recommends his repairing to Berwick for a Conference. 15 Mar. 1580. Copies.

46. Secretary Walsyngham to Lord Hunfdon, that her Majesty defers coming to a Resolution till a Conference has passed between him & Mr. Randolph: that this day an Order was given to convey to him 3000l. Likewise that the Parliament was prorogued this day. Whitehall 18 March 1580. A Copy.

47. Secretary Walsyngham to Mr. Randolph, desiring him to specify in writing the particular good Effects that might be produced from appointment of Commissioners more than could be obtained by his own audience from the King: & answering such Objections as might be made against the passing the Borders with the Army. 18 March 1580. A Copy.

48. Mr. Tho. Randolph to Lord Hunfdon & the E. of Huntingdon, giving the Heads of his long Conference with the King at his Audience of Leave for repairing to Berwick. In the P. S. He mentions that Geo. Flecke had yesterday night the Boots, & is said to have confessed that the E. of Morton was privy to the poisoning the E. of Athol. Edinb. 16 March 1580. A Copy.

49. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, thanking him that he is likely to have a larger Allowance: & expressing his Satisfaction at the Court's Dislike of a Composition. Newcastle 19 March 1580.

50. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that Mr. Randolph's Departure from Edinburgh is deferred; that Angus & his Friends are discovered, so that of necessity they must enter into some open Action; that the Lord of Whittingham & others were apprehended; that he is against the appointing of Commissioners; that he was as loth as any man to advise the entering into a War, but things were come to that Pass as rendred it unavoidable. Berwick 20 March 1580.

51. Mr. Tho. Randolph to Lord Hunfdon, that the Commendator of Donformlin, Newbottle, & the Clerk Register had been with him from the King, but they ended their Conference dissatisfied with each other; by reason of indisposition he was obliged to put off his Journey to Berwick; that a Minister was arrived from the Prince of Orange upon the affair of the imprisonment of the E. of Morton; that all the Clans belonging to Morton & Angus have offered their service to the King; that the Laird of Whittingham had the Boots, but without Torment confessed every thing he could charge any Man with, that he might secure himself. Edinb. 18 Mar. 1580.

52. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, inclosing a Letter from Mr. Randolph, by which it appears that his former Advice ought to have been followed. Berwick 21 March 1580.

53. Mr. Randolph to Lord Hunfdon, concerning the Discovery made by the Laird of Whittingham; & a Proclamation against the E. of Angus, and requiring all from 18 to 60 years of Age to be in readiness for the King's Service within 8 days warning.—Some Notes concerning the poisoning of the E. of Athol—of the Desertion of the
6 I Clans.

Num. 6999.

Clans.—Recommends Commissioners as the best Step.—Soldiers marching for the Siege of Dalkeith. Edinb. 20 March 1580.

54. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that if Morton be justly accused, fiat justitia; that now he comes into Mr. Randolph's Opinion for the meeting of Commissioners. Newcastle 22 March 1580.

55. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, signifying that he had written, as he had advised, to the Lords of the Council concerning the enlarging his allowance; & desiring that he may not be a Commissioner in the Scotch Affairs. Newcastle 23 March 1580.

56. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that the Court at Edinburgh has been in fear of themselves; that by a Person from thence it is affirmed that Whittingham has not confessed any thing against Angus, either of an Intention for surprising of the King or killing any of the Noblemen; & that the Charges of the new Forces are above 3000l. per Month. Berwick 24 Mar. 1580.

57. Mr. Randolph to Lord Hunfdon, with an Account of Whittingham's Confession, whereby he appears the errantest Knave, Villain, & Coward that ever was: which he had represented to the King in the presence of several of the Council, especially in the Affair of Letters from the ABp. of Glasgow, which he had alledged to have been forged by his Brother Mr. Arch^d. Douglas; & had therefore insisted upon his being recommitted to Prison, in order for a thorough trial of the Truth of what he had advanced, which if he were not able to justify, that his Pardon might be revoked, & he might be hanged as a Traitor, Slanderer, & Liar. He likewise told the King & Council of the private Injuries done himself, so that he required Leave to depart to Berwick to attend her Majesty's pleasure: upon which he received many good Words, &c. Edinb. 23 March 1580.

58. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that by a Letter from Angus it seems the Surprise of Dunbarton which had been intended, could not be undertaken without peril to Morton, till they had gathered all their Forces together, to which end they were this day to meet at Stirling. In case they send to him for assistance, he desires direction in the part which he is to act: In the Court there is such Distrust of one another, & there are such Fears of the City of Edinburgh, that it is much questioned where they will find any to make head against them. It is intimated in the P. S. from Melvin, that the King of France has promised to send them Forces; & that it is rumour'd that a Rebellion is design'd in England. Berwick 25 Mar. 1581.

59. Mr. Bowes to Secretary Walsyngham, further concerning the Examination of Whittingham, & the Designs of Angus & his Friends. Berwick 25 Mar. 1581.

60. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, desiring to know whether he should let an Ambassador pass, if the Scots should send one: thinks that it requires great Consultation what shall be done with her Majesty's Forces here: informs that Mons^r. D'Aubigny would by no Means quit Scotland, except the Scottish Queen should desire it: & speaks of the danger Mr. Randolph was in from a Person's firing his Piece at him, as he sat writing in his Closet, two Bullets piercing through the Window hard by him. Berwick 20 Mar. 1581.

61. Draught of a Letter from Secretary Walsyngham to Mr. Randolph, concerning the appointing of Commissioners, & the Heads to proceed upon at their Meeting; viz. that there be no Alteration of Religion: that there be no attempt for transporting the King out of the Realm without the Assent of the three Estates of Scotland & the Privy of her Majesty: that they do not proceed to any Treaty of Marriage for the King without her Majesty's knowledge: that all Proceedings against the E. of Morton be staid, till the Charge against him is laid before her Majesty, &c. 26 Mar. 1581.

Num. 6999.

62. Draught of a Letter from Secretary Walsyngham to the E. of Huntingdon & Lord Hunfdon, concerning the appointing Commissioners, & discharging such part of the Forces as they might find convenient, 26 Mar. 1581.

63. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, delivering his Opinion that some of the Clans might be tampered with, & brought over to her Majesty, which he was the more encouraged to think, since by Mr. Randolph's Letter there were some who had already taken up Arms. Newcastle, 26 Mar. 1581.

64. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, concerning D'Aubigny's deceitful Dealing, & the Advantage which may accrue to her Majesty from their Quarrels among themselves. Newcastle, 27 Mar. 1581.

65. Lord Hunfdon to Sir Fra. Walsyngham, that if her Majesty would cut off all Traffick with them by Sea & Land, it might bring them to reason: expects daily to hear of Angus & Marr effecting some Enterprizes mentions the Design of bringing Morton to a Trial, & then no doubt they will have his Head, which will not be long a doing. Berwick, 29 Mar. 1581.

66. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, giving an Account of what Answer he sent back to a Letter received from Angus & Marr for assistance, that now Mr. Randolph was with him, in whose Opinion it was too late to treat by Commissioners. Berwick, 29 Mar. 1581.

67. E. of Angus & Mar to Lord Hunfdon, desiring assistance from him. Stirling, 23 March 1580.

68. Mr. Randolph to Secretary Walsyngham, advertising his Arrival at Berwick, & the little Good to be done with the King & Council; fearing what will become of the 3 Noblemen Angus, Mar, & Glencarn, the only ones her Majesty hath to depend on; that he had hoped for an Accommodation by Commissioners, but as to that they intirely trifled, & Morton's Case must have been altogether neglected. Berwick, 29 March 1581.

69. Randolph to Walsyngham, that the alteration of their Minds gave him Cause to alter his Opinion in regard to the meeting of Commissioners; with some few more private Matters. Berwick, 30 March 1581.

70. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that since Mr. Randolph's Departure from Edinburgh they had begun the Fortification of Leith; that her Majesty should give them up clearly & forbid all manner of Traffick with them by Sea or Land: & begin with them now in their great misery & poverty, & she may do that with them for a Pound, which she may not do afterwards for an Hundred: which he had always delivered as his Opinion. Berwick, 30 March 1581.

71. Draught of a Letter to the E. of Huntingdon & Lord Hunfdon, signifying how loth the Queen is to use open Force, if there can be any other Remedy found out, 31 Mar. 1581.

72. Draught of a Letter to Lord Hunfdon, that when it is known what Assistance is wanted by Angus & his Associates who have taken the Field, that they may enter into Scotland with this Declaration, that it is only to take away such Men from the King's Person, who are endeavouring to destroy the Amity that has continued these 20 Years between the two Realms, 31 Mar. 1581.

73. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, expressing his Surprise at her Majesty's Commandment to discharge the new levied Forces. Berwick, 1 April 1581.

74. Mr. Randolph to Secretary Walsyngham, that whatever his Opinion may have been, he finds now that it will be to no purpose to appoint Commissioners, &c. Berwick, 1 April 1581.

75. Mr. Randolph to the Lords of the Council, giving his Reasons for the alteration of his Mind with respect to appointing Commissioners. Berwick, 1 April 1581.

76. Mr.

Num. 6999.

76. Mr. Bower to Secretary Walsyngham, about the allowance to the Companies that are ordered to be discharged. Berwick, 1 Apr. 1581.

77. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, giving his Opinion of the Measures to be taken with the Scots, that may most tend to the Queen's Honour. Newcastle, 2 Apr. 1581.

78. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that the E. of Angus is either in Arms or coming to England for Succour; that it is feared the E. of Mar is snared by Lenox, &c. Newcastle, 4 Apr. 1581.

79. Lord Scrope to the E. of Huntingdon, that the E. of Angus was come to Loughmaben in these Western Marches of Scotland to the Laird Johnston. Carlisle, 3 Apr. 1581.

80. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, acquainting that according to his direction he had written to the Lords of the Council for some allowance to himself, 4 Apr. 1581.

81. Lord Hunfdon to the Lords of the Council, informing them that Angus is left alone, the E. of Mar & others having come into the King: that a Proclamation has been made forbidding any Scotchman to have any Trade or Traffick with any part of England, &c. and craves an allowance for himself. Holly Island, 4 April 1581.

82. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Hunfdon, about discharging some of the Troops. From the Court of St. James's, 5 Apr. 1581. The Draught of a Letter.

83. The E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, desiring to be excused his Attendance at Court; & laying before him the Proceedings of the Scots who had made Proclamations against England, wishing that the end of this action may not imbolden them to do Us more harm, than We are fit in honour to sustain, &c. Newcastle, 8 Apr. 1581.

84. Draught of a Letter to Lord Hunfdon, signifying how much her Majesty was moved at this new & strange Step taken in Scotland: however because of the great Charges she was not willing yet a while to raise more forces, or prevent the Discharge of those which had been already ordered to be disbanded. From the Court at St. James's, 10 Apr. 1581.

85. Draught of a Letter from the same Person (probably from Walsyngham) to Lord Hunfdon, that since the closing up of the former he had received Order from her Majesty, in the presence of the Lords of the Council, to be given to his Lordship, for the Discharge of the 500 also, which before were appointed to her service, except his Lordship saw great Reason for the Stay; & thus giving a View of their good Husbandry he humbly takes his Leave. From the Court at St. James's, 10 Apr. 1581.

86. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that He had discharged 500 Horsemen, who being Borderers were to be raised again upon immediate Warning; recommends the supplying Yorkshire with Arms: that he had received News that Sir John Seaton designed to be with him that day, who being the King of Spain's Servant, he thought, was a very unfit Messenger to be sent to her Majesty, & therefore would detain him till he knew her pleasure. Berwick, 10 Apr. 1581.

87. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, with an Account of the Arrival of Sir Jo. Seaton, who was the most proud & vain glorious Beast he ever saw in his Life: that he should not furnish him with a Passport, till he heard from Court. Berwick, 10 Apr. 1581.

88. K. James to the E. of Huntingdon, desiring a free Passage for Sir John Seaton, whom he had sent his Ambassador to his dearest Sister & Cousin the Queen of England. Halyrude house, 10 April 1581.

89. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that since there was nothing to be done in Scotland, desires

Num. 6999.

him to move her Majesty to grant him leave to return home upon his own private Affairs. Berwick, 10 Apr. 1581.

90. Mr. Arch^d Douglas to Secretary Walsyngham, requesting to be introduced into the Queen's Presence to solicit the E. of Morton's Cause, 12 April.

91. Sir John Seaton to the E. of Huntingdon, with a Letter from the King, & wondring at his being staid at Berwick considering the King's good mind unto the Queen's Majesty. Berwick, 13 Apr. 1581.

92. K. James to the E. of Huntingdon, complaining that his Ambassador Sir J. Seaton is detain'd at Berwick; & desiring him to obtain a free passage for him to the Queen, with whom he entertains great Amity; the default whereof breeds not on his part. Halyrude house, 12 Apr. 1581.

93. Lord Hunfdon to Sir Fra. Walsyngham, with an Acc^t of the Scotch King's Dislike at his Ambassador's being detained at Berwick, &c. 13 Apr. 1581.

94. Mr. Randolph to Secretary Walsyngham, against Sir John Seaton's coming on, being a dangerous Man, & that it is better to shew strangeness to that King. Harrington near to Durham, 14 Apr. 1581.

95. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsyngham, recommending the Detaining of the Ambassador; & concerning the report of hard Dealings in the Country; he requests that they may write to any in the Country to certify what has been done. Harrington, 14 Apr. 1581.

96. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that he had forwarded his Letter to the E. of Lenox concerning the Trial of the E. of Morton, with some Remarks of his own, wishing that the Queen had writ to the King, &c. wishes the Queen knew how idle he was there, that he might have leave to return. In the P. S. he desires his Interest to procure Mr. Bellamy to be Dean of Durham in the room of Mr. Wyllson deceased. Berwick, 30 May 1581.

97. Sir John Foster to Secretary Walsyngham, with an Account of the Trial of the E. of Morton on Thursday, & his being adjudged to be hang'd, drawn, and quartered on Friday; that the Messenger who brought him the Advice saw him standing on the Scaffold; that it was thought the Accusations against him were very slender; & that he died very stoutly. Alnewick, 4 June 1581.

98. Lord Scroope to Secretary Walsyngham, that the E. of Angus was coming to Carlisle with others of his Friends, whom he should receive, but would immediately upon their Arrival send a Messenger to the K. of Scots to acquaint him with it, & desires further Advice for his own behaviour. Carlisle, 5 June 1581.

99. Lord of Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, concerning the Trial, &c. of the E. of Morton, which was preceded by a Proclamation made with Sound of Trumpet, that no Man upon pain of Death should stir out of their Doors, or look out at their Windows till 6 a clock at night, saving Noblemen & their Servants & Soldiers: No Good to be expected from the King towards her Majesty, while this Council is about him: Scotch Merchants trading to Yarmouth denied to be furnish'd with Corn: All Englishmen going to Edinburgh are strictly examined: English Merchants spoiled by Scotch Pirates: The Imprisonment of a Messenger from Mr. Randolph. Berwick, 5 June 1581.

100. Names of those which were upon the Assize of the E. of Morton.

101. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that he is denied any Answer from the E. of Lenox; Great Broils are like to be shortly in Scotland among themselves: that the King is better vers'd in the art of Diffimulation now in his tender Years than others 40 Years elder than he is: Danger of Loughlevin and Weatherburne, &c. going the same Way with the E. of Morton: Notwith-

Num. 6999.

Notwithstanding the Orders of the Council, Ships daily pass with Corn for Scotland, 6 June.

102. Lord Hunsdon to Secretary Walsyngham, concerning the probability of a Marriage now Monsieur was come to Court: Notwithstanding the last Advices he had received a Letter from the E. of Lenox, who still persists in the sending Sir John Seaton, Ambassador to the Queen: An Account of the Points in Morton's Trial, upon which the Judgment turn'd against him, with his own Remarks thereupon: Thinks himself hardly dealt with, that he is not suffered to return now there is no material Business for him here. Berwick, 8 June 1581.

103. Lord Scrope to Secretary Walsyngham, concerning the Arrival of the E. of Angus & his Associates. Carlisle, 8 June 1582.

104. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Scrope, that it is her Majesties Pleasure that he should receive & entertain the E. of Angus with all Courtefy & Favour, & all others of that Party, 12 June 1581.

105. Secretary Walsyngham to Lord Hunsdon, not to grant a Passport to Sir John Seaton, but to any other who is a Favourer of Religion, & inclined to do good Offices between the 2 Crowns. Whitehall, 15 June 1581.

106. Lord Hunsdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that he will obey her Majesty in staying at Berwick, tho' there is no real Occasion for it: Touching the Scotch Affairs the only Method to deal with them is to leave them to themselves, & banishing them utterly from having any Traffick with England, &c. Berwick, 15 June 1581.

107. Copy of a Letter from Lord Hunsdon to the E. of Lenox, remonstrating against the hasty Execution of the E. of Morton; & the sending Sir John Seaton Ambassador to the Queen. Berwick, 9 June 1581.

108. Lord Scrope to Secretary Walsyngham, concerning his Letter to the K. of Scots with the News of the Arrival of the E. of Angus in his Jurisdiction, & the reception of his Messenger at Edinburgh. Carlisle, 17 June 1581.

109. Copy of a Letter from the E. of Angus to Secretary Walsyngham, desiring him to return thanks to her Majesty for her kind protection of him, & throwing himself entirely upon her future Pleasure. Carlisle, 17 June 1581.

110. Lord Hunsdon to Secretary Walsyngham, declaring his Resolution to interfere with his Advice no more in regard to the Scotch Affairs, it having all along been neglected; that he persisted still in the same Opinion which he had so often declared, & the scornfull & imperious Usage of every Englishman that went amongst them, naturally pointed out the Measures to be taken in regard to them: Instancing in Lord Scrope's Servant sent in a Message to the King & Mr. Churchyard: Likewise representing the trifling of the King about sending an Ambassador, &c. together with his notorious Dissimulation acknowledged by all Scotchmen themselves, & his Subjections to the Influence & Counsels of the new E. of Arran & Lenox. In the Conclusion he again makes a request for Leave to repair to her Majesty & look after his own Concerns, there being no Service for him here. In the P.S. mentions Mr. Arch Douglas riding to the E. of Angus at Carlisle. Berwick, 28 June 1581.

111. Declaration of Mr. Churchyard under his own Hand, of Lord Arran's Message by him to Lord Hunsdon.

112. Copy of a Letter from the E. of Angus to Secretary Walsyngham, desiring that his Cousin Mr. Archibald Douglas may be permitted to wait upon her Majesty for the better making her acquainted with his Mind & all such Things as related to his Case, being willing to conform himself intirely to her good Pleasure. Carlisle, the last of June 1581.

Num. 6999, 7000.

113. Lord Scrope to Secretary Walsyngham, concerning secret Practices for the altering of Religion in Scotland, which would be hard to be effected without foreign Aid: & likewise mentions his Complaints to the K. of Scotland for the Disorders & Spoils committed by his Subjects within his Wardenship, but despairs of having them redressed. Carlisle, 14 July 1581.

114. Reply to an answer of the K. of Scots to certain Articles concerning Grievances & Misunderstandings between the two Kingdoms.

7000.

A Folio, Vol. XII. consisting of original Letters of considerable Persons from the Year 1620 to 1631. the chief whereof are as follow:

1. Several Letters from the D. of Buckingham to the Lord Chancellor Bacon while he was in his Office, & likewise after his Fall, in the Years 1620—1623.

2. Letters from Mr. Tho. Lorkin at Bloys to Sir John Puckering at Warwick, with News from the Country where he was, &c. An. 1620.

3. Jo. Ferrers to Sir John Puckering, concerning raising an Aid for the Service of the Palatinate, & likewise upon private Business. Walton, 6 Aug. & 9 Dec. 1620.

4. John Carew to Mr. Camden, Clarencieux King at Arms, concerning his Coat. From Anthony, 6 Nov. 1620.

5. Chr. Pepper to Sir Henry Savil, concerning the Election of a Burgess for Aldborough in Yorkshire. Richmond, 8 Jan. 1620.

6. Wm. Pole to Mr. Camden, concerning his Family & Arms. Golzcombe, 15 Jan. 1620.

7. Sir Tho. Mildmay to Sir John Puckering, concerning the Intail of an Estate. Mulham, 23 Jan. 1620.

8. Theophilus Bp. of Landaff to the D. of Buckingham, returning thanks to him for his Speech in his behalf, on the last Day of Parliament; & asking his Interest for his further Preferment on the Death of the Bp. of London.

9. Letters in the Year 1621—1625, from Dr. John Williams Dean of Westminster & Bishop of Lincoln to the D. of Buckingham, wherein he usually signs himself his Grace's most humble & faithful Servant and Creature; pleads for the Increase of his Income; vindicates himself from the Aspersions of the Lord Treasurer & others who had scandaliz'd him; reasons with him concerning the fitness of giving the Sanction of the Seal in fundry Cases directed to him, particularly with respect to the Pardon of Lord Bacon, & the Office of E. Marshall conferred upon the E. of Arundel; acquaints him when at the Court of Madrid with such as were his Enemies & their Accusations against him; on 13 March 1624; lays before him how the French Ambassador is fired with the Complaints of our Recufants; & 22 Mar. gives him Counsel concerning his Behaviour as Proxy of the Prince at the Court of France, &c. See 28. 30—35. 42. 44. 47—59. 64. 71. 75. 81. 84—96. 100. 103. 107.

10. Barth. Haggatt to to present his Son to the E. Marshall. Southwark, 14 Aug. 1621.

11. Tho. Thelippe to Sir Rob. Cotton, to borrow 10 Pounds, 3 Sep. 1621.

12. Tho. Wilton to Durham Yard, 12 Sept. 1621.

Henry Elfyng to Sir Robert Cotton, 24 Dec. 1621.

E. of Southampton to the Lord Keeper. 45.

W. Lysle to Sir Rob. Cotton, Cambridge, 23 July 1622. 46.

Rob. Spencer to Mr. Camden. Althorp, 29 March 1623. 48.

Lord 58.

Num. 7000.

Lord Conway to Mon^r Beaulieu. Greenwich, 17 May 1623. 63.

All these upon private Occasions.

13. The Vice Chancellor & Professors of the University of Cambridge to Sir Julius Cæsar, Master of the Rolls, full of high Strains of Compliment. In Latin. 8 Dec. 1623. A Copy. 70.

14. E. of Leicester to Mon^r Beaulieu, a Letter of Compliment. Penhurst, 16 Jan. 1623. 72.

15. Rich^d Corbet to the D. of Buckingham, for Promotion in the Church. Christchurch, 25 Feb. 78.

16. Heads of a Discourse which fell from Don Francesco to the King, 7 Apr. 1624, at a 11 a Clock at Night; wherein he freely expostulated with him upon the Influence which Buckingham usurped over him, to his great Dishonour. In the Hand-writing of the Bishop of Lincoln. 81.

17. Henry Elsyng to Sir Rob. Cotton, Cornewell near Chipping Norton, July 1624. 83.

18. William Bishop of St. David's to the D. of Buckingham, desiring that he might not be left out of the High Commission, which was going to be renewed, 18 Nov. 1624. 90.

19. D. of Buckingham to the E. of Nithisdale, who was charged with procuring the Dispensation, in order to the Marriage of Prince Charles with the Princess of France. 97.

20. Tho. Anyan to Sir Rob. Cotton, having a Design to see Oxford. C. C. C. Ox. July 18, 1624. 98.

21. The Bishops of Rochester, Oxford & St. David's to the D. of Buckingham, in favour of Mr. Montague's Opinions, in such high Esteem with K. James, Aug. 2, 1625. 99.

22. Lord Conway to Mon^r Devie at the Court of France. Hampton Court, 21 Nov. 1625. 101.

23. Bp. of St. David's to the D. of Buckingham, wishing him Joy upon the Birth of a Son. Windsor, 13 Dec. 1625. 102.

24. The Bishops of London, Durham, Winchester, Rochester, & St. David's, to the D. of Buckingham, recommending Mr. Montague's Book, & conceiving that his Majesty shall do most graciously to prohibit all Parties from preaching or writing against it. Winchester House, Jan. 16, 1625. 104.

25. Theophilus (Field) Bishop of Landaff to the D. of Buckingham, in a very facetious Manner begging Preferment to a better Bishoprick. No Date. 105.

26. Dr. Montagu Bp. of Chichester to the D. of Bucks, entreating for his Enlargement, & freedom from appearance, on account of the Tenets in his Books. Petworth, July 29. 106.

27. Countess of Devonshire to Sir Adam Newton, Philip Lane, 15 Apr. 1626. 109.

28. E. of Bedford 2 Oct. 110.

29. Lord Montgomery to Sir Adam Newton. Whitehall, 14 Sept. 1626. 111.

30. E. of Danby to Mr. Beaulieu. Cornbury Park, 22 Oct. 1626. 112.

31. E. of Angus to the King, 23 Dec. 1626. 113.

32. J. B. to Sir Tho. Puckering at Warwick. Lond. 28 March 1627. 114.

33. Mr. Ralph Goodwin to Sir Adam Newton, 3 March 1628. 115. 127—140.

34. Mr. Ralph Goodwin to Mr. David Cunningham, 15 March. 116.

35. Mr. Nath. Hall to Sir Rob. Cotton, 29 May 1628. 117.

36. E. of Northampton to Sir Adam Newton, 14 July. 118. 120. 121.

37. Mr. Tho. Alured to Sir Adam Newton, 2 Sept. 119. 125.

38. Sir Tho. Puckering to Sir Adam Newton, 5 & 15 Oct. 122, 123.

39. Mr. John Coke to Sir Adam Newton, 8 Oct. 124.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 7000, 7001.

40. Lord Conway to Sir A. Newton, 12 Oct. 126.

41. Tho. Coventry to the E. of Kent, 3 June 1629. 143.

The last fifteen, upon private Affairs, or relating to the common Occurrences & public News.

42. Mr. Geo. Gresley to Sir Tho. Puckering, in several Letters giving an Account of the Transactions of the Star Chamber, & other News both foreign & domestic. Essex House, 28 May 1629. &c. 142, 144, &c. 237.

43. Copies of Letters between Mr. Secretary Coke & Sir Julius Cæsar Master of the Rolls, touching the E. of Bedford a Prisoner in his House, 5 Nov. 1629. 148.

44. B. Lany to Mr. John Cosins Prebendary of York, Jan. 21, 1629. 151.

45. E. of Dorchester to Mr. Devie, & to Mr. Beaulieu. Whitehall, 5 Dec. &c. 152.

46. J. Coke to Mr. De Vie at the French Court. Lond. 20 Apr. 1630. 155.

47. Mr. Weckherlin to Mr. Devie, 12 July 1630. Acquittance from Lord Wentworth to Roger Otway for the payment of his Fine of 15l. for not attending & receiving the Order of Knighthood at his Majesty's Coronation, 11 Nov. 1630. 157.

48. Sr. Henry Vane from the Hague. 15 Nov. 1630. 156.

49. E. of Dorchester to Mess^{rs} De Vie & Augier at the Court at Paris. Whitehall, 30 Sept. 1630. &c. 159, &c. 213.

50. Mr. John Pory to Sir Thomas Puckering from 13 Jan. 1630 to 4 Jan. 1637. 169.

The Letters, from 42, relate to private Affairs, & to public Occurrences foreign & domestic, during the Time specified.

51. Mr. Strype concerning Cartwright's Reply to Dr. Whitgift's Answer to a Book call'd An Admonition to the Parliament, which was printed by stealth, & difficult to be come at. 207.

52. Draughts of Letters of Sir Tho. Puckering & others upon particular Occasions in Aug. 1595. 206, &c.

53. Mr. John Lamott to Sir. Tho. Puckering, 12 May 1631, &c. 216.

54. Christopher Sotherton to Sir Tho. Puckering. Lond. 5 May 1631. 218.

55. Henry Carey—Tho. Grantham—Jo. Morley—Jo. Hunt—Jo. Wrightwick—W^m Bates—W. Slyngisbye—to Sir Tho. Puckering, 28 May 1631, &c. f. 220. & likewise Ja. Sparling & Jo. Ley, & Grevil Verney. 250.

56. Copy of a Letter from Lord Wentworth, afterwards E. of Strafford, to the Lord Treasurer Weston, in order to take off Prejudices raised in his Mind concerning his Ambition. York, 10 Oct. 1632. 249.

57. To W^m (Laud) ABp. of Canterbury thanking him for the Specimen of the Bible in the Oriental Languages printing off at Paris, Dec. 9, 1633.

7001.

A Folio, Vol. XIII. consisting (as the preceding) of original Letters from several considerable Persons relating to public Transactions, both foreign and domestic, & likewise to private & Family Affairs, from 1633 to 1634. It would be too tedious to descend to particulars; the following Matters may be observed in general.

1. A Letter from Mr. Secretary Coke to Mess^{rs} De Vie & Augier at Paris, rebuking them for congratulating the Cardinal on the Success of the French King's Arms towards the Rhine, &c. Whitehall, 20 Jan. 1633. 1.

2. Letters from Mr. Bouillon & Sir W^m Boswell at the Hague to Mess^{rs} De Vie & Augier at Paris, concerning 6 K ing

Num. 7001.

- ing the Transactions in Germany, Holland, the West Indies, &c. 16 Jan. 1633, &c. 3, &c.
- The following are chiefly Letters of Civility, Kindness, mutual good Offices, & common Compliment:
3. W^m A Bp. of Canterbury to Sir Wm. Bellafys Sheriff of the Bishoprick of Durham. Lambeth, June 3, 1634. 38.
 4. W^m Crofts to Mr. De Vie, 3 May 1635. 41.
 5. Lord Stanfords to Monf^r De Vie. London, 9 June 1635. 43.
 6. Lord Carnarvon to Monf^r De Fruge, 13 July 1635. 44.
 7. Sir Peter Osborne to Mr. De Vie. Castle Cornet, 12 Sept. 1635. 45.
 8. W^m Bishop of London to Mr. De Vie. London House, 15 Apr. 1636. 47.
 9. E. of Salisbury to Mr. De Vie, 23 Apr. 1636, &c. 48. 50. 53.
 10. Lord Grandison to London, 27 Apr. 1636. 49.
 11. Lord Scudamore to Monf^r De Vie. Paris, Dec. 26, 1636. 54.
 12. Sir W^m Boswell to Mr. Selden, &c. Hagb, 14 Dec. 1637. 75.
 13. Countess of Pembroke to the E. of Bedford. Ramfury, 14 Jan. 1638. 82.
 14. ——— to the Countess Dowager of Kent. Appleby Castle, 10 Jan. 1649. 121.
 15. Letter from the Committee at York, to Lord Fairfax, June 11, 1642. 88.
 16. Mowbray to Mr. John Selden. Oxford, 17 March 1642. 91.
 17. Lord Fairfax to Mr. Rushworth. York, 12 May 1645. 111.
 18. Draughts of Letters of Mr. Walsh, 3 Sept. 1650. 120.
 19. Conway & Kilulta to Mr. Selden. Petworth, July 20, 1652. 124.
 20. Mr. John Ogle to Mr. Gunning, Northtonsh. Croydon, 21 Feb. 1654. 134. 145.
 21. Sir Tho. Carnaby to Sir Edw. Walker. Paris, 9 Aug. 1659. 140.
 22. W^m Victor to Sir Edw. Walker. Paris, 19 Mar. 1660. 141.
 23. Mr. Bushell to the Lady St. Ledger, Oct. 21, 1665. 149.
 24. Sir Tho. Osborne to the Hon^{ble} Mrs. Fra. Frescheville. Lond. 5 Dec. 1668. 155.
 25. Sir P. Rycout to Col. Tho. Colepeper, 5 June 1671. 158.
 26. Peregr. Short in Latin Jul. 9, 1672. 168.
 27. Lord Chesterfield to Mr. Rob. Streeter, June 13, 1678. 179.
 28. Copy of a Letter from Mr. Henry Savill to his Uncle Mr. Secretary Coventry, Paris, Aug. 12, 1678. 180.
 29. Mrs. Mary Culpeper to Col. Culpeper, 6 Jan. 1680. 181.
 30. Mr. Rob. Felgate to Mr. Gregory King, Jamaica, 21 Aug. 1680. 182.
 31. Letters between the Countess of Warwick & others, June 1682. 185, &c.
 32. Copy of Father Con's Letter to the Provincial of the Jesuits at Rome, in Italian, Lond. 10 Dec. 1688.
 33. Hen. Heidegger in Italian, 16 Sept. 1688.
 34. Mr. Cha. King to W^m Hanbury Esq. Dec. 11, 1689. 197, &c.
 35. Mr. Cha. Hutchinson to the E. of Clare, Owthrop, 3 Oct. 1687. 198.
 36. Mr. Tho. Arnold to Dr. Fowke at Salop, Nov. 25, 1686. 220.
 37. W^m Chetwynd Esq. to W^m Hanbury Esq. Gren-don, July 6, 1688. 221, &c.

Num. 7001.

38. Letter to Dr. South, March 28, 1693. 236.
39. Bri. Leeds to Mr. Aston, 1 Dec. 1698. 237.
40. Hen. Wharton to Mr. Rich. Chifwell. 238.
41. Tho. Cade to Sir Edw. Walker, Hague, 7 Mar. 1660. 240.
42. Ro. Brabant to Simon Harcourt Esq. Nov. 11, 1690. 241.
43. Master & Fellows of Trinity College in Cambridge to . . . , about their Library. 243.
44. Letters to Dr. Browne from his Son & others. 245, &c.
45. Baron de Neufville, in French Lond. 23 Jul. 1709. 265.
46. Mr. Ra. Barker to Dr. Bradford, Braisted, Oct. 2. 272.
47. Mr. Morgan & Mr. Barber to Mr. Hugh Thomas, 16 Aug. 1715, &c. 273.
- Here follow Letters of private Business of various kinds.
48. Sir Hen. Spelman to Mr. Jer. Stephens at Wotton, Northamptonshire. Barbican, 16 July 1634. 39. 46.
49. E. of Bedford to Mr. Carr, & Mr. Carr to the E. of Bedford, 20 Aug. 1636. 51. 56.
50. Mr. Jo. Hunt Lond. 3 June 1636. 52.
51. W^m ABp. of Canterbury to Dr. Potter, Provost of Queen's College Oxford. Lambeth, 12 May 1637. 60.
52. Th. Fotherley to Sir Tho. Colepeper, Rickmerfworth, 5 June 1637. 61.
53. Dr. Williams Bp. of Lincoln to Mr. Jo. Selden, Westminster, 9 June 1637. 62.
54. Letters between Geo. Digbye & Lord & Lady Bath, 1637. 63, &c.
55. Lord Scudamore Paris, 2 Oct. 1637. 72.
56. W^m Miller to the E. of Bedford, Thornhaugh, 10 Dec. 1637. 74.
57. James Wellshe to the E. of Bedford, Alcott 18 Dec. 1637. 76.
58. Jo. Bankes to Sir Jo. Borroughs, Gray's Inn, 20 Dec. 1637. 77.
59. Richard Strode to the E. of Bedford, 30 Jan. 1637. 78.
60. A Prebendary of Durham to Dean Steward at the Hague, 5 May 1651. 125.
61. E. of Northumberland Petworth, 30 Aug. 1654. 131.
62. Franciscus Junius to Mr. Selden, Amsterdam, 8 Jul. 1652. 132.
63. Steph. (Gardiner) Chancellor of Winchester, &c. to the Students of Christ-church, Ox. 133.
64. Sir Tho. Cotton to Mr. W^m Witherington, 7 Aug. 1656. 135, &c.
65. Geo. Sley to Mr. Tho. Weaver, Lond. 9 Aug. 1658. 137.
66. Ja. Berry to Hen. Scobel Esq. 5 Oct. 1658. 138.
67. Jo. Bp. of Litchfield & Coventry to Sir Hen. Puckering, Feb. 3, 1662. 143.
68. Rich. Neile 1 Feb. 1664. 146.
69. S. Pepys to the Lord Hinchinbrooke at Calais, Navy Office, 25 July 1665. 148.
70. Mr. Hen. Saville to Mr. Thynn, Paris, Oct. 26, 1672. 161.
71. J. Berkenhead to Dr. Barrow, Master of Trinity College, Cambridge. Whitehall, 13 May 1674. 166.
72. W^m Penn to John Fenwick, 20th of the 11th 1674. 174.
73. W^m Reeves to Sir John Borroughs, June 16, 1675. 175.
74. R. French to Mr. Barker at Cambridge, Dec. 25, 1677. 177. 178.
75. E. of Danby to Col. Colpeper, March 27, 1684. 216.
76. W^m

Num. 7001.

76. W^m Lewes to Mr. Hugh Thomas, Lhwyd, 7 Feb. 1710-11. 266.
 77. J. Dixon to Capt. Fuik Grofvenor, Portsmouth, Feb. 22, 1710. 268.
 78. W^m Bray to Geo. Paul, Nov. 3, 1713. 271.
 These next are Letters upon Medical Subjects:
 79. Dr. Walter Needham to Dr. Phineas Fowke, June 24, 1668. 152, &c.
 80. Dr. L. Eales Welwyn, June 2, 1670. 156.
 81. Dr. J. Lewis 13 May 1673. 163.
 82. Sir John Micklethwaite . . . 13 June 1672. 164.
 83. Mr. Morgan to Mr. Hugh Thomas, upon Dr. Cheyne's Book. Oct. 10, 1734. 275.
 84. James Copley to his Brother, upon the due Observance of Lent. 20 Mar. 1669. 157.
 85. An Account of Colster's first printed Book at Haerlem: and of Hester Koolart born deaf & dumb, yet taught to read & speak very intelligibly both Dutch & Latin. Amsterdam, 23 June 1699. 239.
 Letters concerning State Affairs, & public Occurrences both domestic & foreign:
 86. Secretary Coventry to Sir John Boroughs, Canbury, 23 Aug. 1634. 40. 42.
 87. To the E. of Leicester, concerning the League with the French King & the States General for the Recovery of the Liberty of Germany. Oxford, 30 Aug. 1636. 55.
 88. Mr. Secretary Coke to the Ambassador at Hamburgh, 26 Oct. 1637. 73.
 89. W^m Middleton to Matthew Bp. of Norwich, Feb. 24, 1637. 79.
 90. Sir Fra. Windebank Westminster, 17 Nov. 1637. 80. 81. 85.
 91. Gilbert Talbot, . . . Venice, 3 June 1639. 83.
 92. Ro. Reade to Mr. Tho. Windebank, Paris, 19 Apr. 1641. 84. 86.
 93. Marquis of Hamilton to his Majesty, 23 Oct. 1641. 87.
 94. Tho. Glenham to Lord Fairfax, York, 11 March 1642. 89.
 95. W^m Lenthall, Speaker, to Lord Fairfax, 10 Dec. 1642. 90.
 96. Sir John Goodricke, &c. to Lord Fairfax, Manchester, 4 May 1643. 92.
 97. Lord Goring to Lord Fairfax, 20 May. 93. 95.
 98. Lord . . . to Lord Fairfax, Cottingham . . Nov. 1643. 94.
 99. E. of Manchester to the E. of Lenox, Doncaster, 24 July 1644. 96.
 100. E. of Manchester to Lord Fairfax, Doncaster, 24 Jul. 1644. 97. 98.
 101. Committee at Durham to Lord Fairfax, 31 Oct. 1644. 99. 100. 102. 170.
 102. Col. Lambart to Sir. Tho. Fairfax, Lond. Jan. 21, 1644. 101.
 103. W^m Osborne to Gent. Fairfax. 103.
 104. Lord Fairfax to Mr. Rushworth, 2 May 1645. 111.
 105. Committee at Beverley to Gen. Fairfax, 27 March 1645. 112.
 106. Sir Arthur Haslrig to Mr. Rushworth, 12 May 1645. 113.
 107. Recruits for Col. Pickering's Regiment, 29 June 1645. 114.
 108. E. of Manchester & Lauderdale to Major Gen. Browne, 10 Jan. 1645. 115.
 109. Order to Sir Tho. Cotton from Parliament, 22 July 1646. 116.
 110. Richard Prettey to Sir Tho. Cotton, 20 Jul. 1646. 117.
 111. to Lieutenant Gen. Maffey, Hague, 15 Feb. 1648. 118.

Num. 7001, 7002.

112. Prince Charles Lodovic to the E. of Manchester, Somerset House, 12 May 1648. 119.
 113. E. of Ormond to Major Gen. Maffey, 7 March 1653. 126, &c. 151.
 114. Edward Wogan to Major Gen. Maffey, Paris, 28 March 1653. 129.
 115. D. of Richmond to Mr. Culpeper, Cobham Hall, Oct. 11, 1670. 159.
 116. The Duke to Col. Lovelace, 9 Dec. 1672. 173.
 117. MynHeerFagel Pensioner to the States of Holland, &c. to the Marquis of Albeville, Envoy Extraordinary of the K. of Great Britain to the States-General, concerning a Suggestion in a Book, intituled, "Parliamentum pacificum," relating to the Test & penal Laws, 9 Apr. 1688. 183.
 118. Copies of 2 Letters of the E. of Clarendon; one to the King, Nov. 1667, concerning the King's Displeasure with him, which his Majesty burnt as soon as he read it; the other to the Bishop of Worcester in vindication of his Countess touching Queen Mary's Miscarrying. 234.
 119. The D. of Buckingham to Dr. Pearson, Master of Trinity College in Cambridge. 244.
 120. Sam. Smith to W^m Hawes, Edgware, 7 June 1705. 252.
 121. Representations of Church Affairs to the Bishop of London, Dr. Kennet Dean of Huntingdon, &c. 253.
 122. Alex. Irvine, Moderator of the Presbytery of For-dyce to the E. of Seafield, &c. Banff, 5 May 1708. 260.
 123. Edward Llhyrd to Mr. Hugh Thomas, Oxford 10 Apr. 1709. 262.
 124. Submission of Abel Roper, concerning an Article in the Post Boy. 267.
 125. Dan. De Foe to J. Dyer, Author of the News Letter. 269.
 126. Copy of a Letter to the Queen, written from Paris, 26 Mar. 1711. 270.

7002.

A Folio, Vol. xiv. (like the preceding) consisting chiefly of original Letters which passed from the Year 1584 to 1619, between sundry considerable Persons upon miscellaneous Subjects.

1. The most are Letters sent to Mr. Adam Newton, Dean of Durham, Secretary to Henry Prince of Wales, from the following Persons; E. of Salisbury, E. of Dorset, f. 35.—Sir Ed. Conway from Brill, 42, &c.—Sir Tho. Cornwall, 43.—Gregory Newton, 46.—Dr. Forthe, 47. Dr. Cudworth, 49.—the Bishop of Durham, 66.—Sir Tho. Puckering, 82.—Sir Rob. Carr, 85.—Sir Geo. Carey, 93.—Sir Tho. Edmonds, 106.—Theophilus Cangifer & Fra. Herring, both in Latin, 111.—E. of Pembroke, 113.—Sir Oliver St. John, 117.—Sir Hen. Carew, 119.—Tobias ABp. of York, 120.—Henry Bp. of Worcester, 121.—Sir Dudley Carleton, 124.—Sir John Digby, 125.—Sir Hen. Wotton, 129.—Lord Roos, 130, &c.
 2. To Sir Rob. Cotton from Hen. Berkley, f. 61.—Sir Hen. Goodere, 68.—Rich. James, 69.—Tho. Holcraft, 105.—Sir Cha. Cornwallleys, 110.—Jf. Casaubon in Latin, 206.—Wm. Walden, 171.—John Parker, 172, &c.
 3. To Lord Keeper Puckering from Mr. Vaughan. 2. 3. 4. 144.
 4. To Sir. Tho. Puckering from John Stone at Madrid, f. 209. J. Cotta. 143.
 5. Sir Gr. Markham, f. 45. 87. & Mr. Ran. Cotgrave, 126. to Monsieur Beaulieu.
 6. E. of Suffolk Lord Chamberlain, E. of Northampton, Lord Privy Seal, to the Bishop of Durham. 65.
 7. Lord Grey to Lord Northampton. 170.
 8. To Mr. Camden from Sir Rob. Spencer, f. 79.—Thuanus. 217, &c.
 9. To

Num. 7002, 7003.

9. To Sir Cha. Cavendish from the E. of Shrewsbury. 136.
10. Gabr. Archiepiscopus Philadelphiae Henrico Savillio, Græce. 131.
11. Johannes Oblimathes Dño Mar. Antonio de Dominis, Archiepiscopo Spalatensi. 226.
12. Monf. de Peiresc to Mr. Selden, 229. Sir Rob. Cotton, 247. In French.
13. The E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Haven of Chester, & the reason of its Decay : & of the insolency of the Papists in those Parts. 1. Chester 4 June 1584. 1.
14. Copy of a Letter from Sir Fra. Drake to Mr. John Fox, giving an Account of his Success against the Spaniard, & desiring his Prayers. 5. from on board the Elizabeth Bonadventure, 27 April 1587.
15. Copy of a Letter of Advice from Mrs. Jane Roper to Sir Cha. Blount. 9.
16. Letter to the Queen of England his fair Mistress from Francis at Dunkirke, 26 April. 10.
17. Letters from Mr. John Parry at Paris to the Lord Treasurer, E. of Devonshire, &c. 14.
18. Orders & Warrants of Council. 17. &c.
19. Copies of Letters of Sir Tho. Overbury, Sir Gervase Hellvise, &c. 161.
20. Copy of Lord Bacon's Letter to the House of Lords upon the Complaint of Bribery against him, with a Satire upon it. 179.
21. Copy of 2 Letters from Sir Cha. Cornwaleys under Confinement to the King, & to his Lady, 22 Jan. 1614. 180.
22. Several Letters of Mr. Tho. Lorkin from Paris to Mr. Adam Newton ; & from London to Sir Tho. Pucker- ing at Madrid with the Occurrences at both the Places where he resided. 86. &c.

7003.

A Folio Vol. xv. consisting chiefly of original Letters between considerable Persons from 1610. to 1716.

1. A Letter to a Person of Honour concerning the King's disavowing the having been married to the Duke of Monmouth's Mother, & whose Right it is to succeed next after his Majesty. 1.
2. Copies of Letters of Queen Henrietta Maria to the Marq. of Newcastle from Paris, Oxford & York, 1651. &c. 2.
3. Letters of Lady Arbella Stuart, (1.) Copies of one to the K. of Denmark, of another to the Queen, & of a third to Prince Henry, about sending Cotting her Musician over to Denmark, An°. 1607. f. 25. See the Original of one of these in 161. C. 1. 44.
- (2.) Letters between the said Lady Arabella & Sir Andrew St. Clair, who was employed between the Queen & her. 28.
- (3.) Letters concerning the Marriage of the said Lady A. St. with Mr. W^m. Seymaure. 44. &c.
4. Copy of a very remarkable Letter from Lady Compton to her Husband about her Allowance. 105.
5. Letter to Mr. Timothy Thomas about the burning of some Effigies at Oxford, Jan. 1716. 114.
6. Mr. Geo. Vertue to Mr. Christian, concerning Milton's Picture. 116.
7. E. of Northampton concerning Sir Tho. Overbury's Death. 117.
8. The Hon^{ble}. Robert Boyle Esq ; to a Friend upon his applying to the Study of the Scriptures through his Advice.—Mr. Millet of Poynington? 118.
9. An Account given by Dr. Radcliff concerning a Conference between the E. of Rochester and one Mr. Fanshaw, when the Earl lay upon his Death-bed : taken by Mr. Thomas at Lord Oxford's Table when Speaker of the House of Commons. 119.
10. Copy of Lord Rochester's Letter to Dr. Burnet before his Death. 120.

Num. 7003, 7004.

11. Letters of Lord Rochester to his Lady & others, with theirs to him. 121.
12. Copies of Letters relating to the Dutch War 1652. & affairs in different Courts, with some private Matters, taken from Originals in the possession of Dr. Sprat Bishop of Rochester, among which there is one from Dean Aldrich, about the printing of the E. of Clarendon's History. 191. 194.
13. Monf. Le Grand to the D. of Buckingham, complimenting him upon his Present of fine Horses to the King. 196.
14. Private Letters of Friendship to Col. Colpeper ; likewise others between the Countess of Bath & the Earl of Bedford ; & some from Mr. Selden, Sir Hen. Spelman, Edm. Ludlowe, & divers other Persons. 198. &c.

7004.

A Folio Vol. xvi. consisting chiefly of the Letters of Scotchmen, & Papers relating to the Affairs of Ireland.

1. Mr. John Knox to Sir W^m. Cecil Secretary of State, in a long Letter expostulating with him wholly to employ all his Talents & the Opportunities afforded him in his high Station to the advancement of God's Glory : & with respect to himself, desiring that he may pass through England to his distressed Flock ; & vindicating his Book written against the Regiment & Empire of Women. Diepe 22 Apr. 1559. 1.
2. Patrick ABp. of St. Andrews to the ABp. of — concerning the Restoration of the Estate of Bishops in Scotland. St. Andrews 15 June 1584. 2.
3. Mr. Andrew Melvin to Sir H. Savile & Geo. Carleton Students at Oxford, commending their Proficiency in their Studies, Lond. 15 Dec. 1584. 3.
4. E. of Lenox to Mr. Randolph, with a Present of Hawks. Glasgow 7 July 1570. 4.
5. Copy of the Discharge of Mary Q. of Scots to the Sieur Noy her Secretary.
6. Certain Articles reasoned & concluded by the general Assembly touching the Policy & Discipline of the Church, the King's Commissioners being present at Edinburgh, from the 10 May until the 21. 1586, to pass in Laws in time to come.
7. Names of the Robbers within the Marches belonging to Tivedale 1586.
8. Letter from Henry de Lorraine to the Executors, of Mary Q. of Scots, 26 Oct. 1587.
9. Sir R. Sydney to Secretary Walsingham, touching the King of Scotland and the State thereof. Edinburgh 7 Sep. 1588.
10. Patent from K. Ja. vi. creating Nicholas Craig D.L. D. a Peer of the Realm, Aug. 1. 1593.
11. Testamentum D. Isottæ de Canonicis Castelvitiis, alias uxoris D. Thomæ Erasti apud Edinburgum 7 Mar. 1593.
12. A Brief of the Acts of the Parliament at Edinburgh ended 8 June 1594.
13. Other Parliamentary Notes.
14. Philippus Dux Pomeraniæ Jo. Metellano Scotorum regis cancellario, 5 May 1595.
15. Henricus Ramelius Daniæ Cancellarius eidem Jo. Metallano, 4 Junii 1595.
16. Jo. Jonstonus D. Adamo Newtono, Edinb. 9 Feb. 1606.
17. E. of Dunfermline to Mr. Adam Newton, Edinb. 8 Apr. 1607.
18. Henry de Lorraine to the ABp. of Glasgow Ambassador of the Q. of Scots. 15 Oct. 1607.
19. Lord Baimeringo to Mr. Adam Newton, 3 Feb. 1607.
20. Grant from K. James to the E. of Lenox of all the Debts, Fines, &c. in France, belonging to the late Mary Queen of Scots. Whitehall 20 Dec. 1604.
- 21 & 22. Sir And. St. Clair to Prince Henry & Mr. Newton, with a Present of 2 Danish Dogs, 22 Apr. 1608.

Num. 7004.

23. J. Skene to Prince Henry, presenting his Collection of the Laws, Edinb. 5 Oct. 1609.
- 24.—26. Letters to Mr. Newton from W. Adamson & others.
27. E. of Lenox to Sir Tho. Edmunds, Ambassador in France, about the Debts in France.
- 28.—35. Letters between Gustavus Adolphus K. of Sweden, & Christian the 1vth, K. of Denmark, concerning a Cessation of Arms, & appointing Commissioners to adjust their Disputes, 10 Jul. 1612. &c. In Latin.
- 36.—51. Letters of Mr. Adam Newton to Sir Tho. Puckering, with common News & their own private Affairs; in the first whereof he bewails the Loss of his Master, Prince Henry, 19 Jan. 1612, &c.
52. The Bishops of Scotland to the A^yBp. of Canterbury, concerning the Marquiss of Huntley, & the Course which they should take with the Papists in Scotland. St. Andrews, 9 Oct. 1615.
53. & 54. E. of Lenox to Mr. Beaulieu at Paris, about his Debts there. Lond. 10 Feb. 1616.
- 55.—57. Declaration of K. Charles as Successor to K. James I. at the Market Cross at Edinburgh, sign'd by many of the Nobility: of which there is both the Original & 2 Copies from it, 31 March 1625.
58. 59. Sir Ja. Fullerton to Mr. Ad. Newton & Mr. David Cuninghame, upon private Affairs, 7 Oct. 1628.
60. Mr. D. Cuninghame to Sir Tho. Puckering, about the Imprisonment of the Scotch Lords & Gentlemen. Lond. 18 July 1631.
61. E. of Lindsey to Mr. Devie at Paris, touching the Information he had given him concerning the French & Dutch Fleets, from the Downs, 11 Aug. 1635.
62. 63. J. Ramsay to Sir Jo. Burroughs, concerning the Neutrality of Hanau, 27 Nov. 1636.
64. E. of Argyle to inviting him to the Rendezvous at Leith on 8 October. Edinburgh, 19 Sept. 1640.
65. Certificate & Testimonials of the Presbytery of St. Andrews, for Mr. Geo. Ramsay to be admitted a Preacher, 24 Jan. 1655.
66. Dño Gerardo Joh. Vossio Joannes Forbescius, 8 Aug. 1644. In Latin, concerning the Loan of some Books.
- 70. Copy of certain Letters written by Rob. Logan of Restalrig, containing a clear discovery of his foreknowledge & participation in the Treason of the Traitor Gowry.
71. Alexander Lighton to Mr. Adam Newton, concerning the Donation of St. Iles. In Latin.
72. Dr. Bruce, from Poland, to Mr. Newton, giving an Account of the young Prince. In Latin.
- 73.—78. Letters of little Consequence of private Persons to Mr. Newton, &c.
79. Theses concerning Church Government, proposed by the King in Scotland.
80. & 81. Two Letters between Q. Eliz. & K. James. in order to strengthen their Amity; the Queen in very strong terms professing her Innocency with respect to the Death of the Q. of Scots.
82. "A brief Declaration of the Chargis growen fythens thauryvall of Sur Anthony St. Leger Knyght Lord Deputie of Ireland," from 13 Dec. 1 Mar. to the 30 April the 3d year of her Reign.
83. & 84. The State of Ireland as it was left by Sir Hen. Sydney 1571.
- 85.—92. The State of Ireland to 1578.
- 93.—95. The Submissions & Petitions of Oreiglie chief of his Nation, & of his Brethren & Sons, & the rest of his or their Followers to the Lord Justice, 6 June 1579.
- 96.—100. The State of Ireland under Sir W^m. Drury 1579.
- 101.—127. Further Papers relating to the State of Ireland.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 7004—7006.

128. The Lord Deputy's Speech to both Houses of Parliament assembled at Dublin, 15 July 1634.
129. &c. The State of the Marches in Wales.

7005.

A Folio, Vol. xvii. containing Letters of the Lord Frescheville, his second Lady, & Daughters, & their Husbands; particularly Lady Warwick & Col. Colpeper, with Papers of his in his last Years, when his Fortune was reduced. There are intermixed some Letters of Lord Viscount Strangford in Ireland. It contains 420 leaves.

7006.

A Folio, Vol. xviii. containing Letters, Warrants, Papers of State Affairs, &c.

1. Original Letters from the Duke of Buckingham to the Lord Chancellor Bacon, in the Years 1616.—1619. which are in Number Eighty-one.
- 2.—6. Copies of three Letters from K. Cha. II. one of Lord Clifford & another of Secretary Coventry to the D. of York on board the Fleet, 1672, concerning his Conduct with regard to the Dutch Fleets. These Copies were taken from the Originals among Bp. Sprat's Papers.
7. Copy of a Letter from the Dutchess of Cleveland to K. Cha. II. from the Original in the E. of Berkshire's Hands, written from Paris; wherein she bemoans the Misconduct of Lady Suffex her Daughter, who had made herself the Subject of the whole Discourse there.
8. K. Cha. II. to to absent himself for some time beyond Sea. Whitehall, Feb. 28, 1677.
9. Copy of a Letter from K. Cha. II. to the Governor & Magistrates of Rhode Island & Providence Plantations in New England, concerning the Massachusetts Colony, &c. Whitehall, 12 Feb. 1677.
10. Warrant from K. Cha. II. for a Brace of Bucks, given at St. Germain's, 29 Aug. 1549.
11. Licence from K. Cha. II. for Richard Griffith a Presbyterian Teacher. Whitehall, 9 Dec. 1672.
12. Warrant from K. Cha. II. to the E. of Northampton Constable, of the Tower, to receive & keep in safe Custody John Carrol, Esq; accused by Titus Oates as guilty of high Treason. Whitehall, 20 Nov. 1678.
- 13.—21. Copies of Declarations, Proclamations, Letters, &c. touching the Rebellion of the D. of Monmouth at Taunton, together with the Copies of his Letters to the King before his Execution.
22. An Express from the Knights & Gentlemen engaged with Sir George Booth, to the City & Citizens of London & all other Freemen of England, from Manchester, 9 Aug. 1659.
23. Copy of the Petition from the Nobles to K. Cha. I. for redressing of Grievances.
24. Copy of the Act agreed upon between K. Cha. I. & the Commissioners at Newport, Sept. 23, 1648; for justifying the Proceedings of Parliament in the late War.
25. An humble Offer of some Rudiments for an Union among Protestants of different Persuasions.
26. Draught of a Warrant authorizing John Anstis Esq; Norfolk Herald, in pursuance of a Reversion granted to him by Q. Anne upon the Death of Sir Henry St. George, Sep. 16, 1715.
- 27.—29. The Case of Walter Williams, who with his Brother W^m. Williams were concerned in a quarrel with Leifon Williams, who was slain, 13 May 1636.
30. 31. Case between the Bishop of Oxford Plaintiff, & Mr. Wise Defendant, 22 March 1706. touching a Lease of the Rectory & Tithes of Hookenorton in the County of Oxon.
32. Notes concerning Grants of Lands to the Church of Thornham in Norfolk.
33. Form of a Warrant for paying to the Speaker of

6 L

Num. 7006—7009.

of the Parliament House his Salary in consideration of his extraordinary Expences, tem. Eliz.

34. Form of a Warrant from the Keepers of the Liberty of England to the Sheriff of the Co. of Warwick, to restore to Henry Beafu certain Lands, which had been seized by virtue of a Writ of Extent. Westminster, 18 June 1651.

35. &c. Papers relating to draining of Fens.

7007 & 8.

Two Folios, Vol. I. & II. containing Letters written to his Royal Highness Henry Prince of Wales, together with original Draughts of his own Letters, in Correspondence with the chief of our own Nobility & Gentry, & almost all the foreign Princes, as Gustavus Adolphus K. of Sweden, Christian IV. K. of Denmark, Sophia Q. of Denmark, Henry K. of France—Messrs. the States General—Frederic Elector Palatin—Wladislaus Sigismundus Prince of Poland—William Duke of Courland—Charles Duke d'Arenberg—Ulrick D. of Holstein—Frideric Landtgrave of Hesse—Frideric Ulricus D. of Brunfwick—Lewis Frid. Prince of Wirtemberg—The Archduke Albert—Charles Alexander de Croy Prince of the Empire—D. of Savoy—Prince Maurice of Nassau—Charles Cardinal de Lorraine—Cha. Duke de Lorraine—Duc de Vendosme, Duc de Vaudemont, Duc de Guise, Monsr. Le Grand, &c.—Four Letters are inserted at fol. 14. Vol. I. from Mr. Geo. Paul of Jesus College in Cambridge. This explains what Mr. H. Wanley has endorsed on many Papers & Letters, namely "bought of Mr. Geo. Paul's Landlady," giving an Account from whence this Collection was procured: with a list of the Letters from foreign Princes & nobles.

It appears from hence that they belonged formerly to Sir Henry Puckering, Secretary to Prince Henry, and Son of Sir Thomas Puckering, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal. The number of leaves in this book is 462.—The second Volume contains 302 leaves.

7009.

A Folio, Vol. III. containing miscellaneous Papers belonging to the same Collection.

1. A Brief of the Yearly Pensions paid by his Royal Highness Henry Prince of Wales; & Notes of some occasional Expences.

2. Petition of Edward Helwis, aged fourscore & fourteen, for encouragement to discover some military Engines that may prove of great Use & Service.

3. Project for making Farthing Tokens of Copper.

4. Project by Sir Wm. Slingisbye, of Furnaces for saving of Fewel, & Objections against the Propositions of some French Men.

5. A Calculation shewing how the Invention for making of Iron with Pit Coal or Sea Coal, will be worth per An. 380,000 Pounds immediately after the first grand Trials, without any further Charge.

6. Project touching Ordnance both for Sea or Land.

7. Proposal touching the Prince's enjoying all the Forfeitures growing, or that ought to accrue unto his Majesty, by Recufants, paying to his Majesty 1000 l. more by the Year than is now answered yearly for the same

8. Project concerning Salt.

9. Proposals touching Ship-building, with Estimates of the Charges of fitting out Ships for his Majesty's Service.

10. Project of the Sieur Gouget, a French Gentleman, for the Working of the Lead & Silver Mines.

11. Project for raising Money from Tin.

12. Relation of a Voyage to Virginia in the West Indies in three Ships, viz, the De la War Admiral, the

Num. 7009—7011.

Blissing of Plymouth Vice Admiral, & the Hercules of Rye Rear Admiral, July 7, 1610.

13. Project for the Division & Plantation of the escheated Lands in six several Counties of Ulster, viz. Tirone, Colerain, Donegal, Fermanagh, Armagh & Cavan.

14. His Majesty's Title to the Lands of the E. of Ormond & Lord Cheynie.

15. Notes touching the Rents issuing forth in the County Palatine of Chester, Wales, & Cornwall that have laid concealed.

16. Observations touching the felling of Wood in Dean Forest for the forging of Iron.

17. Petitions chiefly of the Prince's Servants for Grants, &c. contains 188 leaves.

7010.

A large folio of various Letters containing.

1. A large collection of Letters from Mr. J. Beaulieu, to Sir Thomas Puckering, at Warwick, in the years 1626—1633. f. —1228. These were all purchased of Mr. Baker, who had them probably from the Source mentioned by Mr. G. Paul in No. 7007. f. 14. &c.

2. A Collection originally belonging to Sir Richard Fanshaw, containing Copies of his dispatches as ambassador at Madrid, in the years 1665 & 1666. Many of them interlined & altered by himself. With the Letters addressed to him by the King's Ministers, Lord Arlington & Lord Clarendon, and other persons employed by Government; as Lord Holles, at Paris, Sir Geo. Downing at the Hague, Lord Bellafyse & Sir Hugh Cholmeley at Tangier, Sir Robert Southwell in Portugal, and Lord Sandwich in the Fleet, all addressed to him as Ambassador.

3. An Anonymous narrative of the Sea-fight with Opdam and the Dutch Fleet, June 1 &c. 1666.

4. In Spanish, Articles of Peace concluded between my Lord Bellafyse & Guyland. April 2. 1666.

5. The Treaty of Commerce between England & Spain signed by the Lord Ambassador Fanshaw, & the Duke of Medina in Madrid 17 Dec 1665. 566.

6. Secret Articles between England and Spain concerning Portugal, signed at the same time.

7. In Spanish, a rough draught of an Explanation proposed to be made by Lord Sandwich of the articles signed by Sir R. F. & the Duke of M. not being ratified.

8. Articles of continuation & renovation of Peace & Amity, between the Kings of England & Spain, carried by Mr. Godolphin.

The Book has 611 leaves.

7011.

A Folio, containing Letters that passed between several learned Men, in Latin, towards the End of the 16th & the beginning of the 17th. Centuries: together with a few of later Date.

1. & 2. Thaddæus Hagecius D. Thomæ Savilio, Prægeo 22 Feb. 1589.

3. & 4. Responsio Friderici II. Daniæ regis Jacobi Scotorum regis Legatis, 28 June 1587.

5. Fr. Junius Jano Grutero, Lugd. Bat. 1595.

6. Sigismundus Transilvanorum Princeps Joanni Poker-ing, 11 Sept. 1593.

7. Albertus Pighius Henrico Corbeeck Mechliniæ, a Bruxell. 30 Jun. 1538.

8.—17. R. Cotes D. Corker, individuae Trinitatis Collegii socio seniori. Epistola academica pro forma, ut sequentes. Dño Corker Tho. Pilgrim—Radulphus Blomer—G. Jeffreys—R. Duke—Carolus Whitworth—Gul. Wade—Jacobus Talbot.—D. Montagu Coll. Trin. apud Cantabr. præfecto Jac. Capellus. Id. Jul. 1696.

18. Richardus

Num. 7011.

18. Richardus Robinfon, Dño. Richardo Anderfon Eq. Aur. &c. Libellus foliorum 18.
- 19, 20. Literæ ad Papam Romanum Matriti 9 Jun. 1623.
21. Robertus Radcliffus ad Dñum Cromwellum Secretarium.
22. Gul. Thewleus Doctori Cavo.
23. G. de Blittersieyck 3 Non. Apr. 1644.
24. Johannes Cristorpius Bernhardo . . . Rostochii pro-prie Michaelis 1615.
25. Literæ Thomæ Farnabii & . . . Burrhi. fine anno. folia 8.
26. Christophorus Pius Hardefianus Francisco Junio.
27. Cornelii Drobbel Petitio.
28. Carolus Ryves Henrico Comiti North.
29. M. F. Limerius Gul. Camdeno.
30. Henricus Palmer Dño. Tho. Puckering.
31. Johannes Watfonus Henrico Goldo.
32. Nathanael Conopius.
33. Henrico Goldo.
34. Mauricius Bressius Dño. Henrico Savilio.
35. N. Haukins præstanti viro Doctori Edmundo.
- 36, 37, 38. Gislenus Thalafius Anthonio Bell.
39. Tilemannus de Neufville Jo. Ger. Voffio.
40. Jo. Evans.
- 41.—43. Jo. Haryngton ad Henricum Walliæ Principem.
44. Philippi Melancthon notæ quædam in sex locos Jeremiæ. Folia 10. In margine scriptum est, "Hæc est manus Philippi Melancthonis."
45. Hadrianus Beverlandus.
46. W. Jonfius Francisco Junio.
- 47, 48. Joh. Frost & Abrahamus Minifholius Fra. Junio. 28 Jan. 1602.
49. Geo. Adlerstein Gerardo Fuchfio. Poema acrostichum.
50. Janus Gruterus Dño. Rob. Cottono.
- 51, 52. T. Peparinus Dño Adamo Newtono, Wolferbyto, 3 Kal. Nov. 1610.
53. Daniel Heinfius Dño. Henrico Savilio, Ludg. Bat. 7 Sept. 1612.
- 54, 55. Steph. de Reiger & Joh. Hubergen Conrado Vorfio, 15 Jan. 1615.
57. Epistolæ Vicecancellarii et Senatus Cantabrigiensis, ad Comitem de Holland, data è frequenti Senatu 13 Feb. 1629.
58. Christianus IV. Daniæ Rex ad Imperatorem Ferdinandum II. 10 Dec. 1631.
59. G. Rutherford Gerardo Voffio, 28 Dec. 1631.
60. Franciscus Junius Johanni Francio Cantabrigiensis, 22 Maii 1633.
61. Johannes Meurfius.
62. Consules, &c. foederatarum Hansæ Teutonicæ civitatum ad Carolum I. 20 Jun. 1635.
63. Monf. de Peiresc a Mr. Jean Selden, à Aix 31 Mars 1636. In French.
64. Olaus Wormius Dño. Johanni Spelmano, Hafniæ prid. Id. Apr. 1616.
65. Jo. Meurfius Filius.
66. Erycius Puteanus Jo. Ger. Voffio, Lovanii 3 Kal. Sept. 1642.
67. Fabius Chifius Erycio Puteano, Coloniae 20 Maii 1643.
68. Ger. Jo. Voffius Joanni Sadlero, Amst. 1646.
69. Jo. Hen. Hottingerus Dño. Christiano Razio, Tigur. 14 Maii 1647.
70. Jac. Ufferius Armachanus J. Ger. Voffio, Lond. 14 Kal. Aug. 1647.
71. Asbertus a Mortuomari J. Ger. Voffio, Parif. 28 Sept. 1647.
- 73. Godefridus Olderstedt Jo. Gans Viennæ, a Coloniae 8 Mar. 1648.

Num. 7011, 7012.

74. Procancellarius et Senatus Cantabrigiensis Episcopo Eliensi, Prid. Jol. Jan. 1664.
 75. Consules et Senatus Aquisgranii ad Regem, 14 Mai 1676.
 - 76, 77. H. Wetstenius & Sebast. Feschi D. Tho. Gale, 1674.
 - 78.—87. Dan. Elzevir, Fr. Lud. L'Escuyer. Otto Menckenius, Jo. Mabillon, & D. Th. Gale. Petr. Allix: 88 ad 115. Geo. Bruin, Gerardus Mercator And. Schottus, & alii Abrahamo Ortelio, An. 1571, &c.
- Most of these were purchased of Mr. Geo. Paul, or of his Landlady.

7012:

A Folio, consisting of a large Number of Letters from the most learned Men of the Age to Jo. Gerard Voffius, and others.

N. B. G. J. Voffius passim, non J. G.

1. Bern. à Mallinc Krott ad Isaacum Voffium, 1609.
2. Exemplum Epistolæ J. Guddæi ad C. Vorfium, 1615.
3. Vorfii Epistolæ ad J. G. Voffium, 1615.
4. M. Clementis Timpleri ad eundem, et Conv. Vorfium, Anno 1615. Epistolæ quinque.
5. Ad J. G. Voffium, Jacobus Stephani, 1617. 15.
6. ———— Andrea Schotto, 1625. F. Junius 1641, Hollandica.
7. ———— Rutgerfius, J. Golius 1625, G. Wessenius, 1629.
8. ———— Epistolæ 11. Fr. Junii. 16.
9. ———— Rutgerfius, Dion. Voffius, Joh. Lydius; Epistolæ tres. 26.
10. ———— Rutg' 1624. Jac. Florianus 1630.
11. G. Stupecke de Conari, I. Samlius 1632, ad Dionys. Voffium. F. V. Someren, 1632. 34.
12. Ad J. G. Voffium, Jac. Roverius 1634. Johannes Skytte Sen. et Jun. et alii; Epistolæ. 7. 39.
13. ———— Chr. Stupecke, G. Stupecke, I. J. Wadzki J. Fr. Gronovius, 1638. Laurentius Skytte, 52.
14. Joh. Graan ad J. Voffium, f. 62, et ad eundem Chr. Huff. Vedolius.
15. Ad Fr. Voffium, Joh. Chardin. 64.
16. Ad J. G. Voffium L. Crocius; P. P. Winding, F. Utenbogaerd, et alii. 65—75.
17. Hen. a Schoetten ad Fr. Voffium. 76.
18. J. G. Voffius, Johanni Filio 1637, item Ric. Steward, anonymo, Academiæ Cantabrigiensis, 1641. 77.
19. Ad J. G. Voffium, Jacob. Gothofredus, J. Roufius; item Gasparis Scioppii literæ tres. 83.
20. ———— Mer. Cafaubon, Sam. Petrus, D. Hellovius, Vin. Fabricius, Ad. à Robenhano. 89.
21. Ad par nobile Voffiorum, Lamb' Voffius. 100.
22. Ad J. G. Voffium, Joh. Beverovicus, Ep. 2. Levinus Warnerus, G. Andr. Richter. M. Alting, Anonymi 2. J. Polyander à Kerch-hoven, Bened. Mairottus, Hen. à Dieft. Franc. à Bern. Joh. Falckenier. J. Van Born. 102—118.
23. Versus Gu. Blittersvillii, Scabini, Bruxellenfis, ad Nihufium, de Voffio. 119.
24. Ad J. G. Voffium, Chr. F. Crocius, Diod. Tulaeus. Conf. L'Empereur, Jos. Laurentius, Th. Jo. Bangius. J. Fr. Gronovius, Fr. Spanhemius, C. L. Rumphius, C. F. Crocius. 120—131.
25. G. J. Voffius, Johanni Seldeno. 133.
26. Ad G. J. Voffium, Fr. Spanhemius, J. H. Boeclerus, Geo. Caliphes, J. Gruterus, G. Caliphes, Laur. Bodock. G. Gentius. J. H. Boeclerus, J. Heuffingius, I. Marefius, D. Heinfius, Eustath. Guartius, Gunth. H. Plathnerus, Alb. Kyperus, J. Le Long, J. Hulsemanus, nus,

Num. 7012, 7013.

- nus, Corn. van Wyninghen, Clares de Haen, Th. Bargavius, Andr. Rivetus. 134—165.
27. Ad G. J. Vossium Herm. Conringius, D. Heinſius, St. Stephanus, Petr. Figulus, Jo. Zawadski, S. Mareſius, Heuſingius, Gul. Grotius. 167.
28. ——— Jacobi Lydii Epistolæ quinque; et ad eundem Edm. Figrelus, Ant. Matthæus, Vinc. Fabricius, Ant. Æmilius, S. Sorberius, Cl. Salmaſius, Reinerus Neuhuſius, Pellius, Conrad. Thamnitius, G. Horn. 176.
29. ——— L. Crocii Ep. 5. 200.
30. ——— Fr. Junii Epist. tres, cum aliis. 209.
31. Fr. Junius Iſaaco Voſſio. 220.
32. G. J. Voſſio, G. Horn, Caſp. Streton, H. Ernſtius, G. Kiſtenius, Js. Gruterus, G. Horn. 221.
33. Joh. Cabeliavio, G. J. Voſſius, et ad illum Joh. Quiſtorpius, T. J. Bangius, Ant. Matthæus, J. Heinbergius. Js. Gruterus, Corn. Tollius, Enno Ph. Wipperman. 228.
34. Jo. Voſſio S. Tennulius, Joh. Rowlandus. 239.
35. G. J. Voſſio, Andr. Prinſcenius, anon. Corn. Tollius Vinc. Fabricius, Berſard. Cnipping, anon 2, Caſp. Hoffman. 243.
36. ——— Franc. Junii Epistolæ 4. 254.
37. Ad Tho. Bangium, et Arn. Sengverdiſm Ep. forſan G. J. Voſſii, item ad illum, B. Pelotanus, Ph. Catierus. 259.
38. G. J. Voſſius ad T. Loccenium, et Jo. Freinſhemium; item ad illum Laur. Banck, J. Borgeſius, S. Mareſius. 263.
39. J. Burgeſio, J. G. Voſſius, et ad eum Jac. Gadſius, Jac. Stephanus, Arch. Caſſelens. 270.
40. G. J. Voſſius D. Rutero et aliis. 275.
41. G. J. Voſſio Jac. Gothofredus, Joach. Hecht, Tollius, Sams. Janſenius, P. Reigerſberg 2. J. U. Doublet 13. Fr. Spanhemius, Al. Tollius. 281.
42. G. J. Voſſius Makdavello, Jo. Steinbergio, et ad eum Laur. Skytte, Jac. Skytte 2, Joh. Klaye cum verſibus elegiacis Latinis; item Epigramma in Voſſium Ferd'. à Furſtenberg. 307.
43. G. J. Voſſio, Cl. Salmaſius, Andr. Eſſenius, cum Ep. Voſſii ad Jac. Skytte. Item ad Voſſium A. Thyſius 317.
44. Jac. Tollius, Is. Voſſio; corrigenda in Oratione de Coron. Regæ. Suecorum. 323.
45. G. J. Voſſio, De Vero 3, B. Makdowel, 2. J. Tollius, 2. J. Meurſius fil. M. Caſp. Lefebuhr. 326.
46. ——— de Brieux, J. Reigerſberg. 342.
47. Johannis Klaye carmen Eucharifticum. 345.
48. G. J. Voſſio, J. Pantinus, J. Rutgers, Tollius. 346.
49. ——— J. Guim, et C. Rutgerſiorum Epistolæ ſeptuaginta quatuor, f. 350—427. Cum verſibus eorundem Latinis; ſcilicet, ad 363, 405, 416.
50. G. J. Voſſius Brunæo, item Caſparis Wenkelii Epist. G. Voſſio Canonico Cant. et Gerardi ad fratrem Iſaacum et Lud. Crocium. 428.
51. G. J. Voſſio, Joh. Beverovicus, Lud. Berchemius, Godeſchalius Altiſius, Sams. Johnſonus. G. V. ipſe ad anonymum, et ad eum filius. 433.
52. ——— filius Iſaacus, item Dionyſii Voſſii multæ ad illum et Mer. Caſaubonum. 441—451.
53. Matthæus Voſſius cognato ſuo Jo. Brunæo, cum aliis anonymorum Epistolis, forſan Voſſiorum. Ad finem. 452.
- Codex folia habet omnino 472.

7013.

A folio, marked vol. 2, containing a collection of Letters in Greek, ancient & modern, Armenian, Oriental, & other Languages, collected chiefly by H. Wanley, & given or ſold by him to Lord Oxford.

Num. 7013.

1. Nathaniel Conopius to Ger. Voſſius in 1647, written in Claſſical Greek. 1.
2. From Balafius, Notarius, to Gennadius, 1703. 1.
3. An instrument in Greek ſigned & ſealed; and atteſted by the Britiſh Conſul in Egypt, in theſe words, "Wee William Farrington, Conſull for her Maſteſty of Great Brittain, &c. In Cairo and all the Kingdom of Egypt, do by theſe preſents teſtify that the foregoing is a true Coppy taken from the Originall. Dated in Cairo the 22d February 1711." 3.
4. Two writings in Greek from Samuel, Patriarch of Alexandria, the former dated 1700. 4.
5. A Letter in Modern Greek from Arſenius to Lord Oxford, dated 1713. 5.
6. A Letter of Samuel Patr. of Alex. to Gennadius the Archimandrite. 7.
7. An Addreſs to Queen Anne in Greek, marked by Mr. Wanley, "Apographum manu Arſenii Thebaidos metropolitæ deſcriptum." 7.
8. Letters in Greek to Arſenius, &c. 1714. 10.
9. Another Letter of Arſenius to Lord Oxford. Thus marked by Mr. Wanley, "N. B. This & the former Letter of Arſenius to my Lord (§ 5) are not of his hand-writing, but are written by the elder Gennadius, who accompanied him in this Voyage." 12.
10. A writing in very corrupt Greek, being a confeſſion of faith as to the Holy Eucharift, ſigned by Arſenius & Gennadius, and a Letter to Arſenius. 18.
11. Two Letters from Baſhaw Hamet Ben Ally Ben Abdalla, Gov. of the African Coaſt, within the Streights Mouth, to Col. Congreve Gov. of Gibraltar, in Spaniſh, one dated 1713. 20.
12. Two Armenian Letters to Mr. Croſs an Armenian, in London & Caſes. 25.
13. A familiar Letter in Perſian, imperfect, from Haggi Ali to his Son Mahomet Caſſi, f. 30. Deſcribed in Latin. 29.
14. A Letter of thanks & civility, from Mohammed Ibn Said, to Abdurahman Halki. 31.
15. "Directions for thoſe who intend to perform the pilgrimage to Mecca, as to waſhing, praying at the ſeveral ſtations, &c. in Arabic, & bad African Character." 32.
16. Letter from Mohammed Ibn Abdallah, &c. to Signora Fatma. Same character. 34.
17. A prayer alluding to the firſt Chapter of the Koran, in the Arabic Language & African Character. 35.
18. A Letter from Nicolaus, ſon of the Parochus of Laodicea, to Salomon Negri; with other fragments in Oriental Characters. 36.
19. Deſcription of Mahomet's Perſon in Arabic, with a Letter from a Servant called Name to his maſter Bonifa, a merchant. 37.
20. A notice from the Emperor of China in 1716, concerning certain perſons ſent by him to Europe. In Chineſe, Latin, &c. Printed on a very large ſheet of Chineſe paper, followed by ſeveral other Chineſe fragments or papers. Some of them the Emperor of China's ſtamps. 43.
21. Papers and Letters in various languages, ſeveral in Rabbinical Characters, fol. 81, contains ſmall fragments of writing on a leaf, as praſtiſed by various Oriental nations, fol. 87, is marked, "Teſtimonial of a Jewiſh Prieſt in favour of another Jew at Gibraltar, written in a Rabbinical Letter, but Spaniſh language." This is inverted in the binding, as are ſeveral others. 46.
22. Several leaves thus marked at f. 98. b. "Precatio ſive Homilia (quæ) dicitur ſuper mortuo ad tumulum aut alibi, eſtque opus alicujus ex magnis doctoribus. Scripta in Arabico ſermone, caractere Syriaco vulgo Neſtoriano." Followed by a familiar letter in the ſame language. 46.

Num. 7013—7015.

language & character, from Joseph Thani, Patriarch of the Nestorians to his Deacon John. Written in 1707.

23. An Armenian Letter from Morcor an Armenian Priest at Smyrna, to Mr. Cross an Armenian in London. With several other Letters in the same language, all particularly marked by Mr. Wanley; & one or two in Russian. 99.
24. "Oratio Dominica Valachica à Testamento Valachico sincere transcripta," followed by another, with the words written also in English characters. 100.
25. Several Letters in the Polish and Hungarian Languages, & public instruments with seals affixed. 111.
26. The Lord's prayer in the Hungarian Language, with an interlineary Latin Version. "Written in London by the hand of Michael Hubicius a Transylvanian, 1712." 114.
27. Numerals in Welch, a Welch Letter: also the numerals in Irish, the Lord's Prayer & Apostles Creed in Irish, written by Barnabas Carril in 1715, & other fragments. 121.
28. A Polish Letter, a pass, in the Bohemian Language, a Polish pass in Latin, & an instrument signed in 1691. 123.
29. Letters in Dutch, some to Ger. Vossius. 134.
30. A small Paper written by Matthew Buchinger, born without hands & feet. Dated 1713: followed by writings in Dutch, &c. 140.
31. An Anagram in French, & verses upon it, followed by Letters in that Language. 163.
32. Letters, &c. in Italian, f. 179: one of them containing verses. (183. b.) 173.
33. "An inventory of the furniture, &c. belonging to the Church in the Franciscan Convent in Gibraltar, taken by a Fryar of that Order, to whom the said furniture was delivered, when the English appropriated that Church to their use, 1713. With other papers in Spanish, &c. followed by Letters, &c. in Dutch. 186.
34. An Epitaph on Ger. Vossius, in Dutch verse, followed by Dutch Letters, many addressed to him. 199.

The volume contains 220 leaves.

7014.

A Folio, consisting of familiar Letters in the Italian & Spanish Languages, mostly written in the 16th Century.

The most remarkable things in this volume are,

1. An answer of Queen Margaret (of Anjou) to Henry IV. of France on his Letter respecting their intended divorce. Marked at the back, by Mr. Baker, "This I found after a second search." 5.
2. A Letter of Antony Magliabechi dated 1686. 6.
3. Copy of a part of a Letter written by Galileo Galilei to Don Benedetto Castelli, a Mathem. at Pisa. 10.
4. Extract of a Letter from London in 1603, on religious matters. 19.
5. Another Letter from London on a similar subject, dated 1607. 21.
6. Copy of an Answer from the Prince of Wales to the King of Spain, in Spanish. 35.
7. In Spanish also, a Copy of a Letter from the Grand Signor Helim Soliman to the King of Spain. Soliman styles himself, "Senor de la casa Othomana, Imperador Universal de todos los Reyes et Principes del mundo." 40.

The book contains 214 leaves.

7015.

A Folio, containing public Papers, & MS. Gazettes in French, dated from the Hague, in the Years 1620—1623, relating to the public Transactions in all parts
CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 7015; 7016.

of Europe during those Times: There are added familiar Letters between Friends, in French, both of earlier & later Dates.

The most remarkable are these,

1. "Articles accordez sous le bon plaisir du Roy, entre Messrs. de Brissac Mar. de France, et de Villeroy Con. d'Etat de sa Ma^{te} les deputez de l'une part; et Monseig. Le Prince de Condé, premier Prince du Sang d'autre; à fin de parvenir à une Conference, pour la Pacification des troubles de ce Roy^{me}." 1.
2. MS. Gazettes or Newspapers, written weekly at the Hague, from Jan. 2, 1620, to 1623 with omissions. f. 3—114. Some of them directed on the outside to Sir Tho. Puckering. Some in English. See f. 65, &c. f. 125, is directed to him at Warwick.
3. A long letter signed C. Bresse, dated Paris, Nov. 27, 1623, probably addressed to Sir Tho. f. 108; more from the same afterwards, viz. 115—123.
4. Letters in various Languages, to & from various persons. See f. 126—130, 135, &c. to 149.
5. "Lettre du Roy, a Messrs. de la Cour du Parlem^{ts} de Paris, touchant l'emprisonnement du Marechal d'Ornano." Signed "Louis," but without date. 131.
6. "Copie de la Lrè que le Mar^l. de Biron avoit escript au Roy." 150.
7. "A briefe of those things which were called into consultation in the beginninge of that holy Councell of Trent, and concluded in privy counsell among the Senators, first against the Kinge of Navarre, because that he doth not well governe the affaires of Charles his warde, king of France, and is an author of spreadinge abroad that new Calvinists sect in France: then, against the other heretics of new sects." 161.
8. "A Copie of a Letter of the King of Sweden (Gustavus Adolphus) unto the King of Bohemia, date at Avenstade, the 18th of October 1632." 164.
9. Portraits & characters of several remarkable Persons, in French & English. 166.
10. A dedicatory Letter to Prince James signed du Plessis, & an answer addressed by him to Monf. du Moulin. 197.
11. Many Letters chiefly in French, to Card. Alanore, f. 203. Also to the Duke of Buckingham, Ld. High Admiral of England, 1627. 222, &c.
12. Many long Letters in French signed "Forboyft" & directed "To the honourable Mr. Newton, Secretarie unto the Prince of Wales at his Highness's Court," dated in 1612 & 1613, f. 246—384. They are written from Paris, & appear to contain a regular & continued account of public affairs. At f. 278 is a paper entitled, "Declaration des Eglises Reformées de France, Assemblées en Synode National a Privas." 385.
13. French verses on the death of the Prince of Wales, entitled, "Stances de Mademoyselle Anne de Rohan sur la mort de Monseigneur le Prince de Galles." 385.
14. A Letter of 7 pages, in French, signed, (apparently) "J. Beaulieu," & dated Feb. 1616. Docketted "Newes out of France." 388.

The Book contains 391 leaves.

7016.

A folio containing very miscellaneous papers, namely,

1. Letters, chiefly in French, from foreign Kings & Princes, viz. Anne, Queen of France, f. 2. b. Charles the ninth, f. 3. b. 4. b. 5. b. 11. b. Queen Catherine, f. 6. b. —10. b. The King of Spain Philip II. (1561), in Spanish, f. 12. b. Henry IV. of France, f. 13, 15, 27. Italian Letters partly in Cypher, with explanations, written from the Duke of Mantua 1590, the leaves much misplaced, f. 17—26. Diane de France to her Father, f. 23. Most of these are marked by Mr. Wanley, "Bought of Monf. Aymon." To Queen Anne (1704) from the Elector Palatine. 39.

6 M

2. An

Num. 7016, 7017.

2. An Official Paper with the great Seal of Russia, in the Russian Language, f. 43. On a very large sheet.

3. Other Letters; among them, a long French letter with cyphers & a key subjoined, f. 44. German letters, f. 61. They are chiefly from French nobility, but among them are some to Vossius.

4. The present state of the Low Countries. 71.

5. Letters of News, or written Gazettes in French, dated London 1623, f. 79—151. See 7015. § 2. These, like those, appear to have been written for Sir Tho. Puckering.

6. Letters to the same. f. 152. Also at fol. 209 & 287 to 319.

7. Very rough Copies of Letters mixed with Cypher, dated in 1594, 5, 6. f. 199—286. They relate very principally to the Affairs of Turkey, & seem to be addressed to some Prince: but at 271. b. is an Address to Sir Robert Cecil. Prefixed is a Key to a Cypher in Mr. Wanley's Handwriting. 211. b.

The Volume contains 319 Leaves.

7017.

A Folio, containing Papers upon miscellaneous Subjects.

1. A Discourse in which is given an Idea of the Art of Persuasion. Fourteen Leaves.

2. Oration of the Marq^e of Spinola to his Army, when he broke the Bridge of Boats after having pass'd the Rhine, near the Confines of the Palatinate.

3. Censure upon Montaigne & his Writings.

4. Hogg's Character of a Projector. Six Leaves.

5. Character of a Sceptick. Quarto-size. Nine Leaves.

6. The Anatomy of an Equivalent.

7. Preface to an Essay on Education. 3 Leaves.

8. Essay on Friendship. 2 Leaves.

9. Qu. Whether a Man ought to marry or not? 6 Leaves.

10. "Case of a fair young Wife left by her Husband gone to travel, solicited by a Merchant who found her Chast, for which reason dying he left her Heir to all he had; her Husband upon his Return finding her in Possession accuses her of Adultery." With the Pleadings on both Sides. 3 Leaves.

11. Historical Observations, shewing the Inconveniency of our Royal Family's matching with Spain. 2 Leaves.

12. The Number of Changes in shifting the Position of 9 Words, as in the following Line.—Pax Christe Orbi tempore da, cara sit pie parvo. 28 leaves: several misplaced.

13. Whether Power be originally in the People?

14. Maxims found by a Jew among the Papers of the great Almanzor, regarding the Conduct of a Prince to his People, applicable to all times. They were 33 in Number, but from 24 to 31 are lost.

15. An Oration in Latin, on Q. Anne's Accession to the Crown.

16. Fragments of Elegancies, Proverbs, familiar Forms of Speaking, &c. A set of French Proverbs. f. 48. In all 51 Leaves.

17. A Latin Meditation or Soliloquy, transcribed from a Manuscript of Dr. Busby, composed by him on a Good Friday.

18. Oratio in Carolum reducem, habita in Aula Collegii S.S. Trinitatis Cantabr. 29 Maii 1711. a Gulielmo Dent A.B.

19. Copy of a Latin Letter from Mr. Wm. Camden to Mr. John Hanmer, concerning the assuming & appropriating of English Surnames.

20. Order from K. Charles for securing Sir Robt. Walsb (supposed to be fled to Ireland) for his insolent & unpardonable Attempt upon the Lord Culpeper, 15 Dec. 1648.

21. Names of the Committee of Elections, 7 Feb. 1673.

Num. 7017.

22. Ratification of an Order of the Justices of Peace at Canterbury for making a Rate for repairing Wye Bridge.

23. Petition of Sir Wm. Blackett to K. Cha. II. in order to recover a Debt of the K. of Denmark founded upon an Article in the Treaty of Peace with the said King.

24. List of the Works of the Society of Antiquaries in London on engraved Copper Plates 1729.

25. An Account of an universal circular Instrument.

26. An Ox bred & fed by Sir Wm. Blacket weighing 24 Hundred Weight.

27. Bill of Fare of the Company of Wax Chandlers, Oct. 1478. 18 Ed. IV.

28. One Draught of Fish taken out of the River Stower making 40 Bushels.

29. A spay'd Heifer killed at Wimpole weighing 120 Stone; dated 1719.

30. The Original of Puxley Law.

31, 32. Wedges found in digging at Oatlands: & Human Skeletons found in digging in Whaddon Field.

33, 34. Proposals to the Council from the Mayor & Aldermen of Newark.

35. Confirmation of all their ancient Liberties & Privileges to the Town of Newark.

36. Copy of the Charter for the County & City of Durham to send Knights and Burgeesses to Parliament. Four Leaves.

37. Reasons for their having this Privilege.

38. A Description of Berwick.

39. Account of the Stores at Berwick, taken by Major Nicholls, 20 Sept. 1661.

40. Visitation of Essex by Geo. Owen York Herald, & Hen. Lillie, Rouge Crofs, in Aug. 1634. 10 Car. I. 3 Leaves.

41. Grant of Augmentation of Arms to Bernard Whetstone for his gallant Behaviour before Zutphen, from Robert Earl of Leicester. (Copy.)

42. Confirmation of Arms to various Persons, in 1643.

43. Collections out of the Law by way of Common-Place. 27 Leaves.

44. Additional Act to prevent the spoiling of all Highways by Waggon or Carts. The Sheets in an inverted Order. At the Back is written, "The following are a Part of Dr. Hutton's Collections." (See N^o 6950, &c.) Evidently relates to §. 45.

45. Entitled, "Errata & Additions," that is, relating to Dr. Hutton's Extracts from Registers, &c. remaining at N^o 6950 to 6985.

Contains 30 Leaves.

46. An Account of the Number of inhabited & empty Houses in the Cities of London & Westminster, County of Middlesex & Borough of Southwark, in the Year 1731.

47. A geographical Description of Brecknockshire, & of most of the Rarities, Wonders & remarkable Places therein. 20 pages, in an old hand.

48. History of Brecknock from Meyrick King of Brytain until 1693. 18 pages D^o.

49. Description of Berkly in Pembrokehire. 6 Leaves.

50. Privileges of New Malton, anno 1596. 8.

51. Description of a Picture representing a Mausoleum or sepulchral Monument of King Henry Darnley, Husband of Mary Q. of Scotland, & Father of K. James VI. of that Kingdom, first of Great Brittain, by Mr. James Anderson. This Picture is now in the Possession of the Earl of Pomfret. 21 pages fairly written.

52. Some Account of the City of Coventry. Some inverted. 17.

53. Towns of Holland & the Low Countries.

54. Combinations for the Heads of Houses to preach at St. Mary's in Cambridge, 1645, &c. 18.

55. Grants

Num. 7017, 7018.

55. Grants to the E. of Northumberland, temp. Ja. I. & Eliz.
56. Of the Barber to the King's Person. 6.
57. Tenure of Edward Oldisworth in Gloucester.
58. Survey of the Estate of Francis Tilney, Esq. in the Counties of Norfolk, Surrey & Southampton.
- 59, 60. Petition to the Lord Keeper from the Bp. of Oxon. against Sir Hen. Martin.
61. Order of Reference by Oliver Cromwell, upon the Petition of Dame Mary Rogers, Widow, 18 Jul. 1655.
62. A Survey of the Rectory of Bray in the County of Bucks, part of the Possessions of the Bishop of Oxon, taken in May 1650. With other Papers relative. 8.
63. "Extract de Content. in libro Cronicorum apud Monasterium de Whaley quæ Monachi ibi habent de fundatoribus suis apud Stanlaw." With an Account of the Foundation of the County Palatine & Duchy of Lancaster, and the Continuance thereof. 13.
64. "Ung Discours sur la direction & administration des finances pour le gouvernement d'un estat pour la Minorité d'un Roy." 8.
65. Grants made from Thomas de Lathom to the Burgeses of Roby.

7018.

A Folio, containing Accounts relating to the Army & Navy.

1. A Particular of the established Pay allowed to their Majesties Land Forces, Garrisons, &c. taken from the respective Establishments, in force from 1 Jan. 1687. to the 30 Sept. 1692, together with some Additions to 1693.
2. Expences in discharging of Soldiers.
3. Computations for the Charge of raising & Maintenance of Soldiers.
4. List of Officers killed & wounded at in Ireland.
5. Musters taken in Feb. 1697.
6. The Names of all such as have been taken up in the privy Search made 11 Aug. 1592. for London & Middlesex.
7. Notes concerning Arrest of Soldiers by Mayors of Corporations.
8. Forces of Devon. certified 1592.
9. Forces in Middlesex, 22 Eliz.
10. Certificates of the Forces in Montgomeryshire, Bucks, Essex, &c.
11. Orders & Articles to be observed by such Captains & Soldiers as are under the Command of the E. of Essex L. General of her Majesty's Forces in Normandy.
12. Rules for regulating the Forces.
13. Orders for laying before Parliament the Estimates of the Army 1694.
14. Capt. Key's Case with Lord Strathnaver.
15. Petition of the City of London, touching the Number of 450 Men by Qu. Eliz. Order to be levied in the same City.
16. Warrant from General Monk, constituting Jo. Elrington a Captain, 10 July 1660.
17. An inhibiting Warrant from the E. of Newcastle, granted 16 Apr. 1643.
18. Writ "pro Expensis militum" bearing Date, 22 Dec. 8 Hen. IV.
19. Letter from Canterbury to Tho. Scott, Esq. their Representative, to be eased from quartering Soldiers, with his Answer, dated 19 June 1628.
20. Complaints against Sir John Hipsley 1627, for laying restraint on the Shipping.
21. Complaints against Peter Pett, Esq. touching the Navy.
22. Power of the Admiralty.
23. Observations touching the honour & safety of the

Num. 7018.

- Navy, as regulated under the Direction of the E. of Northampton, Admiral of England.
24. Schedule of Ships lost at Sea & taken by the Enemy.
 25. Sea Captains serving under the L. High Admiral & made by him; & such Captains as are out of Service, but have formerly been employed.
 26. Estimate of the Navy 1693.
 27. Notes relating to the Pay, Clothing & Musters of the Army.
 28. Notes touching the Forces in Ireland, temp. W. & M.
 29. Form of a Warrant from Sir Cha. Hedges, 21 Dec. 1703, to the Keeper of the Gatehouse, for keeping in safe Custody Simon Savery, a Spy.
 30. Case of Robert Lock disabled by the Loss of his Leg at Sea, &c.
 - 31 & 46. Several Lists of Agents in the Army both here & in Ireland from 1688, &c.
 32. Alphabet of the Forces according to the Colonels Names.
 33. Mr. Israel Fielding's Account of Money received from 5 Nov. 1688 to 7 May 1691. for their Majesty's Service in Ireland.
 34. Interrogatories to Israel Fielding Esq. Comptroller of the Provisions, 1694.
 - 35 & 42. Abstract of the general List of his Majesty's Army in relation to the respective Establishments by which they are directed to be paid for the Year 1695.
 36. State of the War relating to the Quotas which the Confederates and Allies do severally furnish for the Year 1696.
 37. A List of the Forces for the Service of the Year 1695.
 38. Proposals for clothing the Army to the Benefit of the King & Kingdom.
 39. Accounts wanting in relation to the Army, 9 May 1694.
 40. Pay of the Forces 1695.
 41. Establishment of the Pay of the K. of Portugal's Army 1694.
 42. Complete Clothing & Accoutrements for a Regiment of Foot, with the Charge thereof for 2 Years.
 43. Proposals of Alexander Citty touching the Clothing of the Regiments.
 44. Particulars for the clothing of a Regiment of Horse.
 45. Case of Isaac de Prepetit, Quarter Master in his Grace the Duke of Schonburg's Regiment of Horse.
 47. Interrogatories to the E. of Ranelagh.
 48. Names of Persons who demand Money for Clothing.
 49. Money paid on account of Clothing.
 50. State of the Case between Mr. John Hill & Mr. Francis Molyneux, depending before the Commissioners of Accounts, July 1695.
 51. Account of Money paid by Richard Roberts Agent to Sir Jo. Morgan, on Account of his own Subsistence, from Oct. 1692.
 52. Particulars of the Clothing a Regiment of Dragoons.
 53. Account how his Majesty's Land Forces have been clothed in North Britain, since 25 March 1634.
 54. Act for regulating the quartering of Soldiers during the Time of an Election.
 55. Instructions for regulating Disorders & Abuses in the Army, 1689.
 56. Duplicate of a Commission for regulating their Majesty's Army, 1689.
 - 57 & 58. A Muster Book for Ongar Hundred, under the Leading of Captain Francis Stonner, made 25 June 1624 & 1625.
 58. Commissions granted to particular Officers.

A Folio,

Num. 7019, 7020.

7019.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to the public Accounts, Trade, &c.

1. Extract of Mr. Pereyra's Contract about Bread, dated 15 May 1691.
2. Exceptions to the Commissioners of Accounts delivered to the House of Commons by Sir Rob. Howard, 16 Feb. 1692.
3. Objections to the Wine Licence Accounts from Mr. Tollet by Order of the Commissioners of public Accounts with Mr. Aldworth's Answer, 23 Jan. 1692.
4. Copies of Commissions granted from K. James II. to several in the Navy.
5. Heads for a Bill to establish the East India Trade in a regulated Company.
6. An Abstract touching the Prosecution begun & carried on by Order of the Right Hon^{ble} the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury, for recovery of the Monies formerly levied on Dissenters, & not accounted for into the Exchequer, & some Proceedings therein.
7. An Account of what has passed in the Treaty between the new & old East India Companies.
8. Mr. Score's Observations on some E. India Goods as they are rated or not rated, 1714, with several Papers relating to E. India Goods.
9. A Paper concerning Aurum Reginae & the Duty upon it.
10. Speakers for & against the Army 173 $\frac{1}{2}$.
11. Innovations in Religion & Abuses in Government in the University of Cambridge. Forty-one leaves of very large Paper, neatly written, with a full Index of the Contents on the first Leaf. The leaves are numbered at the Bottom, but the lower Parts of a few of the leaves are torn off.
12. Treatise of the Character & Duty of a Prince, in English. 94 Pages, closely written, in an old hand.

7020.

A Folio, containing Lists of various kinds of Persons, Commissions, &c.

1. A List of the Gentlemen & most substantial Freeholders in Com. Nott.
2. Names of the Persons who signed the Association in the Co. of Nottingham.
3. Names of the Justices of the Peace in the County of Stafford.
4. A List of the Commissioners of Sewers for Westminster & part of Middlesex.
5. Tractatus de Constabulariis Angliæ ex Francisco Thin a tempore Confessoris usq; 1 Hen. VII.
6. Newgate Kalendar, Nov. & Dec. 1695.
7. A Note of all the Shires of England as they are divided by the Judges Circuits, with the Places where the Assizes are usually kept.
8. List of the Officers in the Royal American Office for enlarging her Majesty's Territories & Dominions, kept in Broad Street, London.
9. List of Pensioners & Placemen in the House of Commons, temp. Cha. II.
10. Officers of the Court of Revenue, the Exchequer, &c.
11. Observations concerning the pretermitted Customs, & the Causes of the Decay of Trade.
12. Copy of a Deputy Lieutenant's Commission.
13. List of Patent Officers in the Out Ports & their Deputies, 1691.
14. Copy of Commission from K. Wm. & Q. Mary to Geo. Boothe, Esq. Sr. Richard Temple, Bart. Sr. Jo. Werden, Bart. Sir Rob. Southwell, Sr. Rob. Clayton, Sir Patience Ward, Kts, & Henry Guy, Esq. to be Commissioners of the Customs.
15. Commission from the Commissioners of Excise to Cha. Duncombe Esq. constituting him their Cashier.

Num. 7020, 7021.

16. Direction to the E. of Clare, Custos Rotulorum of the County of Middlesex to command all Headboroughs, &c. to take Lists of all seafaring Men inhabiting within their Districts.

17. Abstract of the Commission procured by the E. of Carlisle, concerning Concealments.

18. Services of the Clerks of the Peace after the Recognizances & Licences of Victuallers returned into the Sessions, which the Justices Clerks are not to do.

19. Order from the H. of Commons to the Keepers of the several Gaols about London & Westminster, to certify the Commitment & Discharge of sundry Prisoners.

20. Case of Mr. Lytcott, Comptroller General of the Accounts of the Customs in the beginning of K. Ja. I. touching his Salary.

21. Certificate to his Majesty, touching the Projects of Sir Stephen Proctor concerning the King's Benefit, which may grow by a moderate Prosecution of some penal Laws.

22. Directions for the Master of the Wards.

23. Certificate to the Lords of the Council upon Information given touching the Scarcity of Silver at the Mint.

24. Information by Sir Rob. Heath, Attorney General, against a seditious Treatise, the first part whereof is intitled to guard the State, & Bridle the Impertinency of Parliaments.

25. Copy of his Majesty's Commission for regulating the Courts of Justice, Whitehall, 7 Dec. 1631.

26. Instructions given by her Majesty to Edward Lord Zouch, Lord President of her Highness's Council within her Majesty's Dominions and Principality of Wales, & to all appointed to be of the said Council, Greenwich, 7 July 1602.

27. Instructions given to Sir Hen. Sydney, Lord President of her Majesty's Council within the Principality of Wales.

28. Order from Q. Eliz. about sorting & dividing the Pleaders & Counsellors in the several Courts of Justice.

29. A Note touching the spiritual Courts.

30. Some Orders in the Court of Chancery.

31. Opinion of certain Judges & other learned Men in the Law touching the E. of Southampton's Case for granting a Commission without Warrant.

32. Order at the general Sessions of the Peace holden Jan. 4. Ja. I. for the Hundred of Bosmere cum Claydon, Sainford & Stow in Com. Suff. touching a House of Correction for the reformation of idle & disorderly Persons.

33. Orders upon both the Laws, that for the Relief of the Poor, & that for punishing Rogues & Vagabonds, agreed upon by the Justices of the Peace at Chelmsford, 1598.

7021.

A Folio, consisting chiefly of Papers relating to English Affairs, & the Interest of England with foreign Places; together with some Journals of Travelling & Voyages.

1. The State of Christendom in general. In the time of Henry II. of France. 22 pages. The first leaf stands last.

2. A prophetic Warning to the Lords of the Privy Council, Apr. 1629.

3. Usual Methods & Proceedings of the English Factory at Leghorn. 18 pages.

4. Prophecy which hath been in a Manuscript in the Lord Powis's Family sixty Years. In verse: relating to the years 1647—1680.

5. Of the true greatness of the Kingdom of Britain, to K. James I. 34 pages.

6. Number of Miles in the superficial Content of each Shire

Num. 7021.

Shire in England, with the severall Sums each Shire in proportion to its bigness is to pay, in order for the raising of 100,000.

7. Houses in England, calculated.

8. Assertions & Calculations upon the Number of People in England, &c.

9. Notes out of the Antiquities of the British Churches, published by Bp. Stillingfleet, an^o 1685, with a Preface in vindication of Bp. Lloyd, against some pretended Antiquities of Sir Geo. Mackenzy, the King's Advocate in Scotland. 5 pages.

10. A short View of the Life & Reign of K. Hen. III. 22 pages, very fairly written.

At the end, "Written by Sir Robert Coton (sic), Knight, Anno 1614, & presented to the King."

11. "An Answer to the Coppie of a rayleinge Invektive against the Regement of Woemen in general, with certaine malipart Exceptions to divers, & sundrie Matters of State; written unto Q. Eliz. by the Right Hon. Henry Lord Howard late E. of Northampton, &c." 116 pages, fairly written.

12. A Minute of the Letters written to the Lords Lieutenants of the severall Counties to inquire after the Youth sent into Foreign Parts under a pretence of learning the Languages; there styled Fugitives, Dec. 1593.

13. Letter from the Governors of the Hans Towns, to K. Cha. I. 1635.

14. Copy of the Association of the Gentlemen, &c. in the Isle of Ely at the Time of the Invasion in the Reign of K. George I.

15. Letter to the Marquiss of Buckingham, against the Prince's matching with Spain.

16. Petition of the Catholics of England to K. James I.

17. Observations concerning a War with Spain.

18. The Articles of Peace between England & Spain, 18 Aug. 1604. In Latin.

19. Remarks touching the Question where the Spaniards are most likely to make their Descent, in case they intend any Invasion of England. With various Proceedings of the Lord Treasurer & Council on the same Subject. Also an Order of a Council of War in 1626.

18.

20. A Treatise concerning the Prejudice in receiving Strangers into the Commonwealth. 6.

21. The Danger of the Kingdom. 10 pages.

22. A Catalogue of such Combats as have been anciently granted by the Kings of England.

23. Copy of K. James's Letter to the Mayor of London, upon his being proclaim'd King; from Edinb. 28 March 1603.

24. Collections from the Historians in favour of the Character of K. Hen. VIII. 57 pages.

25. A railing Letter written from Utrecht, 10 July 1686, against the Papists.

26. A List of Libraries public & private; with the Names of the Trustees of the Cottonian Library.

27. Proclamation against the Scots at Darien, with "The Spanish Reasons against the Scotch Invasion of Darien."

28. An Account of the Settlement of the Palatines in New York. With a Letter signed, James Du Pré. 11.

29. A Tract, entitled, "Virginia reviewed," addressed to the King (James Ist.) and signed, "George Donne." 60 pages, fairly written.

30. "A Memorial offered in behalf of the Author of the Book entitled, Historical Collections, to the Consideration of such as desire he should proceed with his 2d part, wherein he relates the Actions of Church & State during 11 Years Interval of Parliament: The 1st & 2d part being but an Introduction to the Civil Wars, which after the Year 1640, happened in Great Britain." 5 pages.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 7021, 7022.

31. "Sir Francis Vere's Account of the Cadiz Journey." 14 pages. Printed in his Commentaries.

32. Diary of a Journey in Italy. ff. 2.

33. Diary & true Relation of a Voyage by Robt. E. of Lyndsey, Anno 1626. 12 pages.

34. Two Discourses written in the time of Queen Elizabeth; 1. entitled, "A Discourse after the greates Murder in Parrys, and other Places in France, in August."

2. "A Discourse of the Pedegree of the King of Spayne, & of righte to whom that Crowne nowe appertayneth." The Author's Name appears to have been "Thomas Hodgkinson." See p. 1. In all 26 pages.

35. Account of the Inquisition. ff. 2.

36. Some Notes of a Traveller at Smyrna & the Country round about, Anno 1670. 4 pages.

37. A Diary in 1669, in a Journey through severall Parts of Turkey in Asia. 21 pages.

38. Another in the Year 1667, two Copies; both imperfect.

39. Other Notes of a similar kind in 1668. 21 pages.

40. A brief Journal of a Ship from the Downs to Smyrna in 90 days. Dated in 1675.

41. Notes of a Traveller at Smyrna in 1676, with other Memorandums.

42. Journal of a Passage from Constantinople to Edremit.

43. Fragment of an Account of an Insurrection at Constantinople. A translation. 13 pages.

44. Some Points of the Turk's Religion. 4 pages.

7022.

A Folio containing Papers relating to Towns, Lordships, &c. within this Kingdom.

1. Names of all the Inhabitants of Lichfield, on 21 Sheets, taken probably in the early part of Queen Anne's reign. In sheet 6, describing Sadler Row, Market Street, where the Johnsons lived, we find, "Michael Johnson, Bachelor, 36 years." Dr. Johnson was born in 1709. Supposing his father therefore to have been married in 1707 or 8, this must have been previous to that time, but probably not long, as he then had an apprentice, who is also noticed. This nearly fixes the date of the list.

2. Copies of the Donations of the Manor of Witham, & divers Privileges to the same, granted by K. Stephen, Hen. II. Richard I. K. John, & Hen. III. & VI.

3. Inquisitiones captæ de Prioratibus de Thosly, Stanfgate, Blakemore, Tiptree, Wicks, & Lines in Com. Cantii pro terris suis in Essex.

4. A Particular of the Werne, Vawre, Pen y Panney, Glan y Velin & Bryn Mellite in the Parish of Glascombe & County of Radnor.

5. Maneria tenta ad diversos Prioratus in Com. Essex spectan. extract. ex libro de Inquisitionibus captis temporibus Hen. VII. & Hen. VIII.

6. An Account of the Pories of Thobie, Blackmore, Stonegate, &c. On a single leaf.

7. Lists of Parishes in Dorset, Somerset, and most other Counties, which appear by a Letter written on the first Leaf, to have been collected for a Mr. Tucker, Minister of Cobham in Surry, by a person who signs himself "Jn^o Simmons." ff. 12.

8. Other Lists for the Parishes in Warwickshire, Leicestershire, and Northamptonshire.

9. Livings and Incumbents in Parishes in Ewell and Stoke Guilford Deaneries in Surrey.

10. Parishes in Essex and Kent, according to the Deaneries.

11. Hundreds, Market Towns, & Parishes in Devonshire, alphabetically. Also in Bucks.

12. Valuations of the Rectories, Vicarages, and Improvements in Essex.

13. Scutagia octo regis Henrici II. expressa in libro rubro existente sub custodia Rememoratoris.

14. Scutagia Hen. II. Rich. I. & regis Johannis.

6 N

15. Ex-

Num. 7022, 7023.

15. Excerpta ex libro M^r Grafton de visitatione Com. Hertf.

16. Tabulæ five Registra Admissionum et Institutionum, ex libris Ric. Hill, Tho. Savage, Will. Warham, Will. Barons, Ric. Fitzjames, Episcoporum Londini, ab anno 1489 ad 1521. Cum aliis rebus ad Episcopatum Lond. pertinentibus. pp. 56.

17. Excerpta ex libro Patentium de Maneriis & terris, &c. in Essex ab anno 1 Rich. III. usq; ad annum 5 Jacobi.

18. Vicariæ omnes in Com. Essex, et alia de eodem Comitatu. ff. 15. quorum quatuor post § 19.

19. Part of an alphabetical Table, referring to the leaves of some old Law-book, beginning with *Accompt*, and ending with *Kinge*.

20. "Tabula Libri parvi de Domesday, Reman. in Officio Rememoratoris Regii in Scaccario."

21. Large Tables of the Livings in every Hundred of Essex, shewing at one View all particulars relating to each, in 12 parallel columns, viz. 1. The Name. 2. Whether Rectory, Vicarage, &c. 3. In what Deanery. 4. The Appropriation. 5. The Patrons, &c. &c.—In twenty-three tables, the upper part of each damaged more or less by wet.

22. Several imperfect papers, being partly fragments of Indexes, written on the backs of Letters to Sir Simon D'Ewes. In all ff. 9.

7023.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to Church Matters.

1. "Descriptio scopi quem in irenico studio sectatus Johannes Duræus Anno 1554, cum Judicio Tigurinorum, Ecclesiæ Bernensis, Basiliensis, Genevensis", &c.

2. A Breviate of the Case concerning setting up Images in the Parish Church of Moulton in the Diocese and County of Lincoln, Anno 1683-4. 72.

3. "Formula extraordinaria Indulgentiarum, cujus usus debet esse rarus & moderatus, pro utriusq; sexus Christi fidelibus, qui penes se habuerint domi privatim aliquam coronam, rosarium, parvam crucem, vel imaginem benedictam". 75.

4. The request of all true Christians to the most honourable & high Court of Parliament for the restoring of Christ to the regiment of his Church by the Scepter of his Word only. 76.

5. Proposals for maintaining Peace and Concord. 81.

6. Copy of the Letter of those of the reformed Churches in France unto his Majesty of England, A^o 1629. 85.

7. An Answer to the Demands of a Roman Catholic, collected out of their most learned Authors, & dispersed in written Copies for the seducing of his Majesty's Subjects, discussing familiarly the chief controverted points between the English & Romish Confessionists. 89.

8. Arguments out of Grotius to prove that Authority about sacred Things belongs to the highest Power. 106.

9. Collections out of the History of the Councils concerning the government of the Church, & the establishment of Popery. 108.

10. Grounds of Exception against the Oath required in the 6th Canon established in the Synod 1640. 113.

11. A brief Note of such Matters as were agreed on by the King's Majesty, the Lords of the Council & Clergy, to be reformed in the Government of the Church on 18 Jan. 1603. 129.

12. Copy of a Bill for the more effectual suppressing of Blasphemy and Profaneness. 130.

13. Concerning judging of Scandal & Confirmation of Presbyteries. 139.

14. Extracts from Dr. Sherlock of religious Assemblies, & Stillingfleet's Irenicum. 141.

15. Directions concerning Preachers. 144.

16. Subscription of W. Wakefield to the Articles for his Qualification as a Preacher. 146.

Num. 7023, 7024.

17. Reasons against reading the Declaration. 148.

18. Humble Apology of a Nonjuror, an ejected Minister of the Church of England. 150.

19. Proposals for satisfying weak Consciences. 155.

20. Form of Abjuration of Popery. 170.

21. "The Suppression of the pretended Congregation of Jesuitas by Pope Urbane VIII." 172.

22. A Note concerning Pope Joan. 178.

23. Certificates, Licences, Dispensations, Prohibitions, &c.

7024.

A Folio, consisting of several Writings in French.

1. "Receuil des Plaidiers touchant la Cause de Monf. le Prince contre Madame la Duchesse d'Aiguillon pour la Succession de Monf. le Cardinal de Richlieu." Prefixed is a Letter, entitled "Lettre de la Cordonniere au S^r de Barradas," & superscribed "Cardinal de Richelieu."

2. "Inventaire pour Dame Marie de Vignerol Duchesse d'Esquillon deffendresse & intimée, contre Dame Claire Clemence de Maille, épouse de Mels. Louis de Bourbon, Duc d'Anguien, demanderesse & appellante."

3. "Avertissement a ceus qui composent le Corps de la presente prétendue Assemblée du Parlement, touchant leurs Intentions & leurs Procèdes, qui tendent à déposer & à mettre à mort Charles Steward leur Roy légitime. Par Guillaume Prynne Esquier, l'un des Membres de la Chambre des Communes, et Prisonnier sous la Tyrannie de l'Armée, qui a entrepris ouvertement la guerre contre les Chambres du Parlement, desquelles ayant cy devant reconnu la Superiorité, elle a maintenant saisi les Membres par force, et les arresté prisonniers, pendant le cours de cete licence, à laquelle elle c'est laissée emporter contre les loix." 30 pp.

4. The Will of Rachel d'Aunay, wife of Peter du Prasi, in French.

5. "Sommaire des Droicts de la Ville de Geneve pour monstrier combien les Ducs de Savoye font mal fondez en leur Pretentions contre icelle."

6. "Liste generale des Maitres Ecrivains Jurez de la Ville de Paris Experts établis pour verifier les Ecritures & Signatures contestées en Justice 1699."

7. Harangue prononcée par Monf. du Harlay Procureur general en Sorbonne, 1 August 1665, sur l'infalibilité du Pape & son autorité absolue.

8. Contract de Mariage entre Monf. le Duc de Lorraine et Marie Anne Françoisse Pajot fille d'un apoticaire de Paris. "Avec la Lettre que ce duc a escrit au Roy, en se retirant en son Pais, touchant son traité, et la Lettre du Prince Charles son neveu a sa Majesté contre son Oncle et led. traité fait avec sa Majesté."

9. Description de la France. ff. 22.

10. Lettres fraternelles d'un Prisonnier à ses Freres fugitifs & dispersez dans les divers Pays de Suisse, d'Allemagne, Holland, Dannemarck, Suede, Pologne, Angleterre, &c. 111 pp.

11. Historia & non Novella di due infelici amanti.

12. "Il Mamugna greco, a prieghi di Mad. Bianca Capella è dal Malespina, cortesemente in casa ricevuto, il qual carnalm si giace con la femina del gentil suo hoste," &c. Ital. 4 pp.

13. "Terza parte d'uno Memoriale." A.D. 1601.

14. Fragment of a French Sermon on Luke xxiv. 21.

15. "Traduict d'Anglois. La copie de trois billets attaches en la deambulation, en preçint publique en l'Eglise S. Paul à Londres en mois de Septembre l'an 1571, et arrachés sans y avoir mis aucune Responce. Contre les Atheistes qui sont prochains Cousins des Papistes," &c.

16. "La naissance de l'Antichrist en Babilonne. Envoyé par l'Ambassadeur de France, estant en Turquie, 1623."

17. "Une

Num. 7024—7026.

17. "Une belle & plaifant Façon de Fontaine." In French and Italian, with an Engraving of the Fountain.

7025.

A Volume of 207 leaves folio, containing the following Articles,

1. An Account of the Troops embarked & Ships employed on the Vigo expedition, most of them original Muster-rolls. 1.
2. Disposition for landing the Forces. 66.
3. Journal of the Operations at Vigo, a rough Sketch. 74.
4. The English & French Lines of Battle at Vigo, Oct. 12, 1702. 76.
5. List of Prisoners taken at Fort Randa. 78.
6. Inventories of the Plate, Money, Cochineal, &c. taken at Rondella near Vigo, and sundry Papers touching the Distribution of the same. 79.
7. Deans of Ch. Ch. Oxford. 118.
8. "Students called Canoniers, being put in by the Deans & Canons of Ch. Ch." from 1661 to 1735. 120.
9. Masters of Trinity Coll. Cambridge from 1546 to 1699. 130.
10. Deans of Westminster, from 1549 to 1731. 132.
11. Head Masters of Westm. School from 1561 to 1733. 133.
12. Several Lists of Westminster School; King's Scholars and Town-boys. 135.
13. Lists of King's Scholars of Westminster, elected to Oxford & Cambridge, from 1561 to 1738. With some other Lists, & another copy extending only to 1717. 152.
14. Variations from the Folio Book of Admissions. 182.
15. South's Verses on Westminster School, with a Letter from Maittaire to Lord Oxford, exposing the Errors in Curl's publication of them. 184.
16. Lists of Dr. Busby's Trustees. 186.
17. A List of his Majesty's Pictures as they are placed at Kensington. 188.
18. Epistola Eugenii IV. Pontif. ad Henr. Com. Palat. et ducem Bavarie. A.D. 1447. On a large parchment sheet. 198.
19. Grants of Arms to the Families of Andrewes, Childeborne, Parkes, & Stepneth. On parchment, ornamented & blazoned. 199.
20. Account of the Carew family, on parchment. 203.
21. Epitaphs of Sir Edw. Mansell & Tho. Lord Mansell. 204.
22. Descent & Arms of the Haselwood Family. 206.
23. Catalogue of the ecclesiastical and secular Orders of Knighthood throughout Christendom, with their Arms blazoned. On a very large sheet of Parchment. 207.

7026.

1. Fragmentum Lexionarii splendidissimi, quod describi curavit Johannes Dñus Lovell, sæculo decimo quinto. Scriptum est super membranâ, literis grandioribus Gothicis, auroque et picturis decoratum. In pagina secunda servantur effigies ipsius Lovell, et Fratris cujusdam Joh. Siterwas; in margine cujus picturæ scriptum est, "Orate pro anima domini Johannis Lovell, qui hunc librum ordinavit ecclesiæ cathedrali Sarum, pro speciali memoria sui et uxoris."

Inventus est Codex a Josepho Holland 15 Junii 1609, et ab eo conservatus. Ille, ut videtur, Genealogiam familiæ de Holland præfixit, et inscriptionem in qua dicitur, obiisse mortem dominum Lovell, A.D. 1408. Servantur omnino folia 17, nec ea integra.

Num. 7026—7029.

2. Folia duo ex Missali aliquo excerpta.

3. "Proofs of antient Hand-writing, copied from the Originals in the Calligraphical Collection of Samuel Pepys Esq. now extant in Magdalen College Cambridge: Vol. 1st. With the Opinion of that eminent Critic, in Re Diplomatica, Mr. Humphrey Wanley late of Oxford, hereunto annexed. By Philip Sproson."

The Articles are ten in number, very beautifully copied, with an account subjoined to each, of the original from which it was taken, according to the opinion of Mr. Wanley. Prefixed, in a different hand, is a short list of some other specimens, & references to books where they are published.

4. Six curious specimens of writing & drawing, by the famous Matthew Buchinger, who was born without hands and feet, at Aspach 1674. Written by him in London 1702.

5. A very elaborate modern Copy, on Vellum, of two pages from some ancient Greek & Latin MS. of the New Testament, resembling in character the Codex Bezae. The part transcribed is from the Epistle to Titus.

7027.

A broad Folio, containing Plans of Fortifications; & of several Towns in France and Flanders, &c.

The twenty-three following Volumes in folio contain Collections written by the hand of Thomas Baker, of St. John's College in Cambridge, Bachelor in Divinity.

7028.

Vol. 1. A succinct and impartial Account of St. John's House & St. John's College, with some occasional & incidental Account of the Affairs of the University, & of such private Colleges as held communication or intercourse with the old House or College, collected anno 1707.

To this Volume is prefixed Mr. Baker's Deed of Gift to Lord Harley, with the Conditions; also an inventory of 21 Volumes, & a further Assignment of two other Volumes. Mr. Baker has also prefixed some Verses, 1. *Fundatrici Vota*, a Latin Hexastich; 2. "To my founder upon his Picture when taken in Colors." 3. "Upon myself, & to my God." Subscribed "Feb. 12^o die meo natali." He has also written a Preface, in which he gives an account of the origin of his undertaking to write a history of his College. The title page is dated 1707.

7029.

Vol. II. wherein are contained,

1. Controversia et censura Mr. Barrett, una cum Controversia Petri Baronis S. T. P. desumpta ex Ms^o Codice Coll. Trin. Cant. olim Joannis Whitgift Archiepi Cant. a pag. 1. ad 103. 103.
2. Catalogus Benefactorum, qui libros Bibliothecæ Acad. Cant. contulerunt. 103.
3. Disciplina ecclesiæ sacræ ex Dei verbo descripta, auctore Tho. Cartwright, ex MS^o Joannis Laughton, Canonici Wigorn. & Lich. 115.
4. Aula Clar: five Miscellanea quædam ad Aulam Clarenf. spectantia. 133.
5. De Custodibus & Sociis Pembrochianis, authore Math. Wrenn. 205.
6. Bp. Overall's Opinion of the 5 Points. 200.
7. Statuta Aul. Trin. Cant. desumpta ex libro originali, una cum Statutis subfundatorum ejusdem Collegii five Aulæ. 385.
8. Statuta Collegii Lincoln, Oxon. data a Tho. Rothe-ram Ep^o Lincoln, secundo Fundatore, desumpta a MS^o in bibliotheca publica Acad. Cant. 477.
9. Extracts of some Wills from the Register of the Archdeacon of Richmond. 503.

Num. 7029—7031.

10. A Catalogue of some particulars contained in Mr. Tabor's Book. 507.
11. Commemoratio Benefactorum, in Latin & English. 515.
12. Testament Joannis Knightbridge S. T. P. Witmi Butler medici, Josephi Mede Coll. Chr. Socii, Witmi Perkins, una cum epitaphiis quibusdam memorab. 525.
13. Lord Craven's Scholarships, with the manner of Election to them. 537.
14. Some Particulars concerning the Families of North of Cartleige, Hinde of Maddingley, Steward of Tevertham. 539.

7030.

Vol. III. containing,

1. Vita Joannis Fisherii Ep̃i Roffen ex codice MS^o Dⁱ Gale Decani Eboracensis. 1—305.
2. Funeral Sermons of K. Hen. VII. 207.
3. Life of Sir Tho. Moore Kt. wrote by his Son in Law W. Roper, from a MS. in the Library of the University of Cambridge. 231.
4. An Account of Sir Tho. Moore's Life wrote by others, or in other Libraries, with some Particulars concerning Dr. Harding, & of Topclif, a Spy upon the Papists. 301.
5. Wills or Extracts of Wills from 1557 to 1596, ex R^o Test. Acad. Cant. 307.
6. Decreta, Instrumenta et Acta publica ab anno 1549 ad an. 1589, desumpta ex R^o Regro Acad. Cant. cui titulus, Causæ Acad. publicæ. 349.
7. Literæ transcriptæ ex libro oratoris publici. 457. 483.
8. Catalogus Priorum, Decanorum et Prebend. ecclesiæ Wigorn. 469.
9. Several Particulars concerning the Diocese of Ely relating to Churches, Inductions, Incumbents, &c. 507.
10. Letters to Mr. Selden, with some Letters that passed betwixt the E. of Somerset Chancellor, & Dr. Lany Vice-chancellor. 545.

7031.

Vol. IV. containing,

1. Letters & other Particulars concerning King's College. 1.
2. Letters & Particulars concerning Trinity College. 41.
3. ————— Christ's College. 63.
4. ————— Corpus Christi College. 99.
5. ————— Trinity Hall. 125. 369.
6. ————— Peter House. 147.
7. ————— Pembroke Hall. 169.
8. ————— Queen's College. 179.
9. ————— Sydney College. 193.
10. ————— Magdalen College. 197.
11. ————— Caius College. 116. 211.
12. Anglorum Heliades, Joanne Baleo auctore. Apographum Codⁱ 3838 q. v. 247.
13. E. Joannis Balæi Angli, Oforiensis apud Hibernos Ep̃i MS^o de viris illustribus Anglicæ nationis, excerpta quædam. 357.
14. Letters from or concerning the Earl of Northampton. 363.

Num. 7032, 7033.

7032.

Vol. V. containing,

1. Statuta antiqua Academiæ Cantabr. 1.
2. Statuta regis Edvardi VI. desumpta ex nigro codice Acad. 111.
3. Indenture between the University & Executors of Mr. Jo. Meers, concerning Houses given unto the University. 127.
4. Statuta per Visitatores edita anno R. R. Eliz. primo. —Item Injunctiones Acad. Cant. præscriptæ, desumpt. ex libro Statut. in domo regentium. 133.
5. Decreta edita et promulgata in plena congregatione, &c. an^o 1562. 167.
6. Formula Monitionis, & sententia Bannitionis G. Whiston. 174.
7. Gratiane idem sit et Procancellarius & Archidiaconus vel Officialis Eliens. 177.
8. K. James's Patent for Somersham & Terrington: A Proof that the University hath ecclesiastical Jurisdiction. 179 & 185.
9. Statuta vetera Domus S. Petri Cant. Declarationes, Ordinationes, &c. 187.
10. Statuta Collegii Merton. Oxon. 229.
11. Miscellanea quædam circa domum S. Petri, viz. de Hugone de Balsam, de fratribus de penitentia, de Gualtero Curl, de consecratione capellæ, de admissione præfectorum; Liter. Steph. Gardiner Winton, ep̃i. 242.
12. Articuli in Synodo Lond. an^o 1562. 251.
13. Collectiones ex MSS. codicibus Coll. Gaio-Gonv. Cant. viz. Injunctiones regiæ, an. 1535.—Processus in casu Matrimonii R. Hen. VIII. et Cath. reginæ 1533.—Foundation of the Abbey of Gloucester, &c.—Dimensio ecclesiæ cath. S. Pauli—Abbates S. Albani. Juramentum Abbatis—Testamentum regis Hen. VI.—Confirmatio terræ de Syon—Replication to the Claim of the D. of York to the Crown—Oratio Jo. Stokys Oratoris pub. Cant. &c.—Reconciliatio capellæ prophanatæ.—Interdictum ecclesiæ de South Malling. 273.
14. Memorandums of Dr. Barwick concerning the Bp̃ricks of Hereford & Norwich. 315.
15. Statuta & Ordinationes Coll. five Aulæ de Clare. 319.
16. Miscellanea nonnulla de ecclesia Eliensi. 361. 413.
17. Catalogus Decanorum et Canonicorum Collegii de Windsor per Thomam Frith ex MS. Barlovian. 379.
18. Continuatio ejusd. Catalogi per Geo. Evans. 403.
19. Cartæ, compositiones, &c. ep̃i & Archidiaconi Eliens. ex nigro codice Eliensi. 413.

7033.

Vol. VI. containing,

1. Particulars concerning Corp. Chr. Coll. Cambr. 4. 36.
2. ————— Bennet College. 29.
3. ————— Sidney College. 44.
4. ————— Jesus College. 50.
5. ————— Emanuel College. 69.
6. An Account of the several Colleges, with the Names of the Fellows, Scholars, &c. when Q. Eliz. was at Cambridge, an. 1654, with Dr. Perne's Latin Sermon. 94.
7. Of the Acts done at Oxford, when the Queen was there, collected & noted by Nich. Robinson, afterwards Bp. of Bangor. 131.
8. Another Account of the Queen's Reception at Oxford 1566, by R. Stephens. 139.
9. Papers relating to the University of Cambridge, viz. The Submission of the University to Card. Wolsey, an. 1524.—Submission of the University to the King, & renouncing of the Pope, an. 1535.—Disorders in the University, an. 1536.—Reasons for a Royal Visitation.—Reasons

Num. 7033, 7034.

Reasons why the University is conceived to be exempt from a metropolitical Visitation, with some Letters to A'bp. Laud, & his Answer for his Power of Visiting with Reasons & Authorities to that purpose.—from Lord Ch. Justice Hale's MSS. 145.

10. Letters from Dr. Cofin to Mr. Gunning. 174.
11. Letters concerning Cambridge. 180.
12. Proceedings against some factious Offenders at Cambridge. 185.
13. Wills & Extracts of Wills, from 1500 to 1559, from the public Register of the University of Cambridge. 200.
14. Letters of the Martyrs; MSS. in Coll. Eman. Cambr. 240.
15. An historical Account of the University & Colleges of Cambridge Lat. supposed to be written by Dr. Fuller, MS. Coll. Jef. Cambr. 255.
16. Letters of the Bp. of Lincoln concerning King's College. 292.
17. A Continuation of Bp. Wrenn's Account of Masters & Fellows of Pembroke Hall, by Mr. Attwood, Fellow of Pembroke hall. 295.
18. Commissions, Articles, Enquiries, &c. concerning the Diocese of Ely, with a Catalogue of the Bishops of Ely, & of the Proctors in that Diocese. 318.
19. Articles to be subscribed, publish'd by A'bp. Whitgift. 327.
20. K. of Scots Letter to her Majesty, 11 June 1591. 323.
21. Recantations of the Bishops of Dunkeld & Orkney. 329.
22. Collections from Mr. Camden's Manuscripts Coll. Trin. Cant. 340.
23. Two Letters of Laur. Humphrey to the Queen & Bishops. 351.
24. Account of the Articles printed in Lat. 1563, with the Names of the Subscribers 1571. 354.
25. Answer of the Vicechancellor & Senate of Cambridge why they did not admit Alban Francis to the Degree of M. A. according to his Majesty's mandatory Letters. 358.
26. Particulars offered in order to be confirmed by an Act of Parliament. 360.
27. Two Letters from the Bp. of St. Asaph, & one from the A'bp. of Canterbury to Dr. Gower. 361.
28. Another from the Bp. of Ely, concerning the Declaration. 362.

7034.

Vol. vii. containing,

1. Collectiones ex Regrō Coll. five Aulae S. Catharinae. 1.
2. Collectiones ex duobus veteribus Registris, olim ad Priorem & Conventum Eliens. pertinentibus, et MSS. Puckerin. 53.
3. Statuta Aulae Pembr. in Acad. Cantabr. 124.
4. Consecratio Capellae Aulae Pembr.—Gravamina quaedam Aulae Pembr. Fundatio et status ejusdem Aulae, &c. 142.
5. Catalogi Decanorum, &c. quarundam ecclesiarum, &c. 194.
6. Orationes funebres, Vitae, Epitaphia, &c. 252.
7. Marriage of the Princess Mary, 2 May 1641.—Copies of some original Letters—Narrative of Blud's Attempt on the Crown—Heads of an Expedient in lieu of the Bill of Exclusion—Characters of Henry D. of Norfolk—Daniel E. of Nott.—Sidney Lord Godolphin—John Marq. of Norm. as entered into the Herald's Office by the Duke of Norfolk—Sarah Cant's Account of her Son cured by Bp. Kenn, &c. 422.
8. Papers & Letters concerning the E. of Strafford. 446.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 7035—7037.

7035.

Vol. viii. containing,

1. Literæ & Orationes attingentes Historiam & Statum Academiae Oxon. 1.
2. Statutum sive Actus Parl. indicans Universitatem Oxon. esse subjectam Visitationi Archiepi. Cantuar. 123.
3. Cartæ nonnullæ Henrici II. de libertatibus Villæ Oxon. 131.
4. Ordinatio Vicariæ de Gamlingay temp. W. de Luda epi Eliensis. 137.
5. P. Candidi Decembris Epistolæ ad ducem Gloucestr. super nova traductione totius Platonice politice. 141.
6. The Order of Oxford in choosing their Chancellor, an. 1608. 155.
7. Literæ scriptæ Gulielmo Archiepo. Cant. 167.
8. A Letter from Cardinal Wolsey to the King. 174.
9. Particulars taken from a Book MS. intitled, "Evangelicall Fruitt of the seraphicall Franciscan Order," written by P. N. Archibold, Capucin. 177.
10. Copy of a Dispensation by Cardinal Pool. 191.
11. Instructions given to the Lord President in the North, with the Oath, Fees, &c. of a Counsellor there, with the Names of some Lord Presidents, Counsellors, &c. 193.
12. Two Letters, one from Alberic Gentilis, the other from Benedetto Spinola, in Italian. 217.
13. An Account of the Death of Walter E. of Essex 1576. 219.
14. Transcript of several ancient Records out of Domesday Book, & other Books in the Exchequer. 231.
15. No Forest, Chase, or Park in the times of the Saxons. 279.
16. Talbot's Notes upon the Itinerary, as far as concerns Britain, ex M^o Col. Cai-Gonv. 281.
17. Letter from Pope Clem. vii. to W^m Warham Archbishop of Canterbury, 18 Nov. 1525. 315.
18. An Account of the King of Portugal's Expedition, an. 1578. 317.
19. Genealogy of the Family of Groves, in Bucks, Wilts, Kent. 319.

7036.

Vol. ix. containing,

1. Liber Memorand. Ecclesiæ conventualis de Bernewelle. 1.
2. Acts & Instruments taken from the Black Book, viz. Decree concerning Lady Margaret's Reader & Precher, p. 153.—Hen. vii. the Dirige, p. 156.—Tho. Barow L.L.D. p. 167.—Major veniam petit flexis genibus a Procan. an. 1524, p. 168.—Leges five Statuta Acad. Cant. ab Edvardo vi. edita & injuncta. 171.
3. Notes concerning God's House & Christ's College. 209.
4. Donatio Abbatiae de Creyke. 231.
5. Admissions of Tho. Otway, Jo. Milton, Rob. Raymond, Laur. Echard, &c. 231.
6. Donations from Dr. Honeywood & others, ad finem. 231.

7037.

Vol. x. containing,

1. Σκελετος Cantabr. una cum Catalogo Eporum Cantabr. ex codice MS^o. R. Parker Coll. Caio-Gonv. 1.
2. Cambridge Orders, & Q. Elizabeth's Entertainment there, ex codice MS^o. Jo. Cofin epi Dunelm. 77.
3. Catalogus Cancellariorum, ex veteri quadam tabula desumptus, & continuatus usq; ad an. 1700. 145.
4. Catalogus 6 O

Num. 7037—7040.

4. Catalogus Oratorum Acad. Cantabr. ex libro oratoris publici. 147.
5. Jo. Scott's Tables, MS. in Sidney Coll. 151.
6. Commentarii rerum gestarum Cantabrigiæ, cum fer. Regina Eliz. in illam Academiam venerat. 181.
7. K. Edw. viith's Visitation of the University, with other particulars. 233.
8. A Collection of Letters & other Papers of Q. Mary, Q. Eliz. Card. Poole, Lord Burghley, E. of Leicester, &c. transcribed from a MS. of Dr. Gale. 247.
9. Reasons wherefore the University of Cambridge is exempt from archiepiscopal & episcopal Jurisdiction & Visitation. Ex MS. D. Gale. 312.
10. Tractatus varii de antiquitate Acad. Cant. ex MSS. D. Gale & J. Cofin. 317.
11. Petition of the Town of Cambridge to be made a City. Ex Archiv. Coll. Jo. 331.
12. Foundation of the publick Schools—Annales Acad.—Status Cistarum Acad.—Aulæ Cantabrigiæ—Status Collegiorum. Ex MS. C. C. 337.
13. Letters, Instructions, Orders, &c. from the King, our Chancellor, or others, transcribed from the public & College Registers, Orator's Book, &c. 351.
14. Tabula Sidneiana, five Historia Coll. Sid. ex adversariis Jo. Sherman. 413.
15. Literæ Acad. Francof.—ad Viadrum, ad Acad. Cantabr. 423.
16. The Life of Mr. John Bois by A Walker. 427.

7038.

Vol. xi. containing.

1. Catalogues of Chancellors, Professors, &c. 1.
2. Degrees of Doctors, Masters of Arts, &c. ab an. 1500, ad an. 1659. 33.
3. Vita et Mors D. Witmi Batteman, epi Norwic. 115.
4. Catalogue of Heads, Fellows, Scholars, &c. 127.
5. Decree in Chancery, &c. for the History Professorship founded by Ld. Brooke. 123.
6. Provosts, Fellows, Scholars of King's College. 151.
7. Presidents & Fellows of Queen's College Cambr. 237.
8. Provosts & Fellows of Eton College. 265.
9. Particulars concerning Trinity College Cambridge. 287.
10. Particulars concerning Sidney Coll. Dr. Ward, &c. 341.
11. Particulars concerning Jesus College. 357.
12. Baptisms, Marriages, Burials from Parish Registers, &c. 441.

7039.

Vol. xii. containing Particulars relating to St. John's College, for the most part digested according to the Order of Time.

7040.

- Vol. xiii. containing Transcripts of Charters, Grants, Privileges, Exemptions, Immunities, &c. from Hare's Collection, with an Appendix wherein are,
1. Some Grants & Privileges from K. James I. 197.
 2. Transcripts from Mr. Francis Hughes's Book Trin. Coll. Camb. 204.
 3. Collectiones de Magistro Glomeriæ. MS. Coll. C. C. 219.
 4. De Rectoria Burwelli. 222, 165, 170.
 5. Letter from the Privy Council concerning Mr. Knight's Sermon, & burning Pareus's Book. 225.
 6. A Note of Books given by Mr. Rob. Hare to Trinity Hall. 227.

Num. 7040, 7041.

7. Letters to Mr. Hare & Henneage from the University. 235.
8. Lease of Mr. Meer's House granted to the Margaret Professor. 231.
9. As likewise Mrs. Davers's Surrender & Grant of the House & Garden. 233, 239.
10. With the Indenture between the University & the Executors of Mr. Meers. 204.
11. De Lectura Mathematica, five Lucasiana. 249.
12. De Lectura Astronomica Dⁿⁱ Plume. 255.
13. Oliver Cromwell's Character for a College at Durham. 259.

7041.

Vol. xiv. containing,

- P. Catalogue eporum Lindisfarn. & Dunelm. atq; Priorum Dunelm.
2. Some Particulars concerning Waterbeche & Denney. 1.
3. Particulars concerning the Priory at Roylston. 5.
4. Particulars concerning the Church at Durham. 13.
5. Particulars concerning the Church of St. Paul at London, the Episcopus puerorum, Eleemosynary there, &c. 21.
6. Origo Episcopatus Dunelmensis, &c. 25.
7. Regula Aulæ de Clare Cant. dat. 1359. 43.
8. The Reception of K. James, K. Charles, the Prince, the Palsgrave at Cambridge, with the Manner of the Funerals of K. James, Prince Henry, Dr. Whitaker, Soame, Clayton, &c. 63.
9. A Collection of Letters to Mr. Abraham Wheelock from Sir Henry Spelman, Sir Thomas Adams, &c. concerning the Saxon & Arabic Lecture, with other Particulars & Letters to Mr. Wheelock. 73.
10. An Attempt towards a new Library, defeated by the Death of the Duke of Buckingham. 117.
11. The Bishop of St. David's Case as argued in the House of Lords. 121.
12. Letters & other Instruments concerning the University of Cambridge in the Reigns of Hen. viii. Edw. vi. Q. Mary & Q. Eliz. 131, 199.
13. Lord Townshend's Letter upon the King's Gift of the Bp. of Ely's Books. 162.
14. The Submission of the University of Cambridge to Cardinal Wolsey. 163.
15. Licentia pro Prædicatore. 168.
16. An Account of what passed during Dr. Buckmaster's Vicechancellorship. 171.
17. Promise of the University of Cambr. of Obedience to the King, & to renounce the Pope & all foreign Powers. 193.
18. Petition of the Bishops to the Queen concerning the Articles of 1562. 204.
19. Transcript of a Paper endors'd by A'Bp. Laud's hand concerning the 20th Article of those that were made, an. 1562. 205.
20. Catalogus admissoforum in matriculam Acad. Cant. 209.
21. An Exemplification of a Decree made in the Star Chamber, 8 May 25 Eliz. between Ed. Sandys A'Bp. of York & Sir Rob. Stapleton, concerning a foul practice to defame the A'Bp. of Incontinency. 295.
22. The Preamble of the A'Bp's Will, being very remarkable. 302.
23. Mr. Barrow's Examination by the Council, an. 1588.—Copy of a Petition to the Queen—Names of fundry imprisoned by the A'Bp. of Cant. & the Bp. of London—with an Answer to pretended Slanders. 305.
24. Inclosures made by several Colleges by Grants from the Town. 119.

Vol.

Num. 7042, 7043.

7042.

Vol. xv. containing,

1. Papers concerning Penry, Udall, Barrowe, Greenwood, Cartwright and other Puritans, with some original Letters from Dr. Bancroft, T. Cartwright & others. 1.
2. Letters from Mr. Fra. Bacon & the E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper Puckering, concerning the Solicitorship. 119.
3. Letters from the Lord Burghley, Sir Rob. Cecyll, E. of Huntington, Sir Tho. Egerton, Vicechamberlain Heneage, Sir W^m Fitz-Williams Lord Deputy of Ireland, Sir Henry Wallop, Gilbert E. of Shrewsbury, Sir Tho. Stanhope, & Mr. Mich. Stanhope to Sir John Puckering Kt. Lord Keeper of the great Seal, &c. with Letters concerning Christ Church Oxon. 129.
4. Acts, Instruments, &c. taken from the Registers of Matthew, Benjamin, Peter, Francis & Symon Bishops of Ely. 201.
5. Particulars concerning the Spoils, &c. of the Church. 273.
6. Particulars concerning the Queen's Legitimacy, Sir Anthony Shirley, & the Order of St. Michael, &c. 283.
7. Lord Visc. Montagu & other Recufants—The State of Ireland, an. 1593, &c. 295.
8. Order of Council with Returns made of Popish Fugitives, an. 1593. 315.
9. Particulars concerning the See of Ely, Spoils intended, &c. 327.
10. Particulars concerning Mr. Pet. Wentworth, &c. in the Case of the Succession. 339.
11. Complaints & answers concerning the excessive Price of Coals at Newcastle. 373.
12. More Particulars concerning the seditious Principles of Penry, Barow, &c. with the blasphemous Opinions of Marloe & some others briefly noted. 375.
13. Particulars concerning Popish Recufants from my Lord-keeper Puckering's MSS. 405.
14. Challenge betwixt my Lord Walden & Sr. Edward Herbert—Conspiracy against the E. of Shrewsbury—Murder of Mr. Long by Sir Charles & Sir Henry Danvers. 457.
15. Account of Q. Elizabeth's Death. 463.
16. Letters, &c. betwixt T. F. & Justus Lipsius. 465.
17. Johannes de Suckley five Racster de Matrimonio. 475.
18. Actors Names in the Play of Ignoramus. 479.

7043.

Vol. xvi. containing,

1. Extracts from Bp. Wrenn's Regrs at Hereford, Norwich, Ely. 43.
2. Nomina et tituli ecclesiarum intra Dioc. Eliens. 47.
3. Carta donationis advocationis ecclesiæ de Conynton. 48.
4. Particulars from the Registers of Ely, viz. West & Goodrick. 63.
5. A Narrative of the Divorce between the E. of Essex & his Wife, written by the A'Bp. of Canterbury. 147.
6. Another Account of the same Case. 153.
7. Wills & Extracts of Wills, e Regro Epi Eliensis. 177.
8. A'Bp. Bancroft's Will, &c. 191.
9. Mr. Barnabas Oley's Will. 179.
10. Mr. Platt's Will & Codicil annex. 219.
11. Mr. Platt's Settlement of Fellows & Scholars at St. John's College. 226.
12. A Clause of Mr. Symonds & Mr. Sandford's Will—to St. John's Coll. 226.

Num. 7043; 7044.

13. Memoirs of Mr. Moses, Dr. Mapletoft & Dr. Hewyt Aul. Pembr. 229.
14. Dr. Dowman's Chantry Priests in Poulis, with other Chantries. 243.
15. Letters from Mr. R. Afcham to Mr. Raven, &c. 275.
16. Bp. Brownrig's, Mr. Edwards's, Bernard's, Baro's & Rudd's Cafe. 295.
17. Letters from Mr. John Christopherfon to Bp. Tunstall. 301.
18. Discourse of the E. of Devon. in defence of his Marriage with Lady Rich. 305.
19. Particulars concerning Bp. Overall. 325.
20. Notes from the Album of Jac. Castelvetri. 399.
21. Catalogus Ecclesiæ Italicæ 1568. 405.
22. Reasons inducing the Dean & Chap. of Ely not to yield to an alienation. 409.
23. Martin [Heton] Bp. of Ely his Alienation of certain Manors from his See. 417.
24. Composition between the Patron & Rector of Wimple. 433.
25. A Report made concerning the Match & the Palatinate. 439.
26. Other Reports & Questions in Parliament, an. 18 Jac. 451.
27. The King's Letter for Dr. Prideaux to be Bishop of Worcester. 460.
28. Particulars concerning St. Paul's. 463.
29. The State of the Council in the Marches of Wales temp. Eliz. 471.
30. Letters from Mr. Pory to Sir Tho. Puckering. 473, 479.
31. E. of Castelhaven's Trial, Execution, &c. 475.
32. A Letter concerning Printing at Harlem. 477.
33. Lord Halifax's Patent. 478.

7044.

Vol. xvii. containing,

1. Statuta Collegii Jesu Cant. una cum interpretationibus Visitationum Collegii, Literis, Commemoration. Benefact, &c. 1.
2. Statu Collegii Christi Cant. cum interpretationibus Visitationum Collegii, Literis, Testamento Josephi Meade, &c. 61.
3. Statuta Acad. Cant. Jacobi II. autoritate sancita, &c. 115.
4. Collectanea e Rëgro veteri Aul. Pembr. Cant. una cum notis quibusdam adjectis a Matth. Wren, postea Epi Eliensi. 125.
5. Consuetudinarium vetus Scholæ Etonensis. 167.
6. Collectanea e Rationario five libro censuali ecclesiæ B. Mariæ Cant. 175.
7. "A Breve of the Entertainment given to Q. Eliz. at Oxford" 1592. 195.
8. "An Account of the Entertainment of K. James with the Queen and Prince at Oxford, an. 1605, very diverting & entertaining." 201.
9. De structura & benefactoribus ecclesiæ B. Mariæ majoris Cant. 217.
10. Of the Situation of Cambridge, of Grievances there, of the new Channel, & Water brought from the nine Wells near Trumpington, likewise of the Colleges. &c. 219.
11. Particulars from the Register of Martin Heton Bp. of Ely. 227.
12. A Collection of Letters relating to the University of Oxford, being a Supplement to the other Collection Vol. 8. 249.
13. Statuta Aulæ Regiæ a Richardo II. edita et juncta. 269.
14. Charta Foundationis ecclesiæ cath. Cantuar. 279.
15. A Bp. Cranmer's Articles at the Visitation of that Church, Sept. 10, 1550. 284.
16. Answers 9

Num. 7044, 7046.

16. Answers of the Chapter to Articles exhibited by the Queen's Visitors in the beginning of her Reign. 287.
17. Lettres Royales, &c. 291.
18. Excerpta de Academiis e Regro. Bath. & Wellen. 299.
19. Protestatio regis Hispan. &c. an. 1631. 298.
20. Literæ testimoniales concessæ a Cancellario Cant. an. 1316. 302.
21. Luctus consolatorius super morte D. Cancellarii Angliæ (Hatton.) 1591. ib.

7045.

- Vol. xviii. containing, 1. Genealogies, Interments of Bishops or other learned Men of the University of Cambridge. 1.
2. Particulars concerning Peter House. 27.
 3. ————— Caius College. 43.
 4. ————— Pembroke Hall. 55.
 5. ————— Trinity Hall. 65.
 6. Particulars concerning Dr. Worthington sometime Master of Jesus College in Cambridge, with several other things concerning that University. 71.
 7. M^r. Duporti prævaricatio, five Specimen ingenii prioris seculi. 231.
 8. Notæ quædam transcriptæ e codice notato in margine manu Joannis Bale. 241.
 9. Particulars concerning the See of Canterbury; & from the Council Book of Edw. vi. 253.
 10. De Denariis Sti. Petri. 260.
 11. Resignations by ABp. Cranmer. 261.
 12. Collect. e libro MS^o. cui Titulus Privata Sigilla et Bille signat. penes ornatissimum virum Tho. Rawlinson, Armigerum. 285.
 13. Miscellanea from Dr. Kennet Dean of Peterborough. 459.
 14. A Supplement to Hatcher's Catalogue, with other Particulars concerning King's College. 459.
 15. Particulars concerning King's College from Mr. Worthington's Papers MS. 473.
 16. Particulars concerning Trinity College, with the Funeral Sermon of Mr. Tho. Harrison Vice M^r. of that College. 481. 484.

7046.

- Vol. xix. containing, 1. Transcripts belonging to the Registers of the Bishops of Ely from 1337. to 1486. 1.
2. De Prædicatore Acad. fundato Dña Margareta. 66.
 3. Regrum Petitionum five Gratiarum concess. in plena congregatione Regentium & non regentium Universit. Cantabr. 67. ab an. 1501. ad 1668.
 4. Computus Academiæ; made by the Vicechancellors & the several Proctors. 82.
 5. Commemoratio Benefactorum in Acad. Cantab. quotannis in ecclesia B. Mariæ. 86.
 6. Assertio de antiquitat. Acad. Cant. ex MS^o. Jo. Cofin epi Dunelm. in bibliotheca Dunelmensi. 88.
 7. Opus Privilegiorum a Rob. Hare per regum seriem collectum. 90.
 8. Statuta Acad. Cant. ex codice MS^o. Coll. Corp. Christi. 92.
 9. Miscellanea Coll. Corp. Christi. 97.
 10. Of the Excommunication of Dr. Cliff L.L.D. Chancellor to N. West Bp. of Ely. 98.
 11. De Rectoria Burwelli. 100.
 12. Nomina & Cognomina omnium Canonicorum et Prebend. ecclesiæ cath. Lincoln, 14 Oct. an^o. 1552. 102.
 13. Visitation of the University of Cambr. 3 Edw. vi. 1540. 105.
 14. Letters of learned Men from a MS. Coll. Corp Chr. Camb. 111.
 15. Historiola Col. Corp. Chr. per Jossellinum. 115.

Num. 7046, 7047.

16. Several Particulars of the University of Cambridge. 117.
17. Letters transcribed out of the Orator's Book. 127.
18. Donations to the public Library. 130.
19. Sir Hen. Spelman's Propositions concerning the British & Saxon Lecture to be conferr'd upon Abr. Wheelock an. 1640. 131.
20. Peter-House Statutes, &c. 132.
21. De Custodibus Pembrochianis. 140.
22. De Sociis Aulae Pembr. Analecta. 150.
23. Particulars concerning Bennet College. 153.
24. Statuta Collegii Christi in Acad. Cantab. 155.
25. Extract out of Mr. Hatcher's MS. Catalogue of the Provosts, Fellows & Scholars of King's College. 163.
26. Extract from the Register & other Books of Kings Col. by Mr. Canon. 167.
27. Extract. ex Regro Eliensi. 169.
28. Particulars concerning Jesus College. 173.
29. Masters of Trinity College. f. 175. & other Particulars. 177.
30. Several Particulars relating to the University. 179.
31. "A mornynge Remembrance of the noble Princes Margarete Countesse of Rychemonde & Darbye, Moder unto Kynge Hen. vii. compyled by John Fisher Bp. of Rochelster." 193.
32. Particulars relating to St. John's College. 201.

7047.

- Vol. xx. containing, 1. A Treatise concerning the Life & manner of Death of John Fysher Bp. of Rochester & Cardinal of the holy Church of Rome. 1. 205
2. Register of the Council began 1 Jan. 1557. & ending 7 May 1559. 37.
 3. A Letter to Q. Mary from Princess Elizabeth in danger of being committed to the Tower. 41.
 4. Licence for Dr. Gwent to wear his Bonnet in the King's Presence, 35 Hen. viii. 43.
 5. Letters from several Persons to Lord Burgley. 44. 49. 54. 57. 66. 95.
 6. Complaint of four Fellows of Pemb. Hall against Dr. Beale Master thereof, together with his Answers. 48.
 7. Catalogus omnium Theologorum in Acad. Cantabr. 53.
 8. Particulars relating to Clare Hall. 57.
 9. Articles against the Ma^r. of St. John's College, Richard Lonworth, 1565. 61.
 10. Further Particulars concerning St. John's College. 65. 191.
 11. Particulars relating to Emanuel College. 78.
 12. ————— Christ Church in Oxford. 81.
 13. ————— Trinity Coll. in Cambr. 81. 279.
 14. Complaints between the Town of Cambridge & the University. 82. 109.
 15. Concerning the D. of Buckingham's Intention of building a Library. 85.
 16. Particulars relating to Bennet College. 87.
 17. ————— Queen's College. 89.
 18. ————— Peter House. 91.
 19. Account of Monuments in and about the Cathedral at Norwich by Sir Tho. Brown. 119.
 20. Monuments at York. 123.
 21. Admissions to Benefices. 124.
 22. Monuments at Lynn. 129.
 23. Account of Dr. Wallis's Life given by himself in a Letter to Dr. Tho. Smith. ibid.
 24. Extracts from the Register at Durham. 131. 141.
 25. Breve regium de veniendo ad Parliamentum. 141.
 26. Notes

Num. 7047, 7048.

26. Notes of Bp. Cofins, entred in his Common Prayer Book, edit. 1636. 181.
 27. Memorandums of several Occurrences, taken from the Almanack of Mr. W^m Neil. 189.
 28. Persons born at Cambridge, who made a considerable figure in the University. 273.
 29. De Domo Sti. Michaelis. 275. 285.
 30. Particulars concerning King's Hall. 277. 324.
 31. Petition of Thomas Pannfeld under an Outlawry to the House of Commons temp. Hen. v. 297.
 32. Petitions to K. Hen. v. from the Vice Chancellor & Scholars of the University of Cambridge. 312.
 33. De mutuo regi faciendo 7 Hen. v. 317.
 34. De Protectione Oxon. 1 Hen. v. 326.
 35. Account of the Birth of the pretended Prince of Wales, as it is delivered by the Lord Bp. of Worcester (Lloyd) 329.

7048.

- Vol. **xxi.** containing; 1. Particulars concerning the Foundation, Endowments, Benefactors, &c. of Queen's College Cambridge. 1.
 2. Orationes M^{ri}. Goodwin, Love, Creighton, &c. 47.
 3. Lelandi Antiphilarchia, specimen tantum. 63.
 4. An Account of Priories alien belonging to King's College. 65.
 5. An Account of religious Houses in or near Cambridge. 67.
 6. Particulars from the Diaries of Dr. Dillingham & Dr. Blith. 72.
 7. Peregrini Baronis de Willughby ad placitum Ordinum Belgarum Responso apologetica. 79.
 8. Mr. Jos. Mede's Letters concerning Cambridge. 99.
 9. Other Letters from or to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, Mr. Wheelock, Mr. Mede. 113.
 10. Inscriptions in the Parochial Church of Greenwich. 118.
 11. ————— Lincoln. 121. 367.
 12. ————— Uffington. 130.
 13. A Note relating to the Birth of Oliver Cromwell. 131.
 14. A List of the Members of Convocation, an. 1623, 1624. 132.
 15. An Account of the several Colleges. 139.
 16. Notata e libris Procuratorum Acad. Cant. 169.
 17. An Account of the Foundation & Dissolution of the Priory of Higham, & of the annexing & appropriating of it to St. John's College, with the Proceedings against the Nuns for their Lewdness & Incontinence. 173. 195.
 18. A memorable Passage from the Chronicle of Dunstable. 201.
 19. A Catalogue of the Prebendaries of Lincoln. 203.
 20. Tituli Epistolarum Tho. de Bekynton. 221.
 21. De Sepultura ep^{orum} Elien. & de Gul. Grey ep^o Eliensi. 223.
 22. Collectiones ex Reg^{ro} Wytlesey, Archi^{epi} Cantuar. 224.
 23. Collectiones e MS^o. Cotton Cleopatra E. II. 227.
 24. Sententia Cancellarii & Convocat. Acad. Oxon. contra Wicliffe, &c. 230.
 25. Literæ Hen. viii. de ep^o Karliolen. & de provisionibus, &c. 235.
 26. Letters to Tho. Cromwell, &c. concerning the dissolution of Monasteries, Reformation, &c. 242.
 27. Proceedings of the Church & Convocation temp. Hen. viii. 256.
 28. Obitus & Installationes Decanorum & Canonico-rum Windfor, ab anno 1668. ad 1697. 268.
 29. Excerpta e R^{ris} Winchelsey, Reynolds, Stafford, CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 7048, 7049.

- Kemp, Cranmer, Grindal, Whitgift Archi^{eporum} Cantuar. 279.
 30. MS. de Feodis & Feofamentis Thomæ Aldyue militis. 278.
 31. Bp. Sanderfon's & Bp. Barowe's Epitaphs at Buckden. 294.
 32. Acts of Presentation in the Registry of the Bp. of Lincoln. 295. 433.
 33. Epitaphs in the Cathedral Church of Sarum. 309.
 34. Excerpta ex Registro Hemingsby penes Dec. & Cap. Sarum. 317.
 35. Excerpta e Registris Episcoporum Sarum. 323.
 36. Collectiones e Registris ecclesiæ Lincoln, Bokingham, Remyngdon, Flemmyng, Gray, Alnewick, Chedworth, Rotheram, Smyth, Atwater, Ruffel, Longland, Sutton, &c. 325. 433. 500.
 37. Collectiones e Cartulario ecclesiæ Eliensis. 339.
 38. Collectiones e Chronico ecclesiæ S^{ue} Burianæ in Cornubia. 343.
 39. Collectiones ex MSS. Lambethanis. 346.
 40. Collectiones ex Cartulario S. Gregorii Cantuar. 349.
 41. Catalogus Benefactorum Acad. Oxon. 353.
 42. Last Wills & Testaments, of Bp. Sanderfon, Juxon, Warner, Barrow, Gunning, Morley, Thorndike, Edm. Arnold, Dr. Busby, W^m Martyn. 356.
 43. Epitaphs in the Cathedral Church of Lincoln. 367.
 44. Codices MSS. Harleiani juxta seriem notati, &c. 368.
 45. Collections from the Council Book of Q. Eliz. an. 1573. 380.
 46. Collectiones e Registris Fitzjames, Tunstall, Stokesley, Boner, Episcoporum Londinensium. 391.
 47. Abjuratio Dominici Ferrari 4 Jan. 1709. 420.
 48. Collectiones e R^{ris} epⁱ & Decani eccl. cath. Petriburg. 421.
 49. Collectiones e Reg^{ro} W. Warham Archi^{epi} Cant. 439.
 50. Collectiones e Reg^{ro} Math. Parker Archi^{epi} Cant. 479.
 51. Collectiones e Reg^{ro} Rob. Sanderfon epⁱ Lincoln. 493.
 52. The Effect of the Bartholomew Act in the Diocese of Lincoln. 498.
 53. Memoranda of Smith & Longland Bishops of Lincoln. 499.
 54. The Progress of K. Hen. viii.—Ceremonial of the Christening of Prince Arthur—of the receiving a Cap & Sword from the Pope—of the Creation of the Prince of Wales, & being dubbed Knight—& of the Queen's taking her Chamber, 5 Hen. viii. 504.
 55. Instructions to the Abbot of Thorney concerning the Confinement of Reginald Peacock. 516.
 56. Treaty & Ratification of Marriage between Cha. I. K. of England and Henrietta Maria Daughter of France. 517.
 57. Epistolæ Richardi Coxi ad antistites Tigurinos & eorum Responf. 525.
 58. Description of the Foundation & Privileges of the University of Cambridge, printed an. 1572. A Rarity. 533.
 59. Letters of Mr. Tho. Cartwright, Dr. Peter Baro, Mr. W^m Clarke, Dr. Whitaker, Mr. Tho. Lever, &c. 543.

7049.

- Vol. **xxii.** containing,
 1. Status Collegii S. & individ. Trinitatis Cant. 1.
 2. Particulars concerning King's Hall. 4.
 3. Status Domus S^u Michaelis. 7.
 4. Statutes of the Church of Ely, with a Catalogue of Preb. Parson, &c. 11.
 5. Copy

Num. 7049—7053.

5. Copy of Mr. John Crane's Will, a Benefactor. 21.
6. Will of Dr. Butler the famous Physician. 39.
7. Inscriptiones defumptæ ex veteri Tabula Acad. & Oppidi Cantabr. 41.
8. Historia foundationis & progressus Monasterii de Burgo Sⁿⁱ Edm. 45.
9. Literæ originales scriptæ a D^{re} Beaumont, Matth. Wren, &c. 71.
10. The Life of John Fisher Bp. of Rochester. 137.
11. Inscriptiones e veteri Tabula Oxon. 267.
12. Historiola Coll. Corp. Christ. Cant. 271, 563.
13. Statutum (41.) Coll. Trin. de electione et officio trium Professorum regionum, cum aliis ad istud Collegium pertinentibus. 359.
14. Particulars concerning the Town of Cambridge, Sturbridge Chapel, Chapel Lands, &c. 46, 529.
15. Fundatio, Statuta, Injunctiones, &c. Collegii five liberæ Capellæ de Windsor, &c. 379.
16. Mr. Edw. Storey's Will & Charity. 507.
17. Oratio habita ad exequias Matth. Wren Epⁱ Elien. per Jo. Pearson S.T.P. 511.
18. Fundatio capellæ de Fenny Stratford in agro Buck. 519.
19. A Paper subscribed by the Bishops & other learned Men, concerning the Sacrament of holy Orders. 521.
20. Papers sent by Dr. Humphreys Bp. of Bangor to Mr. A. Wood giving an Account of learned Men in Wales. 543.
21. Speech of the Bp. of St. David's (Rudd) in Convocation 1604. 567.
22. Manchester College & Mr. Peploe's Cafe. 571.
23. A Return from the Bp. of Landaff to the ABp. of Cant. 575.

7050.

Vol. xxiii. containing the Statutes of St. John's College in Cambridge, with an Account of the private Foundations, together with a Copy of the University Statutes, Interpretations, Decrees & several other Particulars.

7051.

(v. 7323. belonging to Mr. Baker and misplaced.)

"A particular State of the Receipts and Issues of the Publick Revenues, Taxes, and Loans, during the Reign of his late Majesty, King William. From the 5 Nov. 1688, from which day the Parliament appointed the said Accounts should commence, to the 25 March 1702, being the first Determination of the Accounts after the demise of his said late Majesty, which happened on the 8th March preceding. The same reduced to one General Account or State, for the whole Time above-mentioned."

7052.

A Quarto, written in Latin & thus entitled,

1. Vita Laurentii Chadertoni S.T.P. et Collegii Emanuelis apud Cantabrigienfes magistri primi, una cum
2. Vita Jacobi Usserii Archiepiscopi Armachani, a Wilhelmo Dillingham S.T.P.
3. Accefferunt etiam ejusdem Conciones; altera pro gradu Bacc^{us} in S. S^{ia} Theologia, pro Doctoratus gradu altera.

N. B. These are the Originals from which these two Lives were printed. So it is said, in the handwriting of Mr. Baker, whose Name is also subscribed.

7053.

A Quarto, containing the following Manuscripts:

1. John Scott's Tables relating to the Foundation of

Num. 7053, 7054.

- the University of Cambridge & its several Colleges, &c. collected 10 Apr. 1619. 30.
2. A Letter from the University to the King, to hinder the Town of Cambridge from being made a City. 62.
 3. The King's Answer. 66.
 4. Catalogus Cancellariorum Cantabrigiæ usq; ad annum 1700. 68.
 5. Oratores Cantabrigiæ. 72.
 6. A Memorandum relating to Henry Serle & Roger Stegge two Townsmen, attempting to infringe the Rights of the Univ. of Cambridge. 76.
 7. Letter from Sir W. Cecyll to the Vice-chancellor, &c. ib.
 9. An Account of the Excommunication of the Mayor of Cambridge, & of Dr. Cliffe, Chancellor, to the Bp. of Ely, by Dr. Edmonds Vicechancellor an. 1528, and of Cliffe's Submission and Absolution by the Vicechancellor. 80.
 10. Letter from the University to the Lord Rich, Lord Chancellor of England, setting forth their Right finally to determine all University Affairs within themselves, from whence lies no Appeal, an. 1549. 83.
 11. Reasons why the University of Cambridge is exempt both from episcopal & archiepiscopal Visitation. 84.
 12. The Life & Death of John Bois, B. D. by Dr. Anth. Walker. 92.
 13. Petition of the Town of Cambridge, an. 1616. to be made a City. 130.
 14. Compositio inter Universitatem et Coll. regale facta. 132.
 15. Fragmentum Stat. antiq. Univ. Cant. 142.
 16. Injunctions, &c. of K. Cha. 1. for the better Government of the University. 144.
 17. Two Letters from the King to the Univ. an. 1642. to borrow Money & Plate of them. 147.
 18. Form of Oliver Cromwell's Mandates, an. 1658. 152.
 19. Form of Presentation by Oliver to the Living of Houghton Conquest. 153.
 20. Speech of Dr. Spencer to the Duke of Monmouth, 1674, when he was install'd Chancellor of the Univ. of Camb. 154.
 21. Speech of Dr. Gower to Q. Anne in St. John's College, Camb. 16 Apr. 1705. 160.
 22. The Vicechancellor's Orders upon the Queen's coming to Cambridge. 162.
 23. London Gazette, Apr. 23, 1705. 168.
 24. Two Letters from Pope to Bishop Atterbury. 174.
 25. Historiola Coll. Corp. Chr. Cant. 184.
 26. Will of Sir Ed. Stanhope concerning Trinity College. 184.
 27. Grace, or Order of the Univ. of Cambridge, in honour of Dr. Bentley. With Extracts from the Statutes, &c. 202.
 28. List of Persons burnt at Burwell in Cambridgeshire, 8 Sept. 1727. 210.
 29. Copy of a Letter from Persons at Aylesbury, to Bulstrode Whitelock & Rich. Winwood Esqrs. dated 11 Jan. 1642. 214.
 30. Degrees conferred by K. Geo. I. & II. at Cambridge, 25 Apr. 1728. 216.
- With the Degrees of the Nobility, at the same time, set down in the hand of Mr. Baker. In all 233 written pages.

7054.

A Folio, containing Letters transcribed from Dr. Nalson's MSS. Collections concerning the English Affairs, An. 1641—1648. By Dr. Philip Williams, Fellow of St. John's Coll. Cambr. 1732. 29 pages.

A Folia,

Num. 7055.

7055.

A Folio, consisting of various Papers, belonging originally to Mr. H. Wanley, & chiefly written by him, on the following Subjects.

1. Papers relating to the revival, or rather re-institution of the Society of Antiquaries, by Mr. Talman, Mr. Bagford, & Mr. Wanley, in 1707. Sketches of the Plan, Minutes of the first Meetings, &c.

2. Draught of a Warrant to be signed by her Majesty, commanding all Keepers of her Ma^y Records & Libraries, to suffer Mr. Wanley to peruse and transcribe what he shall think fit, without paying Fees. 13. See 230.

3. Minutes of the Society for propagating [sic] Christian Knowledge, with Lists & other Papers relating to it. 15.

The Minutes are numbered, & begin properly at f. 19. with N^o 347.

4. Papers relating to the licensing of Hackney Coaches. 28.

5. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Wanley, probably to the Lord Treasurer, on his Design of building a Library, & proposing a Plan. 32.

Inverted. With other Papers on similar Subjects, & particularly relating to the Cottonian Library. The Commission from the Trustees to Dr. Hutton, Dr. Smith, Jⁿ^o Anstis Esq. & Humfrey Wanley, for inspecting it, &c.

6. Papers by Mr. Wanley on the Subject of the Establishment of the Farrars at Gidding, thus superscribed by him, "The following false & scandalous Discourse I copied from a printed Copie in the Study of Dr. Charlett the present Master of University College. Quarto Miscellan. Vol. 64. (31.)" Then follows this title of the Tract:

"The ARMINIAN NUNNERY: or a brief description and relation of the late erected Monastical Place, called the Arminian Nunnery at little GIDDING, in HUNTINGDONSHIRE. Humbly recommended to the wise Consideration of this present PARLIAMENT. The Foundation is by a Company of FARRARS at GIDDING. Printed for Thomas Underhill 1641." Margin, "With a wooden Print representing a young Woman clad in Black Gown & Hood upon White ones. In her right Hand a Book, in the left a string of Beads & a Cross, hard by a Church." 43. b.

Also Extracts from Walton & Hackett.

7. Copy of a Charter of Edward the Black Prince, dated 1364. 49.

8. A paper concerning Lord Craven's Exhibitions. 52.

9. Thoughts concerning the Bodleian Library. June 7, 1697. 53.

10. A List of Books at Oxford. 56.

11. Catalogue of the MSS. of the late Mr. Ousely of Panfield in Essex. Copied June 1709. 57.

12. Memorandums by Mr. Wanley, 11 April 1718. 59.

13. Some Papers very carefully written by Mr. Wanley, superscribed, "Transcripta quædam è Schedulis Covellianis die Mensis Januarii, A.D. 17¹/₂." 60.

The Title is "Casus de Juramento Fidelitatis Authore D. Octavio Vice-comite Consult. Theolog. S. Inquisitionis Mediolanensis; et nunc Romæ Procuratore generali Congregationis Clericorum Regularium S^ci Pauli." Subjoined is a Copy of a Letter of Thanks from Sir Wm. Russell to Dr. Covel, for being allowed to have that Copy.

14. Notes of reprehensible Passages in several Plays. 68.

15. "Initialia Verba Homiliarum et Tractatum exiguarum Saxon." A complete Alphabet by Mr. Wanley. Quarto size. 71-92.

16. A List of MSS. numbered. 93.

Num. 7055—7059.

17. Copies of various Greek & other Inscriptions. 100.

Also two complete Fables in Greek Iambics: 102.

18. Catalogue of particular MSS. in the Cotton Library. 106.

19. "Catalogus Codd. MSS. in linguis Septentrionalibus, Oxoniæ in Bibliothecis Bodleianâ, Ashmoleanâ, Collegiorum C.C. et de Joannis Bapt. et Omn. Animarum adfervatorum." 110.

20. References to the Cotton Library. 118.

21. "Numismata ex auro Musæi Medicæi." 122-135.

22. "Hunfredi Wanleii Index Autorum, Cartarum, Homiliarum, Tractatum, Rerumque quarundam præcipuarum, quæ deferibuntur in Catalogo Codd. MSS. Anglo-Saxonicorum." 136-158.

23. Descriptions of and References to particular Saxon and other MSS. with Citations. 159-211.

24. Etymologies of Names of Places in England. With other detached Papers; some very small. 212.

25. List of Writers in English History. Small size. 232.

26. Proposal by Wm. Kemp, for a Tax on various Articles. 239.

27. Regulations by the Trustees of the Cottonian Library. 241.

28. A small alphabetical List of Rivers. Leaves not numbered. Followed by other Papers. 243.

29. "Catalogue of the MSS. in the Library of Sir Henry Spelman, sold by Auction by John Harding, who bought them Dec. 20, 21 & 22, A.D. 1709." Small size. Leaves of this not numbered. 247.

30. Miscellaneous Papers of no great Moment. 248.

31. References to various Works on History, particular English History. 252.

In all 267 Leaves: besides those in § 28 & 29, not numbered with the rest.

7056.

A Folio containing,

1. Original Papers of the D. of Ormond, relating to his Life, & the History of his own Times. All docketed. 1.

2. Letter to Mr. Secretary Windebank, touching the Parliament, 14 Nov. 1640. Signed Chr. Wandesforde. A true Copy. 19.

3. Rules & Orders for regulating the Vice-Admiral's Office. 30.

4. Concerning the D. of Buckingham's Intrigue with the French Queen; the Affair of Rochel; the Apparition portending his untimely Death: & a Story about the E. of Portland. 33.

5. Letter of Lord Scroope from York, 30 Sep. 1625, touching a Loan of Money to his Majesty. 35.

6. Memorial of Trade between Great Britain & France. Contains 17 pages, 4^o size. 38.

7. Dr. Daniel Whitby's Recantation of Principles advanced in his Protestant Reconciler. 47.

8. Sir Walter Raleigh's Words at his Death, taken exactly by Tho. Alysbery Esq. 1618. 48.

A List of the Rolls of Parliament copied for the late Lord Oxford, according as the Volumes are placed in the Presses.

7057.

Rot. Parliament, annis 4. 5. 8. & 9. Edv. II.

7058.

Rot. Parl. an. 4. 6. 13. 14. 15. 17. 18. 20. Edv. III.

7059.

Rot. Parl. an 21. 22. 25. 27. 28. 29. 36. 37. 38. 40. 42. 43. Edv. III.

Rot.

Num. 7060—7083.

7060.

Rot. Parl. an. 45. 46. 47. 50. 51 Edv. III.

7061.

Rot. Parl. an. 1. 2. 3. Rich. II.

7062.

Rot. Parl. an. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. Rich. II.

7063.

Rot. Parl. an. 8. 9. 10. 11. Rich. II.

7064.

Rot. Parl. an. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. Rich. II.

7065.

Rot. Parl. an. 20. 21. 22. Rich. II.

7066.

Rot. Parl. an. 1. 2. 4. Hen. IV.

7067.

Rot. Parl. an. 5. 6. 7. 8. Hen. IV.

7068.

Rot. Parl. 9. 11. 13. Hen. IV.

7069.

Rot. Parl. an. 1. 2. 3. Hen. V.

7070.

Rot. Parl. an. 4. 5. 7. 8. 9. Hen. V.

7071.

Rot. Parl. an. 1. 2. 3. Hen. VI.

7072.

Rot. Parl. an. 4. 6. 8. 9. Hen. VI.

7073.

Rot. Parl. an. 1. 11. 12. 14. Hen. VI.

7074.

Rot. Parl. an. 12. 13. 15. 16. 18. 20. 23. Hen. VI.

7075.

Rot. Parl. an. 25. 27. 28. 29. 31. 32. 33. 38. 39.
Hen. VI.

7076.

Rot. Parl. an. 1. 3. 4. Edv. IV.

7077.

Rot. Parl. an. 7. Edv. IV.

7078.

Rot. Parl. an. 12. 13. Edv. IV.

7079.

Rot. Parl. an. 13. 14. Edv. IV.

7080.

Rot. Parl. an. 17. 22. Edv. IV.

7081.

Rot. Parl. an. 1. Hen. VII.

7082.

Rot. Parl. an. 3. 4. 7. Hen. VII.

7083.

Rot. Parl. an. 11. 12. 19. Hen. VII.

Num. 7084—7105.

7084—7086.

Rot. Parl. Hen. VII.

A List of the Journals of the House of Lords.

7087.

Temp. Hen. VIII. annis 1. 3. 6. 7. 25. 28. 31. 32.

7088.

Temp. Hen. VIII. an. 32. 33. 34. 35. 37. 38.

7089.

Temp. Hen. VIII. & Cha. I. A Collection of private Acts
passed in their Reigns.

7090.

Temp. Edv. VI. annis 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 7.

7091.

Temp. Mariæ anno 1.

Temp. Phil. & Mariæ, annis 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.

7092.

Eliz.

Annis 1. 2. 5. 8. 9. 13. 14. 18. 23. 27. 28. 29.

7093.

Jacobi I.

Annis 1. ad—12 inclusive.

7094.

Annis 21. 22. from March 25 to April 20, 1624.

7095.

Anno 22. from April 21 to Nov. 2, 1624.

7096.

Car. I.

From 17 May 1625 to 12 Aug. 1625.

7097.

From 6 Feb. 1625 to 15 June 1626.

7098.

From 17 March 1627 to 26 June 1628.

7099.

From 20 Jan. 1628 to 5 May 1640.

7100.

Jacobi II.

Annis 1. 2. 3.

7101.

Another Copy of the Journal of the 1st Year of K. Ja.

7102.

From 19 May 1685 to 28 Apr. 1687.

7103.

The Prince of Orange's Declaration, together with the
Proceedings of the Assembly thereupon on Dec. 26,
1688.

7104.

Will. & Mariæ.

The Journal of the Parliament held anno 1. viz. From
Jan. 22, 1688 to October 21, 1689.

7105.

From Jan. 22, 1688 to Jan. 27, 1689.

Num. 7106—7129.

7106.

From March 20, 1689 to Oct. 5, 1691.

7107.

From Oct. 22, 1691 to Sept. 26, 1692.

7108.

From Nov. 4, 1692 to Oct. 26, 1693.

7109.

From Nov. 7, 1693 to Nov. 6, 1694.

7110.

From Nov. 12, 1694 to Oct. 8, 1695.

7111.

From 22 Nov. 1695 to 1 Sept. 1696.

7112.

From 20 Oct. 1696 to 23 Nov. 1697.

7113.

From 3 Dec. 1697 to 5 July 1698.

7114.

From 24 Aug. 1698 to 24 Oct. 1699.

7115.

From 16 Nov. 1699 to 21 Nov. 1700.

7116.

From 6 Feb. 1700 to 6 Nov. 1701.

7117.

From 30 Dec. 1701 to 25 May 1702.

7118.

Annæ.

From 20 Nov. 1702 to 4 Nov. 1703.

7119.

From 9 Nov. 1703 to 19 Oct. 1704.

7120.

From 24 Oct. 1704 to 14 March 1704.

7121.

From 14 June 1705 to 21 Nov. 1706.

7122.

From 3 Decr. 1706 to 30 Apr. 1707.

7123.

From 23 Oct. 1707 to 13 Apr. 1708.

7124.

From 8 Jul. 1708 to 6 Oct. 1709.

7125.

From 15 Nov. 1709 to 1 Aug. 1710.

7126.

From 25 Nov. 1710 to 27 Nov. 1711.

7127.

From 7 Dec. 1711 to 26 March 1713.

7128.

From 9 Apr. 1713 to 16 July 1713.

7129.

From 12 Nov. 1713 to 21 Oct. 1714.
CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 7130—7153.

7130.

Geo. I.

From 7 March 1714 to 14 Dec. 1715.

7131.

From 9 Jan. 1715 to 24 Jan. 1716.

7132.

From 20 Feb. 1716 to 9 Oct. 1717.

7133.

From 21 Nov. 1717 to 16 Sep. 1718.

7134.

From 11 Nov. 1718 to 1 Oct. 1719.

7135.

From 23 Nov. 1719 to 25 Nov. 1720.

7136.

From 8 Dec. 1720 to 10 Aug. 1721.

7137.

From 19 Oct. 1721 to 7 March 1721.

7138.

From 10 May 1722 to 10 Dec. 1723.

7139.

From 9 Jan. 1723 to 24 Sept. 1724.

7140.

From 12 Nov. 1724 to 16 Dec. 1725.

7141.

From 20 Jan. 1725 to 8 Dec. 1726.

7142.

From 17 Jan. 1726 to 17 July 1727.

7143.

Geo. II.

From 28 Nov. 1727 to 5 Dec. 1728.

7144.

From 21 Jan. 1728 to 20 Nov. 1729.

7145.

From 13 Jan. 1729 to 17 Dec. 1730.

7146.

From 21 Jan. 1730 to 9 Nov. 1731.

7147.

From 13 Jan. 1731 to 5 Dec. 1732.

7148.

From 16 Jan. 1732 to 15 Nov. 1733.

7149.

From 17 Jan. 1733 to 16 Apr. 1734.

7150.

From 13 June 1734 to 11 Nov. 1735.

7151.

From 15 Jan. 1735 to 21 Jan. 1736.

7152.

From 1 Feb. 1736 to 8 Dec. 1737.

7153.

From 24 Jan. 1737 to 18 Jan. 1738.

6 Q

From

Num. 7154—7162.

7154.

From 1 Feb. 1738 to 18 Oct. 1739.

7155.

From 15 Nov. 1739 to 30 Sep. 1740.

7156.

A Catalogue of the Acts of Parliament passed, from the 12 Year of Hen. vii. to the 3d & 4th of William & Mary.

7157.

A Calendar of the Journals of the House of Lords, from the beginning of K. Henry viii. to the latter end of August 1642.

7158.

A Calendar of the Journals of the House of Lords, from the Restoration in 1660 to the 10 March 1721.

7159.

Miscellanea.

"A Treatise containing some Chapters touching the Law of Nature, by the late Lord Chief Justice Hale, & copied from his own Writing.—Lent to Sir Robert Southwell, by his Grandson Matthew Hale of Lincoln's Inn, Esq. 1693.—And copied from the same, Aug. 19, 1696."

There is added a Treatise in Latin, entitled, "Opusculum de Natura Legis Naturæ, et de ejus censura in successione regnorum supremorum." 267.

The Book contains 382 written Leaves.

7160.

A Treatise, entitled, "The History & Analysis of the Common Law of England, copied from the Original of the Lord Chief Justice Hale in his own Hand.—Lent to Sir Robert Southwell, by his Grandson Matthew Hale of Lincoln's Inn, Oct. 1690." 360.

7161.

A Book very similar in form & writing to the two preceding, and containing some important Discussions of Law Questions.

1. Of Prohibitions, and other Matters relating to the Spiritual Courts, & the Jurisdiction of the Courts of Law.

2. A Brèviat of the chief Proofs selected, touching the Modus Decimandi. 111. b.

3. De magno Cancellario Angliæ, et Cancellariâ, ac conditionibus ejus, et autoritate eorundem. 135.

4. Star-chamber Court. 152.

In all 311 Leaves.

7162.

Speeches made in both Houses of Parliament in the Years 1639 & 1640. With other State Papers, viz.

1. Lord Keeper Finch's Speech, Jan. 27, 1639. 1.

2. ————— Feb. 13, 1639. 23.

3. A Resolution of the Commons, Apr. 24, 1640. 39.

4. A Report of Sir Tho. Rowe, Dec. 1640. 47.

5. A Petition to the King at York, by the Nobility & Gentry of York, Sept. 12, 1640. 85.

6. The King's Answer to the Lords Petition for a Parliament, Sept. 1640. 97.

7. A Petition to the King, on Grievances from the City of London, Sept. 1640. 101.

8. The King's Speech to the Peers at York, Sept. 24, 1640. 105.

9. The King's Speech at the Dissolution of Parliament May 5, 1640. 109.

Num. 7162—7170.

10. The King's Speech in Parliament, Nov. 3, 1640. 121.

11. ————— to the Upper House, Nov. 5, 1640. 135.

12. ————— delivered by the Speaker, 9 Nov. 1640. 141.

13. ————— to both Houses of Parliament, Jan. 23, 1640. 153.

14. ————— Feb. 10, 1640. 169.

15. Of the Earl of Bristol, Nov. 1640. 176.

16. ————— on the Scotch Remonstrance, 189.

17. Heads of Sir John Wrayes Speech, April 20, 1640. 205.

18. ————— Nov. 13, 1640. 219.

19. Sir Ben. Redyard (Rudyard) on the Queen's Jointure. 235.

20. ————— 21 Jan. 1640. 247.

21. ————— Nov. 1640. 259.

22. Lord Falkland's, 1640. 299.

23. ————— Jan. 14, after reading the Articles against Lord Finch. 333.

24. Sir Ed. Dearing, Nov. 13, 1640. 361.

25. ————— 2d. D° 383.

26. ————— 3d. 401.

27. ————— 4th. 417.

28. Lord Digby's Sp. Jan. 21, 1640. 429.

29. ————— Nov. 1640. 463.

30. ————— 2d Ap. 469.

31. Mr. Grimstone of Linc. Inn. 499.

32. ————— 2d Sp. Dec. 1640. 513.

33. ————— 3d Sp. 521.

34. ————— Sp. 9 Nov. 531.

35. Mr. Bagshaw's Sp. 14 Nov. 575.

36. Lord Finch's Sp. 21 Dec. 599.

37. Mr. Rigby's Sp. in Answer to the Lord Keeper's last Letter. 651.

38. Sir John Holland's Sp. Nov. 665.

39. Mr. Peard's Sp. against the Oath to the Speaker *ex Officio*. 683.

40. Mr. Waller's Speech, Apr. 695.

41. Mr. Pym's short Speech, after reading the Articles against Sir Tho. Ratcliffe. 723.

42. ————— Apr. 1640. 731.

43. Mr. Fr. Roufe, Apr. 22. 741.

44. Sir Fr. Seymour, Apr. 757.

In all 767 pages.

7163.

Liber Placitorum tempore Regis Johannis, Edv. i. Edv. ii. Edv. iii. Rich. ii. Hen. iv. & Edv. v. 168 leaves; carefully written.

7164.

"Speculum Scotiæ: or a short View of the antient & modern Government of Scotland, together with a brief Account of that of England, by way of Parallel." With a Preface, but no Author's Name. 555 Leaves. At the beginning a Memorandum by L^d Harley, "The writing only of this cost 4 l. 19 s. 1 d. the Paper 12."

7165—7169.

Jus Parliamentarium: or the ancient Jurisdiction of the most high Court of Parliament over the inferior Courts in Westminster-Hall, reviv'd & asserted by William Petit of the Inner Temple, in 5 large Volumes: carefully transcribed.

7170.

A thick Folio, containing,

1. The Names of the Representatives in Parliament, Anno 1677.

2. The

Num. 7170—7177.

2. The Proceedings of the Parliament about the King's Declaration of Indulgence against Popery, & about Grievances, Feb. 6, 1672.

3. Articles against the E. of Clarendon. Nov. 1667.

4. The E. of Clarendon's Petition.

5. Proceeding of the Committee appointed to inquire into the Miscarriage of the late War. Feb. 13, 1667.

6. Copy of the D. of Albemarle's Narrative, brought into the House of Commons, by Sir Robert Brooks. Oct. 31, 1667.

7. Copy of Prince Rupert's Narrative, brought into the House of Commons by the Ld. Ancram. Oct. 31, 1667.

8. Report of the Commissioners of Accounts to the Parliament, touching the East India Prizes. Apr. 10, 1668.

9. A Journal of the Proceedings of the House of Commons, beginning the 19 Day of Oct. 1669, ending 3d Nov. 1680, but some misplaced. Chiefly directed on the Outside of each Sheet, to Mr. Sam. Pepys: or to Mr. Hewer at Darby House.

7171.

"The Proceedings of the House of Commons against Sir John Fenwick, Bart. upon a Bill of Attainder for High Treason, together with their Debates thereupon, & Copies of his Informations by C. N." 547 pages. Besides Copies of the Papers delivered into the House, importing Sir John F's Informations.

7172.

"Duplicates of the Formes established in Print by the New Commissioners of his Ma^y Navy, commencing Lady Day 1686, to be observed by the respective Officers of his Yards, and at the Navy Office, for the more methodical Keeping, examining, & passing all Accounts relating to the Receipts, Issues, & Expence, of his Ma^y Stores and Treasure." 183 pp.; digested into Tables. With an Index of Particulars prefixed.

7173.

A Collection of all the Protestations entred in the Journals of the House of Lords, beginning Sep. 9, 1641, ending 9 May, 1735.

7174.

A thin Folio, containing,

1. Proceedings in the House of Lords, Apr. 9, 1628.

2. Statute concerning the Stannery of Cornwall, an. 50 Edv. III.

3. Indemnity of the Lords & Commons in the Parliament Roll of the 9th Hen. IV.

4. The Bishop's Protestation in the Parliament Roll in the 2d Rich. II. in the D. of Ireland's Case.

5. The King's Oath at his Coronation, ex libro regali, in the Treasury Church at Westminster.

7175.

An alphabetical Index of Matters, contained in the Journals of the House of Lords.

7176, 7177.

Lives of the illustrious Men that have been educated in the most ancient & famous University of Cambridge, from the Foundation thereof unto the Year 1715, collected from Bale, Pits, Fuller, Lloyd, Wood, Calamy, Walker, &c. by Morris Drake Morris, of Mount Morris, in the County of Kent, Esq. late Fellow Commoner of Trinity College in Cambridge. 2 very large Vols. folio.

Vol. I. 354 pages, containing the Bishops and Archbishops educated at Cambridge; with a complete

Num. 7177—7183.

Index of Names; and a very large number of engraved Portraits.

Vol. II. Containing learned Men in general, & entitled, *Athenæ Cantabrigienses*. A very large Volume, but only 319 pages filled; with a very few Portraits, & an Index of Names, of those intended to be mentioned, as well as of those actually completed.

7178.

The Genealogy & Pedigree of the most ancient & noble Family of Villiers, of whom was Aymer de Villiers, by Birth a Frenchman, Sewer to Philip I. King of France, which Aymer was slain in Normandy about the 6th Year of William the Conqueror, an. 1076.

7179.

A very curious View of the Royal Forests, &c. in France; with this Title, "Tables contenant les Departemens des Grandes Maistrisses des Eaux et Forêts, les Noms des Commissaires qui ont fait la reformation de chacune Maistrisse particuliere; les Noms des Maistrisses; les Noms des Forests; le Nombre d'Arpens; la Situation, qualite de terrain, et lieux du debit; la qualite, nature, essence, et age du bois; les Coupes reglees par les Estats arrestez au Conseil; les Officiers de chacune Maistrisse; les gages des Officiers employez dans les Estats du Roy, les chauffrages en cordes de bois; l'evaluation en Argent des chauffages suivant les Estats arrestez au Conseil; les Noms des Usagers compris dans les Estats arrestez au Conseil; les Droits des Pasturage, Pannage; et les chauffages en arpens de bois et en fagots en espee." 94 leaves, very large Paper, in Columns; extending throughout France, & intended to have had Maps. Apparently written in 1674.

7180.

A very large Volume of Parchment, with the Cavendish Arms on the outside; prepared as it seems to receive the Surveys of the Manors of that Family, but containing only,

1. "The Manor of Church Langley, in the County of Derby, being parcell of the Possession of the Right Hon. Charles Lord Viscount Mansfield." A mere Table, drawn out on large Paper.

2. An exact, coloured Survey, on two skins of Parchment, of Friton & Slyngsby, being parcell of the Possessions of Charles Ld. Vic. Mansfield, above mentioned, and of Henry Lord Cavendish.

7181.

"Iconicæ Figuræ quæ in vetustissimo codice Virgiliano Bibliothecæ Vaticanæ annum supra millesimum scripto et depicto visuntur. Annexa sunt loca ex Virgilio Figuris congruentia, studio et cura Matthæi Prior Armig." Figuræ ære incisæ, loca Virgilii manu elegantè scripta. Nomen Matthæi Prior non existat in Codice. 56.

7182.

Codex membranaceus, eximie pulchritudinis, et formæ amplioris in folio. Continet Ptolemæi Geographiam Latine redditam à Jacobo Angelo, et Alexandro V^o Pontifici Max. dicatam. Scriptus ergo est Codex, A.D. 1409, quo anno unico Alex. ille Papatum tenuit. Ornatur Mappis Geographicis pictis, & Literis initialibus coloratis.

7183.

Liber membranaceus, continens Lectiones ex Evangelis et Epistolis, cum Concionibus in eisdem S^{ti} Ambrosii, Gregorii, &c. Codex pulcher, grandis; Sæculi, ut creditur, undecimi.

Num. 7184—7187.

7184.

The remains of a very fine Copy of Gowers Confessio Amantis, written on Vellum and illuminated. The size a large and magnificent Folio. The first page a little defaced, the rest very clean. There are no paintings, except for the ornamenting of initial Letters. It appears, however, to have been mutilated, at some period, for the sake even of these Illuminations.

Thus, at the end of Book I. about 124 Lines are wanting, and 46 from the beginning of Book II. which had been written on the illuminated Leaf. There is a similar Chasm at the end of Book IV. where part of the deficient Leaf remains. Again at the beginning of B. VI. which is also deficient at the end, with the beginning of B. VII. Of the 7th Book a very large Part is wanting, (namely from fol. 177 of Caxton's Edition) and the whole of B. VIII.

Thus miserably mutilated, the MS. is still well worthy of Collation, from its antiquity, & from the Care with which it was originally written. It is apparently of the 14th Century.

xiv.

7185.

Copies of Letters from Cardinal Wolsey to the E. of Bath & Mr. Hannibal at Rome; Mr. Richard Sampson & Sir Richard Jerningham the King's Embassadors to the Emperor, &c. Carefully transcribed, but without References to the Originals. A leaf or more wanting at the end.

7186.

A Steward's Book of Accounts belonging to the Earl of Pembroke, from 1576 to 1601, with an alphabetical Table of Reference.

7187.

This Book and the Three following, consist of Miscellaneous Papers. The present contains.

1. "Vox Spiritus, or Sir Walter Rawleigh's Ghost, a Conference betweene Sign' Gondamor her Ma^{ty} Ambafador of Spaine, the Frier Confessor, & Father Bauldwine the Jesuite, at Elye House in Holborne, Nov. 20, 1621." A Tract neatly written, 60 pages.

2. A small Tract, very carefully drawn out into seven Tables, containing the various Matters of Deliberation for a Statesman. With this Title, "The Senator's Remembrancer." It is not older than the early Part of the 18th Century.

3. "The Case of Trinity College in Cambridge, with relation to a Visitor."

4. Another Case, on the same Subject. They refer to the Disputes with Dr. Bentley.

5. Draft of a Petition to the Queen, with other Papers relating to the same Business, including Copies of Letters from Dr. Bentley, Dr. Colbatch & others. Among them is inserted, the Poll for the Vice Chancellor of Cambridge, November 4, 1733, when Dr. Long of Pembroke, & Dr. Towers of Christ's were Candidates.

6. Copies of Letters from Dr. J. Tunstall, &c. concerning the Expulsion of Duckett from Caius College Cambridge, for Atheism.

7. Draft of the Act for securing her Majesty's Purchase of Cotton House Westminster, in the 5th Year of Queen Anne,—of the Act for settling & preserving the Cotton Library, 12 & 13 of Will. III. & other Acts.

8. Papers & Notes relating to Parliamentary Proceedings in 1685, &c.

9. State of the National Debt in 1738.

10. Minutes of the Proceedings relating to the Murder of Capt. John Porteus in Edinburgh, 1736, with the Examinations on the Subjects & some Letters.

11. Case of Oneby, indicted at the Old Bailey, for the Murder of W^m Gower, Esq. the Jury having found

8

Num. 7187—7189.

a special Verdict. Also some Petitions; a Paper concerning the Religion of Lord Conway, who was Secretary of State to James I. & Charles I.; a List of Admirals and General Officers; particulars of the Weight of two large Oxen, in Mr. Wanley's hand; & a few other Miscellanies.

7188.

Continuation of the same Collection.

1. Fragments of Parliamentary Journals, 1717, &c.

2. Petitions to the King & Parliament.

3. Reports concerning the State of the Records, in 1717, made to a Committee of the Lords.

4. A Book of Parliamentary Notes, 1586. Extracts from Statutes on forestalling Herrings, &c. in Yarmouth. Also an old Tract, by Nicholas Kempe, 1576, the Title obliterated, but something relating to a Poly; & on the Subject of Religion: dedicated to some Lord who is not named.

5. A List of Patents granted by K. James I. to the Year 1619.

6. Notes of Proceedings in the Scottish Parliaments, A. D. 1578, &c. with some Account of the Conduct of Mary Queen of Scots, &c.

7. A Tract entitled, "An Answer to certain trifling Reasons alledged to persuade her Ma^{ty} & the English Nation to conclude a Peace with the Spaniards." 8 leaves, followed by another, entitled, "A Resolution of some Doubts now cast to move simple Peple to embrace Conditions of Peace offered by the Spaniards to the English Nation." 6 Leaves more.

8. Papers & Memorandums chiefly relating to Col. Colepepper.

9. Miscellaneous Papers, chiefly historical, of which the most important are, "Queen Elizabeth's Prayer at the going out of her Navy (upon the Expedition called the Island Voyage) A^o 1597." Reprimand of Sir John Eyles, by the Speaker, 1732. An original Letter from Hugh Peters to Henry Scobel, Esq. 1658. "Excerpta ex chartis Joh. Trevilian de Nettlecomb, Baronetti." Notes upon the second Part of Burnett's History of the Reformation, and Collections from Bp. Burnet relating to a standing Army.

7189.

1. Letters to and from King James I. concerning the Union of the two Crowns, &c. from Jan. 12, 1604 to July 13, 1612.

2. A Tract thus endorsed, "About the Min^{ty} y^e were troubled in K. James 6th's time, for the Assembly at Aberdeen in 1606. See Calderwood, p. 507. Spotswood, 495, &c. These Papers prove the falsehood of Spotswood's History, and the baseness of the Court as to the Affair."

3. An Information of the Attorney General ag^t Tho^s Adams & others, concerning Trespasses in the King's Forests, 1629, with the Answer of the Defendants, &c.

4. A Note of the Manors, Lands, Tenements, &c. of Edward Stafford, late Duke of Buckingham, at the time of his Attainder, 13 Hen. VIII.

5. An Account in French, of the Entertainment of the Lord High Admiral of England, by the King of Spain, Philip IV. (1621, &c.)

6. A List of remarkable Pamphlets, &c. published in the Reigns of Charles I. James II. & Will. III.

7. A List of several Treatises published during the Reign of James 2d by Roman Catholics. In the years 1686, 1687 & 1688. Amounting to 18 Volumes, wth many Tracts or Sermons in each.

8. A Tract on Justification by Jesus Christ alone, chiefly composed of Texts of Scripture, with References.

9. Copies of Letters to a Preacher from Persons professing

Num. 7189, 7196.

feeling to have been brought to Repentance & a sense of Religion by him : about 1692.

10. Extract from the Register-book of the Garter, in relation to the Dispensation for Instalment.

11. An Award of the Master of the Rolls, concerning the Estates of the Hospital of St. John the Baptist, Bath. dated, Feb. 13, 1716.

12. Notes on the Subject of the Reformation in France & England.

13. Accounts of an Housekeeper, apparently to some Hospital, in 1702, &c.

14. Return of the Sheriff of Middlesex, to an Order of the House of Lords, Feb. 29, 1739; on the Subject of Protections granted by Peers.

15. Case of the Fellows of Manchester College, with the Statutes referred to in it, 1727.

16. Table of the Peers of Great Britain, with the time of their Creations, &c.

17. Account of the Conway Family.

18. Observations on the History of the Edicts of Pacification. 20 pages 4° size.

19. "An Account of the Siege of Hopton Castle, 164½ wrote by Col. More, who commanded there, copied from his Papers, communicated to me by Mr. Robert More of Linley, Son to the said Col. More." 9 pp. 4° size.

20. "Relacion Individual de la Expedicion de los Espanoles contra los Moros, en el año 1720." Written in Spanish; 14 pages 4°.

21. A Tract with this Title, "Certen Observaçons of certen Persons & their Accõs within this Cittie and Countie Hereford, since this greivous Warre, noted since Julii, 1642." 4° size. 18 pages.

7190.

1. Drafts of Letters, Papers, & Memorandums relating to the Society for propagating Christian Knowledge, by Humfrey Wanley, 1705, &c.

2. Copies of Royal & other Letters, some Original, particularly some from the Archbp. of York, in 1645. See p. 30, &c. Two from Mr. Tho. Blount about Inscriptions. 84 leaves. 18.

3. A Paper in French beginning thus, "Pour répondre justement aux 6 Propositions sur lesquelles Mylord le Secretaire d'Etat (i.e. Mr. Henry Coventrye, temp. Car. II.) desire estre esclaircy, je vous dirai, Monsieur, en premier lieu." It seems to have been transcribed by Mr. Wanley.

4. The Story of Melesichton in Telemachus, said on the back, to be in the hand of the Archbp. of Cambray. On 7 Leaves, 4° size.

5. Articles of Impeachment against Thomas Earl of Danby, Lord High Treasurer of England.

6. A paper on the Petition of the Blacksmiths in Gloucestershire, against the Collectors of Hearth-money, 1667.

7. "Observations made by the Commissioners of Accounts, and by them given to the King & both Houses of Parliament, upon the Account of Sir George Carteret, Treasurer of the Navy."

8. A small Book of miscellaneous Notes, English & Latin.

9. Votes of the Lords, for & against Lord Stafford, 1680.

10. Miscellaneous Papers, chiefly relating to Law.

11. Decree of the University of Paris against Sanctarello the Jesuit, 1626, &c.

12. "Vraye relation de ce qui se passa entre le Roy de Suede Gustavus Adolphus, et Sr. Henry Vane, l'Ambassadeur d'Angleterre, le 16 May 1632, à Munich, à l'occasion de son intercession en faveur de Lieutenant Colonel Douglas." Subscribed, "This Memorial was transcribed from a Manuscript Copy of Sir Hen. Vane's Letters now in the hands of the Lord Hutton, 1736.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 7190—7193.

13. Laws against blaspheming the Name of Christ, with other Papers.

14. "Corruptions confessed by the Lord Chancellor Bacon in the Parliament, by taking of Bribes, in these Causes following."

15. Speech in Parliament on Supply for War: with some other Papers.

16. "The Memorial delivered to his Ma^{ty} by the Envoy of Sweden."

17. Speech of the Lord Keeper, on dissolving the Parliament.

18. A Tract, entitled, "Concerning the Rabbinical Tradition of the Precepts delivered to the Sons of Noah." 8 pages.

19. Papers relating to Queen Anne's Bounty.

20. Petition of Mr. James Anderson, Writer to the Signet, in Edinburgh, 1724.

21. Sir Vincent Corbet's last Speech upon his death-bed.

22. A Paper written & signed by Eliz. Grant, before Execution.

23. Heads of a Letter to the Pope, from the Roman Catholics, desiring Liberty on four particular Points.

24. A short Account of Peter Bodvell, Bookseller.

25. Certificate for Dr. John Conant, D.D.

26. An Account of an Attack made upon the D. of Ormond.

27. ——— of Wenceslaus Hollar.

28. Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries, London, in 1717 to 1733.

29. Some Remarks on Friendship, & a satirical Epitaph "on the Queen." Apparently Queen Anne.

30. "Rituum et Cæremoniarum ordo in Consecratione Reverendissimi Dⁿⁱ Matthæi Parker, Archiep. Cantuariensis in capella intra manerium suum de Lambehith, die Dominico, videlicet dec. Sep. die Mensis, Dec. A.D. 1559."

31. Fragment of Notes respecting Merton College, Oxford, & some Hospitals.

32. ——— of Abstracts of Correspondence with the Society for propagating Christian Knowledge, evidently a Part of some that are in 7055.3 & 7187, followed by Lists of Correspondents.

33. A few small & very miscellaneous Papers, of no apparent Value.

7191.

A Catalogue of Manuscripts belonging to the Right Honble. the Lord Somers; divided into classes.

7192.

A large book of French royal Genealogies, on paper, with Arms coloured. The old title is "Alliances de France Royales 1590." One more recent, written in England, "French King's Pedegree & Dukes of Burgundie," &c.

7193.

A large Folio containing miscellanies,

1. Arms of many Spanish families, neatly drawn with a Pen.

2. The last Will & Testament of Mrs. Eliz. Hatton, one of the daughters of Thomas Earl of Exeter. Five sheets.

3. Several Law Papers, in some Confusion.

4. Papers on Heraldical Subjects.

5. "Elogium Sepulchrale Patriotæ perquam memorabilis, Johannis Langham de Cottisbrooke in agro Northantonienfi, mil' et Baronetti," qui ob. Junii 1^o 1671.

6. Poema Latinum, cum hoc titulo.

"In decessum eruditissimi, fortissimi, consultissimi- que Denzelli Hollesii, Filii Fratrisque comitum duorum de Claro, Domini Hollesii Baronis de Ifield. Ad serenissimam regiam Majestatem sanctioribus a consiliis, et ab

6 R

ipso

Num. 7193.—7200.

ipso Britanniarum Rege Carolo secundo ad Christianissimum Gall. et Nav. Regem Ludovicum xiv. supremi legatū, Propempticon, et Excellentie suae fratribus fratribus Johanni Comiti de Clare et Olivaro Comiti de Tyrconnel inscriptum, Londini 1663." Subscripsit auctor nomen suum in fine; scilicet "Paynæus Piscator." ff. 10.

7. Poema aliud sic inscriptum:

"Anniversarium Britanniarum Regis Augustissimi Jacobi Secundi, Aprilis 23, 1687. Publice Recitandum per FF. ex equestri stirpe generos. Quod carmen author exaravit et primum nobiliss. Ordinis Garterij Commilitonibus, et deinceps perpaucis aliquot politionis Literaturæ Candidatis inscripsit, &c. &c." Authoris nomen, manu Dⁿⁱ Baker subscriptum est, "P. Filher."

7194.

Accounts of the Land Forces in 1689 & 1690. A large folio.

7195.

Cl. Ptolemæi Geographia Latine reddita per Jacobum Angelum. Codex membranaceus, grandis, sæculi decimi quinti, colorum splendore multo inferior codici ejusdem generis supra memorato, ad num 7182, eleganter tamen scriptus. Defunt pauca in hoc codice, scilicet, folium 1. in libro 3, continens Epirum et Achaiaem partem, fol. ultimum libri 6, descriptio Tabulæ Asiæ tertiæ, et pars Tabulæ 11 Asiæ. xv.

7196.

Codex precum et hymanorum membranaceus, forma litterarum maxima, cum notis musicis quadratis. Defunt folia 1, 80, 178, 179, 180, et ad finem nonnulla xvi.

7197.

Præces in diem Expiationis Judæorum Germanorum. Codex membranaceus, in folio formæ maximæ.

7198.

Codex membranaceus, sæculi incerti, sed forsan decimi quinti, literis Hebræis scriptus sine punctis.

Liber dictus est *Arbaba Farim*, vel quatuor ordines, et exhibet Judæorum ritus, mores, et cæremonias viventium in dispersione. Compositus est a Rabbino Jacob, filio Asser, circa 5100 sive A. D. 1340. In partes frequentes divisus est.

1. *Horah Haim* sive Callis vitæ, habet ritus, &c. per totum annum.

2. *Yoreb Deba* sapientiam docet, et agit de ritibus temporum quorundam peculiarium.

3. *Eben Abezer*, sive lapis Auxilii, agit de matrimonio et foeminis.

4. *Hofen Mispas*, i. e. Lorica Justitiæ, de legibus civilibus et poenalibus.

7199.

A book written on very large paper with this title, "Continuation of Muddoo Soodon Rauzao Bramin's account of the Hindoo's Book called *Serebangabut* Porans, translated by John Marshall, and brought from Leber D. le 29 May 1677," 56 pages marked, but with some irregularities.

7200.

A large but thin folio, bearing this title, "A Rent Roll of the Right Honourable the Earl of Kildare's rents that stood out in arreare on his Lordps. Tennants when the last Rent Rolls & Accompts of the said Earle's Estate was made and given upp. With an accompt of so much thereof as hath been received by Robert Porter, to the first of May 1684, inclusive."

Num. 7200.—7245.

With an account of disbursements & a balance at the end.

A List of the Journals of the House of Commons.

7201.

Observations, Rules & Orders collected out of divers Journals of the House of Commons in the Reigns of K. Edw. vi. Q. Mary, Q. Eliz. & K. James i. with a Declaration of the H. of C. concerning their Privileges drawn up by a select Committee.

7202.

Journals from 1 Edw. vi. to 5 Mary.

7203.

Journal of Parliament from 27 Oct. 1601, to 43 Eliz.

7204—7205.

1 James i. from 19 March 1604, to 7 July. 2 Vol.

7206.

Commons Journal quarto et quinto Jac. i.

7207—7208.

Annis 1620, et 1621. 2 Vol.

7209.

Annis quarto et quinto.

7210—7213.

Car. i. Anno 1646. 4 Vol.

7214

Propositions made by the Parliament to the King, &c. 1646.

7215—7218.

Anno 1647. Vol. 1, 2, 5, 6. Defunt Vol. 3 & 4.

7219—7222.

Anno 1648. 4 Vol.

7223—7225.

Anno 1649. 3 Vol.

7226—7227.

Anno 1650. 2 Vol.

7228—7229.

Anno 1651. 2 Vol.

7230—7232.

Annis 1652 & 1653. 3 Vol.

7233.

Anno 1653. Vol. 1. deest Vol. 2.

7234.

Anno 1654.

7235—7236.

Annis 1656 & 1657. 2 Vol.

7237—7238.

Annis 1657, 1658, et 1659. 2 Vol.

7239—7242.

Anno 1659. 4 Vol.

7243—7245.

Anno 1660. 3 Vol.

Num. 7246.—7286.

7246—7249.

Anno 1661. 4 Vol.

7250—7251.

Anno 1662. 2 Vol.

7252—7254.

Anno 1663. 3 Vol.

7255.

Anno 1664.

7256.

Anno 1665.

7257.

Anno 1666.

7258—7259.

Anno 1667. 2 Vol.

7260—7261.

Anno 1669. 2 Vol.

7262—7263.

Annis 1660, usque ad 1678. 2 Vol.

7264.

From 14 Feb. to 26 March 1670.

7265—7266.

From 26 March 1670, to 4 Feb. 1672, in 2 parts.

7267.

From 4 Feb. 1672, to 24 Oct. 1673.

7268.

From 24 Oct. 1673, to Apr. 1674.

7269.

From 13 Apr. 1675, to 13 Oct. 1675.

7270.

From 13 Oct. 1675, to 15 Feb. 1676.

7271.

From 15 Feb. 1676, to 28 Jan. 1677.

7272.

From 28 Jan. 1677, to 6 May 1678.

7273.

From 6 May 1678, to 10 Oct. 1678.

7274.

From 21 Oct. 1678, to Feb. 1678.

7275—7276.

Annis 1679, & 1680. 2 Vol.

7277.

Annis 1680, & 1681, a thin Folio.

Gul. & Mar.

7278—7284.

Annis 1688 & 1689. 7 Vol.

7285.

From 20 March 1689, to 2 Oct. 1690.

7286.

From 2 Oct. 1690, to 22 Oct. 1691.

Num. 7287.—7309.

7287.

From 22 Oct. 1691, to 2 Jan. 1692.

7288.

From 2 Jan. 1691, to 4 Nov. 1699.

7289.

From 4 Nov. 1692, to 2 Jan. 1692.

7290.

From 2 Jan. 1692, to 7 Nov. 1693.

7291.

From 7 Nov. 1693, to 15 Feb. 1693.

7292.

From 15 Feb. 1693, to 12 Nov. 1694.

7293.

From 12 Nov. 1694, to 29 Feb. 1694.

Gul. III.

7294.

From 1 March 1694, to 31 Oct. 1695.

7295.

From 22 Nov. 1695, to 13 Feb. 1695.

7296.

From 1 Feb. 1696, to 3 Dec. 1697.

7297.

From 3 Dec. 1697, to 17 Feb. 1697.

7298.

From 17 Feb. 1697, to 2 May 1698.

7299.

From 2 May 1698, to 24 Aug. 1698.

7300.

From 24 Aug. 1698, to 1 Feb. 1698.

7301.

From 1 Feb. 1698, to 10 March 1698.

7302.

From 10 March 1698, to 16 Nov. 1699.

7303.

From 16 Nov. 1699, to 22 Dec. 1699.

7304.

From 22 Dec. 1699, to 5 Feb. 1699.

7305.

From 5 Feb. 1699, to 16 Jan. 1700.

7306.

From 6 Feb. 1700, to 25 March 1700.

7307.

From 25 March 1700, to 9 May 1701.

7308.

From 9 May 1701, to 30 Dec. 1701.

7309.

From 30 Dec. 1701, to 8 Mar. 1701.

Num. 7310.

7310.

A Folio, containing Tracts of various kinds, chiefly relating to the East-India & African Companies; single Sheets & half Sheets, with several written Memorandums.

Such is the general account, written on the outer leaf; the particulars are these,

1. The Case of the late African Company: A printed folio sheet: with reasons against confirming their Charter, printed on a half sheet.
2. Written Copy of the Bill for establishing an East India Company.
3. A printed folio sheet about numerical Prophecies, by *Samuel Ravenshaw*, Bookseller.
4. Reasons for stamping all the broad coin of the Kingdom; printed.
5. Case of Edw. Williams, Esq. in relation to Mr. Weld's bill concerning Sir Paul Pindar, Baronet: printed.
6. Proposals for supplying the King with Money without interest, 1694. MS.
7. Members of the Court of Assistants of the Royal African Comp. 1694. Printed.
8. A method proposed to the House of Commons, for collecting duties on Births, Marriages, unmarried Persons, & Burials. Printed.
9. A small quarto tract of 20 pages, entitled "A Letter to a Friend concerning the East India Trade," 1696. Printed.
10. Another, entitled, "Certain Considerations relating to the Royal African Company of England, in which the original growth & national advantage of the Guinea Trade are demonstrated: As also that the same Trade cannot be carried on, but by a Company & Joint Stock," 1680, 4^{to} printed. 10 pp.
11. A printed tract entitled, "A Treatise concerning the East-India Trade: being a most profitable trade to the Kingdom, & best secured by a Company and a joint Stock. Wrote at the instance of Thomas Papillon, Esq. and in his House, & printed in the Year 1680. And new reprinted for the better satisfaction of himself and others, 1696." 27 pp.
12. "Proposals for settling the East-India Trade" 1696, 4^{to} 22 pp. Printed.
13. "A discourse of Trade, from England unto the East Indies: answering to diverse objections which are usually made against the same. By T. M." 1621. 4^{to} 58 pp. Printed.
14. "The Reasons which compelled the States of Bohemia to reject the Archduke Ferdinand, &c. and enforced them to elect a new King. Together with the Proposition which was made upon the first motion of the choice (choice) of th' Elector Palatine to be King of Bohemia, by the State of that Kindome in their publique Assembly on the 16th of August, being the birth-day of the same Elector Palatine. Translated out of the French Copies. At Dort. Printed by George Waters". 4to. 31 pp. printed.
15. "A Votive Oration for the Auspicious Government of the most high & mighty Prince & Lord L. Fredericke the V. Palatine of the Rhine &c." 1614. 4to. Printed 24. pp. 16."
16. "A Proclamation made & proclaimed in Holland &c. By the Lords the generall States of the united Netherland Provinces, prohibiting all Jesuites, Priests, Monkes, Friars, and other Spirituall Persons of the Romish Religion to come into the united Netherland Provinces, or to stay therein &c. As also that no man shall send any Children out of the said united Netherlands to Schoole or to board, in any Townes, Places, Universities, or Schooles, under the King of Spaines Commaund, into the Enemies Countrey, nor into any Jesuites Colleges. As also not to make any

Num. 7310, 7311.

Collections or gatherings of money, gold, and silver, minted & unminted, or of any other Goodes, Wares, or Marchandizes, for or to the behoofe of any Churches, Hospitalls, Ecclesiasticall or other Colledges or Covents. Printed at the Hage by Hildebrant Jacobson, Printer to the States. 1622" 4to 9. pp.

17. Account of the supply of Barbadoes with Negro Servants, addressed to the African Company, by Edwyn Stede 28 Feb. 1693. MS.

18. Printed. Order of the Governor & House of Representatives of New York 1691.

19. "To preserve the East India Trade." fol. Sheet, printed.

20. Arguments for an East-India Company. large fol. Sheet, Printed.

21. Some Accounts of the East India Company; Feb. 25, 1695. MS.

22. Proposals for the Million-bank, 1693. Printed Sheet with some other printed papers.

23. Papers relating to the East India Company, twelve in number; all printed except No. 10.

24. A printed discourse on the African Trade, and a printed Copy of an Act for an African Company dated June 26 1695. Votes of the House of Commons 2 Martii 1693. With one written & one printed paper relating to the African Company.

25. Case of Thomas Skynner Mercht. against the East Ind. Comp. printed; with a printed sheet signed T. Neale on preserving the East-India trade. 1695. and a written Copy of a bill for granting a free Trade.

26. Breviate against the Company, MS. with a written paper on Bribes: & three printed papers on the African Company.

27. Reasons for continuing the duty on foreign Iron imported. A large Sheet written.

28. Printed & written papers on the African Company, with some parliamentary notes on the subject.

29. Report of the Committee of the H. of Commons on the East India Company's Accounts, 8 Sheets, written.

30. Printed papers & small tracts, some duplicates on the same subjects. With a memorial of the distressed Planters of St. Helena against the East India Company.

7311.

The Book of Common Prayer, Lond. 1625. with a great many Notes & Observations in the hand-writing of Dr. John Cosins Bishop of Durham. The following note is written on one of the first leaves by Mr. Wanley. "This book is noted, for the most part, by the hand of Dr. John Cosins, sometime Bishop of Durham, and was bought of Dr. White Kennet, now Bishop of Peterburgh, who found it by chance, in a private House in Peterburgh aforesaid." The particulars contained in it ought to be specified. They are as follows.

1. A printed Fragment, comparing the Russian, Swedish, and Latin months, thus marked & signed by "William Griffith."

2. Six leaves, quarto size, inserted, and marked "Errors, Abuses, Disorders &c. in Opinion, Practice, in Doctrine, Discipline &c. in Persons & matters Ecclesiastical."

3. The Notes of Bishop Cosins on the Liturgy, superscribed, "Let me live & dye an obedient Sonne of the Church of England my holy Mother, and I shall be sure to find God my Father. 1648." Many Notes, however, are intermixed, in another hand; the same which transcribed those of Bp. Andrewes.

4. Opposite to the printed rule for finding Easter for ever, in the Kalendar, is a paper thus endorsed, "Mr. Flamsted's Paper for finding Easter, given to me by himself 1712." The paper is written in a fair hand, & signed

Num. 7311—7319.

signed in a different one, apparently by Flamsteed himself. "J. Flamsteed 1671."

5. Immediately preceding the service for Morning Prayer is a paper inserted, containing a Prayer used by the Jews, in the Syriac character, with translations. This is marked at the bottom by Mr. Wanley thus. "This Paper is of the Hand writing of Doctor Thomas Hyde, late Keeper of the Bodleyan Library, canon of Christ Church, & Professor of Hebrew and Arabic in the University of Oxford."

6. After the notes on the Liturgy, a paper in Latin, superscribed "Casus", & subscribed, "per virum Reverend. omni literarum eruditione politum D^{em} Lany 1652."

7. "Notes found in B^r. Andrewes's Service-booke : written with his owne hand." 5 leaves. The third in a different hand, as if inserted afterwards.

8. A printed folio sheet entitled, "The Scots Representation to her Majesty against setting up the Common Prayer book in Scotland." 1710.

7312.

A Folio containing fundry English Poems : The Titles of the first three are, the Prologue ; the Hypocrite ; and Tunbridge Wells. 118 pages, with a table of Contents.

7313.

A Folio, with the White Æthiopian, a Tragedy, on the Story of Theagenes and Chariclea. Full of corrections and alterations, apparently by the author.

7314.

A Folio containing the following Matters,

1. In MS. two declarations signed by Edward Courteney, "before me Roger Widdrington." 6th Decr. 1634: and countersigned again, "Ralph Whistler," concerning the author's opinions, on the subject of allegiance, & the dispensing power of the Pope.


2. "A description of Hungreland" in MS. 7 pages.

3. An Account, in Print, of the Monies raised in England, Wales, & Ireland, for the relief of the poor distressed Protestants in the Vallies of Piedmont. "Printed & published by special Order of his Highness & the Council" 1658.

4. Cases & Pleadings under Eliz. & James I. Fairly written on 142 pages, with an alphabetical index prefixed. MS.

5. Of the difference between ecclesiastical power & civil governance ; & therein against the Constitution of Bonifacius VIII. Translated from the Latin of Ph. Melancthon, by John Twyne. MS.

6. A Short paper signed F. H. requiring satisfaction from authority respecting the doctrine of the Protestant Church of England. dated 29 August 1633.

7. A tract in MS. entitled, "An answer to a schedule sent from an unknowne Romanist to me, 1 July ult. concerning the visibilitie of the true church, and Kings, & Bps. of the Protestante Religion before Luther 1634"—57 leaves, closely written on both sides, with copious Marginal notes. At the end Finis. Novemb. ult. 

7315.

A Folio, being a Collection of English Poems, of the age of Charles II. and after. Fairly written ; 296 pages.

7316—7319.

Four Quarto Books, containing Miscellaneous Poems, of the same period ; very fairly transcribed. The second is entitled "Satyrs & Lampoons." In these 5 volumes there are many repetitions, & much trash.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 7320—7332.

7320.

A Course of Chemistry, fairly written on 4to. paper : 258 pages, besides an index. Also seven Diagrams, or tables, neatly drawn with a pen ; & a miscellaneous leaf of various chemical objects, delineated in the same manner. Without date, but probably of the time of Charles II. xvii.

7321.

A Quarto, being Keill's Philosophical Lectures, in Latin & English ; with diagrams, & one engraving. It contains 1. Mechanical Principles. 2. Hydrostatics. 3. Experiments of the Air-pump. 4. Catoptricks. 5. Dioptricks.

7322.

Codex membranaceus, vetus, continens Excerpta quædam Theologica, & Moralia à Sacris Scripturis et patribus ; item ex Cicerone, Seneca, Plinio, Solino, A. Gellio, Boethio, Beda, Isidoro, G. Malmisburiensi, Neckam et aliis : Incipit, "Tria sunt genera martyrii sine effusione sanguinis : " Explicit, "ascendet ad montem domini, et ad templum ad quod nos perducatur, qui sine fine vivit et regnat, amen." Hinc inde sparsim occurrunt versus rudiores Anglici et Galli : eorum specimen sequentes præbebunt ;

"Hit is lawe that failleth not
Hit is over all that may be wrought
Hit werketh wonderliche
And erves giveth fikerlich."

Codicis pars prior continet folia 150, antiquis figuris notata : posterior variis manibus exaratus est, et videtur esse collectanea ; partim loci communes, in usum fortè prædicantium ; partim fragmenta ex variis Codicibus confuta.

7323.

A Paper Book in quarto, formerly the property of Mr. Baker, containing the Statutes, and giving an Account of the Foundation of King's College in Cambridge. There are added at the end, Interpretations of some Doubts in the Statutes, by Bishop Wickham, Visitor, A. D. 1604. Also by Bp. Chatterton, Vis. 134 pp. Bound up with No. 7362.

7324.

A Book of the Chinese Characters from 1. to 1000.

7325—7327.

The Nankin Dictionary in 3 Volumes.

7328.

The Canton Dictionary.

7329—7331.

Three Chinese Books stitched.

7332.

A Quarto, containing fragments of various kinds.

1. Miscellaneous questions and verses on detached papers f. 1—22. Some of the English Verses very good, on metaphysical subjects : from f. 9.

2. A Song on England and Scotland, a prophecy of Merlin, a small collection of inscriptions, with some other fragments, f. 23.—38.

3. A collection of English verses in a much older hand ; many of them signed (probably in ridicule) "Some Fearegod Barbon." f. 39—50. followed by two or three scraps in a later hand.

4. A duodecimo book of inscriptions, neatly written. 55—68.

5. Nine Copies of Oxford Lent Verses. f. 69.

6. A collection of short Poems : quarto size. 71—86.

7. "The Parliament of Birds, or the Blackbirds' last tale," 6 S

Num. 7332, 7333.

tale, by the Author of the first." An English Poem.

88—95.

8. English Verfes on the Justice of God towards Man.

96—109.

9. Mystical Verfes, in English & Latin, dated 1703: all composed on one plan, under the name of a hand, divided into the following parts, each being a Stanza of four lines, 1. Palm opened. 2. Thumb. 3. Fore-finger or pointer. 4. Longfinger or vertical. 5. Ring-finger. 6. Ear-finger. 7. Palm closed. Closely written on 144 pages 4to.

110—182.

10. Verfes on a Romish Priest & a Poland Pedler, by Taylor the Water poet.

183—198.

11. Grideline, or secret Love with other short poems, & songs, in different hands.

199—217.

12. An Ode signed Sam. Woodforde addressed "To the Right Rev. Father in God John, Lord Bishop of Chester."

218.

13. Verfes on the Visit of Sarah Dutcheffs of Marlb. to St. Albans f. 222. with a Poem endorsed "Durfy on Mr. Long."

224.

14. "The Refusal of the Hand, a mock Heroical Poem;" in five Cantos.

226—263.

15. Small detached Poems.

264.

16. Three poems on the Hon. & Rev. George Herbert, author of the sacred Poems, 1635.

269.

17. A Hymn to the Pillory, imperf. and other small pieces. The last of which is an Elegy on Persons who died suddenly, Oct. 23. 1623.

273—287.

18. The third book of S. Daniell's "Civil Wars of England," an old Copy, differing very considerably from the printed Edition, & more extended. One leaf appears to be wanting at the end.

286.

The Book has 304 leaves.

7333.

A large & fine MS. on Vellum, of the 15th century, containing the following particulars.

1. A fragment of a brief English Chronicle, beginning at fol. xxvi. The leaves continue to be numbered with Roman figures in red ink, as far as xlviii. It treats of the time of Edward the confessor, to Richard II.

Between f. 32 & 33, an extraneous leaf is inserted & a similar hand, marked xxv. but, though the matter is also similar, it does not appear to precede xxvi. here extant.

2. A poetical Work, beginning at fol. lvii. It consists of a paraphractical translation of Cato's Sentences, of which the first book ends in the first half column. The Latin sentences, or Distichs, are inserted in red as far as f. 59 b. after which they are omitted, though the spaces are left for them.

3. "Here next folowith a litell Tretys by wey of compleint ageins Fortune."

62. b.

4. A Poem by Lydgate with this title. "Here begynneth a remembrance of a peedeugre how that the kyng of England henry the sext is truly borne heir unto the Corone of fraunce by lynyall Succession als well on his fader side henry the fifth, whom god affoill, as by kateryne quene of England his modir whom god affoill made by lydgate John the monke of Bury at Parys, by be instaunce of my lord of Warrewyk."

63.

5. Another by the same with this title. "Here now begynnepe an abstracte oute of pe cronicles in latyn made by Gyraude Cornubyence pe worpy croniculer of west sexle & translated into Englishe by lydegate Dann Johan at the requeste of margarete Countas of Shrowesbury, Ladys Talbot, fournyvale, and lyste, of the lyf of pt most worthy knyght Guy of Warwike of whos bloode shee is lyneally descendid." f. 65. (written xxiii. v.) with two shorter poems.

6. Chaucer's Knight's tale, with a curious introductory address in prose, by the transcriber.

69.

7. The Milner's (müller's) tale, by the same. 85. b.

Num. 7333—7335.

8. The Reve's tale.

89.

9. The Cooke's tale.

91. b.

10. The Man of Laws tale.

92.

11. The Squire's tale.

97. b.

12. The Merchants tale 100. b. After 104. is a chafin as far as 114. which begins with,

13. The latter part of the Frere's tale; sixty two lines.

14. The Sompner's tale.

114.

15. The Clerk of Oxenforde's tale.

117.

16. The Franklein's tale.

122. b.

17. The second Nun's tale.

126. b.

18. The Canon's Yeoman's tale.

129.

19. The Doctor of Physick's tale.

133.

20. The pardoner's tale.

134.

21. The Prioresse tale 137. the true prologue is wanting.

22. The Rhime of Sir Thopas.

138.

23. Melibeus's tale.

139.

24. The Monk's tale.

148.

25. The Nun's Priest's tale.

152.

26. The Manciple's tale.

154. b.

27. The Parson's tale, 156. This ends imperfectly at 158.

28. Eight moral tales, the first entitled "A tale of Ovide, what fell of ravelhyng." the second "The tale of constaunce, what fell of Envy & Bakbytinge." 3. "A tale again pride." 4. "A tale that fell betwix covetous & envy." 5. A tale of an Emperoure that was distroid for coveting of golde." 7. "A tale of the fortune of the world." 8. "A tale of two Beggars of fortune, & covetise."

29. Chaucer's Parliament of Foules.

170. b.

30. A part of his Complaint of Mars & Venus, with this unusual title "The Broche (?) of thebes, as of the love of Mars & Venus."

173. b.

31. His Arcite & Anelinda. This is mentioned by Mr. Tyrwhitt, in his Account of Chaucers works, but this Copy is not referred to, only Harl. 372, and Bodl. Fairf. 16. f. 177. (f. 175 & 6 are wanting; but seem to have been blank.)

32. Lydgate's Legend of Saint Edmund.

179.

33. Life of Saint Fremunde. f. 188. Fol. 190, is wanting.

34. Devout complaint of the passion of our Lord.

191.

35. Ballads by Chaucer. f. 191. b. and other small poems.

36. "Versus memoriales," or memorial Verfes on the kings of England, from William the Conqueror to Henry Sixth.

37. A Crilemasse game made by maister Benet.

183. b.

38. Part of the Gesta Romanorum, with this title. "Hic incipit liber Gestus Romanorum." f. 194. The leaves 234 & 5 are transposed: as also 136 & 7. These amount to 70 narratives, with a morality to each, & extend to f. 246. The next leaf is wanting.

39. A poem in Stanzas beginning,

"Musing upon the restless besineffe

Which thatt this troublly worlde hath ay."

From f. 248, to the end f. 252.

7334.

Another Folio in Vellum, of Chaucer's Canterbury Tales, with Ornaments: a fine Copy, of the 15th Century, bl. Letter.

xv.

7335.

An old and imperfect Copy of Chaucer's Canterbury Tales, partly written on paper, & partly on Vellum. It begins with these lines in the Knight's Tale, near the beginning:

"Duk Perithous loved wel Arcite

And had hem knowe at thebes yeer by yeer."

The

Num. 7335—7352.

The Millers tale begins at f. 26. The Reve's f. 36. The Man of Law's, f. 43. This ends imperfectly at the last stanza but three, l. 4th. f. 61. and f. 62 begins in the Wife of Bath's prologue, at the line.

"And evy hath of god a propre gift."

The Frere's prologue begins at f. 74 b. The Sompner's at f. 80. b. This is followed by the second Nun's Tale f. 90. The Clerk of Oxenford's Tale follows, the prologue begins at f. 99. b. The tale ends imperfectly at f. 111. and f. 112 begins at the latter end of the Merchant's Prologue. One leaf only seems wanting. The Squire's prologue follows at f. 129. The Franklin's at f. 140. The Doctors prologue, at f. 153. b. The Pardoner's at f. 158. This is imperfect, & concludes abruptly at l. 12610 of Tyrwhitt's Edition; & at f. 163, of this MS.

7336.

Catalogus Numismatum Romanorum ex ære, primæ et secundæ magnitudinis. Liber chartaceus, in octavo, manu plerumque elegantius scriptus.

7337—7342.

Six Volumes of Church Music, written in Score, collected by Dr. Tudway. Each volume is separately dedicated to Edward Lord Harley, and they are not mere inscriptions, but addresses of some length; particularly that to the sixth Volume, which amounts to a considerable treatise.

The first Volume has this printed title; "A Collection of the most celebrated Services & Anthems used in the Church of England, from the Reformation to the Restauration of K. Charles II. composed by the best Masters, and collected by Thomas Tudway, D. M. Musick Professor to the University of Cambridge. 1715."

The titles to the rest are written; & are successively dated; viz. Vol. 2 & 3, 1716. Vol. 4. 1717: 5, 1718: and 6, 1720. The four first Volumes contain the ancient compositions, the two last, those which were then modern. Each has a full index of Contents at the end. The whole collection is extremely curious and valuable.

7343.

A Quarto book, very handsomely bound, with strings & tassels, containing the words to a set of Church Compositions, thus described in the title-page, which is a dedication also.

"To the Right Hon^{ble} Edward Lord Harley. These Hymns, Te Deum, Jubilate, y^e Responses to the Commandments, Creed, Magnificat, Nunc dimittis, with Anthems suitable to the Occasion, are most humbly dedicated. Composed, with instrumental Music for the solemnity, and Consecration of y^e Right Hon^{ble} Lord Harley's Chappell at Wimpole. By Thomas Tudway M. D. and Master of the Music to his Lordship's Chappell. 1724."

7344—7351.

Seven Volumes in large folio, being Collections of Privy Seal Warrants, in the following Order. Vol. 1. of the Reign of Cha. 1. beginning September 1634. Also of Cha. 2. ending in the 23 Year of his reign. Vol. 2. Warrants of the fourth year of Queen Anne. Vol. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. Contain Warrants of the succeeding years, one Volume to each Year; ending in the 10th year of her said Majesty Queen Anne.

7352.

A Folio, containing a Inventory of the Goods, Plate, Pictures, &c. of King Charles I. sold A. D. 1649. A Copy obtained by Lord Oxford from Mr. Vice-chamberlain Coke, from whom there is a Letter inserted in the first leaf.

Num. 7352—7364.

The writing begins at f. 31 and extends to 227.

7353.

An ancient Parchment Roll illuminated, with Historical Passages of the Life of Edw. IV. and his Pedigree.

7354, 7355.

In large Folio, a Description of Stone Henge, by Joseph Wood of Bath, A.D. 1740. Together with 5 Drawings to answer that Description: also a Description of Stanton Drew, by the same Hand, Anno 1740. Together with four Drawings of the same. Bound in one Volume.

7356.

[Folio.]

Feodarium Terrarum Comitum Oxoniæ Honoris Hezeningham Com. Essex. Bedf. Bucks. Cambr. Hertf. Norf. Suff. Oxon. North. et Advocationes duar' Abbatiarum Priorarum, Eccliar', Cantuarium et Capellarum dñi Comitum Oxon. in Anglia. Codex chartaceus, compactus cum num^o 4748 et 143. 23.

7357.

[Quarto.]

Liber chartaceus, folia habens 93. Sæculi ut videtur, decimi quarti. Continet, "Britonis Quæstiones super Artem veterem sive ad librum Porphyrii prædicamentorum et peri ermenias."

De quo libro vide *Gulielmus Brito*, apud Fabr. Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat. Lib. ii. 282.

Ad calcem primæ paginæ scriptum est, "Ad usum Gasparis taliacotti et Amicorum."

7358.

[Duodecimo.]

Carmina rhythmica, de annis embolismaticis ænigmata, et alia, Latinè, et Anglicè. Codex chartaceus, sæculi forte decimi tertii, folia habens 25. Compactus cum num^o 3196, 5024.

7359.

Horæ B. Mariæ, cum Calendario, Teutonicè. Codex membranaceus, cum picturis non inelegantibus, sæculi XVI.

7360.

Medicinal Receipts; a small Book, written at each end, in different hands. Bound with N^o 5354 & 6937.

7361.

List of the House of Commons 1702. Dissolved 5th of April 1705, with some of those chosen by Writs sent out 2 May 1705. Bound with 1840, 4162 & 6383.

7362.

[Quarto.]

Statuta collegii Christi Cantabrigiæ. Compacta in eodem volumine cum num^o 7323.

7363.

1. Statutes of the Grammar School, at Shrewsbury, & other Documents relative to it.
2. Catalogue of Books at Lincoln's Inn, taken in September 1646.

7364.

[Folio.]

A Book of Tactics, very fairly transcribed, apparently in the Time of Charles I; divided into six Chapters, with many large Diagrams. Chap. 1. "Of the ordering of a file of a Bodie of Men or Company. And of the Duties of the Souldiers in their files." Ch. 2. "Of Distances." Ch. 3. "Of the several Motions which the Troops by Exercise are to be made perfect in."

Num. 7364—7371.

in." Ch. 4. "Of Marchinge." Ch. 5. "Of the ranging many Divisions together, & the fundry waies of embattailinge an Army with other Thinges pertaining to a fiede Fight." Ch. 6. "Of Castrametation."

7365.

H. Gardiner his general Survey of the Post Office, 1685. presented by the Author to James Duke of York. Lord Oxford has written in it, as in several others, "This Book did belong to King James, I had it from Coll. Grahme."

7366.

Collections on the Antiquities of Hereford, of various Ages, and in various Hands. At the end, an old Account of the Feods in each Hundred; the Writing at least as old as the time of Eliz. This occupied 26 leaves, originally, but 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 15, are wanting.

This Book is bound with N^o 762 and 6765.

7367; 7368.

The Humorous Lovers, a Comedy. Signed in the Title, "W. B."

A Tragedy on the History of Sr. Thomas More. xvi.

These two are bound together, with N^o 5152.

7369.

A Survey of the Township of Eyton, by R. Hackluit, 1538. Bound up with N^o 70.

7370.

A Discourse shewing that the King has no Right to lay Impositions on Merchants Goods without consent of Parliament. xvii.

Without a Name, 283 pp. bound with N^o 4310.

7371.

A large Volume, consisting chiefly of two distinct Books, the first of 77 leaves, the second of 102, containing various Matters.

1. In the first Book; a Tract with this Title, "The Privileges and speciall Rightes belonging to the Baronage of England, (in w^{ch} name are comprehended all those who as Prelati, or Magnates, et Proceres Regni by coñion right are to be summoned at everie Parliament wherein alsoe they have place & voice as incident to their Dignitie) and concerne them."

2. In the second Book; a Latin Song, English Rhymes on the Counties, & some English Alexandrines. 1. b.

3. Names of Dignities, &c. 2.

4. Questions of Law & Inheritance. 3. b.

5. Creation of Noblemen from the Conquest to 1603. 6. b.

At fol. 22. is inserted, "The Order of making Serjeants at Law," & de nuptiis sacerdotum prohibitis."

6. An Ordinance of the Lords & Commons, 1647. 42.

7. A Law Tract on Courts Leete & Baron. 42. b.

8. "The Copie of a Booke in written hand, found in Sir Edward Saunders's Studie after his Death, who was the Chief Baron of the Excheq^r & entitled with his own hand.

"The Answers of the Treatise by Chrofer S^r Jerman. Here foloweth a Replication of a Serjeant of the Law of England to certen pointes allreadge by a Student of the Law in a Dialogue in Englishe betweene a Doctor of Divinitie & the said Student." 50—53.

A complete Tract on the Subject, by Sir Ed. Saunders.

9. Monkish Verses at Eotheringay on Mary Q. of Scots. 53. b.

Num. 7371—7376.

10. "De Episc^o Lichefield." "Incipit de Episc^o Ste. Merciensis Eccle^{ie} qui nunc Lichefield d^r." 54.

It gives the Succession of the Bishops to 1578.

11. Names & Arms in various Counties. 59. b.

12. On Dignities, & the form & manner of holding Parliaments. 62.

13. "The Statutes & Ordinances of the noble Order of the Garter, reformed, explained & renewed by the noble Prince Henry y^e viii." 68.

14. Names, Arms, & Pedigrees. 74.

At 75. "Prognosticatio inventa in in Civitate Constantiæ provinciæ Moguntinæ A^o 1492." At f. 80. b. "The generation of Antichrist." Also Law Questions.

15. Account of Wales. Also more Arms & Pedigrees. 89—92.

7372.

[Quarto.]

A Treatise of the Valuation of Farms, with a table extending as far as 60 Years.—4to. size, bound with No. 6714 which is folio.

7373.

Fiats granted by the Crown for Ecclesiastical promotions, from Sept. 29. 1686. to July 27. 1689. A paper book in 4to.

7374.

Sr. Thomas Higgon's journal, when sent with the Garter to the Elector of Saxony 1668. Lord Oxford has written in it, at the beginning, "This book was given to me by Mrs. Higgons, who was Sister to Sr. Thomas Higgons the Traveller." It contains 98 pages fairly, & rather closely written, & is bound with Nos. 1813, 4049, & 5245.

7375.

[Octavo.]

Sr. Kenelm Digby's remarks on Spencer's Fairy Queen. Dated "from a board my Ship the Eagle the 13th of June 1628" 26 pages: bound with No. 4153.

7376.

[Folio.]

1. A Official Paper book with this title.

"A Booke conteyning fuche Money, Juelles, golde, stone, perle and other stufte, as were delyvered to the handes of our Souereigne lady Quene Mary, the xxth of August, in the first yere of hir graces reigne by the lorde Marques, of Winchester Lord Treasurer of Englande, whyche were parcell of fuche Money, Juelles, golde, stone, perle, & other stufte, as did remayne in the custodie of the said Lorde Treasurer to hir highnes use as hereafter in xxv leaves and one fide of paper written, as particularly mentioned,

That is to saie,

The Quenes Juelles late in the Custodie of the last Quene Katherine & by hir delyuered to the use of our late Sovereigne lorde King Edwarde the sixte in the first yere of his highes reigne."

2. In the same hand, & form.

"Juelles & other parcelles receyued by the Quene's highnes the xix of Septembre 1553 of the said lorde Treasurer, parcel of the late kinge henry the eight his stufte remayninge in the Toure of London." f. 28.—42.

3. A fragment of a much more ancient vellum book, the leaves numbered from 173 to 190. being part of an original document similar to that which is transcribed in the next Article.

4. "Transcriptum particulare compoti Colleftorum Auxilii 40 s. de quolibet feodo Militis R. Edwardo tertio concessi, ad primogenitum filium suum militem faciendum, in Comitatu Cantiae, anno regni sui vice-simo." &c. &c.

7377.

Num. 7377—7386.

7377.

Letters of the Archbishops Sheldon & Sancroft, from 1669 to 1687. Copies, apparently corrected by the A.Bps. themselves. 70 written leaves.

7378.

Arguments of the Judges in the Exchequer Chamber concerning Ship-money, 1638. A large book; bound with 6241.

7379.

1. Letters to K. Cha. 1. from his Queen A. D. 1643—1645.

2. ——— From Wentworth in Ireland, 1638.—1639. A large part in Cypher, but generally explained.

This is the book marked by Dr. Morton, as having four leaves torn out, Nov. 12. 1764. and also as having been sent down to Mrs. Macaulay the same day.

7380.

1. Treaty with the Scots, 1640—1641.

2. ——— of Ld. Clanrickard Deputy general of Ireland, with the Duke of Lorraine 1650—1652. with all the proceedings at large. Bound with 137, 455, 457, and 7387.

7381.

1. Bp. of Chichester's Case concerning the Manor of Selfy.

2. A Treatise against paying Tithes. 1614.

3. Euf. Andrew's Treatise against Impropriations; inscribed to Sr. Henry Spelman; with a Collection of Records relating to the Clergy; dated 1626.

4. Sr. Robt. Cotton's Considerations for repressing of Priests, Jesuits, Seminaries, & Recusants, without drawing of blood.

5. A Treatise on Sepulture. Bound with No. 4760.

7382.

The Nobility of England from William the Conqueror, to the 14th of Q. Elizabeth 1572. By Robert Cooke. Bound with 1183.

7383.

1. An Account of the Revenues of the Crown. 5 Edw. vi.

2. Copy of the Patent granted to the Farmers of the Excise. 18th of Charles II. 51 pages.

7384.

"The Manner of judicial proceedings in the Court of Constable & Marshall (or Court Military) touching the use of bearing of Coats of Armes; observed and collected out of the Records of the Tower of London." Bound with 5878, 6240, 6779.

7385.

An Account of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen at Bawtry in Nottinghamshire, by John Clarke, master of the Hospital, addressed to Richard, Archbp. of York, & dated 17 August 1635.

On the Outer Cover, "Hospitale Stæ. Mariæ Magdalenæ juxta Bawtry".

Written on Paper, 62 pages: & bound with Nos. 5192 & 6748.

7386.

Collections Historical, Heraldical, & Juridical, principally relating to Lancashire. But some also relating to other parts of England, & some even to Roman History; as the table of Consuls. 105. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 7387—7395.

7387.

Treaties with France in 1606. & 1610. Attested Copy, signed per Tho. Wilfon chartophylacem Reg. Mag. Brit. Bound with 137, 455, 457, & 7380.

7388.

View of the present State of Ireland, by Ed. Spencer. In a Dialogue between Eudoxus & Irenius. A Fair Copy, bound with 1332.

7389.

An account of Abbey-lands given & exchanged, to and with sundry persons, from 37 Hen. VIII. to 2 Edw. VI. A very fair Copy, 100 pages. Bound with 844, 2015, & 7394.

7390.

A Steward's Account of weekly Expences for several years of Q. Elizabeth's reign. No name. XVI.

7391.

A survey of the Honor, Castle & Manor of Halton in Cheshire, being part of the Dukedom of Lancaster, & also the Revenue thereof, 16 Hen. VIII. with a view of Halton Town & Castle. Etched, with written additions: 59 Pages; on the last the date of 1646.

7392.

[Quarto.]

1. English Epigrams by Morris Waspes: nine leaves. XVII.

2. Poems on various Subjects, by different authors. 136 pages.

3. "Le Strigliate à Thomaso Stigliani del Sigr. Robusto Pogommea." A collection of burlesque Italian Poems: at fol. 37. "Il fine delle Strigliate," then follow:

4. "La murtoleide de Cavalier marino: fischjata prima". A satire on a person called *Murtola*; also in a burlesque style. 79 leaves.

7393.

1. "Fragmenta Regalia. Observations on Queene Elizabeth her times & Favorites who were, *Togati* 12, Leicester, Cecil Senr. Walsingham, Bacon, Knowles, Hatton, Packington, Hunfdon, Grevill, Buckhurst, Cecil Junr. Worcester. 10 *De militia*, Suffex, Sidney, Willoughby, Norris, Nottingham, Perrot, Raleigh, Essex, Montjoy, Vere." In a later hand, "By Sir Robert Naunton, Master of the Court of Wards".—19 leaves. See No. 1704.

This is printed in the Phoenix, Vol. I. p. 181.

2. Ael. Sejanus, translated by Sir Thomas Hawkins, 1629. 38 leaves.

3. Historical Observations upon Princes and States in Europe, imperfect at the beginning. Contains much matter.

4. Succession of Dukes, Earls, & Barons of England to the time of K. Cha. 1.

7394.

Extracts of Charters of the Abbey of Melros; with the genealogy of the old Earls of Dunbar. Bound with 844, 2015, & 7389.

7395.

[Folio.]

1. Instructions from K. James VI. to his Ambassador in England, 1583. Also of his Mother, 1569.

2. An Account of Mr. Thomas Randolph's Negotiations in Scotland, 1580. &c.

3. A Discourse about the Troubles between Mary Queen of Scots and her Nobility.

6 T

4. Davison's

Num. 7395—7406.

4. Davison's Narrative of the Execution of Mary Queen of Scots; & other Papers relating to it.
 5. Extracts from L. Seaton's Negotiations. Chiefly transcribed from the Cottonian Library.

7396.

"A true and perfect Narrative of the most remarkable Passages relating to K. Cha. 1. written by the proper hand of Sr. Thomas Herbert, Baronet; who attended upon his Majesty from Newcastle upon Tyne, when he was sold by the Scotts, during the whole time of his greatest Afflictions, 'till his Death and Burial; which was sent to me Sr. William Dugdale, Knight, Garter, principall King of Armes, in Michaellmasse Terme, anno 1678, by the said Sr. Thomas Herbert, from Yorke, where he resideth." 36 Pages, Bound with No. 781.

7397.

Baronage of England, to the time of Q. Elizabeth. 45 leaves. Bound with 6145.

7398.

[Quarto.]

Codices duo membranacei simul compacti.

1. Pfalterium, cum Calendario præfixo, initio et fine imperfectum. xvi.
2. Breviarium cum Calendario. Literis initialibus pictis et deauratis. xv.

7399.

[Folio.]

An old book of French Poems, on devotional subjects, illuminated in a very singular style, on Paper. On the second leaf is written "faict par moy Jacques Vilette", and at the end "Jacques Vilette 1664". But on the last leaf is a list of several possessors, of whom Jacques Vilette is the 5th. and the book is evidently older than the date above-mentioned.

It contains 63 leaves, many of which are much decayed.

7400.

[Quarto.]

M. T. Ciceronis de claris Oratoribus liber, qui dicitur Brutus. Codex membrano-chartaceus: Compactus cum 4905. Folia habet 51. xv.

7401.

Expositio 12 Capitum priorum Apocalypseus. Codex membranaceus, in fine mutilus. xiv.

7402.

Roberti Grostet Linc. Epi, Ars Kalendarii, cum calculationibus motuum planetarum. Pars prior, et multo major, tabulas habet; Artis ipsius tria tantum folia servantur. Codex membranaceus.

7403.

[Octavo.]

Poems & prose on sacred subjects, in very old French & Romance language. Written on Vellum. xiii.

7404.

[Folio.]

State of the Public Revenue, from 5 Nov. 1688. to 29 Sept. 1691.

7405.

State of the Public Revenue, from 29 Sept. 1692. to the 29 Sept. 1693.

7406.

Abstracts of divers Accounts from Michaelmas 1694. to Michaelmas 1695.

Num. 7407—7433.

7407—7411.

Abstract of Accounts of the Revenues, Taxes, and Monies borrowed &c. under government of the Rt. Hon. the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, from 29 Sept. 1694. to 29 Sept. 1697. Delivered by Mr. John Taylor, July 16. 1695. Aug. 6. 26. & Nov. 13.

7412.

Declaratio de omnibus denariorum summis tam receptis quam solut. ad receptum Scarij Domini & Dominae Regni et Regine. a festo Sancti Michis Archi 1689. usque ad festum Pasche proxim. sequen. 1690.

7413.

State of the Revenue from Michaelmas 1694. to Michaelmas 1695.

7414.

Receipts of the 14 Tellers of the Exchequer, from 22 Jan. 1695. to 23 June 1696.

7415.

Exchequer Account of the Land Tax, 1695.

7416.

Revenue, &c. of the Duchy of Lancaster. Sworn to June 9, 1691.

7417.

Paymaster's Account of Money received & paid in Ireland, from 25 Dec. 1693. to 25 Dec. 1694.

7418—7420.

Orders of the Treasury from 1689 to 1695, inclusive. Num. 7418. Sworn to.

7421.

Report of the Accounts & Demands of the Bank, in reference to their Loss by Remittances to the Army in Flanders. Dat. 17 Sept. 1696.

7422.

General Account of the Public Revenue from Michaelmas 1695. to Michaelmas 1696.

7423.

Patent constituting Elias Ashmole & Thomas Cheffinch Esqrs. Comptrollers of Excise: & Orders of the Treasury thereupon 13 Cha. II.

7424—7427.

Commissions for the Excise from 1689.—1691.

7428.

The Names, Places, & Salaries of the Collectors, Supervisors, & Gaugers in each Collection in England & Wales 1694.

7429.

A Duplicate of No. 7428.

7430.

Account of the Produce of the Malt Duty in the years 1701—1705.

7431.

Names & Salaries of Excisemen 1688. & 1689.

7432.

List of the Officers of the Customs 1711.

7433.

Continuation of Trade & Customs from 1699 to 1721.

7434—

Num. 7434—7479.

7434—7435.

Hospital Accompts for the years 1692, 1693, in the Low-Countreys, delivered on Oath.

7436—7444.

Establishments of the Land Forces in the years 1689, 1690, 1691. Sworn to:

7445—7446.

Licences for Travelling, & Hackney Coaches, 1694. Sworn to.

7447.

State of the Office of Armoury in the reigns of K. Edward vi. Q. Mary, & Q. Elizabeth.

7448—7463.

State of the Stores in the Tower, &c. from the first of Jan. 1687. to the first of Jan. 1692-3. That of 1688. on Oath.

7464.

Instructions, Accompts, & Lists of the Navy from 1660, to 1691.

7465.

Abstract of Defalcations to the Chest, &c. on several Ships of the Navy from 12 July 1673. to 24 June 1681.

7466.

Account of the Repairs of the Navy 1686—1688. deliver'd on Oath.

7467—7470.

Representations & Reports of the Navy-board to the Admiralty, in the years 1695, 1696; some of which were deliver'd on Oath.

7471.

Abstract of the Proceedings of Geo. Everett, Shipwright, concerning the Repairs of the Navy 1694.

7472.

List of all the Officers of the Navy 1691.

7473.

Chatham Chest Accompt deliver'd on Oath 1693.

7474.

State of Home Convoyers & Cruisers between Octob. 1693, & Nov. 1694.

7475.

Copy of the Commission for victualling the Navy, 4 Mar. 1684-5.

7476.

Proceedings of the Commissioners of the Navy in the Repair of the Fleet, from 1688 to 1692.

7477.

Copy of Letters & Memorials relating to the Commissioners for victualling the Navy, 1690—1693.

7478.

Continuation of the Leiger from the Office of the Treasurer of the Navy, 1693.

7479.

Observations upon the Accounts of the Treasurers of the Navy, from 25 March 1686 to 9 April 1689.

Num. 7480—7502.

7480.

Estimate of the Debt of the Navy, as it stood; 30 Sept. 1704.

7481.

Abstract of the Account of Prizes, 1701.

7482—7493.

Surveys of the Stores in the Yards at Deptford, Woolwich, Chatham, Portsmouth, Plymouth, & Sheerness, Aug. 7, 1693, & 31 July 1694.

7494.

An Accompt of Fees, Salaries, & Incidents, given into the House of Lords.

7495.

An Extract of the whole Charge in the Establishment of his Majesty's Household and Stables, dated April 3, 1693.

7496.

Copy of a Grant to Alderman Haynes, of Lands in Radnorshire, dated 13 Jan. anno 3 Jac. II.

7497.

[Quarto.]

List of Subscribers to the S. S. Stock, anno 1711.

7498.

A Duplicate of N^o 7497.

7499.

[Fol.]

A Book of Declarations fil'd by one of the Clerks.

7500.

Index to the Public Accounts, &c.

7501.

[Quarto.]

A paper Volume, containing,

1. A Treatise in the Cufic, or old Arabic Language.
2. "A poetical Account, in several Cantos and Subdivisions, of the pretended Prophet Mahomet, and his Ancestors; and the *holy light*, which, according to this Author, shone upon them before the Creation of the World." Written in the vulgar Castilian Language, with a few Arabic Terms intermixed.

It was written by one Muhamed Rabadan, an Aragonian Moor, in 1603: and the Design of the Author apparently was to prove, that his Prophet was descended of a much more illustrious Family than Jesus Christ, & was altogether superior to him.

There is a long Title, with a prose Introduction, and a full Table of Contents. 339 leaves.

This appears to be the identical Copy which belonged to John Morgan, who has given a Translation of it in the first Volume of his "Mahometism explained."

There is another Copy in the National Library at Paris.

7502.

A miscellaneous Volume of Royal Letters & Papers, marked Volume iv. the other Volumes being Vol. i. 6986, ii. 6987, iii. 6988, and Vol. v. 1760.

1. Copies of three Letters from Elizabeth Queen of Bohemia; two of them, to her Brother K. James I, & one to Mr. Murray, with this Subscription.

"For the British Museum copy'd by Roger Baldwin, from the Originals in the Possession of Sir Roger Bradshaigh,

Num. 7502.

Bradhaigh, Baronet, whose great Grandmother was Daughter & Coheir of Mr. Murray, of the Household to Prince Henry. June 30, 1760."

2. Marching Orders from Prince Rupert, signed by himself, dated, "Oxford, this 22d of December 1643."

3. A Receipt for Five Pounds, signed by Oliver Cromwell.

4. An Original Letter from Elizabeth Q. of Bohemia, to the Duke of Ormond, dated 13 May 1661.

5. An original Letter from Oliver Cromwell to W. Lenthall, Speaker of the House of Commons, dated, "Haverbrowe, (Harborough) June 14, 1645;" giving an Account of his Victory at Naseby. See Sloan MSS. 1519.

6. A Letter from Fairfax to the same, dated the next day, on the same Subject. Original.

7. A Patent with the Sign Manual of Oliver, as Protector, appointing Sam. Moreland to be one of the Clerks of the Signet, in 1655, Mar. 10.

8. A Commission from the same, appointing John Wells, Ensign, 17 Nov. 1651. Presented by Mr. Hatfield, 1760, to the Museum.

9. A Letter respecting the battle of Naseby, signed, "Har. Leighton, Tho. Herbert," 1 June 1645, to the Speaker Lenthall.

10. A Letter from Oliver Cromwell to Col. Hacker, dated Dec. 25, 1650.

11. A Memorandum, apparently from Lord Oxford, concerning the ensuing Letter from Oliver Cromwell, stating that it was given to him by Charlewood Lawton, Esq. Apr. 18, 1718, & attesting its authenticity.

12. An original Letter from Oliver Cromwell to his Wife, dated Edinburgh, 3d May 1651.

13. Copy of a Letter from Oliver Cromwell to his Son Charles, Aug. 22, 1653. Thus marked by Dr. Gifford, "Memorandum copied from the Original in the Hands of Mrs. Cook (Grand-daughter to L^d Gen. Fleetwood of Newington, Midsex.) Nov. 5, 1759, by A. Gifford."

14, 15. Two Impressions from a Copper Plate found in the Coffin of Oliver Cromwell. The first is taken immediately from the Plate, & is therefore reversed; the other is taken from that Impression while wet.

16, 17. Two similar Impressions from an engraved Plate of Arms found in the same Coffin.

18. An Order to Sir Thomas Chicheley, Master of the Ordinance, with the Sign Manual of Charles II. dated 1 Feb. 1677.

19. A Latin Letter from Charles XI. of Sweden, to Charles II. of England, on receiving the Order of the Garter, Aug. 17, 1669. A Medal struck by the King of Sweden on this Occasion, is in the Collection in the Br. Museum.

20. A Captains Commission from James II. dated June 20, 1685.

21. A Letter from Mr. Hollis, presenting the two following Orders to the Museum.

22. A Copy of an Order of Council, dated 28 Nov. 1687. Attested by Dr. Gifford.

23. An Original Order of Council, 24 Dec. 1687, with the Sign Manual of James II. directed to the Mayor, Aldermen, & Corporation of Abingdon.

24. Another original Order dated 28 Octob. 1685.

25. A Letter from the Bishop of Chester to the Mayor of Wigan, recommending an Address, dated May 31, 1687.

26. An Order respecting the Naval Stores on board the Mermaid, dated, "St. James's 7th of February 1683," and signed, "Prince d'Orange."

27. A similar Order, 20 Feb. 1683. superscribed, "William R."

28. A similar Order, 26 June 1690. superscribed, "Marie R."

29. The Minutes of a Speech which K. William intended to make from the Throne to both Houses of Par-

Num. 7502—7506.

liament, written with his own hand, in French. Prefixed is a Paper relating to it, written by Dr. Gifford.

30. An Order superscribed, "Anne R." 31 Jan. 1703.

31. An Order respecting Ordinance Stores; superscribed, "George R." dated Feb. 2, 1723.

32. Copies of Letters written by the Pretender from Rome in 1725, signed, "Jacques R." written in French. A Memorandum at the end, states that this Paper was found in a MS. Poem of Mrs. Centlivre's.

7503.

"Observations on the Case of Customs, cited in the Book, called *Cook's xii Reports*. Pag. 17, 18."

42 Pages, with a short Preface, stating the occasion of writing the Tract. Bound with 1303, 4272 and 4276.

7504.

A List of the Officers of the Royal Navy, from the Year 1672 to 1684. At the beginning is written, "This did belong to King James, I had it from Col. Grahme." Bound with 4188.

7505.

A Volume of curious Transcripts, very artificially written on Vellum, by Mr. Wanley. On the first Leaf is his Name with the Date, Jan. 29, 1689.

1. An Alphabet made out by Mr. Wanley, and accommodated to two leaves of a very old Bible, which ought to follow, but do not. r. b.

2. Several Charters, very neatly copied from the Originals, in Imitation of the several Hands. 2.

3. An Inventory of the Goods of the Collegiate Church of Warwick, thus superscribed, "This following Indenture I copied from the Autograph (being a scroll of Parchment above four Yards long, & above $\frac{1}{2}$ of a Yard broad, May 21, 1691) being now in the Custody of Mr. Fish of Warwick." 3-8.

4. Copies of an old Inscription at York, & two at Brixworth. 9.

5. Copies of Charters, on paper, pasted on. 6. b.

6. "Valor terrarum & tentorum synagoga et Rectoriarum appa- Decano et Capitulo ecclesie Collegi beate Marie Warw. &c. Copied from the Original by Mr. W. 10.

7. Ancient Deeds copied at Warwick. 11. b.

8. Copy of an Insuperimus to which the broad Seal of Henry 6. was annexed. It is written across two opposite Pages. 13. b. and 14.

9. Copy of the Rents of John B^r of Lincoln. 15-19.

"Copied from the original Rolls, Oct. 6, 1691, now in the Custody of Mr. Fish of Warwick."

10. A Deed from the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield, respecting the Foundation of a Charity at Coventry, &c. dated 1348. Copied from an Original belonging to Sir William Boughton. 20.

11. Various Charters. 20. b. &c.

12. At the other end of the Book, some Inscriptions from the Windows of the Church of Stoke near Coventry, copied by Mr. Wanley in 1691. The Book contains 40 Leaves, of which 20 have writing on them.

7506.

An Account of the Quakers' Sufferings, upon Statutes made against the Papists, in the Years 1676, 1677, 1678 & 1679. Addressed to the King, & marked as having belonged to K. James.

The full Title is, "An Account of the Seizures, Sequestrations, great Spoil & Havock made upon the Estates of the severall Protestant Dissenters, called Quakers, upon Prosecution of old Statutes made against Papist & Popish Recusants, by reason of the late Exchequer Process, issued out by speciall Warrant of the late Lord Treasurer of England."

The

Num. 7507—7512.

7507.

The twenty-five first Chapters of the third Book of Machiavel's Discourses on Livy, translated. Imperfect at the end. xvi.

7508.

A Latin Grammar; or, the Art of Speaking Latin. 29 pages. Bound with 6351.

7509.

Liber chartaceus in folio, paginas scriptas habens 84; scilicet, Apographum illud Inscriptionum antiquarum, ab illustr^o Gul. Sherard, LL.D., consule Anglorum Smyrnæ Negotiantium, A.D. 1705 collectarum; quod "in Bibliothecæ Harleianæ ornamentum," ut ait Edm^{us} Chishull, pulchrè transcriptum, ipsi vertendum et consulendum indulsit Hon. Comes Oxoniensis. Vid. *Præf. in Antiq. Asiaticas*.

N.B. Liber Chishulli cum notis MSS. Auctoris, extat in Bibliotheca Libr. impres. Mus. Britan.

Auctus est Codex, Anno 1776, Literis viri doctissimi R. Chandler, è Coll. Magd. apud Oxonienses, et excerptis ejusdem è Schedis Professoris Ward, in quibus accuratè notavit vir Cl. quot inscriptiones in hoc codice à Chishullo editæ sunt, quot prætermisæ, et alia id genus. Præterea loca ubi inventæ sunt inscriptiones singulæ, quæ hic defunt, sed à Chishullo enumerantur.

Præfationis Chishullianæ partem in fronte libri excerptit Car. Morton, M.D. Index huic Codici accommodatus reperitur inter MS^a Addititia N^o 5109. Index ille continet I. Voces Græcas, secundum classes quasdam descriptas, ordine ubique alphabetico. Classes sunt quæ sequuntur, 1. Dii, Deæque. 2. Donaria. 3. Fluvii. 4. Literarum formæ. 5. Ludi et Certamina. 6. Magistratus. 7. Menses. 8. Reges et Imperatores. 9. Sepulchri partes. 10. Tribus. 11. Nomina et Cognomina Virorum. 12. Mulierum. 13. Urbes et Populi. Sequuntur Nomina Urbium et Populorum in nummis. II. Suppleta in Inscriptionibus et explicata. f. 10. Pars hæc manu Antonii M. Salvinii subscripta, et ad Serarium (Sherardum proculdubio) commissa. III. Indices Nominum, &c. prioribus similes et manu Salvinii scriptæ, at numeris non ubique additis. Numeri paginarum per totum librum huic Codici Sherardiano accommodantur. Liber ille, ab hoc nunquam ritè separandus, folia scripta habet omnino 33, et Sherardum dominum certe, auctorem partim, habuisse credendus est.

7510.

1. Copy of the Earl Marshall's Commission, 1618, Deputation of Sr. Wm. Segar, Garter, Wm. Camden, Esq. Clarenceux, &c. 1619; and divers Letters relating to the Arms of Borley, Burley, Bowett, Beck, Barker, Blakeney, Burton, Blundon, Banastre, Brook, Lloyd, Owen, & Pedigree of Chelnick of Shrewsbury, Ragdon, &c. anno 1518—1523, & other curious Letters, &c. relating to Shropshire, Staffordshire, & the Heralds, an. 1618 to 1630, with an alphabetical Index. 29.

2. Genealogies and Arms of Shropshire & Welsh Families, with their Descents, and an Index at the end. 85.

These are bound up with 3 other small Folios, 5178, &c. of Salop.

7511.

Golii Ethica, in 12mo.

In fine scriptum est, "Symonds Dewes tenet."

7512.

A paper Book in long Folio, containing,

1. The Names of the Judges of his late Majesty's (William III.) Courts in Westminster Hall, and Wales; and of his Council learned in the Law. (*bis*.)

2. The Lords & others of his late Majesty's Privy Council.

3. A Book of all the Justices of the Peace in England. CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 7512—7517.

land, and Wales. The Lords and others of his late Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council, and his Attorney Generall are in all the Commissions.

N.B. The Counties are placed in the Order of the Alphabet, with a Duplicate of Article 2. at the Head of them. After the Counties of England & Wales, follow, "The Towne and Parish of Buckingham; the Town of Cambridge; Liberty of Cawood in Yorkshire; The Isle of Ely; the Towne and County of Haverford West; the City of Oxford; Liberty of Saint Peter of Yorke; the Towne of Peterborough in the County of Northampton; Liberty of Ripon in Yorkshire; the Towne of Saffron Walden in the County of Essex; Tower of London; Westminster Liberty."

Written in the Time of Queen Anne.

7513.

A Wooden Box lin'd with green Velvet, in the Form of a large Folio Book, bound in red Morocco, and lettered; CARTA REGIS EADGARI: MARIUM BRIT. DOMINI. The Chart itself (concerning which See Dr. Hickes's Thesaurus Lit. Septentrion. pages 86 & 152, of the Dissertatio Epistolaris) is contained within this Box; placed upon a green Silk Cushion, and covered with a large Plate of Glass.

7514.

Codex chartaceus, in octavo longiore, continens Siglorum et Abbreviationum Græcarum Syllogen, è Codicibus Manuscriptis, et Autoribus varijs, à Cl. Humfredo Wanley collectam; et propria ejusdem manu exarata. Continet vero,

1. Monogrammata in nummis, è Monte-falconii Palæographia. 1.

2. Nomina propria, prout in Codicibus MSS. abbreviata cernuntur: e B. Monte-falconio; cum paucis è Codd. MSS. 2.

3. Anni Imperatorum Constantinopolit^æ ab A.D. 792 ad 1742. Cum annis Mundi et indictionibus. 4.

4. Alphabeta cryptographica, partim ex Monte-falconio. 5.

5. Notæ et abbreviationes variæ. 10. b.

6. Voces Græcæ abbreviatæ, ex varijs auctoribus, et MSS. usque ad finem alphabeti. 16.

7. Alphabetum secundum, Vocum Græcarum Ecclesiasticarum, sed non ultra B E P perductum, quamvis literarum omnium loca designentur. Deinde, exacta hæc parte,

8. "Libri et officia Ecclesiastica Græcorum è D. Gul. Cave." Scilicet Voces Græcæ ordine literarum positæ, cum interpretatione Latina plenissimâ.

7515.

Codex chartaceus in quarto, manu Cl. Conyers Middleton, S.T.P. magnam partem scriptus. Titulus est, "Dissertationis de Servili Medicorum Conditione Appendix, seu Defensionis Pars Secunda." Continet folia, seu semifolia, 16.

Edita est Dissertatio Londini, A.D. 1761, à viro docto Gul. Heberden, cum Epistola Apologetica ad Dominum Lamotte Anglice conscripta: Dissertatio ex hoc ipso exemplari edita est. Epistola inter chartas auctoris post mortem ejus reperta est.

7516.

A paper Book in Quarto, containing,

1. Declaratio Domini Coke, cap. Justic. del Authority des haut Commissioners. 43 pages.

2. Minutes of the Proceedings of the High Commissioners at Whitehall, July 6, 1616, on the Question of Commendams, the King himself being present. 21 leaves; Bound with N^o 7517.

7517.

A Quarto Manuscript upon Paper, containing,

1. A Life of the Reverend Thomas Pierfon, Rector of Brampton Brian, from 1612 to his death in 1633.

6 U

2. A

Num. 7517—7522.

2. A Sermon by him, on Philippians iv. 6.
3. The Life of John Packer Esq. of Twickenham, born 1572, died, 1648.
4. Dr. John Bagley's Account of the Methods practised in Holland, & the Protestant Netherlands, for relieving & maintaining the Poor.
5. Two Sermons, A.D. 1647, of the Reverend Thomas Watson, Rector of St. Stephen's Walbrooke. On Pf. lxxvii. 4.

Both bound with the preceding Number.

7518.

A Quarto Manuscript upon Paper, entitled, "The Flowers of Zion:" in couplet Verse. On several Biblical Histories. 368 pp. Fairly written. Something wanting at the end, also a Chasim from 208 to 321.

7519.

A Quarto Manuscript upon Paper, in three Parts; the two last of which are marked with the Letters Y. Z. the whole containing Collections by the Revd. Dr. Matthew Hutton, out of Domesday, and other Public Records; chiefly relating to Herefordshire, and the Parts adjacent. See 6950 to 6985, collections by the same author.

7520.

A Manuscript in large Folio, upon Paper, containing,
1. A Regular Series of Abbots (from the year 1101 to 1550, (inclusive) of the following Monasteries; St. Albans, Westminster, Bury Saint Edmunds, Evesham, Waltham, Glaston, Peterborough, Saint Mary's York, Selby, Gloucester, Cirencester, Teuxbury (sic), Winchcomb, Coventry Priory.

2. Series of Bishops, Priors, Deans, Archdeacons, and other subordinate ecclesiastical Officers (from the year 1101) of the following Bishopricks; Winton, Ely, Chichester, Salisbury, Gloucester, and others imperfect.

3. Tabula vocabulorum exoticorum &c. ex Rotulo Pipæ excerptorum.

All these in the hand-writing of Dr. Hutton.

In the first Page of these Collections is the following Memorandum,

"N. B. The Series of the Abbats within contained were borrowed by me of Dr. Hutton, to whom I delivered a Note under my Hand for the safe Return of them. But Dr. Hutton dying not long after, my Lord (Oxford) bought his Papers, at a very dear Rate; and no Demand being made of these by the Widow, I delivered them up to my Lord, who was pleased to promise, that I shall be indemnified from the Note above-mentioned.

Humfrey Wanley."

7521.

A Paper Manuscript in Folio, in the Hand-writing of the Reverend Dr. Hutton; being a Set of Indexes, to various Parts of his Collections.

7522.

(a.) Codex chartaceus in folio, Continens Bibliorum Græcorum Libros sequentes; viz. Josuæ, Judicum, Ruthæ, Regum quatuor, Paralipomenon duos, Proverbia, Ecclesiasten, et Cantica Canticorum. Textus est fere Codicis Alexandrini. Subjectis indicibus nominum et locorum in libris iisdem.

(b.) Codex qui videtur præcedentis esse Supplementum five pars altera; continens Collectanea varia Philologica, ad Biblia Græca Spectantia, exhibet vero,

1. Nomina Urbium et locorum, ex Indice Bibliorum Rob. Stephani.

2. Nomina locorum S. Scripturæ ex Lexico Gregorii.

3. ——— apud Hieronymum. Edit. Basil.

Num. 7522—7543.

4. Lectiones variantes in Genesim. Ex Chrysostomo collatas cum mss Regio. (i. e. Alexandrino) Etiam in alios libros.

5. Notas in varios Scripturæ libros, ex Theodoro et aliunde.

6. Collationem MS^m variorum et Editionum, cum Codice Regio, per omnes fere libros sacros: præcipue vero Codicis Collegii Universitatis apud Oxonienses. a fol. 1. ad 70. postea Codicis Arundeliani a folio 71 ad 274 quod est ultimum. Foliorum numeratio incipit cum sectione hac sexta.

Quis tamen Collectiones has tam eximias fecerit non liquet. Eadem vero manu fere vel prorsus omnes exaratae sunt.

7523—7526.

Upon Paper, in folio, Original Letters, chiefly upon literary Subjects, for nearly one hundred years past; ranged by the Names of Persons, in the order of the Alphabet. These are very numerous & perfectly miscellaneous, having been collected by Edward Harley E. of Oxford, & Mr. Wanley.

The manner in which they are sorted is explained in a note, probably from the Binder to Lord Oxford, at the end of Vol. 4.

7527—7534.

In folio, upon Paper, various Journals of the House of Lords, between the years 1675. and 1741.

7535.

A Folio upon Paper, in the Hand-writing of Colonel Thomas Colepeper, and entitled, Lord Frescheville's Evidences. Bound with the two following.

7536.

A Folio, upon Paper, Law Pleadings, some of them, in the 11th year of K. Henry the Fourth. Bound with 7535 & 7537.

7537.

A Folio upon Paper, imperfect, concerning the Greek Canon Law. Also 2. "Inscriptio in vetusto Codice novellarum," &c.

7538.

A Manuscript in folio, upon Paper, entitled,
"Olio, five Mundus, Authore illustrissima et nobilissima Femina Principe Margareta Marchione de Novocastro." Vide Epistolam Auctoris, ad finem Libri secundi.

7539.

In folio, upon Paper,

"An History of the State of Scotland, by George Buchquhanane a Scotchman, from Book the xii. to the xix. which last Book is imperfect." Bound with the preceding.

7540—7542.

In folio upon Paper; original Returns of Constables in several Counties, concerning the Rate for Ship Money, in the Years 1640. 1641.

7543.

A thin Quarto upon Paper, entitled,

"Liste des Protestans qui souffrent actuellement les peines des Galeres de France depuis 21. 20. 18. 15 années pour la vérité de la Religion reformée. Le 15 Mars 1707." By the Marquis de Rochegude. (N. B. Some Materials relating hereto occur amongst the Letters above (7523. &c.) and amongst the Alphabetical Miscellanies hereafter described.) Bound with 7545.

7544.

Num. 7544—7551.

7544.

A thick Quarto upon Paper, in the Hand-writing of Edward Earl of Oxford, Collector of this Library; entitled at the back, "Historical List of Lives." They are alphabetically arranged, & contain slight biographical materials.

7545.

A thin folio upon Paper, numbered 112. (14) and entitled, The Names of the Persons out-lawed and indicted of High-Treason in Ireland, sworn before Sir Rich. Reynell, Cheife Justice of the King's Bench in Ireland, and by him delivered to the Board Nov. 12. 1591. (an Original.) Bound with 7543, signed and witnessed.

7546.

A Manuscript on vellum, in old French, the initial Letters gilt & coloured. It is partly in prose & partly in verse, & consists of dialogue between *Laſteur* (the author) and *Entendement*. At f. 4. *Cupido* also speaks in Verse. Some allegorical dances seem also to be described.

The book has at present 40 leaves. Something, but perhaps only one illuminated leaf, seems to be wanting at the beginning.

7547.

A Quarto Manuscript upon Vellum of the fifteenth Century, being an Index of old Statutes. Imperfect.

7548.

A Paper Manuscript in Twelves, entitled, in a curious flourish, "Humphrey Jones his Book. containing an Exact Account of the Navy Debt, due before the year 1686. R. T." Beautifully written throughout.

7549.

A Music Book, formerly marked as belonging to John, Duke of Newcastle. At one end are Songs Italian, French and English, with a few Psalms, for a single Voice. At the other are the marks for *sol, fa*, with more vocal Music, & some Psalms. In the middle & at each end are a few words without Music.

7550.

In Duodecimo, a printed Almanack of Allestree for the year 1627; with Chronological Notes in the Writing of Sir Symonds D'Ewes. Also large Collections in a Cypher.

7551.

Volumen formæ maximæ, in quo collecta sunt varia codicum fragmenta. Scilicet,

1. Notæ veteres in Cantica Canticorum. Folia 18, membranacea.
2. Lectiones ex Versione Anglo Saxonica S. Matthæi, cap 6. ad finem. Marci, Lucæ. In chartâ Scriptæ, et in 4to.
3. Alizæ similes Lectiones, sed imperfectæ; et in charta paulô majore.
4. Folia quatuor Evangelii Sec. Lucam, membranacea, pervetusta, ex antiquo libro defumpta.
5. Folia duo membranacea, ex Codice perantiquo, in quibus depictæ sunt imagines Pauli et Johannis Apostolorum, cum inscriptionibus variis Græcis. Areæ picturarum totæ auro linuntur. In fronte folii prioris legitur hæc inscriptio literis aureis uncialibus.

Ο μητροποιός και γένους αναιρέτης
 ο του Διός, φεύ τον τρόπον, υπηρέτης
 Νέρων ο δεινός και κατεβδελυγμένος,
 ωμής λεαινης σκύμνος ήγριωμένος
 κλεινας συνεινον· είτα χυ (χρυσ) πειμένος
 τον άρνα Παύλον γής έλης τον ποιμένα

Num. 7551—7553.

νοῦ ἐστὶ βρῶμα τῶν κυνῶν του Κερβέρου·
 Παῦλος τρυφᾷ τρυφῆς δὲ τῆς ζωφόρου·
 φῶς τριττὸν ἀπλοῦν· ὡς ὁρῶν θεαρχίας,
 ἔπαθλον εὐρὼν τῆς ἀνω σκηπτοῦχίαν·

Notandum est, quod primus ex his Senariis confirmat admirabilem Cl. Wesselingii conjecturam, in Dissertatione Herodoteâ p. 81. ut mihi indigitavit vir doctiss. Tho. Kidd.

Supra caput Pauli, in priore pictura, scriptum est παῦλος ὁ μύστης τῶν ἀπορρήτων λόγων. Pictura secunda tres habet figuras; unam stantis, duas sedentium. Supra caput stantis scribitur, Ἰωάννης, ἡ δόξα τῆς ἐκκλησίας, λόγους ἱερυνῶν τοὺς ἀπορρήτους παύλου. Supra sedentem, in dextrâ οἰκουμένιος, supra alium Θεοδώριτος. Circa oras picturarum etiam inscriptiones pinguntur, de Nerone, Paulo, &c.

Scilicet, circa priorem

Ψυχή Νερωνος η τυραννικωτάτη,
 Κεῖται νεκρά, δυσφημος, ήτῆρωμένη·
 Δεσμοῖς ἀφυκτοῖς εἰσαεῖ πέδουμένη,
 Αἰώνια μαρτυρί, συντηρουμένη·
 Παῦλος δὲ καὶ ζῇ, καὶ λαλεῖ καθημέραν,
 Τῶν τοῦ θῦ προσώπων εμφανῶς βλέπων·

Circa alteram,

Ἰδοὺ λαλοῦσιν ὡς διηρμηνευκοῖτες,
 Συνῶν Θεοδώριτος Οἰκουμένιος
 Παύλου τὰ θεόπνευστα ρήα των λόγων·
 Αλλ' ἦνῃκα φρασεῖε, το χρυσοῦν σομα,
 Σιγῶσιν οὗτοι καὶ διευκρίνημένα (sic.)
 Ὡς χρυσορεϊθρος χρυσοῦνος γραφεῖ μόνος·

6. Fragmentum insigne Codicis membranacei, Latini; tredecim folia exhibens Epistolarum Catholicarum et Paulinarum, hoc ordine; Epistola Jacobi; Petri 1. 2. Ad Parthos, five Johannis 1. Eiusdem 2. & 3. Judæ. Sequitur Epistola ad Romanos, cum Prologis &c: etiam capitula et argumenta in Epist. 1. ad Couthios. Literæ majores auro et coloribus insignes. In 1 Joh. v. legimus, "Qm̄ tres sunt qui testimonium dant. sps. aqua. et sanguis, et tres unum sunt." Fragmentum videtur sæculi decimi. Folia hæc figuris olim (sed non ab initio,) notata; 408 ad 420.

7. Fragmentum minus, antiquioris forsan Codicis membranacei, exhibens folia tantum duo, ex Epistolis catholicis: à 2 Pet. ii. 16. "Correptionem vero habuit suæ vefaniæ"—ad 2 Joh. 5. "Et nunc rogo te domina non tanquam mandatum."—In versu Johannis vexato, quædam in textu mutata fuerunt, et in margine scripta est (at manu veteri) lectio Catholica.

8. Folia septem, membranacea, eximie ornata, sed prioribus longè recentiores. Quæ servantur hæc sunt. Conclusio Actuum Apost. Epistolæ Catholicæ. e. g. Jacobi, Petri 1. 2. Johannis 1. 2. 3. Judæ fere tota. Legitur hic, in loco celebri, "Qm̄ tres sūt q̄ testimonium dant in trā: Spūs aqua et sanguis. Et tres sūt qui testimonium dant in cælo. pater et filius et spiritus sanctus. Et hi tres unum sūt."

9. Folia tria membranacea, quæ continere videntur fragmentum commentarii Latini in Apocalypsin.

7552.

Sermons and Miscellaneous Theological Tracts, of various ages. Imperfect & obscure. In folio, on Paper.

7553.

A book of fragments, containing

1. Two lines & $\frac{1}{2}$ of Hebrew thus subscribed by Mr. H. Wanley, Nomina accentuum five Notarum musicalium quibus utuntur Judæi, cum ipsis notis, quas festinante manu, me vidente, scripsit Aaron Moyfes, Judæus Polonus septuagenarius, 25 die Maij A. D. 1713.
2. Three leaves of Hebrew writing inverted by the binder.]

3. A

Num. 7553—7562.

3. A prayer in Arabic & English, translated by Simon Ockley.
4. Twelve leaves of vellum, containing fragments of divinity in Latin.
5. Various irregular memorandums.
6. Four paper leaves, containing a tract on the Rosary, in English.
7. Six leaves, containing a fragment of a Sermon in English.
8. Four leaves, being part of a Latin treatise on the Trinity.
9. "Spiritual Sonnettes to the honour of God & his Sayntes By H: C:" 17 Sonnets, as old as the time of Eliz. 10 leaves.
10. Some old English verses, subscribed Allen, & a paraphrase on part of the 122d Psalm, by Tho. Spratt.

7554.

Codex partim membranaceus, et partim chartaceus, in octavo minori, continens Tractatulos, Oratiunculas Catecheseis, Theologica, et alia; imperfecta et obscura.

7555.

Codex partim chartaceus et partim membranaceus, in folio, continens,

1. Summonitionem Parliamenti anno 23 Edw. primi.
2. Assisam de Anno vicesimo Edw. tertij.
3. Alia Juridica.

7556.

A folio upon Paper, containing various Matters relating to Parliament;

1. The form of an Address to obtain Satisfaction for some Misrepresentations concerning their Privileges; drawn up by a select Committee, of Sir Francis Bacon, Sir Edwin Sandys, and others. Directed to the King's most Excellent Majesty (James I.) from the House of Commons assembled in Parliament.
2. Report of the Committee appointed to inspect the Records for Precedents, where Bills with Penalties have begun in the House of Peers; as also where Penalties in Bills begun in the House of Commons, have been altered in the House of Peers.
3. An Alphabetical Index of Parliamentary affairs; seemingly in the Hand-writing of Lord Somers's private Secretary.
4. An Alphabetical List of the House of Commons, without date.
5. Several Draughts and Copies of private and other Bills.

7557.

Upon Paper, in large folio,

1. Draught of a Bill relating to Inns and Victualling Houses.
2. Draughts of other Bills, Miscellaneous; and Fragments of a Law Common Place.

7558.

Codex partim membranaceus partim chartaceus, in quarto, continens fragmenta quædam Miscellanea ad Jus Civile et Canonicum spectantia.

7559—7562.

Upon Paper, in large folio, Miscellaneous Collections of Law Matters, as Pleadings, Grants, Evidences, Records, Bills, Answers, Interrogatories, Depositions, &c. ranged in the order of time, viz. Vol. I. From K. Hen. III. to the End of Q. Elizabeth. Vol. II. From the Year of Christ 1602, to 1650. Vol. III. From 1650, to 1702. Vol. IV. Papers, many of them corresponding to the foregoing; ut without Dates.

Num. 7562—7567.

These are marked as belonging to the Colepepper collections.

7563.

A thick Quarto upon Paper intitled, "Robberti Boiles Englielhen VVon Adel Unnd mit glied der Koninglichen Societet in Engelland: Anderer Theil. Der naturlichen experimentirten Philosophia; und derer gebrauch in der Artzney. Die Erst Section. Aus dem Englischen ins deutsche versezet, durch Carolum Alojesium, Ramsaj." That is, certain Philosophical works of Mr. Boyle, translated into German by C. A. Ramsay, &c.

7564.

Upon Paper, in folio; Miscellanies, Medical and Philosophical. Of various sizes.

7565.

In folio upon Paper, Heraldical Miscellanies.

7566.

In folio, upon Paper, Miscellanies relating to History, Antiquity, Law, and Government in Church and State; collected, and seemingly written, by Sir Rich. Gipps, in part at least.

7567.

A volume of various fragments, some of them Saxon, in the hand-writing of Dr. Hickes.

1. Edicts of King Æthelbirht made on St. Augustine's day.
2. Some of the laws of Æthelred. In the margin is written, "Desunt hæc leges in Archæonomia Lamberti, habentur autem Latine in chronico Joh. Brunton. Hist. Angl. Scrip. x. fol. 895."
3. In Saxon Letters, "Judicia civitatis Lundoniæ." Most of these also are in Bromton, in Latin. See the particular notes of Dr. Hickes in the margins.
4. A Saxon List of 39 Archbishops of Canterbury, beginning with St. Augustin: also lists of several other Sees, in Saxon Letters. The first leaf repeated at the end.
5. Quotations from histories of English Saints.
6. In Saxon, a note of the sale of some Land.
7. Very imperfect fragments, among them a title for a Life of Bp. Bedell, called "Speculum Episcoporum."
8. On Vellum, fragments of the Ecclesiastical History of England, in Latin; of about the 15th century. 8 leaves.
9. On paper, four leaves of notes on the Ecclesiastical history, of the time of Constantine.
10. Four vellum leaves, superscribed in a modern hand, "Passio S. Albani, ex Anglico Sermone in Latinum versa, per Gulielmum Monachum S. Albani, vid. primord. Eccles. Britan. 80.
11. Two vellum leaves, being a fragment of some Latin notes on the Papal decrees.
12. Miscellaneous fragments, among them a Saxon inscription, with an interlineary Latin Version. After which follow extracts from old books called Liber Sandwich, Liber Banduck, &c. Also lists of Bishops from old records.
13. Other fragments; a copy of the Letters patent of Henry 8. to the Prior of Christ-church. Copy of a deed of Gift of Hackington place to Lord Cromwell, &c.
14. Some papers of different sizes, written in red & black ink, thus superscribed, "Excerpta quædam ex Rotulis Ffcaetir de Temp. Eliz. in Archivis regis, vulgo Capella Rotuloſ. vocat. quæ ad Familiarum stemmatumque enucleandas series. aliamque ad Topographiam Comit. Suff. apprime conducunt."

15. A set

Num. 7567—7570.

15. A set of Papers, marked at the beginning Mr. Lambert's own Collections. On the second leaf the contents are enumerated thus, 1. "The Earle of Essex his apology for the Calles voyage." 2. Orders for Christmas Gaminge. 3. Foraigne auxiliary soldiers, their petition for reliefe and answer. 4. Sir Roger Manwood's patent for a Judge in the Kings Bench. 5. Also his patent for cheefe Baron of the Exchequer. 6. Some notes out of the history of Hungary. 7. The names of the Confederate Princes, of the faction of Rome. 8. The Jesuits preparative for murdering of Kings & Princes. 9. A Copie of verses on a conference betwixt Pope, Emperor, & Spain. 10. Decrees & Statutes touching Northgate Hospitall by Canterbury in Kent. 11. The patent & statutes for the Hospitall of East Greenwich in Kent. 12. Orders touching Cobham Hospitall founded by Lord Brooks in Kent. 13. Orders for Croydon Hospitall by Whitgift the founder. 14. Some notes relating to Christ Church Hospitall."

16. Account of a Grant of the parsonage of Morden in Kent.

17. Copy of a Latin deed on vellum, with the seal painted in Green.

18. Copy of a deed relating to Christ Church Hospital, on 12 large sheets.

19. Values of Livings, & names of incumbents in Durham & Northumberland, in 1630 or 1636.

20. A print of Johannes Aymon Craveter, with the frontispiece to a book.

21. A certificate of a Christening in the 23d Year of Elizabeth; also some epitaphs, & another certificate dated 1640.

7568—7569.

Upon Paper, in large folio, Heraldical and Historical Collections by Randal Holmes, relating to the City and County of Chester, &c. Also to the Family of Stanley, Earls of Derby, and others. These are very confused & miscellaneous.

7570.

A very miscellaneous volume, containing,

1. An alphabetical index of names, referring to some work not mentioned, & written on long slips of paper, on both sides.

2. A tract "de Militia Romana" in Latin, very fairly written, 25 pages. About the same date as the following, & probably by the same hand.

3. The character of an excellent Prince, from Pliny's panegyric, in parallel columns, Latin & French.—I. N. D. which is superscribed, means "In nomine Domini," as over the French column is written "Au N. de D." *Au nom de Dieu*. Subjoined, in the same hand, are extracts from Seneca & Cyprian. In all 21 pages.

4. Apparently by the same person, extracts or rather notes from Philosophical Lectures; first Gilberti Burnathi Scoti, Philosophiæ in Acad. Montalbanti Professoris, taken in 1656; also from Aristotle's Ethics. In all 55 pages. At the termination of several parts B. N. D. i.e. *Beatum nomen Domini*.

5. A table of contents to some book on Roman Law.

6. Obscure & imperfect fragments, bought of Mr. H. Wanley.

7. Some leaves superscribed by Mr. Wanley, "Folia quædam imperfecta, manu Salamonis Negri." There are six leaves.

8. Institution of the Bank of Middleburg in Zealand, written in Dutch 1659.

9. A short list of Books.

10. In duodecimo size, part of a Geographical work in Latin.

11. On eight pages of vellum closely written, in Latin & Italian, the bargain for a purchase made by Vincentius

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 7570, 7571.

Gonzaga, Duke of Mantua & Montferrat, from Louis Gonzaga Duke of Nivernois. Quarto size.

12. Part of an Italian translation from the Spanish works of Antonio Perez. Two leaves.

13. On three leaves of vellum, finely written & illuminated, a Letter from Antonius Filholius Archbishop of Aquen. to Henry 3 of France, presenting to him the Decrees, &c. of the Council of Trent, with the attestation of Jacobus Guarini prefixed, and dated Sept. 5, 1548.

14. Various papers in French, some entitled *Lettres Fraternelles*: mixed with a few papers in Latin.

15. "Caracteres de la Cour de France 1698." Fairly written in French, 23 pages.

16. "Copie d'une Lettre écrite à Mgr Vicounte D'Andrezel Ambassadeur du Roy à la Porte, par M. de Valnay, Consul de France aux Dardanelles, le 26 Avril 1726." Ten leaves.

17. In Latin, a copy of a treaty between Charles the Twelfth of Sweden & Louis XIV. of France, signed in 1698.

18. Fragments of various sizes, relating to English History: very imperfect.

19. Five leaves of a tract with this title, "*Curia Regalis*, or Court Royall, or the government of the King's most honourable House, collected into three books, Ecclesiastique, Civill, Military. Written by an ancient Courtier." The contents are more particularly specified on the next page, but only a very small part is preserved.

7571.

In folio, upon Paper, part of a book with this title,

1. "Henrici Huntindonenfis, Historia Minor, Cui ipse Titulum præfixit, "Abbrevationes totius Operis præcedentis, videlicet, De Seculis et de Aetatibus Temporibusque, cum quibusdam adjectis ad instructionem posterorum compilatae." Cum alijs ejusdem Henrici Operibus Manuscriptis, ex vetustissimo Codice Manuscripto compacto in Bibliotheca Simondsi Deuuesij Equitis Aurati et Baronetti publicata." Twelve leaves.

2. A fragment of an old history of King Arthur, in Latin, the leaves numbered, 85—89.

3. Several very imperfect fragments, relating to History: as, an extract from Gervasius, part of a contract respecting Calles, &c. collected by H. Wanley.

4. Copy of a treaty of peace between England & France in the Year 1538, with a Patent from Queen Mary, on parchment, & other detached pieces.

5. In 12^{mo} size, a fragment entitled "A Breife of some constitutions agreed upon by the Regent & Professors of the Academie, which concerne all Noblemen & Gentlemen there instituted, what they shall paye and what benefit they shall receive." With two other fragments.

6. Historical notes, from 680 to 1359, on English History, a note on the Plague in 1603, & articles concerning the Match with Spain, & some imperfect papers.

7. "The Speech of Sir Edward Hale's son, of the University College in Oxford, which he made unto the King there," followed by fragments in quarto.

8. "The narrative of Prince Rupert, concerning the miscarriages in the late War with the Dutch, offered to the House of Commons in November 1667." 4^{to}. With a fragment of an old order of Council, another order for the ransom of two prisoners at Algiers, dated 1682; and a complaint respecting the ill treating of an apprentice.

9. Copy of King William's patent for establishing a School in the Parish of St. James Westminster, on the Petition of Lewis Maidwell, to be called a Royal School.

10. On Vellum, a statement of the English and Dutch united Line of Battle in 1704.

6 X

11. A memo-

Num. 7571—7576.

11. A memorial on employing the French Protestants in the Sea Service.

12. A paper addressed to Robert Harley Esq. one of her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State, & Speaker of the House of Commons, entitled "A narration of evil & disloyal practices against her Majesty's sacred Person & Government. By William Barlee Lucas." Also a second, by the same, of practices tending to Sedition & Rebellion: together nine leaves folio.

13. Fragment of a law deed, written over, on the back, with historical memorandums.

7572.

In folio, upon Paper, a Miscellaneous Collection of Rentals, written in the fifteenth and sixteenth Centuries. Towards the end, is a curious table on vellum, of the produce or contribution of all the counties, in different commodities.

7573.

In folio, upon Paper,

1. Short Miscellaneous Extracts from the Book of Domestday: some of them authenticated by the proper officers.

2. Historical Indexes, and other Fragments: very imperfect and Miscellaneous.

7574.

In folio, upon Paper, Miscellaneous Rentals, Public Accounts, and other Fragments, with the Patent of Sir John Osborne for Treasurer's Remembrancer, Cha. II. & to Sir Rich Haddock respecting naval affairs, Jas. II.

7575.

In folio, upon Paper,

1. "Salvus Conductus Johanni Langton Mercatori Anglo, à Stephano Poloniæ Rege. A.D. 1679. An Regni Regina Elizabethæ. (22^o.) concessus." In Polish & English.

2. In an old hand, "the travels, meetinge, and entertainment of the Ambassadors of the Realme of Englande into the Lowe countrie, 1579." 9 leaves 4^o.

3. A transcript of the relation of the conversion & baptism of Isuf the Turkish Chaous, named Richard Christophilus. In the presence of a full congregation Jan. 30, 1658, in Covent Garden." Four leaves, copied from something printed, but imperfect.

4. Concerning the Elector of Brandenburg.

5. Short accounts of various German towns, two leaves.

6. The Youman's (Yeomans) travels, very coarsely written, partly on quarto & partly on folio paper.

Besides one or two very imperfect fragments not enumerated.

7576.

Liber chartaceus in folio, continens miscellanea Græca et Latina.

1. Index in Epigrammata Græca, ex initiis epigrammatum conflatus, juxta Editionem Brodæo Stephanianam A.D. 1500. Ordine alphabetico, sed rudiore, secundum primam tantum literam digesto.

2. Oratio habita in Scholâ Westmonasteriensi Maii. 7, 1705.

3. Phrases Anglicæ et Latinæ, Tyronis cujusdam. 12^{mo}.

4. Manu Humfredi Wanley, "Abbreviationes verborum in Oliv. Cromwellii Pfalterio Græco (in Bibliotheca Bodl.) explicatæ." Titulus hic præmittitur a pag. 10.

ΨΑΛΤΗΡΙΟΝ ΣΥΝ ΘΕῷ ἈΓΙΩ ΚΑΛΟΥΜΕΝΟΝ ὈΡΓΑΝΟΝ, ὅπερ λεγεται ΝΟΒΑΛ ΠΑΡ' ΕΒΡΑΙΟΙΣ, ΠΑΡ' ΕΛΛΗCΙΝ ΔΕ ΨΑΛΤΗΡΙΟΝ, ΔΑΒΙΔ ΠΡΟΦΗΤΟΥ ΚΑΙ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥC ΜΕΛΟC ΕΡΜΗΝΕΥΘΕΝ ΓΑΡ ΠΑΡΑ ΤΟΥ ὈCΙΟΥ ΠΑΤΡΟC ἩΜΩΝ ἈΘΑΝΑCΙΟΥ ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΕΙC.

Folia 17 in 12^{mo}.

Num. 7576—7578.

5. Valedictiones sex, in Schola Westmonasteriensi, dictæ A.D. 1705. Scil. ab alumnis, Briarcliff, Cundit, Dent, Hawse, Ward, Heylin.

6. Epigrammata Latina, in theses varias. folia 2.

7. Carmina Quadragesimalia, Oxonii scripta. folia 2.

8. Poema Latinum, ethicum, Anno 1588 scriptum, vel excerptum; incipiens,

"A Phebo phébe lumen capit, à sapiente
Insipiens sensum, quo quasi luce micat."

Folia 14.

9. Epigramma in Ligurinum, cum notulis paucis.

10. Carmen Latinum, Heroicum, ἀκεφαλον et ἀτελερον, de Religione Turcarum.

11. Nobilissimo domino Roberto, Baroni Harley, Comiti Oxonii, Comiti Mortimer, Magnæ Britanniae Thesaurario, de Commercio ad Australem Americam, ab ipso feliciter ex cogitato et stabilito." Carmina Elegiaca, nomine "Ja. Cuningham" subscripta. Manu elegant in membrana exarata.

12. Carmina Latina; Scil. Carmen Bucolicum inter Melibœum, et Damœtam, de Pace a Gulielmo et Maria Stabilita; Epigramma, et Poema ΕΙC ΤΗΝ ΕΡΩΜΕΝΗΝ.

13. Declamatio super chartam grandicrem scripta, in Lemma "Dici beatus ante obitum nemo supremæque funera debet." A Gulielmo Colepepper.

7577.

Miscellanies in Quarto, Italian & English.

1. Two leaves of Italian receipts.

2. An Italian Poem with this title, "Il Tamigi giulivo all' immortalità del merito dell' excellen^{to} Signore Vriothaslay Russell Duca di Bedford, Principe, e Pari d'Inghilterra, Poesia istorica per musica."

3. An Italian Poem on six folio leaves entitled, "Invitto del Cielo enamorado a Galathea."

4. A miscellaneous collection of Italian Poems, fairly written on 30 leaves 4^o some "Contra Roma," others against the Jesuits, with one in Latin.

"Hymnus hic dat modum vitæ

Quo utuntur Jesuitæ."

15. With more of a Satirical nature, on Venice, the Pope, &c.

5. Another book of Italian poems, chiefly in ridicule of the Spanish Armada in 1588.

6. Seven Satirical Fables in English, with the general title of "Esop in Spain." The fables are, 1. The Devil & the Priest. 2. The Courtier. 3. The Pilgrims. 4. The Ufurers & Merchants. 5. The Ingrates. 6. The Partisans. 7. The Confederacy. 16 leaves.

7. A fragment of a Satirical Poem written at Cambridge, being part of Canto 4 & 5. viz. pag. 28—55.

7578.

In folio, etc. partly Parchment, partly Paper,

1. A single leaf, verse & prose.

2. Nineteen vellum leaves, containing Lydgate's Proverbs to f. 12, and thence a collection of his Balades of the 15th Century.

3. One Paper, an old set of poems in several parts entitled "Polwart & Montgomerie flyting." At the end "Scriptum per me Johannem Rutherford." 12 leaves. Also on the outside "John Rutherford his buik."

4. Part of a Drama entitled "Nebuchadnezzars fiery furnace." On paper 4^o p. 321—368, original pages.

5. An English Poem, to which are prefixed these Verses,

"Fastique Annales Ofkelli, Stanleorumque

Panduntur: blande, non hic quæ ficta leguntur."

Dedicated, To the Worshipful his most respected Friend Gab. Heskethe. Signed, Thea^{mr}. 4^o 12 pages.

6. Grammatical verses and Extracts, written by Humf. Wanley in 1587. The first are "Versus Differentiales," respecting the Latin Language. Then remarks on the Greek, then Proverbs, &c. Many 4^o leaves.

7. "17.

Num. 7578—7580.

7. "17 February, 1717—18. This Book given to Humfrey Wanley, by James Mickleton of Grayes Inne, Esq; containing a Collection of old Songs, &c. used within and about the Bishoprick of Durham." This at the end.

8. A Mufick Book, much mutilated.

7579.

Miscellanies of various sizes.

1. In 12^{mo}. A catalogue of Books with the prices. The name at the beginning "Samson Deerkins."

2. In 8vo. A list by Mr. Wenley entitled, "Libri præstantiores in Bibliotheca Bodleiana." Curious, & perhaps important.

3. Some other lists: among them on a narrow piece of vellum, "Catalogus librorum Hebraicè Impressorum quos destinavit vendendos septimana insequente R. Aharon Moshe. Schedulam mihi dedit idem Rabbini, 4 die Novembris 1713." This note by Mr. Wanley.

4. A Catalogue, in folio, with this title, "The Lamps of the Law, & Lights of the Gospel: or the titles of some late spiritual, polemical, metaphysical new books, diligently collected into one volume by Grafs & Hay Withers." With a very curious dedication. 9 leaves.

5. In folio. "Index Librorum Orientalium, qui in celebri Bibliotheca Eximii Dⁿⁱ Oxonii asservantur." followed by a catalogue of printed books and various other Catalogues.

6. Political & Ecclesiastical books designed for the press in 1700. Copied from an original belonging to Henry E. of Clarendon.

7. Other Catalogues, fol. &c.

8. A collection of Saxon Words, & some imperfect papers.

7580.

A paper folio, neatly written in an uniform hand, & containing,

1. "The History of the Original & Progress of Typography & Calcography." f. 1. Prefixed is a small detached paper on the Art of Wheedling.

2. "Reasons for reviving & continuing the Act for the Regulation of Printing." 7.

3. The Petition of William Bentley Printer, "to the Supreme Authority, the Parliament of the Commonwealth of England." f. 11, for leave to print Bibles.

4. "Dangerous Errors in several late printed Bibles to the great scandal & corruption of sound and true Religion. Discovered by William Kilburne Gent. Printed at Finsbury Anno 1659." This seems to be a transcript of the tract which had that title. 13.

5. "The Character of a Diurnal-Maker." 21.

6. Two Poems, with this general title, "A Scourge for Paper Persecutors, or

Paper's complaint, compil'd in ruthless Rimes, Against the Paper-Spoilers of these times.

By J. D. with a continued inquisition against Paper Persecutors. By A. H." f. 23 & 31. b.

In all 34 leaves.

7581.

In Quarto upon Paper,

1. A Latin fragment relating to Lord Leicester, dated 1588.

2. A tract with this title, 1. "A Petition directed to her most Excellent Majesty (Q. Eliz.) wherein is delineated.

1. A Meane how to compound the Civil Dissention in the Church of England. 2. A Proove that they who write for Reformation do not offend against the Statute of 23 Eliz. c. 2, and therefore, till Matters be compounded deserve more Favour. Hereunto ys annexed, some Opinions of such as sue for Reformation, by which it may appear, how unjustly they are slandered by their Bishops. pag. 59. Together with the Author's Epistle to the

Num. 7581—7585.

Reader. p. 65. Also, certain Articles, wherein is discovered the Negligence of the Bishops, their Officials, Favourers, and Followers, in performance of sundry Ecclesiastical Statutes, Lawes and Ordinances, Royal and Episcopal, published for the Government of the Church of England. Lastly, Certain Questions or Interrogatories, drawn by a Favourer of the Reformation, wherein he desireth to be resolved by the Prelates." 85.

It appears to be a very elaborate & learned tract. The Petition ends at p. 57: but no name is subjoined to that, or the Epistle to the reader. The old pages, which are now restored, amount to 92.

3. "Mr. Cartwrights Lie to Mrs. Stubbes his Sister-in-lawe, to perswade her from Brownisme." 13 pages.

4. A Letter or address, signed *He* Clay, & superscribed "Wisdom & discretion from the Father of Lights."

5. "A preface to prayre, by way of Dialogue. All these in the same, or a similar, old hand.

6. A small sized tract, entitled, "The Effect of the Charge given to the Grand Jurye at Yorke, the last Assizes, by Sir John Davis, Knight, his Majesties first Serjeant at the Lawe, being one of the Justices of Assize for the Northerne Circuitt." 35 pages, in a small hand.

7582.

Upon Paper, in folio.

1. Leicester's Commonwealth, an old Copy.

2. A tract concerning Courts of Justice. Begins, "Aldermannus Lord of the Hundred, with the Chief Lords of each Towneship within their lymitts Judged"—Ends.—"For Monarchy againe may sooner growne under an Aristocracie, which it once did, then under a Democracie, which it never yet either felt or feared."

3. "Crumms fal'n K. James's Table. Or his Table Talk. Principally relating to Religion, Embassyes, State Policy, &c. taken by Sir Thomas Overbury, the Originall being his own Hand-writing."

4. Part of the title of this tract is obliterated, the words that remain are,

| | |
|----------------|----------|
| _____ | ve |
| _____ | rabilis |
| _____ | isterium |
| A. _____ | Regis |
| Richardi _____ | questum |
| Año Decimo. | |

Supposed to be the 10th of Richard II. The tract begins "Ex quo mors, diuturnitas longæva a labili humanorum memoria præsentia fataliter absorbeant de quibusdam dudum (A. D. 1386. fortunis in Anglia, de tempore Mortis posterioribus scripto redigere instans me ratio movet." A tract of some extent.

5. A League between France and England, ult. Hen. VIII. Bought of H. W.

7583.

In very large Folio, partly Parchment, partly Paper; various Signs Manual, from 1523 to 1684. Viz. of King Henry the Eighth, Francis I. of France, Queen Mary, Queen Elizabeth, King James I. Oliver Protector, King Charles 2. &c. Also a Russian Charter.

7584.

Upon Parchment, in octavo, a Fragment, in the French Language, being a part of the old Statutes much mutilated.

7585.

Codex Membranaceus in Quarto, continens Librum dictum Pirush. R. Abraham Aben Ezra, halha Torah. Baruch bar Simeon scripsit; sine loco aut anno. Aduntur in fine, Annotationes Rabbi Levi Sabba in primam partem Mishnah.

Num. 7586—7626.

7586. A.

Codex Membranaceus in Quarto, scriptus in ufum Stabatay filii Matatyæ, in Plenilunio Marheffan, anno. Mundi 5044. Christi autem 1284. In eo habetur Rabbi Mofis Maimonidis Directorium Dubitantium. Directorium Maimonidis &c. Hebraice, Folia vero multa carie exefa. Etiam membr. in 4to.

7587—7605.

Upon Paper, in folio, Adversaria, collected by a Person of the Name of Colepeper; and appearing to be the most material Occurences, and Reading of his Life, digested by the Subjects, in the Order of the Alphabet.

7606—7617.

In folio, upon Paper; Historical Collections relating to Parliamentary and other Public Affairs of the Kingdoms of Great-Britain and Ireland; digested by the Subjects, in the order of the Alphabet.

7618.

Codex Membranaceus in folio magno, Lingua et Literis Hebraicis scriptus; continens autem Judæorum Germanorum Preces quasdam Poenitentiales pro diebus quadraginta ante Jejunium, quod Propitiationis five Expiationis dicitur. Defunt Initium et Finis.

7619.

A large double Roll containing the Hebrew Pentateuch, written in a very large character, on brown African Skins. It consists of 40 Skins, of different breadths; some containing more columns than others. The columns are 153, each column contains about 63 lines; is about 22 inches deep, and generally more than 5 inches broad. The Letters have no points, apices, or flourishes about them. The initial words not larger than the rest, and between one book and the next is left the space of four lines.

7620.

A more modern Roll of a very fimilar kind.

7621.

Codex membranaceus in q^{to} continens Pentateuchum, &c. cum versione Chaldaica, et notis quibusdam Maforeticis.

7622.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} continens, Proverbia Salomonis, cum commentario Rab. Levi Ben Gerson.

7623.

A thin folio, written on vellum, with this title, "A Copie of the Booke (assigned by his Majestie) of Diet, Wages, &c. for Prince Charles his Highness, & the rest of his Majesties Royal Children. Anno xiiij. Rs. Caroli," i. e. Charles I.

7624.

Al Koran, Arabice. Codex chartaceus in 12^m.

7625.

A small quarto of Paper, entitled "The Accompt of Henry Traveis, Gent. one of the Clerkes of Samuel Wightwick, Esq. Chief Clerke, &c. of Mich. Term 1653." The account is written in different hands, but always under the name of H. Traveis, & is continued to Hil. Term 4^m. W. & M. i. e. 1693.

7626.

Codex membranaceus in folio, pertenuis, cui titulus, Testamentum &c. voluntas Dñi Rogē Merfch, quo

Num. 7626—7639.

ad Laiañ foedū suum de 111j^{to} teñtis in parochiis bē Mē de Bothalde et Scti Johis super Walbroke London. Cūm jura^{to} de non variando ab eodem."

7627.

Catalogus veterum Editionum Scriptorum Latinorum, manu Humf. Wanley scriptus. 2 vol. in 12mo.

7628.

Grammatica Græca Camdeni interfoliata, cum notis MS^a de structurâ Græcæ linguæ, ab ill. Comite Oxoniensi præcipue scriptis, in 12^m.

7629.

Liber precum, in lingua, ut creditur, Æthiopica.

7630.

Liber precum in lingua Slavonica?

7631.

A Roll containing a Russian Alphabet, & Copies.

7632.

Mr. Casley's Catalogue of the King's Library.

7633.

A thin folio on Paper, containing these articles.

1. "Racconta della morte del Marefcial Concini, nel Louvre."
2. Conclave nel quale fu assunto al Pontificato il Cardinale G. Albani d'Urbino, col nome di Clemente xi.
3. Nuova e sincera relazione de prencipi piu riguardevoli di Roma.
4. Nuova e sincera relazione di tutti i Sig^{ti} Cardinali che in oggi (temp. Clem. xi.) vivono."

7634.

Not found, as having no pres mark.

7635.

A common-place book of Law. In Fr. 4^{to}.

7636.

Three Chinese books.

7637.

Liber chartaceus in 4^{to} literis Hebraicis scriptus, cui titulus *Torah Hamasbiach*. A Hebrew Version of the Gospel according to St. Matthew. See the paper within the book.

7638.

Expositio Legis, R. Aramban scripta. Vel potius, *Prius Aramban bal Atora*; vel commentarius Mosis Bar Nahman in Pentateuchum. Obiit auctor A. D. 1620.

Codex membranaceus, caractere Rashi dicto scriptus, sed a quo incertum.

7639. A. & B.

Two folio Volumes, written on Paper, containing,

1. "Docquets of all Grants of any part of their Majesties Revenue, either of Lands, Woods, Money, or any other Profits, passed the Privy Seal on the fifth day of November 1688, or at any time since."

Continued to March 1692. In all 323 written pages, of which 264 are in the first volume.

2. "An alphabet to the books of Privy Seals, Number 1 & 2," being a complete index to the foregoing; now inserted into the second volume.

FINIS.



